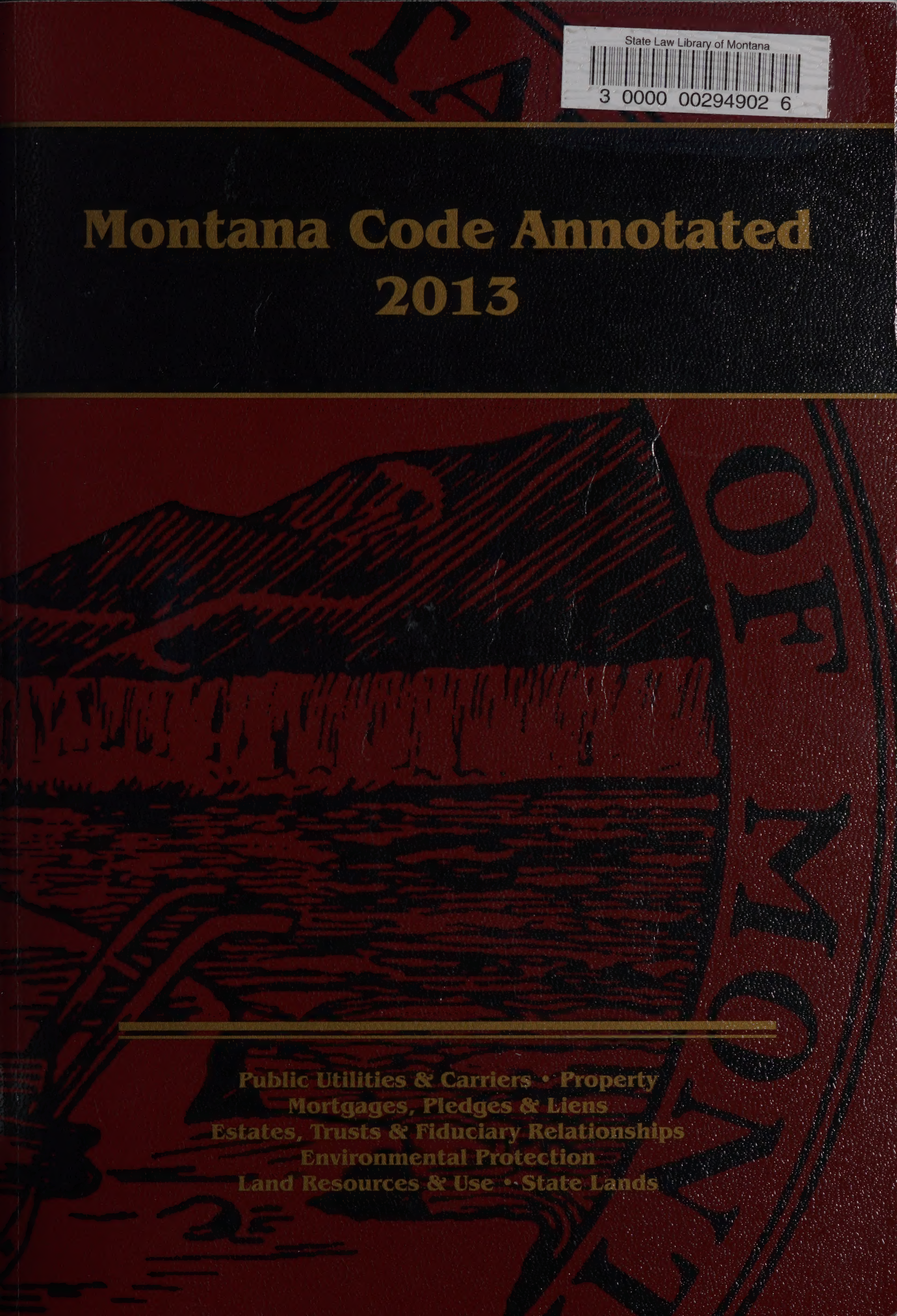
State Law Library of Montana
3 0000 00294902 6

Montana Code Annotated
2013



Public Utilities & Carriers • Property
Mortgages, Pledges & Liens
Estates, Trusts & Fiduciary Relationships
Environmental Protection
Land Resources & Use • State Lands

MONTANA CODE ANNOTATED

Statute Text 2013

Legislative Services Division
Susan Byorth Fox, Executive Director

Code Commissioner & Legal Services Director
Todd Everts

Staff Attorneys
K. Virginia (Ginger) Aldrich
Julianne Burkhardt
Bart Campbell
Jaret Coles
Julie Johnson
Alexis Sandru
Laura Sankey
Helen Thigpen

Research Analysts
Dave Bohyer, Director of Research & Policy Analysis
Joe Kolman, Legislative Environmental Analyst
Casey Barrs
Leanne Kurtz
Pad McCracken
Jason Mohr
Megan Moore
Patricia Murdo
Sonja Nowakowski
Sue O'Connell
Sherri Scurr
Hope Stockwell
Rachel Weiss

Legislative Technical Editors
Connie Dixon, Chief Legislative Technical Editor
Sally Bush, Senior Legislative Technical Editor
Jesse Northerner, Legislative Technical Editor

Office of Legislative Information Technology
Hank Trenk, Director

Applications Development
Steve Eller, Supervisor

Programmer/Analyst
Jim Gordon

Systems Analyst
Mike Allen

Documents Processing
Ann Patten, Manager
Dawn Field
Fong Hom

Distribution & Typesetting
Andrew Franks-Ongoy
Kevin Hayes

Proofreader
Kip Rusek, Senior Proofreader

Indexing Services provided by
LexisNexis
Matthew Bender & Company, Inc.
701 East Water Street
Charlottesville VA 22902-5389

Published and Distributed by
Montana Legislative Services Division
Capitol Bldg Rm 110 — 1301 E 6th Ave
PO Box 201706
Helena MT 59620-1706
Telephone (406)444-3064 Fax (406)444-3036
Internet http://leg.mt.gov

Printed and Bound by
West, a Thomson Reuters business
610 Opperman Dr
Eagan MN 55123

STATE LAW LIBRARY
JUN 1 0 2022
OF MONTANA

MONTANA CODE ANNOTATED — 2013

CONTENTS

Volume 1

Preface

The Constitution of the State of Montana

Index to the Constitution of the State of Montana

Titles
1. General Laws and Definitions
2. Government Structure and Administration
3. Judiciary, Courts
4. Reserved
5. Legislative Branch
6. Reserved

Volume 2

Titles
7. Local Government
8 and 9. Reserved
10. Military Affairs and Disaster and Emergency Services
11 and 12. Reserved
13. Elections
14. Reserved

Volume 3

Titles
15. Taxation
16. Alcohol and Tobacco
17. State Finance
18. Public Contracts
19. Public Retirement Systems

Volume 4

Titles
20. Education
21. Reserved
22. Libraries, Arts, and Antiquities
23. Parks, Recreation, Sports, and Gambling
24. Reserved
25. Civil Procedure
26. Evidence
27. Civil Liability, Remedies, and Limitations
28. Contracts and Other Obligations
29. Reserved

Volume 5

Titles
30. Trade and Commerce
31. Credit Transactions and Relationships
32. Financial Institutions
33. Insurance and Insurance Companies
34. Reserved

Volume 6

Titles
35. Corporations, Partnerships, and Associations
36. Reserved
37. Professions and Occupations
38. Reserved
39. Labor

Volume 7

Titles
40. Family Law
41. Minors
42. Adoption
43. Reserved
44. Law Enforcement
45. Crimes
46. Criminal Procedure
47. Access to Legal Services
48. Reserved
49. Human Rights

Volume 8

Titles
50. Health and Safety
51. Reserved
52. Family Services
53. Social Services and Institutions
54-59. Reserved
60. Highways and Transportation
61. Motor Vehicles
62-66. Reserved
67. Aeronautics
68. Reserved

Volume 9

Titles
69. Public Utilities and Carriers
70. Property
71. Mortgages, Pledges, and Liens
72. Estates, Trusts, and Fiduciary Relationships
73 and 74. Reserved
75. Environmental Protection
76. Land Resources and Use
77. State Lands
78 and 79. Reserved

Volume 10

Titles
80. Agriculture
81. Livestock
82. Minerals, Oil, and Gas
83 and 84. Reserved
85. Water Use
86. Reserved
87. Fish and Wildlife
88 and 89. Reserved
90. Planning, Research, and Development
91-99. Reserved

Index Volume 11

General Index A-K

Index Volume 12

General Index L-Z

Words and Phrases Defined in Code

Popular Names and Short Titles Index

TITLE 69

PUBLIC UTILITIES AND CARRIERS

Ch.

1. Structure and Organization of State Agencies.
2. General Regulatory Provisions.
3. Regulation of Utilities.
4. Utility Lines and Facilities.
5. Power and Energy Companies.
6. Communication Utilities.
7. Municipal Utilities.
8. Electric Utility Industry Generation Reintegration.
9. Montana Power Authority.

Chapter 10 reserved.

11. Regulation of Carriers.
12. Motor Carriers.
13. Pipeline Carriers.
14. Railroads.

CHAPTER 1

STRUCTURE AND ORGANIZATION OF STATE AGENCIES

Part 1 — Public Service Commission

69-1-101. Definition of commission.
69-1-102. Creation of public service commission.
69-1-103. Composition of commission.
69-1-104. Public service commission districts.
69-1-105. Term of office — term limits.
69-1-106. Vacancies.
69-1-107. Presiding officer of commission.
69-1-108. Repealed.
69-1-109. Repealed.
69-1-110. Conduct of commission business.
69-1-111. Reimbursement for expenses.
69-1-112. Prohibition on acceptance of favors from railroads.
69-1-113. Removal or suspension of commissioner.
69-1-114. Fees.
69-1-115. Commission recordkeeping and employment of personnel.

Part 2 — Consumer Committee and Consumer Counsel

69-1-201. Definitions.
69-1-202 through 69-1-210 reserved.
69-1-211. Meetings of committee.
69-1-212. Compensation of committee members.
69-1-213 through 69-1-220 reserved.
69-1-221. Staff of consumer counsel.
69-1-222. Annual report.
69-1-223. Funding of office of consumer counsel.
69-1-224. Determination of fee.
69-1-225. Computation and collection of fee in absence of statement — penalty and interest.
69-1-226. Failure to pay fee — penalty and interest — collection of fee.
69-1-227. Warrant for distraint.
69-1-228. Credit for overpayment — interest on overpayment.
69-1-229 reserved.
69-1-230. Statute of limitations.

Part 3 reserved

Part 4 — Funding of Department of Public Service Regulation

69-1-401. Definitions.
69-1-402. Funding of department of public service regulation.
69-1-403. Determination and collection of fee.
69-1-404. Repealed.

Chapter Cross-References

Department of Public Service Regulation, 2-15-2601.
Limitation on contributions to candidates for Public Service Commission, 13-37-216.
Candidates' election reports, 13-37-225 through 13-37-231.
Review of decisions by State Tax Appeal Board, 15-2-303.
Inapplicability of Montana Unfair Trade Practices and Consumer Protection Act of 1973, 30-14-105.
Rural cooperative utilities, Title 35, ch. 18.
Pacific Northwest Electric Power and Conservation Planning Council, Title 90, ch. 4, part 4.

Part 1
Public Service Commission

69-1-101. Definition of commission. As used in this title, the term "commission" means the public service commission provided for in 2-15-2602.

History: En. by Code Commissioner, 1979.

69-1-102. Creation of public service commission. A public service commission is hereby created, whose duty it is to supervise and regulate the operations of public utilities, common carriers, railroads, and other regulated industries listed in this title. Such supervision and regulation shall be in conformity with this title.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3879, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3879, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 339, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 70-101(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 43, L. 1979.

Cross-References

Commission as head of Department of Public Service Regulation, 2-15-2601.
Creation of Public Service Commission, 2-15-2602.
Municipal regulation of railways and street railroads, Title 7, ch. 14, part 43.
Regulation of utilities, Title 69, ch. 3.
Supervision and regulation of motor carriers, 69-12-201.
Regulation of railroads, Title 69, ch. 14.

69-1-103. Composition of commission. The commission shall consist of five members, who shall be qualified electors of the district from which they are elected, with each such member elected from a separate district of the state.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3879, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3879, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 339, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 70-101(part).

Cross-References

Composition of Public Service Commission, 2-15-2602.

69-1-104. Public service commission districts. In this state there are five public service commission districts, with one commissioner elected from each district, distributed as follows:

(1) first district: Blaine, Cascade, Chouteau, Daniels, Dawson, Fergus, Garfield, Hill, Judith Basin, Liberty, McCone, Petroleum, Phillips, Richland, Roosevelt, Sheridan, Toole, Valley, and Wibaux Counties;

(2) second district: Big Horn, Carbon, Carter, Custer, Fallon, Powder River, Prairie, Rosebud, Treasure, and Yellowstone Counties;

(3) third district: Beaverhead, Broadwater, Deer Lodge, Gallatin, Golden Valley, Jefferson, Madison, Meagher, Musselshell, Park, Silver Bow, Stillwater, Sweet Grass, and Wheatland Counties;

(4) fourth district: Granite, Lincoln, Mineral, Missoula, Powell, Ravalli, and Sanders Counties;

(5) fifth district: Flathead, Glacier, Lake, Lewis and Clark, Pondera, and Teton Counties.

History: En. 70-101.1 by Sec. 2, Ch. 339, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 70-101.1; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 294, L. 2003.

69-1-105. Term of office — term limits. (1) A term is for a period of 4 years. A commissioner when elected shall qualify at the time and in the manner provided by law for other state officers and shall take office on the first Monday of January after the election.

(2) A commissioner shall serve until a successor is elected and qualified.

(3) The secretary of state or other authorized official may not certify a candidate's nomination or election to the public service commission or print or cause to be printed on any ballot the name of a candidate for the public service commission if, at the end of the current term of that office, the candidate will have served in that office or, had the candidate not resigned or been recalled, would have served in that office for 8 or more years in a 16-year period.

(4) When computing the time served for the purposes of subsection (3), the provisions of subsection (3) do not apply to time served in terms that ended during or prior to January 1995.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3879, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3879, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 339, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 70-101(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 271, L. 1995.**

Cross-References

Limitation on terms of office, Art. IV, sec. 8, Mont. Const.
Term of office, 2-15-2602.

69-1-106. Vacancies. Any vacancy occurring in the commission must be filled by appointment by the governor. The appointee shall hold office until the next general election and until a successor is elected and qualified. At the biennial election following the occurrence of any vacancy in the commission, there must be elected one member to fill out the unexpired term for which the vacancy exists.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3879, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3879, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 339, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 70-101(part); amd. Sec. 1979, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Vacancy in Executive Branch office, Art. VI, sec. 6 and 14, Mont. Const.; Title 2, ch. 16, part 5.
Powers and duties of Governor, 2-15-201.

69-1-107. Presiding officer of commission. A presiding officer must be selected by the commission from its membership at the first meeting of each year after a general election.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3879, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3879, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 339, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 70-101(part); amd. Sec. 1980, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Commission as head of Department of Public Service Regulation, 2-15-2601.

69-1-108. Repealed. Sec. 5, Ch. 35, L. 2009.

History: **(1)En. Sec. 5, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4367, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3783, R.C.M. 1921; rep. in part by Ch. 176, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3783, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-105, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 9, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4371, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3790, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3790, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-112, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-105(part), 72-112; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 43, L. 1979.**

69-1-109. Repealed. Sec. 5, Ch. 35, L. 2009.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4367, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3783, R.C.M. 1921; rep. in part by Ch. 176, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3783, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-105(part).**

69-1-110. Conduct of commission business. (1) The commission shall hold sessions at times and places in this state as may be expedient. A majority of the commission constitutes a quorum for the transaction of business.

(2) The members of the commission may administer oaths and affirmations.

(3) The commission may adopt rules to govern its proceedings and to regulate the mode and manner of all investigations and hearings concerning railroad companies and other parties before it in the establishment of rates, orders, charges, and other acts required of it under the law.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4365, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3781, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3781, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-103.**

Cross-References

Public participation in governmental operations, Art. II, sec. 8, Mont. Const.; Title 2, ch. 3.
Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.
Investigations by Public Service Commission, 69-2-102.

69-1-111. Reimbursement for expenses. The commission and its staff are entitled to reimbursement for travel expenses, as provided for in 2-18-501 through 2-18-503. Expenditures must be sworn to by the person who incurred the expenses and be approved by the presiding officer of the commission or the presiding officer's designee.

History: **Ap. p. Sec. 32, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3912, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3912, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 47, Ch. 439, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 205, L. 1977; Sec. 70-134, R.C.M. 1947; Ap. p. Sec. 7, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4369, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3785, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3785, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 315, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 439, L. 1975; Sec. 72-107, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 70-134, 72-107; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 35, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1982, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

69-1-112. Prohibition on acceptance of favors from railroads. (1) Public service commissioners or their staff may not, directly or indirectly, solicit or request from or recommend to any railroad corporation or any officer, attorney, or agent the appointment of any person to any place or position, and any railroad corporation or its attorney or agent may not offer any place, appointment, or position or other consideration to commissioners or their staff. Commissioners and their staff may not accept, receive, or request any pass from any railroad in this state for themselves or for any other person, except as otherwise provided in 69-1-111, or any present, gift, or gratuity of any kind from any railroad corporation.

(2) A request or acceptance, except as specified in 69-1-111, of any place or position, pass, present, gift, or other gratuity referred to in subsection (1) results in forfeiture of the office of the commissioner or the staff requesting or accepting the same. A person violating any of the provisions of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor.

History: En. Sec. 31, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4394, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3813, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3813, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-136; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 35, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Code of ethics, Title 2, ch. 2, part 1.

Governmental code of fair practices, Title 49, ch. 3.

69-1-113. Removal or suspension of commissioner. If a commissioner fails to perform the commissioner's duties as provided in this title, the commissioner may be removed from office as provided by 45-7-401. Upon complaint made and good cause shown, the governor may suspend any commissioner, and if, in the governor's judgment the exigencies of the case require, the governor may appoint temporarily some competent person to perform the duties of the suspended commissioner during the period of the suspension.

History: En. Sec. 34, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4397, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3816, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3816, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-139(part); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1983, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Governmental code of fair practices, Title 49, ch. 3.

69-1-114. Fees. (1) Each fee charged by the commission must be reasonable.

(2) Except for a fee assessed pursuant to 69-3-204(2), 69-8-421(10), or 69-12-423(2), a fee set by the commission may not exceed $500.

(3) All fees collected by the department under 69-8-421(10) must be deposited in an account in the special revenue fund. Funds in this account must be used as provided in 69-8-421(10).

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 588, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 509, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 224, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

Cross-References

Fees to be charged by Commission, 69-3-204.

69-1-115. Commission recordkeeping and employment of personnel. (1) The commission shall keep a full and complete record of all its proceedings and preserve at the office of the commission all books, maps, documents, and papers entrusted to its care.

(2) The commission may appoint secretaries, stenographers, inspectors, experts, and other persons whenever determined necessary by the commission to perform its duties.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 35, L. 2009.

Part 2
Consumer Committee and Consumer Counsel

Part Cross-References

Consumer Counsel, Art. XIII, sec. 2, Mont. Const.; Title 5, ch. 15, part 2.

Penalties for violation of this part, 69-2-205.

69-1-201. Definitions. As used in this part and part 2 of chapter 2, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Committee" means the legislative consumer committee provided for in Title 5, chapter 15, part 1.

(2) "Consumer counsel" means the consumer counsel provided for in Title 5, chapter 15, part 2.

(3) "Regulated companies" means all those organizations, corporations, associations, or other public or private entities which now are or may hereafter become subject to regulation in any manner by the department of public service regulation or the public service commission or any successor agency.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 2, Ch. 65, L. 1973; Sec. 70-702, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. by Code Commissioner, 1979; R.C.M. 1947, 70-702(part).

69-1-202 through 69-1-210 reserved.

69-1-211. Meetings of committee. The committee shall meet at least once each quarter to advise and consult with the consumer counsel.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 65, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 341, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 103, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 70-704(part).

Cross-References

Public participation in governmental operations, Art. II, sec. 8, Mont. Const.; Title 2, ch. 3.

69-1-212. Compensation of committee members. Committee members are entitled to receive compensation and expenses as provided in 5-2-302.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 65, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 341, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 103, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 70-704(part).

69-1-213 through 69-1-220 reserved.

69-1-221. Staff of consumer counsel. The consumer counsel may, with the approval of the committee, appoint employees and consultants necessary to carry out the provisions of this part and part 2 of chapter 2, within the limits of legislative appropriation.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 65, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 70-706.

Cross-References

State employee classification, compensation, and benefits, Title 2, ch. 18.

69-1-222. Annual report. The consumer counsel shall prepare and submit a yearly report and other interim reports that the consumer counsel determines advisable concerning the consumer counsel's activities during the year and may recommend appropriate remedial legislation to the committee.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 65, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 341, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 138, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 136, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 70-707(7); amd. Sec. 1984, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

69-1-223. Funding of office of consumer counsel. (1) There is an account in the state special revenue fund to which all fees collected under this section must be deposited and from which all appropriations to the office of the consumer counsel must be paid. An appropriation to the office of the consumer counsel may consist of a base appropriation for regular operating expenses and a contingency appropriation for expenses due to an unanticipated caseload.

(2) In addition to all other licenses, fees, and taxes imposed by law, all regulated companies shall:

(a) within 30 days after the close of each calendar quarter, file with the department of public service regulation and the department of revenue a statement, in a form that the commission and department may determine, showing the gross operating revenue from all activities regulated by the commission within the state for that calendar quarter of operation or portion of a quarter, separately stating gross revenue from sales to other regulated companies for resale; and

(b) at that time pay to the department of revenue a fee based on a percentage of the gross operating revenue reported, as determined by the department of revenue under 69-1-224.

(3) The amount of money which may be raised by the fee on the regulated companies during a fiscal year may not be increased, except as provided in 69-1-224(1)(c), from the amount appropriated, including both base and contingency appropriations, by the legislature for that fiscal year. Any additional money required for operation of the office of the consumer counsel must be obtained from other sources in a manner authorized by the legislature.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 65, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 319, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 70-709(1), (2); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 280, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 647, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 508, L. 1993.

Cross-References

Department of Revenue, Title 2, ch. 15, part 13.

Fund structure, Title 17, ch. 2.

69-1-224. Determination of fee. (1) On or before August 31 of each year, the department of revenue shall:

(a) determine the total gross operating revenue generated by all regulated activities within this state for all regulated companies for the previous fiscal year;

(b) compute the percentage, subject to revision as provided in subsection (2), of the amount determined in subsection (1)(a) that will produce an amount equal to the current appropriation to the office of the consumer counsel, except that a regulated company owned and operated by any municipal corporation within this state may not be required to pay a sum in excess of 0.06 of 1% of its gross operating revenue;

(c) adjust the percentage multiplier computed in subsection (1)(b) to ensure that sufficient funds are generated to meet the appropriation and that excess funds are not generated or retained by:

(i) determining the appropriation to the office of the consumer counsel for the previous fiscal year and comparing it to the fees collected from the previous fiscal year;

(ii) reducing or increasing the percentage determined in subsection (1)(b) for the current year in order to account for any difference determined in subsection (1)(c)(i); and

(iii) if necessary, reducing the revenue to be collected for the current year by any funds remaining unspent at the close of the prior fiscal year; and

(d) give notice by mail to each regulated company of the percentage to be applied to the gross operating revenue reported under 69-1-223(2) to determine the amount of the fee to be paid.

(2) (a) The department of revenue shall adjust the percentage multiplier if the department considers a change necessary to meet or to not exceed the amount to be raised by the fee because of:

(i) fluctuations in the actual gross operating revenue subject to the fee; or

(ii) submission and approval of a budget amendment authorizing the spending of money from a contingency appropriation included in the appropriation measure for the office of the consumer counsel and authorized to be raised by means of the fee.

(b) Adjustments of the percentage multiplier are subject to the exception provided in subsection (1)(b) for municipally owned and operated regulated companies.

(c) Regulated companies must be given at least 30 days' notice of any change in the percentage multiplier.

(d) Any change in the percentage multiplier is effective at the beginning of the next calendar quarter.

(3) In the event that the fee charged in 1 year is in excess of the amount actually expended in that year, the excess must be deducted from the amount required to be raised by the fee for the next year before the determination required by subsection (1) is made. Money remaining unspent at the close of the fiscal year must be used to reduce the percentage calculated in subsection (1) in the subsequent fiscal year.

(4) All fees paid by a regulated company pursuant to this section are immediately recoverable by the regulated company in its rates and charges. Within 30 days after the issuance by the department of revenue of the notice required by subsection (1), the public service commission shall by separate order authorize each regulated company to fully recover in its rates and charges, on an annual basis, the fees levied by this part.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 65, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 319, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 70-709(3), (4); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 280, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 647, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 508, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 117, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 257, Ch. 42, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Department of Revenue, Title 2, ch. 15, part 13.

69-1-225. Computation and collection of fee in absence of statement — penalty and interest. (1) If a regulated company or an officer or employee of a regulated company fails, neglects, or refuses to file the statement required by 69-1-223(2), the department of revenue may after the time for filing has expired proceed to inform itself, as best it may, regarding the regulated company's gross operating revenue from all activities regulated by the commission within the state for the calendar quarter, quarters, or portion thereof and may determine and fix the amount of the consumer counsel fee due.

(2) (a) When a deficiency is determined and the fee becomes final, the department shall mail a notice and demand for payment to the regulated company. The fee is due and payable at the expiration of 10 days after the notice and demand were mailed. Interest on any deficiency assessment bears interest until paid, at the rate of 1% a month or fraction of a month, computed from the original due date of the return.

(b) If payment is not made within 10 days, the amount of the deficiency is considered delinquent. A 10% penalty must be added to the amount of the deficiency.

(c) The taxpayer may seek review of the department's action pursuant to 15-1-211.

(3) The 10% penalty may be waived by the department of revenue if reasonable cause for failure and neglect to file the statement is provided to the department.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 195, L. 1979; amd. Secs. 8, 19, Ch. 676, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 811, L. 1991.

Cross-References

Department of Revenue, Title 2, ch. 15, part 13.
Penalties for violation, 69-2-205.

69-1-226. Failure to pay fee — penalty and interest — collection of fee. (1) If a regulated company or an officer or employee of a regulated company files the statement required by 69-1-223(2) but fails, neglects, or refuses to pay the fee due within the time required, the department of revenue may after the time for payment has expired add to the fee due, in addition to any other penalty provided by law, a penalty of 10% thereof plus interest at the rate of 1% per month or fraction of month computed on the total amount of the fee. Interest is computed from the date the fee is due to the date of payment.

(2) The department of revenue shall mail to the regulated company a notice, pursuant to 15-1-211, setting forth the amount of the fee, penalty, and interest. The taxpayer may seek review of the department's action pursuant to 15-1-211.

(3) The 10% penalty may be waived by the department of revenue if reasonable cause for failure and neglect to make payment is provided to the department.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 195, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 51, Ch. 439, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 676, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 811, L. 1991.

Cross-References

Department of Revenue, Title 2, ch. 15, part 13.
Warrant for distraint, Title 15, ch. 1, part 7.
Penalties for violation, 69-2-205.

69-1-227. Warrant for distraint. If the fee imposed by this part is not paid when due, the department may issue a warrant for distraint as provided in Title 15, chapter 1, part 7. The resulting lien has precedence over any claim, lien, or demand thereafter filed and recorded.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 195, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 439, L. 1981.

Cross-References

Secured transactions — perfection and priority under U.C.C., Title 30, ch. 9A, part 3.
Liens, Title 71, ch. 3.

69-1-228. Credit for overpayment — interest on overpayment. (1) If the department of revenue determines that the amount of fee, penalty, or interest paid for any year is more than the amount due, the amount of the overpayment must be credited against any tax, penalty, or interest then due from the taxpayer and the balance refunded to the taxpayer or the taxpayer's successor through reorganization, merger, or consolidation or to the taxpayer's shareholders upon dissolution.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3), interest is allowed on overpayments at the same rate as is charged on deficiency assessments from the due date of the return or from the date of overpayment, whichever date is later, to the date the department of revenue approves refunding or crediting of the overpayment.

(3) (a) Interest does not accrue during any period in which the processing of a claim for a refund is delayed more than 30 days by reason of failure of the taxpayer to furnish information requested by the department of revenue for the purpose of verifying the amount of the overpayment.

(b) Interest is not allowed:

(i) if the overpayment is refunded within 6 months from the date the return is due or from the date the return is filed, whichever is later; or

(ii) if the amount of interest is less than $1.

(c) Only a payment made incident to a bona fide and orderly discharge of actual tax liability or one reasonably assumed to be imposed by this chapter is considered an overpayment with respect to which interest is allowable.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 676, L. 1991.

69-1-229 reserved.

69-1-230. Statute of limitations. (1) Except as provided in subsection (3), a deficiency may not be assessed or collected with respect to the year for which a return is filed unless the notice of the additional fee proposed to be assessed is mailed within 5 years from the date the return was filed. For purposes of this section, a return filed before the last day prescribed for filing is considered as filed on the last day. If the taxpayer, before the expiration of the period prescribed for assessment of the fee, consents in writing to an assessment after that time, the fee may be assessed at any time prior to the expiration of the period agreed upon.

(2) A refund or credit may not be allowed or paid with respect to the year for which a return is filed after 5 years from the last day prescribed for filing the return or after 1 year from the date of the overpayment, whichever period expires later, unless before the expiration of the period the taxpayer files a claim or the department of revenue determines the existence of the overpayment and approves the refund or credit. If the taxpayer has agreed in writing under the provisions of subsection (1) to extend the time within which the department of revenue may propose an additional assessment, the period within which a claim for refund or credit may be filed or a credit or refund allowed if no claim is filed is automatically extended.

(3) If a return is required to be filed and the taxpayer fails to file the return, the tax may be assessed or an action to collect the tax may be brought at any time. If a return is required to be filed and the taxpayer files a fraudulent return, the 5-year period provided for in subsection (1) does not begin until discovery of the fraud by the department of revenue.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 676, L. 1991.

Part 3 reserved

Part 4
Funding of Department of Public Service Regulation

69-1-401. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Department" means the department of public service regulation provided for in Title 2, chapter 15, part 26.

(2) "Regulated companies" means all organizations, corporations, associations, or other public or private entities which now are or may hereafter become subject to regulation in any manner by the department of public service regulation, the public service commission, or any successor agency. The term does not include motor carriers regulated pursuant to Title 69, chapter 12.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 32, Sp. L. June 1986.

69-1-402. Funding of department of public service regulation. (1) All fees collected under this section and any other fees, except as provided in 69-1-114(3), must be deposited in an account in the state special revenue fund to the credit of the department. An appropriation to the department may consist of a base appropriation for regular operating expenses and a contingency appropriation for expenses due to an unanticipated caseload.

(2) In addition to all other licenses, fees, and taxes imposed by law, all regulated companies shall, within 30 days after the close of each calendar quarter, pay to the department of revenue a fee based on a percentage of gross operating revenue reported pursuant to 69-1-223(2)(a), as determined by the department of revenue under 69-1-403.

(3) The amount of money that may be raised by the fee on the regulated companies during a fiscal year may not be increased, except as provided in 69-1-224(1)(c), from the amount appropriated to the department by the legislature for that fiscal year, including both base and contingency appropriations. Any additional money required for operation of the department must be obtained from other sources in a manner authorized by the legislature.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 32, Sp. L. June 1986; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 647, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 508, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 224, L. 2005.

69-1-403. Determination and collection of fee. (1) The fee provided for in 69-1-402 to be paid by regulated companies must be determined in the manner set forth in 69-1-224 for determining the consumer counsel fee, except that gross revenues from sales to other regulated companies for resale, as calculated by the public service commission, must be excluded from the determination of the total gross operating revenue pursuant to 69-1-224.

(2) The department of revenue shall give notice by mail to each regulated company of the percentage determined pursuant to 69-1-224 and this section to be applied to gross operating revenues reported under 69-1-223, excluding gross revenues from sales to other regulated companies for resale.

(3) The fee provided for in 69-1-402 may be computed and collected in the manner provided in 69-1-225 through 69-1-227.

(4) All fees paid by a regulated company pursuant to this section are immediately recoverable by the regulated company in its rates and charges. Within 30 days after the issuance by the department of revenue of the notice required by 69-1-224(1), the public service commission shall by separate order authorize each regulated company to fully recover in its rates and charges, on an annual basis, the fees levied by this part.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 32, Sp. L. June 1986; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 647, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 508, L. 1993.

69-1-404. Repealed. Sec. 56, Ch. 349, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 32, Sp. L. June 1986; amd. Sec. 45, Ch. 112, L. 1991.

CHAPTER 2
GENERAL REGULATORY PROVISIONS

Part 1 — Role of Public Service Commission

69-2-101. Adoption of rules for rate cases.
69-2-102. Role of commission when consumer counsel protests.

Part 2 — Role of Consumer Counsel

69-2-201. Appearance at hearings by counsel.
69-2-202. Institution of and intervention in proceedings involving regulated companies.
69-2-203. Investigatory powers of counsel.
69-2-204. Representation of consuming public.
69-2-205. Violations.
69-2-206 through 69-2-210 reserved.
69-2-211. Notice to consumer counsel.
69-2-212. Notice to advise public of availability of consumer counsel.
69-2-213 through 69-2-215 reserved.
69-2-216. Customer fiscal impact analysis — requirements.
69-2-217. Exemptions — definition.

Chapter Cross-References

Relocation of utilities' facilities, 60-4-402.

Part 1
Role of Public Service Commission

69-2-101. Adoption of rules for rate cases. The commission shall adopt such rules of practice and procedure for the filing, investigation, and hearing of petitions or applications to increase or decrease rates and charges of railroads, motor carriers, and public utilities as the commission finds necessary or appropriate to enable it to reach a final decision in an orderly manner.

History: En. 70-104.1 by Sec. 1, Ch. 137, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 70-104.1.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — adoption of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

Public transportation issues — Department of Transportation to represent state, 60-21-101.

69-2-102. Role of commission when consumer counsel protests. In any case involving an application by a regulated entity to the commission for authority to increase its rates that is actively contested by the consumer counsel, the commission shall leave representation of the interests of consumers to the consumer counsel when the consumer counsel timely petitions to become a party to the case. This section does not prohibit the commission or its staff from investigating and interrogating in any hearing to clarify the case or present an issue. Evidence may be introduced by the commission on an issue that has not been adequately addressed by any party if the commission first requests counsel of record to address the issue and counsel fails to introduce sufficient or adequate evidence.

History: En. 70-707.1 by Sec. 1, Ch. 474, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 70-707.1; amd. Sec. 1985, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Conduct of hearing, 69-3-326.
Immunity for witnesses, 69-3-329.

Part 2
Role of Consumer Counsel

Part Cross-References

Consumer Counsel, Art. XIII, sec. 2, Mont. Const.; Title 5, ch. 15, part 2.

69-2-201. Appearance at hearings by counsel. The consumer counsel may appear at public hearings conducted by the commission, as the representative of the consuming public, on all matters which come before the commission which in any way affect the consuming public and shall have all the rights and powers of any party in interest appearing before the commission regarding examination and cross-examination of witnesses, presentation of evidence, and other matters.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 65, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 341, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 138, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 136, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 70-707(1).

Cross-References

Conduct of hearing, 69-3-326.
Immunity for witnesses, 69-3-329.

69-2-202. Institution of and intervention in proceedings involving regulated companies. (1) The consumer counsel may institute proceedings before the commission against regulated companies.

(2) The consumer counsel may institute, intervene in, or otherwise participate in appropriate proceedings in the state and federal courts and administrative agencies in the name of and on behalf of the utility and transportation consuming public of the state of Montana or substantial elements thereof, including review of decisions rendered by or failure to act by the commission and applications for restraining orders pending the investigation of and decision upon a matter by the commission, pursuant to 27-19-203.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 65, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 341, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 138, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 136, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 70-707(2), (5); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 43, L. 1979.

69-2-203. Investigatory powers of counsel. (1) The consumer counsel has all the investigatory powers necessary to perform the counsel's duties as provided in this section and all discovery powers sanctioned by the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure and the Montana Administrative Procedure Act. It is the specific intent of this section to provide the authority and availability of the process of discovery to the consumer counsel in administrative contested-case procedure. Violations of discovery procedure must be heard and administered by the district court. In the event of an appeal to district court for enforcement of discovery procedures, the time limits imposed by 69-3-302 and 69-3-303 are suspended pending order of the district court.

(2) The consumer counsel may examine in any commission proceedings, under oath, any officer, director, manager, or employee of any regulated company and may inspect the business and corporate records of any regulated company in accordance with the law to aid in the exercise of the consumer counsel's duties.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 65, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 341, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 138, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 136, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 70-707(3), (4); amd. Sec. 1986, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — contested cases — discovery, 2-4-602.

69-2-204. Representation of consuming public. (1) The consumer counsel shall meet and confer with members or representatives of the consuming public at times and places that the consumer counsel determines appropriate.

(2) The consumer counsel has other powers necessary to fully represent the interests of the consuming public before the commission as may be granted and promulgated by the committee in accordance with the provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 65, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 341, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 138, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 136, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 70-707(6), (8); amd. Sec. 1987, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

69-2-205. Violations. (1) Any regulated company or any officer or employee of any regulated company who, with intent to evade any fee or any requirement of this part or part 2 of chapter 1 or any lawful requirement of the commission thereunder, fails to pay the fee, to make, render, sign, or verify any statement, or to supply any information, within the time required by or under the provisions of this part or part 2 of chapter 1, or who, with like intent, makes, renders, signs, or verifies any false or fraudulent statement or supplies any false or fraudulent information:

(a) shall be liable to a penalty of not more than $1,000, to be recovered by the attorney general, in the name of the state, by action in any court of competent jurisdiction; and

(b) shall also be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall, upon conviction, be fined not to exceed $1,000 or be imprisoned in the county jail not to exceed 1 year or both, at the discretion of the court.

(2) The certificate of the department of revenue to the effect that a fee has not been paid, that a report has not been filed, or that information has not been supplied, as required by or under the provisions of this part or part 2 of chapter 1, shall be prima facie evidence that such fee has not been paid, that such statement has not been filed, or that such information has not been supplied.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 65, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 319, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 70-709(5), (6).

Cross-References

Criminal responsibility of corporation, 45-2-311.
Accountability for conduct of corporation, 45-2-312.
False swearing, 45-7-202.
Unsworn falsification to authorities, 45-7-203.

69-2-206 through 69-2-210 reserved.

69-2-211. Notice to consumer counsel. In addition to all other forms of notice of hearings conducted by the commission provided for in this title, notices of all hearings shall be served upon the consumer counsel.

History: En. 70-710 by Sec. 1, Ch. 212, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 70-710.

69-2-212. Notice to advise public of availability of consumer counsel. All forms of notice of public hearings conducted by the commission under this title, including all notices posted in public places or published in the legal advertising sections of newspapers, shall advise members of the consuming public of the existence of the office of the consumer counsel and its availability to function on behalf of members of the consuming public.

History: En. 70-711 by Sec. 2, Ch. 212, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 70-711.

69-2-213 through 69-2-215 reserved.

69-2-216. Customer fiscal impact analysis — requirements. (1) Within 10 days of receiving an application pursuant to subsection (1)(a) or (1)(b), the department of environmental quality shall notify the office of consumer counsel that it is in receipt of:

(a) a permit application pursuant to Title 75, chapter 2, 5, or 10, for a new electrical generation facility; or

(b) an application for a certificate under the Montana Major Facility Siting Act for a new facility or upgrade, as defined in 75-20-104.

(2) The office of consumer counsel shall complete an analysis outlining the fiscal impacts of the project on electricity customers in Montana. The analysis must include an estimation of how customers' rates may be impacted.

(3) (a) Except as provided in subsection (3)(b), the analysis must be completed within 30 days of receipt of the notice from the department.

(b) The department shall extend the 30-day deadline if compliance with the deadline is not necessary to comply with the requirements of subsection (4).

(4) The analysis must be provided to the department and incorporated into the department's environmental review, including draft documents released for public comment.

(5) (a) Within 5 days of the close of the public comment period for an application referred to in subsection (1)(a) or (1)(b), the department shall forward public comments related to the analysis to the consumer counsel.

(b) The consumer counsel shall respond to the comments and return the responses to the department within 30 days, and the responses must be included in the final environmental reviews.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 469, L. 2007.

69-2-217. Exemptions — definition. (1) Projects proposed by utilities, as defined in 69-8-103, or their affiliates are exempt from the analysis required by 69-2-216 if the utility or affiliate files the necessary tariffs, rate schedules, and other requisite information with the commission or the federal energy regulatory commission.

(2) For the purposes of this section, "affiliate" means an entity wholly or partially owned by, closely connected to, or associated with a utility.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 469, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 99, L. 2009.

CHAPTER 3
REGULATION OF UTILITIES

Part 1 — Role of Commission and Power of Eminent Domain

69-3-101. Meaning of term "public utility".
69-3-102. Supervision and regulation of public utilities.
69-3-103. General powers and rulemaking authority of commission.
69-3-104. Hearings to be open.
69-3-105. Access to commission records and reports — protective order.
69-3-106. Supervision of management of public utilities.
69-3-107. Investigation and reports of accidents.
69-3-108. Standards for and examinations of products and services.
69-3-109. Ascertaining property values.
69-3-110. Enforcement of public utility law.
69-3-111. Persons with interest in property leased or to be sold to public utility — exemption.
69-3-112. Evaluation of coal or other boiler fuel costs.
69-3-113. Power of eminent domain.

Part 2 — Requirements for Public Utilities

69-3-201. Utilities to provide adequate service at reasonable charges.
69-3-202. Records of public utilities.
69-3-203. Annual report to commission.
69-3-204. Fees to be charged by commission.
69-3-205. Verification of reports and other papers.
69-3-206. Penalty for failure to make reports or permit examinations.
69-3-207. Penalty for violation of natural gas pipeline safety provisions and regulations.
69-3-208. Effect of failure by utility to cooperate with commission.
69-3-209. Violations of public utility laws or orders.
69-3-210 through 69-3-220 reserved.
69-3-221. Public utility errors in billing customers.
69-3-222. Utility disclosure required — definition.
69-3-223. Utility — liability.

Part 3 — Ratemaking Procedures

69-3-301. Schedule of rates, tolls, and charges.
69-3-302. Changes in schedules.
69-3-303. Notice and hearing on proposed change.
69-3-304. Temporary approval of rate increases or decreases.
69-3-305. Deviations from scheduled rates, tolls, and charges.
69-3-306. Classification of service.
69-3-307. Treatment of advertisement costs and contributions.
69-3-308. Disclosure of taxes and fees paid by customers of public utility — automatic rate adjustment and tracking for taxes and fees.
69-3-309 reserved.
69-3-310. Rulemaking authority.
69-3-311 through 69-3-320 reserved.
69-3-321. Complaints against public utility — hearing.
69-3-322. Treatment of multiple complaints.
69-3-323. Complaint by public utility.
69-3-324. Initiation of action by commission itself.

69-3-325. Notice of hearing.
69-3-326. Conduct of hearing.
69-3-327. Subpoena of witnesses.
69-3-328. Depositions of witnesses.
69-3-329. Immunity for witnesses.
69-3-330. Decision by commission.

Part 4 — Review of Commission Actions

69-3-401. Effective date of commission orders.
69-3-402. Action to challenge commission order.
69-3-403. Injunctive relief.
69-3-404. Review confined to record — exceptions.
69-3-405. Appeal of court decision.

Part 5 — Issuance of Securities and Creation of Liens

69-3-501. Regulation of issuance of securities and creation of liens by utilities.
69-3-502. Petition for issuance of securities.
69-3-503. Prompt consideration of petition.
69-3-504. Decision on petition.
69-3-505. Issuance of certain short-term obligations.
69-3-506. Unapproved securities void.
69-3-507. State not obligated on securities.

Part 6 — Small Power Production Facilities

69-3-601. Definitions.
69-3-602. Generation and sale of electricity by qualifying small power production facility.
69-3-603. Required sale of electricity under rates and conditions prescribed by commission.
69-3-604. Standards for determination of rates and conditions.

Part 7 — Conservation Purchases or Investments by Utilities

69-3-701. Definitions.
69-3-702. Eligible conservation.
69-3-703. Utility investment in or purchase of conservation — approval by commission.
69-3-704 through 69-3-710 reserved.
69-3-711. Criteria for allowable conservation — onsite audits.
69-3-712. Commission to include conservation in rate base — rate of return.
69-3-713. Prohibition against utility claiming conservation tax credit.

Part 8 — Montana Telecommunications Act

69-3-801. Short title.
69-3-802. Purpose.
69-3-803. Definitions.
69-3-804. Exemption for private telecommunications service.
69-3-805. Registration of telecommunications providers.
69-3-806. Prohibition against cross-subsidization.
69-3-807. Regulation of rates and charges.
69-3-808. Forbearance of rate regulation to facilitate competition.
69-3-809. Alternative forms of regulation.
69-3-810. New service — withdrawal of services.
69-3-811. Costs for services provided — jurisdiction over complaints.
69-3-812 through 69-3-814 reserved.
69-3-815. Nondiscriminatory intercarrier compensation — billing records — enforcement — rulemaking.
69-3-816 through 69-3-820 reserved.
69-3-821. Examination of books and records.
69-3-822. Rulemaking authority.
69-3-823. Exception.
69-3-824. No preemption of laws governing anticompetitive activity.
69-3-825 through 69-3-828 reserved.
69-3-829. Expedited complaint proceeding — commission authority.
69-3-830. Expedited complaint proceeding — procedure.
69-3-831. Interconnection — construction and effect.
69-3-832. Interconnection — jurisdiction.
69-3-833. Rulemaking authority.
69-3-834. Duty to interconnect.
69-3-835. Voluntary negotiation of interconnection agreements.
69-3-836. Mediation of interconnection agreements.
69-3-837. Arbitration of interconnection issues.
69-3-838. Approval of arbitration decision.
69-3-839. Approval of interconnection agreements.

69-3-840. Determination of eligible carrier status — universal service support.
69-3-841. Universal service policies.
69-3-842. Universal service fund established — purpose.
69-3-843. Fund administrator — commission rulemaking authority.
69-3-844. Contributions to fund.
69-3-845. Payments from fund — costs.
69-3-846. Discounts for schools, libraries, and health care providers.
69-3-847. Wholesale pricing standards.
69-3-848. Pricing of individual network elements.
69-3-849. Prohibited subsidies.
69-3-850 through 69-3-855 reserved.
69-3-856. Repealed.
69-3-857. Repealed.
69-3-858. Repealed.
69-3-859. Repealed.
69-3-860. Repealed.
69-3-861. Repealed.
69-3-862. Repealed.
69-3-863 through 69-3-869 reserved.
69-3-870. Performance assurance state special revenue account — statutory appropriation.

Part 9 — Rate Regulation of Small Telecommunications Providers

69-3-901. Definitions.
69-3-902. Rate regulation of small telecommunications provider.
69-3-903. Notice of rate increase or decrease.
69-3-904. Commission review and determination of rate increases or decreases.
69-3-905. Investigations by commission.
69-3-906. Petition for review of proposed rate increase or decrease.
69-3-907. Proposed increase or decrease effective unless requisite petitions received by commission.
69-3-908 and 69-3-909 reserved.
69-3-910. Regulatory flexibility upon petition by small telecommunications provider.

Part 10 — Telephone Low-Income Assistance Program

69-3-1001. Creation of program — amount of assistance.
69-3-1002. Eligibility — rules.
69-3-1003. Reimbursement for discounts.
69-3-1004. Administration — rules.
69-3-1005. Annual reports.
69-3-1006. Federal requirements.
69-3-1007. Applicability — voluntary participation or withdrawal.

Part 11 — Intrastate Consumer Protection

69-3-1101. Purpose.
69-3-1102. Definitions.
69-3-1103. Administrative rules.
69-3-1104. Disclosure requirements.
69-3-1105. Operator service provider liability — penalty — costs and fees entitlement — jurisdiction.
69-3-1106. Billing disclosure requirements.

Part 12 — Integrated Least-Cost Resource Planning and Acquisition Act

69-3-1201. Short title.
69-3-1202. Policy — planning.
69-3-1203. Definitions.
69-3-1204. Integrated least-cost plan.
69-3-1205. Public comment.
69-3-1206. Rate treatment.

Part 13 — Change in Customer's Telecommunications Carrier

69-3-1301. Purpose.
69-3-1302. Definitions.
69-3-1303. Prohibition — exceptions.
69-3-1304. Rulemaking authority.
69-3-1305. Unauthorized change in telecommunications carrier — liability — penalty for violation.
69-3-1306 and 69-3-1307 reserved.
69-3-1308. Prohibitions on charges on bill — exceptions.
69-3-1309. Liability for unauthorized charges on telephone bill — penalty for violation.
69-3-1310. Misrepresentation concerning product or service — violations — complaints.
69-3-1311. Registration requirements — prohibitions — revocation.

69-3-1312 through 69-3-1314 reserved.
69-3-1315. Submission of list of entities served by billing aggregator required.
69-3-1316. Notice to attorney general.

Part 14 — Natural Gas Utility Restructuring and Customer Choice Act

69-3-1401. Short title.
69-3-1402. Definitions.
69-3-1403. Customer choice.
69-3-1404. Functional separation — code of conduct — emergency services — customer protection.
69-3-1405. Licensing — procedures — commission rulemaking.
69-3-1406. Reciprocity.
69-3-1407. Optional performance-based ratemaking for natural gas utilities — commission rulemaking.
69-3-1408. Universal system benefits programs — establishing nonbypassable rate.
69-3-1409. Repealed.
69-3-1410 through 69-3-1412 reserved.
69-3-1413. Statement of purpose.
69-3-1414. Acquisition of rate-based facilities.
69-3-1415. Application and approval of natural gas production and gathering resources.
69-3-1416. Use of natural gas production and gathering resources.

Part 15 — Material Affiliate Transactions

69-3-1501. Definitions.
69-3-1502. Commission approval of material affiliate transactions — rulemaking authority.
69-3-1503. Exemption.

Parts 16 through 19 reserved

Part 20 — Renewable Power Production and Rural Economic Development

69-3-2001. Short title.
69-3-2002. Findings.
69-3-2003. Definitions.
69-3-2004. Renewable resource standard — administrative penalty — waiver.
69-3-2005. Procurement — cost recovery — reporting.
69-3-2006. Commission authority — rulemaking authority.
69-3-2007. Cost caps.
69-3-2008. Cooperative utility — exemption — standard.
69-3-2009. Electrical generation facilities renewable energy credit reporting.
69-3-2010. Exceptions to report contents.

Chapter Cross-References

Local government provisions not to modify this chapter, 7-3-4302.
Metropolitan sanitary district ratemaking, 7-13-144.
Emergency regulation of utilities, 10-3-505.
Contract for provision of utility service exempt from plain language in contracts provisions, 30-14-1104.
Rural Electric and Telephone Cooperative Act, Title 35, ch. 18.
Special assessment — telecommunications services for the handicapped, 53-19-311.
Relocation of utilities' facilities, 60-4-402.

Part 1
Role of Commission and Power of Eminent Domain

69-3-101. Meaning of term "public utility". (1) The term "public utility", within the meaning of this chapter, includes every corporation, both public and private, company, individual, association of individuals, and their lessees, trustees, or receivers appointed by any court that own, operate, or control any plant or equipment, any part of a plant or equipment, or any water right within the state for the production, delivery, or furnishing for or to other persons, firms, associations, or corporations, private or municipal:

(a) heat;

(b) street-railway service;

(c) light;

(d) power in any form or by any agency;

(e) except as provided in chapter 7, water for business, manufacturing, household use, or sewerage service, whether within the limits of municipalities or towns or elsewhere;

(f) regulated telecommunications service.

(2) The term does not include:

(a) privately owned and operated water, sewer, or water and sewer systems that do not serve the public;

(b) county or consolidated city and county water or sewer districts as defined in Title 7, chapter 13, parts 22 and 23;

(c) except as provided in chapter 7, municipal sewer or water systems and municipal water supply systems established by the governing body of a municipality pursuant to Title 7, chapter 13, parts 42, 43, and 44; or

(d) a person exempted from regulation as a public utility as provided in 69-3-111.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3881, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3881, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 70-103(part); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 631, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 607, L. 1981; amd. Secs. 4, 5, Ch. 588, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 195, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 546, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 214, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Rural Electric and Telephone Cooperative Act, Title 35, ch. 18.
Utility defined, 60-4-401, 75-20-104.
Records of public utilities, 69-3-202.
Montana Telecommunications Act, Title 69, ch. 3, part 8.

69-3-102. Supervision and regulation of public utilities. The commission is hereby invested with full power of supervision, regulation, and control of such public utilities, subject to the provisions of this chapter and to the exclusion of the jurisdiction, regulation, and control of such utilities by any municipality, town, or village.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3881, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3881, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 70-103(part).

Cross-References

Prohibited contributions for ballot issues, 13-35-236.
Rural Electric and Telephone Cooperative Act, Title 35, ch. 18.

69-3-103. General powers and rulemaking authority of commission. (1) In addition to the modes of procedure hereinafter prescribed in particular cases and classes of cases, said commission shall have power to prescribe rules of procedure and to do all things necessary and convenient in the exercise of the powers conferred by this chapter upon the commission; provided that nothing in this chapter shall be construed as vesting judicial powers on said commission or as denying to any person, firm, association, corporation, municipality, county, town, or village the right to test in a court of competent jurisdiction the legality or reasonableness of any fixed order made by the commission in the exercise of its duties or powers.

(2) The commission shall have the power to:

(a) adopt reasonable and proper rules relative to all inspections, tests, audits, and investigations;

(b) adopt and publish reasonable and proper rules to govern its proceedings; and

(c) regulate the mode and manner of all investigations and hearings of public utilities and other parties before it.

History: (1)En. Sec. 4, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3882, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3882, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 70-104, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 14, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3894, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3894, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 70-116, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 70-104, 70-116(part).

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

69-3-104. Hearings to be open. All hearings shall be open to the public.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3894, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3894, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 70-116(part).

Cross-References

Public participation in governmental operations, Art. II, sec. 8, Mont. Const.; Title 2, ch. 3.

69-3-105. Access to commission records and reports — protective order. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the reports, records, accounts, files, papers, and memoranda of every nature in the possession of the commission are open to the public during regular business hours, as defined in 2-16-117.

(2) The commission may issue a protective order when necessary to preserve trade secrets, as defined in 30-14-402, or other information that must be protected under law, as required to carry out its regulatory functions.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3889, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3889, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 93, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 70-111; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 77, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 144, L. 2005.

Cross-References

Public participation in governmental operations, Art. II, sec. 8, Mont. Const.; Title 2, ch. 3.

Public records, Title 2, ch. 6.

69-3-106. Supervision of management of public utilities. (1) The commission has the authority to inquire into the management of the business of all public utilities, shall keep itself informed as to the manner and method in which the business is conducted, and has the right to obtain from any public utility all necessary information to enable the commission to perform its duties.

(2) The commission, any commissioner, or any person or persons employed by the commission for that purpose, upon demand, has the right to inspect the books, accounts, papers, records, and memoranda of any public utility and to examine, under oath, any officer, agent, or employee of the public utility in relation to its business and affairs. Any person, other than one of the commissioners, who makes the demand shall produce the person's authority to make the inspection.

(3) The commission may require by order or subpoena, to be served on any public utility in the same manner that a summons is served in a civil action in the district court, the production, within this state and at a time and place that it may designate, of any books, accounts, papers, or records kept by a public utility in any office or place outside of the state or verified copies in lieu of the books, accounts, papers, or records, if the commission orders, so that that an examination of the books, accounts, papers, or records may be made by the commission or under its direction. Any public utility failing or refusing to comply with any an order or subpoena is subject to the liability provided for in 69-3-206.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3895, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3895, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 70-117; amd. Sec. 1988, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, Title 30, ch. 14, part 4.

Effect of noncooperation or noncompliance with Public Service Commission orders, 69-3-206, 69-3-208.

69-3-107. Investigation and reports of accidents. (1) The commission, some member of the commission, or some person deputed by it shall investigate and make inquiry into every accident occurring in the operation of any public utility in this state resulting in death or injury to any person that requires 3 days or more of hospitalization. The report of the accident must be filed in the office of the commission.

(2) A public utility operating within this state shall promptly upon the occurrence of any accident in the public utility's operation and resulting in death or injury to any person that requires hospitalization report the accident within the next 2 business days, followed by a written report that states the time and place of the accident, the names of persons killed or injured, and in concise form the nature and cause of the accident. The commission shall prescribe forms for the purpose of making these written reports.

History: En. Sec. 27, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3907, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3907, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 472, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 70-129; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 81, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

Subpoena of witnesses, 69-3-327, 69-14-113.

69-3-108. Standards for and examinations of products and services. (1) The commission shall ascertain and prescribe for each kind of public utility suitable and convenient commercial units of product or service. These are lawful units for the purposes of this chapter.

(2) The commission shall ascertain and fix adequate and serviceable standards for the measurement of quality, pressure, initial voltage, or other conditions pertaining to the supply of the product or service rendered by any public utility and establish reasonable standards for examination and testing of the product or service and for the measurement of the product or service.

(3) The commission shall provide for the examination and testing of appliances used for the measuring of any product or service of a public utility. A consumer or user may have appliances tested upon payment of the fees fixed by the commission. The commission shall establish

reasonable fees to be paid for testing appliances on the request of the consumers or users, the fee to be paid by the consumer or user at the time of the request. These fees must be paid by the public utility and repaid to the complaining party if the quality or quantity of the product or the character of the service is found by the commission defective or insufficient in a degree to justify the demand for testing, or the commission may apportion the fees between the parties as justice may require.

(4) The commission may, in its discretion, purchase materials, apparatus, and standard measuring instruments for examinations and tests as it considers necessary.

(5) The commission or its agents, experts, or examiners may enter upon any premises occupied by a public utility for the purpose of making the examinations and tests provided in this chapter and set up and use on the premises any apparatus and appliances and occupy reasonable space for the examinations and tests. A public utility refusing to allow examinations to be made, as provided in this chapter, is subject to the penalties prescribed in 69-3-206.

(6) The standards and fees established by the commission pursuant to this section must be established through administrative rules or ordered tariff provisions, in accordance with the Montana Administrative Procedure Act.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3890, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3890, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 70-112; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 117, L. 1993.

Cross-References

Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.
Searches and seizures, Art. II, sec. 11, Mont. Const.
Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

69-3-109. Ascertaining property values. The commission may, in its discretion, investigate and ascertain the value of the property of each public utility actually used and useful for the convenience of the public. The commission is not bound to accept or use any particular value in determining rates. However, if any value is used, the value may not exceed the original cost of the property, except that the commission may include all or some of an acquisition adjustment for certain property purchased by a public utility in the purchasing utility's rate base if the transfer of the property to the purchasing utility is in the public interest. In making the investigation, the commission may avail itself of all information contained in the assessment rolls of various counties or in the public records of the various branches of the state government or of any other information obtainable, and the commission may at any time on its own initiative make a revaluation of the property.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3884, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3884, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 28, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-106; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 373, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Assessment of public utilities in one county, 15-8-406.
Properties centrally assessed, 15-23-101.
Montana Major Facility Siting Act, Title 75, ch. 20.

69-3-110. Enforcement of public utility law. (1) The commission shall inquire into any neglect or violation of the laws of this state by any public utility, as hereinbefore defined, doing business in this state or by the officers, agents, or employees thereof. The commission shall enforce the provisions of this chapter and report all violations thereof to the attorney general.

(2) All rates, fares, charges, classifications, and joint rates fixed by the commission shall be enforced and are prima facie lawful from the date of the order until changed or modified by the commission or in pursuance of part 4. All rules, practices, and services prescribed by the commission shall be enforced and enforcement actions shall be brought pursuant to the provisions of part 4 until the rules, practices, or services are changed or modified by the commission upon a satisfactory showing being made.

(3) Upon the request of the commission, it is the duty of the attorney general or the prosecuting attorney of any county to aid in any investigation, prosecution, hearing, or trial had under the provisions of this chapter and to institute and prosecute all actions or proceedings necessary for the enforcement of this chapter.

(4) Any forfeiture or penalty herein provided shall be recovered and suit thereon shall be brought in the name of the state in the district court of any county having jurisdiction of the defendant. The attorney general shall be the counsel in any proceeding, investigation, hearing, or trial prosecuted or defended by the commission, as also shall any prosecuting attorney

selected by the commission or other special counsel furnished the commission in any county where such action is pending.

(5) In addition to the other remedies provided by this chapter for the prevention and punishment of any violation of the provisions thereof and all orders of the commission, the commission may compel compliance with the provisions of this chapter and of the orders of the commission by proceedings in mandamus, by injunction, or by other civil remedies.

History: **En. Secs. 24, 25, 30, 31, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Secs. 3904, 3905, 3910, 3911, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Secs. 3904, 3905, 3910, 3911, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 70-126, 70-127, 70-132, 70-133; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 43, L. 1979.**

Cross-References

Attorney General, Title 2, ch. 15, part 5.
County Attorney, Title 7, ch. 4, part 27.
Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.
Mandamus, Title 27, ch. 26.
Penalties, 69-3-206, 69-3-207.
Injunctive relief, 69-3-403.
Judicial remedies, 69-5-111.

69-3-111. Persons with interest in property leased or to be sold to public utility — exemption. (1) Upon application, the commission may, by order, determine that any person not otherwise a public utility is not a public utility subject to the jurisdiction, control, or regulation of the commission under this title solely because the person owns or controls any plant or equipment, any part of or undivided interest in a plant or equipment, or any water right described in 69-3-101:

(a) that is leased or sold or held for lease or sale to any public utility or other lessee;

(b) the operation and use of which is vested by lease or other contract in a public utility or other lessee; or

(c) for a period of not more than 90 days after termination of any lease or contract described in subsection (1)(a) or (1)(b) or after the person gains possession of the property following a breach of a lease or contract.

(2) An order may not be revoked or modified by the commission unless there is a material change in the lease or contract terms forming the basis of the order.

(3) The commission may, upon application by a public utility, issue its order approving the terms of any lease or contract described in subsection (1)(a) or (1)(b) for the purpose of qualifying any party to the lease or contract for an exemption by the United States securities and exchange commission, or its successor, from the federal Energy Policy Act of 2005.

(4) A public utility, as lessee of any plant or equipment, any part of or undivided interest in a plant or equipment, or any water right described in 69-3-101, that is subject to any lease or contract described in this section shall comply with this title regarding the plant, equipment, or water right.

(5) Nothing in this section may be construed to alter or modify the authority of the commission to regulate the rates and services of a public utility that is subject to the provisions of this title.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 195, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 19, L. 2011.**

Cross-References

Certificate of water right, 85-2-315.
Transfer of appropriation right, 85-2-403.

69-3-112. Evaluation of coal or other boiler fuel costs. (1) The purchases of coal or other boiler fuel for the generation of electricity by a public utility from a fuel supplier that is an affiliate of the public utility are subject to review by the commission to enable the commission to determine whether the costs incurred by the public utility are reasonable.

(2) In determining whether the costs incurred are reasonable, the commission shall compare the costs incurred by the public utility to the costs that the public utility would have incurred if the coal or other boiler fuel had been purchased from a different supplier under similar contract terms.

(3) The commission may disallow recovery in the rates charged by the public utility of any amount by which the costs incurred exceed the amount that the commission determines to be reasonable based on the comparison required under subsection (2).

(4) For the purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Affiliate" means a corporation or other entity wholly owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the public utility or by a corporation or other entity that wholly owns or controls, directly or indirectly, the public utility.

(b) "Different supplier" means a fuel supplier that is not an affiliate of the public utility that is subject to commission review under this section.

History: En. Secs. 1, 2, Ch. 166, L. 1995.

69-3-113. Power of eminent domain. A public utility as defined in 69-3-101 may acquire by eminent domain any interest in property, as provided in Title 70, chapter 30, for a public use authorized by law to provide service to the customers of its regulated service.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 321, L. 2011.

Part 2
Requirements for Public Utilities

69-3-201. Utilities to provide adequate service at reasonable charges. Every public utility is required to furnish reasonably adequate service and facilities. The charge made by any public utility for any heat, light, power, water, or regulated telecommunications service produced, transmitted, delivered, or furnished or for any service to be rendered as or in connection with any public utility shall be reasonable and just, and every unjust and unreasonable charge is prohibited and declared unlawful.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3883, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3883, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 70-105; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 546, L. 1985.

Cross-References

Definition of public utility, 69-3-101.

Montana Telecommunications Act, Title 69, ch. 3, part 8.

69-3-202. Records of public utilities. (1) Every public utility shall keep and render to the commission, in the manner and form prescribed by the commission, uniform accounts of all business transacted.

(2) Every public utility engaged directly or indirectly in any other businesses than those mentioned in 69-3-101 shall, if required by the commission, keep and render separately to the commission, in like manner and form, the accounts of all such other businesses, in which case all the provisions of this chapter shall apply with like force and effect to the books, accounts, papers, and records of such other businesses.

(3) The commission shall cause to be prepared suitable blanks for carrying out the purposes of this chapter and shall, when necessary, furnish such blanks to each public utility. No public utility shall keep any other books, accounts, papers, or records of the business transacted than those prescribed or approved by the commission.

(4) Each public utility shall have an office in one of the towns, villages, or cities in this state in which its property or some part thereof is located and shall keep in said office all such books, accounts, papers, and records as shall be required by the commission to be kept within the state. No books, accounts, papers, or records required by the commission to be kept within the state shall at any time be removed from the state except upon such conditions as may be prescribed by the commission.

(5) Any commissioner or any person or persons authorized by the commission shall have the right to examine the books, accounts, records, and papers of any public utility for the purposes of determining their correctness and whether they are being kept in accordance with the rules and system prescribed by the commission.

History: (1) thru (4)En. Sec. 7, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3885, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3885, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 70-107, R.C.M. 1947; (5)En. Sec. 7, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3887, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3887, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 70-109, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 70-107, 70-109.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

69-3-203. Annual report to commission. (1) The accounts of all public utilities must be closed annually on either June 30 or December 31. A balance sheet must be taken promptly from the accounts, and a full annual report of the business of the utility must be made to the commission not later than October 31 if the accounts are closed on June 30 and not later than April 30 if the accounts are closed on December 31.

(2) The reports must be in the form prescribed by the commission and must contain all the information that the commission considers necessary for the proper performance of its duties. The commission may at any time request information omitted from the reports or not provided for in the reports whenever, in the judgment of the commission, the information is necessary.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 52, L. 1913; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 186, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 3886, R.C.M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 172, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 3886, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 160, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 24, L. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 70-108; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 82, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

69-3-204. Fees to be charged by commission. (1) The public service commission may, except as otherwise provided by law, require and receive fees before filing annual reports, schedules, and supplements not provided by law to be furnished free of charge.

(2) The commission shall require and receive an additional sum to be set by the commission to pay the cost of publishing notice as required by this chapter.

(3) This section does not require or authorize the public service commission to collect fees for the filing of annual reports, schedules, and supplements of these which relate solely to interstate commerce.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 100, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 3847.26, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 73, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 67, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 315, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 472, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 8-126(part); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 500, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 588, L. 1983.

Cross-References

Fees, 69-1-114.

69-3-205. Verification of reports and other papers. Every annual report, record, or statement required by this chapter to be made to the commission shall be sworn to by the proper officer, agent, or person in charge of such public utility. Any intentionally false oath as to the correctness of such report, record, or statement shall be deemed perjury, and the person making such false oath shall upon conviction be punished as in the case of other perjuries.

History: En. Sec. 29, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3909, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3909, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 70-131.

Cross-References

Perjury, 45-7-201.

69-3-206. Penalty for failure to make reports or permit examinations. (1) Any officer, agent, or person in charge of the books, accounts, records, and papers or any of them of any public utility who shall refuse or fail for a period of 30 days to furnish the commission with any report required by the provisions of this chapter and any officer, agent, or person in charge of any particular books, accounts, records, or papers relating to the business of such public utility who shall refuse to permit any commissioner or other person duly authorized by the commission to inspect such books, accounts, records, or papers on behalf of the commission shall be subject to a fine of not less than $100 or more than $1,000.

(2) Such fine shall be recovered in a civil action upon the complaint of the commission in any court of competent jurisdiction. Each day's refusal or failure on the part of such officer, agent, or person in charge shall be deemed a separate offense and be subject to the penalty herein prescribed.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3888, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3888, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 248, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 70-110(part).

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.
Criminal responsibility of corporation, 45-2-311.
Accountability for conduct of corporation, 45-2-312.
Supervision of management of public utilities, 69-3-106.
Standards for and examination of products and services, 69-3-108.
Deviations from scheduled rates, tolls, and charges, 69-3-305.

69-3-207. Penalty for violation of natural gas pipeline safety provisions and regulations. (1) A person violating any safety regulation or provision adopted under the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968, as amended, that applies to areas the commission has authority to enforce is subject to a fine of not less than $100 or more than $100,000. Each day in which a violation of a safety regulation or provision continues is considered a separate offense and is subject to the penalty prescribed in this subsection, except that the maximum fine may not exceed $1 million for any related series of violations.

(2) In determining the amount of the penalty, the following must be considered: the nature, circumstances, and gravity of the violation and, with respect to the person found to have committed the violation, the degree of culpability; any history of prior violations; the effect on ability to continue to do business; any good faith in attempting to achieve compliance; ability to pay the penalty; and other matters as justice may require.

(3) The fine must be recovered in a civil action upon the complaint of the commission in any court of competent jurisdiction.

(4) The commission may prescribe rules necessary to effectively administer this section.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3888, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3888, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 248, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 70-110(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 170, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 189, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 124, L. 2005.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.
Criminal responsibility of corporation, 45-2-311.
Accountability for conduct of corporation, 45-2-312.
Supervision of management of public utilities, 69-3-106.
Standards for and examination of products and services, 69-3-108.
Deviations from scheduled rates, tolls, and charges, 69-3-305.

69-3-208. Effect of failure by utility to cooperate with commission. An officer, agent, or employee of any public utility is subject to the penalty prescribed in 69-3-206 whenever the officer, agent, or employee:

(1) willfully fails or refuses to fill out and return any blanks as required by this chapter;

(2) willfully fails or refuses to answer any questions contained in blanks as provided in this chapter;

(3) knowingly or willfully gives a false answer to any questions or evades the answer to the questions, where the fact inquired of is within the officer's, agent's, or employee's knowledge; or

(4) upon proper demand, willfully fails or refuses to exhibit to any commission or any commissioners or any person also authorized to examine the same, any book, paper, or account of the public utility that is in the officer's, agent's, or employee's possession or under the officer's, agent's, or employee's control.

History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3903, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3903, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 70-125; amd. Sec. 1989, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

False swearing, 45-7-202.
Unsworn falsification to authorities, 45-7-203.

69-3-209. Violations of public utility laws or orders. If any public utility violates any provision of this chapter, does any act herein prohibited, or fails or refuses to perform any duty enjoined upon it, fails to place in operation any rate or joint rate, or fails, neglects, or refuses to obey any lawful requirement or order made by the commission or any court, then for every such violation, failure, or refusal the public utility is subject to the penalty prescribed by 69-3-206.

History: En. Sec. 28, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3908, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3908, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 70-130; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 43, L. 1979.

69-3-210 through 69-3-220 reserved.

69-3-221. Public utility errors in billing customers. (1) For the purposes of this section:

(a) "public utility" does not include a municipal utility as defined in chapter 7 of this title;

(b) a "customer billing error":

(i) includes any bill issued by the utility that is not designated as an estimated bill and that understates the amount owed by the customer;

(ii) includes a utility's failure to bill a customer for service provided that would be billed to the customer under the utility's normal billing practices;

(iii) excludes errors that result from the theft of service by the customer;

(iv) excludes errors involving a utility's industrial class customers; and

(v) excludes errors incurred in the billing of long-distance services by a telecommunications utility.

(2) Whenever a public utility discovers a customer billing error, the utility may submit a bill to the customer for a period not to exceed the 6 months preceding the date the billing error is discovered.

(3) The commission may adopt rules to implement subsections (1) and (2).

History: En. Secs. 1, 2, Ch. 587, L. 1985.

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.
Utility services, Title 7, ch. 13.
Theft of services, 45-6-305.
Obtaining communication services with intent to defraud, 45-6-306.
Liability for bypassing or tampering with meter, Title 69, ch. 4, part 11.

69-3-222. Utility disclosure required — definition. (1) Except as provided in subsection (3), a utility shall provide the average annual energy use for a property.

(2) Average annual energy use must:

(a) be calculated using an average of the past 12 months of usage on a property and the rates currently in effect;

(b) include the electricity, natural gas, or both used on the property based on meters used for measuring or registering utility service; and

(c) be expressed in dollars.

(3) (a) A utility may not make public or otherwise disclose personal information protected by an individual privacy interest or information of a personal nature that would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

(b) A utility may provide the information required pursuant to subsection (1) only to a person or entity owning the property or representing the person or entity or to a person involved in a real estate-related transaction on the property.

(4) As used in 69-3-223 and this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Real estate-related transaction" means any of the following:

(i) the making or purchasing of loans or providing other financial assistance:

(A) for purchasing, constructing, improving, repairing, or maintaining a housing accommodation or property; or

(B) secured by real estate; or

(ii) the selling, leasing, brokering, or appraising of real property.

(b) "Utility" means any public utility regulated by the commission pursuant to Title 69, chapter 3, that provides electricity or natural gas for sale to customers.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 391, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: Section 6, Ch. 391, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Chapter 391, L. 2013, was enacted into law without the governor's signature on May 5, 2013.

Applicability: Section 7, Ch. 391, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to damage to property that occurs on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective May 5, 2013.

69-3-223. Utility — liability. A utility is liable for direct damages resulting from a discontinuance of utility service caused by breach of a continuous service agreement.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 391, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: Section 6, Ch. 391, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Chapter 391, L. 2013, was enacted into law without the governor's signature on May 5, 2013.

Applicability: Section 7, Ch. 391, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to damage to property that occurs on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective May 5, 2013.

Part 3
Ratemaking Procedures

69-3-301. Schedule of rates, tolls, and charges. (1) Every public utility shall file with the commission, within a time fixed by the commission, schedules which shall be open to public inspection, showing all rates, tolls, and charges which it has established and which are in force at the time for any service performed by it within the state or for any service in connection therewith or performed by any public utility controlled or operated by it. Every public utility shall file with and as a part of such schedule all rules that in any manner affect the rates charged or to be charged for any service. When a schedule of joint rates or charges is or may be in force between two or more public utilities, such schedule shall in like manner be printed and filed with the commission.

(2) A copy of so much of the schedule as the commission considers necessary for the use of the public shall be printed in plain type and kept on file in every station or office of the public utility where payments are made by the consumers or users. Such copy shall be open to the public and in such form and place as to be readily accessible to the public and conveniently inspected.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3891, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3891, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 115, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 435, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 467, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 70-113(part); amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 43, L. 1979.

Cross-References

Public participation in governmental operations, Art. II, sec. 8, Mont. Const.; Title 2, ch. 3.

69-3-302. Changes in schedules. (1) Except as provided in 69-3-308, a change may not be made in any schedule, including schedules of joint rates, except as approved by the commission, upon the passage of 9 months, or by operation of 69-3-907(1). If the 9-month time period expires prior to commission approval of a schedule, a utility may waive the time period.

(2) Notwithstanding any provision of this title to the contrary, other than rate adjustments made pursuant to 69-3-308, the rates, tolls, or charges set forth in any schedule filed with the commission pursuant to 69-3-301 must become effective and be lawful rates, tolls, or charges for the utility service rendered 9 months after the date upon which the schedule was filed under the rules of practice and procedure for filing as adopted by the commission or upon commission approval, whichever occurs first, unless the utility waives the 9-month time period. However, if the rates, tolls, or charges become effective because of the passage of 9 months, the revenue collected is subject to rebate, plus interest at an annual rate determined by the commission, to the extent that the rates, tolls, or charges ultimately approved by the commission in its final decision produce revenue that is less than that collected under the filed schedules. In the case of an investor-owned utility, the interest rate set by the commission may not exceed the cost of equity capital as last determined by the commission.

(3) The commission may prescribe rules necessary to effectively administer this section.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3891, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3891, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 115, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 435, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 467, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 70-113(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 362, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 254, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 570, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Investigatory powers of Consumer Counsel, 69-2-203.

69-3-303. Notice and hearing on proposed change. (1) Except as provided in 69-3-308, before the commission may approve any change increasing the rate or rates for utility service in a schedule generally affecting consumers in a utility's service area or before any change may become effective due to the passage of 9 months, the commission shall publish a notice of the proposed change, conforming to the requirements of 2-4-601 in one or more newspapers published and of general circulation within the area affected by the proposed change. This notice must announce a hearing on the proposed change and must inform interested persons as to how they may petition the commission to become parties to the hearing.

(2) The commission shall proceed to conduct the hearing under the Montana Administrative Procedure Act. The final decision of the commission in any matter decided after a hearing conducted pursuant to this section must conform to the requirements of a decision in a contested case under the Montana Administrative Procedure Act.

(3) The consumer counsel may petition to become a party to the hearing.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3891, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3891, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 115, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 435, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 467, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 70-113(part); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 570, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Public participation in governmental operations, Art. II, sec. 8, Mont. Const.; Title 2, ch. 3.

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

Fees, 69-1-114, 69-3-204.

Investigatory powers of Consumer Counsel, 69-2-203.

69-3-304. Temporary approval of rate increases or decreases. The commission may, in its discretion, temporarily approve increases or decreases pending a hearing or final decision. If the final decision is to disapprove an increase, the commission may order a rebate to all consumers for the amount collected retroactive to the date of the temporary approval. If the final decision is to disapprove a decrease, the commission may order a surcharge to be paid by all consumers for the amount not collected retroactive to the date of the temporary approval. The commission shall order interest to be paid on a rebate or surcharge as determined by the commission. An order of the commission approving or denying a temporary rate increase or decrease shall be based upon consistent standards appropriate for the nature of the case pending and shall be an intermediate agency action subject to judicial review under the Montana Administrative Procedure Act.

History: **En. Sec. 11, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3891, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3891, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 115, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 435, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 467, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 70-113(part); amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 588, L. 1983.**

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — judicial review, Title 2, ch. 4, part 7.

69-3-305. Deviations from scheduled rates, tolls, and charges. (1) Except as provided in subsection (5)(a), a public utility may not:

(a) charge, demand, collect, or receive a greater or less compensation for a utility service performed by it within the state or for any service in connection with a utility service than is specified in the printed schedules, including schedules of joint rates, that may at the time be in force;

(b) demand, collect, or receive a rate, toll, or charge not specified in the schedules; or

(c) grant a rebate, concession, or special privilege to a consumer or user that, directly or indirectly, has or may have the effect of changing the rates, tolls, charges, or payments.

(2) The rates, tolls, and charges named in the printed schedules are the lawful rates, tolls, and charges until the rates, tolls, and charges are changed, as provided in this chapter.

(3) The commission may order refunds or credits of rates, tolls, or charges collected in violation of this section and may order payment of interest at a reasonable rate on the refunded amount.

(4) The provisions of this section do not prohibit the sharing of profits or revenues with customers in conjunction with an alternative form of regulation approved under 69-3-809.

(5) (a) A provider of regulated telecommunications service may offer, for a limited period of time, rebates, price reductions, or waivers of charges in conjunction with promotions, market trials, or other sales-related activities that are common business practices. Promotional pricing for services to end users does not require advance approval of the commission. Informational price lists must be filed with the commission on or before the date that the promotion begins.

(b) A public utility providing electricity or natural gas may offer grants and subsidized loans to install energy conservation and nonfossil forms of energy generation systems in dwellings.

(c) The commission may define the appropriate scope of promotions, rebates, market trials, and grants and subsidized loans, either by rule or in response to complaints. The commission may determine whether a particular sales activity or grant or subsidized loan program under this subsection is unfairly discriminatory or is not cost-effective. Costs and expenses incurred or revenue foregone with respect to sales activities and grant and subsidized loan programs that the commission determines are unfairly discriminatory or not cost-effective are the responsibility of the provider's shareholders in rates set by the commission.

(6) A public utility violating the provisions of this section is subject to the penalty prescribed in 69-3-206. However, this does not have the effect of suspending, rescinding, invalidating, or in any way affecting existing contracts.

History: **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3892, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3892, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 70-114; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 327, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 210, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 207, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 535, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 349, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 103, L. 2007.**

Cross-References

Prohibition against laws impairing contracts, Art. II, sec. 31, Mont. Const.

69-3-306. Classification of service. (1) The commission may prescribe classifications of the service of all public utilities. Such classifications may take into account the quantity used, the time when used, and any other reasonable consideration. Each public utility is required to conform its schedule of rates, tolls, and charges to such classifications.

(2) The commission shall prescribe a declining block rate structure for electric service, when cost-justified.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3893, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3893, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 70-115; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 517, L. 1985.

Cross-References

Fees, 69-1-114, 69-3-204.

Power and energy companies, Title 69, ch. 5.

69-3-307. Treatment of advertisement costs and contributions. Costs or expenses incurred by public utilities for advertising, transfers of funds without full and adequate consideration, contributions, donations, and gifts may not be treated as expenses deductible from income or from capital assets or in any other manner by the public service commission in setting or regulating rates that may be charged by the public utilities pursuant to this chapter. This section does not apply to advertising that encourages the conservation of energy or product safety or informs the public of the availability of alternative forms of energy or recommends usage at times of lower rates or lower demand. Furthermore, for communications public utilities, the provisions of this section do not apply to advertising that relates to special equipment that is available to aid persons with disabilities or to special services that are designed to protect the public health, welfare, and safety, to promote more efficient use of a communications system, or to promote increased use of regulated communications services.

History: En. 70-121.1 by Sec. 1, Ch. 297, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-121.1; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 452, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 75, Ch. 472, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Credit for energy-conserving investments, 15-30-2319.

Credit for energy-conserving expenditures, 15-32-109.

Credit for installing alternative energy system, Title 15, ch. 32, part 2.

Home weatherization programs, Title 90, ch. 4, part 2.

69-3-308. Disclosure of taxes and fees paid by customers of public utility — automatic rate adjustment and tracking for taxes and fees. (1) A public utility may separately disclose in a customer's bill the amount of state and local taxes and fees assessed against the public utility that the customer is paying.

(2) (a) (i) The commission shall allow a public utility to file rate schedules containing provisions for the automatic adjustment and tracking of Montana state and local taxes and fees, except state income tax, paid by the public utility. The resulting rate schedule changes must include:

(A) adjustments for the net change in federal and state income tax liability caused by the deductibility of state and local taxes and fees;

(B) retroactive tax adjustments; and

(C) adjustments related to the resolution of property taxes paid under protest.

(ii) The rate schedules must include provisions for annual rate adjustments, including both tax increases and decreases.

(b) The amended rates must automatically go into effect on January 1 following the date of change in taxes paid on an interim basis, subject to any adjustments determined in subsection (2)(c).

(c) The amended rate schedule must be filed with the commission on or before the effective date of the change in taxes paid, and if the commission determines that the revised rate schedule is in error, the commission may, within 45 days of receipt of the revised rate schedule, ask for comment and order the public utility to address any errors or omissions including, if necessary, any refunds due customers.

(d) Failure of the commission to issue an order pursuant to subsection (2)(c) is considered approval on the part of the commission.

(e) A public utility may challenge an order issued by the commission under subsection (2)(c) in accordance with the provisions of 69-3-401 through 69-3-405.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 570, L. 2003.

69-3-309 reserved.

69-3-310. Rulemaking authority. The commission may adopt rules to implement this part.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 210, L. 1991.**

69-3-311 through 69-3-320 reserved.

69-3-321. Complaints against public utility — hearing. (1) The commission shall proceed, with or without notice, to make such investigation as it may deem necessary upon a complaint made against any public utility by any mercantile, agricultural, or manufacturing society or club; by any body politic or municipal organization or association, the same being interested; or by any person, firm, or corporation, provided such person, firm, or corporation is directly affected thereby, that:

(a) any of the rates, tolls, charges, or schedules or any joint rate or rates are in any way unreasonable or unjustly discriminatory;

(b) any regulations, measurements, practices, or acts whatsoever affecting or relating to the production, transmission, delivery, or furnishing of heat, light, water, power, or regulated telecommunications service, or any service in connection therewith is in any respect unreasonable, insufficient, or unjustly discriminatory; or

(c) any service is inadequate.

(2) No order affecting such rates, tolls, charges, schedules, regulations, measurements, practices, or acts complained of shall be entered without a formal hearing, except the commission may issue an order to provide service to a residential consumer pending a hearing on a complaint by such consumer or by the consumer counsel on behalf of such consumer against a public utility, providing that the hearing is held within 20 days unless further delayed by consent of all parties.

History: **En. Sec. 17, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3897, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3897, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 138, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-119(part); amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 546, L. 1985.**

Cross-References

Witness fees and mileage, 26-2-501, 26-2-505.

69-3-322. Treatment of multiple complaints. When complaint is made of more than one rate, charge, or practice, the commission may, in its discretion, order separate hearings upon the several matters complained of and at such times and places as it may prescribe.

History: **En. Sec. 19, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3899, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3899, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 70-121(part).**

69-3-323. Complaint by public utility. Any public utility may make complaint as to any matter affecting its own product or service with like effect as though made by any mercantile, agricultural, or manufacturing society; body politic or municipal organization; or person. Notice of the hearing upon any such complaint shall be given to the persons interested in such manner as the commission may by rule prescribe.

History: **En. Sec. 19, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3899, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3899, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 70-121(part).**

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

69-3-324. Initiation of action by commission itself. The commission may at any time, upon its own motion, investigate any of the rates, tolls, charges, rules, practices, and services and after a full hearing as provided in this part may make by order such changes as may be just and reasonable, the same as if a formal complaint had been made.

History: **En. Sec. 19, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3899, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3899, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 70-121(part).**

69-3-325. Notice of hearing. The commission shall give the public utility and the complainant or complainants at least 10 days' notice of the time when and the place where such hearing will be held.

History: **En. Sec. 17, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3897, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3897, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 138, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-119(part).**

Cross-References

Fees, 69-1-114, 69-3-204.

69-3-326. Conduct of hearing. At the hearing, both the complainant and the public utility have the right to appear by counsel or otherwise and to be fully heard. Either party is entitled to an order by the commission for the appearance of witnesses or the production of books, papers, and documents containing material testimony. Witnesses appearing upon the order of the commission are entitled to the same fees and mileage as witnesses in civil cases in the courts of the state, and the fees and mileage must be paid out of the state treasury in the same manner as other claims against the state are paid. Fees or mileage may not be allowed unless the presiding officer of the commission certifies to the correctness of the claim.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3897, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3897, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 138, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-119(part); amd. Sec. 1990, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Witness fees in courts of record, 26-2-501.
Expert witnesses, 26-2-505.
Records of public utilities, 69-3-202.

69-3-327. Subpoena of witnesses. If any party ordered to appear before the commission as a witness fails to obey the order, the commission or its staff may apply to the clerk of the nearest district court for a subpoena commanding the attendance of the witness before the commission. It is the duty of the clerk to issue the subpoena and of any peace officer to serve the subpoena. Disobedience to the subpoena is considered contempt of court and is punishable accordingly.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3898, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3898, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 70-120; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 35, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Refusal to obey subpoena or testify, 3-1-501; 26-2-104; 45-7-309.
Subpoenas, Title 26, ch. 2, part 1.

69-3-328. Depositions of witnesses. The commission or any party to any proceeding before it may cause the depositions of witnesses to be taken in the manner prescribed by law for like depositions in civil actions.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3900, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3900, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 70-122.

69-3-329. Immunity for witnesses. (1) A person may not be excused from testifying or from producing books and papers in any proceedings based upon or growing out of any alleged violation of the provisions of this chapter on the ground of or for the reason that the testimony or evidence, documentary or otherwise, required of the person may tend to incriminate or subject the person to penalty or forfeiture. Except as provided in subsection (2), a person having testified may not be prosecuted or subjected to any penalty or forfeiture for or on account of any transaction, matter, or thing concerning which the person may have testified or produced any documentary evidence.

(2) A person testifying is not exempt from prosecution or punishment for perjury.

History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3902, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3902, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 70-124; amd. Sec. 1991, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Right against self-incrimination, Art. II, sec. 25, Mont. Const.
Perjury, 45-7-201.
Self-incrimination and immunity, 46-4-305.

69-3-330. Decision by commission. (1) If, upon such hearing and due investigation, the rates, tolls, charges, schedules, or joint rates are found to be unjust, unreasonable, or unjustly discriminatory or to be preferential or otherwise in violation of the provisions of this chapter, the commission may fix and order substituted therefor such rates, tolls, charges, or schedules as are just and reasonable.

(2) If the commission determines that a rate, toll, or charge has been collected in violation of 69-3-305(1)(b), the commission may order refunds or credits as specified in 69-3-305(3).

(3) If the commission finds that any regulation, measurement, practice, act, or service complained of is unjust, unreasonable, insufficient, preferential, unjustly discriminatory, or otherwise in violation of the provisions of this chapter or that the service is inadequate or any reasonable service cannot be obtained, the commission may substitute therefor other

regulations, measurements, practices, services, or acts and make such order relating thereto as is just and reasonable.

(4) In any decision ordering a change in the rates which may be charged for electricity or natural gas, the commission shall list each expenditure submitted by the utility for allowance as an operating cost which is disallowed by the commission as an element of operating costs. The list of disallowed expenditures shall appear in the written decision of the commission and shall itemize each expenditure by amount, category, and purpose.

History: (1), (2)En. Sec. 19, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3899, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3899, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 70-121, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. 70-136 by Sec. 1, Ch. 290, L. 1975; Sec. 70-136, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 70-121(part), 70-136; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 327, L. 1983.

Part 4
Review of Commission Actions

69-3-401. Effective date of commission orders. All orders of the commission shall become operative within 20 days after the filing of the order by the commission, subject to the right of stay and injunction as provided in this part.

History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3906, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3906, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 56, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 475, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 70-128(part).

Cross-References

Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

Injunctive relief from Commission order, 69-3-403.

69-3-402. Action to challenge commission order. (1) Any party in interest being dissatisfied with an order of the commission fixing any rate, fare, charge, classification, or joint rate or any order fixing any regulation, practice, or service may, within 30 days, commence an action in the district court of the proper county against the commission and other interested parties as defendants to vacate and set aside any such order on the ground that the rate, fare, charge, classification, or joint rate fixed in such order is unlawful or unreasonable or that any such regulation, practice, or service fixed in such order is unlawful or unreasonable.

(2) The commission and other parties defendant shall file their answer to said complaint within 20 days after the service thereof, whereupon such action shall be at issue and stand ready for hearing upon 20 days' notice to either party.

(3) All actions brought under this part shall have precedence over any civil cause of a different nature pending in such court, and the court shall always be deemed open for the hearing thereof.

(4) In all actions under this part, the burden of proof shall be upon the party attacking or resisting the order of the commission to show that the order is unlawful or unreasonable, as the case may be.

History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3906, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3906, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 56, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 475, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 70-128(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 366, L. 1979.

Cross-References

Venue, Title 25, ch. 2.

69-3-403. Injunctive relief. (1) Any party in interest, being dissatisfied with the order of the commission fixing any rate, fare, charge, classification, or joint rate or any order fixing or prescribing any rule, practice, or service, may apply to the district court having jurisdiction for an injunction, staying and suspending the operation of the order of the commission pending the final determination of the reasonableness and lawfulness of said order in the courts. Upon proper showing an injunction shall be issued by such court.

(2) As a condition to the granting of such injunction, the court shall require of the party seeking such injunction an undertaking entered into on the part of the plaintiff, supported by responsible corporate surety, in such reasonable sum as the court shall direct, to the effect that the plaintiff will pay all damages which the opposite party may sustain by reason of the delay or prevention of the order of the commission becoming effective if said order is sustained in the final determination, or in proceedings involving rates, the court may in the alternative require the difference between the existing rate and the commission ordered rate to be impounded under the direction of the court, pending the final determination of the action.

History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3906, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3906, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 56, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 475, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 70-128(part).

Cross-References

Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

Suretyship, Title 28, ch. 11, part 4.

69-3-404. Review confined to record — exceptions. (1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, review shall be conducted by the court without a jury and shall be confined to the record.

(2) In cases of alleged irregularities in procedure before the agency not shown in the record, evidence thereof may be taken in the court. The court, upon request, shall hear oral argument and receive written briefs.

(3) If, before the date set for hearing, application is made to the court for leave to present additional evidence and it is shown to the satisfaction of the court that the additional evidence is material and that there were good reasons for failure to present it in the proceeding before the agency, the court, before proceeding to render judgment, may transmit a copy of such evidence to the commission and, if such transmission is made, shall stay further proceedings in said action for 35 days from the date of such transmission. The court shall, within 14 days after the introduction of such evidence, decide whether or not to transmit a copy of such evidence to the commission. The court is considered to have ruled that the evidence need not be transmitted to the commission unless it orders otherwise within such 14-day period. Upon receipt of such evidence, the commission shall consider the same and may modify, amend, or rescind its order relating to such rate, fare, charge, classification, joint rate, regulation, practice, or service complained of in said action and shall report its action thereon to said court within 30 days from the receipt of such evidence.

(4) If the commission rescinds its order complained of, the action shall be dismissed. If it alters, modifies, or amends the same, such altered, modified, or amended order shall take the place of the original order complained of and judgment shall be rendered thereon as though made by the commission in the first instance. If the original order is not rescinded or changed by the commission, judgment shall be rendered upon such original order.

History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3906, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3906, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 56, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 475, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 70-128(3), (4); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1983.

69-3-405. Appeal of court decision. Within 60 days after service of a copy of the order or judgment of the court, either party to said action may appeal or take the case up on error as in other civil actions. Where an appeal is taken to the supreme court of Montana, the cause shall, on the return of the papers to the higher court, be immediately placed on the calendar of the then pending term and shall be assigned and brought to a hearing in the same manner as other causes on the calendar.

History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 52, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3906, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3906, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 56, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 475, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 70-128(5).

Part 5

Issuance of Securities and Creation of Liens

Part Cross-References

Uniform Commercial Code — investment securities, Title 30, ch. 8.

69-3-501. Regulation of issuance of securities and creation of liens by utilities. (1) Whenever a public utility furnishing electric or gas service in the state has revenue derived from sources in Montana which exceeds $5 million or 5% of its gross revenue, the utility's right to issue, assume, or guarantee securities and to create liens on its property in the state is subject to the regulation and supervision of the commission, as set forth in this part.

(2) The public utility, when authorized by order of the commission and not otherwise, may issue stocks and stock certificates and may issue, assume, or guarantee other securities payable at periods of more than 12 months thereafter for the following purposes:

(a) the acquisition of property;

(b) the construction, completion, extension, or improvement of its facilities;

(c) the improvement or maintenance of its service;

(d) the discharge or lawful refunding of its obligations;

(e) the reimbursement of money actually expended for said purposes from income or from other money; or

(f) any other purpose approved by the commission.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 74, L. 1961; R.C.M. 1947, 70-117.1; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 354, L. 1979.

Cross-References

Liens — general provisions, Title 71, ch. 3, part 1.

69-3-502. Petition for issuance of securities. Such public utility shall, by written petition, filed with the commission and setting forth the pertinent facts involved, make application to the commission for an order authorizing the proposed issue, assumption, or guarantee of securities and the application of the proceeds therefrom for the purposes specified.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 74, L. 1961; R.C.M. 1947, 70-117.2(part).

69-3-503. Prompt consideration of petition. All applications to the commission hereunder shall be disposed of promptly and in any event within 30 days after petition is filed with the commission unless, for good cause, it is necessary to continue consideration thereof for a longer period. Whenever such application is continued beyond said 30-day period, the commission shall enter its order effecting such continuance and stating fully therein the facts requiring continuance for a designated period of time.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 74, L. 1961; R.C.M. 1947, 70-117.4.

69-3-504. Decision on petition. After such hearing and upon such notice as the commission may prescribe, the commission shall enter its written order approving the petition and authorizing the proposed securities transactions unless the commission shall find that:

(1) such transactions are inconsistent with the public interest;

(2) the purpose or purposes thereof are not permitted by this part; or

(3) the aggregate amount of the securities outstanding and proposed to be outstanding would exceed the fair value of the properties and business of the public utility.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 74, L. 1961; R.C.M. 1947, 70-117.2(part).

69-3-505. Issuance of certain short-term obligations. Such public utility may issue notes or drafts maturing not more than 1 year after the date of such issue, renewal, or assumption of liability and aggregating, together with all other then outstanding notes and drafts of a maturity of 1 year or less on which such public utility is primarily or secondarily liable, not more than 5% of the par value of the other securities of the public utility then outstanding, without application to or order of the commission. In the case of securities having no par value, the par value for the purpose of this section shall be the fair market value as of the date of issuance of such notes or drafts.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 74, L. 1961; R.C.M. 1947, 70-117.3.

69-3-506. Unapproved securities void. Except as provided in 69-3-505, all securities issued, assumed, or guaranteed after July 1, 1961, without approval by the commission as provided herein shall be void.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 74, L. 1961; R.C.M. 1947, 70-117.5.

69-3-507. State not obligated on securities. No provision of this part or any act or deed done or performed in connection therewith shall be construed to obligate the state to pay or guarantee in any manner whatsoever any security authorized, issued, assumed, or guaranteed under the provisions of this part.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 74, L. 1961; R.C.M. 1947, 70-117.6.

Cross-References

State debt, Art. VIII, sec. 8, Mont. Const.

State Finance, Title 17.

Part 6
Small Power Production Facilities

Part Compiler's Comments

Repealer — Contingent Effective Date: Section 3, Ch. 284, L. 2003, provided that the repeal of this part is effective on the effective date of the repeal of 16 U.S.C. 824a-3.

69-3-601. *(Temporary)* **Definitions.** As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Commission" means the Montana public service commission.

(2) "Electric cooperative" means a rural electric cooperative organized under the laws of Montana, or a foreign corporation admitted to do business in Montana.

(3) "Qualifying small power production facility" means a facility that:

(a) produces electricity by the use, as a primary energy source, of biomass, waste, water, wind, or other renewable resource, or any combination of those sources; or

(b) produces electricity and useful forms of thermal energy, such as heat or steam, used for industrial, commercial, heating, or cooling purposes through the sequential use of energy known as cogeneration; and

(c) has a power production capacity that together with any other facilities located at the same site is not greater than 80 megawatts; and

(d) is owned by a person not primarily engaged in the generation or sale of electricity other than electric power from a small power production facility.

(4) "Utility" means any public utility supplying electricity and regulated by the commission. *(Repealed on occurrence of contingency—secs. 1, 3, Ch. 284, L. 2003—see part compiler's comment.)*

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 436, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 232, L. 1983.

Cross-References

Rural Electric and Telephone Cooperative Act, Title 35, ch. 18.

69-3-602. *(Temporary)* **Generation and sale of electricity by qualifying small power production facility.** (1) A qualifying small power production facility may generate electricity from the sources described in 69-3-601(3)(a) and (3)(b) and may contract for the sale of that electricity with a utility.

(2) A qualifying small power production facility may generate electricity from the sources described in 69-3-601(3)(a) and (3)(b) and may contract for the sale of that electricity with an electric cooperative under terms and conditions mutually agreed upon between the parties and in compliance with the rates and regulations established by the Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act. *(Repealed on occurrence of contingency—secs. 1, 3, Ch. 284, L. 2003—see part compiler's comment.)*

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 436, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 232, L. 1983.

69-3-603. *(Temporary)* **Required sale of electricity under rates and conditions prescribed by commission.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (3), if a qualifying small power production facility and a utility are unable to mutually agree to a contract for the sale of electricity or a price for the electricity to be purchased by the utility, the commission shall require the utility to purchase the electricity under rates and conditions established under the provisions of subsection (2).

(2) The commission shall determine the rates and conditions of the contract upon petition of a qualifying small power production facility or a utility or during a rate proceeding involving the review of rates paid by a utility for electricity purchased from a qualifying small power production facility. The commission shall render a decision within 180 days of receipt of the petition or before the completion of the rate proceeding. The rates and conditions of the determination must be made according to the standards prescribed in 69-3-604.

(3) (a) If a qualifying small power production facility is eligible to sell electricity to a utility pursuant to a rate schedule approved by the commission, neither the qualifying small power production facility nor the utility may petition the commission in accordance with subsection (2) to authorize a rate or term different from that in the rate schedule.

(b) A qualifying small power production facility may file a complaint pursuant to 69-3-321 if the facility feels the rate schedule approved by the commission is unreasonable. *(Repealed on occurrence of contingency—secs. 1, 3, Ch. 284, L. 2003—see part compiler's comment.)*

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 436, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 69, L. 2011.

69-3-604. *(Temporary)* **Standards for determination of rates and conditions.** (1) The commission shall determine the rates and conditions of the contract for the sale of electricity by a qualifying small power production facility according to the standards in subsections (2) through (5).

(2) Long-term contracts for the purchase of electricity by the utility from a qualifying small power production facility must be encouraged in order to enhance the economic feasibility of qualifying small power production facilities.

(3) The rates to be paid by a utility for electricity purchased from a qualifying small power production facility must be established with consideration of the availability and reliability of the electricity produced.

(4) The commission shall set these rates using the avoided cost over the term of the contract.

(5) The commission may adopt rules further defining the criteria for qualifying small power production facilities, their cost-effectiveness, and other standards. *(Repealed on occurrence of contingency—secs. 1, 3, Ch. 284, L. 2003—see part compiler's comment.)*

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 436, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 232, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 60, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

Part 7
Conservation Purchases or Investments by Utilities

69-3-701. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Commission" means the Montana public service commission created in 2-15-2602.

(2) "Conservation" means any reduction in electric power or natural gas consumption as a result of investment in measures that increase the efficiency of electricity or gas use in building shells, space heating or cooling equipment, water heating equipment, or refrigeration equipment or other cost-effective measures which, over its economic life meet the criteria of 69-3-702.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 610, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 304, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 157, L. 1993.

69-3-702. Eligible conservation. Conservation purchases or investments are eligible under this part if they are provided for in 69-3-1206.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 610, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 304, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 157, L. 1993.

69-3-703. Utility investment in or purchase of conservation — approval by commission. (1) A utility may:

(a) purchase conservation from a person or private firm; or

(b) directly engage in conservation investments.

(2) The conservation purchases or investments provided for in subsection (1) are subject to approval by the commission.

(3) Cost-effective conservation measures approved by the commission may, at the customer's discretion, be installed by:

(a) a person or a private firm;

(b) the customer; or

(c) the utility.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 610, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1992, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Credit for energy-conserving investments, 15-30-2319.
Credit for energy-conserving expenditures, 15-32-109.
Credit for installing alternative energy system, Title 15, ch. 32, part 2.
Home weatherization programs, Title 90, ch. 4, part 2.

69-3-704 through 69-3-710 reserved.

69-3-711. Criteria for allowable conservation — onsite audits. (1) The commission shall approve cost-effectiveness criteria for conservation that will be placed into a utility's rate base under this part.

(2) The commission may conduct onsite energy audits to ensure compliance with the criteria established under subsection (1).

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 610, L. 1983.

69-3-712. Commission to include conservation in rate base — rate of return. (1) In order to encourage the purchase of or investment in conservation by a utility, the commission shall include conservation purchases or investments eligible under 69-3-702 and in compliance with criteria adopted under 69-3-711 in a utility's rate base.

(2) In establishing such rate of return the commission may allow an increment of up to 2% added to the rate of return on common equity permitted on the utility's other investments.

(3) The commission shall allow the rate of return increment provided for in subsection (2) for a period not to exceed 30 years after the conservation is first placed in the rate base.

(4) The commission shall prescribe amortization periods for conservation that is included in a utility's rate base.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 610, L. 1983.

69-3-713. Prohibition against utility claiming conservation tax credit. A utility whose conservation is placed in the rate base under this part may not claim the tax credit allowed in 15-32-107.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 610, L. 1983.

Part 8
Montana Telecommunications Act

Part Cross-References

9-1-1 emergency telephone system, Title 10, ch. 4.

69-3-801. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Montana Telecommunications Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 546, L. 1985.

Cross-References

Rural Electric and Telephone Cooperative Act, Title 35, ch. 18.

69-3-802. Purpose. The legislature declares that it remains the policy of the state of Montana to maintain universal availability of basic telecommunications service at affordable rates. To the extent that it is consistent with maintaining universal service, it is further the policy of this state to encourage competition in the telecommunications industry, thereby allowing access by the public to resulting rapid advances in telecommunications technology. It is the purpose of this part to provide a regulatory framework that will allow an orderly transition from a regulated telecommunications industry to a competitive market environment, and it is further the purpose of this part to clarify that the commission has authority to implement alternative forms of regulation for providers of regulated telecommunications services.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 546, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 210, L. 1991.

69-3-803. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Commercial mobile radio service" means commercial mobile radio service as defined in 47 CFR 20.9.

(2) "Commission" means the public service commission.

(3) "Eligible telecommunications carrier" means a telecommunications provider designated by the commission under 69-3-840.

(4) "Fund" means the universal service fund established in 69-3-842.

(5) "Incumbent local exchange carrier" means, with respect to an area, the local exchange carrier that:

(a) on February 8, 1996, provided telephone exchange service in the area; and

(b) on February 8, 1996, was considered to be a member of the exchange carrier association pursuant to 47 CFR 69.601(b) or is a person or entity that, after that date, became a successor or assign of a member of the exchange carrier association.

(6) "Local telecommunications" means:

(a) telecommunications originating in a wireline local calling area, including extended area service areas, and terminating in the same wireline local calling area or extended area service area; or

(b) commercial mobile radio service that originates from or terminates to a commercial mobile radio service provider within the same major trading area as defined in 47 CFR 24.202(a).

(7) "Nonlocal telecommunications" means:

(a) wireline telecommunications traffic carried by either an interlocal access transport area carrier or an intralocal access transport area toll provider that originates in one wireline local calling area and terminates in another wireline local calling area; or

(b) commercial mobile radio service that originates in a major trading area and terminates in a different major trading area as defined in 47 CFR 24.202(a).

(8) "Originating carrier" means a telecommunications carrier from whose network a customer originates telecommunications traffic.

(9) "Private telecommunications service" means a system, including the construction, maintenance, or operation of the system, for the provision of telecommunications service or any portion of the service, by a person or entity for the sole and exclusive use of that person or entity and not for resale, directly or indirectly. For purposes of this definition, the term "person or entity" includes a corporation and all of its affiliates and subsidiaries if the corporation, affiliates, and subsidiaries have a common ownership or control of 80% of the outstanding voting shares.

(10) (a) "Regulated telecommunications service" means two-way switched, voice-grade access and transport of communications originating and terminating in this state and nonvoice-grade access and transport if intended to be converted to or from voice-grade access and transport.

(b) Except as provided in 69-3-815, the term does not include the provision of terminal equipment used to originate or terminate the regulated service, private telecommunications service, one-way transmission of television signals, cellular communication, or provision of radio paging or mobile radio services.

(11) "Retail revenue" means the gross Montana revenue from telecommunications services that originate or terminate in Montana and are billed for a service address in Montana, excluding revenue from the resale of telecommunications services to another telecommunications services provider that uses the telecommunications services to provide telecommunications services to the ultimate retail consumer who originates or terminates the transmission.

(12) "Rural telephone company" means a local exchange carrier operating entity to the extent that the entity:

(a) provides common carrier service to any local exchange carrier study area that does not include either:

(i) all or any part of an incorporated place of 10,000 inhabitants or more based on the most recently available population statistics of the United States bureau of the census; or

(ii) any territory, incorporated or unincorporated, included in an urbanized area, as defined by the United States bureau of the census as of August 10, 1993;

(b) provides telephone exchange service, including exchange access, to fewer than 50,000 access lines;

(c) provides telephone exchange service to any local exchange carrier study area with fewer than 100,000 access lines; or

(d) has less than 15% of its access lines in communities of more than 50,000 on February 8, 1996.

(13) "Telecommunications" means the transmission, between or among points specified by the user, of information of the user's choosing without a change in the form or content of the information upon receipt.

(14) (a) "Telecommunications carrier" or "carrier" means any provider of telecommunications services. A person providing other products and services in addition to telecommunications services is considered a telecommunications carrier only to the extent that it is engaged in providing telecommunications services.

(b) The term does not mean aggregators of telecommunications services as defined in 47 U.S.C. 226.

(15) "Terminating carrier" means a telecommunications carrier upon whose network telecommunications traffic terminates.

(16) (a) "Transit traffic" means telecommunications traffic that an originating carrier delivers to a transiting carrier or carriers for delivery to a terminating carrier.

(b) The term does not mean traffic carried by interlocal access transport area carriers or providers of intralocal access transport area toll services.

(17) "Transiting carrier" means a telecommunications carrier or carriers that transport transit traffic from an originating carrier to a terminating carrier and that do not originate or terminate telecommunications traffic.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 546, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 349, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 423, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Public Service Commission, 2-15-2602.

69-3-804. Exemption for private telecommunications service. Construction, maintenance, or operation of a private telecommunications service does not constitute the provision of regulated telecommunications service, and a private telecommunications service is not subject to any of the provisions of this title. If any other person or entity, including the owners or shareholders of the entity owning or operating a private telecommunications service, uses the telecommunications service, whether for hire or not, the private telecommunications service is a regulated telecommunications service under this part. An occasional or accommodative use of a private telecommunication system by a third person is not a violation of this section.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 546, L. 1985.

Cross-References

Construction and operation of telegraph line by railroad corporation, 69-14-563.

69-3-805. Registration of telecommunications providers. (1) Before any person or entity provides telecommunications service within the state of Montana, it shall file with the commission a notice including:

(a) the name, address, and telephone number of the provider;

(b) the name, address, and telephone number of the person responsible for regulatory contacts and customer dispute resolution on behalf of the provider;

(c) a description of the provider's existing operations and general service and operating areas in any other jurisdictions;

(d) a list of the provider's parent, subsidiary, and affiliated companies, together with principal addresses and telephone numbers of each;

(e) initial tariffs or price lists for regulated telecommunications services, including a narrative description of the regulated telecommunications to be offered and the geographic area and markets to be served;

(f) a general description of the facilities and equipment that will be used to provide services, including whether the service will be offered on a facilities basis, a resale basis, or a combination of both of them;

(g) a statement of whether the provider intends to draw from the federal or state universal service fund or other explicit support funds, including a statement of whether the provider intends to seek the commission's designation as an eligible telecommunications carrier;

(h) disclosure of any formal actions against it by any court or state or federal regulatory agency that resulted in any type of penalty or sanction within the 5 years prior to the date of filing the notice;

(i) if the provider is other than a corporation, a description of the form of ownership, the names and addresses of all principal owners and managers, the provider's agent for service of process in Montana, and the date of creation of the business entity; and

(j) other information from regulated telecommunications carriers as the commission may require to accomplish the purposes of this chapter.

(2) The commission may waive any of the requirements set forth in subsection (1).

(3) The provider shall file with the commission a report of any judgment, penalty, or sanction entered in any other jurisdiction that could adversely affect the provider's ability to provide communications services in Montana.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 546, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 349, L. 1997.

69-3-806. Prohibition against cross-subsidization. A provider of regulated telecommunications services may not use current revenue earned or expenses incurred in conjunction with services subject to regulation under this chapter to subsidize services that are not regulated or are not tariffed. Expenses incurred in conjunction with services that are not regulated or that are not tariffed under this chapter may not be attributed to services that are subject to regulation for any reason.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 546, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 349, L. 1997.

69-3-807. Regulation of rates and charges. (1) The commission may establish specific rates, tariffs, or fares for the provision of regulated telecommunications service to the public. The rates, tariffs, or fares must be just, reasonable, and nondiscriminatory.

(2) Alternatively, the commission may authorize the provision of regulated telecommunications service under terms and conditions that best serve the declared policy of

this state. For a service detariffed under this subsection, the provider shall maintain a current price list on file with the commission and shall provide notice of changes in the price list as prescribed by the commission. The commission is not required to fix and determine specific rates, tariffs, or fares for the service and in the alternative may:

(a) totally detariff the service;

(b) detariff rates for the service but retain tariffs for service standards and requirements;

(c) establish only maximum rates, only minimum rates, or permissible price ranges as long as the minimum rate is cost compensatory; or

(d) provide other rate or service regulation as will promote the purposes of this part.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (4), in determining applications under subsection (2), the commission shall consider the following factors:

(a) the number, size, and distribution of alternative providers of service;

(b) the extent to which services are available from alternative providers in the relevant market;

(c) the ability of alternative providers to make functionally equivalent or substitute services readily available;

(d) the overall impact of the proposed terms and conditions on the continued availability of existing services at just and reasonable rates; and

(e) other factors that the commission may prescribe through rulemaking that are appropriate to fulfill the purposes of this part.

(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (3), the commission may exercise its power under subsection (2)(c) with respect to any services of a telecommunications provider if the commission finds that action consistent with the provisions of 69-3-802 and with the public interest. Noncompetitive local exchange access to end-users and carrier access services may not be detariffed.

(5) A provider of regulated message telecommunications service and related services shall average its service rates on its routes of similar distance within the state unless otherwise authorized by the commission. This subsection may not be construed to prohibit volume discounts, discounts in promotional offerings, or other discounts as long as the discounts are not offered in a discriminatory manner.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 546, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 210, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 349, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Rural Electric and Telephone Cooperative Act, Title 35, ch. 18.

Ratemaking procedures, Title 69, ch. 3, part 3.

69-3-808. Forbearance of rate regulation to facilitate competition. (1) In accordance with the provisions of this section, the commission shall forbear regulation as to rates, tariffs, fares, or charges to facilitate competition and shall authorize the provision of all or any portion of regulated telecommunications service under stated or negotiated terms to any person or entity that has acquired or is contemplating acquisition of, through construction, lease, or any other form of acquisition, similar telecommunications service from an alternative source.

(2) At any time, the provider of regulated telecommunications service may file a verified application with the commission for forbearance of regulation to facilitate competition. The application must describe the telecommunications service to be offered, the customer to be served, and the party or parties offering similar service, together with other information and in a form that the commission may prescribe. The additional information must be reasonably related to the determination of the existence of an alternative offer but may not require information relating to the cost of providing the service.

(3) The commission shall approve or deny an application for forbearance of regulation to facilitate competition within 15 days after the filing of the application. If the commission has not acted on an application within the permitted time period, the application is considered granted. The commission shall deny the application only upon a finding that the application is incomplete or that the subject or similar service is not being offered to the customer by parties other than the applicant. If a customer or potential customer of the provider seeking forbearance requests a quotation of prices from another provider of telecommunications service having tariffs or price lists for similar services on file with the commission, the commission may presume the existence of competition.

(4) The provisions of 2-4-601, relating to notice and hearing, do not apply to this section.

(5) Upon approval of the application, the provider of telecommunications service may negotiate with a person or an entity for the provision of the service without regard to its tariffs or price lists on file with the commission.

(6) Within 10 days after the conclusion of the negotiations, the provider of regulated telecommunications service shall file with the commission the final contract or other evidence of the service to be provided, together with the charges and other conditions of the service. Thereafter, for the term of the contract, the provider of regulated telecommunications service may provide the service to the customer without regard to its tariffs or price lists on file with the commission.

(7) Services provided pursuant to subsection (1) remain subject to the regulatory powers of the commission.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 546, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 210, L. 1991.

69-3-809. Alternative forms of regulation. (1) The commission may authorize a provider of regulated telecommunication services, as defined in 69-3-803, to implement alternatives to the ratemaking practices required under parts 2, 3, and 9 of this chapter, including but not limited to price caps and equitable sharing of earnings or revenues between a provider of regulated telecommunications services and its customers.

(2) A provider of regulated telecommunications services may petition the commission to regulate the provider under an alternative form of regulation. The provider shall submit its plan for an alternative form of regulation with its petition. The commission's order on the petition must be issued no later than 9 months after the filing of the petition. The commission shall review and may authorize implementation of the plan if it finds, after notice and hearing, that the plan:

(a) will not degrade the quality of or the availability of efficient telecommunications services;

(b) will produce fair, just, and reasonable rates for telecommunications services;

(c) will not unduly or unreasonably prejudice or disadvantage a customer class;

(d) will reduce regulatory delay and costs;

(e) is in the public interest;

(f) will enhance economic development in the state;

(g) will result in the improvement of the telephone infrastructure in the state; and

(h) conforms to the purpose stated in 69-3-802 more nearly than regulation under part 2, 3, or 9 of this chapter conforms to the stated purpose.

(3) If the commission determines that the plan does not satisfy the requirements of this section, it may either reject the petition or issue a proposed order modifying the plan as submitted by the provider.

(4) Upon petition or upon its own motion, the commission may rescind its approval or amend an alternative form of regulation if, after notice and hearing, it finds that the conditions in subsection (2) are no longer satisfied.

(5) Nothing contained in this section may be construed as limiting or otherwise affecting the commission's authority to conduct investigations or hear complaints as provided in part 3 of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 210, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 263, L. 2011.

69-3-810. New service — withdrawal of services. (1) A provider of regulated telecommunications service shall provide notice, in the form prescribed by the commission, of its intent to offer a new service to its customers. The notice must include a description of the service, a minimum price, and the terms and conditions under which it will be offered. At the end of a 10-day comment period for interested parties, the commission may immediately approve, suspend, or disapprove the new service offering or it may allow the interim introduction of the service pending a hearing at a later date. If the commission has not acted at the end of 30 days following issuance of notice, the provider may proceed to offer the service.

(2) A new service may be offered on a detariffed basis. A price list containing the price of the new service must be filed with the commission at the time the service is offered to the public.

(3) For purposes of this section, "new service" means any service that is introduced separately or in combination with other services and that is not functionally required to provide local exchange service or that is not a repackaged current service or a direct replacement for a regulated telecommunications service.

(4) A provider of regulated telecommunications service may withdraw a service upon 30 days' notice to the commission and to the users of the service. The commission may, however, suspend the withdrawal of the service, either on its own motion or at the request of an interested person, and shall then proceed to hearing.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 210, L. 1991.**

69-3-811. Costs for services provided — jurisdiction over complaints. (1) Prices charged for a regulated telecommunications service must be above relevant costs unless otherwise ordered by the commission. If the commission determines that a price is below relevant costs, it may ensure that shareholders and not ratepayers are responsible for any relevant costs not recovered through prices.

(2) With regard to competitive services, the term "relevant costs" includes the price for any components that are used by the telecommunications provider and that would be essential for alternative providers to use in providing the competitive services pursuant to commission-approved methodology.

(3) The commission has jurisdiction to consider complaints and initiate investigations to determine whether the price charged by a provider of regulated telecommunications service is above relevant costs. The commission may also consider complaints that a pricing or promotional practice violates any provision of this title.

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 210, L. 1991.**

69-3-812 through 69-3-814 reserved.

69-3-815. Nondiscriminatory intercarrier compensation — billing records — enforcement — rulemaking. (1) An originating carrier of local telecommunications service shall transmit with the originating carrier's telecommunications traffic information necessary to enable the terminating carrier to identify, measure, and appropriately charge the originating carrier for the termination of the local telecommunications service.

(2) A provider of intralocal access transport area toll services or any other carrier that provides nonlocal telecommunications services in Montana shall transmit with its telecommunications traffic information necessary to enable the terminating carrier to identify, measure, and appropriately charge for the termination of the telecommunications traffic.

(3) A transiting carrier shall deliver telecommunications traffic to terminating carriers by means of facilities that enable the terminating carrier to receive from the originating carrier any and all information that the originating carrier transmits with its telecommunications traffic that enables the terminating carrier to identify, measure, and appropriately charge the originating carrier or the interlocal access transport area carrier or intralocal access transport area toll provider of nonlocal telecommunications traffic for the termination of its telecommunications traffic.

(4) A transiting carrier is required to provide billing records for its transit traffic to the terminating carrier upon request. The transiting carrier shall provide billing records pursuant to existing policies and agreements until the commission adopts rules pursuant to subsection (7).

(5) A local exchange carrier or commercial mobile radio services provider that delivers local telecommunications traffic to a terminating carrier, directly or indirectly through a transiting carrier, shall, upon request of the terminating carrier, negotiate an interconnection agreement with the terminating carrier, as provided in 69-3-831 through 69-3-839. The interconnection agreement must include rates, terms, and conditions for reciprocal compensation for the transport and termination of local telecommunications traffic.

(6) A telecommunications carrier registered to provide telecommunications services in Montana pursuant to 69-3-805 may file a complaint with the commission requesting enforcement of this section, including enforcement of an agreement approved by the commission under 69-3-839. Upon the filing of a complaint, the commission may authorize the terminating carrier to refuse to terminate traffic from the originating carrier or the commission may

authorize interim payments. The commission may order compensation to the terminating carrier and may order other appropriate relief.

(7) The commission shall adopt rules for the implementation of this section. The rules must provide for the expedited resolution of complaints filed pertaining to the provisions of this section. The rules must identify what type of transit records are available and what the cost of the transit records should be and must determine which party is responsible for the payment of detailed call records to the transiting carrier.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 423, L. 2003.**

69-3-816 through 69-3-820 reserved.

69-3-821. Examination of books and records. Nothing in this part precludes the commission from exercising its authority under the provisions of 69-3-202. The commission may require such accounting or reporting systems as are necessary to allow a proper allocation of investments, costs, or expenses that are joint or common to both regulated telecommunications services and other services or to both tariffed regulated telecommunications services and nontariffed regulated telecommunications services.

History: **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 546, L. 1985.**

69-3-822. Rulemaking authority. The commission may adopt rules to implement this part.

History: **En. Sec. 10, Ch. 546, L. 1985.**

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

69-3-823. Exception. Nothing in this part affects the exemption from regulation provided by 35-18-104.

History: **En. Sec. 13, Ch. 546, L. 1985.**

69-3-824. No preemption of laws governing anticompetitive activity. Nothing in this part in any way preempts, abrogates, or otherwise affects any right, liability, or obligation arising from any federal or state law regarding unfair business practices or anticompetitive activity.

History: **En. Sec. 15, Ch. 546, L. 1985.**

Cross-References

Montana Unfair Trade Practices and Consumer Protection Act of 1973, Title 30, ch. 14, part 1.

Unfair trade practices generally, Title 30, ch. 14, part 2.

69-3-825 through 69-3-828 reserved.

69-3-829. Expedited complaint proceeding — commission authority. (1) The commission may conduct expedited complaint proceedings involving interconnection arrangements that include but are not limited to exchange access services between telecommunications carriers.

(2) The provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act do not apply to petitions for an expedited complaint proceeding under 69-3-830 and this section.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 310, L. 2003.**

69-3-830. Expedited complaint proceeding — procedure. (1) (a) A party that petitions the commission for an expedited complaint proceeding shall file with the commission, at the same time as it submits the petition, the following:

(i) a statement that the petitioner has attempted in good faith to resolve the petitioner's disagreement with the respondent prior to petitioning the commission to initiate an expedited complaint proceeding;

(ii) a description of facts, including relevant documentation, of the issues in dispute and the position of each of the parties with respect to those issues; and

(iii) a statement that the petitioner has informed the respondent of the petitioner's intent to file a petition for expedited complaint proceeding at least 10 days prior to filing the petition with the commission.

(b) The petitioner shall provide a copy of the petition and any associated documentation to the other party or parties not later than the day on which the commission receives the petition.

(c) The commission shall limit its consideration during an expedited complaint proceeding to those issues set forth by the parties in the petition and the response to the petition.

(2) A nonpetitioning party may respond to the other party's petition and provide any additional information within 25 days after the commission receives the petition.

(3) (a) The commission may appoint a hearings examiner, who shall file with the commission a proposed decision within the time set by order of the commission.

(b) (i) On the filing by a party, in good faith, of a timely and sufficient affidavit of personal bias, lack of independence, disqualification by law, or other disqualification of a hearings examiner or on the hearings examiner's own motion, the commission shall include the affidavit or motion as a part of the record in the case.

(ii) The affidavit for disqualification must state the facts and the reasons for the belief that the hearings examiner should be disqualified and must be filed not more than 10 days after the date of the appointment of the hearings examiner.

(iii) The commission may disqualify the hearings examiner and appoint another hearings examiner.

(4) Participation in the expedited complaint proceeding must be limited to the petitioning party, named respondents, and the Montana consumer counsel.

(5) Unless otherwise agreed to by the parties, the commission or the hearings examiner shall, within 10 days of the filing of the petition, conduct a conference with the parties for the purpose of establishing a schedule for the orderly and timely disposition of the petition. The schedule must include discovery deadlines and a hearing date.

(6) (a) The hearing must be conducted pursuant to the Montana Rules of Evidence and the parties:

(i) are entitled to be heard;

(ii) may present evidence material to the issues; and

(iii) may cross-examine witnesses appearing at the hearing.

(b) Parties must be allowed to conduct discovery pursuant to the schedule determined by the hearings examiner or the commission, and the discovery must be conducted pursuant to the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure.

(7) The commission or the hearings examiner may issue subpoenas for the attendance of witnesses and the production of books, records, documents, and other evidence relevant to the issues being heard and may administer oaths. Subpoenas must be served and enforced in the manner provided by law for the service and enforcement of subpoenas in a civil action in district court. The commission or the hearings examiner shall regulate the course of the hearing and the need for filing briefs and may direct the parties to appear and confer to consider simplification of the issues.

(8) The commission shall issue a final order on the petition not later than 120 days from the date that the petition for expedited complaint proceeding was filed with the commission.

(9) If the hearings examiner becomes unavailable to the commission, the commission is not precluded from issuing a final decision based on the record if the demeanor of the witnesses is considered immaterial by all parties.

(10) Unless required for the disposition of ex parte matters authorized by law, the person or persons who are charged with the duty of rendering a decision or of making findings of fact and conclusions of law in an expedited complaint proceeding, after issuance of notice of hearing, may not communicate with any party or party's representative in connection with any issue of fact or law in the case unless there is notice and opportunity for all parties to participate.

(11) As part of its final order, the commission may order relief that is justified under the circumstances. The commission may order the payment of monetary damages, by one party or parties to another party or parties, not to exceed $10,000.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 310, L. 2003.

69-3-831. Interconnection — construction and effect. Sections 69-3-832 through 69-3-849 and this section do not grant any jurisdiction to the commission over telecommunications carriers except as expressly set forth in 69-3-832 through 69-3-849 and this section, and 69-3-832 through 69-3-849 and this section may not be construed to limit or repeal exemptions from the commission's jurisdiction otherwise recognized by statute or law.

Legislation may not be considered to supersede or modify any provision of 69-3-832 through 69-3-849 and this section except to the extent that the legislation does so expressly.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 349, L. 1997.**

69-3-832. Interconnection — jurisdiction. In addition to the authority granted to the commission in 69-3-102 to supervise and regulate public utilities, the commission has authority, for the purposes of implementing 69-3-829 through 69-3-839, over all telecommunications carriers.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 349, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 310, L. 2003.**

69-3-833. Rulemaking authority. The commission may adopt rules of procedure to implement 69-3-836 through 69-3-840.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 349, L. 1997.**

69-3-834. Duty to interconnect. (1) The purpose of this section is to implement specific provisions of the federal Telecommunications Act of 1996, Public Law 104-104.

(2) (a) Each telecommunications carrier shall perform the duties enumerated in 47 U.S.C. 251(a).

(b) Each local exchange carrier shall perform the duties enumerated in 47 U.S.C. 251(b).

(c) In addition to the duties provided for in subsection (2)(b), each incumbent local exchange carrier shall perform the duties enumerated in 47 U.S.C. 251(c).

(3) (a) Except under the circumstances set forth in subsection (4), the provisions of subsection (2)(c) do not apply to a rural telephone company until:

(i) the company has received a bona fide request for interconnection, services, or network elements; and

(ii) the commission determines under subsection (3)(b) that the request is not unduly economically burdensome, is technically feasible, and is consistent with 47 U.S.C. 254 (other than 47 U.S.C. 254(b)(7) and (c)(1)(D)).

(b) The party making a bona fide request of a rural telephone company for interconnection, services, or network elements shall submit a notice of its request to the commission. The commission shall conduct an inquiry for the purpose of determining whether to terminate the exemption provided by subsection (3)(a). Within 120 days after the commission receives notice of the request, the commission shall terminate the exemption if the request is not unduly economically burdensome, is technically feasible, and is consistent with 47 U.S.C. 254 (other than 47 U.S.C. 254(b)(7) and (c)(1)(D)). Upon termination of the exemption, the commission shall establish an implementation schedule for compliance with the request that is consistent in time and manner with the federal communications commission's regulations.

(4) The exemption provided by subsection (3)(a) does not apply with respect to a request from a cable operator providing video programming and seeking to provide any telecommunications service in the area in which the rural telephone company was providing video programming on February 8, 1996.

(5) (a) A local exchange carrier with fewer than 2% of the nation's subscriber lines, installed in the aggregate nationwide, may petition the commission for a suspension or modification of the application of a requirement of subsection (2)(b) or (2)(c) to telephone exchange service facilities specified in the petition. The commission shall grant the petition for the suspension or modification to the extent and for the duration that the commission determines:

(i) is necessary:

(A) to avoid a significant adverse economic impact on users of telecommunications services generally;

(B) to avoid imposing a requirement that is unduly economically burdensome; or

(C) to avoid imposing a requirement that is technically infeasible; and

(ii) is consistent with the public interest, convenience, and necessity.

(b) The commission shall act upon any petition filed under subsection (5)(a) within 180 days after receiving the petition. Pending action, the commission may suspend enforcement of the requirement to which the petition applies with respect to the petitioning carrier.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 349, L. 1997.**

69-3-835. Voluntary negotiation of interconnection agreements. Upon receiving a request for interconnection, services, or network elements pursuant to 69-3-834, an incumbent local exchange carrier may negotiate and enter into a binding agreement with the requesting telecommunications carrier without regard to the duties set forth in 69-3-834(2)(b) or (2)(c). The agreement must include a detailed schedule of itemized charges for interconnection and each service or network element included in the agreement.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 349, L. 1997.**

69-3-836. Mediation of interconnection agreements. Upon the written request of any party negotiating an agreement for interconnection with another telecommunications carrier, the commission may designate a mediator, who may be a commission member, to mediate any differences arising in the course of the negotiation.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 349, L. 1997.**

69-3-837. Arbitration of interconnection issues. (1) The commission has the authority to arbitrate any open interconnection issues pursuant to 47 U.S.C. 252(b), as it existed on February 8, 1996, according to the duties in subsections (3) through (14) of this section. Except as expressly provided in this section, the provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act do not apply to arbitrations conducted under the authority granted by this section.

(2) During the period from the 135th to the 160th day, inclusive, after the date on which an incumbent local exchange carrier receives a request for negotiation under 69-3-834, the carrier or any other party to the negotiation may petition the commission to arbitrate any open issues. A party that petitions the commission under this section shall, at the same time as it submits the petition, provide the commission all relevant documentation concerning the following:

(a) the unresolved issues;

(b) the position of each of the parties with respect to those issues; and

(c) any other issue discussed and resolved by the parties.

(3) A party petitioning the commission under this section shall provide a copy of the petition and any documentation to the other party or parties not later than the day on which the commission receives the petition.

(4) A nonpetitioning party to a negotiation under 69-3-834 may respond to the other party's petition and provide any additional information that it wishes within 25 days after the commission receives the petition.

(5) The commission shall limit its consideration to those issues set forth by the parties to the negotiation in the petition for arbitration and the response to the petition.

(6) The commission may appoint a hearings examiner for arbitration proceedings under this section. The hearings examiner shall file with the commission a proposed decision within the time set by order of the commission. A hearings examiner must be assigned with regard to the expertise required for the particular matter. On the filing by a party, in good faith, of a timely and sufficient affidavit of personal bias, lack of independence, disqualification by law, or other disqualification of a hearings examiner or on the hearings examiner's own motion, the commission shall determine the affidavit or motion as a part of the record in the case. The commission may disqualify the hearings examiner and appoint another hearings examiner. The affidavit must state the facts and the reasons for the belief that the hearings examiner should be disqualified and must be filed not less than 10 days before the original date set for the hearing.

(7) Participation in the arbitration proceeding must be limited to the telecommunications carrier requesting the arbitration, the telecommunications carrier from which interconnection is being sought, and the Montana consumer counsel.

(8) Negotiations among the telecommunications carriers may continue, pending a final decision by the arbitrator.

(9) Unless otherwise agreed to by the parties, the commission shall, within 10 days of the filing of a request for arbitration, conduct a conference with the parties for the purpose of establishing a schedule for the orderly and timely disposition of the arbitration. The schedule must include discovery deadlines and a hearing date.

(10) The hearing must be conducted pursuant to the Montana Rules of Evidence, and the parties are entitled to be heard, present evidence material to the issues, and cross-examine witnesses appearing at the hearing. Parties must be allowed to conduct discovery pursuant to the schedule determined by the arbitrator, and the discovery must be conducted pursuant to the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure.

(11) The commission may issue subpoenas for the attendance of witnesses and the production of books, records, documents, and other evidence relevant to the issues being arbitrated and may administer oaths. Subpoenas must be served and enforced in the manner provided by law for the service and enforcement of subpoenas in a civil action in district court. The commission shall regulate the course of the hearings and the need for filing briefs and may direct the parties to appear and confer to consider simplification of the issues by consent of the parties.

(12) The commission shall issue its final decision no later than 9 months after the request for negotiations on a petition issued under 69-3-834. When the commission files its final decision or when the hearings examiner files the proposed decision with the commission, each party must be simultaneously given a copy delivered personally or by certified mail. The decision must:

(a) ensure the resolution of issues presented by the parties and ensure that the resolution meets the requirements of 69-3-834 and this section;

(b) establish rates for interconnection, services, or access to unbundled network elements pursuant to 47 U.S.C. 252(d); and

(c) provide a schedule for implementation of the terms and conditions of the decision by the parties.

(13) If the person who conducted the hearing becomes unavailable to the commission, the commission is not precluded from issuing a final decision based on the record if the demeanor of the witnesses is considered immaterial by all parties.

(14) Unless required for the disposition of ex parte matters authorized by law, the person or persons who are charged with the duty of rendering a decision or of making findings of fact and conclusions of law in an arbitration proceeding, after issuance of notice of hearing, may not communicate with any party or a party's representative in connection with any issue of fact or law in the case unless there is notice and opportunity for all parties to participate.

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 349, L. 1997.**

69-3-838. Approval of arbitration decision. (1) If the commission has not approved or rejected in its entirety an agreement adopted by arbitration under 69-3-837(12) within 30 days of submission by the parties, the agreement is considered approved.

(2) The commission may reject the agreement only if the commission finds that the agreement does not meet the requirements of 47 U.S.C. 251 and the regulations prescribed to implement that section by the federal communications commission or the standards set forth in 47 U.S.C. 252(d). Upon rejection of an agreement, the commission shall provide the parties with written findings as to any deficiencies.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 349, L. 1997.**

69-3-839. Approval of interconnection agreements. (1) Within 90 days of filing of an interconnection agreement adopted by negotiation of the parties to an agreement, the commission shall approve or reject the agreement, or the agreement is considered approved.

(2) The commission may reject an agreement filed under this section only if the commission finds that:

(a) the agreement or a portion of the agreement discriminates against a telecommunications carrier not a party to the agreement; or

(b) the implementation of the agreement or portion is not consistent with the public interest, convenience, and necessity.

(3) Upon rejecting an agreement filed under this section, the commission shall issue written findings detailing any deficiencies in the agreement.

History: **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 349, L. 1997.**

69-3-840. Determination of eligible carrier status — universal service support. (1) The commission is authorized to designate telecommunications carriers as eligible for federal universal service support, in accordance with 47 U.S.C. 214(e)(1) and 47 U.S.C. 254, and for any Montana universal service funds. This authorization applies to all telecommunications carriers notwithstanding the carrier's exemption from further regulation by the commission.

(2) Upon the petition of a telecommunications carrier or upon its own motion, the commission shall designate a telecommunications carrier that meets the requirements of 47 U.S.C. 214(e)(1) as an eligible telecommunications carrier for a service area designated by the

commission. In the case of an area served by a rural telephone company, the term "service area" means the company's "study area" for federal universal service support unless the federal communications commission and the commission, after taking into account recommendations of a federal-state joint board instituted under 47 U.S.C. 410(c), establish a different definition of service area for the company. The term "service area" for all other telecommunications carriers means a geographic area, such as a census block or grid block, as established by the commission for the purpose of determining federal universal service obligations and support mechanisms.

(3) Upon receiving a petition from a telecommunications carrier and consistent with the public interest, convenience, and necessity, the commission may, in the case of an area served by a rural telephone company, and shall, in the case of all other areas, designate more than one telecommunications carrier for a service area, so long as each additional requesting telecommunications carrier meets the requirements of 47 U.S.C. 214(e)(1). Before designating an additional eligible telecommunications carrier for an area served by a rural telephone company, the commission shall find that the designation is in the public interest.

(4) If no telecommunications carrier will provide the services that are supported by universal service support mechanisms under 47 U.S.C. 254(c) to all or a part of an unserved community that requests service, the commission shall determine which telecommunications carrier is best able to provide the service to the requesting unserved community. Any telecommunications carrier ordered to provide service under this section shall meet the requirements of 47 U.S.C. 214(e)(1) and must be designated as an eligible telecommunications carrier for that community or the unserved portion of the community.

(5) The commission shall permit an eligible telecommunications carrier to relinquish its designation as an eligible telecommunications carrier in any area served by more than one eligible telecommunications carrier. An eligible telecommunications carrier that seeks to relinquish its eligible telecommunications carrier designation for an area served by more than one eligible telecommunications carrier shall give advance notice to the commission of the relinquishment. Prior to permitting a telecommunications carrier designated as an eligible telecommunications carrier to cease providing universal service in an area served by more than one eligible telecommunications carrier, the commission shall require the remaining eligible telecommunications carrier to ensure that all customers served by the relinquishing carrier will continue to be served and shall require sufficient notice to permit the purchase or construction of adequate facilities by any remaining eligible telecommunications carrier. The commission shall establish a time, not to exceed 1 year after the commission approves relinquishment under this section, within which the purchase or construction must be completed.

History: **En. Sec. 10, Ch. 349, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 2003.**

69-3-841. Universal service policies. The legislature finds that universally available telecommunications services are essential to the health, welfare, and economic well-being of the citizens of Montana. The federal Telecommunications Act of 1996, Public Law 104-104, requires a transition to local competition. Implicit subsidies have historically been used to further the public policy of keeping local rates to customers in high-cost areas at affordable levels. The federal act and the transition to competition require that all subsidies used to keep local rates at affordable levels be explicit. Additionally, the federal act's universal service provisions establish a system of discounts for schools, libraries, and health care providers. Securing these discounts can be dependent on state actions. In order to preserve and advance the goal of universal service in the new competitive environment established by the federal act, the legislature finds that a new Montana universal service fund, supported by contributions from the telecommunications carriers operating in Montana, should be created that will:

(1) not duplicate the federal universal service fund mandated by the Telecommunications Act of 1996 but that will complement the federal fund by providing additional funding as necessary to ensure universal service in the state of Montana;

(2) be competitively and technologically neutral in both funding and distribution;

(3) provide a specific, predictable, and sufficient mechanism of support for high-cost areas; and

(4) allow for implementation of the federal support system for telecommunications services provided to schools, libraries, and health care providers.

History: **En. Sec. 11, Ch. 349, L. 1997.**

69-3-842. Universal service fund established — purpose. (1) Upon petition for good cause by a telecommunications carrier or the consumer counsel or on the commission's own motion, the commission shall investigate the need for a fund to assist eligible telecommunications carriers in providing affordable telecommunications services in high-cost areas. This investigation must take into account the evolving nature of universal service as well as changes in federal and state telecommunications support systems, including but not limited to universal service funds and access reform.

(2) If the commission determines that a state universal service fund is necessary to promote the policies in 69-3-841 and is consistent with the public interest, the commission shall establish a state universal service fund. The fund must provide support for the following services:

(a) voice grade access to the public switched network, including some usage;

(b) dual-tone multifrequency (DTMF or "touch tone") signaling or its equivalent;

(c) single-party service;

(d) access to emergency services, including access to 9-1-1, where available, and access to enhanced 9-1-1 when requested by a telecommunications carrier's local community and when the telecommunications carrier has technical capacity to provide it;

(e) access to operator services;

(f) access to interexchange services; and

(g) access to directory assistance.

(3) The fund must support only access to the services listed in subsections (2)(d) through (2)(g) and not support the services themselves.

(4) The fund must be administered to ensure that its operation is competitively and technologically neutral.

(5) For the purposes of this section, "interexchange services" means telecommunications long-distance services.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 349, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 430, L. 2001.

69-3-843. Fund administrator — commission rulemaking authority. (1) A fiscal agent and daily administrator must be selected by the commission to receive and distribute funds under 69-3-841, 69-3-842, 69-3-844, 69-3-845, and this section.

(2) The fiscal agent must be selected by the commission based upon a competitive bidding process after an opportunity for public comment on the specific qualifications required of the fiscal agent. A telecommunications carrier is not eligible to be the fiscal agent. The duties of the fiscal agent must be determined by a contract consistent with 69-3-841, 69-3-842, 69-3-844, 69-3-845, and this section. The contract term of the fiscal agent may not be for a period greater than 3 years.

(3) The commission may adopt rules for the administration of the fund.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 349, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 430, L. 2001.

69-3-844. Contributions to fund. (1) The fiscal agent shall collect contributions from all telecommunications carriers on a quarterly basis, based on a January 1 to December 31 calendar year. Those contributions must be determined on a percentage of total intrastate retail revenue for all telecommunications carriers registered in the state. If the high-cost mechanisms of the federal universal service program are eliminated, contributions must be determined on a percentage of total intrastate and interstate retail revenue for all telecommunications carriers registered in the state.

(2) The commission shall adopt rules to govern collection of the contributions required by this section, as well as rules allowing the fiscal agent and daily administrator to assess late fees and interest on delinquent payments from telecommunications carriers. The fiscal agent is specifically authorized to enforce the contribution requirements of this section through suit in the district courts of Montana, and the prevailing party in an action is entitled to the recovery of costs and attorney fees incurred in that action.

(3) Any funds received by an eligible telecommunications carrier from the state high-cost fund must be used for the provision, maintenance, and upgrading of facilities and services for which the support is intended.

(4) Any reduction in telecommunications carrier access expenses because of the removal of implicit subsidies inherent in telecommunications carrier access rates must be passed through to Montana end-user customer retail rates.

History: **En. Sec. 14, Ch. 349, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 187, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 430, L. 2001.**

69-3-845. Payments from fund — costs. (1) Payments from the fund must be made from collected contributions by the fiscal agent to qualifying eligible telecommunications carriers, on a quarterly basis, pursuant to rules adopted by the commission.

(2) Only eligible telecommunications carriers that offer the telecommunications services described in 69-3-842(2) to all customers in a designated support area and that advertise the availability of the telecommunications services and the charges for the telecommunications services using media of general distribution may receive support from the fund for the designated support area.

(3) An eligible telecommunications carrier providing telecommunications services through resale of another telecommunications carrier's telecommunications services or facilities may not receive support for those telecommunications services or facilities if the rates charged to an eligible telecommunications carrier by the other telecommunications carrier have been reduced by a contribution from universal service funds under this section.

(4) Costs of administering the fund must be paid from the fund.

History: **En. Sec. 15, Ch. 349, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 187, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 430, L. 2001.**

69-3-846. Discounts for schools, libraries, and health care providers. The commission is authorized to establish intrastate discounts to schools, libraries, and health care providers and to perform administrative functions necessary as a condition of federal universal service support if the discounts are recovered through the federal universal service fund.

History: **En. Sec. 16, Ch. 349, L. 1997.**

69-3-847. Wholesale pricing standards. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), if the commission is requested by a telecommunications carrier to establish wholesale prices for services provided by a telecommunications carrier, the commission may not establish a wholesale price using a default proxy discount value to be applied to the applicable retail price. The commission shall establish wholesale prices using company-specific costs.

(2) This section does not apply to the prices, terms, and conditions of a final or interim arbitrated interconnection agreement, arbitration decision, or appeal from an agreement or decision if the request for arbitration was filed on or before March 1, 1997.

History: **En. Sec. 17, Ch. 349, L. 1997.**

69-3-848. Pricing of individual network elements. (1) Except as provided in subsection (4), if the commission is requested by a telecommunications carrier to establish the prices of the individual network elements used to provide telecommunications services, the commission shall set those prices at a just and reasonable level sufficient to recover the actual cost of providing those elements, including:

(a) a reasonable share of the joint and common costs so that the telecommunications carrier has a reasonable opportunity to recover these costs;

(b) depreciation costs that are based upon forward-looking asset lives consistent with asset lives of other telecommunications carriers and that reflect an amortization of any underdepreciated investment;

(c) a reasonable share of the costs associated with fill factors, recognizing spare capacity required to fulfill eligible telecommunications carrier responsibilities; and

(d) a fair return on investments.

(2) The actual cost of providing the elements included in subsections (1)(a) through (1)(d) must be determined without reference to a rate-of-return or other rate-based proceeding.

(3) If a telecommunications carrier uses average prices for services to end users without regard to the customer's location, the commission shall similarly establish an average cost and wholesale price for each individual network element sold to other telecommunications carriers. The commission may depart from average pricing for network elements only to the extent that the retail prices to end users of a telecommunications carrier have departed from average pricing.

(4) This section does not apply to the prices, terms, and conditions of a final or interim arbitrated interconnection agreement, arbitration decision, or appeal from an agreement or decision if the request for arbitration was filed on or before March 1, 1997.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 349, L. 1997.

69-3-849. Prohibited subsidies. The commission may not subsidize the price of any telecommunications service, including wholesale prices or the prices of individual network elements, by reducing the prices to reflect an allocation or credit of revenue from the operations of an affiliated company of the carrier of telecommunications services, including a publishing affiliate.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 349, L. 1997.

69-3-850 through 69-3-855 reserved.

69-3-856. Repealed. Sec. 1, Ch. 76, L. 2003.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 349, L. 1997.

69-3-857. Repealed. Sec. 1, Ch. 76, L. 2003.

History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 349, L. 1997.

69-3-858. Repealed. Sec. 1, Ch. 76, L. 2003.

History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 349, L. 1997.

69-3-859. Repealed. Sec. 1, Ch. 76, L. 2003.

History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 349, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 17, Sp. L. August 2002.

69-3-860. Repealed. Sec. 40, Ch. 426, L. 1999.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 349, L. 1997.

69-3-861. Repealed. Sec. 1, Ch. 76, L. 2003.

History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 349, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 426, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 17, Sp. L. August 2002.

69-3-862. Repealed. Sec. 1, Ch. 76, L. 2003.

History: En. Sec. 27, Ch. 349, L. 1997.

69-3-863 through 69-3-869 reserved.

69-3-870. Performance assurance state special revenue account — statutory appropriation. (1) There is a performance assurance state special revenue account in the state special revenue fund. The account must be used for the deposit of payments to the state made by a telecommunications carrier pursuant to the terms of a performance assurance plan.

(2) Money in the performance assurance state special revenue account is statutorily appropriated, as provided in 17-7-502, and may be expended by the commission in carrying out its responsibilities to administer, audit, and oversee the performance assurance plan, pursuant to the terms of the plan.

(3) For purposes of this section, a "performance assurance plan" means a commission-approved, self-executing remedy plan to ensure that a telecommunications carrier provides adequate wholesale service to competitors after the carrier gains entry into the interlocal access and transport area long-distance market in its region pursuant to 47 U.S.C. 271.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 43, L. 2003.

Part 9
Rate Regulation of Small Telecommunications Providers

69-3-901. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Commission" means the Montana public service commission.

(2) "Rate" means a charge by a small telecommunications provider to a subscriber for the initiation or continued provision of regulated telecommunications service. The term includes but is not limited to charges for installations, local service, toll service, directory assistance, and late payment.

(3) "Rate increase" means an increase in the rates for regulated telecommunications services provided by a small telecommunications provider and the creation of new rates.

(4) "Regulated telecommunications service" is as defined in 69-3-803.

(5) "Small telecommunications provider" means a person, partnership, corporation, or other entity providing regulated telecommunications service to less than 12,000 subscribers in Montana. Rural telephone cooperatives organized under Title 35, chapter 18, are not small telecommunications providers.

(6) "Subscriber" means a person, partnership, corporation, or other entity acquiring regulated telecommunications service from a small telecommunications provider. There is one subscriber for each billed line of a small telecommunications provider.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 254, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 154, L. 1999.

69-3-902. Rate regulation of small telecommunications provider. Except as provided in this part, small telecommunications providers are not subject to commission rate regulation provided in parts 3 and 8 of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 254, L. 1987.

69-3-903. Notice of rate increase or decrease. (1) At least 60 days before the effective date of any rate increase or decrease proposed by a small telecommunications provider, the small telecommunications provider shall mail notice of the proposed rate increase or decrease to each affected subscriber, the commission, and the Montana consumer counsel.

(2) Notice to the commission and consumer counsel must include:

(a) a summary of the justification for the proposed rate increase;

(b) a list of the number of affected subscribers in each category of rates proposed to be increased or decreased; and

(c) if requested by the commission, a list of the names of the affected subscribers.

(3) The notice to affected subscribers may be included with regular subscriber billings and must include:

(a) a schedule of the proposed rates;

(b) the effective date of the proposed rates; and

(c) a description of the petition procedure in 69-3-906 for seeking commission review and determination of the proposed rates. If the small telecommunications provider publishes the petition procedure in a telephone directory, a reference to the location of the procedure in the directory is adequate notice.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 254, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 154, L. 1999.

69-3-904. Commission review and determination of rate increases or decreases. (1) When a small telecommunications provider proposes a rate increase or decrease, the commission shall review and determine the rates pursuant to the applicable procedures in this chapter if:

(a) the affected subscribers have successfully petitioned for commission review as described in 69-3-906;

(b) the small telecommunications provider requests the commission to review and determine the rates; or

(c) by the 60th day following notice of the proposed increase or decrease, the consumer counsel petitions the commission to review and determine the rates.

(2) An order of the commission issued under this section establishes the effective rate for the regulated telecommunications services covered by the order. Rates established by commission order may not be increased for a period of 6 months, except as ordered by the commission.

(3) The order of the commission is subject to review pursuant to part 4 of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 254, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 154, L. 1999.

69-3-905. Investigations by commission. Nothing in this part limits the authority of the commission under 69-3-324 to investigate at any time and on its own motion the existing rates of a small telecommunications provider.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 254, L. 1987.

69-3-906. Petition for review of proposed rate increase or decrease. Subscribers affected by a proposed rate increase or decrease for regulated telecommunications services by a small telecommunications provider may petition the commission to review and determine the rates. The petition must identify the proposed rate increase or decrease and must be in writing and signed by a subscriber or the authorized person if the subscriber is a business account.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 254, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 154, L. 1999.

69-3-907. Proposed increase or decrease effective unless requisite petitions received by commission. (1) If by the 60th day following notice to subscribers of a proposed rate increase or decrease the commission has not received petitions containing signatures from at least 10% of the affected subscribers in any rate category or a petition for review from the consumer counsel, the commission shall certify this fact to the small telecommunications provider and the proposed rate increase or decrease becomes effective as published in the notice of proposed increase or decrease.

(2) If by the 60th day following notice to subscribers of a proposed rate increase or decrease the commission has received petitions containing signatures from 10% or more of the affected subscribers in any rate category or a petition for review from the consumer counsel, the commission shall notify the small telecommunications provider of this fact and shall indicate that the proposed rate increase or decrease in that rate category will not take effect as noticed. The commission shall then review and determine the rates in that category pursuant to 69-3-904.

(3) In the case of a proposed increase or decrease in rates for access services provided to interexchange carriers, a valid petition for commission review and determination of rates consists of a signature of an authorized representative of any interexchange carrier that would be affected by the access rates that are proposed to be increased or decreased.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 254, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 154, L. 1999.

69-3-908 and 69-3-909 reserved.

69-3-910. Regulatory flexibility upon petition by small telecommunications provider. (1) Upon application by a small telecommunications provider, the commission shall forebear from applying any regulation or any provision of this chapter to a small telecommunications provider in all or some of the small telecommunications provider's geographic markets, as stated in the application, if the commission determines that:

(a) enforcement of a regulation or provision is not necessary to ensure:

(i) that the charges, practices, or classifications are just and reasonable; or

(ii) that regulations by, for, or in connection with the small telecommunications provider are just and reasonable;

(b) enforcement of a regulation or provision is not necessary for the protection of consumers; or

(c) forbearance from regulation is consistent with the public interest.

(2) (a) A small telecommunications provider providing regulated telecommunications services may submit an application to the commission requesting that the commission exercise the authority granted in this section with respect to that small telecommunications provider or any service offered by that small telecommunications provider.

(b) A petition must be considered granted within 90 days if the commission does not deny the petition upon making specific findings under subsection (1).

(c) The commission may extend the initial 90-day period if the commission finds that the extension is necessary in order to make the findings required in subsection (1).

(3) The commission may not forbear from applying the requirements of 69-3-831 through 69-3-840.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 154, L. 1999.

Part 10
Telephone Low-Income Assistance Program

69-3-1001. Creation of program — amount of assistance. (1) There is a telephone low-income assistance program to provide an eligible subscriber with a discount in the monthly charge for local exchange service in the telephone network.

(2) The commission shall set the discount in the charge for local exchange service that is at least $3.50 a month for each eligible subscriber but not more than the amount that is the

difference between the otherwise applicable current rate for local exchange service and the rate as it was on April 22, 1997.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 391, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 349, L. 1997.**

69-3-1002. Eligibility — rules. (1) A residential subscriber with single telephone line service at the subscriber's principal residence is eligible for low-income telephone assistance if the subscriber is certified by the department of public health and human services as a recipient of medicaid benefits.

(2) The department shall periodically certify and verify the eligibility of a subscriber to receive low-income telephone assistance.

(3) The department may adopt rules to establish procedures for the certification and verification of eligible subscribers.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 391, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 519, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

69-3-1003. Reimbursement for discounts. (1) The public service commission shall authorize an additional monthly charge for each residential access line to fully reimburse providers of local telecommunications services for discounts given eligible subscribers.

(2) The additional monthly charge for local exchange service applies to residential subscribers of providers of local telecommunications services that participate in the low-income telephone assistance program.

(3) Participation of each provider in the low-income telephone assistance program must be administered separately by the public service commission.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 391, L. 1987.**

69-3-1004. Administration — rules. (1) The public service commission shall monitor the effectiveness of the low-income telephone assistance program and issue annual reports as provided in 69-3-1005.

(2) The commission may adopt rules necessary to administer and implement the low-income telephone assistance program and to receive matching federal low-income telephone assistance.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 391, L. 1987.**

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

69-3-1005. Annual reports. The commission shall, if necessary, provide the federal communications commission with annual reports containing the following information:

(1) a description of qualification and verification procedures and other assistance measures;

(2) the costs of the low-income telephone assistance program;

(3) the number of households receiving low-income telephone assistance;

(4) the number of eligible subscribers receiving low-income telephone assistance, including subscribers who switched from other telephone services to low-income telephone service and new subscribers of low-income telephone service; and

(5) all other information requested by the federal communications commission concerning the effect of the low-income telephone assistance program on eligible subscribership levels.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 391, L. 1987.**

69-3-1006. Federal requirements. The public service commission, the department of public health and human services, and participating providers of local telecommunications services shall comply with federal requirements for the receipt of matching federal low-income telephone assistance.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 391, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 520, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

69-3-1007. Applicability — voluntary participation or withdrawal. (1) Sections 69-3-1001 through 69-3-1006 apply to providers of regulated local telecommunications services with more than 50,000 subscribers.

(2) Regulated providers of local telecommunications services with fewer than 50,000 subscribers may petition the public service commission to participate in or withdraw from the low-income telephone assistance program. The public service commission shall grant a petition to participate in or withdraw from the low-income telephone assistance program unless federal

requirements for obtaining matching federal low-income telephone assistance require otherwise.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 391, L. 1987.

Part 11
Intrastate Consumer Protection

69-3-1101. Purpose. The purpose of this part is to provide aggrieved customers and the commission a course of action against operator service providers that charge customers exorbitant rates for intrastate calls from a pay telephone or certain other telephones in commercial establishments and public facilities and to ensure that customers are fully aware of which charges on their monthly bill are owed to an operator service provider and of how a customer can reach the operator service provider for the purpose of contesting the amount charged.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 155, L. 1999.

69-3-1102. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Aggregator surcharge" means a charge to a customer by an entity that, in the ordinary course of its operations, makes telephones available to the public or to transient users of its premises for intrastate telephone calls using an operator service provider.

(2) "Customer" means a person who makes an intrastate telephone call through an operator service provider or the person accepting a collect telephone call made through an operator service provider.

(3) "Exorbitant rate" means a rate for an intrastate telephone call completed by an operator service provider that is greater than the allowable rate established by the commission. The allowable rate is inclusive of the call rate and any aggregator surcharge or other calling fee collected from a customer by the operator service provider.

(4) "Operator service provider" means any person, company, or entity that provides automated or live assistance to a customer to arrange for billing or completion, or both, of an intrastate telephone call through a method other than:

(a) automatic completion, with billing to the telephone from which the call originated; or

(b) completion through an access code used by the customer, with billing to an account previously established with a telecommunications carrier by the customer.

(5) "Telecommunications carrier" means the same as provided in 69-3-1302.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 155, L. 1999.

69-3-1103. Administrative rules. The commission may adopt rules that it determines are necessary to implement this part.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 155, L. 1999.

69-3-1104. Disclosure requirements. An operator service provider shall:

(1) identify itself, audibly and distinctly, to the customer at the beginning of each telephone call and before the customer incurs any charges. Each operator service provider shall also identify itself to the billed party when verifying third-party billed calls.

(2) disclose, audibly and distinctly to the customer, at no charge and before connecting any intrastate call, how to obtain the total cost of the call, including any aggregator surcharge, or the maximum possible total cost of the call, including any aggregator surcharge, before providing further advice to the customer on how to proceed to make the call. The voice disclosure required in this section must instruct each customer that the customer may obtain applicable rate and surcharge amounts by dialing not more than two digits or by remaining on the line.

(3) upon request, fully and immediately disclose to the customer, at no charge, the operator service provider's method of collecting its charges, a description of the operator service provider's method of resolving customer complaints, a toll-free telephone number that can be used to report complaints to or contest charges of the operator service provider, and all other requested information pertinent to the customer's use of the operator service provider's services. The provisions of this subsection apply to the called party on collect calls.

(4) permit the customer to terminate the telephone call at no charge before the call is connected to the called party.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 155, L. 1999.

69-3-1105. Operator service provider liability — penalty — costs and fees entitlement — jurisdiction. (1) An operator service provider that charges a customer more than the allowable rate is liable:

(a) to the customer for three times the cost of the call charged to the customer or $500, whichever is greater; and

(b) to the state for the penalty prescribed in 69-3-206, for other commission enforcement actions pursuant to 69-3-110, and for a violation of applicable rules authorized by 69-3-1103.

(2) In a suit or enforcement action brought against an operator service provider, the prevailing party is entitled to recover costs and attorney fees in a sum that the court finds reasonable.

(3) A customer has the right to seek remedy in a Montana court.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 155, L. 1999.

69-3-1106. Billing disclosure requirements. A telecommunications carrier that enters into a contract with an operator service provider for the purpose of providing billing services for operator service providers shall include a disclosure in each customer's bill that:

(1) plainly and clearly identifies the operator service provider charges as distinct from those of the telecommunications carrier; and

(2) includes accurate information about the operator service provider so that the customer may contact the operator service provider by telephone for the purpose of contesting the charge or bringing an action against the operator service provider, or both. Upon request of the customer, the local service provider shall provide mailing address information about the operator service provider.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 155, L. 1999.

Part 12
Integrated Least-Cost Resource Planning and Acquisition Act

Part Cross-References

Montana Major Facility Siting Act, Title 75, ch. 20.

69-3-1201. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Montana Integrated Least-Cost Resource Planning and Acquisition Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 157, L. 1993.

69-3-1202. Policy — planning. (1) It is the policy of the state of Montana to supervise, regulate, and control public utilities. To the extent that it is consistent with the policy and in order to benefit society, the state encourages efficient utility operations, efficient use of utility services, and efficient rates. It is further the policy of the state to encourage utilities to acquire resources in a manner that will help ensure a clean, healthful, safe, and economically productive environment.

(2) The legislature finds that the commission may include in rates the costs that are associated with acquiring the resources referred to in subsection (1) and that are consistent with this policy if the resources are actually used and useful for the convenience of the public. To advance this policy, the commission may require periodic long-range plans from utilities that provide electric and natural gas service in a form and manner determined by the commission. The commission may receive comments on the plans.

(3) This part does not constrain or limit the commission's existing statutory duties or responsibilities.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 157, L. 1993.

69-3-1203. Definitions. As used in this part, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Abandonment costs" means the costs incurred for resources acquired and abandoned pursuant to a plan.

(2) "Consumer counsel" means the consumer counsel provided for in 5-15-201.

(3) "Externalities" mean the impacts on society that are not directly borne by the producer in production and delivery activities, which due to imperfections in or the absence of markets are not accounted for in the producer's production and pricing decisions.

(4) "Plan" means an integrated least-cost resource plan submitted by a utility in accordance with this part and the rules adopted under this part.

(5) "Planning costs" means the costs of evaluating the future demand for services and of evaluating alternative methods of satisfying future demand.

(6) "Portfolio development costs" means the costs of preparing a resource in a portfolio for prompt and timely acquisition of the resource.

(7) "Public utility" means a public utility, as defined in 69-3-101, that provides electric or natural gas service. The term does not include municipal utilities.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 157, L. 1993.

69-3-1204. Integrated least-cost plan. (1) The commission may adopt rules requiring a public utility to prepare and file a plan for meeting the requirements of its customers in the most cost-effective manner consistent with the public utility's obligation to serve. The rules may prescribe the content and the time for filing a plan.

(2) A plan must contain but is not limited to an evaluation of the full range of cost-effective means for the public utility to meet the service requirements of its Montana customers, including conservation or similar improvements in the efficiency by which services are used.

(3) The commission may adopt rules providing guidelines to be used in preparing a plan and identifying the criteria to be used in determining cost-effectiveness. The criteria may include externalities associated with the acquisition of a resource by a public utility. The rules must establish the minimum filing requirements for acceptance of a plan by the commission for further review. If a plan does not meet the minimum filing requirements, it must be returned to the public utility with a list of deficiencies. A corrected plan must be submitted within the time established by the commission.

(4) A plan filed with the commission by a utility, as defined in 75-20-104, must be provided to the department of environmental quality and the consumer counsel.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 157, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 173, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

69-3-1205. Public comment. (1) The commission shall conduct a public meeting for the purpose of receiving comment on a plan. The commission or the department of public service regulation may comment on the plan. A comment by the commission or the department may not be construed as preapproval by the commission of rate treatment for any proposed resource.

(2) The department of environmental quality:

(a) shall review a plan and comment on the need for new resources, the alternatives evaluated to meet the need, the environmental implications of the resource choices, and other related issues that it considers important. The department shall coordinate and deliver all comments from other executive branch agencies.

(b) may use a plan in the development of studies for a specific energy facility for which an application for a certificate of compliance is submitted under Title 75, chapter 20.

(3) The consumer counsel shall review and may comment on a plan.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 157, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 174, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 217, L. 2003.

69-3-1206. Rate treatment. (1) The commission may include in a public utility's rates:

(a) the cost of resources acquired in accordance with a plan;

(b) the cost-effective expenditures for improving the efficiency with which the public utility provides and its customers use utility services; and

(c) the costs of complying with the planning requirements of this part, including but not limited to:

(i) planning costs;

(ii) portfolio development costs; and

(iii) all or a portion of abandonment costs.

(2) The commission shall adopt rules establishing criteria governing the extent of recovery of abandonment costs.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 157, L. 1993.

Part 13
Change in Customer's Telecommunications Carrier

69-3-1301. Purpose. The purpose of this part is to prohibit telecommunications carriers, including entities not otherwise regulated by the commission, from switching a customer's telecommunications services from one telecommunications carrier to another without the customer's consent and to prohibit charges for a product or service not requested by or provided to the customer from being placed on the customer's telephone bill.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 325, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 244, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 249, L. 2003.**

69-3-1302. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Billing agent" means a telecommunications carrier that includes in a bill that it sends to a customer a charge for a product or service offered by a service provider.

(2) "Billing aggregator" means any entity, other than a service provider, that forwards the charge for a product or service offered by a service provider to a billing agent.

(3) "Customer" means a person who has purchased telecommunications services from a telecommunications carrier or who has been billed charges on a telephone bill for the services or products of another entity.

(4) "Electronic signature" has the meaning as provided in 30-18-102.

(5) "Local exchange company" means a telecommunications company that provides telephone lines or wireless service to members of the general public who are its customers.

(6) "Primary interexchange carrier" means the telecommunications carrier from which a customer chooses to purchase long-distance services.

(7) "Service provider" means any entity, other than the billing agent, that offers a product or service to a customer, the charge for which appears on the bill of a billing agent.

(8) (a) "Telecommunications carrier" or "carrier" means any provider of telecommunications services. An entity providing other products and services is considered a telecommunications carrier only to the extent that the entity is engaged in providing telecommunications services.

(b) The term does not mean aggregators of telecommunications services as defined in 47 U.S.C. 226.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 325, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 150, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 249, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 325, L. 2007.**

69-3-1303. Prohibition — exceptions. (1) A telecommunications carrier may not request a change in a customer's primary interexchange carrier or local exchange company unless:

(a) the requesting carrier has obtained the customer's written or electronic signature on a form that contains clear and conspicuous disclosure of the customer's request for a change in telecommunications carrier;

(b) the customer affected by the change initiates the contact with the carrier in order to request the change;

(c) the carrier who has initiated the change has obtained the customer's verbal authorization as verified by an independent third party or by electronic means in accordance with rules prescribed by the commission; or

(d) the change in carrier is the result of a sale or transfer of a subscriber base from one carrier to another and the carrier that has acquired the subscriber base has notified the commission and customers affected by the change in accordance with rules prescribed by the commission.

(2) The documentation required in subsection (1):

(a) must include the written or electronic signature of the customer responsible for paying the charges on the account held by the telecommunications carrier; and

(b) may not be a part of any sweepstakes, contest, or similar promotional program.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 325, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 244, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 150, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 249, L. 2003.**

69-3-1304. Rulemaking authority. The commission may adopt rules to implement this part.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 325, L. 1997.**

69-3-1305. Unauthorized change in telecommunications carrier — liability — penalty for violation. (1) A telecommunications carrier who initiates an unauthorized change in the customer's telecommunications carrier in violation of 69-3-1303 is liable:

(a) to the customer for all intrastate long-distance charges, interstate long-distance charges, monthly service charges, carrier switching fees, and other relevant charges incurred by the customer during the period of the unauthorized change; and

(b) to the customer's original telecommunications carrier for all charges related to reinstating service to the customer.

(2) A telecommunications carrier or any other entity who purposely or knowingly initiates an unauthorized change of a customer's telecommunications carrier under 69-3-1303 or this section is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished as provided in 46-18-212.

(3) (a) If, after a hearing held pursuant to the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, the commission finds that any entity has initiated an unauthorized change of a customer's telecommunications carrier, the commission may impose for each change made in violation of 69-3-1303 a civil fine not to exceed $1,000 for each violation, which must be deposited in the general fund.

(b) If, after a hearing held pursuant to the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, the commission finds that an entity has, with a frequency to indicate a general business practice, initiated unauthorized changes of customers' telecommunications carriers, the commission may take any of the following actions:

(i) notify the secretary of state, who shall then suspend or revoke any license, registration, or other filing entitling that entity to transact business in this state;

(ii) prohibit any billing aggregator from billing charges on behalf of the carrier or other entity determined to have engaged in a pattern of violations;

(iii) prohibit a billing agent that bills directly for the carrier or other entity determined to have engaged in a pattern of violations from billing charges on behalf of that carrier or other entity;

(iv) revoke the registration of a service provider or billing aggregator; or

(v) limit the prohibitions under this subsection (3)(b) to a specific period of time. A prohibition under this subsection (3)(b) may be withdrawn upon a showing of good cause.

(4) The commission shall provide adequate time for a billing agent that is prohibited from billing on behalf of a carrier or other entity under this section to terminate a contractual agreement with that carrier or other entity.

(5) The remedies provided by this section are in addition to any other remedies, including injunctive relief, available by law.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 325, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 244, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 249, L. 2003.

69-3-1306 and 69-3-1307 reserved.

69-3-1308. Prohibitions on charges on bill — exceptions. (1) A telecommunications carrier, service provider, or other entity may not initiate charges to be placed on a customer's telecommunications bill unless the service or product has been requested by and provided to the customer. A customer request must be made in the following manner:

(a) by written authorization, in which the telecommunications carrier, service provider, or other entity has obtained a document signed by the customer containing a clear and conspicuous disclosure of the customer's authorization or order of the product or service; or

(b) by verbal authorization, in which the telecommunications carrier, service provider, or other entity has obtained the customer's verbal authorization as verified by an independent third party or by electronic means in accordance with commission rules.

(2) (a) The documentation provided for in subsection (1)(a) must be signed by the customer responsible for paying the charges on the telecommunications bill.

(b) The documentation provided for in subsection (1) may not be a part of a sweepstakes, contest, or similar promotional program.

(3) A customer is not liable for any charges submitted for billing on the local exchange company's telephone bill by another carrier, service provider, or entity for products or services that the customer did not authorize or that were not provided to the customer.

(4) The provisions of subsections (1) through (3) do not apply to a transaction between a customer and that customer's selected providers of local exchange or interexchange service, except upon a finding by the commission that services billed were neither requested nor received.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 249, L. 2003.**

69-3-1309. Liability for unauthorized charges on telephone bill — penalty for violation. (1) If, after a hearing held pursuant to the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, the commission finds that any entity has initiated unauthorized charges to be placed on a customer's telephone bill for services or products not provided or authorized or that a billing aggregator has caused unauthorized charges to be forwarded to a billing agent for placement on a telephone bill, the commission may impose a civil fine not to exceed $1,000 for each violation. The fines must be deposited in the state general fund.

(2) If, after a hearing held pursuant to the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, the commission finds that a carrier or service provider has, with a frequency to indicate a general business practice, initiated unauthorized charges to be placed on a customer's telephone bill for services or products not provided or authorized or that a billing aggregator has caused unauthorized charges to be forwarded to a billing agent for placement on a telephone bill, the commission may take any of the following actions:

(a) notify the secretary of state, who shall then suspend or revoke any license, registration, or other filing entitling that carrier or service provider to transact business in this state;

(b) prohibit any billing agent that bills directly on behalf of the service provider determined to have engaged in a pattern of violations from placing the service provider's unauthorized charges on a customer's telephone bill;

(c) prohibit a carrier or service provider determined to have engaged in a pattern of violations from initiating unauthorized charges to be placed on a customer's telephone bill;

(d) prohibit a billing aggregator from forwarding that entity's unauthorized charges to a billing agent;

(e) revoke the registration of the service provider or billing aggregator; or

(f) limit the prohibitions under this subsection (2) to a specific period of time. A prohibition under this subsection (2) may be withdrawn upon a showing of good cause.

(3) The commission shall provide adequate time for a billing agent that is prohibited from billing on behalf of a service provider under this section to terminate contractual agreements with that service provider.

(4) The remedies provided by this section are in addition to any other remedies, including injunctive relief, available by law.

(5) A carrier or service provider that purposely or knowingly initiates unauthorized charges to be placed on a customer's telephone bill for services or products not provided to or authorized by the customer or a billing aggregator that causes unauthorized charges to be forwarded to a billing agent for placement on a telephone bill is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished as provided in 46-18-212.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 249, L. 2003.**

69-3-1310. Misrepresentation concerning product or service — violations — complaints. (1) An entity may not misrepresent its association or affiliation with a telephone carrier when soliciting, inducing, or otherwise implementing the customer's agreement to purchase the products or services of the entity and to have the charge for the product or service appear on the customer's telephone bill.

(2) If the commission finds that an entity is operating in violation of any provision of this section, the commission may:

(a) order the carrier or a billing agent that bills directly for that entity to terminate the billing and collection services for that entity. The commission shall provide adequate time for the billing agent to terminate contractual agreements with the entity. This section does not preclude a carrier or billing agent from taking action on its own to terminate billing and collection services.

(b) prohibit the entity's billing aggregator from forwarding any charges from an entity operating in violation of this section to a carrier or billing agent for placement on a customer's telephone bill.

(3) Failure by an entity to respond to commission requests for information related to an investigation of a possible violation of this section is grounds for the commission to:

(a) order the carrier, billing aggregator, or billing agent that bills directly for the entity to cease billing and collection services for the service provider; or

(b) prohibit a billing aggregator from forwarding charges to the billing agent to be placed on a customer's telephone bill.

(4) This section does not obligate a billing agent to provide billing and collection services to a billing aggregator or service provider.

(5) A telephone company has a right of indemnity against anyone who has provided it with false information as to the status of charges billed on behalf of a service provider.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 249, L. 2003.

69-3-1311. Registration requirements — prohibitions — revocation. (1) A service provider may not offer a product or service to a customer, the charge for which appears on the bill of a billing agent, unless the service provider is properly registered with the commission.

(2) A billing aggregator may not forward to a billing agent charges for a service or product offered by a service provider unless the billing aggregator is properly registered with the commission.

(3) A billing aggregator may not forward charges to a billing agent from a service provider who is required to be registered under this section and who is not properly registered under this section.

(4) A billing agent may not directly bill on behalf of a service provider that is not the billing agent if the service provider is not properly registered, if registration is required under this section.

(5) The commission shall provide a form for registration and establish the procedure for registering with the commission. A registration remains effective until revoked by the commission or surrendered by the service provider or billing aggregator.

(6) After notice and an opportunity for a hearing, the commission may revoke a registration.

(7) The commission may revoke the registration of a service provider that has:

(a) knowingly or repeatedly billed one or more customers for unauthorized service; or

(b) engaged in any other false or deceptive billing practices.

(8) The commission may revoke the registration of a billing aggregator that has:

(a) knowingly or repeatedly forwarded the charge for a service or product to a billing agent on behalf of a service provider that was required to be registered with the commission and that was not properly registered; or

(b) engaged in any other false or deceptive billing practices.

(9) Immediately following a revocation of registration under this section, the commission shall provide notice of the revocation to all telecommunications carriers and registered billing aggregators doing business in Montana.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 249, L. 2003.

69-3-1312 through 69-3-1314 reserved.

69-3-1315. Submission of list of entities served by billing aggregator required. Each billing aggregator doing business in Montana shall submit to the commission a list of service providers and other entities for which the billing aggregator provides billing services. The commission shall adopt rules that specify information that must be included with the list in order to enforce the provisions of this part. The list must include the name and address of a contact person for each entity.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 249, L. 2003.

69-3-1316. Notice to attorney general. If the commission has reason to believe that any entity has violated any provision of the law for which a criminal penalty is provided or any law regarding fraud or consumer protection, the commission shall notify the attorney general.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 249, L. 2003.

Part 14
Natural Gas Utility Restructuring and Customer Choice Act

69-3-1401. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Natural Gas Utility Restructuring and Customer Choice Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 506, L. 1997.

69-3-1402. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Customer" means a natural gas customer or consumer of natural gas supply or natural gas transmission facilities, storage facilities, or distribution facilities.

(2) "Distribution facilities" means those facilities that are not transmission facilities:

(a) by and through which natural gas is received from a transmission services provider and transmitted to the customer; and

(b) operated by a distribution services provider.

(3) "Distribution services provider" means a person controlling or operating distribution facilities for distribution of natural gas to the public.

(4) "Natural gas production and gathering assets cost of service" means a return on invested capital and all costs associated with the acquisition, construction, administration, operation, and maintenance of a plant or equipment, minerals, and mineral rights owned or leased by a public utility and used for natural gas production and gathering.

(5) "Natural gas production and gathering resources" means plants or equipment, minerals, and mineral rights used to extract natural gas from the earth and to collect, purify, measure, regulate, compress, and transport natural gas from its place of production to its connection with a transmission facility.

(6) "Natural gas supplier" means a person, including aggregators, market aggregators, brokers, and marketers, licensed by the commission that is offering to sell natural gas to retail customers in the state of Montana.

(7) "Natural gas utility" means a utility regulated by the commission on May 2, 1997, that provides natural gas services to the public.

(8) "Open access" means that a natural gas utility has made its transmission facilities, storage facilities, or distribution facilities available to all natural gas suppliers, transmission services providers, distribution services providers, and customers on a nondiscriminatory and comparable basis.

(9) "Performance-based ratemaking" means those forms of regulation that include but are not limited to the use of revenue indexing, price indexing, ranges of authorized return, gas cost indexing, and innovative use of utility-related assets and activities, such as system sales of excess natural gas supplies, release of upstream pipeline capacity, and performance of billing services for other natural gas suppliers. A performance-based regulation may also include a mechanism for automatic annual adjustments of revenue to prices to reflect changes in any index adopted for the implementation of the performance-based form of regulation.

(10) "Storage facilities" means those facilities that are owned, controlled, or operated by a person offering storage service for natural gas and generally means any underground reservoir suitable for the storage of natural gas and the facilities used to inject and withdraw natural gas into and out of that underground reservoir.

(11) "Transition costs" means:

(a) a natural gas utility's net, verifiable production-related and gathering-related costs, including costs of capital, that become unrecoverable as a result of customer choice and open access. These costs include but are not limited to:

(i) regulatory assets and deferred charges that exist as a result of current regulatory practices and that may be accounted for up to the point in time that the commission issues a final order in a docket addressing transition costs, including all costs, expenses, and fees related to the issuance of transition bonds;

(ii) the above-market costs associated with existing gas supply commitments;

(iii) other natural gas utility investments rendered uneconomic as a result of implementation of customer choice and open access;

(iv) the costs associated with renegotiation or buyout of existing natural gas purchase contracts; and

(v) the costs associated with the issuance of any related transition bonds authorized by the commission pursuant to 69-3-1403.

(b) the costs of refinancing or retiring debt or equity capital of the natural gas utility and associated federal and state tax liabilities or other utility costs for which the use of transition bonds would benefit customers.

(12) "Transmission facilities" means those facilities owned, controlled, and operated by a transmission services provider that are used to transport natural gas from a gathering line or storage facility to a distribution facility, storage facility, or end-use customer.

(13) "Transmission services provider" means a person controlling or operating transmission facilities.

(14) "Universal system benefits charge" means a nonbypassable rate or charge to be imposed on a customer to pay the customer's share of universal system benefits program costs.

(15) "Universal system benefits programs" means public purpose programs for cost-effective local energy conservation, low-income energy bill discounts, low-income weatherization, and emergency low-income energy bill assistance.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 506, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 174, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 127, L. 2009.

69-3-1403. Customer choice. (1) A natural gas utility may voluntarily offer its customers choice of natural gas supplier and provide open access to its transmission facilities, storage facilities, or distribution facilities.

(2) If a customer choice offering results in transition costs, the commission may allow those transition costs to be recovered in separate identifiable charges to customers. Upon commission approval, the natural gas utility must have the opportunity but not the obligation to finance the fixed transition costs and related financing costs using transition cost financing as provided for in 69-8-103 and 69-8-503.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 506, L. 1997.

69-3-1404. Functional separation — code of conduct — emergency services — customer protection. (1) Except as provided in 69-3-1413 through 69-3-1416, a natural gas utility that provides customer choice and open access on its system shall:

(a) functionally separate its natural gas production and gathering resources from its natural gas transmission, storage, and distribution services and remove natural gas production and gathering resources from the rate base;

(b) adopt and comply with commission-approved standards of conduct to be included in a tariff to govern its natural gas transmission, storage, and distribution services; and

(c) provide emergency natural gas supply and related services to the extent necessary to maintain the operational integrity of the transmission system as determined by the commission.

(2) The commission shall develop standards that protect consumers and natural gas suppliers from anticompetitive and abusive practices.

(3) This part does not reduce or otherwise change the authority of the commission to review the prudence of natural gas purchases made by a natural gas utility for its customers that do not have a choice or that have not made a choice of natural gas suppliers or have not been assigned a natural gas supplier.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 506, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 127, L. 2009.

69-3-1405. Licensing — procedures — commission rulemaking. (1) The commission shall license natural gas suppliers and enforce licensing provisions pursuant to this section.

(2) A natural gas supplier shall file an application with and obtain a license from the commission to sell natural gas to customers in the state of Montana.

(3) A licensee shall:

(a) provide copies of all license applications to the commission and to all distribution services providers; and

(b) update information and file annual reports.

(4) A license application becomes effective 30 days after filing with the commission, unless the commission rejects the application during that period. If the commission rejects a license

application, the commission shall specify the reasons in writing and, if practical, shall identify alternative ways to overcome deficiencies.

(5) The commission shall promulgate rules requiring licensing information that identifies the licensee and ensures that the natural gas supply is provided as offered and is adequate in terms of quality, safety, and reliability.

(6) The commission may require proof of a licensees financial integrity and a demonstration of adequate firm deliverability to meet load requirements.

(7) Pursuant to its own investigation or upon the complaint of an affected party, the commission may institute a proceeding to revoke or suspend a license of a natural gas supplier for just cause.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 506, L. 1997.

69-3-1406. Reciprocity. (1) All natural gas suppliers are afforded the comparable opportunity to compete.

(2) A natural gas distribution services provider or its affiliates may not use another natural gas distribution services provider's facilities in the state of Montana to sell natural gas to customers in the state of Montana unless the natural gas distribution services provider or its affiliates offer customer choice and open access to their natural gas distribution facilities.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 506, L. 1997.

69-3-1407. Optional performance-based ratemaking for natural gas utilities — commission rulemaking. (1) The commission may, upon application and after giving notice and conducting a hearing as provided in 69-3-303, authorize any natural gas utility to implement an optional form of rate regulation using a performance-based ratemaking methodology.

(2) The commission may approve a performance-based ratemaking methodology if it finds that the methodology:

(a) preserves adequate service to all classes of customers, including transportation-only customers;

(b) does not unreasonably prejudice or disadvantage any class of natural gas utility users;

(c) provides incentives for improved performance by the natural gas utility in the natural gas utility's public duties;

(d) results in rates that are not excessive; and

(e) is in the public interest.

(3) The commission may, after giving notice and conducting a hearing as provided in 69-3-303, modify or discontinue a natural gas utility's performance-based ratemaking previously authorized under this section if the commission finds that:

(a) natural gas service to one or more classes of customers has deteriorated or will deteriorate;

(b) any class of natural gas utility customer is being unreasonably prejudiced or disadvantaged;

(c) the performance-based ratemaking is not providing or will not provide reasonable incentives for improved performance by a natural gas utility in the performance of its public duties;

(d) rates are excessive compared to a natural gas utility's cost of service;

(e) terms ordered by the commission in connection with the approval of a natural gas utility's implementation of performance-based ratemaking have been violated; and

(f) the performance-based form of regulation is not in the public interest.

(4) The commission shall promulgate rules for monitoring a natural gas utility that has implemented performance-based ratemaking to ensure that the natural gas utility is in compliance with the requirements of this section.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 506, L. 1997.

69-3-1408. Universal system benefits programs — establishing nonbypassable rate. (1) A natural gas utility shall implement, upon commission approval and subject to ongoing commission oversight and direction, a universal system benefits program.

(2) The commission shall establish a universal system benefits charge that all natural gas transmission services providers or all distribution services providers, or both, in the state of

Montana shall charge to all end-use customers, taking into consideration the current level of expenditure by the natural gas utility, cost-effectiveness, and similar costs imposed in other states. The charge may be established and revised through a universal system benefits charge tracking procedure. The method of assessing the charge may not disproportionately burden a large transmission services provider's customers. Within the universal system benefits charge, beginning January 1, 2007, a natural gas utility's minimum annual funding requirement for low-income weatherization and low-income energy bill assistance is established at 0.42% of a natural gas utility's annual revenue for the previous year. A natural gas utility must receive credit for its internal programs or activities that qualify as universal system benefits programs.

(3) A natural gas utility shall file an annual report of its universal system benefits charges, programs, and program funding levels with the commission in a manner prescribed by the commission.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 506, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 174, L. 2007.

69-3-1409. Repealed. Sec. 1, Ch. 107, L. 2005.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 506, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 43, Ch. 19, L. 1999.

69-3-1410 through 69-3-1412 reserved.

69-3-1413. Statement of purpose. The purpose of 69-3-1413 through 69-3-1416 is to establish procedures for a natural gas utility that has restructured pursuant to this part to acquire rate-based facilities.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 127, L. 2009.

69-3-1414. Acquisition of rate-based facilities. A natural gas utility that provides its customers with a choice of natural gas suppliers pursuant to 69-3-1403 and that does not own natural gas production and gathering resources on April 1, 2009, may acquire those facilities and place them in the rate base as provided in 69-3-1413 through 69-3-1416.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 127, L. 2009.

69-3-1415. Application and approval of natural gas production and gathering resources. (1) A natural gas utility may apply to the commission for approval of a natural gas production and gathering resource that is not yet procured.

(2) (a) Within 45 days of the natural gas utility's submission of an application under subsection (1), the commission shall determine whether or not the application is adequate and in compliance with the commission's minimum filing requirements.

(b) If the commission determines that the application is inadequate, the commission shall, within 10 days of the determination, provide written notice to the natural gas utility of the deficiencies.

(3) The commission shall issue an order within 270 days of receipt of an adequate application for approval of an application to lease or acquire an equity interest in natural gas production and gathering resources.

(4) To facilitate timely consideration of an application, the commission may initiate proceedings to evaluate planning and procurement activities related to a potential resource procurement prior to the natural gas utility's submission of an application for approval.

(5) (a) The commission may approve or deny, in whole or in part, an application for approval of a natural gas production resource, a gathering resource, or both.

(b) The commission may consider all relevant information known up to the time that the administrative record in the proceeding is closed in the evaluation of an application for approval.

(c) A commission order granting approval of an application must find that the application is in whole or in part in the public interest.

(d) The commission order may include a provision for allowable natural gas production and gathering assets cost of service when the utility has filed an application for the lease or acquisition of an equity interest in natural gas production and gathering resources.

(e) The commission order may include other findings that the commission determines necessary.

(f) A commission order that denies approval must describe why the findings required in subsection (5)(c) could not be reached.

(6) Except as otherwise provided in this part, if the commission has issued an order containing the findings required under subsection (5)(c), the commission may not subsequently disallow the recovery of costs related to the approved natural gas production and gathering resource based on contrary findings.

(7) Nothing in this section limits the commission's ability to, in any future rate proceeding, inquire into the manner in which the natural gas utility has managed, dispatched, operated, or maintained any resource or managed any natural gas supply purchase agreement as part of its overall resource portfolio. The commission may subsequently disallow rate recovery for the costs that result from the failure of a natural gas utility to reasonably manage, dispatch, operate, maintain, or administer natural gas production and gathering resources in a manner consistent with 69-3-1413 through 69-3-1416 and commission rules.

(8) By March 31, 2010, the commission shall adopt rules prescribing minimum filing requirements for applications filed pursuant to this part.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 127, L. 2009.

69-3-1416. Use of natural gas production and gathering resources. (1) Natural gas production and gathering resources acquired by a natural gas utility pursuant to this part:

(a) must be used by the natural gas utility to serve and benefit customers that have not made a choice of natural gas suppliers within the natural gas utility's Montana service territory; and

(b) may not be removed from the rate base unless the commission finds that customers of the natural gas utility will not be adversely affected.

(2) Natural gas production and gathering assets cost of service may not be allocated to a customer being served by an alternative natural gas supplier.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 127, L. 2009.

Part 15
Material Affiliate Transactions

69-3-1501. Definitions. As used in this part, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Affiliate" means an entity closely connected or associated with a regulated energy utility.

(2) "Affiliate transaction" means a financial transaction between the utility operations of a regulated energy utility and an affiliate.

(3) "Material affiliate transaction" means an affiliate transaction that has a significant potential impact on the financial stability of a regulated energy utility, including but not limited to:

(a) dividend payments from a regulated energy utility to a corporate parent company if those payments would place the regulated energy utility's credit quality or property in jeopardy;

(b) intercompany loans or other extensions of credit or advances of working capital between a regulated energy utility and an affiliate if those activities would place the regulated energy utility's credit quality or property in jeopardy;

(c) the use of proceeds in issuing securities for which the assets of the regulated energy utility are pledged; or

(d) external borrowing by a regulated energy utility with a term greater than 120 days if the loan would place the regulated energy utility's credit quality or property in jeopardy.

(4) "Regulated energy utility" means a public utility with more than 100 customers that owns distribution facilities for the distribution of electricity or natural gas to the public and that is regulated by the commission pursuant to this title.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 220, L. 2005.

69-3-1502. Commission approval of material affiliate transactions — rulemaking authority. (1) In addition to the commission's existing regulatory authority under this title and except as provided in 69-3-1503 and subsection (4) of this section, a regulated energy utility may not enter into a material affiliate transaction without the commission's review and approval.

(2) The commission shall approve or deny the material affiliate transaction. Upon a showing of good cause, the commission shall hold a public hearing on the proposed material

affiliate transaction within 45 days of an official notification by the regulated energy utility to the commission that the utility is intending to enter into a material affiliate transaction.

(3) If a material affiliate transaction involves dividend payments from a regulated energy utility to a corporate parent company, the commission may limit those dividend payments if the payments would place the regulated energy utility's credit quality or property in jeopardy.

(4) A regulated energy utility may request an exemption from any of the provisions in this section, and the commission may grant the exemption on a case-by-case basis upon a showing of good cause and after notice and an opportunity for hearing.

(5) The commission may promulgate rules that implement the provisions of this part.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 220, L. 2005.

69-3-1503. Exemption. A regulated energy utility that has entered into a stipulation agreement with the commission regarding the separation of its nonregulated utility business is exempt from the provisions of this part as long as the stipulation agreement remains effective under a federal bankruptcy court order.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 220, L. 2005.

Parts 16 through 19 reserved

Part 20

Renewable Power Production and Rural Economic Development

69-3-2001. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Montana Renewable Power Production and Rural Economic Development Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 457, L. 2005; Sec. 69-8-1001, MCA 2005; redes. 69-3-2001 by Sec. 1, Ch. 220, L. 2007.

69-3-2002. Findings. The legislature finds that:

(1) Montana is blessed with an abundance of diverse renewable energy resources;

(2) renewable energy production promotes sustainable rural economic development by creating new jobs and stimulating business and economic activity in local communities across Montana;

(3) increased use of renewable energy will enhance Montana's energy self-sufficiency and independence; and

(4) fuel diversity, economic, and environmental benefits from renewable energy production accrue to the public at large, and therefore all consumers and utilities should support expanded development of these resources to meet the state's electricity demand and stabilize electricity prices.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 457, L. 2005; Sec. 69-8-1002, MCA 2005; redes. 69-3-2002 by Sec. 1, Ch. 220, L. 2007.

69-3-2003. Definitions. As used in this part, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Ancillary services" means services or tariff provisions related to generation and delivery of electric power other than simple generation, transmission, or distribution. Ancillary services related to transmission services include energy losses, energy imbalances, scheduling and dispatching, load following, system protection, spinning reserves and nonspinning reserves, and reactive power.

(2) "Balancing authority" means a transmission system control operator who balances electricity supply and load at all times to meet transmission system operating criteria and to provide reliable electric service to customers.

(3) "Common ownership" means the same or substantially similar persons or entities that maintain a controlling interest in more than one community renewable energy project even if the ownership shares differ between two community renewable energy projects. Two community renewable energy projects may not be considered to be under common ownership simply because the same entity provided debt or equity or both debt and equity to both projects.

(4) "Community renewable energy project" means an eligible renewable resource that:

(a) is interconnected on the utility side of the meter in which local owners have a controlling interest and that is less than or equal to 25 megawatts in total calculated nameplate capacity; or

(b) is owned by a public utility and has less than or equal to 25 megawatts in total nameplate capacity.

(5) (a) "Competitive electricity supplier" means any person, corporation, or governmental entity that is selling electricity to small customers at retail rates in the state of Montana and that is not a public utility or cooperative.

(b) The term does not include governmental entities selling electricity produced only by facilities generating less than 250 kilowatts that were in operation prior to 1990.

(6) "Compliance year" means each calendar year beginning January 1 and ending December 31, starting in 2008, for which compliance with this part must be demonstrated.

(7) "Cooperative utility" means:

(a) a utility qualifying as an electric cooperative pursuant to Title 35, chapter 18; or

(b) an existing municipal electric utility as of May 2, 1997.

(8) "Dispatch ability" means the ability of either a balancing authority or the owner of an electric generating resource to rapidly start, stop, increase, or decrease electricity production from that generating resource in order to respond to the balancing authority's need to match supply resources to loads on the transmission system.

(9) "Electric generating resource" means any plant or equipment used to generate electricity by any means.

(10) "Eligible renewable resource" means a facility either located within Montana or delivering electricity from another state into Montana that commences commercial operation after January 1, 2005, or a hydroelectric project expansion referred to in subsection (10)(d)(iii), any of which produces electricity from one or more of the following sources:

(a) wind;

(b) solar;

(c) geothermal;

(d) water power, in the case of a hydroelectric project that:

(i) does not require a new appropriation, diversion, or impoundment of water and that has a nameplate rating of 10 megawatts or less;

(ii) is installed at an existing reservoir or on an existing irrigation system that does not have hydroelectric generation as of April 16, 2009, and has a nameplate capacity of 15 megawatts or less; or

(iii) is an expansion of an existing hydroelectric project that commences construction and increases existing generation capacity on or after October 1, 2013. Engineering estimates of the average incremental generation from the increase in existing generation capacity must be submitted to the commission for review. The commission shall determine an average annual incremental generation that will constitute the eligible renewable resource from the capacity expansion, subject to further revision by the commission in the event of significant changes in stream flow or dam operation.

(e) landfill or farm-based methane gas;

(f) gas produced during the treatment of wastewater;

(g) low-emission, nontoxic biomass based on dedicated energy crops, animal wastes, or solid organic fuels from wood, forest, or field residues, including wood pieces that have been treated with chemical preservatives, such as creosote, pentachlorophenol, or copper-chrome arsenic, and that are used at a facility that has a nameplate capacity of 5 megawatts or less;

(h) hydrogen derived from any of the sources in this subsection (10) for use in fuel cells; and

(i) the renewable energy fraction from:

(i) the sources identified in this subsection (10) of electricity production from a multiple-fuel process with fossil fuels;

(ii) flywheel storage as defined in 15-6-157(4)(d);

(iii) hydroelectric pumped storage as defined in 15-6-157(4)(e);

(iv) batteries; and

(v) compressed air derived from any of the sources in this subsection (10) that is forced into an underground storage reservoir and later released, heated, and passed through a turbine generator.

(11) "Local owners" means:

(a) Montana residents;

(b) general partnerships of which all partners are Montana residents;

(c) business entities organized under the laws of Montana that:

(i) have less than $50 million of gross revenue;

(ii) have less than $100 million of assets; and

(iii) have at least 50% of the equity interests, income interests, and voting interests owned by Montana residents;

(d) Montana nonprofit organizations;

(e) Montana-based tribal councils;

(f) Montana political subdivisions or local governments;

(g) Montana-based cooperatives other than cooperative utilities; or

(h) any combination of the individuals or entities listed in subsections (11)(a) through (11)(g).

(12) "Nonspinning reserve" means offline generation that can be ramped up to capacity and synchronized to the grid within 10 minutes and that is needed to maintain system frequency stability during emergency conditions, unforeseen load swings, and generation disruptions.

(13) "Public utility" means any electric utility regulated by the commission pursuant to Title 69, chapter 3, on January 1, 2005, including the public utility's successors or assignees.

(14) "Renewable energy credit" means a tradable certificate of proof of 1 megawatt hour of electricity generated by an eligible renewable resource that is tracked and verified by the commission and includes all of the environmental attributes associated with that 1 megawatt-hour unit of electricity production.

(15) "Renewable energy fraction" means the proportion of electricity output directly attributable to electricity and associated renewable energy credits produced by one of the sources identified in subsection (10).

(16) "Seasonality" means the degree to which an electric generating resource is capable of producing electricity in each of the seasons of the year.

(17) "Small customer" means a retail customer that has an individual load with an average monthly demand of less than 5,000 kilowatts.

(18) "Spinning reserve" means the online reserve capacity that is synchronized to the grid system and immediately responsive to frequency control and that is needed to maintain system frequency stability during emergency conditions, unforeseen load swings, and generation disruptions.

(19) "Total calculated nameplate capacity" means the calculation of total nameplate capacity of the community renewable energy project and other eligible renewable resources that are:

(a) located within 5 miles of the project;

(b) constructed within the same 12-month period; and

(c) under common ownership.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 457, L. 2005; Sec. 69-8-1003, MCA 2005; redes. 69-3-2003 by Sec. 1, Ch. 220, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 246, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 30, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 118, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 232, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 56, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 259, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 328, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 361, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendments — Composite Section: Chapter 259 in definition of eligible renewable resource inserted (i)(ii) through (i)(iv) regarding multiple-fuel process and moved language regarding compressed air from former (j) to (i)(v); inserted definition of renewable energy fraction; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective April 22, 2013.

Chapter 328 in definition of eligible renewable resource in (g) at end after "residues" substituted language concerning chemical preservatives for "except that the term does not include wood pieces that have been treated with chemical preservatives such as creosote, pentachlorophenol, or copper-chroma-arsenic". Amendment effective April 28, 2013.

Chapter 361 in definition of eligible renewable resource after "2005" substituted "or a hydroelectric project expansion referred to in subsection (10)(d)(iii), any of which" for "and that" and inserted (d)(iii) concerning expansion of existing hydroelectric project; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

Cross-References

Geothermal research, 90-3-1301.

69-3-2004. Renewable resource standard — administrative penalty — waiver. (1) Except as provided in 69-3-2007 and subsections (11) through (14) of this section, a graduated renewable energy standard is established for public utilities and competitive electricity suppliers as provided in subsections (2) through (4) of this section.

(2) In each compliance year beginning January 1, 2008, through December 31, 2009, each public utility and competitive electricity supplier shall procure a minimum of 5% of its retail sales of electrical energy in Montana from eligible renewable resources.

(3) (a) In each compliance year beginning January 1, 2010, through December 31, 2014, each public utility and competitive electricity supplier, except as provided in subsections (13) and (14), shall procure a minimum of 10% of its retail sales of electrical energy in Montana from eligible renewable resources.

(b) Beginning January 1, 2012, as part of their compliance with subsection (3)(a), public utilities shall purchase both the renewable energy credits and the electricity output from community renewable energy projects that total at least 50 megawatts in nameplate capacity.

(c) Public utilities shall proportionately allocate the purchase required under subsection (3)(b) based on each public utility's retail sales of electrical energy in Montana in the calendar year 2011.

(4) (a) In the compliance year beginning January 1, 2015, and in each succeeding compliance year, each public utility and competitive electricity supplier, except as provided in subsections (13) and (14), shall procure a minimum of 15% of its retail sales of electrical energy in Montana from eligible renewable resources.

(b) (i) As part of their compliance with subsection (4)(a), public utilities shall purchase both the renewable energy credits and the electricity output from community renewable energy projects that total at least 75 megawatts in nameplate capacity.

(ii) In meeting the standard in subsection (4)(b)(i), a public utility may include purchases made under subsection (3)(b).

(c) Public utilities shall proportionately allocate the purchase required under subsection (4)(b) based on each public utility's proportion of the total retail sales of electrical energy by public utilities in Montana in the calendar year 2014.

(5) (a) In complying with the standards required under subsections (2) through (4), a public utility or competitive electricity supplier shall, for any given compliance year, calculate its procurement requirement based on the public utility's or competitive electricity supplier's previous year's sales of electrical energy to retail customers in Montana.

(b) The standards in subsections (2) through (4) must be calculated on a delivered-energy basis after accounting for any line losses.

(6) A public utility or competitive electricity supplier has until 3 months following the end of each compliance year to purchase renewable energy credits for that compliance year.

(7) (a) In order to meet the standards established in subsections (2) through (4), a public utility or competitive electricity supplier may only use:

(i) electricity from an eligible renewable resource in which the associated renewable energy credits have not been sold separately;

(ii) renewable energy credits created by an eligible renewable resource purchased separately from the associated electricity; or

(iii) any combination of subsections (7)(a)(i) and (7)(a)(ii).

(b) A public utility or competitive electricity supplier may not resell renewable energy credits and count those sold credits against the public utility's or the competitive electricity supplier's obligation to meet the standards established in subsections (2) through (4).

(c) Renewable energy credits sold through a voluntary service such as the one provided for in 69-8-210(2) may not be applied against a public utility's or competitive electricity supplier's obligation to meet the standards established in subsections (2) through (4).

(8) Nothing in this part limits a public utility or competitive electricity supplier from exceeding the standards established in subsections (2) through (4).

(9) If a public utility or competitive electricity supplier exceeds a standard established in subsections (2) through (4) in any compliance year, the public utility or competitive electricity supplier may carry forward the amount by which the standard was exceeded to comply with the

standard in either or both of the 2 subsequent compliance years. The carryforward may not be double-counted.

(10) Except as provided in subsections (11) and (12), if a public utility or competitive electricity supplier is unable to meet the standards established in subsections (2) through (4) in any compliance year, that public utility or competitive electricity supplier shall pay an administrative penalty, assessed by the commission, of $10 for each megawatt hour of renewable energy credits that the public utility or competitive electricity supplier failed to procure. A public utility may not recover this penalty in electricity rates. Money generated from these penalties must be deposited in the universal low-income energy assistance fund established in 69-8-412(1)(b).

(11) A public utility or competitive electricity supplier may petition the commission for a short-term waiver from full compliance with the standards in subsections (2) through (4) and the penalties levied under subsection (10). The petition must demonstrate that the:

(a) public utility or competitive electricity supplier has undertaken all reasonable steps to procure renewable energy credits under long-term contract, but full compliance cannot be achieved either because renewable energy credits cannot be procured or for other legitimate reasons that are outside the control of the public utility or competitive electricity supplier; or

(b) integration of additional eligible renewable resources into the electrical grid will clearly and demonstrably jeopardize the reliability of the electrical system and that the public utility or competitive electricity supplier has undertaken all reasonable steps to mitigate the reliability concerns.

(12) (a) Retail sales made by a competitive electricity supplier according to prices, terms, and conditions of a written contract executed prior to April 25, 2007, are exempt from the standards in subsections (2) through (4).

(b) The exemption provided for in subsection (12)(a) is terminated upon modification after April 25, 2007, of the prices, terms, or conditions in a written contract.

(13) A public utility that served 50 or fewer retail customers in Montana on December 31, 2012, is exempt from the requirements of subsections (2) through (4).

(14) (a) A competitive electricity supplier with four or fewer small customers in Montana is exempt from the requirements of subsections (2) through (4).

(b) For the purposes of determining the number of small customers served by a competitive electricity supplier, an entity that purchases electricity for commercial or industrial use and does not resell electricity to others is one small customer regardless of the number of its metered locations.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 457, L. 2005; Sec. 69-8-1004, MCA 2005; redes. 69-3-2004 by Sec. 1, Ch. 220, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 246, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 491, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 31, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 19, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 73, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 197, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendments — Composite Section: Chapter 73 in (1), (3)(a), and (4)(a) after reference to public utilities inserted exception clause (amendment in (1) incorporated into amendment by Ch. 197); in (4)(c) before "retail sales" inserted "proportion of the total" and after "electrical energy" inserted "by public utilities"; and inserted (13) exempting a public utility with 50 or fewer retail customers. Amendment effective March 18, 2013.

Chapter 197 in (1) substituted "subsections (11) through (14)" for "subsections (11) and (12)"; in (3)(a) and (4)(a) after "supplier" inserted exception clause; inserted (14) providing an exemption for competitive electricity suppliers with four or fewer customers; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective April 12, 2013.

Style changes were slightly different in the chapters. In each case, the codifier chose appropriate text.

Retroactive Applicability: Section 4, Ch. 73, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies retroactively, within the meaning of 1-2-109, to the compliance year beginning January 1, 2013."

Section 4, Ch. 197, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies retroactively, within the meaning of 1-2-109, to the compliance year beginning January 1, 2013."

69-3-2005. Procurement — cost recovery — reporting. (1) In meeting the requirements of this part, a public utility shall:

(a) conduct renewable energy solicitations under which the public utility offers to purchase renewable energy credits, either with or without the associated electricity, under contracts of at least 10 years in duration;

(b) consider the importance of geographically diverse rural economic development when procuring renewable energy credits; and

(c) consider the importance of dispatch ability, seasonality, and other attributes of the eligible renewable resource contained in the commission's supply procurement rules when considering the procurement of renewable energy or renewable energy credits.

(2) A public utility that intends to enter into contracts of less than 10 years in duration shall demonstrate to the commission that these contracts will provide a lower long-term cost of meeting the standard established in 69-3-2004.

(3) (a) Contracts signed for projects located in Montana must require all contractors to give preference to the employment of bona fide Montana residents, as defined in 18-2-401, in the performance of the work on the projects if the Montana residents have substantially equal qualifications to those of nonresidents.

(b) Contracts signed for projects located in Montana must require all contractors to pay the standard prevailing rate of wages for heavy construction, as provided in 18-2-414, during the construction phase of the project.

(4) All contracts signed by a public utility to meet the requirements of this part are eligible for advanced approval under procedures established by the commission. Upon advanced approval by the commission, these contracts are eligible for cost recovery from ratepayers, except that nothing in this part limits the commission's ability to subsequently, in any future cost-recovery proceeding, inquire into the manner in which the public utility has managed the contract and to disallow cost recovery if the contract was not reasonably administered.

(5) A public utility or competitive electricity supplier shall submit renewable energy procurement plans to the commission in accordance with rules adopted by the commission. The plans must be submitted to the commission on or before:

(a) June 1, 2013, for the standard required in 69-3-2004(4); and

(b) any additional future dates as required by the commission.

(6) A public utility or competitive electricity supplier shall submit annual reports, in a format to be determined by the commission, demonstrating compliance with this part for each compliance year. The reports must be filed by March 1 of the year following the compliance year.

(7) For the purpose of implementing this part, the commission has regulatory authority over competitive electricity suppliers.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 457, L. 2005; Sec. 69-8-1005, MCA 2005; redes. 69-3-2005 by Sec. 1, Ch. 220, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 246, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 232, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 277, L. 2009.

69-3-2006. Commission authority — rulemaking authority. (1) The commission has the authority to generally implement and enforce the provisions of this part.

(2) The commission shall adopt rules before June 1, 2006, to:

(a) select a renewable energy credit tracking system to verify compliance with this part;

(b) establish a system by which renewable resources become certified as eligible renewable resources;

(c) define the process by which waivers from full compliance with this part may be granted;

(d) establish procedures under which contracts for eligible renewable resources and renewable energy credits may receive advanced approval;

(e) define the requirements governing renewable energy procurement plans and annual reports; and

(f) generally implement and enforce the provisions of this part.

(3) The commission may adopt rules to ensure that the calculation of energy generation and the renewable energy credits for eligible renewable resources under 69-3-2003(10)(d)(iii) reflects the actual electrical production from the expansion as typically reduced by seasonal water conditions.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 457, L. 2005; Sec. 69-8-1006, MCA 2005; redes. 69-3-2006 by Sec. 1, Ch. 220, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 361, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 361 inserted (3) allowing commission to adopt rules regarding calculation of credits. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

69-3-2007. Cost caps. (1) A public utility that has restructured pursuant to Title 69, chapter 8, is not obligated to take electricity from an eligible renewable resource unless the eligible renewable resource has demonstrated through a competitive bidding process that the total cost of electricity from that eligible resource, including the associated cost of ancillary services necessary to manage the transmission grid and firm the resource, is less than or equal to bids for the equivalent quantity of power over the equivalent contract term from other electricity suppliers.

(2) A public utility that has not restructured pursuant to Title 69, chapter 8, is not obligated to take electricity from an eligible renewable resource unless the cost per kilowatt hour of the generation from the renewable resource does not exceed by more than 15% the cost of power from any other alternate generating resource available to the public utility.

(3) A competitive electricity supplier is not obligated to take electricity from an eligible renewable resource unless the total cost of the electricity from that eligible renewable resource, including ancillary services, is less than or equal to a cost cap determined by the commission based on:

(a) the cost of alternate power supplies available to the competitive electricity supplier; and

(b) the cost caps applicable to other utilities under this section.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 457, L. 2005; Sec. 69-8-1007, MCA 2005; redes. 69-3-2007 by Sec. 1, Ch. 220, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 246, L. 2007.

69-3-2008. Cooperative utility — exemption — standard. (1) A cooperative utility is exempt from the graduated renewable energy standard established in 69-3-2004.

(2) Each governing body of a cooperative utility that has 5,000 or more customers is responsible for implementing and enforcing a renewable energy standard for that cooperative utility that recognizes the intent of the legislature to encourage new renewable energy production and rural economic development, while taking into consideration the effect of the standard on rates, reliability, and financial resources.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 457, L. 2005; Sec. 69-8-1008, MCA 2005; redes. 69-3-2008 by Sec. 1, Ch. 220, L. 2007.

69-3-2009. Electrical generation facilities renewable energy credit reporting. (1) (a) Except as provided in 69-3-2010, the following entities shall annually file a renewable energy credit report in accordance with this section:

(i) a public utility that buys or sells renewable energy credits for the purposes of complying with 69-3-2004;

(ii) a competitive electricity supplier that buys or sells renewable energy credits for the purposes of complying with 69-3-2004;

(iii) a cooperative utility that buys or sells renewable energy credits for the purposes of complying with 69-3-2008; and

(iv) any owner of a renewable electrical generation facility that sells renewable energy credits produced by the renewable electrical generation facility.

(b) The report must be filed by March 1 of the year following the purchase or sale of the renewable energy credit.

(2) Except as provided in 69-3-2010, the report must include:

(a) the price of any renewable energy credit bought or sold; and

(b) whether electrical energy and renewable energy credits were bought or sold together or separately, as a bundled or unbundled product.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (4), the reports are not subject to the regulatory powers of the department of revenue. The department of revenue shall make the report available for public inspection.

(4) A public utility, a competitive electricity supplier, a cooperative utility, or an owner of a renewable electrical generation facility that fails to file the report required pursuant to this section shall pay an administrative penalty, assessed by the department of revenue, of $1,500. A utility may not recover this penalty through an increase in electricity rates. Money generated from these penalties must be deposited in the universal low-income energy assistance fund established in 69-8-412(1)(b).

(5) For the purposes of implementing this section, "renewable electrical generation facility" means any combination of a physically connected generator or generators, associated prime movers, and other associated property, including appurtenant land and improvements and personal property, that are normally operated together to produce electric power that is located in Montana and uses any of the sources of energy listed in 69-3-2003(10).

(6) (a) The report required in subsection (1) must be filed with the department of revenue in a format determined by the department.

(b) A public utility, a competitive electricity supplier, a cooperative utility, or an owner of a renewable electrical generation facility that is required to file a report pursuant to subsection (1) shall provide a copy of the report to the energy and telecommunications interim committee provided for in 5-5-230. Before September 15 of the year preceding a legislative session, the energy and telecommunications interim committee shall review the reports and, if necessary, submit recommendations regarding the use of renewable energy credits in Montana to the legislature.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 115, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 25, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 25 substituted (1)(a) concerning reporting entities for former language that read: "(1)(a) Except as provided in 69-3-2010, a utility as defined in 69-5-102 operating in Montana, a competitive electricity supplier as defined in 69-3-2003, and any owner of an electrical generation facility operating in Montana that buys or sells renewable energy credits shall annually file a renewable energy credit report in accordance with this section"; in (2)(a) after "sold" deleted "by the facility or utility"; in (4) substituted "A public utility, a competitive electricity supplier, a cooperative utility, or an owner of a renewable electrical generation facility" for "A utility or owner of an electrical generation facility"; in (5) near beginning substituted "renewable electrical generation facility" for "electrical generation facility" and at end inserted "that is located in Montana and uses any of the sources of energy listed in 69-3-2003(10)"; in (6)(b) at beginning substituted "public utility" for "utility", after "supplier" inserted "a cooperative utility", and before "electrical" inserted "renewable"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective February 18, 2013.

Retroactive Applicability: Section 4, Ch. 25, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies retroactively, within the meaning of 1-2-109, to renewable energy credits bought or sold on or after January 1, 2012."

69-3-2010. Exceptions to report contents. (1) If a public utility, a competitive electricity supplier, a cooperative utility, or an owner of a renewable electrical generation facility required to file the report pursuant to 69-3-2009 buys or sells a renewable energy credit in a market where the price of a renewable energy credit is not publicly disclosed, the public utility, competitive electricity supplier, cooperative utility, or owner of a renewable electrical generation facility is not required to disclose the price.

(2) The public utility, competitive electricity supplier, cooperative utility, or owner of a renewable electrical generation facility shall report the number of credits bought or sold and whether the energy and renewable energy credits were bought or sold together or separately as a bundled or unbundled product.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 115, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 25, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 25 in (1) in two places and in (2) substituted "public utility" for "utility", inserted "cooperative utility", and substituted "a renewable electrical generation facility" for "an electrical generation facility operating in Montana"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective February 18, 2013.

Retroactive Applicability: Section 4, Ch. 25, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies retroactively, within the meaning of 1-2-109, to renewable energy credits bought or sold on or after January 1, 2012."

CHAPTER 4
UTILITY LINES AND FACILITIES

Part 1 — General Provisions

69-4-101. Use of public right-of-way for utility lines and facilities.
69-4-102. Underground power lines in new service areas.
69-4-103. Authorization to remove vegetation or other materials from utility right-of-way — notice — prohibition.

Part 2 — Construction Standards for Utility Lines and Facilities

69-4-201. Application of national electrical safety code.
69-4-202. Repealed.
69-4-203. Scope of law.
69-4-204. Regulation by local government.
69-4-205. Violations.
69-4-206 through 69-4-210 reserved.
69-4-211. Repealed.
69-4-212. Repealed.
69-4-213. Repealed.
69-4-214. Repealed.

69-4-215. Repealed.
69-4-216. Repealed.
69-4-217. Repealed.
69-4-218. Repealed.
69-4-219. Repealed.
69-4-220. Repealed.
69-4-221. Repealed.
69-4-222. Repealed.
69-4-223. Repealed.
69-4-224. Repealed.
69-4-225. Repealed.
69-4-226. Repealed.
69-4-227. Repealed.
69-4-228. Repealed.
69-4-229. Repealed.
69-4-230. Repealed.
69-4-231. Repealed.
69-4-232. Repealed.
69-4-233. Repealed.
69-4-234. Repealed.
69-4-235. Repealed.
69-4-236. Repealed.
69-4-237. Repealed.
69-4-238. Repealed.
69-4-239. Repealed.
69-4-240. Repealed.
69-4-241. Repealed.

Part 3 — Underground Conversion of Utilities

69-4-301. Short title.
69-4-302. Statement of findings and purpose.
69-4-303. Definitions.
69-4-304. Exclusion for high-voltage transmission lines.
69-4-305. Effect on authority of public service commission.
69-4-306 through 69-4-310 reserved.
69-4-311. Authorization to create special improvement districts.
69-4-312. Procedure to initiate creation of district — resolution for feasibility study.
69-4-313. Cost and feasibility report.
69-4-314. Determination of conversion costs.
69-4-315. Repealed.
69-4-316. Repealed.
69-4-317. Repealed.
69-4-318. Repealed.
69-4-319. Repealed.
69-4-320. Repealed.
69-4-321. Repealed.
69-4-322. Repealed.
69-4-323. Repealed.
69-4-324. Repealed.
69-4-325. Repealed.
69-4-326. Repealed.
69-4-327. Repealed.
69-4-328. Repealed.
69-4-329. Repealed.
69-4-330. Repealed.
69-4-331. Repealed.
69-4-332. Repealed.
69-4-333. Repealed.
69-4-334 through 69-4-350 reserved.
69-4-351. Maintenance and construction of converted facilities.
69-4-352. Title to converted facilities.
69-4-353. Conversion of facilities on public property — notice to landowners.
69-4-354. Conversion of facilities on private property.
69-4-355. Procedure upon failure to effect conversion on private property.
69-4-356. Payment of public utility.
69-4-357. Prohibition on reinstallation of overhead facilities.
69-4-358. Postponement of conversion until certain actions occur.

Part 4 — Relocation of Overhead Utility Lines
69-4-401. Definitions.
69-4-402. Petition for relocation of overhead line.
69-4-403. Hearing and order.
69-4-404. Costs of relocation.

Part 5 — Excavations Near Underground Facilities
69-4-501. Definitions.
69-4-502. Information to be sought before excavation — notification — exceptions.
69-4-503. Notification — locating and marking.
69-4-504. Information to be part of architects' and engineers' plans.
69-4-505. Liability for damages to underground facilities.
69-4-506. Repealed.
69-4-507. Public authority — liability.
69-4-508. Emergency location and excavation.
69-4-509 and 69-4-510 reserved.
69-4-511. Repealed.
69-4-512. Judicial review.
69-4-513. Disposition of damage fees collected.
69-4-514. Incident histories.

Part 6 — Movement of Structures
69-4-601. Movement of structures and interference with wires — notice required.
69-4-602. Notice of move — cost estimate.
69-4-603. Procedure to accomplish move — payment of cost.
69-4-604. Unlawful interference with lines.

Parts 7 through 10 reserved

Part 11 — Liability for Bypassing or Tampering With Meter
69-4-1101. Purpose — remedies cumulative.
69-4-1102. Definitions.
69-4-1103. Liability for bypass or tampering.
69-4-1104. Action for recovery of reasonable value — penalty.

Chapter Cross-References

Assessment of public utilities, 15-8-406, 15-23-101.
Assessment of railroads and other franchises, 15-8-407.
Report of property by utilities to Department of Revenue, 15-23-301.
Montana Telecommunications Act, Title 69, ch. 3, part 8.
Eminent domain — utility lines as public use, 70-30-102.
Vacation of plats — utility easements, 76-3-305.
Permissible easements for utilities, 76-6-203.
Reduction of slash along right-of-way of utility lines, 76-13-407.

Part 1
General Provisions

69-4-101. Use of public right-of-way for utility lines and facilities. A telegraph, telephone, electric light, or electric power line corporation or public body or any other person owning or operating such is hereby authorized to install its respective plants and appliances necessary for service and to supply and distribute electricity for lighting, heating, power, and other purposes and to that end, to construct such telegraph, telephone, electric light, or electric power lines, from point to point, along and upon any of the public roads, streets, and highways in the state, by the erection of necessary fixtures, including posts, piers, and abutments necessary for the wires. The same shall be so constructed as not to incommode or endanger the public in the use of said roads, streets, or highways, and nothing herein shall be so construed as to restrict the powers of city or town councils.

History: En. Sec. 1000, Civ. C. 1895; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1905; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 192, L. 1907; re-en. Sec. 4400, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6645, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6645, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 59, L. 1945; R.C.M. 1947, 70-301.

Cross-References

Local government provisions not to modify this section, 7-3-4302.
Rural Electric and Telephone Cooperative Act, Title 35, ch. 18.
Eminent domain — utility lines as public use, 70-30-102.

69-4-102. Underground power lines in new service areas. (1) As used in this section:

(a) "new service area" means any subdivision or group of newly constructed or newly installed dwellings (including mobile homes) or commercial buildings which, when occupied, will generate at least five contracts for the supply of electricity; and

(b) "lines used for the distribution of electricity" means all the distribution lines in the new service area through which electricity passes before it is utilized by the consumer and the consumer's dwelling or place of business.

(2) A firm, agency, or person exercising the rights conferred by 69-4-101 shall install underground all lines used for the distribution of electricity in a new service area when technically and economically feasible.

(3) The commission may make rules to implement this section.

History: En. 70-304 by Sec. 1, Ch. 125, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 70-304.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

Utility lines and facilities — definitions, 69-4-303, 69-4-401, 69-4-501.

69-4-103. Authorization to remove vegetation or other materials from utility right-of-way — notice — prohibition. (1) A utility, as defined in 69-5-102, may remove or alter any vegetation or other material within a utility right-of-way or easement if the utility:

(a) determines that the removal or alteration is reasonably necessary for the safe repair, use, operation, or maintenance of the utility's electricity or gas transmission or distribution facilities; and

(b) complies with the notice provisions of subsection (2).

(2) (a) Except as provided in subsection (2)(b), a utility shall provide an affected property owner with written notice at least 15 days prior to the removal or alteration of vegetation or other materials when the action is part of a preventative maintenance program for the utility's easements and rights-of-way. The written notice must include contact information for the utility where the affected property owner can receive information regarding the utility's right to remove or alter any vegetation or material within a utility right-of-way or easement.

(b) A utility is not required to give notice to an affected property owner when the removal or alteration of the vegetation or other materials is undertaken to alleviate an imminent threat to the safe and reliable operation of the utility's electricity or gas transmission or distribution facilities.

(3) An affected property owner may not deny access to or interfere with the activities of a utility within a utility's right-of-way or easement to remove vegetation as provided in this section.

(4) Nothing in this section may be construed to expand a utility's right-of-way or easement.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 74, L. 2009.

Part 2
Construction Standards for Utility Lines and Facilities

69-4-201. Application of national electrical safety code. (1) The national electrical safety code standards govern all construction involving wires for power, heat, light, telephone, telegraph, or signal transmission or reception. Except as provided in 69-4-203, electrical construction of overhead and underground electrical supply and communication lines in the state must be in conformity with the rules set forth in the national electrical safety code approved by the American national standards institute as published by the institute of electrical and electronic engineers. The national electrical safety code provides construction standards and must be enforced by the commission. Proof of compliance with the requirements of an applicable national electrical safety code standard establishes due care in the defense of a negligence claim alleging a violation of that standard.

(2) The commission shall adopt rules to implement and enforce this part. The commission shall adopt by rule standards for electrical safety. The standards must be based on standards published in the most recent edition of the national electrical safety code.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2701, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2701, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 137, L. 1941; R.C.M. 1947, 24-125; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 516, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 471, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 212, L. 1993.

Cross-References

Electricians and electrical safety, Title 37, ch. 68.

Building construction standards — electrical installations, Title 50, ch. 60, part 6.

69-4-202. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: (1)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 194, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 139, L. 1951; Sec. 24-142, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 194, L. 1939; Sec. 24-143, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 3, Ch. 194, L. 1939; Sec. 24-144, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 24-142, 24-143, 24-144; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 43, L. 1979.

69-4-203. Scope of law. Section 69-4-201 does not apply to:

(1) interstate railroad electrification construction except where the wires of the railroad cross or are crossed by wires belonging to others; or

(2) any electrical construction of any person using the construction for power wires if:

(a) the construction and wires and the power plant furnishing electricity to the wires are wholly owned by this person and the electricity conducted is produced and used solely by this person on the person's own premises and not sold or delivered to any other person off the person's premises;

(b) the wires or construction are not over or across any highway or public place or the property of others; and

(c) these wires have a potential of less than 450 volts between any phases.

History: En. Secs. 16, 18, Ch. 137, L. 1941; R.C.M. 1947, 24-140(part), 24-141; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 516, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1993, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

69-4-204. Regulation by local government. All ordinances or parts of ordinances of cities and towns in the state in conflict with the national electrical safety code are repealed. No ordinance in conflict with any provisions of the national electrical safety code may be enacted in any city or town in the state, and any such ordinance is void.

History: En. Sec. 35, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2711, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2711, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 24-135; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

69-4-205. Violations. Every corporation or joint-stock company or individual which violates 69-4-201 is guilty of a misdemeanor.

History: En. Sec. 33, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2709, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2709, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 24-133; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

Cross-References

Criminal responsibility of corporation, 45-2-311.

Accountability for conduct of corporation, 45-2-312.

Penalty for misdemeanor, 46-18-212.

69-4-206 through 69-4-210 reserved.

69-4-211. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2677, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2677, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 137, L. 1941; R.C.M. 1947, 24-101.

69-4-212. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2678, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2678, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 137, L. 1941; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 45, L. 1949; R.C.M. 1947, 24-102.

69-4-213. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2679, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2679, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 137, L. 1941; R.C.M. 1947, 24-103.

69-4-214. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2680, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2680, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 24-104.

69-4-215. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2681, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2681, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 137, L. 1941; R.C.M. 1947, 24-105.

69-4-216. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2682, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2682, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 137, L. 1941; R.C.M. 1947, 24-106.

69-4-217. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2683, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2683, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 137, L. 1941; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 248, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 344, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 24-107.

69-4-218. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2684, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2684, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 24-108.

69-4-219. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2685, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2685, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 137, L. 1941; R.C.M. 1947, 24-109.

69-4-220. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2686, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2686, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 24-110.

69-4-221. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2687, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2687, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 24-111.

69-4-222. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2688, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2688, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 137, L. 1941; R.C.M. 1947, 24-112.

69-4-223. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2689, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2689, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 24-113.

69-4-224. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2690, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2690, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 137, L. 1941; R.C.M. 1947, 24-114.

69-4-225. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2691, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2691, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 137, L. 1941; R.C.M. 1947, 24-115.

69-4-226. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2692, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2692, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 137, L. 1941; R.C.M. 1947, 24-116.

69-4-227. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2693, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2693, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 24-117.

69-4-228. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2694, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2694, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 24-118.

69-4-229. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2695, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2695, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 24-119.

69-4-230. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2696, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2696, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 24-120.

69-4-231. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2697, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2697, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 24-121.

69-4-232. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2698, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2698, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 24-122.

69-4-233. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2699, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2699, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 24-123.

69-4-234. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2700, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2700, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 24-124.

69-4-235. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2702, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2702, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 137, L. 1941; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 248, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 45, L. 1949; R.C.M. 1947, 24-126.

69-4-236. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 27, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2703, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2703, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 24-127.

69-4-237. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 28, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2704, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2704, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 24-128.

69-4-238. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 29, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2705, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2705, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 24-129.

69-4-239. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 30, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2706, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2706, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 24-130.

69-4-240. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 31, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2707, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2707, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 24-131.

69-4-241. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 32, Ch. 171, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 2708, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2708, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 24-132.

Part 3
Underground Conversion of Utilities

Part Cross-References

Where wires may run — special improvement districts, 7-12-4102.
Power to require placement of utilities underground, 7-12-4132.
Revegetation of rights-of-way and disturbed areas, 7-22-2152.
Highway construction — relocation of utility easements, 60-4-103.
Permissible easements for utilities, 76-6-203.

69-4-301. Short title. This part shall be known and cited as the "Underground Conversion of Utilities Law".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-601.

69-4-302. Statement of findings and purpose. (1) The legislature finds that in many areas of the state, landowners, cities, towns, counties, rural electric cooperatives, and public utilities desire to convert existing overhead electric and communication facilities to underground locations by means of special improvement district proceedings.

(2) The legislature hereby declares that a public purpose will be served by providing a procedure to accomplish such conversion and that it is in the public interest to provide for such conversion by proceedings taken pursuant to this part, whether such areas be within the limits of a city or town or within a county.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-602.

Cross-References

Special improvement districts, Title 7, ch. 12, parts 21 and 41.

69-4-303. Definitions. As used in this part, the following words and phrases and any variations thereof shall have the following meaning:

(1) "Communication service" means the transmission of intelligence by electrical means, including but not limited to telephone, telegraph, messenger-call, clock, police, fire alarm, and traffic control circuits or the transmission of standard television or radio signals.

(2) "Convert" or "conversion" means the removal of all or any part of any existing overhead electric or communications facilities and the replacement thereof with underground electric or communication facilities constructed at the same or different locations.

(3) "Electric or communication facilities" means any works or improvements used or useful in providing electric or communication service, including but not limited to poles, supports, tunnels, manholes, vaults, conduits, pipes, wires, conductors, guys, stubs, platforms, crossarms,

braces, transformers, insulators, cutouts, switches, capacitors, meters, communication circuits, appliances, attachments, and appurtenances.

(4) "Electrical service" means the distribution of electricity for heat, light, or power.

(5) "Governing body" means the board of county commissioners or city council, as may be appropriate, depending on whether the special improvement district is located in a county or within a city or town.

(6) "Ordinance" means resolution where the governing body acts by resolution and vice versa.

(7) "Overhead electric or communication facilities" means electric or communication facilities located, in whole or in part, above the surface of the ground.

(8) "Public utility" means any public or private person, corporation, or cooperative that provides electric or communication service to the public by means of electric or communication facilities and shall include any special improvement district that provides electric or communication service to the public by means of electric or communication facilities.

(9) "Underground electric or communication facilities" means electric or communication facilities located, in whole or in part, beneath the surface of the ground.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-603(part).

Cross-References

Alternative forms of local government, Title 7, ch. 3.

Utility lines and facilities — definitions, 69-4-401, 69-4-501.

69-4-304. Exclusion for high-voltage transmission lines. Electric facilities do not include any facilities used or intended to be used for the transmission of electrical energy at nominal voltages in excess of 25,000 volts.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-603(part); amd. Sec. 60, Ch. 7, L. 2001.

69-4-305. Effect on authority of public service commission. Nothing contained in this part shall vest any jurisdiction over any public utility in the governing body. The public service commission shall retain all jurisdiction now or hereafter conferred upon it by law.

History: En. Sec. 33, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-633; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 43, L. 1979.

69-4-306 through 69-4-310 reserved.

69-4-311. Authorization to create special improvement districts. (1) The governing body of a county is authorized and empowered to create special improvement districts under Title 7, chapter 12, part 21, and this part, within the unincorporated portion of the county. The governing body of a city or town is authorized and empowered to create special improvement districts under Title 7, chapter 12, parts 41 and 42, and this part, within its territorial limits. The special improvement districts must provide for the conversion of existing overhead electrical and communication facilities to underground locations and the construction, reconstruction, or relocation of any other electric or communication facilities that may be incidental to the conversion.

(2) A special improvement district must include an area having a frontage of not less than 1,000 feet upon a public street, road, highway, or utilities easement along which overhead electric or communication facilities are located.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-604; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 250, L. 1993.

Cross-References

Special improvement districts, Title 7, ch. 12, parts 21 and 41.

69-4-312. Procedure to initiate creation of district — resolution for feasibility study. (1) A governing body, on its own initiative or upon a petition signed by at least 60% of the property owners owning at least 60% of the assessable land of a proposed district requesting the creation of a special improvement district, as provided for in this part, may pass a resolution at a regular or special meeting, declaring that it finds that the special improvement district is in the public interest. The governing body shall make a finding that the formation of the special improvement district, for the purposes set out in this part, will promote the public convenience, necessity, and welfare.

(2) The resolution must state that the costs and expenses will be levied and assessed upon the property benefited and further request that each public utility serving the area by overhead electric or communication facilities shall, within 120 days after the receipt of the resolution,

make a study of the cost of conversion of its facilities in the area to underground service. The report of the study must be provided to the governing body and made available for inspection in the office of the governing body and each public utility. The governing body may not pass a resolution of intention to create a special improvement district until it has received the report. The resolution of the governing body must require that each public utility be provided with the name and address of the owner of each parcel or lot within the proposed improvement district, if known, and if not known, the description of the property and other matters as may be required by the public utilities in order to perform the work involved in the cost study. The resolution must further state the area in square feet of each lot or parcel within the proposed conversion service area.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-606; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 250, L. 1993.

69-4-313. Cost and feasibility report. (1) The public utility report shall set forth an estimate of the total underground conversion costs and shall also indicate the costs of underground conversion of facilities of the public utility located within the boundaries of the various parcels or lots then receiving service. The report shall also contain the public utility's recommendations concerning the feasibility of the project for the district proposed, insofar as the physical characteristics of the district are concerned. The report shall make recommendations by the public utility concerning inclusion or exclusion of areas within the district or immediately adjacent to the district.

(2) The governing body shall give careful consideration to the public utility's recommendations concerning feasibility, recognizing their expertise in this area, and may amend the boundaries of the proposed improvement district; provided, that the costs and feasibility report of the public utility contains a cost figure on the district as amended, or it may request a new cost and feasibility report from the public utility concerned on the basis of the amended district. Should a delay result in a significant increase of the estimated conversion costs, new hearings shall be held on the creation of the district. In the event an increase of 10% or less results from delay, only the hearing on the assessments need be held again.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-607.

69-4-314. Determination of conversion costs. In determining the conversion costs included in the cost and feasibility report required by 69-4-313, the public utility is entitled to amounts sufficient to repay it for the following, as computed and reflected by the uniform system of accounts approved by the Montana public service commission, federal communications commission, or federal power commission or if the public utility is not subject to regulation by any of the above governmental agencies, by the public utility's system of accounts then in use and in accordance with standard accounting procedures of the public utility:

(1) the original costs less depreciation taken of the existing overhead electric and communication facilities to be removed;

(2) the estimated costs of removing the overhead electric and communication facilities less the salvage value of the facilities removed;

(3) if the estimated cost of constructing new underground facilities exceeds the estimated cost of constructing new aerial facilities, then the cost difference between the two;

(4) the cost of obtaining new easements when technical considerations make it reasonably necessary to utilize easements for the underground facilities different from those used for above ground facilities or where the preexisting easements are insufficient for the underground facilities.

History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 429, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 70-626.

69-4-315. Repealed. Sec. 7, Ch. 250, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-608.

69-4-316. Repealed. Sec. 7, Ch. 250, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-609.

69-4-317. Repealed. Sec. 7, Ch. 250, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-610; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 526, L. 1983.

69-4-318. Repealed. Sec. 7, Ch. 250, L. 1993.

History: (1)En. Sec. 11, Ch. 429, L. 1971; Sec. 70-611, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 12, Ch. 429, L. 1971; Sec. 70-612, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 70-611, 70-612(part).

69-4-319. Repealed. Sec. 7, Ch. 250, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-612(part).

69-4-320. Repealed. Sec. 7, Ch. 250, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-612(part).

69-4-321. Repealed. Sec. 7, Ch. 250, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-613.

69-4-322. Repealed. Sec. 7, Ch. 250, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-614.

69-4-323. Repealed. Sec. 7, Ch. 250, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-605.

69-4-324. Repealed. Sec. 7, Ch. 250, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-615.

69-4-325. Repealed. Sec. 7, Ch. 250, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-616; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 526, L. 1983.

69-4-326. Repealed. Sec. 7, Ch. 250, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-617.

69-4-327. Repealed. Sec. 7, Ch. 250, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-618.

69-4-328. Repealed. Sec. 7, Ch. 250, L. 1993.

History: (1)En. Sec. 19, Ch. 429, L. 1971; Sec. 70-619, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 20, Ch. 429, L. 1971; Sec. 70-620, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 70-619, 70-620.

69-4-329. Repealed. Sec. 7, Ch. 250, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-623.

69-4-330. Repealed. Sec. 7, Ch. 250, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-621.

69-4-331. Repealed. Sec. 7, Ch. 250, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-622.

69-4-332. Repealed. Sec. 7, Ch. 250, L. 1993.

History: En. Secs. 24, 25, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-624, 70-625(part); amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 500, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 11, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 129, Ch. 370, L. 1987.

69-4-333. Repealed. Sec. 7, Ch. 250, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-625(part).

69-4-334 through 69-4-350 reserved.

69-4-351. Maintenance and construction of converted facilities. The public utility shall have the duty to maintain, repair, and replace all underground facilities installed pursuant to this part. There shall be no competitive bidding as to the construction of the converted facilities since existing facilities are owned, maintained, and operated by the public utility and the continuity of service of the utility is essential, both of which make construction work by third persons impracticable. Therefore, the public utility concerned shall be responsible for the accomplishment of all construction work and may contract out such of the construction work as it deems desirable.

History: En. Sec. 27, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-627(part).

69-4-352. Title to converted facilities. Title to the converted facilities shall be at all times solely and exclusively in the public utility involved, as the public is only purchasing the intangible benefits which come from converted facilities; that is, the removal of the overhead facilities and replacement by underground facilities.

History: En. Sec. 27, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-627(part).

69-4-353. Conversion of facilities on public property — notice to landowners. (1) Upon completion of the conversion of the overhead electric or communication facilities on public lands and right-of-way to underground, the public utility shall file a verified statement of the costs of the conversion with the governing body.

(2) The governing body shall mail to each landowner and purchaser of property under contract for deed a notice stating that:

(a) service from the underground facilities is available;

(b) the landowner has 60 days after the date of the mailing of the notice to convert all overhead electric or communication facilities providing service to any structure or improvement located on the landowner's lot or parcel to underground service facilities; and

(c) after the 60-day period following the date of the mailing of the notice, the governing body will order the public utility to disconnect and remove all overhead electric and communication facilities providing service to any structure or improvement within the area.

History: En. Sec. 28, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-628; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 526, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1994, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Notice to purchaser of property under contract for deed, 70-20-115.

69-4-354. Conversion of facilities on private property. (1) Any conversion of electric or communication service facilities, including service connections, located on a privately owned lot or parcel shall be made, at the expense of the landowner, by the public utility owning the facility. The conversion shall be made in accordance with applicable safety rules, codes, regulations, tariffs, or ordinances. The public utility shall not be required to convert service lines on property, other than public lands and right-of-way, until the landowner furnishes to the public utility a permit or easement authorizing the public utility and its employees, agents, and contractors to enter upon real property of the landowner for the purpose of performing conversion work thereon.

(2) Upon completion of the conversion of overhead electric or communication service facilities on privately owned lots and parcels within a district, the public utility shall file with the governing body a verified statement of the costs of the conversion of such service facilities of each landowner in the district. Promptly thereafter, the governing body shall mail to each landowner a copy of such verified statement, which shall be due and payable within 30 days or as otherwise provided by the public utility.

History: En. Sec. 29, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-629.

Cross-References

Easements, Title 70, ch. 17, part 1.

69-4-355. Procedure upon failure to effect conversion on private property. If the owner of any structure or improvement served from the overhead electric or communication service facilities within an underground assessment district does not grant the utility a permit or easement referred to in 69-4-354 or if an owner fails to convert to underground service facilities within 60 days after the mailing to the owner of the notice provided by 69-4-353, the governing body shall order the public utility to complete the conversion and to disconnect and remove all overhead facilities, including service facilities, providing service to the structure or improvement.

History: En. Sec. 30, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-630; amd. Sec. 1995, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

69-4-356. Payment of public utility. (1) Upon completion of the conversion contemplated by this part, the public utility shall present the governing body with its verified bill for conversion costs as computed pursuant to 69-4-314, but based upon the actual cost of constructing the underground facility rather than the estimated cost of the facility. In the event the conversion costs are less than the estimated conversion costs, each assessed owner within the improvement district shall receive the benefit, prorated in such form and at such time or times as the governing body may determine. The bill of the public utility shall be paid within 30 days by the governing body from the improvement district funds or such other source as is properly designated by the governing body.

(2) In determining the actual cost of constructing the underground facility, the public utility shall use its standard accounting procedures, such as the uniform system of accounts as defined by the federal communications commission, federal power commission, or Montana public service commission and as is in use at the time of the conversion by the public utility involved.

History: En. Sec. 31, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-631.

69-4-357. Prohibition on reinstallation of overhead facilities. Once removed, no overhead electric or communication facilities shall be installed in a special improvement district for conversion of overhead electric and communication facilities, except as authorized by this part.

History: **En. Sec. 32, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-632.**

69-4-358. Postponement of conversion until certain actions occur. If a special improvement district is established pursuant to this part, the public utility involved shall not be required to commence conversion until the ordinance, the assessment roll, and the issuance of bonds have become final and until no civil action has been filed or if civil action has been filed, until the decision of the court upon the action has become final and is not subject to further appeal.

History: **En. Sec. 35, Ch. 429, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-635.**

Part 4
Relocation of Overhead Utility Lines

Part Cross-References

Relocation of utilities' facilities, 60-4-402.

Eminent domain — public uses enumerated, 70-30-102.

69-4-401. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Agricultural improvement" includes, without limitation, sprinkler irrigation systems.

(2) "Overhead utility line" means a facility for the transmission or distribution of electricity or telephone messages along wires or cables suspended above the ground between single or double poles and their respective anchors.

History: **En. 24-201 by Sec. 1, Ch. 123, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 24-201.**

Cross-References

Utility lines and facilities — definitions, 69-4-303, 69-4-501.

69-4-402. Petition for relocation of overhead line. An owner of agricultural land across which an overhead utility line has been constructed may petition the district court for an order for relocation of the line for the purpose of installing an agricultural improvement. The petition shall set forth the nature of the proposed agricultural improvement, the increase in productivity of the land anticipated to result from the improvement, and a feasible alternative route, across other land to be provided by the petitioner at no cost to the owner of the overhead utility line.

History: **En. 24-202 by Sec. 2, Ch. 123, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 24-202.**

Cross-References

District Court jurisdiction, Title 3, ch. 5, part 3.

69-4-403. Hearing and order. The district court shall, upon notice to the owner of the overhead utility line, hear evidence bearing upon the matters presented in the petition. If the evidence establishes a substantial improvement in agricultural productivity and the feasibility of the relocated route, the court shall grant or modify and grant, as modified, the petition and order the owner of the line to relocate the line.

History: **En. 24-203 by Sec. 3, Ch. 123, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 24-203.**

69-4-404. Costs of relocation. The costs of relocating an overhead utility line as ordered under 69-4-403 must be paid by the owner of the land.

History: **En. 24-204 by Sec. 4, Ch. 123, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 24-204; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 141, L. 1993.**

Part 5
Excavations Near Underground Facilities

69-4-501. Definitions. The following definitions apply to this part:

(1) "Business day" means any day other than Saturday, Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

(2) "Emergency excavation" means an excavation in response to an emergency locate that is necessary to:

(a) alleviate a condition that constitutes a clear and present danger to life or property; or

(b) repair a customer outage involving a previously installed utility-owned facility.

(3) "Emergency locate" means a locate and mark that is requested for:

(a) a condition that constitutes a clear and present danger to life or property; or

(b) a customer outage for which repairs on a previously installed utility-owned facility are required.

(4) (a) "Excavation" means an operation in which earth, rock, or other material in the ground is moved, removed, or otherwise displaced by means or use of any tools, equipment, or explosives. The term includes but is not limited to grading, trenching, digging, ditching, drilling, augering, tunneling, scraping, and cable or pipe plowing and driving.

(b) Excavation does not include surface road grading maintenance or road or ditch maintenance that does not change the original road or ditch grade or flow line.

(5) "Excavator" means a person conducting the excavation activities defined in subsection (4).

(6) "Identified but unlocatable underground facility" means an underground facility that has been identified but cannot be located with reasonable accuracy.

(7) "Incident" means a violation of the provisions of 69-4-503(1) by an excavator that, at a single location on a single day, results in damage to an underground facility or the property of a third party or in bodily injury or death to any person other than the excavator.

(8) "Incident history" means the total number of incidents experienced by an excavator in the 5 years preceding the most recent incident. The incident history must be used to determine damage fees for violation of 69-4-503(1).

(9) "Locatable underground facility" means an underground facility that can be field-located and field-marked with reasonable accuracy.

(10) "Locate" means to use specialized equipment to identify the location of underground facilities or the actual location of underground facilities identified by the use of specialized equipment.

(11) "Mark" means the use of stakes, paint, or other clearly identifiable material to show the field location or absence of underground facilities, in accordance with the current color code standard of the American public works association. Marking must include identification letters indicating the specific type of underground facility and the width of the facility if it is greater than 6 inches.

(12) "One-call notification center" means a service through which a person may request a locating and marking of underground facilities.

(13) "Person" means an individual, partnership, firm, joint venture, corporation, association, municipality, governmental unit, department, or agency and includes a trustee, receiver, assignee, or personal representative of the listed entities.

(14) "Reasonably accurate" means location within 18 inches of the outside lateral dimensions of both sides of an underground facility.

(15) (a) "Underground facility" means a facility buried or placed below ground for use in connection with the storage or conveyance of water, sewage, electronic, telephonic or telegraphic communications, cablevision, fiber optics, electrical energy, oil, gas, or other substances. The term includes but is not limited to pipes, sewers, conduits, cables, valves, lines, wires, manholes, and attachments to the listed items.

(b) The term does not include shallow underground water systems designed to irrigate lawns, gardens, or other landscaping.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 180, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4801; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 286, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 179, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 61, Ch. 7, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 544, L. 2005.

Cross-References

Utility lines and facilities — definitions, 69-4-303, 69-4-401.

69-4-502. Information to be sought before excavation — notification — exceptions. (1) (a) Except as provided in subsection (1)(b), an excavator may not make or begin an excavation without first obtaining information concerning the possible location of an underground facility from each public utility, municipal corporation, underground facility owner, or other person having the right to bury underground facilities that is a member of a one-call notification center pursuant to subsection (2)(a).

(b) (i) A registered land surveyor or a person under the supervision of a registered land surveyor may hand dig for shallow survey monuments at a depth of 12 inches or less below the road surface of a highway or at the intersection of the center lines of public streets.

(ii) The registered land surveyor, prior to hand digging, shall obtain proper approval from the appropriate governing authority regarding safety and pavement repair and, when appropriate, shall reference the monument upon exposure.

(iii) The governing authority is not liable for any damages caused or suffered by the registered land surveyor or any person under the supervision of the registered land surveyor.

(iv) The registered land surveyor is liable for damages incurred regarding facility destruction.

(v) A public utility, municipal corporation, underground facility owner, or other person having the right to bury underground facilities is not liable for any damages suffered by the registered land surveyor or any person under the control of the registered land surveyor.

(2) (a) A public utility, municipal corporation, underground facility owner, or person having the right to bury underground facilities must be a member of a one-call notification center covering the service area in which the entity or person has underground facilities.

(b) Subsection (2)(a) does not apply to an owner or occupant of real property where underground facilities are buried if the facilities are used solely to furnish services or commodities to that property and no part of the facilities is located in a public street, alley, or right-of-way dedicated to the public use.

History: (1)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 180, L. 1971; Sec. 32-4802, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 3, Ch. 180, L. 1971; Sec. 32-4803, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4802, 32-4803(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 286, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 393, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 179, L. 1997.

Cross-References

County Clerk and Recorder, Title 7, ch. 4, part 26.

Professional land surveyors, Title 37, ch. 67.

69-4-503. Notification — locating and marking. (1) Before beginning an excavation, the excavator shall notify, through a one-call notification center, all owners of underground facilities in the area of the proposed excavation.

(2) After an excavator has notified the appropriate one-call notification center of a proposed excavation, an owner of an underground facility shall:

(a) provide the locates and mark the location within 2 business days; or

(b) respond immediately if the excavator notifies the one-call notification center that an emergency exists.

(3) (a) After an owner of an underground facility has located and marked the underground facilities, the excavator shall determine if weather, time, or other factors may have affected location marks, warranting relocation of the facilities.

(b) If excavation has not occurred within 30 days of the locate and mark, the excavator shall request that the facility be relocated and remarked before excavating unless other arrangements have been made with the underground facility owner. The excavator is responsible for costs associated with relocating and remarking a facility that is not excavated within 30 days of the locate and mark.

(4) Upon receipt of the notice provided for in this section, the owner of the underground facility shall provide the excavator with reasonably accurate information as to the owner's locatable underground facilities by surface locating and marking the location of the facilities. If there are identified but unlocatable underground facilities, the owner of the facilities shall provide the excavator with the best available information as to their locations. An excavator may not excavate until all known facilities have been located and marked. An excavator is not responsible for damages to an underground facility that cannot be located by its owner. Once the facilities are located and marked by the facility owner, the excavator is responsible for maintaining the markings.

(5) Upon receipt of notice from the excavator, the facility owner shall respond within 2 business days by locating and marking the facility or by notifying the excavator that locating and marking is unnecessary. An excavator may not begin excavating before the locating and marking is complete or before the excavator is notified that locating and marking is unnecessary.

(6) An excavator shall locate and mark the area to be excavated if requested by the facility owner or the owner's representative. If an excavator discovers an underground facility that has not been located and marked, the excavator shall stop excavating in the vicinity of the facility and notify the facility owner or the one-call notification center.

(7) An underground facility owner may attempt to identify the location of a private underground facility connected to the owner's facility, but the facility owner is not liable for the accuracy of the locate.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 180, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4803(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 43, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 286, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 179, L. 1997.

69-4-504. Information to be part of architects' and engineers' plans. (1) Architects and engineers designing projects requiring excavation in or adjacent to any public street, alley, or right-of-way dedicated to public use or utility easement shall obtain information from the owners of underground facilities and then make the information a part of the plan by which the contractors operate. The owners of the underground facilities shall make available all records showing the locations of underground facilities and shall provide locates, if requested, pursuant to 69-4-503.

(2) This section does not excuse a person from the obligation imposed by 69-4-502(1).

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 180, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4808; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 43, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 286, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 179, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Architecture, Title 37, ch. 65.
Engineers, Title 37, ch. 67.

69-4-505. Liability for damages to underground facilities. (1) (a) If any underground facility is damaged by an excavator who has failed to obtain information as to its location as provided in 69-4-503, then the excavator is liable to the owner of the underground facility for the entire cost of the repair of the facility. The excavator is also liable to the underground facility owner that is a member of a one-call notification center pursuant to 69-4-502(2)(a) for a damage fee. Damage fees must be assessed as follows:

(i) 25% of the total cost of repairing the underground facility not to exceed $125 for the first incident;

(ii) 50% of the total cost of repairing the underground facility not to exceed $500 for the second incident; and

(iii) $1,000 for the third and each subsequent incident.

(b) An underground facility owner may levy only one fee for each incident.

(c) If there is more than one underground facility affected by an incident, then each underground facility owner that is a member of a one-call notification center pursuant to 69-4-502(2)(a) may levy one damage fee for that incident.

(2) Payment of costs and fees described in this section is due within 30 days of billing by the owner of the underground facility. The underground facility owner may enforce collection in a court of competent jurisdiction.

(3) If information requested pursuant to 69-4-503 is not provided within the time specified in that section, excavators damaging or injuring underground facilities are not liable for that damage or injury, unless caused by their negligence, and are not liable for the damage fees assessed under subsection (1).

(4) The act of obtaining information as required by this part does not excuse an excavator making any excavation from doing so in a careful and prudent manner, nor does it excuse the excavator from liability for any damage or injury resulting from the excavator's negligence.

History: (1)En. Sec. 4, Ch. 180, L. 1971; Sec. 32-4804, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 5, Ch. 180, L. 1971; Sec. 32-4805, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 6, Ch. 180, L. 1971; Sec. 32-4806, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4804, 32-4805, 32-4806; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 544, L. 2005.

Cross-References

Damages, Title 27, ch. 1, part 2.
Liability, Title 27, ch. 1, part 7.

69-4-506. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 179, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 180, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4807.

69-4-507. Public authority — liability. A public authority, as defined in 18-1-201, that has jurisdiction over a right-of-way is not liable for improper or unauthorized installations made by persons or entities other than the public authority or those acting at its discretion.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 286, L. 1991.

Cross-References

Governmental liability and insurance covering liability, Title 2, ch. 9.

69-4-508. Emergency location and excavation. (1) When an emergency excavation is required, the excavator shall notify the one-call notification center. An underground facility owner shall respond as soon as is practical after notification.

(2) Requesting an emergency locate or an emergency excavation that is not an emergency locate or an emergency excavation as those terms are defined constitutes a false alarm pursuant to 45-7-204 and is subject to the penalties under 45-7-204.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 179, L. 1997.

69-4-509 and 69-4-510 reserved.

69-4-511. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 179, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 184, L. 1987.

69-4-512. Judicial review. An excavator subject to repair charges and damage fees described in 69-4-505 may have these costs reviewed by a court of competent jurisdiction.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 544, L. 2005.

69-4-513. Disposition of damage fees collected. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), damage fees collected by owners of underground facilities must be distributed to the appropriate one-call notification center. The damage fee must be used to fund training and educational programs and materials for excavators and the general public regarding the one-call notification system.

(2) The underground facility owner is not liable for the distribution of damage fees to the one-call notification center in the event that those fees are not collected from the excavator.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 544, L. 2005.

69-4-514. Incident histories. Owners of underground facilities shall report incidents to the appropriate one-call notification center that is responsible for maintaining incident histories of violators. These incident histories must be available for public inquiry.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 544, L. 2005.

Part 6
Movement of Structures

69-4-601. Movement of structures and interference with wires — notice required. No person, firm, or corporation moving, hauling, or transporting any house, building, derrick, or other structure shall cut, move, raise, or in any manner interfere with an electric light or electric power wire or poles or with telephone or telegraph wires, cables, messenger wires, guy wires, or poles without giving notice to the owner or agent of said wires or poles, as hereinafter provided.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 2711.1, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 174, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 137, L. 1941; R.C.M. 1947, 24-136.

69-4-602. Notice of move — cost estimate. (1) The person, firm, or corporation moving a house, building, derrick, or other structure shall give the person, firm, or corporation owning or controlling the wires, cables, or poles affected by the movement of a structure, at both the person's, firm's, or corporation's principal office and nearest office within the state, not less than 10 days' written notice of the proposed time and place of moving a structure.

(2) The owner of the wires, cables, or poles shall give the mover a written estimate of the total cost of all work related to cutting or raising the wires or cables or moving the poles, including travel time, at least 3 days prior to the move or within 10 days after receipt of the written notice of the move, whichever time comes sooner.

(3) The estimate of the total cost required under this section must be developed in accordance with the cost schedule filed as provided in subsection (4).

(4) A public utility, cable television company, or unregulated telecommunications provider with wires, cables, or poles in Montana shall file with the commission, by April 1 of each year, an

application for approval of a cost schedule for labor and equipment for all work related to cutting or raising wires or cables or moving poles. The cost schedule is effective on a temporary basis, subject to a rebate and a surcharge as provided in 69-3-304, 30 days after the filing of a cost schedule and pending a final order of the commission, unless the commission first determines that the cost schedule is above cost.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 55, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 2711.2, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 24-137; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 442, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 359, L. 2003.**

69-4-603. Procedure to accomplish move — payment of cost. (1) In order to accomplish moving a house, building, derrick, or other structure through an area in which wires, cables, or poles impede the movement, the person, firm, or corporation who owns or controls the wires, cables, or poles and who has received the notice required by 69-4-602 shall furnish competent workers to raise or cut the wires or cables or move the poles as necessary to facilitate moving the house, building, derrick, or other structure.

(2) (a) Except as provided in subsection (2)(b), the necessary and actual costs of raising or cutting wires or cables or moving poles to facilitate the movement of a house, building, derrick, other structure, or prefabricated structure that is intended to be moved from the place of fabrication, storage facility, or dealer's lot, determined in accordance with the schedule filed under 69-4-602, must be paid by the mover.

(b) The necessary and actual costs of raising or cutting wires or cables or moving poles to facilitate the movement of a structure, determined in accordance with the schedule filed under 69-4-602, must be shared equally by the mover and the owner of the wires, cables, or poles if the structure is owned by a person for occupancy or use by that person.

(3) A mover may not raise, cut, or in any way interfere with wires, cables, or poles unless the person, firm, or corporation who owns or controls the wires, cables, or poles refuses, after having been notified as required by 69-4-602, to raise or cut the wires or cables or move the poles.

(4) The mover shall make a prepayment of a portion of the total cost estimated under 69-4-602 in advance of the move as follows:

(a) if the structure is moved through or out of the service territory of the owner of the wires, cables, or poles, 100% of the mover's share pursuant to subsection (2); or

(b) if the structure is delivered to a place within the service territory of the owner of the wires, cables, or poles, 50% of the mover's share pursuant to subsection (2).

(5) The owner of the wires, cables, or poles may waive the prepayment requirement or accept a bond or other financial instrument in lieu of payment.

(6) The mover shall pay the mover's share of all actual costs under subsection (2) in excess of any prepayment made under subsection (4) within 30 days of the move.

(7) If the prepayment made under subsection (4) exceeds the mover's share of actual costs under subsection (2), the owner of the wires, cables, or poles shall refund the difference to the mover within 30 days of the move.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 55, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 2711.3, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1951; R.C.M. 1947, 24-138; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 442, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 551, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 359, L. 2003.**

Cross-References

Rural Electric and Telephone Cooperative Act, Title 35, ch. 18.

69-4-604. Unlawful interference with lines. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation engaged as principal or employee in moving any house, building, derrick, or other structure, as provided in this part, to move, touch, cut, molest, or in any way interfere with any electric light, electric power, telephone, or telegraph wires, cables, messenger wires, or guy wires or any poles bearing any such wires, except in compliance with the provisions of this part.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 55, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 2711.4, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 174, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 137, L. 1941; R.C.M. 1947, 24-139.**

Cross-References

Misdemeanor — penalty when none specified, 46-18-212.

Parts 7 through 10 reserved

Part 11
Liability for Bypassing or Tampering With Meter

Part Cross-References

Theft of services, 45-6-305.

Obtaining communication services with intent to defraud, 45-6-306.

69-4-1101. Purpose — remedies cumulative. It is the purpose of this part to impose a substantial civil penalty upon those persons who, at the cost of their fellow citizens, obtain utility services at less than their true value through bypassing or tampering as defined in 69-4-1102. This part does not supersede or replace other remedies provided for in law or equity.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 678, L. 1985.

69-4-1102. Definitions. As used in this part, unless the context otherwise requires, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Bypassing" means any act, using any means, the purpose of which is to obtain utility service without having such service pass through the authorized meter provided for measuring or registering such service.

(2) "Person" means an individual, firm, partnership, corporation, unincorporated association, or other legal or business entity or the executor, administrator, trustee, receiver, assignee, or personal representative thereof.

(3) "Tampering" means damaging, altering, adjusting, or in any manner interfering with or obstructing the operation or function of any authorized metering device provided for measuring or registering utility service.

(4) "Utility" means any public utility, municipally owned utility, or cooperative utility that provides electricity, gas, water, sewage disposal, or combination thereof, for sale to consumers.

(5) "Utility service" means the provision of electricity, gas, water, or sewer service.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 678, L. 1985.

Cross-References

Rural Electric and Telephone Cooperative Act, Title 35, ch. 18.

69-4-1103. Liability for bypass or tampering. (1) A person who bypasses or tampers, either for the person's own benefit or the benefit of another, is liable to the affected utility as provided in 69-4-1104 for services actually provided by the utility. Collection under subsection (2) precludes collection under this subsection.

(2) A person who receives utility services, knowing that the measurement of the services is being affected by bypassing or tampering, is liable to the affected utility as provided in 69-4-1104 for services actually provided by the utility. Collection under subsection (1) precludes collection under this subsection.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 678, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1996, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

69-4-1104. Action for recovery of reasonable value — penalty. A utility may institute a civil action against a person described in 69-4-1103 to recover the reasonable value of the services actually provided to the person. Upon a finding that such person is liable to the utility, the court may enter judgment against the person for up to three times the reasonable value of the utility's services actually provided and may award to the prevailing party its costs, including reasonable attorney fees, incurred in the action and the costs, including expert witness fees, of presenting such expert testimony as is reasonably necessary.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 678, L. 1985.

Cross-References

Costs, Title 25, ch. 10.

CHAPTER 5
POWER AND ENERGY COMPANIES

Part 1 — Territorial Integrity for Electric Suppliers

69-5-101. Short title.
69-5-102. Definitions.
69-5-103. Repealed.
69-5-104. Supply service prohibited — continuation of electric service facilities to existing consumers.
69-5-105. Service to new consumers.

69-5-106. Electric service facilities to large customers.
69-5-107. Customer-owned facilities.
69-5-108. Agreements between electric facilities providers.
69-5-109. Special provisions for annexed areas.
69-5-110. Jurisdiction of district courts over disputes.
69-5-111. Judicial remedies.
69-5-112. Commission jurisdiction over agreements.
69-5-113. Service to new subdivisions.
69-5-114. Review by independent consultant.
69-5-115 through 69-5-120 reserved.
69-5-121. Definitions.
69-5-122. Residential utility line extension — refund.

Chapter Cross-References

Assessment of public utilities, 15-8-406, 15-23-101.
Assessment of railroads and other franchises, 15-8-407.
Exemption from corporate taxes, 15-31-102.
Relocation of utilities' facilities, 60-4-402.

Part 1
Territorial Integrity for Electric Suppliers

69-5-101. Short title. This part is known and may be cited as the "Territorial Integrity Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 7, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-501; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 505, L. 1997.

69-5-102. Definitions. When used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Agreement" means a written agreement between two or more electric facilities providers that identifies the geographical area to be served exclusively by each electric facilities provider that is a party to the agreement and any terms and conditions pertinent to the agreement.

(2) "Cost" means the gross cost of constructing new electric service facilities to the premises, using new materials and similar design standards required to meet the load, from a point where there is existing electrical capacity to serve.

(3) "Distribution facilities" means those facilities by and through which electricity is received from a transmission services provider and distributed to the customer that are controlled or operated by a distribution utility.

(4) "Distribution service" means the function of delivering electricity to the public by a distribution utility.

(5) "Distribution utility" means a utility owning distribution facilities for distribution of electricity to the public.

(6) "Electric facilities provider" means any utility that provides electric service facilities to the public.

(7) "Electric service facilities" means any distribution or transmission system or related facility necessary to provide electricity to the premises, including lines.

(8) "Electricity supplier" means any person, corporation, or governmental entity that:

(a) sells electricity to customers at retail rates in the state; and

(b) is not a public utility or a cooperative.

(9) "Electricity supply service" means the provision of electricity supply and related services through power purchase agreements, the acquisition and operation of electrical generation facilities, demand side management, and energy efficiency programs.

(10) "Large customer" means any premises, except subdivisions, with the estimated connected load for full operation at an individual service for the premises of 500 kilowatts or larger.

(11) "Line" means any material that is used to convey electrical energy and that is normally energized between 2,400 volts phase to ground and 14,400 volts phase to ground.

(12) "Premises" means a building, residence, structure, irrigation pump, or facility to which electric service facilities are provided or are to be installed. However, two or more buildings, structures, irrigation pumps, or facilities that are located on one tract or contiguous tracts of land and that are used by one electric consumer for farming, business, commercial, industrial,

institutional, governmental, or trailer court purposes must together constitute one premises, except that any building, structure, irrigation pump, or facility, other than a trailer court, may not, together with any other building, structure, irrigation pump, or facility, constitute one premises if the electric service to it is separately metered and the charges for that service are calculated independently of charges for service to any other building, structure, irrigation pump, or facility.

(13) "Regulated utility" means any electric utility regulated by the commission pursuant to Title 69, chapter 3, on May 2, 1997, including the public utility's successors or assignees.

(14) "Service territory" means premises receiving distribution service from a utility on January 1, 2011, and premises added pursuant to Title 69, chapter 5.

(15) "Subdivision" has the meaning provided for in 76-3-103. The definition includes subdivisions that may be developed in one or more phases of development at different periods of time.

(16) "Utility" means a public utility regulated by the commission pursuant to Title 69, chapter 3, or a utility qualifying as an electric cooperative pursuant to Title 35, chapter 18, or their successors or assignees.

(17) "Vector" means a straight line between two points.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 7, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 68, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-502; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 505, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 231, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 120, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Rural electric and telephone cooperatives defined, 35-18-102.

69-5-103. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 505, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 7, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-503(part).

69-5-104. Supply service prohibited — continuation of electric service facilities to existing consumers. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), a utility may not provide electricity supply service to premises in another utility's service territory. An electricity supplier may provide electricity supply service in the service territory of a public utility as provided in 69-8-411.

(2) Each electric facilities provider has the right to provide electric service facilities to all premises being served by it or to which any of its facilities are attached on May 2, 1997.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 7, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-503(1); amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 505, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 19, L. 2011; (1)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 120, L. 2011.

69-5-105. Service to new consumers. (1) Except as provided in 69-5-106 and 69-5-113, the electric facilities provider that has a line nearest the premises and that has the capacity to serve the premises, as measured in accordance with subsection (2), shall provide electric service facilities to the premises initially requiring service after May 2, 1997.

(2) All measurements under this part must be made on the shortest vector that can be drawn from the line nearest the premises to the nearest permanent portion of the premises.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 7, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-503(2); amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 505, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 231, L. 2007.

69-5-106. Electric service facilities to large customers. A regulated utility electric facilities provider has the right to furnish electric service facilities to the premises of a large customer if the regulated utility electric facilities provider can extend its electric service facilities to the premises of a large customer at less cost than other electric facilities providers. The estimated connected load must be determined from the plans and specifications prepared for construction of the premises or, if an estimate is not available, must be determined by mutual agreement of the electric facilities provider and the large customer.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 7, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-503(3); amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 505, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 231, L. 2007.

69-5-107. Customer-owned facilities. This part may not limit a customer's right to construct, own, or operate electric service facilities for the customer's own use, and construction, ownership, or use may not cause the customer to be considered a utility. A customer may not duplicate existing electric service facilities.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 7, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-503(4); amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 505, L. 1997.

69-5-108. Agreements between electric facilities providers. Utilities may enter into agreements that identify the geographical area to be exclusively served by each electric facilities provider that is party to the agreement, overriding the provisions of 69-5-105 and 69-5-107. If an agreement is approved by the commission pursuant to this part, the agreement is valid and binding on all electric facilities providers and all customers, except those provided for in 69-5-106.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 7, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-504; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 167, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 40, Ch. 505, L. 1997.

69-5-109. Special provisions for annexed areas. (1) Electric facilities providers providing electric service facilities in or near areas that are incorporated municipalities having a population in excess of 3,500 persons and having annexed areas since 1985 or having existing municipal planning zones on May 2, 1997, shall enter into agreements dividing the annexed and planning zone areas into exclusive service territories and shall submit the agreements to the commission for approval, pursuant to this part.

(2) The agreements do not apply to electric service facilities with loads of 400 kilowatts or greater. Agreements must be based on the location of facilities in place on May 2, 1997.

(3) If electric facilities providers have failed to negotiate agreements within 1 year from May 2, 1997, the commission shall divide the annexed and planning zone areas into exclusive service territories, using the considerations pursuant to 69-5-112.

(4) Until agreements are final, electric service facilities to new customers will be provided pursuant to 69-5-105.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 7, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-505; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 41, Ch. 505, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Annexation, Title 7, ch. 2, parts 42 through 47.

69-5-110. Jurisdiction of district courts over disputes. The district courts of the county or counties within which the premises, vectors, or lines involved in any dispute are located have jurisdiction under this part over all electric facilities providers subject to this part.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 7, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-506; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 505, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 231, L. 2007.

69-5-111. Judicial remedies. (1) Whenever an electric facilities provider is failing or omitting or about to fail or omit to do anything required of it by this part or is doing or is about to do anything or to permit anything to be done contrary to or in violation of this part, the electric facilities provider affected may file a complaint in the district court setting forth the acts or omissions complained of and requesting an injunction.

(2) If an affidavit showing that grounds exist that an electric facilities provider is in violation of this part is filed with the complaint, a temporary restraining order must be issued without notice. A copy of the temporary restraining order, complaint, and affidavit must be served upon the defendant, together with an order to show cause why the temporary restraining order should not be made permanent, within 5 days after issuance of the temporary restraining order. The hearing on the order to show cause must be held at a date specified in the order and may not be more than 10 days after service of the order and must take precedence over all matters pending before the district court. A judgment making the injunction permanent or dissolving the temporary restraining order that was issued and dismissing the complaint must be made before 10 days after the hearing on the order to show cause.

(3) Any party aggrieved by the order may appeal to the supreme court of Montana by filing a notice of appeal in the district court within 20 days from entry of the order. The appeal must be perfected within 20 days after filing the notice of appeal and must take precedence over all matters pending before the supreme court of Montana.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 7, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 70-507; amd. Sec. 43, Ch. 505, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Affidavits, Title 26, ch. 1, part 10.

Preliminary injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19, parts 2 through 4.

69-5-112. Commission jurisdiction over agreements. (1) All agreements between electric facilities providers must be submitted to the commission for approval. Each agreement must clearly identify the geographical area to be served by each electric facilities provider. The submission must include:

(a) a map and a written description of the area; and

(b) the terms and conditions pertaining to the implementation of the agreement.

(2) Whenever an agreement involves the exchange or transfer of customers within service territories, the following must also be included with the agreement submission:

(a) the number and class of customers to be transferred;

(b) assurance that the affected customers have been contacted and have received a written explanation of the difference in rates; and

(c) information with respect to the degree of acceptance by affected customers, such as the number in favor of and those opposed to the transfer.

(3) In approving agreements, the commission shall consider but is not limited to consideration of:

(a) the reasonable likelihood that the agreement, in and of itself, will not cause a decrease in the reliability of electric service to the existing or future ratepayers of any electric facilities provider party of the agreement; and

(b) the reasonable likelihood that the agreement will eliminate existing or potentially uneconomic duplication of electric service facilities.

(4) An agreement approved by the commission is valid and enforceable, and except as provided in 69-5-106, an electric facilities provider may not offer, construct, or extend electric service facilities into an exclusive territory.

(5) The commission shall state its findings and conclusions for approving or disapproving an agreement and shall render a decision within 90 days of receipt of the agreement. The electric facilities providers submitting the agreement to the commission shall act according to the agreement until a decision is rendered.

(6) Upon approval of the agreement, any modification, changes, or corrections to this agreement must be approved by the commission.

(7) The commission may promulgate rules to administer this part consistent with the requirements of this part.

History: En. Sec. 44, Ch. 505, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Adoption and Publication of Rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

General powers and rulemaking authority of Commission, 69-3-103.

69-5-113. Service to new subdivisions. (1) Except as provided in 69-5-108, if two or more electric facilities providers have lines in general proximity to a new subdivision, electric service to the new subdivision must be apportioned by drawing a series of vectors through the subdivision equidistant from the lines of each electric facilities provider with that part of the subdivision closest to an electric facilities provider's line receiving service from that electric facilities provider.

(2) Nothing in this section prohibits electric facilities providers from agreeing among themselves on how to provide service to a new subdivision.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 231, L. 2007.

69-5-114. Review by independent consultant. (1) If electric facilities providers that have provided cost estimates to a new large customer are unable to reach agreement as to which electric facilities provider can provide electric service facilities at the least cost, an independent consultant engineer agreeable to both electric facilities providers or, in the event of failure of the electric facilities providers to agree on a consultant engineer, an independent consultant engineer selected by the district court having jurisdiction, as provided in 69-5-110, shall determine which electric facilities provider can extend its line to the new large customer at the least cost. The cost of those engineering services must be paid equally by the electric facilities providers involved.

(2) If electric facilities providers proposing to provide service to a subdivision do not agree on the location of a vector, as provided in 69-5-113(1), an independent consultant engineer agreeable to both electric facilities providers or, in the event of failure of the electric facilities providers to agree on a consultant engineer, an independent consultant engineer selected by the district court having jurisdiction, as provided in 69-5-110, shall determine the location of a

vector. The cost of those engineering services must be paid equally by the electric facilities providers involved.

(3) If electric facilities providers having lines near the premises of a new consumer do not agree if a line has capacity to serve the premises, an independent consultant engineer agreeable to both electric facilities providers or, in the event of failure of the electric facilities providers to agree on a consultant engineer, an independent consultant engineer selected by the district court having jurisdiction, as provided in 69-5-110, shall determine if a line has capacity to serve the premises. The cost of those engineering services must be paid equally by the electric facilities providers involved.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 231, L. 2007.

69-5-115 through 69-5-120 reserved.

69-5-121. Definitions. As used in 69-5-122 and this section, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Electric utility" means a public utility regulated by the public service commission pursuant to Title 69, chapter 3, that provides electrical service for heat, light, or power to a small customer.

(2) "Extension" means any works or improvements necessary to connect a residential structure of a small customer to an electric utility's distribution or transmission system.

(3) "Residential structure" means a single-family house, trailer, manufactured home, or mobile home, excluding any outbuildings, improvements, irrigation pumps, facilities, or other structures located on the property.

(4) "Small customer" has the meaning provided in 69-3-2003.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 248, L. 2011.

69-5-122. Residential utility line extension — refund. (1) A small customer of an electric utility who pays for a portion of the construction of an extension to a residential structure or who advances money to the electric utility for a subsequent connection to that extension must receive a refund as provided in subsection (2) if an additional customer connects to the extension.

(2) Each additional customer, prior to the initiation of electric service, shall advance to the electric utility an equal proportionate share of the total amount paid for the extension. The electric utility shall refund the advance on a pro rata basis to the small customer who paid for the initial extension or to the small customer who paid for a subsequent connection to that extension. A refund may not be issued after 10 years from the date the initial extension is established.

(3) A small customer who expends funds for an extension may not receive a refund that is greater than the amount necessary to return the small customer to the small customer's proportionate share of the cost of the original extension.

(4) A small customer may receive a refund pursuant to this section only if:

(a) the small customer paid for the initial extension or subsequent connection to the extension pursuant to subsection (1); and

(b) at the time the refund is issued, the small customer owns the residential structure to which the extension or subsequent connection to the extension was made.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 248, L. 2011.

CHAPTER 6
COMMUNICATION UTILITIES

Part 1 — General Provisions

69-6-101. Repealed.
69-6-102. Repealed.
69-6-103. Repealed.
69-6-104. Control of telephone communications to and from a person holding hostages — nonliability of telephone company officials.

Chapter Cross-References

Violation of privacy in communications, 45-8-213.

Part 1
General Provisions

69-6-101. Repealed. Sec. 38, Ch. 349, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 1001, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4401, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6646, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6646, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 70-302.

69-6-102. Repealed. Sec. 38, Ch. 349, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 1002, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4402, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6647, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6647, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 70-303.

69-6-103. Repealed. Sec. 38, Ch. 349, L. 1997.

History: (1)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 182, L. 1907; Sec. 4340, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6579, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6579, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-624, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 182, L. 1907; Sec. 4341, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6580, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6580, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-625, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 3, Ch. 182, L. 1907; Sec. 4342, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6581, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6581, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-626, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-624, 72-625, 72-626.

69-6-104. Control of telephone communications to and from a person holding hostages — nonliability of telephone company officials. A supervisory law enforcement official who has jurisdiction in a geographical area where hostages are being held and who has probable cause to believe that the holder of the hostages is committing a crime may order a previously designated telephone security employee or other telephone company official to arrange to cut, reroute, or divert telephone lines in order to prevent the holder of the hostages from communicating with any person other than a law enforcement officer or an individual authorized by a law enforcement officer. The serving telephone company within the geographical area of a law enforcement agency shall designate a telephone company security employee or other telephone company official and an alternate to provide all required assistance to law enforcement officials to carry out the purposes of this section. A telephone security employee or other telephone company official acting in good faith under an order given pursuant to this section does not commit the offense of violating privacy in communications and is not liable in any civil action brought as a result of such good faith actions.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 356, L. 1979.

Cross-References

Aggravated kidnapping, 45-5-303.
Privacy in communications, 45-8-213.

CHAPTER 7
MUNICIPAL UTILITIES

Part 1 — Regulation of Rates by Municipality

69-7-101. Municipal utilities — regulation by municipality.
69-7-102. Repealed.
69-7-103 through 69-7-110 reserved.
69-7-111. Municipal rate hearing required — notice.
69-7-112. Conduct of municipal rate hearing.
69-7-113. Appeals.
69-7-114 through 69-7-120 reserved.
69-7-121. Repealed.

Part 2 — Operation of Utilities

69-7-201. Rules for operation of municipal utility.

Chapter Cross-References

Grant of franchise to public utility by city, 7-3-4222, 7-3-4223.
Officer or employee of city not to be interested in contract with public utility, 7-3-4256.
Cities under commission-manager plan — power to own and regulate public utilities, 7-3-4313.
Ordinances and franchises concerning public utilities not emergency measures, 7-3-4325, 7-3-4326.
Renewal of grant for construction of public utility, 7-3-4450.
Destruction of public records relating to utilities, 7-5-4124.
Metropolitan sanitary district ratemaking, 7-13-144.
General provisions related to county utility services, Title 7, ch. 13, part 21.
County water and sewer districts, Title 7, ch. 13, parts 22 and 23.
Municipal utility services — general provisions, Title 7, ch. 13, part 41.

Public sewer systems, Title 7, ch. 13, part 42.
Municipal sewage and water systems, Title 7, ch. 13, part 43.
Authorization of cities and towns to furnish water and sewer services, 7-13-4311, 7-13-4312.
Illegal use of water or sewer system, 7-13-4313.
Local government water supply and regulation, Title 7, ch. 13, part 44.
Prohibited contributions to candidates from corporations, 13-35-227.
Assessment of public utilities, 15-8-406, 15-23-101.
Assessment of railroads and other franchises, 15-8-407.
Report of property by utilities to Department of Revenue, 15-23-301.
Energy conservation materials in dwellings — loans, 15-32-107.
Retail telecommunications excise tax, Title 15, ch. 53.
Permissible easements for utilities, 76-6-203.

Part 1
Regulation of Rates by Municipality

69-7-101. Municipal utilities — regulation by municipality. A municipality has the power and authority to regulate, establish, and change, as it considers proper, rates, charges, and classifications imposed for utility services to its inhabitants and other persons served by municipal utility systems. Rates, charges, and classifications must be reasonable and just.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 607, L. 1981; amd. Secs. 4, 8, Ch. 588, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 288, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Public bond issues, Title 17, ch. 5.

69-7-102. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 288, L. 1995.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 607, L. 1981; amd. Secs. 4, 9, Ch. 588, L. 1983.

69-7-103 through 69-7-110 reserved.

69-7-111. Municipal rate hearing required — notice. (1) Except as provided in 75-5-516, 75-6-108, and subsection (6), if the governing body of a municipality considers it advisable to regulate, establish, or change rates, charges, or classifications imposed on its customers, it shall order a hearing to be held before it at a time and place specified.

(2) Notice of the hearing must be published in a newspaper as provided in 7-1-4127.

(3) (a) The notice must be published three times with at least 6 days separating each publication. The first publication may be no more than 28 days prior to the hearing, and the last publication may be no less than 3 days prior to the hearing.

(b) The notice must also be mailed at least 7 days and not more than 30 days prior to the hearing to persons served by the utility. The notice must be mailed within the prescribed time period. This notice must contain an estimate of the amount the customer's average bill will increase.

(4) The published notice must contain:

(a) the date, time, and place of the hearing;

(b) a brief statement of the proposed action; and

(c) the address and telephone number of a person who may be contacted for further information regarding the hearing.

(5) Notice of all hearings shall be mailed first class, postage prepaid, to the Montana consumer counsel.

(6) (a) If the proposed increase in the rates, fees, or charges imposed by the municipality is the result of the establishment of or change in rates, fees, or charges imposed by a regional authority of which the municipality is a customer and the authority is required to hold a public hearing pursuant to 75-6-326, the governing body of the municipality shall:

(i) mail notice of the public hearing to be held by the authority to all persons served by the municipality at least 15 days before the public hearing; and

(ii) provide notification to all persons served by the municipality at least 10 days prior to the enactment of the ordinance or adoption of the resolution implementing the increase.

(b) The municipality is not required to hold a public hearing in connection with the increase.

(7) If a regional authority is not required to hold a public hearing as provided in 75-6-326(9), the municipality is subject to the hearing requirements of this section.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 607, L. 1981; amd. Secs. 4, 10, Ch. 588, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 645, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 507, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 187, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 187 in (1) inserted "and subsection (6)"; inserted (6) describing requirements for a municipality to provide notice of a hearing to be held by a regional authority; inserted (7) making a municipality subject to hearing requirements if a regional authority is not required to hold a public hearing; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

Cross-References

Consumer Counsel, Art. XIII, sec. 2, Mont. Const.; Title 5, ch. 15, part 2; Title 69, ch. 1, part 2.

Investigatory powers of Consumer Counsel, 69-2-203.

69-7-112. Conduct of municipal rate hearing. (1) At the hearing, all persons, associations, corporations, or companies affected or interested, including the Montana consumer counsel, may be present and represented by counsel. The hearing may be continued from time to time by the governing body of the municipality. At the conclusion of the hearing, all interested parties must be allowed to make arguments that they may consider proper.

(2) Within 30 days after the hearing, the governing body of the municipality shall issue its decision. The decision is final 10 days after being filed with the municipal clerk.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 607, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 588, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 342, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Office of municipal clerk, Title 7, ch. 4, part 45.

69-7-113. Appeals. (1) A party to a municipal rate hearing may appeal the decision of the municipality to the district court in whose jurisdiction the municipality lies.

(2) A person may appeal the adoption or application of municipal utility rules to the district court in whose jurisdiction the municipality lies.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 607, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 588, L. 1983.

Cross-References

Venue, Title 25, ch. 2.

69-7-114 through 69-7-120 reserved.

69-7-121. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 288, L. 1995.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 607, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 588, L. 1983.

Part 2
Operation of Utilities

69-7-201. Rules for operation of municipal utility. Each municipal utility shall adopt, with the concurrence of the municipal governing body, rules for the operation of the utility. The rules shall contain, at a minimum, those requirements of good practice which can be normally expected for the operation of a utility. They shall define or provide for use of meter or flat-rate user charges, the classification of users, applications for service, and uses of the service. The rules shall outline the utility's procedure for discontinuance of service and reestablishment of service as well as the extension of service to users within the municipal boundaries and outside the municipal boundaries. The rule shall provide that rate increases for comparable classifications and zones outside the municipal boundaries may not exceed those set within the municipal limits under the provisions of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 607, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 588, L. 1983.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — inapplicable to local governments, 2-4-102.

General provisions related to municipal utility services, Title 7, ch. 13, part 41.

CHAPTER 8
ELECTRIC UTILITY INDUSTRY GENERATION REINTEGRATION

Part 1 — General Provisions

69-8-101. Short title.
69-8-102. Repealed.
69-8-103. Definitions.
69-8-104. Repealed.
69-8-105 through 69-8-109 reserved.
69-8-110. Terminated.

Part 2 — Public Utilities

69-8-201. Public utility — customer electricity supply service options and requirements — exemption.
69-8-202. Repealed.
69-8-203. Repealed.
69-8-204. Repealed.
69-8-205 through 69-8-207 reserved.
69-8-208. Repealed.
69-8-209. Repealed.
69-8-210. Public utilities — electricity supply — environmentally preferred resources.
69-8-211. Repealed.
69-8-212 through 69-8-214 reserved.
69-8-215. Ratepayer and shareholder protection.

Part 3 — Cooperative Utilities

69-8-301. Repealed.
69-8-302. Repealed.
69-8-303. Repealed.
69-8-304. Repealed.
69-8-305 through 69-8-307 reserved.
69-8-308. Repealed.
69-8-309. Repealed.
69-8-310. Repealed.
69-8-311. Cooperative utility — electricity supply service — exemption.

Part 4 — Public Utilities, Cooperative Utilities, and Electricity Suppliers

69-8-401. Maintaining safety and reliability.
69-8-402. Universal system benefits programs.
69-8-403. Commission rulemaking authority.
69-8-404. Repealed.
69-8-405 through 69-8-407 reserved.
69-8-408. Repealed.
69-8-409. Repealed.
69-8-410. Repealed.
69-8-411. Nondiscriminatory access.
69-8-412. Funds established — fund administrators designated — purpose of funds — department rulemaking authority to administer funds.
69-8-413. Department rulemaking authority.
69-8-414. Universal system benefits programs credit review process.
69-8-415 reserved.
69-8-416. Repealed.
69-8-417. Repealed.
69-8-418 reserved.
69-8-419. Electricity supply resource planning and procurement — duties of public utility — objectives — commission rules.
69-8-420. Electricity supply resource procurement plans — comment on plans.
69-8-421. Approval of electricity supply resources.
69-8-422 through 69-8-425 reserved.
69-8-426. Use of generation assets.

Part 5 — Transition and Tax Revenue Analysis

69-8-501. Repealed.
69-8-502. Repealed.
69-8-503. Transition costs financing.

Part 6 — Net Metering

69-8-601. Legislative findings.
69-8-602. Utility net metering requirements.
69-8-603. Net energy measurement calculation.
69-8-604. Net metering system — reliability and safety.
69-8-605. Applicability.

Part 7 — Consumer Electricity Support Program (Void)

Parts 8 and 9 reserved

Part 10 — Renewable Power Production and Rural Economic Development (Renumbered)

Part 1
General Provisions

69-8-101. Short title. This chapter may be cited as the "Electric Utility Industry Generation Reintegration Act".

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 505, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 491, L. 2007.**

69-8-102. Repealed. Sec. 21, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 505, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 565, L. 2003.**

69-8-103. Definitions. As used in this chapter, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Assignee" means any entity, including a corporation, partnership, board, trust, or financing vehicle, to which a utility assigns, sells, or transfers, other than as security, all or a portion of the utility's interest in or right to transition property. The term also includes an entity, corporation, public authority, partnership, trust, or financing vehicle to which an assignee assigns, sells, or transfers, other than as security, the assignee's interest in or right to transition property.

(2) "Board" means the board of investments created by 2-15-1808.

(3) "Carbon offset provider" means a qualified third-party entity that arranges for projects or actions that either reduce carbon dioxide emissions or increase the absorption of carbon dioxide.

(4) "Cooperative utility" means:

(a) a utility qualifying as an electric cooperative pursuant to Title 35, chapter 18; or

(b) an existing municipal electric utility as of May 2, 1997.

(5) "Cost-effective carbon offsets" means any combination of certified actions that are taken to reduce carbon dioxide emissions or that increase the absorption of carbon dioxide, which collectively do not increase the cost of electricity produced annually on a per-megawatt-hour basis by more than 2.5%, including:

(a) actions undertaken by the applicant that reduce carbon dioxide emissions or that increase the absorption of carbon dioxide from a facility or equipment used to generate electricity; or

(b) actions by a carbon offset provider on behalf of the applicant.

(6) "Customer-generator" means a user of a net metering system.

(7) "Distribution facilities" means those facilities by and through which electricity is received from transmission facilities and distributed to a retail customer and that are controlled or operated by a utility.

(8) "Electricity supply costs" means the actual costs incurred in providing electricity supply service through power purchase agreements, demand-side management, and energy efficiency programs, including but not limited to:

(a) capacity costs;

(b) energy costs;

(c) fuel costs;

(d) ancillary service costs;

(e) transmission costs, including congestion and losses;

(f) planning and administrative costs; and

(g) any other costs directly related to the purchase of electricity and the management and provision of power purchase agreements.

(9) "Electricity supply resource" means:

(a) contracts for electric capacity and generation;

(b) plants owned or leased by a utility or equipment used to generate electricity;

(c) customer load management and energy conservation programs; or

(d) other means of providing adequate, reliable service to customers, as determined by the commission.

(10) "Electricity supply service" means the provision of electricity supply and related services through power purchase agreements, the acquisition and operation of electrical generation facilities, demand-side management, and energy efficiency programs.

(11) "Financing order" means an order of the commission adopted in accordance with 69-8-503 that authorizes the imposition and collection of fixed transition amounts and the issuance of transition bonds.

(12) (a) "Fixed transition amounts" means those nonbypassable rates or charges, including but not limited to:

(i) distribution;

(ii) connection;

(iii) disconnection; and

(iv) termination rates and charges that are authorized by the commission in a financing order to permit recovery of transition costs and the costs of recovering, reimbursing, financing, or refinancing the transition costs and of acquiring transition property through a plan approved by the commission in the financing order, including the costs of issuing, servicing, and retiring transition bonds.

(b) If requested by the utility in the utility's application for a financing order, fixed transition amounts must include nonbypassable rates or charges to recover federal and state taxes in which the transition cost recovery period is modified by the transactions approved in the financing order.

(13) "Generation assets cost of service" means a return on invested capital and all costs associated with the acquisition, construction, administration, operation, and maintenance of a plant or equipment owned or leased by a public utility and used for the production of electricity.

(14) "Interested person" means a retail electricity customer, the consumer counsel established in 5-15-201, the commission, or a utility.

(15) "Large customer" means, for universal system benefits programs purposes, a customer with an individual load greater than a monthly average of 1,000 kilowatt demand in the previous calendar year for that individual load.

(16) "Local governing body" means a local board of trustees of a rural electric cooperative.

(17) "Low-income customer" means those energy consumer households and families with incomes at or below industry-recognized levels that qualify those consumers for low-income energy-related assistance.

(18) "Net metering" means measuring the difference between the electricity distributed to and the electricity generated by a customer-generator that is fed back to the distribution system during the applicable billing period.

(19) "Net metering system" means a facility for the production of electrical energy that:

(a) uses as its fuel solar, wind, or hydropower;

(b) has a generating capacity of not more than 50 kilowatts;

(c) is located on the customer-generator's premises;

(d) operates in parallel with the utility's distribution facilities; and

(e) is intended primarily to offset part or all of the customer-generator's requirements for electricity.

(20) "Nonbypassable rates or charges" means rates or charges that are approved by the commission and imposed on a customer to pay the customer's share of transition costs or universal system benefits programs costs even if the customer has physically bypassed either the utility's transmission or distribution facilities.

(21) "Public utility" has the meaning of a public utility regulated by the commission pursuant to Title 69, chapter 3, on May 2, 1997, including the public utility's successors or assignees.

(22) "Qualifying load" means, for payments and credits associated with universal system benefits programs, all nonresidential demand-metered accounts of a large customer within the utility's service territory in which the customer qualifies as a large customer.

(23) "Retail customer" means a customer that purchases electricity for residential, commercial, or industrial end-use purposes and does not resell electricity to others.

(24) "Transition bondholder" means a holder of transition bonds, including trustees, collateral agents, and other entities acting for the benefit of that bondholder.

(25) "Transition bonds" means any bond, debenture, note, interim certificate, collateral, trust certificate, or other evidence of indebtedness or ownership issued by the board or other

transition bonds issuer that is secured by or payable from fixed transition amounts or transition property. Proceeds from transition bonds must be used to recover, reimburse, finance, or refinance transition costs and to acquire transition property.

(26) "Transition charge" means a nonbypassable rate or charge to be imposed on a customer to pay the customer's share of transition costs.

(27) "Transition cost recovery period" means the period beginning on July 1, 1998, and ending when a utility customer does not have any liability for payment of transition costs.

(28) "Transition costs" means:

(a) a public utility's net verifiable generation-related and electricity supply costs, including costs of capital, that become unrecoverable as a result of the implementation of federal law requiring retail open access or customer choice or of this chapter;

(b) those costs that include but are not limited to:

(i) regulatory assets and deferred charges that exist because of current regulatory practices and can be accounted for up to the effective date of the commission's final order regarding a public utility's transition plan and conservation investments made prior to universal system benefits charge implementation;

(ii) nonutility and utility power purchase contracts executed before May 2, 1997, including qualifying facility contracts;

(iii) existing generation investments and supply commitments or other obligations incurred before May 2, 1997, and costs arising from these investments and commitments;

(iv) the costs associated with renegotiation or buyout of the existing nonutility and utility power purchase contracts, including qualifying facilities and all costs, expenses, and reasonable fees related to issuing transition bonds; and

(v) the costs of refinancing and retiring of debt or equity capital of the public utility and associated federal and state tax liabilities or other utility costs for which the use of transition bonds would benefit customers.

(29) "Transition property" means the property right created by a financing order, including without limitation the right, title, and interest of a utility, assignee, or other issuer of transition bonds to all revenue, collections, claims, payments, money, or proceeds of or arising from or constituting fixed transition amounts that are the subject of a financing order, including those nonbypassable rates and other charges and fixed transition amounts that are authorized by the commission in the financing order to recover transition costs and the costs of recovering, reimbursing, financing, or refinancing the transition costs and acquiring transition property, including the costs of issuing, servicing, and retiring transition bonds. Any right that a utility has in the transition property before the utility's sale or transfer or any other right created under this section or created in the financing order and assignable under this chapter or assignable pursuant to a financing order is only a contract right.

(30) "Transmission facilities" means those facilities that are used to provide transmission services as determined by the federal energy regulatory commission and the commission and that are controlled or operated by a utility.

(31) "Universal system benefits charge" means a nonbypassable rate or charge to be imposed on a customer to pay the customer's share of universal system benefits programs costs.

(32) "Universal system benefits programs" means public purpose programs for:

(a) cost-effective local energy conservation;

(b) low-income customer weatherization;

(c) renewable resource projects and applications, including those that capture unique social and energy system benefits or that provide transmission and distribution system benefits;

(d) research and development programs related to energy conservation and renewables;

(e) market transformation designed to encourage competitive markets for public purpose programs; and

(f) low-income energy assistance.

(33) "Utility" means any public utility or cooperative utility.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 505, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 323, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 575, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 580, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 62, Ch. 7, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 577, L. 2001 (voided by I.R. No. 117, Nov. 5, 2002); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 584, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 565, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

69-8-104. Repealed. Sec. 21, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 505, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 577, L. 2001 (voided by I.R. No. 117, Nov. 5, 2002); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 584, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 117, Ch. 114, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 565, L. 2003.

69-8-105 through 69-8-109 reserved.

69-8-110. Terminated. Sec. 5, Ch. 582, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 582, L. 2001.

Part 2
Public Utilities

69-8-201. Public utility — customer electricity supply service options and requirements — exemption. (1) (a) Except as provided in subsections (1)(b) and (1)(c), a retail customer that has an individual load with an average monthly demand of greater than or equal to 5,000 kilowatts and that is not purchasing electricity supply service from a public utility on October 1, 2007, may not purchase electricity supply service from a public utility.

(b) A retail customer referred to in subsection (1)(a) may request electricity supply service from the public utility, and the public utility shall provide electricity supply service if the retail customer demonstrates that the provision of electricity supply service to the retail customer will not adversely impact the public utility's other customers over the long term as determined by the commission.

(c) If a public utility provides electricity supply service to a retail customer as provided in subsection (1)(b), that service is regulated by the commission and the customer may not, at a later date, purchase electricity supply service from another provider of electricity supply service.

(2) (a) A retail customer that has an individual load with an average monthly demand of less than 5,000 kilowatts that is not purchasing electricity from a public utility on October 1, 2007, may continue to purchase electricity from an electricity supplier. The retail customer may subsequently purchase electricity from a public utility subject to commission rule or order, but the customer may not, at a later date, choose to purchase electricity from another source.

(b) A retail customer that has an individual load with an average monthly demand of less than 5,000 kilowatts and that is currently purchasing electricity from a public utility may not choose to purchase electricity from another source after October 1, 2007.

(3) Nothing in this section affects a retail customer's rights and obligations with respect to net metering, cogeneration, self-generation, or ancillary sales of electricity related to deviations from scheduled energy deliveries from nonutility suppliers, as may be provided for in law, commission rule or order, or a tariff approved by the public service commission or the federal energy regulatory commission.

(4) (a) Except as provided in 69-5-101, 69-5-102, 69-5-104(2), 69-5-105 through 69-5-112, 69-8-402, and subsection (4)(b) of this section, a public utility currently doing business in Montana as part of a single integrated multistate operation, no portion of which lies within the basin of the Columbia River, is exempt from the requirements of this chapter.

(b) To the extent that a public utility described in subsection (4)(a) becomes the successor in interest of another public utility that has restructured in accordance with this chapter before October 1, 2007, it is subject to the requirements of this chapter with respect to the service area of the acquired public utility.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 505, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 575, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 175, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 577, L. 2001 (voided by I.R. No. 117, Nov. 5, 2002); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 584, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 565, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

69-8-202. Repealed. Sec. 21, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 505, L. 1997.

69-8-203. Repealed. Sec. 21, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 505, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 185, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 577, L. 2001 (voided by I.R. No. 117, Nov. 5, 2002); amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 565, L. 2003.

69-8-204. Repealed. Sec. 21, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 505, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 565, L. 2003.

69-8-205 through 69-8-207 reserved.

69-8-208. Repealed. Sec. 21, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 505, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 565, L. 2003.

69-8-209. Repealed. Sec. 21, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 505, L. 1997.

69-8-210. Public utilities — electricity supply — environmentally preferred resources. (1) The commission shall establish an electricity cost recovery mechanism that allows a public utility to fully recover prudently incurred electricity supply costs, subject to the provisions of 69-8-419, 69-8-420, and commission rules. The commission may include other utility costs and expenses in the cost recovery mechanism if it determines that including additional costs and expenses is reasonable and in the public interest. The cost recovery mechanism must provide for prospective rate adjustments for cost differences resulting from cost changes, load changes, and the time value of money on the differences.

(2) Notwithstanding any service options that the commission may require, a public utility shall offer its customers the option of purchasing a product composed of or supporting power from certified environmentally preferred resources that include but are not limited to wind, solar, geothermal, and biomass, subject to review and approval by the commission. The commission shall ensure that these resources have been certified as meeting industry-accepted standards.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 505, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 577, L. 2001 (voided by I.R. No. 117, Nov. 5, 2002); amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 509, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 600, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

Cross-References

Geothermal research, 90-3-1301.

69-8-211. Repealed. Sec. 21, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 505, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 556, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 577, L. 2001 (voided by I.R. No. 117, Nov. 5, 2002); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 584, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 565, L. 2003.

69-8-212 through 69-8-214 reserved.

69-8-215. Ratepayer and shareholder protection. (1) Rates established pursuant to Title 69, chapter 3, part 3, may not allow for the recovery of any portion of a civil judgment in a lawsuit arising out of litigation brought by the shareholders of a predecessor in interest against:

(a) the predecessor in interest;

(b) the officers or directors of the predecessor in interest;

(c) the legal advisers or consultants to the predecessor in interest; or

(d) any successor of the predecessor in interest, including a successor in interest.

(2) (a) Subject to subsection (3), an entity subject to regulation under Title 69, including the entity's subsidiaries and affiliates, may not be made a party to litigation brought by the shareholders of a predecessor in interest against:

(i) the predecessor in interest;

(ii) the officers or directors of the predecessor in interest;

(iii) the legal advisers or consultants to the predecessor in interest; or

(iv) any successor of the predecessor in interest that is not a successor in interest.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (3), an entity subject to regulation under Title 69 may not be held liable for a civil judgment entered against:

(i) a predecessor in interest;

(ii) the officers or directors of a predecessor in interest;

(iii) the legal advisers or consultants to a predecessor in interest; or

(iv) any successor of a predecessor in interest that is not a successor in interest.

(3) Subsection (2) does not apply:

(a) to a successor of a public utility regulated by the public service commission pursuant to Title 69, chapter 3, on May 2, 1997, whose shareholders received stock as a result of the sale of a public utility; or

(b) if the liabilities resulting from, related to, or arising out of a reorganization, restructuring, or plan of merger were explicitly assumed by written contract to be the liabilities of the successor to the predecessor in interest.

(4) For the purposes of this section:

(a) "predecessor in interest" means a public utility regulated by the commission pursuant to Title 69, chapter 3, on May 2, 1997, in which an interest was purchased through an arm's-length transaction in which the market value of the public utility property purchased was paid for in cash, debt assumption, or a combination of cash and debt assumption; and

(b) "successor in interest" means the purchaser of all or a portion of a public utility regulated by the commission pursuant to Title 69, chapter 3, on May 2, 1997, through an arm's-length transaction in which the market value of the public utility property purchased was paid for in cash, debt assumption, or a combination of cash and debt assumption.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 472, L. 2003.

Part 3
Cooperative Utilities

69-8-301. Repealed. Sec. 21, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 505, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 584, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 565, L. 2003.

69-8-302. Repealed. Sec. 21, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 505, L. 1997.

69-8-303. Repealed. Sec. 21, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 505, L. 1997.

69-8-304. Repealed. Sec. 21, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 505, L. 1997.

69-8-305 through 69-8-307 reserved.

69-8-308. Repealed. Sec. 21, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 505, L. 1997.

69-8-309. Repealed. Sec. 21, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 505, L. 1997.

69-8-310. Repealed. Sec. 21, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 505, L. 1997.

69-8-311. Cooperative utility — electricity supply service — exemption. (1) A local governing body shall establish the price for electricity supply service offered by a cooperative utility.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in the universal system benefits program pursuant to 69-8-402, a cooperative utility is exempt from the provisions and requirements of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 505, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

Part 4
Public Utilities, Cooperative Utilities, and Electricity Suppliers

69-8-401. Maintaining safety and reliability. Utilities shall maintain standards of safety and reliability of the electric delivery system and existing customer service requirements.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 505, L. 1997.

69-8-402. Universal system benefits programs. (1) Universal system benefits programs are established for the state of Montana to ensure continued funding of and new expenditures for energy conservation, renewable resource projects and applications, and low-income energy assistance.

(2) Beginning January 1, 1999, 2.4% of each utility's annual retail sales revenue in Montana for the calendar year ending December 31, 1995, is established as the initial funding level for universal system benefits programs. To collect this amount of funds on an annualized basis in 1999, the commission shall establish rates for utilities subject to its jurisdiction and the governing boards of cooperatives shall establish rates for the cooperatives.

(a) The recovery of all universal system benefits programs costs imposed pursuant to this section is authorized through the imposition of a universal system benefits charge assessed at the meter for each local utility system customer as provided in this section.

(b) A utility must receive credit toward annual funding requirements for the utility's internal programs or activities that qualify as universal system benefits programs, including those amortized or nonamortized portions of expenditures for the purchase of power that are for the acquisition or support of renewable energy, conservation-related activities, or low-income energy assistance, and for large customers' programs or activities as provided in subsection (7). The department of revenue shall review claimed credits of the utilities and large customers pursuant to 69-8-414.

(c) A utility at which the sale of power for final end use occurs is the utility that receives credit for the universal system benefits programs expenditure.

(d) A customer's utility shall collect universal system benefits funds less any allowable credits.

(e) For a utility to receive credit for low-income-related expenditures, the activity must have taken place in Montana.

(f) If a utility's or a large customer's credit for internal activities does not satisfy the annual funding provisions of subsection (2), then the utility shall make a payment to the universal system benefits fund established in 69-8-412 for any difference.

(3) Cooperative utilities may collectively pool their statewide credits to satisfy their annual funding requirements for universal system benefits programs and low-income energy assistance.

(4) A utility's transition plan must describe how the utility proposes to provide for universal system benefits programs, including the methodologies, such as cost-effectiveness and need determination, used to measure the utility's level of contribution to each program.

(5) A utility's minimum annual funding requirement for low-income energy and weatherization assistance is established at 17% of the utility's annual universal system benefits funding level and is inclusive within the overall universal system benefits funding level.

(a) A utility must receive credit toward the utility's low-income energy assistance annual funding requirement for the utility's internal low-income energy assistance programs or activities.

(b) If a utility's credit for internal activities does not satisfy its annual funding requirement, then the utility shall make a payment for any difference to the universal low-income energy assistance fund established in 69-8-412.

(6) An individual customer may not bear a disproportionate share of the local utility's funding requirements, and a sliding scale must be implemented to provide a more equitable distribution of program costs.

(7) (a) A large customer:

(i) shall pay a universal system benefits programs charge with respect to the large customer's qualifying load equal to the lesser of:

(A) $500,000, less the large customer credits provided for in this subsection (7); or

(B) the product of 0.9 mills per kilowatt hour multiplied by the large customer's total kilowatt hour purchases, less large customer credits with respect to that qualifying load provided for in this subsection (7);

(ii) must receive credit toward that large customer's universal system benefits charge for internal expenditures and activities that qualify as a universal system benefits programs expenditure, and these internal expenditures must include but not be limited to:

(A) expenditures that result in a reduction in the consumption of electrical energy in the large customer's facility; and

(B) those amortized or nonamortized portions of expenditures for the purchase of power at retail or wholesale that are for the acquisition or support of renewable energy or conservation-related activities.

(b) Large customers making these expenditures must receive a credit against the large customer's universal system benefits charge, except that any of those amounts expended in a calendar year that exceed that large customer's universal system benefits charge for the calendar year must be used as a credit against those charges in future years until the total amount of those expenditures has been credited against that large customer's universal system benefits charges.

(8) (a) A public utility shall prepare and submit an annual summary report of the public utility's activities relating to all universal system benefits programs to the commission, the department of revenue, and the energy and telecommunications interim committee provided for in 5-5-230. A cooperative utility shall prepare and submit annual summary reports of activities to the cooperative utility's respective local governing body, the statewide cooperative utility office, and the energy and telecommunications interim committee. The statewide cooperative utility office shall prepare and submit an annual summary report of the activities of individual cooperative utilities, including a summary of the pooling of statewide credits, as provided in subsection (3), to the department of revenue and the energy and telecommunications interim committee. The annual report of a public utility or of the statewide cooperative utility office must include but is not limited to:

(i) the types of internal utility and customer programs being used to satisfy the provisions of this chapter;

(ii) the level of funding for those programs relative to the annual funding requirements prescribed in subsection (2); and

(iii) any payments made to the statewide funds in the event that internal funding was below the prescribed annual funding requirements.

(b) Before September 15 of the year preceding a legislative session, the energy and telecommunications interim committee shall review the universal system benefits programs and, if necessary, submit recommendations regarding these programs to the legislature.

(9) A utility or large customer filing for a credit shall develop and maintain appropriate documentation to support the utility's or the large customer's claim for the credit.

(10) (a) A large customer claiming credits for a calendar year shall submit an annual summary report of its universal system benefits programs activities and expenditures to the department of revenue and to the large customer's utility. The annual report of a large customer must identify each qualifying project or expenditure for which it has claimed a credit and the amount of the credit. Prior approval by the department of revenue or the utility is not required, except as provided in subsection (10)(b).

(b) If a large customer claims a credit that the department of revenue disallows in whole or in part, the large customer is financially responsible for the disallowance. A large customer and the large customer's utility may mutually agree that credits claimed by the large customer be first approved by the utility. If the utility approves the large customer credit, the utility may be financially responsible for any subsequent disallowance.

History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 505, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 580, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 188, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 577, L. 2001 (voided by I.R. No. 117, Nov. 5, 2002); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 290, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 565, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 256, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 491, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 2009.

69-8-403. Commission rulemaking authority. In addition to promulgating rules expressly provided for in this chapter, the commission may promulgate any other rules necessary to carry out the provision of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 505, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 575, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 577, L. 2001 (voided by I.R. No. 117, Nov. 5, 2002); amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 565, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

69-8-404. Repealed. Sec. 21, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 505, L. 1997.

69-8-405 through 69-8-407 reserved.

69-8-408. Repealed. Sec. 21, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 505, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 565, L. 2003.

69-8-409. Repealed. Sec. 21, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 505, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 565, L. 2003.

69-8-410. Repealed. Sec. 21, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 27, Ch. 505, L. 1997.

69-8-411. Nondiscriminatory access. (1) Nonutility generators and electricity suppliers must have open, fair, and nondiscriminatory access to a public utility's transmission and distribution facilities according to federal energy regulatory commission rules and regulations for purposes of serving those customers identified in 69-8-201(1) and (2).

(2) Except as provided in 69-5-104(1), public utilities shall grant the retail customers identified in 69-8-201(1) and (2) and their electricity suppliers access to transmission and distribution facilities at rates and under terms and conditions comparable to the public utility's own access to those facilities or access by the public utility's affiliates.

(3) Public utilities shall file tariffs for transmission and distribution services regulated by the federal energy regulatory commission and the commission implementing subsections (1) and (2).

History: En. Sec. 28, Ch. 505, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 580, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 491, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 120, L. 2011.

69-8-412. Funds established — fund administrators designated — purpose of funds — department rulemaking authority to administer funds. (1) If, pursuant to 69-8-402(2)(f) or (5)(b), there is any positive difference between credits and the annual funding requirement, the department of revenue shall establish one or both of the following funds:

(a) a fund to provide for universal system benefits programs other than low-income energy assistance. The department of environmental quality shall administer this fund.

(b) a fund to provide universal low-income energy assistance. The department of public health and human services shall administer this fund.

(2) The purpose of these funds is to fund universal system benefits programs.

(3) The department of environmental quality and the department of public health and human services shall expend the money in each representative fund on universal system benefits programs in the utility service territory from which the money was received.

(4) The department of environmental quality and the department of public health and human services may adopt rules that administer and expend the money in each respective fund based on an annual assessment of identified funding needs in the utility service territory from which the money was received. In assessing the funding needs, the departments shall solicit utility and public comment from the utility service territory from which the money was received. The annual assessment must also take into account existing utility and large customer universal system benefits programs expenditures.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 580, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 577, L. 2001 (voided by I.R. No. 117, Nov. 5, 2002); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 180, L. 2003.

69-8-413. Department rulemaking authority. (1) The department of revenue shall adopt rules on or before September 1, 1999, specifying acceptable universal system benefits programs credits and expenditures and adopting procedures for challenged credits.

(2) Rules adopted pursuant to this part must be adopted in accordance with the Montana Negotiated Rulemaking Act, Title 2, chapter 5, part 1.

(3) Universal system benefits programs credits claimed or expenditures made prior to the adoption of the rules under subsection (1) must be allowed and are not subject to the requirements of 69-8-414.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 580, L. 1999.

69-8-414. Universal system benefits programs credit review process. (1) All annual reports required pursuant to 69-8-402(8) and (10) must be filed with the department of revenue on March 1 of each year.

(2) Except as provided in 69-8-413, upon a challenge by an interested person, the department of revenue shall ensure that the credit claimed is consistent with this chapter. An interested person may file comments challenging the claim, including supporting documentation, with the department of revenue. A challenge of any claimed credit must be filed within 60 days of the department of revenue's receipt of the credit claimant's annual reports required pursuant to 69-8-402(8) and (10).

(3) Claimed credits are presumed to be correct unless challenged by an interested person. If a challenge is filed by an interested person, the department of revenue shall conduct an initial review of a challenged credit and shall make a determination as to the likelihood that the challenged credit qualifies for universal system benefits programs. If the department of revenue finds that the challenged credit is not likely to qualify for universal system benefits programs, the department of revenue shall formally review the challenge; otherwise, the department of revenue shall dismiss the challenge and provide a statement of the reasons supporting dismissal

of the challenge. The department of revenue may request additional information from the credit claimant or interested person. The department of revenue shall complete the initial review within 30 days of the challenge.

(4) If the department of revenue determines that a formal review of a challenged credit is necessary, the department of revenue shall provide public notice of the opportunity to comment to the credit claimant and interested persons. The department of revenue may also schedule an oral hearing. If a hearing is scheduled, the department of revenue shall provide public notice of the hearing to the credit claimant and interested persons.

(5) For a formal credit review challenge, the following procedures apply:

(a) The credit claimant shall provide documentation supporting the credit claimed to the department of revenue and to all interested persons, subject to department of revenue protective orders for confidential or sensitive materials, upon a showing of a privacy interest by the credit claimant.

(b) The department of revenue shall make all materials related to the claim, the challenge, and the submitted comments available to the credit claimant and for public inspection and photocopying, subject to any department of revenue protective orders.

(c) The credit claimant may respond in writing to any comments and other documents filed by an interested person.

(d) The department of revenue may ask for additional detailed information to implement this section.

(6) Upon completing a formal review of a challenged credit, the department of revenue shall make a decision to certify or to deny the credit claimed, providing a statement of the reasons supporting the department of revenue's decision. The formal review of a challenged credit, including the department of revenue's final decision, must be completed within 60 days of the department of revenue's public notice of the opportunity to comment on the challenged credit.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 580, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 577, L. 2001 (voided by I.R. No. 117, Nov. 5, 2002).

69-8-415 reserved.

69-8-416. Repealed. Sec. 20, Ch. 565, L. 2003.

History: En. Sec. 32, Ch. 575, L. 1999; rep. Sec. 30, Ch. 577, L. 2001 (repealer voided by I.R. No. 117, Nov. 5, 2002).

69-8-417. Repealed. Sec. 20, Ch. 565, L. 2003.

History: En. Sec. 33, Ch. 575, L. 1999; rep. Sec. 30, Ch. 577, L. 2001 (repealer voided by I.R. No. 117, Nov. 5, 2002).

69-8-418 reserved.

69-8-419. Electricity supply resource planning and procurement — duties of public utility — objectives — commission rules. (1) The public utility shall:

(a) plan for future electricity supply resource needs;

(b) manage a portfolio of electricity supply resources; and

(c) procure new electricity supply resources when needed.

(2) The public utility shall pursue the following objectives in fulfilling its duties pursuant to subsection (1):

(a) provide adequate and reliable electricity supply service at the lowest long-term total cost;

(b) conduct an efficient electricity supply resource planning and procurement process that evaluates the full range of cost-effective electricity supply and demand-side management options;

(c) identify and cost-effectively manage and mitigate risks related to its obligation to provide electricity supply service;

(d) use open, fair, and competitive procurement processes whenever possible; and

(e) provide electricity supply service and related services at just and reasonable rates.

(3) By March 31, 2008, the commission shall adopt rules that guide the electricity supply resource planning and procurement processes used by the public utility and facilitate the achievement of the objectives in subsection (2) by the public utility. The rules must establish:

(a) goals, objectives, and guidelines that are consistent with the objectives in subsection (2) for:

(i) planning for future electricity supply resource needs;
(ii) managing the portfolio of electricity supply resources; and
(iii) procuring new electricity supply resources;
(b) standards for the evaluation by the commission of the reasonableness of a power purchase agreement proposed by the public utility; and
(c) minimum filing requirements for an application by the public utility for approval of an electricity supply resource.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 509, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 491, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 93, Ch. 2, L. 2009.**

69-8-420. Electricity supply resource procurement plans — comment on plans. (1) The public utility shall develop electricity supply resource procurement plans. The plans must be submitted to the commission at intervals determined in rules adopted by the commission.

(2) An electricity supply resource procurement plan must demonstrate the public utility's achievement of the objectives provided in 69-8-419 and compliance with commission rules.

(3) The commission shall:
(a) review the electricity supply resource procurement plan;
(b) provide an opportunity to the public to comment on the plan; and
(c) issue written comments that identify:
(i) any concerns of the commission regarding the public utility's compliance with commission rules; and
(ii) ways to remedy any concerns.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 509, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 491, L. 2007.**

69-8-421. Approval of electricity supply resources. (1) A public utility that removed its generation assets from its rate base pursuant to this chapter prior to October 1, 2007, may apply to the commission for approval of an electricity supply resource that is not yet procured.

(2) Within 45 days of the public utility's submission of an application for approval, the commission shall determine whether or not the application is adequate and in compliance with the commission's minimum filing requirements. If the commission determines that the application is inadequate, it shall explain the deficiencies.

(3) The commission shall issue an order within 180 days of receipt of an adequate application for approval of a power purchase agreement from an existing generating resource unless it determines that extraordinary circumstances require additional time.

(4) (a) Except as provided in subsections (4)(b) through (4)(d), the commission shall issue an order within 270 days of receipt of an adequate application for approval of a lease, an acquisition of an equity interest in a new or existing plant or equipment used to generate electricity, or a power purchase agreement for which approval would result in construction of a new electric generating resource. The commission may extend the time limit up to an additional 90 days if it determines that extraordinary circumstances require it.

(b) If an air quality permit pursuant to Title 75, chapter 2, is required for a new electrical generation resource or a modification to an existing resource, the commission shall hold the public hearing on the application for approval at least 30 days after the issuance of the final air quality permit.

(c) If a final air quality permit is not issued within the time limit pursuant to subsection (4)(a), the commission shall extend the time limit in order to comply with subsection (4)(b).

(d) The commission may extend the time limit for issuing an order for an additional 60 days following the hearing pursuant to subsection (4)(b).

(5) To facilitate timely consideration of an application, the commission may initiate proceedings to evaluate planning and procurement activities related to a potential resource procurement prior to the public utility's submission of an application for approval.

(6) (a) The commission may approve or deny, in whole or in part, an application for approval of an electricity supply resource.

(b) The commission may consider all relevant information known up to the time that the administrative record in the proceeding is closed in the evaluation of an application for approval.

(c) A commission order granting approval of an application must include the following findings:
(i) approval, in whole or in part, is in the public interest; and

(ii) procurement of the electricity supply resource is consistent with the requirements in 69-3-201, the objectives in 69-8-419, and commission rules.

(d) The commission order may include a provision for allowable generation assets cost of service when the utility has filed an application for the lease or acquisition of an equity interest in a plant or equipment used to generate electricity.

(e) When issuing an order for the acquisition of an equity interest or lease in a facility or equipment that is constructed after January 1, 2007, and that is used to generate electricity that is primarily fueled by natural or synthetic gas, the commission shall require the applicant to implement cost-effective carbon offsets. Expenditures required for cost-effective carbon offsets pursuant to this subsection (6)(e) are fully recoverable in rates. By March 31, 2008, the commission shall adopt rules for the implementation of this subsection (6)(e).

(f) The commission order may include other findings that the commission determines are necessary.

(g) A commission order that denies approval must describe why the findings required in subsection (6)(c) could not be reached.

(7) Notwithstanding any provision of this chapter to the contrary, if the commission has issued an order containing the findings required under subsection (6)(c), the commission may not subsequently disallow the recovery of costs related to the approved electricity supply resource based on contrary findings.

(8) Until the state or federal government has adopted uniformly applicable statewide standards for the capture and sequestration of carbon dioxide, the commission may not approve an application for the acquisition of an equity interest or lease in a facility or equipment used to generate electricity that is primarily fueled by coal and that is constructed after January 1, 2007, unless the facility or equipment captures and sequesters a minimum of 50% of the carbon dioxide produced by the facility. Carbon dioxide captured by a facility or equipment may be sequestered offsite from the facility or equipment.

(9) Nothing limits the commission's ability to subsequently, in any future rate proceeding, inquire into the manner in which the public utility has managed, dispatched, operated, or maintained any resource or managed any power purchase agreement as part of its overall resource portfolio. The commission may subsequently disallow rate recovery for the costs that result from the failure of a public utility to reasonably manage, dispatch, operate, maintain, or administer electricity supply resources in a manner consistent with 69-3-201, 69-8-419, and commission rules.

(10) The commission may engage independent engineering, financial, and management consultants or advisory services to evaluate a public utility's electricity supply resource procurement plans and proposed electricity supply resources. The consultants must have demonstrated knowledge and experience with electricity supply procurement and resource portfolio management, modeling, risk management, and engineering practices. The commission shall charge a fee to the public utility to pay for the costs of consultants or advisory services. These costs are recoverable in rates.

(11) By March 31, 2008, the commission shall adopt rules prescribing minimum filing requirements for applications filed pursuant to this part.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 509, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 491, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 94, Ch. 2, L. 2009.

69-8-422 through 69-8-425 reserved.

69-8-426. Use of generation assets. Generation assets acquired by a public utility pursuant to this chapter:

(1) must be used by the public utility to serve and benefit customers within the public utility's Montana service territory; and

(2) may not be removed from the rate base unless the commission finds that customers of the public utility will not be adversely affected.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

Part 5
Transition and Tax Revenue Analysis

69-8-501. Repealed. Sec. 20, Ch. 565, L. 2003.

History: En. Sec. 29, Ch. 505, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 372, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 584, L. 2001.

69-8-502. Repealed. Sec. 20, Ch. 565, L. 2003.

History: En. Sec. 30, Ch. 505, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 63, Ch. 7, L. 2001.

69-8-503. Transition costs financing. (1) A utility may apply to the commission for a determination that certain transition costs may be recovered through the issuance of transition bonds. If transition bonds are issued, cost savings associated with and resulting from the bonds must benefit customers. After the issuance of a financing order, the utility retains sole discretion regarding whether to sell, assign, or otherwise transfer or pledge transition property or to cause the transition bonds to be issued, including the right to defer or postpone the sale, assignment, transfer, pledge, or issuance. If transition bonds are not issued within 4 years of the issuance of the financing order, the financing order must terminate. The utility may apply for an extension or renewal of a financing order.

(2) (a) The commission may issue financing orders in accordance with this section to facilitate the recovery, reimbursement, financing, or refinancing of transition costs and the acquisition of transition property. A financing order may be adopted only upon the application of a utility and may become effective in accordance with its terms only after the utility files with the commission the utility's written consent to all terms and conditions of the financing order. A financing order may specify how amounts collected from a customer are allocated between fixed transition amounts and other charges.

(b) A financing order must include, without limitation, a procedure for the expeditious approval by the commission of periodic adjustments to nonbypassable rates and charges associated with fixed transition amounts included in the order to ensure recovery of all transition costs and the costs of capital associated with the proposed recovery, reimbursement, financing, or refinancing of transition costs and the acquisition of transition property, including the costs of issuing, servicing, and retiring the transition bonds contemplated by the financing order. The order must set forth the term over which the transition bonds are to be paid, but those terms may not exceed 20 years. These adjustments may not impose fixed transition amounts upon customer classes that were not subject to the fixed transition amounts in the pertinent financing order.

(3) (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and except as otherwise provided in this section with respect to transition property that has been made the basis for the issuance of transition bonds and upon the issuance of transition bonds, the financing orders and the fixed transition amounts must be irrevocable.

(b) If transition bonds have been issued, the commission may not by rescinding, altering, or amending the financing order or otherwise:

(i) revalue or revise for ratemaking purposes the transition costs or the costs of recovering, reimbursing, financing, or refinancing the transition costs and acquiring transition property;

(ii) determine that the fixed transition amounts or rates are unjust or unreasonable; or

(iii) in any way reduce or impair the value of transition property either directly or indirectly by taking fixed transition amounts into account when setting other rates for the utility.

(c) The total amount of the transition property may not be subject to reduction, impairment, postponement, or termination.

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the state pledges and agrees with the assignees and pledgees of transition property and transition bondholders that the state may not limit or alter the fixed transition amounts, transition property, financing orders, or any right under the bonds until the bonds, together with the interest on the bonds, are fully met and discharged. The board, as agent for the state, is authorized to include this pledge and undertaking for the state in these bonds.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, the commission shall approve those adjustments to the fixed transition amounts that may be necessary to ensure timely recovery of all transition costs that are the subject of the pertinent financing order and the costs of capital associated with the recovery, reimbursement, financing, or refinancing of transition costs and acquiring transition property including the costs of issuing, servicing, and retiring the transition bonds contemplated by the financing order. The adjustments may not impose fixed transition amounts upon customer classes that were not subject to the fixed transition amounts in the pertinent financing order.

(4) (a) Financing orders do not constitute a debt or liability of the state or of any political subdivision of the state if issued through the board and do not constitute a pledge of the full faith and credit of the state or any of the state's political subdivisions if issued through the board. The financing orders are payable solely from the funds provided under this section. The bonds and offering documents must contain on their face a statement to the following effect:

"This bond may not constitute an indebtedness or a loan of credit of the state of Montana or any political subdivision of the state of Montana within any constitutional or statutory provision. Neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the state of Montana is pledged to the payment of the principal or interest on this bond, and neither the state of Montana nor any political subdivision of the state of Montana is obligated, directly, indirectly, or contingently, to levy or to pledge any form of taxation or to make any appropriation for the payment of this bond. This bond is a limited obligation of the issuer, payable solely out of the transition property or the proceeds of that property specifically pledged for its payment and not otherwise."

(b) The issuance of bonds under this section may not directly, indirectly, or contingently obligate the state or any political subdivision of the state to levy or to pledge any form of taxation or to make any appropriation for bond payment.

(5) The commission shall establish procedures for the expeditious processing of applications for financing orders, including the approval or disapproval of applications within 120 days after a utility submits a complete application. The commission shall provide in any financing order for a procedure for the expeditious approval by the commission of periodic adjustments to the fixed transition amounts that are the subject of the pertinent financing order pursuant to subsection (2). The commission shall determine on each anniversary of the issuance of the financing order and at additional intervals as may be provided for in the financing order whether the adjustments are required and shall provide for the adjustments, if required, to be approved within 60 days of each anniversary of the issuance of the financing order or of each additional interval provided for in the financing order.

(6) Fixed transition amounts become transition property when and to the extent that a financing order authorizing the fixed transition amounts has become effective in accordance with subsection (2), and the transition property must thereafter continuously exist as property for all purposes with all of the rights and privileges of this chapter for the period and to the extent provided in the financing order or until the transition bonds are paid in full, including all principal, interest, premium, costs, and arrearages on the transition bonds.

(7) Transition bonds may be issued upon commission approval in the pertinent financing order. Transition bonds must specify that they do not provide recourse to the credit or any assets of the utility, other than the transition property as specified in the pertinent financing order.

(8) (a) A utility may sell, assign, or transfer all or portions of the utility's interest in transition property to an assignee. A utility or an assignee may further sell, assign, or transfer the utility's interest in that transition property to one or more assignees in connection with the issuance of transition bonds to the extent approved in the pertinent financing order.

(b) A utility or an assignee may pledge transition property as collateral for transition bonds to the extent approved in the pertinent financing order and may provide for a security interest in the transition property as provided in this section.

(c) Transition property may be sold, assigned, or transferred for the benefit of:

(i) transition bondholders in connection with the exercise of remedies upon a default; or

(ii) any person acquiring the transition property after a sale, assignment, or transfer pursuant to this section.

(9) (a) To the extent that any interest in transition property is sold, assigned, transferred, or pledged as collateral, the commission shall authorize the utility to contract with any assignee so that the utility will, subject to the utility's rights under subsection (18):

(i) continue to operate the utility's system and to provide service to the utility's customers;

(ii) collect amounts in respect of the fixed transition amounts for the benefit and account of the assignee; and

(iii) account for and remit these amounts to or for the account of the assignee.

(b) Contracting with the assignee in accordance with the commission's authorization may not impair or negate the characterization of the sale, assignment, transfer, or pledge as a true sale, an absolute assignment or transfer, or a grant of a security interest, as applicable.

(10) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any provision under this section or under a financing order requiring that the commission take or refrain from taking action with respect to the subject matter of a financing order binds the commission and any successor commission or agency exercising functions similar to the commission, and the commission or any successor commission or agency may not rescind, alter, or amend that requirement in a financing order.

(11) A pledge or any other security interest in transition property is valid, is enforceable against the pledgor and third parties, including judgment lien creditors, subject only to the rights of any third parties holding security interests in the transition property perfected in the manner described in this section, and attaches only when all of the following have taken place:

(a) the commission has issued the financing order authorizing the fixed transition amounts included in the transition property;

(b) value has been given by the pledgees of the transition property; and

(c) the pledgor has signed a security agreement or other financing-related agreement covering the transition property.

(12) (a) A valid and enforceable security interest in transition property is perfected only when it has attached and when a financing statement has been filed with the secretary of state in accordance with procedures that the secretary of state may establish. The financing statement must name the pledgor of the transition property as debtor and identify the transition property.

(b) Any description of the transition property is sufficient if the description refers to the financing order creating the transition property.

(c) The commission may require other filings with respect to the security interest in accordance with procedures the commission may establish, except that these filings may not affect the perfection of the security interest.

(13) A perfected security interest in transition property is a continuously perfected security interest in all revenue and proceeds arising with respect to the transition property, whether or not the revenue or proceeds have accrued. Conflicting security interests must rank according to priority in time of perfection. Transition property constitutes property for all purposes, including for contracts securing transition bonds, whether or not the revenue and proceeds arising with respect to the transition property have accrued.

(14) (a) Subject to the terms of the security agreement covering the transition property and the rights of any third parties holding security interests in the transition property perfected in the manner described in this section, the validity and relative priority of a security interest created under this section is not defeated or adversely affected by:

(i) the commingling of revenue arising with respect to the transition property with other funds of the utility that is the pledgor or transferor of the transition property; or

(ii) any security interest of any third party in a deposit account of that utility perfected under Title 30, chapter 9A, part 3, into which the revenue is deposited.

(b) Subject to the terms of the security agreement, upon compliance with the requirements of this section, a pledgee of the transition property has a perfected security interest in all cash and deposit accounts of the utility in which revenue arising with respect to the transition property has been commingled with other funds, but the perfected security interest must be limited to an amount no greater than the amount of the revenue with respect to the transition property received by the utility within 12 months before any default under the security agreement or the institution of insolvency proceedings by or against the utility, less payments from the revenue to the pledgees during that 12-month period.

(15) (a) If a default occurs under the security agreement covering the transition property, a pledgee of the transition property, subject to the terms of the security agreement, has all rights and remedies of a secured party upon default under Title 30, chapter 9A, part 6, and is entitled to foreclose or otherwise enforce the pledgee's security interest in the transition property, subject to

the rights of any third parties holding prior security interests in the transition property perfected in the manner provided in this section.

(b) The commission may require in the financing order creating the transition property that in the event of default by the utility in payment of revenue arising with respect to the transition property, the commission and any successor to the commission, upon the application by a pledgee or assignee of the transition property and without limiting any other remedies available to the pledgees or transferees by reason of the default shall order the sequestration and payment to the pledgee or assignee of the proceeds of the transition property. An order must remain in full force and effect notwithstanding any bankruptcy, reorganization, or other insolvency proceedings with respect to the public utility or a debtor, pledgor, or transferor of the transition property.

(c) Any sum in excess of amounts necessary to pay principal, premium, if any, interest, costs, and arrearages on the transition bonds and other costs arising under the security agreement must be remitted to the debtor or to the pledgor as provided in the security agreement.

(16) (a) A transfer of transition property by a utility to an assignee or by the assignee to another assignee that the parties have in the governing documentation expressly stated to be a sale or other absolute transfer in a transaction approved or authorized in a financing order must be treated as an absolute transfer of all of the transferors right, title, and interest, as in a true sale, and not as a pledge or other financing of the transition property, other than for federal and state income and franchise tax purposes.

(b) Granting to transition bondholders a preferred right to revenue of the utility or the provision by the utility or an assignee of other credit enhancement with respect to transition bonds may not impair or negate the characterization of any transfer as a true sale, other than for federal and state income and franchise tax purposes.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection (16), for state tax purposes, a transfer must be treated as a pledge or other financing unless the governing documentation of transfer specifically states that the transfer is intended to be treated otherwise. The characterization of the transfer as a true sale or other absolute transfer in the governing documentation of a transfer is not intended to prejudice the characterization of the transfer as a pledge or other financing for federal tax purposes.

(17) A sale, assignment, or other transfer of transition property may be considered perfected as against any third person, including any judicial lien creditor, only when both of the following have taken place:

(a) the financing order authorizing the fixed transition amounts included in the transition property has become effective in accordance with subsection (2); and

(b) an assignment of the transition property, in writing, has been executed and delivered to the transferee.

(18) (a) As between bona fide assignees of the same right for value without notice, the assignee first filing a financing statement with the secretary of state in accordance with procedures that the secretary of state may establish has priority. The financing statement must name the assignor of the transition property as debtor and must identify the transition property. Any description of the transition property is sufficient if the description refers to the financing order creating the transition property. The commission may require the assignor or the assignee to make other filings with respect to the transfer in accordance with procedures that the commission may establish, but these filings may not affect the perfection of the transfer.

(b) Any successor to the utility, whether pursuant to any bankruptcy, reorganization, or other insolvency proceeding or pursuant to any merger, sale, or transfer, by operation of law or otherwise, shall perform and satisfy all obligations of the utility pursuant to this section in the same manner and to the same extent as the utility, including but not limited to collecting and paying to the assignee or pledgee, as the case may be, revenue arising with respect to the transition property sold, assigned, transferred, or pledged to secure transition bonds.

(19) Transition property or any right, title, or interest of a utility, assignee, or pledgee described in the definition of transition property, whether before or after the issuance of a financing order, does not constitute an account or general intangibles as those terms are defined

in 30-9A-102. Any right, title, or interest pertaining to a financing order, including the interest pertaining to a financing order, along with the associated transition property and any revenue, collections, claims, payments, money, or proceeds of or arising from fixed transition amounts pursuant to the financing order, may not be considered proceeds of any right, title, or interest other than in the order and the transition property arising from the order.

(20) The lien under this section is enforceable against the pledgor and all third parties, including judicial lien creditors, subject only to the rights of any third parties holding security interests in the transition property previously perfected in the manner described in this section if value has been given by the purchasers of transition bonds. A perfected lien in transition property is a continuously perfected security interest in all revenue and proceeds arising with respect to the associated transition property, whether or not revenue has been accrued. Transition property constitutes property for the purposes of contracts securing transition bonds, whether or not the related revenue has accrued. The lien created under this section is perfected and ranks before any lien, including any judicial lien, that subsequently attaches to the transition property, to the fixed transition costs, and to the financing order and any rights created by the order or any proceeds of the order. The relative priority of a lien created under this section is not defeated or adversely affected by changes to the financing order or to the fixed transition amounts payable by any customer.

(21) The commission shall establish and maintain a separate system of records to reflect the date and time of receipt of all filings made under this section and may provide that transfers of transition property to an assignee be filed in accordance with the same system.

(22) Any sale, assignment, or other transfer of transition property or any pledge of transition property is exempt from any state or local sales, income, transfers, gains, receipts, or similar taxes.

(23) The transition bonds issued under this chapter are exempt from the provisions of Title 30, chapter 10, but copies of all prospectus and disclosure documents must be deposited for public inspection with the state securities commissioner.

(24) The granting, perfection, and priority of security interests with respect to transition property and the proceeds of transition property are governed by this section rather than by Title 30, chapter 9A.

(25) Upon the payment in full of transition bond principal and interest, the utility shall discontinue charging and collecting the competitive transition charge associated with that portion of the utility's approved transition costs.

(26) The commission may, by order or rule and subject to terms and conditions that it may prescribe, exempt any security or class of securities for which an application is required under this title or any public utility or class of public utility from the provisions of this title if it finds that the application of this title to the security, class of security, public utility, or class of public utility is not required by the public interest.

History: En. Sec. 31, Ch. 505, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 151, Ch. 305, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 565, L. 2003.

Part 6
Net Metering

69-8-601. Legislative findings. The legislature finds that it is in the public interest to promote net metering because it:

(1) encourages private investment in renewable energy resources;

(2) stimulates Montana's economic growth; and

(3) enhances the continued diversification of the energy resources used in Montana.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 323, L. 1999.

69-8-602. Utility net metering requirements. A utility shall:

(1) allow net metering systems to be interconnected using a standard kilowatt-hour meter capable of registering the flow of electricity in two directions, unless the commission determines, after appropriate notice and opportunity for comment:

(a) that the use of additional metering equipment to monitor the flow of electricity in each direction is necessary and appropriate for the interconnection of net metering systems, after taking into account the benefits and costs of purchasing and installing additional metering equipment; and

(b) how the costs of net metering are to be allocated between the customer-generator and the utility; and

(2) charge the customer-generator a minimum monthly fee that is the same as other customers of the electric utility in the same rate class. The commission shall determine, after appropriate notice and opportunity for comment if:

(a) the utility will incur direct costs associated with interconnecting or administering net metering systems that exceed any offsetting benefits associated with these net metering systems; and

(b) public policy is best served by imposing these costs on the customer-generator, rather than allocating these costs among the utility's entire customer base.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 323, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

69-8-603. Net energy measurement calculation. Consistent with the other provisions of this part, the net energy measurement must be calculated in the following manner:

(1) The utility shall measure the net electricity produced or consumed during the billing period, in accordance with normal metering practices.

(2) If the electricity supplied by the electricity supplier exceeds the electricity generated by the customer-generator and fed back to the electricity supplier during the billing period, the customer-generator must be billed for the net electricity supplied by the electricity supplier, in accordance with normal metering practices.

(3) If electricity generated by the customer-generator exceeds the electricity supplied by the electricity supplier, the customer-generator must be:

(a) billed for the appropriate customer charges for that billing period, in accordance with 69-8-602; and

(b) credited for the excess kilowatt hours generated during the billing period, with this kilowatt-hour credit appearing on the bill for the following billing period.

(4) On January 1, April 1, July 1, or October 1 of each year, as designated by the customer-generator as the beginning date of a 12-month billing period, any remaining unused kilowatt-hour credit accumulated during the previous 12 months must be granted to the electricity supplier, without any compensation to the customer-generator.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 323, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 328, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 491, L. 2007.

69-8-604. Net metering system — reliability and safety. (1) A net metering system used by a customer-generator must include, at the customer-generator's own expense, all equipment necessary to meet applicable safety, power quality, and interconnection requirements established by the national electrical code, national electrical safety code, institute of electrical and electronic engineers, and underwriters laboratories.

(2) The commission, after appropriate notice and opportunity for comment, may adopt by rule additional safety, power quality, and interconnection requirements for customer-generators that the commission or the local governing body determines are necessary to protect public safety and net metering system reliability.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 323, L. 1999.

69-8-605. Applicability. This part does not apply to corporations organized under Title 35, chapter 18.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 323, L. 1999.

Part 7
Consumer Electricity Support Program
(Void)

69-8-701. Void. I.R. No. 117, Nov. 5, 2002.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 577, L. 2001.

69-8-702. Void. I.R. No. 117, Nov. 5, 2002.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 577, L. 2001.

Parts 8 and 9 reserved

Part 10
Renewable Power Production and Rural Economic Development
(Renumbered)

69-8-1001. Renumbered 69-3-2001. Sec. 1, Ch. 220, L. 2007.

69-8-1002. Renumbered 69-3-2002. Sec. 1, Ch. 220, L. 2007.

69-8-1003. Renumbered 69-3-2003. Sec. 1, Ch. 220, L. 2007.

69-8-1004. Renumbered 69-3-2004. Sec. 1, Ch. 220, L. 2007.

69-8-1005. Renumbered 69-3-2005. Sec. 1, Ch. 220, L. 2007.

69-8-1006. Renumbered 69-3-2006. Sec. 1, Ch. 220, L. 2007.

69-8-1007. Renumbered 69-3-2007. Sec. 1, Ch. 220, L. 2007.

69-8-1008. Renumbered 69-3-2008. Sec. 1, Ch. 220, L. 2007.

CHAPTER 9
MONTANA POWER AUTHORITY
(Void)

Part 1 — Montana Power Authority Act
(Void)

Part 1
Montana Power Authority Act
(Void)

69-9-101. Void. I.R. No. 117, Nov. 5, 2002.
History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 577, L. 2001.

69-9-102. Void. I.R. No. 117, Nov. 5, 2002.
History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 577, L. 2001.

69-9-103. Void. I.R. No. 117, Nov. 5, 2002.
History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 577, L. 2001.

69-9-104 through 69-9-106 reserved.

69-9-107. Void. I.R. No. 117, Nov. 5, 2002.
History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 577, L. 2001.

69-9-108. Void. I.R. No. 117, Nov. 5, 2002.
History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 577, L. 2001.

69-9-109 and 69-9-110 reserved.

69-9-111. Void. I.R. No. 117, Nov. 5, 2002.
History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 577, L. 2001.

69-9-112. Void. I.R. No. 117, Nov. 5, 2002.
History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 577, L. 2001.

69-9-113. Void. I.R. No. 117, Nov. 5, 2002.
History: En. Sec. 27, Ch. 577, L. 2001.

69-9-114. Void. I.R. No. 117, Nov. 5, 2002.
History: En. Sec. 28, Ch. 577, L. 2001.

69-9-115. Void. I.R. No. 117, Nov. 5, 2002.
History: En. Sec. 29, Ch. 577, L. 2001.

CHAPTER 10
RESERVED

CHAPTER 11
REGULATION OF CARRIERS

Part 1 — General Provisions

69-11-101. Definitions.
69-11-102. Restrictions on preferential treatment.
69-11-103. Time schedules to be followed.
69-11-104. Right to compensation.
69-11-105. Effect of agreements on rights and obligations of carrier and other parties.
69-11-106. Gratuitous carriers.
69-11-107. General duty of care of carriers for reward.
69-11-108. Prohibition on confiscation of fuel.
69-11-109. Provision for transportation of passengers and property for free or reduced rates.
69-11-110 through 69-11-120 reserved.
69-11-121. Detriment caused by carrier.

Part 2 — Carriers of Passengers

69-11-201. Requirements for carriers of persons for reward.
69-11-202. Establishment and notice of schedule for passenger carriers.
69-11-203. Transport of passengers.
69-11-204. Carriage of baggage by carriers of persons.
69-11-205. Payment of fare by passengers.
69-11-206. Lien for payment of fare.
69-11-207. Authorization for free transportation.
69-11-208. Classes of persons who may receive free transportation.
69-11-209. Ejection of passengers.

Part 3 — Carriers of Messages

69-11-301. Requirements for carriers of messages for reward.
69-11-302. Order of transmission of messages.
69-11-303. Damages for refused or delayed message.
69-11-304. Loss of valuable letters.

Part 4 — Carriers of Property

69-11-401. General definitions.
69-11-402. Relationship of carrier to consignor and consignee.
69-11-403. Acceptance of freight.
69-11-404. Delivery of freight.
69-11-405. Procedure to terminate carrier's liability.
69-11-406. Payment of freightage.
69-11-407. Natural increase of freight.
69-11-408. Apportionment of freightage by contract.
69-11-409. Adjustment of freightage for change in time or place of delivery.
69-11-410. Carrier's lien for freightage.
69-11-411. Sale of perishable property for freightage.
69-11-412. Division of joint rates among carriers.
69-11-413 through 69-11-420 reserved.
69-11-421. Liability of inland carriers for loss.
69-11-422. Permissible limitations on liability.
69-11-423. Meaning of delivering carrier.
69-11-424. Examination of shipment.
69-11-425. Period in which to file claims.
69-11-426. Processing of claims for damage.
69-11-427. Liability between carriers.
69-11-428. Liability for delay.
69-11-429. Liability for valuable cargo.

Chapter Cross-References

Railroads, Title 69, ch. 14.

Part 1
General Provisions

Part Cross-References

Taxation of freight line companies, Title 15, ch. 55, part 1.
Report of amount of gasoline hauled, 15-70-209.
Unlawful sale of beer or malt liquor, 16-3-104.
Conveyance of liquors by carrier — restrictions, 16-3-106.

Sale of beer to common carrier, 16-3-232.
Carriers' reports of beer transported, 16-3-235.
Report of shipment and delivery of cigarettes, 16-11-104.
Bills of lading — U.C.C. provisions, Title 30, ch. 7, part 3.
Administrative rules governing transportation and storage of explosives — Department of Justice, 50-3-102.
Inspection of records — hazardous substances — loads, 50-30-108.
Rail transportation, Title 60, ch. 11.
Sale of freight to cover carrier's storage and freight bill, 70-6-411.
Storage of unclaimed property, 70-9-402.
Transportation of bees — certificate of health, 80-6-203.
Expense of cleaning and disinfecting carriers' facilities after storing or transferring pesticides, 81-2-110.
Shipment of fish, game or nongame birds, game animals, fur-bearing animals, skins, or parts, 87-3-114.

69-11-101. Definitions. (1) A person who offers to the public to carry persons, property, or messages, excepting only telegraphic or telephonic messages, is a "common carrier" of whatever the person offers to carry.

(2) The "contract of carriage" is a contract for the conveyance of property, persons, or messages from one place to another.

History: (1)En. Sec. 2870, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5332, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7846, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2168; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 1134; re-en. Sec. 7846, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-701, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2770, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5296, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7811, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2085; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1085; re-en. Sec. 7811, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-401, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 8-401, 8-701; amd. Sec. 1997, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

69-11-102. Restrictions on preferential treatment. (1) A common carrier must not give preference in time, price, or otherwise to one person over another.

(2) A common carrier must always give a preference in time and may give a preference in price to the United States and to this state.

History: (1)En. Sec. 2872, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5334, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7848, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2170; re-en. Sec. 7848, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-703, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2873, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5335, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7849, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2171; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1137; re-en. Sec. 7849, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-704, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 8-703(part), 8-704.

69-11-103. Time schedules to be followed. A common carrier shall start at the time and place that the carrier announces to the public unless detained by accident or the elements or in order to connect with carriers on other lines of travel.

History: En. Sec. 2874, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5336, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7850, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2172; re-en. Sec. 7850, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 8-705; amd. Sec. 1998, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

69-11-104. Right to compensation. A common carrier is entitled to a reasonable compensation, and no more, which the carrier may require to be paid in advance. If payment is refused, the carrier may refuse to carry.

History: En. Sec. 2875, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5337, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7851, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2173; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1139; re-en. Sec. 7851, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 8-706; amd. Sec. 1999, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

69-11-105. Effect of agreements on rights and obligations of carrier and other parties. (1) The obligations of a common carrier cannot be limited by general notice on the carrier's part, but may be limited by special contract.

(2) A common carrier cannot be exonerated, by any agreement made in anticipation of liability, from liability for the gross negligence, fraud, or willful wrong of the carrier or the carrier's servants.

(3) A passenger, consignor, or consignee, by accepting a ticket, bill of lading, or written contract for carriage with a knowledge of its terms, assents to the rate of hire and the time, place, and manner of delivery stated in the document, but the passenger's, consignor's, or consignee's assent to any other modification of the carrier's rights or obligations contained in the instrument can be manifested only by the passenger's, consignor's, or consignee's signature to the instrument, except as otherwise provided in the Uniform Commercial Code.

History: (1)En. Sec. 2876, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5338, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7852, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2174; re-en. Sec. 7852, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-707, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2877, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5339, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7853, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2175; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1141; re-en. Sec. 7853, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-708, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 2878, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5340, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7854, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2176; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1142; re-en. Sec. 7854, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11-105, Ch. 264, L. 1963; Sec. 8-709, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 8-707, 8-708, 8-709; amd. Sec. 2000, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Negligence, 27-1-701, 27-1-702.
Fraud, 28-2-404 through 28-2-406.
Special provisions relating to bills of lading, Title 30, ch. 7, part 3.

69-11-106. Gratuitous carriers. (1) Carriers without reward are subject to the same rules as employees without reward, except as is otherwise provided by this chapter.

(2) A carrier without reward who has begun to perform the carrier's undertaking shall complete it in the same manner as if the carrier had received a reward unless the carrier restores the person or thing carried to as favorable a position as before the carriage was commenced.

(3) A carrier of persons without reward shall use ordinary care and diligence for their safe carriage. A carrier of property without reward shall use at least slight care and diligence.

History: (1)En. Sec. 2771, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5297, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7812, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2089; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1090; re-en. Sec. 7812, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-402, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2772, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5298, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7813, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2090; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1091; re-en. Sec. 7813, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-403, R.C.M. 1947; (3)Ap. p. Sec. 2780, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5299, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7814, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2096; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1092; re-en. Sec. 7814, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-404, R.C.M. 1947; Ap. p. Sec. 2810, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5306, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7821, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2114; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1099; re-en. Sec. 7821, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-411, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 8-402, 8-403, 8-404, 8-411(part); amd. Sec. 2001, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Damages, Title 27, ch. 1, part 2.
Liability, Title 27, ch. 1, part 7.
Duties of gratuitous employee, 39-2-401.

69-11-107. General duty of care of carriers for reward. (1) A carrier of persons for reward shall use the utmost care and diligence for their safe carriage, shall provide everything necessary for that purpose, and shall exercise to that end a reasonable degree of skill.

(2) A carrier of property for reward shall use at least ordinary care and diligence in the performance of all the carrier's duties.

(3) A carrier of messages for reward shall use great care and diligence in the transmission and delivery of messages.

History: (1)En. Sec. 2790, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5300, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7815, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2100; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1093; re-en. Sec. 7815, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-405, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2810, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5306, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7821, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2114; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1099; re-en. Sec. 7821, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-411, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 2861, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5331, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7845, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2162; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1133; re-en. Sec. 7845, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-419, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 8-405, 8-411(part), 8-419; amd. Sec. 2002, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Damages, Title 27, ch. 1, part 2.
Liability, Title 27, ch. 1, part 7.
Duty of care — contractual limitation of carrier's liability, 30-7-309.

69-11-108. Prohibition on confiscation of fuel. (1) It is unlawful for any person, railway company, or common carrier to confiscate or take for the person's or its own use or for the use of another any coal or other fuel in transit except when the coal or other fuel is necessary for the preservation of life or property or is required for the moving of trains of the common carrier. In a suit under this section to recover the penalty and damages, the burden of proof is on the person, railroad company, or common carrier confiscating the coal or other fuel to show that the coal or other fuel was necessary for the preservation of life or property or was required for the moving of trains of the common carrier.

(2) Any person, railroad company, or common carrier who confiscates or takes any coal or fuel, either for the person's or its own use or for the use of another, is liable to the consignee or owner of the coal or fuel in double the value of the coal or fuel at the point of shipment and other damages that may be caused by the confiscation of the coal or fuel. The liability is exclusive of and in addition to any and all charges for the transportation of the coal or fuel, which charges for the transportation must be paid by the party confiscating the coal or fuel. In every case in which coal or other fuel is taken or used by any person, railroad company, or common carrier, it is the duty of the person, railroad company, or common carrier to notify the consignee by telegram or letter, immediately, of the taking of the coal or fuel and to pay and compensate the consignee within 30 days from the time of the taking.

(3) Any person, corporation, or common carrier who violates the provisions of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be fined not less than $50 or more than $200.

History: (1)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 119, L. 1907; Sec. 4355, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6592, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6592, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-637, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 119, L. 1907; Sec. 4356, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6593, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6593, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-638, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 3, Ch. 119, L. 1907; Sec. 4357, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6594, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6594, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-639, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-637, 72-638, 72-639; amd. Sec. 2003, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Criminal responsibility of corporation, 45-2-311.
Accountability for conduct of corporation, 45-2-312.

69-11-109. Provision for transportation of passengers and property for free or reduced rates. (1) (a) A provision of the laws of this state may not prevent any person, association, company, or corporation engaged as a common carrier of persons or property in this state from carrying, storing, or handling at free or at reduced rates:

(i) property for the United States, for state or municipal governments, or for charitable institutions;

(ii) property that is being transported to or from fairs and expositions for exhibit at fairs or expositions; or

(iii) cars used by the government of the United States or the state for the transportation of fish and agents and employees employed in that transportation.

(b) The laws of this state may not prevent any person, association, company, or corporation from issuing free transportation or selling tickets at reduced rates to the classes of persons listed in 69-11-208.

(2) When free transportation or a ticket at a reduced rate is issued to any officer or any president or member of the faculty of any educational institution referred to in 69-11-208(1)(q), it may be issued only upon the application of the secretary of state and the transportation or ticket must be delivered to the secretary of state for delivery to the person or persons applying for the free or reduced ticket. The secretary of state shall keep record of all transportation and tickets at reduced rates received and delivered by the secretary of state. The state officer and the president and faculty of the state educational institutions, when traveling upon any free transportation, may not charge any mileage against the state, or if traveling upon a ticket sold at reduced fare, they may not charge mileage in excess of the cost of the ticket.

(3) The carrying free or at reduced rates of property or persons in any of the classes specified in this section must be held to be a reasonable classification by common carriers for those purposes and not to be unjust discrimination. The carriage and transportation by any common carrier at free or reduced rates in any of the cases specified in this section is not a violation of any of the provisions of the laws of Montana and does not subject the common carrier to any penalty.

History: (1), (2)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 53, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 6575, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6575, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 315, L. 1974; Sec. 72-620, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 53, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 6576, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6576, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-621, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-620, 72-621; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 180, Ch. 575, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2004, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Secretary of State, Title 2, ch. 15, part 4.
Mileage allowance, 2-18-503, 2-18-504.
Authorization for free transportation, 69-11-207.

69-11-110 through 69-11-120 reserved.

69-11-121. Detriment caused by carrier. (1) The detriment caused by the breach of a carrier's obligation to accept freight, messages, or passengers is considered to be the difference between the amount that the carrier had a right to charge for the carriage and the amount that it would be necessary to pay for the same service when it ought to be performed.

(2) The detriment caused by the breach of a carrier's obligation to deliver freight when the carrier has not converted the freight to the carrier's own use is considered to be the value of the freight at the place and on the day at which it should have been delivered, deducting the freightage to which the carrier would have been entitled if the carrier had completed the delivery.

(3) The detriment caused by a carrier's delay in the delivery of freight is considered to be the depreciation in the intrinsic value of the freight during the delay and also the depreciation, if

any, in the market value of the freight, other than by reason of a depreciation in the freight's intrinsic value, at the place where it ought to have been delivered and between the day at which it ought to have been delivered and the day of its actual delivery.

(4) The damages prescribed by this section are exclusive of exemplary damages and interest except when those are expressly mentioned. Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, a person may not recover a greater amount in damages for the breach of an obligation than the person could have gained by the full performance of the obligation on both sides, except as provided in 27-1-303.

History: En. Secs. 4315, 4316, 4317, 4364, 4365, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Secs. 6063, 6064, 6065, 6085, 6086, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Secs. 8681, 8682, 8683, 8703, 8704, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Secs. 3315, 3316, 3317, 3357, 3358; Field. Civ. C. Secs. 1855, 1856, 1857, 1876, 1877; re-en. Secs. 8681, 8682, 8683, 8703, 8704, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 17-315, 17-316, 17-317, 17-605(part), 17-606(part); amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2005, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Damages, Title 27, ch. 1, part 2.

Part 2
Carriers of Passengers

Part Cross-References

City-operated bus lines, Title 7, ch. 14, part 44.
Payment of liquor taxes by passenger carriers, 16-1-402.
Passenger carriers liquor license, 16-4-302.
Inspection of cars or aircraft, 16-6-103.
Inspection of carriers' records, 16-6-108.
Ticket agent for carrier exempted from insurance producer examination, 33-17-212.
Blanket disability insurance for common carrier defined, 33-22-601.
The deaf and blind entitled to full and equal accommodation of common carriers, 49-4-211.
Public transportation issues — Department of Transportation to represent state, 60-21-101.

69-11-201. Requirements for carriers of persons for reward. (1) A carrier of persons for reward is bound to provide vehicles safe and fit for the purposes to which they are put and is not excused for default in this respect by any degree of care.

(2) A carrier of persons for reward may not overcrowd or overload the carrier's vehicle.

(3) A carrier of persons for reward shall give to passengers all accommodations that are usual and reasonable, shall treat them with civility, and shall give them a reasonable degree of attention.

(4) A carrier of persons for reward shall travel at a reasonable rate of speed, without any unreasonable delay or deviation from the carrier's proper route.

History: (1)En. Sec. 2791, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5301, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7816, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2101; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1094; re-en. Sec. 7816, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-406, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2792, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5302, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7817, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2102; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1095; re-en. Sec. 7817, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-407, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 2793, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5303, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7818, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2103; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1096; re-en. Sec. 7818, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-408, R.C.M. 1947; (4)En. Sec. 2794, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5304, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7819, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2104; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1097; re-en. Sec. 7819, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 8-406, 8-407, 8-408, 8-409; amd. Sec. 2006, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Negligence, 27-1-701, 27-1-702.

69-11-202. Establishment and notice of schedule for passenger carriers. A common carrier of passengers by railroad or by vessel plying upon waters lying wholly within this state shall establish and give public notice of a schedule time for the starting of trains or vessels from their stations or wharves. A common carrier shall, except in case of accident or detention caused by connecting lines or weather conditions, start trains or vessels at or within 10 minutes after the schedule time. Failure to comply is punishable by a fine of $250, to be recovered by action before any court of competent jurisdiction, upon complaint filed by the county attorney, and paid into the elementary county equalization fund.

History: En. Sec. 2872, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5334, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7848, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2170; re-en. Sec. 7848, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 8-703(part); amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 22, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Office of County Attorney, Title 7, ch. 4, part 27.
Revenue for education equalization, 20-9-331.
Posting information concerning train schedules, 69-14-203.

69-11-203. Transport of passengers. (1) A common carrier of persons shall provide a sufficient number of vehicles to accommodate all the passengers who can be reasonably expected to require carriage at any one time.

(2) A common carrier of persons shall provide every passenger with a seat. The carrier may not overload the carrier's vehicle by receiving and carrying more passengers than its rated capacity allows.

(3) A common carrier of persons may make rules for the conduct of the carrier's business and may require passengers to conform to the rules if they are lawful, public, uniform in their application, and reasonable.

History: (1)En. Sec. 2894, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5346, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7860, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2184; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 1147; re-en. Sec. 7860, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-805, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2895, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5347, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7861, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2185; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 1148; re-en. Sec. 7861, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-806, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 2896, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5348, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7862, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2186; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1149; re-en. Sec. 7862, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-807, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 8-805, 8-806, 8-807; amd. Sec. 2007, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Due process of law, Art II, sec. 17, Mont. Const.
Accommodations for and care to be taken of passengers, 69-14-205.
Transportation of passengers and property, 69-14-558.
Regulation of health and safety on railroads, 69-14-562.

69-11-204. Carriage of baggage by carriers of persons. (1) Baggage may consist of any articles intended for the use of a passenger while traveling or for the passenger's personal equipment.

(2) A common carrier of persons, unless the carrier's vehicle is fitted for the reception of persons exclusively, shall receive and carry a reasonable amount of baggage for each passenger without charge, except for an excess of weight over 100 pounds per passenger. However, if the carrier is a proprietor of a stage line, the carrier may not receive and carry for each passenger by the stage line, without charge, more than 60 pounds of baggage.

(3) The liability of a carrier for baggage received by the carrier with a passenger is the same as that of a common carrier of property.

(4) A common carrier shall deliver a passenger's baggage, whether within the prescribed weight or not, immediately upon the arrival of the passenger at the passenger's destination and, unless the vehicle would be overcrowded or overloaded, shall carry the baggage on the same vehicle carrying the passenger to whom it belongs. However, when baggage is transported by rail, it must be checked and carried in a regular baggage car, and whenever passengers neglect or refuse to have their baggage checked and transported, it is carried at their risk.

History: (1)En. Sec. 2891, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5343, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7857, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2181; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1144; re-en. Sec. 7857, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-802, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2890, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5342, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7856, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2180; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 1143; re-en. Sec. 7856, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-801, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 2892, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5344, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7858, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2182; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1145; re-en. Sec. 7858, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-803, R.C.M. 1947; (4)En. Sec. 2893, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5345, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7859, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2183; re-en. Sec. 7859, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-804, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 8-801, 8-802, 8-803, 8-804; amd. Sec. 2008, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Liability, Title 27, ch. 1, part 7.
Baggage checks, 69-14-210.

69-11-205. Payment of fare by passengers. A common carrier may demand the fare of passengers either at starting or at any subsequent time.

History: En. Sec. 2897, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5349, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7863, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2187; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1150; re-en. Sec. 7863, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 8-808.

Cross-References

Rules for fare and conduct of passengers, 69-14-206.
Expulsion of passengers refusing to pay fare, 69-14-207.

69-11-206. Lien for payment of fare. A common carrier has a lien upon the baggage of a passenger for the payment of the fare that the carrier is entitled to from the passenger. This lien is governed by the law on liens.

History: **En. Sec. 2900, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5352, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7866, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2191; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1153; re-en. Sec. 7866, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 8-811; amd. Sec. 2009, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Carrier's lien, 30-7-307.
Enforcement of carrier's lien, 30-7-308.
Liens, Title 71, ch. 3.

69-11-207. Authorization for free transportation. (1) No common carrier of passengers shall directly or indirectly issue, furnish, or give any free ticket, free pass, or free transportation for the carriage or passage of any person within this state, except as permitted in 69-11-208; nor shall any common carrier, in the sale of tickets for transportation at reduced rates, discriminate between persons purchasing the same, except the persons described in 69-11-208.

(2) The words "free ticket", "free pass", and "free transportation", as used in this section and 69-11-208, shall include any ticket, pass, contract, permit, or transportation issued, furnished, or given to any person by any common carrier of passengers for carriage or passage for any other consideration than money paid in the usual way at the rate, fare, or charge open to all who desire to purchase.

(3) Any common carrier or its officers, agents, or representatives violating any of the provisions of this section and 69-11-208 shall be fined in the sum of not less than $10 or more than $300 for each offense, and any person, other than the persons excepted in 69-11-208, who accepts or uses any free ticket, free pass, or free transportation for carriage or passage within this state shall be subject to a like penalty.

History: **(1), (2)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 136, L. 1911; re-en. Sec. 6572, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6572, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-616, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 3, Ch. 136, L. 1911; re-en. Sec. 6574, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6574, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-619, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-616, 72-619.**

Cross-References

Misdemeanor defined, 45-2-101.
Reimbursement for travel expenses, 69-1-111.
Provision for transportation of passengers for free or reduced rates, 69-11-109.

69-11-208. Classes of persons who may receive free transportation. (1) The persons to whom free tickets, free passes, free transportation, and discriminating reduced rates may be issued, furnished, or given are the following:

(a) the officers, agents, employees, attorneys, physicians, and surgeons of the common carriers of passengers and the officers and employees of other common carriers upon the exchange of passes or tickets;

(b) the families of the persons included in subsection (1)(a);

(c) the general officers of any common carriers;

(d) employees of sleeping car and express car companies and linemen of telegraph and telephone companies, railway mail service employees, post-office inspectors, customs inspectors, immigration inspectors, news salespersons on trains, and baggage agents;

(e) persons injured in wrecks and physicians and nurses attending the persons;

(f) passengers traveling with the object of providing relief in cases of railroad accident, general epidemic, pestilence, or other calamity;

(g) necessary caretakers of livestock, vegetables, and fruit, including return transportation to forwarding stations;

(h) the officers, agents, or regularly accredited representatives of labor organizations composed wholly of employees of railway companies;

(i) inmates of homes for the reform or rescue of the disadvantaged, including those about to enter and those returning home after discharge, and boards of managers, including officers and superintendents, of the homes;

(j) superannuated and pensioned employees and members of their families and surviving spouses of the members;

(k) employees crippled and disabled in the service of the common carrier of passengers;

(l) police officers and firefighters of any city, wearing the insignia of their office, within the limits of the city;

(m) ministers of religion, newspaper employees in exchange for advertising, traveling secretaries of a YMCA or YWCA, inmates of hospitals and charitable and eleemosynary institutions, and persons exclusively engaged in charitable and eleemosynary work;

(n) indigent, destitute, and homeless persons while being transported by charitable societies or hospitals and necessary agents and employees in the transportation;

(o) school children going to and from public or parochial schools;

(p) military personnel going to or coming from institutions for their keeping;

(q) executive, judicial, or legislative officers of this state, including the members of the faculty of the different educational institutions of this state;

(r) the furloughed employees of common carriers authorized by 69-11-207 to issue free transportation and members of their families;

(s) persons who have become disabled or infirm in the service of a common carrier or members of families of persons who have become disabled or infirm in the service of any common carrier;

(t) families of persons killed and surviving spouses who have not remarried and minor children during minority of persons who died while in the service of any common carrier;

(u) witnesses attending any legal investigation in which the carrier is interested;

(v) the remains of persons who died while in the employment of a common carrier; and

(w) former employees traveling for the purpose of entering the service of any common carrier.

(2) The provisions of 69-11-207 and this section may not be construed to prohibit the interchange of passes for the persons to whom free tickets, free passes, or free transportation may be furnished or given under the provisions of this section. The provisions of 69-11-207 or this section may not be construed to invalidate any existing contract between a street railway company and a city when a condition of a franchise grant requires the furnishing of transportation to police officers, firefighters, and officers while in the performance of official duties.

History: Ap.p. Sec. 2, Ch. 136, L. 1911; re-en. Sec. 6573, R.C.M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 113, L. 1929; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 78, L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 6573, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 535, L. 1975; Sec. 72-617, R.C.M. 1947; Ap.p. Sec. 1, Ch. 9, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 6573.1, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 535, L. 1975; Sec. 72-618, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-617(part), 72-618; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2010, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Local government officials not to accept free transportation, 7-3-4256.
Reimbursement for travel expenses, 69-1-111.
Provision for transportation of passengers for free or reduced rates, 69-11-109.

69-11-209. Ejection of passengers. (1) A passenger who refuses to pay the fare or conform to any lawful regulation of the carrier may be ejected from the vehicle by the carrier. This must be done with as little violence as possible and at any usual stopping place or near some dwelling house.

(2) After having ejected a passenger, a carrier has no right to require the payment of any part of the passenger's fare.

History: (1)En. Sec. 2898, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5350, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7864, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2188; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 1151; re-en. Sec. 7864, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-809, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2899, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5351, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7865, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2190; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1152; re-en. Sec. 7865, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-810, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 8-809, 8-810; amd. Sec. 2011, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Transport of passengers, 69-11-203.
Expulsion of passengers refusing to pay fare, 69-14-207.

Part 3
Carriers of Messages

69-11-301. Requirements for carriers of messages for reward. (1) A carrier of messages for reward, other than by telegraph or telephone, shall deliver them at the place to which they are addressed or to the person for whom they are intended.

(2) The carrier by telegraph or telephone shall deliver the messages at the place and to the person provided the place of address or the person for whom they are intended is within a distance of 2 miles from the main office of the carrier in the city or town to which the messages are transmitted. The carrier is not required, in making the delivery, to pay on the carrier's route toll or ferriage, but for any distance beyond 1 mile from the office, compensation may be charged for a messenger employed by the carrier.

History: **En. Sec. 2860, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5330, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7844, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2161; re-en. Sec. 7844, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 8-418; amd. Sec. 2012, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

69-11-302. Order of transmission of messages. (1) A carrier of messages by telegraph or telephone shall, if it is practicable, transmit every message immediately upon its receipt. If this is not practicable and several messages accumulate, the carrier shall transmit them in the following order:

(a) messages from public agents of the United States or of this state on public business;

(b) messages giving information relating to the sickness or death of any person;

(c) messages intended in good faith for immediate publication in newspapers and not for any secret use;

(d) other messages in the order in which they were received.

(2) A common carrier of messages, otherwise than by telegraph or telephone, shall transmit them in the order in which the carrier receives them, except messages from agents of the United States or of this state on public business, to which the carrier shall always give priority.

History: **(1)En. Sec. 2930, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5361, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7875, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2207; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 1164; re-en. Sec. 7875, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-820, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2931, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5362, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7876, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2208; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 1165; re-en. Sec. 7876, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-821, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 8-820, 8-821; amd. Sec. 2013, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

69-11-303. Damages for refused or delayed message. A person whose message is refused or postponed contrary to the provisions of this chapter is entitled to recover from the carrier the person's actual damages and an additional $50.

History: **En. Sec. 2932, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5363, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7877, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2209; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 1166; re-en. Sec. 7877, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 8-822; amd. Sec. 2014, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Damages, Title 27, ch. 1, parts 1 and 2.

69-11-304. Loss of valuable letters. A common carrier is not responsible for loss or miscarriage of a letter or package having the form of a letter containing money or notes, bills of exchange, or other papers of value unless the carrier is informed at the time of its receipt of the value of its contents.

History: **En. Sec. 2879, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5341, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7855, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2177; re-en. Sec. 7855, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 8-710; amd. Sec. 2015, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Liability, Title 27, ch. 1, part 7.

Part 4
Carriers of Property

Part Cross-References

Taxation of freight line companies, Title 15, ch. 55, part 1.
Report of amount of gasoline hauled, 15-70-209.
Unlawful sale of beer or malt liquor, 16-3-104.
Conveyance of liquors by carrier — restrictions, 16-3-106.
Sale of beer to common carrier, 16-3-232.
Carriers' reports of beer transported, 16-3-235.
Report of shipment and delivery of cigarettes, 16-11-104.
Bills of lading — U.C.C. provisions, Title 30, ch. 7, part 3.
Administrative rules governing transportation and storage of explosives — Department of Justice, 50-3-102.
Inspection of records — hazardous substances — loads, 50-30-108.
Sale of freight to cover carrier's storage and freight bill, 70-6-411.
Storage of unclaimed property, 70-9-402.
Transportation of bees — certificate of health, 80-6-203.
Expense of cleaning and disinfecting carriers' facilities after storing or transferring pesticides, 81-2-110.
Shipment of fish, game or nongame birds, game animals, fur-bearing animals, skins, or parts, 87-3-114.

69-11-401. General definitions. Property carried is called freight; the reward, if any, to be paid for its carriage is called freightage; the person who delivers the freight to the carrier is called the consignor; and the person to whom it is to be delivered is called the consignee.

History: **En. Sec. 2800, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5305, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7820, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2114; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1098; re-en. Sec. 7820, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 8-410.**

69-11-402. Relationship of carrier to consignor and consignee. (1) A carrier shall comply with the directions of the consignor or consignee to the same extent as an employee is bound to comply with those of the employee's employer.

(2) When the directions of a consignor and consignee are conflicting, the carrier shall comply with those of the consignor in respect to all matters except the delivery of the freight, as to which the carrier shall comply with the directions of the consignee, unless the consignor has specially forbidden the carrier to receive orders from the consignee inconsistent with the consigner's own.

History: (1)En. Sec. 2811, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5307, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7822, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2115; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1100; re-en. Sec. 7822, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-412, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2812, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5308, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7823, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2118; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1101; re-en. Sec. 7823, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-413, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 8-412, 8-413; amd. Sec. 2016, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

General obligations of employees, Title 39, ch. 2, part 4.

69-11-403. Acceptance of freight. A common carrier shall, if able to do so, accept and carry whatever is offered to the carrier, at a reasonable time and place, of a kind that the carrier undertakes or is accustomed to carry.

History: En. Sec. 2871, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5333, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7847, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2169; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1135; re-en. Sec. 7847, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 8-702; amd. Sec. 2017, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

69-11-404. Delivery of freight. (1) A carrier of property shall deliver the property to the consignee at the place to which it is addressed and in the manner usual at that place.

(2) If there is no usage to the contrary at the place of delivery, freight must be delivered as follows:

(a) If carried on a railway owned or managed by the carrier, it may be delivered at the station nearest to the place to which it is addressed.

(b) If carried by water, it may be delivered at a wharf or other suitable landing, at or within a reasonable distance from the place of address.

(c) In other cases, it must be delivered to the consignee or the consignee's agent, personally, if either can be found with reasonable diligence.

(3) If, for any reason, a carrier does not deliver freight to the consignee or the consignee's agent personally, the carrier shall give notice to the consignee of its arrival and keep the freight in safety, upon the carrier's responsibility as a warehouse agent, until the consignee has had a reasonable time to remove it. If the place of residence or business of the consignee is unknown to the carrier, the carrier may give the notice by letter mailed at the nearest post office.

History: (1)En. Sec. 2813, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5309, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7824, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2118; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1103; re-en. Sec. 7824, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-414, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2814, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5310, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7825, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2119; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 1104; re-en. Sec. 7825, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-415, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 2815, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5311, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7826, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2120; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 1105; re-en. Sec. 7826, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 8-414, 8-415, 8-416; amd. Sec. 2018, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Bills of lading — U.C.C. provisions, Title 30, ch. 7, part 3.
Detriment caused by carrier, 69-11-121.
Bailments, Title 70, ch. 6.

69-11-405. Procedure to terminate carrier's liability. If a consignee does not accept and remove freight within a reasonable time after the carrier has fulfilled the carrier's obligation to deliver or duly offered to fulfill the obligation, the carrier may be exonerated from further liability by placing the freight in a suitable warehouse on storage, on account of the consignee, and giving notice of that action to the consignee.

History: En. Sec. 2816, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5312, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7827, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2121; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1106; re-en. Sec. 7827, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 8-417; amd. Sec. 2019, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Duty of care — contractual limitation of warehouse operator's liability, 30-7-204.
Lien of warehouse operator, 30-7-209, 30-7-210.
Bailments, Title 70, ch. 6.

69-11-406. Payment of freightage. (1) A carrier may require freightage to be paid upon receipt of the freight, but if the carrier does not demand it then, the carrier may not require the payment until the carrier is ready to deliver the freight to the consignee.

(2) The consignor of freight is presumed to be liable for the freightage, but if the contract between the consignor and the carrier provides that the consignee shall pay the freightage and the carrier allows the consignee to take the freight, the carrier may not afterwards recover the freightage from the consignor.

(3) The consignee of freight is liable for the freightage if the consignee accepts the freight with notice of the intention of the consignor that the consignee should pay it.

History: (1)En. Sec. 2840, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5321, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7835, R.C.M. 1921; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1115; re-en. Sec. 7835, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-601, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2841, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5322, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7836, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2137; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1116; re-en. Sec. 7836, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-602, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 2842, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5323, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7837, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2138; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1117; re-en. Sec. 7837, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-603, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 8-601, 8-602, 8-603; amd. Sec. 2020, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

69-11-407. Natural increase of freight. No freightage can be charged upon the natural increase of freight.

History: En. Sec. 2843, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5324, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7838, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2139; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1118; re-en. Sec. 7838, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 8-604.

69-11-408. Apportionment of freightage by contract. (1) If freightage is apportioned by a bill of lading or other contract made between a consignor and carrier, the carrier is entitled to payment, according to the apportionment, for as much as the carrier delivers.

(2) If a part of the freight is accepted by a consignee without a specific objection that the rest is not delivered, the freightage must be apportioned and paid as to that part, though not apportioned in the original contract.

History: (1)En. Sec. 2844, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5325, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7839, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2140; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1119; re-en. Sec. 7839, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-605, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2845, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5326, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7840, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2141; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1120; re-en. Sec. 7840, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-606, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 8-605, 8-606; amd. Sec. 2021, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Bills of lading — U.C.C. provisions, Title 30, ch. 7, part 3.

69-11-409. Adjustment of freightage for change in time or place of delivery. (1) If a consignee voluntarily receives freight at a place short of the place appointed for delivery, the carrier is entitled to a just proportion of the freightage according to distance. If the carrier is ready and willing and offers to complete the transit, the carrier is entitled to the full freightage. If the carrier does not offer completion and the consignee receives the freight only from necessity, the carrier is not entitled to any freightage.

(2) If freight is carried further or more expeditiously than was agreed upon by the parties, the carrier is not entitled to additional compensation and cannot refuse to deliver the freight, on demand of the consignee, at the place and time of its arrival.

History: (1)En. Sec. 2846, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5327, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7841, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2142; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1121; re-en. Sec. 7841, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-607, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2847, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5328, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7842, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2143; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1122; re-en. Sec. 7842, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-608, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 8-607, 8-608; amd. Sec. 2022, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Buyer's rights on improper delivery, 30-2-601.

69-11-410. Carrier's lien for freightage. A carrier has a lien for freightage, which is regulated by the law on liens.

History: En. Sec. 2848, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5329, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7843, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2144; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1123; re-en. Sec. 7843, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 8-609.

Cross-References

Carrier's lien, 30-7-307.
Enforcement of carrier's lien, 30-7-308.
Liens, Title 71, ch. 3.

69-11-411. Sale of perishable property for freightage. If, from any cause other than want of ordinary care and diligence on the carrier's part, a common carrier is unable to deliver perishable property transported by the carrier and collect the carrier's charges, the carrier may cause the property to be sold in open market to satisfy the carrier's lien for freightage.

History: En. Sec. 2917, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5360, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7874, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2204; re-en. Sec. 7874, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 8-819; amd. Sec. 2023, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Negligence, 27-1-701, 27-1-702.
"Cover" — buyer's procurement of substitute goods, 30-2-712.
Liens, Title 71, ch. 3.

69-11-412. Division of joint rates among carriers. (1) Whenever the commission shall have established a joint rate for the transportation of freight carried over two or more connecting lines of railroad, railway, or common carrier, the railroads, railways, or common carriers affected by such joint rate may, by agreement, provide for the distribution thereof between themselves.

(2) In the event that the railroads, railways, or common carriers affected by such rates shall fail to agree upon the distribution of such rate for a period of 60 days after the order fixing and determining such joint rate shall have been made by the commission, then the commission shall have power and it is hereby made its duty to call a hearing, of which hearing the railroads, railways, or common carriers affected by such joint rate shall have at least 20 days' notice, and upon such hearing the commission shall proceed to fix and determine the pro rata distribution of such joint rate between the railroads, railways, or common carriers affected thereby.

(3) Any railroad, railway company, or common carrier and its officers or agents who shall refuse or fail to comply with any order or rule relative to this section made by the commission shall be subject to a fine of not less than $25 or more than $50. Each day of such refusal or failure shall be deemed a separate offense and shall be subject to the penalty herein prescribed, such fine to be recovered in a civil action upon complaint of the commission in any court of competent jurisdiction.

History: (1), (2)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 105, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3836, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3836, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; Sec. 72-158, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 7, Ch. 105, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3841, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3841, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; Sec. 72-163, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-158, 72-163(part).

69-11-413 through 69-11-420 reserved.

69-11-421. Liability of inland carriers for loss. (1) Any common carrier, railroad, or transportation company subject to the provisions of 69-11-421 through 69-11-427, receiving property for transportation from a point in Montana to any other point in Montana, shall issue a receipt or bill of lading for the property and is liable to the lawful holder of the bill of lading for any loss, damage, or injury to the property caused by it or by any common carrier, railroad, or transportation company to which the property may be delivered or over whose line or lines the property may pass within the state when transported on a through bill of lading. A contract, receipt, rule, or other limitation of any character may not exempt the common carrier, railroad, or transportation company from the liability imposed by this section.

(2) Except as provided in 69-11-422, a common carrier, railroad, or transportation company receiving property for transportation from a point in Montana to a point in Montana or any common carrier, railroad, or transportation company delivering property so received and transported is liable to the lawful holder of the receipt or bill of lading or to any party entitled to recover on the receipt or bill of lading, whether the receipt or bill of lading has been issued or not, for the full actual loss, damage, or injury to the property caused by it or by any common carrier, railroad, or transportation company to which the property may be delivered or over whose line or lines the property may pass within the state when transported on a through bill of lading, notwithstanding any limitation of liability or limitation of the amount of recovery or representation or agreement as to value in any receipt or bill of lading or in any contract or rule or in any tariff filed with the public service commission. Any limitation, without respect to the manner or form in which it is sought to be made, is unlawful and void, except:

(a) an inherent defect, vice, or weakness or a spontaneous action of the property itself;
(b) the act of a public enemy of the United States or of this state;
(c) the act of the law;
(d) an irresistible superhuman cause;
(e) the act or default of the shipper or owner; or

(f) for natural shrinkage.

(3) Nothing in 69-11-421 through 69-11-426 deprives any holder of a receipt or bill of lading of any remedy or right of action.

(4) The liability imposed by this section also applies in the case of property reconsigned or diverted in accordance with the applicable tariffs filed as provided in this part.

(5) A common carrier is liable, even in the cases excepted by subsection (2), if the carrier's ordinary negligence exposes the property to the cause of the loss.

History: (1) thru (4)En. 8-812.1 by Sec. 1, Ch. 168, L. 1975; Sec. 8-812.1, R.C.M. 1947; (5)En. Sec. 2911, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5354, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7868, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2195; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1155; re-en. Sec. 7868, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-813, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 8-812.1(part), 8-813; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2024, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Negligence, 27-1-701, 27-1-702.
Casualty to identified goods, 30-2-613.
Duty of care — contractual limitation of carrier's liability, 30-7-309.
Issuance of bills of lading by railroad station agents — penalty, 69-14-215.

69-11-422. Permissible limitations on liability. (1) The provisions of 69-11-421 respecting liability for full actual loss, damage, or injury, notwithstanding any limitation of liability or recovery or representation or agreement or release as to value, and declaring any such limitation to be unlawful and void shall not apply to:

(a) baggage carried on passenger trains or buses;

(b) property, except ordinary livestock, received for transportation, concerning which the carrier shall have been or shall hereafter be expressly authorized or required by order of the public service commission to establish and maintain rates dependent upon the value declared in writing by the shipper or agreed upon in writing as the released value of the property.

(2) (a) In the case listed in subsection (1)(b), such declaration or agreement shall have no other effect than to limit liability and recovery to an amount not exceeding the value so declared or released and shall not, so far as related to values, be held to be a violation of 69-11-421 through 69-11-427. Any tariff schedule which may be filed with the commission pursuant to the order referred to in subsection (1)(b) shall contain specific reference thereto and may establish rates varying with the value so declared and agreed upon. The commission is hereby empowered to make such order in cases where rates dependent upon and varying with declared or agreed values would, in its opinion, be just and reasonable under the circumstances and conditions surrounding the transportation.

(b) The term "ordinary livestock" shall include all cattle, swine, sheep, goats, horses, and mules, except such as are chiefly valuable for breeding, racing, show purposes, or other special uses.

History: En. 8-812.1 by Sec. 1, Ch. 168, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 8-812.1(part).

Cross-References

Duty of care — contractual limitation of carrier's liability, 30-7-309.

69-11-423. Meaning of delivering carrier. For the purpose of 69-11-421 through 69-11-427, the delivering carrier shall be construed to be the carrier performing the linehaul service nearest to the point of destination.

History: En. 8-812.1 by Sec. 1, Ch. 168, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 8-812.1(part).

69-11-424. Examination of shipment. (1) Within 15 days after delivery, the consignee shall ask for an inspection of any damaged shipment, and the carrier shall make an inspection within 5 working days after being asked.

(2) The consignee must be given the opportunity to examine the condition of the package in which the goods are shipped prior to signing the delivery receipt.

(3) The consignee may detain the driver at the consignee's expense, not to exceed a minimum charge to be fixed by the commission, while the consignee examines the shipment for possible concealed damage. During the examination, the freight bill may still be noted as to the extent of the damage or loss, if any. If examination discloses damage, the examination charge may be included in the consignee's claim for damage in proportion to the amount of the claim.

History: En. 8-812.1 by Sec. 1, Ch. 168, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 8-812.1(part); amd. Sec. 2025, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Buyer's right to inspection of goods, 30-2-513.

69-11-425. Period in which to file claims. It shall be unlawful for any such receiving or delivering common carrier to provide, by rule, contract, or otherwise, a shorter period for the filing of claims than 9 months and for the institution of suits than 2 years, such period for institution of suits to be computed from the date when notice in writing is given by the carrier to the claimant that the carrier has disallowed the claim or any part or parts thereof specified in the notice.

History: **En. 8-812.1 by Sec. 1, Ch. 168, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 8-812.1(part).**

Cross-References

Statutes of limitations, Title 27, ch. 2.

69-11-426. Processing of claims for damage. (1) Carriers must acknowledge receipt of each claim within 30 days and promptly investigate each claim and either pay or decline the claim within 120 days from the date of receipt thereof or provide an explanation for the delay in disposition. An assertion that the claim is still being investigated shall not constitute sufficient explanation.

(2) In the event a claimant or a carrier successfully prosecutes or defends a claim for loss or damage under 69-11-421 through 69-11-426, wherein it is alleged the carrier has not disposed of the claim within 120 days or explained the delay and the claimant has inquired of the carrier regarding the delay, in writing, within the 120-day period, then the court exercising jurisdiction may, at its discretion, award reasonable attorney fees to the successful party, but not to exceed $500.

History: **En. 8-812.1 by Sec. 1, Ch. 168, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 8-812.1(part).**

Cross-References

Attorney fees, Title 25, ch. 10, part 3.
C.I.F. or C.&F. — warranty of condition on arrival, 30-2-321.
Who can sue third parties for injury to goods, 30-2-722.

69-11-427. Liability between carriers. The common carrier, railroad, or transportation company issuing such receipt or bill of lading or delivering such property so received and so transported shall be entitled to recover, from the common carrier, railroad, or transportation company on whose line the loss, damage, or injury shall have been sustained, the amount of such loss, damage, or injury as it may be required to pay to the owners of such property, as may be evidenced by any receipt, judgment, or transcript thereof, and the amount of any expense reasonably incurred by it in defending any action at law brought by the owners of such property.

History: **En. 8-812.2 by Sec. 2, Ch. 168, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 8-812.2.**

Cross-References

Costs, Title 25, ch. 10.
Duty of care — contractual limitation of carrier's liability, 30-7-309.

69-11-428. Liability for delay. A common carrier is liable for delay only when it is caused by the carrier's want of ordinary care and diligence.

History: **En. Sec. 2912, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5355, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7869, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2196; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1156; re-en. Sec. 7869, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 8-814; amd. Sec. 2026, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Negligence, 27-1-701, 27-1-702.
Damages for carrier's delay, 69-11-121.

69-11-429. Liability for valuable cargo. (1) Unless a common carrier has knowledge of the nature of the freight upon its receipt by mark upon the package or otherwise, a common carrier is not liable for more than $50 upon the loss or injury of any one package of:

(a) gold, silver, platina, or precious stones or of imitations of those items in a manufactured or unmanufactured state;
(b) timepieces of any description;
(c) negotiable paper or other valuable writings;
(d) pictures, glass, or chinaware;
(e) statuary, silk, or laces; or
(f) plated ware of any kind.

(2) A common carrier is not liable with regard to any package carried for more than the value of the articles named in the receipt or the bill of lading.

History: En. Sec. 2913, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5356, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7870, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2200; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1160; re-en. Sec. 7870, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 8-815; amd. Sec. 2027, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

C.I.F. and C.&F. terms, 30-2-320.

Bills of lading — U.C.C. provisions, Title 30, ch. 7, part 3.

Duty of care — contractual limitation of carrier's liability, 30-7-309.

CHAPTER 12
MOTOR CARRIERS

Part 1 — General Provisions

69-12-101. Definitions.
69-12-102. Scope of chapter — exemptions.
69-12-103. Repealed.
69-12-104. Determination of operation between fixed termini or over a regular route.
69-12-105. Nature of accommodative transportation.
69-12-106. Acts indicative of status as motor carrier.
69-12-107. Status of private carriers under motor carrier laws.
69-12-108. Violations.

Part 2 — Role of Commission

69-12-201. Supervision and regulation of motor carriers.
69-12-202. Encouragement of common carrier motor transportation.
69-12-203. Field inspectors.
69-12-204. General administrative procedure.
69-12-205. Rules to reflect differences between carrier classes.
69-12-206. Investigations by commission.
69-12-207. Temporary operating authority.
69-12-208. Provisions for bus service.
69-12-209. Enforcement procedures.
69-12-210. Complaints.

Part 3 — Classification and Motor Carrier Certificates

69-12-301. Classification of motor carriers.
69-12-302. Class C contract requirements.
69-12-303 through 69-12-310 reserved.
69-12-311. Class A motor carrier certificate.
69-12-312. Class B motor carrier certificate.
69-12-313. Class C motor carrier certificate.
69-12-314. Class D motor carrier certificate.
69-12-315. Repealed.
69-12-316 through 69-12-320 reserved.
69-12-321. Hearing on application for motor carrier certificate.
69-12-322. Notice of hearing.
69-12-323. Decision on application.
69-12-324. Special provisions when federal or state contract involved.
69-12-325. Transfer of certificate or privilege.
69-12-326. Lease of certificate.
69-12-327. Revocation of certificate — right of review.
69-12-328. Certificate for charter service.
69-12-329 and 69-12-330 reserved.
69-12-331. Repealed.
69-12-332 reserved.
69-12-333. Repealed.
69-12-334. Repealed.
69-12-335. Repealed.

Part 4 — Requirements for Motor Carriers

69-12-401. Compliance with state law.
69-12-402. Compliance with commission rules.
69-12-403. Discontinuance of service.
69-12-404. Suspension of intrastate operating authority by petition.
69-12-405. Repealed.
69-12-406. Restriction on transportation of certain waste.
69-12-407. Records and reports.
69-12-408. Identification of ownership of certain large motor vehicles.
69-12-409 through 69-12-414 reserved.

69-12-415. Carrier fitness.
69-12-416 through 69-12-420 reserved.
69-12-421. Annual fee for motor carriers.
69-12-422. Effect of failure to pay compensation, fees, or charges.
69-12-423. Fees to be charged by commission.

Part 5 — Ratemaking Requirements

69-12-501. Rate schedules to be maintained.
69-12-502. Prohibition on deviation from rate schedules.
69-12-503. Rates to be reasonable and nondiscriminatory.
69-12-504. Procedure to revise rate schedule.
69-12-505. Suspension of proposed rate revision — hearing.
69-12-506 through 69-12-510 reserved.
69-12-511. Procedure to recover excess charges.

Part 6 — Carrier Agreements

69-12-601. Carrier agreements.
69-12-602. Limitations on carrier agreements.
69-12-603. Investigation of operation under agreement.
69-12-604. Hearing required on matters relating to agreements.
69-12-605. Relationship of carrier agreements and antitrust laws.
69-12-606 through 69-12-610 reserved.
69-12-611. Leasing of power equipment.
69-12-612. Repealed.

Chapter Cross-References

Operation of municipal busline, 7-14-4403.
Motor carriers' reports of beer transported, 16-3-235.
Fees under this chapter applicable to driveaway and towaway transportation, 61-4-304.
Size — weight — load, Title 61, ch. 10.
Supervision of motor carriers, 69-12-203.

Part 1
General Provisions

69-12-101. Definitions. Unless the context requires otherwise, in this chapter the following definitions apply:

(1) "Between fixed termini" or "over a regular route" means the termini or route between or over which a motor carrier usually or ordinarily operates motor vehicles, even though there may be periodical or irregular departures from the termini or route.

(2) "Certificate" means the certificate of public convenience and necessity issued under this chapter.

(3) "Charter service" means a service used for the transportation of passengers by a motor carrier with rates not subject to approval by the commission if:

(a) the transportation of passengers is based on a single contract;

(b) the contract is entered into in advance of the transportation and does not result from a spontaneous, curbside agreement;

(c) the contract includes a single fixed charge and fares are not assessed per passenger;

(d) the passenger or group of passengers acquires exclusive use of the motor vehicle through the contract; and

(e) when applied to a group of passengers being transported, the group of passengers travels together to a specified destination.

(4) "Compensation" means the charge imposed on motor carriers for the use of the highways in this state by motor carriers under 69-12-421.

(5) "Corporation" means a corporation, company, association, or joint-stock association.

(6) "For hire" means for remuneration of any kind, paid or promised, either directly or indirectly, or received or obtained through leasing, brokering, or buy-and-sell arrangements from which a remuneration is obtained or derived for transportation service.

(7) "Garbage" means ashes, trash, waste, refuse, rubbish, organic or inorganic matter that is transported to a licensed transfer station, licensed landfill, licensed municipal solid waste incinerator, or licensed disposal well. The term does not include wastewater and waste tires.

(8) "Household goods" means any of the following:

(a) personal effects and property used or to be used in a dwelling when they are a part of the equipment or supply of the dwelling. The term does not include property moving from a factory or store unless the property is purchased by a householder for use in a dwelling and is transported at the request of the householder.

(b) furniture, fixtures, equipment, and the property of stores, offices, museums, institutions, hospitals, or other establishments when those items are a part of the stock, equipment, or supply of the stores, offices, museums, institutions, hospitals, or other establishments. The term does not include the stock-in-trade of an establishment, whether consignor or consignee, other than used furniture and used fixtures, except when transported as incidental to moving of the establishment or a portion of the establishment from one location to another.

(c) articles, including objects of art, displays, and exhibitions that because of their unusual nature or value, require the specialized handling and equipment usually employed in moving household goods and other similar articles.

(9) "Motor carrier" means a person or corporation, or its lessees, trustees, or receivers appointed by a court, operating motor vehicles upon a public highway in this state for the transportation of passengers, household goods, or garbage for hire on a commercial basis, either as a common carrier or under private contract, agreement, charter, or undertaking.

(10) "Motor vehicle" includes vehicles or machines, motor trucks, tractors, or other self-propelled vehicles used for the transportation of property or persons over the public highways of the state.

(11) "Person" means an individual, firm, or partnership.

(12) "Public highway" means a public street, road, highway, or way in this state.

(13) "Railroad" means the movement of cars on rails, regardless of the motive power used.

(14) "Recyclable" means any material diverted from the solid waste stream that can be reused in the production of heat or energy or as raw material for new products and for which markets exist.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.1, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 153, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 204, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 190, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 275, L. 1971; amd. Sec. l, Ch. 168, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 174, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 315, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 66, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 139, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 8-101(part); amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 341, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 481, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 364, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 358, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 218, L. 2011.**

Cross-References

Corporations, Partnerships, and Associations, Title 35.
Highways and Transportation, Title 60.
Railroad defined, 69-14-101.

69-12-102. Scope of chapter — exemptions. (1) This chapter does not affect:

(a) the operation of school buses that are used in conveying pupils or other students enrolled in classes to and from district or other schools or in transportation movements related to school activities that are sponsored or supervised by school authorities;

(b) the transportation by means of motor vehicles in the regular course of business of employees by a person or corporation engaged exclusively in the construction or maintenance of highways or engaged exclusively in logging or mining operations, insofar as the use of employees in construction and production is concerned;

(c) the transportation of household goods and garbage by motor vehicle in a city, town, or village with a population of less than 500 persons according to the latest United States census or in the commercial areas of a city, town, or village with a population of less than 500 persons, as determined by the commission;

(d) the transportation of newspapers, newspaper supplements, periodicals, or magazines;

(e) motor vehicles used exclusively in carrying junk vehicles from a collection point to a motor vehicle wrecking facility or a motor vehicle graveyard;

(f) ambulances;

(g) the transportation by motor vehicle of not more than 15 passengers between their places of residence or termini near their residences and their places of employment in a single daily round trip if the driver is also going to or from the driver's place of employment;

(h) the operation of:

(i) a transportation system by a municipality or transportation district as provided in Title 7, chapter 14, part 2;

(ii) a municipal bus service pursuant to Title 7, chapter 14, part 44; or

(iii) any public transportation system recognized by the Montana department of transportation as a federal transit administration provider pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 5311;

(i) armored motor vehicles used for the transportation of valuable paintings and other items of unusual value requiring special handling and security;

(j) the transportation of household goods or garbage under an agreement between a motor carrier and an office or agency of the United States government;

(k) the transportation of persons provided by private, nonprofit organizations, including those recognized by the Montana department of transportation as federal transit administration providers pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 5310. As used in this subsection (1)(k), "private, nonprofit organizations" means organizations recognized as nonprofit under section 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(l) the transportation of a group of passengers by charter service if:

(i) the motor vehicle used for the transportation of the passengers is designed to carry more than 26 passengers; and

(ii) the motor carrier has obtained a USDOT number from the U.S. department of transportation as provided in 49 CFR 390.19; or

(m) the transportation of a group of employees to or from a worksite by a motor carrier under contract with the employer for a period of time of at least 1 year.

(2) Except for the identification of ownership requirements provided in 69-12-408, this chapter does not affect commercial tow trucks designed and exclusively used in towing wrecked, disabled, or abandoned vehicles or while these tow trucks are rendering assistance to wrecked, disabled, or abandoned vehicles.

(3) This chapter does not prevent bona fide leases, brokerage agreements, or buy-and-sell agreements.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.1, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 153, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 204, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 190, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 275, L. 1971; amd. Sec. l, Ch. 168, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 174, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 315, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 66, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 139, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 8-101(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 514, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 227, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 27, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 75, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 160, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 584, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 178, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 322, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 481, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 364, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 283, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 358, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 88, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 82, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 223, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 224, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 218, L. 2011.

Cross-References

School buses and transportation, Title 20, ch. 10, part 1.
Regulation of armored car services, Title 37, ch. 60.
Regulation of logging trucks, 61-9-414.
Regulation of tow trucks, 61-9-416.
Air carrier defined, 67-1-101.

69-12-103. Repealed. Sec. 12, Ch. 358, L. 1995.

History: (1)En. Sec. 23, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.23, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-123, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 16, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.16, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 473, L. 1973; Sec. 8-116, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 8-116(b), 8-123; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 106, L. 1991.

69-12-104. Determination of operation between fixed termini or over a regular route. Whether or not a motor vehicle is operated by a motor carrier between fixed termini or over a regular route or otherwise under this chapter is a question of fact to be determined by the commission.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.1, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 153, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 204, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 190, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 275, L. 1971; amd. Sec. l, Ch. 168, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 174, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 315, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 66, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 139, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 8-101(part).

69-12-105. Nature of accommodative transportation. An accommodative transportation movement by a person not in the transportation business is not a service for hire even though the persons owning the property transported or persons transported share in the cost or pay for the movement.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.1, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 153, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 204, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 190, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 275, L. 1971;

amd. Sec. l, Ch. 168, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 174, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 315, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 66, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 139, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 8-101(part).

69-12-106. Acts indicative of status as motor carrier. Any person or corporation maintaining a public motor vehicle stand or by sign, symbol, or device or vehicle or clothing or by advertisement holding forth transportation for compensation or soliciting the transportation of persons or property for compensation among the public or soliciting for trips for compensation or providing transportation service to the public under the guise of leasing or buy-and-sell arrangements shall be deemed, prima facie, a "motor carrier" subject to this chapter. The burden of proof shall be on such person or corporation to disprove such status.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.21, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 204, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 8-121.

69-12-107. Status of private carriers under motor carrier laws. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed as converting or attempting to convert a private carrier into a common carrier. It is hereby declared that this chapter is intended primarily as a regulation of the public highways of the state.

History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.22, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 8-122.

Cross-References

Classification — highways and roads, 60-1-201.

69-12-108. Violations. Any motor carrier subject to the provisions of this chapter, as amended, or whenever any such motor carrier is a corporation, any director or officer thereof; any receiver, trustee, lessee, agent, or person acting for or employed by such corporation; any person, corporation, or association or officer, agent, or employee thereof; or any broker of property or officer, agent, or employee thereof who violates or fails to comply with or who procures, aids, or abets in the violation of any provision of this chapter, as amended, or who fails to obey, observe, or comply with any lawful order, decision, rule, direction, demand, or requirement of the commission or any part of the provisions thereof is:

(1) subject to a civil penalty, to be collected and deposited to the general fund by the commission after notice and hearing, in an amount not less than $25 or more than $500 for the first offense and not less than $25 or more than $1,000 for each subsequent offense; or

(2) subject, upon conviction in a justice's court, to a fine of not less than $25 or more than $500 for the first offense and not less than $25 or more than $1,000 for each subsequent offense.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.19, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 204, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 209, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 68, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 282, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 8-119; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 330, L. 1979.

Cross-References

Agency, Title 28, ch. 10.
Misdemeanor defined, 45-2-101.
Criminal responsibility of corporation, 45-2-311.
Accountability for conduct of corporation, 45-2-312.
Enforcement procedures, 69-12-209.
Revocation of certificate, 69-12-327.
Failure to display ownership identification — penalty, 69-12-408.

Part 2
Role of Commission

69-12-201. Supervision and regulation of motor carriers. (1) The commission has the power and authority and it is its duty to:

(a) supervise and regulate every motor carrier in this state;

(b) fix, alter, regulate, and determine specific, just, reasonable, equal, nondiscriminatory, and sufficient rates, fares, charges, and classifications for Class A and Class B motor carriers;

(c) regulate the properties, facilities, operations, accounts, service, practices, and affairs of all motor carriers;

(d) require the filing of annual and other reports, tariffs, schedules, or other data by motor carriers;

(e) supervise and regulate motor carriers in all matters affecting the relationship between motor carriers and the traveling and shipping public.

(2) The commission may, by general order or otherwise, prescribe rules in conformity with this chapter and applicable to any and all motor carriers.

(3) The commission may fix and determine reasonable maximum or minimum rates for the operations of any Class C motor carrier when rates are required for the best interests of public transportation.

History: (1)(a) thru (1)(e), (3)En. Sec. 3, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.2, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 205, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 182, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; Sec. 8-103, R.C.M. 1947; (1)(f), (1)(g), (2)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 227, L. 1981; (4)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 201, L. 1961; Sec. 8-104.1, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 8-103(part), 8-104.1; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 226, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 227, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 686, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 481, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 364, L. 1993.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.
Officers authorized to weigh vehicles and require removal of excessive loads, 61-10-141.
Fees, 69-12-423.

69-12-202. Encouragement of common carrier motor transportation. To fully secure adequate motor transportation facilities for all users of such service and to secure the public advantages thereof, the commission shall encourage a system of common carrier motor transportation within the state for the convenience of the shipping public. The maintenance of a common carrier motor transportation system within Montana is hereby declared to be a public purpose.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.2, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 205, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 182, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 8-103(part).

69-12-203. Field inspectors. The commission may employ field inspectors to investigate and enforce the provisions of this chapter. Field inspectors employed by the commission are peace officers for the purpose of making arrests in connection with violations of this chapter and issuing summonses, accepting bail, and serving warrants of arrest. The field inspectors are empowered to make reasonable inspections of cargoes carried by commercial motor vehicles and require production of manifests, bills of lading, leases, and other documents relating to the cargo, driver, routing, or ownership of the vehicles. The scope of the inspections is limited to the enforcement of the provisions of Title 69, chapter 12.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.2, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 205, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 182, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 8-103(b); amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 331, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 226, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 686, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2028, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 4, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Enforcement of motor carriers law, 44-1-1005.
Arrest warrants, Title 46, ch. 6, part 2.
Bail, Title 46, ch. 9.
Officers authorized to weigh vehicles and require removal of excessive loads, 61-10-141.

69-12-204. General administrative procedure. Insofar as possible and applicable, the provisions of statutes prescribing the procedure before the commission in cases involving rates, facilities, service, or other affairs of railroads in this state, including forms of applications, complaints, answers, orders, and notices of hearing; the conducting of hearings; compelling the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of records, data, and information; and the preparation, recording, and serving of reports and orders of the commission, shall be followed and shall govern in all proceedings and investigations before the commission in cases arising in connection with the performance by the commission of its duties or the exercise of its jurisdiction under the provisions of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.14, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 8-114(part).

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.
Public transportation issues — Department of Transportation to represent state, 60-21-101.
Railroads, Title 69, ch. 14.

69-12-205. Rules to reflect differences between carrier classes. All rules in relation to schedules, service, tariffs, rates, facilities, accounts, and reports must have due regard for the differences existing between Class A, Class B, Class C, and Class D motor carriers, as defined in this chapter, and must be just, fair, and reasonable to the classes of motor carriers in their relations to each other and to the public. In fixing the tariff or rates to be charged by Class A and

Class B motor carriers for the carrying of persons or property, or both, the commission shall take into consideration the kind and character of service to be performed, the public necessity of the service, and the effect of the tariff and rates upon other transportation agencies, if any, and shall, as far as possible, avoid detrimental or unreasonable competition with existing railroad service or service furnished by a motor carrier.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.2, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 205, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 182, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 8-103(c); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 352, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 481, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 364, L. 1993.**

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

Classification and motor carrier certificates, Title 69, ch. 12, part 3.

69-12-206. Investigations by commission. (1) Any investigation, inquiry, or hearing which the commission has power to undertake or to hold under the provisions of this chapter may be undertaken or held by or before any member of the commission or by and before any agent or examiner of the commission designated for the purpose by the commission. Every finding, order, or decision made by a member of the commission or agent or examiner of the commission so designated, together with a statement in writing of the reasons therefor (which statement must be included in the finding, order, or decision, pursuant to the investigation, inquiry, or hearing) when approved and confirmed by the commission and ordered filed in its office shall be considered the finding, order, or decision of the commission.

(2) An agent or examiner of the commission designated as aforesaid may administer oaths, examine witnesses, and receive evidence.

History: **En. Sec. 11, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.11, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 101, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 69, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 339, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 243, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 8-111(2).**

Cross-References

Investigation of operation under carrier agreement, 69-12-603.

69-12-207. Temporary operating authority. (1) To enable the provision of service for which there is an immediate and urgent need to a point or points or within a territory having no carrier service capable of meeting such need, the commission may, in its discretion upon affidavits or such other evidence as it may deem sufficient and without hearings or other proceedings, grant temporary authority for such service by a common carrier by motor vehicle or a contract carrier by motor vehicle, as the case may be. Such affidavits or other evidence as the commission may determine must accompany the application for temporary authority. The affidavits or other evidence must specify in detail the reason for supporting the application for temporary authority and the term within which the temporary authority would be required.

(2) Such temporary authority, unless suspended or revoked for good cause, shall be valid for such time as the commission shall specify, but for not more than 90 days. Temporary authority initially granted pursuant to the provisions hereof may be extended by the commission without hearings or other proceedings, but in no case shall a grant of temporary authority with extensions exceed an aggregate of 120 days.

(3) Neither the granting of temporary authority nor operation thereunder shall create any presumption that corresponding permanent authority will be granted thereafter. Transportation service rendered under such temporary authority shall be subject to all applicable provisions of this chapter and to the rules and requirements of the commission thereunder.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 148, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 231, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 8-131.**

Cross-References

Affidavits, Title 26, ch. 1, part 10.

69-12-208. Provisions for bus service. The commission, after 10 days' notice and public hearing, shall have the power to compel all motor carrier bus lines under its jurisdiction to furnish, provide, and maintain such service, instrumentalities, equipment, facilities, and time schedules as shall promote the safety, health, comfort, and convenience of its passengers and employees and the public and as shall in all respects be adequate, efficient, just, and reasonable.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 143, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 8-129.**

69-12-209. Enforcement procedures. (1) Orders and final determinations of the commission in all proceedings pursuant to the provisions of this chapter shall be enforced in the manner provided for the enforcement of orders of the commission by the provisions of parts 1, 3, 4, and 8 of chapter 14.

(2) If any motor carrier shall operate in violation of the provisions of this chapter or shall fail or neglect to obey any lawful order of the commission, the commission or any party injured may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction, in any county where such motor carrier is engaged in business, for the enforcement of this chapter or such order. The court shall enforce obedience thereto by writ of injunction or other proper process, mandatory or otherwise, to restrain such carrier or its officers, agents, employees, or representatives from further violation of this chapter or such order or to enjoin upon it or them obedience to the same.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.14, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 8-114(part).

Cross-References

Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

69-12-210. Complaints. (1) The commission has jurisdiction to conduct investigations and hear complaints to determine whether a motor carrier has violated any of the commission's rules or orders or any provision of this chapter.

(2) Following an opportunity for hearing and upon a finding that a motor carrier has violated any of the commission's rules or orders or any provision of this chapter, the commission may suspend or revoke the motor carrier's certificate of operating authority or impose any penalty provided for under 69-12-108.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 156, L. 1993.

Part 3
Classification and Motor Carrier Certificates

69-12-301. Classification of motor carriers. (1) Motor carriers are divided into four classes to be known as:

(a) Class A motor carriers;
(b) Class B motor carriers;
(c) Class C motor carriers; and
(d) Class D motor carriers.

(2) Class A motor carriers include all motor carriers operating between fixed termini or over a regular route and under regular rates or charges, based upon either station-to-station rates or upon a mileage rate or scale.

(3) Class B motor carriers include all motor carriers operating under regular rates or charges based upon either station-to-station rates or upon a mileage rate or scale and not between fixed termini or over a regular route.

(4) Class C motor carriers include all motor carriers where the remuneration is fixed in and the transportation service furnished under a contract, charter, agreement, or undertaking.

(5) Class D motor carriers include all motor carriers operating motor vehicles transporting garbage.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.2, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 172, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 145, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 138, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 8-102(part); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 341, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 481, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 364, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 358, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Fees, 69-12-423.

69-12-302. Class C contract requirements. (1) A Class C motor carrier may operate under no more than six contracts that are effective at any given time, and each contract must be effective for a minimum of 180 days. Before transportation service may commence, pertinent contract information must be furnished to the commission for each contract on forms prescribed by the commission. The commission shall retain a duplicate of the information in its files, and a copy of the form, confirmed by the commission, must be kept in the cab of the motor carrier when operating under that contract.

(2) All Class C motor carriers shall annually submit to the commission the names and addresses of all persons, corporations, or other legal entities with whom the Class C carrier has

executed a contract, charter, agreement, or undertaking for the distribution, delivery, or collection of wares, merchandise, or commodities or for transporting persons.

(3) The provisions of this section do not apply to solid waste contractors, transportation of recyclables, household goods carriers, or house movers, as defined by the department of public service regulation, or any carrier whose authority is limited to the pickup and delivery of property and is confined by certificate to transportation within a distance of 50 miles or less from a particular location. A carrier whose property authority is incidental to the transportation of persons is not included in the exemption under this subsection.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.2, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 172, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 145, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 138, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 8-102(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 24, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 393, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 203, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 341, L. 1991.

Cross-References

Movement of structures, Title 69, ch. 4, part 6.

69-12-303 through 69-12-310 reserved.

69-12-311. Class A motor carrier certificate. (1) A Class A motor carrier may not transport persons, property, or both for hire on any public highway in this state without obtaining, pursuant to this chapter, a certificate declaring that public convenience and necessity require the operation.

(2) A motor carrier shall apply for a certificate, in writing, separately for each route. The application must be verified by the applicant and specify the following:

(a) the name and address of the applicant and its officers, if any;

(b) the public highway or highways and the fixed termini between the regular route or routes where the applicant intends to operate;

(c) a full and complete description of the character of the vehicle or vehicles to be used, including the seating capacity;

(d) the proposed time schedule;

(e) a proposed schedule of the tariff or rates to be charged;

(f) a complete and detailed description of the property proposed to be devoted to the public service;

(g) a detailed statement showing the assets and liabilities of the applicant; and

(h) other information required by the commission.

(3) The application must be accompanied by a filing fee to be set by rule of the commission.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.8, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 121, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 243, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 472, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 8-108; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 588, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 35, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 35 in (1) near middle substituted "obtaining, pursuant to" for "first having obtained from the commission, under the provisions of"; in (2) in introduction substituted "application" for "petition"; in (2)(a) before "its officers" deleted "the names and addresses of"; in (2)(b) substituted "where the applicant" for "over which it"; in (2)(c) at beginning deleted "the kind of transportation, whether passenger, freight, or both, together with" and at end deleted "of any vehicle to be used for passenger traffic and the tonnage capacity of any vehicle to be used in freight traffic"; in (2)(e) before "schedule" inserted "proposed" and substituted "to be charged" for "desired to be charged for the transportation of freight and/or passengers"; in (2)(h) substituted current language for former language that read: "such other or additional information as the commission may by order require"; and made minor changes in style". Amendment effective February 20, 2013.

Applicability: Section 7, Ch. 35, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to certificates, records, reports, and identifications issued, completed, or displayed after [the effective date of this act]." Effective February 20, 2013.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

Fees, 69-12-423.

69-12-312. Class B motor carrier certificate. (1) A Class B motor carrier may not transport persons, property, or both for hire on any public highway in this state without obtaining, pursuant to this chapter, a certificate declaring that public convenience and necessity require the operation.

(2) A motor carrier shall apply for a certificate in writing, separately for each locality under consideration. The application must be verified by the applicant and specify the following:

(a) the name and address of the applicant and its officers, if any;

(b) the kind of transportation, whether passenger, household goods, or both, together with a full and complete description of the character of the vehicle or vehicles to be used, including the seating capacity of any vehicle to be used for passenger traffic and the tonnage capacity of any vehicle to be used in household goods traffic;

(c) the locality and character of operations to be conducted;

(d) a proposed schedule of the tariff or rates to be charged for the transportation of passengers, household goods, or both;

(e) a complete and detailed description of the property proposed to be devoted to the public service;

(f) a detailed statement showing the assets and liabilities of the applicant; and

(g) other information required by the commission.

(3) The application must be accompanied by a filing fee to be set by rule of the commission.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.9, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 121, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 243, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 472, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 8-109; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 588, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 35, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 35 in (1) near middle substituted "obtaining, pursuant to" for "first having obtained from the commission, under the provisions of" and near end after "certificate" inserted "declaring"; in (2) substituted "certificate" for "permit", substituted "application" for "petition", and after "verified" inserted "by the applicant"; in (2)(b) in two places and in (2)(d) substituted "household goods" for "freight"; in (2)(d) at beginning before "schedule" inserted "proposed" and substituted "tariff or rates" for "tariff of rates desired"; in (2)(g) substituted "required by the commission" for "as the commission may by order require"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective February 20, 2013.

Applicability: Section 7, Ch. 35, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to certificates, records, reports, and identifications issued, completed, or displayed after [the effective date of this act]." Effective February 20, 2013.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

Fees, 69-12-423.

69-12-313. Class C motor carrier certificate. (1) No Class C motor carrier, except any Class C motor carrier operating pursuant to the terms and conditions of a contract as provided in 69-12-324, shall operate for the distribution, delivery, or collection of goods, wares, merchandise, or commodities or for the transportation of persons on any public highway in this state without first having obtained from the commission, under the provisions of this chapter, a certificate that public convenience and necessity require such operation.

(2) A motor carrier making application for such permit shall do so in writing, separately for each route or locality for which consideration is desired, which petition shall be verified by the applicant and shall specify the following matters:

(a) the name and address of the applicant and the names and addresses of its officers, if any;

(b) the public highways or highways over which and the fixed termini between which or the route or routes over which it intends to operate, if the same are fixed, or the particular city, town, station, or locality from and/or to which the applicant intends to operate;

(c) the kind of transportation and the character of the goods, wares, merchandise, or commodities to be distributed, delivered, or collected, together with a full and complete description of the character of the vehicle or vehicles, including the rated tonnage capacity of such vehicles, to be used in such service of distribution, delivery, or collection; and

(d) such other or additional information as the commission may by order require.

(3) Such application shall be accompanied by a fee to be set by rule of the commission.

(4) The submission of a Class C motor carrier application must be accompanied by the names and addresses of any person, corporation, or other legal entity with whom the applicant has executed a contract for the distribution, delivery, or collection of wares, merchandise, or commodities or transporting persons. Such contracts must be in writing, executed by the parties and submitted to the commission for examination.

History: (1) thru (3)En. Sec. 10, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.10, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 121, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 69, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 243, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 179, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 472, L. 1977; Sec. 8-110, R.C.M. 1947; (4)En. Sec. 11, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.11, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 101, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 69, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 339, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 243, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 315, L. 1974; Sec. 8-111, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 8-110(1), 8-111(part); amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 588, L. 1983.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.
Fees, 69-12-423.

69-12-314. Class D motor carrier certificate. (1) Class D carriers shall conduct operations pursuant to a certificate of public convenience and necessity issued by the commission authorizing the transportation of the commodities described in 69-12-301(5). Class D carriers when applying for a new or additional authority shall file an application with the commission in accordance with the requirements of this chapter and the rules of the commission.

(2) A motor carrier may not possess a Class D motor carrier certificate or operate as a Class D motor carrier unless the motor carrier actually engages in the transportation of garbage on a regular basis as part of the motor carrier's usual business operation.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.2, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 172, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 145, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 138, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 8-102(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 387, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 258, Ch. 42, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Required records and reports, 69-12-407.
Fees, 69-12-423.

69-12-315. Repealed. Sec. 10, Ch. 364, L. 1993.

History: En. Secs. 6, 9, Ch. 481, L. 1991.

69-12-316 through 69-12-320 reserved.

69-12-321. Hearing on application for motor carrier certificate. (1) Upon the filing of an application by a Class A, Class B, Class C, or Class D motor carrier, except a Class C motor carrier authorized to operate under the terms of a contract as provided in 69-12-324, or upon the filing of a request for a transfer of authority, the commission shall give notice of the filing of the application to any interested party. The commission shall fix a time and place for a hearing on the application whenever a protest or a request for a hearing is received. The hearing must be set for a date not later than 60 days after receipt of a protest or a hearing request by the commission. Whenever no protests or hearing requests are received, the commission may act on the application without a hearing as prescribed by commission rules.

(2) A motor carrier referred to in 69-12-322, the department of transportation, the governing board or boards of any county, town, or city into or through which the route or service as proposed may extend, and any person or corporation concerned are interested parties to the proceedings and may offer testimony for or against the granting of the certificate.

(3) The contracting parties referred to in 69-12-313(4) must appear and offer testimony in support of the applicant.

(4) However, an application by a Class A, Class B, Class C, or Class D motor carrier for a certificate may be disallowed without a public hearing when it appears from the records of the commission that the route or territory sought to be served by the applicant has previously been made the basis of a public investigation and finding by the commission that public convenience and necessity do not require the proposed motor carrier service unless it is made to affirmatively appear in the application by a recital of the facts that conditions obtaining over the route or in the territory and affecting transportation facilities have materially changed since the previous public investigation and finding and that public convenience and necessity now require the motor carrier operation.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 1, Ch. 102, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 69, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; Sec. 8-111.1, R.C.M. 1947; Ap. p. Sec. 11, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.11, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 101, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 69, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 339, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 243, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 315, L. 1974; Sec. 8-111, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 8-111(part), 8-111.1(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 25, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 588, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 481, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 364, L. 1993.

69-12-322. Notice of hearing. (1) Whenever a hearing is scheduled, whether as a result of a protest or request or upon the commission's own motion, the commission shall cause a copy of the petition and notice of hearing to be served upon an officer or owner of any motor carrier that in the opinion of the commission might be affected by the granting of the certificate and shall notify any other affected party at least 10 days before the date of hearing.

(2) Notice of the hearing must be published:

(a) in the legal advertising section of a local newspaper or newspapers determined by the commission to have a circulation sufficient to reach the consuming public in the area under consideration for applications for Class C authority and geographically limited Class B authority; and

(b) in appropriate newspapers determined by the commission to have sufficient statewide circulation in the case of applications for Class A authority and geographically broad contemplated Class B authority.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.11, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 101, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 69, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 339, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 243, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 8-111(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 55, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 481, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 364, L. 1993.

Cross-References

Public participation in governmental operations, Art. II, sec. 8, Mont. Const.; Title 2, ch. 3.

69-12-323. Decision on application. (1) The commission must issue, within 180 days from and after the date of the completed filing of said application, its finding, order, or decision on said application and the evidence presented in support thereof at the time of said hearing. The commission may extend the foregoing time for decision to a date requested by the applicant.

(2) (a) If after hearing upon application for a certificate, the commission finds from the evidence that public convenience and necessity require the authorization of the service proposed or any part thereof, as the commission shall determine, a certificate therefor shall be issued. In determining whether a certificate should be issued, the commission shall give reasonable consideration to the transportation service being furnished or that will be furnished by any railroad or other existing transportation agency and shall give due consideration to the likelihood of the proposed service being permanent and continuous throughout 12 months of the year and the effect which the proposed transportation service may have upon other forms of transportation service which are essential and indispensable to the communities to be affected by such proposed transportation service or that might be affected thereby.

(b) For purposes of Class D certificates, a determination of public convenience and necessity may include a consideration of competition.

(3) The commission may issue the certificate as prayed for or issue it for the partial exercise only of the privilege sought and may attach to the exercise of the rights granted by such certificate such terms and conditions as in its judgment the public convenience and necessity may require. When a certificate has once been issued to a motor carrier as provided in this part, such certificate shall continue in force until terminated by the commission for cause as herein provided or until terminated by the owner's failure to comply with 69-12-402.

History: (1)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 102, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 69, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; Sec. 8-111.1, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 11, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.11, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 101, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 69, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 339, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 243, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 315, L. 1974; Sec. 8-111, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 12, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.12, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 8-112, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 8-111(part), 8-111.1(part), 8-112(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 54, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 76, L. 1983.

Cross-References

Revocation of certificate, 69-12-327.

69-12-324. Special provisions when federal or state contract involved. (1) The presentation of the written contract to the commission shall be deemed sufficient proof of public convenience and necessity in accordance with the terms and conditions contained within the United States government or state government contracts. Subject to the provisions of this section, a transportation movement is considered to be:

(a) the transportation for hire of persons between two points within the state by a motor carrier pursuant to the terms of a written contract between the carrier and the United States government or an agency or department thereof; or

(b) the transportation for hire of solid waste between two points within the state by a motor carrier pursuant to the terms of a written contract between the carrier and the state government or an agency or department thereof.

(2) The Class C certificate of public convenience and necessity issued pursuant to the terms and conditions of the United States government or state government contract may be issued by the commission upon receipt of an executed copy of the United States government or state

government contract. The certificate of public convenience and necessity may be issued thereafter without requiring the commission to fix a time and place for public hearing.

(3) The certificate of public convenience and necessity, issued pursuant to the terms of the United States government or state government contract, is authorized only for the duration of the United States government or state government contract concerned. The certificate may be renewed for another definite term if the same motor carrier is the motor carrier authorized to operate under the United States government or state government contract.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.10, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 121, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 69, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 243, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 179, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 476, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 8-110(2); amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 588, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 178, L. 1985.

Cross-References

Waste and litter control, Title 75, ch. 10.

69-12-325. Transfer of certificate or privilege. Any right, privilege, or certificate held, owned, or obtained by any motor carrier may be sold, assigned, leased, transferred, and inherited as other property only by the authorization of the commission.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.12, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 8-112(part).

69-12-326. Lease of certificate. (1) An authorized carrier operating within the state may lease its certificate or any integral segment thereof to another carrier only by approval of the commission. The contract or lease under which the certificate is leased must be in writing and approved by the commission prior to any operation under the certificate. The contract or lease must specify:

(a) the period for which a certificate is to be leased, which shall not be less than 30 days;

(b) the compensation to be paid;

(c) the time or date upon which the lease will commence and terminate; and

(d) the signatures of the parties thereto.

(2) Operation under the certificate is prohibited until approved by the commission in writing. During the period of the contract or lease, transportation movements under the contract or lease must be performed by the entity contracting for or leasing the certificate, or any integral segment thereof, while transportation movements by the owner (lessor) are prohibited.

History: En. 8-103.3 by Sec. 1, Ch. 107, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 8-103.3.

69-12-327. Revocation of certificate — right of review. (1) If it appears that a certificate holder is violating or refusing to observe any of the commission's orders or rules or any provision of Title 69, as amended, the commission may issue an order to the certificate holder to show cause why the certificate should not be revoked. If the certificate holder fails to appear to show cause as ordered by the commission, the certificate may be revoked without a hearing. If the holder does appear to show cause, the commission may:

(a) dismiss the proceeding, notifying the holder that the certificate is not revoked; or

(b) hold a hearing on the question of revocation, notifying the holder of the time and place for the hearing.

(2) The holder of any such certificate or privilege shall have all rights of rehearing and review as to such order of the commission as is provided in this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.7, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 8-107; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 31, L. 1979.

Cross-References

Effect of failure to pay compensation, fees, or charges, 69-12-422.

69-12-328. Certificate for charter service. (1) The commission shall issue a certificate of public convenience and necessity that authorizes a motor carrier to provide charter service if the motor carrier provides written documentation or business records to the commission that demonstrate that during the 1-year period prior to January 1, 2011, the motor carrier:

(a) provided charter service;

(b) transported passengers with a motor vehicle designed to carry more than 10 passengers; and

(c) obtained a USDOT number from the U.S. department of transportation as provided in 49 CFR 390.19.

(2) The written documentation or business records must be submitted to the commission within 6 months following April 18, 2011.

(3) The commission shall issue all certificates of public convenience and necessity under subsection (1) by July 1, 2012.

(4) After July 1, 2012, a motor carrier subject to regulation by the commission may not transport passengers in charter service without a certificate of public convenience and necessity.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 218, L. 2011.

69-12-329 and 69-12-330 reserved.

69-12-331. Repealed. Sec. 5, Ch. 35, L. 2013.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 593, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 173, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 200, L. 1997.

69-12-332 reserved.

69-12-333. Repealed. Sec. 10, Ch. 364, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 481, L. 1991.

69-12-334. Repealed. Sec. 10, Ch. 364, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 481, L. 1991.

69-12-335. Repealed. Sec. 10, Ch. 364, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 481, L. 1991.

Part 4
Requirements for Motor Carriers

69-12-401. Compliance with state law. It is unlawful for any corporation or person or the corporation's or person's officers, agents, employees, or servants to operate any motor vehicle for the transportation of persons or property for hire on any public highway in this state except in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.2, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 172, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 145, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 138, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 8-102(b); amd. Sec. 2029, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Classification of highways, 60-1-201.

69-12-402. Compliance with commission rules. No certificate shall be issued or remain in force unless the holder thereof shall comply with such rules of the commission as it shall adopt governing the filing of bonds, policies of insurance, or such security or agreement in such form and adequate amount and conditioned as the commission may require for:

(1) the prompt payment of all compensation or fees due the state under the provisions of this chapter; and

(2) the payment of any final judgment which may be rendered against any such motor carrier arising out of the death of or injury to any passenger or injury to other persons or property as a result of any negligent operation of the motor vehicles or such motor carrier, with power in the commission to permit self-insurance whenever, in its opinion, the financial ability of the motor carrier warrants.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.13, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 8-113.

Cross-References

Liability, Title 27, ch. 1, part 7.
Suretyship, Title 28, ch. 11, part 4.
Motor vehicle financial responsibility, Title 61, ch. 6, part 1.

69-12-403. Discontinuance of service. No Class A or Class B motor carrier shall abandon or discontinue any service established under this chapter without an order of the commission therefor.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.5, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 8-105.

69-12-404. Suspension of intrastate operating authority by petition. (1) Every motor carrier as defined within this chapter may petition the commission in writing to suspend its intrastate operating authority for a period not to exceed 6 months. An additional 6 months' suspension may be requested and granted, but no other. Such suspension may be granted by the commission upon a showing of present absence of public convenience and necessity or other showing of matters affecting motor carrier transportation.

(2) The suspension of any intrastate operating authority of any carrier as provided for in subsection (1) for a period of 12 consecutive months shall be deemed to establish a prima facie

presumption of absence of public convenience and necessity. If after notice and hearing the carrier is unable to prove the existence of public convenience and necessity or existing demand for the transportation service, the commission is authorized to cancel such certificate of public convenience and necessity.

History: (1)En. 8-107.1 by Sec. 1, Ch. 173, L. 1973; Sec. 8-107.1, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. 8-107.2 by Sec. 1, Ch. 236, L. 1973; Sec. 8-107.2, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 8-107.1, 8-107.2.

69-12-405. Repealed. Sec. 12, Ch. 358, L. 1995.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 2, Ch. 275, L. 1971; Sec. 8-101.1, R.C.M. 1947; Ap. p. Sec. 3, Ch. 275, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 233, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 315, L. 1974; Sec. 8-101.2, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 8-101.1, 8-101.2.

69-12-406. Restriction on transportation of certain waste. Except as provided in 69-12-324, a Class A, B, or C carrier may not be authorized or permitted to transport garbage within the state. This restriction does not apply to recyclables.

History: En. 8-102.1 by Sec. 2, Ch. 138, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 8-102.1(part); amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 588, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 341, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 259, Ch. 42, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Waste and litter control, Title 75, ch. 10.

69-12-407. Records and reports. (1) All records, books, accounts, and files of a Class A, Class B, Class C, and Class D motor carrier in this state, as they relate to the business of transportation conducted by the motor carrier, must at all times be subject to examination by the commission or by any authorized agent or employee of the commission. The commission shall prescribe a uniform system of accounts and uniform reports covering the operations of Class A, Class B, Class C, and Class D motor carriers. A motor carrier authorized to operate in accordance with the provisions of this chapter shall keep its records, books, and accounts according to the uniform system to the extent possible.

(2) Before April 1 of each year, unless this deadline has been extended for good cause by the commission, a motor carrier authorized to engage in business shall file with the commission a report, under oath, on a form prescribed and furnished by the commission.

(3) In addition to other reporting requirements, a Class D motor carrier shall provide sufficient information to the commission to show that the carrier is entitled to possess the Class D motor carrier certificate under the requirements of 69-12-314.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.18, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 232, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 472, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 8-118; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 353, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 387, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 481, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 364, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 35, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 35 in (2) deleted former second and third sentences that read: "Those carriers filing an annual report with the interstate commerce commission shall, in addition to filing the report prescribed by the public service commission, submit to the public service commission a copy of the annual report filed with the interstate commerce commission. In addition to annual reports every motor carrier shall prepare and file with the commission, at the time or times and in the form to be prescribed by the commission, annual reports, special reports, and statements giving to the commission information it requires in order to perform its duties under this chapter"; in (3) substituted "a Class D motor carrier shall provide sufficient information to the commission" for "the commission shall require the holder of a Class D motor carrier certificate to provide sufficient information"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective February 20, 2013.

Applicability: Section 7, Ch. 35, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to certificates, records, reports, and identifications issued, completed, or displayed after [the effective date of this act]." Effective February 20, 2013.

Cross-References

Fees, 69-12-423.

Maintenance of records, 69-12-601.

69-12-408. Identification of ownership of certain large motor vehicles. (1) (a) Except as provided in subsection (2), a person may not operate a motor vehicle or combination of vehicles having a gross weight of more than 10,000 pounds on the highways of the state unless the name or trade name, city, and state or the name or trade name and the public service commission or department of transportation number is displayed on both sides of each vehicle operated under its own power, either alone or in combination. If a number is displayed, it must be the number of the person or corporation under whose jurisdiction the vehicle or vehicles are being operated.

(b) The display must be in letters in sharp contrast to the background and in a size, shape, and color readily legible in daylight from a distance of 50 feet while the vehicle is not in motion. The display must be maintained so that it remains legible. The display may be accomplished either by painting the information on the vehicle or through the use of a decal or a removable device prepared so that it meets the identification and legibility requirements of this section.

(2) This section does not apply to:

(a) farm vehicles; or

(b) motor vehicles being:

(i) transported to dealers from point of manufacture;

(ii) transported from one dealer to another;

(iii) demonstrated to a prospective buyer; or

(iv) delivered to a buyer from a dealer or a manufacturer.

History: (1)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 133, L. 1963; Sec. 53-801, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 133, L. 1963; Sec. 53-802, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 3, Ch. 133, L. 1963; Sec. 53-803, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 53-801, 53-802, 53-803; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 160, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 35, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 35 in (1)(a) at beginning inserted exception clause, after "combination of vehicles" deleted "except farm vehicles", and after "commission" deleted "interstate commerce commission"; in second sentence of (1)(a) inserted "If a number is displayed, it must be the"; in (1)(b) after "display" deleted "of name"; inserted (2)(a) concerning farm vehicles; in (2)(b)(iii) substituted "prospective buyer" for "prospect"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective February 20, 2013.

Applicability: Section 7, Ch. 35, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to certificates, records, reports, and identifications issued, completed, or displayed after [the effective date of this act]." Effective February 20, 2013.

Cross-References

Gross vehicle weight licensing requirements, Title 61, ch. 10, part 2.

69-12-409 through 69-12-414 reserved.

69-12-415. Carrier fitness. A certificate of operating authority may not be issued or remain in force unless the holder of the certificate is fit, willing, and able to perform the authorized service and conforms to the provisions of this chapter and the rules and orders of the commission.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 156, L. 1993.

Cross-References

Certificate defined, 69-12-101.

69-12-416 through 69-12-420 reserved.

69-12-421. Annual fee for motor carriers. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), in addition to all of the licenses, fees, or taxes imposed upon motor vehicles in this state and in consideration of the use of the public highways of this state, every motor carrier shall, at the time of the issuance of a certificate and annually thereafter, on or between October 1 and the following January 31, pay to the public service commission of Montana a fee set by rule of the commission for every motor vehicle operated by the carrier over or upon the public highways of this state.

(2) (a) A motor carrier engaged in seasonal operations only, where its operations do not extend continuously over a period of not to exceed 6 months in any calendar year, shall only be required to pay compensation and fees in a sum equal to one-half of the compensation and fees herein provided.

(b) The compensation and fees herein imposed shall not apply to motor vehicles maintained and used by a motor carrier as standby or emergency equipment. The commission shall have the power and it is hereby made its duty to determine what motor vehicles shall be classed as standby or emergency equipment.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.16, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 473, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 8-116(a); amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 588, L. 1983.

Cross-References

Operation of municipal busline, 7-14-4403.

Motor vehicle taxes and fees, Title 61, ch. 3, part 5.

69-12-422. Effect of failure to pay compensation, fees, or charges. (1) Upon the failure of any motor carrier to pay such compensation when due, the commission may in its discretion revoke the carrier's certificate or privilege, and no carrier whose certificate or privilege is so revoked shall again be authorized to conduct such business until such compensation shall be paid.

(2) All compensation, fees, or charges imposed and accruing under the provisions of this chapter shall be a lien upon all property of the motor carrier used in its operations under this

chapter. Said lien shall attach at the time the compensation, fees, or charges become due and payable and shall have the effect of an execution duly levied on such property of the motor carrier and shall so remain until said compensation, fees, or charges are paid or the property sold for the payment thereof.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 184, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 3847.16, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 473, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 8-116(c), (d).

Cross-References

Operation of municipal busline, 7-14-4403.
Lien of carrier, 30-7-307.
Enforcement of carrier's lien, 30-7-308.
Revocation of certificate, 69-12-327.
Liens, Title 71, ch. 3.

69-12-423. Fees to be charged by commission. (1) The public service commission may, except as otherwise provided by law, require and receive fees before filing annual reports, tariffs, schedules, applications, and supplements not provided by law to be furnished free of charge.

(2) The commission shall require and receive an additional sum to be set by the commission to pay the cost of publishing such notice as may be required by this chapter.

(3) This section does not require or authorize the public service commission to collect fees for the filing of annual reports, tariffs, schedules, and supplements of these which relate solely to interstate commerce.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 100, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 3847.26, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 73, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 67, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 315, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 472, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 8-126(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 500, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 588, L. 1983.

Cross-References

Fees, 69-1-114.

Part 5
Ratemaking Requirements

69-12-501. Rate schedules to be maintained. (1) Every Class A or B motor carrier holding a certificate must maintain on file with the commission a full and complete schedule of its rates, fares, charges, classifications, and rules of service and any and all tariff provisions relating to such rates, fares, charges, classifications, or rules. Every schedule on file and approved on March 7, 1961, shall remain in full force and effect until changed or modified by the commission or by the carrier with the approval of the commission.

(2) No change, modification, alteration, increase, or decrease in any rate, fare, charge, classification, or rule of service shall be made by any motor carrier without first obtaining the approval of the commission. The commission shall prescribe rules providing for the form and style of all schedules and tariffs and for the procedures to be followed in filing or publishing any changes or modifications of the same.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 201, L. 1961; R.C.M. 1947, 8-104.2.

69-12-502. Prohibition on deviation from rate schedules. It shall be unlawful for any Class A or B motor carrier to charge, demand, receive, or collect any greater or less rate, charge, or fare than that fixed by the commission for the transportation service provided. When maximum or minimum rates have been established for any service provided by any Class C motor carrier, it shall likewise be unlawful for such carrier to charge, demand, receive, or collect any greater compensation or rate than that established for the service by any applicable maximum rate or any less compensation or rate than that established by any applicable minimum rate. It also shall be unlawful for any Class A or B motor carrier or any Class C motor carrier subject to maximum or minimum rates to refund or remit, in any manner or by any device, any portion of the rates, fares, and charges required to be collected under the schedule of the Class A or B carrier on file with the commission or under the maximum or minimum rates established by the commission for the Class C carrier.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 201, L. 1961; R.C.M. 1947, 8-104.3.

69-12-503. Rates to be reasonable and nondiscriminatory. (1) All rates, fares, charges, classifications, or rules of service for the transportation of property and/or persons upon the public highways of this state must be fair, just, reasonable, and nondiscriminatory. No motor carrier operating under established rates shall make, give, or permit any undue preference or advantage to any particular person, company, corporation, locality, or description of traffic, nor shall such motor carrier subject any particular person, company, corporation, locality, or description of traffic to any prejudice or disadvantage in any respect. Nothing herein provided shall prevent the commission from authorizing different rates or schedules of rates for service between the same places or between different points of origin and/or destination within the same places when such different rates are justified by the differing character of service to be rendered by the carrier to a shipper or consignee.

(2) The commission may, upon its own initiative or upon the complaint of any interested party, investigate any rate, fare, charge, classification, or rule of service contained in the schedule of any motor carrier. If the commission shall find, after such investigation, that any such rate, fare, charge, classification, or rule of service is unfair, unjust, unreasonable, or discriminatory, it shall disallow the same and fix a rate, fare, charge, classification, or rule of service which shall be fair, just, reasonable, and nondiscriminatory and it shall order the affected motor carrier or carriers to conform to such modified schedule. Each motor carrier affected by any complaint or investigation shall first be given notice of the same and an opportunity to be heard before the commission.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 201, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 182, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 8-104.4.

Cross-References

Illegal discrimination, Title 49, ch. 2.

69-12-504. Procedure to revise rate schedule. (1) No motor carrier shall change or revise any rate, fare, charge, classification, or rule of service contained in its schedule without first obtaining approval therefor from the commission. Such changes or revisions shall be made by filing with the commission the tariff sheet or sheets containing such changes or revisions, plainly stating the changes or revisions to be made, and by submitting at the same time testimony and exhibits supporting the requested change or revision and prepared by the motor carrier. Additional testimony or exhibits may be submitted before or during the hearing provided for in 69-12-505 and may be submitted after the hearing with the approval of the commission. The public shall be provided with such notice of the proposed changes or revisions as the commission shall, by rule, require.

(2) The tariff sheets containing changes or revisions shall be filed with the commission at least 45 days before the proposed effective date. The change or revision shall be effective on the stated effective date unless disallowed or suspended by the commission prior to this date. However, the commission may, for good cause, allow any change or revision to become effective on less than 45 days' notice.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 201, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 235, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 8-104.5(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 94, L. 1979.

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

69-12-505. Suspension of proposed rate revision — hearing. (1) Upon its own initiative or upon the complaint of any interested party filed with the commission within 20 days after the date upon which a change or revision of any rate, fare, charge, or classification is filed with the commission, the commission may suspend the operation of such rate, fare, charge, or classification for a period not to exceed 180 days. The order directing such suspension must be issued by the commission not less than 2 business days prior to the proposed effective date. The motor carrier or carriers filing such rate, fare, charge, or classification shall be given prompt notice by the complaining party, mailing a copy of the complaint concerning such proposed change or revision to the carrier or publishing agent, and such carrier or carriers also shall be given an opportunity to reply to any such complaint. If the proposed change or revision is in a tariff issued by a tariff publishing bureau for a motor carrier or carriers, notice to such bureau of any complaint will constitute notice to the participating carriers in such tariff.

(2) (a) If all the protests are withdrawn and the commission finds the proposed increase justified, the commission may vacate the suspension and permit the proposed rates to become effective without a public hearing.

(b) Unless the suspension has been vacated, whenever the suspension of any proposed change or revision in a tariff is ordered by the commission, it shall also order a public hearing to consider the reasonableness of the proposed change or revision. Due notice shall be given for such hearing to all known interested or affected persons, and the same shall be allowed to appear and present evidence. Additional prepared testimony may be presented before or during the hearing and may also be submitted after the hearing with the permission of the commission.

(3) After considering the evidence presented at such hearing, the commission shall issue an order approving, denying, or modifying the proposed change or revision. Unless such hearing is held and such order is issued within 180 days from the date upon which the suspension was ordered, the proposed change or revision shall be deemed approved and effective as filed.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 201, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 235, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 8-104.5(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 89, L. 1979.

69-12-506 through 69-12-510 reserved.

69-12-511. Procedure to recover excess charges. (1) Any sum or amount of money paid to any motor carrier in excess of the rates, fares, or charges established for such service by the commission may be recovered from such carrier by the person or shipper who paid the same in any action brought in the district court of the county in which such payment was made. Any such action must be brought within 2 years from the date of such payment. No contract or agreement, written or otherwise, between such person or shipper and any motor carrier shall be admissible in evidence for the purpose of showing a waiver of the right given by this section.

(2) If upon the trial of such action it shall satisfactorily appear to the court or jury that such overcharge was willfully made, the person or shipper bringing the said action shall be awarded damages in treble the amount of such excess or overcharge, together with the costs and expenses of such action, including a reasonable attorney's fee, to be taxed and collected as other costs in the action.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 201, L. 1961; R.C.M. 1947, 8-104.6.

Cross-References

Costs, Title 25, ch. 10.

Part 6
Carrier Agreements

69-12-601. Carrier agreements. (1) Any carrier, as defined in 69-12-101, which is a party to an agreement between or among two or more carriers relating to rates, fares, classifications, divisions, allowances, or charges (including charges between carriers and compensation paid or received for the use of facilities and equipment) or rules pertaining thereto or procedures for the joint consideration, initiation, or establishment thereof may, under such rules as the commission prescribes, apply to the public service commission for approval of the agreement. The commission shall by order approve any agreement if approval thereof is not prohibited by 69-12-602. The approval of the commission shall be granted only upon such terms and conditions as the commission may prescribe as necessary to enable it to grant its approval in accordance with this subsection.

(2) Each conference, bureau, committee, or other organization established or continued pursuant to any agreement approved by the commission and the provisions of this section shall maintain such accounts, records, files, and memoranda and shall submit to the commission such reports as may be prescribed by the commission. All such accounts, records, files, and memoranda shall be subject to inspection by the commission or its duly authorized representative.

History: En. 8-103.4 by Sec. 1, Ch. 288, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 518, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 8-103.4(1), (2).

Cross-References

Records and reports required, 69-12-407.

69-12-602. Limitations on carrier agreements. The commission may not approve under 69-12-601 any agreement:

(1) between a carrier by highway and a carrier by rail unless it finds that such agreement is of the character described in 69-12-601 and is limited to matters relating to the transportation under joint rates or over through routes;

(2) which it finds is an agreement with respect to pooling or division of traffic, service, or earnings;

(3) which establishes a procedure for the determination of any matter through joint consideration unless it finds that under the agreement there is accorded to each party the free and unrestrained right to take independent action either before or after any determination arrived at through such procedure.

History: **En. 8-103.4 by Sec. 1, Ch. 288, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 518, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 8-103.4(3) thru (5).**

69-12-603. Investigation of operation under agreement. The commission may, upon complaint or upon its own initiative without complaint, investigate and determine whether any agreement previously approved by it under 69-12-601 or any terms or conditions upon which such approval was granted are not in conformity with 69-12-601 and 69-12-602 or whether any such terms or conditions are not necessary for the purpose of conformity with 69-12-601 and 69-12-602. After such investigation, the commission may by order terminate or modify its approval of such agreement if it finds such action necessary to insure conformity with 69-12-601 and 69-12-602 and may modify the terms and conditions upon which such approval was granted to the extent it finds necessary to insure conformity with 69-12-601 and 69-12-602 or to the extent it finds its terms and conditions unnecessary to insure such conformity. The effective date of any order terminating or modifying approval or modifying terms and conditions may be postponed for such period as the commission determines is reasonably necessary to avoid undue hardship.

History: **En. 8-103.4 by Sec. 1, Ch. 288, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 518, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 8-103.4(6).**

69-12-604. Hearing required on matters relating to agreements. No order may be entered under 69-12-601 or 69-12-603 except after interested parties have been afforded reasonable opportunity for hearing.

History: **En. 8-103.4 by Sec. 1, Ch. 288, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 518, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 8-103.4(7).**

Cross-References

Hearings to be open, 69-3-104.

69-12-605. Relationship of carrier agreements and antitrust laws. (1) The parties to any agreement approved by the commission under 69-12-601 and other persons are, if the approval of such agreement is not prohibited by 69-12-602, hereby exempted from Montana antitrust laws with respect to such agreement, including Title 30, chapter 14, part 2, or any other statutes prohibiting monopolies, price fixing, or restraint of trade.

(2) Any action of the commission under 69-12-601 through 69-12-603 in approving an agreement, in denying an application for such approval, in terminating or modifying its approval of an agreement, in prescribing terms and conditions upon which its approval is to be granted, or in modifying such terms and conditions shall be construed as having effect solely with reference to the applicability of subsection (1).

History: **En. 8-103.4 by Sec. 1, Ch. 288, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 518, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 8-103.4(8), (9).**

Cross-References

Price fixing — restraint of trade — preliminary injunction, 27-19-202, 30-14-205.

69-12-606 through 69-12-610 reserved.

69-12-611. Leasing of power equipment. (1) All Class A, Class B, Class C, and Class D motor carriers subject to the jurisdiction of the commission may lease power equipment for the purpose of performing transportation movements within the state. The leasing of power units must be in writing.

(2) All leases must contain:

(a) the full names and addresses of negotiating parties;

(b) a complete description of each vehicle involved;

(c) a provision that the sole possession, responsibility, control, and direction of each vehicle resides with the lessee for the entire term of the lease;

(d) a provision that the lessee assumes full responsibility for all regulatory fees;

(e) the amount of compensation to be paid for use of the vehicle while under the lease and the method by which the compensation is determined;

(f) the renewal conditions of the lease, if any; and

(g) the term length of the lease.

(3) A copy of the lease must be maintained in each leased vehicle at all times. Each leased power unit must display in a conspicuous place on both sides of the vehicle the identity and address of the lessor and lessee and the certificate number under which the power unit is operating.

(4) The leasing of power units by an authorized carrier to a noncertificated carrier is prohibited.

History: En. 8-103.1 by Sec. 1, Ch. 105, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 8-103.1; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 352, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 409, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 190, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 481, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 364, L. 1993.

69-12-612. Repealed. Sec. 5, Ch. 35, L. 2013.
History: En. 8-103.2 by Sec. 1, Ch. 106, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 8-103.2.

CHAPTER 13
PIPELINE CARRIERS

Part 1 — General Provisions

69-13-101. Common carrier pipeline — definition.
69-13-102. Scope of chapter — enforcement.
69-13-103. Right to construct pipelines.
69-13-104. Use of power of eminent domain.
69-13-105. Violations.

Part 2 — Role of Commission

69-13-201. Establishment of rates and operating rules.
69-13-202. Assumption of validity of commission orders.
69-13-203. Investigatory and enforcement authority of commission.

Part 3 — Requirements for Pipeline Carriers

69-13-301. Records and reports.
69-13-302. Connection and interchange facilities.
69-13-303. Prohibition of discrimination in rates or service.

Chapter Cross-References

Annual report to Department of Revenue, 15-23-301.
Relocation of utilities' facilities, 60-4-402.
Montana Major Facility Siting Act, Title 75, ch. 20.

Part 1
General Provisions

69-13-101. Common carrier pipeline — definition. (1) A person, firm, corporation, limited partnership, joint-stock association, or association is a common carrier if it engages in:

(a) owning, operating, or managing any pipeline or any part of any pipeline within the state for the transportation of crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide to or for the public for hire or engaging in the business of transporting crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide by pipelines;

(b) owning, operating, or managing any pipeline or any part of any pipeline for the transportation of crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide to or for the public for hire when the pipeline is constructed or maintained upon, along, over, or under any public road or highway;

(c) owning, operating, or managing any pipeline or any part of any pipeline for transportation to or for the public for hire of crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide when the pipeline is or may be constructed, operated, or maintained across, upon, along, over, or under the right-of-way of any railroad, corporation, or other common carrier required by law to transport crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide as a common carrier;

(d) owning, operating, or managing or participating in ownership, operation, or management, under lease, contract of purchase, agreement to buy or sell, or other agreement or arrangement of any kind whatsoever, any pipeline or any part of any pipeline for the transportation from any oil field, coal mine or field, or place of production within this state to any distributing, refining, or marketing center or reshipping point within this state of crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide bought from others; or

(e) made a common carrier by or under the terms of contract with or in pursuance of the law of the United States.

(2) For the purposes of this chapter, "plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide" has the meaning provided for in 15-6-158.

(3) The provisions of this chapter do not apply to:

(a) pipelines that are limited in their use to the wells, stations, plants, and refineries of the owner and that are not a part of the pipeline transportation system of any common carrier; or

(b) any property of a common carrier that is not a part of or necessarily incident to its pipeline transportation system.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 8, Ex. L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3848, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3848, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 190, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 170, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 8-201; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 231, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 44, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 44 throughout section in six places substituted "crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide" for "crude petroleum, coal, the products of crude petroleum or coal, or carbon dioxide produced in the combustion or gasification of fossil fuels"; inserted (2) defining plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective February 26, 2013.

69-13-102. Scope of chapter — enforcement. (1) It is declared that the operation of pipelines to which this chapter applies for the transportation of crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide, in connection with the purchase or purchase and sale of crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide, is a business in which the public is interested and is subject to regulation by law. The business of purchasing or of purchasing and selling crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide, using in connection with that business a pipeline of the class subject to this chapter to transport the crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide, may not be conducted unless the pipeline used in connection with that business is a common carrier within the purview of this chapter and subject to the jurisdiction conferred upon the commission.

(2) It is the duty of the attorney general to enforce this provision by injunction or other adequate remedy.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 8, Ex. L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3849, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3849, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 190, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 170, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 8-202; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 231, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 44, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 44 throughout section in four places substituted "crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide" for "crude petroleum, coal, the products of crude petroleum or coal, or carbon dioxide produced in the combustion or gasification of fossil fuels"; and near end of (1) after "captures carbon dioxide" deleted "bought or sold". Amendment effective February 26, 2013.

Cross-References

Attorney General, Title 2, ch. 15, part 5.

Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

Investigatory and enforcement authority of Public Service Commission, 69-13-203.

69-13-103. Right to construct pipelines. (1) The right to lay, maintain, and operate pipelines, together with telegraph and telephone lines incidental to and designed for use only in connection with the operation of such lines, or along, across, or under any public stream or highway in this state is hereby conferred upon all persons, firms, limited partnerships, joint-stock associations, or corporations coming within any of the definitions of common carrier pipelines as hereinbefore made. This right to run along, across, or over any public road or highway, as provided for, can only be exercised upon condition that the traffic thereon not be interfered with and that such road or highway be promptly restored to its former condition of usefulness. The restoration of the road or highway is subject also to the supervision of the county commissioners of the county in which said highway is situated.

(2) Any person, firm, limited partnership, joint-stock association, or corporation may acquire the right to construct pipelines and such incidental telephone and telegraph lines along, across, or over any public road or highway in this state by filing with the commission an acceptance of the provisions of this law, expressly agreeing in writing that in consideration of the right so acquired, it shall be and become a common carrier pipeline, subject to the duties and obligations conferred or imposed in this chapter. In the exercise of the privileges herein conferred, such pipelines shall compensate the county for any damage done to such public road in the laying of pipelines or telegraph or telephone lines along or across the same. Nothing herein shall be construed to grant any pipeline company the right to use any public street or alley in any incorporated city or town except by express permission from the city or governing authority thereof.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 8, Ex. L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3850, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3850, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 8-203(part).

69-13-104. Use of power of eminent domain. Every person, firm, corporation, limited partnership, joint-stock association, or association of any kind mentioned in this chapter that has filed with the commission its acceptance of the provisions of this chapter has the power of eminent domain. In the exercise of the power of eminent domain, the entity may enter upon and condemn the land, rights-of-way, easements, and property of any person or corporation necessary for the construction, maintenance, or authorization of the entity's common carrier pipeline. The power of eminent domain must be exercised as provided in Title 70, chapter 30.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 8, Ex. L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3850, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3850, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 8-203(part); amd. Sec. 48, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

Cross-References

Eminent domain, Title 70, ch. 30.

69-13-105. Violations. (1) Any common carrier as herein defined who shall violate any provisions of this chapter or who shall fail to perform any duty herein imposed or any valid order of the commission, when not stayed or suspended by order of court, shall be subject to a penalty of not less than $100 or more than $1,000 for each offense. Such penalty shall be recoverable at suit of the attorney general of Montana in the name of the state and for its use.

(2) For the willful violation of any of the provisions herein forbidding discrimination on the part of common carriers, it is hereby provided that the owners, officers, agents, or employees of such carriers who may be guilty thereof shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor. Each violation of any of such provisions shall be deemed a separate and distinct offense, and upon conviction thereof the party violating same shall be fined in a sum of not less than $50 or more than $1,000 and may be further punished by confinement in the county jail for not less than 10 days or more than 6 months.

(3) Actual damages may also be recovered by and for the use of any person, corporation, or association of persons against whom there shall have been an unlawful discrimination as herein defined. Such suit shall be brought in the name of and for the use of party aggrieved and may be maintained in any court of proper jurisdiction, having due regard to the ordinary statutes of venue.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 8, Ex. L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3856, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3856, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 8-209.

Cross-References

Attorney General, Title 2, ch. 15, part 5.
Criminal responsibility of corporation, 45-2-311.
Accountability for conduct of corporation, 45-2-312.

Part 2
Role of Commission

69-13-201. Establishment of rates and operating rules. (1) The commission may establish and enforce rates of charges and regulations for gathering, transporting, loading, and delivering crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide by common carrier in this state and for the use of storage facilities necessarily incident to the transportation and may prescribe and enforce rules for the government and control of common carriers in respect to their pipelines and receiving, transferring, and loading facilities. The commission shall exercise the power upon petition by any person showing a substantial interest in the subject.

(2) An order establishing or prescribing rates and rules may not be made except after hearing and at least 10 days' and not more than 30 days' notice to the person, firm, corporation, partnership, joint-stock association, or association owning or controlling and operating the pipeline or pipelines affected.

(3) If a rate is filed by any pipeline and a complaint against the rate or a petition to reduce the rate is filed by any shipper and is sustained, in whole or in part, all shippers who have paid the rates filed by the pipeline have the right to reparation or reimbursement of all excess in transportation charges paid, over and above the proper rate as finally determined, on all shipments made after the date of the filing of the complaint.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 8, Ex. L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3851, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3851, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 190, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 170, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 8-204; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 231, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 44, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 44 in (1) substituted "crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide" for "crude petroleum, coal, the products of crude petroleum or coal, or carbon dioxide produced in the combustion or gasification of fossil fuels". Amendment effective February 26, 2013.

Cross-References

Hearings to be open, 69-3-104.

69-13-202. Assumption of validity of commission orders. Until set aside or vacated by some decree or order of a court of competent jurisdiction, all orders of the commission as to any matter within its jurisdiction shall be accepted as prima facie evidence of their validity.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 8, Ex. L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3852, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3852, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 190, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 170, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 8-205(part).

69-13-203. Investigatory and enforcement authority of commission. The commission shall have the power and authority to hear and determine complaints, to require attendance of witnesses, and to institute suits and sue out such writs and process as may be necessary for the enforcement of its orders.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 8, Ex. L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3853, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3853, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 190, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 170, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 8-206(part).

Cross-References

Investigatory powers of Consumer Counsel, 69-2-203.

Enforcement by Attorney General, 69-13-102.

Part 3
Requirements for Pipeline Carriers

69-13-301. Records and reports. (1) Common carriers of crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide shall make and publish their tariffs under rules that may be prescribed by the commission. The commission shall require the common carriers to make reports and may investigate their books and records kept in connection with the business.

(2) The commission shall require common carrier pipelines to make monthly reports, duly verified under oath, of the total quantities of crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide owned by the pipelines, of the quantities held by them in storage for others, and of their unfilled storage capacity. Publicity may not be given by the commission to the reports as to stock of crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a

plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide on hand of any particular pipeline, but the commission in its discretion may make public the aggregate amounts held by all the pipelines making the reports and of their aggregate storage capacity.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 8, Ex. L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3853, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3853, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 190, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 170, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 8-206(part); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 231, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 44, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 44 throughout section in three places substituted "crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide" for "crude petroleum, coal, the products of crude petroleum or coal, or carbon dioxide produced in the combustion or gasification of fossil fuels"; and in middle of (2) substituted "the quantities" for "that". Amendment effective February 26, 2013.

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

69-13-302. Connection and interchange facilities. (1) Each common carrier shall exchange crude petroleum tonnage, coal tonnage, petroleum or coal products tonnage, or carbon dioxide volume with each similar common carrier. The commission may require connections and facilities for the interchange of the tonnage and volume to be made at every locality reached by both pipelines whenever a necessity for the connections and facilities exists, subject to rates and regulations that may be made by the commission. Any common carrier under similar rules must be required to install and maintain facilities for the receipt and delivery at all points on the pipeline of crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide.

(2) A carrier may not be required to receive or transport any crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or any carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide except as may be marketable under rules prescribed by the commission. The commission shall make rules for the ascertainment of the amount of water and other foreign matter in crude oil, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or in carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide tendered for transportation, for deduction for water and foreign matter, and for the amount of deduction to be made for temperature, leakage, and evaporation.

(3) The particular powers delegated to the commission in this section may not be construed to limit the general powers conferred by this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 8, Ex. L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3852, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3852, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 190, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 170, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 8-205(part); amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 231, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 44, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 44 in (1) in third sentence substituted "delivery at all points on the pipeline of crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide" for "delivery of crude petroleum, coal, the products of crude petroleum or coal, or carbon dioxide produced in the combustion or gasification of fossil fuels of patrons at all points on the pipeline"; and in (2) in first sentence substituted "crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or any carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide" for "crude petroleum, coal, the products of crude petroleum or coal, or carbon dioxide produced in the combustion or gasification of fossil fuels" and in second sentence substituted "crude oil, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or in carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide" for "crude oil, coal, the products of crude petroleum or coal, or carbon dioxide produced in the combustion or gasification of fossil fuels". Amendment effective February 26, 2013.

69-13-303. Prohibition of discrimination in rates or service. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), a common carrier in its operations may not discriminate between or against shippers in regard to facilities furnished, service rendered, or rates charged under the same or similar circumstances in the transportation of crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide. There may not be any discrimination in the transportation of crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide when any of those products were produced or purchased by the common carrier directly or indirectly. In this connection the pipeline must be considered as a shipper of the crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide when any of those products were produced or purchased by the pipeline directly or indirectly and handled through its facilities. A carrier in the operation may not directly or indirectly charge, demand, collect, or receive from any one a greater or lesser compensation for any service rendered than from another for a like and contemporaneous service. Subject to the provisions of this chapter and the rules that may be prescribed by the commission, every common carrier shall receive and transport crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide delivered to it for transportation and shall receive and transport any of those products and perform its other duties with respect to any of those products without discrimination.

(2) The provisions of subsection (1) do not limit the right of the commission to prescribe rates and regulations different from or to some places from other rates or regulations for transportation from or to other places, as it may determine. A carrier is not guilty of discrimination when obeying any order of the commission. When there is offered for transportation more crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide than can be immediately transported, the products must be equitably apportioned. The commission may make and enforce general or specific regulations in this regard. A common carrier may not at any time be required to receive petroleum or petroleum products for shipments exceeding 3,000 barrels in any 1 day from any person, firm, corporation, or association of persons.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 7, Ch. 8, Ex. L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3854, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3854, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 190, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 170, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; Sec. 8-207, R.C.M. 1947; Ap. p. Sec. 10, Ch. 8, Ex. L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3857, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3857, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 170, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; Sec. 8-210, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 8-207, 8-210; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 231, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 44, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 44 throughout section in five places substituted "crude petroleum, coal, or the products of crude petroleum or coal or of carbon dioxide from a plant or facility that produces or captures carbon dioxide" for "crude petroleum, coal, the products of crude petroleum or coal, or carbon dioxide produced in the combustion or gasification of fossil fuels"; in (1) in two places before "produced or purchased" inserted "when any of those products were" and at end of last sentence in two places substituted "any of those products" for "the products". Amendment effective February 26, 2013.

Cross-References

Violations and penalties, 69-13-105.

CHAPTER 14
RAILROADS

Part 1 — Role of Commission

69-14-101. Definitions.
69-14-102. Application.
69-14-103. Interpretation.
69-14-104 through 69-14-110 reserved.
69-14-111. General supervision of railroads.
69-14-112. Investigatory authority.
69-14-113. Attendance and examination of witnesses.
69-14-114. Investigation of existing rules.
69-14-115. Investigation, enforcement, and report concerning railroad safety laws.
69-14-116. General protection of health and safety on railroads — rear-end telemetry systems — exemption for a caboose-equipped train.
69-14-117. Provision of adequate accommodations and service.
69-14-118. Maintenance of stations where several rail lines come together.
69-14-119. Repealed.
69-14-120. Violations of provisions relating to rails coming together.
69-14-121 through 69-14-130 reserved.
69-14-131. Enforcement duties of commission.
69-14-132. Legal assistance for commission.
69-14-133. Collection and disposition of penalties and forfeitures.
69-14-134. Court enforcement of commission actions.
69-14-135. General right to supreme court review.
69-14-136. Repealed.
69-14-137. Violations.

Part 2 — Requirements for Railroads

69-14-201. General duties of railroad corporation.
69-14-202. Duty to furnish shipping and passenger facilities.
69-14-203. Posting of information concerning train schedules.
69-14-204. Effect of refusal to accept passengers or property.
69-14-205. Accommodations for and care to be taken of passengers.
69-14-206. Rules for fare and conduct of passengers.
69-14-207. Expulsion of passengers refusing to pay fare.
69-14-208. Officers and employees of corporation to wear badges.
69-14-209. Issuance of passenger tickets.
69-14-210. Baggage checks.
69-14-211. Certificate of authority for ticket agents.
69-14-212. Unlawful sale of tickets.
69-14-213. Redemption of unused tickets.
69-14-214. Penalty for failure to redeem ticket.
69-14-215. Issuance of bills of lading by railroad station agents — penalty.
69-14-216. Restriction on contractual time limitations for notification of injury to transported livestock.
69-14-217 through 69-14-230 reserved.
69-14-231. Brake equipment.
69-14-232. Size and equipment of caboose.
69-14-233. Failure of caboose equipment or maintenance.
69-14-234. Authorization for exemption from caboose provisions.
69-14-235. Application of caboose provisions.
69-14-236. Headlights and speedometers for locomotives.
69-14-237. Locomotive engines and electric motors to be marked with identifying numbers.
69-14-238. Equipment for track motor cars.
69-14-239. Operation of trains at grade crossings.
69-14-240. Duty to construct drains and ditches.
69-14-241 through 69-14-250 reserved.
69-14-251. Annual reports.
69-14-252. Accident reports.

Part 3 — Ratemaking Procedures

69-14-301. Repealed.
69-14-302. Repealed.
69-14-303. Repealed.
69-14-304. Repealed.
69-14-305. Repealed.
69-14-306. Repealed.
69-14-307. Repealed.
69-14-308. Repealed.
69-14-309. Repealed.
69-14-310. Repealed.
69-14-311. Repealed.
69-14-312. Repealed.
69-14-313. Fees to be charged by commission.
69-14-314 through 69-14-320 reserved.
69-14-321. Complaints of unjust rate discrimination.
69-14-322. Actions to recover excess charges.

Part 4 — Review of Commission Action

69-14-401. Court review of commission actions.
69-14-402. Lawsuit to determine reasonableness of commission actions.
69-14-403. Repealed.

Part 5 — Railroad Corporations

69-14-501. Organization of railroad corporation.
69-14-502. Organization of board of directors.
69-14-503. Capital stock of railroad corporations.
69-14-504. Payment for stock in installments.
69-14-505. Procedure in case of delinquency in payment of installments.
69-14-506. Increase of capital stock.
69-14-507. Authorization to issue securities.
69-14-508. Amendment of certificate of incorporation.
69-14-509. Record of amendment.
69-14-510. Additional amendments permitted.
69-14-511. Authorization to consolidate railroad corporations.
69-14-512. Procedure to consolidate.
69-14-513. Lease or purchase of other railroads.
69-14-514. Interrailroad business arrangements and out-of-state operations.

69-14-515. Acceptance of federal laws by railroad.
69-14-516 through 69-14-530 reserved.
69-14-531. Authorization to operate railroad.
69-14-532. Authority to plan, lay out, and construct rail lines.
69-14-533. Authority to enter land for survey purposes.
69-14-534. Change of location or grade.
69-14-535. Crossing of roads and streams.
69-14-536. Extension of rail lines into Montana.
69-14-537. Annual work and completion of road.
69-14-538. Railroads on Indian and military reservations.
69-14-539. Connections between lines of different railroads.
69-14-540 through 69-14-550 reserved.
69-14-551. Establishment of principal office.
69-14-552. Authority to hold and transfer property.
69-14-553. Acquisition and transfer of real estate.
69-14-554. Right-of-way through canyons.
69-14-555. Judgment liens against railroad property.
69-14-556. Authorization to borrow money and secure payment.
69-14-557. State not liable for obligations of railroad.
69-14-558. Transportation of passengers and property.
69-14-559. Maintenance of hotels in parks and along lines.
69-14-560. Regulation of rates of railroad corporations.
69-14-561. Regulation of railroad equipment.
69-14-562. Regulation of safety on railroads.
69-14-563. Construction and operation of telegraph line.

Part 6 — Railroad Highway Crossings

69-14-601. Definition of railroad company.
69-14-602. Construction and maintenance of railroad crossings outside of incorporated cities and towns.
69-14-603. Railroad crossings in unincorporated towns or villages.
69-14-604. Procedure to order construction of crossing.
69-14-605. Time for completion of crossing.
69-14-606. Role of public service commission with respect to crossings.
69-14-607. Overhead or underground crossings.
69-14-608. Court action to determine justness and reasonableness of commission order.
69-14-609. Extension of time to comply with order.
69-14-610. Effect of railroad crossing provisions on liability of railroad.
69-14-611. Penalty for failure to comply with crossing order.
69-14-612. Reflectorized material on crossing signs required.
69-14-613 through 69-14-619 reserved.
69-14-620. Establishment of railroad quiet zones.
69-14-621. Repealed.
69-14-622. Repealed.
69-14-623. Repealed.
69-14-624. Repealed.
69-14-625. Repealed.
69-14-626. Prohibition on extended obstruction of highway crossings.

Part 7 — Protection of Livestock and Agricultural Resources

69-14-701. Maintenance of fences — exception — penalty.
69-14-702. Crossings to be maintained.
69-14-703. Placement of cattle guards.
69-14-704. Openings under trestles.
69-14-705. Application of provisions dealing with crossings.
69-14-706. Violation of crossing provisions.
69-14-707. Liability for negligent destruction of domestic animals.
69-14-708. Records of accidents involving livestock.
69-14-709. Allowance of attorney fees.
69-14-710. Tender or deposit of value of animal.
69-14-711. Payment of damages to department of livestock.
69-14-712. Repealed.
69-14-713. Violation of provisions dealing with injury to livestock.
69-14-714. Payment of claim — penalty.
69-14-715 through 69-14-720 reserved.
69-14-721. Control of fire hazard along right-of-way.
69-14-722. Maintenance of fireguards.

Part 8 — Loading Platforms and Spurs

69-14-801. Maintenance of loading platform by railroad.
69-14-802. Repealed.

69-14-803. Enlargement of platform.
69-14-804. Erection of scales.
69-14-805. Violations of loading platform provisions.
69-14-806 through 69-14-810 reserved.
69-14-811. Industrial and commercial spurs.
69-14-812. Power of commission with respect to sidetracks, stockyards, and chutes.
69-14-813. Removal of sidetrack, spur track, or loading facility.
69-14-814. Violations of sidetrack, spur track, or loading facility provisions.

Part 9 — Grain and Commodity Storage and Transportation

69-14-901. Authorization to locate and erect grain warehouse or elevator on railroad right-of-way.
69-14-902. Decision on application by railroad.
69-14-903. Court action to resolve differences.
69-14-904. Procedure in district court.
69-14-905. Right to supreme court review.
69-14-906. Payment of court costs.
69-14-907. Elevators and warehouses considered public.
69-14-908. Prompt payment of rental required.
69-14-909. Time limit for construction of elevator or warehouse.
69-14-910. Connection of railroad to elevator or warehouse.
69-14-911. Location of facility.
69-14-912 through 69-14-920 reserved.
69-14-921. Suitable cars to be furnished for shipment of grain and other commodities in bulk.
69-14-922. Action by shipper to render cars suitable.
69-14-923. Demurrage not to accrue during repairs.
69-14-924. Liability of railroad for repairs.
69-14-925. Enforcement of provisions related to suitable cars for commodity shipments.
69-14-926 through 69-14-930 reserved.
69-14-931. Definitions.
69-14-932. First right to purchase or match offer — lease preference — negotiation process — exception.

Part 10 — Railroad Personnel

69-14-1001. Protection of employees affected by closure, consolidation, or centralization of station or other facility.
69-14-1002. Compensation of employees on removal of railroad division point or terminal.
69-14-1003. Railroad personnel as law officers.
69-14-1004. Penalty for being under the influence while engaged in train operations.
69-14-1005. Medical aid for injured train operator.
69-14-1006. Liability for death or injury to railroad employees.

Part 11 — Sale or Transfer of Railroad Line

69-14-1101. Definitions.
69-14-1102. Conditions for transfer of line of railroad.
69-14-1103. Notice of intent.

Part 12 — Railroad Vandalism Prevention Act

69-14-1201. Short title.
69-14-1202. Purpose.
69-14-1203. Definitions.
69-14-1204. Stowing away on railroad property.
69-14-1205. Intentional vandalism to railroad property.
69-14-1206. Theft of railroad freight — receiving stolen railroad freight.

Chapter Cross-References

Railroad responsibility for costs of special improvement district around tracks, 7-12-2156.
Assessment of railroads, 15-8-301, 15-8-407, 15-23-101.
Assessment of railroads and other franchises, 15-8-407.
Securities issued by railroad exempt from securities registration, 30-10-104.
Service of process provisions for insurance not applicable to railroads engaged in interstate commerce, 33-1-614.
Criminal responsibility of corporation, 45-2-311.
Accountability for conduct of corporation, 45-2-312.
Relocation of utilities' facilities, 60-4-402.
Regulation of carriers, Title 60, ch. 11.
Abandoned railbeds — acquisition of ownership or easement, 60-11-111, 60-11-112.
Penalty for interference with official railroad signs or signals, 61-8-713.
Eminent domain, Title 70, ch. 30.
Restriction on building railroad on public watershed, 75-6-112.
Contracts for use of railroads, 76-5-1109.
Easements for public uses, 77-2-101.
Assessment of railroads in drainage districts, 85-8-341, 85-8-342.

Part 1
Role of Commission

69-14-101. Definitions. Unless the context requires otherwise, in this chapter the following definitions apply:

(1) "Paralleling" means the situation where the main tracks of parallel lines of railroad or railway are not more than 2,000 feet apart when measured from center to center.

(2) "Railroad" means a corporation, company, or individual owning or operating a railroad in whole or in part in this state. The term also includes express companies, sleeping-car companies, and a rail authority established under Title 7, chapter 14, part 16.

(3) "Transportation" includes instrumentalities of shipment or carriage.

History: (1)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 105, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3835, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3835, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-157, R.C.M. 1947; (2), (3)En. Sec. 11, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4373, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3792, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3792, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-114, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 72-101.1 by Sec. 12, Ch. 315, L. 1974; Sec. 72-101.1, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-101.1(part), 72-157; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 333, L. 1993.

Cross-References

Railroad defined, 69-12-101.

Railroad company defined, 69-14-601.

69-14-102. Application. This chapter applies to all persons, firms, or companies, incorporated or otherwise, that do business as common carriers on any of the lines of railroad in this state.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4373, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3792, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3792, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-114, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 72-101.1 by Sec. 12, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-101.1(part); amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 43, L. 1979.

69-14-103. Interpretation. This chapter shall not have the effect of releasing or waiving any right of action by the state or any person for any right, penalty, or forfeiture which may arise under any law of this state. All penalties accruing under this part are cumulative to each other, and a suit for or recovery of one is not a bar to the recovery of any other penalty.

History: En. Sec. 35, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4398, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3817, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3817, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-140; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 43, L. 1979.

69-14-104 through 69-14-110 reserved.

69-14-111. General supervision of railroads. The commission shall have the general supervision of all railroads subject to the provisions of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4378, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3797, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3797, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-119(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Public transportation issues — Department of Transportation to represent state, 60-21-101.

69-14-112. Investigatory authority. (1) The commission shall investigate any alleged neglect or violation of the laws of the state by any railroad doing business in this state. The commission shall examine and inspect or cause to be examined and inspected all books, records, files, and papers that pertain to any matter under investigation before the commission and shall hear and take testimony in the progress of any inquiry or investigation authorized by this chapter.

(2) The commission shall, upon request, investigate and make inquiry into every accident, as defined in 49 CFR 225.5, occurring in the operation of any railroad in this state. The testimony taken must be transcribed and filed in the office of the commission.

History: En. Secs. 16, 16a, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Secs. 4378, 4379, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Secs. 3797, 3798, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Secs. 3797, 3798, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-119(part), 72-120; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 235, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 86, Ch. 51, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Accident reports, 69-14-252.

69-14-113. Attendance and examination of witnesses. (1) In making any examination or investigation provided for in this chapter, the commission may issue subpoenas for the attendance of witnesses as prescribed by rules that it may adopt. Witness fees must be the same as those provided for witnesses in civil actions before the district court, as provided in 26-2-501. However, a witness furnished with free transportation may not receive mileage for the distance the witness traveled on the free transportation. A person may not be excused from attending or testifying or producing any books, papers, documents, or any other thing before any court, magistrate, commissioner, or board upon any investigation, proceeding, or trial under the provisions of this chapter or for any violation of any of the provisions of this chapter upon the ground or for the reason that the testimony or evidence, documentary or otherwise, required of the person may tend to convict the person of a crime or subject the person to a penalty or forfeiture. A person may not be prosecuted or subjected to any penalty or forfeiture for or on account of any transaction, matter, or thing concerning which the person may testify or produce evidence, and testimony or evidence given or produced may not be received against the person upon any civil or criminal proceeding, action, or investigation.

(2) (a) The process issued by the commission must be under seal and extend to all parts of the state. The commission may issue process in the same manner as courts of record. The process may be served by any person authorized to serve process of courts of record or by any person appointed by the commission for that purpose.

(b) If the process issued by the commission is a subpoena for the attendance of a witness and the witness fails, neglects, or refuses to obey the subpoena, the commission may file a petition with any district court in the state, setting forth the facts and the necessity of having the witness appear in the trial. The court shall summarily direct that a subpoena be issued out of the court requiring the attendance of any person as a witness before the court. The commission may examine the witness before the court, under oath, respecting any inquiry or investigation being made by the commission pursuant to the provisions of this chapter. The court shall likewise, when any petition is filed stating the necessity for production, order the production by any person or corporation, for examination in the court, of any books, papers, records, or files necessary or pertinent to any inquiry or investigation then being made by the commission.

History: **En. Secs. 10, 18, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Secs. 4372, 4381, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Secs. 3791, 3800, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Secs. 3791, 3800, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-113, 72-122; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 87, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2030, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Subpoenas, Title 26, ch. 2.

69-14-114. Investigation of existing rules. The commission may, on its own motion or on the complaint by a shipper or other interested person, investigate any rule approved and in effect for transportation of freight by any railroad within the state. The commission shall, within 60 days after the commencement of an investigation on the commission's initiative or after the filing with the commission of a complaint by a shipper or other interested person, proceed to investigate and determine the justness and reasonableness of any rule or order made by the commission.

History: **En. Sec. 15, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4377, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 176, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3796, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3796, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 227, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 429, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 72-118(part); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 235, L. 1997.**

Cross-References

Complaints of unjust rate discrimination, 69-14-321.

69-14-115. Investigation, enforcement, and report concerning railroad safety laws. (1) The commission shall:

(a) make inquiry into the observance by all railroads within this state of the laws of the United States and of Montana intended to safeguard railroad employees;

(b) file a complaint before the proper state or federal officer for an infraction of any of the safety laws referred to in subsection (1)(a); and

(c) prosecute before the proper court or tribunal any person guilty of violation of the safety laws referred to in subsection (1)(a).

(2) The commission shall prepare an annual report specifying the effort it has made to carry out the provisions of this section, the results of the efforts, and in detail what steps it has taken to prosecute any violations of the safety laws of which it has secured information.

History: **(1)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 115, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3819, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3819, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; Sec. 72-142, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 115, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3820, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3820, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 124, L. 1971; Sec. 72-143, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-142, 72-143; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 125, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 235, L. 1997.**

Cross-References

Annual reports required by Public Service Commission, 69-14-251.

Regulation of railroad health and safety — penalties, 69-14-562.

69-14-116. General protection of health and safety on railroads — rear-end telemetry systems — exemption for a caboose-equipped train. (1) The commission has full authority:

(a) after notice and hearing, to adopt and enforce rules providing for the installation on and equipment of trains, cars, or engines with safety appliances and providing for sanitation and adequate shelter as it affects the health of all railroad employees; and

(b) to conduct inspections to implement subsection (1)(a).

(2) (a) Except as provided in subsection (4), the commission shall, to the extent permitted by federal law, require a railroad operating trains in Montana to install a rear-end train telemetry system on all trains operating within mountain grade territory as geographically defined and designated by mile posts in the railroad's official timetable and operating rules on file with the commission.

(b) As used in this section, "telemetry system" means a radio transmitter and receiver system with one device placed on the last car of a train and a second device placed in the cab of the controlling locomotive. The second device must be visible to the locomotive engineer and capable of indicating through electronic communication with the device located on the last car of the train the following:

(i) brake pipe pressure at the rear of the train, in increments of 1 pound per square inch;

(ii) rear car movement;

(iii) operation or nonoperation of the rear marker light;

(iv) remaining battery life powering the telemetry system;

(v) interruption of the communication link between the device located on the last car of the train and the device located in the cab of the controlling locomotive; and

(vi) total distance travelled in feet by the locomotive to which the device is attached.

(c) A train operating in the area defined under this subsection (2) may not depart a crew change point or its local point of origin unless the train is equipped with the telemetry system required under the rules established pursuant to this section.

(d) Telemetry systems installed on a train in conformity with rules made under this section must be equipped so that an emergency application of brakes of the train can be initiated by activation of the device placed on the last car at the rear end of the train.

(e) Disciplinary action or other adverse administrative or employment action may not be instituted against a person who reports a violation of this subsection (2) or who acts to enforce the provisions of this subsection (2).

(3) The inspections and rules required under subsections (1) and (2) must be compatible with any federal provisions and may not create an undue burden on interstate commerce.

(4) The commission may not require the installation and use of a telemetry system as described in this section on a train equipped with a caboose that:

(a) meets the requirements of Montana law;

(b) is placed as the last car of the train; and

(c) is occupied by a member of the train crew.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 136, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 3827, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3827, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 63, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 124, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-150; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 487, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 372, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

Caboose required to be rear train car, 69-14-232.

69-14-117. Provision of adequate accommodations and service. The commission shall have the power and it shall be its duty to compel any and all railroads subject hereto to provide, maintain, and operate sufficient train service, both freight and passenger, for the proper and reasonable accommodation of the public and to provide and maintain suitable waiting rooms for passengers and suitable rooms for freight and baggage at all stations.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4382, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3801, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3801, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-123.

Cross-References

Duties of railroad, 69-14-201, 69-14-205.

Duty of railroad to furnish shipping and passenger facilities, 69-14-202.

69-14-118. Maintenance of stations where several rail lines come together. (1) Whenever the line of one railroad or railway shall cross, intersect, or parallel (overhead, at grade, or otherwise) the railroad or railway of another company or corporation, the commission shall have power and authority, in addition to all other powers hereafter vested in said commission, after notice and hearing, to order and compel the installation of suitable platforms and station houses for the convenience of passengers desiring to transfer from one road to the other and for the transfer of passengers, baggage, or freight, whenever the same shall be ordered by the commission. Such company or corporation shall, when so ordered by the commission, keep such passenger station warmed, lighted, and opened to the ingress and egress of all passengers a reasonable time before the arrival and after the departure of such trains as accommodate such station, carrying passengers on such railroad or railway. Said railroad or railway companies crossing, intersecting, or paralleling (overhead, at grade, or otherwise) shall stop such trains at said station house so located for the transfer of baggage, passengers, and freight, so as to furnish reasonable facilities for that character of a station when so ordered by the commission.

(2) The expense of construction and maintenance of such station house and platform shall be paid by such corporations in such proportions as they may agree, and if they fail to agree, as may be fixed by order of the commission.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 105, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3834, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3834, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20. Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-156(part).

Cross-References

Authority to erect and maintain buildings, 69-14-532.

69-14-119. Repealed. Sec. 17, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 105, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3834, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3834, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20. Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-156(part).

69-14-120. Violations of provisions relating to rails coming together. A railroad or railway company and its officers or agents who refuse or fail to comply with the provisions of 69-14-118 or any order or rule made by the commission under 69-14-118 is subject to a fine of not less than $25 or more than $50. Each day of refusal or failure is considered a separate offense and is subject to the penalty in this section. The fine must be recovered in a civil action filed upon complaint of the commission in any court of competent jurisdiction.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 105, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3841, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3841, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-163(part); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

69-14-121 through 69-14-130 reserved.

69-14-131. Enforcement duties of commission. The commission shall see that the provisions of this chapter and all laws of this state concerning railroads are enforced and obeyed and that violations of those laws are promptly prosecuted and penalties due the state are recovered and collected. The commission shall report all violations, with the facts in its possession, to the attorney general or other officer charged with the enforcement of the laws and request the officer to institute the proper proceedings. All suits between the state and any railroad must have precedence in all courts over all civil causes, except for criminal business and original proceedings in the supreme court.

History: En. Sec. 34, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4397, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3816, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3816, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-139(part); amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2031, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

69-14-132. Legal assistance for commission. The attorney general is the attorney of the commission, and the county attorney of each county in the state shall, on the request and at the direction of the attorney general, assist in all cases, proceedings, and investigations undertaken by the commission under this chapter in the county attorney's own county. However, the commission may employ special counsel, with the approval of the attorney general, to assist in any case, matter, proceeding, or investigation instituted under this chapter. The attorney general, upon direction of the commission, and the county attorney of each county in this state, upon direction of the attorney general, shall institute and prosecute and appear and defend any action or proceeding arising under this chapter. All suits and proceedings filed in any court of this state under this chapter must have precedence over all other business in the court except criminal business and original proceedings in the supreme court.

History: **En. Sec. 20, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4383, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3802, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3802, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-124; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2032, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

General duties of Attorney General, 2-15-501.
Supreme Court original jurisdiction, 3-2-202.
Duty of County Attorneys in state matters, 7-4-2716.

69-14-133. Collection and disposition of penalties and forfeitures. Unless otherwise provided in this chapter, all penalties and forfeitures under the provisions of this chapter must be collected by the commission, paid to the state, and credited to the general fund. If the commission fails or refuses to institute appropriate action for the recovery of any penalty or forfeiture provided for in this chapter for 60 days after notice of the cause of complaint by an aggrieved person or shipper, the person or shipper may institute and prosecute an action in the name of the state against the railroad, in the same manner as the commission.

History: **En. Sec. 30, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4393, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3812, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3812, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-135; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 235, L. 1997.**

Cross-References

Actions to recover excess charges, 69-14-322.

69-14-134. Court enforcement of commission actions. (1) The district court has jurisdiction to enforce, by proper decree, injunction, or order, the rates, classifications, rulings, orders, and regulations made or established by the commission under the provisions of this chapter. The proceeding must be by equitable action in the name of the state and must be instituted by the attorney general or county attorney whenever advised by the commission that any railroad, railway, or common carrier is violating or refusing to comply with any rule, order, rate, classification, or regulation made by the commission and applicable to the railroad, railway, or common carrier. The proceedings must have precedence over all other business in the courts except criminal business.

(2) In any action, the burden of proof rests upon the defendant, who shall show by clear and satisfactory evidence that the rule, order, regulation, rate, or classification involved is unreasonable and unjust as to the defendant. If, in the action, it is the decision of the court that the rule, regulation, order, rate, or classification is not unreasonable or unjust and that in refusing compliance the railroad, railway, or common carrier is failing or omitting the performance of any duty, debt, or obligation, the court shall decree a mandatory and perpetual injunction compelling obedience to and compliance with the rule, regulation, order, rate, or classification by the defendant and its officers, agents, servants, and employees and may grant other relief that is just and proper. Any violation of the decree renders the defendant and any officer, agent, servant, or employee of the defendant who is in any manner instrumental in the violation guilty of contempt, punishable by a fine not exceeding $1,000 for each offense or by imprisonment of the person guilty of contempt until the person sufficiently purges the contempt. The decree remains in effect until the rule, regulation, order, rate, or classification is modified or vacated by the commission. This section may not be construed to deprive either party to the proceedings of the right to trial by jury as provided by the seventh amendment to the constitution of the United States or as provided by the constitution of this state.

(3) An appeal may be made to the supreme court from the decree in the action, and the cause must have precedence over all other civil actions of a different nature pending in the supreme court except original proceedings in the supreme court.

History: **En. Sec. 24, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4387, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3806, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3806, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-128; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2033, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Trial by jury, Art. II, sec. 26, Mont. Const.
General duties of Attorney General, 2-15-501.
Contempts, Title 3, ch. 1, part 5.
Supreme Court original jurisdiction, 3-2-202.
Duty of County Attorneys in state matters, 7-4-2716.
Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.
Lawsuit to determine reasonableness of Public Service Commission actions, 69-14-402.

69-14-135. General right to supreme court review. Appeals may be taken to the supreme court from the judgment of any district court in any action brought under the provisions of this chapter. Such appeals have precedence over all other business except criminal business and original proceedings in such court and shall be heard and determined as are appeals in civil actions.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 25, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4388, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3807, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3807, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-129, R.C.M. 1947; Ap. p. Sec. 6, Ch. 136, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 3831, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3831, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-154, R.C.M. 1947; Ap. p. Sec. 5, Ch. 105, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3839, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3839, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-161, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-129, 72-154, 72-161; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 43, L. 1979.

Cross-References

Court review of Public Service Commission actions, 69-14-401.

69-14-136. Repealed. Sec. 55, Ch. 43, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 105, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3840, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3840, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-162.

69-14-137. Violations. If any railroad or other common carrier willfully violates any provision of this chapter, does any other act herein prohibited, or refuses to perform any lawful orders emanating from the commission relating to rates and charges or any other duty enjoined upon it for which a penalty has not been provided, then for every such act or violation it shall pay to the state a penalty of not more than $500.

History: En. Sec. 29, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4392, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3811, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3811, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-134; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 43, L. 1979.

Part 2
Requirements for Railroads

Part Cross-References

Railroad responsibility for costs of special improvement district around tracks, 7-12-2156.
City and town regulation of railroads, Title 7, ch. 14, part 43.
Certain political contributions by railroads prohibited, 13-35-227.
Criminal offense to carry firearms on train, 45-8-339.
Criminal offense to carry dangerous drugs on train, 45-9-127.
Railroad crossings — stops required, 61-8-348, 61-8-349.
Moving heavy equipment at grade crossings, 61-8-350.
Expense of cleaning and disinfecting carriers' facilities, 81-2-110.

69-14-201. General duties of railroad corporation. Every railroad corporation must:

(1) start and run its cars for the transportation of persons and property at such regular times as it shall fix by public notice;

(2) furnish sufficient accommodations for the transportation of all such passengers and property as, within a reasonable time previous thereto, offer or are offered for transportation at the place of starting, at the junction of other railroads, and at sidings or stopping places established for receiving and discharging way passengers and freight; and

(3) take, transport, and discharge such passengers and property at, from, and to such places on the due payment of tolls, freight, or fare therefor.

History: En. Sec. 971, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4324, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6558, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 481; re-en. Sec. 6558, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-602.

Cross-References

Carriers of passengers, Title 69, ch. 11, part 2.
Carriers of property, Title 69, ch. 11, part 4.
Power and duty of Public Service Commission to compel adequate accommodations and service, 69-14-117.

69-14-202. Duty to furnish shipping and passenger facilities. (1) Every person, corporation, or association operating a railroad in the state on January 1, 1987, or a successor thereto, shall maintain and staff facilities for shipment and delivery of freight and shall ship and deliver freight and accommodate passengers in such facilities as were maintained and staffed on January 1, 1987.

(2) However, if a person, corporation, or association operating a railroad demonstrates to the public service commission, following an opportunity for a public hearing in the community where the facility is situated, that a facility is not required for public convenience and necessity, the commission shall authorize the closure, consolidation, or centralization of the facility. In determining public convenience and necessity, the commission shall, prior to making its

decision, weigh and balance the facts and testimony presented at the hearing, including the facts and testimony presented by the general public, the existing burdens on the railroad, the burdens placed upon the shipping and general public if the application is granted, and any other factors the commission considers significant to provide adequate rail service.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 26, L. 1905; re-en. Sec. 4343, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6582, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6582, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 266, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M., 72-627; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 495, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 645, L. 1989.**

Cross-References

Provision of conveniences and services required, 69-14-532, 69-14-562.

69-14-203. Posting of information concerning train schedules. (1) Every company or corporation managing, operating, or leasing any railroad in this state that is engaged in the transportation of passengers shall place or cause to be placed a bulletin board in a conspicuous place in and about each and every station or depot where an agent, telephone, or telegraph operator is kept. Such railway company or corporation shall, for the information of the traveling public, at least 3 hours before the advertised scheduled time of the arrival of each passenger train stopping upon such route at such station, cause to be posted upon such bulletin board the number of the train, the time such train is due, and the fact whether such train is on scheduled time or not and, if late, how much, and shall indicate at the end of 2 hours thereafter any gain or loss of more than 15 minutes made by such train and thereafter, every 30 minutes any gain or loss of more than 15 minutes made by such train, on such bulletin board at such station, showing at each time indicated how much said train is running behind its scheduled time. Nothing in this section shall be so construed as to compel such railway company or corporation leasing, operating, or managing any railroad in this state to post the number, scheduled time, and lateness of such trains as arriving or departing from such stations aforesaid while there is no such agent, telegraph, or telephone operator or any other person on duty, but immediately after such agent, telegraph, or telephone operator in charge of such station comes on duty, such railway company or corporation shall cause to be indicated on said bulletin board the number of any trains then due or overdue or scheduled to be due within 3 hours, the time any train or trains are due, and how much the trains are running behind their scheduled time. Any such passenger train not more than 10 minutes late shall be deemed to be on time as to the operation of this section. When such station is connected by telephone with the central exchange in any town or city, such railway company or corporation, upon request of such central exchange, shall promptly notify such central exchange as to the time of arrival of such passenger train, giving the same information as is posted on said bulletin board and at the time of said posting.

(2) Every railway company or corporation managing, operating, or leasing any railroad in this state that shall willfully or negligently violate the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine of not less than $50 or more than $200 for each offense; such action to be prosecuted by the county attorney of the county in which the violation occurs, in the name of the state of Montana.

History: **(1)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 67, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 6584, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6584, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-629, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 67, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 6585, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6585, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-630, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-629, 72-630.**

Cross-References

Time schedules to be followed, 69-11-103.
Establishment and notice of schedule for passenger carriers, 69-11-202.

69-14-204. Effect of refusal to accept passengers or property. In case of refusal by such corporation or its agents so to take and transport any passengers or property or to deliver the same at the regular appointed places, such corporation must pay to the party aggrieved all damages which are sustained thereby, with costs of suit.

History: **En. Sec. 972, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4325, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6559, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 482; re-en. Sec. 6559, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-603.**

Cross-References

Costs, Title 25, ch. 10.
Damages, Title 27, ch. 1, parts 2 and 3.
Power and duty of Public Service Commission to compel adequate accommodations and service, 69-14-117.

69-14-205. Accommodations for and care to be taken of passengers. (1) Every railroad corporation must furnish on the inside of its passenger cars sufficient room and accommodations for all passengers to whom tickets are sold for any one trip and for all persons presenting tickets entitling them to travel thereon.

(2) When fare is taken for transporting passengers on any baggage, wood, gravel, or freight car, the same care must be taken and the same responsibility is assumed by the corporation as for passengers on passenger cars.

History: En. Sec. 973, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4326, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6560, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 483; re-en. Sec. 6560, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-604.

Cross-References

Transport of passengers, 69-11-203.

Provision of conveniences and services required, 69-14-532, 69-14-562.

69-14-206. Rules for fare and conduct of passengers. (1) Every railroad corporation must have printed and conspicuously posted on the inside of its passenger cars its rules regarding fare and conduct of its passengers.

(2) In case any passenger is injured on or from the platform of a car or on any baggage, wood, gravel, or freight car, in violation of such printed regulations or in violation of positive verbal instructions or injunctions given to such passenger in person by any officer of the train, the corporation is not responsible for damages for such injuries unless the corporation failed to comply with the provisions of 69-14-205.

History: En. Sec. 974, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4327, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6561, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 484; re-en. Sec. 6561, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-605.

Cross-References

Damages, Title 27, ch. 1, parts 2 and 3.

Liability, Title 27, ch. 1, part 7.

Requirements for carriers of persons for reward, 69-11-201.

69-14-207. Expulsion of passengers refusing to pay fare. If a passenger refuses to pay the passenger's fare or to exhibit or surrender the passenger's ticket when reasonably requested to do so, the conductor and employees of the corporation may put the passenger and the passenger's baggage out of the cars without using unnecessary force at any usual stopping place or near any dwelling house on stopping the train.

History: En. Sec. 975, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4328, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6562, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 487; re-en. Sec. 6562, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-606; amd. Sec. 2034, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Payment of fare by passengers, 69-11-205.

Ejection of passengers, 69-11-209.

69-14-208. Officers and employees of corporation to wear badges. (1) A conductor, baggage master, engineer, brake tender, or other employee of any railroad corporation employed on a passenger train or at stations for passengers shall wear, upon the person's hat or cap or in some conspicuous place on the breast of the person's coat, a badge indicating the person's office or station and the initial letters of the name of the corporation by which the person is employed.

(2) A collector or conductor without a badge is not authorized to demand or to receive from any passenger any fare, toll, or ticket or exercise any of the powers of the person's office or station, and any other officer or employee without a badge does not have any authority to meddle or interfere with any passenger or property.

History: En. Sec. 976, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4329, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6563, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 488; re-en. Sec. 6563, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-607; amd. Sec. 2035, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

69-14-209. Issuance of passenger tickets. (1) Every railroad corporation must provide and, on being tendered the regular rates of fare, furnish a ticket to every person desiring a passage on its passenger cars, which entitles the purchaser to a ride and to the accommodations provided on its cars from the depot or station where the same is purchased to any other depot or station on the line of its road. Every such ticket entitles the holder thereof to ride on its passenger cars to the station or depot of destination or any intermediate station and from any intermediate station to the depot of destination designated in the ticket at any time within 6 months thereafter.

(2) Any corporation failing to provide and furnish tickets or refusing the passage which the same calls for when sold must pay to the person refused the sum of $200.

History: En. Sec. 977, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4330, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6564, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 490; re-en. Sec. 6564, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-608; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 43, L. 1979.

69-14-210. Baggage checks. A check must be affixed to every package or parcel of baggage when taken for transportation by an agent or employee of a railroad corporation, and a duplicate check must be given to the passenger or person delivering the package or parcel in the passenger's behalf. If the check is refused on demand, the railroad corporation shall pay to the passenger the sum of $20, to be recovered in an action for damages, and a fare or toll may not be collected or received from the passenger, and if the passenger has paid the fare, the fare must be returned by the conductor in charge of the train. On producing the check, if the baggage is not delivered to the person by the agent or employee of the railroad corporation, the person may recover the value of the baggage from the corporation.

History: En. Sec. 970, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4323, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6557, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 479; re-en. Sec. 6557, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-601; amd. Sec. 2036, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Carriage of baggage by carriers of persons, 69-11-204.

Bailments, Title 70, ch. 6.

69-14-211. Certificate of authority for ticket agents. (1) It is the duty of the owners of any railroad or steamboat for the transportation of passengers to provide each agent who may be authorized to sell, within the state, tickets or other evidence entitling the holder to travel upon their railroad or steamboat with a certificate setting forth the authority of the agent to make sales. The certificate must be duly attested by the corporate seal of any corporate owner of the railroad or steamboat and, for the information of travelers, must be kept posted in a conspicuous place in the office of the agent.

(2) It is the duty of an agent residing or acting within this state who is authorized to sell tickets or other evidence of the holder's title to travel upon any railroad or steamboat to exhibit to any person desiring to purchase a ticket or to any officer of the law who may request the agent to do so the certificate of authority to sell.

History: (1)En. Sec. 1, p. 150, L. 1893; re-en. Sec. 978, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4331, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6565, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6565, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 5, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 60, L. 1949; Sec. 72-609, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 4, p. 151, L. 1893; re-en. Sec. 981, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4334, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6568, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6568, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 60, L. 1949; Sec. 72-612, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-609, 72-612; amd. Sec. 2037, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

69-14-212. Unlawful sale of tickets. (1) It shall be unlawful for any person not a duly authorized ticket agent and in possession of such certificate, so posted as aforesaid, to sell, barter, or transfer within this state for any consideration the whole or any part of any ticket or other evidence of the holder's title or right to travel on said railroad or steamboat, whether such railroad or steamboat be situated, operated, or owned within or without the limits of this state.

(2) Whoever shall violate the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine not exceeding $500 or by imprisonment not exceeding 1 year or both, in the discretion of the court in which such offender shall be convicted.

History: (1)En. Sec. 2, p. 150, L. 1893; re-en. Sec. 979, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4332, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6566, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6566, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 60, L. 1949; Sec. 72-610, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 3, p. 151, L. 1893; re-en. Sec. 980, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4333, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6567, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6567, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-611, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-610, 72-611.

69-14-213. Redemption of unused tickets. (1) It shall be the duty of the owners of every railroad or steamboat situate or operated in whole or in part within this state to provide for the redemption, under reasonable precautions, of the whole or of any coupon of any ticket theretofore sold by any agent, authorized as aforesaid, which the purchaser, for any reason other than the expiration of the time limited in said ticket for the use thereof, has not used, at cost in case of the ticket not used and at a rate which shall be equal to the difference between the price paid for the whole ticket and the cost of a ticket between the points for which the used portion of said ticket was actually used in case of a coupon of a ticket partially used; provided, that such ticket or coupon shall be presented for such redemption to any agent, authorized as aforesaid, before the time therein limited for the use thereof shall have expired. The deposit of such ticket or part of ticket in the post office, addressed to any such agent, with postage thereon duly prepaid, before the expiration of the time limited on such ticket or part of ticket shall be deemed such presentation.

(2) When any ticket-selling agent, so licensed as aforesaid, or any common carrier subject to the provisions of 69-14-211 through 69-14-214, shall sell, barter, or transfer to any person any

mileage book or commutation tickets or excursion ticket at any reduced rate authorized by law and when such mileage book, commutation ticket, or excursion ticket shall by the terms thereof be limited in respect of the time in which the same shall be used, then and in that case, such mileage book, commutation ticket, or excursion ticket shall not be redeemed by said common carrier subject to the provisions of 69-14-211 through 69-14-214.

(3) The sale by any person of such ticket or of the unused portion of any such ticket or coupon otherwise than by the presentation of the same for redemption, as hereinbefore provided, shall be deemed to be a violation, and any person guilty of such violation shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine not exceeding $500 or by imprisonment not exceeding 1 year or both, in the discretion of the court in which such offender shall be convicted.

History: En. Sec. 5, p. 152, L. 1893; re-en. Sec. 982, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4335, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6569, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6569, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-613.

69-14-214. Penalty for failure to redeem ticket. Any railroad company or steamboat company which shall by any of its authorized ticket-selling agents within this state unreasonably refuse to redeem any coupon of a ticket or any ticket as required by 69-14-213 shall pay to the state a fine not exceeding $500 for each offense.

History: En. Sec. 6, p. 152, L. 1893; re-en. Sec. 983, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4336, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6570, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6570, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-614.

69-14-215. Issuance of bills of lading by railroad station agents — penalty. (1) All railway companies operating in the state that do not permit bills of lading to be issued by employees other than agents are required to have bills of lading issued by the station agent at the nearest station where a station agent is regularly maintained in the direction toward which the shipment is destined. The conductor of the train that receives the shipment at its point of origin shall deliver to the agent at the nearest station at which an agent is maintained through which the shipment moves, immediately upon the arrival of the train carrying the shipment at the agency station, all data necessary for the issuance of a bill of lading for the shipment. The agent shall immediately issue the bill of lading and shall deliver the bill of lading to the shipper or the shipper's agent or shall, within 24 hours after the receipt of the data from the conductor, for shipment of 20,000 pounds or more, deposit the bill of lading in a United States post office, addressed and certified to the consignor of the shipment or the consignor's agent or attorney at the consignor's, agent's, or attorney's proper post-office address. A bill of lading for shipments of less than 20,000 pounds may be mailed without the use of certified mail.

(2) A railway company operating in Montana that violates any provisions of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor and liable for a fine of not less than $50 or more than $1,000.

History: En. Secs. 1, 2, Ch. 24, L. 1917; re-en. Secs. 6611, 6612, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Secs. 6611, 6612, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-654, 72-655; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2038, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

69-14-216. Restriction on contractual time limitations for notification of injury to transported livestock. Any provision, stipulation, or condition in any shipping contract, bill of lading, or other agreement made or entered into by or between any common carrier and the owner or shipper of any shipment of livestock providing that written or verbal notice of loss, injury, or damage thereto or of claim therefor shall be made or given to any common carrier, to any agent or officer of any common carrier, or to any other person within any period less than 4 months from the date of the occurrence of any such loss, injury, or damage shall be void and of no effect.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 138, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 6550, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6550, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-411.

Cross-References

Duty of care — contractual limitation of carrier's liability, 30-7-309.

69-14-217 through 69-14-230 reserved.

69-14-231. Brake equipment. The commission shall have the power and authority to examine and inspect all brakes and brake equipment and after notice and hearing to make and enforce reasonable rules with respect to the examination, inspection, and repair thereof, with a view of determining the proper measure of efficiency of said brakes and brake equipment. Such rules shall be from time to time coextensive with the requirements of and in conformity to the provisions of the acts of congress and rules and regulations of the interstate commerce commission and the department of transportation, as then effective.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 136, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 3828, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3828, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 124, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-151.

69-14-232. Size and equipment of caboose. (1) Occupied cabooses must be at least 24 feet in length, exclusive of platforms, and must be provided with a door in each end and with cupolas or bay windows, platforms, guardrails, grabirons, and steps for the safety of persons in alighting or getting on cabooses. Cabooses must be of metal frame construction and must be sufficiently insulated to eliminate track and other related noise above 85 decibels in any octave in the speech range. Other requirements for cabooses are as follows:

(a) The trucks shall provide riding qualities at least equal to those of freight type trucks modified with elliptical or additional coil springs or other means of equal or greater efficiency and must have at least two four-wheel trucks with standard steel wheels or their equivalent. Draft gears must have a minimum travel of 2 ½ inches and a minimum capacity of 18,000 foot-pounds and must comply with Association of American Railroads Standard M-901 or its equivalent.

(b) Electric lighting of at least 40 foot-candles must be provided for direct illumination of the caboose desk, reading areas, and lavatory facilities.

(c) A spotlight must be provided on the rear of the caboose with sufficient candlepower to illuminate the track for a distance of at least 300 feet to the rear of the caboose during the hours of darkness.

(d) The caboose marker or markers must be either reflectorized or capable of illumination when required.

(e) Only glass of the safety-glass type may be used in partitions, doors, windows, or wind deflectors.

(f) All seats and seat backs must conform to the safety standards designated by the United States department of transportation in its Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards, Motor Vehicle Safety Standard No. 201. All edges and protrusions on seats and seat backs must be rounded to prevent injury to employees.

(2) Any person, corporation, or company, operating any railroad or railway in this state, violating any of the provisions of this section and 69-14-233 is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be fined not less than $500 or more than $1,000 for each offense.

History: (1)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 54, L. 1907; Sec. 4338, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6577, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6577, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 92, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 32, L. 1977; Sec. 72-622, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 54, L. 1907; Sec. 4339, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6578, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6578, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-623, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-622(1), 72-623; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 607, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

Cross-References

General protection of health and safety on railroads, 69-14-116.

Regulation of railroad equipment, 69-14-561.

69-14-233. Failure of caboose equipment or maintenance. (1) Where a failure occurs in required equipment or standards of maintenance after a caboose has commenced to move in service, the failure shall be reported in accordance with subsection (2). The railroad operating that caboose is not in violation of this section and 69-14-232 if the failure of equipment or standards of maintenance is corrected at the first point maintenance supplies are available or in the case of repairs, the first point materials and repair facilities are available and repairs can reasonably be made.

(2) A register for the reporting of failures of the required equipment or standards of maintenance shall be maintained on all cabooses, and provisions for maintaining a record of reported failures for not less than the previous 80-day period shall be established.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 54, L. 1907; Sec. 4338, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6577, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6577, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 92, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 32, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 72-622(part).

69-14-234. Authorization for exemption from caboose provisions. If, in any particular case, temporary exemption from any requirements of 69-14-232 and 69-14-233 is considered necessary by a carrier concerned, the commission may consider the application of that carrier for temporary exemption and may grant an exemption when the application is accompanied by a full statement of the conditions existing and the reason for the exemption. Any exemption so granted will be limited to the particular case and will be limited to a stated period of time.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 54, L. 1907; Sec. 4338, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6577, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6577, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 92, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 32, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 72-622(part).

69-14-235. Application of caboose provisions. The provisions of 69-14-232 through 69-14-234 apply to all cabooses except those used exclusively in yard service.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 54, L. 1907; Sec. 4338, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6577, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6577, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 92, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 32, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 72-622(4).

69-14-236. Headlights and speedometers for locomotives. (1) A person, corporation, or company operating a railroad or railway in this state must equip all locomotive engines used in the transportation of trains over the railroad or railway with:

(a) electric headlights of at least 1,500 candlepower, measured without the aid of a reflector; and

(b) a speedometer that is maintained in good working order at all times and that is located in the lead or controlling unit.

(2) A locomotive used exclusively in yard service is not required to be equipped with a speedometer.

(3) If the speedometer fails en route, it will be deemed as being in good working order until it reaches the next terminal where it will be exchanged with an engine with a working speedometer if one is available.

(4) Any person, corporation, or company, operating any railroad or railway in this state, violating the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be fined not less than $100 or more than $1,000 for each offense.

History: (1) thru (3)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 6609, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6609, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 181, L. 1977; Sec. 72-652, R.C.M. 1947; (4)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 18, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 6610, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6610, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-653, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-652, 72-653.

Cross-References

Regulation of railroad equipment, 69-14-561.

69-14-237. Locomotive engines and electric motors to be marked with identifying numbers. (1) It shall be the duty of every person, corporation, or company operating a railroad or railway in this state to equip all locomotive engines and electric motors used in hauling trains over said railroad or railway with suitable numbers, which numbers shall be displayed at the front and both sides of the headlight on said locomotive engine or electric motor and to be such size as to be easily read from a passing or meeting train.

(2) When a complaint is made to the commission that any person, corporation, or company operating a railroad or railway in this state has failed to comply with the provisions of this section, such commission shall order a hearing and shall serve a notice on such person, corporation, or company at least 15 days before the date set for such hearing. The notice may be served upon any agent of such person, corporation, or company. At the conclusion of such hearing, the commission may make such order in the premises as is deemed necessary and may prescribe the time within which all such locomotive engines shall be equipped with such numbers.

(3) Any person, corporation, or company operating a railroad or railway in this state who violates any of the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be fined not less than $50 or more than $100 for each offense.

History: (1)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 145, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 6620, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6620, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-663, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 145, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 6621, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6621, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; Sec. 72-664, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 3, Ch. 145, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 6622, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6622, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-665, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-663, 72-664, 72-665.

69-14-238. Equipment for track motor cars. (1) A person, firm, or corporation operating or controlling a railroad running through or within this state as a common carrier shall:

(a) equip each of its track motor cars with:

(i) a windshield of safety glass and a device for wiping rain, snow, and other moisture from the windshield, and the device must be maintained in good order and must be constructed to be controlled by the operator of the track motor car; and

(ii) upon request of the lead supervisor, a canopy or top constructed so that it adequately protects the occupants of the track motor car from the rays of the sun, rain, snow, or other inclement weather;

(b) equip each of its track motor cars used during the period from 30 minutes before sunset to 30 minutes after sunrise with:

(i) an electric headlight constructed and with sufficient candlepower to be plainly visible at a distance of not less than 300 feet in advance of the track motor car, any track obstruction, landmark, warning sign, or grade crossing; and

(ii) a red rear electric light of sufficient candlepower to be plainly visible at a distance of not less than 300 feet.

(2) Each violation of this section is a misdemeanor.

History: (1)(a)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1957; Sec. 72-668, R.C.M. 1947; (1)(b)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 109, L. 1957; Sec. 72-669, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 3, Ch. 109, L. 1957; Sec. 72-670, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-668, 72-669, 72-670; amd. Sec. 2039, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

General protection of health and safety on railroads, 69-14-116.
Regulation of railroad equipment, 69-14-561.

69-14-239. Operation of trains at grade crossings. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), no railway company operating trains within this state shall permit any locomotives or cars to cross the tracks of any other railroad, at grade, without coming to a full stop immediately before crossing.

(2) (a) If any railway company or companies using one or more tracks crossing each other or connecting in any way at a common grade shall, by an interlocking plant, signal station, or any other works or fixtures, to be erected by them or either of them, render it safe to pass over said crossings without stopping and if such plant, works, or fixtures shall have been first approved by the county commissioners of the county wherein such works are to be constructed and used and the plans of such works and fixtures for such crossing, designating the place of such crossing, shall have been filed with such commissioners, then and in that case the foregoing provisions of this section requiring the stopping of trains at such crossing shall not apply to said companies or either of them.

(b) If said county commissioners shall disapprove any such plans so filed with them or fail to approve the same within 20 days after the filing thereof with them, such railway companies or either of them may apply in the county where such crossing is situated to the district court in and for said county or to a judge thereof in vacation, by petition in writing setting forth the object of such application. Said court or judge shall thereupon appoint a time and place for the hearing of said petition, and a copy of the order appointing such time and place, together with a copy of said petition, shall be served upon said county commissioners at least 10 days before the day appointed for said hearing. Said district court or a judge thereof in vacation shall have full power upon the hearing of said petition to grant the prayer thereof or to make such other order thereon as may be proper in the premises, and the foregoing provisions of this section requiring the stoppage of trains at crossings shall not apply to said railway companies or either of them if said district court shall by its order upon said petition grant the prayer thereof or otherwise and to any extent approve the construction and use of the interlocking plant or other structures therein referred to.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 8, L. 1903; re-en. Sec. 4359, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6596, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6596, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-641.

Cross-References

Municipal regulation of railways and street railroads, Title 7, ch. 14, part 43.
Certain vehicles to stop at all railroad grade crossings, 61-8-349.
Railroad highway crossing, Title 69, ch. 14, part 6.

69-14-240. Duty to construct drains and ditches. (1) It shall be the duty of every corporation, company, or person owning or operating any railroad or branch thereof in this state and of any corporation, company, or person constructing any railroad in this state, within 3 months after the completion of the same through any county in this state, to cause to be constructed and maintained suitable ditches and drains along each side of the roadbed of such road or to construct culverts or openings through such roadbed to connect with ditches, drains, or watercourses, so as to afford sufficient outlet to drain and carry off the water along such railroad whenever the draining of such water has been obstructed or rendered necessary by the construction of such railroad. None of the drains or ditches herein referred to shall be required to be constructed by any of the persons or corporations herein named or described except when required to remove and drain off water accumulated upon property adjacent to or upon the right-of-way whose natural channel or outlet has been destroyed or impaired by the embankment of such railway so constructed as aforesaid.

(2) In case such corporation, company, or person shall fail or neglect to construct and maintain such ditches or drains as are herein required within the time limited in this section, the board of county commissioners of any county through which such railroad has been or may be constructed and located and in which the draining herein required has been neglected is hereby authorized and required, upon the petition of 20 landowners of such county along the line of and contiguous to such railroad, to cause such ditches or drains, as are herein required, to be constructed and maintained. Said board of county commissioners may maintain an action against such corporation, company, or person so failing to comply with the provisions of this section, in any court of competent jurisdiction and in the name of such county, and shall be entitled to recover all costs and expenses incurred in the construction and maintenance of said drains or ditches.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 101, L. 1903; re-en. Sec. 4362, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6599, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6599, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-644.

Cross-References

Municipal regulation of railways and street railroads, Title 7, ch. 14, part 43.

69-14-241 through 69-14-250 reserved.

69-14-251. Annual reports. (1) The commission shall require verified annual reports from each and every railroad owning, operating, or having any line of railroad in this state and shall prescribe the manner in which such reports shall be made and may require specific answers to all questions upon which the commission may desire information. It shall be the duty of the president or other officer in charge of such railroad to make such report and answers to the commission. The commission, at such other times as it may deem necessary, may require such other information, statements, or reports as may be deemed necessary and may fix the time for filing of the same.

(2) Any railroad failing or refusing to make or file such annual report or failing or refusing to furnish such additional information, statements, or reports, as may be demanded by the commission, shall forfeit the sum of $500 for each day that such refusal or neglect shall be continued.

History: En. Sec. 32, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4395, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3814, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3814, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-137.

Cross-References

Public participation in governmental operations, Art. II, sec. 8, Mont. Const.; Title 2, ch. 3.

Authority for report requirement, 69-14-115.

69-14-252. Accident reports. Every railroad company operating any line of railroad within this state shall promptly upon the occurrence of any accident mentioned in 69-14-112(2) report the same to the commission. In the report shall be stated the time and place of the accident, the names of the persons killed or injured, and the value of any property destroyed.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4380, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3799, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3799, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-121; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 43, L. 1979.

Cross-References

Public participation in governmental operations, Art. II, sec. 8, Mont. Const.; Title 2, ch. 3.

Part 3
Ratemaking Procedures

69-14-301. Repealed. Sec. 17, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

History: (1) thru (3)En. Sec. 13, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4375, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3794, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3794, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 57, Ch. 359, L. 1977; Sec. 72-116, R.C.M. 1947; (4)En. Sec. 15, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4377, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 176, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3796, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3796, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 227, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 429, L. 1973; Sec. 72-118, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-116(1), 72-118(part); amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 43, L. 1979.

69-14-302. Repealed. Sec. 17, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4375, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3794, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3794, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 57, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 72-116(part).

69-14-303. Repealed. Sec. 17, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

History: (1), (2)En. Secs. 22, 23, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Secs. 4385, 4386, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Secs. 3804, 3805, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Secs. 3804, 3805, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; amd. Secs. 58, 59, Ch. 359, L. 1977; Secs. 72-126, 72-127, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. 72-231 by Sec. 1, Ch. 473, L. 1977; Sec. 72-231, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-126, 72-127, 72-231; amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 43, L. 1979.

69-14-304. Repealed. Sec. 17, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

History: (1)En. Sec. 1, p. 164, L. 1901; re-en. Sec. 4353, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6590, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6590, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-635, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2, p. 165, L. 1901; re-en. Sec. 4354, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6591, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6591, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-636, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-635, 72-636.

69-14-305. Repealed. Sec. 17, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4376, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3795, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3795, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-117(part).

69-14-306. Repealed. Sec. 17, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4376, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3795, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3795, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-117(part).

69-14-307. Repealed. Sec. 17, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4376, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3795, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3795, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-117(part).

69-14-308. Repealed. Sec. 17, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4376, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3795, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3795, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-117(part).

69-14-309. Repealed. Sec. 17, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4376, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3795, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3795, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-117(part); amd. Sec. 40, Ch. 43, L. 1979.

69-14-310. Repealed. Sec. 17, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4376, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3795, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3795, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-117(part).

69-14-311. Repealed. Sec. 17, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4377, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 176, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3796, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3796, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 227, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 429, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 72-118(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 430, L. 1979.

69-14-312. Repealed. Sec. 17, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4377, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 176, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3796, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3796, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 227, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 429, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 72-118(part).

69-14-313. Fees to be charged by commission. The commission shall require and receive a fee from the affected railroad to pay the cost of publishing notice as required by this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 500, L. 1979.

69-14-314 through 69-14-320 reserved.

69-14-321. Complaints of unjust rate discrimination. (1) The commission may entertain and hear complaints made by any shipper to the effect that unjust discrimination is being made as against the state or any point therein in the way of rates for the transportation of freight or passengers from points without the state to points within the state and vice versa.

(2) In proper cases, where it appears that the United States interstate commerce commission law has been violated, the commission shall complain to the interstate commerce commission of the United States and aid such commission in any investigation it may make concerning violations of the United States law by furnishing evidence and in any other manner which may seem best suited to enforce both the United States and state law and to protect the interests of the people.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4375, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3794, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3794, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 57, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 72-116(part).

Cross-References

Investigation of existing rates, classifications, and rules, 69-14-114.

69-14-322. Actions to recover excess charges. (1) Any sum or amount of money paid to any railroad by any person or shipper in excess of the rates, tolls, or charges fixed and established by the commission for such service may be recovered from such railroad by the person or shipper in any action instituted and maintained in the district court of the county in which such payment was made. No contract or agreement, written or otherwise, between such person or shipper and the railroad shall be admissible in evidence for the purpose of showing a waiver of the right given by this section. No voluntary payment by any person or shipper of any such excess or overcharge to any railroad shall be or be held to be a waiver on the part of such person or shipper of the right to sue and recover for such excess or overcharge as provided for in this section. If upon the trial of such action it shall satisfactorily appear to the court or jury that such overcharge was willfully made, the person or shipper bringing the action shall be awarded damages in treble the amount of such excess or overcharge, together with the costs and expenses of such action, including a reasonable attorney's fee, to be taxed and collected as other costs in the action.

(2) An action under this section must be brought within 3 years from the date the cause of action accrues.

History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4389, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3808, R.C.M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 155, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 3808, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-130; amd. Sec. 41, Ch. 43, L. 1979.

Cross-References

Willfully defined, 1-1-204.

Costs, Title 25, ch. 10.

Lawsuit to determine reasonableness of Public Service Commission actions, 69-14-402.

Fines for exorbitant rates, 69-14-560.

Part 4
Review of Commission Action

69-14-401. Court review of commission actions. An action to review the determination of the commission adopting any rule or order or the refusal of the commission to adopt a rule or order must be commenced in the district court of the county having jurisdiction.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4384, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3803, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3803, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-125; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Verification of pleadings, 25-4-203.

General right to Supreme Court review, 69-14-135.

69-14-402. Lawsuit to determine reasonableness of commission actions. (1) Any railroad, shipper, or other interested person may bring an action in the district court of the county where the principal office or place of business of such railroad, shipper, or other interested person is situated or in any county where any classification, rate, toll, charge, rule, or order of the commission is applicable, against the commission as defendant, to determine whether or not any such classification, rate, toll, charge, rule, or order made, fixed, or established by the commission under the provisions of this chapter is just and reasonable.

(2) Until the final decision in any such action, the classification, rate, toll, charge, rule, or order of the commission affecting rates or charges shall be considered to be final and conclusive except as herein otherwise provided. In any action, hearing, or proceeding in any court, the classifications, rates, tolls, charges, rules, and orders made, fixed, and established by the commission shall prima facie be considered just, reasonable, and proper.

(3) All costs and expenses incurred in the hearing, trial, or appeal of any action brought under this section shall be fixed and assessed as may seem just and equitable to the court.

History: (1), (2)En. Sec. 28, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4391, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3810, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3810, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; Sec. 72-133, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 27, Ch. 37, L. 1907; Sec. 4390, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3809, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3809, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-132, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-132, 72-133; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 43, L. 1979.

Cross-References

Court enforcement of Public Service Commission actions, 69-14-134.

Actions to recover excess charges, 69-14-322.

69-14-403. Repealed. Sec. 55, Ch. 43, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 136, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 3832, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3832, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-155.

Part 5
Railroad Corporations

Part Cross-References

Railroad responsibility for costs of special improvement district around tracks, 7-12-2156.
Assessment of railroads, 15-8-301, 15-8-407, 15-23-101.
Assessment of railroads and other franchises, 15-8-407.
Securities issued by railroad exempt from securities registration, 30-10-104.
Service of process provisions for insurance not applicable to railroads engaged in interstate commerce, 33-1-614.
Business corporations, Title 35, ch. 1.
Railroad corporation special peace officers, Title 44, ch. 4, part 9.
Relocation of utilities' facilities, 60-4-402.
Penalty for interference with official railroad signs or signals, 61-8-713.
Eminent domain, Title 70, ch. 30.
Restriction on building railroad on public watershed, 75-6-112.
Contracts for use of railroads, 76-5-1109.
Easements for public uses, 77-2-101.
Assessment of railroads in drainage districts, 85-8-341, 85-8-342.

69-14-501. Organization of railroad corporation. (1) The persons named in the articles of incorporation or a majority of them shall be authorized to order books to be opened for receiving subscriptions to the capital stock of the railroad corporation, at such times and at such places as they may deem expedient, after having given at least 30 days' notice in a newspaper of general circulation in this state of the time and place of opening books.

(2) As soon as 5% of the capital stock is subscribed, they may give like notice for the stockholders to meet at such time and place within the state as they may designate for the purpose of electing five or more directors who shall continue in office until the time fixed for the annual election, which time shall be within 6 months from the date when such directors were elected, and until their successors are elected and qualified. At the time and place appointed, directors shall be elected in the manner provided in 35-1-419 through 35-1-422. The candidates for director receiving the highest number of votes shall be declared elected. The persons named in such articles or such of them as may be present shall be inspectors of such election and shall certify what persons are elected directors and specify the time and place for holding their first meeting.

History: En. Sec. 7, p. 95, Ex. L. 1873; re-en. Sec. 305, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 683, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 893, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4274, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6506, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6506, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-204(part); amd. Sec. 43, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 213, Ch. 368, L. 1991.

69-14-502. Organization of board of directors. (1) A majority of directors shall form a board and is competent to fill vacancies on the board, make bylaws, and transact all business of the corporation. The directors elected at any election shall, as soon as may be convenient, choose one of their number to be president and shall appoint a secretary and a treasurer of the corporation. The directors, before entering upon their duties, shall each take an oath or affirmation faithfully to discharge their duties. They may from time to time make dividends of the actual net profits of the corporation that they determine proper and shall hold their offices until their successors are elected and qualified.

(2) A new election must be held annually for directors at a time and place that the stockholders at their first meeting determine or that the bylaws of the corporation may require.

History: En. Sec. 7, p. 95, Ex. L. 1873; re-en. Sec. 305, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 683, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 893, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4274, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6506, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6506, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-204(part); amd. Sec. 2040, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

69-14-503. Capital stock of railroad corporations. The capital stock of such corporation shall consist of such sum as may be named in the articles of incorporation, in shares of $100 each. Such shares shall be regarded as personal property.

History: En. Sec. 5, p. 93, Ex. L. 1873; re-en. Sec. 303, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 681, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 891, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4272, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6504, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6504, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-202(part).

Cross-References

Property in general — real and personal, Title 70, ch. 1.

69-14-504. Payment for stock in installments. An installment of 10% on each share of stock shall be paid at the time of making the subscription, and the residue thereof shall be paid in installments not exceeding 25% on the capital stock. These installments shall not be called for more frequently than once in 3 months and shall be payable at the principal office of the corporation to such persons as may be required by the directors.

History: En. Sec. 5, p. 93, Ex. L. 1873; re-en. Sec. 303, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 681, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 891, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4272, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6504, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6504, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-202(part).

69-14-505. Procedure in case of delinquency in payment of installments. (1) If any installment of stock remains unpaid for 60 days after the time specified for payment, whether the stock is held by the original subscriber or the subscriber's assignee, trustee, or successor in interest, the directors may sell the stock at public auction for the installment then due after giving 30 days' public notice of the time and place of sale in some newspaper of general circulation in this state and by written notice sent by mail within 5 days after default to each stockholder who is in default and whose name appears upon the books of the corporation. The written notice must be sent to the stockholder at the stockholder's place of residence or if that is not known to the secretary, then to the stockholder's address as last reported by the secretary of the corporation. If any stock belonged to a deceased person, the claim for installments is not liable to sale unless there is a failure by the personal representative of the deceased owner to pay the installments due in the regular course of administration.

(2) If any money remains after paying the amount due on the stock, the money must, on demand, be paid over to the owner.

(3) After the first election of directors, a person other than the personal representatives of deceased persons may not vote on any share on which any installment is in default by reason of the nonpayment after the expiration of the 30 days' notice of sale.

History: (1), (2)En. Sec. 6, p. 94, Ex. L. 1873; re-en. Sec. 304, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 682, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 892, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4273, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6505, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6505, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-203, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 7, p. 95, Ex. L. 1873; re-en. Sec. 305, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 683, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 893, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4274, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6506, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6506, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-204, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-203, 72-204(part); amd. Sec. 2041, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

69-14-506. Increase of capital stock. If the amount of the capital stock shall be found insufficient to enable any such corporation to construct its road, it shall be competent for the directors, upon a vote of the stockholders, to increase the stock to such sum as shall cover the expenses of the construction of its road.

History: En. Sec. 21, p. 104, Ex. L. 1873; re-en. Sec. 319, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 698, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 906, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4287, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6519, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6519, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-217.

69-14-507. Authorization to issue securities. Any railroad corporation whose line is wholly or partly within this state, whether chartered by or organized under the law of the state or territory of Montana, the United States, or any other state or territory:

(1) shall have authority and power to make, issue, negotiate, and deliver its bonds, securities, or obligations to such amount, not exceeding its authorized capital stock, bearing such rate of interest, and payable at such time or times as its board of directors shall determine;

(2) may negotiate, sell, pledge, or otherwise dispose of the same at such price, on such terms, and in such manner as its board of directors may authorize or determine; and

(3) to secure the payment of all or any of such bonds, securities, or obligations and the interest thereon, may make, execute, and deliver such mortgages or deeds of trust upon all or any part of its property, income, and franchises as the board of directors may determine or direct.

History: En. Sec. 706, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 913, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4294, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6526, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6526, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11-149, Ch. 264, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 72-224.

Cross-References

Authorization to borrow money and secure payment, 69-14-556.

69-14-508. Amendment of certificate of incorporation. Any corporation formed under the provisions of this part may, by a majority vote of its board of directors and by the assent of its stockholders, representing at least two-thirds of the subscribed capital stock of such corporation, expressed in writing or at a general or special meeting of stockholders, amend its certificate of incorporation in any one or more of the following particulars:

(1) by more particularly describing the general route of its road or any part thereof;

(2) by correcting or supplying any defect, mistake, or insufficiency in the description thereof contained in said certificate; or

(3) by describing any change or changes in its route or any additions or extensions to or of its line of road or by adding thereto or extending the same to points or termini other than those mentioned in the original certificate of incorporation.

History: En. Sec. 1, p. 147, L. 1893; re-en. Sec. 920, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4296, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6528, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6528, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-226.

69-14-509. Record of amendment. A copy of such amendment or of the original certificate of incorporation, as amended, and a copy of the resolution of the board of directors adopting the same, certified by the president and secretary of the company, under the corporate seal, to be correct and to have been adopted by a majority vote of the directors of the company and to have been assented to in writing or by vote of stockholders representing at least two-thirds of the subscribed capital stock of the company, shall be filed with and recorded by the secretary of state. A like copy, certified as aforesaid, shall be filed with and recorded by the county clerk and recorder of the county in which the principal place of business of the company is or shall be situated. From the time of such filing, said original certificate of incorporation shall be deemed to be amended accordingly, and said corporation shall have the same rights and powers and it and the stockholders thereof shall be subject to the same liabilities as if such amendment had been embraced in the original articles or certificate of incorporation.

History: En. Sec. 2, p. 147, L. 1893; re-en. Sec. 921, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4297, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6529, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6529, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-227.

69-14-510. Additional amendments permitted. Said certificate and amended certificate may be amended in like manner whenever deemed expedient or necessary by the board of directors and stockholders of the company.

History: En. Sec. 3, p. 147, L. 1893; re-en. Sec. 922, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4298, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6530, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6530, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-228.

69-14-511. Authorization to consolidate railroad corporations. (1) Any two or more railroad corporations whose respective lines are wholly or partly within this state, whether chartered by or organized under the laws of the state or territory of Montana or of the United States or of any other state or territory, may consolidate their capital stock, franchises, and property and thereby become one corporation to be known by any name adopted by them, which may be that of one of them, upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon by them, in the manner provided in 69-14-512.

(2) Before any railroad corporation organized under the laws of any other state or territory or of the United States shall be permitted to avail itself of the benefits of this section and 69-14-512, such corporation shall file with the secretary of state a true copy of its charter or articles of incorporation.

History: En. Sec. 703, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 911, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4292, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6524, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 473; re-en. Sec. 6524, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-222(part); amd. Sec. 44, Ch. 43, L. 1979.

69-14-512. Procedure to consolidate. (1) Articles of agreement shall be entered into by such corporations, under their respective corporate seals and the signatures of their respective presidents and secretaries, containing the terms and conditions of such consolidation and the mode of carrying the same into effect, including:

(a) the name of the corporation resulting from such consolidation;

(b) the amount of its capital stock and the number and amount of shares thereof;

(c) the manner of retiring the shares of the capital stock of the corporations so consolidated or of converting the same into or exchanging them for the capital stock of such resultant corporation;

(d) the number which shall constitute the board of directors of such corporation and what officers it shall have;

(e) the persons who shall constitute the first board of directors and officers thereof, their terms of office, and the manner in which their successors shall be elected, which shall be according to the provisions of 69-14-501; and

(f) such other matters as are considered necessary to perfect such consolidation and as may be agreed upon.

(2) Such articles of agreement shall, before the same shall be effectual, be assented to, approved, or ratified by the stockholders of the respective corporations so consolidated at a regular meeting of such stockholders or a special meeting thereof, duly called and held, by resolution adopted by a vote in favor thereof, in person or by proxy, of the holders of at least a majority in amount of the outstanding capital stock of such corporations, respectively.

(3) A duplicate of such articles of agreement, together with a copy of the resolutions adopted by the stockholders of such corporations assenting to, approving, or ratifying the same, certified under the corporate seal and the signature of the secretary and verified by a sworn statement of the president and secretary of the corporations stating that such resolution was duly adopted by the vote in favor thereof of the holders of a majority in amount of the outstanding capital stock of the corporations at a meeting of the stockholders thereof, duly held, shall be recorded in the office of the secretary of state. It shall be the duty of the secretary to record the same upon presentation for that purpose. Upon the filing thereof for record, as aforesaid, the corporation formed by such consolidation shall be a corporation by the corporate name mentioned in such articles of agreement and as such shall be perpetual and shall succeed to and have, own, possess, exercise, and enjoy all the powers, rights, franchises, privileges, immunities, and property of every name and nature possessed by the corporations so consolidated or to which they were entitled at the time of such consolidation and shall be entitled to have, own, hold, exercise, possess, and enjoy all the powers, rights, franchises, privileges, and immunities which may at any time appertain to railroad corporations under the general laws of this state. All railroads and branches thereof of the consolidated corporation are subject to taxation and to regulation and control by the laws of this state, in all respects the same as if constructed by corporations organized under the laws of this state.

History: En. Sec. 703, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 911, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4292, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6524, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 473; re-en. Sec. 6524, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-222(part); amd. Sec. 45, Ch. 43, L. 1979.

69-14-513. Lease or purchase of other railroads. (1) Any railroad corporation, whether chartered by or organized under the laws of Montana, the United States, or any other state, may lease or purchase the whole or any part of the railroad or rail line of any railroad corporation, constructed or unconstructed, together with all the rights, powers, immunities, privileges, franchises, and all other property or appurtenances to the railroad or rail line. The railroad company of any other state of the United States that purchases or leases a railroad or any part of a railroad in this state:

(a) possesses and may exercise and enjoy, as to the control, management, and operation of the road, all the rights, powers, privileges, and franchises possessed by railroad corporations organized under the laws of this state, including the exercise of the power of eminent domain, as provided in Title 70, chapter 30; and

(b) shall establish and maintain an office or offices in this state at some point or points on its line at which legal process and notice may be served, as upon railroad corporations of this state.

(2) Any railroad company may sell or lease the whole or any part of its railroad or branches within this state, constructed or to be constructed, together with all property and rights, privileges, and franchises pertaining to the railroad or branches, to any railroad company organized or existing pursuant to the laws of the United States, this state, or any other state of the United States.

(3) All roads or branches of a railroad in this state, whether purchased or leased, are subject to taxation and to regulation and control by the laws of this state in all respects as if the line were constructed by corporations organized under the laws of this state.

(4) Before any lease or purchase is effective, the lease or purchase must be assented to or approved or ratified by the stockholders of each corporation by a vote in favor of the lease or

purchase, at a general or special meeting of stockholders, by the holders of a majority of all the outstanding capital stock of the company.

History: En. Sec. 704, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 912, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4923, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6525, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 473a; re-en. Sec. 6525, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-223(part); amd. Sec. 46, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

Cross-References

Assessment — how made, 15-23-205.

69-14-514. Interrailroad business arrangements and out-of-state operations. (1) Any railroad company incorporated pursuant to the laws of this state, the United States, or any state or territory of the United States may at any time, by means of subscription to the capital stock of any other railroad company or by the purchase of its stock or bonds or by guaranteeing its bonds or otherwise, aid such company in the construction of its railroad within or without this state and may take, purchase, hold, sell, and dispose of or guarantee the payment of the capital, stock, bonds, and securities of any other railroad corporation whose line of railroad within this state is continuous of or connects with its own line.

(2) Any company owning or operating a railroad within this state may:

(a) extend the same into any other state or territory;

(b) build, buy, lease, or consolidate with any railroad or railroads in such other state or territory;

(c) operate the same; and

(d) own such real estate and other property in such other state or territory as may be necessary or convenient in the operation of such road.

(3) Such purchase, sale, consolidation with, or lease may be made or such aid furnished upon such terms or conditions as may be agreed upon by the directors or trustees of the respective companies, but the same shall be approved or ratified by persons holding or representing a majority in amount of the capital stock of each of such companies, respectively, at any annual stockholders' meeting or at a special meeting of the stockholders called for that purpose or by approval in writing of a majority in interest of the stockholders of each company respectively.

(4) Before any railroad corporation organized under the laws of any other state or territory or of the United States shall be permitted to avail itself of the benefits of this section, such corporation shall file with the secretary of state a true copy of its charter or articles of incorporation.

History: En. Sec. 1, p. 157, L. 1893; re-en. Sec. 923, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4299, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6531, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6531, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-229; amd. Sec. 47, Ch. 43, L. 1979.

Cross-References

Effect of securities registration requirements, 30-10-104.

69-14-515. Acceptance of federal laws by railroad. Any such corporations may accept the provisions of any act of congress providing for the creation of bodies corporate for the purposes of this part, but such acceptance shall not impair or affect the legal or equitable rights of any creditor as they exist at the time of such acceptance.

History: En. Sec. 22, p. 104, Ex. L. 1873; re-en. Sec. 320, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 699, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 907, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4288, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6520, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6520, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-218.

69-14-516 through 69-14-530 reserved.

69-14-531. Authorization to operate railroad. Any railroad corporation shall be authorized to locate, construct, maintain, and operate a railroad with a single or double track, with such sidetracks, turnouts, machine shops, offices, and depots as may be necessary, between any points it may select within the places named in the articles of incorporation as termini of such road. It may construct branches to any point in this state and connect its road with that belonging to any other person or corporation and may consolidate with any road not a parallel or competing line.

History: En. Sec. 4, p. 93, Ex. L. 1873; re-en. Sec. 302, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 680, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 890, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4271, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6503, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Secs. 454-496; re-en. Sec. 6503, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-201.

69-14-532. Authority to plan, lay out, and construct rail lines. Every railroad corporation may:

(1) cause such examination and surveys to be made as may be necessary to the selection of the most advantageous route for the railroad;

(2) lay out its road, not exceeding in width 100 feet on each side of its centerline, unless a greater width is required for the purpose of excavation or embankment, and construct and maintain the same, with a single or double track and with such appendages and adjuncts as may be necessary for the convenient use of the same;

(3) construct its road across, along, or upon any stream of water, watercourse, roadstead, bay, navigable stream, street, avenue, or highway or across any railway, canal, ditch, or flume which the route of its road intersects, crosses, or runs along, in such manner as to afford security for life and property; but the corporation shall restore the stream or watercourse, road, street, avenue, highway, railroad, canal, ditch, or flume thus intersected to its former state of usefulness, as near as possible, or so that the railroad shall not unnecessarily impair its usefulness or injure its franchise;

(4) erect and maintain all necessary and convenient buildings, stations, depots, fixtures, and machinery for the accommodation and use of its passengers, freight, and business;

(5) change the line of its road, in whole or in part, whenever a majority of the directors so determine, as is provided in 69-14-534; but no such change may vary the general route of such road, as contemplated in its articles of incorporation.

History: En. Sec. 894, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4275, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6507, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 465; re-en. Sec. 6507, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-205(part); amd. Sec. 48, Ch. 43, L. 1979.

Cross-References

Maintenance of stations where several rail lines come together, 69-14-118.
General duties of railroad corporation, 69-14-201, 69-14-202, 69-14-205.
Eminent domain, Title 70, ch. 30.
Restriction on building railroad on public watershed, 75-6-112.
Easements for public uses, 77-2-101.
Navigable waters, 85-1-112.
Drains on railroad lands, 85-8-366.

69-14-533. Authority to enter land for survey purposes. For the purposes of 69-14-532(1), the officers, agents, and employees of a railroad corporation may enter upon the lands or waters of any person, subject to liability for all damages which they do thereto.

History: En. Sec. 894, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4275, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6507, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 465; re-en. Sec. 6507, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-205(part).

Cross-References

Damages, Title 27, ch. 1, parts 2 and 3.
Servitudes, easements, and covenants, Title 70, ch. 17.

69-14-534. Change of location or grade. Whenever any corporation organized under this part shall find it necessary, for the purpose of avoiding annoyance to public travel, dangerous or difficult curves or grades, or unsafe or unsubstantial grounds or foundations or for other reasonable causes, to change the location or grade of any portion of its road, such railroad corporation is hereby authorized to make such changes, not departing from the general route prescribed in the articles of incorporation.

History: En. Sec. 13, p. 102, Ex. L. 1873; re-en. Sec. 311, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 690, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 898, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4279, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6512, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6512, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-210.

69-14-535. Crossing of roads and streams. It shall be lawful for such corporation, whenever it may be necessary in the construction of its road to cross any road or stream of water, to divert the same from its present location or bed, but such corporation shall, without unnecessary delay, place such road or stream in such condition as not to impair its former usefulness.

History: En. Sec. 16, p. 103, Ex. L. 1873; re-en. Sec. 314, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 693, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 901, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4282, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6515, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6515, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-213.

Cross-References

The Natural Streambed and Land Preservation Act of 1975, Title 75, ch. 7, part 1.

69-14-536. Extension of rail lines into Montana. (1) Any railroad corporation chartered by or organized under the laws of the United States or of any state may extend, construct, maintain, and operate its railroad into and through this state to any place within the state and may build branches from any point on the extension or continuation of any extension or branch. Before making an extension into the state or building any branch road or any continuation, the corporation shall, by resolution of its board of directors, to be entered in the records of its proceedings, designate the general route of the proposed extension, branch, or continuation and file a copy of the record, certified by the president and secretary, in the office of the secretary of state. The secretary of state shall record the resolution. After the recording, the corporations have all the rights, powers, privileges, immunities, and franchises to make, maintain, and operate the extension and build, maintain, and operate the branch or continuation, including the right of eminent domain as provided in Title 70, chapter 30, that it would have if it had been incorporated under the general laws of Montana. Any corporation of another state or of the United States extending its railroad or any portion of its railroad into or through this state:

(a) shall establish and maintain an office or offices in this state at some point or points on its line at which legal process and notice may be served, as upon railroad corporations of this state; and

(b) is subject to taxation and regulation and control by the laws of this state, in all respects as if the line were constructed by corporations organized under the laws of this state.

(2) Before any railroad corporation organized under the laws of any other state or of the United States is permitted to avail itself of the benefits of this section, the corporation shall file with the secretary of state a copy of its charter or articles of incorporation.

History: En. Sec. 702, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 910, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4291, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6523, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6523, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-221; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 50, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

69-14-537. Annual work and completion of road. (1) Organization under this part shall not be deemed to confer any right to any portion of its line as designated in its articles of incorporation on which a preliminary survey and location shall not have been made.

(2) Every railroad corporation shall be required to complete 15 miles upon each of its lines, branches, or extensions each year subsequent to the filing of articles of incorporation. Each railroad corporation shall complete the whole line of its road within 7 years from the date of filing articles of incorporation.

(3) If such corporation shall fail to comply with the requirements of this section, it shall forfeit its charter and all the rights and privileges conferred by said articles as to any incompleted portion of its line of road. Upon the written application of any county attorney of a county through which the line of said road would pass, made to the district court, setting forth the alleged cause of such forfeiture, it shall be the duty of such court, after notice to the corporation, to examine the cause and if, in the court's judgment, sufficient cause exists for such forfeiture, to declare and enforce the forfeiture.

History: En. Sec. 12, p. 101, Ex. L. 1873; re-en. Sec. 310, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; amd. Sec. 1, p. 37, L. 1883; re-en. Sec. 688, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 896, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4277, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6510, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6510, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-208.

Cross-References

Drains on railroad lands, 85-8-366.

69-14-538. Railroads on Indian and military reservations. Any railroad corporation organized under the laws of this state for the purpose of building railroads which extend upon Indian or military reservations within this state shall not forfeit its charter or any rights or privileges by reason of its failure to build and complete any portion of its road upon such reservations until a grant of a right-of-way therefor has been obtained from the United States or any parties authorized in that behalf, and thereafter the provisions of this part shall be applicable to said corporations.

History: En. Sec. 689, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 897, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4278, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6511, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6511, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-209.

Cross-References

Disclaimer of jurisdiction over Indian lands, Art. I, Mont. Const.

Jurisdiction on Indian lands, Title 2, ch. 1, part 3.

69-14-539. Connections between lines of different railroads. Every railroad corporation has power to cross, intersect, join, or unite its railroad with any other railroad, either before or after construction, at any point upon its route and upon the grounds of such other railroad corporation, with the necessary turnouts, sidings, and switches and other conveniences in furtherance of the objects of its connections. Every corporation whose railroad is or shall be hereafter intersected by any new railroad shall unite with the owners of such new railroad in forming such intersections and connections and grant facilities therefor. If the two corporations cannot agree upon the amount of compensation to be made therefor or the points or the manner of such crossings, intersections, and connections, the same shall be ascertained and determined as is provided in Title 70, chapter 30.

History: En. Sec. 894, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4275, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6507, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 465; re-en. Sec. 6507, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-205(part).

69-14-540 through 69-14-550 reserved.

69-14-551. Establishment of principal office. Every such corporation shall, as soon as convenient after its organization, establish a principal office at some point on the line of its road and may change the same at pleasure, giving public notice in one or more newspapers in the state having the largest circulation and giving notice to the secretary of state of such establishment or change.

History: En. Sec. 17, p. 103, Ex. L. 1873; re-en. Sec. 315, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 694, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 902, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4283, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6516, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6516, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-214.

Cross-References

Secretary of State, Title 2, ch. 15, part 4.

69-14-552. Authority to hold and transfer property. Every railroad corporation may:

(1) receive, hold, take, and convey, by deed or otherwise, as a natural person, voluntary grants and donations of real estate and other property that may be made to the corporation to aid and encourage the construction, maintenance, and accommodation of the railroad;

(2) purchase or by voluntary grants or donations receive, enter, take possession of, hold, and use all real estate and other property that may be absolutely necessary for the construction and maintenance of the railroad and for all stations, depots, and other purposes necessary to successfully work and conduct the business of the railroad;

(3) purchase land, timber, stone, gravel, or other material to be used in the construction and maintenance of its road and all related projects necessary for the construction and maintenance of the railroad or acquire them in the manner provided in Title 70, chapter 30, for the condemnation of lands.

History: En. Sec. 894, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4275, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6507, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 465; re-en. Sec. 6507, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-205(part); amd. Sec. 51, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

69-14-553. Acquisition and transfer of real estate. A railroad corporation may acquire by purchase or gift any land in the vicinity of its road or through which the road may pass if the land is convenient or necessary to secure the right-of-way or if the land is granted to aid in the construction of the road and, except as provided in 69-14-931 and 69-14-932, may convey the land in any manner the directors may prescribe. All deeds and conveyances made by the corporation must be signed by the president, under the seal of the corporation.

History: En. Sec. 15, p. 102, Ex. L. 1873; re-en. Sec. 313, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 692, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 900, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4281, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6514, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6514, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-212; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 814, L. 1991.

69-14-554. Right-of-way through canyons. (1) Any such corporation whose right-of-way or whose track upon such right-of-way extends through any canyon, pass, or defile shall not exclude any other such corporation from a passage through the same upon equitable terms. In case of disagreement, upon application of either of the parties, with notice to the other, the same shall be adjusted by a court of competent jurisdiction. If it shall become necessary for any other railroad company passing through the state to cross or pass any other railroad track or defile already constructed or surveyed, the same may be so done without any compensation therefor, except the actual damage done by so doing. When two or more companies desire to pass through the same canyon, pass, or defile, neither shall exclude the other from passing through the same and neither shall have any compensation therefor, except the actual damage done by so doing.

Should it be necessary that the said companies should use the same track or bed in passing through such canyon, pass, or defile, the same may be done without any compensation therefor from one to the other, except the actual damage by so doing.

(2) If the passage of any such railroad through the canyon, pass, or defile causes the disuse or change of location of any public wagon road that may traverse the same, damages shall be awarded therefor, as provided by law.

History: En. Sec. 11, p. 100, Ex. L. 1873; re-en. Sec. 309, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 687, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 895, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4276, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6509, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6509, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-207.

Cross-References

Reduction of slash while clearing right-of-way for railroad, 76-13-407.
Easements for public uses, 77-2-101.

69-14-555. Judgment liens against railroad property. A judgment against any railroad corporation for any injury to person or property or for material furnished or work or labor done upon any of the property of such corporation shall be a lien within the county where recovered on the property of such corporation, and such lien shall be prior and superior to the lien of any mortgage or trust deed provided for in this part.

History: En. Sec. 707, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 914, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4295, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6527, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6527, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-225.

Cross-References

Mortgages, Title 71, ch. 1.
Liens, Title 71, ch. 3.

69-14-556. Authorization to borrow money and secure payment. Any corporation organized under this part:

(1) shall have power to borrow money on the credit of the corporation to an amount not exceeding its authorized capital stock, at a rate of interest to be agreed upon by the respective parties; and

(2) may execute bonds therefor in sum of not less than $100 and secure the payment thereof by mortgage or pledge of the property and income of such corporation.

History: En. Sec. 14, p. 102, Ex. L. 1873; re-en. Sec. 312, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 691, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 899, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4280, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6513, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6513, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11-148, Ch. 264, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 72-211.

Cross-References

Authorization to issue securities, 69-14-507.

69-14-557. State not liable for obligations of railroad. Nothing in this part shall be construed to make the state or any municipality therein liable for any debts or obligations of any character which may be contracted by such corporations.

History: En. Sec. 19, p. 104, Ex. L. 1873; re-en. Sec. 317, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 696, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 904, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4285, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6518, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6518, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-216.

69-14-558. Transportation of passengers and property. Every railroad corporation has power to:

(1) carry persons and property on their railroad and receive tolls or compensation therefor;

(2) regulate the time and manner in which passengers and property shall be transported and the tolls and compensation to be paid therefor within the limits prescribed by law and subject to alteration, change, or amendment by the legislature at any time.

History: En. Sec. 894, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4275, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6507, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 465; re-en. Sec. 6507, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-205(part).

Cross-References

Payment of liquor taxes by passenger carriers, 16-1-402.
Railroad to report beer transported, 16-3-235.
Passenger carriers to obtain liquor licenses, 16-4-302.
Carriers of passengers, Title 69, ch. 11, part 2.
Carriers of property, Title 69, ch. 11, part 4.
Storage of unclaimed property, 70-9-402.
Reduction of slash while clearing right-of-way for railroad, 76-13-407.
Inspection of livestock — exception, 81-3-212.

69-14-559. Maintenance of hotels in parks and along lines. Any railway company or corporation, organizing under the laws of the United States, the state of Montana, or of any other state or territory and owning or operating a line of railway in the state of Montana, may, in connection with its railway business, construct, acquire, own, operate, and maintain, in or on public or national parks traversed, touched, or reached by its line of railway in the state of Montana and at convenient points along its line, hotels, inns, and restaurants for the accommodation of the employees and patrons of said railway company or corporation, either in its own name or in the name of another corporation, provided that the stock of such other corporation is owned or controlled by said railway company or corporation.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 82, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 6508, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6508, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-206.**

Cross-References

Glacier National Park, 2-1-205.

Yellowstone National Park, 2-1-207.

Concurrent jurisdiction of United States over national park land, 2-1-214.

69-14-560. Regulation of rates of railroad corporations. Any railroad corporation within this state shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be fined for the first offense in the sum of $1,000, for the second violation of the same provision, $2,000, and for every other and further violation of any provision of which it has been twice before found guilty, a sum not less than $5,000 or more than $10,000, if the corporation shall:

(1) ask, charge, or demand any exorbitant rate of compensation for the transportation of any freight, baggage, express matter, or passenger;

(2) make any unjust discrimination in its rates;

(3) willfully neglect to keep a table of its passenger tariff and rates of freight conspicuously posted in each depot within this state.

History: **En. Sec. 23, p. 104, Ex. L. 1873; re-en. Sec. 321, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 700, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 908, Civ. C. 1895; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 66, L. 1903; re-en. Sec. 4289, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6521, R.C.M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 7, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 6521, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-219(part).**

Cross-References

Illegal discrimination, Title 49, ch. 2.

69-14-561. Regulation of railroad equipment. Every railroad corporation has power to:

(1) regulate the force and speed of their locomotives, cars, trains, or other machinery used and employed on their road; and

(2) establish, execute, and enforce all needful and proper rules for the management of its business transactions usual and proper for railroad corporations.

History: **En. Sec. 894, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4275, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6507, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 465; re-en. Sec. 6507, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-205(part).**

Cross-References

Headlight and speedometer requirements, 69-14-236.

69-14-562. Regulation of safety on railroads. (1) A railroad corporation within this state is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction is subject to the penalties provided in subsection (2) if the corporation:

(a) neglects to provide comfortable and convenient cars or coaches for the transportation of its passengers and their baggage or safe cars for the transportation of express matter and freight;

(b) runs a train over an unsafe bridge, trestlework, or aqueduct;

(c) fails to have a locomotive in use by it equipped with a properly functioning horn and bell;

(d) except as provided in 69-14-620, permits a locomotive to approach a public highway, public road, or public railroad crossing without causing the locomotive horn and bell to be sounded at the distance from the crossing provided in 61-8-347; or

(e) willfully fails to make any report required by law.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1)(d):

(a) the horn and bell must be sounded from the specified point until the crossing is occupied, but if a train has stopped within 1,320 feet of a crossing, the horn and bell must be sounded for a minimum of 15 seconds prior to the train occupying the crossing;

(b) the railroad corporation shall erect and maintain a sign at a minimum of 1,320 feet in advance of a crossing at which the horn and bell are required to be sounded to notify the locomotive crew in advance of a crossing that requires the locomotive horn and bell to be sounded;

(c) if the owner or permitholder of a private crossing makes a written request to the railroad corporation to have the locomotive horn and bell sounded at a private crossing, the railroad shall comply with the request, but the owner or permitholder is not subject to any liability as a result of not making a request; and

(d) the phrase "public highway, public road, or public railroad crossing" means that the easement, right-of-way, or fee title for the public highway, public road, or public railroad crossing is held in the name of a federal, state, tribal, or local government entity on both sides of the crossing and that the easement, right-of-way, or fee title is recorded in the office of the clerk and recorder in the county where the crossing is located.

(3) Upon conviction of the offenses provided in subsection (1), a railroad corporation is subject to a fine of:

(a) $1,000 for the first offense;

(b) $2,000 for the second violation of the same provision; and

(c) not less than $5,000 or more than $10,000 for subsequent violations of a provision for which it has twice been found guilty.

History: En. Sec. 23, p. 104, Ex. L. 1873; re-en. Sec. 321, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 700, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 908, Civ. C. 1895; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 66, L. 1903; re-en. Sec. 4289, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6521, R.C.M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 7, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 6521, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-219(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 477, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 303, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 527, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Willfully defined, 1-1-204.
Municipal regulation of railroads, 7-14-4301.
Administrative rules governing transportation and storage of explosives — Department of Justice, 50-3-102.
Investigation of health and safety of operation authorized, 69-14-115.
General duties of railroad corporation, 69-14-201, 69-14-202, 69-14-205.

69-14-563. Construction and operation of telegraph line. Any such corporation is hereby authorized to construct, maintain, and operate a telegraph line along its road.

History: En. Sec. 18, p. 103, Ex. L. 1873; re-en. Sec. 316, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 695, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 903, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4284, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6517, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6517, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-215(part).

Part 6
Railroad Highway Crossings

Part Cross-References

Municipal regulation of railways and street railroads, Title 7, ch. 14, part 43.
Authority of Transportation Commission to prioritize expenditures on railroad crossings, 60-2-121.
Obedience to signal indicating approach of train, 61-8-347.
Railroad crossings — stops required, 61-8-348, 61-8-349.
Moving heavy equipment at grade crossings, 61-8-350.
Penalty for interference with official railroad signs or signals, 61-8-713.
Operation of trains at grade crossings, 69-14-239.

69-14-601. Definition of railroad company. The words "railroad company", as used in 69-14-601 through 69-14-611, shall be taken and construed to mean any corporation, person, or association of persons owning or operating a railroad.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 148, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 6636, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6636, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-712.

69-14-602. Construction and maintenance of railroad crossings outside of incorporated cities and towns. At all places in the state, outside of incorporated cities and towns where a lawfully established public highway crosses any railroad, it shall be the duty of the railroad company owning or operating such railroad to construct and thereafter maintain in proper condition a good and safe crossing.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 148, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 6625, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6625, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-701.

Cross-References

Roads crossing railroad, 7-14-2612.
Safety of crossings, 69-14-532.
Reflectorized material on crossing signs required, 69-14-612.

69-14-603. Railroad crossings in unincorporated towns or villages. In any unincorporated community ordinarily known as a village or town where the public necessity and convenience require a railroad crossing at the intersection of the railroad with any street or highway, whether lawfully established or otherwise, which is commonly used by the public, the board of county commissioners of the county may order the construction and maintenance of such railroad crossing. Upon such order becoming final and effective, it shall be the duty of the railroad company to construct and maintain in proper condition a good and safe crossing. The board of county commissioners may order more than one railroad crossing in such unincorporated community, as provided in this section, when the public necessity and convenience require more than one such crossing to afford reasonable facilities for public travel.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 148, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 6626, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6626, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-702.

Cross-References

Reflectorized material on crossing signs required, 69-14-612.

69-14-604. Procedure to order construction of crossing. If a board of county commissioners orders the construction of a railroad crossing, the board shall enter an order upon its minutes, specifying the place of the crossing. A copy of the order must be served upon the railroad company, and a copy must be immediately mailed to the public service commission.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 148, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 6627, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6627, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-703; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

69-14-605. Time for completion of crossing. It shall be the duty of a railroad company to construct a crossing ordered by the board of county commissioners of any county within 60 days after service of such order; provided, however, that in case any crossing shall be ordered requiring any extended period of construction, such additional time as is reasonably necessary to complete the same shall be allowed by the commission upon the proper application for such extension.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 148, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 6628, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6628, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-704.

69-14-606. Role of public service commission with respect to crossings. (1) The commission may enforce the orders of any board of county commissioners for the construction of railroad crossings and may pass upon the reasonableness of any such order and modify, change, or annul the same.

(2) Whenever any railroad crossing has been ordered by the county commissioners, as herein provided, the railroad company may, within 30 days after the service of such order, serve upon the commission a notice stating why the order is considered unreasonable or unjust and requesting that the commission hold a hearing for the purpose of determining whether or not the construction of such crossing should reasonably be required. The commission shall thereupon institute a hearing for this purpose, and all interested parties shall be given reasonable notice and an opportunity to be heard. The commission may, after such hearing, either affirm, modify, or annul such order.

History: En. Secs. 5, 6, Ch. 148, L. 1919; re-en. Secs. 6629, 6630, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Secs. 6629, 6630, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-705, 72-706; amd. Sec. 50, Ch. 43, L. 1979.

Cross-References

Power of Public Service Commission with respect to spurs, sidetracks, stockyards, and chutes, 69-14-811, 69-14-812.

69-14-607. Overhead or underground crossings. (1) No railroad crossing, other than a grade crossing, shall be ordered by any board of county commissioners.

(2) (a) The public service commission may, however, upon petition or request in writing of any board of county commissioners, order an overhead or underground crossing at any place where a railroad crossing has not been constructed and is required by the provisions of 69-14-601 through 69-14-611; provided, in its judgment, the safety, necessity, and convenience of the traveling public require such crossing.

(b) When any such petition or request is presented, the commission shall fix a date for hearing the same and shall give at least 10 days' written notice to the board of county commissioners and the owner or operator of the railroad to be affected by such order of the time fixed for the hearing. At such hearing, the commission shall hear all testimony offered as to the safety, necessity, and convenience of the traveling public requiring such a crossing and the expense of constructing and maintaining the same and shall make such investigation and inspection of the conditions at the place of crossing as may be deemed necessary or advisable and shall thereupon determine whether such order should be made.

(3) In the event an overhead or underground crossing is ordered, the commission may in its discretion require the same to be constructed and maintained by and at the expense of the railroad company or may apportion the expense between the railroad company and the county in which said crossing is located. The part of the expense apportioned to said county, if any, shall be paid to the railroad company from the funds of said county properly applicable to the payment of such expense.

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 148, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 6631, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6631, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-707.**

69-14-608. Court action to determine justness and reasonableness of commission order. The board of county commissioners or the railroad company affected by an order or decision of the commission made pursuant to the provisions of 69-14-601 through 69-14-611 may commence an action in any court having jurisdiction to determine the justness and reasonableness of such order or decision. In any such action the order or decision sought to be reviewed shall prima facie be deemed just, reasonable, and proper.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 148, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 6632, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6632, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-708.**

69-14-609. Extension of time to comply with order. In the event of an application to the commission to review any order made by the board of county commissioners and in the event of any action to review any order or decision of the commission, as herein provided, the time within which to comply with said order shall be extended and the railroad company shall have 60 days after the order or decision becomes final and effective within which to comply with the same. The time for compliance as herein provided may be extended, for good cause shown, by the commission.

History: **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 148, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 6633, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6633, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-709.**

69-14-610. Effect of railroad crossing provisions on liability of railroad. (1) Nothing contained in 69-14-601 through 69-14-611 affects the liability of a railroad company for damage to persons or property injured at a railroad crossing.

(2) A railroad company or an employee of a railroad company may not be held liable for damages to persons or property injured at a railroad crossing that is within a quiet zone, as defined in 69-14-620, if the damages are alleged to arise from the locomotive's failure to sound its horn or bell at a railroad crossing that is within a quiet zone as provided in 69-14-620.

History: **En. Sec. 10, Ch. 148, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 6634, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6634, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-710; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 527, L. 2003.**

Cross-References

Liability, Title 27, ch. 1, part 7.

69-14-611. Penalty for failure to comply with crossing order. Any railroad company failing to construct any crossing after the order or decision requiring the construction of same has become final, within the time herein provided or within any extension of time granted by the commission, shall for each day's failure pay to the state a fine of not less than $10 or more than $100, to be recovered in a civil action in the name of the state, and it shall be the duty of the county attorney of the county within which is located the site of the proposed crossing to prosecute such action.

History: **En. Sec. 11, Ch. 148, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 6635, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6635, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-711.**

69-14-612. Reflectorized material on crossing signs required. Within 2 years after April 9, 1987, a railroad company shall install and maintain reflectorized material on the front and back sides of crossbuck blades on all public crossing signs the railroad company is required to construct and maintain under 69-14-602 and 69-14-603.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 448, L. 1987.**

69-14-613 through 69-14-619 reserved.

69-14-620. Establishment of railroad quiet zones. (1) For the purposes of this section, "quiet zone" means a segment of a railroad within which is situated one or a number of consecutive railroad crossings at which locomotive horns and bells are not routinely sounded.

(2) A governing body of a municipality or a board of county commissioners may petition to the secretary of the United States department of transportation to establish quiet zones at railroad crossings that meet the requirements established in the rules adopted to implement 49 U.S.C. 20153(c). In developing the petition, the governing body of the municipality or the board of county commissioners shall consult with the railroad corporations that operate the rail lines through crossings that are within the proposed quiet zone. The petition must include how the municipality or county intends to implement the supplemental safety measures that are required by the United States department of transportation at railroad crossings within quiet zones.

(3) A quiet zone may not be established at a railroad crossing unless the governing body of a municipality or a board of county commissioners follows the procedure provided in subsection (2) and receives the approval of the secretary of the United States department of transportation or the secretary's designee.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 527, L. 2003.

69-14-621. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 359, L. 1989.

History: (1)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 151, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 3842, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3842, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 115, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; Sec. 72-164, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 4, Ch. 151, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 3845, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3845, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; Sec. 72-167, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-164(part), 72-167(part).

69-14-622. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 359, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 151, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 3843, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3843, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-165.

69-14-623. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 359, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 151, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 3844, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3844, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-166.

69-14-624. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 359, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 151, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 3845, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3845, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-167(part).

69-14-625. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 359, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 151, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 3846, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3846, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-168.

69-14-626. Prohibition on extended obstruction of highway crossings. (1) It shall be unlawful for any corporation, association, or company to willfully obstruct, blockade, interfere with, or prevent the free use of any public highway within the state where such highway crosses any railroad track outside of incorporated cities and towns by stopping any railroad train, car, engine, or locomotive for more than 15 minutes at any one time or by placing, depositing, or leaving any article or thing whatsoever on any railroad track at the point where any public highway crosses such track outside of incorporated cities and towns.

(2) Any corporation, association, or company so obstructing, blockading, or interfering with the free use of any such highway shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not less than $25 or more than $100. This section shall not be construed as repealing any existing laws prohibiting encroachments upon or obstruction of public highways.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 43, L. 1907; Sec. 4358, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6595, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6595, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-640.

Part 7
Protection of Livestock and Agricultural Resources

Part Cross-References

Funds earmarked for railroad crossings, 15-70-102.
Limitation on action for killing or injuring stock by railroad, 27-2-207.
Inspection of livestock transported by railroad — exception, 81-3-212.
Driving livestock on railroad tracks, 81-5-102.

69-14-701. Maintenance of fences — exception — penalty. (1) Railroad corporations shall build and maintain a legal fence on both sides of their track and property and maintain cattle guards at all crossings over which cattle or other domestic animals cannot pass, except that a fence is not required in places where water ditches, embankments, terrain, or other sufficient protection prevents domestic animals from straying onto the right-of-way. An affected landowner or lessee may construct, maintain, or repair a fence subject to approval and reimbursement by the railroad corporation.

(2) If a railroad corporation does not build and maintain the fence and guards and its engines or cars, because of the lack of a fence or maintenance of a fence, kill or maim cattle or other domestic animals upon its line of road, it must pay to the owner of the cattle or other domestic animals, in all cases, a fair market price for the animal, unless it occurred through the neglect or fault of the owner of the animal killed or maimed; however, nothing in this section may be construed to prevent a person from recovering damages from a railroad corporation for its negligent killing or injury to cattle or other domestic animals at spurs, sidings, Ys, crossings, and turntables.

(3) An affected landowner or lessee may file a complaint with the public service commission when a fence is in disrepair or in need of maintenance. The public service commission shall certify that the fence is in need of repair and notify the railroad corporation responsible for the fence. The public service commission shall forward a copy of the complaint, a certification that the fence is in need of repair, and a verification that the railroad corporation was notified to the county attorney of the county within which the site of the fence in disrepair is located. Upon notice, the railroad corporation responsible for the fence shall repair the fence within 30 days, weather permitting. A railroad corporation failing to repair the fence within 30 days of notification shall pay a fine of $100 plus $50 a day each day after the 30th day of notification, for failure to repair the fence. The fine must be recovered in a civil action and deposited in the county general fund. It is the duty of the county attorney of the county within which the site of the fence in disrepair is located to prosecute the action.

History: En. Sec. 1, p. 267, L. 1891; en. Sec. 950, Civ. C. 1895; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 29, L. 1905; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 59, L. 1907; re-en. Sec. 4308, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6540, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 485; re-en. Sec. 6540, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-401; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 363, L. 1993.

Cross-References

Negligence, 27-1-701, 27-1-702.
Costs of cattle guards as part of eminent domain proceedings, 70-30-301.
Legal fences defined, 81-4-101.
Where cattle guards are to be maintained, 81-4-102.

69-14-702. Crossings to be maintained. (1) Any railroad corporation or lessee, person, company, or corporation operating any railroad in this state which may fence its right-of-way shall make crossings through its fence and over its roadbed along its right-of-way every 4 miles thereof or as near thereat as may be practicable.

(2) Such openings shall not be less than 60 feet in width.

History: (1)En. Sec. 1, p. 148, L. 1893; re-en. Sec. 959, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4318, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6552, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6552, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-502, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2, p. 148, L. 1893; re-en. Sec. 960, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4319, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6553, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6553, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-503, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-502, 72-503(part).

69-14-703. Placement of cattle guards. The railroad company or lessee, person, company, or corporation operating any railroad shall place cattle guards on either side of the openings required by 69-14-702, sufficient to prevent any cattle from entering upon the right-of-way enclosed.

History: En. Sec. 2, p. 148, L. 1893; re-en. Sec. 960, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4319, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6553, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6553, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-503(part).

Cross-References

Costs of cattle guards as part of eminent domain proceedings, 70-30-301.
Where cattle guards are to be maintained, 81-4-102.

69-14-704. Openings under trestles. The railroad company, lessee, person, or company operating any railroad, in addition to the openings required by 69-14-702, shall leave unfenced any places where the railroad runs over trestles that are sufficiently high for cattle to go underneath the same.

History: En. Sec. 3, p. 148, L. 1893; re-en. Sec. 961, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4320, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6554, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6554, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-504.

69-14-705. Application of provisions dealing with crossings. The provisions of 69-14-702 through 69-14-706 shall only apply to grazing country.

History: En. Sec. 4, p. 148, L. 1893; re-en. Sec. 962, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4321, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6555, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6555, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-505.

69-14-706. Violation of crossing provisions. Any railroad corporation or lessee, person, company, or corporation operating any railroad in this state violating the provisions of 69-14-702 through 69-14-705 shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof in any court of competent jurisdiction shall be fined in a sum not less than $100 and not more than $500.

History: En. Sec. 5, p. 148, L. 1893; re-en. Sec. 963, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4322, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6556, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6556, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-506.

69-14-707. Liability for negligent destruction of domestic animals. Every railroad corporation or company operating any railroad or branch thereof within the limits of this state which shall negligently injure or kill any horse, mare, gelding, filly, jack, jenny, mule, cow, heifer, bull, ox, steer, calf, or other domestic animal by running any engine or car over or against any such animal shall be liable to the owner of such animal for the damages sustained by such owner by reason thereof. The killing or injury shall be prima facie evidence of negligence on the part of such corporation or company.

History: En. Sec. 1, p. 68, L. 1881; re-en. Sec. 713, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 951, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4309, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6541, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6541, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-402.

Cross-References

Negligence, 27-1-701, 27-1-702.

69-14-708. Records of accidents involving livestock. (1) A railroad company must report to the department of livestock any livestock killed or injured by a train or railroad equipment on the railroad right-of-way within 30 days after the killing or injuring of any livestock.

(2) A railroad company failing to provide the notice provided for in subsection (1) is liable to the owner of the animal killed or injured, whether negligently done or not. The court or jury before whom an action is tried for the recovery of damages may in its discretion render a verdict and judgment for the amount of the value of the livestock killed or the amount of damages sustained by reason of injury.

History: (1) thru (3)En. Sec. 3, p. 70, L. 1881; amd. Sec. 720, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 953, Civ. C. 1895; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 29, L. 1905; re-en. Sec. 4311, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6542, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6542, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-403, R.C.M. 1947; (4)En. Sec. 721, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 954, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4312, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6543, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6543, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-404, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-403, 72-404; amd. Sec. 72, Ch. 83, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

69-14-709. Allowance of attorney fees. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), whenever any of the livestock referred to in this part are injured or killed and the owner brings an action for the recovery of the loss or damage sustained, the court in which the action is brought shall impose, as a part of the costs, a reasonable sum to be fixed by the court as a fee to the attorney of the prevailing or successful party for conducting the action. The fee must be collected in the same manner as other costs.

(2) A fee may not be allowed by the court or collected from the defendant when it appears from the pleadings or proof in an action that the defendant prior to the institution of the action offered or agreed to pay to the plaintiff, in settlement of the loss or damages claimed, a sum equal to or in excess of the amount recovered as damages in the action or unless the plaintiff, at least 40 days prior to the commencement of the action, has made a demand, in writing, upon the defendant, the defendant's agent, or the defendant's attorney for the money claimed as indemnity for the killing of the livestock.

History: En. Sec. 722, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 955, Civ. C. 1895; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 101, L. 1903; re-en. Sec. 4313, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 99, L. 1919; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 226, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6544, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6544, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-405; amd. Sec. 2042, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Costs, Title 25, ch. 10.

69-14-710. Tender or deposit of value of animal. If a corporation, association, company, or person owning, controlling, or operating a railroad or branch of a railroad kills or injures an animal as described in 69-14-707 and tenders to the owner or to the owner's agent the amount that the corporation, association, company, or person considers to be the value of the animal or the damage to the animal, or if the railroad, corporation, association, company, or person deposits with the department of livestock that amount for the owner of the animal and the owner or the owner's agent refuses to accept the amount in settlement, then the owner shall pay all costs incurred in any action instituted, after the tender or deposit, to recover the value or damage unless the owner recovers in the action more than the amount tendered.

History: En. Sec. 723, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 956, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4314, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6545, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6545, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-406; amd. Sec. 2043, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

69-14-711. Payment of damages to department of livestock. (1) If livestock are killed by railroad corporations in violation of 69-14-701 and if the owner of the livestock does not claim or assert a claim against the railroad or railroad corporation for the value of the livestock killed within 6 months from the date the animal is killed, the department of livestock shall demand from the railroad or railroad corporation payment in damages for livestock. The department shall institute and prosecute, in the name of the state, actions against the railroad or railroad companies in a court of competent jurisdiction to recover damages if the railroad fails, neglects, or refuses to make payment of the amount of the claim filed by the department.

(2) The money recovered must be paid to the department and must be held by the department for a period of 2 years after the date of its receipt. If the lawful owner of the animal killed does not present and prove the owner's claim to the net proceeds received from the animal killed within the 2 years, the money must be paid to the state treasurer and credited to the stock estray fund. If the owner of the animal killed proves the owner's claim within the 2 years, the department may pay the claimant the amount of money to which the claimant is entitled for the animal killed by the railroad or railroad company, the damages for which have been collected by the department.

(3) In actions prosecuted under this section for the recovery of the value of livestock killed, the prevailing or successful party shall recover all costs. If the owner of an animal killed has not presented a claim against the railroad or railroad company that caused it to be killed, a settlement made by the department constitutes a bar against an action by the owner of the animal.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 183, L. 1907; Sec. 4315, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 99, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 6546, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6546, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-407; amd. Sec. 2044, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Legal assistance for Public Service Commission, 69-14-132.

69-14-712. Repealed. Sec. 17, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 726, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 958, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4317, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 99, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 6548, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6548, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 147, L. 1949; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-409.

69-14-713. Violation of provisions dealing with injury to livestock. (1) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, a person who violates any of the provisions of 69-14-701 through 69-14-711 relating to livestock killed or injured by railroads is guilty of a misdemeanor.

(2) A person violating any of the provisions of 69-14-711 shall upon conviction be punished by a fine of not less than $10 or more than $300, by imprisonment in the county jail for a period of not less than 10 days or more than 60 days, or both.

History: (1)En. Sec. 720, Pen. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 8561, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 11278, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 11278, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-35-174, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 72-507 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1974; Sec. 72-507, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 4, Ch. 99, L. 1919; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 49, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6549, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6549, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-410, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-410, 72-507; amd. Sec. 51, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

69-14-714. Payment of claim — penalty. Upon determining liability for the amount of the value of an animal killed or maimed under the circumstances described in 69-14-701, the railroad corporation shall pay the plaintiff within 30 days. Upon failure to pay the plaintiff within 30 days, interest at a rate of 10% a year accrues on the amount due until the claim is paid.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 363, L. 1993.

69-14-715 through 69-14-720 reserved.

69-14-721. Control of fire hazard along right-of-way. A railroad corporation or railroad company operating a railroad within this state shall keep its railroad track and either side of the track for a reasonable distance within its right-of-way, free from dead grass, weeds, or any dangerous or combustible material. A railroad corporation or company failing to keep its railroad track and each side of the track free of combustible material as specified in this section is liable for any damages on account of fire emanating from trains, track maintenance, or other railroad operations. A railroad corporation or company may not be required to keep free of combustible material, as specified in this section, land that is not a part of its right-of-way.

History: En. Sec. 7, p. 71, L. 1881; re-en. Sec. 719, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 952, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4310, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6551, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6551, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-501; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 588, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Criminal offense of arson or negligent arson, 45-6-102, 45-6-103.
Penalty for setting or leaving fire causing damage, 50-63-102.
Liability of offender for damages and costs, 50-63-103.
Reduction of slash and debris along right-of-way, 76-13-407.

69-14-722. Maintenance of fireguards. (1) Every railroad corporation operating its lines of road or any part thereof within this state shall, between April 15 and July 1 in each year, plow in a good and workmanlike manner, covering the sod well, upon each side of its line of road, wherever it passes through a range or grazing country, a continuous strip of not less than 6 feet in width on each side of its track, as a fireguard. Said strip shall, as near as practicable, run parallel with the line or lines of said railroad, and in addition to such plowing, said railroad company shall cause to be burned, between July 15 and September 15 of each year, all the grass and vegetation between the said plowed strips and a line of 50 feet inside said plowed strips. Said plowing shall be not less than 300 feet from the center of the railroad track on each side of same except in cases of cultivated fields, and then such plowing and burning shall be done closer to such railroad but not less than 70 feet from the center of the track.

(2) Such fireguard, so plowed and burned, need not be constructed within the limits of any town, village, or city; in private fields under cultivation; along the line of such railroad whenever the same runs through the mountains; or elsewhere where such plowing or burning would be impracticable. Said fireguard or portion thereof need not be plowed or burned on or through any lands which may be released from the operation of this section by the board of county commissioners of the county wherein such land is situated, by their written certificate of release filed in the office of the county clerk of the county.

(3) If any railroad company fails to comply with any of the provisions of this section, the board of county commissioners of the county wherein such violation occurs shall cause the neglected plowing, burning, or both to be done and may, in a suit to be brought in their name as said board in the district court having jurisdiction, recover double the amount of the cost of such plowing, burning, or both, with reasonable attorney fees to be fixed by the court. Such railroad company shall be liable further for all damages caused by its failure to comply with this section.

History: (1), (2)En. Sec. 1, p. 163, L. 1901; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 63, L. 1903; re-en. Sec. 4360, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6597, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6597, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-642, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 2, p. 164, L. 1901; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 63, L. 1903; re-en. Sec. 4361, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6598, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6598, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-643, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-642, 72-643.

Cross-References

Criminal offense of arson or negligent arson, 45-6-102, 45-6-103.
Penalty for setting or leaving fire causing damage, 50-63-102.
Liability of offender for damages and costs, 50-63-103.

Part 8
Loading Platforms and Spurs

69-14-801. Maintenance of loading platform by railroad. (1) A railroad company doing business in this state shall, within 60 days after notice from the commission, erect one or more safe platforms for the transfer of commodities to cars. The platforms must be erected to not endanger life and property.

(2) If a railroad company, after receiving notice as provided for in this section, fails, refuses, or neglects to erect platforms as required by this section within 60 days, the commission shall notify the railroad company to appear before it at a certain time and place and show cause why

the commission should not issue an order requiring the railroad company to comply with the requirements of this section. The commission may, after the hearing, issue an order commanding the railroad company to erect the platform.

(3) A notice required to be served upon a railroad company to carry out any of the provisions of this section or similar provisions relating to the enlarging of platforms may be served upon any agent of the railroad company within the state.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 26, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3822, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3822, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-145; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 108, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

69-14-802. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 108, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 26, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3823, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3823, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-146; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 43, L. 1979.

69-14-803. Enlargement of platform. The commission shall have power to order an enlargement of such platforms whenever petitioned to that effect and whenever the capacity of such platform is, in its judgment, clearly insufficient for the accommodation of the public.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 26, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3824, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3824, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-147.

69-14-804. Erection of scales. Every railroad company shall allow suitable scales to be erected either upon the platform or upon the grounds adjacent thereto, if upon their right-of-way, for weighing and shipping purposes.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 26, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3825, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3825, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-148.

Cross-References

Systems of weights and measures, 30-12-102.
State standards of weight and measure, 30-12-103.

69-14-805. Violations of loading platform provisions. Every railroad company neglecting or refusing to comply with the requirements of 69-14-801 and 69-14-803 through 69-14-805 shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and be subject to a fine of not less than $500 for every 30 days such failure shall continue after notice as aforesaid.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 26, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3826, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3826, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-149; amd. Sec. 130, Ch. 370, L. 1987.

69-14-806 through 69-14-810 reserved.

69-14-811. Industrial and commercial spurs. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the commission shall have full power and authority, after notice and hearing, to compel railroad companies operating in the state to construct industrial or commercial spurs to industries when there is or will be sufficient traffic to require such facilities. Any such industrial or commercial spur shall be constructed pursuant to the usual and customary contract of the particular railroad company in constructing such spurs.

(2) (a) Any such industrial or commercial spur will not exceed 1 mile in length from headblock to end of track.

(b) Such industrial or commercial spur shall not be ordered constructed except within the limits of extreme switches of stations or yards or at sidings unless such stations, yards, sidings, or spurs are more than 7 miles apart or unless such spurs can be so placed as to be reasonably safe and not unnecessarily interfere with main-line operation.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 136, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 3829, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3829, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-152.

69-14-812. Power of commission with respect to sidetracks, stockyards, and chutes. The commission shall have full power and authority, after notice and hearing, to compel railroads, railways, or common carriers operating within the state to construct or extend public loading or unloading tracks at stations and shall likewise have full power and authority to compel the construction or extension of stockyards, stockchutes, or stockpens whenever the necessity therefor has been established to the satisfaction of the commission.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 105, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3837, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3837, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 464, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 72-159(part).

69-14-813. Removal of sidetrack, spur track, or loading facility. (1) Where a sidetrack, spur track, or loading and unloading facility has been constructed for and used exclusively by a single shipper or industry and is not used by the public and the individual shipper or industry requests that such track or facility be removed from its property, then such removal may be made by giving notice of such request for removal to the commission and without necessity for approval of such removal.

(2) In the event such sidetrack, spur track or stock facility formerly used by the public has not been used by the public for loading or unloading rail shipments for a period of 5 years and proof thereof is established by affidavit of a railroad officer having knowledge thereof, then such installation or facility may be removed after the railroad involved has given 90 days' notice to the public service commission and to the consumer counsel unless the commission, within the 90-day period, notifies the railroad that such removal may not be made until approval by the commission. In which case, the commission shall set a public hearing, within 90 days of such notice to the railroad, to determine whether public convenience and necessity requires the continued maintenance of such installation or facility.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 105, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3837, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3837, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 464, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 72-159(part).

69-14-814. Violations of sidetrack, spur track, or loading facility provisions. Any railroad, railway company, or common carrier and its officers or agents who shall refuse or fail to comply with the provisions of 69-14-812 or 69-14-813 or any order or rule relative thereto made by the commission shall be subject to a fine of not less than $25 or more than $50. Each day of such refusal or failure shall be deemed a separate offense and shall be subject to the penalty herein prescribed, such fine to be recovered in a civil action upon complaint of the commission in any court of competent jurisdiction.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 105, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 3841, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3841, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-163(part).

Cross-References

Violations — general provision, 69-14-137.

Part 9
Grain and Commodity Storage and Transportation

69-14-901. Authorization to locate and erect grain warehouse or elevator on railroad right-of-way. (1) Any person, firm, or corporation desirous of erecting and operating at or contiguous to any railway station or siding a warehouse or elevator for the purchase, sale, shipment, or storage of grain, including flaxseed, for the public for hire may make application in writing, containing a description of that portion of the right-of-way of the railroad on which the person, firm, or corporation desires to erect a warehouse or elevator, the size and capacity of the warehouse or elevator proposed to be erected, and the time for which it is desired to maintain the warehouse or elevator. The application must be made to the person, firm, or corporation owning, leasing, or operating the railroad at the station or siding, for the right, privilege, and easement of erecting and maintaining for the time stated in the application and for reasonable compensation for the warehouse or elevator upon the right-of-way pertaining to the railway at the siding or station and within and between the outside switches of the yard of the railway station or siding. Upon paying or securing in the manner prescribed in this section reasonable compensation for the right, privilege, and easement, the person, firm, or corporation is absolutely and unconditionally entitled to the right, privilege, and easement.

(2) The application must also state the amount the applicant considers reasonable compensation for the right, privilege, and easement the applicant desires to acquire, and the applicant shall tender and pay to the person, firm, or corporation from whom the easement is sought the sum stated in the application.

(3) If the person, firm, or corporation owning, leasing, or operating the railroad is not willing to allow the portion of the right-of-way selected by the applicant to be appropriated for the stated purpose and the parties cannot agree as to the quantity and location of the land upon which the grain warehouse or grain elevator is to be erected, the matter must be determined by the district court in the same manner and by the same proceeding for determining the amount of compensation to be paid when the parties cannot agree as to the amount.

History: (1), (3)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 43, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 6638, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6638, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 88-201, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 43, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 6639, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6639, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 88-202, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 88-201, 88-202(part); amd. Sec. 2045, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Easements, Title 70, ch. 17, part 1.

Warehouse operators of agricultural commodities, Title 80, ch. 4, part 5.

69-14-902. Decision on application by railroad. It shall be the duty of any person, firm, or corporation to whom application is made for the right to erect and maintain an elevator or warehouse under the provisions of 69-14-901 through 69-14-911, within 30 days after the receipt of such application, to notify said applicant in writing of the acceptance or rejection of the amount stated in said application to be reasonable compensation for the right, privilege, and easement sought to be acquired. In case such person, firm, or corporation fails to notify the applicant within said 30 days, such person, firm, or corporation shall be deemed to have accepted said amount, and upon the payment or tender thereof, said applicant shall be deemed to have acquired the right, privilege, and easement applied for.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 43, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 6639, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6639, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 88-202(part).

69-14-903. Court action to resolve differences. (1) In case the amount so named in the application and tendered is not accepted and the parties cannot agree on the amount to be paid for such right, privilege, and easement, the same shall be ascertained, assessed, and determined by proceedings in the district court of the county in which the station or siding at which the right, privilege, and easement sought is situated. The court is hereby given full jurisdiction in the premises and shall at all times be deemed open and in session for the purposes of 69-14-901 through 69-14-911.

(2) Proceedings in the district court shall be instituted and carried on as provided in 69-14-904.

History: (1)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 43, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 6639, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6639, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 88-202, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 3, Ch. 43, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 6640, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6640, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 88-203, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 88-202(part), 88-203(part).

69-14-904. Procedure in district court. (1) The parties seeking the right, privilege, and easement aforesaid shall present to and file with the district court a petition in writing and under oath, specifying and describing the right, privilege, and easement sought, the time for which the same is sought, and the fact that the parties to the proceedings are unable to agree upon the amount of compensation therefor.

(2) A copy of the application for such privilege shall be attached to said petition, and thereupon it shall be at once the duty of the court by its order in writing to fix a time not more than 30 days thereafter within which the person, firm, or corporation so owning, managing, or controlling such railroad shall appear and join issue in said proceeding. Such notice shall be served as a summons is served in civil actions and shall be ample notice to the parties so served to appear and join in the proceedings and shall be ample to give the court full jurisdiction over the party against whom the proceedings are instituted and the property involved in the proceeding.

(3) The manner of joining issue and the procedure at the trial shall be the same as that in any other civil action at law.

(4) The trial of such issue shall be expedited by the court as much as possible. At the trial the court or jury, as the case may be, shall find and assess the compensation, both in the form of an annual rental and in the form of a gross sum, for the right, privilege, and easement sought. Immediately after the finding or verdict has been made, the party against whom the proceedings have been taken shall elect whether to receive the annual rental or the gross sum found. In case such election is not made by said party, then the other party to the proceedings may make such election. After election is made as aforesaid, judgment shall be rendered adjudging, among other things, that upon payment of the gross sum found or the annual rental found, yearly in advance, as the case may be, the party instituting the proceedings shall be entitled to the right, privilege, and easement of erecting and maintaining the elevator or warehouse asked for in the application and petition aforesaid and for the time therein specified. Thereupon the party in whose favor said judgment is rendered shall be entitled to a writ of execution in proper form to immediately invest such party with the right, privilege, and easement aforesaid.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 43, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 6640, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6640, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 88-203(part).

Cross-References

Contents of writ of execution, Title 25, ch. 13, part 3.

Easements, Title 70, ch. 17, part 1.

69-14-905. Right to supreme court review. Within 30 days after the entry of said judgment, as hereinbefore provided, but not later, an appeal may be taken by either party to the supreme court. Such appeal shall not stay or hinder the use or enjoyment to the fullest extent of the right, privilege, and easement asked for by the petition and conferred by the judgment if the party instituting the proceedings shall make and file a bond with sureties, to be approved by the court, in an amount double the gross sum or annual rental, conditioned to pay such sum or rental and to abide and satisfy any judgment the supreme court may render in the premises. Either party may appeal from that part of the judgment determining the quantity and location of the land upon which such warehouse or elevator is to be erected, and in the event of such appeal, the judgment shall be suspended pending the appeal.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 43, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 6641, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6641, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 88-204(part).

69-14-906. Payment of court costs. Costs and disbursements, as in civil actions, in each court shall be paid by the unsuccessful party. If the finding of the court or jury is for a less or the same amount as tendered by the petitioner before instituting the proceedings, then the petitioner shall be deemed the successful party. If the amount found is larger than the sum tendered, then the petitioner shall be deemed the unsuccessful party.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 43, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 6641, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6641, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 88-204(part).

Cross-References

Costs, Title 25, ch. 10.

69-14-907. Elevators and warehouses considered public. All elevators and warehouses erected and maintained under the provisions of 69-14-901 through 69-14-911 shall be deemed public elevators and public warehouses and shall be subject to legislative control.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 43, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 6642, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6642, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 88-205.

Cross-References

Warehouse operators of agricultural commodities, Title 80, ch. 4, part 5.

69-14-908. Prompt payment of rental required. In case the annual rental is elected, the same shall be paid yearly in advance, and if not so paid after 30 days' default, the right, privilege, and easement aforesaid shall be absolutely forfeited.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 43, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 6640, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6640, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 88-203(part).

69-14-909. Time limit for construction of elevator or warehouse. Any person, firm, or corporation availing itself of the provisions of 69-14-901 through 69-14-911 shall, within 60 days after the amount to be paid for the easement acquired thereunder is finally determined, by agreement or by proceedings in court, commence the erection of the warehouse or elevator mentioned in the application and complete the same within 90 days thereafter. In case of failure to comply with the provisions of this section, such person or persons shall be deemed to have abandoned the right acquired, and the part or portion of the railroad right-of-way described in the application shall be subject to selection by other applicants who may desire to avail themselves of the provisions of 69-14-901 through 69-14-911.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 43, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 6643, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6643, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 88-206.

69-14-910. Connection of railroad to elevator or warehouse. (1) Every railroad company or corporation organized under the laws of this state or doing business therein shall, upon application in writing, provide reasonable sidetrack facilities and running connections between its main track and elevators and warehouses upon or contiguous to its right-of-way at stations. Every such railroad corporation shall permit connections to be made and maintained in a reasonable manner with its sidetracks to and from any warehouse or elevator, without reference to its size, cost, or capacity, where grain is or may be stored. Such railroad company shall not be required to construct or furnish any sidetracks except upon its own land or right-of-way. The reasonable cost of the construction of such sidetracks and connections, except the cost of the rails and fastenings, shall be paid by the person or persons for whose benefit such sidetracks are provided or connections made.

(2) Where stations are 10 miles or more apart, the railroad company, when required to do so by the public service commission, shall construct and maintain a sidetrack for the use of shippers between such stations.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 43, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 6644, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6644, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 88-207(part).

69-14-911. Location of facility. Such elevators and warehouses shall not be constructed within 100 feet of any existing structure and shall be at safe fire distance from the station buildings and so as not essentially to conflict with the safe and convenient operation of the road.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 43, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 6644, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6644, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 88-207(part).

69-14-912 through 69-14-920 reserved.

69-14-921. Suitable cars to be furnished for shipment of grain and other commodities in bulk. (1) All cars furnished by railroad or railway companies for the transportation of grain or other commodities in bulk must be constructed to prevent leakage when such commodities are placed or hauled in the cars. It is the duty of all railroad or railway companies to furnish cars in the required condition.

(2) Whenever cars placed for loading grain or other commodities in bulk are found to be in a condition that will not afford safe transportation for commodities, the railroad or railway company shall, upon written complaint to the agent or other person in authority by the shipper or the shipper's representative who proposes to load the car or cars and within 24 hours, cause the car or cars to be properly cleaned and put in repair to allow safe transportation for the commodity to be shipped.

History: (1)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 52, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 6613, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6613, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-656, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 52, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 6614, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6614, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-657, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-656, 72-657; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Carriers of property, Title 69, ch. 11, part 4.

69-14-922. Action by shipper to render cars suitable. (1) If a railroad or railway company fails within 24 hours after written complaint has been made by the shipper or the shipper's representative to clean and prepare a car or cars, then the shipper or the shipper's representative may properly and safely clean and prepare the car or cars. Preparing a car or cars may not include repairs covered in 49 CFR, parts 200 through 399. The railroad or railway company shall pay for the labor expended in the cleaning or preparation and the actual cost of material used.

(2) If a car or cars are placed at a station or siding where there is no representative of the railroad or railway company upon whom complaint may be served, then the shipper or the shipper's representative may at once clean and repair the cars and must be paid for the labor and material expended, as provided in subsection (1).

History: (1)En. Sec. 3, Ch. 52, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 6615, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6615, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-658, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 4, Ch. 52, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 6616, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6616, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-659, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-658, 72-659; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

69-14-923. Demurrage not to accrue during repairs. It is further provided that no demurrage shall accrue or be collected for the time elapsing while such car or cars are being repaired or cleaned or coopered in accordance herewith.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 52, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 6617, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6617, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-660.

69-14-924. Liability of railroad for repairs. A person making the repairs upon or cleaning or coopering the cars of any railroad or railway company as provided in this part may recover the amounts expended in an action at law upon the refusal of the railroad or railway company to reimburse the person.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 52, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 6618, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6618, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 72-661; amd. Sec. 2046, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

69-14-925. Enforcement of provisions related to suitable cars for commodity shipments. It is hereby made the duty of the commission to enforce the provisions of 69-14-921 through 69-14-924.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 52, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 6619, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6619, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 315, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 72-662.

69-14-926 through 69-14-930 reserved.

69-14-931. Definitions. As used in 69-14-932 and this section, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Fair market value" means:

(a) the price negotiated between the parties under 69-14-932; or

(b) the appraised value as determined by a certified appraisal under 69-14-932.

(2) "Leaseholder" means a person who holds a lease or permit with respect to land adjacent to a railroad right-of-way and who has constructed or owns buildings on the land that have an appraised value of $5,000 or more.

(3) "Right-of-way" means land upon which a railroad has or has had tracks.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 814, L. 1991.

69-14-932. First right to purchase or match offer — lease preference — negotiation process — exception. (1) A person or entity that has a leasehold site between a point 8.5 feet from the centerline of the track nearest the edge of the right-of-way and 300 feet from the track centerline and that uses the leasehold for transporting grain, seed, or related agricultural input commodities, regardless of the status of train operations, has a right of first refusal to purchase the land if the owner seeks to sell the land or transfer the leasehold estate.

(2) The leaseholder of a leasehold site described in subsection (1) must be given the opportunity to match a competing lease offer upon expiration of an existing lease. If the leaseholder matches the new lease offer, the lease must be given to the leaseholder. When a person other than the current leaseholder becomes the lessee of a leasehold site described in subsection (1) or the lease is terminated by the lessor for reasons other than nonpayment or other material breach of the lease, the lessor or new lessee shall compensate the former leaseholder for the fair market value of improvements made by the former leaseholder.

(3) The owner of the land may not sell or offer for sale an interest in the leased land or dispossess the leaseholder for reasons other than nonpayment or other material breach of the lease unless the owner first extends to the leaseholder a written offer to sell the leased land to the leaseholder at fair market value. The leaseholder shall respond to the offer within 60 days of receipt of the offer.

(4) The owner shall negotiate in good faith with the leaseholder for a period not to exceed 90 days following the leaseholder's response to the written offer provided for in subsection (3). The land may not be sold or transferred during the response and negotiation periods.

(5) (a) If the owner and the leaseholder cannot agree on the fair market value, they shall appoint a certified appraiser to establish the fair market value.

(b) If the owner and leaseholder cannot agree on an appraiser, each shall appoint a certified appraiser who shall make an independent appraisal. If the appraisals are within 5% of each other, the average of the two appraisals constitutes the fair market value.

(c) If the two appraisals differ by more than 5%, the two appraisers shall appoint a third certified appraiser whose appraisal establishes the fair market value.

(d) If the leaseholder fails to close the purchase of the leasehold estate for any reason within 45 days after the fair market value of the land has been established by the appraisal process provided for in this section, the right of first refusal is extinguished and the owner is free to transfer the property to a person or entity other than the leaseholder.

(e) The owner may transfer a title under this section by quitclaim deed rather than warranty deed.

(6) This section does not apply to the sale of an entire operating railroad line by one operating railroad to another entity for the purpose of operating a railroad.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 814, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2047, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 10
Railroad Personnel

Part Cross-References

Licensure of plumbing work in railroad not required, 37-69-102.
Limitation of hours worked in tunnel, 39-4-103.
Workers' compensation not applicable to certain railroad workers, 39-71-401.
Penalty for derailment of railroad cars, 45-8-113.
Penalty for abandonment of animal on railroad, 45-8-211.
Deaf and blind persons to be given equal accommodations, 49-4-211.

69-14-1001. Protection of employees affected by closure, consolidation, or centralization of station or other facility. (1) Whenever any railroad, as defined in 69-14-101, is granted the authority to close, consolidate, or centralize a railroad station or facility by order of the commission, the commission shall require employee protection. Before the commission may approve closure, consolidation, or centralization of a station or facility, it shall require from the railroad an agreement to protect each employee affected by the closure, consolidation, or centralization by providing a job at least equal in nature and pay to the job held by the employee for the 6 months prior to the closure, consolidation, or centralization or, if such job does not exist, compensation pay equal to that rate held by the employee 6 months prior to closure, consolidation, or centralization. The equal job and pay agreement must be in effect for a period of 4 years or, in the alternative, the number of years the employee has been employed prior to closure, consolidation, or centralization, whichever is shorter.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this section, an agreement pertaining to protection of the interests of affected employees may be entered into between the railroad and duly authorized representatives of the employees.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 377, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 72-169; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 436, L. 1983.

69-14-1002. Compensation of employees on removal of railroad division point or terminal. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), when any railroad or railway company operating its line of road in, into, or through the state moves any of its division points or terminals, it is liable to any employee of the railroad or railway company for any damage sustained by the employee by reason of any decrease in value of any real property actually occupied by the employee as the employee's place of residence that is caused by the removal of the division point or terminal. However, the employee must have a freehold estate in the property. The damages are collectible in any court of competent jurisdiction.

(2) When any railroad or railway company in good faith determines upon a change or removal of any division point or terminal and in good faith posts prominently at its station house, shops, and yards a statement of its intention to do so in a manner that gives reasonable notice to the employee, it is not liable, as provided in subsection (1), for any decrease in value of any interest in any property purchased after the time of the posting if the division point or terminal is changed or removed within 6 months after the date of the posting.

History: (1)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 159, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6623, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6623, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-666, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 159, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6624, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6624, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-667, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-666, 72-667; amd. Sec. 2048, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

69-14-1003. Railroad personnel as law officers. A conductor, engineer, or other person in charge of the operation of cars, trains, or locomotives upon any railroad is, while engaged or employed, a public executive officer of the class of peace officers and of the grade of constable in each county in which the train, cars, or locomotives are located and has the same authority as other peace officers to, with or without a warrant, arrest and prosecute persons trespassing or illegally obtaining passage on the railroad. The railroad personnel mentioned in this section are not entitled to receive fees for any arrest or prosecution that may be made or prosecuted under this section. None of the railroad personnel mentioned in this section are authorized to hold the office or exercise its functions unless at the time they are citizens of the United States and have been citizens of this state for at least 1 year preceding their exercising the functions of the office.

History: En. Sec. 3, p. 150, L. 1899; re-en. Sec. 8884, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 11570, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 11570, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-35-203, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 72-672 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 72-672; amd. Sec. 54, Ch. 43, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2049, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Railroad corporation special peace officers, Title 44, ch. 4, part 9.

69-14-1004. Penalty for being under the influence while engaged in train operations. A person who is under the influence, as provided in 49 CFR 383.51, of alcohol or a drug while in charge of a locomotive engine while as conductor or driver upon any railroad car or train or while acting as train dispatcher or as telegraph operator receiving or transmitting dispatches in relation to the movement of trains is guilty of a misdemeanor.

History: En. Sec. 690, Pen. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 8521, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 11253, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 391; re-en. Sec. 11253, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-35-109, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 72-671 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 72-671; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 235, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Penalty for misdemeanor, 46-18-212.

69-14-1005. Medical aid for injured train operator. (1) If a railroad train operator or employee of any railroad doing business in this state is injured during the operator's or employee's regular course of employment, any employee of the railroad is empowered and authorized to call upon and retain the services of the nearest practicing physician or surgeon to care for and treat the injured train operator or employee during and until the time that one of the regularly employed and paid physicians or surgeons of the railroad corporation is able to render service.

(2) If the services of any physician or surgeon other than the regularly employed physician or surgeon of the railroad corporation are retained and hired as provided in this section, the physician or surgeon must be compensated and paid a reasonable fee for the services performed.

(3) If a railroad corporation refuses or neglects to pay for the services of a physician as provided in subsection (2) within a reasonable time after the physician or surgeon has rendered the services, the railroad corporation is guilty of a misdemeanor.

History: (1)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 95, L. 1909; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 45, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6602, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6602, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-645, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 95, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 6603, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6603, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-646, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 3, Ch. 95, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 6604, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6604, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-647, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-645, 72-646, 72-647; amd. Sec. 2050, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Good Samaritan law, 27-1-714.

Consent to emergency treatment, 41-1-405.

69-14-1006. Liability for death or injury to railroad employees. (1) A person or corporation operating a railroad in this state is liable in damages to any person suffering injury while the person is employed by the person or corporation operating the railroad or, in case of the death of an employee, instantaneously or otherwise, to the employee's personal representative, for the benefit of the surviving spouse and children of the employee and, if none, then of the employee's parents and, if none, then of the next of kin dependent upon the employee. The damages must be for an injury or death resulting in whole or in part from the negligence of any of the officers, agents, or employees of the person or corporation operating the railroad, in or about the handling, movement, or operation of any train, engine, or car on or over the railroad or by reason of any defect or insufficiency, due to its negligence, in its cars, engines, appliances, machinery, track, roadbed, works, boats, wharves, or other equipment.

(2) (a) In all actions brought against any person or corporation operating the railroad, under or by virtue of any of the provisions of this section, the fact that the employee may have been guilty of contributory negligence may not bar a recovery, but the damages must be diminished by the jury in proportion to the amount of negligence attributable to the employee. However, an employee who is injured or killed may not be held to have been guilty of contributory negligence in any case in which the violation by the person or corporation operating the railroad of any statute enacted for the safety of employees contributed to the injury or death of the employee.

(b) An employee of a person or corporation operating the railroad may not be considered to have assumed any risk incident to the employee's employment when the risk arises by reason of the negligence of the employer or of any person in the service of the employer.

(3) A contract, rule, or device, the purpose or intent of which is to enable a person or corporation operating a railroad to exempt itself from any liability created by this section, is, to

that extent, void. In an action brought against a person or corporation operating a railroad under or by virtue of any of the provisions of this section, the person or corporation may set off any sum it has contributed or paid to any insurance, relief benefit, or indemnity that may have been paid to the injured employee or the person entitled to the payment on account of the injury or death for which the action is brought.

History: (1)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 29, L. 1911; re-en. Sec. 6605, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6605, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-648, R.C.M. 1947; (2)(a)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 29, L. 1911; re-en. Sec. 6606, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6606, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-649, R.C.M. 1947; (2)(b)En. Sec. 3, Ch. 29, L. 1911; re-en. Sec. 6607, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6607, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-650, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 4, Ch. 29, L. 1911; re-en. Sec. 6608, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6608, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 72-651, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 72-648, 72-649, 72-650, 72-651; amd. Sec. 2051, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Comparative negligence — extent to which contributory negligence bars recovery, 27-1-702.

Part 11
Sale or Transfer of Railroad Line

69-14-1101. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Buyer" means a person, corporation, association, business entity, labor organization, the state of Montana or any of its political subdivisions, or any other entity that acquires a line of railroad, by purchase, lease, or other agreement, to continue the commercial transportation of goods or passengers.

(2) "Labor organization" means any organization or association of any kind in which employees participate and that exists for the primary purpose of dealing with employers concerning grievances, labor disputes, wages, rates of pay, hours of employment, fringe benefits, or other conditions of employment.

(3) "Seller" means a person, corporation, association, or business entity that transfers a line of railroad by sale, lease, or other agreement.

(4) "Transaction" means the limited purchase, sale, or transfer of part of a line of railroad that will be operated by a common rail carrier.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 653, L. 1987.

69-14-1102. Conditions for transfer of line of railroad. Thirty days prior to filing with the interstate commerce commission of an application to purchase, sell, or transfer any section of a line of railroad, the seller and buyer shall:

(1) file a notice of intent and other information, as described in 69-14-1103, with the attorney general and the commission; and

(2) require representatives to attend meetings, upon reasonable notice, with the attorney general and the commission to respond to questions and requests for information on the proposed transaction directly related to the requirements of 69-14-1103.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 653, L. 1987.

69-14-1103. Notice of intent. (1) The notice of intent filed in accordance with 69-14-1102 must contain:

(a) a complete and accurate description of the identities of the buyer and seller; and

(b) a thorough description of the railroad line to be transferred.

(2) A general description of the terms of the proposed transaction and any labor agreements must be attached to the notice of intent.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 653, L. 1987.

Part 12
Railroad Vandalism Prevention Act

69-14-1201. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Railroad Vandalism Prevention Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 432, L. 2001.

69-14-1202. Purpose. The purpose of this part is to:

(1) better inform the public of current widespread vandalism that takes place on railroad property and the cost of that vandalism that must ultimately be borne by shippers;

(2) prevent accidents and injuries to persons who enter railroad property;

(3) prevent acts of vandalism to railroad property that affect the health, safety, and welfare of the traveling public, the neighboring community, and railroad employees;

(4) protect railroad property and freight in transit; and

(5) otherwise enhance the safety of transportation by railroad.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 432, L. 2001.

69-14-1203. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Bodily injury" means:

(a) a cut, abrasion, bruise, burn, or disfigurement;

(b) physical pain;

(c) illness;

(d) impairment of the function of or loss of a bodily member, organ, or mental faculty; or

(e) any other injury to the body, no matter how temporary.

(2) "Enter railroad property" includes but is not limited to performing vandalism or other unlawful activity on railroad property.

(3) (a) "Railroad" means any form of nonhighway ground transportation that runs on rails or electromagnetic guideways.

(b) Railroad does not include rapid transit operations in an urban area that are not connected to the general railroad system of transportation.

(4) "Railroad carrier" means an entity that provides rail transportation.

(5) (a) "Railroad property" means all tangible real and personal property owned, leased, or operated by a railroad carrier, including a right-of-way, track, bridge, yard, shop, station, tunnel, viaduct, trestle, depot, warehouse, terminal, railroad signal system, train control system, centralized dispatching system, or any other structure, appurtenance, or equipment owned, leased, or used in the operation of any railroad carrier, including a train, locomotive, engine, railroad car, work equipment, rolling stock, or safety device.

(b) Railroad property does not include a railroad carrier's administrative buildings or offices, office equipment, or intangible property such as computer software or other information.

(6) "Right-of-way" means the track or roadbed owned, leased, or operated by a railroad carrier that is located on either side of its tracks and that is readily recognizable to a reasonable person as being railroad property or is reasonably identified as railroad property by fencing or appropriate signs.

(7) "Serious bodily injury" means bodily injury that involves:

(a) a substantial risk of death;

(b) extreme physical pain;

(c) protracted and obvious disfigurement; or

(d) protracted impairment of the function of or loss of a bodily member, organ, or mental faculty.

(8) "Vandalism to railroad property" means committing an act that may cause damage to railroad property or bodily injury to another person. This includes but is not limited to:

(a) taking, removing, defacing, altering, marking with graffiti, or otherwise marking a railroad sign, placard, or marker;

(b) throwing a rock, baseball, or other dangerous object at a locomotive, railroad car, or train;

(c) dropping a brick or other dangerous object from a bridge or other overpass onto a railroad right-of-way;

(d) shooting a firearm or other dangerous weapon at a locomotive, railroad car, or train;

(e) removing appurtenances from, damaging, or otherwise impairing the operation of any railroad signal system, including a train control system, centralized dispatching system, or highway-railroad grade crossing warning signal on a railroad owned, leased, or operated by a railroad carrier, without consent of the railroad carrier;

(f) interfering or tampering with or obstructing in any way any switch, frog, rail, roadbed, sleeper, viaduct, bridge, trestle, culvert, embankment, structure, or appliance pertaining to or connected with any railroad carrier, without consent of the railroad carrier; or

(g) taking, stealing, removing, changing, adding to, altering, or in any manner interfering with any journal bearing, brass, waste, packing, triple valve, pressure cock, brake, air hose, or any other part of the operating mechanism of any locomotive, engine, tender, coach, car, caboose, or motor car used or capable of being used by any railroad carrier, without the consent of the railroad carrier.

(9) "Yard" means a system of parallel tracks, crossovers, and switches where railroad cars are switched and made up into trains and where railroad cars, locomotives, and other rolling stock are kept when not in use or when awaiting repairs.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 432, L. 2001.

69-14-1204. Stowing away on railroad property. (1) A person commits the offense of stowing away on railroad property if the person knowingly and without lawful authority or consent is on, occupies, or rides on the outside of a train or on the inside of a passenger car, locomotive, or freight car, including a boxcar, flatbed, or container car.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of stowing away on railroad property shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,000 or be incarcerated in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 432, L. 2001.

69-14-1205. Intentional vandalism to railroad property. (1) A person commits the offense of intentional vandalism to railroad property if the person knowingly or purposely vandalizes railroad property.

(2) A person convicted of intentional vandalism to railroad property must be ordered to make restitution to the railroad carrier in the amount of the cost to repair any railroad property damaged, the cost of any train or shipment delay, and the cost of any accident or damage resulting from the vandalism.

(3) (a) A person convicted of the offense of intentional vandalism to railroad property in which the damage to railroad property does not exceed $1,000 and in which there is no bodily injury to another person as a result of the offender's actions shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,000 or be incarcerated in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

(b) A person convicted of the offense of intentional vandalism to railroad property in which the damage to railroad property exceeds $1,000 or in which there is bodily injury to another person as a result of the offender's actions shall be fined an amount not to exceed $10,000 or be incarcerated for a term not to exceed 10 years, or both.

(c) A person convicted of the offense of intentional vandalism to railroad property that results in serious bodily injury to another person as a result of the offender's actions shall be fined an amount not to exceed $20,000 or be incarcerated in a state prison for a term not to exceed 20 years, or both.

(d) A person convicted of the offense of intentional vandalism to railroad property that results in the death of another person as a result of the offender's actions shall be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000 or be incarcerated in a state prison for a term not to exceed 40 years, or both.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 432, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 490, L. 2003.

69-14-1206. Theft of railroad freight — receiving stolen railroad freight. (1) A person commits the offense of theft of railroad freight if the person takes railroad freight by theft, as established in 45-6-301(1).

(2) A person commits the offense of receiving stolen railroad freight if the person obtains stolen railroad freight by theft, as established in 45-6-301(3).

(3) A person convicted of the offense of theft of railroad freight or the offense of receiving stolen railroad freight shall be fined an amount not to exceed $5,000 or be incarcerated for a term not to exceed 5 years, or both.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 432, L. 2001.

TITLE 70
PROPERTY

Ch.
1. Property in General — Real and Personal.
2. Personal Property — Special Kinds — Quiet Title and Partition.
3. Transfer of Personal Property — Gifts.
4. Accession and Intermixture — Personal Property.
5. Finders.
6. Bailment — Deposit.
7. Loans for Use or Exchange — Personal Property.
8. Rentals of Personal Property.
9. Disposition of Unclaimed Property.
Chapters 10 through 14 reserved.
15. Definitions and Kinds of Estates in Real Property.
16. Rights and Obligations Incidental to Ownership in Real Property.
17. Servitudes, Easements, and Covenants Running With the Land.
18. Real Property — Accession — Fixtures and Watercourses.
19. Real Property Actions Generally — Limitations and Adverse Possession.
20. Transfer of Real Property.
21. Recording Transfers and Other Transactions Relating to Real Property.
22. Corner Recordation Act — Surveys and Coordinates.
23. Unit Ownership Act — Condominiums.
24. Residential Landlord and Tenant Act of 1977.
25. Residential Tenants' Security Deposits.
26. Landlord and Tenant — Residential and Commercial.
27. Forcible Entry and Detainer — Unlawful Detainer.
28. Quieting Title to Real Property.
29. Partition of Real Property.
30. Eminent Domain.
31. Relocation Assistance — Fair Treatment of Condemnees.
32. Homesteads.
33. Montana Residential Mobile Home Lot Rental Act.

Title Cross-References

Recreational use of streams, Title 23, ch. 2, part 3.

CHAPTER 1
PROPERTY IN GENERAL REAL AND PERSONAL

Part 1 — General Provisions

70-1-101. Property defined — ownership.
70-1-102. Ownership public or private — state as private proprietor.
70-1-103. Owner entitled to products and accessions.
70-1-104. In what things property interests may exist.
70-1-105. Real or personal.
70-1-106. Real property defined.
70-1-107. Choice of law as to real property.
70-1-108. Personal property defined.
70-1-109. Choice of law as to personal property.
70-1-110. How property acquired.

Part 2 — General Rights of State Over Property

70-1-201. Original and ultimate title.
70-1-202. Property of the state — what included.
70-1-203. Escheat.
70-1-204. Acquisition by taxation.
70-1-205. Eminent domain.

Part 3 — Kinds of Ownership Interests

70-1-301. Interests in real property specially named elsewhere.
70-1-302. Ownership — absolute or qualified.
70-1-303. When ownership absolute.
70-1-304. When ownership qualified.
70-1-305. Ownership by single person.
70-1-306. Ownership by several persons — types.

70-1-307. Joint interest defined.
70-1-308. Safe deposit box — joint tenancy.
70-1-309. Repealed.
70-1-310. Action by or against joint tenants or tenants in common.
70-1-311. Repealed.
70-1-312. Partnership interest defined.
70-1-313. Interest in common defined.
70-1-314. Interest in common — how created.
70-1-315. Interest as to time of enjoyment.
70-1-316. Present interest — to what entitles owner.
70-1-317. Future interest — to what entitles owner.
70-1-318. What future interests recognized.
70-1-319. Mere possibility not an interest.
70-1-320. Perpetual interest — duration.
70-1-321. Limited interest — duration.
70-1-322. Kinds of future interests.
70-1-323. Future interest — when vested.
70-1-324. Future interest — when contingent.
70-1-325. Two or more alternative future interests.
70-1-326. Future interests — how passed.

Part 4 — Conditions and Limitations of Ownership

70-1-401. Fixing time of enjoyment — computation — condition.
70-1-402. Kinds of conditions.
70-1-403. Condition precedent requiring wrongful act.
70-1-404. Conditions restraining marriage void.
70-1-405. Conditions restraining alienation void.
70-1-406. Repealed.
70-1-407. Repealed.
70-1-408. Repealed.
70-1-409. Repealed.
70-1-410. Repealed.
70-1-411. Repealed.
70-1-412. Repealed.
70-1-413. Repealed.
70-1-414. Repealed.
70-1-415. Repealed.
70-1-416. Repealed.
70-1-417. Repealed.
70-1-418. Repealed.
70-1-419. Future interest not void for improbable contingency.
70-1-420. Future interest limited to class — posthumous children.
70-1-421. Future interest subject to defeat — how — not void.
70-1-422. Future interest contingent on death without children — how defeated.
70-1-423. Future interest not defeated by destruction of other interest.
70-1-424. Future contingent interest — termination of precedent interest.

Part 5 — Transfer of Property
Grants and Their Interpretation

70-1-501. Transfer defined.
70-1-502. Voluntary transfer — applicability of contract rules.
70-1-503. What may be transferred.
70-1-504. Possibility not transferable.
70-1-505. Right of reentry or repossession transferable.
70-1-506. Oral transfer permitted.
70-1-507. Grant defined.
70-1-508. Delivery of grant necessary.
70-1-509. Presumption of delivery.
70-1-510. Delivery to grantee necessarily absolute.
70-1-511. Delivery in escrow.
70-1-512. Constructive delivery.
70-1-513. Grants — how interpreted generally.
70-1-514. Clear limitation not controlled by other words.
70-1-515. Recitals — when resorted to.
70-1-516. Interpretation against grantor — exception.
70-1-517. Irreconcilable provisions.
70-1-518. Meaning of heirs and issue in certain remainders.
70-1-519. Transfer vests title.
70-1-520. Transfer of incidents.

70-1-521. Grant may inure to benefit of stranger.
70-1-522. Certain restrictions on political free speech contrary to public policy — enforcement prohibited — definitions.

Part 6 — Rentals—Hiring
(Repealed)

Part 7 — Gifts and Devises to Estates

70-1-701. Purpose.
70-1-702. Estate defined.
70-1-703. Conveyances to an estate.
70-1-704. Creation or exercise of power to appoint to estate.

Part 8 — Uniform Statutory Rule Against Perpetuities
(Renumbered)

Part 1
General Provisions

70-1-101. Property defined — ownership. The ownership of a thing is the right of one or more persons to possess and use it to the exclusion of others. In this code, the thing of which there may be ownership is called property.

History: En. Sec. 1070, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4421, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6663, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 654; Field Civ. C. Sec. 159; re-en. Sec. 6663, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-201.

Cross-References

Real estate defined, 37-51-102.

70-1-102. Ownership public or private — state as private proprietor. All property has an owner, whether that owner is the state and the property public or the owner an individual and the property private. The state may also hold property as a private proprietor.

History: En. Sec. 1090, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4431, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6673, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 669; Field Civ. C. Sec. 168; re-en. Sec. 6673, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-301.

Cross-References

General rights of state over property, Title 70, ch. 1, part 2.
State Lands, Title 77.

70-1-103. Owner entitled to products and accessions. The owner of a thing also owns all of its products and accessions.

History: En. Sec. 1170, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4472, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6714, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 732; Field Civ. C. Sec. 209; re-en. Sec. 6714, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-415.

Cross-References

Seizures of property related to controlled substances, Title 44, ch. 12.
Property — acquired by accession, 70-1-110.
Accession and intermixture of personal property, Title 70, ch. 4.
Increase of thing during period of loan, 70-7-103.
Increase of thing loaned for exchange, 70-7-203.

70-1-104. In what things property interests may exist. There may be ownership of:

(1) all inanimate things which are capable of appropriation or of manual delivery;

(2) all domestic animals;

(3) all obligations;

(4) such products of labor or skill as the composition of an author, the goodwill of a business, trademarks, and signs; and

(5) rights created or granted by statute.

History: En. Sec. 1071, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4422, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6664, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 655; Field Civ. C. Sec. 160; re-en. Sec. 6664, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-202.

Cross-References

Seizures of property related to controlled substances, Title 44, ch. 12.
Prohibition of possession of wild animals — exceptions, 50-23-102.

70-1-105. Real or personal. Property is either:

(1) real or immovable; or

(2) personal or movable.

History: En. Sec. 1073, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4424, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6666, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 657; Field Civ. C. Sec. 162; re-en. Sec. 6666, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-206.

70-1-106. Real property defined. Real or immovable property consists of:

(1) land;

(2) that which is affixed to land, including a manufactured home declared an improvement to real property under 15-1-116;

(3) that which is incidental or appurtenant to land;

(4) that which is immovable by law.

History: En. Sec. 1074, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4425, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6667, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 658; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 163; re-en. Sec. 6667, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-207; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 450, L. 2005.

70-1-107. Choice of law as to real property. Real property within this state is governed by the law of this state, except where the title is in the United States.

History: En. Sec. 1200, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4480, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6722, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 755; re-en. Sec. 6722, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-501.

70-1-108. Personal property defined. Every kind of property that is not real is personal.

History: En. Sec. 1079, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4430, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6672, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 663; Field Civ. C. Sec. 167; re-en. Sec. 6672, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-212.

70-1-109. Choice of law as to personal property. If there is no law to the contrary in the place where personal property is situated, it is considered to follow the person of its owner and is governed by the law of the owner's domicile.

History: En. Sec. 1340, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4556, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6803, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 946; Field Civ. C. Sec. 364; re-en. Sec. 6803, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1101; amd. Sec. 2052, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-1-110. How property acquired. Property is acquired by:

(1) occupancy;

(2) accession;

(3) transfer;

(4) will; or

(5) succession.

History: En. Sec. 1380, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4569, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6816, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1000; re-en. Sec. 6816, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1201.

Cross-References

Uniform Probate Code — intestacy, wills, and donative transfers, Title 72, ch. 2.

Part 2
General Rights of State Over Property

70-1-201. Original and ultimate title. The original and ultimate right of all property, real and personal, within the jurisdiction of this state and not belonging to the United States is in the people of the state.

History: En. Sec. 60, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 26, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 27, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 40; re-en. Sec. 27, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-101.

70-1-202. Property of the state — what included. The state is the owner of:

(1) all land below the water of a navigable lake or stream;

(2) all property lawfully appropriated by it to its own use;

(3) all property dedicated or granted to the state; and

(4) all property of which there is no other owner.

History: En. Sec. 1091, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4432, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6674, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 670; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 169; re-en. Sec. 6674, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-302.

Cross-References

Water rights, Art. IX, sec. 3, Mont. Const.
Public land trust — disposition, Art. X, sec. 11, Mont. Const.
Access to surface waters by public bridge or county road right-of-way, 23-2-312.
State Lands, Title 77.
Ownership records of state-owned land, Title 77, ch. 1, part 7.

70-1-203. Escheat. Whenever the title to any property fails for want of heirs or next of kin, it reverts to the state. All property within the limits of this state which does not belong to any person belongs to the state.

History: En. Sec. 61, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 27, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 28, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 41; re-en. Sec. 28, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-102.

Cross-References

Disposition of unclaimed funds from liquidated bank, 32-1-537.

Escheated estates, Title 72, ch. 14.

70-1-204. Acquisition by taxation. The state or any county thereof may acquire property by taxation in the modes authorized by law.

History: En. Sec. 62, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 28, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 29, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 43; re-en. Sec. 29, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-103.

Cross-References

Tax sales, Title 15, ch. 17.

70-1-205. Eminent domain. The state may acquire or authorize others to acquire title to property, real or personal, for public use, in the cases and in the modes provided in chapter 30 of this title.

History: En. Sec. 63, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 29, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 30, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 44; re-en. Sec. 30, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-104.

Cross-References

Eminent domain, Art. II, sec. 29, Mont. Const.

Part 3
Kinds of Ownership Interests

70-1-301. Interests in real property specially named elsewhere. In respect to real or immovable property, the interests mentioned in this part are denominated estates and are specially named and classified in 70-15-202 through 70-15-216, in Title 70, chapter 15, part 3, in Title 70, chapter 16, in 70-17-101 through 70-17-111, and in Title 72, chapter 38, part 8.

History: En. Sec. 1122, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4455, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6697, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 701; Field Civ. C. Sec. 193; re-en. Sec. 6697, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-327; amd. Sec. 87, Ch. 51, L. 1999.

Compiler's Comments

Code Commissioner Correction: Pursuant to sec. 28, Ch. 123, L. 2013, the Code Commissioner substituted "Title 72, chapter 38, part 8" for "Title 72, chapter 34, part 3" to correct reference rendered erroneous when Title 72, chapter 34, part 3, was repealed and replaced as part of the Montana Uniform Trust Code enacted by Ch. 264, L. 2013.

70-1-302. Ownership — absolute or qualified. The ownership of property is either:

(1) absolute; or

(2) qualified.

History: En. Sec. 1100, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4433, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6675, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 678; Field Civ. C. Sec. 171; re-en. Sec. 6675, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-303.

70-1-303. When ownership absolute. The ownership of property is absolute when a single person has the absolute dominion over it and may use it or dispose of it according to the person's pleasure, subject only to general laws.

History: En. Sec. 1101, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4434, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6676, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 679; Field Civ. C. Sec. 172; re-en. Sec. 6676, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-304; amd. Sec. 2053, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-1-304. When ownership qualified. The ownership of property is qualified when:

(1) it is shared with one or more persons;

(2) the time of enjoyment is deferred or limited;

(3) the use is restricted.

History: En. Sec. 1102, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4435, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6677, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 680; Field Civ. C. Sec. 173; re-en. Sec. 6677, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-305.

70-1-305. Ownership by single person. The ownership of property by a single person is designated as a sole or several ownership.

History: En. Sec. 1103, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4436, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6678, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 681; Field Civ. C. Sec. 174; re-en. Sec. 6678, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-306.

70-1-306. Ownership by several persons — types. The ownership of property by several persons is either of:

(1) joint interests;

(2) partnership interests;

(3) interests in common.

History: En. Sec. 1104, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4437, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6679, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 682; Field Civ. C. Sec. 175; re-en. Sec. 6679, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-307.

Cross-References

Husband and wife, Title 40, ch. 2.
Husband and wife as joint tenants, 40-2-105.
Joint tenancy — how created, 70-20-105.
Conveyance in joint tenancy — right of survivorship, 70-20-310.
Partition of real property, Title 70, ch. 29.

70-1-307. Joint interest defined. A joint interest is one owned by several persons in equal shares by a title created by a single will or transfer, when expressly declared in the will or transfer to be a joint tenancy or when granted or devised to executors or trustees as joint tenants.

History: En. Sec. 1105, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4438, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6680, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 683; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 176; re-en. Sec. 6680, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-308.

Cross-References

Husband and wife as joint tenants, 40-2-105.
Action for waste — treble damages, 70-16-106.
Dower and curtesy abolished, 72-2-122.

70-1-308. Safe deposit box — joint tenancy. When so specified in the agreement granting for a term of time the right in two or more persons to use or occupy any safe or box, commonly referred to as a safe deposit vault or box for the safekeeping of valuables, such interest and estate created in the grantees shall be a joint tenancy in such vault or box and pass to the survivors and survivor upon the death of one or more of the joint tenants with right in such survivors and survivor to have access to and possession of such vault or box and the contents thereof under the terms of the agreement.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 62, L. 1939; R.C.M. 1947, 67-309.

Cross-References

Building and loan association savings certificates and shares — joint ownership, 32-2-416.
Credit unions — joint accounts, 32-3-505.

70-1-309. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. 67-308.1 by Sec. 1, Ch. 75, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 67-308.1.

70-1-310. Action by or against joint tenants or tenants in common. All persons holding as tenants in common, joint tenants, or any number less than all may jointly or severally commence or defend any civil action or proceeding for the enforcement or protection of the rights of that party. In all cases, one tenant in common or one joint tenant may sue a cotenant.

History: En. Sec. 21, p. 43, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 21, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 21, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 586, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6493, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9085, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 384; re-en. Sec. 9085, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2823; amd. Sec. 2054, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-1-311. Repealed. Sec. 315, Ch. 42, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 2, p. 454, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 2, p. 504, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 771, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 1285, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 592, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; en. Sec. 1, p. 134, L. 1899; re-en. Sec. 6499, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9091, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9091, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2829.

70-1-312. Partnership interest defined. A partnership interest is one owned by several persons in partnership for partnership purposes.

History: En. Sec. 1106, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4439, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6681, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 684; Field Civ. C. Sec. 177; re-en. Sec. 6681, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-311.

Cross-References

Partnerships, Title 35, ch. 10 through 12.

70-1-313. Interest in common defined. An interest in common is one owned by several persons, not in joint ownership or partnership.

History: En. Sec. 1107, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4440, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6682, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 685; Field Civ. C. Sec. 178; re-en. Sec. 6682, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-312.

Cross-References

Action by or against joint tenants or tenants in common, 70-1-310.
Action for waste — treble damages, 70-16-106.
Abuse of property held jointly or in common — action — mining property, 70-19-202.

70-1-314. Interest in common — how created. Every interest created in favor of several persons in their own right, including husband and wife, is an interest in common unless acquired by them in partnership for partnership purposes or unless declared in its creation to be a joint interest, as provided in 70-1-307.

History: **En. Sec. 1108, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4441, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6683, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 686; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 179; re-en. Sec. 6683, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-313.**

Cross-References

Husband and wife as joint tenants, 40-2-105.
Husband and wife — when interests separate, 40-2-201.
Dower and curtesy abolished, 72-2-122.

70-1-315. Interest as to time of enjoyment. In respect to the time of enjoyment, an interest in property is either:

(1) present or future; and
(2) perpetual or limited.

History: **En. Sec. 1109, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4442, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6684, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 688; Field Civ. C. Sec. 180; re-en. Sec. 6684, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-314.**

70-1-316. Present interest — to what entitles owner. A present interest entitles the owner to the immediate possession of the property.

History: **En. Sec. 1110, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4443, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6685, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 689; Field Civ. C. Sec. 181; re-en. Sec. 6685, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-315.**

70-1-317. Future interest — to what entitles owner. A future interest entitles the owner to the possession of the property only at a future period.

History: **En. Sec. 1111, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4444, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6686, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 690; Field Civ. C. Sec. 182; re-en. Sec. 6686, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-316.**

Cross-References

Future estate — right of possession at future day, 70-15-209.

70-1-318. What future interests recognized. No future interest in property is recognized by the law, except such as is defined in this code.

History: **En. Sec. 1124, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4457, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6699, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 703; Field Civ. C. Sec. 195; re-en. Sec. 6699, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-329.**

70-1-319. Mere possibility not an interest. A mere possibility, such as the expectancy of an heir apparent, is not to be deemed an interest of any kind.

History: **En. Sec. 1121, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4454, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6696, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 700; Field Civ. C. Sec. 192; re-en. Sec. 6696, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-326.**

70-1-320. Perpetual interest — duration. A perpetual interest has a duration equal to that of the property.

History: **En. Sec. 1112, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4445, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6687, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 691; Field Civ. C. Sec. 183; re-en. Sec. 6687, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-317.**

70-1-321. Limited interest — duration. A limited interest has a duration of less than that of the property.

History: **En. Sec. 1113, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4446, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6688, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 692; Field Civ. C. Sec. 184; re-en. Sec. 6688, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-318.**

70-1-322. Kinds of future interests. A future interest is either:

(1) vested; or
(2) contingent.

History: **En. Sec. 1114, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4447, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6689, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 693; Field Civ. C. Sec. 185; re-en. Sec. 6689, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-319.**

70-1-323. Future interest — when vested. A future interest is vested when there is a person in being who would have a right, defeasible or indefeasible, to the immediate possession of the property upon the ceasing of the intermediate or precedent interest.

History: **En. Sec. 1115, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4448, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6690, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 694; Field Civ. C. Sec. 186; re-en. Sec. 6690, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-320.**

70-1-324. Future interest — when contingent. A future interest is contingent whilst the person in whom or the event upon which it is limited to take effect remains uncertain.

History: **En. Sec. 1116, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4449, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6691, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 695; Field Civ. C. Sec. 187; re-en. Sec. 6691, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-321.**

70-1-325. Two or more alternative future interests. Two or more future interests may be created to take effect in the alternative so that if the first in order fails to vest, the next in succession shall be substituted for it and take effect accordingly.

History: **En. Sec. 1117, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4450, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6692, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 696; Field Civ. C. Sec. 188; re-en. Sec. 6692, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-322.**

70-1-326. Future interests — how passed. Future interests pass by succession, will, and transfer in the same manner as present interests.

History: En. Sec. 1120, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4453, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6695, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 699; Field Civ. C. Sec. 191; re-en. Sec. 6695, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-325.

Part 4
Conditions and Limitations of Ownership

Part Cross-References

Trust Code, Title 72, ch. 38.

70-1-401. Fixing time of enjoyment — computation — condition. The time when the enjoyment of property is to begin or end may be determined by computation, or be made to depend on event. In the latter case, the enjoyment is said to be upon condition.

History: En. Sec. 1140, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4458, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6700, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 707; Field Civ. C. Sec. 196; re-en. Sec. 6700, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-401.

70-1-402. Kinds of conditions. Conditions are precedent or subsequent. The former fix the beginning, the latter the ending, of the right.

History: En. Sec. 1141, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4459, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6701, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 708; Field Civ. C. Sec. 197; re-en. Sec. 6701, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-402.

Cross-References

Types of conditions — defined, 28-1-402 through 28-1-405.

70-1-403. Condition precedent requiring wrongful act. If a condition precedent requires the performance of an act wrong of itself, the instrument containing it is so far void and the right cannot exist. If it requires the performance of an act not wrong of itself, but otherwise unlawful, the instrument takes effect and the condition is void.

History: En. Sec. 1142, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4460, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6702, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 709; Field Civ. C. Sec. 198; re-en. Sec. 6702, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-403.

Cross-References

When contract wholly void, 28-2-603.
When contract partially void, 28-2-604.
Contracts — illegal objects and provisions, Title 28, ch. 2, part 7.

70-1-404. Conditions restraining marriage void. Conditions imposing restraints upon marriage, except upon the marriage of a minor, are void, but this does not affect limitations where the intent was not to forbid marriage but only to give the use until marriage.

History: En. Sec. 1143, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4461, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6703, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 710; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 199; re-en. Sec. 6703, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-404.

Cross-References

Contracts in restraint of marriage generally void, 28-2-706.

70-1-405. Conditions restraining alienation void. Conditions restraining alienation, when repugnant to the interest created, are void.

History: En. Sec. 1144, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4462, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6704, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 711; Field Civ. C. Sec. 200; re-en. Sec. 6704, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-405.

70-1-406. Repealed. Sec. 8, Ch. 250, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1150, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4463, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6705, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 715; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 201; re-en. Sec. 6705, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 213, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 67-406(a).

70-1-407. Repealed. Sec. 8, Ch. 250, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1151, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4464, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6706, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 716; Field Civ. C. Sec. 202; re-en. Sec. 6706, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 213, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 67-407(part).

70-1-408. Repealed. Sec. 8, Ch. 250, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1150, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4463, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6705, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 715; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 201; re-en. Sec. 6705, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 213, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 67-406(b); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 338, L. 1979.

70-1-409. Repealed. Sec. 8, Ch. 250, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1151, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4464, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6706, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 716; Field Civ. C. Sec. 202; re-en. Sec. 6706, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 213, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 67-407(part).

70-1-410. Repealed. Sec. 8, Ch. 250, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1220, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4491, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6733, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 771; Field Civ. C. Sec. 228; re-en. Sec. 6733, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-512.

70-1-411. Repealed. Sec. 8, Ch. 250, L. 1989.

History: En. Secs. 1, 2, Ch. 214, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 67-423, 67-424.

70-1-412. Repealed. Sec. 8, Ch. 250, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1190, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4478, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6720, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 748; Field Civ. C. Sec. 215; re-en. Sec. 6720, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-421.

70-1-413. Repealed. Sec. 8, Ch. 250, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1160, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4467, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6709, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 722; Field Civ. C. Sec. 204; re-en. Sec. 6709, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-410.

70-1-414. Repealed. Sec. 8, Ch. 250, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1161, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4468, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6710, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 723; Field Civ. C. Sec. 205; re-en. Sec. 6710, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-411.

70-1-415. Repealed. Sec. 8, Ch. 250, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1162, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4469, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6711, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 724; Field Civ. C. Sec. 206; re-en. Sec. 6711, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 212, L. 1939; R.C.M. 1947, 67-412.

70-1-416. Repealed. Sec. 8, Ch. 250, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1163, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4470, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6712, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 725; Field Civ. C. Sec. 207; re-en. Sec. 6712, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 144, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 67-413.

70-1-417. Repealed. Sec. 8, Ch. 250, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1164, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4471, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6713, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 726; Field Civ. C. Sec. 208; re-en. Sec. 6713, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 212, L. 1939; R.C.M. 1947, 67-414.

70-1-418. Repealed. Sec. 8, Ch. 250, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1171, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4473, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6715, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 733; Field Civ. C. Sec. 210; re-en. Sec. 6715, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-416.

70-1-419. Future interest not void for improbable contingency. A future interest is not void merely because of the improbability of the contingency on which it is limited to take effect.

History: En. Sec. 1118, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4451, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6693, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 697; Field Civ. C. Sec. 189; re-en. Sec. 6693, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-323.

70-1-420. Future interest limited to class — posthumous children. When a future interest is limited to successors, heirs, issue, or children, posthumous children are entitled to take in the same manner as if living at the death of their parent.

History: En. Sec. 1119, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4452, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6694, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 698; Field Civ. C. Sec. 190; re-en. Sec. 6694, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-324.

Cross-References

Omitted children, 72-2-332.

70-1-421. Future interest subject to defeat — how — not void. A future interest may be defeated in any manner or by any act or means which the party creating such interest provided for or authorized in the creation thereof, nor is the future interest, thus liable to be defeated, to be on that ground adjudged void in its creation.

History: En. Sec. 1181, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4475, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6717, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 740; Field Civ. C. Sec. 212; re-en. Sec. 6717, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-418.

70-1-422. Future interest contingent on death without children — how defeated. A future interest depending on the contingency of the death of any person without successors, heirs, issue, or children is defeated by the birth of a posthumous child of such person, capable of taking by succession.

History: En. Sec. 45, p. 486, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 45, p. 403, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 222, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 280, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1180, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4474, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6716, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 739; Field Civ. C. Sec. 211; re-en. Sec. 6716, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-417.

70-1-423. Future interest not defeated by destruction of other interest. No future interest can be defeated or barred by any alienation or other act of the owner of the intermediate or precedent interest or by destruction of such precedent interest by forfeiture, surrender, merger, or otherwise, except as provided by 70-1-424 or where a forfeiture is imposed by statute as a penalty for the violation thereof.

History: En. Sec. 1182, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4476, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6718, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 741; Field Civ. C. Sec. 213; re-en. Sec. 6718, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-419.

70-1-424. Future contingent interest — termination of precedent interest. No future interest, valid in its creation, is defeated by the determination of the precedent interest before the happening of the contingency on which the future interest is limited to take effect, but should such contingency afterwards happen, the future interest takes effect in the same manner and to the same extent as if the precedent interest had continued to the same period.

History: En. Sec. 1183, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4477, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6719, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 742; Field Civ. C. Sec. 214; re-en. Sec. 6719, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-420.

Part 5

Transfer of Property
Grants and Their Interpretation

Part Cross-References

Transfer of real property, Title 70, ch. 20.

Small Tract Financing Act of Montana — trust indentures, Title 71, ch. 1, part 3.

70-1-501. Transfer defined. Transfer is an act of the parties or of the law by which the title to property is conveyed from one living person to another.

History: En. Sec. 1430, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4588, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6835, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1039; Field Civ. C. Sec. 458; re-en. Sec. 6835, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1501.

70-1-502. Voluntary transfer — applicability of contract rules. A voluntary transfer is an executed contract subject to all rules of law concerning contracts in general, except that a consideration is not necessary to its validity.

History: En. Sec. 1431, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4589, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6836, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1040; Field Civ. C. Sec. 459; re-en. Sec. 6836, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1502.

Cross-References

Contracts — obligations in general, Title 28, ch. 1.

70-1-503. What may be transferred. Property of any kind may be transferred, except as otherwise provided by this part.

History: En. Sec. 1440, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4590, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6837, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1044; Field Civ. C. Sec. 460; re-en. Sec. 6837, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1503.

70-1-504. Possibility not transferable. A mere possibility not coupled with an interest cannot be transferred.

History: En. Sec. 1441, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4591, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6838, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1045; Field Civ. C. Sec. 461; re-en. Sec. 6838, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1504.

70-1-505. Right of reentry or repossession transferable. A right of reentry or of repossession for breach of condition subsequent can be transferred.

History: En. Sec. 1442, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4592, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6839, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1046; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 462; re-en. Sec. 6839, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1505.

70-1-506. Oral transfer permitted. A transfer may be made without writing in every case in which a writing is not expressly required by statute.

History: En. Sec. 1450, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4594, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6841, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1052; Field Civ. C. Sec. 463; re-en. Sec. 6841, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1507.

70-1-507. Grant defined. A transfer in writing is called a grant or conveyance or bill of sale. The term "grant", in this part, includes all these instruments unless it is specially applied to real property.

History: En. Sec. 1451, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4595, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6842, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1053; re-en. Sec. 6842, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1508.

70-1-508. Delivery of grant necessary. A grant takes effect so as to vest the interest intended to be transferred only upon its delivery by the grantor.

History: En. Sec. 1452, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4596, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6843, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1054; Field Civ. C. Sec. 465; re-en. Sec. 6843, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1509.

70-1-509. Presumption of delivery. A grant duly executed is presumed to have been delivered at its date.

History: En. Sec. 1453, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4597, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6844, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1055; Field Civ. C. Sec. 466; re-en. Sec. 6844, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1510.

70-1-510. Delivery to grantee necessarily absolute. A grant cannot be delivered to the grantee conditionally. Delivery to the grantee or to the grantee's agent is necessarily absolute, and the instrument takes effect upon delivery, discharged of any condition on which the delivery is made.

History: En. Sec. 1454, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4598, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6845, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1056; Field Civ. C. Sec. 467; re-en. Sec. 6845, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1511; amd. Sec. 2055, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-1-511. Delivery in escrow. A grant may be deposited by the grantor with a third person, to be delivered on performance of a condition, and on delivery by the depositary, it will take effect. While in the possession of the third person and subject to condition, it is called an escrow.

History: En. Sec. 1455, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4599, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6846, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1057; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 468; re-en. Sec. 6846, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1512.

70-1-512. Constructive delivery. Though a grant is not actually delivered into the possession of the grantee, it is considered constructively delivered in the following cases:

(1) when the instrument is, by the agreement of the parties at the time of execution, understood to be delivered and under circumstances that the grantee is entitled to immediate delivery; or

(2) when it is delivered to a stranger for the benefit of the grantee and the grantee's assent is shown or may be presumed.

History: En. Sec. 1457, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4601, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6848, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1059; Field Civ. C. Sec. 470; re-en. Sec. 6848, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1514; amd. Sec. 2056, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-1-513. Grants — how interpreted generally. Grants are to be interpreted in like manner with contracts in general, except so far as is otherwise provided in this part.

History: En. Sec. 1470, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4602, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6849, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1066; Field Civ. C. Sec. 472; re-en. Sec. 6849, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1515.

Cross-References

Interpretation of contracts, Title 28, ch. 3.

70-1-514. Clear limitation not controlled by other words. A clear and distinct limitation in a grant is not controlled by other words less clear and distinct.

History: En. Sec. 1471, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4603, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6850, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1067; Field Civ. C. Sec. 473; re-en. Sec. 6850, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1516.

70-1-515. Recitals — when resorted to. If the operative words of a grant are doubtful, recourse may be had to its recitals to assist the construction.

History: En. Sec. 1472, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4604, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6851, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1068; Field Civ. C. Sec. 474; re-en. Sec. 6851, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1517.

Cross-References

What contracts must be in writing, 28-2-903.

When extrinsic evidence concerning written agreement may be considered, 28-2-905.

70-1-516. Interpretation against grantor — exception. A grant is to be interpreted in favor of the grantee, except that a reservation in any grant and every grant by a public officer or body, as such, to a private party is to be interpreted in favor of the grantor.

History: En. Sec. 1473, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4605, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6852, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1069; Field Civ. C. Sec. 475; re-en. Sec. 6852, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1518.

70-1-517. Irreconcilable provisions. If several parts of a grant are absolutely irreconcilable, the former part prevails.

History: En. Sec. 1474, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4606, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6853, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1070; Field Civ. C. Sec. 476; re-en. Sec. 6853, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1519.

70-1-518. Meaning of heirs and issue in certain remainders. When a future interest is limited by a grant to take effect on the death of any person without heirs or heirs of the person's body or without issue or in equivalent words, the words must be taken to mean successors or issue living at the death of the person named as ancestor.

History: En. Sec. 44, p. 486, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 44, p. 403, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 221, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 279, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1475, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4607, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6854, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1071; Field Civ. C. Sec. 477; re-en. Sec. 6854, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1520; amd. Sec. 2057, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Future interest contingent on death without children — how defeated, 70-1-422.

Share of heirs other than surviving spouse, 72-2-113.

70-1-519. Transfer vests title. A transfer vests in the transferee all the actual title to the thing transferred which the transferor then has unless a different intention is expressed or is necessarily implied.

History: En. Sec. 1490, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4609, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6856, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1083; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 479; re-en. Sec. 6856, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1522.

70-1-520. Transfer of incidents. The transfer of a thing transfers also all its incidents unless expressly excepted, but the transfer of an incident to a thing does not transfer the thing itself.

History: En. Sec. 1491, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4610, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6857, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1084; Field Civ. C. Sec. 481; re-en. Sec. 6857, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1523.

70-1-521. Grant may inure to benefit of stranger. Except as provided in 70-1-522, a present interest and the benefit of a condition or covenant respecting property may be taken by any natural person under a grant although not named a party to the grant.

History: En. Sec. 1492, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4611, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6858, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1805; Field Civ. C. Sec. 482; re-en. Sec. 6858, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1524; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 307, L. 2009.

70-1-522. Certain restrictions on political free speech contrary to public policy — enforcement prohibited — definitions. (1) A person, homeowners' association, property owners' association, corporation, or other private entity may not, as a condition of property ownership within the jurisdiction of the private entity or by other means, prohibit the placement of a sign advocating the election, appointment, or defeat of a candidate for public office or the passage or defeat of a ballot issue on:

(a) property belonging to individual or joint property owners who authorize the placement of the sign; or

(b) common areas in which an owner owns an undivided interest.

(2) A person, homeowners' association, property owners' association, corporation, or other private entity may impose limits on the size of signs allowed to be displayed within the jurisdiction of the private entity and may regulate the location of sign placement and the time period during which signs may be displayed.

(3) An ordinance, covenant, contract term, or other provision, whether agreed to or not between the homeowners' association, property owners' association, corporation, or other private entity and the owner or tenant, is contrary to the public policy of this state. A court may not enforce the terms of an ordinance, covenant, contract term, or other provision that is contrary to public policy under this section.

(4) As used in this section, "ballot issue" and "candidate" have the meanings provided in 13-1-101.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 307, L. 2009.

Part 6
Rentals — Hiring
(Repealed)

70-1-601. Repealed. Sec. 230, Ch. 410, L. 1991.

History: En. Sec. 2600, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5215, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7730, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1925; Field Civ. C. Sec. 979; re-en. Sec. 7730, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 42-101.

70-1-602. Repealed. Sec. 230, Ch. 410, L. 1991.

History: En. Sec. 2602, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5217, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7732, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1927; Field Civ. C. Sec. 981; re-en. Sec. 7732, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 42-103.

70-1-603. Repealed. Sec. 230, Ch. 410, L. 1991.

History: En. Sec. 2601, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5216, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7731, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1926; Field Civ. C. Sec. 980; re-en. Sec. 7731, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 42-102.

70-1-604. Repealed. Sec. 230, Ch. 410, L. 1991.
History: En. Sec. 2603, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5218, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7733, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1928; Field Civ. C. Sec. 982; re-en. Sec. 7733, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 42-104.

70-1-605. Repealed. Sec. 230, Ch. 410, L. 1991.
History: En. Sec. 2604, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5219, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7734, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1929; Field Civ. C. Sec. 983; re-en. Sec. 7734, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 42-105.

70-1-606. Repealed. Sec. 230, Ch. 410, L. 1991.
History: En. Sec. 2605, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5220, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7735, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1930; Field Civ. C. Sec. 984; re-en. Sec. 7735, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 42-106.

70-1-607. Repealed. Sec. 230, Ch. 410, L. 1991.
History: En. Sec. 2608, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5223, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7738, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1933; Field Civ. C. Sec. 987; re-en. Sec. 7738, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 42-109.

70-1-608. Repealed. Sec. 230, Ch. 410, L. 1991.
History: En. Sec. 2609, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5224, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7739, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1934; Field Civ. C. Sec. 988; re-en. Sec. 7739, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 42-110.

70-1-609. Repealed. Sec. 230, Ch. 410, L. 1991.
History: En. Sec. 2606, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5221, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7736, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1931; Field Civ. C. Sec. 985; re-en. Sec. 7736, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 42-107.

70-1-610. Repealed. Sec. 230, Ch. 410, L. 1991.
History: En. Sec. 2607, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5222, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7737, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1932; Field Civ. C. Sec. 986; re-en. Sec. 7737, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 42-108.

70-1-611. Repealed. Sec. 230, Ch. 410, L. 1991.
History: En. Sec. 2610, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5225, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7740, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1935; Field Civ. C. Sec. 989; re-en. Sec. 7740, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 42-111.

Part 7
Gifts and Devises to Estates

70-1-701. Purpose. It is the purpose of this part to declare that a gift or devise may be made to the estate of a named or otherwise designated person and that a power to appoint to the estate of such a person may be created and exercised in order to ensure that persons who make inter vivos or testamentary conveyances that are subject to the law of Montana can effectively use forms of conveyances that are commonly used in other states to qualify for the federal estate and gift tax marital deductions.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 376, L. 1979.

70-1-702. Estate defined. The word "estate" as used in this part means persons who may take interests in property.
History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 376, L. 1979.

70-1-703. Conveyances to an estate. Unless a contrary intention appears, a devise, as defined in 72-1-103, or an inter vivos conveyance of a property interest to the estate of a named or otherwise designated person passes the interest as if the interest had been owned by that person. The interest may pass to the heirs of that person, may be used to satisfy devises made in that person's will, or may be used to satisfy claims for debts or taxes.
History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 376, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

70-1-704. Creation or exercise of power to appoint to estate. A person may be given a power to appoint a legal or equitable interest in property to the person's own estate by will or deed. The donee of the power is considered to have a general power of appointment exercisable in favor of any person. Permissible exercise of the power as created may include but is not limited to:

(1) direction to the personal representative of the donee to administer the interest as if it were an interest in the property of the donee;

(2) direction to the personal representative to use the interest to satisfy the donee's devises or claims for debts and taxes; or

(3) appointment of the interest to any person to whom the donee might give or devise the donee's own property.
History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 376, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2058, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 8
Uniform Statutory Rule Against Perpetuities
(Renumbered)

70-1-801. Renumbered 72-2-1001. Code Commissioner, 1993.

70-1-802. Renumbered 72-2-1002. Code Commissioner, 1993.

70-1-803. Renumbered 72-2-1003. Code Commissioner, 1993.

70-1-804. Renumbered 72-2-1004. Code Commissioner, 1993.

70-1-805. Renumbered 72-2-1005. Code Commissioner, 1993.

70-1-806. Renumbered 72-2-1006. Code Commissioner, 1993.

70-1-807. Renumbered 72-2-1007. Code Commissioner, 1993.

CHAPTER 2
PERSONAL PROPERTY — SPECIAL KINDS
QUIET TITLE AND PARTITION

Part 1 — Special Kinds

70-2-101. Thing in action defined.
70-2-102. Transfer and succession.
70-2-103 through 70-2-110 reserved.
70-2-111. Wild animals.
70-2-112. Repealed.
70-2-113. Repealed.

Part 2 — Quiet Title and Partition

70-2-201. Action for quieting title to personal property.
70-2-202. General procedural provisions applicable.
70-2-203 through 70-2-210 reserved.
70-2-211. Partition of personal property.
70-2-212. Real property partition provisions applicable.

Part 1
Special Kinds

70-2-101. Thing in action defined. A thing in action is a right to recover money or other personal property by a judicial proceeding.

History: **En. Sec. 1350, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4557, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6804, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 953; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 366; re-en. Sec. 6804, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1102.**

Cross-References

Actions and special proceedings defined, 27-1-102.

70-2-102. Transfer and succession. A thing in action arising out of the violation of a right of property or out of an obligation may be transferred by the owner. Upon the death of the owner, it passes to the owner's personal representatives except when in the cases provided in this title it passes to the owner's devisees or successor in office.

History: **En. Sec. 1351, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4558, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6805, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 954; Field Civ. C. Sec. 367; re-en. Sec. 6805, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1103; amd. Sec. 2059, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

70-2-103 through 70-2-110 reserved.

70-2-111. Wild animals. Animals wild by nature are the subjects of ownership, while living, only when on the land of the person claiming them or when tamed or taken or held in the possession or disabled and immediately pursued.

History: **En. Sec. 1072, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4423, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6665, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 656; Field Civ. C. Sec. 161; re-en. Sec. 6665, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-203.**

Cross-References

Prohibition of possession of wild animals, 50-23-102.
Fish and wildlife — fishing, hunting, and trapping licenses, Title 87, ch. 2.
Fish and wildlife — restrictions and regulations, Title 87, ch. 3.

Alternative livestock ranches, Title 87, ch. 4, part 4.
Menageries and zoos, Title 87, ch. 4, part 8.

70-2-112. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 355, L. 1987.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 97, L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 6665.1, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-204.

70-2-113. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 355, L. 1987.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 97, L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 6665.2, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 196, Ch. 310, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 10, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 67-205; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 1983.

Part 2
Quiet Title and Partition

70-2-201. Action for quieting title to personal property. Any person claiming title to personal property, whether in actual possession thereof or not, may bring an action in the district court of any county wherein such personal property or any part thereof is situated against any person or persons claiming any interest therein by reason of alleged ownership, lien, or otherwise and by a decree of such court may have established and determined finally the rights of all claimants to such personal property.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 51, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 9478.1, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6201.

70-2-202. General procedural provisions applicable. The provisions of Title 25, chapter 3, parts 2 and 3, and Rules 4 and 12(a), M.R.Civ.P., are applicable to the action for which provision is made in 70-2-201.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 51, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 9478.2, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6202; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 115, L. 1979.

Compiler's Comments

Code Commissioner Correction: Substituted "Rules 4 and 12(a)" for "Rules 4, 12(a), and 41(e)" to reflect revisions adopted by Supreme Court Order No. AF 07-0157 dated April 26, 2011, and by Supreme Court Order dated September 28, 1999.

70-2-203 through 70-2-210 reserved.

70-2-211. Partition of personal property. (1) When any personal property is owned by two or more persons, any one or more thereof may bring an action, according to the respective rights of the persons interested therein, for the partition of such property or for a sale of the same or any part thereof if it appears that a partition cannot be made without great prejudice to the owners.

(2) Such action shall be brought in the county wherein said property or any part thereof is situated.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 143, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6301.1.

70-2-212. Real property partition provisions applicable. The provisions contained in chapter 29 of this title, which prescribe the manner in which real property may be sold, are hereby made applicable to the action which is authorized by 70-2-211.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 143, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6301.2.

CHAPTER 3
TRANSFER OF PERSONAL PROPERTY — GIFTS

Part 1 — General Provisions

70-3-101. Gift defined.
70-3-102. Gift — how made.
70-3-103. Gift not revocable.
70-3-104. Unsolicited goods considered gift.

Part 2 — Gifts in View of Death

70-3-201. Gift in view of death defined.
70-3-202. When gift presumed to be in view of death.
70-3-203. Revocation.
70-3-204. Effect of will upon gift.
70-3-205. When gift treated as legacy.

Part 1
General Provisions

70-3-101. Gift defined. A gift is a transfer of personal property made voluntarily and without consideration.

History: En. Sec. 1550, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4635, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6882, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1146; Field Civ. C. Sec. 500; re-en. Sec. 6882, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1706.

Cross-References

Montana Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, Title 72, ch. 26.

70-3-102. Gift — how made. A verbal gift is not valid unless the means of obtaining possession and control of the thing are given or, if it is capable of delivery, unless there is an actual or symbolical delivery of the thing to the donee.

History: En. Sec. 1551, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4636, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6883, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1147; Field Civ. C. Sec. 501; re-en. Sec. 6883, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1707.

70-3-103. Gift not revocable. A gift, other than a gift in view of death, cannot be revoked by the giver.

History: En. Sec. 1552, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4637, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6884, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1148; Field Civ. C. Sec. 502; re-en. Sec. 6884, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1708.

70-3-104. Unsolicited goods considered gift. Unless otherwise agreed, when unsolicited goods are delivered to a person, the person may refuse delivery of the goods, or if the goods are delivered, the person is not bound to return the goods to the sender. If unsolicited goods are either addressed to or intended for the recipient, they must be considered a gift, and the recipient may use or dispose of them in any manner without obligation to the sender.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 210, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1706.1; amd. Sec. 2060, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 2
Gifts in View of Death

70-3-201. Gift in view of death defined. A gift in view of death is one which is made in contemplation, fear, or peril of death and with intent that it shall take effect only in case of the death of the giver.

History: En. Sec. 1553, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4638, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6885, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1149; Field Civ. C. Sec. 503; re-en. Sec. 6885, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1709.

70-3-202. When gift presumed to be in view of death. A gift made during the last illness of the giver or under circumstances that would impress the giver with an expectation of speedy death is presumed to be a gift in view of death.

History: En. Sec. 1554, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4639, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6886, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1150; Field Civ. C. Sec. 504; re-en. Sec. 6886, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1710; amd. Sec. 2061, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-3-203. Revocation. A gift in view of death may be revoked by the giver at any time and is revoked by the giver's recovery from the illness or escape from the peril under the presence of which it was made or by the occurrence of any event that would operate as a revocation of a will made at the same time.

History: En. Sec. 1555, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4640, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6887, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1151; Field Civ. C. Sec. 505; re-en. Sec. 6887, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1711; amd. Sec. 2062, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-3-204. Effect of will upon gift. A gift in view of death is not affected by a previous will or by a subsequent will unless it expresses intention to revoke the gift.

History: En. Sec. 1556, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4641, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6888, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1152; Field Civ. C. Sec. 506; re-en. Sec. 6888, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1712.

Cross-References

Wills, will contracts, and custody and deposit of wills, Title 72, ch. 2, part 5.

Wills — rules of construction, Title 72, ch. 2, part 6.

70-3-205. When gift treated as legacy. A gift in view of death must be treated as a legacy so far as relates to the creditors of the giver.

History: En. Sec. 1557, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4642, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6889, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1153; Field Civ. C. Sec. 507; re-en. Sec. 6889, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1713.

CHAPTER 4
ACCESSION AND INTERMIXTURE PERSONAL PROPERTY

Part 1 — General Provisions

70-4-101. Uniform Commercial Code — applicability.
70-4-102. Uniting several things — to whom whole belongs.
70-4-103. Rules for determination of principal part.

Part 2 — Uniting of Materials—Workmanship

70-4-201. Use of materials belonging to another — reimbursement.
70-4-202. Uniting of materials of maker and other.
70-4-203. Uniting of materials of several owners.
70-4-204. Use of materials without consent — owner prevails.
70-4-205. Owner of materials wrongfully used — election of remedies.
70-4-206. Wrongdoer liable in damages.

Part 1
General Provisions

70-4-101. Uniform Commercial Code — applicability. The provisions of this chapter apply only to the extent not otherwise provided for in the Uniform Commercial Code.

History: En. 67-1410 by Sec. 11-147, Ch. 264, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1410.

Cross-References

Uniform Commercial Code, Title 30, ch. 1 through 9A.

70-4-102. Uniting several things — to whom whole belongs. When things belonging to different owners have been united so as to form a single thing and cannot be separated without injury, the whole belongs to the owner of the thing that forms the principal part. However, that person shall reimburse the value of the residue to the other owner or surrender the whole to the other owner.

History: En. Sec. 1410, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4579, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6826, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1025; Field Civ. C. Sec. 449; re-en. Sec. 6826, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1401; amd. Sec. 2063, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-4-103. Rules for determination of principal part. (1) That part is considered to be the principal to which the other has been united only for the use, ornament, or completion of the principal part unless the other is the more valuable and has been united without the knowledge of its owner, who may, in that case, require it to be separated and returned to the owner although some injury results to the thing to which it has been united.

(2) If neither part can be considered the principal within the rule prescribed by subsection (1), the more valuable or, if the values are nearly equal, the most considerable in bulk is to be considered the principal part.

History: En. Secs. 1411, 1412, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Secs. 4580, 4581, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Secs. 6827, 6828, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Secs. 1026, 1027; Field Civ. C. Secs. 450, 451; re-en. Secs. 6827, 6828, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1402, 67-1403; amd. Sec. 2064, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 2
Uniting of Materials — Workmanship

70-4-201. Use of materials belonging to another — reimbursement. If one makes a thing from materials belonging to another, the latter may claim the thing on reimbursing the value of the workmanship unless the value of the workmanship exceeds the value of the materials, in which case the thing belongs to the maker on reimbursing the value of the materials.

History: En. Sec. 1413, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4582, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6829, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1028; Field Civ. C. Sec. 452; re-en. Sec. 6829, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1404.

70-4-202. Uniting of materials of maker and other. When a person has made use of materials that in part belong to the person and in part to another in order to form a thing of a new description without having destroyed any of the materials but in a way that they cannot be separated without inconvenience, the thing formed is common to both proprietors in proportion, as respects the one, of the materials belonging to the person and, as respects the other, of the materials belonging to the other and the price of the other's workmanship.

History: En. Sec. 1414, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4583, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6830, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1029; Field Civ. C. Sec. 453; re-en. Sec. 6830, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1405; amd. Sec. 2065, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-4-203. Uniting of materials of several owners. When a thing has been formed by the combination of several materials of different owners and none of the materials can be considered the principal substance, an owner without whose consent the combination was made may require a separation if the materials can be separated without inconvenience. If they cannot be separated, the owners acquire the thing in common, in proportion to the quantity, quality, and value of their materials, but if the materials of one were far superior to those of the others, both in quantity and value, the person may claim the thing on reimbursing to the others the value of their materials.

History: En. Sec. 1415, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4584, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6831, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1030; Field Civ. C. Sec. 454; re-en. Sec. 6831, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1406; amd. Sec. 2066, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-4-204. Use of materials without consent — owner prevails. Title 70, chapter 4, part 1, and 70-4-201 through 70-4-203 are not applicable to cases in which one willfully uses the materials of another without the other's consent, but in those cases, the product belongs to the owner of material if its identity can be traced.

History: En. Sec. 1416, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4585, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6832, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1031; Field Civ. C. Sec. 455; re-en. Sec. 6832, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1407; amd. Sec. 2067, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-4-205. Owner of materials wrongfully used — election of remedies. If a person whose material has been used without the person's knowledge in order to form a product of a different description can claim an interest in the product, the person has an option to demand either restitution of the person's material in kind, in the same quantity, weight, measure, and quality, or the value of the material or, if the person is entitled to the product, the value of the product in place of the product.

History: En. Sec. 1417, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4586, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6833, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1032; Field Civ. C. Sec. 456; re-en. Sec. 6833, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1408; amd. Sec. 2068, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-4-206. Wrongdoer liable in damages. One who wrongfully employs materials belonging to another is liable to the other in damages as well as under the provisions of Title 70, chapter 4, part 1, and 70-4-201 through 70-4-205.

History: En. Sec. 1418, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4587, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6834, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1033; Field Civ. C. Sec. 457; re-en. Sec. 6834, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1409; amd. Sec. 2069, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Damages, Title 27, ch. 1, parts 2 and 3.

CHAPTER 5
FINDERS

Part 1 — Rights and Duties of Finders Generally

70-5-101. Nonapplicability to things abandoned.
70-5-102. Finder not bound to take charge — status as depositary.
70-5-103. Duty to inform owner when known.
70-5-104. Right of finder to require proof of claimant's ownership.
70-5-105. Compensation of finder.
70-5-106. Exoneration of finder by storage of thing found.
70-5-107. Exoneration of owner by surrender of thing to finder.

Part 2 — Procedure

70-5-201. When finder may sell thing found.
70-5-202. How sale conducted.
70-5-203. Repealed.
70-5-204. Repealed.
70-5-205. Repealed.
70-5-206. Repealed.

70-5-207. Repealed.
70-5-208. Repealed.
70-5-209. Repealed.

Chapter Cross-References

Performance to one of several joint creditors, 28-1-1103.

Part 1
Rights and Duties of Finders Generally

70-5-101. Nonapplicability to things abandoned. The provisions of this chapter have no application to things which have been intentionally abandoned by their owners.

History: En. Sec. 2528, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5186, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7693, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1872; Field Civ. C. Sec. 946; re-en. Sec. 7693, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-409.

70-5-102. Finder not bound to take charge — status as depositary. A person who finds a thing lost is not bound to take charge of it, but if the person does, the person is a depositary for the owner, with the rights and obligations of a depositary for hire.

History: En. Sec. 2520, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5178, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7685, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1864; Field Civ. C. Sec. 938; re-en. Sec. 7685, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-401; amd. Sec. 2070, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

U.C.C. — warehouse receipts, bills of lading, and other documents of title, Title 30, ch. 7.

Bailment — deposit, Title 70, ch. 6.

70-5-103. Duty to inform owner when known. If a person finds money, goods, things in action, or other personal property or saves a domestic animal from drowning or starvation when the property is of a value of $10 or more and the person knows or suspects who the owner is, the person shall use reasonable diligence to inform the owner and make restitution without compensation, further than a reasonable charge for saving and taking care of the property. If the person fails to do so, the person is liable in damages to the owner and does not have a claim to any reward offered by the owner for the recovery of the thing or to any compensation for the person's trouble or expenses.

History: En. Sec. 2900, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1996, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7694, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 3136; re-en. Sec. 7694, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-410(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 115, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2071, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-5-104. Right of finder to require proof of claimant's ownership. The finder of a thing may in good faith before giving it up require reasonable proof of ownership from any person claiming it.

History: En. Sec. 2522, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5180, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7687, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1866; Field Civ. C. Sec. 940; re-en. Sec. 7687, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-403.

70-5-105. Compensation of finder. The finder of a thing is entitled to compensation for all expenses necessarily incurred by the finder in its preservation and for any other service necessarily performed by the finder about it and to a reasonable reward for keeping it.

History: En. Sec. 2523, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5181, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7688, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. Sec. 1867; Field. Civ. C. Sec. 941; re-en. Sec. 7688, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-404; amd. Sec. 2072, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-5-106. Exoneration of finder by storage of thing found. The finder of a thing may be exonerated from liability at any time by placing it in storage with any responsible person of good character at a reasonable expense.

History: En. Sec. 2524, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5182, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7689, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1868; Field Civ. C. Sec. 942; re-en. Sec. 7689, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-405; amd. Sec. 2073, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-5-107. Exoneration of owner by surrender of thing to finder. The owner of a thing found may be exonerated from the claims of the finder by surrendering it to the finder in satisfaction of the claims.

History: En. Sec. 2527, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5185, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7692, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1868; Field. Civ. C. Sec. 945; re-en. Sec. 7692, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-408; amd. Sec. 2074, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 2
Procedure

70-5-201. When finder may sell thing found. The finder of a thing may sell it, if it is a thing which is commonly the subject of sale, when the owner cannot with reasonable diligence be found or being found refuses upon demand to pay the lawful charges of the finder, in the following cases:

(1) when the thing is in danger of perishing or of losing the greater part of its value; or

(2) when the lawful charges of the finder amount to two-thirds of its value.

History: En. Sec. 2525, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5183, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7690, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1869; Field Civ. C. Sec. 943; re-en. Sec. 7690, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-406.

70-5-202. How sale conducted. A sale under the provisions of 70-5-201 must be made in the same manner as the sale of a thing pledged.

History: En. Sec. 2526, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5184, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7691, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1870; Field Civ. C. Sec. 944; re-en. Sec. 7691, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-407.

70-5-203. Repealed. Sec. 1, Ch. 252, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 2900, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1996, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7694, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 3136; re-en. Sec. 7694, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-410(part).

70-5-204. Repealed. Sec. 1, Ch. 252, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 2901, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1997, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7695, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 3137; re-en. Sec. 7695, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-411.

70-5-205. Repealed. Sec. 1, Ch. 252, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 2902, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1998, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7696, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 3138; re-en. Sec. 7696, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-412.

70-5-206. Repealed. Sec. 1, Ch. 252, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 2903, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1999, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7697, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 3139; re-en. Sec. 7697, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-413.

70-5-207. Repealed. Sec. 1, Ch. 252, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 2904, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 2000, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7698, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 3140; re-en. Sec. 7698, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-414.

70-5-208. Repealed. Sec. 1, Ch. 252, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 2906, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 2002, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7700, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 3142; re-en. Sec. 7700, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-416.

70-5-209. Repealed. Sec. 1, Ch. 252, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 2905, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 2001, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7699, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 3141; re-en. Sec. 7699, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-415.

CHAPTER 6
BAILMENT — DEPOSIT

Part 1 — Nature and Classification of Deposits

70-6-101. Deposit — voluntary or involuntary.
70-6-102. Voluntary deposit — how made.
70-6-103. Involuntary deposit — how made.
70-6-104. Involuntary depositary bound to take charge.
70-6-105. Involuntary deposit as gratuitous.
70-6-106. Deposit for keeping defined.
70-6-107. Deposit for exchange defined.
70-6-108. Deposit for exchange — title passes.

Part 2 — Rights and Duties of the Parties Generally

70-6-201. Depositary not to use or open thing deposited.
70-6-202. Liability for damage from wrongful use.
70-6-203. Loss or injury of thing deposited.
70-6-204. Extent of depositary's liability for negligence.
70-6-205. Sale of thing in danger of perishing.
70-6-206. Duty of depositary of animals.
70-6-207. Service rendered by depositary.
70-6-208. Notice to owner of adverse claim.

70-6-209. Notice to true owner of thing wrongfully detained.
70-6-210. Depositor to indemnify depositary — damage — expenses.
70-6-211. Depositary to deliver on demand.
70-6-212. No duty to deliver without demand.
70-6-213. Place of delivery.
70-6-214. Delivery of thing owned jointly.

Part 3 — Gratuitous Deposits

70-6-301. Gratuitous deposit defined.
70-6-302. Degree of care required of gratuitous depositary.
70-6-303. When duties of gratuitous depositary cease.

Part 4 — Deposit for Hire—Storage

70-6-401. Applicability — Uniform Commercial Code.
70-6-402. Deposit for hire defined.
70-6-403. Degree of care required of depositary for hire.
70-6-404. Rate of compensation for fraction of week or half month.
70-6-405. Termination of deposit.
70-6-406 through 70-6-410 reserved.
70-6-411. Sale to pay costs of storage.
70-6-412. Application of proceeds of sale.
70-6-413 through 70-6-419 reserved.
70-6-420. Default in payment of storage space rental fees — notice — sale of contents.

Part 5 — Innkeepers

70-6-501. Innkeeper's liability as to property of guests — dollar limitation.
70-6-502. No liability without negligence.
70-6-503. Loss or damage by fire — liability for negligence.
70-6-504. How exempted from liability — safe.
70-6-505. Storage of property in outbuilding — nonliability.
70-6-506 through 70-6-510 reserved.
70-6-511. Eviction of guests.
70-6-512. Innkeeper's responsibilities — limits.
70-6-513. Consumption or possession of alcohol — civil liability — licensure protection.
70-6-514. Liability of parent or guardian for minor's damage to public accommodation.

Chapter Cross-References

Performance to one of several joint creditors, 28-1-1103.

U.C.C. — warehouse receipts, bills of lading, and other documents of title, Title 30, ch. 7.

Part 1
Nature and Classification of Deposits

70-6-101. Deposit — voluntary or involuntary. A deposit may be:

(1) voluntary or involuntary; and

(2) for safekeeping or for exchange.

History: En. Sec. 2440, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5133, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7636, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1813; Field Civ. C. Sec. 907; re-en. Sec. 7636, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-101.

Cross-References

When seller must act as depositary, 30-11-201.

70-6-102. Voluntary deposit — how made. A voluntary deposit is made by one giving to another, with the other's consent, the possession of personal property to keep for the benefit of the former or of a third party. The person giving is called the depositor and the person receiving the depositary.

History: En. Sec. 2441, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5134, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7637, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1814; Field Civ. C. Sec. 908; re-en. Sec. 7637, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-102; amd. Sec. 2075, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-6-103. Involuntary deposit — how made. An involuntary deposit is made:

(1) by the accidental leaving or placing of personal property in the possession of any person, without negligence on the part of the owner; or

(2) in cases of fire, shipwreck, inundation, insurrection, riot, or like extraordinary emergencies, by the owner of personal property committing it out of necessity to the care of any person.

History: En. Sec. 2442, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5135, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7638, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1815; Field Civ. C. Sec. 909; re-en. Sec. 7638, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-103.

70-6-104. Involuntary depositary bound to take charge. The person with whom a thing is deposited in the manner described in 70-6-103 is bound to take charge of it if able to do so.

History: En. Sec. 2443, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5136, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7639, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1816; Field Civ. C. Sec. 910; re-en. Sec. 7639, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-104.

70-6-105. Involuntary deposit as gratuitous. An involuntary deposit is gratuitous, the depositary being entitled to no reward.

History: En. Sec. 2481, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5154, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7657, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1845; Field Civ. C. Sec. 928; re-en. Sec. 7657, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-210.

70-6-106. Deposit for keeping defined. A deposit for keeping is one in which the depositary is bound to return the identical thing deposited.

History: En. Sec. 2444, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5137, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7640, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1817; Field Civ. C. Sec. 911; re-en. Sec. 7640, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-105.

70-6-107. Deposit for exchange defined. A deposit for exchange is one in which the depositary is only bound to return a thing corresponding in kind to that which is deposited.

History: En. Sec. 2445, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5138, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7641, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1818; Field Civ. C. Sec. 912; re-en. Sec. 7641, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-106.

70-6-108. Deposit for exchange — title passes. A deposit for exchange transfers to the depositary the title to the thing deposited and creates between the depositary and the depositor the relation of debtor and creditor.

History: En. Sec. 2540, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5187, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7701, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1878; Field Civ. C. Sec. 947; re-en. Sec. 7701, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-501; amd. Sec. 2076, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 2
Rights and Duties of the Parties Generally

70-6-201. Depositary not to use or open thing deposited. A depositary may not use the thing deposited or permit it to be used for any purpose without the consent of the depositor. A depositary may not, if it is purposely fastened by the depositor, open it without the consent of the depositor, except in case of necessity.

History: En. Sec. 2462, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5147, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7650, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1835; Field Civ. C. Sec. 921; re-en. Sec. 7650, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-203; amd. Sec. 2077, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-6-202. Liability for damage from wrongful use. A depositary is liable for any damage happening to the thing deposited during the depositary's wrongful use of the thing unless the damage inevitably would have happened if the property had not been used.

History: En. Sec. 2463, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5148, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7651, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1836; Field Civ. C. Sec. 922; re-en. Sec. 7651, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-204; amd. Sec. 2078, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-6-203. Loss or injury of thing deposited. If a thing is lost during its deposit and the depositary refuses to inform the depositor of the circumstances under which the loss or injury occurred so far as the depositary has information concerning them or willfully misrepresents the circumstances to the depositor, the depositary is presumed to have willfully or by gross negligence permitted the loss or injury to occur.

History: En. Sec. 2465, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5150, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7653, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1838; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 924; re-en. Sec. 7653, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-206; amd. Sec. 2079, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Liability, Title 27, ch. 1, part 7.

70-6-204. Extent of depositary's liability for negligence. The liability of a depositary for negligence cannot exceed the amount that the depositary is informed by the depositor or has reason to suppose the thing deposited to be worth.

History: En. Sec. 2467, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5152, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7655, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1840; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 926; re-en. Sec. 7655, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-208; amd. Sec. 2080, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Liability, Title 27, ch. 1, part 7.

70-6-205. Sale of thing in danger of perishing. If a thing deposited is in actual danger of perishing before instructions can be obtained from the depositor, the depositary may sell it for the best price obtainable and retain the proceeds as a deposit, giving immediate notice of the proceedings to the depositor.

History: En. Sec. 2464, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5149, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7652, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1837; Field Civ. C. Sec. 923; re-en. Sec. 7652, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-205; amd. Sec. 2081, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-6-206. Duty of depositary of animals. A depositary of living animals must provide them with suitable food and shelter and treat them kindly.

History: En. Sec. 2461, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5146, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7649, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1834; Field Civ. C. Sec. 920; re-en. Sec. 7649, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-202.

Cross-References

Cruelty to animals — exception, 45-8-211.

70-6-207. Service rendered by depositary. So far as any service is rendered by a depositary or required from a depositary, the depositary's duties and liabilities are prescribed by the law on employment and service.

History: En. Sec. 2466, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5151, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7654, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1839; Field Civ. C. Sec. 925; re-en. Sec. 7654, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-207; amd. Sec. 2082, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-6-208. Notice to owner of adverse claim. A depositary shall give prompt notice to the person for whose benefit the deposit was made of any proceedings taken adversely to the person's interest in the thing deposited that may tend to excuse the depositary from delivering the thing to the person.

History: En. Sec. 2453, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5142, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7645, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1825; Field Civ. C. Sec. 916; re-en. Sec. 7645, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-110; amd. Sec. 2083, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-6-209. Notice to true owner of thing wrongfully detained. A depositary who believes that a thing deposited with the depositary is wrongfully detained from its true owner may give the owner notice of the deposit, and if within a reasonable time afterwards the owner does not claim it and sufficiently establish a right to the thing and indemnify the depositary against the claim of the depositor, the depositary is exonerated from liability to the person to whom the depositary gave the notice upon returning the thing to the depositor or assuming, in good faith, a new obligation changing the depositary's position in respect to the thing to the depositary's prejudice.

History: En. Sec. 2454, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5143, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7646, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1826; Field Civ. C. Sec. 917; re-en. Sec. 7646, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-111; amd. Sec. 2084, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-6-210. Depositor to indemnify depositary — damage — expenses. A depositor shall indemnify the depositary for:

(1) all damage caused to the depositary by the defects or vices of the thing deposited; and

(2) all expenses necessarily incurred by the depositary about the thing, other than expenses involved in the nature of the undertaking.

History: En. Sec. 2460, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5145, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7648, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1833; Field Civ. C. Sec. 919; re-en. Sec. 7648, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-201; amd. Sec. 2085, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-6-211. Depositary to deliver on demand. A depositary shall deliver the thing to the person for whose benefit it was deposited, on demand, whether the deposit was made for a specified time or not, unless the depositary has a lien upon the thing deposited or has been forbidden or prevented from doing so by the real owner of the thing or by the act of the law and has given the notice required by 70-6-208.

History: En. Sec. 2450, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5139, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7642, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1822; Field Civ. C. Sec. 913; re-en. Sec. 7642, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-107; amd. Sec. 2086, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Liens — general provisions, Title 71, ch. 3, part 1.

70-6-212. No duty to deliver without demand. A depositary is not bound to deliver a thing deposited without demand even where the deposit is made for a specified time.

History: En. Sec. 2451, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5140, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7643, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1823; Field Civ. C. Sec. 914; re-en. Sec. 7643, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-108.

70-6-213. Place of delivery. A depositary shall deliver the thing deposited at the depositary's residence or place of business as may be most convenient for the depositary.

History: En. Sec. 2452, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5141, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7644, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1824; Field Civ. C. Sec. 915; re-en. Sec. 7644, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-109; amd. Sec. 2087, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-6-214. Delivery of thing owned jointly. If a thing deposited is owned jointly or in common by persons who cannot agree upon the manner of its delivery, the depositary may deliver to each person a proper share of the thing if it can be done without injury to the thing.

History: En. Sec. 2455, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5144, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7647, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1827; Field Civ. C. Sec. 918; re-en. Sec. 7647, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-112; amd. Sec. 2088, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 3
Gratuitous Deposits

70-6-301. Gratuitous deposit defined. Gratuitous deposit is a deposit for which the depositary receives no consideration beyond the mere possession of the thing deposited.

History: En. Sec. 2480, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5153, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7656, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1844; Field Civ. C. Sec. 927; re-en. Sec. 7656, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-209.

70-6-302. Degree of care required of gratuitous depositary. A gratuitous depositary must use at least slight care for the preservation of the thing deposited.

History: En. Sec. 2482, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5155, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7658, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1846; Field Civ. C. Sec. 929; re-en. Sec. 7658, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-211.

70-6-303. When duties of gratuitous depositary cease. The duties of a gratuitous depositary cease upon the depositary's:

(1) restoring the thing deposited to its owner; or

(2) giving reasonable notice to the owner to remove it and the owner failing to do so within a reasonable time. However, an involuntary depositary under 70-6-103(2) may not give notice until the emergency that gave rise to the deposit is past.

History: En. Sec. 2483, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5156, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7659, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1847; Field Civ. C. Sec. 930; re-en. Sec. 7659, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-212; amd. Sec. 2089, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 4
Deposit for Hire — Storage

70-6-401. Applicability — Uniform Commercial Code. The provisions of this part apply only to the extent not otherwise provided for in the Uniform Commercial Code.

History: En. 20-314 by Sec. 11-116, Ch. 264, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 20-314.

Cross-References

Uniform Commercial Code, Title 30, ch. 1 through 9A.

70-6-402. Deposit for hire defined. A deposit not gratuitous is called storage. The depositary in such case is called a depositary for hire.

History: En. Sec. 2490, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5157, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7660, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1851; Field Civ. C. Sec. 931; re-en. Sec. 7660, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-301.

Cross-References

U.C.C. — warehouse receipts, bills of lading, and other documents of title, Title 30, ch. 7.

70-6-403. Degree of care required of depositary for hire. A depositary for hire must use at least ordinary care for the preservation of the thing deposited.

History: En. Sec. 2491, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5158, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7661, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1852; Field Civ. C. Sec. 932; re-en. Sec. 7661, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-302.

70-6-404. Rate of compensation for fraction of week or half month. In the absence of a different agreement or usage, a depositary for hire is entitled to 1 week's hire for the sustenance and shelter of living animals during any fraction of a week and to half a month's hire for the storage of any other property during any fraction of a half month.

History: **En. Sec. 2492, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5159, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7662, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1853; Field Civ. C. Sec. 933; re-en. Sec. 7662, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-303.**

70-6-405. Termination of deposit. (1) In the absence of an agreement as to the length of time during which a deposit is to continue, it may be terminated by the depositor at any time and by the depositary upon a reasonable notice.

(2) Notwithstanding an agreement respecting the length of time during which a deposit is to continue, it may be terminated by the depositor on paying all that would become due to the depositary in case of the deposit so continuing.

History: **En. Secs. 2493, 2494, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Secs. 5160, 5161, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Secs. 7663, 7664, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Secs. 1854, 1855; Field Civ. C. Secs. 934, 935; re-en. Secs. 7663, 7664, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-304, 20-305.**

70-6-406 through 70-6-410 reserved.

70-6-411. Sale to pay costs of storage. (1) Any storage or commission merchant receiving personal property from any person for storage and any common carrier of goods by whom any personal property is lawfully stored before or after the transportation thereof may, after keeping the same in store for 90 days, in default of the payment of the storage or freight money on such personal property, advertise and sell the same at public auction to the highest bidder for cash, first giving notice of the time, the terms, and place of sale and a description of the property to be sold by publication in some newspaper published in the county where the property may be stored. Said notice shall be published at least once a week for 4 weeks next previous to the day of sale and shall specify the amount due on the property to be sold. When a specified time has been agreed upon between the parties for the storage of said property, the same shall not be advertised until the expiration of the time agreed upon.

(2) Should there be no newspaper published in the county where such property is stored, then notice may be given in the newspaper published nearest thereto in some other county in this state.

(3) But no more of such property shall be sold than is necessary to pay the charges due, together with the costs.

History: **En. Sec. 1, p. 544, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 1179, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 1983, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2495, Civ. C. 1895; amd. Sec. 1, p. 153, L. 1901; re-en. Sec. 5162, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7665, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Secs. 1856, 1857; re-en. Sec. 7665, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-306.**

Cross-References

U.C.C. — warehouse receipts, bills of lading, and other documents of title, Title 30, ch. 7.

Sale of unclaimed baggage — notice, 70-9-501.

70-6-412. Application of proceeds of sale. (1) After paying the expenses of sale, including the publication of notice, the storage or commission merchant or the carrier is authorized, out of the proceeds arising from the sale of the property, to retain the amount due the merchant or carrier for storage or freight, or both, due upon any property, and the excess, if any, must be paid over to the person entitled to the proceeds.

(2) All sales under this part vest the title to the property sold in the purchaser of the property.

History: **En. Sec. 3, p. 545, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 1181, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 1895, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2496, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 2, p. 153, L. 1901; re-en. Sec. 5163, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7666, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 7666, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-307; amd. Sec. 2090, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

70-6-413 through 70-6-419 reserved.

70-6-420. Default in payment of storage space rental fees — notice — sale of contents. (1) A person who rents storage space to another may sell at public auction the contents of the storage space if the owner of the contents is more than 30 days in default in paying rental fees on the space.

(2) At the expiration of the period of default provided for in subsection (1), the person renting the storage space shall send written notice by certified mail to the last-known address of the owner of the contents stating that the owner has 30 days from the date of the certified letter to pay the past due rental fees and to claim the contents of the storage space or the contents will be sold at public auction. The notice must contain the date, time, and place of the auction if the

past-due rental fees are not paid. If the certified notice is returned undelivered, notice must be given as provided in Rule 4 of the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure.

(3) Prior to an auction provided for in subsection (1), notice of the date, time, place, terms, and description of the property must be published in a newspaper in the county in which the property to be sold is located. The notice must be published once a week for 2 weeks prior to the day of the sale. If there is no newspaper published in the county in which the property to be sold is located, then the notice may be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county.

(4) (a) Proceeds of the auction must first be applied to the costs of the sale, then to the unpaid storage rental fees, and the excess, if any, must be paid to the owner. If the owner or the person entitled to the proceeds cannot be located, the proceeds escheat to the state as provided in Title 72, chapter 14.

(b) All sales under this section vest title to the property sold in the purchaser of the property.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 472, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2091, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Procedure for state acquisition of escheatable property, Title 72, ch. 14, part 2.

Part 5
Innkeepers

70-6-501. Innkeeper's liability as to property of guests — dollar limitation. (1) An innkeeper is liable for all losses of or injuries to personal property placed by the guests under the innkeeper's care unless occasioned by an irresistible superhuman cause, by a public enemy, by the negligence of the owner, or by the act of someone whom the innkeeper brought into the inn.

(2) The liability provided for in subsection (1) may not exceed $500 for all personal property of each registered guest unless the innkeeper consents in writing with the guest to assume a greater liability. An innkeeper whose liability is limited shall notify the guest at the time of registration, in writing, that this limitation applies.

History: En. Sec. 2500, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5164, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7673, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1859; Field Civ. C. Sec. 936; re-en. Sec. 7673, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 14, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 34-101; amd. Sec. 2092, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-6-502. No liability without negligence. A hotelkeeper or innkeeper is not liable to any guest for the loss of wearing apparel, goods, or personal effects when it appears that the loss occurred without the fault or negligence of the hotelkeeper or the innkeeper or the hotelkeeper's or innkeeper's employees.

History: En. Sec. 2510, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5174, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7681, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 7681, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 34-109; amd. Sec. 2093, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Liability for negligence as well as willful acts, 27-1-701.

70-6-503. Loss or damage by fire — liability for negligence. All innkeepers or hotelkeepers coming within the provisions of this part shall be liable for loss of or damage to any baggage or other property of their guests caused by fire in every case where such loss or damage is the result of the negligence of such keepers or their servants.

History: En. Sec. 2509, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5173, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7680, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 7680, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 34-108.

70-6-504. How exempted from liability — safe. If an innkeeper keeps a fireproof safe and gives notice to a guest, either personally or by placing a printed notice in a prominent place in the room occupied by the guest, that the innkeeper keeps a fireproof safe and will not be liable for any loss of or injury to money, jewelry, documents, or other articles of value and small size unless placed in the safe, the innkeeper is not liable, except so far as the innkeeper's own acts contribute to the loss of or injury to the articles not deposited with the innkeeper and not required by the guest for present use.

History: En. Sec. 2501, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5165, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7674, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1860; Field. Civ. C. Sec. 937; re-en. Sec. 7674, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 34-102; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 115, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2094, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-6-505. Storage of property in outbuilding — nonliability. An innkeeper is not liable for the loss or destruction by fire of the property received by the innkeeper from a guest that is stored or kept with the knowledge of the guest in a barn or other outbuilding if it appears that the loss or destruction is the work of an incendiary and occurred without the fault or negligence of the innkeeper or the innkeeper's servants.

History: En. Sec. 2508, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5172, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7679, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 7679, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 34-107; amd. Sec. 2095, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-6-506 through 70-6-510 reserved.

70-6-511. Eviction of guests. (1) An innkeeper may evict a guest of a hotel, as defined in 50-51-102, who refuses or has otherwise failed to pay the bill when due. Before evicting a guest, the innkeeper shall demand payment of the bill and shall ask the guest to vacate the premises. If the guest does not pay the bill or leave following these requests, the innkeeper may lock the door to the guest's room, remove the guest's baggage and other personal property, or evict the guest by any other peaceful means. The innkeeper may hold the guest's baggage and other personal property but is subject to liability as provided in 70-6-501.

(2) An innkeeper may also evict a person, whether or not the person is a guest of the hotel, who:

(a) is under the influence of alcohol, drugs, or any other intoxicating substance and acts in a disorderly fashion so as to disturb the peace of other guests or is not in compliance with state liquor laws;

(b) acts in a disorderly fashion so as to disturb the peace of other guests;

(c) seeks to use the hotel for an unlawful purpose;

(d) seeks to bring into the hotel:

(i) an unlawfully possessed firearm; or

(ii) something, including an explosive or a hazardous or toxic substance, that it is unlawful to possess and that may be dangerous to other persons;

(e) destroys, damages, defaces, or threatens harm to hotel property or guests;

(f) causes or permits persons to exceed the maximum allowable occupancy of a hotel room as established by the innkeeper;

(g) refuses to abide by reasonable standards or policies established by the innkeeper for operation and management of the hotel.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 335, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Roominghouse and transient guest defined, 50-51-102.

70-6-512. Innkeeper's responsibilities — limits. (1) An innkeeper may not be required to provide accommodations, facilities, or privileges of a hotel, as defined in 50-51-102, to a person who:

(a) is unwilling or unable to pay for the accommodations and services of the hotel. An innkeeper may require a prospective guest to demonstrate the ability to pay for the accommodations and services by paying a damage deposit in cash or with an accepted credit card.

(b) the innkeeper reasonably believes to be under the influence of alcohol, drugs, or another intoxicating substance or who acts in a disorderly fashion so as to disturb the peace of other guests;

(c) the innkeeper reasonably believes seeks to bring into the hotel :

(i) an unlawfully possessed firearm; or

(ii) something, including an explosive or a hazardous or toxic substance, that it is unlawful to possess and that may be dangerous to other persons;

(d) destroys, damages, defaces, or threatens harm to hotel property or guests;

(e) refuses to abide by reasonable standards or policies established by the innkeeper for operation and management of the hotel; or

(f) causes or permits persons to exceed the maximum allowable occupancy of a hotel room as established by the innkeeper.

(2) This section does not relieve an innkeeper from the responsibility to not engage in unlawful discriminatory practices as defined in 49-2-304 and other provisions of Title 49, chapter 2.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 335, L. 1995.

70-6-513. Consumption or possession of alcohol — civil liability — licensure protection. The provisions of 27-1-710 apply to an innkeeper. A license to serve beer, wine, or liquor that is issued to an innkeeper may not be suspended, revoked, or refused renewal because of the unlawful consumption or possession of alcohol by a guest or occupant except under the provisions of Title 16, chapter 4.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 335, L. 1995.

70-6-514. Liability of parent or guardian for minor's damage to public accommodation. If a minor willfully defaces or damages hotel property, the parent or guardian of the minor is liable for the cost of repair or replacement as provided in 40-6-237 and 40-6-238.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 335, L. 1995.

CHAPTER 7
LOANS FOR USE OR EXCHANGE PERSONAL PROPERTY

Part 1 — Loan for Use

70-7-101. Optional loan — use or exchange — applicability of entire chapter.
70-7-102. Loan for use defined.
70-7-103. Title not transferred — increase.
70-7-104. Care required of borrower generally.
70-7-105. Borrower of animal — care required.
70-7-106. Skill required of borrower.
70-7-107. Borrower to repair injuries.
70-7-108. Use of thing lent — what permitted.
70-7-109. Relending forbidden.
70-7-110. Who to bear expenses.
70-7-111. Lender liable for concealed defects.
70-7-112. Right of lender to require return — indemnification of borrower.
70-7-113. When returnable without demand.
70-7-114. Place of return.

Part 2 — Loan for Exchange

70-7-201. Certain sections of previous part applicable.
70-7-202. Loan for exchange defined.
70-7-203. Title to property lent — expenses — increase.
70-7-204. Contract not to be modified by lender.

Part 1
Loan for Use

70-7-101. Optional loan — use or exchange — applicability of entire chapter. A loan that the borrower is allowed by the lender to treat as a loan for use or for exchange, at the borrower's option, is subject to all of the provisions of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 2571, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5202, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7716, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1903; Field Civ. C. Sec. 962; re-en. Sec. 7716, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 47-115; amd. Sec. 2096, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-7-102. Loan for use defined. A loan for use is a contract by which one gives to another the temporary use and possession of personal property and the latter agrees to return the same thing to the loaning person at a future time without reward for its use.

History: En. Sec. 2550, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5188, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7702, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1884; Field Civ. C. Sec. 948; re-en. Sec. 7702, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 47-101; amd. Sec. 2097, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Retail installment sales, Title 31, ch. 1, part 2.

70-7-103. Title not transferred — increase. A loan for use does not transfer the title to the thing, and all its increase during the period of the loan belongs to the lender.

History: En. Sec. 2551, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5189, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7703, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1885; Field Civ. C. Sec. 949; re-en. Sec. 7703, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 47-102.

70-7-104. Care required of borrower generally. A borrower for use must use great care for the preservation in safety and in good condition of the thing lent.

History: En. Sec. 2552, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5190, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7704, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1886; Field Civ. C. Sec. 950; re-en. Sec. 7704, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 47-103.

70-7-105. Borrower of animal — care required. One who borrows a living animal for use must treat it with great kindness and provide everything necessary and suitable for it.

History: En. Sec. 2553, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5191, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7705, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1887; Field Civ. C. Sec. 951; re-en. Sec. 7705, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 47-104.

70-7-106. Skill required of borrower. A borrower for use is bound to have and to exercise skill in the care of the thing lent that the borrower causes the lender to believe that the borrower possesses.

History: En. Sec. 2554, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5192, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7706, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1888; Field Civ. C. Sec. 952; re-en. Sec. 7706, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 47-105; amd. Sec. 2098, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-7-107. Borrower to repair injuries. A borrower for use shall repair all deteriorations or injuries to the thing lent that are occasioned by the borrower's negligence, however slight.

History: En. Sec. 2555, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5193, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7707, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1889; Field Civ. C. Sec. 953; re-en. Sec. 7707, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 47-106; amd. Sec. 2099, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-7-108. Use of thing lent — what permitted. The borrower of a thing for use may use it for such purposes only as the lender might reasonably anticipate at the time of lending.

History: En. Sec. 2556, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5194, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7708, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1890; Field Civ. C. Sec. 954; re-en. Sec. 7708, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 47-107.

70-7-109. Relending forbidden. The borrower of a thing for use must not part with it to a third person without the consent of the lender.

History: En. Sec. 2557, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5195, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7709, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1891; Field Civ. C. Sec. 955; re-en. Sec. 7709, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 47-108.

70-7-110. Who to bear expenses. The borrower of a thing for use shall bear all its expenses during the loan except those that are necessarily incurred by the borrower to preserve it from unexpected and unusual injury. The borrower is entitled to compensation for those expenses from the lender, who may, however, be exonerated by surrendering the thing to the borrower.

History: En. Sec. 2558, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5196, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7710, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1892; Field Civ. C. Sec. 956; re-en. Sec. 7710, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 47-109; amd. Sec. 2100, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-7-111. Lender liable for concealed defects. The lender of a thing for use shall indemnify the borrower for damage caused by defects or vices in the thing that the lender knew at the time of lending and concealed from the borrower.

History: En. Sec. 2559, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5197, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7711, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1893; Field Civ. C. Sec. 957; re-en. Sec. 7711, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 47-110; amd. Sec. 2101, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-7-112. Right of lender to require return — indemnification of borrower. The lender of a thing for use may at any time require its return, even though the lender lent it for a specified time or purpose. However, if on the faith of an agreement the borrower has made arrangements that a return of the thing before the period agreed upon would cause the borrower loss exceeding the benefit derived by the borrower from the loan, the lender shall indemnify the borrower for the loss if the lender compels a return and the borrower has not in any manner violated the borrower's duty.

History: En. Sec. 2560, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5198, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7712, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1894; Field Civ. C. Sec. 958; re-en. Sec. 7712, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 47-111; amd. Sec. 2102, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-7-113. When returnable without demand. If a thing is lent for use for a specified time or purpose, it must be returned to the lender without demand as soon as the time has expired or the purpose has been accomplished. In other cases it need not be returned until demanded.

History: En. Sec. 2561, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5199, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7713, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1895; Field Civ. C. Sec. 959; re-en. Sec. 7713, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 47-112.

70-7-114. Place of return. The borrower of a thing for use must return it to the lender at the place contemplated by the parties at the time of lending or, if no particular place was so contemplated by them, then at the place where it was at that time.

History: En. Sec. 2562, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5200, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7714, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1896; Field Civ. C. Sec. 960; re-en. Sec. 7714, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 47-113.

Part 2
Loan for Exchange

70-7-201. Certain sections of previous part applicable. Sections 70-7-111, 70-7-112, and 70-7-113 apply to a loan for exchange.

History: En. Sec. 2574, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5205, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7719, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1906; Field Civ. C. Sec. 965; re-en. Sec. 7719, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 47-118.

70-7-202. Loan for exchange defined. A loan for exchange is a contract by which one delivers personal property to another and the latter agrees to return to the lender a similar thing at a future time, without reward for its use.

History: En. Sec. 2570, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5201, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7715, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1902; Field Civ. C. Sec. 961; re-en. Sec. 7715, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 47-114.

70-7-203. Title to property lent — expenses — increase. The title to the thing lent by a loan for exchange is transferred to the borrower, and the borrower shall bear all its expenses and is entitled to all its increase.

History: En. Sec. 2572, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5203, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7717, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1904; re-en. Sec. 7717, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 47-116; amd. Sec. 2103, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-7-204. Contract not to be modified by lender. A lender for exchange cannot require the borrower to fulfill the borrower's obligations at a time or in a manner different from that which was originally agreed upon.

History: En. Sec. 2573, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5204, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7718, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1905; Field Civ. C. Sec. 964; re-en. Sec. 7718, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 47-117; amd. Sec. 2104, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

CHAPTER 8
RENTALS OF PERSONAL PROPERTY

Part 1 — General Provisions (Repealed)

Part 2 — Rental of Ships

70-8-201. Contract for letting of ship.

Part 1
General Provisions
(Repealed)

70-8-101. Repealed. Sec. 230, Ch. 410, L. 1991.

History: En. Sec. 2640, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5236, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7751, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1955; Field Civ. C. Sec. 999; re-en. Sec. 7751, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 42-211.

70-8-102. Repealed. Sec. 230, Ch. 410, L. 1991.

History: En. Sec. 2641, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5237, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7752, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1956; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1000; re-en. Sec. 7752, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 42-212.

70-8-103. Repealed. Sec. 230, Ch. 410, L. 1991.

History: En. Sec. 2642, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5238, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7753, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1957; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1001; re-en. Sec. 7753, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 42-213.

70-8-104. Repealed. Sec. 230, Ch. 410, L. 1991.

History: En. Sec. 2643, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5239, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7754, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1958; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1002; re-en. Sec. 7754, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 42-214.

Part 2
Rental of Ships

70-8-201. Contract for letting of ship. The contract by which a ship is let is termed a charter party. As part of the contract, the owner may either let the capacity or burden of the ship, continuing the employment of the owner's master, crew, and equipments, or may surrender the entire ship to the charterer, who then provides them. The master or part owner may be a charterer.

History: En. Sec. 2644, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5240, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7755, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1959; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1003; re-en. Sec. 7755, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 42-215; amd. Sec. 2105, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

CHAPTER 9
DISPOSITION OF UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Part 1 — General Provisions (Repealed)

Part 2 — Presumption of Abandonment Kinds of Property (Repealed)

Part 3 — Procedure (Repealed)

Part 4 — Common Carriers, Commission Merchants, and Warehousemen

70-9-401. Applicability — Uniform Commercial Code.
70-9-402. Storage of unclaimed property.
70-9-403. Property unclaimed within 90 days to be sold — notice — surplus.
70-9-404. Surplus proceeds unclaimed — disposition.
70-9-405. Responsibility of carrier and bailee after storage.
70-9-406. Sale of property upon which advances are due.
70-9-407. Fees of officers.

Part 5 — Innkeepers

70-9-501. Sale of unclaimed baggage — notice.
70-9-502. Disposition of surplus proceeds.

Part 6 — Retail Launderers and Dry Cleaners

70-9-601. Disposal of property unclaimed within 180 days — notice — maintenance of records.

Part 7 — Foreign Capital Depositories (Repealed)

Part 8 — Uniform Unclaimed Property Act

70-9-801. Short title.
70-9-802. Definitions.
70-9-803. Presumptions of abandonment.
70-9-804. Contents of safe deposit box or other safekeeping depository.
70-9-805. Rules for taking custody.
70-9-806. Dormancy charge.
70-9-807. Burden of proof as to property evidenced by record of check or draft.
70-9-808. Report of abandoned property.
70-9-809. Payment or delivery of abandoned property.
70-9-810. Notice and publication of lists of abandoned property.
70-9-811. Custody by state — recovery by holder — defense of holder.
70-9-812. Public sale of abandoned property.
70-9-813. Deposit of funds.
70-9-814. Claim of another state to recover property.
70-9-815. Filing claim with administrator — handling of claims by administrator.
70-9-816. Action to establish claim.
70-9-817. Election to take payment or delivery.
70-9-818. Destruction or disposition of property having no substantial commercial value — immunity from liability.
70-9-819. Periods of limitation.
70-9-820. Requests for reports and examination of records.
70-9-821. Retention of records.
70-9-822. Enforcement.

70-9-823. Interstate agreements and cooperation — joint and reciprocal actions with other states.
70-9-824. Interest and penalties.
70-9-825. Agreement to locate property.
70-9-826. Foreign transactions.
70-9-827. Transitional provisions.
70-9-828. Rules.
70-9-829. Uniformity of application and construction.

Chapter Cross-References

State warrants — presentation and cancellation — failure to claim payment, 17-8-303.

Part 1
General Provisions
(Repealed)

70-9-101. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.
History: **En. Sec. 30, Ch. 244, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2230; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 269, L. 1983.**

70-9-102. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.
History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 244, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2201; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 269, L. 1983.**

70-9-103. Repealed. Sec. 13, Ch. 269, L. 1983.
History: **En. Secs. 10, 27, Ch. 244, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2210, 67-2227.**

70-9-104. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.
History: **En. Sec. 29, Ch. 244, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2229.**

70-9-105. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.
History: **En. Sec. 26, Ch. 244, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 216, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2226.**

70-9-106. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.
History: **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 630, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 5, L. 1987.**

70-9-107 through 70-9-110 reserved.

70-9-111. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.
History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 269, L. 1983.**

70-9-112 through 70-9-120 reserved.

70-9-121. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.
History: **En. Sec. 11, Ch. 269, L. 1983.**

70-9-122. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.
History: **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 269, L. 1983.**

Part 2
Presumption of Abandonment Kinds of Property
(Repealed)

70-9-201. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.
History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 244, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 226, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2202; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 5, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 143, L. 1989.**

70-9-202. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.
History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 244, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2203; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 5, L. 1987.**

70-9-203. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.
History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 244, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2204; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 5, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 263, L. 1993.**

70-9-204. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.
History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 244, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2205; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 575, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 5, L. 1987.**

70-9-205. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.
History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 244, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2206; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 575, L. 1979.**

70-9-206. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 244, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2207; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 5, L. 1987.

70-9-207. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 244, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2208; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 575, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 5, L. 1987.

70-9-208. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 244, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2209; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 5, L. 1987.

70-9-209. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 269, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 5, L. 1987.

70-9-210. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 654, L. 1991.

Part 3
Procedure
(Repealed)

70-9-301. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 244, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 21, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 226, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 216, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 391, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 195, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2211(1) thru (6); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 269, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 5, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 654, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 263, L. 1993.

70-9-302. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 244, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 226, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 216, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2212; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 115, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 575, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 269, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 654, L. 1991.

70-9-303. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 244, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 226, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 216, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2213; (2), (3)En. Sec. 5, Ch. 269, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 654, L. 1991.

70-9-304. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 244, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 216, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2214(part); amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 575, L. 1979.

70-9-305. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 244, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 216, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2214(part).

70-9-306. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 244, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 216, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2215.

70-9-307. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 244, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 216, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2216; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 269, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 654, L. 1991.

70-9-308. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 244, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 216, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2217; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 575, L. 1979.

70-9-309. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 244, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 216, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2218; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 281, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 263, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 5, L. 1995.

70-9-310. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 244, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 216, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 391, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 195, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2219.

70-9-311. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 244, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 216, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 391, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 155, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2220.

70-9-312. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 244, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 216, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 391, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 155, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2221.

70-9-313. Repealed. Sec. 8, Ch. 654, L. 1991.

History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 244, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 216, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2222.

70-9-314. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 244, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 216, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2223; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 128, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 274, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 269, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 14, L. 1989.

70-9-315. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 244, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 216, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2224.

70-9-316. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 244, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 216, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2225; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 269, L. 1983.

Part 4
Common Carriers, Commission Merchants, and Warehousemen

70-9-401. Applicability — Uniform Commercial Code. The provisions of this part apply only to the extent not otherwise provided for in the Uniform Commercial Code.

History: En. 20-314 by Sec. 11-116, Ch. 264, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 20-314.

Cross-References

Uniform Commercial Code, Title 30, ch. 1 through 9A.

U.C.C. — warehouse receipts, bills of lading, and other documents of title, Title 30, ch. 7.

70-9-402. Storage of unclaimed property. When goods, merchandise, or other property has been received by a railroad or express company or other common carrier, commission merchants, or warehouse operator for transportation or safekeeping and is not delivered to the owner, consignee, or other authorized person, the carrier, commission merchant, or warehouse operator may hold or store the goods, merchandise, or property with some responsible person until the freight and all just and reasonable charges are paid.

History: En. Sec. 2920, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 2003, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7667, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 3152; re-en. Sec. 7667, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-308; amd. Sec. 2106, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-9-403. Property unclaimed within 90 days to be sold — notice — surplus. (1) If a person does not call for the property within 90 days from the receipt of the property and pay freight and charges on the property, the carrier, commission merchant, or warehouse operator may sell the property or as much of the property, at auction to the highest bidder, as will pay freight and charges after giving 20 days' notice of the time and place of sale to the owner, consignee, or consignor, when known, and by advertisement in a daily paper for 10 days or in a weekly paper for 4 weeks, published where the sale is to take place.

(2) If any surplus is left after paying freight, storage, cost of advertising, and other reasonable charges, the surplus must be paid to the owner of the property at any time upon demand being made or within 60 days after the sale.

History: En. Sec. 2921, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 2004, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7668, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 3153; re-en. Sec. 7668, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-309; amd. Sec. 2107, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-9-404. Surplus proceeds unclaimed — disposition. If the owner or the owner's agent fails to demand the surplus within 60 days of the time of sale, then it must be paid into the county treasury, subject to the order of the owner.

History: En. Sec. 2922, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 2005, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7669, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 3154; re-en. Sec. 7669, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-310; amd. Sec. 2108, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-9-405. Responsibility of carrier and bailee after storage. After the storage of goods, merchandise, or property as provided in this part, the responsibility of the carrier ceases and the person with whom the goods, merchandise, or property is stored is not liable for any loss or damage on account of the storage unless the loss or damage results from the person's negligence or want of proper care.

History: En. Sec. 2923, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 2006, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7670, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pol. Sec. 3155; re-en. Sec. 7670, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-311; amd. Sec. 2109, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-9-406. Sale of property upon which advances are due. When a commission merchant or warehouse operator receives on consignment produce, merchandise, or other property and makes advances on the produce, merchandise, or property, either to the owner or for freight and charges, the person may, if the freight and charges are not paid within 90 days from the date of the advances, cause the produce, merchandise, or property on which the advances were made to be advertised and sold as provided in this part.

History: En. Sec. 2924, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 2007, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7671, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 3156; re-en. Sec. 7671, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-312; amd. Sec. 2110, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-9-407. Fees of officers. The fees of officers under this part are the same as allowed for similar services in other cases provided in this code to be paid by the taker-up or finder and recovered of the owner.

History: En. Sec. 2925, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 2008, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7672, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 3157; re-en. Sec. 7672, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 20-313.

Part 5
Innkeepers

Part Cross-References

Performance to one of several joint creditors, 28-1-1103.

70-9-501. Sale of unclaimed baggage — notice. (1) Whenever any trunk, carpetbag, valise, box, bundle, or other baggage comes into the possession of the keeper of any hotel, inn, boardinghouse, or lodginghouse, as such, and remains unclaimed for the period of 6 months, such keeper may proceed to sell the same at public auction and out of the proceeds of such sale may retain the charges for storage, if any, and the expense of advertising and sale thereof.

(2) But no such sale shall be made until the expiration of 4 weeks from the first publication of notice of such sale in a newspaper published in or nearest the city, town, or place in which said hotel, inn, boardinghouse, or lodginghouse is situated.

(3) Said notice shall be published once a week for 4 successive weeks in some newspaper, daily or weekly, of general circulation and shall contain:

(a) a description of each trunk, carpetbag, valise, box, bundle, or other baggage, as near as may be;

(b) the name of the owner, if known;

(c) the name of said keeper and the time and place of sale.

(4) The expenses incurred for advertising shall be a lien upon such trunk, carpetbag, valise, box, bundle, or other baggage, in a ratable proportion, according to the value of such piece of property or thing or article sold.

History: En. Sec. 2503, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5167, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7676, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1862; re-en. Sec. 7676, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 34-104(part).

70-9-502. Disposition of surplus proceeds. If any balance arising from the sale is not claimed by the rightful owner within 1 week from the day of the sale, the balance must be paid into the treasury of the county in which the sale took place, and if the balance is not claimed by the owner or the owner's legal representatives within 1 year after the sale, the balance must be paid into the general fund of the county.

History: En. Sec. 2503, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5167, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7676, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1862; re-en. Sec. 7676, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 34-104(part); amd. Sec. 2111, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 6
Retail Launderers and Dry Cleaners

70-9-601. Disposal of property unclaimed within 180 days — notice — maintenance of records. (1) A retail launderer or dry cleaner may dispose of an article, garment, or piece of clothing left with the launderer or dry cleaner for cleaning, laundering, repairing, or other service that is not redeemed by the customer within 180 days. A retail launderer or dry cleaner is not responsible or liable for an article, garment, or piece of clothing disposed of pursuant to this section.

(2) A retail launderer or dry cleaner subject to this section shall post a notice describing the provisions of this section in a conspicuous place on the premises of the retail launderer or dry cleaner. The notice must be substantially the same as the following language: "As provided in

section 70-9-601, MCA, an article, garment, or piece of clothing accepted for cleaning, laundering, repairing, or other service by a launderer or dry cleaner must be claimed within 180 days after the date the item was received for service. If an article is not claimed within 180 days, the item may be disposed of by the launderer or dry cleaner."

(3) For any item that is disposed of as provided in this section, the retail launderer or dry cleaner shall maintain copies of all service tickets or other records showing the date the item was received and the date and manner of disposition. The records must be maintained for 1 year following disposal.

(4) Any balance in excess of the charges for cleaning, laundering, repairing, or other service arising from the sale of an item unclaimed by the owner must be paid to the general fund of the county in which the sale took place.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 17, L. 1995.

Part 7
Foreign Capital Depositories
(Repealed)

70-9-701. Repealed. Sec. 23, Ch. 163, L. 2005.

History: En. Sec. 64, Ch. 382, L. 1997.

Part 8
Uniform Unclaimed Property Act

70-9-801. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Uniform Unclaimed Property Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

70-9-802. Definitions. In this part, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Administrator" means the department of revenue provided for in 2-15-1301.

(2) "Apparent owner" means a person whose name appears on the records of a holder as the person entitled to property held, issued, or owing by the holder.

(3) "Business association" means a corporation, joint-stock company, investment company, partnership, unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, business trust, trust company, land bank, safe deposit company, financial organization, insurance company, mutual fund, utility, or other business entity consisting of one or more persons, whether or not for profit.

(4) "Domicile" means the state of incorporation of a corporation and the state of the principal place of business of a holder other than a corporation.

(5) "Financial organization" means a savings and loan association, bank, banking organization, or credit union.

(6) "Gift certificate" has the meaning provided in 30-14-102.

(7) "Holder" means a person obligated to hold for the account of, or deliver or pay to, the owner property that is subject to this part.

(8) "Insurance company" means an association, corporation, or fraternal or mutual benefit organization, whether or not for profit, engaged in the business of providing life endowments, annuities, or insurance, including accident, burial, casualty, credit life, contract performance, dental, disability, fidelity, fire, health, hospitalization, illness, life, malpractice, marine, mortgage, surety, wage protection, and workers' compensation insurance.

(9) "Mineral" means gas; oil; coal; other gaseous, liquid, and solid hydrocarbons; oil shale; cement material; sand and gravel; road material; building stone; chemical raw material; gemstone; fissionable and nonfissionable ores; colloidal and other clay; steam and other geothermal resource; or any other substance defined as a mineral by the law of this state.

(10) "Mineral proceeds" means amounts payable for the extraction, production, or sale of minerals or, upon the abandonment of those payments, all payments that become payable after abandonment. The term includes amounts payable:

(a) for the acquisition and retention of a mineral lease, including bonuses, royalties, compensatory royalties, shut-in royalties, minimum royalties, and delay rentals;

(b) for the extraction, production, or sale of minerals, including net revenue interests, royalties, overriding royalties, extraction payments, and production payments; and

(c) under an agreement or option, including a joint operating agreement, unit agreement, pooling agreement, and farmout agreement.

(11) (a) "Money order" includes an express money order and a personal money order, on which the remitter is the purchaser.

(b) The term does not include a bank money order or any other instrument sold by a financial organization if the seller has obtained the name and address of the payee.

(12) "Owner" means a person who has a legal or equitable interest in property subject to this part or the person's legal representative. The term includes a depositor in the case of a deposit, a beneficiary in the case of a trust other than a deposit in trust, and a creditor, claimant, or payee in the case of other property.

(13) "Person" means an individual, business association, financial organization, estate, trust, government, governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality or any other legal or commercial entity.

(14) (a) "Property" means tangible property described in 70-9-804 or a fixed and certain interest in intangible property that is held, issued, or owed in the course of a holder's business or, except as provided in subsection (14)(b), by a government, governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality and all income or increments from the property. The term includes property that is referred to as or evidenced by:

(i) money, check, draft, deposit, interest, or dividend;

(ii) credit balance, customer's overpayment, gift certificate, security deposit, refund, credit memorandum, unpaid wage, unused ticket, mineral proceeds, or unidentified remittance;

(iii) stock or other evidence of ownership of an interest in a business association or financial organization;

(iv) bond, debenture, note, or other evidence of indebtedness;

(v) money deposited to redeem stocks, bonds, coupons, or other securities or to make distributions;

(vi) an amount due and payable under the terms of an annuity or insurance policy, including policies providing life insurance, property and casualty insurance, workers' compensation insurance, or health and disability insurance; and

(vii) an amount distributable from a trust or custodial fund that is established under a plan to provide health, welfare, pension, vacation, severance, retirement, death, stock purchase, profit sharing, employee savings, supplemental unemployment insurance, or similar benefits.

(b) The term does not include property that is held, issued, or owed by a local government entity, as defined in 2-7-501.

(15) "Record" means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and that is retrievable in perceivable form.

(16) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or any territory or insular possession that is subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

(17) "Utility" means a person who owns or operates for public use any plant, equipment, real property, franchise, or license for the transmission of communications or the production, storage, transmission, sale, delivery, or furnishing of electricity, water, steam, or gas.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 124, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 480, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 331, L. 2007.

70-9-803. Presumptions of abandonment. (1) Except as provided in subsection (6), property is presumed abandoned if it is unclaimed by the apparent owner during the time set forth below for the particular property:

(a) traveler's check, 15 years after issuance;

(b) money order, 7 years after issuance;

(c) stock or other equity interest in a business association or financial organization, including a security entitlement under Title 30, chapter 8, 5 years after the earlier of:

(i) the date of the most recent dividend, stock split, or other distribution that was unclaimed by the apparent owner; or

(ii) the date of the second mailing of a statement of account or other notification or communication that was returned as undeliverable or after the holder discontinued mailings, notifications, or communications to the apparent owner;

(d) debt of a business association or financial organization, other than a bearer bond or an original issue discount bond, 5 years after the date of the most recent interest payment that was unclaimed by the apparent owner;

(e) demand, savings, or time deposit, including a deposit that is automatically renewable, 5 years after the earlier of maturity or the date of the last indication by the owner of interest in the property; however, a deposit that is automatically renewable is considered matured for purposes of this section upon its initial date of maturity unless the owner has consented to a renewal at or about the time of the renewal and the consent is in writing or is evidenced by a memorandum or other record on file with the holder;

(f) money or credits owed to a customer as a result of a retail business transaction, 3 years after the obligation accrued;

(g) gift certificate, 3 years after December 31 of the year in which the certificate was sold, but if redeemable in merchandise only, the amount abandoned is considered to be 60% of the certificate's face value. A gift certificate is not presumed abandoned if the gift certificate was sold by a person who in the past fiscal year sold no more than $200,000 in gift certificates, which amount must be adjusted by November of each year by the inflation factor defined in 15-30-2101. The amount considered abandoned for a person who sells more than the amount that triggers presumption of abandonment is the value of gift certificates greater than that trigger.

(h) amount that is owed by an insurer on a life or endowment insurance policy or an annuity that has matured or terminated, 3 years after the obligation to pay arose or, in the case of a policy or annuity payable upon proof of death, 3 years after the insured has attained, or would have attained if living, the limiting age under the mortality table on which the reserve is based;

(i) property distributable by a business association or financial organization in a course of dissolution, 1 year after the property becomes distributable;

(j) property received by a court as proceeds of a class action and not distributed pursuant to the judgment, 1 year after the distribution date;

(k) property held by a court, government, governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality, 1 year after the property becomes distributable;

(l) wages or other compensation for personal services, 1 year after the compensation becomes payable;

(m) deposit or refund owed to a subscriber by a utility, 1 year after the deposit or refund becomes payable;

(n) property in an individual retirement account, defined benefit plan, or other account or plan that is qualified for tax deferral under the income tax laws of the United States, 3 years after the earliest of the date of the distribution or attempted distribution of the property, the date of the required distribution as stated in the plan or trust agreement governing the plan, or the date, if determinable by the holder, specified in the income tax laws of the United States by which distribution of the property must begin in order to avoid a tax penalty;

(o) a patronage refund owed to a member of a rural electric or telephone cooperative organized under Title 35, chapter 18, that is not used by the cooperative for educational purposes, 5 years after the distribution date;

(p) an unclaimed share in a cooperative that is not used for charitable or civic purposes in the community in which the cooperative is located, 5 years after the distribution date; and

(q) all other property, 5 years after the owner's right to demand the property or after the obligation to pay or distribute the property arises, whichever first occurs.

(2) At the time that an interest is presumed abandoned under subsection (1), any other property right accrued or accruing to the owner as a result of the interest, and not previously presumed abandoned, is also presumed abandoned.

(3) Property is unclaimed if, for the applicable period set forth in subsection (1), the apparent owner has not communicated in writing or by other means reflected in a contemporaneous record prepared by or on behalf of the holder with the holder concerning the property or the account in which the property is held and has not otherwise indicated an interest

in the property. A communication with an owner by a person other than the holder or its representative who has not in writing identified the property to the owner is not an indication of interest in the property by the owner.

(4) An indication of an owner's interest in property includes:

(a) the presentment of a check or other instrument of payment of a dividend or other distribution made with respect to an account or underlying stock or other interest in a business association or financial organization or, in the case of a distribution made by electronic or similar means, evidence that the distribution has been received;

(b) owner-directed activity in the account in which the property is held, including a direction by the owner to increase, decrease, or change the amount or type of property held in the account;

(c) the making of a deposit to or withdrawal from an account in a financial organization; and

(d) the payment of a premium with respect to a property interest in an insurance policy; however, the application of an automatic premium loan provision or other nonforfeiture provision contained in an insurance policy does not prevent a policy from maturing or terminating if the insured has died or the insured or the beneficiary of the policy has otherwise become entitled to the proceeds before the depletion of the cash surrender value of a policy by the application of those provisions.

(5) Property is payable or distributable for purposes of this part notwithstanding the owner's failure to make demand or present an instrument or document otherwise required to obtain payment.

(6) The presumption provided in subsection (1) does not apply to:

(a) unclaimed patronage refunds of a rural electric or telephone cooperative if the cooperative uses the refunds exclusively for educational purposes; or

(b) unclaimed shares in a nonutility cooperative if the cooperative uses the shares for charitable or civic purposes in the community in which the cooperative is located.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 124, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 268, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 331, L. 2007.

70-9-804. Contents of safe deposit box or other safekeeping depository. Tangible property held in a safe deposit box or other safekeeping depository in this state in the ordinary course of the holder's business and proceeds resulting from the sale of the property permitted by other law are presumed abandoned if the property remains unclaimed by the owner for more than 5 years after expiration of the lease or rental period on the box or other depository.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

70-9-805. Rules for taking custody. Except as otherwise provided in this part or by other statute of this state, property that is presumed abandoned, whether located in this or another state, is subject to the custody of this state if:

(1) the last-known address of the apparent owner, as shown on the records of the holder, is in this state;

(2) the records of the holder do not reflect the identity of the person entitled to the property and it is established that the last-known address of the person entitled to the property is in this state;

(3) the records of the holder do not reflect the last-known address of the apparent owner and it is established that:

(a) the last-known address of the person entitled to the property is in this state; or

(b) the holder is domiciled in this state or is a government or governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality of this state and has not previously paid or delivered the property to the state of the last-known address of the apparent owner or other person entitled to the property;

(4) the last-known address of the apparent owner, as shown on the records of the holder, is in a state that does not provide for the escheat or custodial taking of the property and the holder is domiciled in this state or is a government or governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality of this state;

(5) the last-known address of the apparent owner, as shown on the records of the holder, is in a foreign country and the holder is domiciled in this state or is a government or governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality of this state;

(6) the transaction out of which the property arose occurred in this state, the holder is domiciled in a state that does not provide for the escheat or custodial taking of the property, and the last-known address of the apparent owner or other person entitled to the property is unknown or is in a state that does not provide for the escheat or custodial taking of the property; or

(7) the property is a traveler's check or money order purchased in this state or the issuer of the traveler's check or money order has its principal place of business in this state and the issuer's records show that the instrument was purchased in a state that does not provide for the escheat or custodial taking of the property or do not show the state in which the instrument was purchased.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 124, L. 1997.**

70-9-806. Dormancy charge. A holder may deduct from property presumed abandoned a charge imposed by reason of the owner's failure to claim the property within a specified time only if there is a valid and enforceable written contract between the holder and the owner under which the holder may impose the charge and the holder regularly imposes the charge, which is not regularly reversed or otherwise canceled. The amount of the deduction is limited to an amount that is not unconscionable.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 124, L. 1997.**

70-9-807. Burden of proof as to property evidenced by record of check or draft. A record of the issuance of a check, draft, or similar instrument is prima facie evidence of an obligation. In claiming property from a holder that is also the issuer, the administrator's burden of proof as to the existence and amount of the property and its abandonment is satisfied by showing issuance of the instrument and passage of the requisite period of abandonment. Defenses of payment, satisfaction, discharge, and want of consideration are affirmative defenses that must be established by the holder.

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 124, L. 1997.**

70-9-808. Report of abandoned property. (1) A holder of property presumed abandoned shall make a report to the administrator concerning the property.

(2) The report must be verified and must contain:

(a) a description of the property;

(b) except with respect to a traveler's check or money order, the name, if known, and last-known address, if any, and the social security number or taxpayer identification number, if readily ascertainable, of the apparent owner of property of the value of $50 or more;

(c) an aggregated amount of items valued under $50 each;

(d) in the case of an amount of $50 or more held or owing under an annuity or a life or endowment insurance policy, the full name and last-known address of the annuitant or insured and of the beneficiary;

(e) in the case of property held in a safe deposit box or other safekeeping depository, an indication of the place where it is held and where it may be inspected by the administrator and any amounts owing to the holder;

(f) the date, if any, on which the property became payable, demandable, or returnable and the date of the last transaction with the apparent owner with respect to the property; and

(g) other information that the administrator by rule prescribes as necessary for the administration of this part.

(3) If a holder of property presumed abandoned is a successor to another person that previously held the property for the apparent owner or the holder has changed its name while holding the property, the holder shall file with the report its former names, if any, and the known names and addresses of all previous holders of the property.

(4) The report must be filed before November 1 of each year and cover the 12 months next preceding July 1 of that year, but a report with respect to a life insurance company must be filed before May 1 of each year for the calendar year next preceding.

(5) The holder of property that is presumed abandoned shall send written notice to the apparent owner, not more than 120 days or less than 60 days before filing the report, stating that the holder is in possession of property subject to this part if:

(a) the holder has in its records an address for the apparent owner that the holder's records do not disclose to be inaccurate;

(b) the claim of the apparent owner is not barred by a statute of limitations; and

(c) the value of the property is $50 or more.

(6) Before the date for filing the report, the holder of property presumed abandoned may request the administrator to extend the time for filing the report. The administrator may grant the extension for good cause. The holder, upon receipt of the extension, may make an interim payment on the amount the holder estimates will ultimately be due, which terminates the accrual of additional interest on the amount paid.

(7) The holder of property presumed abandoned shall file with the report an affidavit stating that the holder has complied with subsection (5).

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

70-9-809. Payment or delivery of abandoned property. (1) Except for property held in a safe deposit box or other safekeeping depository, upon filing the report required by 70-9-808, the holder of property presumed abandoned shall pay, deliver, or cause to be paid or delivered to the administrator the property described in the report as unclaimed; however, if the property is an automatically renewable deposit and a penalty or forfeiture in the payment of interest would result, the time for compliance is extended until a penalty or forfeiture would no longer result. Tangible property held in a safe deposit box or other safekeeping depository may not be delivered to the administrator until 60 days after filing the report required by 70-9-808.

(2) If the property reported to the administrator is a security or security entitlement under Title 30, chapter 8, the administrator is an appropriate person to make an endorsement, instruction, or entitlement order on behalf of the apparent owner to invoke the duty of the issuer or its transfer agent or the securities intermediary to transfer or dispose of the security or the security entitlement in accordance with Title 30, chapter 8.

(3) If the holder of property reported to the administrator is the issuer of a certificated security, the administrator has the right to obtain a replacement certificate pursuant to 30-8-415, but an indemnity bond is not required.

(4) An issuer, the holder, and any transfer agent or other person acting pursuant to the instructions of and on behalf of the issuer or holder in accordance with this section is not liable to the apparent owner and must be indemnified against claims of any person in accordance with 70-9-811.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

70-9-810. Notice and publication of lists of abandoned property. (1) The administrator shall publish a notice not later than November 30 of the year following the year in which abandoned property has been paid or delivered to the administrator. The notice must be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county of this state in which is located the last-known address of any person named in the notice. If a holder does not report an address for the apparent owner or the address is outside this state, the notice must be published in the county in which the holder has its principal place of business within this state or another county that the administrator reasonably selects. The advertisement must be in a form that, in the judgment of the administrator, is likely to attract the attention of the apparent owner of the unclaimed property. The form must contain:

(a) the name of each person appearing to be the owner of the property, as set forth in the report filed by the holder;

(b) the last-known address or location of each person appearing to be the owner of the property, if an address or location is set forth in the report filed by the holder;

(c) a statement explaining that property of the owner is presumed to be abandoned and has been taken into the protective custody of the administrator; and

(d) a statement that information about the property and its return to the owner is available to a person having a legal or beneficial interest in the property, upon request to the administrator.

(2) The administrator is not required to advertise the name and address or location of an owner of property having a total value less than $50 or information concerning a traveler's check, money order, or similar instrument.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

70-9-811. Custody by state — recovery by holder — defense of holder. (1) In this section, payment or delivery is made in "good faith" if:

(a) payment or delivery was made in a reasonable attempt to comply with this part;

(b) the holder was not then in breach of a fiduciary obligation with respect to the property and had a reasonable basis for believing, based on the facts then known, that the property was presumed abandoned; and

(c) there is no showing that the records under which the payment or delivery was made did not meet reasonable commercial standards of practice.

(2) Upon payment or delivery of property to the administrator, the state assumes custody and responsibility for the safekeeping of the property. A holder that pays or delivers property to the administrator in good faith is relieved of all liability arising thereafter with respect to the property.

(3) A holder that has paid money to the administrator pursuant to this part may subsequently make payment to a person reasonably appearing to the holder to be entitled to payment. Upon a filing by the holder of proof of payment and proof that the payee was entitled to the payment, the administrator shall promptly reimburse the holder for the payment without imposing a fee or other charge. If reimbursement is sought for a payment made on a negotiable instrument, including a traveler's check or money order, the holder must be reimbursed upon filing proof that the instrument was duly presented and that payment was made to a person that reasonably appeared to be entitled to payment. The holder must be reimbursed for payment made even if the payment was made to a person whose claim was barred under 70-9-819.

(4) A holder that has delivered property other than money to the administrator pursuant to this part may reclaim the property if it is still in the possession of the administrator, without paying any fee or other charge, upon filing proof that the apparent owner has claimed the property from the holder.

(5) The administrator may accept a holder's affidavit as sufficient proof of the holder's right to recover money and property under this section.

(6) If a holder pays or delivers property to the administrator in good faith and thereafter another person claims the property from the holder or another state claims the money or property under its laws relating to escheat or abandoned or unclaimed property, the administrator, upon written notice of the claim, shall defend the holder against the claim and indemnify the holder against any liability on the claim resulting from payment or delivery of the property to the administrator.

(7) Property removed from a safe deposit box or other safekeeping depository is received by the administrator subject to the holder's right to be reimbursed for the cost of the opening and to any valid lien or contract providing for the holder to be reimbursed for unpaid rent or storage charges. The administrator shall reimburse the holder out of the proceeds remaining after deducting the expense incurred by the administrator in selling the property.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

70-9-812. Public sale of abandoned property. (1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the administrator, within 3 years after the receipt of abandoned property, shall sell it to the highest bidder at public sale at a location in the state, which in the judgment of the administrator affords the most favorable market for the property. The administrator may decline the highest bid and reoffer the property for sale if the administrator considers the bid to be insufficient. The administrator need not offer the property for sale if the administrator considers that the probable cost of sale will exceed the proceeds of the sale. A sale held under this section must be preceded by a single publication of notice, at least 3 weeks before sale, in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the property is to be sold.

(2) Securities listed on an established stock exchange must be sold at prices prevailing on the exchange at the time of sale. Other securities may be sold over the counter at prices prevailing at the time of sale or by any reasonable method selected by the administrator. If securities are sold by the administrator before the expiration of 3 years after their delivery to the administrator, a person making a claim under this part before the end of the 3-year period is entitled to the proceeds of the sale of the securities or the market value of the securities at the time the claim is made, whichever is greater, plus dividends, interest, and other increments up

to the time the claim is made, less any deduction for expenses of sale. A person making a claim under this part after the expiration of the 3-year period is entitled to receive the securities delivered to the administrator by the holder, if they still remain in the custody of the administrator, or the net proceeds received from sale and is not entitled to receive any appreciation in the value of the property occurring after delivery to the administrator except in a case of intentional misconduct or malfeasance by the administrator.

(3) A purchaser of property at a sale conducted by the administrator pursuant to this part takes the property free of all claims of the owner or previous holder and of all persons claiming through or under them. The administrator shall execute all documents necessary to complete the transfer of ownership.

History: **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 124, L. 1997.**

70-9-813. Deposit of funds. (1) Except as otherwise provided by this section, the administrator shall promptly deposit in the general fund of this state all funds received under this part, including the proceeds from the sale of abandoned property under 70-9-812. The administrator shall retain in a separate trust fund at least $100,000 from which the administrator shall pay claims allowed. The administrator shall record the name and last-known address of each person appearing from the holders' reports to be entitled to the property and the name and last-known address of each insured person or annuitant and beneficiary and, with respect to each policy or annuity listed in the report of an insurance company, its number, the name of the company, and the amount due.

(2) Before making a deposit to the credit of the general fund, the administrator may deduct:

(a) expenses of sale of abandoned property;

(b) costs of mailing and publication in connection with abandoned property;

(c) reasonable service charges; and

(d) expenses incurred in examining records of holders of property and in collecting the property from those holders.

History: **En. Sec. 13, Ch. 124, L. 1997.**

70-9-814. Claim of another state to recover property. (1) After property has been paid or delivered to the administrator under this part, another state may recover the property if:

(a) the property was paid or delivered to the custody of this state because the records of the holder did not reflect a last-known location of the apparent owner within the borders of the other state and the other state establishes that the apparent owner or other person entitled to the property was last known to be located within the borders of that state, and under the laws of that state, the property has escheated or become subject to a claim of abandonment by that state;

(b) the property was paid or delivered to the custody of this state because the laws of the other state did not provide for the escheat or custodial taking of the property, and under the laws of that state subsequently enacted, the property has escheated or become subject to a claim of abandonment by that state;

(c) the records of the holder were erroneous in that they did not accurately identify the owner of the property and the last-known location of the owner within the borders of another state, and under the laws of that state, the property has escheated or become subject to a claim of abandonment by that state;

(d) the property was subjected to custody by this state under 70-9-805(6), and under the laws of the state of domicile of the holder, the property has escheated or become subject to a claim of abandonment by that state; or

(e) the property is a sum payable on a traveler's check, money order, or similar instrument that was purchased in the other state and delivered into the custody of this state under 70-9-805(7), and under the laws of the other state, the property has escheated or become subject to a claim of abandonment by that state.

(2) A claim of another state to recover escheated or abandoned property must be presented in a form prescribed by the administrator, who shall decide the claim within 90 days after it is presented. The administrator shall allow the claim upon determining that the other state is entitled to the abandoned property under subsection (1).

(3) The administrator shall require another state, before recovering property under this section, to agree to indemnify this state and its officers and employees against any liability on a claim to the property.

History: **En. Sec. 14, Ch. 124, L. 1997.**

70-9-815. Filing claim with administrator — handling of claims by administrator. (1) A person, excluding another state, claiming property paid or delivered to the administrator may file a claim on a form prescribed by the administrator and verified by the claimant.

(2) Within 90 days after a claim is filed, the administrator shall allow or deny the claim and give written notice of the decision to the claimant. If the claim is denied, the administrator shall inform the claimant of the reasons for the denial and specify what additional evidence is required before the claim will be allowed. The claimant may then file a new claim with the administrator or maintain an action under 70-9-816.

(3) Within 30 days after a claim is allowed, the property or the net proceeds of a sale of the property must be delivered or paid by the administrator to the claimant, together with any dividend, interest, or other increment to which the claimant is entitled under 70-9-812.

(4) A holder that pays the owner for property that has been delivered to the state and that, if claimed from the administrator by the owner, would be subject to an increment under 70-9-812 may recover from the administrator the amount of the increment.

History: **En. Sec. 15, Ch. 124, L. 1997.**

70-9-816. Action to establish claim. A person aggrieved by a decision of the administrator or whose claim has not been acted upon within 90 days after its filing may maintain an original action to establish the claim in the district court, naming the administrator as a defendant. If the aggrieved person establishes the claim in an action against the administrator, the court may award the claimant reasonable attorney fees.

History: **En. Sec. 16, Ch. 124, L. 1997.**

70-9-817. Election to take payment or delivery. (1) The administrator may decline to receive property reported under this part that the administrator considers to have a value less than the expenses of notice and sale.

(2) A holder, with the written consent of the administrator and upon conditions and terms prescribed by the administrator, may report and deliver property before the property is presumed abandoned. Property that is delivered must be held by the administrator and is not presumed abandoned until it otherwise would be presumed abandoned under this part.

History: **En. Sec. 17, Ch. 124, L. 1997.**

70-9-818. Destruction or disposition of property having no substantial commercial value — immunity from liability. If the administrator determines after investigation that property delivered under this part has no substantial commercial value, the administrator may destroy or otherwise dispose of the property at any time. An action or proceeding may not be maintained against the state or any officer or against the holder for or on account of an act of the administrator under this section except for intentional misconduct or malfeasance.

History: **En. Sec. 18, Ch. 124, L. 1997.**

70-9-819. Periods of limitation. (1) The expiration, before or after July 1, 1997, of a period of limitation on the owner's right to receive or recover property, whether specified by contract, statute, or court order, does not preclude the property from being presumed abandoned or affect a duty to file a report or to pay or deliver or transfer property to the administrator as required by this part.

(2) An action or proceeding may not be maintained by the administrator to enforce this part in regard to the reporting, delivery, or payment of property more than 10 years after the holder specifically identified the property in a report filed with the administrator or gave express notice to the administrator of a dispute regarding the property. In the absence of such a report or other express notice the period of limitation is tolled. The period of limitation is also tolled by the filing of a report that is fraudulent.

History: **En. Sec. 19, Ch. 124, L. 1997.**

70-9-820. Requests for reports and examination of records. (1) The administrator may require a person that has not filed a report or a person that the administrator believes has filed an inaccurate, incomplete, or false report to file a verified report in a form specified by the administrator. The report must state whether the person is holding property reportable under this part, describe property not previously reported or as to which the administrator has made inquiry, and specifically identify and state the amounts of property that may be in issue.

(2) The administrator, at reasonable times and upon reasonable notice, may examine the records of any person to determine whether the person has complied with this part. The administrator may conduct the examination even if the person believes it is not in possession of any property that must be reported, paid, or delivered under this part. The administrator may contract with any other person to conduct the examination on behalf of the administrator.

(3) The administrator, at reasonable times, may examine the records of an agent, including a dividend disbursing agent or transfer agent, of a business association or financial organization that is the holder of property presumed abandoned if the administrator has given the notice required by subsection (2) to both the association or organization and the agent at least 90 days before the examination.

(4) Documents and working papers obtained or compiled by the administrator, or the administrator's agents, employees, or designated representatives, in the course of conducting an examination are confidential and are not public records, but the documents and papers may be:

(a) used by the administrator in the course of an action to collect unclaimed property or otherwise enforce this part;

(b) used in joint examinations conducted with or pursuant to an agreement with another state, the federal government, or any other governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality;

(c) produced pursuant to subpoena or court order; or

(d) disclosed to the abandoned property office of another state for that state's use in circumstances equivalent to those described in this subsection (4) if the other state is bound to keep the documents and papers confidential.

(5) If an examination of the records of a person results in the disclosure of property reportable under this part, the administrator may assess the cost of the examination against the holder at the rate of $200 a day for each examiner, or a greater amount that is reasonable and was incurred, but the assessment may not exceed the value of the property found to be reportable. The cost of an examination made pursuant to subsection (3) may be assessed only against the business association or financial organization.

(6) If, after July 1, 1997, a holder does not maintain the records required by 70-9-821 and the records of the holder available for the periods subject to this part are insufficient to permit the preparation of a report, the administrator may require the holder to report and pay to the administrator the amount the administrator reasonably estimates, on the basis of any available records of the holder or by any other reasonable method of estimation, should have been but was not reported.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

70-9-821. Retention of records. (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (2), a holder required to file a report under 70-9-808 shall maintain the records containing the information required to be included in the report for 10 years after the holder files the report unless a shorter period is provided by rule of the administrator.

(2) A business association or financial organization that sells, issues, or provides to others for sale or issue in this state traveler's checks, money orders, or similar instruments other than third-party bank checks, on which the business association or financial organization is directly liable, shall maintain a record of the instruments while they remain outstanding, indicating the state and date of issue, for 3 years after the holder files the report.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

70-9-822. Enforcement. The administrator may maintain an action in this or another state to enforce this part. The court may award reasonable attorney fees to the prevailing party.

History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

70-9-823. Interstate agreements and cooperation — joint and reciprocal actions with other states. (1) The administrator may enter into an agreement with another state to exchange information relating to abandoned property or its possible existence. The agreement may permit the other state, or another person acting on behalf of a state, to examine records as authorized in 70-9-820. The administrator by rule may require the reporting of information needed to enable compliance with an agreement made under this section and prescribe the form.

(2) The administrator may join with another state to seek enforcement of this part against any person that is or may be holding property reportable under this part.

(3) At the request of another state, the attorney general of this state may maintain an action on behalf of the other state to enforce, in this state, the unclaimed property laws of the other state against a holder of property subject to escheat or a claim of abandonment by the other state if the other state has agreed to pay expenses incurred by the attorney general in maintaining the action.

(4) The administrator may request that the attorney general of another state or another attorney commence an action in the other state on behalf of the administrator. With the approval of the attorney general of this state, the administrator may retain any other attorney to commence an action in this state on behalf of the administrator. This state shall pay all expenses, including attorney fees, in maintaining an action under this subsection. With the administrator's approval, the expenses and attorney fees may be paid from money received under this part. The administrator may agree to pay expenses and attorney fees based in whole or in part on a percentage of the value of any property recovered in the action. Any expenses or attorney fees paid under this subsection may not be deducted from the amount that is subject to the claim by the owner under this part.

History: **En. Sec. 23, Ch. 124, L. 1997.**

70-9-824. Interest and penalties. (1) A holder that fails to report, pay, or deliver property within the time prescribed by this part shall pay to the administrator interest at the annual rate of 12% on the property or value of the property from the date the property should have been reported, paid, or delivered.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (3), a holder that fails to report, pay, or deliver property within the time prescribed by this part, or fails to perform other duties imposed by this part, shall pay to the administrator, in addition to interest as provided in subsection (1), a civil penalty of $100 for each day the report, payment, or delivery is withheld, or the duty is not performed, up to a maximum of $2,500.

(3) A holder that willfully fails to report, pay, or deliver property within the time prescribed by this part, or willfully fails to perform other duties imposed by this part, shall pay to the administrator, in addition to interest as provided in subsection (1), a civil penalty of $1,000 for each day the report, payment, or delivery is withheld, or the duty is not performed, up to a maximum of $25,000, plus 25% of the value of any property that should have been but was not reported.

(4) A holder that makes a fraudulent report shall pay to the administrator, in addition to interest as provided in subsection (1), a civil penalty of $1,000 for each day from the date a report under this part was due, up to a maximum of $25,000, plus 25% of the value of any property that should have been but was not reported.

(5) The administrator for good cause may waive, in whole or in part, interest under subsection (1) and penalties under subsections (2) and (3) and shall waive penalties if the holder acted in good faith and without negligence.

History: **En. Sec. 24, Ch. 124, L. 1997.**

70-9-825. Agreement to locate property. (1) An agreement by an owner, the primary purpose of which is to locate, deliver, recover, or assist in the recovery of property that is presumed abandoned, is void and unenforceable if it was entered into during the period commencing on the date the property was presumed abandoned and extending to a time that is 24 months after the date the property is paid or delivered to the administrator. This subsection does not apply to an owner's agreement with an attorney to file a claim as to identified property or contest the administrator's denial of a claim.

(2) An agreement by an owner, the primary purpose of which is to locate, deliver, recover, or assist in the recovery of property, is enforceable only if the agreement is in writing, clearly sets forth the nature of the property and the services to be rendered, is signed by the apparent owner, and states the value of the property before and after the fee or other compensation has been deducted.

(3) If an agreement covered by this section applies to mineral proceeds and the agreement contains a provision to pay compensation that includes a portion of the underlying minerals or any mineral proceeds not then presumed abandoned, the provision is void and unenforceable.

(4) An agreement covered by this section that provides for compensation that is unconscionable is unenforceable except by the owner. An owner who has agreed to pay compensation that is unconscionable, or the administrator on behalf of the owner, may maintain an action to reduce the compensation to a conscionable amount. The court may award reasonable attorney fees to an owner who prevails in the action.

(5) This section does not preclude an owner from asserting that an agreement covered by this section is invalid on grounds other than unconscionable compensation.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

70-9-826. Foreign transactions. This part does not apply to property held, due, and owing in a foreign country and arising out of a foreign transaction.

History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

70-9-827. Transitional provisions. (1) An initial report filed under this part for property that was not required to be reported before July 1, 1997, but that is subject to this part must include all items of property that would have been presumed abandoned during the 10-year period next preceding July 1, 1997, as if this part had been in effect during that period.

(2) This part does not relieve a holder of a duty that arose before July 1, 1997, to report, pay, or deliver property. Except as otherwise provided in 70-9-819(2), a holder that did not comply with the law in effect before July 1, 1997, is subject to the applicable provisions for enforcement and penalties that then existed, which are continued in effect for the purpose of this section.

History: En. Sec. 27, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

70-9-828. Rules. The administrator may adopt, pursuant to Title 2, chapter 4, rules necessary to carry out this part.

History: En. Sec. 28, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

70-9-829. Uniformity of application and construction. This part must be applied and construed to effectuate its general purpose to make uniform the law with respect to the subject of this part among states enacting it.

History: En. Sec. 29, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

CHAPTERS 10 THROUGH 14 RESERVED

CHAPTER 15
DEFINITIONS AND KINDS OF ESTATES IN REAL PROPERTY

Part 1 — Real Property Defined Fixtures and Appurtenances

70-15-101. Real property defined.
70-15-102. Land defined.
70-15-103. Fixture defined.
70-15-104. Fixtures attached to mines.
70-15-105. Incident or appurtenance defined.

Part 2 — Classification of Interests in Real Property

70-15-201. Application of classifications.
70-15-202. Enumeration of estates.
70-15-203. Fee simple.
70-15-204. Estates tail abolished — considered fee simple.

70-15-205. Remainder limited upon fee tail valid — vesting.
70-15-206. Freehold estates — chattels real — chattel interests.
70-15-207. Estate for life of third person — freehold.
70-15-208. Term of years — suspension of absolute ownership.
70-15-209. Future estate — right of possession at future day.
70-15-210. Reversion.
70-15-211. Remainder.
70-15-212. Future and contingent estates — how created.
70-15-213. Remainder upon a contingency.
70-15-214. Remainder not upon a contingency — when to take effect.
70-15-215. Remainder to heirs of tenant for life — effect of.
70-15-216. When vesting of future estate not prevented by power of appointment.

Part 3 — Powers

70-15-301. Power defined.
70-15-302. Who may not execute power.
70-15-303. Married persons — execution.
70-15-304. Power — how executed.

Part 1
Real Property Defined
Fixtures and Appurtenances

70-15-101. Real property defined. Real or immovable property consists of:

(1) land;
(2) that which is affixed to land;
(3) that which is incidental or appurtenant to land;
(4) that which is immovable by law.

History: En. Sec. 1074, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4425, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6667, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 658; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 163; re-en. Sec. 6667, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-207.

Cross-References

Real estate defined, 37-51-102.

70-15-102. Land defined. Land is the solid material of the earth, whatever may be the ingredients of which it is composed, whether soil, rock, or other substance.

History: En. Sec. 1075, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4426, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6668, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 659; Field Civ. C. Sec. 164; re-en. Sec. 6668, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-208.

70-15-103. Fixture defined. A thing is deemed to be affixed to land when it is:

(1) attached to it by roots, as in the case of trees, vines, or shrubs;
(2) imbedded in it, as in the case of walls;
(3) permanently resting upon it, as in the case of buildings; or
(4) permanently attached to what is thus permanent as by means of cement, plaster, nails, bolts, or screws.

History: En. Sec. 1076, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4427, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6669, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 660; Field Civ. C. Sec. 165; re-en. Sec. 6669, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-209.

70-15-104. Fixtures attached to mines. Sluice boxes, flumes, hose, pipes, railway tracks, cars, blacksmith shops, mills, and all other machinery or tools used in working or developing a mine are to be deemed affixed to the mine.

History: En. Sec. 1077, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4428, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6670, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 661; re-en. Sec. 6670, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-210.

70-15-105. Incident or appurtenance defined. A thing is deemed to be incidental or appurtenant to land when it is by right used with the land for its benefit, as in the case of a way or watercourse or of a passage for light, air, or heat from or across the land of another.

History: En. Sec. 1078, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4429, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6671, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 662; Field Civ. C. Sec. 166; re-en. Sec. 6671, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-211.

Part 2
Classification of Interests in Real Property

Part Cross-References
Trust Code, Title 72, ch. 38.

70-15-201. Application of classifications. The names and classification of interests in real property have only such application to interests in personal property as is in this code expressly provided.

History: En. Sec. 1123, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4456, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6698, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 702; Field Civ. C. Sec. 194; re-en. Sec. 6698, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-328.

70-15-202. Enumeration of estates. Estates in real property, in respect to the duration of their enjoyment, are either:

(1) estates of inheritance or perpetual estates;

(2) estates for life;

(3) estates for years;

(4) estates from year to year, quarter to quarter, month to month, week to week, day to day, and for other indefinite and unascertained durations of enjoyment whatsoever, except estates or tenancies at will; or

(5) estates at will.

History: En. Sec. 1210, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4481, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6723, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 761; Field Civ. C. Sec. 218; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 48, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 6723, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-502.

Cross-References
Quieting title to real property, Title 70, ch. 28.

70-15-203. Fee simple. Every estate of inheritance is a fee, and such estate, when not defeasible or conditional, is a fee simple or an absolute fee.

History: En. Sec. 1211, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4482, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6724, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 762; Based on Field Civ. Sec. 219; re-en. Sec. 6724, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-503.

70-15-204. Estates tail abolished — considered fee simple. Estates tail are abolished, and every estate which would be at common law adjudged to be a fee tail is a fee simple and, if no valid remainder is limited thereon, is a fee simple absolute.

History: En. Sec. 1212, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4483, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6725, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 763; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 220; re-en. Sec. 6725, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-504.

70-15-205. Remainder limited upon fee tail valid — vesting. When a remainder in fee is limited upon any estate that would by the common law be adjudged a fee tail, the remainder is valid as a contingent limitation upon a fee and vests in possession on the death of the first taker without issue living at the time of the first taker's death.

History: En. Sec. 1213, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4484, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6726, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 764; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 221; re-en. Sec. 6726, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-505; amd. Sec. 2112, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-15-206. Freehold estates — chattels real — chattel interests. Estates of inheritance and for life are called estates of freehold; estates for years and estates embraced by the provisions of 70-15-202(4) are chattels real; and estates at will are chattel interests but are not liable as such to sale on execution.

History: En. Sec. 1214, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4485, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6727, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 765; Field Civ. C. Sec. 222; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 49, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 6727, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-506.

70-15-207. Estate for life of third person — freehold. An estate during the life of a third person, whether limited to heirs or otherwise, is a freehold.

History: En. Sec. 1215, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4486, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6728, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 766; re-en. Sec. 6728, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-507.

70-15-208. Term of years — suspension of absolute ownership. The absolute ownership of a term of years cannot be suspended for a longer period than the absolute power of alienation can be suspended in respect to a fee.

History: En. Sec. 1219, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4490, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6732, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 770; re-en. Sec. 6732, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-511.

Cross-References

Conditions and limitations of ownership, Title 70, ch. 1, part 4.

70-15-209. Future estate — right of possession at future day. A future estate may be limited by the act of the party to commence in possession at a future day, either without the intervention of a precedent estate or on the termination by lapse of time or otherwise of a precedent estate created at the same time.

History: En. Sec. 1216, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4487, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6729, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 767; Field Civ. C. Sec. 224; re-en. Sec. 6729, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-508.

Cross-References

Future interest — to what entitles owner, 70-1-317.

70-15-210. Reversion. A reversion is the residue of an estate left by operation of law in the grantor or the grantor's successors or in the successors of a testator, commencing in possession on the determination of a particular estate granted or devised.

History: En. Sec. 1217, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4488, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6730, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 768; Field Civ. C. Sec. 225; re-en. Sec. 6730, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-509; amd. Sec. 2113, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-15-211. Remainder. When a future estate, other than a reversion, is dependent on a precedent estate, it may be called a remainder and may be created and transferred by that name.

History: En. Sec. 1218, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4489, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6731, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 769; Field Civ. C. Sec. 226; re-en. Sec. 6731, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-510.

70-15-212. Future and contingent estates — how created. Subject to the rules of parts 1, 3, and 4 of chapter 1, parts 1 and 2 of this chapter, and part 1 of chapter 17:

(1) a freehold estate, as well as a chattel real, may be created to commence at a future day;

(2) an estate for life may be created in a term of years and a remainder limited thereon;

(3) a remainder of a freehold or chattel real, either contingent or vested, may be created, expectant on the determination of a term of years; and

(4) a fee may be limited on a fee upon a contingency which, if it should occur, must happen within the period prescribed in this code.

History: En. Sec. 1222, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4493, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6735, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 773; Field Civ. C. Sec. 230; re-en. Sec. 6735, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-514.

70-15-213. Remainder upon a contingency. A remainder may be limited on a contingency which, in case it should happen, will operate to abridge or determine the precedent estate, and every such remainder is to be deemed a conditional limitation.

History: En. Sec. 1227, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4498, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6740, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 778; Field Civ. C. Sec. 236; re-en. Sec. 6740, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-519.

70-15-214. Remainder not upon a contingency — when to take effect. When a remainder of an estate for life or for years is not limited on a contingency defeating or avoiding such precedent estate, it is to be deemed intended to take effect only on the death of the first taker or the expiration by lapse of time of such term of years.

History: En. Sec. 1229, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4500, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6742, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 780; Field Civ. C. Sec. 238; re-en. Sec. 6742, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-521.

70-15-215. Remainder to heirs of tenant for life — effect of. When a remainder is limited to the heirs or heirs of the body of a person to whom a life estate in the same property is given, the persons who on the termination of the life estate are the successors or heirs of the body of the owner for life are entitled to take by virtue of the remainder so limited to them and not as mere successors of the owner for life.

History: En. Sec. 1228, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4499, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6741, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 779; Field Civ. C. Sec. 237; re-en. Sec. 6741, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-520.

70-15-216. When vesting of future estate not prevented by power of appointment. A general or special power of appointment does not prevent the vesting of a future estate limited to take effect in case such power is not executed.

History: En. Sec. 1230, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4501, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6743, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 781; Field Civ. C. Sec. 239; re-en. Sec. 6743, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-522.

Part 3
Powers

70-15-301. Power defined. A "power", as the term is used in this part, is an authority to do some act in relation to real property or to the creation or revocation of an estate in or a charge on the real property that the owner granting or reserving the power might personally perform for any purpose.

History: En. Sec. 1330, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4551, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6798, R.C.M. 1921; Field Civ. C. Sec. 302; re-en. Sec. 6798, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-901; amd. Sec. 2114, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-15-302. Who may not execute power. A power cannot be executed by any person not capable of disposing of real property.

History: En. Sec. 1331, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4552, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6799, R.C.M. 1921; Field Civ. C. Sec. 319; re-en. Sec. 6799, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-902.

70-15-303. Married persons — execution. A married person may execute a power during marriage without the concurrence of the spouse unless otherwise prescribed by the terms of the power.

History: (1)En. Sec. 1332, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4553, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6800, R.C.M. 1921; Field Civ. C. Sec. 320; re-en. Sec. 6800, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 535, L. 1975; Sec. 67-903, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 1333, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4554, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6801, R.C.M. 1921; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 321; re-en. Sec. 6801, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 535, L. 1975; Sec. 67-904, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 67-903, 67-904; amd. Sec. 2115, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-15-304. Power — how executed. A power can be executed only by a written instrument which would be sufficient to pass the estate or interest intended to pass under the power if the person executing the power were the actual owner.

History: En. Sec. 1334, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4555, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6802, R.C.M. 1921; Field Civ. C. Sec. 322; re-en. Sec. 6802, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-905.

Cross-References

What contracts must be in writing, 28-2-903.

CHAPTER 16
RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS INCIDENTAL TO OWNERSHIP IN REAL PROPERTY

Part 1 — General Provisions

70-16-101. Rights of owner in fee — above and below surface.
70-16-102. Rights of life tenant.
70-16-103. Duties of life tenant.
70-16-104. Rights of tenant for years or at will.
70-16-105. Remedy of person having remainder or reversion.
70-16-106. Action for waste — treble damages.
70-16-107. Trespass for taking timber.
70-16-108. Repealed.
70-16-109. Summary proceedings for possession — where provisions found.
70-16-110 reserved.
70-16-111. Entry to property by professional land surveyor or other qualified person — trespass exception — notice — liability.

Part 2 — Adjoining Landowners and Boundaries—Fences

70-16-201. Owner of land bounded by water.
70-16-202. Owner of land bounded by road.
70-16-203. Adjoining owner's right to lateral and subjacent support — excavations.
70-16-204. Trees on or near boundary.
70-16-205. Monuments and fences — mutual obligation of adjoining owners.
70-16-206. Partition fences required — adjoining lands previously enclosed.
70-16-207. Occupant of land adjoining enclosure of another — when required to share expense of partition fence.
70-16-208. Partition fence when common occupancy ceases.
70-16-209. Repair or rebuilding of partition fences.
70-16-210. Removal of partition fence.

Part 3 — Gratuitous Permittee for Recreation

70-16-301. Recreational purposes defined.
70-16-302. Restriction on liability of landowner — definitions.

Part 4 — Right of Reentry

70-16-401. Reentry — when and how to be made.
70-16-402. Action for possession under right of reentry — notice not required.

Parts 5 and 6 reserved

Part 7 — Montana Mold Disclosure Act

70-16-701. Short title.
70-16-702. Definitions.
70-16-703. Mold disclosure statement on real estate documents — disclosure of prior testing — immunity from liability.

Chapter Cross-References

Recreational use of streams, Title 23, ch. 2, part 3.

Part 1
General Provisions

70-16-101. Rights of owner in fee — above and below surface. The owner of land in fee has the right to the surface and to everything permanently situated beneath or above it.

History: En. Sec. 1290, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4528, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6770, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 829; Field Civ. C. Sec. 266; re-en. Sec. 6770, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-711.

70-16-102. Rights of life tenant. The owner of a life estate may use the land in the same manner as the owner of a fee simple, except that the owner of the life estate may not do an act to the injury of the inheritance.

History: En. Sec. 1270, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4518, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6760, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Sec. 818; Field Civ. C. Sec. 257; re-en. Sec. 6760, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-701; amd. Sec. 2116, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-16-103. Duties of life tenant. The owner of a life estate must keep the buildings and fences in repair from ordinary waste and must pay the taxes and other annual charges and a just proportion of extraordinary assessments benefiting the whole inheritance.

History: En. Sec. 1300, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4534, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6776, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 840; Field Civ. C. Sec. 272; re-en. Sec. 6776, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-801.

70-16-104. Rights of tenant for years or at will. (1) A tenant for years or at will, unless the tenant is a wrongdoer by holding over, may occupy the buildings, take the annual products of the soil, and work mines and quarries open at the commencement of the tenancy. A tenant at will or for an indefinite term may cultivate and harvest the crops growing at the end of the tenancy.

(2) A tenant for years or at will has no other rights to the property than those given to the tenant by the agreement or instrument by which the tenancy is acquired or by subsection (1).

(3) Subsection (2) does not apply to arrangements governed by Title 70, chapter 24.

History: (1)En. Sec. 1271, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4519, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6761, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 819; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 258; re-en. Sec. 6761, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 67-702, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 1272, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4520, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6762, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 820; Field Civ. C. Sec. 259; re-en. Sec. 6762, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 67-703, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 67-702, 67-703; (3)En. Sec. 5, Ch. 115, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2117, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

The Montana Residential Landlord and Tenant Act of 1977, Title 70, ch. 24.
Landlord and tenant — supplementary provisions, Title 70, ch. 26.
Forcible entry and detainer — unlawful detainer, Title 70, ch. 27.

70-16-105. Remedy of person having remainder or reversion. A person having an estate in fee in remainder or reversion may maintain an action for any injury done to the inheritance, notwithstanding an intervening estate for life or years and although, after its commission, the person's estate is transferred and the person does not have an interest in the property at the commencement of the action.

History: En. Sec. 1278, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4526, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6768, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 826; Field Civ. C. Sec. 265; re-en. Sec. 6768, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-709; amd. Sec. 2118, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-16-106. Action for waste — treble damages. If a guardian, tenant for life or years, joint tenant, or tenant in common of real property commits waste of the property, any person aggrieved by the waste may bring an action against that person. The judgment in the action may be for treble damages.

History: **En. Sec. 229, p. 91, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 250, p. 187, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 299, p. 93, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 350, p. 137, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 350, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 362, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1301, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6866, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9475, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 732; re-en. Sec. 9475, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6102; amd. Sec. 2119, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Statutes of limitation, Title 27, ch. 2, part 2.

Action by or against joint tenants or tenants in common, 70-1-310.

Abuse of property held jointly or in common — mining property, 70-19-202.

70-16-107. Trespass for taking timber. A person who cuts down or carries off any wood, underwood, tree, or timber or girdles or otherwise injures any tree or timber on the land of another person, on the street or highway in front of any person's house or town or city lot, on cultivated grounds or on the commons or public grounds of any city or town, or on the street or highway of any city or town, without lawful authority, is liable to the owner of the land or to the city or town for:

(1) the amount of the damages incurred if the trespass was casual and inadvertent or committed under the belief that the land belonged to the trespasser or if the wood was taken by the authority of state or local government officers or employees for the purposes of a highway; or

(2) treble the amount of damages incurred if the trespass was willful, wanton, or malicious.

History: **(1)En. Sec. 230, p. 91, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 251, p. 187, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 300, p. 93, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 351, p. 137, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 351, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 363, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1302, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6867, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9476, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 733; re-en. Sec. 9476, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 93-6103, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 231, p. 91, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 252, p. 187, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 301, p. 93, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 352, p. 137, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 352, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 364, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1303, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6868, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9477, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 734; re-en. Sec. 9477, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 93-6104, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6103, 93-6104; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 239, L. 2005.**

70-16-108. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 239, L. 2005.

History: **En. Sec. 4352, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6078, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8696, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 3346; Field. Civ. C. Sec. 1871; re-en. Sec. 8696, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 17-503.**

70-16-109. Summary proceedings for possession — where provisions found. Summary proceedings for obtaining possession of real property forcibly entered or forcibly and unlawfully detained are provided for in chapter 27.

History: **En. Sec. 1243, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4505, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6747, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 792; re-en. Sec. 6747, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-526.**

Cross-References

Wrongful occupation of real property, 27-1-318.

70-16-110 reserved.

70-16-111. Entry to property by professional land surveyor or other qualified person — trespass exception — notice — liability. (1) Subject to the conditions and restrictions of this section, the provisions of 45-6-203 do not apply to a person who is licensed or registered under Title 37, chapter 67, part 3, as a professional land surveyor, as defined in 37-67-101, or to a person acting under the direct supervision of a professional land surveyor as an employee, agent, or representative.

(2) A person qualified under subsection (1) may enter public or private land to investigate and use boundary evidence and perform boundary surveys if the notice requirements of subsection (3) are met.

(3) (a) At least 15 days before the desired date of entry to land, a professional land surveyor shall give notice to the owner of the land, by certified mail, return receipt requested. The notice must contain the following information:

(i) the identity of the person for whom the survey is being performed;

(ii) the purpose for which the survey is being performed;

(iii) the name of the employer of the professional land surveyor;

(iv) the identity of the professional land surveyor;

(v) the dates, times, and location of entry to the land, including the estimated number of entries;

(vi) a timetable for completion of the survey, including an estimated completion date; and

(vii) a statement requesting the landowner to provide the surveyor with the name of each person who occupies the land as a tenant or lessee.

(b) A landowner may waive the notice requirement of this subsection (3), either orally or in writing.

(c) This section does not impose liability upon a landowner who fails or refuses to provide the requested entry.

(4) (a) If a landowner does not acknowledge receipt of the notice within 15 days, a person qualified under subsection (1) may enter the land pursuant to the specifications given in the notice.

(b) If a landowner acknowledges receipt of the notice within 15 days, the landowner may modify the access provisions of the notice, as long as the modifications do not unreasonably restrict completion of the survey.

(5) Persons qualified under subsection (1) who enter land pursuant to this section shall carry on their person identification sufficient to identify themselves and their employer or principal and shall present the identification upon request.

(6) Vehicular access to perform surveys is limited to established roads and trails, unless approval for other vehicular access is granted by the landowner.

(7) Approval of the landowner is required for the clearing of trees, brush, or other vegetation.

(8) A landowner may request a person qualified under subsection (1) who enters land pursuant to this section to wash any vehicle prior to entry in order to remove mud and debris that might carry noxious weeds or noxious weed seeds. The person may request that the landowner be present at the time of any entry to inspect the vehicle under the terms of this subsection.

(9) Entry upon land for survey purposes by a person qualified under subsection (1) creates a rebuttable presumption that the landowner or lessee properly protected the person against personal injury or property damage while the person was on the land.

(10) As an act of good will and in order to keep the landowner informed, a professional land surveyor shall supply the landowner with information on located, established, or reestablished corners that lie on the land or that may affect the boundaries of the land. Upon request, the professional land surveyor shall provide the landowner with a copy of any relevant survey filed or recorded.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 604, L. 1993.

Cross-References

Limitations on actions arising out of work on improvements to real property, 27-2-208.
Professional land surveyor defined, 37-67-101.
Criminal trespass to property, 45-6-203.
Surveying — actions arising from, 70-28-113.

Part 2
Adjoining Landowners and Boundaries — Fences

Part Cross-References

Fences, Title 81, ch. 4, part 1.

70-16-201. Owner of land bounded by water. Except where the grant under which the land is held indicates a different intent, the owner of the land, when it borders upon a navigable lake or stream, takes to the edge of the lake or stream at low-water mark; when it borders upon any other water, the owner takes to the middle of the lake or stream.

History: En. Sec. 1291, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4529, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6771, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 830; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 267; re-en. Sec. 6771, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-712.

Cross-References

Water rights, Art. IX, sec. 3, Mont. Const.
Recreational use of streams, Title 23, ch. 2, part 3.
Access to surface waters by public bridge or county road right-of-way, 23-2-312.
Public ways, 85-1-111.
Navigable waters, 85-1-112.

70-16-202. Owner of land bounded by road. An owner of land bounded by a road or street is presumed to own to the center thereof, but the contrary may be shown.

History: En. Sec. 1292, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4530, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6772, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 831; Field Civ. C. Sec. 268; re-en. Sec. 6772, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-713.

70-16-203. Adjoining owner's right to lateral and subjacent support — excavations. Each coterminous owner is entitled to the lateral and subjacent support that the owner's land receives from the adjoining land, subject to the right of the owner of the adjoining land to make proper and usual excavations on the adjoining land for the purposes of construction, on using ordinary care and skill and taking reasonable precautions to sustain the land of the other and giving previous reasonable notice to the other of the intention to make the excavations.

History: En. Sec. 1293, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4531, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6773, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 832; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 269; re-en. Sec. 6773, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-714; amd. Sec. 2120, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-16-204. Trees on or near boundary. (1) Trees whose trunks stand partly on the land of two or more coterminous owners belong to them in common.

(2) Trees whose trunks stand wholly upon the land of one owner belong exclusively to that landowner, although their roots grow into the land of another.

History: En. Secs. 1294, 1295, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Secs. 4532, 4533, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Secs. 6774, 6775, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Secs. 833, 834; Field Civ. C. Secs. 270, 271; re-en. Secs. 6774, 6775, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-715, 67-716; amd. Sec. 2121, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-16-205. Monuments and fences — mutual obligation of adjoining owners. (1) Coterminous owners are mutually bound equally to maintain:

(a) the boundaries and monuments between them;

(b) the fences between them, unless one of them chooses to let that owner's land lie without fencing, in which case if that owner afterwards encloses it, that owner shall refund to the other owner a just proportion of the value, at that time, of any division fence made by the other owner. However, using land for grazing or pasturage of any kind must be considered a usage of the land, and the land may not be considered as lying idle under the provisions of this section.

(2) Except as provided by prescription, custom, or agreement between coterminous owners, each coterminous owner shall maintain all fencing to the right of the midpoint of the common boundary line as viewed from the owner's land. If the land of one owner is entirely surrounded by the land of another, each owner shall maintain all fencing to the right, as viewed from the owner's land, of the northeastern corner of the surrounded land or, if there is more than one northeastern corner, then from the northernmost northeastern corner to a point midway around the surrounded land. If there is a substantial difference in terrain or topographical features of the land between the coterminous owners, responsibility for maintaining the fence must be determined by mutual agreement with consideration given to factors such as cost and time.

History: En. Sec. 1301, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4535, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 132, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 6777, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 841; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 273; re-en. Sec. 6777, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-802; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 402, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2122, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-16-206. Partition fences required — adjoining lands previously enclosed. The occupants of adjoining lands enclosed with fences must build and maintain partition fences between their own and the next adjoining enclosure in equal shares so long as both continue to enclose the same, and such partition fence must be kept in good repair throughout the year unless the occupants otherwise mutually agree.

History: En. Sec. 1114, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 3253, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 2085, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6778, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6778, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-803.

70-16-207. Occupant of land adjoining enclosure of another — when required to share expense of partition fence. If any occupant of land adjoining the enclosure of another encloses the land, upon the enclosure of the other person, the occupant shall within 3 months build the occupant's proportion of the partition fence or refund to the owner of the fence an equal proportion of the value, at that time, of any partition fence of the adjoining occupant.

History: En. Sec. 1115, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 3254, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 2086, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6779, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6779, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-804; amd. Sec. 2123, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-16-208. Partition fence when common occupancy ceases. Whenever any lands belonging to different persons in severalty have been enclosed and occupied in common or without a partition fence between them and one of the occupants desires to occupy that occupant's part in severalty, the other occupant shall, within 6 months after being notified in writing, build and maintain the other occupant's proportion of the partition fence as may be necessary for that purpose, and in case of neglect or refusal so to do, the person giving the notice may build the fence at the expense of the person neglecting or refusing. The amount expended may be recovered in an action, together with all damages that person may sustain on account of the neglect or refusal.

History: **En. Sec. 1116, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 3255, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 2087, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6780, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6780, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-805; amd. Sec. 2124, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

70-16-209. Repair or rebuilding of partition fences. If a person neglects or refuses to repair or rebuild any partition fence that by law the person ought to build or maintain, the occupant of the adjoining land may, after giving 60 days' notice that a new fence should be erected or 5 days' notice in writing that the repairing of the fence is necessary, build or repair the fence at the expense of the party neglecting or refusing. The amount expended may be recovered from the neglecting or refusing party after receipt of the notice, and the neglecting or refusing party is liable to the party injured for all damages sustained by the neglect or refusal.

History: **En. Sec. 1118, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 3257, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 2089, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6782, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6782, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-807; amd. Sec. 2125, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

70-16-210. Removal of partition fence. If the occupants of adjoining lands build their respective portions of a partition fence and either of them at any time desires to let the land occupied by that person lie open, that person may, after having given to the occupants of the adjoining land at least 6 months' notice of the intention so to do, remove that person's proportion of the partition fence unless the adjoining occupant pays or tenders to that person the value of the fence. If the fence is removed without notice or after payment or tender of the value, the person removing the fence is liable to the person injured for all damages the injured person may sustain.

History: **En. Sec. 1117, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 3256, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 2088, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6781, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6781, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-806; amd. Sec. 2126, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Part 3
Gratuitous Permittee for Recreation

Part Cross-References

Recreational use of streams, Title 23, ch. 2, part 3.
Restriction on liability of landowner and supervisor, 23-2-321.
Smith River Management Act, Title 23, ch. 2, part 4.
Liability, Title 27, ch. 1, part 7.

70-16-301. Recreational purposes defined. "Recreational purposes", as used in this part, includes hunting, fishing, swimming, boating, waterskiing, camping, picnicking, pleasure driving, biking, winter sports, hiking, touring or viewing cultural and historical sites and monuments, spelunking, or other pleasure expeditions. The term includes the private, noncommercial flying of aircraft in relation to private land.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 138, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-809; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 531, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 264, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 303, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 353, L. 2007.**

Cross-References

Recreational use defined, 23-2-301.

70-16-302. *(Temporary)* **Restriction on liability of landowner — definitions.** (1) A person who uses property, including property owned or leased by a public entity, for recreational purposes, with or without permission, does so without any assurance from the landowner that the property is safe for any purpose if the person does not give a valuable consideration to the landowner in exchange for the recreational use of the property. The landowner owes the person no duty of care with respect to the condition of the property, except that the landowner is liable to the person for any injury to person or property for an act or omission that constitutes willful or wanton misconduct. For purposes of this section, valuable consideration does not include the state land recreational use license fee imposed under 77-1-802 or other funds provided under 77-1-815.

(2) As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(a) (i) "Airstrip" means improved or unimproved landing areas on private land used by pilots to land, park, take off, unload, load, and taxi aircraft.

(ii) The term does not include municipal airports governed under Title 67, chapter 10, part 1.

(b) "Flying of aircraft" means the operation of aircraft, including but not limited to landing, parking, taking off, unloading, loading, and taxiing of aircraft at an airstrip.

(c) "Landowner" means a person or entity of any nature, whether private, governmental, or quasi-governmental, and includes the landowner's agent, tenant, lessee, occupant, grantee of conservation easement, water users' association, irrigation district, drainage district, and persons or entities in control of the property or with an agreement to use or occupy property.

(d) "Property" means land, roads, airstrips, water, watercourses, and private ways. The term includes any improvements, buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment on property.

(3) The department of fish, wildlife, and parks, when operating under an agreement with a landowner or tenant to provide recreational snowmobiling opportunities, including but not limited to a snowmobile area, subject to the provisions of subsection (1), on the landowner's property and when not also acting as a snowmobile area operator on the property, does not extend any assurance that the property is safe for any purpose, and the department, the landowner, or the landowner's tenant may not be liable to any person for any injury to person or property resulting from any act or omission of the department unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct. *(Void on occurrence of contingency—sec. 8, Ch. 596, L. 2003.)*

70-16-302. *(Effective on occurrence of contingency)* **Restriction on liability of landowner — definitions.** (1) A person who uses property, including property owned or leased by a public entity, for recreational purposes, with or without permission, does so without any assurance from the landowner that the property is safe for any purpose if the person does not give a valuable consideration to the landowner in exchange for the recreational use of the property. The landowner owes the person no duty of care with respect to the condition of the property, except that the landowner is liable to the person for any injury to person or property for an act or omission that constitutes willful or wanton misconduct. For purposes of this section, valuable consideration does not include the state land recreational use license fee imposed under 77-1-802.

(2) As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(a) (i) "Airstrip" means either improved or unimproved landing areas on private land used by pilots to land, park, take off, unload, load, and taxi aircraft.

(ii) The term does not include municipal airports governed under Title 67, chapter 10, part 1.

(b) "Flying of aircraft" means the operation of aircraft, including but not limited to landing, parking, taking off, unloading, loading, and taxiing of aircraft at an airstrip.

(c) "Landowner" means a person or entity of any nature, whether private, governmental, or quasi-governmental, and includes the landowner's agent, tenant, lessee, occupant, grantee of conservation easement, water users' association, irrigation district, drainage district, and persons or entities in control of the property or with an agreement to use or occupy property.

(d) "Property" means land, roads, airstrips, water, watercourses, and private ways. The term includes any improvements, buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment on property.

(3) The department of fish, wildlife, and parks, when operating under an agreement with a landowner or tenant to provide recreational snowmobiling opportunities, including but not limited to a snowmobile area, subject to the provisions of subsection (1), on the landowner's property and when not also acting as a snowmobile area operator on the property, does not extend any assurance that the property is safe for any purpose, and the department, the landowner, or the landowner's tenant may not be liable to any person for any injury to person or property resulting from any act or omission of the department unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 138, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-808; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 209, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 440, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 303, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 596, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 353, L. 2007.**

Compiler's Comments

Contingent Voidness: Section 8, Ch. 596, L. 2003, provided: "(1) If the department of natural resources and conservation and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks do not sign an agreement to compensate state trust land beneficiaries for the use and impacts associated with hunting, fishing, and trapping on state trust land by [the effective date of this act] [effective March 1, 2004], then [this act] is void. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner of the failure to reach an agreement. [An agreement was entered into effective December 8, 2003.]

(2) (a) If an agreement between the department of natural resources and conservation and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks to compensate state trust land beneficiaries for the use and impacts associated with hunting, fishing, and trapping on state trust land is terminated prior to the expiration date of the agreement, then [this act] is void upon termination. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner of the termination.

(b) If the department of natural resources and conservation and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks do not enter into a renewal agreement prior to the expiration date of an agreement, then [this act] is void on the expiration date of the agreement. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner of the expiration.

(3) If a court of competent jurisdiction determines that the agreement to compensate state trust land beneficiaries for the use and impacts associated with hunting, fishing, and trapping on state trust lands is invalid, then [this act] is void on the date the court's judgment is final. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner of the entry of the judgment.

(4) If the department of natural resources and conservation and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks receive written notice from the regional director of the United States fish and wildlife service that [this act] will result in a loss of federal fish and wildlife funds, then [this act] is void. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner that the department has received a notice and the date upon which the notice was received."

Cross-References

Responsibility and liability of snowmobile area operators, 23-2-651 through 23-2-655.

Part 4
Right of Reentry

70-16-401. Reentry — when and how to be made. Whenever the right of reentry is given to the grantor or lessor in any grant or lease or otherwise, such reentry may be made at any time after the right has accrued, upon 3 days' notice, as provided in chapter 27.

History: En. Sec. 1242, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4504, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6746, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 791; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 243; re-en. Sec. 6746, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-525.

Cross-References

Forcible entry and detainer — unlawful detainer, Title 70, ch. 27.

70-16-402. Action for possession under right of reentry — notice not required. An action for the possession of real property leased or granted with a right of reentry may be maintained at any time in the district court, after the right to reenter has accrued, without the notice prescribed in 70-16-401.

History: En. Sec. 1244, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4506, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6748, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 793; Field Civ. C. Sec. 244; re-en. Sec. 6748, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-527.

Parts 5 and 6 reserved

Part 7
Montana Mold Disclosure Act

70-16-701. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Montana Mold Disclosure Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 584, L. 2003.

70-16-702. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Inhabitable real property" means any real property that includes a building affixed to land. The building must be designed to be primarily occupied by humans, either as a dwelling or as a place of business.

(2) "Mold" means any mold, fungus, mildew, or spores.

(3) "Person" means an individual, partnership, corporation, sole proprietorship, firm, enterprise, franchise, association, consultant, state or municipal agency, political subdivision of the state, or any other entity.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 584, L. 2003.

70-16-703. Mold disclosure statement on real estate documents — disclosure of prior testing — immunity from liability. (1) A mold disclosure statement may be provided on at least one document, form, or application executed prior to or contemporaneously with an offer for the purchase and sale, rental, or lease of inhabitable real property. The seller, landlord, seller's agent, buyer's agent, or property manager may provide the following disclosure statement to the buyer or tenant, and the buyer or tenant shall acknowledge receipt of this disclosure statement by signing a copy of the disclosure statement:

"MOLD DISCLOSURE: There are many types of mold. Inhabitable properties are not, and cannot be, constructed to exclude mold. Moisture is one of the most significant factors contributing to mold growth. Information about controlling mold growth may be available from your county extension agent or health department. Certain strains of mold may cause damage to property and may adversely affect the health of susceptible persons, including allergic reactions that may include skin, eye, nose, and throat irritation. Certain strains of mold may cause infections, particularly in individuals with suppressed immune systems. Some experts contend that certain strains of mold may cause serious and even life-threatening diseases. However, experts do not agree about the nature and extent of the health problems caused by mold or about the level of mold exposure that may cause health problems. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention is studying the link between mold and serious health conditions. The seller, landlord, seller's agent, buyer's agent, or property manager cannot and does not represent or warrant the absence of mold. It is the buyer's or tenant's obligation to determine whether a mold problem is present. To do so, the buyer or tenant should hire a qualified inspector and make any contract to purchase, rent, or lease contingent upon the results of that inspection. A seller, landlord, seller's agent, buyer's agent, or property manager who provides this mold disclosure statement, provides for the disclosure of any prior testing and any subsequent mitigation or treatment for mold, and discloses any knowledge of mold is not liable in any action based on the presence of or propensity for mold in a building that is subject to any contract to purchase, rent, or lease."

(2) Whenever a seller or landlord or an agent of either has knowledge that a building has mold present, the seller, landlord, or agent of either shall, prior to or upon entry into a contract for the purchase, rent, or lease, disclose to the buyer or renter the presence of the mold. Whenever a seller or landlord knows that a building has been tested for mold, the seller or landlord, prior to or upon entry into a contract for the purchase, rent, or lease of that building, shall advise the buyer or tenant that testing has occurred and shall provide to the buyer or tenant a copy of the results of that test, if available to the seller or landlord, and evidence of any subsequent mitigation or treatment. A prospective buyer or tenant who contracts for the testing may receive the results of that testing and shall provide a copy of the results of that test, if available, to the seller or landlord. The furnishing of test results and evidence of mitigation or treatment is not to be construed as a promise, warranty, or representation of any sort by the seller, landlord, seller's agent, buyer's agent, or property manager that the test results are accurate or that the mitigation or treatment is effective. This section does not create a contingency on the purchase of the property or any right to rescind a contract for purchase unless the contingency or right to rescind is an express term of the applicable contract.

(3) A seller, landlord, seller's agent, buyer's agent, or property manager who provides the disclosure in subsection (1) and complies with subsection (2) is not liable in any action based on the presence of or propensity for mold in the building.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 584, L. 2003.

CHAPTER 17
SERVITUDES, EASEMENTS, AND COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND

Part 1 — Servitudes—Easements

70-17-101. Servitudes attached to land.
70-17-102. Servitudes not attached to land.
70-17-103. Dominant and servient tenement.
70-17-104. Who may grant servitude.
70-17-105. Who may not hold servitude.
70-17-106. Extent of servitude.
70-17-107. Apportionment of burden upon partition of dominant tenement.
70-17-108. Rights of owner of future estate in dominant tenement.
70-17-109. Who may bring action to enforce easement.
70-17-110. Action by owner of servient tenement for possession.
70-17-111. How servitude extinguished.
70-17-112. Interference with canal or ditch easements prohibited.

Part 2 — Covenants Running With the Land

70-17-201. Nature and effect.
70-17-202. Covenants specified in this part as exclusive.
70-17-203. Covenants that run with land.
70-17-204. Who bound by covenant.
70-17-205. Nonliability for prior or subsequent breach.
70-17-206. Apportionment of burdens and benefits.
70-17-207 through 70-17-210 reserved.
70-17-211. Findings — purpose.
70-17-212. Transfer fee covenants — void.

Part 3 — Solar Easements

70-17-301. Creation of solar easements.
70-17-302. Content of solar easements.
70-17-303. Repealed.

Part 4 — Wind Energy Easements

70-17-401. Short title.
70-17-402. Definitions.
70-17-403. Wind easement creation — terms.
70-17-404. Severance of wind energy rights limited.
70-17-405. Wind option agreements — contents and requirements — notarization.
70-17-406. Wind energy agreement — contents and requirements — notarization.
70-17-407. Wind energy agreements — grandfather clause.
70-17-408. Preservation of property rights.

Part 1
Servitudes — Easements

Part Cross-References

Implied covenants — free from encumbrance, 70-20-304.
Easements to pass with property, 70-20-308.
Trust Code, Title 72, ch. 38.

70-17-101. Servitudes attached to land. The following land burdens or servitudes upon land may be attached to other land as incidents or appurtenances and are then called easements:

(1) the right of pasture;
(2) the right of fishing;
(3) the right of taking game;
(4) the right-of-way;
(5) the right of taking water, wood, minerals, and other things;
(6) the right of transacting business upon land;
(7) the right of conducting lawful sports upon land;
(8) the right of receiving air, light, or heat from or over or discharging the same upon or over land;
(9) the right of receiving water from or discharging the same upon land;
(10) the right of flooding land;
(11) the right of having water flow without diminution or disturbance of any kind;
(12) the right of using a wall as a party wall;
(13) the right of receiving more than natural support from adjacent land or things affixed thereto;
(14) the right of having the whole of a division fence maintained by a coterminous owner;
(15) the right of having public conveyances stopped or of stopping the same on land;
(16) the right of a seat in church;
(17) the right of burial;
(18) the right of conserving open space to preserve park, recreational, historic, aesthetic, cultural, and natural values on or related to land;
(19) the right of receiving sunlight or wind for recognized nonfossil forms of energy generation; and
(20) the right of using land adjacent to a firearms shooting range as a range safety zone.

History: **En. Sec. 1250, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4507, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6749, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 801; Field Civ. C. Sec. 245; re-en. Sec. 6749, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 489, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 67-601; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 209, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 111, L. 1993.**

Cross-References

Covenants running with land, Title 70, ch. 17, part 2.

70-17-102. Servitudes not attached to land. The following land burdens or servitudes upon land may be granted and held though not attached to land:

(1) the right of pasture and of fishing and taking game;
(2) the right of a seat in church;
(3) the right of burial;
(4) the right of taking rents and tolls;
(5) the right-of-way;
(6) the right of taking water, wood, minerals, or other things;
(7) the right of conserving open space to preserve park, recreational, historic, aesthetic, cultural, and natural values on or related to land.

History: **En. Sec. 1251, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4508, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6750, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 802; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 246; re-en. Sec. 6750, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 489, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 67-602.**

70-17-103. Dominant and servient tenement. The land to which an easement is attached is called the dominant tenement. The land upon which a burden or servitude is held is called the servient tenement.

History: **En. Sec. 1252, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4509, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6751, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 803; Field Civ. C. Sec. 247; re-en. Sec. 6751, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-603.**

70-17-104. Who may grant servitude. A servitude can be created only by one who has a vested estate in the servient tenement.

History: **En. Sec. 1253, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4510, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6752, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 804; Field Civ. C. Sec. 248; re-en. Sec. 6752, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-604.**

70-17-105. Who may not hold servitude. A servitude thereon cannot be held by the owner of the servient tenement.

History: **En. Sec. 1254, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4511, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6753, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 805; Field Civ. C. Sec. 249; re-en. Sec. 6753, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-605.**

70-17-106. Extent of servitude. The extent of a servitude is determined by the terms of the grant or the nature of the enjoyment by which it was acquired.

History: **En. Sec. 1255, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4512, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6754, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 806; Field Civ. C. Sec. 250; re-en. Sec. 6754, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-606.**

70-17-107. Apportionment of burden upon partition of dominant tenement. In case of partition of the dominant tenement, the burden must be apportioned according to the division of the dominant tenement but not in such a way as to increase the burden upon the servient tenement.

History: **En. Sec. 1256, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4513, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6755, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 807; Field Civ. C. Sec. 251; re-en. Sec. 6755, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-607.**

70-17-108. Rights of owner of future estate in dominant tenement. The owner of a future estate in a dominant tenement may use easements attached thereto for the purpose of viewing waste, demanding rent, or removing an obstruction to the enjoyment of such easements although such tenement is occupied by a tenant.

History: **En. Sec. 1257, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4514, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6756, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 808; Field Civ. C. Sec. 252; re-en. Sec. 6756, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-608.**

70-17-109. Who may bring action to enforce easement. The owner of any estate in a dominant tenement or the occupant of such tenement may maintain an action for the enforcement of an easement attached thereto.

History: **En. Sec. 1258, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4515, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6757, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 809; Field Civ. C. Sec. 253; re-en. Sec. 6757, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 67-609, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 62-617 by Sec. 15, Ch. 489, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 62-617.**

70-17-110. Action by owner of servient tenement for possession. The owner in fee of a servient tenement may maintain an action for the possession of the land against any one unlawfully possessed thereof though a servitude exists thereon in favor of the public.

History: **En. Sec. 1259, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4516, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6758, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 810; Field Civ. C. Sec. 254; re-en. Sec. 6758, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-610.**

70-17-111. How servitude extinguished. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), a servitude is extinguished:

(a) by the vesting of the right to the servitude and the right to the servient tenement in the same person;

(b) by the destruction of the servient tenement;

(c) by the performance of any act upon either tenement by the owner of the servitude or with the owner's assent that is incompatible with its nature or exercise; or

(d) when the servitude was acquired by enjoyment, by disuse of the servitude by the owner of the servitude for the period prescribed for acquiring title by enjoyment.

(2) A conservation easement may not be extinguished by taking fee title to the land to which the conservation easement is attached.

History: **En. Sec. 1260, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4517, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6759, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 811; Field Civ. C. Sec. 255; re-en. Sec. 6759, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-611; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 352, L. 2007.**

70-17-112. Interference with canal or ditch easements prohibited. (1) A person with a canal or ditch easement has a secondary easement to enter, inspect, repair, and maintain a canal or ditch or to operate the appropriation works.

(2) A person may not encroach upon or otherwise impair any easement for a canal or ditch used for irrigation or any other lawful domestic or commercial purpose, including carrying return water.

(3) The provisions of subsection (2) do not apply if the holder of the canal or ditch easement consents in writing to the encroachment or impairment.

(4) Each canal or ditch easement obtained by prescription or conveyance is included within the scope of this section. Nothing in this section establishes a secondary easement where none existed prior to April 14, 1981. This section does not affect contracts or agreements concluded prior to April 14, 1981.

(5) If a legal action is brought to enforce the provisions of this section, the prevailing party is entitled to costs and reasonable attorney fees.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 371, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 180, L. 2013.**

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 180 in (1) after "maintain a canal or ditch" inserted "or to operate the appropriation works"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective April 12, 2013.

Cross-References

Obstruction as nuisance, 27-30-101.

Part 2
Covenants Running With the Land

Part Cross-References

Breach of covenants in grants of estates in real property, 27-1-316.
Joint obligations and covenants to be taken as joint and several, 28-1-302.
What included in authority to sell real property, 28-10-422.
Usual common-law covenants required by such contracts — when, 30-11-109.
Form of covenants, 30-11-110.

70-17-201. Nature and effect. Certain covenants contained in grants of estates in real property are appurtenant to such estates and pass with them so as to bind the assigns of the covenantor and to vest in the assigns of the covenantee in the same manner as if they had personally entered into them. Such covenants are said to run with the land.

History: **En. Sec. 1983, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4914, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7416, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1460; Field Civ. C. Sec. 691; re-en. Sec. 7416, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 58-304.**

70-17-202. Covenants specified in this part as exclusive. The only covenants which run with the land are those specified in this part and those which are incidental thereto.

History: **En. Sec. 1984, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4915, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7417, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1461; Field Civ. C. Sec. 692; re-en. Sec. 7417, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 58-305.**

Cross-References

Easements to run with land, 76-6-209.

70-17-203. Covenants that run with land. (1) Except as provided in 70-1-522 and 70-17-212, every covenant contained in a grant of an estate in real property that is made for the direct benefit of the property or some part of the property then in existence runs with the land.

(2) Subsection (1) includes:

(a) covenants of warranty, for quiet enjoyment, or for further assurance on the part of the grantor and covenants for the payment of rent or of taxes or assessments upon the land on the part of a grantee;

(b) conservation easements pursuant to 76-6-209;

(c) a dedication of open space as provided in 76-3-509; and

(d) wind easements pursuant to Title 70, chapter 17, part 4.

(3) A covenant for the addition of some new thing to real property or for the direct benefit of some part of the property not then in existence or annexed to the property, when contained in a grant of an estate in the property and made by the covenantor expressly for the covenantor's assigns or to the assigns of the covenantee, runs with the land so far as the assigns mentioned are concerned.

History: En. Secs. 1985, 1986, 1987, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Secs. 4916, 4917, 4918, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Secs. 7418, 7419, 7420, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Secs. 1462, 1463, 1464; Field Civ. C. Secs. 693, 694, 695; re-en. Secs. 7418, 7419, 7420, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 58-306, 58-307, 58-308; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 352, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 307, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 137, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 249, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 259, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Easements to run with land, 76-6-209.

70-17-204. Who bound by covenant. Except as provided in 70-1-522, a covenant running with the land binds only those who acquire the whole estate of the covenantor in some part of the property.

History: En. Sec. 1988, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4919, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7421, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1465; Field Civ. C. Sec. 696; re-en. Sec. 7421, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 58-309; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 307, L. 2009.

70-17-205. Nonliability for prior or subsequent breach. A person, merely by reason of having acquired an estate subject to a covenant running with the land, is not liable for a breach of the covenant before the person acquired the estate or after the person has parted with the estate or ceased to enjoy its benefits.

History: En. Sec. 1989, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4920, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7422, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1466; Field Civ. C. Sec. 697; re-en. Sec. 7422, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 58-310; amd. Sec. 2127, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-17-206. Apportionment of burdens and benefits. Except as provided in 70-1-522, if several persons holding by several titles are subject to the burden or entitled to the benefits of a covenant running with the land, the covenant must be apportioned among them according to the value of the property subject to it held by them respectively if the value can be ascertained and, if not, then according to their respective interests in point of quantity.

History: En. Sec. 1990, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4921, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7423, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1467; Field Civ. C. Sec. 698; re-en. Sec. 7423, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 58-311; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 307, L. 2009.

70-17-207 through 70-17-210 reserved.

70-17-211. Findings — purpose. The legislature finds and declares that transfer fee covenants, as defined in 70-17-212, impair the marketability and transferability of real property by constituting an unreasonable restraint on alienation regardless of the duration of the covenants or the amount of the transfer fees. The purpose of 70-17-212 and this section is to prohibit transfer fee covenants from running with the title to real property or binding subsequent owners of the property under common law or equitable principles.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 259, L. 2011.

70-17-212. Transfer fee covenants — void. (1) A transfer fee covenant or any lien that is recorded or filed to enforce a transfer fee under a transfer fee covenant does not run with the title to real property and is not binding upon or enforceable at law or in equity against any subsequent owner, purchaser, or mortgagee of any interest in the real property as a covenant, an equitable servitude, or otherwise.

(2) For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Transfer" has the meaning provided in 70-1-501.

(b) "Transfer fee" means a fee or charge payable upon the transfer of legal or equitable title to an interest in real property regardless of whether the fee or charge is a fixed amount or is determined as a percentage of the value of the real property, the purchase price, or other consideration given for the transfer. For purposes of this section, a transfer fee does not include the following:

(i) consideration payable by the transferee to the transferor for the interest in real property being transferred, including any subsequent additional consideration for the property payable by the transferee based upon any subsequent appreciation, development, or sale of the property, if the additional consideration is payable on a one-time basis only and the obligation to make the payment does not bind the original transferee's successors in interest to the property;

(ii) a commission payable to a licensed real estate salesperson or broker for the transfer of real property pursuant to an agreement between the broker and the transferor or the transferee, including any subsequent additional commission for the transfer payable by the transferor or the transferee based upon any subsequent appreciation, development, or sale of the property;

(iii) interest, charges, fees, or other amounts payable by a borrower to a lender pursuant to a loan secured by a mortgage, deed of trust, trust indenture, or other security interest against real property, including but not limited to a fee payable to the lender for consenting to an assumption of the loan or a transfer of the real property subject to the mortgage or other security interest, fees, or charges payable to the lender;

(iv) consideration payable by a buyer under a contract for deed as a condition of allowing a buyer to acquire equitable title to the real property described in the contract for deed;

(v) any fee, charge, assessment, dues, contribution, or other amount payable to:

(A) an association of unit owners as defined in 70-23-102 or any association of homeowners, mobile home owners, townhouse owners, or other property owners created pursuant to a recorded declaration that has the power to require owners to pay the costs and expenses incurred in the performance of the association's obligations; or

(B) a nonprofit corporation as provided in Title 35, chapter 2, that is exempt from taxation under section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), or 528 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(c) "Transfer fee covenant" means a covenant or declaration recorded or filed against the title to real property that requires the payment of a transfer fee to the declarant or other person specified in the covenant or declaration or to the declarant's or other person's successors or assigns upon each subsequent transfer of a legal or equitable interest in the real property.

(3) This section does not apply to any easement granted pursuant to Title 77.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 259, L. 2011.**

Part 3
Solar Easements

Part Cross-References

Right of receiving sunlight or wind as servitude creating easement, 70-17-101.

70-17-301. Creation of solar easements. An easement obtained for the purpose of exposure of a solar energy device must be created in writing and is subject to the same conveyancing and instrument recording requirements as other easements on real property.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 524, L. 1979.**

70-17-302. Content of solar easements. An instrument creating a solar easement must specify at least:

(1) the vertical and horizontal angles, expressed in degrees, at which the solar easement extends over the real property subject to the solar easement; and

(2) any terms or conditions under which the solar easement is granted or will be terminated.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 524, L. 1979.**

70-17-303. Repealed. Sec. 10, Ch. 249, L. 2011.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 209, L. 1983.**

Part 4
Wind Energy Easements

70-17-401. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Wind Energy Rights Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 249, L. 2011.

70-17-402. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Wind easement" means the right granted by the owner of real property to a wind energy developer guaranteeing the developer the right to use the real property legally described in a wind energy agreement and the wind resource located on and flowing over its surface to develop a wind energy project. A wind easement is an interest in real property.

(2) "Wind energy agreement" means any wind energy lease or license or any other written document entered into between the owner of the real property and the wind energy developer that contains the wind easement.

(3) "Wind energy developer" means the person that enters into a wind option agreement or wind energy agreement with the owner of the real property for the purpose of developing a wind energy project.

(4) "Wind energy right" means an interest in real property on and over which the wind resource is located and flows that is appurtenant to the real property.

(5) "Wind option agreement" means a written agreement in which the owner of real property grants a wind energy developer an exclusive right to obtain a wind easement through a wind energy agreement.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 249, L. 2011.

70-17-403. Wind easement creation — terms. (1) A property owner may grant a wind easement in the same manner and with the same effect as the conveyance of an interest in real property.

(2) The wind easement runs with the real property on and over which the wind resource flows.

(3) A wind easement terminates under the terms and conditions outlined in the wind easement.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 249, L. 2011.

70-17-404. Severance of wind energy rights limited. (1) A wind energy right in the wind resource located on and flowing over the real property, including without limitation a royalty, if applicable, associated with the production of wind energy may not be severed from the real property even though a wind easement may be created pursuant to this part.

(2) Nothing in this section may be construed to prohibit or limit the right of a seller of the real property to retain any payments associated with an existing wind option agreement or wind energy agreement.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 249, L. 2011.

70-17-405. Wind option agreements — contents and requirements — notarization. (1) A wind option agreement executed after April 21, 2011, must contain but is not limited to:

(a) the names and addresses of the parties to the wind option agreement;

(b) a legal description of the real property subject to the wind option agreement;

(c) the specified term beyond which the wind option agreement terminates and the real property is released from the obligations outlined in the wind option agreement;

(d) compensation for the owner of the real property on and over which the wind resource flows; and

(e) other terms and conditions agreed upon by the owner of the real property and the wind energy developer.

(2) A wind option agreement must be notarized.

(3) A wind option agreement may not exceed 20 years unless extended by agreement of the parties.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 249, L. 2011.

70-17-406. Wind energy agreement — contents and requirements — notarization. (1) A wind energy agreement executed after April 21, 2011, must contain but is not limited to:

(a) the names and addresses of the parties to the wind energy agreement;

(b) a legal description of the real property subject to the wind easement and contained in the wind energy agreement;

(c) the obligations of the owner of the real property to ensure the undisturbed flow of wind on and over the real property, including restrictions placed upon vegetation, structures, and other objects that would impair or obstruct the wind flow on and over the real property. Structures do not include equipment necessary to access minerals as they relate to the rights belonging to or the dominance of the mineral estate pursuant to 70-17-408.

(d) a specified term including the date on which the wind energy agreement or wind easement terminates;

(e) provisions to compensate the owner of the real property for the wind easement;

(f) provisions ensuring that the owner of the real property is not liable for any property tax associated with the wind energy project or other equipment related to the development of the wind energy project during the term of the wind energy agreement;

(g) provisions addressing property owner and wind energy developer liability during the construction and operation of the wind energy project and equipment;

(h) provisions obligating the wind energy developer to comply with federal, state, and local laws and regulations; and

(i) conditions upon which the wind energy agreement may be terminated prior to its termination date.

(2) A wind energy agreement must be notarized.

(3) If the terms of the wind energy agreement do not contain the requirements listed in subsection (1), a court may void the wind energy agreement or order any relief allowed by law.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 249, L. 2011.

70-17-407. Wind energy agreements — grandfather clause. This part may not be construed to alter, amend, diminish, or invalidate wind energy rights acquired by contract, agreement, or lease prior to April 21, 2011.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 249, L. 2011.

70-17-408. Preservation of property rights. This part may not be construed to:

(1) change or alter common law in accordance with 1-1-108 as it relates to the rights belonging to or the dominance of the mineral estate; or

(2) change or alter common law or statutory provisions regarding the ownership of surface or subsurface rights.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of this part or a wind energy agreement, the real property owner retains the right to grant easements or rights-of-way for all electric power lines to be located on the property.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 249, L. 2011.

CHAPTER 18
REAL PROPERTY — ACCESSION FIXTURES AND WATERCOURSES

Part 1 — Fixtures

70-18-101. Fixture attached by other — accession by owner.
70-18-102. Removal of fixture by tenant.

Part 2 — Watercourses

70-18-201. Alluvion or accretion — increase of bank.
70-18-202. Repealed.
70-18-203. Island formed in navigable stream.
70-18-204. Island formed in nonnavigable stream.
70-18-205. Island formed by division of stream.
70-18-206. Sudden change in river or stream.

Part 1
Fixtures

70-18-101. Fixture attached by other — accession by owner. When a person affixes the person's property to the land of another without an agreement permitting the person to remove it, the thing affixed, except as provided in 70-18-102 and in the Uniform Commercial Code, belongs to the owner of the land unless the owner of the land chooses to require the person to remove it.

History: En. Sec. 1400, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4572, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6819, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1013; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 442; re-en. Sec. 6819, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11-146, Ch. 264, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1301; amd. Sec. 2128, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Uniform Commercial Code, Title 30, ch. 1 through 9A.

70-18-102. Removal of fixture by tenant. A tenant may remove from the demised premises, any time during the continuance of the tenant's term, anything affixed to the premises for purposes of trade, manufacture, ornament, or domestic use if the removal can be effected without injury to the premises unless the thing has, by the manner in which it is affixed, become an integral part of the premises.

History: En. Sec. 1406, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4578, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6825, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1019; re-en. Sec. 6825, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1307; amd. Sec. 2129, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 2
Watercourses

70-18-201. Alluvion or accretion — increase of bank. Where from natural causes land forms by imperceptible degrees upon the bank of a river or stream, navigable or not navigable, either by accumulation of material or by the recession of the stream, such land belongs to the owner of the bank, subject to any existing right-of-way over the bank.

History: En. Sec. 1401, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4573, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6820, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1014; Field Civ. C. Sec. 443; re-en. Sec. 6820, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1302.

70-18-202. Repealed. Sec. 3, Ch. 210, L. 2013.

History: En. Sec. 1402, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4574, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6821, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1015; Field Civ. C. Sec. 444; re-en. Sec. 6821, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1303.

70-18-203. Island formed in navigable stream. Islands and accumulations of land formed in the beds of streams which are navigable belong to the state if there is no title or prescription to the contrary.

History: En. Sec. 1403, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4575, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6822, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1016; Field Civ. C. Sec. 445; re-en. Sec. 6822, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1304.

70-18-204. Island formed in nonnavigable stream. An island or accumulation of land formed in a stream which is not navigable belongs to the owner of the shore on that side where the island or accumulation is formed or, if not formed on one side only, to the owners of the shore on the two sides, divided by an imaginary line drawn through the middle of the river.

History: En. Sec. 1404, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4576, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6823, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1017; Field Civ. C. Sec. 446; re-en. Sec. 6823, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1305.

70-18-205. Island formed by division of stream. If a stream navigable or not navigable, in forming itself a new arm, divides itself and surrounds land belonging to the owner of the shore and thereby forms an island, the island belongs to such owner.

History: En. Sec. 1405, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4577, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6824, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1018; Field Civ. C. Sec. 447; re-en. Sec. 6824, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1306.

70-18-206. Sudden change in river or stream. (1) If a river or stream abandons its channel and forms a new channel as a result of an avulsion and if the segment of the river or stream where the avulsion occurred has been adjudicated as navigable for title purposes by a court of competent jurisdiction, the land constituting the old channel belongs to the owner of the shores through which the old channel flowed or, if the shores are owned by different owners, to the owners on two sides, divided by an imaginary line drawn through the middle of the old river or stream channel.

(2) An affected owner seeking title to the land described in subsection (1) shall notify the department of natural resources and conservation and describe with particularity the event that resulted in the formation of the new channel. The affected owner shall also provide the department with a survey and any other information the department considers necessary.

(3) Upon receiving the information from the affected owner, the department shall verify the information and determine whether the new channel was created by an avulsion. If the department determines that the new channel was formed by an avulsion and the old channel is abandoned, the department shall recommend to the board of land commissioners that the state and the affected owner exchange quitclaim deeds for the properties affected by the avulsion.

(4) Upon approval by the board and the exchange of quitclaim deeds, the affected owner shall notify the department of revenue and the clerk and recorder of the county in which the affected property is located of the change in ownership and submit any information necessary to update the applicable ownership records.

(5) The land constituting the old channel is subject to property taxation payable by the affected owner from the date the quitclaim deeds are exchanged.

(6) The department of natural resources and conservation and the department of revenue may adopt rules to implement the provisions of this section.

(7) Ownership remains unchanged for land that constituted an island before the avulsion occurred and that is not wholly surrounded by water after the river abandoned the old channel.

(8) (a) If an avulsion occurs on a segment of a river or stream that has not been adjudicated as navigable for title purposes by a court of competent jurisdiction, an owner may seek to clarify title to the property affected by the avulsion.

(b) To seek title clarification, the affected owner shall submit the information to the department as required by subsection (2).

(c) If the department determines that the new channel was formed by an avulsion and that the old channel is abandoned, the department shall recommend to the board that the board issue a disclaimer of interest for the abandoned channel.

(d) Upon approval by the board, the affected owner may cite the disclaimer of interest to support an ownership claim in a quiet title action filed in a district court.

(e) Upon obtaining a quiet title judgment on the abandoned channel, the affected owner shall notify the department of revenue and the clerk and recorder of the county in which the affected property is located of the change in ownership and submit any information necessary to update the applicable ownership records.

(f) The land constituting the old channel is subject to property taxation payable by the affected owner from the date of the quiet title judgment.

(9) For purposes of this section:

(a) "abandoned bed" means a riverbed, streambed, or lakebed with no water over it at the low-water mark;

(b) "avulsion" means a sudden and perceptible change in the course of a river or stream that creates a new river or stream channel and that results in an abandoned bed along the course of the old channel.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 210, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: Section 5, Ch. 210, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved April 15, 2013.

Applicability: Section 6, Ch. 210, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to avulsions occurring on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective April 15, 2013.

CHAPTER 19
REAL PROPERTY ACTIONS GENERALLY LIMITATIONS AND ADVERSE POSSESSION

Part 1 — General Provisions

70-19-101. Action defined.
70-19-102. Action affecting title or possession — filing as constructive notice.
70-19-103. Action for recovery of possession not prejudiced by alienation.

Part 2 — Actions Relating to Mining Claims

70-19-201. Actions concerning mining claims governed by local rules.
70-19-202. Abuse of property held jointly or in common — action — mining property.
70-19-203. Adverse claims under acts of congress.
70-19-204. Order for inspection or survey.

Part 3 — Provisions and Limitations Relating to the State of Montana

70-19-301. Application to lands conveyed by state.
70-19-302. Statute of limitations for state actions concerning real property.
70-19-303. Statute of limitations for actions by grantee — joinder of state.
70-19-304. Statute of limitations for action for recovery of property under void conveyance from state.
70-19-305. Certificate of purchase from state or United States prima facie evidence of ownership.

Part 4 — Limitations and Adverse Possession

70-19-401. Action for recovery — possession within 5 years required.
70-19-402. Action or defense arising out of title to property or profits — possession within 5 years required.
70-19-403. When action on claim by entry must be commenced.
70-19-404. Presumption of possession within prescribed period — adverse possession as exception.
70-19-405. Title by prescription.
70-19-406. Simple occupancy.
70-19-407. Occupancy under claim founded on instrument or judgment — when considered adverse.
70-19-408. Claim founded on instrument or judgment — what considered possession and occupation.
70-19-409. Actual occupancy under claim of title not founded on instrument or judgment — adverse.
70-19-410. Claim of title not founded on instrument or judgment — what considered occupation.
70-19-411. Occupancy and payment of taxes necessary to prove adverse possession.
70-19-412. Relation of landlord and tenant as affecting adverse possession.
70-19-413. Certain disabilities to suspend running of statutory period.
70-19-414. Right of possession not affected by descent cast.
70-19-415 through 70-19-420 reserved.
70-19-421. Action to recover royalty interest in land sold for taxes.
70-19-422 through 70-19-425 reserved.
70-19-426. Residential construction disputes — definitions.
70-19-427. Residential construction disputes — notice and opportunity to repair — tolling of statute of limitations — presumption of compliance with construction standards.
70-19-428. Construction defect disputes — damages.

Chapter Cross-References

Recreational use of streams, Title 23, ch. 2, part 3.

Part 1
General Provisions

70-19-101. Action defined. The word "action", as used in parts 3 and 4, is to be construed, whenever it is necessary so to do, as including a special proceeding of a civil nature.

History: En. Sec. 559, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6476, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9066, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 363; re-en. Sec. 9066, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2720.

Cross-References

Actions and special proceedings defined, 27-1-102.

70-19-102. Action affecting title or possession — filing as constructive notice. (1) In an action affecting the title or right of possession of real property or in an action between husband and wife, the plaintiff, at the time of filing the complaint, and the defendant, at the time of filing the answer, when affirmative relief is claimed in the answer, or at any time afterward may file in the office of the clerk and recorder of the county in which the property is situated a notice of the pendency of the action containing the names of the parties and the object of the action or defense and a description of the property in that county affected by the action or defense.

(2) From the time of filing of the notice only is a purchaser or encumbrancer of the property affected considered to have constructive notice of the pendency of the action and only of its pendency against parties designated by their real names.

History: En. Sec. 27, p. 48, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 27, p. 139, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 33, p. 33, Cod. Stat. 1871; amd. Sec. 70, p. 55, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 70, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 70, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 634, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6517, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9109, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 409; re-en. Sec. 9109, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-3005; amd. Sec. 2130, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Quieting title to real property — notice of action to be filed with Clerk and Recorder, 70-28-106.

Quieting title to real property — recording of notice by plaintiff and defendant, 70-28-213.

Partition of real property — notice of action to be filed with Clerk and Recorder — lis pendens, 70-29-109.

70-19-103. Action for recovery of possession not prejudiced by alienation. An action for the recovery of real property against a person in possession cannot be prejudiced by any alienation made by such person, either before or after the commencement of the action.

History: En. Sec. 241, p. 93, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 263, p. 188, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 312, p. 95, L. 1871; re-en. Sec. 362, p. 139, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 362, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 374, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1320, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6880, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9498, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 747; re-en. Sec. 9498, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6222.

Part 2
Actions Relating to Mining Claims

Part Cross-References

Mining generally, Title 82, ch. 2.

70-19-201. Actions concerning mining claims governed by local rules. In actions respecting mining claims, proof must be admitted of the customs, usages, or regulations established and in force at the bar or diggings embracing such claim; and such customs, usages, or regulations, when not in conflict with the laws of this state or the United States, must govern the decision of the action.

History: En. Sec. 363, p. 139, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 363, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 375, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1321, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6881, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9499, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 748; re-en. Sec. 9499, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6223.

70-19-202. Abuse of property held jointly or in common — action — mining property. If a person assumes and exercises exclusive ownership over or takes away, destroys, lessens in value, or otherwise injures or abuses any property held in joint tenancy or tenancy in common, the party aggrieved has action for the injury in the same manner as the aggrieved party would have if the joint tenancy or tenancy in common did not exist. However, this section does not prevent one cotenant or joint tenant or any number of cotenants or joint tenants acting together from entering on the common property at any point or points not then in the actual occupancy of the nonjoining cotenants or joint tenants and enjoying all rights of occupancy of the property, without waste and, in the case of mining property, from mining the property in a minerlike manner and extracting, milling, and disposing of the ore from the common property, paying its or their own expenses and subject to accounting to the nonjoining cotenant or joint tenant for the net profits of the mining operations. All liens for labor and materials incurred in the mining attach only to the undivided interest or interests of the working cotenants or joint tenants, but nothing in this section prevents or precludes the cotenant or joint tenant, not joining in the operation of the mining property, from receiving the cotenant's or joint tenant's proportionate share of all ore or ores on the dump upon payment or tendering payment of the actual cost of mining the property.

History: En. Sec. 2, p. 454, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 2, p. 504, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 771, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 1285, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 592, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; en. Sec. 1, p. 134, L. 1899; re-en. Sec. 6499, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9091, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9091, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2829; amd. Sec. 2131, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-19-203. Adverse claims under acts of congress. In an action brought to determine the respective rights of claimants to the possession of a mining claim or quartz lode under the provisions of the acts of congress of the United States, it is immaterial which party is in possession, and it is sufficient to confer jurisdiction upon the court if it appears from the pleadings that the application for a patent has been made and an adverse claim thereto filed and allowed in the proper land office, and the verdict or decision must find which party is entitled to the possession of the premises in dispute.

History: En. Sec. 1322, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6882, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9500, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9500, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6224.

Cross-References

Quieting title — cost if defendant disclaims, 70-28-112.

70-19-204. Order for inspection or survey. (1) Whenever a person has any right to or interest in any lead, lode, or mining claim that is in the possession of another person and it is necessary for the ascertainment, enforcement, or protection of that right or interest that an inspection, examination, or survey of the lead, mine, lode, or mining claim should be made or whenever any inspection, examination, or survey of the lead, mine, lode, or mining claim is necessary to protect, ascertain, or enforce the right or interest of any person in another lead, mine, lode, or mining claim and the person in possession of the other lead, mine, lode, or mining claim refuses for a period of 3 days after demand in writing to allow the inspection, examination, or survey to be had or made, the demanding party may present to the district court of the county in which the lead, mine, lode, or mining claim is located a petition under oath setting out the party's interest in the premises, describing the premises, setting out that the premises are in the possession of a party, naming the party, setting out the reason why the examination, inspection, or survey is necessary, and setting out the demand made on the person in possession to permit the examination, inspection, or survey and the person's refusal.

(2) The court or judge shall appoint a time and place for hearing a petition and shall order notice to be served upon the adverse party. The notice must be served at least 1 day before the day of hearing. At the hearing, either party may read affidavits or produce oral testimony, and if the judge is satisfied that the facts stated in the petition are true, the judge shall make an order for an inspection, examination, or survey of the lead, mine, lode, or mining claim in question in a manner, at a time, and by persons that are mentioned in the order. Upon the order the person shall have free access to the lead, mine, lode, or mining claim for the purpose of making the inspection, examination, or survey, and any interference with the person while acting under the order is contempt of court.

(3) If the order of the court is made while an action is pending between the parties to the order, the costs of obtaining the order must await the result of the action, but all costs of making the examination or survey must be paid by the petitioner.

History: En. Sec. 8, p. 10, L. 1881; re-en. Sec. 376, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1317, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6876, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9494, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9494, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6218; amd. Sec. 2132, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 3
Provisions and Limitations Relating to the State of Montana

Part Cross-References

Recreational use of streams, Title 23, ch. 2, part 3.

Sales of state lands, Title 77, ch. 2, part 3.

70-19-301. Application to lands conveyed by state. The provisions of parts 3 and 4 apply to all lands sold and conveyed before July 1, 1955, by the state of Montana for which a valid consideration was received by the state, provided that the state, at the time of the sale or conveyance, was not precluded by the constitution of Montana or by the terms of the grant of the lands by the United States from selling and disposing of the land. An occupant of a public way or other ground dedicated or appropriated by the state to public use and not subject to sale may not acquire by reason of the occupancy any title to the public way or ground.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 195, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2516; amd. Sec. 2133, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-19-302. Statute of limitations for state actions concerning real property. The state will not sue any person for or in respect to any real property or the issues or profits thereof by reason of the right or title of the state to the same unless:

(1) such right or title shall have accrued within 10 years before any action or other proceeding for the same is commenced; or

(2) the state or those from whom it claims shall have received the rents and profits of such real property or of some part thereof within the space of 10 years.

History: En. Sec. 480, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6429, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9012, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 315; re-en. Sec. 9012, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2501.

70-19-303. Statute of limitations for actions by grantee — joinder of state. (1) An action may not be brought for or in respect to real property by any person claiming under letters patent or grants from this state unless the plaintiff or the plaintiff's ancestor, predecessor, or grantor was seized or possessed of the property in question within 10 years before the commencement of the action.

(2) In an action described in subsection (1), the state of Montana may be made a party defendant and has only the defenses that are available to other parties defendant to the action, provided that a judgment in any action may not include damages, attorney fees, or court costs against the state of Montana.

History: En. Sec. 481, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6430, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9013, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 316; re-en. Sec. 9013, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2502; amd. Sec. 2134, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-19-304. Statute of limitations for action for recovery of property under void conveyance from state. When letters patent or grants of real property issued or made by the state are declared void by the determination of a competent court, an action for the recovery of the property conveyed may be brought, either by the state or by any subsequent patentee or grantee of the property or the patentee's or grantee's heirs or assigns only within 10 years after the determination.

History: En. Sec. 482, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6431, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9014, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 317; re-en. Sec. 9014, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2503; amd. Sec. 2135, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Actions arising from seizure or sale of property for taxes, 27-2-210.

70-19-305. Certificate of purchase from state or United States prima facie evidence of ownership. A certificate of purchase or of location of any lands in this state issued or made in pursuance of any law of the United States or of this state is prima facie evidence that the holder or assignee of the certificate is the owner of the land described in the certificate, but this evidence may be overcome by proof that at the time of the location or time of filing a preemption claim on which the certificate may have been issued, the land was in the adverse possession of the adverse party or those under whom the adverse party claims or that the adverse party is holding the land for mining purposes.

History: En. Sec. 3213, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7931, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10575, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1925; re-en. Sec. 10575, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-1001-37; amd. Sec. 2136, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 4
Limitations and Adverse Possession

Part Cross-References

Wrongful occupation of real property, 27-1-318.

Actions arising from seizure or sale of property for taxes, 27-2-210.

70-19-401. Action for recovery — possession within 5 years required. An action for the recovery of real property or for the possession of real property may not be maintained unless it appears that the plaintiff or the plaintiff's ancestor, predecessor, or grantor was seized or possessed of the property in question within 5 years before the commencement of the action.

History: En. Sec. 29, p. 45, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 29, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 29, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd Sec. 483, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6432, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9015, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 318; re-en. Sec. 9015, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 224, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 263, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2504; amd. Sec. 2137, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-19-402. Action or defense arising out of title to property or profits — possession within 5 years required. No cause of action or defense to an action, arising out of the title to real property or to rents or profits out of the same, can be effectual unless it appear that the person prosecuting the action or making the defense or under whose title the action is prosecuted or the defense is made or the ancestor, predecessor, or grantor of such person was seized or possessed of the premises in question within 5 years before the commencement of the act in respect to which such action is prosecuted or defense made.

History: En. Sec. 30, p. 45, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 30, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 30, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 484, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6433, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9016, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 319; re-en. Sec. 9016, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 224, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2505.

70-19-403. When action on claim by entry must be commenced. No entry upon real estate is deemed sufficient or valid as a claim unless an action be commenced thereupon within 1 year after making such entry and within 5 years from the time when the right to make it descended or accrued.

History: En. Sec. 3, p. 466, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 3, p. 515, Cod. Stat. 1871; amd. Sec. 31, p. 46, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 31, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 31, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 485, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6434, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9017, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 320; re-en. Sec. 9017, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 224, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2506.

70-19-404. Presumption of possession within prescribed period — adverse possession as exception. In every action for the recovery of real property or the possession thereof, the person establishing a legal title to the property is presumed to have been possessed thereof within the time required by law, and the occupation of the property by any other person is deemed to have been under and in subordination to the legal title unless it appear that the property has been held and possessed adversely to such legal title for 5 years before the commencement of the action.

History: En. Sec. 4, p. 466, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 4, p. 515, Cod. Stat. 1871; amd. Sec. 32, p. 46, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 32, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 32, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 486, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6435, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9018, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 321; re-en. Sec. 9018, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 224, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2507.

70-19-405. Title by prescription. Except as provided in 23-2-322, occupancy for the period prescribed by this chapter as sufficient to bar an action for the recovery of the property confers a title thereto, denominated a title by prescription, which is sufficient against all.

History: En. Sec. 1391, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4571, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6818, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1007; Field Civ. C. Sec. 441; re-en. Sec. 6818, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1203; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 556, L. 1985.

Cross-References

Prescriptive easement not acquired by recreational use of surface waters, 23-2-322.

70-19-406. Simple occupancy. Occupancy for any period confers a title sufficient against all except the state and those who have title by prescription, accession, transfer, will, or succession.

History: En. Sec. 1390, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4570, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6817, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1006; Field Civ. C. Sec. 440; re-en. Sec. 6817, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1202.

70-19-407. Occupancy under claim founded on instrument or judgment — when considered adverse. When it appears that the occupant or those under whom the occupant claims entered into the possession of the property under claim of title, exclusive of other right, founding the claim upon a written instrument as being a conveyance of the property in question or upon the decree or judgment of a competent court and that there has been a continued occupation and possession of the property included in the instrument, decree, or judgment or of some part of the property under the claim for 5 years, the property included is considered to have been held adversely, except that when the property consists of a tract divided into lots, the possession of one lot is not considered a possession of any other lot of the same tract.

History: En. Sec. 33, p. 46, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 33, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 33, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 487, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6436, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9019, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 322; re-en. Sec. 9019, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 224, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2508; amd. Sec. 2138, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-19-408. Claim founded on instrument or judgment — what considered possession and occupation. (1) For the purpose of constituting an adverse possession by any person claiming a title founded upon a written instrument or a judgment or decree, land is deemed to have been possessed and occupied in the following cases:

(a) where it has been usually cultivated or improved;

(b) where it has been protected by a substantial enclosure;

(c) where although not enclosed it has been used for the supply of fuel or of fencing timber, either for the purpose of husbandry or for pasturage or for the ordinary use of the occupant.

(2) Where a known farm or a single lot has been partly improved, the portion of such farm or lot that has been left not cleared or not enclosed, according to the usual course and custom of the adjoining country, shall be deemed to have been occupied for the same length of time as the part improved and cultivated.

History: En. Sec. 5, p. 466, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 5, p. 516, Cod. Stat. 1871; amd. Sec. 34, p. 46, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 34, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 34, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 488, C. Civ. Proc.

1895; re-en. Sec. 6437, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9020, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 323; re-en. Sec. 9020, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2509.

70-19-409. Actual occupancy under claim of title not founded on instrument or judgment — adverse. Where it appears that there has been an actual continued occupation of land under a claim of title, exclusive of any other right, but not founded upon a written instrument, judgment, or decree, the land so actually occupied and no other is deemed to have been held adversely.

History: En. Sec. 6, p. 467, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 6, p. 516, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 35, p. 46, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 35, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 35, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 489, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6438, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9021, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 324; re-en. Sec. 9021, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2510.

70-19-410. Claim of title not founded on instrument or judgment — what considered occupation. For the purpose of constituting an adverse possession by a person claiming title not founded upon a written instrument, judgment, or decree, land is deemed to have been possessed and occupied in the following cases only:

(1) where it has been protected by a substantial enclosure;

(2) where it has been usually cultivated or improved.

History: En. Sec. 7, p. 467, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 7, p. 516, Cod. Stat. 1871; amd. Sec. 36, p. 47, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 36, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 36, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 490, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6439, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9022, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 325; re-en. Sec. 9022, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2511.

70-19-411. Occupancy and payment of taxes necessary to prove adverse possession. In no case shall adverse possessions be considered established under this code unless it shall be shown that the land has been occupied and claimed for a period of 5 years continuously and the party or persons, their predecessors, and grantors have during such period paid all the taxes, state, county, or municipal, which have been legally levied and assessed upon said land.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 3, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 9024, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9024, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 224, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2513.

70-19-412. Relation of landlord and tenant as affecting adverse possession. When the relation of landlord and tenant has existed between any persons, the possession of the tenant is considered the possession of the landlord until the expiration of 5 years from the termination of the tenancy or, when there has been no written lease, until the expiration of 5 years from the time of the last payment of rent, notwithstanding that the tenant may have acquired another title or may have claimed to hold adversely to the landlord. However, the enumerated presumptions may not be made after the periods prescribed in this section.

History: En. Sec. 37, p. 47, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 37, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 37, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 491, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6440, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9023, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 326; re-en. Sec. 9023, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 224, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2512; amd. Sec. 2139, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

The Montana Residential Landlord and Tenant Act of 1977, Title 70, ch. 24.

70-19-413. Certain disabilities to suspend running of statutory period. (1) Subsection (2) applies if a person entitled to commence an action for the recovery of real property or for the recovery of the possession of real property or to make any entry or defense founded on the title to real property or to rents or services out of the same is, at the same time the title first descends or accrues:

(a) under the age of majority;

(b) committed pursuant to 53-21-127; or

(c) imprisoned on a criminal charge or in execution upon conviction of a criminal offense for a term of less than for life.

(2) The time during which disability continues is not considered any portion of the time in this chapter limited for the commencement of the action or the making of the entry or defense. The action may be commenced or entry or defense made within the period of 5 years after the disability ceases or after the death of the person entitled who dies under the disability, but the action may not be commenced or entry or defense made after that period.

History: **En. Sec. 39, p. 48, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 39, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 39, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 493, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6442, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9026, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 328; re-en. Sec. 9026, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 224, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2515; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 115, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 181, Ch. 575, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 490, L. 1997.**

70-19-414. Right of possession not affected by descent cast. The right of a person to the possession of real property is not impaired or affected by a descent being cast in consequence of the death of a person in possession of such property.

History: **En. Sec. 38, p. 48, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 38, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 38, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 492, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6441, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9025, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 327; re-en. Sec. 9025, R.C.M 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2514.**

70-19-415 through 70-19-420 reserved.

70-19-421. Action to recover royalty interest in land sold for taxes. An action against a county to recover a royalty interest in land acquired by the county by tax deed must be brought within the period prescribed in 27-2-210.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 458, L. 1985.**

Cross-References

Deed of conveyance — reservation of mineral royalty interest, 7-8-2305.

70-19-422 through 70-19-425 reserved.

70-19-426. Residential construction disputes — definitions. As used in 70-19-427, 70-19-428, and this section, the following definitions apply:

(1) (a) "Action" means any civil lawsuit or action in contract or tort for damage or indemnity brought against a construction professional to assert a claim, whether by complaint, counterclaim, or cross-claim, for damage or the loss of use of real or personal property caused by a defect in the construction or remodeling of a residence.

(b) The term does not include a civil action in tort alleging personal injury or wrongful death to a person or persons resulting from a construction defect.

(2) "Association" means a unit owners' organization or a nonprofit corporation created to own and operate portions of a planned community that has the power to require unit owners to pay the costs and expenses incurred in the performance of the association's obligations.

(3) "Claimant" means a home owner or association that asserts a claim against a construction professional concerning a defect in the construction or remodeling of a residence.

(4) "Construction defect" means a deficiency in or arising out of the supervision, construction, or remodeling of a residence that results from any of the following:

(a) defective materials, products, or components used in the construction or remodeling of a residence;

(b) violation of the applicable building, plumbing, or electrical codes in effect at the time of the construction or remodeling of a residence;

(c) failure to construct or remodel a residence in accordance with contract specifications or accepted trade standards.

(5) "Construction professional" means a builder, builder vendor, contractor, or subcontractor performing or furnishing the supervision of the construction or remodeling of any improvement to real property, whether operating as a sole proprietor, partnership, corporation, or other business entity.

(6) (a) "Home owner" means:

(i) any person, company, firm, partnership, corporation, or association who contracts with a construction professional for the remodeling, construction, or construction and sale of a residence; or

(ii) an association as defined in this section.

(b) The term home owner includes but is not limited to a subsequent purchaser of a residence from any home owner.

(7) "Residence" means a single-family house or a unit in a multiunit residential structure in which title to each individual unit is transferred to the owner under a condominium or cooperative system.

(8) "Serve" or "service" means personal service or delivery by certified mail to the last-known address of the addressee.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 412, L. 2003.**

70-19-427. Residential construction disputes — notice and opportunity to repair — tolling of statute of limitations — presumption of compliance with construction standards. (1) Prior to commencing an action against a construction professional for a construction defect, the claimant shall serve written notice of claim on the construction professional. The notice of claim must state that the claimant asserts a construction defect claim against the construction professional and must describe the claim in reasonable detail sufficient to determine the general nature of the defect. If a written notice of claim is served under this section within the time prescribed for the filing of an action under 27-2-208, the statute of limitations for construction defect claims is tolled.

(2) Within 21 days after service of the notice of claim, the construction professional shall serve a written response on the claimant. The written response must:

(a) propose to inspect the residence that is the subject of the claim and to complete the inspection within a specified timeframe. The proposal must include the statement that the construction professional shall, based on the inspection, offer to remedy the defect, compromise by payment, or dispute the claim;

(b) offer to compromise and settle the claim by monetary payment without inspection; or

(c) state that the construction professional disputes the claim and will neither remedy the construction defect nor compromise and settle the claim.

(3) (a) If the construction professional disputes the claim or does not respond to the claimant's notice of claim within the time stated in subsection (2), the claimant may bring an action against the construction professional for the claim described in the notice of claim without further notice.

(b) If the claimant rejects the inspection proposal or the settlement offer made by the construction professional pursuant to subsection (2), the claimant shall serve written notice of the claimant's rejection on the construction professional. After service of the notice of rejection, the claimant may bring an action against the construction professional for the construction defect claim described in the notice of claim. If the construction professional has not received from the claimant, within 30 days after the claimant's receipt of the construction professional's response, either an acceptance or rejection of the inspection proposal or settlement offer, then at any time after that date the construction professional may terminate the proposal or offer by serving written notice on the claimant. The claimant may, after service, bring an action against the construction professional for the construction defect claim described in the notice of claim.

(4) (a) If the claimant elects to allow the construction professional to inspect in accordance with the construction professional's proposal pursuant to subsection (2)(a), the claimant shall provide the construction professional and its contractors or other agents reasonable access to the claimant's residence, as agreed by the parties, to inspect the premises and the claimed defect.

(b) Within 14 days following completion of the inspection, the construction professional shall serve on the claimant:

(i) a written offer to remedy the construction defect at no cost to the claimant, including a report of the scope of the inspection, the findings and results of the inspection, a description of the additional construction necessary to remedy the defect described in the claim, and a timetable for the completion of the construction;

(ii) a written offer to compromise and settle the claim by monetary payment pursuant to subsection (2)(b);

(iii) a written offer to remedy the claim through a combination of repair and monetary payment pursuant to subsection (2)(b); or

(iv) a written statement setting forth the reasons why the construction professional will not proceed further to remedy the alleged defect.

(c) If the construction professional does not proceed further to remedy the alleged construction defect within the agreed-upon time or if the construction professional fails to comply with the provisions of subsection (4)(b), the claimant may bring an action against the construction professional for the claim described in the notice of claim without further notice.

(d) If the claimant rejects the offer made by the construction professional pursuant to subsection (4)(b)(i) or (4)(b)(ii) to either remedy the construction defect or to compromise and settle the claim by monetary payment, the claimant shall serve written notice of the claimant's rejection on the construction professional. After service of the rejection notice, the claimant may bring an action against the construction professional for the construction defect claim described in the notice of claim. If the construction professional has not received from the claimant, within 30 days after the claimant's receipt of the construction professional's response, either an acceptance or rejection of the offer made pursuant to subsection (4)(b)(i) or (4)(b)(ii), then at any time after that date the construction professional may terminate the offer by serving written notice on the claimant.

(5) (a) Any claimant accepting the offer of a construction professional to remedy the construction defect pursuant to subsection (4)(b)(i) or (4)(b)(iii) shall do so by serving the construction professional with a written notice of acceptance within 30 days after receipt of the offer. The claimant shall provide the construction professional and its contractors or other agents reasonable access to the claimant's residence during normal working hours to perform and complete the construction according to the timetable stated in the offer.

(b) The claimant and construction professional may, by written mutual agreement, alter the extent of construction or the timetable for completion of construction stated in the offer, including but not limited to repair of additional defects.

(6) Subsequently discovered claims of construction defects must be administered separately under 70-19-428 and this section, unless otherwise agreed to by the parties.

(7) This section may not be construed to prevent a claimant from commencing an action on the construction defect claim described in the notice of claim if the construction professional fails to perform the construction agreed upon, fails to remedy the defect, or fails to perform within the time agreed upon pursuant to subsection (4)(b) or (5)(b).

(8) This section may not be enforced unless the home owner has been given written notice of the requirements of 70-19-426, 70-19-428, and this section.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 412, L. 2003.

70-19-428. Construction defect disputes — damages. (1) In a suit subject to 70-19-427 and this section, the claimant may recover only the following damages proximately caused by a construction defect:

(a) the reasonable cost of repairs necessary to cure any construction defect, including any reasonable and necessary engineering or consulting fees required to evaluate and cure the construction defect, that the contractor is responsible for repairing under 70-19-427;

(b) the reasonably necessary expenses of temporary housing during the repair period;

(c) the reduction in market value, if any, to the extent the reduction is due to a construction defect; and

(d) reasonable costs and attorney fees.

(2) Sections 70-19-426, 70-19-427, and this section do not supersede contractual alternative dispute resolution procedures contained in a contract between a claimant and a construction professional.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 412, L. 2003.

CHAPTER 20
TRANSFER OF REAL PROPERTY

Part 1 — Method of Transfer

70-20-101. Transfer to be in writing — statute of frauds.
70-20-102. Exceptions to statute of frauds.
70-20-103. Form of grant.
70-20-104. Words of inheritance unnecessary.
70-20-105. Joint tenancy — how created.
70-20-106. Repealed.
70-20-107. Repealed.
70-20-108. Attorney-in-fact — how to execute for principal.
70-20-109. Change of owner's name after acquisition — later conveyance to include former name.
70-20-110. Redelivery or cancellation of grant — no retransfer.
70-20-111 and 70-20-112 reserved.
70-20-113. Notice of presence of smoke and carbon monoxide detectors upon sale of dwelling — definitions.
70-20-114 reserved.
70-20-115. Notice to purchaser of property under contract for deed.

Part 2 — Construction of Grant

70-20-201. Rules for construing description.
70-20-202. Extrinsic evidence not to be considered in construction of deed — exceptions.

Part 3 — Effect of Transfer

70-20-301. Fee simple presumed to pass.
70-20-302. After-acquired title to pass by operation of law.
70-20-303. Grant conclusive — exception for good faith purchaser.
70-20-304. Implied covenants — free from encumbrance.
70-20-305. Encumbrance defined.
70-20-306. Responsibility of heirs of covenantor — certain warranties abolished.
70-20-307. Transfer of land bounded by highway — what passes.
70-20-308. Easements to pass with property.
70-20-309. Transfer of owner ousted of possession — effect.
70-20-310. Conveyance in joint tenancy — right of survivorship.
70-20-311. Grant on condition subsequent.
70-20-312. Grant on condition precedent.
70-20-313. Grant by owner for life or years.
70-20-314. Grant of property occupied by tenant.
70-20-315. Validation of unacknowledged deeds.
70-20-316. Deeds made prior to 1900 — presumption grantor had no wife.

Part 4 — Fraudulent Conveyances

70-20-401. Instrument made with intent to defraud — void.
70-20-402. Instrument not void as to purchaser with notice — exception.
70-20-403. Grant by person with power to revoke — power executed.
70-20-404. Purchaser in good faith not affected.
70-20-405. Other provisions on unlawful transfers — where found.

Chapter Cross-References

Breach of agreement to convey real property, 27-1-314.
Breach of agreement to buy real property, 27-1-315.
Breach of covenants in grants of estates in real property, 27-1-316.
Montana Title Insurance Act, Title 33, ch. 25.
Transfer of property — grants and their interpretation, Title 70, ch. 1, part 5.
Small tract financing — trust indentures, Title 71, ch. 1, part 3.

Part 1
Method of Transfer

70-20-101. Transfer to be in writing — statute of frauds. An estate or interest in real property, other than an estate at will or for a term not exceeding 1 year, may not be created, granted, assigned, surrendered, or declared otherwise than by operation of law or a conveyance or other instrument in writing, subscribed by the party creating, granting, assigning, surrendering, or declaring it or by the party's lawful agent authorized by writing.

History: En. Sec. 6, p. 393, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 160, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 217, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 3274, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7967, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10611, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1971; re-en. Sec. 10611, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-1401-5; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 115, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 218, Ch. 685, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2140, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

What contracts must be in writing, 28-2-903.
Contract for sale of real property, 30-11-111.
Unrecorded instruments valid between parties, 70-21-102.

70-20-102. Exceptions to statute of frauds. Section 70-20-101 may not be construed to:

(1) affect the power of a testator in the disposition of the testator's real property by a last will and testament;

(2) prevent any trust from arising or being extinguished by implication or operation of law; or

(3) abridge the power of any court to compel the specific performance of an agreement, in case of partial performance of the agreement.

History: En. Sec. 7, p. 393, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 161, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 218, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 3275, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7968, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10612, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1972; re-en. Sec. 10612, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-1401-6; amd. Sec. 2141, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Specific and preventive relief, Title 27, ch. 1, part 4.
Wills, will contracts, and custody and deposit of wills, Title 72, ch. 2, part 5.
Judicial proceedings concerning trusts, Title 72, ch. 38, part 2.

70-20-103. Form of grant. A grant of an estate in real property may be made in substance as follows:

"I, A.B., in consideration of .... dollars paid, grant to C.D. all the real property situated in (insert name of county) County, state of Montana, described as follows: (Here insert description, or if the land sought to be conveyed has a descriptive name, it may be described by the name as, for instance, "the Norris ranch".)

Witness my hand this (insert day) day of (insert month), 20...

....
A.B."

History: En. Sec. 1501, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4613, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6860, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1092; re-en. Sec. 6860, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1602; amd. Sec. 88, Ch. 51, L. 1999.

70-20-104. Words of inheritance unnecessary. Words of inheritance or succession are not requisite to transfer a fee in real property.

History: En. Sec. 1476, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4608, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6855, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1072; Field Civ. C. Sec. 478; re-en. Sec. 6855, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1521.

70-20-105. Joint tenancy — how created. (1) A joint tenancy as to any interest in real property may be established by the owner of the interest by designating in the instrument of conveyance or transfer the names of the joint tenants, including the person's own, without the necessity of any transfer or conveyance to or through a third person.

(2) All joint tenancies created in this manner prior to July 1, 1963, are sufficient in law to create a joint tenancy.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 208, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 9, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1602.1; amd. Sec. 2142, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Ownership by several persons — types, 70-1-306.

70-20-106. Repealed. Sec. 22, Ch. 192, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 1502, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4614, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6861, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1093; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 486; re-en. Sec. 6861, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 535, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1603.

70-20-107. Repealed. Sec. 22, Ch. 192, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 1503, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4615, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6862, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1094; re-en. Sec. 6862, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1604; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 115, L. 1979.

70-20-108. Attorney-in-fact — how to execute for principal. When an attorney-in-fact executes an instrument transferring an estate in real property, the attorney-in-fact shall subscribe the name of the principal to it and the attorney-in-fact's own name as attorney-in-fact.

History: En. Sec. 1504, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4616, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6863, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1095; re-en. Sec. 6863, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1605; amd. Sec. 2143, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Powers of attorney, Title 72, ch. 5, part 5.

70-20-109. Change of owner's name after acquisition — later conveyance to include former name. A person in whom the title of real estate is vested, who afterwards from any cause has the person's name changed, shall, in any conveyances of the real estate, set forth the name in which the person derived title to the real estate, and a failure to comply with the provisions of this section subjects the person to a penalty of $50, to be collected by the county attorney of the county in which the real estate is situated and paid by the person into the treasury of the county for the benefit of the common schools of the county.

History: En. Sec. 1505, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4617, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6864, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1096; re-en. Sec. 6864, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1606; amd. Sec. 2144, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-20-110. Redelivery or cancellation of grant — no retransfer. Redelivering a grant of real property to the grantor or canceling it does not operate to retransfer the title.

History: En. Sec. 1456, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4600, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6847, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1058; Field Civ. C. Sec. 469; re-en. Sec. 6847, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1513.

70-20-111 and 70-20-112 reserved.

70-20-113. Notice of presence of smoke and carbon monoxide detectors upon sale of dwelling — definitions. (1) Upon the sale or transfer of ownership of a dwelling not otherwise required to have a carbon monoxide detector and a smoke detector, the seller shall provide a written notice to the buyer in a buy-sell agreement or at the time of the sale to the buyer that the dwelling is equipped or is not equipped with a carbon monoxide detector and smoke detectors or other fire detection devices.

(2) Neither the seller nor the seller's agent nor the buyer's agent is liable in a civil action for failure to comply with or for negligence in complying with the requirements of subsection (1). Evidence of failure to comply with or of negligence in complying with subsection (1) is not admissible in a civil action.

(3) In this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Carbon monoxide detector" means a device that detects the presence of carbon monoxide and emits an alarm at elevated levels of carbon monoxide.

(b) "Dwelling" means a building or portion of a building, including a mobile home or housetrailer, that contains not more than two dwelling units.

(c) "Dwelling unit" means a building or portion of a building that contains living facilities with provision for sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation for not more than one family.

(d) "Smoke detector" means a device that detects visible or invisible particles or combustion.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 30, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 43, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 2145, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-20-114 reserved.

70-20-115. Notice to purchaser of property under contract for deed. (1) As used in this section, "purchaser under contract for deed" means:

(a) any person who:

(i) has entered into a contract with the record owner of real property in which it was agreed that the record owner will deliver the deed to the property to the purchaser when certain conditions have been met, such as completion of payments by the purchaser; and

(ii) has recorded the contract or an abstract of the contract in accordance with Title 70, chapter 21;

(b) any assignee or successor of a person included under subsection (1)(a), if such assignee or successor has also recorded the contract or an abstract of the contract in accordance with Title 70, chapter 21.

(2) When it is required by statute that legal notice be given to the owner of real property, the same notice must be given to a purchaser of that property under a contract for deed.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 526, L. 1983.

Cross-References

Resolution of intent by first-class city — notice, 7-2-4312.
Division of assessment, 7-3-1309.
Department of finance, 7-3-4431.
Vacating or changing of street name, 7-3-4448.
Notice of intention to levy tax, 7-13-2304.
Power to order certain improvements without creation of SID, 7-14-4109.
Notice of hearing on urban renewal plan, 7-15-4215.
Notice of hearing on petition to create mosquito district, 7-22-2406.
Notice of tax classification and appraisal to owners — appeals, 15-7-102.
Reclassification of land by Department, 15-7-208.
Realty Transfer Act, Title 15, ch. 7, part 3.
County Tax Appeal Board — meetings and compensation, 15-15-101.
Independent appraisal option — notice of assessment — opportunity for conference — appeal, 15-23-102.
Notice defined, 25-3-101.
Service of order to repair hazardous condition or demolish structure, 50-62-103.
Conversion of facilities on public property — notice to landowners, 69-4-353.
Contents of complaint, 70-30-203.
Hearing on preliminary plat, 76-3-605.
Removal of infected nursery stock — assessment of costs, 80-7-110.
Notice of condemnation — filing of plat, 82-2-224.
Permit application, 82-4-222.
Reclamation by Board or Department, 82-4-239.
Notice of drilling operations, 82-10-503.

Part 2
Construction of Grant

Part Cross-References

Interpretation of contracts, Title 28, ch. 3.

70-20-201. Rules for construing description. The following are the rules for construing the descriptive part of a conveyance of real property when the construction is doubtful and there are no other sufficient circumstances to determine it:

(1) Where there are certain definite and ascertained particulars in the description, the addition of others which are indefinite, unknown, or false does not frustrate the conveyance, but it is to be construed by the first mentioned particulars.

(2) When permanent and visible or ascertained boundaries or monuments are inconsistent with the measurement, either of lines, angles, or surfaces, the boundaries or monuments are paramount.

(3) Between different measurements which are inconsistent with each other, that of angles is paramount to that of surfaces and that of lines paramount to both.

(4) When a road or stream of water not navigable is the boundary, the rights of the grantor to the middle of the road or the thread of the stream are included in the conveyance, except where the road or thread of the stream is held under another title.

(5) When a navigable lake, where there is no tide, is the boundary, the rights of the grantor to low watermark are included in the conveyance.

(6) When the description refers to a map and that reference is inconsistent with other particulars, it controls them if it appears that the parties acted with reference to the map; otherwise, the map is subordinate to other definite and ascertained particulars.

History: En. Sec. 3413, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 8039, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10683, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 2077; re-en. Sec. 10683, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2201-4.

70-20-202. Extrinsic evidence not to be considered in construction of deed — exceptions. (1) When the terms of an agreement have been reduced to writing by the parties, it is to be considered as containing all those terms, and therefore there can be between the parties and their representatives or successors in interest no evidence of the terms of the agreement other than the contents of the writing except in the following cases:

(a) where a mistake or imperfection of the writing is put in issue by the pleadings;

(b) where the validity of the agreement is the fact in dispute.

(2) But this section does not exclude other evidence of the circumstances under which the agreement was made or to which it relates, as defined in 1-4-102, or to explain an extrinsic ambiguity or to establish illegality or fraud.

(3) The term "agreement" includes deeds and wills as well as contracts between parties.

History: En. Sec. 610, p. 198, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 610, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 628, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 3132, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7873, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10517, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1856; re-en. Sec. 10517, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-401-13.

Cross-References

When extrinsic evidence concerning written agreement may be considered, 28-2-905.

Part 3
Effect of Transfer

70-20-301. Fee simple presumed to pass. A fee simple title is presumed to be intended to pass by a grant of real property unless it appears from the grant that a lesser estate was intended.

History: En. Sec. 1511, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4619, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6866, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1105; re-en. Sec. 6866, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1608.

70-20-302. After-acquired title to pass by operation of law. When a person purports by proper instrument to grant real property in fee simple and subsequently acquires any title or claim of title to the real property, the real property passes by operation of law to the grantee or the grantee's successors.

History: En. Sec. 32, p. 401, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 209, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 267, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1512, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4620, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6867, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1106; re-en. Sec. 6867, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1609; amd. Sec. 2146, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-20-303. Grant conclusive — exception for good faith purchaser. A grant of an estate in real property is conclusive against the grantor and against every one subsequently claiming under the grantor except a purchaser or encumbrancer who in good faith and for a valuable consideration acquires a title or lien by an instrument that is first duly recorded.

History: En. Sec. 1513, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4621, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6868, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1107; Field Civ. C. Sec. 490; re-en. Sec. 6868, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1610; amd. Sec. 2147, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-20-304. Implied covenants — free from encumbrance. (1) The use of the word "grant" in any conveyance by which an estate of inheritance or fee simple or possessory title is to be passed implies only the following covenants and none other on the part of the grantor for the grantor and the grantor's heirs to the grantee and the grantee's heirs and assigns unless restrained by express terms contained in the conveyance:

(a) that prior to the time of the execution of the conveyance the grantor has not conveyed the same estate or any right, title, or interest in that estate to any person other than the grantee; and

(b) that the estate is at the time of the execution of the conveyance free from encumbrances done, made, or suffered by the grantor or any person claiming under the grantor.

(2) The enumerated covenants may be sued upon in the same manner as if they had been expressly inserted in the conveyance.

History: En. Sec. 50, p. 487, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 50, p. 404, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 227, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 285, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1519, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4627, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6874, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1113; re-en. Sec. 6874, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1616; amd. Sec. 2148, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Breach of covenants in grants of estates in real property, 27-1-316.

Form of covenants, 30-11-110.

70-20-305. Encumbrance defined. The term "encumbrances" includes taxes, assessments, and all liens upon real property.

History: En. Sec. 1520, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4628, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6875, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1114; re-en. Sec. 6875, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1617.

70-20-306. Responsibility of heirs of covenantor — certain warranties abolished. Lineal and collateral warrants, with all their incidents, are abolished, but the heirs and devisees of every person who has made any covenant or agreement in reference to the title of, in, or to any real property are, except as provided in 70-1-522, answerable upon the covenant or agreement to the extent of the land descended or devised to them in the cases and in the manner prescribed by law.

History: En. Sec. 49, p. 487, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 49, p. 403, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 226, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 284, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1521, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4629, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6876, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1115; re-en. Sec. 6876, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1618; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 307, L. 2009.

70-20-307. Transfer of land bounded by highway — what passes. A transfer of land bounded by a highway passes the title of the person whose estate is transferred to the soil of the highway in front of the center thereof unless a different intent appears from the grant.

History: En. Sec. 1518, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4626, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6873, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1112; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 492; re-en. Sec. 6873, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1615.

70-20-308. Easements to pass with property. A transfer of real property passes all easements attached thereto and creates in favor thereof an easement to use other real property of the person whose estate is transferred in the same manner and to the same extent as such property was obviously and permanently used by the person whose estate is transferred for the benefit thereof at the time when the transfer was agreed upon or completed.

History: En. Sec. 1510, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4618, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6865, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1104; Field Civ. C. Sec. 488; re-en. Sec. 6865, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1607.

70-20-309. Transfer of owner ousted of possession — effect. Any person claiming title to real property in the adverse possession of another may transfer it with the same effect as if in actual possession.

History: En. Sec. 1443, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4593, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6840, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1047; re-en. Sec. 6840, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1506.

70-20-310. Conveyance in joint tenancy — right of survivorship. In all conveyances of real property made in joint tenancy where the right of survivorship is contained in the grant of such conveyance, the right of survivorship exists by virtue of such grant.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 118, L. 1943; R.C.M. 1947, 67-310; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 115, L. 1979.**

70-20-311. Grant on condition subsequent. When a grant is made upon condition subsequent and is subsequently defeated by the nonperformance of the condition, the person otherwise entitled to hold under the grant shall reconvey the property to the grantor or the grantor's successors by grant duly acknowledged for the record.

History: **En. Sec. 1515, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4623, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6870, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1109; re-en. Sec. 6870, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1612; amd. Sec. 2149, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Condition subsequent defined, 28-1-405.

70-20-312. Grant on condition precedent. An instrument purporting to be a grant of real property to take effect upon condition precedent passes the estate upon the performance of the condition.

History: **En. Sec. 1516, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4624, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6871, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1110; re-en. Sec. 6871, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1613.**

Cross-References

Condition precedent defined, 28-1-403.

70-20-313. Grant by owner for life or years. A grant made by an owner of an estate for life or years, purporting to transfer a greater estate than the owner could lawfully transfer, does not work a forfeiture of the owner's estate but passes to the grantee all the estate that the grantor could lawfully transfer.

History: **En. Sec. 1514, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4622, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6869, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1108; Field Civ. C. Sec. 491; re-en. Sec. 6869, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1611; amd. Sec. 2150, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

70-20-314. Grant of property occupied by tenant. When real property is occupied by a tenant, a grant of any estate in the property by the tenant's landlord is valid without an agreement to continue the tenancy by the tenant to the grantee. However, the payment of rent to the grantor by the tenant before notice of the grant is binding upon the grantee, and the tenant is not liable to the grantee for any breach of the condition of the lease until the tenant has had notice of the grant.

History: **En. Sec. 1517, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4625, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6872, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1111; Field Civ. C. Sec. 493; re-en. Sec. 6872, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1614; amd. Sec. 2151, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

70-20-315. Validation of unacknowledged deeds. All deeds to real property executed prior to January 1, 1983, in this state or any state or territory of the United States, provided no action is pending on October 1, 1983, to set aside any such deed, which shall have been signed by the grantors in due form, shall be sufficient in law to convey the legal title to the premises therein described from the grantors to the grantees, without any other execution or acknowledgment or witnesses thereto whatever; and such deeds so executed shall be received in evidence in all courts in this state and be conclusive evidence of the title to the lands therein described against the grantors, their heirs, and assigns.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 82, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 39-139; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 296, L. 1983.**

70-20-316. Deeds made prior to 1900 — presumption grantor had no wife. When a deed to real property has been made, executed, and acknowledged prior to the year 1900 by a grantor without recital in the body of the deed or acknowledgment as to whether or not the grantor is married or single and the wife of the grantor, if any, not joining in the conveyance or otherwise releasing or conveying the wife's dower, the presumption is that the person conveying the land had no wife living at the date of conveyance and that the land was conveyed free of all right of dower, inchoate or vested.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 183, L. 1945; R.C.M. 1947, 39-131; amd. Sec. 2152, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Part 4
Fraudulent Conveyances

Part Cross-References

Condition concurrent defined, 28-1-404.
Condition subsequent defined, 28-1-405.
What conditions must be performed before requiring performance by another, 28-1-406.

70-20-401. Instrument made with intent to defraud — void. Every instrument, other than a will, affecting an estate in real property, including every charge upon real property or upon its rents or profits, made with intent to defraud prior or subsequent purchasers thereof or encumbrancers thereon is void as against every purchaser or encumbrancer for value of the same property or the rents or profits thereof.

History: En. Sec. 1, p. 492, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 1, p. 392, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 155, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 212, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1650, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4688, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6939, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1227; Field Civ. C. Sec. 535; re-en. Sec. 6939, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 29-201.

70-20-402. Instrument not void as to purchaser with notice — exception. An instrument is not to be avoided under 70-20-401 in favor of a subsequent purchaser or encumbrancer having notice at the time the purchase was made or the lien was acquired unless the person in whose favor the instrument was made was a privy to the fraud intended.

History: En. Sec. 2, p. 492, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 2, p. 392, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 156, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 213, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1651, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4689, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6940, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1228; Field Civ. C. Sec. 536; re-en. Sec. 6940, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 29-202; amd. Sec. 2153, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-20-403. Grant by person with power to revoke — power executed. (1) When a power to revoke or modify an instrument affecting the title to or enjoyment of an estate in real property is reserved to the grantor or given to any other person, a subsequent grant of or charge upon the estate by the person having the power of revocation in favor of a purchaser or encumbrancer for value operates as a revocation of the original instrument, to the extent of the power, in favor of the purchaser or encumbrancer.

(2) When a person having a power of revocation within the provisions of subsection (1) is not entitled to execute it until after the time at which the person makes the grant or charge as described in that subsection, the power is considered to be executed as soon as the person is entitled to execute it.

History: (1)En. Sec. 3, p. 492, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 3, p. 392, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 157, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 214, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1652, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4690, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6941, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1229; Field Civ. C. Sec. 537; re-en. Sec. 6941, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 29-203, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 1653, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4691, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6942, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1230; Field Civ. C. Sec. 538; re-en. Sec. 6942, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 29-204, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 29-203, 29-204; amd. Sec. 2154, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-20-404. Purchaser in good faith not affected. The rights of a purchaser or encumbrancer in good faith and for value are not to be impaired by any of the foregoing provisions of this part.

History: En. Sec. 1654, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4692, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6943, R.C.M. 1921; Field Civ. C. Sec. 539; re-en. Sec. 6943, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 29-205.

70-20-405. Other provisions on unlawful transfers — where found. Other provisions concerning unlawful transfers are contained in Title 31, chapter 2, part 3, concerning the special relations of debtor and creditor.

History: En. Sec. 1655, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4693, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6944, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1231; Field Civ. C. Sec. 541; re-en. Sec. 6944, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 29-206; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 115, L. 1979.

CHAPTER 21
RECORDING TRANSFERS AND OTHER TRANSACTIONS RELATING TO REAL PROPERTY

Part 1 — General Provisions

70-21-101. Instrument defined — abstract.
70-21-102. Unrecorded instruments valid between parties.
70-21-103. Unrecorded deeds — to whom belong.
70-21-104. Removal of records prohibited — exceptions.

Part 2 — Recording—Procedure

70-21-201. What may be recorded — recording copy in another county.
70-21-202. Certain transfers in trust — mortgages — when to be recorded.
70-21-203. Acknowledgment of instruments required — exceptions.
70-21-204. Proof of handwriting acceptable for recording — when.
70-21-205. Acknowledgment unnecessary for recording judgments.
70-21-206. Recording of return of sale under court decree.
70-21-207. Letters patent and other federal and state documents — recording without acknowledgment.
70-21-208. In what county to be recorded.
70-21-209. When instrument considered recorded.
70-21-210. Clerk to endorse fee.
70-21-211. Record books to be separate.
70-21-212. Other duties of recorder — where found.
70-21-213. Taxes paid before recording division or merger of real property.

Part 3 — Effect of Recording

70-21-301. Conveyance defined.
70-21-302. Recording as constructive notice — effect of recording copy in other county.
70-21-303. After-acquired interest — effect on notice.
70-21-304. Conveyance void as against other conveyance recorded first.
70-21-305. Abstract of conveyance — effect of recording.
70-21-306. Recording judgments to impart notice.
70-21-307. Effect of conveyance to grantee as trustee when no trust conditions provided.
70-21-308. Power of attorney contained in recorded instrument — how revoked.
70-21-309. Validation of conveyances recorded after defective execution — notice imparted.
70-21-310. Validation of recorded instruments omitting address of grantee — notice imparted.

Part 1
General Provisions

70-21-101. Instrument defined — abstract. For the purposes of Title 1, chapter 5; part 2 of this chapter; and 70-21-310, the word instrument includes an abstract of an instrument that must be executed and acknowledged or proved by all parties executing the abstracted document and contains:

(1) the names and addresses of the parties to the instrument;
(2) a description of the real property affected;
(3) a statement that this is an abstract of another document;
(4) a short statement of the effect of the document abstracted;
(5) the name and address of the person who will provide a full and complete copy of the document abstracted, without cost, upon request of any person.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 218, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 73-101.1; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 192, L. 1993.

70-21-102. Unrecorded instruments valid between parties. An unrecorded instrument is valid as between the parties and those who have notice thereof.

History: En. Sec. 1644, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4687, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6938, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1217; re-en. Sec. 6938, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 73-205.

70-21-103. Unrecorded deeds — to whom belong. Instruments essential to the title of real property and which are not kept in a public office as a record pursuant to law belong to the person in whom, for the time being, such title may be vested and pass with the title.

History: En. Sec. 1373, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4568, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6815, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 994; Field Civ. C. Sec. 438; re-en. Sec. 6815, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1113.

70-21-104. Removal of records prohibited — exceptions. The record of a conveyance of real property or any other record, a transcript of which is admissible in evidence, must not be removed from the office where it is kept, except upon the order of a court or judge in cases where the inspection of the record is shown to be essential to the just determination of the cause or proceeding pending or where the court is held in the same building with such office.

History: **En. Sec. 3240, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7953, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10597, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1950; re-en. Sec. 10597, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-1101-20.**

Part 2
Recording — Procedure

Part Cross-References

Documents subject to recording, 7-4-2613.
Procedure to record documents, 7-4-2617.

70-21-201. What may be recorded — recording copy in another county. (1) Any instrument or judgment affecting the title to or possession of real property may be recorded under this part.

(2) When any instrument or judgment affecting the title to or possession of real property situated in more than one county in this state has been recorded in either of such counties, a copy thereof, certified to by the county clerk of the county in which it has been recorded, may be recorded in any other county in this state wherein any portion of the real property affected by such instrument or judgment is situated, and such records will have the same effect as if the original instrument or judgment had been so recorded.

History: **En. Sec. 1570, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4643, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 28, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 6890, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1158; Field Civ. C. Sec. 508; re-en. Sec. 6890, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 73-101.**

Cross-References

Documents subject to recording, 7-4-2613.

70-21-202. Certain transfers in trust — mortgages — when to be recorded. Transfers of property in trust for the benefit of creditors and transfers or liens on property by way of mortgage or abstract of such document are required to be recorded in the cases specified in Title 31, chapter 2, on the special relation of debtor and creditor and Title 71 on mortgages, respectively.

History: **En. Sec. 1575, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4648, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6895, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1164; Field Civ. C. Sec. 511; re-en. Sec. 6895, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 218, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 73-107.**

Cross-References

Recording of mortgages and assignments, 71-1-207.

70-21-203. Acknowledgment of instruments required — exceptions. Unless an instrument belongs to a class provided for in either 70-21-205 or 70-21-207, before the instrument can be recorded, its execution must be acknowledged as provided in subsection (1) or proved as provided in subsection (2).

(1) Execution of the instrument must be acknowledged, as acknowledgment is defined in 1-5-602:

(a) by the person executing it; or

(b) if executed by a corporation, by its president, vice president, secretary, or assistant secretary or by any other person duly authorized by resolution by the corporation to act on behalf of the corporation.

(2) Execution of the instrument must be proved by a subscribing witness or as provided in 1-5-302 and 1-5-303. Proof of execution as provided for in this subsection must be notarized as provided in Title 1, chapter 5.

History: **En. Sec. 1573, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4646, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6893, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1161; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 509; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 16, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 6893, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 170, L. 1937; R.C.M. 1947, 73-105; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 192, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 89, Ch. 51, L. 1999.**

70-21-204. Proof of handwriting acceptable for recording — when. An instrument proved and certified pursuant to 1-5-302 and 1-5-303 may be recorded in the proper office if the original is at the same time deposited therein to remain for public inspection, but not otherwise.

History: **En. Sec. 1574, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4647, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6894, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1162; Field Civ. C. Sec. 510; re-en. Sec. 6894, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 73-106.**

70-21-205. Acknowledgment unnecessary for recording judgments. Judgments affecting the title to or possession of real property, authenticated by the certificate of the clerk of the court in which such judgments were rendered, may be recorded without acknowledgment or further proof.

History: **En. Sec. 1571, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4644, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6891, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1159; re-en. Sec. 6891, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 73-102.**

70-21-206. Recording of return of sale under court decree. Where real estate is sold under a decree of court, return of such sale shall be made and filed in the office of the clerk of court. The clerk shall record the return so made the same as if it were to an execution wherein a levy upon real estate had been made, provided that where the return contains a true copy of the decree of court under which such sale was made, the clerk shall record all of the return except such copy of the decree and, in lieu of recording such copy, shall insert in the record the following:

"The original judgment and decree, the true copy which is set forth in this return, is recorded in judgment book ...., at pages .... to ...., inclusive, thereof."

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 42, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 6891.1, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 73-103.**

70-21-207. Letters patent and other federal and state documents — recording without acknowledgment. Letters patent from the United States or from the state of Montana or other documents and instruments or duly certified copies thereof issued by or pursuant to the authority of the United States or the state of Montana which evidence title to land or affect the title thereof, executed and authenticated pursuant to existing law, may be recorded without acknowledgment or further proof; and where letters patent have been lost or are beyond the control of any party deraigning title therefrom or for any reason they remain unrecorded, any person claiming title thereunder may cause a transcript of the copy of such letters patent kept by the government issuing the same, duly certified by the officer or individual having lawful custody of such copy, to be recorded in lieu of the original; and such recorded copy shall have prima facie the same force and effect as the original for title or for evidence until the original letters patent be recorded.

History: **En. Sec. 1572, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4645, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6892, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1160; re-en. Sec. 6892, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 148, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 73-104.**

70-21-208. In what county to be recorded. Instruments entitled to be recorded must be recorded by the county clerk of the county in which the real property affected thereby is situated.

History: **En. Sec. 1590, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4650, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6898, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1169; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 512; re-en. Sec. 6898, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 73-110.**

70-21-209. When instrument considered recorded. An instrument is deemed to be recorded when, being duly acknowledged or proved and certified, it is deposited in the county clerk's office with the proper officer for record.

History: **En. Sec. 1591, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4651, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6899, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1170; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 513; re-en. Sec. 6899, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 73-111.**

70-21-210. Clerk to endorse fee. The county clerk shall in all cases endorse the amount of the fee for recording on the instrument recorded.

History: **En. Sec. 1576, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4649, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6896, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1165; re-en. Sec. 6896, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 73-108; amd. Sec. 2155, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

70-21-211. Record books to be separate. Grants absolute in terms are to be recorded in one set of books and mortgages and securities in the nature of mortgages in another.

History: **En. Sec. 1592, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4652, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6900, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1171; re-en. Sec. 6900, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 73-112.**

70-21-212. Other duties of recorder — where found. The duties of county clerks in respect to recording instruments are prescribed by Title 7, chapter 4, part 26.

History: **En. Sec. 1593, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4653, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6901, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1172; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 514; re-en. Sec. 6901, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 73-113.**

70-21-213. Taxes paid before recording division or merger of real property. An instrument or deed evidencing either a division of real property or a merger of real property may not be accepted for recordation unless accompanied by a certification from the county treasurer that taxes and special assessments that have been assessed and levied have been paid.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 366, L. 1993.**

Part 3
Effect of Recording

70-21-301. Conveyance defined. The term "conveyance", as used in 70-21-302 through 70-21-304, embraces every instrument in writing by which any estate or interest in real property is created, aliened, mortgaged, or encumbered or by which the title to real property may be affected, except wills.

History: **En. Sec. 1642, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4685, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6936, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1215; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 531; re-en. Sec. 6936, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 73-203.**

70-21-302. Recording as constructive notice — effect of recording copy in other county. (1) Every conveyance of real property acknowledged or proved and certified and recorded as prescribed by law, from the time it is filed with the county clerk for record, is constructive notice of the contents thereof to subsequent purchasers and mortgagees.

(2) A certified copy of any such recorded conveyance may be recorded in any other county, and when so recorded the record thereof shall have the same force and effect as though it was of the original conveyance.

History: **En. Sec. 259, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1640, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4683, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 33, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6934, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Secs. 1213, 1218; re-en. Sec. 6934, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 147, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 73-201(part).**

70-21-303. After-acquired interest — effect on notice. Further, every conveyance and/or encumbrance of real property acknowledged or proved and certified and recorded as prescribed by law and which is executed by one who thereafter acquires an interest in the real property by a conveyance which said conveyance is constructive notice as aforesaid is, from the time such latter conveyance is filed with the county clerk for record, constructive notice of the contents of such earlier conveyance and/or encumbrance to subsequent takers, purchasers, mortgagees, or other encumbrancers or transferees.

History: **En. Sec. 259, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1640, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4683, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 33, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 6934, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Secs. 1213, 1218; re-en. Sec. 6934, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 147, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 73-201(part).**

70-21-304. Conveyance void as against other conveyance recorded first. Every conveyance of real property, other than a lease for a term not exceeding 1 year, is void against any subsequent purchaser or encumbrancer, including an assignee of a mortgage, lease, or other conditional estate, of the same property or any part thereof in good faith and for a valuable consideration whose conveyance is first duly recorded.

History: **En. Sec. 260, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1641, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4684, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6935, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1214; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 530; re-en. Sec. 6935, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 73-202.**

70-21-305. Abstract of conveyance — effect of recording. An abstract of a conveyance or encumbrance of real property, which abstract is acknowledged or proved and certified and recorded as prescribed by law, shall have the same effect for all purposes of this part as if the conveyance or encumbrance of real property had been acknowledged or proved and certified and recorded as prescribed by law.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 218, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 73-201.1.**

70-21-306. Recording judgments to impart notice. Every certified copy of a judgment of partition or any other judgment, filed and recorded as provided in 7-4-2613, from the time of filing the same for record imparts notice to all persons of the contents thereof, and subsequent purchasers, mortgagees, and lienholders purchase and take with like notice and effect as if such property or judgment was a duly recorded deed, grant, or transfer.

History: **En. Sec. 4415, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3036, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 4802, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 4239; re-en. Sec. 4802, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 16-2908.**

70-21-307. Effect of conveyance to grantee as trustee when no trust conditions provided. Any conveyance of real property placed of record in any office of a county clerk and recorder in which the name of the grantee is followed by the word "trustee", "as trustee", or some similar fiduciary term and in which terms and conditions of the purported trust or any limitation on the power of the grantee to convey is not set forth so that any person dealing with the real property could learn from the conveyance what, if any, limitation exists upon the authority of the grantee with regard to the reconveyance or encumbrance of the property must be considered as though the property had been conveyed to the grantee without any limitation upon the grantee's authority to reconvey or encumber as fully as though the word "trustee", "as trustee", or any equivalent fiduciary expression had not been used in connection with the grantee's name. The use of the word "trustee" or "as trustee" or any equivalent fiduciary expression purporting a trust contained in the conveyance does not have force or effect in charging any purchaser or encumbrancer with notice of any limitation of power on the part of the person named as trustee to deal with the lands as the person's own.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 64, L. 1943; R.C.M. 1947, 73-206; amd. Sec. 2156, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-21-308. Power of attorney contained in recorded instrument — how revoked. No instrument containing a power to convey or execute instruments affecting real property, which has been recorded, is revoked by any act of the party by whom it was executed unless the instrument containing such revocation is also acknowledged or proved, certified, and recorded in the same office in which the instrument containing the power was recorded.

History: En. Sec. 1643, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4686, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6937, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1216; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 532; re-en. Sec. 6937, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 73-204.

Cross-References

Powers of attorney, Title 72, ch. 5, part 5.

70-21-309. Validation of conveyances recorded after defective execution — notice imparted. (1) Any instrument affecting real property, provided no action is pending as of October 1, 1991, to set such instrument aside, which was, previous to January 1, 1991, recorded in the office of the county clerk and recorder shall be deemed to impart after that date notice of its contents to subsequent purchasers and encumbrancers, notwithstanding any technical defect, omission, or informality in the execution of the instrument or in the certificate of acknowledgment thereof or the absence of any such certificate; but nothing herein shall be deemed to affect the rights of purchasers or encumbrancers previous to January 1, 1991.

(2) Duly certified copies of the record of any such instrument may be read in evidence with like effect as copies of an instrument duly acknowledged and recorded.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 147, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 73-213; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 476, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 296, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 284, L. 1991.

70-21-310. Validation of recorded instruments omitting address of grantee — notice imparted. (1) Any deed, mortgage, or assignment of mortgage which was, previous to July 1, 1931, copied into the proper book kept in the office of the county clerk and recorder shall be deemed to impart, after July 1, 1931, notice of its contents to subsequent purchasers and encumbrancers notwithstanding the omission therefrom of the post-office address of the grantee, mortgagee, or assignee of the mortgagee, as the case may be; and all such instruments recorded before July 1, 1931, which do not contain the post-office address of the grantee, mortgagee, or assignee of the mortgagee, as the case may be, shall be valid and shall have the same force and effect as though the post-office address of such grantee, mortgagee, or assignee of the mortgagee were contained therein; but nothing herein shall be deemed to affect the rights of purchasers or encumbrancers previous to July 1, 1931.

(2) Duly certified copies of the record of any such instrument may be read in evidence with like effect as certified copies of instruments duly recorded containing the post-office address of the grantee, mortgagee, or assignee of the mortgagee, as the case may be.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 37, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 6933.1, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 39-132.

CHAPTER 22
CORNER RECORDATION ACT
SURVEYS AND COORDINATES

Part 1 — Corner Recordation Act

70-22-101. Short title.
70-22-102. Purpose.
70-22-103. Definitions.
70-22-104. Filing of corner record required.
70-22-105. Filing permitted as to any corner or accessory.
70-22-106. Filing of records on corners established before effective date.
70-22-107. Form and contents of record — board to prescribe.
70-22-108. Corner records to be certified.
70-22-109. Duties of county clerk.
70-22-110. Surveyor to rehabilitate monument.
70-22-111 through 70-22-114 reserved.
70-22-115. Monument preservation.

Part 2 — Montana Coordinate System

70-22-201. Coordinate systems adopted — designation — division of state into zones.
70-22-202. Designation of system by zone.
70-22-203. Use of x- and y-coordinates.
70-22-204. Description of location.
70-22-205. Technical description of zones.
70-22-206. Conformity to standards required for use of coordinates in recorded instrument.
70-22-207. Use of term Montana coordinate system limited.
70-22-208. Public land survey description to prevail.
70-22-209. Purchaser or mortgagee not required to rely on description using systems.
70-22-210. Limit on use of Montana coordinate system NAD 27.

Part 1
Corner Recordation Act

70-22-101. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Corner Recordation Act of Montana".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 202, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2001.

70-22-102. Purpose. It is the purpose of this part to protect and perpetuate public land survey corners and information concerning the location of such corners by requiring the systematic establishment of monuments and recording of information concerning the marking of the location of such public land survey corners and to allow the systematic location of other property corners thereby providing for property security and a coherent system of property location and identification of ownerships and thereby eliminating the repeated necessity for reestablishment and relocations of such corners where once they are established and located.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 202, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2002.

70-22-103. Definitions. Except when the context indicates a different meaning, terms used in this part must be defined as follows:

(1) An "accessory to a corner" means any exclusively identifiable physical object whose spatial relationship to the corner is recorded. Accessories may be bearing trees, bearing objects, monuments, reference monuments, line trees, pits, mounds, charcoal-filled bottles, steel or wooden stakes, or other objects.

(2) The "board" means the board of professional engineers and professional land surveyors provided for in 2-15-1763.

(3) A "corner", unless otherwise qualified, means a property corner or a property controlling corner or a public land survey corner or any combination of these.

(4) A "monument" means an accessory that is presumed to occupy the exact position of a corner.

(5) A "property controlling corner" for a property means a public land survey corner or any property corner that does not lie on a property line of the property in question but that controls the location of one or more of the property corners of the property in question.

(6) A "property corner" means a geographic point on the surface of the earth and is on, is a part of, and controls a property line.

(7) A "public land survey corner" means any corner actually established and monumented in an original survey or resurvey used as a basis of legal description for issuing a patent for the land to a private person from the United States government.

(8) A "reference monument" means a special monument that does not occupy the same geographical position as the corner itself but whose spatial relationship to the corner is recorded and that serves to witness the corner.

(9) A "surveyor" means a person who is licensed to practice land surveying under Title 37, chapter 67, and has a paid-up license for that calendar year or who is authorized under Title 37, chapter 67, to practice land surveying.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 202, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 320, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 274, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 73, Ch. 83, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 74, Ch. 492, L. 2001.

70-22-104. Filing of corner record required. A surveyor shall complete, sign, stamp with the surveyor's seal, and file with the county clerk and recorder of the county where the corner is situated a written record of corner establishment or restoration to be known as a "corner record" for every public land survey corner and accessory to the corner that is established, reestablished, monumented, remonumented, restored, rehabilitated, perpetuated, or used as control in any survey by the surveyor and within 90 days after the establishment unless the corner and its accessories are substantially as described in an existing corner record filed in accordance with the provisions of this part.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 202, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2004; amd. Sec. 2157, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-22-105. Filing permitted as to any corner or accessory. (1) A surveyor may file a corner record to any property corner, property controlling corner, reference monument, or accessory to a corner.

(2) The filing of a properly completed corner record, documenting survey data used to determine the position of the corner, may be filed in lieu of filing a certificate of survey, as provided in 76-3-404, for the following listed corners:

(a) a single, previously filed or recorded property corner;
(b) a property controlling corner;
(c) a reference monument; or
(d) an accessory to a corner.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 202, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 549, L. 2003.

70-22-106. Filing of records on corners established before effective date. Corner records may be filed concerning corners established, reestablished, or restored before July 1, 1963.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 202, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2010.

70-22-107. Form and contents of record — board to prescribe. The board shall by regulation provide and prescribe the information which shall be necessary to be included in the corner record, and the board shall prescribe the form in which such corner record shall be presented and filed.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 202, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2006.

70-22-108. Corner records to be certified. A corner record may not be filed unless the record is signed by a registered surveyor and stamped with the surveyor's seal, or in the case of an agency of the United States government or the state of Montana, the certificate may be signed by the survey party chief making the survey and approved, signed, and sealed by the registered surveyor in responsible charge of the agency.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 202, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2009; amd. Sec. 2158, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-22-109. Duties of county clerk. (1) The county clerk and recorder of the county containing the corner must receive the completed corner record and preserve it in a hardbound book. The books must be numbered in numerical order as filled.

(2) The clerk shall number the forms in numerical order as they are filed.

(3) The book and page number in which the corner record is filed must be placed by the clerk near that same corner on a cross-index plat for public land corners or on an index referenced to tract or lot number in a survey of record. The clerk shall provide an index for that purpose.

(4) The county clerk and recorder shall make these records available for public inspection during all usual office hours.

(5) There is no filing fee.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 202, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 143, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 549, L. 2003.

70-22-110. Surveyor to rehabilitate monument. If a corner record of a public land survey corner is required to be filed under the provisions of this part, the surveyor shall reconstruct or rehabilitate the monument of the corner and accessories to the corner so that the monument is left by the surveyor in a physical condition so that it remains as permanent a monument as is reasonably possible and so that the monument may be reasonably expected to be located with facility at all times in the future.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 202, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2008; amd. Sec. 2159, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-22-111 through 70-22-114 reserved.

70-22-115. Monument preservation. (1) A public or private entity or person shall, before engaging in activity that will or is likely to disturb or destroy a monument or the accessories to a monument, require the following activities to be performed by a professional land surveyor, as defined in 37-67-101, or a qualified person under the direct supervision of a professional land surveyor:

(a) locate and reference the monument or the accessories to the monument; and

(b) file a corner record showing the location of the references to the monument or to the accessories to the monument as required in 70-22-104 and 70-22-105.

(2) A public or private entity or person shall, within 30 days of completing activity that has disturbed or destroyed a monument or the accessories to a monument, require the following activities to be performed by a professional land surveyor, as defined in 37-67-101, or a qualified person under the direct supervision of a professional land surveyor:

(a) restore or replace the monument or the accessories to the monument, using the references established in subsection (1)(b); and

(b) file a new corner record as required in 70-22-104 and 70-22-105.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 314, L. 2009.

Part 2
Montana Coordinate System

70-22-201. Coordinate systems adopted — designation — division of state into zones. (1) The North American datum systems of plane coordinates that have been established by the national ocean survey/national geodetic survey (formerly the United States coast and geodetic survey) or a successor for defining and stating the positions or locations of points on the surface of the earth within the state of Montana are hereafter to be known and designated as the "Montana coordinate system NAD 27" and the "Montana coordinate system NAD 83".

(2) For the purpose of the use of the Montana coordinate system NAD 27, the state is divided into a north zone and a central zone and a south zone as provided in subsections (3) through (5).

(3) The area now included in the following counties shall constitute the north zone: Blaine, Chouteau, Daniels, Flathead, Glacier, Hill, Liberty, Lincoln, Phillips, Pondera, Roosevelt, Sheridan, Teton, Toole, and Valley.

(4) The area now included in the following counties shall constitute the central zone: Cascade, Dawson, Fergus, Garfield, Judith Basin, Lake, Lewis and Clark, McCone, Meagher, Mineral, Missoula, Petroleum, Powell, Prairie, Richland, Sanders, and Wibaux.

(5) The area now included in the following counties shall constitute the south zone: Beaverhead, Big Horn, Broadwater, Carbon, Carter, Custer, Deer Lodge, Fallon, Gallatin, Golden Valley, Granite, Jefferson, Madison, Musselshell, Park, Powder River, Ravalli, Rosebud, Silver Bow, Stillwater, Sweet Grass, Treasure, Wheatland, and Yellowstone.

(6) For the purpose of the use of the Montana coordinate system NAD 83, the state is a single zone.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 232, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 73, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2011; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 137, L. 1987.

70-22-202. Designation of system by zone. (1) As established for use in the north zone, the Montana coordinate system NAD 27 shall be named and in any land description in which it is used it shall be designated the "Montana coordinate system NAD 27, north zone".

(2) As established for use in the central zone, the Montana coordinate system NAD 27 shall be named and in any land description in which it is used it shall be designated the "Montana coordinate system NAD 27, central zone".

(3) As established for use in the south zone, the Montana coordinate system NAD 27 shall be named and in any land description in which it is used it shall be designated the "Montana coordinate system NAD 27, south zone".

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 232, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2012; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 137, L. 1987.

70-22-203. Use of x- and y-coordinates. (1) For the Montana coordinate system NAD 27, the plane coordinate values for a point on the earth's surface used to express the geographic position or location of such point in the appropriate zone of this system shall consist of two distances expressed in terms of a United States survey foot and decimals of a foot.

(2) For the Montana coordinate system NAD 83, the plane coordinate values for a point on the earth's surface used to express the geographic position or location of such point in the zone shall consist of two distances expressed in either meters and decimals of a meter or in feet and decimals of a foot. The international conversion value (1 foot equals 0.3048 meters exactly) shall be used. The unit of measure shall be clearly stated when the coordinate values are expressed.

(3) One of the distances used to express a position or location, to be known as the "x-coordinate", shall give the position in an east-and-west direction; the other, to be known as the "y-coordinate", shall give the position in a north-and-south direction. These coordinates shall be made to depend upon and conform to plane rectangular coordinate values for the monumented points of the North American horizontal geodetic control network as published by the national ocean survey/national geodetic survey or its successors and whose plane coordinates have been computed on the systems designated by this part. Any such station may be used for establishing a survey connection to either Montana coordinate system.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 232, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2013; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 137, L. 1987.

70-22-204. Description of location. (1) For the purposes of describing the location of any survey station in Montana, it is considered a complete, legal, and satisfactory description of such location to give the position of the survey station on the system of plane coordinates designated in this part.

(2) When any tract of land to be defined by a single description extends from one into another of the NAD 27 coordinate zones, the positions of all points on its boundaries may be referred to either of such zones, the zone which is used being specifically named in the description.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 232, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2014; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 137, L. 1987.

70-22-205. Technical description of zones. For purposes of more precisely defining the Montana coordinate systems NAD 27 and NAD 83, the following description by the national ocean survey/national geodetic survey (formerly the United States coast and geodetic survey) is adopted:

(1) The Montana coordinate system NAD 27, north zone, is a Lambert conformal projection of the Clarke spheroid of 1866, having standard parallels at north latitudes 47° 51' and 48° 43', along which parallels the scale shall be exact. The origin of coordinates is at the intersection of the meridian 109° 30' west of Greenwich and the parallel 47° 00' north latitude. This origin is given the coordinates: x = 2,000,000 feet and y = 0 feet.

(2) The Montana coordinate system NAD 27, central zone, is a Lambert conformal projection of the Clarke spheroid of 1866, having standard parallels at north latitudes 46° 27' and 47° 53', along which parallels the scale shall be exact. The origin of coordinates is at the intersection of the meridian 109° 30' west of Greenwich and the parallel 45° 50' north latitude. This origin is given the coordinates: x = 2,000,000 feet and y = 0 feet.

(3) The Montana coordinate system NAD 27, south zone, is a Lambert conformal projection of the Clarke spheroid of 1866, having standard parallels at north latitudes 44° 52' and 46° 24', along which parallels the scale shall be exact. The origin of coordinates is at the intersection of

the meridian 109° 30' west of Greenwich and the parallel 44° 00' north latitude. This origin is given the coordinates: x = 2,000,000 feet and y = 0 feet.

(4) The Montana coordinate system NAD 83 is a Lambert conformal conic projection of the GRS 80 (Geodetic Reference System 1980) ellipsoid, having standard parallels of north latitudes 45° 00' and 49° 00', along which parallels the scale shall be exact. The origin of coordinates is at the intersection of the meridian 109° 30' west of Greenwich and the parallel 44° 15' north latitude. This origin is given the coordinates: x = 600,000 meters and y = 0 meters.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 232, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 73, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2015; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 137, L. 1987.

70-22-206. Conformity to standards required for use of coordinates in recorded instrument. Coordinates based on the Montana coordinate system NAD 83 purporting to define the position of a point on a land boundary may not be presented to be recorded in any public land records or deed records unless the coordinates have been tied to or originated from monumented first-order or higher accuracy horizontal control points that are adjusted to and published as part of the national spatial reference system. Public land or deed records presented for recording that purport to define the position of a point on a land boundary based on coordinates from the Montana coordinate system NAD 83 must contain a statement that identifies the first-order or higher accuracy control stations used in the survey, the specific NAD 83 datum adjustment tag of the coordinates used, and the type of equipment and methods used to perform the survey.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 232, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2016; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 137, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 494, L. 2001.

70-22-207. Use of term Montana coordinate system limited. The use of the term "Montana coordinate system NAD 27 north, central, or south zone" or "Montana coordinate system NAD 83" on any map, report of survey, or other document shall be limited to coordinates based on the Montana coordinate systems as defined in this part.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 232, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2017; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 137, L. 1987.

70-22-208. Public land survey description to prevail. Whenever coordinates based on the Montana coordinate system are used to describe any tract of land which in the same document is also described by reference to any subdivision, line, or corner of the United States public land surveys, the description by coordinates shall be construed as supplemental to the basic description of such subdivision, line, or corner contained in the official plats and field notes filed of record.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 232, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2018; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 137, L. 1987.

70-22-209. Purchaser or mortgagee not required to rely on description using systems. Nothing contained in this part shall require any purchaser or mortgagee to rely on a description, any part of which depends exclusively upon the Montana coordinate systems.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 232, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2019; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 137, L. 1987.

70-22-210. Limit on use of Montana coordinate system NAD 27. The Montana coordinate system NAD 27 north, central, and south zone may not be used after July 1, 1993; the Montana coordinate system NAD 83 is the sole system to be used after this date.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 137, L. 1987.

CHAPTER 23
UNIT OWNERSHIP ACT — CONDOMINIUMS

Part 1 — General Provisions

70-23-101. Short title.
70-23-102. Definitions.
70-23-103. Applicability — submission by declaration required — optional declaration for townhouses.

Part 2 — Regulation of Unit Sales Prior to Construction (Repealed)

Part 3 — Creation—Declaration and Bylaws

70-23-301. Contents of declaration.
70-23-302. Preliminary declaration.

70-23-303. Name of property — similarity prohibited.
70-23-304. Declaration to be approved by department of revenue before recording.
70-23-305. Recording of declaration.
70-23-306. Floor plans recorded with declaration — certification.
70-23-307. Bylaws — adoption, recording, and amendment.
70-23-308. Contents of bylaws.

Part 4 — Nature of the Ownership Interest

70-23-401. Property status of the unit.
70-23-402. Exclusive ownership and possession of unit — joint ownership.
70-23-403. Common elements — undivided interest of unit owner.
70-23-404. Common elements — undivided interest to remain attached to unit.
70-23-405. Common elements to remain undivided — partition prohibited.

Part 5 — Rights and Duties Incidental to Unit Ownership

70-23-501. Common profits and expenses.
70-23-502. Certain work on unit by owner prohibited.
70-23-503. Common elements — use by unit owner.
70-23-504. Maintenance and improvement of common elements.
70-23-505. Abandonment or waiver of use not to effect exemption.
70-23-506. Compliance with bylaws, rules, and covenants required — action.

Part 6 — Conveyances, Liens, and Common Expenses

70-23-601. Contents of deed or lease of unit.
70-23-602. Liens to be satisfied or released at time of first conveyance.
70-23-603. Lien allowable against unit not against the property.
70-23-604. Construction lien — no effect on nonconsenting owner — exception.
70-23-605. Lien effective against two or more units — release from.
70-23-606. Records of receipts and expenditures affecting common elements — inspection.
70-23-607. Claim for common expenses — priority of lien — contents — recording.
70-23-608. Foreclosure of lien under claim for common expenses — action without foreclosure.
70-23-609. Foreclosure on unit — payment of rent — purchase of unit by manager.
70-23-610. Purchaser at foreclosure sale not totally liable for prior common expenses.
70-23-611. Joint liability of grantor and grantee for unpaid common expenses.
70-23-612. Insurance of building — premiums as common expenses.
70-23-613. Disclosure by seller — seller to furnish documents — delay period.

Part 7 — Taxation and Exemptions (Repealed)

Part 8 — Removal of Property From Unit Ownership Act

70-23-801. Removal from chapter — recorded instrument — consent of lienholders.
70-23-802. Obsolete property — restoration or sale — removal from chapter.
70-23-803. Damage to property — decision not to repair or rebuild — removal from chapter.
70-23-804. Effect of removal — ownership in common — liens.
70-23-805. Effect of removal — subject to partition — sale.
70-23-806. Removal no bar to resubmission.

Part 9 — Actions and Process

70-23-901. Actions — service of process.
70-23-902. Change of agent for service of process.

Part 10 — Enforcement and Penalty (Repealed)

Chapter Cross-References

Undivided interest in common elements of condominium project — assessment and taxation, 15-8-511.
Common elements serving residential or commercial development — assessment and taxation, 15-8-512.
Montana Timeshare Act, Title 37, ch. 53.

Part 1
General Provisions

70-23-101. Short title. This chapter may be cited as the “Unit Ownership Act”.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2301.

70-23-102. Definitions. In this chapter, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Association of unit owners" means all the unit owners acting as a group in accordance with the declaration and bylaws.

(2) "Building" means a multiple-unit building or buildings comprising a part of the property.

(3) "Common elements" means the general common elements and the limited common elements.

(4) "Common expenses" means:

(a) expenses of administration, maintenance, repair, or replacement of the common elements;

(b) expenses agreed upon as common by all the unit owners; and

(c) expenses declared common by 70-23-610 and 70-23-612 or by the declaration or the bylaws of the particular condominium.

(5) "Condominium" means the ownership of single units with common elements located on property submitted to the provisions of this chapter. The term does not include a townhome or townhouse.

(6) "Declaration" means the instrument by which the property is submitted to the provisions of this chapter.

(7) "General common elements", unless otherwise provided in a declaration or by consent of all the unit owners, means:

(a) the land on which the building is located, except any portion of the land included in a unit or made a limited common element by the declaration;

(b) the foundations, columns, girders, beams, supports, mainwalls, roofs, halls, corridors, lobbies, stairs, fire escapes, entrances, and exits of the building;

(c) the basements, yards, gardens, parking areas, and outside storage spaces, private pathways, sidewalks, and private roads;

(d) installations of central services such as power, light, gas, hot and cold water, heating, refrigeration, air conditioning, waste disposal, and incinerating;

(e) the elevators, tanks, pumps, motors, fans, compressors, ducts, and in general all apparatus and installations existing for common use;

(f) the premises for the lodging of janitors or caretakers of the property; and

(g) all other elements of the building necessary or convenient to its existence, maintenance, and safety or normally in common use.

(8) "Limited common elements" means those common elements designated in the declaration or by agreement of all the unit owners as reserved for the use of a certain unit or number of units to the exclusion of the other units.

(9) "Majority" or "majority of the unit owners", unless otherwise provided in the declaration, means the owners of more than 50% in the aggregate of the undivided ownership interests in the general common elements as the percentage of interest in the element appertaining to each unit is expressed in the declaration. Whenever a percentage of the unit owners is specified, percentage means the percentage in the aggregate of undivided ownership.

(10) "Manager" means the manager, board of managers, or other person in charge of the administration of or managing the property.

(11) "Project" means a real estate condominium project whereby a condominium of two or more units located on property submitted to the provisions of this chapter are offered or proposed to be offered for sale.

(12) "Property" means the land, all buildings, improvements, and structures on the land, and all easements, rights, and appurtenances belonging to the land that are submitted to the provisions of this chapter.

(13) "Recording officer" means the county officer charged with the duty of filing and recording deeds and mortgages or other instruments or documents affecting the title to real property.

(14) "Townhome" or "townhouse" means property that is owned subject to an arrangement under which persons own their own units and hold separate title to the land beneath their units, but under which they may jointly own the common areas and facilities.

(15) "Unit" means a part of the property including one or more rooms occupying one or more floors or a part or parts of the property intended for any type of independent use and with a direct exit to a public street or highway or to a common area or area leading to a public street or highway.

(16) "Unit designation" means the number, letter, or combination of numbers and letters designating a unit in the declaration.

(17) "Unit owner" means the person owning a unit in fee simple absolute individually or as co-owner in any real estate tenancy relationship recognized under the laws of this state. However, for all purposes, including the exercise of voting rights, provided by lease filed with the presiding officer of the association of unit owners, a lessee of a unit must be considered a unit owner.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 120, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 150, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2302; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 274, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 12, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 373, L. 2011.

70-23-103. Applicability — submission by declaration required — optional declaration for townhouses. (1) In order to submit any property to the provisions of this chapter, the sole owner or sole lessee or all of the owners or all of the lessees of the property shall execute, acknowledge, and record a declaration in the office of the recording officer of the county in which the property is located. The declaration must be executed in accordance with 70-23-301.

(2) A declaration for a townhome or townhouse may be executed under this section. The provisions of this chapter apply to townhomes or townhouses only if a declaration is executed under this section.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 120, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 150, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2303; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 373, L. 2011.

Part 2
Regulation of Unit Sales Prior to Construction
(Repealed)

70-23-201. Repealed. Sec. 3, Ch. 12, L. 1999.

History: En. 67-2303.1 by Sec. 3, Ch. 150, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2303.1.

70-23-202. Repealed. Sec. 3, Ch. 12, L. 1999.

History: En. 67-2303.2 by Sec. 4, Ch. 150, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2303.2.

70-23-203. Repealed. Sec. 3, Ch. 12, L. 1999.

History: En. 67-2303.3 by Sec. 5, Ch. 150, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2303.3.

70-23-204. Repealed. Sec. 3, Ch. 12, L. 1999.

History: En. 67-2303.4 by Sec. 6, Ch. 150, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2303.4; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 115, L. 1979.

70-23-205. Repealed. Sec. 3, Ch. 12, L. 1999.

History: En. 67-2303.5 by Sec. 7, Ch. 150, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2303.5.

70-23-206. Repealed. Sec. 3, Ch. 12, L. 1999.

History: En. 67-2303.6 by Sec. 8, Ch. 150, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2303.6.

Part 3
Creation — Declaration and Bylaws

70-23-301. Contents of declaration. A declaration must contain:

(1) a description of the land, whether leased or in fee simple, on which the building is located or is to be located;

(2) the name by which the property will be known and a general description of the building, including the number of stories and basements, the number of units, and the principal materials of which it is constructed;

(3) the unit designation, location, approximate area of each unit, and any other data necessary for proper identification;

(4) a description of the general common elements and the percentage of the interest of each unit owner in the common elements;

(5) a description of the limited common elements, if any, stating to which units their use is reserved and in what percentage;

(6) a statement of the use for which the building and each of the units is intended;

(7) the name of a person to receive service of process in the cases provided in 70-23-901 and the residence or place of business of the person which must be within the county in which the property is located;

(8) an exhibit containing certification from the applicable local government that the condominiums, townhomes, or townhouses are either exempt from review under 76-3-203 or have been approved following review under Title 76, chapter 3, parts 5 and 6; and

(9) any other details regarding the property that the person executing the declaration considers desirable.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 120, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 150, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2314; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 446, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 373, L. 2011.

70-23-302. Preliminary declaration. A preliminary declaration, setting forth as many of the particulars required by 70-23-301 as may then be practicable, may be recorded before construction of the building described in the declaration is completed. The preliminary declaration shall not relieve the owner from the necessity of filing the declaration as required by 70-23-301.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2315.

70-23-303. Name of property — similarity prohibited. No property shall bear a name using a word which is the same as, similar to, or pronounced the same as a word in the name of any other property or subdivision in the same county, except for the words “apartment”, “motel”, “building”, “court”, “place”, or similar words.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2316.

Cross-References

Assumed business names, Title 30, ch. 13, part 2.

70-23-304. Declaration to be approved by department of revenue before recording. Before a declaration may be recorded in the county in which the property is located, it must be approved by the department of revenue. A declaration must be approved unless:

(1) the name does not comply with 70-23-303; and

(2) all taxes and assessments due and payable have not been paid.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 120, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 40, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2317; amd. Sec. 135, Ch. 27, Sp. L. November 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 279, L. 1997.

70-23-305. Recording of declaration. (1) When a declaration is made and approved as required, it must, upon the payment of the fees provided by law, be recorded by the recording officer. The fact of recording and the date of recording must be entered on the declaration.

(2) At the time of recording a declaration, the person offering it for record shall also file a copy, certified by the recording officer to be a true copy, with the department of revenue.

(3) If the property is located in a city or town, a copy of the declaration only must also be filed with the city or town clerk at the time of recording.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 120, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 41, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2318; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 85, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 136, Ch. 27, Sp. L. November 1993.

70-23-306. Floor plans recorded with declaration — certification. (1) Floor plans of the building described in a declaration shall be recorded simultaneously with the declaration. The floor plans shall show the layout of each unit, including the unit designation, location and dimensions of each unit, and the common areas to which each has access.

(2) There shall be attached to the floor plans a statement of a registered architect, registered professional engineer, or registered professional land surveyor who has reviewed the floor plans, certifying that the plans are an accurate copy of the plans filed with and approved by the city and county officers having jurisdiction to issue building permits. If the plans do not include a verified statement by an architect, engineer, or surveyor that the plans fully and accurately depict the layout, location, unit designation, and dimensions of each unit as built, there shall be recorded within 30 days from the date of completion of the building or from the date of the first occupancy of the building, whichever first occurs, an amendment to the declaration to which shall be attached a verified statement of a registered architect, registered professional engineer, or registered professional land surveyor certifying that the floor plans previously filed or being filed simultaneously with the amendment fully and accurately depict

the layout of the units and floors of the building and the date construction of the building was completed.

History: **En. Sec. 19, Ch. 120, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 150, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2319; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 114, L. 1985.**

Cross-References

Licensing of architects, Title 37, ch. 65, part 3.

Licensing of engineers and land surveyors, Title 37, ch. 67, part 3.

70-23-307. Bylaws — adoption, recording, and amendment. (1) The unit owners of each property shall adopt bylaws to govern the administration of the property.

(2) A copy of the bylaws, certified by the presiding officer and secretary of the association, shall be recorded simultaneously with the declaration of the property to which the bylaws relate.

(3) An amendment of the bylaws shall not be effective unless approved by 75% of the unit owners and until a copy of the bylaws, as amended, certified by the presiding officer and secretary of the association of unit owners, is recorded.

History: **En. Sec. 20, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2320.**

70-23-308. Contents of bylaws. Subject to 70-1-522, the bylaws must provide for:

(1) the election from among the unit owners of a board of directors, the number of persons constituting the board, and that the terms of at least one-third of the directors expire annually, the powers and duties of the board, the compensation, if any, of the directors, the method of removal from office of the directors, and whether or not the board may engage the services of a manager or managing agent;

(2) the method of calling meetings of the unit owners and the percentage, if other than a majority as defined by 70-23-102, that constitutes a quorum;

(3) the election of a presiding officer, a secretary, and a treasurer;

(4) the maintenance, upkeep, and repair of the common elements and payment for those expenses, including the method of approving payment vouchers;

(5) the employment of personnel necessary for the maintenance, upkeep, and repair of the common elements;

(6) the manner of collecting from the unit owners their share of the common expenses;

(7) the method of adopting and of amending administrative rules governing the details of the operation and use of the common elements;

(8) restrictions on and requirements respecting the use and maintenance of the units and the use of the common elements, not included in the declaration, as are designed to prevent unreasonable interference with the use of the unit owners' respective units and of the common elements by the several unit owners;

(9) the method of amending the bylaws subject to 70-23-307.

History: **En. Sec. 21, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2321; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 12, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 307, L. 2009.**

Part 4
Nature of the Ownership Interest

70-23-401. Property status of the unit. While the property is submitted to this chapter, a unit in the building may be individually conveyed, leased, or encumbered and may be the subject of ownership, possession, or sale and of all types of juridic acts inter vivos or mortis causa as if it were sole and entirely independent of the other units in the building of which they form a part, and the corresponding individual titles and interests shall be recordable.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 120, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 150, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2304.**

70-23-402. Exclusive ownership and possession of unit — joint ownership. (1) Each unit owner is entitled to the exclusive ownership and possession of the owner's unit.

(2) A unit may be jointly or commonly owned by more than one person.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 120, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 150, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2305; amd. Sec. 2160, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

70-23-403. Common elements — undivided interest of unit owner. (1) Each unit owner shall be entitled to an undivided interest in the common elements in the percentage expressed in the declaration. Such percentage shall be in the approximate relation that the value of the unit at the date of the declaration bears to the then combined value of all the units having an interest in the particular common elements. Value need not conform to market value.

(2) The percentage of undivided interest of each unit owner in the common elements as expressed in a declaration shall not be altered unless all unit owners having an interest in the particular common element agree thereto and record an amendment to the declaration setting forth the altered percentage of each unit owner having an interest.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2306.**

70-23-404. Common elements — undivided interest to remain attached to unit. The undivided interest in the common elements shall not be separated from the unit to which it appertains and shall be conveyed or encumbered with the unit even though such interest is not expressly mentioned or described in the conveyance or other instrument.

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2307(1).**

70-23-405. Common elements to remain undivided — partition prohibited. The common elements shall remain undivided, and no unit owner shall bring any action for partition or division of any part thereof except as provided in 70-23-805. Any covenant to the contrary is void.

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2307(2).**

Part 5
Rights and Duties Incidental to Unit Ownership

70-23-501. Common profits and expenses. The common profits of the property shall be distributed among and the common expenses shall be charged to the unit owners according to the percentage of undivided interest of each in the common elements.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2308.**

70-23-502. Certain work on unit by owner prohibited. A unit owner may not make a repair or alteration or perform any other work on the owner's unit that would jeopardize the soundness or safety of the property, reduce the value of the property, or impair any easement or hereditament unless the consent of all the other unit owners affected is first obtained.

History: **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2309; amd. Sec. 2161, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

70-23-503. Common elements — use by unit owner. Each unit owner may use the common elements in accordance with the purposes for which they are intended but may not hinder or encroach upon the lawful rights of the other unit owners.

History: **En. Sec. 10, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2310.**

70-23-504. Maintenance and improvement of common elements. (1) The necessary work of maintenance, repair, and replacement of the common elements and additions or improvements to the common elements shall be carried out only as provided in the bylaws.

(2) The association of unit owners shall have the right, to be exercised by the manager, to have access to each unit as may be necessary for the maintenance, repair, or replacement of the common elements or to make emergency repairs therein necessary for the public safety or to prevent damage to the common elements or to another unit.

History: **En. Sec. 11, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2311.**

70-23-505. Abandonment or waiver of use not to effect exemption. A unit owner may not be exempted from liability for the owner's contribution towards the common expenses by waiver of the use or enjoyment of any of the common elements or by abandonment of the owner's unit.

History: **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2312; amd. Sec. 2162, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

70-23-506. Compliance with bylaws, rules, and covenants required — action. Except as provided in 70-1-522, each unit owner shall comply with the bylaws and with the rules adopted pursuant to the bylaws and with the covenants, conditions, and restrictions in the declaration or in the deed to the owner's unit. Failure to comply with the bylaws, rules, covenants, conditions, and restrictions is grounds for an action maintainable by the association of unit owners or by an aggrieved unit owner.

History: **En. Sec. 13, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2313; amd. Sec. 2163, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 307, L. 2009.**

Part 6
Conveyances, Liens, and Common Expenses

70-23-601. Contents of deed or lease of unit. Except as provided in 70-1-522, the deed or lease of a unit must contain:

(1) a description of the land, the name of the property, and the recording index numbers and date of recording of the declaration;

(2) the unit designation of the unit;

(3) the use for which the unit is intended;

(4) the percentages of undivided interest in the common elements appertaining to the unit;

(5) any further details the grantor and grantee or lessor and lessee may consider desirable.

History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 120, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 150, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2322; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 307, L. 2009.

70-23-602. Liens to be satisfied or released at time of first conveyance. At the time of the first conveyance or lease of each unit following the recording of the declaration, every mortgage and other lien affecting such unit, including the undivided interest of the unit in the common elements, shall be paid and satisfied of record or the unit being conveyed or leased and its interest in the common elements shall be released therefrom by partial release duly recorded.

History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 120, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 150, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2323.

Cross-References

Mortgages, Title 71, ch. 1.

Liens, Title 71, ch. 3.

70-23-603. Lien allowable against unit not against the property. Subsequent to recording a declaration and while the property remains subject to this chapter, no lien shall arise or be effective against the property. During such period liens or encumbrances shall arise or be created only against each unit and the undivided interest in the common elements appertaining thereto, in the same manner and under the same conditions as liens or encumbrances may arise or be created upon or against any other separate parcel of real property subject to individual ownership.

History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2324(1).

Cross-References

Construction liens, Title 71, ch. 3, part 5.

70-23-604. Construction lien — no effect on nonconsenting owner — exception. Labor performed or materials furnished with the consent or at the request of a unit owner or the owner's agent, contractor, or subcontractor may not be the basis for the filing of a construction lien against the unit of any other unit owner not consenting to or requesting the labor to be performed or the materials to be furnished, except that consent must be considered given by the owner of any unit in the case of emergency repairs performed or furnished with the consent or at the request of the manager.

History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2324(2); amd. Sec. 2164, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Construction liens, Title 71, ch. 3, part 5.

70-23-605. Lien effective against two or more units — release from. If a lien becomes effective against two or more units, the owner of each unit subject to the lien has the right to have the owner's unit released from the lien by payment of the amount of the lien attributable to the owner's unit. The amount of the lien attributable to a unit and the payment required to satisfy a lien, in the absence of agreement, must be determined by application of the percentage established in the declaration. A partial payment, satisfaction, or discharge may not prevent the lienor from proceeding to enforce the lienor's rights against any unit and the undivided interest in the common element pertaining to a unit not released by a payment, satisfaction, or discharge.

History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2324(3); amd. Sec. 2165, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-23-606. Records of receipts and expenditures affecting common elements — inspection. (1) The manager shall keep detailed accurate records in chronological order of the receipts and expenditures affecting the common elements, itemizing the maintenance and repair expenses of the common elements and any other expenses incurred.

(2) Such records and the vouchers authorizing the payments and receipts for payments shall be available for examination at the manager's place of business by the unit owners at convenient hours of weekdays.

History: **En. Sec. 25, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2325; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 385, L. 1983.**

70-23-607. Claim for common expenses — priority of lien — contents — recording. (1) Whenever an association of unit owners acting through its manager furnishes to a unit any services, labor, or material lawfully chargeable as common expenses, the association of unit owners, upon complying with subsection (2) of this section, shall have a lien upon the individual unit and the undivided interest in the common elements appertaining to such unit for the reasonable value of such common expenses, and the lien shall be prior to all other liens or encumbrances upon the unit except:

(a) tax and assessment liens; and

(b) a first mortgage or trust indenture of record.

(2) An association of unit owners claiming the benefits of subsection (1) of this section shall record in the county in which the unit or some part thereof is located a claim containing:

(a) a true statement of the account due for such common expenses after deducting all just credits and offsets;

(b) the name of the owner of the unit or reputed owner, if known;

(c) a description of the property where the common expenses were furnished and the designation of the unit, sufficient for identification.

(3) The claim shall be verified by the oath of some person having knowledge of the facts and shall be filed with and recorded by the recording officer in the book kept for the purpose of recording liens filed under Title 71, chapter 3, part 5. The record shall be indexed as deeds and other conveyances are required by law to be indexed.

History: **En. Sec. 26, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2326; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 202, L. 1987.**

70-23-608. Foreclosure of lien under claim for common expenses — action without foreclosure. (1) The proceedings to foreclose liens created by 70-23-607 shall conform as nearly as possible to the proceedings to foreclose liens created by Title 71, chapter 3, part 5. The lien may be enforced by the manager acting on behalf of the association of unit owners.

(2) An action to recover a money judgment for unpaid common expenses may be maintained without foreclosing or waiving the lien securing the claim for common expenses.

History: **En. Sec. 27, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2327; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 202, L. 1987.**

70-23-609. Foreclosure on unit — payment of rent — purchase of unit by manager. (1) In any foreclosure suit against a unit, the unit owner shall be required to pay a reasonable rental for the unit if so provided in the bylaws, and the plaintiff in such foreclosure shall be entitled to the appointment of a receiver to collect the rent.

(2) The manager acting on behalf of the unit owners shall have power, unless prohibited by the declaration, to bid on the unit at the foreclosure sale and to acquire and hold, lease, mortgage, and convey the same.

History: **En. Sec. 28, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2328; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 84, L. 1983.**

70-23-610. Purchaser at foreclosure sale not totally liable for prior common expenses. When the purchaser of a unit obtains title to the unit as a result of foreclosure of the first mortgage or trust indenture, the purchaser and the purchaser's successors and assigns are not liable for any of the common expenses chargeable to the unit that became due prior to the acquisition of title to the unit by the purchaser. The unpaid share of common expenses is a common expense of all the unit owners, including the purchaser and the purchaser's successors and assigns.

History: **En. Sec. 29, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2329; amd. Sec. 2166, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

70-23-611. Joint liability of grantor and grantee for unpaid common expenses. In a voluntary conveyance of a unit, the grantee is jointly and severally liable with the grantor for all unpaid charges against the grantor for the grantor's proportionate share of the common expenses up to the time of the grant or conveyance, without prejudice to the grantee's right to recover from the grantor the amounts paid by the grantee for the common expenses. However, upon request of a prospective purchaser, the manager shall make and deliver a statement of the unpaid charges against the prospective grantor, and the grantee in that case is not liable for nor is the unit when conveyed subject to a lien filed for any unpaid charges against the grantor in excess of the amount set forth in the statement.

History: En. Sec. 30, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2330; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 115, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2167, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-23-612. Insurance of building — premiums as common expenses. (1) The manager as trustee for the unit owners shall, if required by the declaration, by the bylaws, or by a majority of the unit owners, insure the building against loss or damage by fire and other hazards as required, without prejudice to the right of each unit owner to insure the owner's own unit for the owner's own benefit.

(2) The premiums for insurance on the building are common expenses.

History: En. Sec. 31, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2331; amd. Sec. 2168, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-23-613. Disclosure by seller — seller to furnish documents — delay period. (1) Whenever a person, corporation, or other legal entity constitutes a majority of the unit owners, the seller or the sellers's agent, prior to signing any buy-sell agreement, shall give to any person purchasing or expressing a desire to purchase one of the project units notice that:

(a) the seller or other person constitutes a majority of the unit owners;

(b) any bylaws and administrative regulations governing the operation of the development and the association, as adopted by the association, have been adopted by the seller or other person acting as a majority of the unit owners; and

(c) any change in the bylaws or administrative regulations occurring while the seller or other person constitutes a majority of the unit owners may be made only with the approval of the seller or other person constituting a majority of unit owners.

(2) Upon the request of any person purchasing or expressing a desire to purchase one of the project units, the seller or the seller's agent shall furnish to that buyer or prospective buyer, prior to signing any buy-sell agreement, a copy of the Unit Ownership Act, the bylaws of the association, and any administrative regulations governing the operation of the project or the association.

(3) Any buy-sell agreement must provide that it is not effective until 72 hours after the prospective purchaser has received the documents required in subsection (2), and during that delay, the prospective purchaser may withdraw the offer without penalty.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 385, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2169, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 7
Taxation and Exemptions
(Repealed)

70-23-701. Repealed. Sec. 4, Ch. 452, L. 1985.

History: En. Sec. 40, Ch. 120, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2340.

70-23-702. Repealed. Sec. 4, Ch. 452, L. 1985.

History: En. Sec. 41, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2341.

70-23-703. Repealed. Sec. 4, Ch. 452, L. 1985.

History: En. Sec. 42, Ch. 120, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 43, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2342.

Part 8
Removal of Property
From Unit Ownership Act

70-23-801. Removal from chapter — recorded instrument — consent of lienholders. All of the unit owners may remove a property from the provisions of this chapter by executing and recording an instrument to that effect if the holders of all liens affecting any of the units consent thereto or agree, in either case by instruments duly recorded, that their liens be transferred to the undivided interest of the unit owner in the property after removal from the provisions of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 32, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2332; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 452, L. 1985.

70-23-802. Obsolete property — restoration or sale — removal from chapter. Ninety percent of the unit owners may agree that the property is obsolete in whole or in part and whether or not it shall be renewed and restored or sold and the proceeds of sale distributed. If 90% of the unit owners agree to renew and restore the property, the expense thereof shall be paid by all the unit owners as common expenses. If 90% of the unit owners agree to sell the property, the property shall be considered removed from the provisions of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 33, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2333.

70-23-803. Damage to property — decision not to repair or rebuild — removal from chapter. If within 60 days after the date of the damage to or destruction of all or part of the property the association of unit owners does not decide to repair, reconstruct, or rebuild, the property shall be considered removed from the provisions of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 34, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2334.

70-23-804. Effect of removal — ownership in common — liens. If the property is removed from the provisions of this chapter, as provided by 70-23-801 through 70-23-803, the property shall be considered owned in common by all the unit owners. The percentage of undivided interest of each unit owner in the property owned in common shall be the same as the percentage of undivided interest previously owned by such owner in the common elements. Liens affecting any unit shall be liens, in accordance with the then existing priorities, against the undivided interest of the unit owner in the property owned in common.

History: En. Sec. 35, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2335.

70-23-805. Effect of removal — subject to partition — sale. If the property is removed from the provisions of this chapter, as provided in 70-23-801 through 70-23-803, it shall be subject to an action for partition at the suit of any unit owner. The net proceeds of sale, together with the net proceeds of the insurance on the property, if any, shall be considered as one fund and shall be divided among the unit owners in proportion to their respective undivided interests after first paying out of the respective shares of the unit owners, to the extent sufficient for the purpose, all liens on the undivided interest in the property owned by each unit owner.

History: En. Sec. 36, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2336.

70-23-806. Removal no bar to resubmission. The removal of the property from the provisions of this chapter shall in no way bar its resubmission.

History: En. Sec. 37, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2337.

Part 9
Actions and Process

70-23-901. Actions — service of process. (1) Actions may be brought on behalf of two or more of the unit owners, as their respective interests may appear, by the manager with respect to any cause of action relating to the common elements or more than one unit.

(2) Service of process on two or more unit owners, in any action relating to the common elements or more than one unit, may be made on the person designated in the declaration to receive service of process or in duplicate on the recording officer of the county in which the declaration is filed. The recording officer shall promptly send a copy of the document served by certified or registered mail to the person designated in the declaration to receive service of process.

(3) At the time of service on the recording officer, the serving party shall pay to the recording officer a fee of $10 which shall be a taxable disbursement.

History: En. Sec. 38, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2338.

70-23-902. Change of agent for service of process. If the association of unit owners wishes to designate a person other than the one named in the declaration to receive service of process in the cases provided in 70-23-901, it shall record an amendment to the declaration. The amendment must be certified by the presiding officer and the secretary of the association of unit owners and must state the name of the successor with the successor's residence or place of business as required by 70-23-301(7) and that the person named in the amendment was designated by resolution duly adopted by the association of unit owners.

History: En. Sec. 39, Ch. 120, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2339; amd. Sec. 2170, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 10
Enforcement and Penalty (Repealed)

70-23-1001. Repealed. Sec. 3, Ch. 12, L. 1999.
History: **En. Sec. 15, Ch. 150, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2343.**

70-23-1002. Repealed. Sec. 3, Ch. 12, L. 1999.
History: **En. Sec. 16, Ch. 150, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2344.**

CHAPTER 24
RESIDENTIAL LANDLORD AND TENANT ACT OF 1977

Part 1 — General Provisions

70-24-101. Short title.
70-24-102. Purposes — liberal construction to promote.
70-24-103. General definitions.
70-24-104. Exclusions from application of chapter.
70-24-105. Supplementary principles of law applicable.
70-24-106. Construction against implicit repeal.
70-24-107. Territorial application.
70-24-108. What constitutes notice.
70-24-109. Obligation of good faith.
70-24-110. Landlords and tenants — no firearm prohibition allowed.

Part 2 — Rental Agreements

70-24-201. Rental agreement — terms and conditions.
70-24-202. Prohibited provisions in rental agreements.
70-24-203. Agreement not to permit receipt of rent free of obligation.
70-24-204. Effect of unsigned or undelivered rental agreement.
70-24-205. Extension of written rental agreements.

Part 3 — Rights and Duties of the Parties

70-24-301. Duty to disclose name of person responsible.
70-24-302. Landlord to deliver possession of dwelling unit.
70-24-303. Landlord to maintain premises — agreement that tenant perform duties — limitation of landlord's liability for failure of smoke detector or carbon monoxide detector.
70-24-304. Transfer of premises or termination of management — relief from liability.
70-24-305. Transfer of premises by tenant.
70-24-306 through 70-24-310 reserved.
70-24-311. Landlord authorized to adopt rules.
70-24-312. Access to premises by landlord.
70-24-313. Repealed.
70-24-314. Resident associations — meetings.
70-24-315. Repealed.
70-24-316 through 70-24-320 reserved.
70-24-321. Tenant to maintain dwelling unit.
70-24-322. Tenant to occupy as dwelling unit only — extended absence.

Part 4 — Remedies

70-24-401. Administration of remedies — enforcement.
70-24-402. Settlement of disputed claim or right.
70-24-403. Prohibited provision in rental agreement — unenforceability — damages.
70-24-404. Unconscionability — court discretion to refuse enforcement.
70-24-405. Failure of landlord to deliver possession — tenant's remedies.
70-24-406. Failure of landlord to maintain premises — tenant's remedies.
70-24-407. Damages for minor violations by landlord.
70-24-408. Purposeful or negligent failure to provide essential services — tenant's remedies.
70-24-409. Fire or casualty damage — rights of tenant.
70-24-410. Unlawful or unreasonable entry by landlord — tenant's remedies.
70-24-411. Unlawful ouster, exclusion, or diminution of service — tenant's remedies.
70-24-412 through 70-24-420 reserved.
70-24-421. Action for nonpayment of rent — tenant's counterclaim.
70-24-422. Noncompliance of tenant generally — landlord's right of termination — damages — injunction.
70-24-423. Waiver of landlord's right to terminate for breach.
70-24-424. Refusal of access — landlord's remedies.
70-24-425. Failure of tenant to maintain dwelling — landlord's right to enter and repair.

70-24-426. Remedies for absence or abandonment.
70-24-427. Landlord's remedies after termination — action for possession.
70-24-428. Landlord's recovery of possession limited.
70-24-429. Holdover remedies — consent to continued occupancy — tenant's response to service in action for possession.
70-24-430. Disposition of personal property abandoned by tenant after termination.
70-24-431. Retaliatory conduct by landlord prohibited.
70-24-432. Repealed.
70-24-433 through 70-24-435 reserved.
70-24-436. Repealed.
70-24-437 through 70-24-440 reserved.
70-24-441. Termination by landlord or tenant.
70-24-442. Attorney fees — costs.

Chapter Cross-References

Residential property tax credit for elderly, 15-30-2337 through 15-30-2341.

Part 1
General Provisions

70-24-101. Short title. This chapter may be cited as "The Montana Residential Landlord and Tenant Act of 1977".

History: En. 42-401 by Sec. 1, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-401.

70-24-102. Purposes — liberal construction to promote. (1) This chapter shall be liberally construed and applied to promote its underlying purposes and policies.

(2) Underlying purposes and policies of this chapter are to:

(a) simplify, clarify, modernize, and revise the law governing the rental of dwelling units and the rights and obligations of landlords and tenants; and

(b) encourage landlords and tenants to maintain and improve the quality of housing.

History: En. 42-402 by Sec. 2, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-402.

70-24-103. General definitions. Subject to additional definitions contained in subsequent sections and unless the context otherwise requires, in this chapter the following definitions apply:

(1) "Action" includes recoupment, counterclaim, setoff suit in equity, and any other proceeding in which rights are determined, including an action for possession.

(2) "Case of emergency" means an extraordinary occurrence beyond the tenant's control requiring immediate action to protect the premises or the tenant. A case of emergency may include the interruption of essential services, including heat, electricity, gas, running water, hot water, and sewer and septic system service, or life-threatening events in which the tenant or landlord has reasonable apprehension of immediate danger to the tenant or others.

(3) "Court" means the appropriate district court, justice's court, or city court.

(4) "Dwelling unit" means a structure or the part of a structure that is used as a home, residence, or sleeping place by a person who maintains a household or by two or more persons who maintain a common household. Dwelling unit, in the case of a person who rents space in a mobile home park and rents the mobile home, means the mobile home itself.

(5) "Good faith" means honesty in fact in the conduct of the transaction concerned.

(6) "Landlord" means:

(a) the owner, lessor, or sublessor of the dwelling unit or the building of which it is a part; or

(b) a manager of the premises who fails to disclose the managerial position.

(7) "Organization" includes a corporation, government, governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, estate, trust, or partnership or association, two or more persons having a joint or common interest, and any other legal or commercial entity.

(8) "Owner" means one or more persons, jointly or severally, in whom is vested all or part of:

(a) the legal title to property; or

(b) the beneficial ownership and a right to present use and enjoyment of the premises, including a mortgagee in possession.

(9) "Person" includes an individual or organization.

(10) "Premises" means a dwelling unit and the structure of which it is a part, the facilities and appurtenances in the structure, and the grounds, areas, and facilities held out for the use of tenants generally or promised for the use of a tenant.

(11) "Rent" means all payments to be made to the landlord under the rental agreement.

(12) "Rental agreement" means all agreements, written or oral, and valid rules adopted under 70-24-311 embodying the terms and conditions concerning the use and occupancy of a dwelling unit and premises.

(13) "Roomer" means a person occupying a dwelling unit that does not include a toilet, a bathtub or a shower, a refrigerator, a stove, or a kitchen sink, all of which are provided by the landlord and one or more of which are used in common by occupants in the structure.

(14) "Single-family residence" means a structure maintained and used as a single dwelling unit. A dwelling unit that shares one or more walls with another dwelling unit is a single-family residence if it has direct access to a street or thoroughfare and does not share heating facilities, hot water equipment, or any other essential facility or service with another dwelling unit.

(15) "Tenant" means a person entitled under a rental agreement to occupy a dwelling unit to the exclusion of others.

History: En. 42-409 by Sec. 9, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-409; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 417, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 222, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 343, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 470, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 487, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 65, Ch. 18, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 401, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-24-104. Exclusions from application of chapter. Unless created to avoid the application of this chapter, the following arrangements are not governed by this chapter:

(1) residence at a public or private institution if incidental to detention or the provision of medical, geriatric, educational, counseling, religious, or similar service, including all housing provided by the Montana university system and other postsecondary institutions;

(2) occupancy under a contract of sale of a dwelling unit or the property of which it is a part if the occupant is the purchaser or a person who succeeds to the purchaser's interest;

(3) occupancy by a member of a fraternal or social organization in the portion of a structure operated for the benefit of the organization;

(4) transient occupancy in a hotel or motel;

(5) occupancy by an owner of a condominium unit or a holder of a proprietary lease in a cooperative;

(6) occupancy under a rental agreement covering premises used by the occupant primarily for commercial or agricultural purposes;

(7) occupancy by an employee of a landlord whose right to occupancy is conditional upon employment in and about the premises; and

(8) occupancy outside a municipality under a rental agreement that includes hunting, fishing, or agricultural privileges, along with the use of the dwelling unit.

History: En. 42-408 by Sec. 8, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-408; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 282, L. 2003.

70-24-105. Supplementary principles of law applicable. Unless displaced by the provisions of this chapter, the principles of law and equity, including the law relating to capacity to contract, mutuality of obligations, principal and agent, real property, public health, safety and fire prevention, estoppel, fraud, misrepresentation, duress, coercion, mistake, bankruptcy, or other validating or invalidating causes, supplement its provisions.

History: En. 42-403 by Sec. 3, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-403.

Cross-References

Who may contract, 28-2-201.
Circumstances that affect validity of apparent consent, Title 28, ch. 2, part 4.
Agency, Title 28, ch. 10.

70-24-106. Construction against implicit repeal. No part of this chapter is to be construed as impliedly repealed by subsequent legislation if that construction can reasonably be avoided.

History: En. 42-404 by Sec. 4, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-404.

70-24-107. Territorial application. This chapter applies to, regulates, and determines rights, obligations, and remedies under a rental agreement, wherever made, for a dwelling unit located within this state.

History: En. 42-407 by Sec. 7, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-407.

70-24-108. What constitutes notice. (1) A person has notice of a fact if:

(a) the person has actual knowledge of it;

(b) in the case of a landlord, it is delivered at the place of business of the landlord through which the rental agreement was made; or

(c) in the case of a landlord or tenant, it is delivered in hand to the landlord or tenant or mailed with a certificate of mailing or by certified mail to the person at the place held out by the person as the place for receipt of the communication or, in the absence of a designation, to the person's last-known address. If notice is made with a certificate of mailing or by certified mail, service of the notice is considered to have been made upon the date 3 days after the date of mailing.

(2) Notice received by an organization is effective for a particular transaction from the time it is brought to the attention of the individual conducting that transaction and, in any event, from the time it would have been brought to the individual's attention if the organization had exercised reasonable diligence.

History: En. 42-412 by Sec. 12, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-412; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 222, L. 1993.

70-24-109. Obligation of good faith. Every duty under this chapter and every act which must be performed as a condition precedent to the exercise of a right or remedy under this chapter imposes an obligation of good faith in its performance or enforcement.

History: En. 42-410 by Sec. 10, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-410.

70-24-110. Landlords and tenants — no firearm prohibition allowed. A landlord or operator of a hotel or motel may not, by contract or otherwise, prevent a tenant or a guest of a tenant from possessing on the premises a firearm that it is legal for the tenant or guest to possess. A landlord or operator of a hotel or motel may prohibit the discharge of a firearm on the premises except in self-defense.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 332, L. 2009.

Part 2
Rental Agreements

70-24-201. Rental agreement — terms and conditions. (1) A landlord and a tenant may include in a rental agreement terms and conditions not prohibited by this chapter or other rule or law, including rent, term of the agreement, and other provisions governing the rights and obligations of the parties.

(2) Unless the rental agreement provides otherwise:

(a) the tenant shall pay as rent the fair rental value for the use and occupancy of the dwelling unit as determined by the landlord;

(b) rent is payable at the landlord's address;

(c) periodic rent is payable at the beginning of a term of a month or less and otherwise in equal monthly installments at the beginning of each month;

(d) rent is uniformly apportionable from day to day; and

(e) the tenancy is week to week in the case of a roomer who pays weekly rent and in all other cases month to month.

(3) Rent is payable without demand or notice at the time and place agreed upon by the parties or provided for by subsection (2) of this section.

History: En. 42-413 by Sec. 13, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-413.

Cross-References

Plain Language in Contracts Act, Title 30, ch. 14, part 11.

70-24-202. Prohibited provisions in rental agreements. A rental agreement may not provide that a party:

(1) agrees to waive or forego rights or remedies under this chapter;

(2) authorizes any person to confess judgment on a claim arising out of the rental agreement; or

(3) agrees to the exculpation or limitation of liability resulting from the other party's purposeful misconduct or negligence or to indemnify the other party for that liability or the costs or attorney's fees connected therewith.

History: En. 42-415 by Sec. 15, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-415(1).

Cross-References

Contracts — illegal objects and provisions, Title 28, ch. 2, part 7.

70-24-203. Agreement not to permit receipt of rent free of obligation. A rental agreement or a document related thereto may not permit the receipt of rent free of the obligation to comply with 70-24-303.

History: En. 42-416 by Sec. 16, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-416.

70-24-204. Effect of unsigned or undelivered rental agreement. (1) If the landlord does not sign and deliver a written rental agreement signed and delivered to the landlord by the tenant, acceptance of rent without reservation by the landlord gives the rental agreement the same effect as if it had been signed and delivered by the landlord.

(2) If the tenant does not sign and deliver a written rental agreement signed and delivered to the tenant by the landlord, acceptance of possession and payment of rent without reservation gives the rental agreement the same effect as if it had been signed and delivered by the tenant.

(3) If a rental agreement given effect by the operation of this section provides for a term longer than 1 year, it is effective for only 1 year.

History: En. 42-414 by Sec. 14, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-414; amd. Sec. 2171, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-24-205. Extension of written rental agreements. (1) Prior to signing a written rental agreement, the landlord and tenant shall agree to accept a default extension period for the lease chosen by the tenant pursuant to subsection (2) that is to be given effect if a revised lease is not agreed to or if neither party gives a 30-day written notice of termination to the other prior to the rental agreement's original termination date.

(2) The tenant shall choose from a list of default options, including but not limited to renewal for an additional term of equal length as the original term, renewal for a set term that is not of equal length as the original term, renewal on a month-to-month basis, or termination of the tenancy.

(3) If neither party gives a 30-day written notice to the other as to the extension or termination of the tenancy, the mutually agreed upon default option takes affect immediately following the termination of the original rental agreement.

(4) If the landlord and tenant fail to establish a default option at the beginning of the tenancy as required in subsection (1) and neither party gives a 30-day written notice to the other to terminate the tenancy, the tenancy continues on a month-to-month basis.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 138, L. 2009.

Part 3
Rights and Duties of the Parties

70-24-301. Duty to disclose name of person responsible. (1) A landlord or a person authorized to enter into a rental agreement on the landlord's behalf shall disclose to the tenant in writing at or before the commencement of the tenancy the name and address of:

(a) the person authorized to manage the premises; and

(b) the owner of the premises or a person authorized to act for the owner for the purpose of service of process and receiving notices and demands.

(2) The information required to be furnished by this section must be kept current and in writing, and this section extends to and is enforceable against any successor landlord, owner, or manager.

(3) A person who fails to comply with subsection (1) becomes an agent of each person who is a landlord for the purpose of:

(a) service of process and receiving notices and demands; and

(b) performing the obligations of the landlord under this chapter and under the rental agreement and expending or making available for that purpose all rent collected from the premises.

History: En. 42-418 by Sec. 18, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-418; amd. Sec. 2172, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-24-302. Landlord to deliver possession of dwelling unit. (1) At the commencement of the term, a landlord shall deliver possession of the premises to the tenant in compliance with the rental agreement and 70-24-303. A landlord may bring an action for possession against a person wrongfully in possession.

(2) If a landlord accepts rent or a deposit from a person intending to occupy the premises, the landlord is considered to have given consent for the person to take possession of the property and to have created a landlord-tenant relationship.

History: **En. 42-419 by Sec. 19, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-419; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 222, L. 1993.**

70-24-303. Landlord to maintain premises — agreement that tenant perform duties — limitation of landlord's liability for failure of smoke detector or carbon monoxide detector. (1) A landlord:

(a) shall comply with the requirements of applicable building and housing codes materially affecting health and safety in effect at the time of original construction in all dwelling units where construction is completed after July 1, 1977;

(b) may not knowingly allow any tenant or other person to engage in any activity on the premises that creates a reasonable potential that the premises may be damaged or destroyed or that neighboring tenants may be injured;

(c) shall make repairs and do whatever is necessary to put and keep the premises in a fit and habitable condition;

(d) shall keep all common areas of the premises in a clean and safe condition;

(e) shall maintain in good and safe working order and condition all electrical, plumbing, sanitary, heating, ventilating, air-conditioning, and other facilities and appliances, including elevators, supplied or required to be supplied by the landlord;

(f) shall, unless otherwise provided in a rental agreement, provide and maintain appropriate receptacles and conveniences for the removal of ashes, garbage, rubbish, and other waste incidental to the occupancy of the dwelling unit and arrange for their removal;

(g) shall supply running water and reasonable amounts of hot water at all times and reasonable heat between October 1 and May 1, except if the building that includes the dwelling unit is not required by law to be equipped for that purpose or the dwelling unit is so constructed that heat or hot water is generated by an installation within the exclusive control of the tenant; and

(h) shall install in each dwelling unit under the landlord's control an approved carbon monoxide detector, in accordance with rules adopted by the department of labor and industry, and an approved smoke detector, in accordance with rules adopted by the department of justice. Upon commencement of a rental agreement, the landlord shall verify that the carbon monoxide detector and the smoke detector in the dwelling unit are in good working order. The tenant shall maintain the carbon monoxide detector and the smoke detector in good working order during the tenant's rental period. For the purposes of this subsection, an approved carbon monoxide detector, as defined in 70-20-113, and an approved smoke detector, as defined in 70-20-113, bear a label or other identification issued by an approved testing agency having a service for inspection of materials and workmanship at the factory during fabrication and assembly.

(2) If the duty imposed by subsection (1)(a) is greater than a duty imposed by subsections (1)(b) through (1)(h), a landlord's duty must be determined by reference to subsection (1)(a).

(3) A landlord and tenant of a one-, two-, or three-family residence may agree in writing that the tenant perform the landlord's duties specified in subsections (1)(f) and (1)(g) and specified repairs, maintenance tasks, alteration, and remodeling but only if the transaction is entered into in good faith and not for the purpose of evading the obligations of the landlord.

(4) A landlord and tenant of a one-, two-, or three-family residence may agree that the tenant is to perform specified repairs, maintenance tasks, alterations, or remodeling only if:

(a) the agreement of the parties is entered into in good faith and not for the purpose of evading the obligations of the landlord and is set forth in a separate writing signed by the parties and supported by adequate consideration;

(b) the work is not necessary to cure noncompliance with subsection (1)(a); and

(c) the agreement does not diminish the obligation of the landlord to other tenants in the premises.

(5) The landlord is not liable for damages caused as a result of the failure of the carbon monoxide detector or the smoke detector required under subsection (1)(h).

History: **En. 42-420 by Sec. 20, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-420; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 567, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 706, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 401, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 408, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 43, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 343, L. 2013.**

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 343 in (1)(b) after "injured" deleted: "by any of the following:
(i) criminal production or manufacture of dangerous drugs, as prohibited by 45-9-110;
(ii) operation of an unlawful clandestine laboratory, as prohibited by 45-9-132; or
(iii) gang-related activities, as prohibited by Title 45, chapter 8, part 4". Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

70-24-304. Transfer of premises or termination of management — relief from liability. (1) Unless otherwise agreed, a landlord who conveys, in a good faith sale to a bona fide purchaser, premises that include a dwelling unit subject to a rental agreement is relieved of liability under the rental agreement and this chapter as to events occurring after written notice to the tenant of the conveyance. The landlord remains liable to the tenant for all security recoverable by the tenant pursuant to Title 70, chapter 25, and all prepaid rent.

(2) Unless otherwise agreed, a manager of premises that include a dwelling unit is relieved of liability under the rental agreement and this chapter as to events occurring after written notice to the tenant of the termination of the manager's management.

History: En. 42-421 by Sec. 21, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-421; amd. Sec. 2173, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-24-305. Transfer of premises by tenant. A tenant who vacates a dwelling unit during the term of a tenancy may not allow the possession of the property to be transferred to a third person or sublet the property unless the landlord or the landlord's agent has consented in writing.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 222, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-24-306 through 70-24-310 reserved.

70-24-311. Landlord authorized to adopt rules. (1) A landlord may adopt a rule concerning the tenant's use and occupancy of the premises. A rule is enforceable against the tenant only if:

(a) its purpose is to promote the convenience, safety, or welfare of the occupants in the premises, preserve the landlord's property from abusive use, or make a fair distribution of services and facilities held out for the tenants generally;

(b) it is reasonably related to the purpose for which it is adopted;

(c) it applies to all occupants in the premises in a fair manner;

(d) it is sufficiently explicit in its prohibition, direction, or limitation of the tenant's conduct to fairly inform the tenant of what the tenant must or must not do to comply;

(e) it is not for the purpose of evading the obligations of the landlord; and

(f) the tenant has notice of it at the time that the tenant enters into the rental agreement or when it is adopted.

(2) A rule adopted by a landlord must be in writing and must be given to each tenant residing on the premises and to each new tenant upon arrival.

(3) If a rule is adopted after a tenant enters into a rental agreement that works a substantial modification of the tenant's bargain, it is not valid until 7 days after written notice to the tenant in the case of a week to week tenancy or 30 days' written notice in the case of tenancies from month to month.

History: En. 42-423 by Sec. 23, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-423; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 470, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 487, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 389, L. 1995.

70-24-312. Access to premises by landlord. (1) A tenant may not unreasonably withhold consent to the landlord or the landlord's agent to enter into the dwelling unit in order to inspect the premises, make necessary or agreed repairs, decorations, alterations, or improvements, supply necessary or agreed services, or exhibit the dwelling unit to prospective or actual purchasers, mortgagees, tenants, workers, or contractors.

(2) A landlord may enter the dwelling unit without consent of the tenant in the case of an emergency.

(3) A landlord may not abuse the right of access or use it to harass the tenant. Except in the case of an emergency or unless it is impracticable to do so, the landlord shall give the tenant at least 24 hours' notice of the intent to enter and may enter only at reasonable times.

(4) A landlord has no other right of access except:

(a) pursuant to court order;

(b) as permitted by 70-24-425 and 70-24-426(2); or

(c) when the tenant has abandoned or surrendered the premises.

(5) A tenant may not remove a lock or replace or add a lock not supplied by the landlord to the premises without the written permission of the landlord. If a tenant removes a lock or replaces or adds a lock not supplied by the landlord to the premises, the tenant shall provide the landlord with a key to ensure that the landlord will have the right of access as provided by this chapter.

History: En. 42-424 by Sec. 24, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-424; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 222, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2174, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-24-313. Repealed. Sec. 52, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 487, L. 1993.

70-24-314. Resident associations — meetings. The membership of a resident association may elect officers of the association at a meeting at which a majority of the members are present. All residents may attend meetings.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 487, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-24-315. Repealed. Sec. 52, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 487, L. 1993.

70-24-316 through 70-24-320 reserved.

70-24-321. Tenant to maintain dwelling unit. (1) A tenant shall:

(a) comply with all obligations primarily imposed upon tenants by applicable provisions of building and housing codes materially affecting health and safety;

(b) keep that part of the premises that the tenant occupies and uses as reasonably clean and safe as the condition of the premises permits;

(c) dispose from the dwelling unit all ashes, garbage, rubbish, and other waste in a clean and safe manner;

(d) keep all plumbing fixtures in the dwelling unit or used by the tenant as clean as their condition permits;

(e) use in a reasonable manner all electrical, plumbing, sanitary, heating, ventilating, air-conditioning, and other facilities and appliances, including elevators, in the premises;

(f) conduct oneself and require other persons on the premises with the tenant's consent to conduct themselves in a manner, that will not disturb the tenant's neighbors' peaceful enjoyment of the premises; and

(g) use the parts of the premises, including the living room, bedroom, kitchen, bathroom, and dining room, in a reasonable manner, considering the purposes for which they were designed and intended. This section does not preclude the right of the tenant to operate a limited business or cottage industry on the premises, subject to state and local laws, if the landlord has consented in writing. The landlord may not unreasonably withhold consent if the limited business or cottage industry is operated within reasonable rules of the landlord.

(2) A tenant may not destroy, deface, damage, impair, or remove any part of the premises or permit any person to do so.

(3) A tenant may not engage or knowingly allow any person to engage in any activity on the premises that creates a reasonable potential that the premises may be damaged or destroyed or that neighboring tenants may be injured, including but not limited to any of the following activities:

(a) criminal production or manufacture of dangerous drugs as prohibited by 45-9-110;

(b) operation of an unlawful clandestine laboratory as prohibited by 45-9-132;

(c) gang-related activities as prohibited by Title 45, chapter 8, part 4;

(d) unlawful possession of a firearm, explosive, or hazardous or toxic substance; or

(e) any activity that is otherwise prohibited by law.

History: En. 42-422 by Sec. 22, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-422; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 222, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 408, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 343, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 343 in (3) after "injured" substituted "including but not limited to any of the following activities" for "by any of the following"; inserted (3)(d) and (3)(e) concerning unlawful activity and possession of certain items; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

70-24-322. Tenant to occupy as dwelling unit only — extended absence. (1) Unless otherwise agreed, a tenant shall occupy the tenant's dwelling unit only as a dwelling unit.

(2) The rental agreement may require that the tenant notify the landlord of an anticipated extended absence from the premises in excess of 7 days no later than the first day of the extended absence.

History: En. 42-425 by Sec. 25, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-425; amd. Sec. 2175, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 4
Remedies

70-24-401. Administration of remedies — enforcement. (1) The remedies provided by this chapter must be administered so that an aggrieved party may recover appropriate damages. The aggrieved party has a duty to mitigate damages.

(2) A right or obligation declared by this chapter is enforceable by action unless the provision declaring it specifies a different and limited effect.

(3) Rules and regulations that are not a part of this chapter and that affect the relationship between the landlord and tenant must be uniformly and fairly applied and enforced.

History: En. 42-405 by Sec. 5, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-405; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 222, L. 1993.

70-24-402. Settlement of disputed claim or right. A claim or right arising under this chapter or on a rental agreement, if disputed in good faith, may be settled by agreement.

History: En. 42-406 by Sec. 6, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-406.

70-24-403. Prohibited provision in rental agreement — unenforceability — damages. (1) A provision prohibited by 70-24-202 that is included in a rental agreement is unenforceable.

(2) If a party purposefully uses a rental agreement containing provisions known by the party to be prohibited, the other party may recover, in addition to the other party's actual damages, an amount up to 3 months' periodic rent.

History: En. 42-415 by Sec. 15, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-415(2); amd. Sec. 2176, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-24-404. Unconscionability — court discretion to refuse enforcement. (1) If the court, as a matter of law, finds that:

(a) a rental agreement or any provision thereof is unconscionable, the court may refuse to enforce the agreement or enforce the remainder of the agreement without the unconscionable provision to avoid an unconscionable result; or

(b) a settlement in which a party waives or agrees to forego a claim or right under this chapter or under a rental agreement is unconscionable, the court may refuse to enforce the settlement, enforce the remainder of the settlement without the unconscionable provision, or limit the application of any unconscionable provision to avoid an unconscionable result.

(2) If unconscionability is put into issue by a party or by the court upon its own motion, the parties shall be afforded a reasonable opportunity to present evidence as to the setting, purpose, and effect of the rental agreement or settlement to aid the court in making the determination.

History: En. 42-411 by Sec. 11, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-411.

70-24-405. Failure of landlord to deliver possession — tenant's remedies. (1) If the landlord fails to deliver possession of the dwelling unit to the tenant as provided in 70-24-302, rent abates until possession is delivered and the tenant may:

(a) terminate the rental agreement upon at least 5 days' written notice to the landlord, and upon termination, the landlord shall return all prepaid rent and security; or

(b) demand performance of the rental agreement by the landlord and, if the tenant elects, maintain an action for possession of the dwelling unit against the landlord or a person wrongfully in possession and recover the actual damages sustained by the tenant.

(2) If a person's failure to deliver possession is purposeful and not in good faith, an aggrieved party may recover from that person an amount not more than 3 months' periodic rent or treble damages, whichever is greater.

History: En. 42-427 by Sec. 27, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-427; amd. Sec. 2177, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-24-406. Failure of landlord to maintain premises — tenant's remedies. (1) Except as provided in this chapter, if there is a noncompliance with 70-24-303 affecting health and safety, the tenant may:

(a) deliver a written notice to the landlord specifying the acts and omissions constituting the breach and that the rental agreement will terminate upon a date not less than 30 days after receipt of the notice if the breach is not remedied in 14 days. If the noncompliance results in a case of emergency and the landlord fails to remedy the situation within 3 working days after written notice by the tenant of the situation and the tenant's intention to terminate the rental agreement, the tenant may terminate the rental agreement. The rental agreement terminates as provided in the notice subject to the following exceptions:

(i) if the breach is remediable by repairs, the payment of damages, or otherwise and the landlord adequately remedies the breach before the date specified in the notice, the rental agreement does not terminate by reason of the breach;

(ii) if substantially the same act or omission which constituted a prior noncompliance of which notice was given recurs within 6 months, the tenant may terminate the rental agreement upon at least 14 days' written notice specifying the breach and the date of termination of the rental agreement;

(iii) the tenant may not terminate for a condition caused by the tenant, a member of the tenant's family, or other persons on the premises with the tenant's consent.

(b) make repairs that do not cost more than 1 month's rent and deduct the cost from the rent if the tenant has given the landlord notice and the landlord has not made the repairs within a reasonable time. If the repair is required in a case of emergency and the landlord has not made the repairs, the tenant may have repairs made only by a person qualified to make the repairs.

(2) Except as provided in this chapter, the tenant may recover actual damages and obtain injunctive relief for any noncompliance by the landlord with the rental agreement or 70-24-303.

(3) The remedy provided in subsection (2) of this section is in addition to a right of the tenant arising under subsection (1).

(4) If the rental agreement is terminated, the landlord shall return all security recoverable by the tenant pursuant to chapter 25 of this title.

History: En. 42-426 by Sec. 26, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-426; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 222, L. 1993.

70-24-407. Damages for minor violations by landlord. If the landlord fails to comply with the rental agreement or 70-24-303 and the reasonable cost of compliance is less than the 1 month's rent, the tenant may recover damages for the breach under 70-24-406(2).

History: En. 42-428 by Sec. 28, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-428.

70-24-408. Purposeful or negligent failure to provide essential services — tenant's remedies. (1) If contrary to the rental agreement or 70-24-303 the landlord purposefully or negligently fails to supply heat, running water, hot water, electric, gas, or other essential services, the tenant may give written notice to the landlord specifying the breach and may:

(a) procure reasonable amounts of heat, hot water, running water, electricity, gas, and other essential services during the period of the landlord's noncompliance and deduct their actual and reasonable cost from the rent;

(b) recover damages based upon the diminution in the fair rental value of the dwelling unit; or

(c) procure reasonable substitute housing during the period of the landlord's noncompliance, in which case the tenant is excused from paying rent for the period of the landlord's noncompliance.

(2) If the tenant proceeds under this section, the tenant may not proceed under 70-24-406 or 70-24-407 as to that breach.

(3) Rights of the tenant under this section do not arise until the tenant has given notice to the landlord and the landlord has had a reasonable opportunity to correct the conditions or if the conditions were caused by the act or omission of the tenant, a member of the tenant's family, or any other person on the premises with the tenant's consent.

History: En. 42-429 by Sec. 29, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-429; amd. Sec. 2178, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-24-409. Fire or casualty damage — rights of tenant. (1) If the dwelling unit or premises are damaged or destroyed by fire or casualty to an extent that enjoyment of the dwelling unit is substantially impaired, the tenant may:

(a) immediately vacate the premises and notify the landlord in writing within 14 days of the tenant's intention to terminate the rental agreement, in which case the rental agreement terminates as of the date of vacating; or

(b) if continued occupancy is lawful, vacate any part of the dwelling unit rendered unusable by the fire or casualty, in which case the tenant's liability for rent is reduced in proportion to the diminution in the fair rental value of the dwelling unit.

(2) This section does not apply when the fire and casualty damage was caused by the purposeful or negligent act of the tenant or the tenant's family or guests.

(3) If the rental agreement is terminated, the landlord shall return all security recoverable pursuant to Title 70, chapter 25, and all prepaid rent. Accounting for rent in the event of termination or apportionment must be made as of the date of the fire or casualty.

History: En. 42-431 by Sec. 31, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-431; amd. Sec. 2179, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-24-410. Unlawful or unreasonable entry by landlord — tenant's remedies. If the landlord makes an unlawful entry or a lawful entry in an unreasonable manner or makes repeated demands for entry otherwise lawful but which have the effect of unreasonably harassing the tenant, the tenant may either obtain injunctive relief to prevent the recurrence of the conduct or terminate the rental agreement. In either case the tenant may recover actual damages.

History: En. 42-441 by Sec. 41, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-441(2).

70-24-411. Unlawful ouster, exclusion, or diminution of service — tenant's remedies. If a landlord unlawfully removes or excludes the tenant from the premises or purposefully diminishes services to the tenant by interrupting or causing the interruption of heat, running water, hot water, electricity, gas, or other essential services, the tenant may recover possession or terminate the rental agreement and, in either case, recover an amount not more than 3 months' periodic rent or treble damages, whichever is greater. If the rental agreement is terminated, the landlord shall return all security recoverable pursuant to chapter 25 of this title and all prepaid rent.

History: En. 42-432 by Sec. 32, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-432.

70-24-412 through 70-24-420 reserved.

70-24-421. Action for nonpayment of rent — tenant's counterclaim. (1) In an action for possession based upon nonpayment of the rent or in an action for rent when the tenant is in possession, the tenant may counterclaim for any amount the tenant may recover under the rental agreement or this chapter. The court from time to time may order the tenant to pay into court all or part of the rent accrued and thereafter accruing and shall determine the amount due to each party. The party to whom a net amount is owed must be paid first from the money paid into court and the balance by the other party. The court may at any time release money paid into the court to either party if the parties so agree or if the court finds a party entitled to the sums released. If no rent remains due after application of this section, judgment must be entered for the tenant in the action for possession.

(2) In an action for rent when the tenant is not in possession, the tenant may counterclaim as provided in subsection (1) but is not required to pay any rent into court.

History: En. 42-430 by Sec. 30, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-430; amd. Sec. 2180, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-24-422. Noncompliance of tenant generally — landlord's right of termination — damages — injunction. (1) Except as provided in this chapter, if there is a noncompliance by the tenant with the rental agreement or a noncompliance with 70-24-321, the landlord may deliver a written notice to the tenant pursuant to 70-24-108 specifying the acts and omissions constituting the noncompliance and that the rental agreement will terminate upon a date specified in the notice not less than the minimum number of days after receipt of the notice provided for in this section. The rental agreement terminates as provided in the notice, subject to the following:

(a) If the noncompliance is remediable by repairs, the payment of damages, or otherwise and the tenant adequately remedies the noncompliance before the date specified in the notice, the rental agreement does not terminate.

(b) If the noncompliance involves an unauthorized pet, the notice period is 3 days.

(c) If the noncompliance involves unauthorized persons residing in the rental unit, the notice period is 3 days.

(d) If the noncompliance is not listed in subsection (1)(b) or (1)(c), the notice period is 14 days.

(e) If substantially the same act or omission that constituted a prior noncompliance of which notice was given recurs within 6 months, the landlord may terminate the rental agreement upon at least 5 days' written notice specifying the noncompliance and the date of the termination of the rental agreement.

(2) If rent is unpaid when due and the tenant fails to pay rent within 3 days after written notice by the landlord of nonpayment and the landlord's intention to terminate the rental agreement if the rent is not paid within that period, the landlord may terminate the rental agreement.

(3) If the tenant destroys, defaces, damages, impairs, or removes any part of the premises in violation of 70-24-321(2), the landlord may terminate the rental agreement upon giving 3 days' written notice specifying the noncompliance under the provisions of 70-24-321(2).

(4) If the tenant creates a reasonable potential that the premises may be damaged or destroyed or that neighboring tenants may be injured in violation of 70-24-321(3), the landlord may terminate the rental agreement upon giving 3 days' written notice specifying the violation and noncompliance under the provisions of 70-24-321(3).

(5) Except as provided in this chapter, the landlord may recover actual damages and obtain injunctive relief for any noncompliance by the tenant with the rental agreement or 70-24-321. Except as provided in subsection (6), if the tenant's noncompliance is purposeful, the landlord may recover treble damages.

(6) Treble damages may not be recovered for the tenant's early termination of the tenancy.

(7) The landlord is not bound by this section in the event that the landlord elects to use the 30-day notice for termination of tenancy as provided in 70-24-441.

History: En. 42-433 by Sec. 33, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-433; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 221, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 232, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 547, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 222, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 389, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 456, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 408, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 267, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 343, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 343 in (4) substituted "in violation" for "as evidenced by the tenant being arrested for or charged with an act that violates the provisions"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

Cross-References

Mobile home defined for tax purposes, 15-1-101.

70-24-423. Waiver of landlord's right to terminate for breach. Acceptance by the landlord of full payment of rent due is a waiver of a claimed breach of a rental agreement only when the claimed breach is the nonpayment of rent. Acceptance of full payment of rent due when a claimed breach is something other than the nonpayment of rent does not constitute a waiver of any right. The acceptance of partial payment of rent due does not constitute a waiver of any right.

History: En. 42-436 by Sec. 36, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-436; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 132, L. 1997.

70-24-424. Refusal of access — landlord's remedies. (1) If the tenant refuses to allow lawful access, the landlord may either obtain injunctive relief to compel access or terminate the rental agreement. In either case the landlord may recover actual damages.

(2) If a tenant removes a lock or replaces or adds a lock not supplied by the landlord to the premises and fails to provide a key as required by 70-24-312(5), the landlord may either obtain injunctive relief or terminate the rental agreement.

History: En. 42-441 by Sec. 41, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-441(1); amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 222, L. 1993.

70-24-425. Failure of tenant to maintain dwelling — landlord's right to enter and repair. If there is noncompliance by the tenant with 70-24-321 affecting health and safety that can be remedied by repair, replacement of a damaged item, or cleaning and the tenant fails to comply as promptly as conditions require in case of emergency or within 14 days after written notice by the landlord specifying the breach and requesting that the tenant remedy it within that period of time, the landlord may enter the dwelling unit and cause the work to be done in a workmanlike manner and submit an itemized bill for the actual and reasonable cost, the fair and reasonable cost, or the fair and reasonable value thereof as rent on the next date periodic rent is due or, if the rental agreement has terminated, for immediate payment.

History: En. 42-434 by Sec. 34, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-434.

70-24-426. Remedies for absence or abandonment. (1) If the rental agreement requires the tenant to give notice to the landlord of an anticipated extended absence in excess of 7 days, as provided for in 70-24-322, and the tenant fails to do so, the landlord may recover actual damages from the tenant.

(2) During an absence of the tenant in excess of 7 days, the landlord may enter the dwelling unit at times reasonably necessary.

(3) If the tenant abandons the dwelling unit, the landlord shall make reasonable efforts to rent it at a fair rental. If the landlord rents the dwelling unit for a term beginning before the expiration of the rental agreement, the rental agreement terminates as of the date of the tenancy. If the landlord fails to use reasonable efforts to rent the dwelling unit at a fair rental or if the landlord accepts the abandonment as a surrender, the rental agreement is terminated by the landlord as of the date the landlord has notice of the abandonment. If the tenancy is from month to month or week to week, the term of the rental agreement for this purpose is a month or a week, as the case may be.

History: En. 42-435 by Sec. 35, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-435.

70-24-427. Landlord's remedies after termination — action for possession. (1) If the rental agreement is terminated, the landlord has a claim for possession and for rent and a separate claim for actual damages for any breach of the rental agreement.

(2) An action filed pursuant to subsection (1) in a court must be heard within 14 days after the tenant's appearance or the answer date stated in the summons, except that if the rental agreement is terminated because of noncompliance under 70-24-321(3), the action must be heard within 5 business days after the tenant's appearance or the answer date stated in the summons. If the action is appealed to the district court, the hearing must be held within 14 days after the case is transmitted to the district court, except that if the rental agreement is terminated because of noncompliance under 70-24-321(3), the hearing must be held within 5 business days after the case is transmitted to the district court.

(3) The landlord and tenant may stipulate to a continuance of the hearing beyond the time limit in subsection (2) without the necessity of an undertaking.

(4) In a landlord's action for possession filed pursuant to subsection (1), the court shall rule on the action within 5 days after the hearing.

History: En. 42-438 by Sec. 38, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-438; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 585, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 408, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 343 in (2) in two places substituted "14 days" for "20 days". Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

70-24-428. Landlord's recovery of possession limited. Except in the case of abandonment, surrender, or as permitted in this chapter, a landlord may not recover or take possession of the dwelling unit by action or otherwise, including purposeful diminution of services to the tenant by interrupting or causing the interruption of heat, running water, hot water, electricity, gas, or other essential services.

History: En. 42-439 by Sec. 39, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-439.

70-24-429. Holdover remedies — consent to continued occupancy — tenant's response to service in action for possession. (1) If the tenant remains in possession without the landlord's consent after expiration of the term of the rental agreement or its termination, the landlord may bring an action for possession. If the tenant's holdover is purposeful and not in good faith, the landlord may recover an amount not more than 3 months' periodic rent or treble damages, whichever is greater.

(2) In an action for possession or unlawful holdover, the provisions of Title 25, chapter 23, apply, except that the time for filing an answer under Rule 4C(2)(b) is 10 days after service of summons and complaint, exclusive of the date of service.

(3) If the landlord consents to the tenant's continued occupancy, 70-24-201(2)(e) applies.

History: **En. 42-440 by Sec. 40, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-440(3); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 176, L. 1993.**

70-24-430. Disposition of personal property abandoned by tenant after termination. (1) (a) If a tenancy terminates in any manner except by court order and the landlord has clear and convincing evidence that the tenant has abandoned all personal property that the tenant has left on the premises and a period of time of at least 48 hours has elapsed since the landlord obtained that evidence, the landlord may immediately remove the abandoned property from the premises and immediately dispose of any trash or personal property that is hazardous, perishable, or valueless.

(b) An item that is clearly labeled "rent to own" or "leased" or likewise identified may be discarded only with confirmation from the lessor that the item does not have a lien, provided that the lessor can be easily identified from the label and the landlord makes a reasonable effort to contact the lessor.

(c) For the purposes of this subsection (1), the following definitions apply:

(i) "Hazardous" means an item that is potentially or actually flammable or a biohazard or an item otherwise capable of inflicting personal harm or injury.

(ii) "Perishable" means any item requiring refrigeration or any food item with a marked expiration date.

(iii) "Valueless" means any item that has an insubstantial resale value but does not include personal photos, jewelry, or other small items that are irreplaceable.

(2) The landlord shall inventory and store all abandoned personal property of the tenant that the landlord reasonably believes is valuable in a place of safekeeping and shall exercise reasonable care for the property. The landlord may charge a reasonable storage and labor charge if the property is stored by the landlord, plus the cost of removal of the property to the place of storage. The landlord may store the property in a commercial storage company, in which case the storage cost includes the actual storage charge plus the cost of removal of the property to the place of storage.

(3) After complying with subsection (2), the landlord shall make a reasonable attempt to notify the tenant in writing that the property must be removed from the place of safekeeping by sending a notice with a certificate of mailing or by certified mail to the last-known address of the tenant, stating that at a specified time, not less than 10 days after mailing the notice, the property will be disposed of if not removed.

(4) The landlord may dispose of the property after complying with subsection (3) by:

(a) selling all or part of the property at a public or private sale; or

(b) destroying or otherwise disposing of all or part of the property if the landlord reasonably believes that the value of the property is so low that the cost of storage or sale exceeds the reasonable value of the property.

(5) If the tenant, upon receipt of the notice provided in subsection (3), responds in writing to the landlord on or before the day specified in the notice that the tenant intends to remove the property and does not do so within 7 days after delivery of the tenant's response, the tenant's property whether of value or not is conclusively presumed to be abandoned. If the tenant removes the property, the landlord is entitled to storage costs for the period that the property remains in safekeeping, plus the cost of removal of the property to the place of storage. Reasonable storage costs are allowed a landlord who stores the property, and actual storage costs are allowed a landlord who stores the property in a commercial storage company. A landlord is entitled to payment of the storage costs allowed under this subsection before the tenant may remove the property.

(6) The landlord is not responsible for any loss to the tenant resulting from storage unless the loss is caused by the landlord's purposeful or negligent act. On the event of purposeful violation, the landlord is liable for actual damages.

(7) A public or private sale authorized by this section must be conducted under the provisions of 30-9A-610 or the sheriff's sale provisions of Title 25, chapter 13, part 7.

(8) The landlord may deduct from the proceeds of the sale the reasonable costs of notice, storage, labor, and sale and any delinquent rent or damages owing on the premises and shall remit to the tenant the remaining proceeds, if any, together with an itemized accounting. If the tenant cannot after due diligence be found, the remaining proceeds must be deposited with the county treasurer of the county in which the sale occurred and, if not claimed within 3 years, must revert to the general fund of the county available for general purposes.

(9) The landlord shall ensure that the terms of this section are included in plain and understandable language as a notification in any lease or rental agreement at the time of the agreement or when the tenant occupies the property. The landlord shall provide the same notification upon termination of the lease or rental agreement.

History: En. 42-437 by Sec. 37, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-437; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 401, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 152, Ch. 305, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 93, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 123, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendments — Composite Section: Chapter 93 in (1)(a) near beginning after "except by court order and the landlord" substituted "has clear and convincing evidence" for "reasonably believes" and near middle after "a period of time of at least" substituted remainder of subsection concerning removal of property for "5 days has elapsed since the occurrence of events upon which the landlord formed that belief, the landlord may remove the property from the premises"; inserted (1)(b) concerning rent to own or leased items; inserted (1)(c) defining terms; in (2) in first sentence near beginning substituted "all abandoned personal property of the tenant that the landlord reasonably believes is valuable" for "all goods, chattels, and personal property of the tenant"; in (3) substituted current language for "After complying with subsections (1) and (2), the landlord shall:

(a) make a reasonable attempt to notify the tenant in writing that the property must be removed from the place of safekeeping;

(b) notify the local law enforcement office of the property held by the landlord;

(c) make a reasonable effort to determine if the property is secured or otherwise encumbered; and

(d) send a notice by certified mail to the last-known address of the tenant, stating that at a specified time, not less than 15 days after mailing the notice, the property will be disposed of if not removed"; in (5) in first sentence near end after "the tenant's property" inserted "whether of value or not"; inserted (9) concerning notification to tenants; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

Chapter 123 in (7) substituted "30-9A-610" for "30-9A-601". Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

70-24-431. Retaliatory conduct by landlord prohibited. (1) Except as provided in this section, a landlord may not retaliate by increasing rent, by decreasing services, or by bringing or threatening to bring an action for possession after the tenant:

(a) has complained of a violation applicable to the premises materially affecting health and safety to a governmental agency charged with responsibility for enforcement of a building or housing code;

(b) has complained to the landlord in writing of a violation under 70-24-303; or

(c) has organized or become a member of a tenant's union or similar organization.

(2) If the landlord acts in violation of subsection (1) of this section, the tenant is entitled to the remedies provided in 70-24-411 and has a defense in any retaliatory action against the tenant for possession.

(3) In an action by or against the tenant, evidence of a complaint within 6 months before the alleged act of retaliation creates a rebuttable presumption that the landlord's conduct was in retaliation. The presumption does not arise if the tenant made the complaint after notice of a proposed rent increase or diminution of services. For purposes of this section, "rebuttable presumption" means that the trier of fact is required to find the existence of the fact presumed unless and until evidence is introduced that would support a finding of its nonexistence.

(4) Subsections (1), (2), and (3) do not prevent a landlord from bringing an action for possession if:

(a) the violation of the applicable building or housing code was caused primarily by lack of reasonable care by the tenant, a member of the tenant's family, or any other persons on the premises with the tenant's consent;

(b) the tenant is in default in rent; or

(c) compliance with the applicable building or housing code requires alteration, remodeling, or demolition that would effectively deprive the tenant of use of the dwelling unit.

(5) The maintenance of an action under subsection (4) of this section does not release the landlord from liability under 70-24-405(2).

History: En. 42-442 by Sec. 42, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-442; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 487, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-24-432. Repealed. Sec. 52, Ch. 267, L. 2007.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 483, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 90, L. 2005.

70-24-433 through 70-24-435 reserved.

70-24-436. Repealed. Sec. 52, Ch. 267, L. 2007.
History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 470, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 389, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 401, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 456, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 119, Ch. 114, L. 2003.

70-24-437 through 70-24-440 reserved.

70-24-441. Termination by landlord or tenant. (1) The landlord or the tenant may terminate a week-to-week tenancy by a written notice given to the other at least 7 days before the termination date specified in the notice.

(2) The landlord or the tenant may terminate a month-to-month tenancy by giving to the other at any time during the tenancy at least 30 days' notice in writing prior to the date designated in the notice for the termination of the tenancy.

(3) The tenancy terminates on the date designated and without regard to the expiration of the period for which, by the terms of the tenancy, rents are to be paid. Unless otherwise agreed, rent is uniformly apportionable from day to day.
History: En. 42-440 by Sec. 40, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-440(1), (2); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 456, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-24-442. Attorney fees — costs. (1) In an action on a rental agreement or arising under this chapter, reasonable attorney fees, together with costs and necessary disbursements, may be awarded to the prevailing party notwithstanding an agreement to the contrary.

(2) As used in this section, "prevailing party" means the party in whose favor final judgment is rendered.
History: En. 42-417 by Sec. 17, Ch. 313, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-417.

Cross-References
Civil procedure — costs, Title 25, ch. 10.

CHAPTER 25
RESIDENTIAL TENANTS' SECURITY DEPOSITS

Part 1 — General Provisions

70-25-101. Definitions.
70-25-102. Application of chapter.
70-25-103. Waivers and contrary provisions invalid.

Part 2 — Rights and Duties

70-25-201. Security deposit — deductions authorized therefrom.
70-25-202. List of damages and refund — delivery to departing tenant.
70-25-203. Failure to provide list — forfeiture of deduction rights.
70-25-204. Wrongful withholding of security deposit — action.
70-25-205. Failure of departing tenant to furnish new address.
70-25-206. Landlord to furnish statement of condition of premises at beginning of lease.

Part 1
General Provisions

70-25-101. Definitions. As used in this chapter, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Cleaning expenses" means the actual and necessary cost of cleaning done by an owner or the owner's selected representative for cleaning needs not attributable to normal wear brought about by the tenant's failure to bring the premises to the condition it was at the time of renting.

(2) "Damage" means any and all tangible loss, injury, or deterioration of a leasehold premises caused by the willful or accidental acts of the tenant occupying the leasehold premises or by the tenant's family, licensees, or invitees, as well as any and all tangible loss, injury, or

deterioration resulting from the tenant's omissions or failure to perform any duty imposed upon the tenant by law with respect to the leasehold.

(3) "Leasehold premises" means the premises occupied by the tenant together with all common areas, recreational facilities, parking areas, and storage facilities to which the tenant has access, as well as all personal property owned or controlled by the landlord the use of which is permitted to the tenant.

(4) "Security deposit" means value given, in money or its equivalent, to secure the payment of rent by the tenant under a leasehold agreement or to secure payment for damage to and cleaning of the leasehold premises. If a leasehold agreement or an agreement incident to a leasehold agreement requires the tenant or prospective tenant to provide or maintain in effect any deposit to the landlord for part or all of the term of the leasehold agreement, the deposit must be presumed to be a security deposit. A fee or charge for cleaning and damages, no matter how designated, is presumed to be a security deposit.

History: En. 42-301 by Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 297, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-301; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 505, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2181, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-25-102. Application of chapter. This chapter applies to all rentals of dwellings, including mobile homes but excluding property of public housing authorities.

History: En. 42-302 by Sec. 2, Ch. 219, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 42-302.

70-25-103. Waivers and contrary provisions invalid. Any provision of a leasehold agreement, either oral or written, that is contrary to this chapter is invalid. Any attempted waiver of this chapter by the tenant is invalid.

History: En. 42-309 by Sec. 9, Ch. 219, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 42-309; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 115, L. 1979.

Part 2
Rights and Duties

70-25-201. Security deposit — deductions authorized therefrom. (1) A landlord renting property covered by this chapter may deduct from the security deposit a sum equal to the damage alleged to have been caused by the tenant, together with a sum equal to the unpaid rent, late charges, utilities, penalties due under lease provisions, and other money owing to the landlord at the time of deduction, including rent owed under 70-24-441(3), and a sum for actual cleaning expenses, including a reasonable charge for the landlord's labor.

(2) At the request of either party, the premises may be inspected within 1 week prior to termination of the tenancy.

(3) Cleaning charges may not be imposed for normal maintenance performed on a cyclical basis by the landlord as noted by the landlord at the time that the tenant occupies the space unless the landlord is forced to perform this maintenance because of negligence of the tenant. Additionally, cleaning charges may not be deducted until written notice has been given to the tenant. The notice must include the cleaning not accomplished by the tenant and the additional and type or types of cleaning that need to be done by the tenant to bring the premises back to its condition at the time of its renting. After the delivery of the notice, the tenant has 24 hours to complete the required cleaning. If notice is mailed by certified mail, service of the notice is considered to have been made 3 days after the date of the mailing. A tenant who fails to notify the landlord of the intent to vacate or who vacates the premises without notice relieves the landlord of the requirement of giving notice and allows the landlord to deduct the cleaning charges from the deposit.

(4) A person may not deduct or withhold from the security deposit any amount for purposes other than those set forth in this section.

History: En. 42-303 by Sec. 3, Ch. 219, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 297, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-303; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 115, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 505, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 342, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 389, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 401, L. 1997.

70-25-202. List of damages and refund — delivery to departing tenant. (1) Every landlord, within 30 days subsequent to the termination of a tenancy or within 30 days subsequent to a surrender and acceptance of the leasehold premises, whichever occurs first, shall provide the departing tenant with a written list of any rent due and any damage and cleaning charges, brought after the provisions of 70-25-201 have been followed, with regard to the leasehold premises that the landlord alleges are the responsibility of the tenant. Delivery of the list must be accompanied by payment of the difference, if any, between the security deposit and the permitted charges set forth in 70-25-201. Delivery must be accomplished by mailing the list and refund to the new address provided by the tenant or, if a new address is not provided, to the tenant's last-known address.

(2) If after inspection there are no damages to the premises, no cleaning required, and no rent unpaid and if the tenant can demonstrate that no utilities are unpaid by the tenant, the landlord shall return the security deposit within 10 days by mailing it to the new address provided by the tenant or, if a new address is not provided, to the tenant's last-known address.

(3) It is not a wrongful withholding of security deposit funds if the landlord mails the funds to the last-known address of a tenant who has departed and the tenant does not receive the funds because the tenant has not given the landlord the tenant's new address, but the landlord remains liable to the tenant for the amount due the tenant.

History: En. 42-304 by Sec. 4, Ch. 219, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 297, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-304; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 505, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 241, L. 2001.

70-25-203. Failure to provide list — forfeiture of deduction rights. Any landlord who fails to provide the departing tenant with a written list of damage and cleaning charges as required by 70-25-202 shall forfeit all rights to withhold any portion of the security deposit for the damages or cleaning charges.

History: En. 42-305 by Sec. 5, Ch. 219, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 297, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-305.

70-25-204. Wrongful withholding of security deposit — action. (1) A person who wrongfully withholds a residential property security deposit or any portion of the deposit is liable in damages to the tenant in a civil action for an amount equal to the sum determined to have been wrongfully withheld or deducted. The attorney fees may be awarded the prevailing party at the discretion of the court. The burden of proof of damages caused by the tenant to the leasehold premises is on the landlord.

(2) An action may not be maintained by a tenant for any amount wrongfully withheld or deducted prior to:

(a) the tenant's receipt from the landlord or the landlord's agent of a written denial of the sum alleged to be wrongfully detained;

(b) the expiration of a 30-day period after the termination of a tenancy;

(c) the expiration of a 30-day period after surrender and acceptance of the leasehold premises; or

(d) the expiration of a 10-day period after the landlord has indicated there were no damages to the premises, no cleaning was required, no rent was unpaid, and no utilities were unpaid by the tenant.

History: En. 42-306 by Sec. 6, Ch. 219, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 42-306; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 505, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 342, L. 1993.

70-25-205. Failure of departing tenant to furnish new address. Failure by the departing tenant to provide the landlord with a new address in writing upon termination of the tenancy or upon surrender and acceptance of the leasehold premises, whichever occurs first, does not bar the tenant from recovering the amount owing to the tenant by the landlord.

History: En. 42-307 by Sec. 7, Ch. 219, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 42-307; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 342, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 241, L. 2001.

70-25-206. Landlord to furnish statement of condition of premises at beginning of lease. (1) Any person engaged in the rental of property for residential purposes who requires a security deposit shall furnish to each tenant, in conjunction with execution of a lease or creation of a tenancy, a separate written statement as to the present condition of the premises intended to be let. At the written request of the tenant, a copy of the written list of damage and cleaning charges, if any, provided to the tenant of the immediately preceding leasehold agreement for the premises in question must be provided to the tenant.

(2) Each written statement of the present condition of a premises intended to be let shall contain at least the following:

(a) a clear and concise statement of the present condition of the premises known to the landlord or the landlord's agent or which should have been known upon reasonable inspection;

(b) if the premises have never previously been let, a statement indicating the fact; and

(c) the signature of the landlord or the landlord's agent.

(3) A person engaged in the rental of property for residential purposes who fails to furnish a tenant, in conjunction with the execution of the lease or creation of the tenancy, with a separate written statement of the present condition of the premises intended to be let and, upon the written request of the tenant, a written list of damage and cleaning charges provided to the tenant of the immediately preceding leasehold agreement is barred from recovering any sum for damage to or cleaning of the leasehold premises unless the person can establish by clear and convincing evidence that the damage occurred during the tenancy in question and was caused by the tenant occupying the leasehold premises or the tenant's family, licensees, or invitees.

History: En. 42-308 by Sec. 8, Ch. 219, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 297, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 42-308; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 505, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 342, L. 1993.

CHAPTER 26
LANDLORD AND TENANT RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL

Part 1 — Residential and Commercial

70-26-101. Letting of parts of rooms prohibited.
70-26-102. Transferee of rental property to have same rights as transferor.
70-26-103. Attornment of tenant to stranger void.
70-26-104. Notice of action by third person served on tenant — duty to inform landlord.
70-26-105. Assignee of lessee — remedies of lessor against.
70-26-106. Rights of lessee and assignees against lessor and assignees.
70-26-107. Remedy for rent on lease for life.
70-26-108. Rent dependent on life — recovery.
70-26-109. Change of lease terms by notice.
70-26-110. Lease of city lot for over 75 years void.

Part 2 — Commercial

70-26-201. Term of lease when none specified.
70-26-202. Rent — when payable.
70-26-203. Failure of lessor to repair — lessee's remedies.
70-26-204. Renewal of lease by lessee's continued possession.
70-26-205. Notice required to terminate lease.
70-26-206. Rights of tenant for years or at will.
70-26-207. Repealed.

Part 1
Residential and Commercial

70-26-101. Letting of parts of rooms prohibited. A person who hires part of a room for a dwelling is entitled to the whole of the room, notwithstanding any agreement to the contrary, and if a landlord lets a room as a dwelling for more than one family, the person to whom the landlord first lets any part of it is entitled to the possession of the whole room for the term agreed upon, and every tenant in the building under the same landlord is relieved from all obligation to pay rent to the landlord while the double letting of any room continues.

History: En. Sec. 2629, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5235, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7750, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1950; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 998; re-en. Sec. 7750, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 42-210; amd. Sec. 2182, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-26-102. Transferee of rental property to have same rights as transferor. A person to whom any real property is transferred or devised, upon which rent has been reserved, or to whom any rent is transferred is entitled to the same remedies for recovery of rent, for nonperformance of any of the terms of the lease, or of any waste or cause of forfeiture as the person's grantor or devisor might have had.

History: En. Sec. 1273, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4521, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6763, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 821; Field Civ. C. Sec. 260; re-en. Sec. 6763, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-704; amd. Sec. 2183, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-26-103. Attornment of tenant to stranger void. The attornment of a tenant to a stranger is void unless it is made with the consent of the landlord or in consequence of a judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

History: En. Sec. 48, p. 487, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 48, p. 403, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 225, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 283, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2627, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5233, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7748, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1948; re-en. Sec. 7748, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 42-208.

Cross-References

Relation of landlord and tenant as affecting adverse possession, 70-19-412.

70-26-104. Notice of action by third person served on tenant — duty to inform landlord. A tenant who receives notice of a proceeding to recover the real property occupied by the tenant or the possession of the real property shall immediately inform the landlord of the notice and shall also deliver to the landlord the notice, if in writing, and is responsible to the landlord for all damages that the landlord may sustain by reason of any omission to inform the landlord of the notice or to deliver it to the landlord if in writing.

History: En. Sec. 2628, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5234, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7749, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1949; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 997; re-en. Sec. 7749, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 42-209; amd. Sec. 2184, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-26-105. Assignee of lessee — remedies of lessor against. Whatever remedies the lessor of any real property has against the lessor's immediate lessee for the breach of any agreement in the lease or for recovery of the possession, the lessor has against the assignees of the lessee for any cause of action accruing while they are assignees, except when the assignment is made by way of security for a loan and is not accompanied by possession of the premises.

History: En. Sec. 1274, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4522, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6764, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 822; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 261; re-en. Sec. 6764, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-705; amd. Sec. 2185, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-26-106. Rights of lessee and assignees against lessor and assignees. Whatever remedies the lessee of any real property may have against the lessee's immediate lessor for the breach of any agreement in the lease, the lessee may have against the assigns of the lessor and the assigns of the lessee may have against the lessor and the lessor's assigns, except upon covenants against encumbrances or relating to the title or possession of the premises.

History: En. Sec. 1275, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4523, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6765, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 823; re-en. Sec. 6765, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-706; amd. Sec. 2186, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-26-107. Remedy for rent on lease for life. Rent due upon a lease for life may be recovered in the same manner as upon a lease for years.

History: En. Sec. 1276, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4524, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6766, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 824; Field Civ. C. Sec. 263; re-en. Sec. 6766, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-707.

70-26-108. Rent dependent on life — recovery. Rent dependent on the life of a person may be recovered after as well as before the person's death.

History: En. Sec. 1277, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4525, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6767, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 825; Field Civ. C. Sec. 264; re-en. Sec. 6767, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-708; amd. Sec. 2187, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Probate — creditors' claims, Title 72, ch. 3, part 8.

70-26-109. Change of lease terms by notice. In all leases of lands or tenements or of any interest therein from month to month, the landlord may, upon giving notice in writing at least 15 days before the expiration of the month, change the terms of the lease to take effect at the expiration of the month. The notice, when served upon the tenant, shall of itself operate and be effectual to create and establish as a part of the lease the terms, rent, and conditions specified in the notice if the tenant shall continue to hold the premises after the expiration of the month.

History: En. Sec. 1279, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4527, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6769, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 827; re-en. Sec. 6769, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-710.

Cross-References

Modification of contracts, Title 28, ch. 2, part 16.

70-26-110. Lease of city lot for over 75 years void. No lease or grant of any town or city lot for a period longer than 75 years, in which shall be reserved any rent or service of any kind, shall be valid.

History: **En. Sec. 1153, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4466, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6708, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 718; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 147, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 6708, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-409.**

Cross-References

Leases for more than 1 year to be in writing, 28-2-903.

Part 2
Commercial

70-26-201. Term of lease when none specified. A hiring of real property, other than lodgings and dwelling houses, in places where there is no usage on the subject, is presumed to be for 1 year from its commencement unless otherwise expressed in the hiring.

History: **En. Sec. 2622, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5228, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7743, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1943; re-en. Sec. 7743, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 42-203.**

Cross-References

Leases for more than 1 year to be in writing, 28-2-903.

Leases on town or city lots for over 75 years void, 70-26-110.

70-26-202. Rent — when payable. When there is no usage or contract to the contrary, rents for real property under an arrangement not governed by chapter 24 of this title are payable at the termination of the holding if it does not exceed 1 year. If the holding is by the day, week, month, quarter, or year, rent is payable at the termination of the respective periods, as it successively becomes due.

History: **En. Sec. 2626, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5232, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7747, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1947; re-en. Sec. 7747, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 42-207; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 115, L. 1979.**

70-26-203. Failure of lessor to repair — lessee's remedies. (1) If within a reasonable time after notice to the lessor of dilapidations that the lessor ought to repair, the lessor neglects to do so and if the cost of the repairs does not require an expenditure greater than 1 month's rent of the premises, the lessee may perform the repairs and deduct the expenses of the repairs from the rent or the lessee may vacate the premises, in which case the lessee is discharged from further payment of rent or performance of other conditions.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to real property leased under an arrangement governed by Title 70, chapter 24.

History: **En. Sec. 2621, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5227, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7742, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1942; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 991; re-en. Sec. 7742, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 42-202; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 115, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2188, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

70-26-204. Renewal of lease by lessee's continued possession. If a lessee of real property leased under an arrangement not governed by Title 70, chapter 24, remains in possession of the property after the expiration of the hiring and the lessor accepts rent from the lessee, the parties are presumed to have renewed the hiring on the same terms and for the same time, not exceeding 1 month when the rent is payable monthly, or in any case 1 year.

History: **En. Sec. 2624, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5230, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7745, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1945; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 994; re-en. Sec. 7745, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 42-205; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 115, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2189, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

70-26-205. Notice required to terminate lease. (1) A hiring of real property for a term not specified by the parties is presumed to be renewed as stated in 70-26-204 at the end of the term implied by law unless one of the parties gives notice to the other of the intention to terminate the hiring at least as long before the expiration of the hiring as the term of the hiring itself, not exceeding 1 month.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to real property leased under an arrangement governed by Title 70, chapter 24.

History: **En. Sec. 2625, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5231, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7746, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1946; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 995; re-en. Sec. 7746, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 42-206; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 115, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2190, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Tenancy at will — termination by notice, 70-27-104.

Holdover or collusion after notice — treble rent, 70-27-207.

Holdover after tenant's notice to quit — treble rent, 70-27-208.

70-26-206. Rights of tenant for years or at will. (1) A tenant for years or at will, unless the tenant is a wrongdoer by holding over, may occupy the buildings, take the annual products of the soil, and work mines and quarries open at the commencement of the tenancy and may cultivate and harvest the crops growing at the end of the tenancy.

(2) A tenant for years or at will has no other rights to the property than those given to the tenant by the agreement or instrument by which the tenancy is acquired or by subsection (1).

(3) Subsection (2) does not apply to arrangements governed by Title 70, chapter 24.

History: (1)En. Sec. 1271, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4519, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6761, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 819; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 258; re-en. Sec. 6761, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 67-702, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 1272, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4520, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6762, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 820; Field Civ. C. Sec. 259; re-en. Sec. 6762, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 67-703, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 67-702, 67-703; (3)En. Sec. 19, Ch. 115, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2191, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-26-207. Repealed. Sec. 1, Ch. 11, L. 1985.

History: En. Sec. 1152, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4465, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 172, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 6707, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 717; re-en. Sec. 6707, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 151, L. 1941; R.C.M. 1947, 67-408.

CHAPTER 27
FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER UNLAWFUL DETAINER

Part 1 — Definitions and Preliminary Procedure

70-27-101. Application and jurisdiction.
70-27-102. Forcible entry defined.
70-27-103. Forcible detainer defined.
70-27-104. Tenancy at will — termination by notice.
70-27-105. Remedies of landlord after notice.
70-27-106. Reentry — when and how to be made.
70-27-107. Action for possession under right of reentry — notice not required.
70-27-108. Unlawful detainer defined.
70-27-109. General rules of practice applicable.
70-27-110. Service of notice — how made.
70-27-111. Parties defendant.
70-27-112. Applicability of general provisions on parties.
70-27-113. Complaint and summons.
70-27-114. Summons — contents — service.
70-27-115. Repealed.
70-27-116. Verification of complaint and answer.
70-27-117. Judgment by default.

Part 2 — Trial, Judgment, and Appeal

70-27-201. Trial by jury.
70-27-202. Actions in justice's court to be tried within 10 days.
70-27-203. Showings required on trial.
70-27-204. Amendment of complaint after trial begins.
70-27-205. Verdict, judgment, and execution.
70-27-206. Treble damages.
70-27-207. Holdover or collusion after notice — treble rent.
70-27-208. Holdover after tenant's notice to quit — treble rent.
70-27-209. Treble rent exclusive of interest.
70-27-210. Relief against forfeiture of lease in case of hardship.
70-27-211. Appeal.
70-27-212. General provisions on new trials and appeals applicable.

Part 1
Definitions and Preliminary Procedure

70-27-101. Application and jurisdiction. (1) This chapter, except as it relates to forcible detainer as defined in 70-27-103(2) only and as it relates to forcible entry, does not apply to arrangements governed by chapter 24 of this title.

(2) The district court of the county in which the property or some part of it is situated shall have jurisdiction of proceedings under this chapter, provided that justices' courts, within their respective counties, shall have concurrent jurisdiction.

History: En. Sec. 2084, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7273, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9891, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1163; re-en. Sec. 9891, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 491, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9705; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 417, L. 1979.

70-27-102. Forcible entry defined. Every person is guilty of a forcible entry who either:

(1) by breaking open doors, windows, or other parts of a house or by any kind of violence or circumstance of terror enters upon or into any real property or mining claim; or

(2) after entering peaceably upon real property or mining claim, turns out by force, threats, or menacing conduct the party in possession.

History: En. Sec. 2080, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7269, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9887, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1159; re-en. Sec. 9887, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9701.

70-27-103. Forcible detainer defined. Every person is guilty of a forcible detainer who either:

(1) by force or by menaces and threats of violence unlawfully holds and keeps the possession of any real property or mining claim, whether the same was acquired peaceably or otherwise; or

(2) in the nighttime or during the absence of the occupant of any lands or mining claim unlawfully enters upon real property and, after demand made for the surrender thereof, for the period of 5 days refuses to surrender the same to such former occupant. The occupant of real property or mining claim, within the meaning of this subsection, is one who, within 5 days preceding such unlawful entry, was in the peaceable and undisputed possession of such lands.

History: En. Sec. 2081, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7270, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9888, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1160; re-en. Sec. 9888, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9702.

70-27-104. Tenancy at will — termination by notice. A tenancy or other estate at will, however created, may be terminated by the landlord's giving notice in writing to the tenant, in the manner prescribed in this chapter, to remove from the premises within a period of not less than 1 month, to be specified in the notice; but none of the estates or tenancies embraced by the provisions of 70-15-202(4) is a tenancy or estate at will.

History: En. Sec. 1240, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4502, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6744, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 789; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 240; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 50, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 6744, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-523.

70-27-105. Remedies of landlord after notice. After such notice has been served and the period specified by such notice has expired, but not before, the landlord may reenter or proceed according to law to recover possession.

History: En. Sec. 1241, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4503, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6745, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 790; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 242; re-en. Sec. 6745, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-524.

70-27-106. Reentry — when and how to be made. Whenever the right of reentry is given to the grantor or lessor in any grant or lease or otherwise, such reentry may be made at any time after the right has accrued, upon 3 days' notice, as provided in this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 1242, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4504, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6746, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 791; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 243; re-en. Sec. 6746, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-525.

70-27-107. Action for possession under right of reentry — notice not required. An action for the possession of real property leased or granted with a right of reentry may be maintained at any time in the district court, after the right to reenter has accrued, without the notice prescribed in 70-27-106.

History: En. Sec. 1244, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4506, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6748, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 793; Field Civ. C. Sec. 244; re-en. Sec. 6748, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-527.

70-27-108. Unlawful detainer defined. A tenant of real property or a mining claim for a term less than life is guilty of unlawful detainer:

(1) when the tenant continues in possession, in person or by subtenant, of the property or any part of the property after the expiration of the term for which it is let to the tenant without the permission of the landlord or the successor in estate of the landlord, if any, but in case of a tenancy at will, it must first be terminated by notice, as prescribed in 70-27-104;

(2) when the tenant continues in possession, in person or by subtenant, without permission of the landlord or the successor in estate of the landlord, if any, after default in the payment of rent, pursuant to the lease or agreement under which the property is held, and 3 days' notice in writing requiring its payment, stating the amount that is due, or possession of the property has been served upon the tenant and, if there is a subtenant in actual occupation of the premises,

also upon the subtenant. The notice may be served at any time within 1 year after the rent becomes due. In all cases of tenancy upon agricultural lands when the tenant has held over and retained possession for more than 60 days after the expiration of the term without any demand of possession or notice to quit by the landlord or the successor in estate of the landlord, if any, the tenant is considered to be holding by permission of the landlord or the successor in estate of the landlord and is entitled to hold under the terms of the lease for another full year and may not be guilty of an unlawful detainer during the year, and the holding over must be taken and construed as a consent on the part of a tenant to hold for another year.

(3) when the tenant continues in possession, in person or by subtenant, after a neglect or failure to perform other conditions or covenants of the lease or agreement under which the property is held, including any covenant not to assign or sublet, other than for the payment of rent, and 3 days' notice in writing requiring the performance of conditions or covenants or the possession of the property has been served upon the tenant and, if there is a subtenant in actual occupation of the premises, also upon the subtenant. Within 3 days after the serving of the notice, the tenant or any subtenant in actual occupation of the premises or any mortgagee of the term or other person interested in its continuance may perform the conditions or covenants of the lease or pay the stipulated rent, as the case may be, and save the lease from forfeiture. If the covenants and conditions of the lease violated by the lessee cannot afterward be performed, then notice, as prescribed in this subsection, need not be given to the lessee or the subtenant demanding the performance of the violated covenant or conditions of the lease. A tenant may take proceedings similar to those prescribed in this chapter to obtain possession of the premises let to an undertenant in case of the undertenant's unlawful detention of the premises. Any tenant or subtenant assigning or subletting or committing waste upon the demised premises contrary to the covenants of the lease thereby terminates the lease, and the landlord or the landlord's successor in estate, upon service of 3 days' notice to quit upon the person or persons in possession, is entitled to restitution of possession of the demised premises under the provisions of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 658, p. 174, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 647, p. 165, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 707, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 727, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; en. Sec. 2082, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7271, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9889, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1161; re-en. Sec. 9889, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9703; amd. Sec. 2192, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Nonapplicability of unlawful detainer to residential arrangements, 70-27-101.

70-27-109. General rules of practice applicable. Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, the provisions of Title 25 are applicable to and constitute the rules of practice mentioned in this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 2097, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7286, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9904, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1177; re-en. Sec. 9904, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9718; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 115, L. 1979.

70-27-110. Service of notice — how made. (1) The notices required by 70-27-108 may be served either:

(a) by delivering a copy to the tenant personally;

(b) if the tenant is absent from the tenant's place of residence and from the tenant's usual place of business, by leaving a copy with some person of suitable age and discretion at either place and sending a copy through the mail addressed to the tenant at the tenant's place of residence; or

(c) if the place of residence and business cannot be ascertained or a person of suitable age or discretion cannot be found there, then by affixing a copy in a conspicuous place on the property and also delivering a copy to a person residing there if a person can be found and also sending a copy through the mail addressed to the tenant at the place where the property is situated.

(2) Service upon a subtenant may be made in the same manner.

History: En. Sec. 2083, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7272, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9890, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1162; re-en. Sec. 9890, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9704; amd. Sec. 2193, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-27-111. Parties defendant. (1) A person, other than the tenant of the premises and a subtenant, if there is one, occupying the premises when the complaint is filed need not be made a party defendant in the proceeding, and a proceeding may not abate or the plaintiff be nonsuited for the nonjoinder of any person who might have been made a party defendant. However, when it appears that any of the parties served with process or appearing in the proceeding is guilty of the offense charged, judgment must be rendered against that party.

(2) If a defendant has become a subtenant of the premises in controversy after the service of the notice provided for by 70-27-108(2) upon the tenant of the premises, the fact that the notice was not served on each subtenant does not constitute a defense to the action.

(3) If a married person is a tenant or subtenant, failure to join the person's spouse does not constitute a defense. However, if the spouse is not joined, an execution issued upon a personal judgment against the tenant or subtenant may be enforced only against property on the premises at the commencement of the action or against property that is owned solely by the tenant or subtenant and not by the tenant's or subtenant's spouse.

(4) All persons who enter the premises after the commencement of the action are bound by the judgment in the same manner as if they had been made party to the action.

History: En. Sec. 2085, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7274, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9892, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1164; re-en. Sec. 9892, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 58, Ch. 535, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9706; amd. Sec. 2194, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 19, L. 2011.

70-27-112. Applicability of general provisions on parties. Except as provided in 70-27-111, the provisions of Title 25 relating to parties to civil actions are applicable to this proceeding.

History: En. Sec. 2086, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7275, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9893, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1165; re-en. Sec. 9893, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9707.

70-27-113. Complaint and summons. (1) The plaintiff's complaint, which must be in writing, must set forth the facts on which the plaintiff seeks to recover and describe the premises with reasonable certainty. The complaint may set forth any circumstances of fraud, force, or violence that may have accompanied the alleged forcible entry or forcible or unlawful detainer and claim damages. If the unlawful detainer is charged after default in the payment of rent, the complaint must state the amount of rent.

(2) Upon filing the complaint, a summons must be issued on the complaint as in other cases.

History: En. Sec. 2087, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7276, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9894, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1166; re-en. Sec. 9894, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9708(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 231, L. 1999.

70-27-114. Summons — contents — service. (1) The summons must:

(a) state the parties to the proceeding, the court in which the proceeding is brought, the nature of the action in concise terms, and the relief sought; and

(b) notify the defendant to appear and answer within 10 days of service and that the relief sought will be taken against the defendant if the defendant does not appear.

(2) The summons must be directed to the defendant and must be served and returned in the same manner as a summons in civil actions is served and returned.

(3) The summons must be served personally upon the defendant if the defendant can be found with due diligence within the state, or if the defendant cannot be found with due diligence within the state, the summons must be served in the same manner as notices are required to be served in 70-27-110.

(4) Upon the return of a summons issued under this chapter that was not served or not served in time, the plaintiff may have a new summons issued, as if no previous summons had been issued.

History: En. Secs. 2087, 2088, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Secs. 7276, 7277, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Secs. 9894, 9895, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Secs. 1166, 1167; re-en. Secs. 9894, 9895, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9708(part), 93-9709; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 303, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 231, L. 1999.

70-27-115. Repealed. Sec. 4, Ch. 231, L. 1999.

History: En. Sec. 2090, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7279, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9897, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1170; re-en. Sec. 9897, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9711; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 115, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 138, L. 1993.

70-27-116. Verification of complaint and answer. The complaint and answer must be verified. If new matter be set up in the answer, it is deemed denied.

History: En. Sec. 2095, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7284, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9902, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1175; re-en. Sec. 9902, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9716.

70-27-117. Judgment by default. If the defendant does not appear and defend within 10 days of service, the court shall enter the defendant's default and enter judgment in favor of the plaintiff as requested in the complaint.

History: En. Sec. 2089, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7278, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9896, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1169; re-en. Sec. 9896, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9710; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 231, L. 1999.

Part 2
Trial, Judgment, and Appeal

70-27-201. Trial by jury. Whenever an issue of fact is presented by the pleadings, it must be tried by a jury unless such jury be waived as in other cases. The jury shall be formed in the same manner as other trial juries in the court in which the action is pending.

History: En. Sec. 2091, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7280, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9898, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1171; re-en. Sec. 9898, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9712.

Cross-References

Trial by jury, Art. II, sec. 26, Mont. Const.

Juries and jurors, Title 3, ch. 15.

70-27-202. Actions in justice's court to be tried within 10 days. (1) Actions filed in justice's court under this chapter shall be tried within 10 days after the appearance or answer date stated in the summons unless the defendant applying for a continuance shall give an undertaking to the adverse party with good and sufficient security to be approved by the court, conditioned for the payment of all damages and rent that may accrue if judgment be rendered against the defendant.

(2) The plaintiff and defendant may stipulate to a continuance of the trial beyond the limit of this section without the necessity of an undertaking.

History: En. 93-9712.1 by Sec. 1, Ch. 166, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9712.1.

Cross-References

Jurisdiction of Justices' Courts, Title 3, ch. 10, part 3.

70-27-203. Showings required on trial. On the trial of any proceeding for any forcible entry or forcible detainer, the plaintiff is only required to show, in addition to the forcible entry or forcible detainer complained of, that the plaintiff was peaceably in the actual possession at the time of the forcible entry or was entitled to the possession at the time of the forcible detainer. The defendant may show in defense that the defendant or the defendant's ancestors or those whose interest in the premises the defendant claims have been in the quiet possession of the premises for the space of 1 whole year before the commencement of the proceedings and that the defendant's interest in the premises is not then ended or determined, and the showing is a bar to the proceedings.

History: En. Sec. 654, p. 173, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 643, p. 164, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 703, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 723, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2092, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7281, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9899, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1172; re-en. Sec. 9899, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9713; amd. Sec. 2195, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-27-204. Amendment of complaint after trial begins. (1) When, upon the trial of any proceeding under this chapter, it appears from the evidence that the defendant has been guilty of either forcible entry or forcible or unlawful detainer and other than the offense charged in the complaint, the judge must order that such complaint be forthwith amended to conform with such proof. Such amendment must be made without any imposition of terms.

(2) No continuance shall be permitted on account of such amendment unless the defendant by affidavit filed shows to the satisfaction of the court good cause therefor.

History: En. Sec. 2093, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7282, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9900, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1173; re-en. Sec. 9900, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9714.

70-27-205. Verdict, judgment, and execution. (1) If upon the trial the verdict of the jury or, if the case is tried without a jury, the finding of the court is in favor of the plaintiff and against the defendant, judgment must be entered for the restitution of the premises. If the proceeding is for an unlawful detainer after neglect or failure to perform the conditions or covenants of the lease or agreement under which the property is held or after default in the payment of rent, the judgment must also declare the forfeiture of the lease or agreement.

(2) The jury, or the court if the proceeding is tried without a jury, shall also assess the damages occasioned to the plaintiff by any forcible entry or by any forcible or unlawful detainer alleged in the complaint and proved on the trial and find the amount of any rent due if the alleged unlawful detainer is after default in the payment of rent. The judgment must be rendered against the defendant, guilty of the forcible entry or forcible or unlawful detainer, for three times the amount of the damages assessed and of the rent found due.

(3) When the proceeding is for an unlawful detainer after default in the payment of the rent and the lease or agreement under which the rent is payable has not by its terms expired, execution upon the judgment may not be issued until the expiration of 5 days after the entry of the judgment, within which time the tenant or any subtenant or any mortgagee of the term or other party interested in its continuance may pay into court for the landlord the amount found due as rent with interest and the amount of damages found by the jury or the court for the unlawful detainer and the costs of the proceeding, and upon the payment, the judgment is satisfied and the tenant must be restored to the tenant's estate. However, if the payment is not made within 5 days, the judgment may be enforced for its full amount and for the possession of the premises. In all other cases the judgment may be enforced immediately.

History: En. Sec. 2094, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7283, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9901, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1174; re-en. Sec. 9901, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9715; amd. Sec. 2196, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-27-206. Treble damages. If a person recovers damages for a forcible or unlawful entry in or upon or detention of any building or cultivated real property, judgment may be entered for three times the amount at which the actual damages are assessed.

History: En. Sec. 232, p. 91, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 253, p. 187, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 302, p. 93, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 353, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 353, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 365, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1304, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6869, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9478, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 735; re-en. Sec. 9478, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6105.

70-27-207. Holdover or collusion after notice — treble rent. If any tenant or any person in collusion with the tenant holds over any lands or tenements after demand made and 1 month's notice given in writing requiring the possession of the land or tenement, the person holding over shall pay to the landlord treble rent during the time the person continues in possession after the notice.

History: En. Sec. 4351, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6077, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8695, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 3345; re-en. Sec. 8695, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947; 17-502; amd. Sec. 2197, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-27-208. Holdover after tenant's notice to quit — treble rent. If any tenant gives notice of the intention to quit the premises and does not deliver up the possession at the time specified in the notice, the tenant shall pay to the landlord treble rent during the time the tenant continues in possession after the notice.

History: En. Sec. 4350, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6076, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8694, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 3344; re-en. Sec. 8694, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 17-501; amd. Sec. 2198, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-27-209. Treble rent exclusive of interest. The damages prescribed by 70-27-207 and 70-27-208 are exclusive of exemplary damages and interest.

History: En. Sec. 4364, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6085, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8703, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 3357; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1876; re-en. Sec. 8703, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 17-605(part).

70-27-210. Relief against forfeiture of lease in case of hardship. (1) The court may relieve a tenant against a forfeiture of a lease and restore the tenant to the tenant's former estate in the case of hardship when application for relief is made within 30 days after the forfeiture is declared by the judgment of the court, as provided in 70-27-205.

(2) The application may be made by a tenant or subtenant or mortgagee of the term or any person interested in the continuance of the term. It must be made upon petition, setting forth the facts upon which relief is sought, and must be verified by the applicant.

(3) Notice of the application with a copy of the petition must be served on the plaintiff in the judgment, who may appear and contest the application.

(4) The application may not be granted except on condition that full payment of rent due or full performance of conditions or covenants stipulated, as far as is practicable, is made.

History: En. Sec. 2099, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7288, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9906, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1179; re-en. Sec. 9906, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9720; amd. Sec. 2199, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-27-211. Appeal. An appeal may be taken by the plaintiff or defendant as in other cases.

History: En. Sec. 2096, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7285, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9903, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9903, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9717.

70-27-212. General provisions on new trials and appeals applicable. The provisions of Title 25 relative to new trials and appeals, except insofar as they are inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter, apply to the proceedings mentioned in this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 2098, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7287, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9905, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1178; re-en. Sec. 9905, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9719.

CHAPTER 28
QUIETING TITLE TO REAL PROPERTY

Part 1 — Quieting Title Generally

70-28-101. Quiet title action authorized.
70-28-102. General procedural provisions applicable.
70-28-103. Venue.
70-28-104. Parties defendant — unknown claimants.
70-28-105. Maintenance of action when no known claimants.
70-28-106. Notice of action to be filed with clerk and recorder.
70-28-107. Jurisdiction acquired by service — complete adjudication — judgment.
70-28-108. Prerequisites to decree against defendant not present.
70-28-109. Who bound by judgment.
70-28-110. When value of improvements may be allowed as setoff.
70-28-111. Termination of plaintiff's right during action — damages for withholding.
70-28-112. Costs.
70-28-113. Order for survey or measurement.

Part 2 — Property Granted to Heirs of Deceased Entryman—Quiet Title

70-28-201. Action authorized.
70-28-202. General procedural provisions applicable.
70-28-203. Remedies cumulative.
70-28-204. Executor, administrator, or guardian as party.
70-28-205. Complaint.
70-28-206. Affidavit to accompany complaint.
70-28-207. Summons — issuance and form.
70-28-208. Publication and posting of summons.
70-28-209. Personal service of summons — service by mail.
70-28-210. Jurisdiction acquired by service — complete.
70-28-211. Depositions.
70-28-212. Time for appearance by defendant — answer.
70-28-213. Recording of notice by plaintiff and defendant.
70-28-214. Default judgment prohibited — proof and inquiry required.
70-28-215. Judgment — nature and effect — recording.
70-28-216. Subsequent action — notice to original parties required.

Part 3 — Entry Townsite Deeds

70-28-301. Entry townsite land defined.
70-28-302. Petition for deed — qualified claimants.
70-28-303. Notice requirements.
70-28-304. Judge to issue deed — requirements.

Part 1
Quieting Title Generally

70-28-101. Quiet title action authorized. An action may be brought and prosecuted to final decree, judgment, or order by any person or persons, whether in actual possession or not, claiming title to real estate against any person or persons, both known and unknown, who claim or may claim any right, title, estate, or interest therein or lien or encumbrance thereon adverse to plaintiff's ownership or any cloud upon plaintiff's title thereto, whether such claim or possible claim be present or contingent, including any claim or possible claim of dower, inchoate or accrued, for the purpose of determining such claim or possible claim and quieting the title to said real estate.

History: **En. Sec. 233, p. 92, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 254, p. 188, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 303, p. 94, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 354, p. 138, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 354, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 366, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1310, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6870, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 113, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 9479, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 738; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 70, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 9479, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6203(part).**

Cross-References

Ownership interests in land sold for taxes — quiet title, Title 15, ch. 18, part 4.

70-28-102. General procedural provisions applicable. The provisions of Title 25, chapter 3, parts 2 and 3, and Rules 4 and 12(a), M.R.Civ.P., so far as they are not in conflict with this part, are applicable to the action herein provided for.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 113, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 9486, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9486, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6209; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 115, L. 1979.**

Compiler's Comments

Code Commissioner Correction: Substituted "Rules 4 and 12(a)" for "Rules 4, 12(a), and 41(e)" to reflect revisions adopted by Supreme Court Order No. AF 07-0157 dated April 26, 2011, and by Supreme Court Order dated September 28, 1999.

70-28-103. Venue. All actions brought under 70-28-101 must be brought in the county in which the real estate or a portion thereof, as to which the title is sought to be quieted, is situated; provided that if the real estate is situated in more than one county, said action may be brought and prosecuted in either of said counties, and a transcript of the original judgment certified by the clerk of court shall be filed in the office of the clerk of court in the county other than which the action was brought in which any of the real estate affected thereby is situated.

History: **En. Sec. 233, p. 92, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 254, p. 188, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 303, p. 94, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 354, p. 138, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 354, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 366, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1310, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6870, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 113, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 9479, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 738; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 70, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 9479, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6203(part).**

70-28-104. Parties defendant — unknown claimants. (1) In any action brought under 70-28-101 and 70-28-103, the plaintiff may join as defendants any or all persons, known or unknown, claiming or who might claim any right, title, estate, or interest in or lien or encumbrance upon the real property described in the complaint adverse to plaintiff's ownership or any cloud upon plaintiff's title, whether the claim or possible claim be present or contingent, including the person or persons in possession if the plaintiff is not in possession.

(2) If the plaintiff desires to obtain a complete adjudication of the title to the real estate described in the complaint, the plaintiff may name as defendants all known persons who assert or who might assert any claim as specified in subsection (1) and may join as defendants all persons unknown who might make any claim by adding in the caption of the complaint in the action the words "and all other persons, unknown, claiming or who might claim any right, title, estate, or interest in or lien or encumbrance upon the real property described in the complaint adverse to plaintiff's ownership or any cloud upon plaintiff's title, whether the claim or possible claim is present or contingent".

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 113, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 9480, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9480, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6204; amd. Sec. 182, Ch. 575, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2200, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Designating unknown persons as defendants, 25-3-504.

70-28-105. Maintenance of action when no known claimants. If in any case there are no known claimants or possible claimants to any of the property involved in any action contemplated by 70-28-101 through 70-28-109, the action may nevertheless be maintained against all persons unknown claiming or who might claim any right, title, estate, or interest in or lien or encumbrance upon the real property described in the complaint or any part thereof adverse to plaintiff's ownership or any cloud upon plaintiff's title thereto, whether such claim or possible claim be present or contingent, including any claim or possible claim of dower, inchoate or accrued, and such action may be prosecuted to judgment in the same manner and with like effect as though there had been known claimants or possible claimants; and in any such case, the complaint, the affidavit for service by publication, the order for service by publication, and the decree shall state the facts and the summons shall be directed to such unknown persons.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 68, L. 1939; re-en. Sec. 9488.1, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6212.**

70-28-106. Notice of action to be filed with clerk and recorder. Before any order for the publication of summons is granted as provided in Rule 4, M.R.Civ.P., the plaintiff shall file, in the office of the clerk and recorder of each county in which any of the property involved in the action is situated, a notice of the pendency of the action, signed by the plaintiff or the plaintiff's attorney. The notice must contain:

(1) the title of the court in which the action is filed;

(2) the full caption of the cause;

(3) a complete description of all the property involved in the action; and

(4) a statement of the relief sought by the plaintiff.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 113, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 9481, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9481, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6205; amd. Sec. 2201, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-28-107. Jurisdiction acquired by service — complete adjudication — judgment. (1) Upon the service of summons on all defendants, known and unknown, in the manner provided in Rule 4, M.R.Civ.P., the court in which such action is tried shall have jurisdiction to make a complete adjudication of the title to the lands named in the complaint and the title to which is sought to be quieted, including jurisdiction to direct:

(a) the cancellation of instruments constituting clouds upon such title;

(b) the execution of conveyances where it appears that any party to such action should execute such conveyance or conveyances;

(c) the execution of satisfactions of mortgages and other apparent liens upon such land or any part thereof; or

(d) the doing of any other act of a personal nature necessary to give effect to the rights of the respective parties to such action, as the same may be adjudicated by the court.

(2) When any judgment or decree shall be rendered in such action for a conveyance, release, or acquittance, as above mentioned, and the party or parties against whom the judgment or decree shall be rendered do not comply therewith within the time specified in said judgment or decree for such compliance, such judgment or decree shall have the same operation and effect and be as available as if the conveyance, release, or acquittance had been executed conformably to such judgment or decree.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 113, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 9487, R.C.M. 1921; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 55, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 9487, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6210(part).

70-28-108. Prerequisites to decree against defendant not present. Before the plaintiff is entitled to a decree in an action against any defendant who does not appear in the action, the plaintiff shall produce evidence sufficient to prima facie entitle the plaintiff to relief. The relief may be granted only to the extent to which the evidence prima facie proves the plaintiff to be entitled to the relief. However, this provision may not affect the procedure in or manner of trial of the actions as between the plaintiff and any defendant who appears in the action.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 113, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 9487, R.C.M. 1921; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 55, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 9487, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6210(part); amd. Sec. 2202, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-28-109. Who bound by judgment. Every person made a defendant to such action by name and every unknown claimant or possible claimant upon whom service has been made by publication, in accordance with Rule 4, M.R.Civ.P., and who has not appeared in such action shall be bound by the judgment or decree entered in such action, subject to the right of any such defendants to apply for relief in any manner provided by the statutes applicable to the case of a defaulting defendant served only by publication.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 113, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 9488, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9488, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6211.

70-28-110. When value of improvements may be allowed as setoff. When damages are claimed for withholding the property recovered upon which permanent improvements have been made by a defendant or those under whom the defendant claims, holding under color of title adversely to the claim of plaintiff, in good faith, the value of the improvements must be allowed as setoff against the damage.

History: En. Sec. 236, p. 92, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 257, p. 188, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 306, p. 94, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 357, p. 138, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 357, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 369, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1313, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6873, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9491, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 741; re-en. Sec. 9491, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6215; amd. Sec. 2203, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-28-111. Termination of plaintiff's right during action — damages for withholding. In an action for the recovery of real property when the plaintiff shows a right to recover at the time the action was commenced but it appears that the plaintiff's right has terminated during the pendency of the action, the verdict and judgment must be according to the fact and the plaintiff may recover damages for withholding the property.

History: En. Sec. 235, p. 92, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 256, p. 188, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 305, p. 94, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 356, p. 138, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 356, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 368, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1312, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6872, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9490, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 740; re-en. Sec. 9490, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6214; amd. Sec. 2204, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-28-112. Costs. If the defendant in a quiet title action disclaims in the answer any interest or estate in the property or allows judgment to be taken against the defendant without answer, the plaintiff may not recover costs. However, in actions that the plaintiff has brought under 30 U.S.C. 30 to determine an adverse claim, the plaintiff shall recover costs if the defendant does not relinquish in the proper United States land office or disclaim in writing any interest or estate in the property within 20 days from the filing of the adverse claim in the land office.

History: En. Sec. 234, p. 92, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 255, p. 188, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 304, p. 93, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 355, p. 138, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 355, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; amd. Sec. 367, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1311, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6871, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9489, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 739; re-en. Sec. 9489, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6213; amd. Sec. 2205, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-28-113. Order for survey or measurement. (1) The court in which an action is pending for the recovery of real property or mining claims or for damages for an injury or to quiet title or to determine adverse claims to real property or mining claims or a judge in the action may on motion, upon notice by either party, for good cause shown, grant an order allowing to the party the right to enter into or upon the property or mining claim and make survey or measurement of the property or claim or of any tunnels, shafts, or drifts in the property or claim for the purpose of the action even though entry for that purpose has to be made through other lands or mining claims belonging to parties to the action.

(2) The order must describe the property, and a copy of the order must be served on the owner or occupant. Upon service, the party may enter the property with necessary surveyors and assistants and make the survey and measurement. However, if unnecessary damage is done to the property, the party is liable for the damage.

History: (1)En. Sec. 237, p. 92, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 258, p. 188, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 307, p. 95, Cod. Stat. 1871; en. Sec. 357, p. 138, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 357, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 369, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1314, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6874, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9492, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 742; re-en. Sec. 9492, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 93-6216, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 238, p. 92, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 259, p. 188, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 308, p. 95, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 358, p. 139, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 358, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 370, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1315, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6875, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9493, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 743; re-en. Sec. 9493, R.C.M. 1935; Sec 93-6217, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6216, 93-6217; amd. Sec. 2206, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Limitations on actions arising out of work on improvements to real property, 27-2-208.

Professional land surveyor defined, 37-67-101.

Professional land surveyor — entry on land — trespass exception, 70-16-111.

Part 2
Property Granted to Heirs of Deceased Entryman — Quiet Title

70-28-201. Action authorized. Whenever the government of the United States has granted lands in the state of Montana to the heirs of a deceased entryman, any person who claims an estate of inheritance or interest in the lands may bring and maintain an action in rem against all the world in the district court for the county in which the real property is situated to establish the person's title to the property and to determine all adverse claims to the title. Any number of separate parcels of land claimed by the plaintiff may be included in the same action.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 15, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 9501, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9501, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6225; amd. Sec. 2207, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-28-202. General procedural provisions applicable. Except as herein otherwise provided, all the provisions and rulings of law relating to evidence, pleading, practice, new trials, and appeals applicable to other civil actions shall apply to the actions hereby authorized.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 15, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 9512, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9512, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6236(part).

70-28-203. Remedies cumulative. The remedies provided for by this part shall be deemed cumulative and in addition to any other remedy now or hereafter provided by law for quieting or establishing title to real property.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 15, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 9515, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9515, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6239.

70-28-204. Executor, administrator, or guardian as party. An executor, administrator, or guardian or other person claiming an interest by deed of conveyance or otherwise may maintain, as plaintiff, and may appear and defend in the action herein provided for.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 15, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 9514, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9514, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6238.

70-28-205. Complaint. The action shall be commenced by the filing of a verified complaint in which the parties so commencing the same shall be named as plaintiffs and the defendants shall be described as "all persons claiming any interest in or lien upon the real property herein described or any part thereof" and which shall:

(1) contain a statement of the facts enumerated in 70-28-201;
(2) contain a particular description of such real property; and
(3) specify the estate, title, or interest of the plaintiff therein.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 15, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 9502, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9502, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6226.

70-28-206. Affidavit to accompany complaint. (1) At the time of filing the complaint, the plaintiff shall file with the complaint the plaintiff's affidavit fully and explicitly setting forth and showing:

(a) the character of the plaintiff's estate, right, title, interest, or claim in the property;

(b) whether or not the plaintiff has ever made any conveyance of the plaintiff's interest in the property or any part of the property and, if so, when and to whom the conveyance was made and also a statement of all existing mortgages, deeds of trust, judgments, or other liens on the property;

(c) when and where the deceased entryman of the property died;

(d) what kin or relationship the claimant bore to the entryman at the time of the entryman's death; and

(e) the names and residences of any other persons who are next of kin or entitled to succeed to any portion of the lands, the subject of the action, and the names of and residences of all persons who have liens upon the property or any part of the property adversely to the plaintiff if the plaintiff knows or has been informed or has been able to discover any adverse person.

(2) If the plaintiff is unable to state any one or more of the matters required in subsection (1), the plaintiff shall set forth and show fully and explicitly the reasons for the inability.

(3) The affidavit constitutes a part of the judicial record.

(4) If the plaintiff is a person under guardianship, the affidavit must be made by the guardian.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 15, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 9503, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9503, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6227; amd. Sec. 183, Ch. 575, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2208, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-28-207. Summons — issuance and form. Upon the filing of the complaint and affidavit, a summons must be issued under the seal of the court, which must contain the name of the court and county in which the action is brought, the name of the plaintiff, and the particular description of the real property involved and must be directed to "all persons claiming any interest in or lien upon the real property described in this summons or any part of the real property" as defendants and must be substantially in the following form:

"In the district court of the.... judicial district of the state of Montana, in and for the county of..... plaintiff, vs. all persons claiming any interest in or lien upon the real property described in this summons or any part of the real property, defendants.

The state of Montana to all persons claiming any interest in or lien upon the real property described in this summons or any part of the real property, defendants, Greeting:

You are required to appear and answer the complaint of...., plaintiff, filed with the clerk of this court, within 60 days after the first publication of this summons, and set forth what interest or lien, if any, you have in or upon that certain real property or any part of the real property situated in the county of...., state of Montana, particularly described as follows: (Here insert description.)

You are further notified that, unless you appear and answer, the plaintiff will apply to the court for the relief demanded in the complaint. (Here insert a statement of the relief demanded.)

Witness my hand and the seal of court this .... day of ...., 20...

..............., Clerk"

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 15, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 9504, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9504, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6228; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 51, L. 1999.**

70-28-208. Publication and posting of summons. (1) The summons shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation published in the county in which the action is brought. The newspaper in which such publication is to be made shall be designated by an order of the court or judge thereof to be signed and filed with the clerk. No other order for the publication of the summons shall be necessary, nor shall any affidavit therefor be required, nor need any copy of the complaint be served, except as hereinafter required. The summons shall be published at least once a week for a period of 5 weeks and to each publication thereof shall be appended a memorandum, signed by the plaintiff's attorney, in substance as follows "The following persons are said to claim an interest in or lien upon said property, adverse to plaintiff." (Give names and addresses as above provided.)

(2) A copy of the summons together with a copy of the foregoing memorandum shall be posted in a conspicuous place on each separate parcel of the property described in the complaint within 10 days after the first publication of the summons.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 15, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 9505, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9505, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6229.**

70-28-209. Personal service of summons — service by mail. (1) If the affidavit discloses the name of any person next of kin or relationship to the deceased entryman or entitled to succeed to any part of the property or the name of a person who claims or may claim an interest by mortgage, trust deed, judgment, or other lien, the summons must also be personally served upon that person, if the person can be found within the state, together with a copy of the complaint and a copy of the affidavit, during the period of the publication of the summons, and there must be attached to the copy of the summons delivered to the person a copy of the memorandum provided in 70-28-208.

(2) If the person resides out of the state, a copy of the summons, memorandum, complaint, and affidavit must be, within 10 days after the first publication of the summons, deposited in the United States post office, enclosed in a sealed envelope, postage prepaid, addressed to the person at the address given in the affidavit or, if an address is not given in the affidavit, then at the county seat of the county in which the action was brought. If the person resides within the state and could not with due diligence be found within the state within the period of the publication of the summons, then the notice described in this subsection must be mailed to the person, as provided in this subsection, upon the expiration of the period of publication.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 15, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 9506, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9506, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6230; amd. Sec. 2209, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

70-28-210. Jurisdiction acquired by service — complete. Upon the completion of the publication and posting of the summons and its service upon and mailing to the persons, if any, upon whom it is hereby directed to be so specially served, the court shall have full and complete jurisdiction over the plaintiff and the property and of the person of every one having or claiming any estate, right, title, or interest in or to or lien upon such property or any part thereof and shall be deemed to have obtained the possession and control of said property for the purposes of the action and shall have full and complete jurisdiction to render the judgment therein which is provided for in this part.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 15, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 9507, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9507, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6231.

70-28-211. Depositions. (1) At any time after the issuance of the summons, any party to the action may take depositions therein in conformity to law, upon notice to the adverse party sought to be bound by such depositions and who has appeared in the action, if any, and upon notice filed with the clerk.

(2) The depositions may be used by any party against any other party giving or receiving the notice (except the clerk), subject to all just exceptions.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 15, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 9512, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9512, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6236(part).

70-28-212. Time for appearance by defendant — answer. At any time within the first 60 days from the first publication of the summons or within a further time, not exceeding 30 days, that the court may for good cause grant, any person having or claiming any estate, right, title, or interest in or to or lien upon the property or any part of the property may appear and become a party to the action by pleading to the complaint. All answers must be verified and set forth specifically the kin or relationship of the deceased entryman and the estate, right, title, interest, or lien claimed.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 15, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 9508, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9508, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6232; amd. Sec. 2210, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-28-213. Recording of notice by plaintiff and defendant. (1) The plaintiff shall, at the time of filing the complaint, and every defendant to claim or claiming any affirmative relief shall, at the time of filing an answer, record in the office of the county clerk and recorder of the county in which the property is situated a notice of the pendency of the action containing the object of the action or the defense and a particular description of the property affected by the action.

(2) The clerk and recorder shall record the filing in a book of the miscellaneous records of the clerk's office and shall make a reference as to the date and time of the filing of the notice and, when recorded, to the book and page record.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 15, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 9509, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9509, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6233; amd. Sec. 2211, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-28-214. Default judgment prohibited — proof and inquiry required. No judgment in any such action shall be given by default, but the court must require proof of the facts alleged in the complaint and other pleadings, and the court must further make diligent inquiry of the plaintiff and all defendants appearing concerning the next of kin of said deceased entryman, and upon such examination should any heir be discovered who has not been served or who has not appeared, the court may order such heir brought in if necessary for the determination herein provided for.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 15, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 9510, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9510, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6234.

70-28-215. Judgment — nature and effect — recording. (1) The judgment must ascertain and determine the heirship of the deceased entryman and all estates, rights, titles, interests, and claims in and to the property and every part of the property, whether the estates, rights, titles, interests, and claims are legal or equitable, present or future, vested or contingent, or whether the estates, rights, titles, interests, and claims consist of mortgages or liens of any description. The judgment must be binding and conclusive upon every person who, at the time of the commencement of the action, had or claimed to have any estate, right, title, or interest in or to the property or any part of the property and upon every person claiming under the person by title subsequent to the commencement of the action.

(2) A certified copy of the judgment in the action must be recorded in the office of the clerk and recorder of the county in which the action was commenced, and any party or the successor in interest of any party to the action may file for record in the office of the clerk and recorder of the county the entire judicial record in the action.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 15, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 9511, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9511, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6235; amd. Sec. 184, Ch. 575, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2212, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-28-216. Subsequent action — notice to original parties required. Whenever judgment in an action hereby authorized shall have been entered as to any real property, no other action relative to the same property or any part thereof maintained under this part shall be tried until proof shall first have been made to the court that all persons who appeared in the first action or their successors in interest have been personally served with the papers mentioned in 70-28-209, either within or without this state, more than 1 month before the time to plead expired.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 15, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 9513, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9513, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6237.

Part 3
Entry Townsite Deeds

70-28-301. Entry townsite land defined. "Entry townsite land" means land upon which an entry was made on or before July 1, 1921, by a probate court of any county in the territory or state of Montana for a townsite and a patent for the townsite was issued by the United States to the probate court or judge under the provisions of an act of congress entitled "An Act for the Relief of the Inhabitants of Cities and Towns Upon Public Lands", approved March 2, 1867, or other and subsequent acts of congress relating to entering lands for townsite purposes.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 102, L. 1981.

70-28-302. Petition for deed — qualified claimants. A person may petition for a deed to a lot on entry townsite land from the district court of the county in which the entry townsite land is located if:

(1) the claimant entered the lot and is in possession of the lot; or

(2) the claimant is a successor in interest, by purchase or other lawful method of transferring an interest in land, of a person who originally entered the lot.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 102, L. 1981.

70-28-303. Notice requirements. Upon petition by a claimant for a deed to a lot on entry townsite land, the claimant shall provide published notice of the claim, notice filed with the county clerk and recorder, and personal service as may be required for quiet title actions under Title 70, chapter 28, part 1.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 102, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2213, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-28-304. Judge to issue deed — requirements. If there are no valid conflicting claims to the lot on the entry townsite, the district court judge, as ex officio probate judge of the county, shall issue the claimant a good and sufficient deed for the lot on the entry townsite land upon finding in a hearing that:

(1) the petitioner is a qualified claimant under 70-28-302; and

(2) (a) no deed has been issued by a probate or district court judge of the county where the entry townsite land is located for the claimed lot; or

(b) a deed for the claimed lot has been issued but not recorded and has been lost or cannot be found.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 102, L. 1981.

CHAPTER 29
PARTITION OF REAL PROPERTY

Part 1 — Preliminary Procedure

70-29-101. Action for partition authorized — who may bring.
70-29-102. Action by minor.
70-29-103. Complaint — contents.
70-29-104. Who must be parties — permissible plaintiffs.
70-29-105. Who may be joined as defendants.
70-29-106. Unnecessary to join grantees or lienholders not of record.
70-29-107. Lienholders of record as parties.
70-29-108. Lienholders of record to be notified.
70-29-109. Notice of action to be filed with clerk — lis pendens.
70-29-110. Summons — to whom directed.
70-29-111. Unknown and out-of-state parties — how served.

70-29-112. Answer — contents.
70-29-113. Death or incompetency of parties — proceedings not delayed.

Part 2 — Trial and Judgment

70-29-201. Trial of title or interest of parties.
70-29-202. Court to order sale or partition — appointment of referees.
70-29-203. Determination of title required before judgment of sale.
70-29-204. Partial partition.
70-29-205. Partition according to rights of parties — roads.
70-29-206. Procedure in relation to lots and subdivisions.
70-29-207. Allotment of shares of land — improvements.
70-29-208. Allotment of land to grantee of tenant in common.
70-29-209. Compensation of one party by another in certain cases of partition.
70-29-210. Consent of guardian to share of ward.
70-29-211. Referees to make report.
70-29-212. Judgment upon confirmation of report — effect.
70-29-213. Judgment not to affect certain tenants for years.
70-29-214. Status of estate for life or years when partial sale ordered.
70-29-215. Lien on undivided interest — status after partition.
70-29-216. Abstract of title — when cost of allowed — filing and inspection.
70-29-217. Abstract — how made and verified.
70-29-218. Costs of partition — apportionment among parties — lien.
70-29-219. Expenses of referees and surveyor.
70-29-220. Disbursements by party — interest allowed.
70-29-221. Expenses of previous litigation.

Part 3 — Sale and Disposition of Proceeds

70-29-301. Sale to be at public auction — notice.
70-29-302. Terms of sale to be made known.
70-29-303. Who may not be purchasers.
70-29-304. Party or encumbrancer as purchaser.
70-29-305. Court to direct terms of credit and investment.
70-29-306. Security for sales on credit.
70-29-307. Security taken and investment made in name of clerk.
70-29-308. Agreement of parties as to security.
70-29-309. Referees' report of sale.
70-29-310. Execution of conveyances and taking of security.
70-29-311. Conveyances to be recorded — bar against parties.
70-29-312 through 70-29-320 reserved.
70-29-321. Priorities for application of proceeds.
70-29-322. Other securities to be exhausted first.
70-29-323. Disposition of proceeds generally.
70-29-324. Continuation of action when proceeds paid into court.
70-29-325. Future interests — ascertainment — share of proceeds.
70-29-326. Tenant for life or years — compensation upon sale.
70-29-327. Minor's share of proceeds — payment to guardian.
70-29-328. Incompetent's share of proceeds — payment to guardian.
70-29-329. Proceeds of sale belonging to persons unknown or out-of-state — how invested.
70-29-330. Duty of clerk as to security and investments.

Part 4 — Uniform Partition of Heirs Property Act

70-29-401. Short title.
70-29-402. Definitions.
70-29-403. Applicability — relation to other laws.
70-29-404. Service — notice by posting.
70-29-405. Referees.
70-29-406 through 70-29-409 reserved.
70-29-410. Determination of value.
70-29-411. Buyout by cotenant.
70-29-412. Partition alternatives.
70-29-413. Partition in kind — considerations
70-29-414. Open market sale — sealed bids — auction
70-29-415. Report of open-market sale.
70-29-416 through 70-29-418 reserved.
70-29-419. Uniformity of application and construction
70-29-420. Relation to Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act

---

Part 1
Preliminary Procedure

70-29-101. Action for partition authorized — who may bring. When several cotenants hold and are in possession of real property as joint tenants or tenants in common, in which one or more of them have an estate of inheritance or for life or lives or for years, an action may be brought by one or more of such persons for a partition thereof, according to the respective rights of the persons interested therein, and for a sale of such property or a part thereof if it appears that a partition cannot be made without a great prejudice to the owners.

History: En. Sec. 492, p. 140, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 264, p. 190, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 313, p. 97, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 364, p. 139, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 364, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 377, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1340, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6883, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9516, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 752; re-en. Sec. 9516, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6301.

70-29-102. Action by minor. (1) An action for the partition of real property may not be brought by a minor, except by the written authority of the district judge of the county in which the property or a part of the property is situated. The authority may not be given unless the district judge is satisfied, by affidavit or other competent evidence, that the interests of the minor will be promoted by bringing the action.

(2) A judgment for a partition may not be rendered in an action unless the court is satisfied that the interests of the minor will be promoted and that fact is expressly recited in the judgment.

(3) A guardian ad litem for a minor party, in an action for partition, may be appointed only by the court or judge and shall give an undertaking in a sum fixed by the judge for the faithful discharge of the guardian ad litem's trust. The undertaking must be approved by the judge and filed with the clerk.

History: En. Sec. 1341, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6884, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9517, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9517, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6302; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 2, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2214, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Appointment of guardian, 25-5-301.
Enforcement of minor's rights, 41-1-202.

70-29-103. Complaint — contents. The interests of all the persons in the property, whether such persons be known or unknown, must be set forth in the complaint specifically and particularly, as far as known to the plaintiff; and if one or more of the parties or the share or quantity of interest of any of the parties be unknown to the plaintiff or be uncertain or contingent or the ownership of the inheritance depend upon the executory devise or the remainder be a contingent remainder so that such parties cannot be named, that fact must be set forth in the complaint.

History: En. Sec. 493, p. 140, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 265, p. 190, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 314, p. 97, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 365, p. 139, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 365, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 378, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1344, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6887, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9520, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 753; re-en. Sec. 9520, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6305.

70-29-104. Who must be parties — permissible plaintiffs. (1) The following must be parties to an action for partition:

(a) every person having an undivided share, in possession or otherwise, in the property as tenant in fee, for life, or for years;

(b) every person entitled to the reversion, remainder, or inheritance of an undivided share, after the determination of a particular estate therein;

(c) every person who by any contingency contained in a devise or grant or otherwise is or may become entitled to a beneficial interest in an undivided share thereof;

(d) every person having an inchoate right of dower in an undivided share in the property; and

(e) every person having a right of dower in the property or any part thereof which has not been admeasured.

(2) But no person other than a joint tenant or a tenant in common of the property shall be a plaintiff in the action.

History: En. Sec. 1342, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6885, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9518, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9518, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6303.

70-29-105. Who may be joined as defendants. (1) The plaintiff may make a tenant in dower, for life or for years, of the entire property or a creditor or other person having a lien or interest that attaches to the entire property a defendant in the action. In that case the final judgment may either award to a party the party's entire right and interest or the proceeds of the right or interest or may reserve and leave unaffected the party's right or interest or any portion of the right or interest.

(2) A person specified in this section who is not made a party is not affected by the judgment in the action.

History: En. Sec. 1343, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6886, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9519, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9519, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6304; amd. Sec. 2215, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-29-106. Unnecessary to join grantees or lienholders not of record. No person having a conveyance of or claiming a lien on the property or some part of it need be made a party to the action unless such conveyance or lien appear of record.

History: En. Sec. 266, p. 190, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 315, p. 97, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 366, p. 140, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 366, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 379, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1345, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6888, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9521, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 754; re-en. Sec. 9521, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6306.

70-29-107. Lienholders of record as parties. If it appears to the court, by the certificate of the clerk of the court and county clerk and recorder or by the sworn or verified statement of any person who may have examined or searched the records, that there are outstanding liens or encumbrances of record upon such real property or any part or portion thereof which existed and were of record at the time of the commencement of the action, and the persons holding such liens are not made parties to the action, the court must either order such persons to be made parties to the action by an amendment or supplemental complaint or appoint a referee to ascertain whether or not such liens or encumbrances have been paid or, if not paid, what amount remains due thereon and their order among the liens or encumbrances severally held by such persons and the parties to the action and whether the amount remaining due thereon has been secured in any manner and, if secured, the nature and extent of the security.

History: En. Sec. 501, p. 142, Bannack Stat.; en. Sec. 273, p. 191, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 322, p. 98, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 373, p. 142, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 373, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 386, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1353, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6896, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9529, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 761; re-en. Sec. 9529, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6314.

70-29-108. Lienholders of record to be notified. (1) The plaintiff shall cause a notice to be served a reasonable time prior to the day for appearance before the referee appointed, as provided in 70-29-107, on each person having outstanding liens of record who is not a party to the action to appear before the referee at a specified time and place to make proof by the person's own affidavit or otherwise of the amount due or to become due, contingently or absolutely, on the lien.

(2) If the person is absent or the person's residence is unknown, service may be made by publication or notice to the person's agents, under the direction of the court, in a proper manner.

(3) The report of the referee must be made to the court and must be confirmed, modified, or set aside and a new reference ordered, as the justice of the case may require.

History: En. Sec. 502, p. 142, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 274, p. 192, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 323, p. 99, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 374, p. 142, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 374, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 387, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1354, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6897, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9530, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 762; re-en. Sec. 9530, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6315; amd. Sec. 2216, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-29-109. Notice of action to be filed with clerk — lis pendens. (1) Immediately after filing the complaint in the district court, the plaintiff must file in the office of the county clerk and recorder of the county or of the several counties in which the property is situated a notice of the pendency of the action containing:

(a) the names of the parties so far as known;

(b) the object of the action; and

(c) a description of the property to be affected thereby.

(2) From the time of filing such notice, all persons shall be deemed to have notice of the pendency of the action.

History: En. Sec. 495, p. 141, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 267, p. 190, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 316, p. 97, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 367, p. 140, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 367, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 380, 1st Div.

Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1346, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6889, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9522, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 755; re-en. Sec. 9522, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6307.

70-29-110. Summons — to whom directed. The summons must be directed to all the joint tenants and tenants in common and all persons having an interest in or any liens of record by mortgage, judgment, or otherwise upon the property or upon any particular portion thereof and generally to all persons unknown who have or claim any interest in the property.

History: En. Sec. 496, p. 141, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 268, p. 190, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 317, p. 97, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 368, p. 140, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 368, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 381, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1347, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6890, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9523, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 756; re-en. Sec. 9523, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6308.

70-29-111. Unknown and out-of-state parties — how served. (1) If a party having a share or interest is unknown or any one of the known parties resides out of the state or cannot be found therein and such fact is made to appear by affidavit, the summons may be served on such absent or unknown party by publication, as in other cases.

(2) When publication is made, the summons, as published, must be accompanied by a general statement of the nature of the action and a brief description of the property which is the subject of the action.

History: En. Sec. 497, p. 141, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 269, p. 191, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 318, p. 98, C. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 369, p. 140, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 369, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 382, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1348, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6891, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9524, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 757; re-en. Sec. 9524, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6309.

70-29-112. Answer — contents. The defendants who have been personally served with the summons and a copy of the complaint or who have appeared without such service must set forth in their answers, fully and particularly, the origin, nature, and extent of their respective interests in the property, and if such defendants claim a lien on the property by mortgage, judgment, or otherwise, they are deemed to have waived their right to such lien unless they state:

(1) the original amount and date of the same and the sum remaining due thereon;
(2) whether the same has been secured in any other way or not; and
(3) if secured, the nature and extent of such security.

History: En. Sec. 498, p. 141, Bannack Stat.; amd. Sec. 270, p. 191, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 319, p. 98, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 370, p. 141, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 370, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 383, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1349, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6892, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9525, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 758; re-en. Sec. 9525, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6310.

70-29-113. Death or incompetency of parties — proceedings not delayed. (1) If during the pendency of the action a party dies, is committed pursuant to 53-21-127, or otherwise becomes incompetent, the proceedings may not for that cause be delayed or suspended, but the attorney who has appeared for the party may continue to represent the party's interest. If any party has not appeared by an attorney, the court shall appoint an attorney to represent the interest that was held by the party until the party's heirs, legal representatives, or successors in interest have appeared in the action.

(2) An attorney appointed pursuant to subsection (1) must be allowed by the court a reasonable compensation for the attorney's services. The compensation may be taxed as costs against the share or interest represented by the attorney and may be adjudged a lien on the share or interest, in the discretion of the court.

History: En. Sec. 1357, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6900, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9533, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9533, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6318; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 115, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 490, L. 1997.

Part 2
Trial and Judgment

70-29-201. Trial of title or interest of parties. The right of the several parties, plaintiff as well as defendant, may be put in issue, tried, and determined in the partition action. The title or interest of the plaintiff in the property, as stated in the complaint, may be controverted by the answer. The title or interest of any defendant in the property, as stated in the complaint, may also be controverted by the defendant's answer or the answer of any other defendant, and the title or interest of any defendant, as stated in that defendant's answer, may be controverted by the answer of any other defendant and the issues joined as prescribed in Title 25, which may be tried before a jury if the court directs.

History: En. Sec. 499, p. 141, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 271, p. 191, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 320, p. 98, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 371, p. 140, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 371, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 384, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; en. Sec. 1350, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6893, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9526, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 759; re-en. Sec. 9526, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6311; amd. Sec. 2217, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-29-202. Court to order sale or partition — appointment of referees. (1) If it be alleged in the complaint and established by evidence or if it appear by the evidence without such allegation in the complaint to the satisfaction of the court that the property or any part is so situated that the partition cannot be made without great prejudice to the owners, the court may order a sale thereof; otherwise, upon the requisite proofs being made, it must order a partition according to the respective rights of the parties as ascertained by the court and appoint three referees therefor and must designate the portion to remain undivided for the owners whose interests remain unknown or are not ascertained.

(2) The court, with the consent of the parties, may appoint a single referee instead of three referees in the proceedings under the provisions of this chapter, and the single referee, when thus appointed, has all the powers and may perform all the duties required of the three referees.

History: (1)En. Sec. 503, p. 142, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 275, p. 192, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 324, p. 99, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 375, p. 142, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 375, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 388, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1355, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6898, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9531, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 763; re-en. Sec. 9531, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 93-6316, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 537, p. 148, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 309, p. 196, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 358, p. 104, L. 1871; rep. Sec. 674, p. 215, L. 1877; en. Sec. 1395, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6938, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9571, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 797; re-en. Sec. 9571, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 93-6356, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6316, 93-6356.

70-29-203. Determination of title required before judgment of sale. When a sale of the premises is necessary, the title must be ascertained by proof to the satisfaction of the court before the judgment of sale can be made, and where service of the summons has been made by publication, like proof must be required of the right of the absent or unknown parties before such judgment is rendered, except where there are several unknown parties having an interest in the property, their rights may be considered together in the action and not as between themselves.

History: En. Sec. 499, p. 141, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 271, p. 191, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 320, p. 98, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 371, p. 140, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 371, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 384, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; en. Sec. 1351, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6894, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9527, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9527, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6312.

70-29-204. Partial partition. Whenever from any cause it is in the opinion of the court impracticable or highly inconvenient to make a complete partition in the first instance among all the parties in interest, the court may first ascertain and determine the shares or interests respectively held by the original cotenants and thereupon adjudge and cause a partition to be made as if such original cotenants were the parties and sole parties in interest and the only parties to the action and thereafter may proceed in like manner to adjudge and make partition separately of each share or portion so ascertained and allotted, as between those claiming under the original tenant to whom the same shall have been so set apart, or may allow them to remain tenants in common thereof, as they may desire.

History: En. Sec. 272, p. 191, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 321, p. 98, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 372, p. 141, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 372, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 385, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1352, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6895, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9528, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 760; re-en. Sec. 9528, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6313.

70-29-205. Partition according to rights of parties — roads. (1) In making partition, the referees must divide the property and allot the several portions thereof to the respective parties, quality and quantity relatively considered, according to the respective rights of the parties as determined by the court, pursuant to the provisions of this chapter, designating the several portions by proper landmarks, and may employ a surveyor with the necessary assistants to aid them.

(2) Before making partition or sale, the referees may, whenever it will be for the advantage of those interested, set apart a portion of the property for a way, road, or street, and the portion so set apart shall not be assigned to any of the parties or sold but shall remain an open and public way, road, or street unless the referees shall set the same apart as a private way for the use of the parties interested or some of them, their heirs, and assigns, in which case it shall remain such

private way. Whenever the referees have laid out on any tract of land roads sufficient, in the judgment of said referees, to accommodate the public and private wants, they shall report that fact to the court, and upon the confirmation of their report all other roads on said tract shall cease to be public highways.

History: **En. Sec. 504, p. 143, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 276, p. 192, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 325, p. 99, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 376, p. 143, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 376, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 389, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; en. Sec. 1358, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6901, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9534, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 764; re-en. Sec. 9534, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6319.**

70-29-206. Procedure in relation to lots and subdivisions. When the site of an incorporated city or town is included within the exterior boundaries of the property to be partitioned, on said fact being established by evidence, the following proceedings shall be had:

(1) The court shall thereupon direct the referees to survey and appraise the entire property to be partitioned by actual lots and subdivisions then existing in the actual possession of the several tenants in common, exclusive of the value of improvements thereon, first setting apart necessary portions of the property for ways, roads, and streets, as in 70-29-205 provided, and to report such survey and separate appraisement on each lot and subdivision to the court. The court may confirm, change, modify, or set aside the report in whole or in part and, if necessary, appoint new referees.

(2) When, after the final confirmation of the report of such survey and appraisement, it shall appear by evidence to the satisfaction of the court that an equitable partition of the whole property is impracticable and a sale of the site of such city, town, or any portion thereof will be for the best interest of the owners of the whole property, it shall order a sale thereof; provided that within 60 days thereafter any tenant in common or tenants in common having improvements erected on any town or city lot or subdivision included in such order of sale shall have the prior right to purchase the same at such appraised valuation and pay into court the amount so appraised as the value thereof, and upon such payment, the title shall vest in such purchaser or purchasers, and the court shall cause to be executed by said referees a deed for such lot or subdivision in fee and in severalty to such purchaser or purchasers. Such further proceedings shall then be had as to the remainder of the property and the money so paid to the court as by this chapter provided.

History: **En. Sec. 1356, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6899, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9532, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9532, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6317.**

70-29-207. Allotment of shares of land — improvements. In all cases the court shall direct the referees, in making partition of land, to allot the share of each of the parties owning an interest in the whole or in any part of the premises sought to be partitioned and to locate the share of each cotenant so as to embrace as far as practicable the improvements made by such cotenant upon the property, and the value of the improvements made by the tenants in common must be excluded from the valuation in making allotments, and the land must be valued without regard to such improvements, in case the same can be done without material injury to the rights and interests of the other tenants in common owning such land.

History: **En. Sec. 1359, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6902, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9535, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9535, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6320(part).**

70-29-208. Allotment of land to grantee of tenant in common. Whenever it appears in an action for the partition of lands that one or more of the tenants in common, being the owner of an undivided interest in the tract of land sought to be partitioned, has sold to another person a specific tract by metes and bounds out of the common land and executed to the purchaser a deed of conveyance purporting to convey the whole title to the specific tract to the purchaser in fee and in severalty, the land described in the deed must be allotted and set apart in partition to the purchaser or the purchaser's heirs or assigns or in another manner that makes the deed effectual as a conveyance of the whole title to the segregated parcel if the tract or tracts of land can be allotted or set apart without material injury to the rights and interests of the other cotenants who may not have joined in the conveyance.

History: **En. Sec. 1359, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6902, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9535, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9535, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6320(part); amd. Sec. 2218, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

70-29-209. Compensation of one party by another in certain cases of partition. (1) When it appears that a partition cannot be made equal between the parties according to their respective rights without prejudice to the rights and interests of some of them and a partition is ordered, the court may adjudge compensation to be made by one party to another on account of the inequality. However, the compensation may not be required to be made to others by owners unknown or by a minor unless it appears that the minor has personal property sufficient for that purpose and that the minor's interest will be promoted.

(2) In all cases, the court may make compensatory adjustment between the respective parties according to the ordinary principles of equity.

History: En. Sec. 532, p. 147, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 304, p. 196, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 353, p. 104, Cod. Stat. 1871; rep. Sec. 627, p. 215, L. 1877; en. Sec. 1387, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6930, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9563, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 792; re-en. Sec. 9563, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6348; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 2, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2219, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-29-210. Consent of guardian to share of ward. The general guardian of a minor and the guardian entitled to the custody and management of the estate of a person committed pursuant to 53-21-127 or other person adjudged incapable of conducting the person's own affairs, who is interested in real estate held in joint tenancy or in common or in any other manner so as to authorize the person being made a party to an action, may agree upon the share to be set off to the minor or other person entitled to the share. The guardian may execute a release, in the person's behalf, to the owners of the shares of the parts to which they may be respectively entitled, upon an order of the court.

History: En. Sec. 535, p. 148, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 307, p. 196, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 356, p. 104, Cod. Stat. 1871; rep. Sec. 627, p. 215, L. 1877; en. Sec. 1390, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6933, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9566, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 795; re-en. Sec. 9566, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6351; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 115, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 2, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 490, L. 1997.

Cross-References

UPC — persons under disability — guardianship and conservatorship, Title 72, ch. 5.

70-29-211. Referees to make report. The referees must make a report of their proceedings, specifying therein the manner in which they executed their trust and describing the property divided and the shares allotted to each party with a particular description of each share.

History: En. Sec. 505, p. 143, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 277, p. 192, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 326, p. 99, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 377, p. 143, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 377, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 390, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1360, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6903, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9536, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 765; re-en. Sec. 9536, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6321.

70-29-212. Judgment upon confirmation of report — effect. (1) The court may confirm, change, modify, or set aside the report and if necessary appoint new referees.

(2) Upon the report being confirmed, judgment must be rendered that the partition is effectual forever. The judgment is binding and conclusive on all:

(a) persons named as parties to the action and their legal representatives, who have at the time any interest in the property divided or any part of the property, as owners in fee or as tenants for life or for years or as entitled to the reversion, remainder, or the inheritance of the property or any part of the property after the determination of a particular estate in the property, and who by any contingency may be entitled to a beneficial interest in the property or who have an interest in any undivided share of the property as tenants for years or for life;

(b) persons interested in the property, who may be unknown, to whom notice has been given of the action for partition by publication; and

(c) other persons claiming from the parties or persons or either of them.

(3) A judgment is not invalidated by reason of the death of any party before final judgment or decree, but the judgment or decree is as conclusive against the heirs, legal representatives, or assigns of the decedent as if it had been entered before the decedent's death.

History: En. Sec. 506, p. 143, Bannack Stat.; amd. Sec. 278, p. 192, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 327, p. 100, Cod. Stat. 1871; amd. Sec. 378, p. 143, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 378, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 391, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; en. Sec. 1361, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6904, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9537, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 766; re-en. Sec. 9537, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6322; amd. Sec. 2220, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-29-213. Judgment not to affect certain tenants for years. The judgment does not affect tenants for years, less than 10, to the whole of the property which is the subject of the partition.

History: En. Sec. 507, p. 143, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 279, p. 193, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 328, p. 100, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 379, p. 144, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 379, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 392, 1st Div.

Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1362, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6905, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9538, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 767; re-en. Sec. 9538, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6323.

70-29-214. Status of estate for life or years when partial sale ordered. When a part of the property only is ordered to be sold, if there be an estate for life or years in an undivided share of the whole property, such estate may be set off in any part of the property not ordered to be sold.

History: En. Sec. 510, p. 143, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 282, p. 193, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 331, p. 100, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 382, p. 144, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 382, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 395, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1365, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6908, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9541, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 770; re-en. Sec. 9541, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6326.

70-29-215. Lien on undivided interest — status after partition. When a lien is on an undivided interest or estate of any of the parties, such lien, if a partition be made, shall thenceforth be a charge only on the share assigned to such party, but such share must be first charged with its just proportion of the costs of the partition in preference to such lien.

History: En. Sec. 509, p. 143, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 281, p. 193, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 330, p. 100, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 381, p. 144, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 381, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 394, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1364, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6907, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9540, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 769; re-en. Sec. 9540, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6325.

Cross-References

Liens generally, Title 71, ch. 3, part 1.

70-29-216. Abstract of title — when cost of allowed — filing and inspection. (1) If it appears to the court that it was necessary to have made an abstract of the title to the property to be partitioned and the abstract has been procured by the plaintiff or if the plaintiff has failed to have the abstract made before the commencement of the action and any one of the defendants has had the abstract made, the cost of the abstract, with interest on the cost from the time the abstract is subject to the inspection of the respective parties to the action, must be allowed and taxed.

(2) Whenever the abstract is procured by the plaintiff, before the commencement of the action the plaintiff shall file with the complaint a notice that an abstract of the title has been made and is subject to the inspection and use of all the parties to the action, designating in the notice where the abstract will be kept for inspection. However, if the plaintiff has failed to procure the abstract before commencing the action and any defendant procures the abstract to be made, the defendant shall, as soon as the defendant has directed the abstract to be made, file a notice of the procurement in the action with the clerk of the court, stating who is making the abstract and where it will be kept when finished.

(3) The court or judge may direct, from time to time during the progress of the action, who must have the custody of the abstract.

History: En. Sec. 1397, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6940, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9573, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 799; re-en. Sec. 9573, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6358; amd. Sec. 2221, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-29-217. Abstract — how made and verified. The abstract mentioned in 70-29-216 may be made by any competent searcher of records and need not be certified by the county clerk and recorder or other officer, but instead of certification it must be verified by the affidavit of the person making it to the effect that the person believes it to be correct. However, the abstract may be corrected from time to time, if found incorrect, under the direction of the court.

History: En. Sec. 1398, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6941, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9574, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 800; re-en. Sec. 9574, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6359; amd. Sec. 2222, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-29-218. Costs of partition — apportionment among parties — lien. The costs of partition, including reasonable counsel fees, expended by the plaintiff or either of the defendants for the common benefit, fees of referees, or other disbursements must be paid by the parties respectively entitled to share in the lands divided, in proportion to their respective interests therein, and may be included and specified in the judgment. In that case, they shall be a lien on the several shares and the judgment may be enforced by execution against such shares and against other property held by the respective parties. When, however, litigation arises between some of the parties only, the court may require the expense of such litigation to be paid by the parties thereto or any of them.

History: En. Sec. 536, p. 148, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 308, p. 196, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 357, p. 104, L. 1871; rep. Sec. 674, p. 215, L. 1877; en. Sec. 1394, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6937, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9570, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 796; re-en. Sec. 9570, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6355.

Cross-References

Civil procedure — costs, Title 25, ch. 10.

70-29-219. Expenses of referees and surveyor. The expenses of the referees, including those of a surveyor and the surveyor's assistants, when employed, must be ascertained and allowed by the court, and the amount of those expenses, together with the fees allowed by the court in its discretion to the referees, must be apportioned among the different parties to the action equitably.

History: En. Sec. 508, p. 143, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 280, p. 193, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 329, p. 100, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 380, p. 144, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 380, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 393, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1363, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6906, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9539, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 768; re-en. Sec. 9539, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6324; amd. Sec. 2223, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-29-220. Disbursements by party — interest allowed. Whenever during the progress of the action for partition any disbursements shall have been made under the direction of the court or the judge thereof by a party thereto, interest must be allowed thereon from the time of making such disbursements.

History: En. Sec. 1399, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6942, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9575, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 801; re-en. Sec. 9575, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6360.

70-29-221. Expenses of previous litigation. If it appears that other actions or proceedings have been necessarily prosecuted or defended by any one of the tenants in common for the protection, confirmation, or perfecting of the title or setting the boundaries or making a survey or surveys of the estate partitioned, the court shall allow to the parties to the action who have paid the expense of the litigation or other proceedings all the expenses necessarily incurred in the litigation or proceedings, except counsel fees, that have accrued to the common benefit of the other tenants in common, with interest on the expenses from the date of making the expenditures, and the expenses must be pleaded and allowed by the court and included in the final judgment and are a lien upon the share of each tenant, respectively, in proportion to the tenant's interest and must be enforced in the same manner that taxable costs of partition are taxed and collected.

History: En. Sec. 1396, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6939, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9572, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 798; re-en. Sec. 9572, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6357; amd. Sec. 2224, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 3
Sale and Disposition of Proceeds

70-29-301. Sale to be at public auction — notice. All sales of real property made by referees under this chapter must be made at public auction to the highest bidder, upon notice published in the manner required for the sale of real property on execution. The notice must state the terms of sale, and if the property or any part of it is to be sold subject to a prior estate, charge, or lien, that must be stated in the notice.

History: En. Sec. 515, p. 145, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 287, p. 194, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 336, p. 101, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 387, p. 146, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 387, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 400, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1370, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6913, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9546, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 775; re-en. Sec. 9546, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6331.

Cross-References

Notice of sale on execution, 25-13-701.

70-29-302. Terms of sale to be made known. In all cases of sales of property, the terms must be made known at the time; and if the premises consist of distinct farms and lots, they must be sold separately.

History: En. Sec. 522, p. 146, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 294, p. 195, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 343, p. 102, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 394, p. 147, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 394, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 407, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1377, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6920, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9553, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 782; re-en. Sec. 9553, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6338.

70-29-303. Who may not be purchasers. (1) Neither of the referees nor any person for the benefit of either of them can be interested in any purchase, nor can a guardian of a minor party be interested in the purchase of any real property being the subject of the action except for the benefit of the minor.

(2) All sales contrary to the provisions of this section are void.

History: En. Sec. 523, p. 146, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 295, p. 195, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 344, p. 102, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 395, p. 147, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 395, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 408, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1378, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6921, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9554, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 783; re-en. Sec. 9554, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6339; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 2, L. 1983.

70-29-304. Party or encumbrancer as purchaser. When a party entitled to a share of the property or an encumbrancer entitled to have a lien paid out of the sale becomes a purchaser, the referees may take the purchaser's receipt for as much of the proceeds of the sale as belongs to the purchaser.

History: En. Sec. 526, p. 146, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 298, p. 195, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 347, p. 103, Cod. Stat. 1871; rep. Sec. 627, p. 215, L. 1877; en. Sec. 1381, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6924, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9557, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 786; re-en. Sec. 9557, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6342; amd. Sec. 2225, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-29-305. Court to direct terms of credit and investment. The court must, in the order of sale, direct the terms of credit which may be allowed for the purchase money of any portion of the premises of which it may direct a sale on credit and for that portion of which the purchase money is required by the provisions herein contained to be invested for the benefit of unknown owners, minors, or parties out of this state.

History: En. Sec. 516, p. 145, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 288, p. 194, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 337, p. 101, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 388, p. 146, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 388, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 401, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1371, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6914, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9547, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 776; re-en. Sec. 9547, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6332; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 2, L. 1983.

70-29-306. Security for sales on credit. The referees may take separate mortgages and other securities for the whole or convenient portions of the purchase money of parts of the property that are directed by the court to be sold on credit for the:

(1) shares of any known owner of full age, in the name of the owner;

(2) shares of a minor, in the name of the guardian of the minor; and

(3) other shares, in the name of the clerk of the court of the county and the clerk's successors in office.

History: En. Sec. 517, p. 145, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 289, p. 194, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 338, p. 101, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 389, p. 146, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 389, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 402, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1372, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6915, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9548, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 777; re-en. Sec. 9548, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6333; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 2, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2226, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-29-307. Security taken and investment made in name of clerk. When the security of the proceeds of sale is taken or when an investment of any proceeds is made, it must be done, except as otherwise provided in this part, in the name of the clerk of the court where the papers are filed and the clerk's successors in office, who shall hold the proceeds for the use and benefit of the persons interested subject to the order of the court.

History: En. Sec. 529, p. 147, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 301, p. 195, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 350, p. 103, Cod. Stat. 1871; rep. Sec. 627, p. 215, L. 1877; en. Sec. 1384, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6927, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9560, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 789; re-en. Sec. 9560, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6345; amd. Sec. 2227, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-29-308. Agreement of parties as to security. When security is taken by the referees on a sale and the parties interested in such security, by an instrument in writing under their hands delivered to the referees, agree upon the shares and proportions to which they are respectively entitled or when shares and proportions have been previously adjudged by the court, such securities must be taken in the names of and payable to the parties respectively entitled thereto and must be delivered to such parties upon their receipt therefor. Such agreement and receipt must be returned and filed with the clerk of the court.

History: En. Sec. 530, p. 147, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 302, p. 196, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 351, p. 104, Cod. Stat. 1871; rep. Sec. 627, p. 215, L. 1877; en. Sec. 1385, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6928, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9561, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 790; re-en. Sec. 9561, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6346.

70-29-309. Referees' report of sale. (1) After completing a sale of the property or any part thereof ordered to be sold, the referees must report the same to the court with:

(a) a description of the different parcels of land sold to each purchaser;

(b) the price paid or secured;
(c) the terms and conditions of the sale; and
(d) the securities, if any, taken.

(2) The report must be filed in the office of the clerk of the court and a certified copy thereof in the office of the county clerk and recorder of the county where the property is situated.

History: En. Sec. 524, p. 146, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 296, p. 195, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 345, p. 102, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 396, p. 147, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 396, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 409, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1379, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6922, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9555, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 784; re-en. Sec. 9555, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6340.

70-29-310. Execution of conveyances and taking of security. If the sale be confirmed by the court, an order must be entered directing the referees to execute conveyances and take securities pursuant to such sale which they are hereby authorized to do. Such order may also give directions to them respecting the disposition of the proceeds of sale.

History: En. Sec. 525, p. 146, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 297, p. 195, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 346, p. 103, Cod. Stat. 1871; rep. Sec. 627, p. 215, L. 1877; en. Sec. 1380, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6923, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9556, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 785; re-en. Sec. 9556, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6341.

70-29-311. Conveyances to be recorded — bar against parties. The conveyances must be recorded in the county where the premises are situated and shall be a bar against all persons interested in the property in any way who shall have been named as parties in the action and against all such parties and persons as were unknown, if the summons was served by publication, and against all persons claiming under them or either of them and against all persons having unrecorded deeds or liens at the commencement of the action.

History: En. Sec. 527, p. 146, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 299, p. 195, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 348, p. 103, Cod. Stat. 1871; rep. Sec. 627, p. 215, L. 1877; en. Sec. 1382, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6925, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9558, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 787; re-en. Sec. 9558, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6343.

70-29-312 through 70-29-320 reserved.

70-29-321. Priorities for application of proceeds. The proceeds of the sale of encumbered property must be applied under the direction of the court as follows:
(1) to pay its just proportion of the general costs of the action;
(2) to pay the costs of the reference;
(3) to satisfy and cancel of record the several liens in their order of priority by payment of the sums due and to become due, the amount due to be verified by affidavit at the time of payment;
(4) the residue among the owners of the property sold, according to their respective shares therein.

History: En. Sec. 511, p. 144, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 283, p. 193, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 332, p. 100, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 383, p. 145, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 383, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 396, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1366, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6909, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9542, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 771; re-en. Sec. 9542, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6327.

70-29-322. Other securities to be exhausted first. Whenever any party to an action who holds a lien upon the property or any part thereof has other securities for the payment of the amount of such lien, the court may, in its discretion, order such securities to be exhausted before a distribution of the proceeds of sale or may order a just deduction to be made from the amount of the lien on the property on account thereof.

History: En. Sec. 512, p. 144, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 284, p. 193, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 333, p. 100, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 384, p. 145, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 384, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 397, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1367, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6910, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9543, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 772; re-en. Sec. 9543, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6328.

70-29-323. Disposition of proceeds generally. The proceeds of sale and the securities taken by the referees or any part thereof must be distributed by them to the persons entitled thereto whenever the court so directs. But in case no direction be given, all of such proceeds and securities must be paid into the court or deposited therein or as directed by the court.

History: En. Sec. 513, p. 144, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 285, p. 194, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 334, p. 101, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 385, p. 145, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 385, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 398, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1368, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6911, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9544, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 773; re-en. Sec. 9544, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6329.

70-29-324. Continuation of action when proceeds paid into court. When the proceeds of the sale of any share or parcel belonging to persons who are parties to the action and who are known are paid into the court, the action may continue as between such parties for the determination of their respective claims thereto which must be ascertained and adjudged by the court. Further testimony may be taken in court or by a referee, at the discretion of the court, and the court may, if necessary, require such parties to present the facts or law in controversy by pleadings, as in an original action.

History: En. Sec. 514, p. 144, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 286, p. 194, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 335, p. 101, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 386, p. 145, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 386, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 399, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1369, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6912, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9545, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 774; re-en. Sec. 9545, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6330.

70-29-325. Future interests — ascertainment — share of proceeds. In all cases of sales when it appears that any person has a vested or contingent or future right or estate in any of the property sold, the court must ascertain and settle the proportional value of such contingent or vested right or estate and must direct such proportion of the proceeds of the sale to be invested, secured, or paid over, in such manner as to protect the rights and interests of the parties.

History: En. Sec. 521, p. 146, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 293, p. 195, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 342, p. 102, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 393, p. 147, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 393, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 406, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1376, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6919, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9552, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 781; re-en. Sec. 9552, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6337.

70-29-326. Tenant for life or years — compensation upon sale. (1) The person entitled to a tenancy for life or years or who has a right or inchoate right of dower and whose estate has been sold is entitled to receive a sum that may be considered a reasonable satisfaction for the estate and that the person entitled may consent to accept instead of the right by an instrument in writing filed with the clerk of the court. Upon the filing of the consent, the clerk shall enter the consent in the minutes of the court.

(2) If the consent is not given, filed, and entered, as provided in subsection (1), at or before a judgment of sale is rendered, the court shall ascertain and determine what proportion of the proceeds of the sale, after deducting expenses, will be a just and reasonable sum to be allowed on account of the estate and shall order the sum to be paid to the party or deposited in court for the party, as the case may require.

(3) If the persons entitled to the estate for life or years are unknown, the court shall provide for the protection of their rights in the same manner as if they were known and had appeared.

History: (1)En. Sec. 518, p. 145, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 290, p. 194, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 339, p. 101, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 390, p. 146, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 390, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 403, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1373, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6916, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9549, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 778; re-en. Sec. 9549, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 93-6334, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 519, p. 145, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 291, p. 195, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 340, p. 102, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 391, p. 146, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 391, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 404, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1374, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6917, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9550, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 779; re-en. Sec. 9550, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 93-6335, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 520, p. 146, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 292, p. 195, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 341, p. 102, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 392, p. 147, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 392, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 405, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1375, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6918, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9551, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 780; re-en. Sec. 9551, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 93-6336, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6334, 93-6335, 93-6336; amd. Sec. 2228, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-29-327. Minor's share of proceeds — payment to guardian. When the share of a minor is sold, the proceeds of the sale may be paid by the referee making the sale to the minor's general guardian or the special guardian appointed for the minor in the action upon giving the security required by law or directed by order of the court.

History: En. Sec. 533, p. 148, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 305, p. 196, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 354, p. 104, Cod. Stat. 1871; rep. Sec. 627, p. 215, L. 1877; en. Sec. 1388, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6931, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9564, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 793; re-en. Sec. 9564, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6349; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 2, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2229, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Appointment of guardian ad litem, 25-5-301.

70-29-328. Incompetent's share of proceeds — payment to guardian. The guardian who may be entitled to the custody and management of the estate of a person committed pursuant to 53-21-127 or other person adjudged incapable of conducting the person's own affairs, whose interest in real property has been sold, may receive on behalf of the person the person's share of the proceeds of the real property from the referees. The guardian may receive the interest on executing an undertaking with a surety. The undertaking must be approved by a judge of the court and must state that the guardian will faithfully discharge the trust placed in the guardian and will make an accurate account to the person entitled to the accounting or to the person's legal representative.

History: En. Sec. 534, p. 148, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 306, p. 196, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 355, p. 104, Cod. Stat. 1871; rep. Sec. 627, p. 215, L. 1877; en. Sec. 1389, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6932, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9565, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 794; re-en. Sec. 9565, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6350; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 115, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 490, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Powers of attorney, Title 72, ch. 5, part 5.

70-29-329. Proceeds of sale belonging to persons unknown or out-of-state — how invested. Where there are proceeds of a sale belonging to an unknown owner or to a person without the state who has no legal representative within it, the same must be invested in bonds of this state or the United States for the benefit of the persons entitled thereto.

History: En. Sec. 528, p. 146, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 300, p. 195, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 349, p. 103, Cod. Stat. 1871; rep. Sec. 627, p. 215, L. 1877; en. Sec. 1383, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6926, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9559, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 788; re-en. Sec. 9559, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6344.

70-29-330. Duty of clerk as to security and investments. The clerk of court in whose name a security is taken or by whom an investment is made and the clerk's successors in office:

(1) must receive the interest and principal as it becomes due and shall apply and invest the interest and principal as the court may direct;

(2) shall deposit with the county treasurer all securities taken; and

(3) shall keep an account of investments and money received and the disposition of the investments and money in a book provided and kept for that purpose in the clerk's office that is free for inspection by all persons.

History: En. Sec. 531, p. 147, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 303, p. 196, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 352, p. 104, Cod. Stat. 1871; rep. Sec. 627, p. 215, L. 1877; en. Sec. 1386, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6929, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9562, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 791; re-en. Sec. 9562, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6347; amd. Sec. 2230, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 4
Uniform Partition of Heirs Property Act

Part Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: This part is effective October 1, 2013.

Applicability: Section 15, Ch. 263, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to proceedings begun on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective October 1, 2013.

70-29-401. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Uniform Partition of Heirs Property Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 263, L. 2013.

70-29-402. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Ascendant" means an individual who precedes another individual in lineage, in the direct line of ascent from the other individual.

(2) "Collateral" means an individual who is related to another individual under the law of intestate succession of this state but who is not the other individual's ascendant or descendant.

(3) "Descendant" means an individual who follows another individual in lineage, in the direct line of descent from the other individual.

(4) "Determination of value" means a court order determining the fair market value of heirs property under 70-29-410 or 70-29-414 or adopting the valuation of the property agreed to by all cotenants.

(5) "Heirs property" means real property held in tenancy in common that satisfies all of the following requirements as of the filing of a partition action:

(a) there is no agreement in a record binding all the cotenants that governs the partition of the property;

(b) one or more of the cotenants acquired title from a relative, whether living or deceased; and

(c) any of the following applies:

(i) 20% or more of the interests are held by cotenants who are relatives;

(ii) 20% or more of the interests are held by an individual who acquired title from a relative, whether living or deceased; or

(iii) 20% or more of the cotenants are relatives.

(6) "Partition by sale" means a court-ordered sale of the entire heirs property, whether by auction, sealed bids, or open-market sale conducted under 70-29-414.

(7) "Partition in kind" means the division of heirs property into physically distinct and separately titled parcels.

(8) "Record" means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form.

(9) "Relative" means an ascendant, descendant, or collateral or an individual otherwise related to another individual by blood, marriage, adoption, or law of this state other than this part.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 263, L. 2013.

70-29-403. Applicability — relation to other laws. (1) This part applies to partition actions filed on or after October 1, 2013.

(2) In an action to partition real property under Title 70, chapter 29, parts 1 through 3, the court shall determine whether the property is heirs property. If the court determines that the property is heirs property, the property must be partitioned under this part unless all of the cotenants otherwise agree in a record.

(3) This part supplements Title 70, chapter 29, parts 1 through 3, and, if an action is governed by this part, replaces provisions of Title 70, chapter 29, parts 1 through 3, that are inconsistent with this part.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 263, L. 2013.

70-29-404. Service — notice by posting. (1) This part does not limit or affect the method by which service of a complaint in a partition action may be made.

(2) If the plaintiff in a partition action seeks notice by publication and the court determines that the property may be heirs property, the plaintiff, not later than 10 days after the court's determination, shall post and maintain while the action is pending a conspicuous sign on the property that is the subject of the action. The sign must state that the action has commenced and identify the name and address of the court and the common designation by which the property is known. The court may require the plaintiff to publish on the sign the name of the plaintiff and the known defendants.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 263, L. 2013.

70-29-405. Referees. If the court appoints referees pursuant to 70-29-202, each referee, in addition to the requirements and disqualifications applicable to referees in Title 70, chapter 29, part 2, must be disinterested and impartial and not a party to or a participant in the action.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 263, L. 2013.

70-29-406 through 70-29-409 reserved.

70-29-410. Determination of value. (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (2) and (3), if the court determines that the property that is the subject of a partition action is heirs property, the court shall determine the fair market value of the property by ordering an appraisal pursuant to subsection (4).

(2) If all cotenants have agreed to the value of the property or to another method of valuation, the court shall adopt that value or the value produced by the agreed method of valuation.

(3) If the court determines that the evidentiary value of an appraisal is outweighed by the cost of the appraisal, the court, after an evidentiary hearing, shall determine the fair market value of the property and send notice to the parties of the value.

(4) If the court orders an appraisal, the court shall appoint a disinterested real estate appraiser licensed in this state to determine the fair market value of the property assuming sole ownership of the fee simple estate. On completion of the appraisal, the appraiser shall file a sworn or verified appraisal with the court.

(5) If an appraisal is conducted pursuant to subsection (4), not later than 10 days after the appraisal is filed, the court shall send notice to each party with a known address stating:

(a) the appraised fair market value of the property;

(b) that the appraisal is available at the clerk's office; and

(c) that a party may file with the court an objection to the appraisal, not later than 30 days after the notice is sent, stating the grounds for the objection.

(6) If an appraisal is filed with the court pursuant to subsection (4), the court shall conduct a hearing to determine the fair market value of the property not sooner than 30 days after a copy of the notice of the appraisal is sent to each party under subsection (5), whether or not an objection to the appraisal is filed under subsection (5)(c). In addition to the court-ordered appraisal, the court may consider any other evidence of value offered by a party.

(7) After a hearing under subsection (6), but before considering the merits of the partition action, the court shall determine the fair market value of the property and send notice to the parties of the value.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 263, L. 2013.

70-29-411. Buyout by cotenant. (1) If any cotenant requested partition by sale, after the determination of value under 70-29-410, the court shall send notice to the parties that any cotenant except a cotenant that requested partition by sale may buy all the interests of the cotenants that requested partition by sale.

(2) Not later than 45 days after the notice is sent under subsection (1), any cotenant except a cotenant that requested partition by sale may give notice to the court that it elects to buy all the interests of the cotenants that requested partition by sale.

(3) The purchase price for each of the interests of a cotenant that requested partition by sale is the value of the entire parcel determined under 70-29-410 multiplied by the cotenant's fractional ownership of the entire parcel.

(4) After expiration of the period in subsection (2), the following rules apply:

(a) If only one cotenant elects to buy all the interests of the cotenants that requested partition by sale, the court shall notify all the parties of that fact.

(b) If more than one cotenant elects to buy all the interests of the cotenants that requested partition by sale, the court shall allocate the right to buy those interests among the electing cotenants based on each electing cotenant's existing fractional ownership of the entire parcel divided by the total existing fractional ownership of all cotenants electing to buy and send notice to all the parties of that fact and of the price to be paid by each electing cotenant.

(c) If no cotenant elects to buy all the interests of the cotenants that requested partition by sale, the court shall send notice to all the parties of that fact and resolve the partition action under 70-29-412(1) and (2).

(5) If the court sends notice to the parties under subsection (4)(a) or (4)(b), the court shall set a date, not sooner than 60 days after the date the notice was sent, by which electing cotenants shall pay their apportioned price into the court. After this date, the following rules apply:

(a) If all electing cotenants timely pay their apportioned price into court, the court shall issue an order reallocating all the interests of the cotenants and disburse the amounts held by the court to the persons entitled to them.

(b) If no electing cotenant timely pays its apportioned price, the court shall resolve the partition action under 70-29-412(1) and (2) as if the interests of the cotenants that requested partition by sale were not purchased.

(c) If one or more but not all of the electing cotenants fail to pay their apportioned price on time, the court shall give notice to the electing cotenants that paid their apportioned price of the interest remaining and the price for all that interest.

(6) Not later than 20 days after the court gives notice pursuant to subsection (5)(c), any cotenant that paid may elect to purchase all of the remaining interest by paying the entire price into the court. After the 20-day period, the following rules apply:

(a) If only one cotenant pays the entire price for the remaining interest, the court shall issue an order reallocating the remaining interest to that cotenant. The court shall issue promptly an order reallocating the interests of all of the cotenants and disburse the amounts held by it to the persons entitled to them.

(b) If no cotenant pays the entire price for the remaining interest, the court shall resolve the partition action under 70-29-412(1) and (2) as if the interests of the cotenants that requested partition by sale were not purchased.

(c) If more than one cotenant pays the entire price for the remaining interest, the court shall reapportion the remaining interest among those paying cotenants, based on each paying cotenant's original fractional ownership of the entire parcel divided by the total original fractional ownership of all cotenants that paid the entire price for the remaining interest. The court shall issue promptly an order reallocating all of the cotenants' interests, disburse the amounts held by it to the persons entitled to them, and promptly refund any excess payment held by the court.

(7) Not later than 45 days after the court sends notice to the parties pursuant to subsection (1), any cotenant entitled to buy an interest under this section may request the court to authorize the sale as part of the pending action of the interests of cotenants named as defendants and served with the complaint but that did not appear in the action.

(8) If the court receives a timely request under subsection (7), the court, after hearing, may deny the request or authorize the requested additional sale on such terms as the court determines are fair and reasonable, subject to the following limitations:

(a) a sale authorized under this subsection may occur only after the purchase prices for all interests subject to sale under subsections (1) through (6) have been paid into court and those interests have been reallocated among the cotenants as provided in those subsections; and

(b) the purchase price for the interest of a nonappearing cotenant is based on the court's determination of value under 70-29-410.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 263, L. 2013.

70-29-412. Partition alternatives. (1) If all the interests of all cotenants that requested partition by sale are not purchased by other cotenants pursuant to 70-29-411 or if after conclusion of the buyout under 70-29-411 a cotenant remains that has requested partition in kind, the court shall order partition in kind unless the court, after consideration of the factors listed in 70-29-413, finds that partition in kind will result in great prejudice to the cotenants as a group. In considering whether to order partition in kind, the court shall approve a request by two or more parties to have their individual interests aggregated.

(2) If the court does not order partition in kind under subsection (1), the court shall order partition by sale pursuant to 70-29-414 or, if no cotenant requested partition by sale, the court shall dismiss the action.

(3) If the court orders partition in kind pursuant to subsection (1), the court may require that one or more cotenants pay one or more other cotenants amounts so that the payments, taken together with the value of the in-kind distributions to the cotenants, will make the partition in kind just and proportionate in value to the fractional interests held.

(4) If the court orders partition in kind, the court shall allocate to the cotenants that are unknown, unlocatable, or the subject of a default judgment, if their interests were not bought out pursuant to 70-29-411, a part of the property representing the combined interests of these cotenants as determined by the court and this part of the property must remain undivided.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 263, L. 2013.

70-29-413. Partition in kind — considerations. (1) In determining under 70-29-412(1) whether partition in kind would result in great prejudice to the cotenants as a group, the court shall consider the following:

(a) whether the heirs property practicably can be divided among the cotenants;

(b) whether partition in kind would apportion the property in such a way that the aggregate fair market value of the parcels resulting from the division would be materially less than the value of the property if it were sold as a whole, taking into account the condition under which a court-ordered sale likely would occur;

(c) evidence of the collective duration of ownership or possession of the property by a cotenant and one or more predecessors in title or predecessors in possession to the cotenant who are or were relatives of the cotenant or each other;

(d) a cotenant's sentimental attachment to the property, including any attachment arising because the property has ancestral or other unique or special value to the cotenant;

(e) the lawful use being made of the property by a cotenant and the degree to which the cotenant would be harmed if the cotenant could not continue the same use of the property;

(f) the degree to which the cotenants have contributed their pro rata share of the property taxes, insurance, and other expenses associated with maintaining ownership of the property or have contributed to the physical improvement, maintenance, or upkeep of the property; and

(g) any other relevant factor.

(2) The court may not consider any one factor in subsection (1) to be dispositive without weighing the totality of all relevant factors and circumstances.

History: **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 263, L. 2013.**

70-29-414. Open market sale — sealed bids — auction. (1) If the court orders a sale of heirs property, the sale must be an open-market sale unless the court finds that a sale by sealed bids or an auction would be more economically advantageous and in the best interest of the cotenants as a group.

(2) If the court orders an open-market sale and the parties, not later than 10 days after the entry of the order, agree on a real estate broker licensed in this state to offer the property for sale, the court shall appoint the broker and establish a reasonable commission. If the parties do not agree on a broker, the court shall appoint a disinterested real estate broker licensed in this state to offer the property for sale and shall establish a reasonable commission. The broker shall offer the property for sale in a commercially reasonable manner at a price no lower than the determination of value and on the terms and conditions established by the court.

(3) If the broker appointed under subsection (2) obtains within a reasonable time an offer to purchase the property for at least the determination of value:

(a) the broker shall comply with the reporting requirements in 70-29-415; and

(b) the sale may be completed in accordance with state law other than this part.

(4) If the broker appointed under subsection (2) does not obtain within a reasonable time an offer to purchase the property for at least the determination of value, the court, after hearing, may:

(a) approve the highest outstanding offer, if any;

(b) redetermine the value of the property and order that the property continue to be offered for an additional time; or

(c) order that the property be sold by sealed bids or at an auction.

(5) If the court orders a sale by sealed bids or an auction, the court shall set terms and conditions of the sale. If the court orders an auction, the auction must be conducted under 70-29-301.

(6) If a purchaser is entitled to a share of the proceeds of the sale, the purchaser is entitled to a credit against the price in an amount equal to the purchaser's share of the proceeds.

History: **En. Sec. 10, Ch. 263, L. 2013.**

70-29-415. Report of open-market sale. (1) Unless required to do so within a shorter time by any other law of this state, a broker appointed under 70-29-412(2) to offer heirs property for open-market sale shall file a report with the court not later than 7 days after receiving an offer to purchase the property for at least the value determined under 70-29-410 or 70-29-414.

(2) The report required by subsection (1) must contain the following information:

(a) a description of the property to be sold to each buyer;

(b) the name of each buyer;

(c) the proposed purchase price;

(d) the terms and conditions of the proposed sale, including the terms of any owner financing;

(e) the amounts to be paid to lienholders;

(f) a statement of contractual or other arrangements or conditions of the broker's commission; and

(g) other material facts relevant to the sale.

History: **En. Sec. 11, Ch. 263, L. 2013.**

70-29-416 through 70-29-418 reserved.

70-29-419. Uniformity of application and construction. In applying and construing this part, consideration must be given to the need to promote uniformity of the law with respect to its subject matter among states that enact it.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 263, L. 2013.

70-29-420. Relation to Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act. This part modifies, limits, and supersedes the Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, 15 U.S.C. 7001, et seq., but does not modify, limit, or supersede section 101(c) of that act, 15 U.S.C. 7001(c), or authorize electronic delivery of any of the notices described in section 103(b) of that act, 15 U.S.C. 7003(b).

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 263, L. 2013.

CHAPTER 30
EMINENT DOMAIN

Part 1 — General and Substantive Provisions

70-30-101. Eminent domain defined.
70-30-102. Public uses enumerated.
70-30-103. What property may be taken.
70-30-104. What estates and rights in land may be taken.
70-30-105. Taking of underground natural gas storage reservoir — effect on owner's right to drill.
70-30-106. Eminent domain not to be used for coal mining in certain cases — policy.
70-30-107. Private roads.
70-30-108. No abrogation of provisions relating to city or county roads.
70-30-109. Temporary logging roads and banking grounds.
70-30-110. Survey and location of property to be taken — greatest public good — least private injury.
70-30-111. Facts necessary to be found before condemnation.

Part 2 — Preliminary Procedure

70-30-201. Applicable rules of practice.
70-30-202. Jurisdiction and venue — complaint and summons required.
70-30-203. Contents of complaint.
70-30-204. Repealed.
70-30-205. Repealed.
70-30-206. Powers of court — preliminary condemnation order.
70-30-207. Appointment of condemnation commissioners — affidavit — compensation.

Part 3 — Hearing, Judgment, and Subsequent Proceedings

70-30-301. Hearing — judge to preside — determinations by condemnation commissioners.
70-30-302. Assessing compensation — date and measure — interest.
70-30-303. Final report and award of condemnation commissioners — procedure on failure to agree.
70-30-304. Appeal to district court from assessment of condemnation commissioners.
70-30-305. Condemnor to make offer upon appeal — award of expenses of litigation.
70-30-306. Necessary expenses of litigation defined.
70-30-307. When payment of compensation to be made — deposit of bond.
70-30-308. How payment made — execution or annulment for nonpayment.
70-30-309. Final order of condemnation — contents — vesting upon filing.
70-30-310. New proceedings to cure defective title.
70-30-311. Putting condemnor in possession.
70-30-312. Appeal to supreme court.
70-30-313. Current fair market value.
70-30-314. Weed control responsibility.
70-30-315. Proration of taxes.
70-30-316 through 70-30-320 reserved.
70-30-321. Sale of property acquired for public use when use abandoned — procedure.
70-30-322. Option of original owner or successor in interest to purchase at sale price.
70-30-323. Liability limitation — several liability — defense costs.

Chapter Cross-References

Eminent domain, Art. II, sec. 29, Mont. Const.
Private Property Assessment Act, Title 2, ch. 10, part 1.
Local government subject to Title 70, ch. 30, 7-1-114.
City or Town Council — power of condemnation, 7-5-4106.
County Commissioners — acquisition of right-of-way, 7-14-2107.
Acquisition of land for public ferries and wharves, 7-14-2804, 7-14-2829.

Municipal housing authority — exercise of power of eminent domain, 7-15-4462.
Cemetery association's power of eminent domain, 35-20-104.
Department of Transportation — exercise of right of eminent domain, 60-4-104.
State airports — acquisition and operation, 67-2-301, 67-2-302.
Municipal airports — acquisition when zoning not sufficient, 67-10-102.
Pipeline carriers — use of power of eminent domain, 69-13-104.
Connections between lines of different railroads, 69-14-539.
Power of eminent domain — railroads, 69-14-552.
Eminent domain — authorized, 70-1-205.
Mining — right-of-way and eminent domain, Title 82, ch. 2, part 2.
Eminent domain for open-pit mining — purchase of property required, 82-2-221.
Eminent domain — underground storage of natural gas, Title 82, ch. 10, part 3.

Part 1
General and Substantive Provisions

70-30-101. Eminent domain defined. Eminent domain is the right of the state to take private property for public use. This right may be exercised in the manner provided in this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 579, p. 189, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 579, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 597, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2210, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7330, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9933, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1237; re-en. Sec. 9933, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9901.

70-30-102. Public uses enumerated. Subject to the provisions of this chapter, the right of eminent domain may be exercised for the following public uses:

(1) all public uses authorized by the government of the United States;

(2) public buildings and grounds for the use of the state and all other public uses authorized by the legislature of the state;

(3) public buildings and grounds for the use of any county, city, town, or school district;

(4) canals, aqueducts, flumes, ditches, or pipes conducting water, heat, or gas for the use of the inhabitants of any county, city, or town;

(5) projects to raise the banks of streams, remove obstructions from streambanks, and widen, deepen, or straighten stream channels;

(6) water and water supply systems as provided in Title 7, chapter 13, part 44;

(7) roads, streets, alleys, controlled-access facilities, and other publicly owned buildings and facilities for the benefit of a county, city, or town or the inhabitants of a county, city, or town;

(8) acquisition of road-building material as provided in 7-14-2123;

(9) stock lanes as provided in 7-14-2621;

(10) parking areas as provided in 7-14-4501 and 7-14-4622;

(11) airport purposes as provided in 7-14-4801, 67-2-301, 67-7-210, and Title 67, chapters 10 and 11;

(12) urban renewal projects as provided in Title 7, chapter 15, parts 42 and 43, except that private property may be acquired for urban renewal through eminent domain only if the property is determined to be a blighted area, as defined in 7-15-4206(2)(a), (2)(h), (2)(k), or (2)(n), and may not be acquired for urban renewal through eminent domain if the purpose of the project is to increase government tax revenue;

(13) housing authority purposes as provided in Title 7, chapter 15, part 44;

(14) county recreational and cultural purposes as provided in 7-16-2105;

(15) city or town athletic fields and civic stadiums as provided in 7-16-4106;

(16) county cemetery purposes pursuant to 7-11-1021, cemetery association purposes as provided in 35-20-104, and state veterans' cemetery purposes as provided in 10-2-604;

(17) preservation of historical or archaeological sites as provided in 23-1-102 and 87-1-209(2);

(18) public assistance purposes as provided in 53-2-201;

(19) highway purposes as provided in 60-4-103 and 60-4-104;

(20) common carrier pipelines as provided in 69-13-104;

(21) water supply, water transportation, and water treatment systems as provided in 75-6-313;

(22) mitigation of the release or threatened release of a hazardous or deleterious substance as provided in 75-10-720;

(23) the acquisition of nonconforming outdoor advertising as provided in 75-15-123;

(24) screening for or the relocation or removal of junkyards, motor vehicle graveyards, motor vehicle wrecking facilities, garbage dumps, and sanitary landfills as provided in 75-15-223;

(25) water conservation and flood control projects as provided in 76-5-1108;

(26) acquisition of natural areas as provided in 76-12-108;

(27) acquisition of water rights for the natural flow of water as provided in 85-1-204;

(28) property and water rights necessary for waterworks as provided in 85-1-209 and 85-7-1904;

(29) conservancy district purposes as provided in 85-9-410;

(30) wharves, docks, piers, chutes, booms, ferries, bridges, private roads, plank and turnpike roads, and railroads;

(31) canals, ditches, flumes, aqueducts, and pipes for:

(a) supplying mines, mills, and smelters for the reduction of ores;

(b) supplying farming neighborhoods with water and drainage;

(c) reclaiming lands; and

(d) floating logs and lumber on streams that are not navigable;

(32) sites for reservoirs necessary for collecting and storing water. However, reservoir sites must possess a public use demonstrable to the district court as the highest and best use of the land.

(33) roads, tunnels, and dumping places for working mines, mills, or smelters for the reduction of ores;

(34) outlets, natural or otherwise, for the flow, deposit, or conduct of tailings or refuse matter from mines, mills, and smelters for the reduction of ores;

(35) an occupancy in common by the owners or the possessors of different mines of any place for the flow, deposit, or conduct of tailings or refuse matter from their several mines, mills, or smelters for reduction of ores and sites for reservoirs necessary for collecting and storing water for the mines, mills, or smelters. However, the reservoir sites must possess a public use demonstrable to the district court as the highest and best use of the land.

(36) private roads leading from highways to residences or farms;

(37) telephone or electrical energy lines, except that local government entities as defined in 2-7-501, municipal utilities, or competitive electricity suppliers may not use this chapter to acquire existing telephone or electrical energy lines and appurtenant facilities owned by a public utility or cooperative for the purpose of transmitting or distributing electricity or providing telecommunications services;

(38) telegraph lines;

(39) sewerage of any:

(a) county, city, or town or any subdivision of a county, city, or town, whether incorporated or unincorporated;

(b) settlement consisting of not less than 10 families; or

(c) public buildings belonging to the state or to any college or university;

(40) tramway lines;

(41) logging railways;

(42) temporary logging roads and banking grounds for the transportation of logs and timber products to public streams, lakes, mills, railroads, or highways for a time that the court or judge may determine. However, the grounds of state institutions may not be used for this purpose.

(43) underground reservoirs suitable for storage of natural gas;

(44) projects to mine and extract ores, metals, or minerals owned by the condemnor located beneath or upon the surface of property where the title to the surface vests in others. However, the use of the surface of property for strip mining or open-pit mining of coal (i.e., any mining method or process in which the strata or overburden is removed or displaced in order to extract the coal) is not a public use, and eminent domain may not be exercised for this purpose.

(45) projects to restore and reclaim lands that were strip-mined or underground-mined for coal and not reclaimed in accordance with Title 82, chapter 4, part 2, and to abate or control adverse effects of strip or underground mining on those lands.

History: En. Sec. 580, p. 189, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 580, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 598, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2211, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; amd. Sec. 1, p. 135, L. 1899; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 4, L. 1907; Sec.

7331, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9934, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1238; re-en. Sec. 9934, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 245, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 259, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 216, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 311, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 375, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9902; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 550, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 125, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 451, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 300, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 193, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 512, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 286, L. 2009.

Cross-References

City or Town Council — water supply and regulation, Title 7, ch. 13, part 44.
Acquisition of land for ferry, 7-14-2829.
Municipal housing authority — exercise of power of eminent domain, 7-15-4462.
Municipal airports, Title 67, ch. 10.
Property for waterworks — public use, 85-1-209.
Conduction of water as public use, 85-2-414.
Use of water for irrigation as public use, 85-7-1931.

70-30-103. What property may be taken. (1) The property that may be taken under this chapter includes:

(a) all real property belonging to any person;

(b) land that belongs to this state or to any county, city, or town and that is not appropriated to some public use;

(c) property appropriated to a public use, but the property may not be taken unless for a more necessary public use than that to which it has already been appropriated;

(d) franchises for roads, bridges, and ferries and all other franchises; but the franchises may not be taken unless for free highways, free bridges, railroads, or another more necessary public use; or

(e) a right-of-way for any public use mentioned in 70-30-102 and any structures and improvements on the right-of-way. The land held and used in connection with the right-of-way must be subject to being connected with, crossed, or intersected by any other right-of-way improvements or structures on the right-of-way. The improvements or structures must also be subject to a limited use in common with the owner of the improvements or structures when necessary. However, the uses, crossings, intersections, and connections must be made in the manner that is most compatible with the greatest public benefit and least private injury.

(2) All classes of private property not enumerated may be taken for public use when the taking is authorized by law.

History: En. Sec. 582, p. 190, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 582, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 600, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2213, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7333, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9936, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1240; re-en. Sec. 9936, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9904; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

70-30-104. What estates and rights in land may be taken. (1) The following is a classification of the estates and rights in land subject to taking for public use:

(a) subject to subsection (2), estates or rights that are necessary, up to and including a fee simple interest, when taken for:

(i) public buildings or grounds;

(ii) permanent buildings;

(iii) an outlet for a flow or a place for the deposit of debris or tailings of a mine;

(iv) the mining and extracting of ores, metals, or minerals when the ores, metals, or minerals are owned by the condemnor but are located beneath or upon the surface of property for which the title to the surface vests in others; or

(v) the underground storage of natural gas by a natural gas public utility as defined in 82-10-301. When the taking is for the underground storage of natural gas, all of the right, title, interest, and estate in the real property and in the subsand stratum, formation, or reservoir taken must be determinable and for all purposes terminates upon abandonment or upon cessation for the period of 1 year of the use for which the property was taken. Upon the abandonment or cessation, the ownership of the residue of natural gas remaining in the reservoir vests in the current owners of the surface property over the reservoir space.

(b) the estate or rights in the surface property that are necessary for a reservoir or dam and for the permanent flooding that results from the reservoir or dam, up to the edge of the maximum pool of the reservoir;

(c) an easement, leasehold, or other interest, for as long as the interest is necessary for the purpose described in the complaint, or fee simple interest when taken for any other use;

(d) the right of entry upon and occupation of land and the right to take from the land any earth, gravel, stones, trees, and timber that may be necessary for some public use.

(2) Subject to 60-4-102, an easement is presumed to be sufficient for a project for a public use unless the parties agree that a greater interest should be taken or the condemnor shows by a preponderance of the evidence that a greater interest is necessary.

History: En. Sec. 581, p. 190, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 581, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 599, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2212, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7332, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9935, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1239; re-en. Sec. 9935, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 158, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 245, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 259, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 216, L. 1961; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9903; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 97, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 622, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 19, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 54, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

70-30-105. *(Temporary)* **Taking of underground natural gas storage reservoir — effect on owner's right to drill.** (1) The taking of any sand, stratum, or formation for use as an underground natural gas storage reservoir is without prejudice to the rights of the owner or owners of the land or of the oil, gas, or other mineral rights in the land to drill or bore through the sand, stratum, or formation taken for use as an underground natural gas storage reservoir in order to explore for, produce, process, treat, or market any oil, gas, or other minerals that might be contained in the land above or below the sand, stratum, or formation taken.

(2) Any additional cost or expense required to be incurred in order to protect the underground natural gas storage reservoir against pollution and the escape of the gas from the reservoir by reason of boring or drilling through the sand, stratum, or formation used as an underground natural gas storage reservoir must be paid by the persons, firm, or corporation owning the underground natural gas storage reservoir at the time of the boring or drilling.

70-30-105. *(Effective on occurrence of contingency)* **Taking of underground natural gas storage reservoir — effect on owner's right to drill.** (1) The taking of any sand, stratum, or formation for use as an underground natural gas storage reservoir is without prejudice to the rights of the owner or owners of the land or of the oil, gas, or other mineral rights in the land to drill or bore through the sand, stratum, or formation taken for use as an underground natural gas storage reservoir in order to explore for, produce, process, treat, or market any oil, gas, or other minerals that might be contained in the land above or below the sand, stratum, or formation taken.

(2) Any additional cost or expense required to be incurred in order to protect the underground natural gas storage reservoir against pollution and the escape of the gas from the reservoir by reason of boring or drilling through the sand, stratum, or formation used as an underground natural gas storage reservoir must be paid by the persons, firm, or corporation owning the underground natural gas storage reservoir at the time of the boring or drilling.

(3) After the effective date of this section, if the sand, stratum, or formation is used as a geologic storage reservoir as defined in 82-11-101, it may not be taken for use as an underground natural gas storage reservoir.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 245, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9903.1; amd. Sec. 55, Ch. 125, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 474, L. 2009.

Compiler's Comments

Contingent Effective Date: Section 31(1), Ch. 474, L. 2009, provided that this section is effective on the date that the board of oil and gas conservation is granted primacy to administer activities at carbon dioxide sequestration wells by the United States environmental protection agency.

70-30-106. Eminent domain not to be used for coal mining in certain cases — policy. (1) For the reasons contained in this section, the state's power of eminent domain may not be exercised to mine and extract coal owned by the condemnor located beneath the surface of property for which the title to the surface is vested in others.

(2) Because of the large reserves of and the renewed interest in coal in eastern Montana, coal development is potentially more destructive to land and watercourses and underground aquifers and potentially more extensive geographically than the foreseeable development of other ores, metals, or minerals and affects large areas of land and large numbers of people.

(3) In certain areas of Montana referred to in subsection (2), the title to the surface property is vested in an owner other than the mineral owner and the surface owner is putting that surface property to a productive use, and it is the public policy of the state to encourage and foster that productive use by the surface owner. To permit the mineral owner to condemn the surface

owner's property is to deprive the surface owner of the right to use the property in the productive manner that the surface owner determines and is also contrary to public policy set forth in subsection (5).

(4) The magnitude of the potential coal development in eastern Montana will subject landowners to undue harassment by excessive use of eminent domain.

(5) It is the public policy of the state to encourage and foster diversity of land ownership, and the surface mining of coal and control of large areas of land by the surface coal mining industry would not promote public policy and further the public interest.

History: **En. 93-9902.1 by Sec. 2, Ch. 311, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9902.1; amd. Sec. 56, Ch. 125, L. 2001.**

70-30-107. Private roads. Private roads may be opened in the manner prescribed by this chapter, but in every case the necessity of the road and the amount of all damage to be sustained by the opening of the road must be first determined by a jury, and the amount of damages, together with the expenses of the proceeding, must be paid by the person to be benefited.

History: **En. Sec. 2232, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7352, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9955, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9955, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9923; amd. Sec. 57, Ch. 125, L. 2001.**

70-30-108. No abrogation of provisions relating to city or county roads. This chapter may not be construed to abrogate or repeal any statute providing for the taking of property in any county, city, or town for road or street purposes.

History: **En. Sec. 2233, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7353, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9956, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9956, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9924; amd. Sec. 58, Ch. 125, L. 2001.**

70-30-109. Temporary logging roads and banking grounds. (1) In the event that a temporary road used for logging purposes or land used for banking grounds is taken, the taking includes only the temporary right to use the road or land. The order of condemnation for the road or land must fix the length of time and the date from which the road must be opened or land must be used, and at the expiration of that period, the right to use the road or land ceases. The use of the road or land reverts to the party from whom the road or land was taken or to that party's legal successor in interest. However, land may not be taken for temporary logging roads or banking grounds for a period of time longer than 5 years. When taken for a period of time exceeding 1 year, the amount of damage for each year must be fixed separately, and the amount fixed for each particular year must be paid on or before January 1 of each year. If the amount fixed for any 1 year is not paid as specified in this subsection, then the use of the road or land reverts to the party from whom the road or land was taken or to that party's successor in interest.

(2) In any suit for the opening of any temporary logging road or for the use of any land for banking grounds, the court may not finally order the opening of the road or the right to use the land until the amount assessed as damages has been paid into court for the benefit of the party or parties owning or holding the road or land.

(3) In the event that any road or land taken or used as provided in this section is occupied by a lessee, the lessee must be made a party to the suit, and the final decree of the court must apportion the amount of compensation received between the lessee and the owner of the road or land. The decree is subject to the right of appeal by any party in interest.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 89, L. 1907; re-en. Secs. 7354, 7355, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Secs. 9957, 9958, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Secs. 9957, 9958, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9925, 93-9926; amd. Sec. 59, Ch. 125, L. 2001.**

70-30-110. Survey and location of property to be taken — greatest public good — least private injury. (1) In all cases in which land is required for public use, the state or its agents in charge of the public use may survey and locate the land to be used. The use must be located in the manner that will be most compatible with the greatest public good and the least private injury, and the location is subject to the provisions of 70-30-206. The state or its agents in charge of the public use may, after giving 30 days' written notice to the owners and persons in possession of the land, enter upon the land and make examination, surveys, and maps of the land. The entry does not constitute a cause of action in favor of the owners of the land except from injuries resulting from negligence or intentional acts. Upon written request of the state or its agents, the owner shall provide the names and addresses of all persons who are in possession of the owner's land within 14 days from receipt of the written notice. The state or its agents shall within 14 days from receipt of that information furnish written notice to the listed persons.

(2) Prior to or at the time of rejection of the final written offer as referred to in 70-30-111(1)(d), the condemnee may provide to the condemnor the condemnee's claim of appropriate measures that the condemnee considers necessary to minimize damages to the property directly affected by the project as well as to minimize damages incurred to the remaining parcel of property.

History: En. Sec. 584, p. 191, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 584, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 602, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2215, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7335, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9938, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1242; re-en. Sec. 9938, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9906; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 666, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 20, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 60, Ch. 125, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 371, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 371 in (2) substituted "70-30-111(1)(d)" for "70-30-111(4)". Amendment effective April 30, 2013.

Applicability: Section 9, Ch. 371, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to complaints for condemnation filed on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective April 30, 2013.

70-30-111. Facts necessary to be found before condemnation. (1) Before property can be taken, the condemnor shall show by a preponderance of the evidence that the public interest requires the taking based on the following findings:

(a) the use to which the property is to be applied is a public use pursuant to 70-30-102;

(b) the taking is necessary to the public use;

(c) if already being used for a public use, that the public use for which the property is proposed to be used is a more necessary public use;

(d) an effort to obtain the property interest sought to be taken was made by submission of a final written offer prior to initiating condemnation proceedings and the final written offer was rejected.

(2) Subsection (1)(d) does not prohibit the condemnor from making further offers in an effort to obtain the property interest sought to be taken, but offers made after the final written offer is submitted pursuant to subsection (1)(d) may not be used to determine whether the condemnee prevails pursuant to 70-30-305. The condemnor shall disclose to a property owner that further offers made in accordance with this subsection (2) are not considered the final written offer.

History: En. Sec. 583, p. 191, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 583, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 601, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2214, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7334, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9937, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1241; re-en. Sec. 9937, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sup. Ct. Ord. 11020, eff. January 1, 1966; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9905(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 622, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 61, Ch. 125, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 371, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 371 in (1)(d) substituted "final written offer prior to initiating condemnation proceedings and the final written offer" for "written offer and the offer"; inserted (2) regarding offers after the final written offer; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective April 30, 2013.

Applicability: Section 9, Ch. 371, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to complaints for condemnation filed on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective April 30, 2013.

Part 2
Preliminary Procedure

70-30-201. Applicable rules of practice. Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, the provisions of Titles 25 and 26, including the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure and the Montana Rules of Evidence, are applicable to and constitute the rules of practice in the proceedings mentioned in this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 2231, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7351, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9954, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1256; re-en. Sec. 9954, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9922; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 115, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 622, L. 1983.

70-30-202. Jurisdiction and venue — complaint and summons required. All proceedings under this chapter must be brought in the district court of the county in which the property or some part of the property is situated. A proceeding must be commenced by filing a complaint and issuing a summons. A summons served under this chapter must contain a notice to the condemnee to file and serve an answer. Within 6 months from the date that the summons is served, unless the court shortens or lengthens that time for good cause, the court, sitting without a jury, shall commence a trial on the issue of whether a preliminary condemnation order should be issued.

History: En. Sec. 585, p. 191, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 585, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 603, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2216, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7336, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9939, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1243; re-en. Sec. 9939, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 22, L. 1937; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9907; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 622, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 62, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

70-30-203. Contents of complaint. (1) The complaint for condemnation must contain:

(a) the name of the corporation, association, commission, or person in charge of the public use for which the property is sought to be taken, who is the plaintiff;

(b) the names of all owners, purchasers under contracts for deed, mortgagees, and lienholders of record and any other claimants of record of the property sought to be taken, if known, or a statement that they are unknown, who are the defendants;

(c) a statement of the right of the plaintiff to take the property for public use;

(d) statements of each of the facts necessary to be found in 70-30-111(1);

(e) a description of each interest in real property sought to be taken, a statement of whether the property sought to be taken includes the whole or only a part of the entire parcel or tract, and a statement that the interest sought is the minimum necessary interest. All parcels lying in the county and required for the same public use may be included in the same or separate proceedings, at the option of the plaintiff, but the court may consolidate or separate them to suit the convenience of the parties.

(f) a statement of the condemnor's claim of appropriate payment for damages to the property proposed to be taken as well as to any remaining parcel of property. The condemnor's claim of appropriate payment for damages must be the same amount as the final written offer that was rejected pursuant to the facts necessary in 70-30-111(1)(d).

(2) In addition to the items listed in subsection (1), a copy of the current publication produced by the environmental quality council entitled "Eminent Domain In Montana" must be attached to the complaint as an exhibit.

(3) If a right-of-way is sought, in addition to the items listed in subsection (1), the complaint must show the location, general route, and termini and must be accompanied with a map of the route, so far as the route is involved in the action or proceeding.

(4) (a) If a sand, stratum, or formation suitable for use as an underground natural gas storage reservoir is sought to be taken, in addition to the items listed in subsection (1), the complaint must include a description of the reservoir and of the land in which the reservoir is alleged to be contained and a description of all other property and rights sought to be taken for use in connection with the right to store natural gas in and withdraw natural gas from the reservoir.

(b) In addition, the complaint must state facts showing that:

(i) the reservoir is subject to being taken by the plaintiff;

(ii) the underground storage of natural gas in the land sought to be taken is in the public interest;

(iii) the reservoir is suitable and practicable for natural gas storage;

(iv) the plaintiff in good faith has been unable to acquire the rights sought to be taken; and

(v) the rights and property sought to be taken are not prohibited by law from being taken.

(c) The complaint must be accompanied by a certificate from the board of oil and gas conservation as provided in 82-10-304.

History: En. Sec. 586, p. 192, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 586, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 604, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2217, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7337, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9940, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1244; re-en. Sec. 9940, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 245, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 259, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 197, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 206, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9908; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 526, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 622, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 666, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 20, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 63, Ch. 125, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 103, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 371, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendments — Composite Section: Chapter 103 inserted (2) requiring a specific EQC publication to be attached to a complaint for condemnation; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

Chapter 371 in (1)(d) substituted "70-30-111(1)" for "70-30-111"; in (1)(f) inserted last sentence regarding condemnor's claim being the same as the rejected final written offer; and in (4)(b)(v) at beginning deleted "a statement that". Amendment effective April 30, 2013.

Applicability: Section 2, Ch. 103, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to complaints filed on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective October 1, 2013.

Section 9, Ch. 371, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to complaints for condemnation filed on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective April 30, 2013.

70-30-204. Repealed. Sec. 12, Ch. 622, L. 1983.

History: En. Sec. 587, p. 192, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 587, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 605, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2218, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7338, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9941, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1245; re-en. Sec. 9941, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 259, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 234, L. 1961; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9909.

70-30-205. Repealed. Sec. 12, Ch. 622, L. 1983.

History: En. Sec. 588, p. 192, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 588, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 606, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2219, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7339, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9942, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1246; re-en. Sec. 9942, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 234, L. 1961; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9910.

70-30-206. Powers of court — preliminary condemnation order. (1) In a condemnation proceeding, the court may:

(a) regulate and determine the place and manner of:

(i) making the connections and crossings and enjoying the common uses mentioned in 70-30-103(1)(e); and

(ii) occupying canyons, passes, and defiles for railroad purposes, as permitted and regulated by the laws of this state or of the United States; or

(b) subject to 70-30-104(2), limit the interest in real property sought to be taken if in the opinion of the court the interest sought is not necessary.

(2) If the court finds and concludes from the evidence presented that the public interest requires the taking of an interest in real property and that the condemnor has met the burden of proof under 70-30-111(1), the court shall enter a preliminary condemnation order providing that the condemnation of the interest in real property may proceed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

(3) (a) If the property sought to be taken is a sand, stratum, or formation suitable for use as an underground natural gas storage reservoir and the existence and suitability of the property for that use has been proved by the condemnor based upon substantial evidence, the order of the court must direct the condemnation commissioners to determine the amount to be paid by the condemnor to each person for each person's interest in the property sought to be taken for use as an underground natural gas storage reservoir.

(b) In addition to or in lieu of the amount paid under subsection (3)(a), the court may direct the commissioners to determine the annual rental for:

(i) the use of the underground natural gas storage reservoir;

(ii) the use of so much of the surface as is required in the operation of the reservoir and for the use in connection with the creation, operation, and maintenance of the reservoir; and

(iii) all the native gas contained in the reservoir. However, the amount to be paid for the native gas may not be less than the market value of the gas.

(4) The court shall appoint three persons, qualified and recommended as experts by the board of oil and gas conservation, to assist and advise the commissioners in determining the compensation and damages to be paid by the condemnor to each person for each person's interest in the property sought to be taken. The fees and expenses of the experts are chargeable as costs of the proceedings to be paid by the condemnor.

(5) After a complaint as described in 70-30-203 is filed and prior to the issuance of the preliminary condemnation order, all parties shall proceed as expeditiously as possible, but without prejudicing any party's position, with all aspects of the preliminary condemnation proceeding, including discovery and trial. The court shall give the proceedings expeditious and priority consideration. The preliminary condemnation proceeding must be tried by the court sitting without a jury.

History: En. Sec. 589, p. 193, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 589, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 607, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2220, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7340, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9943, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1247; re-en. Sec. 9943, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 245, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 259, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 234, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 207, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9911; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 622, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 19, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 64, Ch. 125, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 371, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 371 in (2) near middle substituted "70-30-111(1)" for "70-30-111". Amendment effective April 30, 2013.

Applicability: Section 9, Ch. 371, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to complaints for condemnation filed on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective April 30, 2013.

70-30-207. Appointment of condemnation commissioners — affidavit — compensation. (1) Within 30 days of entry of a preliminary condemnation order, the condemnee shall file a statement of the condemnee's claim of just compensation. If within 20 days of service of the condemnee's claim the condemnor fails to accept the claim, the court shall appoint condemnation commissioners. The commission hearing may be waived by written consent of both parties, in which case the proceeding must be conducted in the district court as if the case had been appealed from an award by the commissioners.

(2) The court shall appoint three qualified, disinterested condemnation commissioners, unless appointment has been waived. One of the commissioners must be nominated by the condemnor. One of the commissioners must be nominated by the condemnee. The third commissioner is the presiding officer and must be nominated by the two commissioners previously nominated. However, if the two commissioners fail to make the choice at the time of their appointment, then the nomination must be made by the presiding judge.

(3) Each commissioner:

(a) must have sufficient knowledge of the English language;

(b) must be a resident of a county within the judicial district in which the action is pending;

(c) may not be related within the sixth degree of consanguinity to any party; and

(d) may not stand in the relation of guardian and ward, master and servant, debtor and creditor, principal and agent, or partner or surety to any party.

(4) At the time of the meeting and nominations, there must be filed with the court by each nominating party or judge an affidavit of the person nominated stating substantially the following:

(a) that the person has not formed an unqualified opinion or belief as to the compensation to be awarded in the proceeding or as to the fairness or unfairness of the condemnor's offer for the lands and improvements of the condemnee;

(b) that the person has no enmity against or bias in favor of any party and has not discussed, communicated, overheard, or read any discussion or communication from any party relating to values of the lands in question or the compensation offered, demanded, or to be awarded;

(c) that if selected as a condemnation commissioner, the person is willing to serve and will try the issues of compensation and render a decision according to the evidence and in compliance with the instructions of the court; and

(d) that the person will not discuss the case with anyone except the other commissioners until a decision has been filed with the court.

(5) The court shall specify the compensation of the condemnation commissioners, which may not exceed $250 for each hearing day, including expenses. The condemnor shall pay the compensation of the commissioners.

History: En. Sec. 608, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1, p. 269, L. 1891; amd. Sec. 2221, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7341, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9944, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1248; re-en. Sec. 9944, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 234, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 423, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9912(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 8, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 122, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 622, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 666, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 65, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

Part 3
Hearing, Judgment, and Subsequent Proceedings

70-30-301. Hearing — judge to preside — determinations by condemnation commissioners. (1) The condemnation commissioners shall meet at the time and place stated in the order appointing them. The meeting time may not be more than 10 days after the order of appointment. The commissioners shall examine the lands sought to be taken. At a time appointed by the judge and within the 10-day period, the commissioners shall hear the allegations and evidence of all persons interested in each parcel of land.

(2) The hearing must be attended by and presided over by the presiding judge, who shall make all necessary rulings upon procedure and the admissibility of evidence.

(3) (a) At the conclusion of the hearing, the judge shall instruct the commissioners as to the law applicable to their deliberations and shall instruct them that their duty is to determine, based solely upon their examination of lands, the evidence produced at the hearing or hearings,

and the instructions of the court, the appropriate findings provided for in subsections (3)(b) through (3)(d).

(b) The commissioners shall determine the current fair market value of the real property sought to be taken and all improvements pertaining to the real property and of each separate estate and interest in the real property and improvements. If the real property consists of different parcels, the current fair market value of each parcel and each estate or interest in the real property must be separately assessed.

(c) (i) If the property sought to be taken constitutes only a part of a larger parcel, the commissioners shall determine the depreciation in current fair market value that will accrue to the remaining parcel by reason of the condemnation and the construction of the improvements in the manner proposed by the condemnor.

(ii) The commissioners shall also determine how much the remaining parcel and each estate or interest in the remaining parcel will be benefited, if at all, by the construction of the improvements proposed by the condemnor. If the benefit is equal to the amount assessed under subsection (3)(c)(i), the compensation to the condemnee is limited to the value of the portion taken. However, if the benefit is less than the amount assessed under subsection (3)(c)(i), the benefit to the condemnee must be deducted from the amount assessed under subsection (3)(c)(i) and the remainder is the only amount allowed in addition to the current fair market value.

(d) If the property sought to be taken is for a railroad, the commissioners shall also determine the cost of good and sufficient fences along the line of the railroad and the cost of cattle guards where fences may cross the line of the railroad.

(e) Through examination of the property, the commissioners shall determine the appropriate payment for damages to the property taken, as well as to any remaining parcel of property that may be adversely impacted by the project, to assist the court in making a final determination pursuant to 70-30-309.

(4) When there are two or more estates or divided interests in property sought to be taken, the condemnor is entitled to have the amount of the award for the property first determined as between the condemnor and all condemnees claiming any interest in the property. In the same proceeding, the respective rights of each of the condemnees in and to the total award must be determined by the commissioners, under supervision and instruction of the court, and the award must be apportioned accordingly.

History: En. Sec. 608, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1, p. 269, L. 1891; amd. Sec. 2221, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7341, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9944, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1248; re-en. Sec. 9944, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 234, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 423, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9912(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 531, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 20, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 66, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

70-30-302. Assessing compensation — date and measure — interest. (1) For the purpose of assessing compensation, the right to compensation is considered to have accrued at the date of the service of the summons, and the property's current fair market value as of that date is the measure of compensation for all property to be actually taken and the basis of depreciation in the current fair market value of property not actually taken but injuriously affected. This subsection may not be construed to limit the amount of compensation payable by the department of transportation under the provisions of any legislation enacted pursuant to the federal Highway Beautification Act of 1965.

(2) If an order is made allowing the condemnor to take possession, as provided in 60-4-104(4) and (5) and 70-30-311, the full amount finally awarded must draw interest at the rate of 10% a year from the date of the service of the summons to the earlier of the following dates:

(a) the date on which the right to appeal to the Montana supreme court expires or, if an appeal is filed, the date of final decision by the supreme court; or

(b) the date on which the condemnee withdraws from the court the full amount finally awarded.

(3) If the condemnee withdraws from the court a fraction of the amount finally awarded, interest on that fraction ceases on the date it is withdrawn but interest on the remainder of the amount finally awarded continues to the earlier of the dates referred to in subsections (2)(a) and (2)(b) until the full amount is withdrawn from the court.

(4) None of the amount finally awarded draws interest after the date on which the right to appeal to the Montana supreme court expires.

(5) Improvements put upon the property subsequent to the date of the service of summons may not be included in the assessment of compensation or depreciation in current fair market value and may not be used as the basis of computing compensation or depreciation.

History: En. Sec. 591, p. 194, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 591, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 609, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2222, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7342, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9945, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1249; re-en. Sec. 9945, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 133, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 234, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 182, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1867; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 212, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 208, Ch. 316, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 534, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9913; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 257, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 531, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 67, Ch. 125, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 330, L. 2003.

70-30-303. Final report and award of condemnation commissioners — procedure on failure to agree. (1) The report of the condemnation commissioners must be made on forms that are provided for their use by the court. The report must be filed within 10 days after the completion of the hearing or within any additional time allowed by the judge upon a clear showing of necessity. The report must be filed with the clerk of court. The clerk shall notify the parties that the report has been filed. The notice, together with a copy of the report, must be served upon all the parties in the same manner as a summons.

(2) A concurrence of two commissioners is necessary to the making of a final report or award as to any parcel of property or interest in a parcel of property. If two of the commissioners are unable to agree as to the amount of any award, the commissioners shall report the fact to the judge or court within the time specified in subsection (1) and the court shall impanel and appoint new commissioners. The new commissioners shall proceed as provided in this part to determine any award upon which the previous commissioners failed to agree.

(3) The report of the commissioners must include a statement of the number of days or portions of days worked by the commissioners in performance of their duties.

History: En. Sec. 2223, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7343, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9946, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9946, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 234, L. 1961; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9914; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 115, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 68, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

70-30-304. Appeal to district court from assessment of condemnation commissioners. (1) Any party may appeal from any assessment made by the condemnation commissioners in the court in which the report of the commissioners is filed. The appeal must be taken within 30 days after the service upon the parties of the notice of the filing of the award. The appealing party shall serve notice of the appeal upon the opposing party or the opposing party's attorney and shall file the notice of appeal in the district court in which the action is pending. The appeal must be tried upon the same notice and in the same manner as other civil actions. Unless a jury is waived by the consent of all parties to the appeal, the appeal must be tried by a jury. The amount to which the condemnee may be entitled, by reason of the taking of the condemnee's property, must be reassessed as prescribed in this part for the assessment of that amount by the commissioners.

(2) Upon any verdict or assessment by the commissioners becoming final, judgment must be entered declaring that upon payment of the amount of the verdict or assessment, together with the interests and costs allowed by law, if any, the condemnor has the right to construct and maintain the public use project and to take the property described in the verdict or assessment for the use and purposes for which the property has been taken. The rights granted in the verdict or assessment remain in the condemnor and the condemnor's heirs, successors, or assigns forever.

(3) If the party appealing from the award of the commissioners does not succeed in changing to the appellant's advantage the amount finally awarded in the proceeding, the appellant may not recover the costs of the appeal, but all the costs of the appellee in the appeal must be taxed against and recovered from the appellant. However, upon the trial of the appeal, the appellant may contest the right of any party to any of the property mentioned and set forth or involved in the appeal that was located after the preliminary survey of any highway or railroad, seeking to condemn a right-of-way pursuant to the provisions of this chapter if the condemnation proceedings are begun within 1 year after the preliminary survey.

History: **En. Sec. 608, p. 220, L. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2224, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7344, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9947, R.C.M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 145, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 9947, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 234, L. 1961; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9915; amd. Sec. 69, Ch. 125, L. 2001.**

70-30-305. Condemnor to make offer upon appeal — award of expenses of litigation. (1) The condemnor shall, within 30 days after an appeal is perfected from the condemnation commissioner's award or report or not more than 60 days after the waiver of appointment of commissioners, submit to the condemnee a written final offer of judgment for the property sought to be taken, together with the accrued necessary expenses of the condemnee. If at any time prior to 10 days before trial the condemnee serves written notice that the offer is accepted, either party may then file the offer and notice of acceptance, together with proof of service of the acceptance, and judgment must be entered. An offer not accepted is considered withdrawn and evidence of the offer is not admissible at the trial except in a proceeding to determine costs. The fact that an offer is made but not accepted does not preclude a subsequent offer.

(2) In the event of litigation and when the condemnee prevails either by the court not allowing condemnation or by the condemnee receiving an award in excess of the final written offer of the condemnor that was rejected pursuant to the facts necessary in 70-30-111(1)(d), the court shall award necessary expenses of litigation to the condemnee.

History: **En. 93-9921.1 by Sec. 1, Ch. 453, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9921.1; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 8, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 70, Ch. 125, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 371, L. 2013.**

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 371 in (2) substituted "prevails either by the court not allowing condemnation or by the condemnee" for "prevails by", after "final" inserted "written", and after "condemnor" inserted "that was rejected pursuant to the facts necessary in 70-30-111(1)(d)". Amendment effective April 30, 2013.

Applicability: Section 9, Ch. 371, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to complaints for condemnation filed on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective April 30, 2013.

Cross-References

Eminent domain, Art. II, sec. 29, Mont. Const.

70-30-306. Necessary expenses of litigation defined. (1) Necessary expenses of litigation as authorized by 70-30-305 mean reasonable and necessary attorney fees, expert witness fees, exhibit costs, and court costs.

(2) Reasonable and necessary attorney fees are the customary hourly rates for an attorney's services in the county in which the trial is held. Reasonable and necessary attorney fees must be computed on an hourly basis and may not be computed on the basis of any contingent fee contract.

(3) Reasonable and necessary expert witness fees may not exceed the customary rate for the services of a witness of that expertise in the county in which the trial is held.

History: **En. 93-9921.2 by Sec. 1, Ch. 48, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9921.2; amd. Sec. 71, Ch. 125, L. 2001.**

70-30-307. When payment of compensation to be made — deposit of bond. In a proceeding for condemnation for a railroad, the condemnor shall within 30 days after final judgment pay the sum of money assessed but may at the time of or before the payment elect to build any required fences and cattle guards. A condemnor who elects to build the required fences and cattle guards shall execute to the condemnee a bond with sureties to be approved by the court, in double the assessed cost of the fences and cattle guards, conditioned upon building the fences and cattle guards within 8 months from the time the railroad is built on the land taken. If the bond is given, the condemnor is not required to pay the cost of the fences and cattle guards. In an action on the bond, the condemnee may recover reasonable attorney fees.

History: **En. Sec. 593, p. 194, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 593, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 611, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2226, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7346, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9949, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1251; re-en. Sec. 9949, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9917; amd. Sec. 72, Ch. 125, L. 2001.**

70-30-308. How payment made — execution or annulment for nonpayment. (1) Payment may be made to the condemnee, or the money may be deposited in court for the condemnee and be distributed pursuant to the assessment or judgment. However, at the option of the condemnee, payments may be made:

(a) on an annual basis, using the installment contract method; or

(b) if other land is reasonably available and the condemnor consents, by means of a land exchange between the condemnee and condemnor if the land to be provided by the condemnor in the exchange is of equal or more value than the land being condemned.

(2) If the money is not paid or deposited, the condemnee may have execution as in civil cases, and if the money cannot be executed upon, the court, upon a showing to that effect, shall set aside and annul the entire proceedings and restore possession of the property to the condemnee if possession has been taken by the condemnor.

History: En. Sec. 594, p. 194, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 594, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 612, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2227, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7347, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9950, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1252; re-en. Sec. 9950, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9918; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 531, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 622, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 73, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

70-30-309. Final order of condemnation — contents — vesting upon filing. (1) When payments have been made and the bond, if appropriate, has been given as required by 70-30-307 and 70-30-308, the court shall make a final order of condemnation. The order must describe the property condemned, the purposes of the condemnation, and any appropriate payment for damages to the property actually taken as well as to any remaining parcel of property that may be adversely affected by the taking.

(2) A copy of the order must be filed in the office of the county clerk and recorder, and upon filing, the property described in the order vests in the condemnor for the purposes specified in the order.

History: En. Sec. 595, p. 195, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 595, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 613, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2228, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7348, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9951, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1253; re-en. Sec. 9951, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9919; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 622, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 20, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 74, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

70-30-310. New proceedings to cure defective title. If the title to property attempted to be acquired is found to be defective from any cause, the condemnor may again institute proceedings to acquire the property, as prescribed in this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 592, p. 194, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 592, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 610, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2225, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7345, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9948, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1250; re-en. Sec. 9948, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9916; amd. Sec. 75, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

70-30-311. Putting condemnor in possession. (1) At any time after the filing of the preliminary condemnation order pursuant to 70-30-206 or an order as provided in 60-4-104(4) and (5) and while it retains jurisdiction, the court upon application of the condemnor may make an order that:

(a) upon payment into court of the amount of compensation claimed by the condemnee in the condemnee's statement of claim of just compensation under 70-30-207 or the amount assessed either by the commissioners or by the jury, the condemnor is authorized:

(i) if already in possession of the property of the condemnee that is sought to be taken, to continue in possession; or

(ii) if not in possession, to take possession of the property and use and possess the property during the pendency and until the final conclusion of the proceedings and litigation; and

(b) all actions and proceedings against the condemnor on account of the possession are stayed until the final conclusion of the proceedings and litigation.

(2) If the condemnee fails to file a statement of claim of just compensation within the time specified in 70-30-207, the condemnor may obtain an order for possession provided for in subsection (1), subject to the condition subsequent that a condemnor's payment into court must be made within 10 days of receipt of the condemnee's statement of claim.

(3) However, when an appeal is taken by the condemnee, the court may require the condemnor before continuing or taking possession, in addition to paying into court the amount assessed, to give a bond or undertaking with sufficient sureties approved by the court and in an amount that the court may direct, conditioned to pay the condemnee any additional damages and costs above the amount assessed, which is finally determined as the amount that the condemnee is entitled to for the taking of the property, and all damages that the condemnee may sustain if for any cause the property is not finally taken for public use.

(4) The amount assessed by the commissioners or by the jury on appeal is considered, for the purposes of this section and until reassessed or changed in the further proceedings, as just

compensation for the property taken. However, the condemnor, by payment into court of the amount claimed in the answer or the amount assessed or by giving security as provided in subsection (3), may not be prevented from appealing from the assessment but may appeal in the same manner and with the same effect as if money had not been deposited or security had not been given.

(5) (a) Subject to subsection (5)(b), in all cases in which the condemnor deposits the amount of the assessment and continues in possession or takes possession of the property, as provided in this section, the condemnee, if there is no dispute as to the ownership of the property, may at any time demand and receive upon order of the court all or any part of the money deposited. The demand or receipt may not preclude the condemnee's right of appeal from the assessment. However, if the amount of the assessment is finally reduced on appeal by either party, the condemnee who has received all or any part of the amount deposited is liable to the condemnor for any excess of the amount received over the amount finally assessed, with legal interest on the excess from the time the condemnee received the money deposited. The excess, plus interest, may be recovered by a civil action. Upon any appeal from an assessment by the commissioners to a jury, the jury may make a finding for any amount that it considers appropriate.

(b) The court may not order the delivery to any condemnee of more than 75% of the money deposited on the condemnee's account except upon posting of bond by the condemnee equal to the amount in excess of 75%, with sureties to be approved by the court, to repay to the condemnor amounts withdrawn that are in excess of the condemnee's final award in the proceedings.

History: En. Sec. 596, p. 195, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 596, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; amd. Sec. 614, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2, p. 272, L. 1891; en. Sec. 2229, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7349, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9952, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1254; re-en. Sec. 9952, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 234, L. 1961; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9920; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 622, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 76, Ch. 125, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 330, L. 2003.

70-30-312. Appeal to supreme court. (1) Any party interested in the proceedings can appeal to the supreme court from any finding or judgment made or rendered under this chapter, as in other cases.

(2) An appeal does not stay any further proceedings under this chapter, except that the district court on motion or ex parte may grant a stay for a period of time and under conditions that the court considers proper.

History: En. Sec. 583, p. 191, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 583, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 601, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2214, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7334, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9937, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1241; re-en. Sec. 9937, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sup. Ct. Ord. 11020, eff. January 1, 1966; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9905(part); amd. Sec. 77, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

70-30-313. Current fair market value. Current fair market value is the price that would be agreed to by a willing and informed seller and buyer, taking into consideration, but not limited to, the following factors:

(1) the highest and best reasonably available use and its value for such use, provided current use may not be presumed to be the highest and best use;

(2) the machinery, equipment, and fixtures forming part of the real estate taken; and

(3) any other relevant factors as to which evidence is offered.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 531, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 622, L. 1983.

70-30-314. Weed control responsibility. The condemnor, upon taking possession of the land, is responsible for the control and destruction of noxious weeds on the land until natural grasses have taken over the property and noxious weeds have ceased to exist.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 531, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 78, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

Cross-References

Weed control, Title 80, ch. 7, part 7.

70-30-315. Proration of taxes. The condemnor must be assessed the condemnor's pro rata share of taxes for the land being taken as of the date of possession or summons, whichever occurs first. The condemnor must be assessed for all taxes accruing after the date of possession or summons, whichever occurs first.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 531, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 79, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

70-30-316 through 70-30-320 reserved.

70-30-321. Sale of property acquired for public use when use abandoned — procedure. (1) Except as provided in subsection (3), whenever a person who has acquired a real property interest for a public use, whether by right of eminent domain or otherwise, abandons the public use and places the property interest for sale, the seller may sell the interest to the highest bidder at public auction.

(2) If the seller decides to sell an interest in real property as set forth in subsection (1), the seller shall publish notice of the public sale in a newspaper published in the county in which the real property is located once a week for 4 successive weeks. The sale must be held in the county where the real property is located. The notice of sale must contain the information required by 77-2-322.

(3) When an interest, other than a fee simple interest, in property that has been acquired for a public purpose by right of eminent domain, or otherwise, is abandoned or when the purpose for which it was acquired is terminated, the property reverts to the original owner or the original owner's successor in interest.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 440, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 689, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 80, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

70-30-322. Option of original owner or successor in interest to purchase at sale price. (1) Except as provided in subsection (3), the owner from whom the real property interest was originally acquired by eminent domain or otherwise or the owner's successor in interest, if there is a successor in interest, must be notified by the seller by certified mail and has a 30-day option from the date of a sale provided for in 70-30-321 to purchase the interest by offering an amount of money equal to the highest bid received for the interest at the sale.

(2) If bids are not received by the seller and the optionholder indicates in writing to the seller that the optionholder wishes to exercise the option, the seller must have the real property interest appraised and shall sell the interest at that price to the optionholder.

(3) When an interest, other than a fee simple interest, in property that has been acquired for a public purpose by right of eminent domain, or otherwise, is abandoned or when the purpose for which it was acquired is terminated, the property reverts to the original owner or the original owner's successor in interest.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 440, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 689, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 666, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 81, Ch. 125, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 512, L. 2007.

70-30-323. Liability limitation — several liability — defense costs. (1) Subject to subsection (2), a condemnee or a condemnee's successor in interest is not liable for damages that result from the construction, use, or maintenance of a project on property in which the condemnee or the condemnee's successor in interest has an interest unless the negligence or intentional conduct of the condemnee or the condemnee's successor in interest is a cause of the damages.

(2) A condemnee or a condemnee's successor in interest who is liable for damages under subsection (1) is severally liable only and is responsible only for the percentage of negligence attributable to the condemnee or the condemnee's successor in interest.

(3) If a condemnee or a condemnee's successor in interest is joined in an action for damages that are alleged to result from the construction, use, or maintenance of a project on property in which the condemnee or the condemnee's successor in interest has an interest, the project owner or operator is liable for the costs and attorney fees incurred by the condemnee or the condemnee's successor in interest unless the condemnee or the condemnee's successor in interest is found liable for damages under subsections (1) and (2).

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 113, L. 2001.

CHAPTER 31
RELOCATION ASSISTANCE
FAIR TREATMENT OF CONDEMNEES

Part 1 — General Provisions

70-31-101. Purpose.
70-31-102. Definitions.
70-31-103. Application to all federally assisted programs.
70-31-104. New rights and powers not created.

70-31-105. Duplication of eminent domain payments not intended.
70-31-106. Payments not income under tax laws or other assistance laws.
70-31-107 through 70-31-110 reserved.
70-31-111. Rulemaking authority.

Part 2 — Relocation Payments, Assistance, and Advisory Services (Repealed)

Part 3 — Rights and Duties Relating to Condemnation

70-31-301. Appraisal, negotiation, and other condemnation policies mandated.
70-31-302. Reimbursement of closing costs and taxes incurred by owner.
70-31-303. Inverse condemnation — reimbursement of expenses of proceeding.
70-31-304. Reimbursement of costs when condemnation proceedings dismissed or abandoned.
70-31-305. Acquisition of buildings and improvements affected.
70-31-306 through 70-31-310 reserved.
70-31-311. Relocation payments and assistance.

Part 1
General Provisions

70-31-101. Purpose. It is the purpose of this chapter to:

(1) provide for uniform and equitable treatment of persons displaced from their homes, businesses, or farms as a result of federally assisted programs;

(2) establish uniform and equitable land acquisition policies for federally assisted programs; and

(3) comply with the federal Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 3, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 374, L. 1989.

70-31-102. Definitions. As used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Agency" means a department, agency, or instrumentality of the state of Montana or of a political subdivision of the state, a department, agency, or instrumentality of two or more states or two or more political subdivisions of the state or of two or more states, or a person who has the authority to acquire property by eminent domain as provided in Title 70, chapter 30.

(2) "Appraisal" means a written statement, independently and impartially prepared by a qualified appraiser, setting forth an opinion of defined value of an adequately described property as of a specified date and supported by the presentation and analysis of relevant market information.

(3) "Average annual net earnings" means one-half of any net earnings of a business or farm operation, before federal and state income taxes, during the 2 tax years immediately preceding the tax year in which the business or farm operation moves from real property acquired for a project of an agency (for which federal financial assistance is available to pay all or any part of the cost) or during any other period that the acquiring agency determines to be more equitable for establishing earnings and includes any compensation paid by the business or farm operation to the owner, the owner's spouse, or the owner's dependents during the period.

(4) "Business" means any lawful activity, except a farm operation, conducted:

(a) primarily for the purchase, sale, lease, and rental of personal and real property and for the manufacture, processing, or marketing of products, commodities, or any other personal property;

(b) primarily for the sale of services to the public;

(c) primarily by a nonprofit organization; or

(d) solely for the purposes of paying moving or related expenses to assist in the purchase, sale, resale, manufacture, processing, or marketing of products, commodities, personal property, or services by the erection and maintenance of an outdoor advertising display or displays, whether or not the display or displays are located on the premises on which any of the activities included as a business are conducted.

(5) (a) "Displaced person" means:

(i) any person who moves from real property or moves that person's personal property from real property:

(A) as a direct result of a written notice of intent to acquire or by the acquisition of the real property, in whole or in part, for a program or project undertaken by a displacing agency for which federal financial assistance will be available to pay all or any part of the cost; or

(B) on which the person is a residential tenant or conducts a small business, farm operation, or a business defined in subsection (4)(d), as a direct result of rehabilitation, demolition, or other displacing activity prescribed by the agency under a program or project undertaken by a displacing agency that has determined that the displacement is permanent and for which federal financial assistance will be available to pay all or any part of the cost;

(ii) any person who, for purposes of providing moving and related expenses or relocation advisory services only, moves from real property or moves that person's personal property from real property as a direct result of:

(A) a written notice of intent to acquire or as a direct result of the acquisition of other real property, in whole or in part, on which the person conducts a business or farm operation, for a program or project undertaken by a displacing agency; or

(B) the rehabilitation, demolition, or other displacing activity prescribed by the agency under a program or project undertaken by a displacing agency that has determined that the displacement is permanent.

(b) The term "displaced person" does not include a person who:

(i) has been determined, according to criteria established by the agency, to be either unlawfully occupying the displacement dwelling or to have been occupying the dwelling for the purpose of obtaining assistance under this part; or

(ii) occupies property owned by the agency on a short-term rental basis or for a period subject to termination when the property is needed for the program or project and who was not an occupant of the property at the time it was acquired by the agency.

(6) "Farm operation" means any activity conducted solely or primarily for the production of one or more agricultural products or commodities, including timber, for sale or home use and customarily producing agricultural products or commodities in sufficient quantity to be capable of contributing materially to the operator's support.

(7) "Federal act" means the "Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970" or as that act may be amended.

(8) "Federal financial assistance" means a grant, loan, or contribution provided by the United States, except any federal guarantee or insurance.

(9) "Person" means any individual, partnership, corporation, or association.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 3, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9928; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 374, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 82, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

70-31-103. Application to all federally assisted programs. This chapter shall apply to all acquisitions of real property by an agency for a program or project for which federal financial assistance is available to pay all or any part of the cost.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 3, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9944.

70-31-104. New rights and powers not created. (1) This chapter may not be construed as creating, in any condemnation proceedings brought under the power of eminent domain as provided in Title 70, chapter 30, any element of value or damage that is not in existence immediately prior to July 1, 1971.

(2) This chapter may not be construed as, directly or indirectly, granting any new or additional power of eminent domain.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 3, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9943(2), (3); amd. Sec. 83, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

70-31-105. Duplication of eminent domain payments not intended. A payment or assistance provided for in this chapter may not be required to be made by an agency if the displaced person receives a payment required under Title 60, chapter 4, or Title 70, chapter 30, that is determined by the agency to have substantially the same purpose and effect as a payment under this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 3, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9942; amd. Sec. 84, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

70-31-106. Payments not income under tax laws or other assistance laws. No payment received by a displaced person under this chapter shall be considered as income or resources for the purpose of determining the eligibility of any person for assistance under any state law or for the purposes of determining income under state tax laws.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 3, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9935.

70-31-107 through 70-31-110 reserved.

70-31-111. Rulemaking authority. An agency, as defined in 2-3-102, is authorized to adopt necessary rules to implement this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 374, L. 1989.

Part 2
Relocation Payments, Assistance, and Advisory Services
(Repealed)

70-31-201. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 374, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 3, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9929.

70-31-202. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 374, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 3, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9930.

70-31-203. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 374, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 3, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9931.

70-31-204. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 374, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 3, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9932.

70-31-205. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 374, L. 1989.

History: En. Secs. 7, 17, Ch. 3, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9933, 93-9943(1).

70-31-206. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 374, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 3, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9934.

70-31-207. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 374, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 3, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9936.

Part 3
Rights and Duties Relating to Condemnation

70-31-301. Appraisal, negotiation, and other condemnation policies mandated. An agency that acquires real property for a program or project (for which federal financial assistance will be available to pay all or any part of the cost of the program or project) shall comply with the following policies:

(1) The agency shall make every reasonable effort to expeditiously acquire real property by negotiation.

(2) Real property must be appraised before the initiation of negotiations, and the owner or the owner's designated representative must be given an opportunity to accompany the appraiser during the appraiser's inspection of the property. The head of the agency may prescribe a procedure to waive the appraisal in cases involving the acquisition by sale or donation of property with a low fair market value.

(3) Before the initiation of negotiations for real property, an amount must be established that is reasonably believed to be just compensation for the property or interest taken, and that amount must be offered for the property. The amount may not be less than the approved appraisal of the fair market value of the property. Any decrease or increase in the fair market value of real property prior to the date of valuation caused by the public improvement for which the property is acquired or by the likelihood that the property would be acquired for the improvement, other than an amount due to physical deterioration within the reasonable control of the owner, must be disregarded in determining the compensation for the property. The owner of the real property to be acquired must be provided with a written statement of and summary of the basis for the amount established as just compensation. When appropriate, the just

compensation for the real property acquired and for damages to remaining real property must be separately stated.

(4) An owner may not be required to surrender possession of real property before the agreed purchase price is paid or before there is deposited with the court, in accordance with applicable law, for the benefit of the owner, an amount not less than the approved appraisal of the fair market value of the property or the amount of the award of compensation in the condemnation proceeding of the property.

(5) The construction or development of a program or project (for which federal financial assistance will be available to pay all or any part of the cost of the program or project) must be scheduled so that, to the greatest extent practicable, a person lawfully occupying real property is not required to move from a dwelling (assuming a replacement dwelling will be available) or to move the person's business or farm operation without at least 90 days' written notice of the date by which a move is required.

(6) If an owner or tenant is permitted to occupy the real property acquired on a rental basis for a short term or for a period subject to termination by the acquiring agency on short notice, the amount of rent required may not exceed the fair rental value of the property to a short-term occupier.

(7) The time of condemnation may not be advanced, negotiations or condemnation and the deposit of funds in court for the use of the owner may not be deferred, and any other action coercive in nature may not be taken to compel an agreement on the price to be paid for the property.

(8) If an interest in real property is to be acquired by exercise of the power of eminent domain, formal condemnation proceedings must be instituted as provided in Title 70, chapter 30. The acquiring agency may not intentionally make it necessary for an owner to institute legal proceedings to prove the fact of the taking of the owner's real property.

(9) If the acquisition of only part of the property would leave its owner with an uneconomic remnant, an offer to acquire the uneconomic remnant must be made.

(10) A person whose real property is being acquired may, after being fully informed of the person's right to receive just compensation, donate to an agency the property, any interest in the property, or any compensation received for the property.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 3, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9937; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 374, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 85, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

70-31-302. Reimbursement of closing costs and taxes incurred by owner. An agency acquiring real property for a program or project for which federal financial assistance will be available to pay all or any part of the cost of the program or project shall, as soon as practicable after the date of payment of the purchase price or the date of deposit into court of funds to satisfy the award of compensation in a condemnation proceeding to acquire real property, whichever is the earlier, reimburse the owner to the extent the acquiring agency considers fair and reasonable for:

(1) expenses the owner necessarily incurred for recording fees, transfer taxes, and similar expenses incidental to conveying the real property to the acquiring agency;

(2) penalty costs for prepayment for any preexisting recorded mortgage or deed of trust entered into in good faith encumbering the real property; and

(3) the pro rata portion of real property taxes paid that are allocable to a period subsequent to the date of vesting title in the acquiring agency or the effective date of possession of the real property by the acquiring agency, whichever is earlier.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 3, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9938; amd. Sec. 2231, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-31-303. Inverse condemnation — reimbursement of expenses of proceeding. When an inverse condemnation proceeding is instituted by the owner of any right, title, or interest in real property because of the alleged taking of the owner's property for any program or project for which federal financial assistance will be available to pay all or any part of the cost of the program or project, the court rendering a judgment for the plaintiff in the proceeding and awarding compensation for the taking of property or the attorney for the acquiring agency effecting a settlement of any proceeding shall determine and award or allow to the plaintiff as a part of the judgment or settlement a sum that will, in the opinion of the court or the attorney, reimburse the plaintiff for the plaintiff's reasonable costs, disbursements, and expenses including reasonable attorney, appraisal, and engineering fees actually incurred because of the proceeding.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 3, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9940; amd. Sec. 2232, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-31-304. Reimbursement of costs when condemnation proceedings dismissed or abandoned. When a condemnation proceeding is instituted by an agency to acquire real property for a program or project for which federal financial assistance is available and the final judgment is that the real property cannot be acquired by condemnation or that the proceeding is abandoned, the owner of any right, title, or interest in the real property must be paid a sum that will, in the opinion of the court, reimburse the owner for the owner's reasonable attorney, appraisal, and engineering fees actually incurred because of the condemnation proceedings. The award of the sum must be paid by the agency that sought to condemn the property.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 3, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9939; amd. Sec. 2233, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-31-305. Acquisition of buildings and improvements affected. (1) When any interest in real property is acquired for a program or project for which federal assistance will be available to pay all or any part of the cost of the program or project, the acquiring agency shall acquire an equal interest in all buildings, structures, or other improvements that are located upon the real property acquired and that are required to be removed from the real property or that the acquiring agency determines will be adversely affected by the use to which the real property will be put.

(2) For the purpose of determining the just compensation to be paid for any building, structure, or other improvement required to be acquired by subsection (1), the building, structure, or other improvement is considered to be a part of the real property to be acquired notwithstanding the right or obligation of a tenant, as against the owner of any other interest in the real property, to remove the building, structure, or improvement at the expiration of the tenant's term. The fair market value that the building, structure, or improvement contributes to the fair market value of the real property to be acquired or the fair market value of the building, structure, or improvement for removal from the real property, whichever is the greater, must be paid to the tenant.

(3) Payment for buildings, structures, or improvements as set forth in subsection (2) may not result in duplication of any payments otherwise authorized by state law. A payment may not be made unless the owner of the land involved disclaims all interest in the improvements of the tenant. In consideration for any payment, the tenant shall assign, transfer, and release all of the tenant's right, title, and interest in and to the improvements. Subsection (2) or this subsection may not be construed to deprive the tenant of any rights to reject payment and to obtain payment for the property interests in accordance with other laws of the state.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 3, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 93-9941; amd. Sec. 2234, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-31-306 through 70-31-310 reserved.

70-31-311. Relocation payments and assistance. For any project that results in the displacement of a person from the person's home, business, or farm and for which federal financial assistance may be available to pay all or any part of the cost of displacement, an entity of the state or any public or private entity that has the authority to acquire property by eminent domain under Title 60, chapter 4, or Title 70, chapter 30, is authorized to provide relocation assistance and to make relocation payments to the full extent permitted by the federal relocation assistance law, 42 U.S.C. 4601, et seq., as amended. The entity is authorized to do what may be necessary or required to obtain for property owners the full benefit of federal relocation assistance, including the adoption of methods of administration that may be required by federal law or rules to carry out the operation of relocation assistance.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 374, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 86, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

CHAPTER 32
HOMESTEADS

Part 1 — Establishment of the Homestead

70-32-101. Of what homestead consists.
70-32-102. Repealed.
70-32-103. From whose property homestead may be selected.
70-32-104. Limitation on value.
70-32-105. Mode of selection — declaration required.
70-32-106. Contents of declaration.
70-32-107. Declaration to be recorded.

Part 2 — Homestead Exemption—Execution

70-32-201. Homestead exempt from execution generally.
70-32-202. Execution allowed under certain judgments.
70-32-203. Execution under judgments not enumerated — application required.
70-32-204. Application for appraisal — contents — filing.
70-32-205. Service of petition — notice of hearing.
70-32-206. Appointment of appraisers — oath.
70-32-207. Duty of appraisers.
70-32-208. Report of appraisers — contents.
70-32-209. Order dividing land — execution against remainder over exemption.
70-32-210. Sale when land cannot be divided.
70-32-211. Amount of bid.
70-32-212. Application of proceeds of sale.
70-32-213. Sale proceeds equal to exemption protected.
70-32-214. Compensation of appraisers.
70-32-215. Costs.
70-32-216. Tracing homestead proceeds.
70-32-217 through 70-32-220 reserved.
70-32-221. Repealed.

Part 3 — Conveyance, Encumbrance, and Abandonment of Homestead

70-32-301. How conveyed or encumbered — instrument.
70-32-302. How abandoned — declaration.
70-32-303. When declaration effective.

Chapter Cross-References

Exemption laws, Art. XIII, sec. 5, Mont. Const.
Residential property tax credit for elderly, 15-30-2337 through 15-30-2341.
Homestead exempt from execution, 25-13-615.
Exempt property — bankruptcy proceeding, 31-2-106.
UPC — homestead allowance, 72-2-412.
UPC — exempt property, 72-2-413.
UPC — family allowance, 72-2-414.

Part 1
Establishment of the Homestead

70-32-101. Of what homestead consists. The homestead consists of the dwelling house or mobile home, and all appurtenances, in which the claimant resides and the land, if any, on which the same is situated, selected as provided in this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 1670, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4694, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6945, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1237; re-en. Sec. 6945, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 33-101; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 370, L. 1981.

70-32-102. Repealed. Sec. 9, Ch. 370, L. 1981.

History: En. Sec. 1694, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4718, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6969, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1261; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 86, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 6969, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 1, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 33-125.

70-32-103. From whose property homestead may be selected. If the claimant is married, the homestead may be selected from the property of either spouse. When the claimant is not married, the homestead may be selected from any of the claimant's property.

History: En. Sec. 1671, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4695, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6946, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1238; re-en. Sec. 6946, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 1, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 33-102; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 370, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2235, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-32-104. Limitation on value. (1) A homestead may not exceed $250,000 in value. In a proceeding instituted to determine the value of the homestead, the assessed value of the land with included appurtenances, if any, and of the dwelling house as it appears on the last-completed assessment roll preceding the institution of the proceeding is prima facie evidence of the value of the property claimed as a homestead.

(2) If a claimant who is an owner of an undivided interest in real property claims a homestead exemption, the claimant is limited to an exemption amount proportional to the claimant's undivided interest.

History: En. Sec. 1693, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4717, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6968, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1260; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 126, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 6968, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 166, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 50, L. 1941; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 266, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 300, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 33-124; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 370, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 302, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 30, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 451, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 99, L. 2007.

70-32-105. Mode of selection — declaration required. The person selecting a homestead must execute and acknowledge, in the same manner as a grant of real property is acknowledged, a declaration of homestead and file the same for record.

History: En. Sec. 1700, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4719, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6970, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1262; re-en. Sec. 6970, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 1, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 33-126; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 370, L. 1981.

70-32-106. Contents of declaration. Subject to 70-32-216, the declaration of homestead must contain a statement that the person making it is residing on the premises and claims them as a homestead and a description of the premises.

History: En. Sec. 1701, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4720, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6971, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1263; re-en. Sec. 6971, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 1, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 33-127; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 370, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 95, Ch. 2, L. 2009.

70-32-107. Declaration to be recorded. The declaration must be recorded in the office of the county clerk of the county in which the land is situated.

History: En. Sec. 1702, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4721, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6972, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1264; re-en. Sec. 6972, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 33-128.

Part 2
Homestead Exemption — Execution

70-32-201. Homestead exempt from execution generally. The homestead is exempt from execution or forced sale, except as in this chapter provided.

History: En. Sec. 1673, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4697, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6948, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1240; re-en. Sec. 6948, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 33-104.

Cross-References

Property exempt from execution, Title 25, ch. 13, part 6.
Exempt property — bankruptcy proceeding, 31-2-106.

70-32-202. Execution allowed under certain judgments. The homestead is subject to execution or forced sale in satisfaction of judgments obtained:

(1) on debts secured by construction or vendors' liens upon the premises;

(2) on debts secured by mortgages on the premises, executed and acknowledged by the husband and wife or by an unmarried claimant; or

(3) on debts secured by mortgages on the premises, executed and recorded before the declaration of homestead was filed for record.

History: En. Sec. 1674, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4698, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6949, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1241; re-en. Sec. 6949, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 33-105(part); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 370, L. 1981.

70-32-203. Execution under judgments not enumerated — application required. When an execution for the enforcement of a judgment obtained in a case not within the classes enumerated in 70-32-202 is levied upon the homestead, the judgment creditor may apply to the district court of the county in which the homestead is situated or a judge thereof for the appointment of persons to appraise the value thereof.

History: En. Sec. 1678, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4702, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6953, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1245; re-en. Sec. 6953, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 33-109.

70-32-204. Application for appraisal — contents — filing. (1) The application must be made upon a verified petition showing:

(a) the fact that an execution has been levied upon the homestead;
(b) the name of the claimant;
(c) that the value of the homestead exceeds the amount of the homestead exemption.

(2) The petition must be filed with the clerk of the district court.

History: En. Secs. 1679, 1680, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Secs. 4703, 4704, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Secs. 6954, 6955, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Secs. 1246, 1247; re-en. Secs. 6954, 6955, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 33-110, 33-111.

70-32-205. Service of petition — notice of hearing. A copy of the petition, with a notice of the time and place of hearing, must be served upon the claimant at least 2 days before the hearing.

History: En. Sec. 1681, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4705, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6956, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1248; re-en. Sec. 6956, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 33-112.

70-32-206. Appointment of appraisers — oath. (1) At the hearing the judge may, upon proof of the service of a copy of the petition and notice and of the facts stated in the petition, appoint three disinterested residents and freeholders of the county to appraise the value of the homestead.

(2) The persons appointed, before entering upon the performance of their duties, must take an oath to faithfully perform the same.

History: En. Secs. 1682, 1683, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Secs. 4706, 4707, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Secs. 6957, 6958, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Secs. 1249, 1250; re-en. Secs. 6957, 6958, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 33-113, 33-114.

70-32-207. Duty of appraisers. They must view the premises and appraise the value thereof, and if the appraised value exceeds the homestead exemption, they must determine whether the land claimed can be divided without material injury.

History: En. Sec. 1684, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4708, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6959, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1251; re-en. Sec. 6959, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 33-115.

70-32-208. Report of appraisers — contents. Within 15 days after their appointment they must make to the judge a report in writing, which report must show the appraised value and their determination upon the matter of a division of the land claimed.

History: En. Sec. 1685, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4709, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6960, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1252; re-en. Sec. 6960, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 33-116.

70-32-209. Order dividing land — execution against remainder over exemption. If from the report it appears to the judge that the land claimed can be divided without material injury, the judge shall by an order direct the appraisers to set off to the claimant as much of the land, including the residence, that will amount in value to the homestead exemption, and the execution may be enforced against the remainder of the land.

History: En. Sec. 1686, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4710, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6961, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1253; re-en. Sec. 6961, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 33-117; amd. Sec. 2236, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-32-210. Sale when land cannot be divided. If from the report it appears to the judge that the land claimed exceeds in value the amount of the homestead exemption and that it cannot be divided, the judge shall make an order directing its sale under execution.

History: En. Sec. 1687, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4711, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6962, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1254; re-en. Sec. 6962, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 33-118; amd. Sec. 2237, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

70-32-211. Amount of bid. At such sale no bid must be received unless it exceeds the amount of the homestead exemption.

History: En. Sec. 1688, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4712, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6963, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1255; re-en. Sec. 6963, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 33-119.

70-32-212. Application of proceeds of sale. If the sale is made, the proceeds thereof, to the amount of the homestead exemption, must be paid to the claimant and the balance applied to the satisfaction of the execution.

History: En. Sec. 1689, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4713, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6964, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1256; re-en. Sec. 6964, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 33-120.

70-32-213. Sale proceeds equal to exemption protected. The money paid to the claimant is entitled, for the period of 18 months thereafter, to the same protection against legal process and the voluntary disposition of either spouse which the law gives to the homestead.

History: En. Sec. 1690, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4714, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6965, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1257; re-en. Sec. 6965, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 1, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 33-121; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 302, L. 1987.

70-32-214. Compensation of appraisers. The court must fix a reasonable amount as compensation for the appraisers.

History: En. Sec. 1691, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4715, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6966, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1258; re-en. Sec. 6966, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 33-122; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 302, L. 1987.

70-32-215. Costs. The execution creditor must pay the costs of these proceedings in the first instance, but in the cases provided for in 70-32-209 and 70-32-210, the amount so paid must be added as costs on execution and collected accordingly.

History: En. Sec. 1692, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4716, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6967, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1259; re-en. Sec. 6967, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 33-123.

70-32-216. Tracing homestead proceeds. (1) If property or a part of property that could have been claimed as an exempt homestead has been sold or taken by condemnation, as provided in Title 60, chapter 4, or Title 70, chapter 30, or has been lost, damaged, or destroyed and the owner has been indemnified for the property, the owner is entitled for 18 months to exemption of the proceeds that are traceable.

(2) Proceeds are traceable under this section by application of the principles of first-in first-out, last-in first-out, or any other reasonable basis for tracing selected by the judgment debtor.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 302, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 87, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

Cross-References

Tracing exempt personal property, 25-13-610.

70-32-217 through 70-32-220 reserved.

70-32-221. Repealed. Sec. 5, Ch. 30, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 590, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 294, L. 1991.

Part 3
Conveyance, Encumbrance, and Abandonment of Homestead

70-32-301. How conveyed or encumbered — instrument. The homestead of a married person cannot be conveyed or encumbered unless the instrument by which it is conveyed or encumbered is executed and acknowledged by both husband and wife.

History: En. Sec. 1675, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4699, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6950, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1242; re-en. Sec. 6950, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 33-106.

70-32-302. How abandoned — declaration. A homestead can be abandoned only by a declaration of abandonment or a grant thereof executed and acknowledged by:

(1) the husband and wife if the claimant is married;

(2) the claimant if unmarried.

History: En. Sec. 1676, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4700, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6951, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1243; re-en. Sec. 6951, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 33-107.

70-32-303. When declaration effective. A declaration of abandonment is effectual only from the time it is filed in the office in which the homestead was recorded.

History: En. Sec. 1677, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4701, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6952, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1244; re-en. Sec. 6952, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 33-108.

CHAPTER 33
MONTANA RESIDENTIAL MOBILE HOME LOT RENTAL ACT

Part 1 — General Provisions

70-33-101. Short title.
70-33-102. Purpose — liberal construction.
70-33-103. Definitions.
70-33-104. Applicability.
70-33-105. Supplementary principles of law.
70-33-106. Notice.
70-33-107. Obligation of good faith.

Part 2 — Rental Agreements

70-33-201. Rental agreements.
70-33-202. Prohibited provisions in rental agreements.
70-33-203. Effect of unsigned or undelivered rental agreement.

Part 3 — Rights and Duties of Parties

70-33-301. Duty to disclose name of person responsible.
70-33-302. Landlord to deliver possession of premises.
70-33-303. Landlord to maintain premises — agreement that tenant perform duties.
70-33-304. Transfer of premises or termination of management — relief from liability.
70-33-305. Transfer of premises by tenant.
70-33-306 through 70-33-310 reserved.
70-33-311. Landlord authorized to adopt rules.
70-33-312. Access to premises by landlord.
70-33-313. Lot rules.
70-33-314. Resident associations — meetings.
70-33-315. Road maintenance obligations.
70-33-316 through 70-33-320 reserved.
70-33-321. Tenant to maintain lot.
70-33-322. Notice of extended absence.

Part 4 — Remedies

70-33-401. Administration of remedies — enforcement — agreement.
70-33-402. Prohibited provisions — damages.
70-33-403. Unconscionability — court discretion.
70-33-404. Landlord's failure to deliver premises — tenant's remedies.
70-33-405. Landlord's failure to maintain premises — tenant's remedies.
70-33-406. Landlord's failure to provide essential services — tenant's remedies.
70-33-407. Fire or casualty damage — rights and obligations of tenant.
70-33-408. Unlawful or unreasonable entry by landlord — tenant's remedies.
70-33-409. Unlawful ouster, exclusion, or diminution of services — tenant's remedies.
70-33-410. Action for nonpayment of rent — tenant's counterclaim.
70-33-411 through 70-33-421 reserved.
70-33-422. Noncompliance of tenant generally — landlord's right of termination — damages — injunction.
70-33-423. Waiver of landlord's right to termination.
70-33-424. Refusal of access — landlord's remedies.
70-33-425. Tenant's failure to maintain lot — landlord's right to enter and repair.
70-33-426. Remedies for absence or abandonment.
70-33-427. Landlord's remedies after termination — action for possession.
70-33-428. Landlord's recovery of possession limited.
70-33-429. Holdover remedies — consent to continued occupancy.
70-33-430. Disposition of abandoned personal property.
70-33-431. Retaliatory conduct by landlord prohibited.
70-33-432. Disposition of abandoned mobile home.
70-33-433. Grounds for termination of rental agreement.
70-33-434. Attorney fees — costs.

Part 1
General Provisions

70-33-101. Short title. This chapter may be cited as "The Montana Residential Mobile Home Lot Rental Act".

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 267, L. 2007.**

70-33-102. Purpose — liberal construction. (1) This chapter must be liberally construed and applied to promote the underlying purposes and policies of this chapter.

(2) The underlying purposes and policies of this chapter are to:

(a) simplify and clarify the law governing the rental of land to owners of mobile homes and manufactured homes and the rights and obligations of landlords and tenants concerning lot rentals; and

(b) encourage landlords and tenants to maintain and improve the quality of housing.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 267, L. 2007.**

70-33-103. Definitions. Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, in this chapter, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Action" includes recoupment, counterclaim, setoff suit in equity, and any other proceeding in which rights are determined, including an action for possession.

(2) "Case of emergency" means an extraordinary occurrence beyond the tenant's control requiring immediate action to protect the premises or the tenant. A case of emergency may include the interruption of essential services, including electricity, gas, running water, and

sewer and septic system service, or life-threatening events in which the tenant or landlord has reasonable apprehension of immediate danger to the tenant or others.

(3) "Court" means the appropriate district court, justice's court, or city court.

(4) "Good faith" means honesty in fact in the conduct of the transaction concerned.

(5) "Landlord" means:

(a) the owner, lessor, or sublessor of:

(i) space or land, including a lot, that is rented to a tenant for a mobile home; or

(ii) a mobile home park; or

(b) a manager of the premises who fails to disclose the managerial position.

(6) "Lot" means the space or land rented and not a mobile home itself.

(7) "Mobile home" has the same meaning as provided in 15-1-101 and includes manufactured homes as defined in 15-1-101.

(8) "Mobile home owner" means the owner of a mobile home entitled under a rental agreement to occupy a lot.

(9) "Mobile home park" means a trailer court as defined in 50-52-101.

(10) "Organization" includes a corporation, government, governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, association, two or more persons having a joint or common interest, and any other legal or commercial entity.

(11) "Person" includes an individual or organization.

(12) "Premises" means a lot and the grounds, areas, and facilities held out for the use of tenants generally or promised for the use of a tenant.

(13) "Rent" means all payments to be made to a landlord under a rental agreement.

(14) "Rental agreement" means all agreements, written or oral, and valid rules adopted under 70-33-311 embodying the terms and conditions concerning the use and occupancy of the premises.

(15) "Tenant" means a person entitled under a rental agreement to occupy a lot to the exclusion of others.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-104. Applicability. (1) This chapter applies to landlord-tenant relationships in which the landlord is renting a lot to the tenant for placement of the tenant's mobile home. This chapter applies to land rental in a mobile home park as well as to the rental of individual parcels of land not in a mobile home park that are for the placement of a tenant's mobile home.

(2) Unless created to avoid the application of this chapter, the following arrangements are not governed by this chapter:

(a) occupancy under a contract of sale of a lot if the occupant is the purchaser or a person who succeeds to the purchaser's interest;

(b) occupancy under a rental agreement covering premises used by the occupant primarily for commercial or agricultural purposes;

(c) occupancy by an employee of a landlord whose right to occupancy is conditional upon employment in and about the premises;

(d) occupancy outside a municipality under a rental agreement that includes hunting, fishing, or agricultural privileges along with the use of the lot; and

(e) any rental premises that are governed by the Montana Residential Landlord and Tenant Act of 1977, Title 70, chapter 24.

(3) The combined rental of the lot and mobile home, when the landlord owns both, are covered by the Montana Residential Landlord and Tenant Act of 1977.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-105. Supplementary principles of law. Unless superseded by the provisions of this chapter, the principles of law and equity, including the law relating to capacity to contract, mutuality of obligations, principal and agent, real property, public health, safety and fire prevention, estoppel, fraud, misrepresentation, duress, coercion, mistake, bankruptcy, or other validating or invalidating causes, supplement the provisions of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-106. Notice. (1) A person has notice of a fact if:

(a) the person has actual knowledge of the fact;

(b) in the case of a landlord, the notice is delivered at the place of business of the landlord through which the rental agreement was made; or

(c) in the case of a landlord or tenant, the notice is personally delivered to the landlord or tenant or mailed with a certificate of mailing or by certified mail to the place held out by the landlord or tenant as the place for receipt of the communication or, in the absence of a designation, to the landlord's or tenant's last-known address. When notice is made by certificate of mailing or certified mail, the service of the notice must be considered to have been made 3 days after the date of mailing.

(2) Notice received by an organization is effective for a particular transaction from the time it is brought to the attention of the individual conducting that transaction on behalf of the organization and, in any event, from the time the notice would have been brought to the individual's attention if the organization had exercised reasonable diligence.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-107. Obligation of good faith. Every duty under this chapter and every act that must be performed as a condition precedent to the exercise of a right or remedy under this chapter imposes an obligation of good faith in its performance or enforcement.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

Part 2
Rental Agreements

70-33-201. Rental agreements. (1) A landlord and a tenant may include in a rental agreement terms and conditions not prohibited by this chapter or other rule or law.

(2) Unless the rental agreement provides otherwise:

(a) the tenant shall pay as rent the fair rental value for the use and occupancy of the lot as determined by the landlord;

(b) rent is payable at the landlord's address;

(c) periodic rent is payable at the beginning of a term that is a month or less and otherwise in equal monthly installments at the beginning of each month;

(d) rent is uniformly apportionable from day to day; and

(e) the tenancy is from month to month.

(3) Rent is payable without demand or notice at the time and place agreed upon by the parties or as provided by subsection (2).

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-202. Prohibited provisions in rental agreements. (1) A rental agreement may not require a party to:

(a) waive or forego rights or remedies under this chapter;

(b) authorize any person to confess judgment on a claim arising out of the rental agreement; or

(c) agree to the exculpation or limitation of liability resulting from the other party's purposeful misconduct or negligence or to indemnify the other party for that liability or related costs or attorney fees.

(2) A rental agreement or a related document may not permit the receipt of rent free of the obligation to comply with the provisions of 70-33-303.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-203. Effect of unsigned or undelivered rental agreement. (1) If the landlord does not sign and deliver a written rental agreement signed and delivered to the landlord by the tenant, acceptance of rent without reservation by the landlord gives the rental agreement the same effect as if it had been signed and delivered by the landlord.

(2) If the tenant does not sign and deliver a written rental agreement signed and delivered to the tenant by the landlord, acceptance of possession of the premises and payment of rent without reservation gives the rental agreement the same effect as if it had been signed and delivered by the tenant.

(3) If a rental agreement given effect by the operation of this section provides for a term longer than 1 year, it is effective for only 1 year.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

Part 3
Rights and Duties of Parties

70-33-301. Duty to disclose name of person responsible. (1) A landlord or a person authorized to enter into a rental agreement on a landlord's behalf shall disclose to the tenant in writing at or before the commencement of the tenancy the name and address of:

(a) the person authorized to manage the premises; and

(b) the owner of the premises or a person authorized to act for the owner for the purpose of service of process and receiving notices and demands.

(2) The information required to be furnished by this section must be kept current and in writing, and this section is enforceable against any successor landlord, owner, or manager.

(3) A person, other than the landlord, who fails to comply with subsection (1) becomes an agent of each person who is a landlord for the purpose of:

(a) service of process and receiving notices and demands; and

(b) performing the obligations of the landlord under this chapter and under the rental agreement and for expending or making available for the purpose of performing those obligations all rent collected from the premises.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-302. Landlord to deliver possession of premises. (1) At the commencement of the rental term, a landlord shall deliver possession of the premises to the tenant in compliance with the rental agreement and 70-33-303. A landlord may bring an action for possession against a person wrongfully in possession.

(2) If a landlord accepts rent or a deposit from a person intending to occupy the premises, the landlord is considered to have given consent for the person to take possession of the property and to have created a landlord-tenant relationship.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-303. Landlord to maintain premises — agreement that tenant perform duties. (1) A landlord shall:

(a) comply with the requirements of applicable building and housing codes materially affecting health and safety;

(b) make repairs and do whatever is necessary to put and keep the premises in a fit and habitable condition;

(c) keep all common areas of the premises in a clean and safe condition;

(d) for the premises, maintain in good and safe working order and condition all electrical, plumbing, sanitary, heating, ventilating, air-conditioning, and other facilities and appliances, including elevators, supplied or required to be supplied by the landlord;

(e) unless otherwise provided in a rental agreement, provide and maintain appropriate receptacles and conveniences for the removal of ashes, garbage, rubbish, and other waste incidental to the occupancy of the lot and arrange for their removal; and

(f) supply running water at all times unless the lot is not required by law to be equipped for that purpose or the running water is generated by an installation within the exclusive control of the tenant.

(2) If the duty imposed by subsection (1)(a) is greater than a duty imposed by subsections (1)(b) through (1)(f), a landlord's duty must be determined by reference to subsection (1)(a).

(3) A landlord and tenant may agree in writing that the tenant is to perform the landlord's duties specified in subsections (1)(e) and (1)(f) but only if the agreement is entered into in good faith and not for the purpose of evading the obligations of the landlord.

(4) A landlord and tenant may agree that the tenant is to perform specified repairs, maintenance tasks, alterations, or remodeling only if:

(a) the agreement of the parties is entered into in good faith and not for the purpose of evading the obligations of the landlord and is set forth in a separate writing signed by the parties and supported by adequate consideration;

(b) the work is not necessary to cure noncompliance with subsection (1)(a); and

(c) the agreement does not diminish the obligation of the landlord to other tenants.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-304. Transfer of premises or termination of management — relief from liability. (1) Unless otherwise agreed, a landlord who conveys premises subject to a rental agreement in a good faith sale to a bona fide purchaser is relieved of liability under the rental agreement and this chapter as to events occurring after written notice to the tenant of the conveyance. The landlord remains liable to the tenant for all security recoverable by the tenant pursuant to Title 70, chapter 25, and all prepaid rent.

(2) Unless otherwise agreed, a manager of premises subject to a rental agreement is relieved of liability under the rental agreement and this chapter as to events occurring after written notice to the tenant of the termination of the manager's management duties.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-305. Transfer of premises by tenant. (1) A tenant who vacates a lot during the term of a tenancy may not allow the possession of the property to be transferred to a third person or sublet the property unless the landlord or the landlord's agent has consented in writing.

(2) The sale or rental of a mobile home located upon a lot does not entitle the purchaser or renter to retain rental of the lot unless the purchaser or renter enters into a rental agreement with the owner of the lot.

(3) A mobile home owner who owns the mobile home but rents the lot has the exclusive right to sell the mobile home without interference or conditions by the landlord. The new purchaser shall make suitable arrangements with the landlord in order to become a tenant on the mobile home lot. The purchase of the mobile home does not automatically entitle the purchaser to rent the mobile home lot.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-306 through 70-33-310 reserved.

70-33-311. Landlord authorized to adopt rules. (1) A landlord may adopt a rule concerning the tenant's use and occupancy of the premises. A rule is enforceable against the tenant only if:

(a) its purpose is to promote the convenience, safety, or welfare of the occupants in the premises, preserve the landlord's property from abusive use, or make a fair distribution of services and facilities held out for the tenants generally;

(b) it is reasonably related to the purpose for which it is adopted;

(c) it applies to all occupants in the premises in a fair manner;

(d) it is sufficiently explicit in its prohibition, direction, or limitation of the tenant's conduct to fairly inform the tenant of what the tenant shall or may not do to comply;

(e) it is not for the purpose of evading the obligations of the landlord; and

(f) the tenant has notice of the rule at the time that the tenant enters into the rental agreement or when the rule is adopted.

(2) A rule adopted by a landlord must be in writing and must be given to each tenant residing on the premises and to each new tenant upon arrival.

(3) If a rule is adopted after a tenant enters into a rental agreement that involves a substantial modification of the rental agreement, it is not valid until after 30 days' written notice in the case of month-to-month tenancies.

History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-312. Access to premises by landlord. (1) A tenant may not unreasonably withhold consent to the landlord or the landlord's agent to enter the lot in order to inspect the premises, make necessary or agreed repairs, alterations, or improvements, supply necessary or agreed services, or exhibit the lot to prospective or actual purchasers, mortgagees, tenants, workers, or contractors.

(2) A landlord may enter the lot without consent of the tenant in case of emergency.

(3) A landlord may not abuse the right of access or use it to harass the tenant. Except in case of emergency or unless it is impracticable to do so, the landlord shall give the tenant at least 24 hours' notice of the intent to enter and may enter only at reasonable times.

(4) A landlord has no other right of access except:

(a) pursuant to a court order;

(b) as permitted by 70-33-425 and 70-33-426(1)(b); or

(c) when the tenant has abandoned or surrendered the premises.

(5) A tenant may not remove a lock or replace or add a lock not supplied by the landlord to the premises without the written permission of the landlord. If a tenant removes a lock or replaces or adds a lock not supplied by the landlord to the premises, the tenant shall provide the landlord with a key to ensure that the landlord will have the right of access as provided by this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-313. Lot rules. (1) A landlord may adopt a rule concerning the rental occupancy of a lot and the use of common areas and facilities in accordance with 70-33-311. A rule may not be unreasonable, and a rule that does not apply uniformly to all tenants of a similar class creates a rebuttable presumption, as defined in 70-33-431(3), that the rule is unfair.

(2) Each common area facility must be open or available to residents at all reasonable hours, and the hours of a common recreational facility must be posted at the facility.

History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-314. Resident associations — meetings. (1) The membership of a resident association may elect officers of the association at a meeting at which a majority of the members are present. All residents may attend meetings, but the landlord and the landlord's employees may not be members and may not attend meetings unless specifically invited by the tenants' resident association. The landlord may not interfere with or prevent the attendance of an invitee at a resident association's meeting.

(2) The landlord may not prohibit meetings by a resident association or tenants relating to:

(a) mobile home living; or

(b) the future plans for the mobile home park, including sale or change of use.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 267, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 211, L. 2009.

70-33-315. Road maintenance obligations. In addition to the obligations imposed by 70-33-303, the mobile home park landlord shall maintain common roads within the mobile home park in a safe condition, including arranging for snow plowing as is reasonable to keep the roads passable.

History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-316 through 70-33-320 reserved.

70-33-321. Tenant to maintain lot. (1) A tenant shall:

(a) comply with all obligations primarily imposed upon tenants by applicable provisions of building and housing codes materially affecting health and safety;

(b) keep that part of the premises that the tenant occupies and uses as reasonably clean and safe as the condition of the premises permits;

(c) dispose of all ashes, garbage, rubbish, and other waste from the lot in a clean and safe manner;

(d) use in a reasonable manner all electrical, plumbing, sanitary, heating, ventilating, air-conditioning, and other facilities and appliances, including elevators, in the premises;

(e) conduct oneself and require other persons on the premises with the tenant's consent to conduct themselves in a manner that will not disturb the tenant's neighbors' peaceful enjoyment of the premises; and

(f) use the parts of the premises in a reasonable manner considering the purposes for which they were designed and intended.

(2) This section does not preclude the right of the tenant to operate a limited business or cottage industry on the premises, subject to state and local laws, if the landlord has consented in writing. The landlord may not unreasonably withhold consent if the limited business or cottage industry is operated within reasonable rules of the landlord.

(3) A tenant may not destroy, deface, damage, impair, or remove any part of the premises or permit any person to do so.

(4) A tenant may not engage or knowingly allow any person to engage in any activity on the premises that creates a reasonable potential that the premises may be damaged or destroyed or that neighboring tenants may be injured by any of the following:

(a) criminal production or manufacture of dangerous drugs, as prohibited by 45-9-110;

(b) operation of an unlawful clandestine laboratory, as prohibited by 45-9-132; or

(c) gang-related activities, as prohibited by Title 45, chapter 8, part 4.

History: **En. Sec. 27, Ch. 267, L. 2007.**

70-33-322. Notice of extended absence. The rental agreement may require that the tenant notify the landlord of an anticipated extended absence from the premises in excess of 7 days not later than the first day of the extended absence.

History: **En. Sec. 28, Ch. 267, L. 2007.**

Part 4
Remedies

70-33-401. Administration of remedies — enforcement — agreement. (1) The remedies provided by this chapter must be administered so that an aggrieved party may recover appropriate damages. The aggrieved party has a duty to mitigate damages.

(2) A right or obligation declared by this chapter is enforceable by action unless the provision declaring it specifies a different and limited effect.

(3) Rules and regulations that are not a part of this chapter and that affect the relationship between the landlord and tenant must be uniformly and fairly applied and enforced.

(4) A claim or right arising under this chapter or on a rental agreement, if disputed in good faith, may be settled by agreement.

History: **En. Sec. 29, Ch. 267, L. 2007.**

70-33-402. Prohibited provisions — damages. (1) A provision prohibited by 70-33-202 that is included in a rental agreement is unenforceable.

(2) If one party purposefully uses a rental agreement containing provisions known by that party to be prohibited, the other party may recover, in addition to actual damages, an amount up to 3 months' rent.

History: **En. Sec. 30, Ch. 267, L. 2007.**

70-33-403. Unconscionability — court discretion. (1) If the court, as a matter of law, finds that:

(a) a rental agreement or any provision of the rental agreement is unconscionable, the court, in order to avoid an unconscionable result, may refuse to enforce the agreement or may enforce the remainder of the agreement without the unconscionable provision result; or

(b) a settlement in which a party waives or agrees to forego a claim or right under this chapter or under a rental agreement is unconscionable, the court, in order to avoid an unconscionable result, may refuse to enforce the settlement, may enforce the remainder of the settlement without the unconscionable provision, or may limit the application of any unconscionable provision.

(2) If unconscionability is put into issue by a party or by the court upon its own motion, the parties must be afforded a reasonable opportunity to present evidence as to the setting, purpose, and effect of the rental agreement or settlement to aid the court in making its determination.

History: **En. Sec. 31, Ch. 267, L. 2007.**

70-33-404. Landlord's failure to deliver premises — tenant's remedies. (1) If the landlord fails to deliver possession of the lot to the tenant as provided in 70-33-302, rent abates until possession is delivered and the tenant may:

(a) terminate the rental agreement upon at least 5 days' written notice to the landlord and, upon termination, the landlord shall return all prepaid rent and security; or

(b) demand performance of the rental agreement by the landlord and, if the tenant elects, maintain an action for possession of the lot against the landlord or a person wrongfully in possession and recover the actual damages sustained by the tenant.

(2) If a person's failure to deliver possession is purposeful and not in good faith, an aggrieved party may recover from that person an amount of not more than 3 months' rent or treble damages, whichever is greater.

History: **En. Sec. 32, Ch. 267, L. 2007.**

70-33-405. Landlord's failure to maintain premises — tenant's remedies. (1) Unless otherwise provided in this chapter, if there is a noncompliance with 70-33-303 affecting health and safety, the following procedures apply:

(a) The tenant may deliver a written notice to the landlord specifying the nature of the breach and that the rental agreement will terminate upon a date not less than 30 days after receipt of the notice if the breach is not remedied in 14 days. If the noncompliance results in a case of emergency and the landlord fails to remedy the situation within 3 working days after written notice by the tenant of the situation and the tenant's intention to terminate the rental agreement, the tenant may terminate the rental agreement. The rental agreement terminates as provided in the notice subject to the following exceptions:

(i) if the breach is remediable by repairs, the payment of damages, or otherwise and the landlord adequately remedies the breach before the date specified in the notice, the rental agreement does not terminate by reason of the breach;

(ii) if substantially the same act or omission that constituted a prior noncompliance of which notice was given recurs within 6 months, the tenant may terminate the rental agreement upon at least 14 days' written notice specifying the breach and the date of termination of the rental agreement;

(iii) the tenant may not terminate the rental agreement for a condition caused by the tenant, a member of the tenant's family, or any other persons on the premises with the tenant's consent.

(b) (i) The tenant may make repairs that do not cost more than 1 month's rent and deduct the cost from the rent if the tenant has given the landlord notice and the landlord has not made the repairs within a reasonable time. If the repair is required in a case of emergency and the landlord has not made the repairs, the tenant may have repairs made only by a person qualified to make the repairs.

(ii) If the landlord fails to comply with the rental agreement or 70-33-303 and the reasonable cost of compliance is less than 1 month's rent, the tenant may recover damages for the breach under subsection (2).

(2) Unless otherwise provided in this chapter, the tenant may recover actual damages and obtain injunctive relief for any noncompliance by the landlord with the rental agreement or 70-33-303.

(3) The remedy provided in subsection (2) is in addition to a right of the tenant arising under subsection (1).

(4) If the rental agreement is terminated, the landlord shall return all security recoverable by the tenant pursuant to Title 70, chapter 25.

History: En. Sec. 33, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-406. Landlord's failure to provide essential services — tenant's remedies. (1) If contrary to the rental agreement or 70-33-303 the landlord purposefully or negligently fails to supply running water, electric, gas, or other essential services, the tenant may give written notice to the landlord specifying the breach and may:

(a) procure reasonable amounts of running water, electricity, gas, and other essential services during the period of the landlord's noncompliance and deduct the actual and reasonable cost from the rent;

(b) recover damages based upon the diminution in the fair rental value of the lot; or

(c) procure reasonable substitute housing during the period of the landlord's noncompliance, in which case the tenant is excused from paying rent for the period of the landlord's noncompliance.

(2) A tenant proceeding under this section may not proceed under 70-33-405 for a landlord's failure to provide essential services.

(3) The rights of a tenant under this section do not arise until the tenant has given notice to the landlord and the landlord has had a reasonable opportunity to correct the conditions.

(4) A tenant does not have rights under this section if the conditions were caused by the act or omission of the tenant, a member of the tenant's family, or any other person on the premises with the tenant's consent.

History: En. Sec. 34, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-407. Fire or casualty damage — rights and obligations of tenant. (1) (a) If the lot or premises are damaged or destroyed by fire or casualty to an extent that enjoyment of the lot is substantially impaired, the tenant may immediately vacate the premises and notify the landlord in writing within 14 days of vacating the premises that it is the tenant's intention to terminate the rental agreement.

(b) If the tenant complies with the provisions of subsection (1)(a), the rental agreement terminates as of the date the tenant vacates the premises.

(2) If the rental agreement is terminated pursuant to subsection (1), the landlord shall return any prepaid rent and all security recoverable pursuant to Title 70, chapter 25. Accounting or apportionment for rent in the event of termination must be made as of the date of the fire or casualty.

(3) If the tenant's mobile home is damaged or destroyed by fire or casualty to an extent that enjoyment of the mobile home is substantially impaired and 70-33-430 does not apply, it is the obligation of the mobile home owner to remove the mobile home from the lot within 30 days of the damage or destruction.

(4) All terms and conditions of the rental agreement remain in effect until the mobile home is removed from the premises and all required cleanup is completed.

History: **En. Sec. 35, Ch. 267, L. 2007.**

70-33-408. Unlawful or unreasonable entry by landlord — tenant's remedies. If the landlord makes an unlawful entry or a lawful entry in an unreasonable manner or makes repeated demands for entry that is otherwise lawful but has the effect of unreasonably harassing the tenant, the tenant may either obtain injunctive relief to prevent the recurrence of the conduct or terminate the rental agreement. In either case the tenant may recover actual damages.

History: **En. Sec. 36, Ch. 267, L. 2007.**

70-33-409. Unlawful ouster, exclusion, or diminution of services — tenant's remedies. (1) If a landlord unlawfully removes or excludes the tenant from the premises or purposefully diminishes services to the tenant by interrupting or causing the interruption of running water, electricity, gas, or other essential services, the tenant may recover possession or terminate the rental agreement and, in either case, recover an amount of not more than 3 months' periodic rent or treble damages, whichever is greater.

(2) If the rental agreement is terminated, the landlord shall return all security recoverable pursuant to Title 70, chapter 25, and any prepaid rent.

History: **En. Sec. 37, Ch. 267, L. 2007.**

70-33-410. Action for nonpayment of rent — tenant's counterclaim. (1) (a) In an action for possession based upon nonpayment of the rent or in an action for rent when the tenant is in possession, the tenant may counterclaim for any amount recoverable under the rental agreement or this chapter.

(b) (i) The court may order the tenant to pay into court all or part of the rent accrued and afterwards accruing, and the court shall determine the amount due to each party.

(ii) A party to whom a net amount is owed must be paid first from the money paid into court, and the balance must be paid by the other party.

(iii) The court may at any time release money paid into the court to any party if the parties agree or if the court finds a party is entitled to the money.

(c) If there is no rent remaining due after application of this section, judgment must be entered for the tenant in an action for possession.

(2) In an action for rent when the tenant is not in possession, the tenant may counterclaim as provided in subsection (1) but may not be required to pay any rent into court.

History: **En. Sec. 38, Ch. 267, L. 2007.**

70-33-411 through 70-33-421 reserved.

70-33-422. Noncompliance of tenant generally — landlord's right of termination — damages — injunction. (1) If the tenant destroys, defaces, damages, impairs, or removes any part of the premises in violation of 70-33-321(3), the landlord may terminate the rental agreement upon giving 3 days' written notice specifying the noncompliance under the provisions of 70-33-321(3).

(2) If the tenant creates a reasonable potential that the premises may be damaged or destroyed or that neighboring tenants may be injured, as evidenced by the tenant being arrested

or charged with an act that violates the provisions of 70-33-321(4), the landlord may terminate the rental agreement upon giving 3 days' written notice specifying the violation and noncompliance under the provisions of 70-33-321(4).

(3) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, the landlord may recover actual damages and obtain injunctive relief for any noncompliance by the tenant with the rental agreement or 70-33-321. Except as provided in subsection (4) of this section, if the tenant's noncompliance is purposeful, the landlord may recover treble damages.

(4) Treble damages may not be recovered for the tenant's early termination of the tenancy.

History: En. Sec. 39, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-423. Waiver of landlord's right to termination. (1) Acceptance by the landlord of full payment of rent due is a waiver of a claimed breach of a rental agreement only when the claimed breach is the nonpayment of rent.

(2) Acceptance of full payment of rent due when a claimed breach is something other than the nonpayment of rent does not constitute a waiver of any right.

(3) The acceptance of partial payment of rent due does not constitute a waiver of any right.

History: En. Sec. 40, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-424. Refusal of access — landlord's remedies. (1) If the tenant refuses to allow lawful access, the landlord may either obtain injunctive relief to compel access or terminate the rental agreement. In either case, the landlord may recover actual damages.

(2) If a tenant removes a lock or replaces or adds a lock not supplied by the landlord to the premises and fails to provide a key as required by 70-33-312(5), the landlord may either obtain injunctive relief or terminate the rental agreement.

History: En. Sec. 41, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-425. Tenant's failure to maintain lot — landlord's right to enter and repair. If there is noncompliance by the tenant with 70-33-321 affecting health and safety that can be remedied by repair, replacement of a damaged item, or cleaning and the tenant fails to comply as promptly as conditions require in case of emergency or within 14 days after written notice by the landlord specifying the breach and requesting that the tenant remedy the breach within that period of time, the landlord may enter the lot and cause the work to be done in a competent manner and submit an itemized bill for the actual and reasonable cost, the fair and reasonable cost, or the fair and reasonable value of the work as rent on the next date rent is due or, if the rental agreement has terminated, for immediate payment.

History: En. Sec. 42, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-426. Remedies for absence or abandonment. (1) (a) If the rental agreement requires the tenant to give notice to the landlord of an anticipated extended absence in excess of 7 days, as provided for in 70-33-322, and the tenant fails to do so, the landlord may recover actual damages from the tenant.

(b) During an absence of the tenant in excess of 7 days, the landlord may enter the lot when reasonably necessary.

(2) (a) If the tenant abandons the lot, the landlord shall make reasonable efforts to rent the lot at a fair rental. If the landlord rents the lot for a term beginning before the expiration of the rental agreement, the rental agreement terminates as of the date of the new tenancy.

(b) If the landlord fails to use reasonable efforts to rent the lot at a fair rental or if the landlord accepts the abandonment as a surrender, the rental agreement is terminated by the landlord as of the date the landlord has notice of the abandonment.

(c) If the tenancy is from month to month or week to week, the term of the rental agreement for the purposes of this subsection (2) is a month or a week, as appropriate.

History: En. Sec. 43, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-427. Landlord's remedies after termination — action for possession. (1) If the rental agreement is terminated, the landlord has a claim for possession and for rent and a separate claim for actual damages for any breach of the rental agreement.

(2) (a) An action filed pursuant to subsection (1) in a court must be heard within 20 days after the tenant's appearance or the answer date stated in the summons, except that if the rental agreement is terminated because of noncompliance under 70-33-321(4), the action must be

heard within 5 business days after the tenant's appearance or the answer date stated in the summons.

(b) If the action is appealed to the district court, the hearing must be held within 20 days after the case is transmitted to the district court, except that if the rental agreement is terminated because of noncompliance under 70-33-321(4), the hearing must be held within 5 business days after the case is transmitted to the district court.

(3) The landlord and tenant may stipulate to a continuance of the hearing beyond the time limit in subsection (2) without the necessity of an undertaking.

(4) In a landlord's action for possession filed pursuant to subsection (1), the court shall rule on the action within 5 days after the hearing.

History: En. Sec. 44, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-428. Landlord's recovery of possession limited. Except in the case of abandonment or surrender or as permitted in this chapter, a landlord may not recover or take possession of the lot by action or otherwise, including purposeful diminution of services to the tenant by interrupting or causing the interruption of running water, electricity, gas, or other essential services.

History: En. Sec. 45, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-429. Holdover remedies — consent to continued occupancy. (1) If the tenant remains in possession without the landlord's consent after expiration of the term of the rental agreement or other termination of the rental agreement, the landlord may bring an action for possession. If the tenant's holdover is purposeful and not in good faith, the landlord may recover an amount of not more than 3 months' rent or treble damages, whichever is greater.

(2) In an action for possession or unlawful holdover, the provisions of Title 25, chapter 23, apply, except that the time for filing an answer under Rule 4C(2)(b) is 10 days after service of summons and complaint, exclusive of the date of service.

(3) If the landlord consents to the tenant's continued occupancy, 70-33-201(2)(e) applies.

History: En. Sec. 46, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-430. Disposition of abandoned personal property. (1) If a tenancy terminates in any manner except by court order, if the landlord reasonably believes that the tenant has abandoned all personal property that the tenant has left on the premises, and if at least 5 days have elapsed since the occurrence of the events upon which the landlord has based the belief of abandonment, the landlord may remove the property from the premises.

(2) The landlord shall inventory and store all personal property of the tenant in a place of safekeeping and shall exercise reasonable care for the property. The landlord may charge a reasonable storage and labor charge if the property is stored by the landlord, plus the cost of removal of the property to the place of storage. The landlord may store the property in a commercial storage company, in which case the storage cost includes the actual storage charge plus the cost of removal of the property to the place of storage.

(3) After complying with subsections (1) and (2), the landlord shall:

(a) make a reasonable attempt to notify the tenant in writing that the property must be removed from the place of safekeeping;

(b) notify the local law enforcement office of the property held by the landlord;

(c) make a reasonable effort to determine if the property is secured or otherwise encumbered; and

(d) send a notice by certified mail to the last-known address of the tenant and each known party having a lien or encumbrance of record, stating that at a specified time, not less than 15 days after mailing the notice, the property will be disposed of if not removed.

(4) The landlord may dispose of the property after complying with subsection (3) by:

(a) selling all or part of the property at a public or private sale; or

(b) destroying or otherwise disposing of all or part of the property if the landlord reasonably believes that the value of the property is so low that the cost of storage or sale exceeds the reasonable value of the property.

(5) (a) If the tenant, upon receipt of the notice provided in subsection (3), responds in writing to the landlord on or before the day specified in the notice that the tenant intends to

remove the property and does not do so within 7 days after delivery of the tenant's response, the tenant's property is conclusively presumed to be abandoned.

(b) If the tenant removes the property, the landlord is entitled to storage costs for the period that the property remains in safekeeping, plus the cost of removal of the property to the place of storage. Reasonable storage costs are allowed to a landlord who stores the property, and actual storage costs are allowed to a landlord who stores the property in a commercial storage company. A landlord is entitled to payment of the storage costs allowed under this subsection before the tenant may remove the property.

(6) The landlord is not responsible for any loss to the tenant resulting from storage unless the loss is caused by the landlord's purposeful or negligent act, in which case the landlord is liable for actual damages.

(7) (a) The landlord may deduct from the proceeds of the sale the reasonable costs of notice, storage, labor, and sale and, subject to any prior security interest of record, any delinquent rent or damages owing on the premises. The landlord shall remit to the tenant the remaining proceeds, if any, together with an itemized accounting.

(b) If the tenant cannot after due diligence be found, the remaining proceeds must be deposited with the county treasurer of the county in which the sale occurred and, if not claimed within 3 years, must revert to the general fund of the county.

History: En. Sec. 47, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-431. Retaliatory conduct by landlord prohibited. (1) Except as provided in this section, a landlord may not retaliate by increasing rent, by decreasing services, or by bringing or threatening to bring an action for possession after the tenant:

(a) has complained of a violation applicable to the premises materially affecting health and safety to a governmental agency charged with responsibility for enforcement of a building or housing code;

(b) has complained to the landlord in writing of a violation under 70-33-303; or

(c) has organized or become a member of a tenant's union, mobile home park resident association, or similar organization.

(2) If the landlord acts in violation of subsection (1) of this section, the tenant is entitled to the remedies provided in 70-33-409 and has a defense in any retaliatory action against the tenant for possession.

(3) In an action by or against the tenant, evidence of a complaint within 6 months before the alleged act of retaliation creates a rebuttable presumption that the landlord's conduct was in retaliation. The presumption does not arise if the tenant made the complaint after notice of a proposed rent increase or diminution of services. For purposes of this subsection, "rebuttable presumption" means that the trier of fact is required to find the existence of the fact presumed unless evidence is introduced that would support a finding of its nonexistence.

(4) Subsections (1) through (3) do not prevent a landlord from bringing an action for possession if:

(a) the violation of the applicable building or housing code was caused primarily by lack of reasonable care by the tenant, a member of the tenant's family, or any other persons on the premises with the tenant's consent;

(b) the tenant is in default in rent; or

(c) compliance with the applicable building or housing code requires alteration, remodeling, or demolition that would effectively deprive the tenant of use of the lot.

(5) The maintenance of an action under subsection (4) of this section does not release the landlord from liability under 70-33-404(2).

History: En. Sec. 48, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-432. Disposition of abandoned mobile home. (1) If a tenancy terminates, if the landlord reasonably believes that the tenant has abandoned a mobile home occupying a mobile home lot, and if at least 5 days have elapsed since the occurrence of events upon which the landlord has formed the belief that the mobile home has been abandoned, the landlord may remove the mobile home from the premises or keep the mobile home stored on the premises.

(2) If the landlord does not keep the mobile home stored on the premises, the landlord shall store the mobile home in a place of safekeeping and in either case shall exercise reasonable care

for the mobile home. The landlord may charge the mobile home owner reasonable removal and storage charges.

(3) Regardless of where the landlord stores the mobile home, the landlord shall:

(a) notify the local law enforcement office of the storage;

(b) make a reasonable effort to determine if the mobile home is secured or otherwise encumbered; and

(c) send a notice by certified mail to the last-known address of the mobile home owner and to any person or entity the landlord determines has an interest referred to in subsection (3)(b), stating that at a specified time, not less than 15 days after mailing the notice, the mobile home will be disposed of if the mobile home owner does not respond and remove the mobile home.

(4) If the mobile home owner, within 15 days after receipt of the notice provided for in subsection (3)(c), responds in writing to the landlord that the owner intends to remove the mobile home from where it is stored and does not do so within 20 days after delivery of the owner's response, the mobile home may be conclusively presumed to be abandoned. A landlord is entitled to payment of the removal and storage costs allowed under subsection (2) before the owner may remove the mobile home.

(5) The landlord may dispose of the mobile home after complying with subsection (3) by:

(a) selling the mobile home at a public or private sale; or

(b) destroying or otherwise disposing of the mobile home if the landlord reasonably believes that the value of the mobile home is so low that the cost of a sale would exceed the reasonable value of the mobile home. Disposal may include having the mobile home removed to an appropriate disposal site.

(6) A public or private sale authorized by this section must be conducted under the provisions of 30-9A-610 or the sheriff's sale provisions of Title 25, chapter 13, part 7.

(7) The landlord has a lien on the mobile home and the proceeds of a sale conducted pursuant to subsection (6) for the reasonable costs of removal, storage, notice, sale, or delinquent rent or damages owing on the premises. The sale proceeds are subject to any prior security interest of record. A writing or recording is not necessary to create the lien provided for in this section. In the case of a sheriff's sale, the sheriff shall conduct the sale upon receipt of an affidavit from the landlord stating facts sufficient to warrant a sale under this section. After satisfaction of the lien, the landlord shall remit to the mobile home owner the remaining proceeds, if any. If the owner cannot after due diligence be found, the remaining proceeds must be deposited in the general fund of the county in which the sale occurred and, if not claimed within 3 years, are forfeited to the county.

History: En. Sec. 49, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-433. Grounds for termination of rental agreement. (1) If there is a noncompliance by the tenant with the rental agreement or with a provision of 70-33-321, the landlord may deliver a written notice to the tenant pursuant to 70-33-106 specifying the acts or omissions constituting the noncompliance and stating that the rental agreement will terminate upon the date specified in the notice that may not be less than the minimum number of days after receipt of the notice provided for in this section. The rental agreement terminates as provided in the notice for one or more of the following reasons and subject to the following conditions:

(a) nonpayment of rent, late charges, or common area maintenance fees as established in the rental agreement, for which the notice period is 7 days;

(b) a violation of a rule other than provided for in subsection (1)(a) that does not create an immediate threat to the health and safety of any other tenant or the landlord or manager, for which the notice period is 14 days;

(c) a violation of a rule that creates an immediate threat to the health and safety of any other tenant or the landlord or manager, for which the notice period is 24 hours;

(d) late payment of rent, late charges, or common area maintenance fees, as established in the rental agreement, three or more times within a 12-month period if written notice is given by the landlord after each failure to pay, as required by subsection (1)(a), for which the notice period for termination for the final late payment is 30 days;

(e) a violation of a rule that creates an immediate threat to the health and safety of any other tenant or the landlord or manager whether or not notice was given pursuant to subsection

(1)(c) and the violation was remedied as provided in subsection (3), for which the notice period is 14 days;

(f) two or more violations within a 12-month period of the same rule for which notice has been given for each prior violation, as provided in subsection (1)(a), (1)(b), or (1)(c), for which the notice period for the final violation is 30 days;

(g) two or more violations of 70-33-321(1) within a 12-month period, for which the notice period for the final violation is 14 days;

(h) any violation of 70-33-321(3), for which the notice period is as provided in 70-33-422(1);

(i) disorderly conduct that results in disruption of the rights of others to the peaceful enjoyment and use of the premises, for which the notice period is 30 days;

(j) any other noncompliance or violation not covered by subsections (1)(a) through (1)(i) that endangers other tenants or mobile home park personnel or the landlord or manager or causes substantial damage to the premises, for which the notice period is 14 days;

(k) conviction of the mobile home owner or a tenant of the mobile home owner of a violation of a federal or state law or local ordinance, when the violation is detrimental to the health, safety, or welfare of other tenants or the landlord or manager or the landlord's documentation of a violation of the provisions of Title 45, chapter 9, for which the notice period is 14 days;

(l) changes in the use of the land if the requirements of subsection (2) are met, for which the notice period is 180 days;

(m) any legitimate business reason not covered elsewhere in this subsection (1) if the landlord meets the following requirements:

(i) the termination does not violate a provision of this section or any other state statute; and

(ii) the landlord has given the mobile home owner or tenant of the mobile home owner a minimum of 90 days' written notice of the termination.

(2) If a landlord plans to change the use of all or part of the premises from mobile home lot rentals to some other use, each affected mobile home owner must receive notice from the landlord as follows:

(a) The landlord shall give the mobile home owner and a tenant of the mobile home owner at least 15 days' written notice that the landlord will be appearing before a unit of local government to request permits for a change of use of the premises.

(b) After all required permits requesting a change of use have been approved by the unit of local government, the landlord shall give the mobile home owner and a tenant of the mobile home owner 6 months' written notice of termination of tenancy. If the change of use does not require local government permits, the landlord shall give the written notice at least 6 months prior to the change of use. In the notice the landlord shall disclose and describe in detail the nature of the change of use.

(c) Prior to entering a rental agreement during the 6-month notice period referred to in subsection (2)(b), the landlord shall give each prospective mobile home owner and any tenant of the mobile home owner whose identity and address have been provided to the landlord written notice that the landlord is requesting a change in use before a unit of local government or that a change in use has been approved.

(3) Subject to the right to terminate in subsections (1)(d) through (1)(k), if the noncompliance described in subsections (1)(a) through (1)(c) is remediable by repairs, the payment of damages, or otherwise and the tenant adequately remedies the noncompliance before the date specified in the notice, the rental agreement does not terminate as a result of that noncompliance.

(4) For purposes of calculating the total number of notices given within a 12-month period under subsection (1)(d), only one notice for each violation per month may be included in the calculation.

History: En. Sec. 50, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

70-33-434. Attorney fees — costs. In an action on a rental agreement or arising under this chapter, reasonable attorney fees, together with costs and necessary disbursements, may be awarded to the prevailing party notwithstanding an agreement to the contrary.

History: En. Sec. 51, Ch. 267, L. 2007.

TITLE 71

MORTGAGES, PLEDGES, AND LIENS

Ch.
1. Mortgages.
2. Pledges.
3. Liens.

CHAPTER 1
MORTGAGES

Part 1 — General Provisions

71-1-101. Definition.
71-1-102. Power of attorney to execute.
71-1-103. Mortgage a special lien — on what a lien.
71-1-104. Mortgage not a personal obligation.
71-1-105. Mortgagee not entitled to possession.
71-1-106. Waste prohibited.
71-1-107. Transfers of interest.
71-1-108. Subsequently acquired title.
71-1-109. Mortgage of property adversely held.
71-1-110. Passage of mortgage by assignment of debt.
71-1-111. Power of sale.
71-1-112. Applicable laws.
71-1-113. Limit on the amount of funds on reserve.
71-1-114. Exception to limitation.
71-1-115. Record of reserve fund required.

Part 2 — Mortgages of Real Property

71-1-201. What real property may be mortgaged — debts secured.
71-1-202. Mortgage not considered conveyance — recovery of possession.
71-1-203. Writing required.
71-1-204. Form of mortgage.
71-1-205. Priorities.
71-1-206. Future advances.
71-1-207. Recording of mortgages and assignments.
71-1-208. Recording of subordination or waiver agreements.
71-1-209. Recording defeasance necessary to affect grant.
71-1-210. Period of mortgage — renewal.
71-1-211. Satisfaction of mortgage — record thereof.
71-1-212. Penalties for failure to give certificate of discharge or release after full performance.
71-1-213. Discharge or release by other than mortgagee.
71-1-214 through 71-1-220 reserved.
71-1-221. Definition of foreclosure.
71-1-222. Proceedings in foreclosure suits.
71-1-223. Power of sale.
71-1-224. Sale — notice.
71-1-225. Surplus money from sale.
71-1-226. Proceedings when debt secured falls due at different times.
71-1-227. Injunction to prevent injury to property.
71-1-228. Rights of redemption applicable.
71-1-229. Possession of land prior to foreclosure upon default and during period of redemption.
71-1-230. Action to redeem mortgage.
71-1-231. Redemption by multiple mortgagors.
71-1-232. Deficiency judgment not allowed on foreclosure of purchase price mortgage.
71-1-233. Attorney's fee on foreclosure.
71-1-234. Attorney fee — petition and notice.
71-1-235. Instruments — negotiability and remedies.

Part 3 — Small Tract Financing

71-1-301. Short title.
71-1-302. Policy.
71-1-303. Definitions.
71-1-304. Trust indentures authorized — power of sale for breach in trustee.
71-1-305. Trust indenture considered to be mortgage on real property.
71-1-306. Qualifications of trustee — successor trustee.

71-1-307. Reconveyance upon performance — liability for failure to reconvey.
71-1-308. Reconveyance of trust indenture — forms — objections to reconveyance.
71-1-309. Objection to reconveyance.
71-1-310. Liability of title insurer or title insurance producer.
71-1-311. Time for foreclosure same as mortgage.
71-1-312. Discontinuance of foreclosure proceedings when entire amount of default paid.
71-1-313. Conditions for foreclosure by advertisement and sale.
71-1-314. Requests for copies of notice of sale.
71-1-315. Notice — sale — payment.
71-1-316. Disposition of proceeds of sale.
71-1-317. Deficiency judgment not allowed.
71-1-318. Trustee's deed.
71-1-319. Possession.
71-1-320. Trustees' fees and attorneys' fees.
71-1-321. Deeds of trust and trust deeds not invalidated.

Chapter Cross-References

Venue in action involving real property, 25-2-123.
Costs allowed to plaintiff in action to foreclose lien, 25-10-101.
Redemption of real property, Title 25, ch. 13, part 8.
When and by whom receiver may be appointed in foreclosure of mortgage, 27-20-102.
Powers and duties of building and loan associations, 32-2-401.
Loans under Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, 32-2-420.
National Housing Act loans, Title 32, ch. 2, part 5.
Agricultural association — execution, record, and foreclosure of mortgage — lien, 35-16-405, 35-16-406.
Claims on decedent's estate, 72-3-803.
Encumbered assets of decedent's estate, 72-3-812.
Pledges and mortgages of leasehold interest in state land, 77-6-401 through 77-6-404.
Security interest in livestock, Title 81, ch. 8, part 3.
Financing programs of Board of Housing, 90-6-108.

Part 1
General Provisions

Part Cross-References

Montana Title Insurance Act, Title 33, ch. 25.

71-1-101. Definition. "Mortgage" is a contract by which specific property is hypothecated for the performance of an act, without the necessity of a change of possession.

History: **En. Sec. 3810, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5731, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8246, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2920; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1608; re-en. Sec. 8246, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 52-101.**

Cross-References

"Mortgage" used in reference to security interest in personal property to include security interest under U.C.C., 1-1-205.
Security interest defined, 30-1-201.

71-1-102. Power of attorney to execute. A power of attorney to execute a mortgage must be in writing, subscribed, acknowledged or proved, certified, and recorded in like manner as powers of attorney for grants of real property.

History: **En. Sec. 3822, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5743, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8258, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2933; re-en. Sec. 8258, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 52-113.**

Cross-References

Discharge or release by other than mortgagee, 71-1-213.
Powers of attorney, Title 72, ch. 5, part 5.

71-1-103. Mortgage a special lien — on what a lien. (1) The lien of a mortgage is special, unless otherwise expressly agreed, and is independent of possession.

(2) A mortgage is a lien upon everything that would pass by a grant of the property.

History: **(1)En. Sec. 3812, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5733, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8248, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2923; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1609; re-en. Sec. 8248, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 52-103, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 3815, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5736, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8251, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2926; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 1617; re-en. Sec. 8251, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 52-106, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 52-103, 52-106.**

Cross-References

Liens, Title 71, ch. 3.

71-1-104. Mortgage not a personal obligation. A mortgage does not bind the mortgagor personally to perform the act for the performance of which it is a security unless there is an express covenant therein to that effect.

History: En. Sec. 3817, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5738, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8253, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2928; re-en. Sec. 8253, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 52-108.

Cross-References

Defendants personally liable — foreclosure proceedings, 71-1-222.

71-1-105. Mortgagee not entitled to possession. A mortgage does not entitle the mortgagee to the possession of the property unless authorized by the express terms of the mortgage, but after the execution of the mortgage, the mortgagor may agree to such change of possession without a new consideration.

History: En. Sec. 3816, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5737, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8252, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2927; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 1620; re-en. Sec. 8252, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 52-107.

71-1-106. Waste prohibited. No person whose interest is subject to the lien of a mortgage may do any act which will substantially impair the mortgagee's security.

History: En. Sec. 3818, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5739, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8254, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2929; re-en. Sec. 8254, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 52-109.

Cross-References

Injunction to prevent injury to property, 71-1-227.

71-1-107. Transfers of interest. (1) Every transfer of an interest in property, other than in trust, made only as a security for the performance of another act is to be deemed a mortgage, except when in the case of personal property it is accompanied by actual change of possession, in which case it is deemed a pledge.

(2) The fact that a transfer was made subject to defeasance on a condition may, for the purpose of showing such transfer to be a mortgage, be proved (except as against a subsequent purchaser or encumbrancer for value and without notice), though the fact does not appear by the terms of the instrument.

History: (1)En. Sec. 3813, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5734, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8249, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2924; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 1610; re-en. Sec. 8249, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 52-104, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 3814, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5735, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8250, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2925; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1612; re-en. Sec. 8250, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 52-105, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 52-104, 52-105.

71-1-108. Subsequently acquired title. Title acquired by the mortgagor subsequent to the execution of the mortgage inures to the mortgagee as security for the debt in like manner as if acquired before the execution.

History: En. Sec. 3819, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5740, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8255, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2930; re-en. Sec. 8255, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 52-110.

71-1-109. Mortgage of property adversely held. A mortgage may be created upon property held adversely to the mortgagor.

History: En. Sec. 3811, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5732, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8247, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2921; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1614; re-en. Sec. 8247, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 52-102.

71-1-110. Passage of mortgage by assignment of debt. The assignment of a debt secured by mortgage carries with it the security.

History: En. Sec. 3825, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5746, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8261, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2936; re-en. Sec. 8261, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 52-115.

71-1-111. Power of sale. A power of sale may be conferred by a mortgage upon the mortgagee or any other person, to be exercised after a breach of the obligation for which the mortgage is a security.

History: En. Sec. 3821, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5742, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8257, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2932; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1615; re-en. Sec. 8257, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 52-112.

Cross-References

Power of sale, 71-1-223.

71-1-112. Applicable laws. (1) In the event of conflict between any provision of this part and the Uniform Commercial Code, the latter shall govern.

(2) All mortgages and deeds of trust covering both real and personal property executed by a corporation, association, or partnership or by an individual or individuals are governed by the law relating to mortgages or deeds of trust of real property so far as the real property is concerned

and by the Uniform Commercial Code—Secured Transactions so far as the personal property is concerned.

History: (1)En. 52-117 by Sec. 11-133, Ch. 264, L. 1963; Sec. 52-117, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 3849, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5756, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 72, L. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 39, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 11, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 8273, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11-134, Ch. 264, L. 1963; Sec. 52-212, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 52-117, 52-212.

Cross-References

Uniform Commercial Code, Title 30, ch. 1 through 9A.

71-1-113. Limit on the amount of funds on reserve. Except as provided in 71-1-114, if a lending institution requires a borrower under a mortgage or trust indenture of real property to include in the borrower's regular payment additional payment into a reserve fund held by the lending institution for the future payment of property taxes, insurance premiums, and other expenses, the amount of funds on reserve may not exceed 110% of the projected amount needed to pay those expenses.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 490, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2238, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-1-114. Exception to limitation. If the borrower desires, the lending institution and borrower may enter into a written contract in which they agree that the funds on reserve exceed 110% of the reasonable amount needed to pay such expenses.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 490, L. 1979.

71-1-115. Record of reserve fund required. Every lending institution shall keep an itemized record of each payment entered into the reserve fund and each disbursement withdrawn from the reserve fund. The lending institution shall annually mail a statement of total receipts and disbursements to each borrower under a mortgage or trust indenture of real property.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 490, L. 1979.

Part 2
Mortgages of Real Property

Part Cross-References

Montana Title Insurance Act, Title 33, ch. 25.

71-1-201. What real property may be mortgaged — debts secured. Any interest in real property which is capable of being transferred may be mortgaged. Such property or interest may be mortgaged to secure existing debts, to secure debts created simultaneously with the execution of the mortgage, and to secure advances then in contemplation but to be made in the future.

History: En. Sec. 3840, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5747, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8262, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2947; re-en. Sec. 8262, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 150, L. 1949; R.C.M. 1947, 52-201(part).

71-1-202. Mortgage not considered conveyance — recovery of possession. A mortgage of real property shall not be deemed a conveyance, whatever its terms, so as to enable the owner of the mortgage to recover possession of the real property without a foreclosure and sale. When the mortgage confers a power of sale, as mentioned in 71-1-111, possession may be recovered according to the terms of the mortgage.

History: En. Sec. 239, p. 93, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 260, p. 188, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 309, p. 95, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 359, p. 139, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 359, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 371, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1316, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6877, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9495, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 744; re-en. Sec. 9495, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6219.

Cross-References

Definition of foreclosure, 71-1-221.

Possession of lands prior to foreclosure upon default and during period of redemption, 71-1-229.

71-1-203. Writing required. A mortgage of real property can be created, renewed, or extended only by writing, with the formalities required in the case of a grant of real property.

History: En. Sec. 3842, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5749, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8264, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2922; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1623; re-en. Sec. re-en. Sec. 8264, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 52-203.

Cross-References

What contracts must be in writing, 28-2-903.

Transfer of property grants and their interpretation, Title 70, ch. 1, part 5.

Transfer of real property to be in writing — statute of frauds, 70-20-101.

Recording transfers of real property, Title 70, ch. 21.

Recording of mortgages and assignments, 71-1-207.
Period of mortgage — renewal, 71-1-210.

71-1-204. Form of mortgage. A mortgage of real property may be made in substantially the following form:

"This mortgage, made the .... day of ...., in the year ...., by A.B., of ...., mortgagor, to C.D., of ...., mortgagee:

That the mortgagor mortgages to the mortgagee (here describe the property), as security for the payment to the mortgagor of .... dollars, on (or before) the .... day of ...., in the year ...., with interest on that amount (or as security for the payment of an obligation, describing it, etc.).

....
A.B."

History: En. Sec. 3841, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5748, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8263, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2948; re-en. Sec. 8263, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 52-202; amd. Sec. 2239, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-1-205. Priorities. Any lien entitled to actual priority over the lien of mortgage by force of any express provision of the laws of this state shall continue to have priority to the extent prescribed by law.

History: En. Sec. 3840, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5747, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8262, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2947; re-en. Sec. 8262, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 150, L. 1949; R.C.M. 1947, 52-201(part).

Cross-References

Tax on personal property lien on realty, 15-16-402.
Secured transactions — perfection and priority under U.C.C., Title 30, ch. 9A, part 3.
Priority in general, 71-3-113.
Priority of purchase money mortgage, 71-3-114.
Priority — farm laborers' liens, 71-3-401.
Priority — construction liens, 71-3-541, 71-3-542.
Priority — loggers' liens, 71-3-602.
Priority — liens for seed or grain, 71-3-702.
Priority — threshers' liens, 71-3-804.
Priority — crop or grain liens for spraying or dusting, 71-3-904.
Priority — labor and material liens on oil and gas wells and pipelines, 71-3-1007.

71-1-206. Future advances. (1) The amount of future advances or total indebtedness that may be outstanding at any given time and subject to mortgage protection must be stated in the mortgage. The mortgagee may reserve the right, at the mortgagee's option, to refuse to make all or any part of a future advance. The total amount of indebtedness that may be secured by the mortgage may decrease or increase from time to time, but the total principal amount of the obligations secured at any one time may not exceed the face amount stated in the mortgage together with interest as provided in the instrument secured by the mortgage.

(2) The lien for the stated amount of future advances or total indebtedness shall, notwithstanding the fact that from time to time during the term of the mortgage no indebtedness is due from the mortgagor to the mortgagee, have priority to the same extent as if the amount thereof had been actually advanced by the mortgagee to the mortgagor at the time of the execution of the mortgage. The lien extends to interest as provided in the instrument secured by the mortgage.

(3) The mortgagee shall, upon demand of the mortgagor or a creditor, furnish a statement of all such advances and amounts paid on the principal sum secured, provided such statement shall not impair or affect the lien created for all advances. Upon receipt of such statement or at any other time following the execution and delivery of the mortgage, the mortgagor may deliver written notice, duly acknowledged, to the mortgagee plainly stating that the mortgagor does not desire to request or apply for any future advances if none have been allowed or for any further advances if additional advances have in fact been theretofore allowed under the mortgage, clearly identifying the mortgage by reference to its date, the parties thereto, and the principal amount of the original indebtedness and the limit placed on contemplated future advances, if allowed. Upon the recording of such written notice by the mortgagor in the county and counties where the mortgage is recorded, the lien of the mortgage shall continue to have priority, but only for the aggregate amount of the indebtedness then existing, including any advances theretofore made, interest due, and other charges as evidenced by the original loan-contract and indebtedness thereafter accumulating on such basis, exclusive of any other future advances

originally contemplated. The mortgagor retains the right to demand satisfaction of the mortgage at any time the balance is zero.

History: En. Sec. 3840, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5747, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8262, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2947; re-en. Sec. 8262, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 150, L. 1949; R.C.M. 1947, 52-201(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 351, L. 1985.

71-1-207. Recording of mortgages and assignments. (1) Mortgages of real property may be acknowledged or proved, certified, and recorded in the same manner and with the same effect as grants of real property.

(2) An assignment of a real estate mortgage may be recorded in the same manner as a real estate mortgage, and the record operates as legal notice to the mortgagor and all persons subsequently deriving title to the mortgage from the assignor as well as to all other persons, including subsequent purchasers, encumbrancers, mortgagees, or other lienholders. An assignment must contain the assignee's post-office address at the assignee's place of residence and may not be recorded or filed unless it contains the post-office address.

History: (1)En. Sec. 3844, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5751, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8266, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2952; re-en. Sec. 8266, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 52-205, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 3823, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5744, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8259, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2934; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 14, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 159, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 8259, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11-131, Ch. 264, L. 1963; Sec. 52-114, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 52-114, 52-205; amd. Sec. 2240, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Indexes to recorded documents, 7-4-2619.
Recording transfers of real property, Title 70, ch. 21, part 2.
Recording of mortgages, 70-21-202.
Writing required, 71-1-203.

71-1-208. Recording of subordination or waiver agreements. A subordination agreement or a waiver in favor of subsequent purchasers, encumbrancers, or mortgagees as regards any real estate mortgage of record or the property therein included may be recorded in like manner as a real estate mortgage, and such record shall operate as due and legal notice to the mortgagor and the mortgagee and to all other interested persons. Any such subordination agreement or waiver shall be valid and binding so far as the mortgage therein referred to or the property covered by such mortgage is concerned, when executed by the record holder of the mortgage involved.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 126, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 11-132, Ch. 264, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 52-116.

71-1-209. Recording defeasance necessary to affect grant. When a grant of real property purports to be an absolute conveyance but is intended to be defeasible on the performance of certain conditions, the grant is not defeated or affected as against any person other than the grantee or the grantee's heirs or devisees or persons having actual notice unless an instrument of defeasance, duly executed and acknowledged, has been recorded in the office of the county clerk of the county where the property is situated.

History: En. Sec. 3843, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5750, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8265, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2950; re-en. Sec. 8265, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 52-204; amd. Sec. 2241, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-1-210. Period of mortgage — renewal. A mortgage of real property made, acknowledged, and recorded as provided by the laws of this state is good against all from the time it is recorded until 8 years after the maturity of the entire debt or obligation secured and no longer unless the mortgagee or the mortgagee's heirs, executors, administrators, representatives, or assigns, within 60 days after the expiration of the 8 years, file in the office of the county clerk where the mortgage is recorded an affidavit setting forth the date of the mortgage, when and where recorded, the amount of the debt secured, and the amount remaining unpaid and that the mortgage is not renewed for the purpose of hindering, delaying, or defrauding creditors of the mortgagor or owner of the land. Upon the filing of the affidavit, the mortgage is valid against all persons for an additional 8 years.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 27, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 8267, R.C.M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 104, L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 8267, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 52-206; amd. Sec. 2242, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Small tract financing — time for foreclosure same as mortgage, 71-1-311.

71-1-211. Satisfaction of mortgage — record thereof. (1) A mortgage must be discharged upon the record by the county clerk in whose custody it is recorded whenever there is presented to the clerk a certificate executed by the mortgagee or the mortgagee's personal representative or assignee, acknowledged or proved and certified as prescribed in this chapter that entitles a conveyance to be recorded, specifying that the mortgage has been paid or otherwise satisfied or discharged.

(2) Every certificate and the proof and acknowledgment must be recorded at full length, and a reference must be made to the book and page containing the record in the mortgagor and mortgagee indexes as to the discharge of the mortgage.

History: **En. Secs. 37, 38, p. 485, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Secs. 37, 38, p. 402, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Secs. 214, 215, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Secs. 272, 273, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Secs. 3846, 3847, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Secs. 5753, 5754, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Secs. 8269, 8270, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Secs. 2939, 2940; re-en. Secs. 8269, 8270, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 52-208, 52-209; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 127, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2243, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

71-1-212. Penalties for failure to give certificate of discharge or release after full performance. After the full performance of the conditions of a mortgage and whether before or after a breach of the mortgage, a mortgagee or the personal representative or assignee of the mortgagee who refuses or neglects to execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the mortgagor a certificate of discharge or release of the mortgage within 90 days after a request for one is liable to the mortgagor or the mortgagor's heirs or assigns in the sum of $500 and all actual damages resulting from the neglect or refusal.

History: **En. Sec. 39, p. 486, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 39, p. 402, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 216, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 274, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 3748, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5755, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 173, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8271, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2941; re-en. Sec. 8271, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 52-210(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 30, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 96, Ch. 2, L. 2009.**

71-1-213. Discharge or release by other than mortgagee. (1) If a discharge or release is made by the personal representative of the mortgagee, it must be accompanied by a certified copy of the personal representative's authority unless the authority is already recorded in the office of the county clerk and recorder where the mortgage is recorded.

(2) If the discharge or release is made by an assignee, it must be accompanied by the assignment of the mortgage unless the assignment is already recorded in the office of the county clerk and recorder where the mortgage is recorded.

(3) If the discharge or release is executed by an attorney-in-fact, the discharge or release must have attached to it the power of attorney under which it is made unless the power of attorney is already recorded in the office of the county clerk and recorder where the mortgage is recorded.

(4) If the discharge or release is executed by the heir or heirs of the mortgagee, the discharge or release must be accompanied by a certified copy of an order or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction showing the authority unless the order or decree is already recorded in the office of the county clerk and recorder where the mortgage is recorded.

(5) Foreign administrators and executors may discharge or release mortgages of record in Montana if the discharge or release of mortgages is accompanied by an authenticated copy of their letters of administration or letters testamentary, with the certificate of the clerk of the court in which the appointment was made that the letters have not been revoked and are in full force. The certificate and certified copy of letters must be recorded with the discharge or release of the mortgage. When presented and recorded, the discharge or release has the same effect as if the mortgage was discharged or released by the mortgagee.

History: **En. Sec. 39, p. 486, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 39, p. 402, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 216, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 274, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 3748, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5755, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 173, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8271, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2941; re-en. Sec. 8271, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 52-210(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 11, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2244, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Power of attorney to execute, 71-1-102.

71-1-214 through 71-1-220 reserved.

71-1-221. Definition of foreclosure. The term "foreclosure" for the purpose of this part shall include sale or possession of real property made or taken whether by judicial proceedings or otherwise.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 2, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 9473.2, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6009.**

Cross-References

Redemption of real property, Title 25, ch. 13, part 8.

Mortgage not considered conveyance — recovery of possession, 71-1-202.

Possession of lands prior to foreclosure upon default and during period of redemption, 71-1-229.

71-1-222. Proceedings in foreclosure suits. (1) There is only one action for the recovery of debt or the enforcement of any right secured by a mortgage upon real estate, and that action must be in accordance with the provisions of this part. In the action, the court may, by its judgment, direct:

(a) a sale of the encumbered property or as much of the property as may be necessary;

(b) the application of the proceeds of the sale, including the payment of property taxes due at the time of foreclosure; and

(c) the payment of the costs of the court, the expenses of the sale, and the amount due the plaintiff.

(2) If it appears from the sheriff's return that the proceeds are insufficient and a balance still remains due, judgment can then be docketed for the balance against the defendant or defendants personally liable for the debt, and it becomes a lien upon the real estate of the judgment debtor, as in other cases on which execution may be issued.

(3) A person holding a conveyance from or under the mortgagor of the property mortgaged or having a lien on the property, which conveyance or lien does not appear of record in the proper office at the time of the commencement of the action, does not have to be made a party to the action. The judgment and the proceedings are as conclusive against the party holding the unrecorded conveyance or lien as if the holding party had been made a party to the action.

(4) The one-action limitation in this section does not prohibit an act or proceeding:

(a) to appoint a receiver for or obtain possession of real or personal property collateral for the debt or other obligation;

(b) to enforce a security interest in or the assignment of any rents, issues, profits, or other income of any real or personal property;

(c) to enforce a mortgage or other lien on real or personal property collateral located outside this state that is security for the same debt or other right secured by real property in this state;

(d) to secure a judgment outside this state on a debt or other right secured by real property in this state and by real or personal property collateral located outside this state;

(e) for the exercise of a power of sale conferred pursuant to the provisions of 71-1-223 or a foreclosure by advertisement and sale pursuant to Title 71, chapter 1, part 3;

(f) for the exercise of a right or remedy under the Montana Uniform Commercial Code, except securing a judgment on a secured debt, including a deficiency judgment on a secured debt, in a court in Montana;

(g) for the exercise of a right or remedy under the uniform commercial code of another state;

(h) for claim and delivery of personal property pursuant to the provisions of Title 27, chapter 17;

(i) for the exercise of a right to set off a deposit or share account, to enforce a pledge in a deposit or share account pursuant to a written agreement or pledge, or to enforce a financial institution's statutory lien;

(j) to draw under a letter of credit;

(k) for the recovery of damages arising from the commission of a tort or the recovery of any declaratory or equitable relief;

(l) to collect a debt or enforce a right or obligation secured by a junior mortgage or other junior lien on real property if the property has been sold to satisfy, in whole or in part, a debt or other right or obligation secured by a senior mortgage or other senior lien on the property;

(m) concerning a mortgage securing a debt or right guaranteed, to enforce an agreement with a surety or guarantor of the debt or right secured by a mortgage on real estate, if the surety or guaranty obligation is not secured by the same mortgage;

(n) relating to a proceeding in bankruptcy, including filing a proof of claim, to seek relief from an automatic stay and any other action to determine the amount or validity of a debt or right or obligation secured by a mortgage;

(o) for filing a claim or to enforce a claim disallowed pursuant to the Montana Uniform Probate Code;

(p) that does not include collection of the debt or realization of the collateral securing the debt or other obligation;

(q) that is exempted from the provisions of this section by law;

(r) to recover costs of suit, costs and expenses of sale, attorney fees, and other incidental relief in connection with any act or proceeding authorized in this subsection (4); or

(s) for recovery of a debt or for enforcement of a right secured by a mortgage when the mortgage security in this state has become valueless through no fault of the mortgagee.

History: En. Sec. 223, p. 90, Bannack Stat.; en. Sec. 246, p. 185, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 295, p. 92, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 346, p. 135, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 346, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 358, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1290, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6861, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9467, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 726; re-en. Sec. 9467, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11-166, Ch. 264, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 80, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 349, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Mortgage not personal obligation, 71-1-104.

Deficiency judgment not allowed on foreclosure of purchase price mortgage, 71-1-232.

Attorney fee on foreclosure, 71-1-233.

71-1-223. Power of sale. When a real estate mortgage confers a power of sale, either upon the mortgagee or any other person, to be executed after a breach of the obligation for which the mortgage is a security, either an action may be maintained under this part to foreclose or proceedings may be had under the provisions of the mortgage.

History: En. Sec. 1293, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6864, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9470, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9470, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11-167, Ch. 264, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6004.

Cross-References

Power of sale conferred by mortgage, 71-1-111.

71-1-224. Sale — notice. Real estate sold under a power of sale given and contained in a mortgage of real estate, except in a trust indenture as defined in the Small Tract Financing Act of Montana, shall be advertised for sale at least 30 days before the date fixed for such sale, in a newspaper in the county in which such real estate is situated, and in case there is no newspaper printed and published in said county, then by posting notices in at least five conspicuous places in said county, one of which notices must be posted on the land so advertised for sale. Two other notices must be posted in conspicuous places in the township in which said land is situated, one in such conspicuous place in said county as will be most likely to give notice to all persons interested in said sale, and one of said notices must be posted in a conspicuous place at the front door of the county courthouse of the county in which said land is located, and in addition to the publication or posting, as hereinbefore provided, notices of such sale must be served personally at least 30 days before the date fixed for such sale upon the occupant of the property so advertised for sale and upon the mortgagor if within the state of Montana and upon every person or persons having or claiming an interest of record in the real estate so advertised for sale who may be found within the state of Montana.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 165, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 9471, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9471, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 177, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6005.

Cross-References

Right of redemption, 71-1-228.

Petition for attorney fee — notice, 71-1-234.

Small Tract Financing Act of Montana, Title 71, ch. 1, part 3.

71-1-225. Surplus money from sale. If there be surplus money remaining after the payment of the amount due on the mortgage, lien, or encumbrance, with costs, the court may cause the same to be paid to the person entitled to it and in the meantime may direct it to be deposited in court.

History: En. Sec. 247, p. 186, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 296, p. 92, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 347, p. 136, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 347, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 359, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1291, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6862, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9468, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 727; re-en. Sec. 9468, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6002.

71-1-226. Proceedings when debt secured falls due at different times. If the debt for which the mortgage, lien, or encumbrance is held is not all due, as soon as sufficient of the property has been sold to pay the amount due, with costs, the sale must cease; and afterward, as often as more becomes due, for principal or interest, the court may, on motion, order more to be sold. But if the property cannot be sold in portions without injury to the parties, the whole may be ordered to be sold in the first instance and the entire debt and costs paid, there being a rebate of interest where such rebate is proper.

History: En. Sec. 248, p. 186, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 297, p. 92, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 348, p. 136, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 348, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 360, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1292, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6863, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9469, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 728; re-en. Sec. 9469, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6003.

Cross-References

Waste prohibited, 71-1-106.

71-1-227. Injunction to prevent injury to property. The court may, by injunction, upon good cause shown, restrain the party in possession from doing any act to the injury of real property during the foreclosure of a mortgage thereon.

History: En. Sec. 240, p. 93, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 261, p. 188, L. 1867; re-en. Sec. 310, p. 95, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 360, p. 139, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 360, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 372, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1318, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6878, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9496, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 745; re-en. Sec. 9496, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6220(part).

Cross-References

Waste prohibited, 71-1-106.

71-1-228. Rights of redemption applicable. All of the rights, powers, and privileges concerning the redemption from sales of real estate applicable to the sales of real estate under foreclosure proceedings or sales under execution shall be granted and allowed to sales of real estate under and by virtue of the power of sale contained in any mortgage or deed of trust in this state, except to sales of real estate under and by virtue of the power of sale conferred upon a trustee under a trust indenture as defined in the Small Tract Financing Act of Montana.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 165, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 9472, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9472, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 177, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6006.

Cross-References

Redemption of real property, Title 25, ch. 13, part 8.

71-1-229. Possession of land prior to foreclosure upon default and during period of redemption. The purchaser of land at mortgage foreclosure is not entitled to the possession of the land as against the execution debtor during the period of redemption allowed by law while the execution debtor personally occupies the land as a home for the execution debtor and the debtor's family. It is unlawful to insert in any mortgage of real estate any provision intended to constitute a waiver by the owner of real estate personally occupying land as a home for the owner and the owner's family of the provision of this section or any provision intended to give the mortgagee possession of the land or premises prior to foreclosure upon default of tax, principal, or interest payments. The intention of this section is to ensure to the owner the possession of the land prior to foreclosure and during the year of redemption.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 230, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9449, R.C.M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 150, L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 9449, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-5841(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 11, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2245, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Mortgage not considered conveyance — recovery of possession, 71-1-202.
Definition of foreclosure, 71-1-221.

71-1-230. Action to redeem mortgage. An action to redeem a mortgage of real property, with or without an account of rents and profits, may be brought by the mortgagor or those claiming under the mortgagor against the mortgagee in possession or those claiming under the mortgagee unless the mortgagee in possession or those claiming under the mortgagee have continuously maintained an adverse possession of the mortgaged premises for 10 years after breach of some condition of the mortgage.

History: En. Sec. 521, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6454, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9044, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 346; re-en. Sec. 9044, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2616; amd. Sec. 2246, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Redemption of real property, Title 25, ch. 13, part 8.
Mortgagee not entitled to possession, 71-1-105.

71-1-231. Redemption by multiple mortgagors. If there is more than one mortgagor or more than one person claiming under a mortgagor, some of whom are not entitled to maintain an action under the provisions of 71-1-230 or Title 27, chapter 2, any one of them who is entitled to maintain an action may redeem in the action a divided or undivided part of the mortgaged premises as the person's interest appears, and have an accounting for a part of the rents and profits proportionate to the person's interest in the mortgaged premises on payment of a part of the mortgage money bearing the same proportion to the whole of the money as the value of person's divided or undivided interest in the premises bears to the whole of the premises.

History: En. Sec. 522, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 6455, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9045, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 347; re-en. Sec. 9045, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2617; amd. Sec. 2247, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Redemption of real property, Title 25, ch. 13, part 8.

Proceedings when debt secured falls due at different times, 71-1-226.

71-1-232. Deficiency judgment not allowed on foreclosure of purchase price mortgage. Upon the foreclosure of any mortgage, executed to any vendor of real property or to the vendor's heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns for the balance of the purchase price of the real property, the mortgagee is not entitled to a deficiency judgment on account of the mortgage or note or obligation secured by the mortgage.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 2, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 9473.1, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6008; amd. Sec. 2248, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Proceedings in foreclosure suits, 71-1-222.

Deficiency judgment not allowed under Small Tract Financing Act of Montana, 71-1-317.

Priority of purchase money mortgage, 71-3-114.

71-1-233. Attorney's fee on foreclosure. In an action to foreclose a mortgage of real property, the court must allow as a part of the costs a reasonable attorney's fee, which shall be fixed by the court, any stipulation in the instrument or any agreement between the parties to the contrary notwithstanding.

History: En. Sec. 1862, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7165, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9798, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9798, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11-169, Ch. 264, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 93-8613(part).

Cross-References

Inclusion of attorney fees in bill of costs, 25-10-302.

Proceedings in foreclosure suits, 71-1-222.

71-1-234. Attorney fee — petition and notice. If the mortgagee demands attorney fees in case of the sale of real estate under and by virtue of the power of sale contained in any mortgage or deed of trust in this state, except in case of the sale of real estate by virtue of a power of sale conferred upon a trustee under a trust indenture as defined in the Small Tract Financing Act of Montana, the mortgagee shall petition the district court of the county in which the real estate or any part of the real estate is situated to fix the amount of the attorney fees. A copy of the petition must be served upon all parties having or claiming an interest of record in the property to be sold or those parties that may be found within the state, at least 10 days before the day fixed for hearing. Notice of the time and place of the hearing must be served at the same time as the copy of the petition is served. A petition must be acted upon by the district court before the notice of sale by publication or posting, as provided for in this part, is given.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 165, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 9473, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9473, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 177, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6007; amd. Sec. 2249, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-1-235. Instruments — negotiability and remedies. Nothing in this part shall be deemed to affect the negotiability of an instrument, and nothing in this part shall be deemed to limit remedies otherwise available to the purchaser of a promissory note secured by a mortgage unless such purchaser at the time of purchase had notice that the note was so secured.

History: En. 93-6010 by Sec. 11-168, Ch. 264, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 93-6010.

Cross-References

When promise or order unconditional, 30-3-105.

Part 3
Small Tract Financing

71-1-301. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Small Tract Financing Act of Montana".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 177, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 52-401.

71-1-302. Policy. Because the financing of homes and business expansion is essential to the development of the state of Montana and because financing of homes and business expansion, usually involving areas of real estate of not more than 40 acres, has been restricted by the laws relating to mortgages of real property and because more financing of homes and business expansion is available if the parties can use security instruments and procedures not subject to all the provisions of the mortgage laws, it is the public policy of the state of Montana to permit the use of trust indentures for estates in real property of not more than 40 acres as provided in this part.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 177, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 337, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 52-402; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 114, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 30, L. 2001.

71-1-303. Definitions. As used in this part, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Beneficiary" means the person named or otherwise designated in a trust indenture as the person for whose benefit a trust indenture is given or the person's successor in interest, who may not be the trustee.

(2) "Grantor" means the person conveying real property by a trust indenture as security for the performance of an obligation.

(3) "Servicer" means a person who collects loan payments on behalf of a beneficiary.

(4) (a) "Title insurance producer" means a person who holds a valid title insurance producer's license and is authorized in writing by a title insurer to:

(i) solicit title insurance business;

(ii) collect rates;

(iii) determine insurability in accordance with underwriting rules and standards of the insurer; or

(iv) issue policies of the title insurer.

(b) Title insurance producer does not include an approved attorney.

(5) "Title insurer" means an insurer formed and authorized under the laws of this state to transact the business of title insurance in this state or a foreign or alien insurer authorized to transact title insurance in this state.

(6) "Trust indenture" means an indenture executed in conformity with this part and conveying real property to a trustee in trust to secure the performance of an obligation of the grantor or other person named in the indenture to a beneficiary.

(7) "Trustee" means a person to whom the legal title to real property is conveyed by a trust indenture or the person's successor in interest.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 177, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 337, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 52-403(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 114, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 30, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 413, L. 2005.

71-1-304. Trust indentures authorized — power of sale for breach in trustee. (1) A transfer in trust of an interest in real property of an area not exceeding 40 acres may be made to secure the performance of an obligation of a grantor or any other person named in the indenture to a beneficiary. However, a trust indenture may not be substituted for a mortgage that was in existence on March 5, 1963.

(2) When a transfer in trust of an interest in real property is made to secure the performance of the obligation referred to in subsection (1), a power of sale is conferred upon the trustee to be exercised after a breach of the obligation for which the transfer is security.

(3) A trust indenture executed in conformity with this part may be foreclosed by advertisement and sale in the manner provided in this part or, at the option of the beneficiary, by judicial procedure as provided by law for the foreclosure of mortgages on real property. The power of sale may be exercised by the trustee without express provision in the trust indenture.

(4) If a trust indenture states that the real property involved does not exceed 40 acres, the statement is binding upon all parties and conclusive as to compliance with the provisions of this part relative to the power to make a transfer, trust, and power of sale.

History: (1) thru (3)En. Sec. 4, Ch. 177, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 337, L. 1974; Sec. 52-404, R.C.M. 1947; (4)En. Sec. 3, Ch. 177, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 337, L. 1974; Sec. 52-403, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 52-403(part), 52-404; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 114, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 30, L. 2001.

71-1-305. Trust indenture considered to be mortgage on real property. A trust indenture is deemed to be a mortgage on real property and is subject to all laws relating to mortgages on real property except to the extent that such laws are inconsistent with the provisions of this part, in which event the provisions of this part shall control. For the purpose of applying the mortgage laws, the grantor in a trust indenture is deemed the mortgagor and the beneficiary is deemed the mortgagee.

History: **En. Sec. 17, Ch. 177, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 52-417.**

71-1-306. Qualifications of trustee — successor trustee. (1) The trustee of a trust indenture under this part must be:

(a) an attorney who is licensed to practice law in Montana;

(b) a bank, trust company, or savings and loan association authorized to do business in Montana under the laws of Montana or the United States; or

(c) a title insurer or title insurance producer or agency authorized to do business in Montana under the laws of Montana.

(2) The beneficiary may appoint a successor trustee at any time by filing for record, in the office of the clerk and recorder of each county in which the trust property or some part of the trust property is situated, a substitution of trustee. The substitution must identify the trust indenture by stating the names of the original parties to the trust indenture and the date of recordation and the book and page where the information is recorded, must state the name and mailing address of the new trustee, and must be executed and acknowledged by all of the beneficiaries designated in the trust indenture or their successors in interest. From the time the substitution is filed for record, the new trustee is vested with all the power, duties, authority, and title of the trustee named in the trust indenture and of any successor trustee.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 177, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 52-405; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 33, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 91, Ch. 51, L. 1999.**

Cross-References

Trust Code, Title 72, ch. 38.

71-1-307. Reconveyance upon performance — liability for failure to reconvey. (1) Upon performance of the obligation secured by the trust indenture, the trustee, upon written request of the beneficiary or servicer, shall reconvey the interest in real property described in the trust indenture to the grantor. If the obligation is performed and the beneficiary or servicer refuses to request reconveyance or the trustee refuses to reconvey the property within 90 days of the request, the beneficiary, servicer, or trustee who refuses is liable to the grantor for the sum of $500 and all actual damages resulting from the refusal to reconvey.

(2) If a beneficiary or servicer has received a notice of intent to reconvey pursuant to 71-1-308 and has not timely requested a reconveyance or has not objected to the reconveyance within the 90-day period established in 71-1-308, the beneficiary or servicer is liable to the title insurer or title insurance producer for the sum of $500 and all damages resulting from the failure.

(3) In an action by a grantor, title insurer, or title insurance producer to collect any sums due under this section, the court shall award attorney fees and costs to the prevailing party.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 177, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 52-406; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 413, L. 2005.**

Cross-References

Penalties for failure to give certificate of discharge or release after full performance, 71-1-212.

71-1-308. Reconveyance of trust indenture — forms — objections to reconveyance. (1) A title insurer or title insurance producer may reconvey a trust indenture in accordance with the provisions of this section if:

(a) the obligation secured by the trust indenture has been fully paid by the title insurer or title insurance producer; or

(b) the obligation secured by the trust indenture was fully paid by a former title insurer, title insurance producer, or predecessor of the title insurer or title insurance producer.

(2) A title insurer or title insurance producer may reconvey a trust indenture regardless of whether the title insurer or title insurance producer is named as a trustee under a trust indenture.

(3) At the time that the obligation secured by the trust indenture is paid in full, or at any time after payment, the title insurer or title insurance producer shall deliver by certified mail a notice of intent to reconvey and a copy of the reconveyance to be recorded to the beneficiary or servicer at:

(a) the address specified in the trust indenture;

(b) any address for the beneficiary or servicer specified in the last-recorded assignment of the trust indenture;

(c) any address for the beneficiary or servicer specified in a request for notice recorded under 71-1-314; or

(d) the address shown on any payoff statement received by the title insurer or title insurance producer from the beneficiary or servicer.

(4) (a) The notice of intent to reconvey must contain the name of the beneficiary and the servicer if loan payments on the trust indenture are collected by a servicer, the name of the title insurer or title insurance producer, and the date that the notice is signed.

(b) The notice must be substantially in the following form:

"NOTICE OF INTENT TO RECONVEY

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN TO YOU AS FOLLOWS:

1. THIS NOTICE CONCERNS THE (TRUST INDENTURE) DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

(GRANTOR):..
(BENEFICIARY):..
RECORDING INFORMATION:...
DOCUMENT NUMBER:..
BOOK NUMBER:...
PAGE NUMBER:...

2. THE UNDERSIGNED CLAIMS TO HAVE PAID IN FULL OR POSSESSES SATISFACTORY EVIDENCE OF THE FULL PAYMENT OF THE OBLIGATION SECURED BY THE TRUST INDENTURE DESCRIBED ABOVE.

3. THE UNDERSIGNED WILL FULLY RECONVEY THE TRUST INDENTURE DESCRIBED IN THIS NOTICE WITHIN 90 DAYS FROM THE DATE STATED ON THIS NOTICE UNLESS:

(A) A RECONVEYANCE OF THE TRUST INDENTURE HAS BEEN RECORDED; OR

(B) THE UNDERSIGNED HAS RECEIVED BY CERTIFIED MAIL A NOTICE STATING THAT THE OBLIGATION SECURED BY THE TRUST INDENTURE HAS NOT BEEN PAID IN FULL OR THAT YOU OTHERWISE OBJECT TO THE RECONVEYANCE OF THE TRUST DEED. NOTICE MUST BE MAILED TO THE ADDRESS STATED ON THIS FORM.

(C) PURSUANT TO 71-1-307, MCA, A BENEFICIARY OR SERVICER MAY BE LIABLE FOR DAMAGES, COSTS, AND PENALTIES FOR FAILING TO RECONVEY A TRUST INDENTURE WITHIN 90 DAYS OF THE DATE STATED IN THIS NOTICE IF THE OBLIGATION SECURED BY THE TRUST INDENTURE HAS BEEN FULLY PAID PRIOR TO THE DELIVERY OF THIS NOTICE.

4. A COPY OF THE RECONVEYANCE OF TRUST INDENTURE IS ENCLOSED WITH THIS NOTICE.

....
(SIGNATURE OF TITLE INSURER OR TITLE INSURANCE PRODUCER)

....
(ADDRESS OF TITLE INSURER OR TITLE INSURANCE PRODUCER)"

(5) (a) If, within 90 days from the day on which the title insurer or title insurance producer delivers the notice of intent to reconvey, the beneficiary or servicer does not send by certified mail to the title insurer or title insurance producer a notice that the obligation secured by the trust indenture has not been paid in full or that the beneficiary or servicer objects to the reconveyance of the trust indenture, the title insurer or title insurance producer may execute, acknowledge, and record a reconveyance of a trust indenture.

(b) A reconveyance of a trust indenture must be in substantially the following form:

"RECONVEYANCE OF TRUST INDENTURE

(Name of title insurer or title insurance producer) authorized to conduct business in this state reconveys, without warranty, the following trust property located in (name of county), state of Montana, that is covered by a trust indenture naming (name of grantor) as grantor, and (name of beneficiary) as beneficiary that was recorded on (date) in book .... at page .... as document number ....: (insert a description of the trust property.)

The undersigned title insurer or title insurance producer certifies as follows:

1. The undersigned title insurer or title insurance producer has fully paid the obligation secured by the trust indenture or possesses satisfactory evidence of the full payment of the obligation secured by the trust indenture.

2. As required by 71-1-308, the title insurer or title insurance producer delivered to the beneficiary or servicer a notice of intent to reconvey and a copy of the reconveyance.

3. The trust indenture has not been reconveyed and the title insurer or title insurance producer did not receive, within 90 days from the day on which the title insurer or title insurance producer delivered the notice of intent to reconvey to the beneficiary or servicer, a notice from the beneficiary or servicer, sent by certified mail, that the obligation secured by the trust indenture has not been paid in full or that the beneficiary or servicer objects to the reconveyance of the trust indenture.

....

(Notarization) (Signature of title insurer or title insurance producer)"

(c) (i) A reconveyance of trust indenture executed and notarized in accordance with subsection (5)(b) may be recorded.

(ii) Except as provided in subsection (5)(c)(iii), a reconveyance of a trust indenture that is recorded in compliance with subsection (5)(c)(i) is valid regardless of any deficiency in the reconveyance procedure not disclosed in the reconveyance of trust indenture.

(iii) If the title insurer's or title insurance producer's signature on a reconveyance of trust recorded under subsection (5)(c)(i) is forged, the release of mortgage or reconveyance of trust is void.

(6) A reconveyance of trust indenture pursuant to the provisions of this section does not, by itself, discharge any promissory note or other obligation that was secured by the trust indenture at the time that the trust indenture was reconveyed.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 413, L. 2005.**

71-1-309. Objection to reconveyance. A title insurer or title insurance producer may not record a reconveyance of trust indenture if, within 90 days of the date of the notice of intent to reconvey, the beneficiary or servicer notifies the title insurer or title insurance producer that the obligation has not been paid in full or that the beneficiary or servicer objects to the reconveyance.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 413, L. 2005.**

71-1-310. Liability of title insurer or title insurance producer. A title insurer or title insurance producer who reconveys a trust indenture is liable to the beneficiary for damages suffered by the beneficiary as a result of the reconveyance if:

(1) the obligation secured by the trust indenture is not fully paid;

(2) the title insurer or title insurance producer failed to comply with the provisions of 71-1-308; or

(3) the title insurer or title insurance producer acted with gross negligence or in bad faith in reconveying the trust indenture.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 413, L. 2005.**

71-1-311. Time for foreclosure same as mortgage. The foreclosure of a trust indenture by advertisement and sale or by judicial procedure shall be commenced within the time, including extensions, provided by law for the foreclosure of a mortgage on real property.

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 177, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 52-407.**

Cross-References

Period of mortgage — renewal, 71-1-210.

71-1-312. Discontinuance of foreclosure proceedings when entire amount of default paid. (1) Whenever all or a portion of any obligation secured by a trust indenture has, prior to the maturity date fixed in the obligation, become due or been declared due by reason of a breach or default in the performance of any obligation secured by the trust indenture, including a default in the payment of interest or of any installment of principal or by reason of failure of the grantor to pay, in accordance with the terms of the trust indenture, taxes, assessments, premiums for insurance, or advances made by the beneficiary in accordance with the terms of the obligation or of the trust indenture, the grantor or the grantor's successor in interest in the trust property or any part of the trust property or any other person having a subordinate lien or encumbrance of record on the trust property or any beneficiary under a subordinate trust indenture, at any time prior to the time fixed by the trustee for the trustee's sale if the power of sale is to be exercised, may pay to the beneficiary or the beneficiary's successor in interest the entire amount then due under the terms of the trust indenture and the obligation secured by the indenture, including costs and expenses actually incurred and reasonable trustee's fees and attorney fees, other than the portion of the principal that would not then be due if a default had not occurred and cure the existing default.

(2) Upon the payment described in subsection (1), all prior proceedings had or instituted to foreclose the trust indenture must be canceled and the obligation and the trust indenture must be reinstated and remain in force and effect the same as if an acceleration had not occurred.

(3) If the default is cured and the obligation and the trust indenture reinstated in the manner provided, the beneficiary or the beneficiary's assignee shall, on demand of any person having an interest in the trust property, execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the person a request that the trustee execute, acknowledge, and deliver a cancellation of the recorded notice of sale under the trust indenture.

(4) Any beneficiary under a trust indenture or the beneficiary's assignee who, for a period of 30 days after the demand, refuses to request the trustee to execute, acknowledge, and deliver a cancellation is liable to the person entitled to the request for all damages resulting from the refusal.

(5) A cancellation of a recorded notice of sale, when executed and acknowledged, is entitled to be recorded and is sufficient if it sets forth a reference to the trust indenture and the book and page where the indenture is recorded, a reference to the notice of sale and to the book and page where the indenture is recorded, and a statement that the notice of sale is canceled.

History: **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 177, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 52-412; amd. Sec. 2250, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

71-1-313. Conditions for foreclosure by advertisement and sale. The trustee may foreclose a trust indenture by advertisement and sale under this part if:

(1) the trust indenture, any assignments of the trust indenture by the trustee or the beneficiary, and any appointment of a successor trustee are recorded in the office of the clerk and recorder of each county in which the property described in the trust indenture or some part thereof is situated;

(2) there is a default by the grantor or other person owing an obligation or by their successors in interest, the performance of which is secured by the trust indenture, with respect to any provision in the indenture which authorizes sale in the event of default of such provision; and

(3) the trustee or beneficiary shall have filed for record in the office of the clerk and recorder in each county where the property described in the indenture or some part thereof is situated a notice of sale, duly executed and acknowledged by such trustee or beneficiary, setting forth:

(a) the names of the grantor, trustee, and beneficiary in the trust indenture and the name of any successor trustee;

(b) a description of the property covered by the trust indenture;

(c) the book and page of the mortgage records where the trust indenture is recorded;

(d) the default for which the foreclosure is made;

(e) the sum owing on the obligation secured by the trust indenture;

(f) the trustee's or beneficiary's election to sell the property to satisfy the obligation;

(g) the date of sale, which shall not be less than 120 days subsequent to the date on which the notice of sale is filed for record, and the time of sale, which shall be between the hours of 9 a.m. and 4 p.m., mountain standard time;

(h) the place of sale which shall be at the courthouse of the county or one of the counties where the property is situated or at the location of the property or at the trustee's usual place of business if within the county or one of the counties where the property is situated.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 177, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 52-408(1).**

71-1-314. Requests for copies of notice of sale. At any time subsequent to the recordation of a trust indenture and prior to the recordation of notice of sale under the indenture, any person desiring a copy of any notice of sale under a trust indenture as provided in 71-1-315(1) may cause to be filed for record in the office of the county clerk and recorder of the county or counties in which any part or parcel of the real property is situated, a duly acknowledged request for a copy of any notice of sale, showing service upon the trustee. The request shall contain the name and address of the person requesting a copy of the notice and shall identify the trust indenture by stating the names of the parties to the indenture, the date of recordation of the indenture, and the book and page where the indenture is recorded. The county clerk and recorder shall immediately make a cross-reference of the request to the trust indenture either on the margin of the page where the trust indenture is recorded or in some other suitable place. No request, statement, or notation placed on the record pursuant to this section shall affect title to the property or be deemed notice to any person that any person so recording the request has any right, title, interest in, lien, or charge upon the property referred to in the trust indenture.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 177, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 52-415.

71-1-315. Notice — sale — payment. A trust deed may be foreclosed by advertisement and sale in the following manner:

(1) The trustee shall give notice of the sale in the following manner:

(a) At least 120 days before the date fixed for the trustee's sale, a copy of the recorded notice of sale must be mailed by certified mail to:

(i) the grantor, at the grantor's address as set forth in the trust indenture or if the grantor's address is not set forth in the trust indenture at the grantor's last-known address;

(ii) each person designated in the trust indenture to receive notice of sale whose address is set forth in the trust indenture, at that address;

(iii) each person who has filed for record a request for a copy of notice of sale within the time and in the manner provided in this section, at the address of the person as set forth in the request;

(iv) any successor in interest to the grantor whose interest and address appear of record at the filing date and time of the notice of sale, at that address;

(v) any person who has a lien or interest subsequent to the interest of the trustee and whose lien or interest and address appear of record at the filing date and time of the notice of sale, at that address.

(b) At least 20 days before the date fixed for the trustee's sale, a copy of the recorded notice of sale must be posted in some conspicuous place on the property to be sold. Upon request of the trustee, the notice of sale must be posted by a sheriff or constable of the county in which the property to be sold is located.

(c) A copy of the notice of sale must be published in a newspaper of general circulation published in any county in which the property or some part of the property is situated, at least once each week for 3 successive weeks. If there is no newspaper of general circulation published in the county, then copies of the notice of sale must be posted in at least three public places in each county in which the property or some part of the property is situated. The posting or the last publication must be made at least 20 days before the date fixed for the trustee's sale.

(2) On or before the date of sale, there must be recorded in the office of the clerk and recorder of each county where the property or some part of the property is situated, affidavits of mailing, posting, and publication showing compliance with the requirements of this section.

(3) On the date and at the time and place designated in the notice of sale, the trustee or the trustee's attorney shall sell the property at public auction to the highest bidder. The property may be sold in one parcel or in separate parcels, and any person, including the beneficiary under the trust indenture but excluding the trustee, may bid at the sale. The person making the sale may, for any cause the person considers expedient, postpone the sale for a period not exceeding 15 days by public proclamation at the time and place fixed in the notice of sale. No other notice of the postponed sale need be given. If a sale cannot be held at the scheduled time by reason of the automatic stay provision of the United States Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C. 362, or of a stay order issued by any court of competent jurisdiction, the person making the sale may, as often as the person considers expedient, postpone the sale. Each postponement may not exceed 30 days, and all postponements, in the aggregate, may not exceed 120 days. Each postponement must be

effected by a public proclamation at the time and place fixed in the notice of sale or fixed by previous postponement. No other notice of the postponed sale need be given.

(4) The purchaser at the sale shall pay the price bid in cash, and upon receipt of payment, the trustee shall execute and deliver a trustee's deed to the purchaser. If the purchaser refuses to pay the purchase price, the person conducting the sale has the right to resell the property at any time to the highest bidder. The party refusing to pay is liable for any loss occasioned by the refusal, and the person making the sale may also reject any other bid of the refusing person.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 8, Ch. 177, L. 1963; Sec. 52-408, R.C.M. 1947; (1) thru (4)En. Sec. 9, Ch. 177, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 53, L. 1977; Sec. 52-409, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 52-408(2), 52-409; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 212, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2251, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-1-316. Disposition of proceeds of sale. (1) The trustee shall apply the proceeds of the trustee's sale as follows:

(a) to the costs and expenses of exercising the power of sale and of the sale, including reasonable trustee's fees and attorney fees;

(b) to the obligation secured by the trust indenture;

(c) the surplus, if any, to the person or persons legally entitled to the surplus, or the trustee, in the trustee's discretion, may deposit the surplus with the clerk and recorder of the county in which the sale took place.

(2) Upon the deposit of the surplus, the trustee is discharged from all further responsibility for the surplus. The clerk and recorder shall deposit the surplus with the county treasurer. The county treasurer shall pay the surplus funds as provided in a written order from the district court.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 177, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 52-413; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 158, L. 2007.

71-1-317. Deficiency judgment not allowed. When a trust indenture executed in conformity with this part is foreclosed by advertisement and sale, other or further action, suit, or proceedings may not be taken or judgment entered for any deficiency against the grantor or the grantor's surety, guarantor, or successor in interest, if any, on the note, bond, or other obligation secured by the trust indenture or against any other person obligated on the note, bond, or other obligation.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 177, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 52-414; amd. Sec. 2252, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Deficiency judgment not allowed on foreclosure of purchase price mortgage, 71-1-232.

71-1-318. Trustee's deed. (1) The trustee's deed to the purchaser at the trustee's sale may contain, in addition to a description of the property conveyed, recitals of compliance with the requirements of this part relating to the exercise of the power of sale and the sale, including recitals of the facts concerning the default, the notice given, the conduct of the sale, and the receipt of the purchase money from the purchaser.

(2) When the trustee's deed is recorded in the deed records of the county or counties where the property described in the deed is situated, the recitals contained in the deed and in the affidavits required under 71-1-315(2) are prima facie evidence in any court of the truth of the matters set forth in the recitals, except that the recitals are conclusive evidence in favor of subsequent bona fide purchasers and encumbrancers for value and without notice.

(3) The trustee's deed operates to convey to the purchaser, without right of redemption, the trustee's title and all right, title, interest, and claim of the grantor and the grantor's successors in interest and of all persons claiming by, through, or under them in and to the property sold, including all right, title, interest, and claim in and to the property acquired by the grantor or the grantor's successors in interest subsequent to the execution of the trust indenture.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 177, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 52-410; amd. Sec. 2253, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-1-319. Possession. The purchaser at the trustee's sale shall be entitled to possession of the property on the 10th day following the sale, and any persons remaining in possession after that date under any interest, except one prior to the trust indenture, shall be deemed to be tenants at will.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 177, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 52-411.

71-1-320. Trustees' fees and attorneys' fees. Reasonable trustees' fees and attorneys' fees to be charged to the grantor in the event of foreclosure by advertisement and sale shall not exceed, in the aggregate, 5% of the amount due on the obligation, both principal and interest, at the time of the trustee's sale. If prior to the trustee's sale the obligation and the trust indenture shall be reinstated in accordance with provisions of 71-1-312, the reasonable trustees' fees and attorneys' fees to be charged to the grantor shall not exceed the lesser of $1,000 or 1% of the amount due on the obligation, both principal and interest, at the time of default. In no event shall trustees' fees and attorneys' fees be charged to a grantor on account of any services rendered prior to the commencement of foreclosure.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 177, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 52-416; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 55, L. 1983.

71-1-321. Deeds of trust and trust deeds not invalidated. The Small Tract Financing Act of Montana does not invalidate or preclude the use in this state of instruments, sometimes denominated deeds of trust, trust deeds, or trust indentures, which are not executed in conformity with this part, but in which a conveyance for security purposes is made to a trustee or trustees for the benefit of one or more lenders. Such instruments are considered to be mortgages and are subject to all laws relating to mortgages on real property. Every such instrument, recorded as prescribed by law, from the time it is filed for record is constructive notice of its contents to subsequent purchasers and encumbrancers.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 362, L. 1979.

CHAPTER 2
PLEDGES

Part 1 — Pledges in General

71-2-101. Definitions.
71-2-102. When contract considered a pledge.
71-2-103. Delivery required.
71-2-104. Pledgee or pledge holder for reward.
71-2-105. Gratuitous pledge holder.
71-2-106. Obligations of pledge holder.
71-2-107. Property pledged to extent of lien.
71-2-108. When pledge may not be withdrawn.
71-2-109. When real owner cannot defeat pledge.
71-2-110. Debtor's misrepresentation of value of pledge.

Chapter Cross-References

"Entrusting" under U.C.C., 30-2-403.

Part 1
Pledges in General

71-2-101. Definitions. (1) "Pledge" is a deposit of personal property by way of security for the performance of another's act.

(2) A pledgor and pledgee may agree upon a third person with whom to deposit the property pledged, who, if the third person accepts the deposit, is called a "pledge holder".

History: (1)En. Sec. 3890, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5774, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8292, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2986; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1647; re-en. Sec. 8292, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 65-101, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 3897, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5781, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8299, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2993; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1654; re-en. Sec. 8299, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 65-108, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 65-101, 65-108; amd. Sec. 2254, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-2-102. When contract considered a pledge. Every contract by which the possession of personal property is transferred as security only is to be deemed a pledge.

History: En. Sec. 3891, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5775, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8293, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2987; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1648; re-en. Sec. 8293, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 65-102.

71-2-103. Delivery required. The lien of a pledge is dependent on possession, and no pledge is valid until the property pledged is delivered to the pledgee or to a pledge holder, as hereafter prescribed.

History: En. Sec. 3892, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5776, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8294, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2988; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1649; re-en. Sec. 8294, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 65-103.

71-2-104. Pledgee or pledge holder for reward. A pledgee or a pledge holder for reward assumes the duties and liabilities of a depositary for reward.

History: En. Sec. 3901, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5785, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8303, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2997; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1658; re-en. Sec. 8303, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 65-112.

Cross-References

Custody of thing other than money, 28-1-1224.

71-2-105. Gratuitous pledge holder. A gratuitous pledge holder assumes the duties and liabilities of a gratuitous depositary.

History: En. Sec. 3902, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5786, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8304, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2998; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1659; re-en. Sec. 8304, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 65-113.

71-2-106. Obligations of pledge holder. (1) A pledge holder for reward may not be self-exonerated from the pledge holder's undertaking. A gratuitous pledge holder may be self-exonerated only by giving reasonable notice to the pledgor and pledgee to appoint a new pledge holder and, if they fail to agree, by depositing the property pledged with some impartial person, who will then be entitled to a reasonable compensation for that person's care of the property.

(2) A pledge holder shall enforce all the rights of the pledgee unless authorized by the pledgee to waive those rights.

History: (1)En. Sec. 3899, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5783, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8301, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2995; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1656; re-en. Sec. 8301, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 65-110, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 3900, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5784, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8302, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2996; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1657; re-en. Sec. 8302, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 65-111, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 65-110, 65-111; amd. Sec. 2255, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-2-107. Property pledged to extent of lien. A person who has a lien upon property may pledge it to the extent of the person's lien.

History: En. Sec. 3894, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5778, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8296, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2990; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1651; re-en. Sec. 8296, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 65-105; amd. Sec. 2256, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-2-108. When pledge may not be withdrawn. A person who pledges property as security for the obligation of another cannot withdraw the property pledged except in the manner that a personal pledgor might, and if the person receives from the debtor a consideration for the pledge, the person may not withdraw it without the debtor's consent.

History: En. Sec. 3898, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5782, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8300, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2994; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1655; re-en. Sec. 8300, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 65-109; amd. Sec. 2257, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-2-109. When real owner cannot defeat pledge. A person who has allowed another to assume the apparent ownership of property for the purpose of making any transfer of it may not set up the person's own title to defeat a pledge of the property made by the other to a pledgee who received the property in good faith in the ordinary course of business and for value.

History: En. Sec. 3895, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5779, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8297, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2991; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1652; re-en. Sec. 8297, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 65-106; amd. Sec. 2258, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-2-110. Debtor's misrepresentation of value of pledge. When a debtor has obtained credit or an extension of time by a fraudulent misrepresentation of the value of property pledged by or for the debtor, the creditor may demand a further pledge to correspond with the value represented and in default of a further pledge may recover the debt immediately, though it is not actually due.

History: En. Sec. 3903, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5787, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8305, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2999; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1660; re-en. Sec. 8305, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 65-114; amd. Sec. 2259, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

CHAPTER 3
LIENS

Part 1 — General Provisions

71-3-101. Definitions.
71-3-102. How liens created.
71-3-103. No lien for claim not due.
71-3-104. Lien by agreement.
71-3-105. Lien on future interest.

71-3-106. Extent of lien.
71-3-107. Prior liens.
71-3-108. Lien or contract for lien transfers no title.
71-3-109. Certain contracts void.
71-3-110. Enforcement of obligation by creditor.
71-3-111. Creation of lien not a personal obligation.
71-3-112. Holder of lien not entitled to compensation.
71-3-113. Priority of liens.
71-3-114. Priority of purchase money mortgage.
71-3-115. Order of resort to different funds.
71-3-116. Redemption.
71-3-117. Right to redeem.
71-3-118. Rights of inferior lienor.
71-3-119. Lien accessory to performance.
71-3-120. Effect of partial performance.
71-3-121. Extinction by sale or wrongful conversion.
71-3-122. Lien extinguished by statute of limitations.
71-3-123. When restoration extinguishes lien.
71-3-124. Filing costs and attorney fees to be recovered on foreclosure of liens — offer of judgment.
71-3-125. Filing of agricultural lien statements.
71-3-126 through 71-3-130 reserved.
71-3-131. Acknowledgment of lien satisfaction — penalty.

Part 2 — Federal Tax Liens

71-3-201. Short title.
71-3-202. Uniformity of interpretation.
71-3-203. Execution of notices and certificates.
71-3-204. Federal liens — place of filing.
71-3-205. Duties of filing officer.
71-3-206. Fees.
71-3-207. Prior filings of tax liens and notices.

Part 3 — Liens for Salaries and Wages

71-3-301. Priority when assignment of property made.
71-3-302. Priority in case of death of employer.
71-3-303. Priority in cases of execution or attachment.
71-3-304. Service of notice.
71-3-305. Proceeding if claim disputed.
71-3-306. Preferred claims — no dismissal of original action without consent.
71-3-307. Liens not affected prior to four months of claim.

Part 4 — Farm Laborers' Liens

71-3-401. Who may have lien — priority.
71-3-402. How lien obtained.
71-3-403. Repealed.
71-3-404. Notice to other lienholders.
71-3-405. Limitations of actions to foreclose liens.
71-3-406. Rules of practice.
71-3-407. Parties.
71-3-408. Acknowledgment of satisfaction of lien — penalty.

Part 5 — Construction Liens

71-3-501. Repealed.
71-3-502. Repealed.
71-3-503. Repealed.
71-3-504. Renumbered 71-3-561.
71-3-505. Renumbered 71-3-562.
71-3-506 through 71-3-510 reserved.
71-3-511. Repealed.
71-3-512. Renumbered 71-3-533.
71-3-513. Renumbered 71-3-534.
71-3-514. Repealed.
71-3-515. Renumbered 71-3-537.
71-3-516. Renumbered 71-3-551.
71-3-517. Renumbered 71-3-552.
71-3-518. Renumbered 71-3-553.
71-3-519. Renumbered 71-3-563.
71-3-520 reserved.
71-3-521. Scope.
71-3-522. Definitions.

71-3-523. Who may claim construction lien — limitation.
71-3-524. Limitation of lien for materials supplied.
71-3-525. Extent of lien.
71-3-526. Amount of lien.
71-3-527 through 71-3-530 reserved.
71-3-531. Notice of right to claim lien required — exceptions.
71-3-532. Content of notice of right to claim lien.
71-3-533. Notice of completion.
71-3-534. Filing with county clerk — notification of owner.
71-3-535. Attachment of lien — filing.
71-3-536. Content of lien notice.
71-3-537. Acknowledgment of satisfaction of lien — penalty.
71-3-538. Release of notice of right to claim lien.
71-3-539 and 71-3-540 reserved.
71-3-541. Priority among holders of construction liens.
71-3-542. Priority of construction liens as against claims other than construction lien claims.
71-3-543 through 71-3-550 reserved.
71-3-551. Substitution of bond allowed — filing — amount — condition.
71-3-552. Lien discharged upon filing of bond.
71-3-553. Action upon bond — period of limitation same.
71-3-554 through 71-3-560 reserved.
71-3-561. Parties.
71-3-562. Limitation on actions.
71-3-563. Rules of practice.
71-3-564. Arbitration of lien disputes.

Part 6 — Loggers' Liens

71-3-601. Definition of lumber — who may have lien.
71-3-602. Priority.
71-3-603. Extent of liens.
71-3-604. Duration of lien.
71-3-605. How to obtain lien — form of claim.
71-3-606. Claim for lien of landowner same.
71-3-607. Immaterial defects in claim.
71-3-608. Duties of county clerk.
71-3-609 and 71-3-610 reserved.
71-3-611. Enforcement of lien.
71-3-612. Requirements to be bona fide purchaser.
71-3-613. Parties.
71-3-614. Judgment and execution.
71-3-615. Sale of property to satisfy lien.
71-3-616. Penalty for destroying means of identification of property.

Part 7 — Crop Liens for Seed or Grain and Liens for Hail Insurance

71-3-701. Lien for seed or grain.
71-3-702. Priority.
71-3-703. How to obtain lien.
71-3-704. Acknowledgment of satisfaction of lien — penalty.
71-3-705. Destruction of records — when allowed.
71-3-706 through 71-3-710 reserved.
71-3-711. Lien for hail insurance.
71-3-712. How lien obtained.
71-3-713. Acknowledgment of satisfaction of lien — penalty.

Part 8 — Threshers' Liens

71-3-801. Who may have lien — amount.
71-3-802. How lien obtained.
71-3-803. Repealed.
71-3-804. Priority.
71-3-805. Who considered owners.
71-3-806. Parties.
71-3-807. Limitations of actions.
71-3-808. Acknowledgment of satisfaction of lien — penalty.
71-3-809. Rules of practice.
71-3-810. Destruction of records — when allowed.

Part 9 — Fertilizer and Pesticide Liens

71-3-901. Who may have lien — amount.
71-3-902. How lien obtained.

71-3-903. Repealed.
71-3-904. Priority.
71-3-905. Who considered owners.
71-3-906. Parties.
71-3-907. Limitations of actions.
71-3-908. Acknowledgment of satisfaction and discharge of lien — penalty.
71-3-909. Rules of practice.

Part 10 — Labor and Material Liens on Oil and Gas Wells and Pipelines

71-3-1001. Definitions.
71-3-1002. Lien for labor and materials furnished for use on leasehold for oil and gas purposes or pipelines — exceptions.
71-3-1003. Lien for labor or supplies furnished for contractor.
71-3-1004. How lien perfected.
71-3-1005. Enforcement of liens — duty of county clerks.
71-3-1006. Date lien arises.
71-3-1007. Priority.
71-3-1008. Lien for running account as single contract.
71-3-1009. Liability fixed.
71-3-1010. Removal of property covered by lien prohibited — effect of wrongful removal.
71-3-1011. Notice to purchaser of oil and gas.
71-3-1012. Effect on interest which is less than fee interest.

Part 11 — Liens of Certain Health Care Providers

71-3-1101. Repealed.
71-3-1102. Repealed.
71-3-1103. Repealed.
71-3-1104. Repealed.
71-3-1105. Repealed.
71-3-1106 through 71-3-1110 reserved.
71-3-1111. Short title.
71-3-1112. Purpose.
71-3-1113. Definitions.
71-3-1114. Liens of certain health care providers and health care facilities.
71-3-1115. Notice of lien.
71-3-1116. Notice of lien — filing with clerk of court.
71-3-1117. Liability for failure to recognize lien.
71-3-1118. Applicability.

Part 12 — Agisters' Liens and Liens for Service

71-3-1201. Liens for service — towing and storage lien — extension of lien to certain personal property contained in motor vehicle that is subject to lien.
71-3-1202. Priority.
71-3-1203. Enforcement of lien — sale.
71-3-1204. Lien not lost by fraudulent taking of property.
71-3-1205. Definition.
71-3-1206 through 71-3-1210 reserved.
71-3-1211. Agister's lien — finding — who may hold lien.
71-3-1212. Priority
71-3-1213. Enforcement of agister's lien — sale
71-3-1214. Lien not lost by fraudulent taking of property

Part 13 — Liens on Real Estate

71-3-1301. Lien of seller of real property — waiver.
71-3-1302. Purchaser's lien on real property.
71-3-1303. Extent of liens.

Part 14 — Hotel Liens

71-3-1401. Lien of hotelkeepers.
71-3-1402. Enforcement of lien.
71-3-1403. Notice of sale.

Part 15 — Miscellaneous Liens

71-3-1501. Lien of factor.
71-3-1502. Banker's lien.
71-3-1503. Officer's lien.
71-3-1504. Judgment lien.
71-3-1505. Lien for rental on frozen food compartments.
71-3-1506. Tax deficiency lien.

Part 16 — Oil and Gas Owners' Lien

71-3-1601. Short title.
71-3-1602. Definitions.
71-3-1603. Extent of lien — dispute resolution — notice — buyer in ordinary course of business.
71-3-1604. Validity of lien — transferability.
71-3-1605. Perfection of lien — verified notice — effect of instruments — effective date.
71-3-1606. Rights of first purchasers.
71-3-1607. Expiration of lien — enforcement — consolidation — costs — personal actions — other rights and remedies.

Part 1
General Provisions

Part Cross-References

Montana Anti-Intimidation Act of 1996, Title 27, ch. 1, part 15.

71-3-101. Definitions. For purposes of this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) A "general lien" is one which the holder of the lien is entitled to enforce as a security for the performance of all the obligations or all of a particular class of obligations that exist in the holder's favor against the owner of the property.

(2) A "lien" is a charge imposed in some mode other than by a transfer in trust upon specific property by which it is made security for the performance of an act. Liens are either general or special.

(3) A "special lien" is one that the holder of the lien can enforce only as security for the performance of a particular act or obligation and of the obligations that may be incidental to the particular act or obligation.

History: (1)Ap. p. Sec. 3730, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5704, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8219, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2872; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 1582; re-en. Sec. 8219, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 45-101, R.C.M. 1947; Ap. p. Sec. 3731, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5705, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8220, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2873; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1583; re-en. Sec. 8220, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 45-102, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 3732, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5706, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8221, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2874; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1584; re-en. Sec. 8221, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 45-103, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 3733, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5707, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8222, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2875; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1585; re-en. Sec. 8222, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 45-104, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 45-101, 45-102, 45-103, 45-104; amd. Sec. 2260, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Lien, when used in reference to security interest in personal property, to include security interest under ch. 9 of U.C.C., 1-1-205.

Judgment lien — expiration, 25-9-301.

Judgment lien for compensation — attorneys, 37-61-420.

Common carrier — lien on baggage for payment of fare, 69-11-206.

Carrier's lien for freightage, 69-11-410.

Security interest in livestock, Title 81, ch. 8, part 3.

Financing programs of Board of Housing, 90-6-108.

71-3-102. How liens created. A lien is created:

(1) by contract of the parties; or

(2) by operation of law.

History: En. Sec. 3740, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5710, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8225, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2881; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1587; re-en. Sec. 8225, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-107.

71-3-103. No lien for claim not due. No lien arises by mere operation of law until the time at which the act to be secured thereby ought to be performed.

History: En. Sec. 3741, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5711, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8226, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2882; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1588; re-en. Sec. 8226, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-108.

71-3-104. Lien by agreement. A lien may be created by contract, to take immediate effect, as security for the performance of obligations not then in existence.

History: En. Sec. 3743, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5713, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8228, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2884; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1590; re-en. Sec. 8228, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-110.

71-3-105. Lien on future interest. An agreement may be made to create a lien upon property not yet acquired by the party agreeing to give the lien or not yet in existence. Except as otherwise provided by the Uniform Commercial Code, in such case the lien agreed for attaches from the time when the party agreeing to give it acquires an interest in the thing, to the extent of such interest.

History: En. Sec. 3742, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5712, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8227, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2883; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1589; re-en. Sec. 8227, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11-118, Ch. 264, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 45-109.

Cross-References

Future advances subject to mortgage protection, 71-1-206.

71-3-106. Extent of lien. The existence of a lien upon property does not of itself entitle the person in whose favor it exists to a lien upon the same property for the performance of any other obligation than that which the lien originally secured.

History: En. Sec. 3753, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5717, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8232, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2891; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1594; re-en. Sec. 8232, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-114.

71-3-107. Prior liens. When the holder of a special lien is compelled to satisfy a prior lien for the holder's own protection, the holder may enforce payment of the amount paid as a part of the claim for which the holder's own lien exists.

History: En. Sec. 3734, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5708, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8223, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2876; re-en. Sec. 8223, R.c.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-105; amd. Sec. 2261, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-3-108. Lien or contract for lien transfers no title. Notwithstanding an agreement to the contrary, a lien or a contract for a lien transfers no title to the property subject to the lien.

History: En. Sec. 3750, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5714, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8229, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2888; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1591; re-en. Sec. 8229, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-111.

71-3-109. Certain contracts void. Except as otherwise provided by the Uniform Commercial Code, all contracts for the forfeiture of property subject to a lien in satisfaction of the obligation secured thereby and all contracts in restraint of the right of redemption from a lien are void.

History: En. Sec. 3751, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5715, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8230, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2889; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 1592; re-en. Sec. 8230, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11-119, Ch. 264, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 45-112.

71-3-110. Enforcement of obligation by creditor. The existence of a lien, as security for the performance of an obligation, does not affect the right of the creditor to enforce the obligation without regard to the lien.

History: En. Sec. 3754, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5718, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8233, R.C.M. 1921; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1595; re-en. Sec. 8233, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-115.

Cross-References

Proceedings in foreclosure suits — exclusive action, 71-1-222.

71-3-111. Creation of lien not a personal obligation. The creation of a lien does not itself imply that any person is bound to perform the act for which the lien is a security.

History: En. Sec. 3752, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5716, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8231, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2890; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1593; re-en. Sec. 8231, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-113.

71-3-112. Holder of lien not entitled to compensation. Except as otherwise provided by the Uniform Commercial Code, one who holds property by virtue of a lien on the property is not entitled to compensation from the owner of the property for any trouble or expense that the person incurs respecting the property, except to the same extent as a borrower under 70-7-110 and 70-7-111.

History: En. Sec. 3755, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5719, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8234, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2892; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1596; re-en. Sec. 8234, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11-120, Ch. 264, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 45-116; amd. Sec. 2262, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-3-113. Priority of liens. Other things being equal, different liens upon the same property have priority according to the time of their creation.

History: En. Sec. 3770, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5720, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8235, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2897; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 1597; re-en. Sec. 8235, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-201.

Cross-References

Secured transactions — perfection and priority under U.C.C., Title 30, ch. 9A, part 3.
Priority of purchase money mortgage, 71-3-114.
Priority — farm laborers' liens, 71-3-401.
Priority — construction liens, 71-3-541, 71-3-542.
Priority — loggers' liens, 71-3-602.
Priority — liens for seed or grain, 71-3-702.

Priority — threshers' liens, 71-3-804.
Priority — crop or grain liens for spraying or dusting, 71-3-904.
Priority — labor and material liens on oil and gas wells and pipelines, 71-3-1007.
Priority — agisters' liens and liens for service, 71-3-1202.

71-3-114. Priority of purchase money mortgage. Except as otherwise provided by law, a mortgage given for the price of real property at the time of its conveyance has priority over all other liens created against the purchaser, subject to the operation of the recording laws.

History: **En. Sec. 3771, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5721, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8236, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2898; re-en. Sec. 8236, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-202.**

Cross-References

Deficiency judgment not allowed on foreclosure of purchase price mortgage, 71-1-232.

71-3-115. Order of resort to different funds. When a person has a lien upon several things and other persons have subordinate liens upon or interests in some but not all of the same things, the person having the prior lien, if the prior lienor can do so without risk of personal loss or of injustice to other persons, shall resort to the property in the following order, on the demand of any interested party:

(1) to the things upon which the person has an exclusive lien;

(2) to the things that are subject to the fewest subordinate liens;

(3) in the same manner inversely to the number of subordinate liens upon the same thing; and

(4) when several things are within one of the classes described in subsections (2) and (3) and subject to the same number of liens, resort must be had:

(a) first, to the things that have not been transferred since the prior lien was created;

(b) second, to the things that have been transferred since the prior lien was created without a valuable consideration; and

(c) third, to the things that have been transferred for a valuable consideration in the inverse order of the transfer.

History: **En. Sec. 3772, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5722, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8237, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2899; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 1599; re-en. Sec. 8237, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-203; amd. Sec. 2263, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

71-3-116. Redemption. Redemption from a lien is made by performing or offering to perform the act for the performance of which it is a security and paying or offering to pay the damages, if any, to which the holder of the lien is entitled for delay.

History: **En. Sec. 3782, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5725, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8240, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2905; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1602; re-en. Sec. 8240, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-303.**

71-3-117. Right to redeem. Except as otherwise provided by the Uniform Commercial Code, a person having an interest in property subject to a lien has a right to redeem it from the lien at any time after the claim is due and before the person's right of redemption is foreclosed.

History: **En. Sec. 3780, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5723, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8238, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2903; re-en. Sec. 8238, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11-121, Ch. 264, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 45-301; amd. Sec. 2264, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

71-3-118. Rights of inferior lienor. A person who has a lien inferior to another upon the same property has a right to:

(1) redeem the property in the same manner as its owner might from the superior lien; and

(2) be subrogated to all the benefits of the superior lien, when necessary for the protection of the person's interests, upon satisfying the claim secured by the superior lien.

History: **En. Sec. 3781, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5724, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8239, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2904; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1601; re-en. Sec. 8239, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-302; amd. Sec. 2265, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

71-3-119. Lien accessory to performance. A lien is to be accessory to the act for the performance of which it is a security, whether any person is bound for such performance or not, and is extinguishable in like manner with any other accessory obligation.

History: **En. Sec. 3790, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5726, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8241, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2909; re-en. Sec. 8241, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-304.**

71-3-120. Effect of partial performance. The partial performance of an act secured by a lien does not extinguish the lien upon any part of the property subject thereto, even if it is divisible.

History: **En. Sec. 3793, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5729, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8244, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2912; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1606; re-en. Sec. 8244, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-307.**

71-3-121. Extinction by sale or wrongful conversion. The sale of any property on which there is a lien in satisfaction of the claim secured thereby or, in case of personal property, its wrongful conversion by the person holding the lien extinguishes the lien thereon.

History: **En. Sec. 3791, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5727, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8242, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2910; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1604; re-en. Sec. 8242, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-305.**

71-3-122. Lien extinguished by statute of limitations. A lien is extinguished by the lapse of the time within which, under the provisions of Title 27, an action can be brought upon the principal obligation.

History: **En. Sec. 3792, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5728, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8243, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2911; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1605; re-en. Sec. 8243, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-306.**

Cross-References

Statutes of limitations, Title 27, ch. 2.

71-3-123. When restoration extinguishes lien. Except as otherwise provided by the Uniform Commercial Code, the voluntary restoration of property to its owner by the holder of a lien thereon, dependent upon possession, extinguishes the lien as to such property, unless otherwise agreed by the parties, and extinguishes it, notwithstanding any such agreement, as to creditors of the owner and persons subsequently acquiring a title to the property or a lien thereon in good faith and for a good consideration.

History: **En. Sec. 3794, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5730, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8245, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2913; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 1607; re-en. Sec. 8246, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11-122, Ch. 264, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 45-308.**

71-3-124. Filing costs and attorney fees to be recovered on foreclosure of liens — offer of judgment. (1) In an action to foreclose any of the liens provided for in Title 71, chapter 3, part 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, or 16, the court shall allow as costs the money paid and attorney fees incurred for filing and recording the lien and reasonable attorney fees in the district and supreme courts. The costs and attorney fees must be allowed to each claimant whose lien is established, and the reasonable attorney fees must be allowed to the defendant against whose property a lien is claimed if the lien is not established.

(2) In an action to foreclose any of the liens provided for in Title 71, chapter 3, part 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, or 16, a defendant may make an offer of judgment as authorized in Rule 68, M.R.Civ.P. If the lienholder rejects the offer to allow judgment to be taken against the defendant and the lienholder obtains a judgment that is not more favorable than the offer, the lienholder shall, in addition to the costs allowed under Rule 68, M.R.Civ.P., pay the attorney fees incurred after the offer is made.

History: **Ap. p. Sec. 1863, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7166, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 100, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9799, R.C.M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 69, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 19, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 9799, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 93-8614, R.C.M. 1947; Ap. p. Sec. 1, Ch. 27, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 9799.1, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 93-8615, R.C.M. 1947; Ap. p. Sec. 1864, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7167, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9800, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9800, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 93-8616, R.C.M. 1947; Ap. p. Sec. 15, p. 131, L. 1899; re-en. Sec. 5833, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8332, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8332, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 45-415, R.C.M. 1947; Ap. p. Sec. 9, Ch. 196, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 8374.9, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 45-909, R.C.M. 1947; Ap. p. Sec. 1, Ch. 17, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 8352, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8352, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 45-602, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 45-415(part), 45-602, 45-909, 93-8614, 93-8615, 93-8616; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 240, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 367, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Inclusion of attorney fee in bill of cost, 25-10-302.

71-3-125. Filing of agricultural lien statements. (1) Unless a statement of an agricultural lien has been filed in the office of the secretary of state as provided in this chapter, a buyer who, in ordinary course of business as defined in 30-1-201(2)(j), buys a farm product takes it free of any lien created by this chapter even though the lien is otherwise perfected.

(2) A statement of an agricultural lien is sufficient if it:

(a) gives the names and addresses of the debtor and lienor;

(b) describes the type of lien and its statutory authority;

(c) describes the collateral;

(d) contains the notation by the secretary of state of the date of filing and filing number;

(e) is signed by the lienor;

(f) describes the service or product furnished. If the collateral is farm products, the statement must state the county in which the farm products are located, designated by type of farm product.

(g) states the price or wage agreed upon or, if the price or wage was not agreed upon, the reasonable value of the service or product furnished;

(h) states the amount remaining unpaid;

(i) states the terms and period of employment if it is a farm laborer's lien filed pursuant to part 4 of this chapter;

(j) describes the land upon which seed or grain was or will be sown, planted, or used if it is a lien for seed or grain filed pursuant to part 7 of this chapter;

(k) describes the land upon which the grain or crops were grown and the place the grain or crops are presently stored if it is a thresher's lien filed pursuant to part 8 of this chapter;

(l) describes the land upon which the service was performed if it is a lien for spraying or dusting filed pursuant to part 9 of this chapter; and

(m) states the starting date of insurance coverage if it is a lien filed pursuant to part 7 of this chapter.

(3) The agricultural lien statement must be in the form prescribed by the secretary of state.

(4) The secretary of state shall:

(a) record the agricultural lien statement on the centralized computer system as set forth in 30-9A-501; and

(b) establish fees for such recordings as set forth in 30-9A-525.

(5) For the purposes of this section, an agricultural lien means a lien under part 4, 7, 8, or 9 of this chapter.

(6) A statement of an agricultural lien or continuation statement that has been filed at the office of the county clerk and recorder lapses on March 31, 1990, unless prior to that date there is filed in the office of the secretary of state a certified copy of the statement and all related documents on file with the county clerk and recorder.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 295, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 529, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 335, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 153, Ch. 305, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 89, Ch. 575, L. 2005.

71-3-126 through 71-3-130 reserved.

71-3-131. Acknowledgment of lien satisfaction — penalty. (1) Subject to subsection (2), when a lien authorized under this chapter is paid and satisfied or the claim upon which it is based has been found invalid by final order or judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, the creditors shall acknowledge satisfaction within 30 days and discharge the lien of record by filing a release of the lien in the office of the county clerk and recorder in each county in which the notice of lien was filed. If any creditor fails to acknowledge satisfaction, the creditor is liable to any person injured by the failure for a civil penalty of $100, plus any other damages provided by law.

(2) If the owner of the property against which a lien is filed pays the underlying claim before an action is filed on that claim or to foreclose the lien, the owner of the property against which the lien was filed shall pay the lienholder's costs and attorney fees incurred for filing and recording the lien before the lien may be released.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 525, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 240, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Indexes to recorded documents, 7-4-2619.
Availability of records, 7-4-2622.
Fees of County Clerk, 7-4-2631.

Part 2
Federal Tax Liens

71-3-201. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Uniform Federal Lien Registration Act".

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 228, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1506; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 396, L. 1983.

71-3-202. Uniformity of interpretation. This part shall be so construed as to effectuate its general purpose to make uniform the laws of those states which enact it.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 228, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1505.

71-3-203. Execution of notices and certificates. Certification by the secretary of the treasury of the United States, by the secretary's delegate, or by any official or entity of the United States responsible for filing or certifying notice of any lien, notices of liens, certificates, or other notices affecting federal liens entitles them to be filed. No other attestation, certification, or acknowledgment is necessary.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 228, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1502; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 396, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2266, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-3-204. Federal liens — place of filing. (1) Notices of liens upon real property for obligations payable to the United States and certificates and notices affecting the liens shall be filed in the office of the clerk and recorder of the county or counties in which the real property subject to the liens is situated.

(2) Notices of liens upon personal property, whether tangible or intangible, for obligations payable to the United States and certificates and notices affecting the liens shall be filed as follows:

(a) if the person against whose interest the lien applies is a corporation or a partnership whose principal executive office is in this state, as these entities are defined in the internal revenue laws of the United States, in the office of the secretary of state;

(b) if the person against whose interest the lien applies is a trust that is not covered by subsection (2)(a), in the office of the secretary of state;

(c) if the person against whose interest the lien applies is the estate of a decedent, in the office of the secretary of state;

(d) in all other cases, in the office of the clerk and recorder of the county where the taxpayer resides at the time of filing of the notice of lien.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 228, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1501; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 396, L. 1983.

71-3-205. Duties of filing officer. (1) If a notice of federal lien, a refiling of a notice of federal lien, or a notice of revocation of any certificate described in subsection (2) is presented to the filing officer and:

(a) the filing officer is the secretary of state, the notice must be marked, held, and indexed in accordance with the provisions of 30-9A-519 as if the notice were a financing statement within the meaning of the Uniform Commercial Code; or

(b) the filing officer is any other officer described in 71-3-204, the filing officer shall endorse on the document the filing officer's identification and the date and time of receipt and file it alphabetically or enter it in an alphabetical index showing the name and address of the person named in the notice, the date and time of receipt, the title and address of the official or entity certifying the lien, and the total amount appearing on the notice of lien.

(2) If a certificate of release, nonattachment, discharge, or subordination of any lien is presented to the secretary of state for filing, the secretary of state shall:

(a) cause a certificate of release or nonattachment to be marked, held, and indexed as if the certificate were a termination statement within the meaning of the Uniform Commercial Code, except that the notice of lien to which the certificate relates may not be removed from the files; and

(b) cause a certificate of discharge or subordination to be held, marked, and indexed as if the certificate were a release of collateral within the meaning of the Uniform Commercial Code.

(3) If a refiled notice of federal lien referred to in subsection (1) or any of the certificates or notices referred to in subsection (2) is presented for filing with any other filing officer specified in 71-3-204, the filing officer shall permanently attach the refiled notice or the certificate to the original notice of lien and shall enter the refiled notice or the certificate, with the date of filing, in any alphabetical lien index on the line where the original notice of lien is entered.

(4) Upon request of any person, the filing officer shall issue a certificate showing whether there is on file, on the date and hour stated in the certificate, any notice of lien or certificate or notice affecting the lien, filed on or after July 1, 1967, naming a particular person, and if a notice or certificate is on file, giving the date and hour of filing of each notice or certificate.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 228, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1503; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 396, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 156, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 154, Ch. 305, L. 1999.

71-3-206. Fees. (1) The fee for filing and indexing each notice of lien or certificate or notice affecting the tax lien must be established in accordance with the provisions of 30-9A-519.

(2) The officer shall bill the district directors of internal revenue or other appropriate federal officials on a monthly basis for fees for documents filed by them.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 228, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1504; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 396, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 156, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 74, Ch. 83, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 420, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 155, Ch. 305, L. 1999.

71-3-207. Prior filings of tax liens and notices. Filing officers with whom notices of federal tax liens, certificates, and notices affecting such liens have been filed on or before July 1, 1967, shall, after that date, continue to maintain a file labeled "federal tax lien notices filed prior to July 1, 1967", containing notices and certificates filed in numerical order of receipt. If a notice of lien was filed on or before July 1, 1967, any certificate or notice affecting the lien shall be filed in the same office.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 228, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1507.

Part 3
Liens for Salaries and Wages

71-3-301. Priority when assignment of property made. In all assignments of property made by any person to trustees or assignees on account of the inability of the person, at the time of the assignment, to pay the person's debts or in proceedings of insolvency, the wages of the miners, mechanics, salespersons, servants, clerks, or laborers employed by the person, to the amount actually owed and for services rendered within the previous 4 months, are preferred claims and must be paid by the trustees or assignees before any other creditor of the assignor.

History: En. Sec. 2050, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2150, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7302, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8351, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1204; re-en. Sec. 8351, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1943; R.C.M. 1947, 45-601; amd. Sec. 2267, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Priority — crop or grain liens for spraying or dusting, 71-3-904.

71-3-302. Priority in case of death of employer. In case of the death of any employer, the wages of each miner, mechanic, salesperson, clerk, servant, and laborer for services rendered within 4 months next preceding the death of the employer, in the amount actually owed, are preferred debts under 72-3-807(1)(e) and must be paid before other claims against the estate of the deceased person.

History: En. Sec. 2051, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2151, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7303, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8353, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1205; re-en. Sec. 8353, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 109, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 263,L. 1975; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 535, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 45-603; amd. Sec. 131, Ch. 370, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 482, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Classification of claims against estate — priority of payment, 72-3-807.

71-3-303. Priority in cases of execution or attachment. In case of executions, attachments, and writs of similar nature issued against any person, except for claims for labor done, any miners, mechanics, salespersons, servants, clerks, or laborers who have claims against the defendant for labor done may give notice of their claims and the amount of their claims, sworn to by the person making the claim, to the parties plaintiff and defendant to the action in which the execution, attachment, or other writ has been issued and upon the officer executing the attachment or writ. Service of notice required by this section may be made upon the officer charged with the execution of the writ in one or more cases that may be pending against the person, who shall serve a copy of the notice and claim upon the parties plaintiff and defendant if they are found in the county where the action is pending or upon their respective attorneys employed in the case or cases pending.

History: En. Sec. 2052, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2152, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7304, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8354, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1206; re-en. Sec. 8354, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-604; amd. Sec. 2268, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-3-304. Service of notice. (1) The officer serving the notice and claim described in 71-3-303 shall, after service, make return of service showing the service and where and how it was made.

(2) Service may be made in any case at any time before the actual sale of the property levied upon in the pending action, and unless the claim is disputed by the debtor or a creditor or party

plaintiff, the levying officer shall pay the person out of the proceeds of the sale the amount the person is entitled to receive for services rendered within the 4 months preceding the levy of the writ, not exceeding the amount actually owed.

History: **En. 2052, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2153, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7305, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8355, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8355, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 109, L. 1943; R.C.M. 1947, 45-605(part); amd. Sec. 2269, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

71-3-305. Proceeding if claim disputed. (1) If any or all of the claims presented and claiming preference under this part are disputed by either the debtor or a creditor, the person presenting the claim shall commence an action within 10 days after notice of the dispute is served upon the claimant, as provided in subsection (2), for the recovery of the claim. The officer shall retain possession of as much of the proceeds of the sale as may be necessary to satisfy the claim and costs until the final determination of the action. If judgment is given, the costs are a preferred claim, which may include reasonable attorney fees.

(2) The debtor or creditor intending to dispute any claim presented under the provisions of 71-3-303 shall, within 10 days after receiving notice of the claim, serve upon the claimant and officer holding the execution, attachment, or other writ a statement in writing, verified by the oath of the debtor or person disputing the claim for services, setting forth that no part of the claim, not exceeding a sum specified, is justly due from the debtor to the claimant for services rendered within the 4 months preceding the levy of the execution, attachment, or other writ.

(3) If the claimant brings suit on a claim that is disputed in part only and fails to recover a sum exceeding that which was admitted to be due, the claimant may not recover costs, but costs must be adjudged against the claimant. If the claimant fails to bring suit upon a claim that is disputed in part only, the claimant is considered to have waived the disputed portion of the claim.

History: **(1)En. 2052, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2153, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7305, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8355, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8355, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 109, L. 1943; Sec. 45-605, R.C.M. 1947; (2), (3)En. Sec. 2053, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2154, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7306, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8356, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1207; re-en. Sec. 8356, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 109, L. 1943; Sec. 45-606, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 45-605(part), 45-606; amd. Sec. 2270, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Form of ordinary oath, 1-6-102.

Affirmation or declaration in lieu of oath, 1-6-104.

71-3-306. Preferred claims — no dismissal of original action without consent. Persons having the preferred claims mentioned in this part are entitled to a lien upon the property attached or levied upon, and if said claims are not disputed or if a judgment is recovered for the same, the officer must pay such claims out of the property, and the original action cannot be dismissed without the consent of the owners of such preferred claims.

History: **En. Sec. 2155, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7307, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8357, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8357, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-607.**

71-3-307. Liens not affected prior to four months of claim. Nothing in this part shall be construed so as to affect any lien, encumbrance, or mortgage held by any creditor of such employer prior to said 4 months.

History: **En. Sec. 2054, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2156, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7308, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8358, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8358, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 109, L. 1943; R.C.M. 1947, 45-608.**

Part 4
Farm Laborers' Liens

71-3-401. Who may have lien — priority. (1) A person who performs services for another in the capacity of a farm or ranch laborer has a lien on all crops of every kind grown, raised, or harvested by the person for whom the services were performed during that time as security for the payment of any wages due or owing to the person for services performed.

(2) The lien has priority over all other liens, chattel mortgages, or encumbrances except feed sufficient for 3 months for 1 horse, 2 cows and their calves, 4 hogs, and 50 domestic fowls and seed grain and threshers' liens. The wages for which a lien may be claimed may not be in excess of $1,000 or for a period of time exceeding 60 days preceding the date of filing the lien. If a person

without cause quits the employment before the expiration of the time for which the person is employed, the person is not entitled to a lien as provided in this part.

(3) If several persons have or obtain liens under the provisions of this part against property of the same employer, they have no priority among themselves but all must be paid pro rata from the proceeds of any foreclosure sale according to the provisions of this part.

History: En. Secs. 1, 4, Ch. 196, L. 1935; re-en. Secs. 8374.1, 8374.4, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-901, 45-904; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 11, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2271, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Secured transactions — perfection and priority under U.C.C., Title 30, ch. 9A, part 3.
Priority of purchase money mortgage, 71-3-114.
Priority — construction liens, 71-3-541, 71-3-542.
Priority — loggers' liens, 71-3-602.
Priority — liens for seed or grain, 71-3-702.
Priority — threshers' liens, 71-3-804.
Priority — crop or grain liens for spraying or dusting, 71-3-904.
Priority — labor and material liens on oil and gas wells and pipelines, 71-3-1007.
Priority — agisters' liens and liens for service, 71-3-1202.

71-3-402. How lien obtained. In order to acquire a lien, as specified in 71-3-401, the person performing services shall, within 30 days after the services are fully performed, file in the office of the secretary of state a statement of agricultural lien, as provided in 71-3-125, and the address to which notice must be directed as required by 71-3-404.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 196, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 8374.2, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-902; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 295, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 529, L. 1989.

71-3-403. Repealed. Sec. 8, Ch. 529, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 196, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 8374.3, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-903; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 172, L. 1981.

71-3-404. Notice to other lienholders. (1) A person intending to foreclose a lien secured under the provisions of this part shall give a written notice to the owner or the person against whom the lien is claimed and all chattel mortgagees, encumbrancers, and all other lienholders who appear on record in the office of the secretary of state that in not less than 10 days from the date of notice the person will institute proceedings for the foreclosure of the person's lien. Any other labor lienholder to whom notice is given may join in the foreclosure proceedings and is entitled to a pro rata share of the proceeds of the foreclosure sale as provided in this part. However, a notified labor lienholder who does not join in the proceedings is not entitled to share pro rata in the proceeds of the sale.

(2) The lien notice required by this section must be given by certified mail and directed to the last-known address of the owner or the person against whom the lien is claimed and to the addresses of the chattel mortgagees, encumbrancers, and all other lienholders as their addresses appear of record. The return of the foreclosure sale must be accompanied by proof of the giving of notice as required to be given in this section.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 196, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 8374.5, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-905; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 295, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 529, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2272, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Filing costs and attorney fees — recovered on foreclosure of liens, 71-3-124.

71-3-405. Limitations of actions to foreclose liens. All actions for the foreclosure and enforcement of the lien herein provided for must be commenced within 90 days from the filing of the lien.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 196, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 8374.10, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-910.

71-3-406. Rules of practice. (1) Except as otherwise provided in this part, the provisions of Title 25 are applicable to and constitute the rules of practice in the proceedings mentioned in this part.

(2) The provisions of Title 25 relative to new trials and appeals, except insofar as they are inconsistent with the provisions of this part, apply to the proceedings mentioned in this part.

History: (1)En. Sec. 6, Ch. 196, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 8374.6, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 45-906, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 7, Ch. 196, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 8374.7, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 45-907, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 45-906, 45-907.

71-3-407. Parties. All persons interested in the matter in controversy or in property charged with the lien or having liens thereon may be made parties.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 196, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 8374.8, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-908.

71-3-408. Acknowledgment of satisfaction of lien — penalty. (1) Whenever the indebtedness that is a lien upon any of the crops subject to this part is paid and satisfied, it is the duty of the lienor to acknowledge satisfaction of the lien and to discharge the lien of record. If any lienor fails to acknowledge satisfaction and discharge the lien within 30 days after being requested to do so by a person having a property interest in the crops, the lienor is liable to any person injured by the failure in the amount of the injury and costs of action.

(2) A termination statement as described in 30-9A-513 must be filed with the secretary of state with the same obligations and penalties described in subsection (1).

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 196, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 8374.11, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11-126, Ch. 264, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 45-911; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 295, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 156, Ch. 305, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Acknowledgment of lien satisfaction — penalty, 71-3-131.

Part 5

Construction Liens

71-3-501. Repealed. Sec. 17, Ch. 202, L. 1987.

History: En. Sec. 1, p. 332, Bannack Stat.; amd. Sec. 1, p. 509, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 820, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; amd. Sec. 1370, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2130, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7290, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8339, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1183; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 23, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 8339, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 408, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 45-501.

71-3-502. Repealed. Sec. 17, Ch. 202, L. 1987.

History: (1) thru (3)En. Secs. 8 and 9, p. 334, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Secs. 8 and 9, p. 511, Cod. Stat. 1871; amd. Secs. 1 and 2, p. 238, L. 2877; re-en. Sec. 827, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; amd. Sec. 1374, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2, p. 71, Ex. L. 1887; en. Sec. 2133, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7293, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8342, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1185; re-en. Sec. 8342, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 45-504, R.C.M. 1947; (4)En. Sec. 10, p. 334, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 10, p. 511, Cod. Stat. 1871; amd. Sec. 3, p. 238, L. 1877; amd. Sec. 829, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; amd. Sec. 1376, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2135, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7295, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8344, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1186; re-en. Sec. 8344, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 45-506, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 45-504(part), 45-506.

71-3-503. Repealed. Sec. 17, Ch. 202, L. 1987.

History: En. Sec. 1387, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 3, p. 72, Ex. L. 1887; amd. Sec. 2140, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7300, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8349, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8349, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 535, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 45-511.

71-3-504. Renumbered 71-3-561. Code Commissioner, 1987.

71-3-505. Renumbered 71-3-562. Code Commissioner, 1987.

71-3-506 through 71-3-510 reserved.

71-3-511. Repealed. Sec. 17, Ch. 202, L. 1987.

History: En. Sec. 6, p. 333, Bannack Stat.; amd. Sec. 6, p. 510, Cod. Stat. 1871; amd. Sec. 1, p. 84, L. 1874; re-en. Sec. 825, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; amd. Sec. 1371, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1, p. 71, Ex. L. 1887; amd. Sec. 2131, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; En. Sec. 1, p. 162, L. 1901; re-en. Sec. 7291, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8340, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1187; re-en. Sec. 8340, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 408, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 45-502(1), (2).

71-3-512. Renumbered 71-3-533. Code Commissioner, 1987.

71-3-513. Renumbered 71-3-534. Code Commissioner, 1987.

71-3-514. Repealed. Sec. 17, Ch. 202, L. 1987.

History: (1)En. Secs. 8 and 9, p. 334, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Secs. 8 and 9, p. 511, Cod. Stat. 1871; amd. Secs. 1 and 2, p. 238, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 827, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; amd. Sec. 1374, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2, p. 71, Ex. L. 1887; en. Sec. 2133, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7293, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8342, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1185; re-en. Sec. 8342, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 45-504, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 9, p. 334, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 9, p. 511, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 828, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 1375, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2134, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7294, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8343, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8343, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 45-505, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 45-504(part), 45-505.

71-3-515. Renumbered 71-3-537. Code Commissioner, 1987.

71-3-516. Renumbered 71-3-551. Code Commissioner, 1987.

71-3-517. Renumbered 71-3-552. Code Commissioner, 1987.

71-3-518. Renumbered 71-3-553. Code Commissioner, 1987.

71-3-519. Renumbered 71-3-563. Code Commissioner, 1987.

71-3-520 reserved.

71-3-521. Scope. This part creates and provides for the attachment and enforceability of a construction lien against real estate in favor of a person furnishing services or materials under a real estate improvement contract. A nonconsensual lien against real estate for improvements made thereon may not arise except as provided in this part.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 202, L. 1987.

71-3-522. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Commencement of work" means the date of the first visible change in the physical condition of the real estate caused by the first person furnishing services or materials pursuant to a particular real estate improvement contract.

(2) "Construction lien" or "lien" means a lien against real estate arising under this part.

(3) (a) "Contract price" means the amount agreed upon by the contracting parties for performing services and furnishing materials covered by the contract, increased or diminished by:

(i) the price of change orders or extras;

(ii) any amounts attributable to altered specifications; or

(iii) a breach of contract, including but not limited to defects in workmanship or materials.

(b) If a price is not agreed upon by the contracting parties, the contract price means the reasonable value of all services or materials covered by the contract.

(4) (a) "Contracting owner" means a person who owns an interest in real estate and who, personally or through an agent, enters into an express or implied contract for the improvement of the real estate.

(b) For the purpose of determining whether a person is a contracting owner, agency is presumed, in the absence of clear and convincing evidence to the contrary:

(i) between employer and employee;

(ii) between spouses;

(iii) between joint tenants; and

(iv) among tenants in common.

(5) "Original contractor" means a contractor who contracts directly with the contracting owner.

(6) (a) "Real estate improvement contract" means an agreement to perform services, including labor, or to furnish materials for the purpose of producing a change in the physical condition of the real estate, including:

(i) alteration of the surface by excavation, fill, change in grade, or change in a shore, bank, or flood plain of a stream, swamp, or body of water;

(ii) construction or installation on, above, or below the surface of land;

(iii) demolition, repair, remodeling, or removal of a structure previously constructed or installed;

(iv) seeding, sodding, or other landscape operation;

(v) surface or subsurface testing, boring, or analysis; and

(vi) preparation of plans, surveys, or architectural or engineering plans or drawings for any change in the physical condition of the real estate, regardless of whether they are used to produce a change in the physical condition of the real estate.

(b) For the purpose of claiming a construction lien, a real estate improvement contract does not include:

(i) a contract for the mining or removal of timber, minerals, gravel, soil, sod, or things growing on the land or a similar contract in which the activity is primarily for the purpose of making the materials available for sale or use; or

(ii) a contract for the planting, cultivation, or harvesting of crops or for the preparation of the soil for the planting of crops.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 202, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 293, L. 2007.

71-3-523. Who may claim construction lien — limitation. A person who furnishes services or materials pursuant to a real estate improvement contract may claim a construction lien, only to the extent provided in this part, to secure the payment of the person's contract price.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 202, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2273, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-3-524. Limitation of lien for materials supplied. (1) A lien for furnishing materials arises only if:

(a) (i) the materials are supplied with the intent that they be used in the course of construction of or incorporated into the improvement in connection with which the lien arises; and

(ii) the intent described in subsection (1)(a)(i) may be shown by a contract of sale, by a delivery order, by delivery to the site by the lien claimant or at the lien claimant's direction, or by other evidence; and

(b) the materials are:

(i) incorporated in the improvement or consumed as normal wastage in construction operations;

(ii) specifically fabricated for incorporation into the improvement and not readily resalable in the ordinary course of the fabricator's business, even though the materials are not actually incorporated into the improvement;

(iii) used for the construction or operation of machinery or equipment used in the course of construction and not remaining in the improvement, subject to diminution by the salvage value of those materials; or

(iv) tools, appliances, or machinery used on the particular improvement. However, a lien for supplying tools, appliances, or machinery used on the improvement is limited as provided by subsection (3).

(2) The delivery of materials to the site of the improvement, whether by the lien claimant or by another, creates a presumption that they were used in the course of construction or were incorporated into the improvement.

(3) A lien arising for the supplying of tools, appliances, or machinery under subsection (1)(b)(iv) is limited as follows:

(a) if they are rented, the lien is for the reasonable rental value for the period of actual use, including any reasonable periods of nonuse provided for in the rental contract; and

(b) if they are purchased, the lien is for the price but arises only if they were purchased for use in the course of the particular improvement and have no substantial value after the completion of the improvement on which they were used.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 202, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2274, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-3-525. Extent of lien. (1) A construction lien extends to the interest of the contracting owner in the real estate, as the interest exists at the commencement of work or is subsequently acquired in the real estate, subject to the provisions of this section.

(2) (a) If an improvement is located wholly on one or more platted lots belonging to the contracting owner, the lien applies to the improvement and to the lots on which the improvement is located.

(b) If an improvement is not located wholly on one or more platted lots, the lien applies to the improvement and to the smallest identifiable tract or parcel of land on which the improvement is located.

(3) If the improvement is to leased premises, the lien attaches to the improvement and to the leasehold term. Except as provided in subsection (4), it does not attach to the lessor's interest unless the lessor contracted for or agreed to the improvement before it was begun.

(4) (a) A construction lien is not impaired to the extent of the value of the work or improvement that is severable from the real estate if the improvement is to premises held by:

(i) a contracting owner who owns less than a fee simple interest; or

(ii) a lessee and the lease is forfeited by the lessee.

(b) If the work or improvement may be removed without harm to the rest of the real estate, the lienholder may have the value determined, the work or improvement sold separately, and the proceeds delivered to the lienholder to satisfy the construction lien. The purchaser shall remove the work or improvement within 45 days of the sale.

(5) If a contracting owner contracts for improvements on real estate not owned by the contracting owner as part of an improvement on the contracting owner's real estate or for the purpose of directly benefiting the contracting owner's real estate, there is a lien against the contracting owner's real estate being improved or directly benefited in favor of persons furnishing services or materials to the same extent as if the improvement had been on the contracting owner's real estate.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 202, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2275, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

71-3-526. Amount of lien. (1) A person who has furnished services or materials pursuant to a real estate improvement contract is entitled to a lien for the unpaid part of the person's contract price, subject to the provisions of 71-3-524.

(2) A person's lien is reduced by the sum of the liens of persons claiming construction liens through that person.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 202, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2276, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

71-3-527 through 71-3-530 reserved.

71-3-531. Notice of right to claim lien required — exceptions. (1) The following are not required to give notice of the right to claim a lien as required by this section:

(a) an original contractor who furnishes services or materials directly to the owner at the owner's request;

(b) a wage earner or laborer who performs personal labor services for a person furnishing any service or material pursuant to a real estate improvement contract;

(c) a person who furnishes services or materials pursuant to a real estate improvement contract that relates to a dwelling for five or more families; and

(d) a person who furnishes services or materials pursuant to a real estate improvement contract that relates to an improvement that is partly or wholly commercial in character.

(2) A person who may claim a construction lien pursuant to this part shall give notice of the right to claim a lien to the contracting owner in order to claim a lien.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (4), the notice may not be given later than 20 days after the date on which the services or materials are first furnished to the contracting owner. If notice is not given within this period, a lien is enforceable only for the services or materials furnished within the 20-day period before the date on which notice is given.

(4) When payment for services or materials furnished pursuant to a real estate improvement contract, excluding a contract on an owner-occupied residence, is made by or on behalf of the contracting owner from funds provided by a regulated lender and secured by an interest, lien, mortgage, or encumbrance for the purpose of paying the particular real estate improvement being liened, the notice required by this section may not be given later than 45 days after the date on which the services or materials are first furnished to the contracting owner. If notice is not given within this period, a lien is enforceable only for the services or materials furnished within the 45-day period before the date on which notice is given.

(5) The notice of the right to claim a lien must be sent to the contracting owner by certified mail or delivered personally to the owner. Notice by certified mail is effective on the date on which the notice is mailed. If the notice is delivered personally to the contracting owner, written acknowledgment of receipt must be obtained from the contracting owner. A person may not claim a construction lien unless the person has complied with this subsection.

(6) (a) A person who may claim a lien shall also file with the clerk and recorder of the county in which the improved real estate is located a copy of the notice of the right to claim a lien, in the form required by 71-3-532. This copy may not be filed later than 5 business days after the date on which the notice of the right to claim a lien is given to the contracting owner. The notice filed with the clerk and recorder must be signed by the person filing the notice or by a person authorized to sign for the person filing the notice.

(b) The county clerk and recorder may allow the notice of the right to claim a lien to be electronically filed. A notice filed electronically with the clerk and recorder must be electronically signed by the person filing the notice or by a person authorized to sign for the person filing the notice.

(c) The notice filed with the clerk and recorder for the purpose of public notice is effective for 1 year from the date of filing. The notice lapses upon the expiration of the 1-year period unless the person who may claim a lien files with the clerk and recorder a 1-year continuation of the notice prior to the date on which the notice lapses. The clerk and recorder may remove the notice from the public record when it lapses.

(d) A continuation of the notice must be signed by the person who filed the original notice of the right to claim a lien or by a person authorized to sign for the person who filed the original notice of the right to claim a lien and must include:

(i) the clerk and recorder's file number of the original notice;

(ii) the date on which the original notice was filed; and

(iii) the name of the person to whom the original notice was given.

(e) If a notice of the right to claim a lien is required under this section, a person may not claim a construction lien pursuant to this part unless there is an unexpired notice of right to claim a construction lien or an unexpired continuation notice filed with the clerk and recorder at the time that the person files the lien.

(7) A contracting owner shall provide in the construction contract with the original contractor:

(a) a street address or legal description that is sufficient to identify the real estate being improved; and

(b) the name and address of the contracting owner.

(8) At the request of any subcontractor or material supplier who may claim a lien through an original contractor providing services or materials to a contracting owner, the original contractor shall furnish to the requestor within 5 business days:

(a) a street address or legal description sufficient to identify the real estate being improved; and

(b) the name and address of the contracting owner.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 202, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 291, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 484, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 357, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 293, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 182, L. 2009.

71-3-532. Content of notice of right to claim lien. (1) The notice of the right to claim a lien must be in writing and state that it is a notice of a right to claim a lien against real estate for services or materials furnished in connection with improvement of the real estate.

(2) The notice must contain a description sufficient to identify the real estate against which the lien may be claimed.

(3) The notice must contain the following information:

(a) date of mailing;

(b) owner's name;

(c) owner's address;

(d) name of person filing notice;

(e) address of person filing notice;

(f) a description sufficient to identify the property that is being improved; and

(g) the following notice:

NOTICE OF THE RIGHT TO CLAIM A LIEN

WARNING: READ THIS NOTICE. PROTECT YOURSELF FROM PAYING ANY CONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER TWICE FOR THE SAME SERVICE. This is to inform you that .... has begun to provide .... (description of services or materials) ordered by .... for improvements to property you own. The property is located at .... If .... is not paid, a lien may be filed against the property. THIS IS NOT A LIEN. It is a notice sent to you for your protection in compliance with the construction lien laws of the state of Montana.

This notice has been sent to you by:

NAME: ....
ADDRESS: ....
TELEPHONE: ....

Under Montana's laws, those who work on your property or provide materials and are not paid have a right to enforce their claim for payment against your property. This claim is known as a construction lien.

If your contractor fails to pay subcontractors or material suppliers or neglects to make other legally required payments, the people who are owed money may look to your property for payment, even if you have paid your contractor in full.

The law states that all people hired by a contractor to provide you with services or materials are required to give you a notice of the right to claim a lien to let you know what they have provided.

WAYS TO PROTECT YOURSELF ARE:

— RECOGNIZE that this notice of delivery of services or materials may result in a lien against your property unless all those supplying a notice of the right to lien have been paid.

— LEARN more about the construction lien laws and the meaning of this notice by contacting an attorney or the firm sending this notice.

— WHEN PAYING your contractor for services or materials, you may make checks payable jointly to the contractor and the firm furnishing services or materials for which you have received a notice of the right to claim a lien.

— OBTAIN EVIDENCE that all firms from whom you have received a notice of the right to claim a lien have been paid or have waived the right to claim a lien against your property.

— CONSULT an attorney, a professional escrow company, or your mortgage lender.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 202, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 484, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 357, L. 1999.

71-3-533. Notice of completion. (1) The contracting owner may file a notice of completion at any time after the completion of any work or improvement.

(2) The following acts or events constitute completion of any work or improvement for the purpose of filing a notice of completion:

(a) the written acceptance by the contracting owner, the contracting owner's agent, or the representative of the building, improvement, or structure. The filing of a notice of completion may not be considered as an acceptance of the building, improvement, or other structure.

(b) the cessation from labor for 30 days upon any building, improvement, or structure or the alteration, addition to, or repair of the building, improvement, or structure.

(3) The notice of completion, together with an affidavit of publication as required in this section, must be filed in the office of the county clerk and recorder of the county where the property is situated, and the notice must set forth:

(a) the date when the work or improvement was completed or the date on which cessation from labor occurred first and the period of its duration;

(b) the contracting owner's name and address and the nature of the title, if any, of the person signing the notice;

(c) a description of the property sufficient for identification;

(d) the name of the contractor, if any.

(4) The notice must be verified by the contracting owner or the owner's agent.

(5) A copy of the notice of completion must be published once each week for 3 successive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where the land on which the work or improvement was performed is situated.

(6) The contracting owner shall give a copy of the notice of completion to any person who has given the contracting owner a notice of a right to claim a lien.

History: (1), (3) thru (5)En. Sec. 3, Ch. 408, L. 1971; Sec. 45-502.1, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 6, p. 333, Bannack Stat.; amd. Sec. 6, p. 510, Cod. Stat. 1871; amd. Sec. 1, p. 84, L. 1874; re-en. Sec. 825, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; amd. Sec. 1371, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1, p. 71, Ex. L. 1887; amd. Sec. 2131, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; En. Sec. 1, p. 162, L. 1901; re-en. Sec. 7291, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8340, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1187; re-en. Sec. 8340, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 408, L. 1971; Sec. 45-502, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 45-502(3), 45-502.1; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 202, L. 1987; Sec. 71-3-512, MCA 1985; redes. 71-3-533 by Code Commissioner, 1987; amd. Sec. 2277, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-3-534. Filing with county clerk — notification of owner. (1) The county clerk shall endorse upon every lien the day of its filing and make an abstract of the lien in a book to be kept for that purpose and properly indexed, containing the date of the filing, the name of the person holding the lien, the amount of the lien, the name of the person against whose property the lien is filed, and the description of the property to be charged with the lien.

(2) The clerk may not file the lien unless it is accompanied by a certification by the lien claimant or the claimant's agent that a copy of the lien has been served upon each owner of

record of the property named in the lien. Service must be made by personal service on each owner or by mailing a copy of the lien by certified mail with return receipt requested to each owner's last-known address. The certification must state that service was made by delivery of certified mail.

History: **En. Sec. 7, p. 333, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 7, p. 510, Cod. Stat. 1871; amd. Sec. 2, p. 84, L. 1874; re-en. Sec. 826, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 1373, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2132, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7292, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8341, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8341, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-503; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 515, L. 1981; Sec. 71-3-513, MCA 1985; redes. 71-3-534 by Code Commissioner, 1987; amd. Sec. 76, Ch. 130, L. 2005.**

Cross-References

Definition of registered mail, 1-1-202.

71-3-535. Attachment of lien — filing. (1) A person's lien does not attach and may not be enforced unless, after entering into the contract under which the lien arises, the person has filed a lien not later than 90 days after:

(a) the person's final furnishing of services or materials; or

(b) the owner files a notice of completion pursuant to 71-3-533.

(2) (a) The lien must be filed with the county clerk and recorder of the county in which the improved real estate is located, and the county clerk and recorder may allow the lien to be filed electronically.

(b) The person claiming the lien shall certify to the county clerk and recorder that a copy of the lien has been served on the owner of record as provided in 71-3-534(2).

(3) The lien statement must contain:

(a) the name and address of the person claiming the lien;

(b) a description of the real property against which the lien is claimed sufficient to identify it;

(c) the name of the contracting owner;

(d) the name and address of the party with whom the person claiming the lien contracted to furnish services or materials;

(e) a description of the services or materials provided;

(f) the amount unpaid for services or materials or, if no amount is fixed by the contract, a good faith estimate of the amount unpaid, designated as an estimate;

(g) (i) the date on which the services or materials were first furnished; and

(ii) the date on which the services or materials were last furnished; and

(h) a declaration that a notice of a right to claim a lien was given to the contracting owner or an explanation of why the notice was not required.

(4) A lien notice that is filed pursuant to this section before the person claiming the lien has substantially furnished services or materials pursuant to a real estate improvement contract is not effective to create a construction lien unless the lien claimant is prevented from fulfilling the lien claimant's obligation because of the fault of another person.

(5) Except as provided in subsection (6), a lien attaches at the commencement of work as defined in 71-3-522.

(6) A lien attaches when it is filed if it is for the preparation of plans, surveys, or architectural or engineering plans or drawings for any change in the physical condition of land or structures that are not used incident to producing a change in the physical condition of the real estate.

History: **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 202, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 357, L. 1999.**

71-3-536. Content of lien notice. The notice for the lien provided for in 71-3-535 may be filed in substantially this form:

Construction Lien

I, ... (insert name and address of person claiming the construction lien), claim a construction lien pursuant to Title 71, chapter 3, of the Montana Code Annotated.

I claim this lien against .... (give description of the real property against which the lien is claimed sufficient to identify it). The contracting owner is .... (insert name of the person who owns the real estate and name of the person who entered into the contract to improve it).

At the request of .... (give name and address of party with whom person claiming the lien contracted to furnish services or materials), I provided the following: .... (give description of the services or materials provided). The amount remaining unpaid is .... (insert the amount unpaid; if no amount was fixed by the contract, give your good faith estimate of the amount and identify it as an estimate).

I first furnished these services or materials on .... (give date) and last furnished services or materials on .... (give date; if the date has not yet arrived, insert an estimate of the date on which services or materials will be last furnished and identify the date as an estimate).

I gave notice of the right to claim a lien as required by 71-3-531 on .... (give date) to .... (give name of contracting owner). .... (If it is not required to give a notice of the right to claim a lien, state the reason it is not required.)

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 202, L. 1987.

71-3-537. Acknowledgment of satisfaction of lien — penalty. Whenever any indebtedness that is a lien upon any real estate, structure, building, or other improvement is paid and satisfied, it is the duty of the creditors to acknowledge satisfaction of the indebtedness in the same manner as a mortgage. If a creditor fails to acknowledge satisfaction, the creditor is liable to any person injured by the failure to the amount of the injury and the costs of action.

History: En. Sec. 841, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 1385, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2141, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7301, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8350, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8350, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-512; Sec. 71-3-515, MCA 1985; redes. 71-3-537 by Code Commissioner, 1987; amd. Sec. 2278, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Acknowledgment of lien satisfaction — penalty, 71-3-131.

71-3-538. Release of notice of right to claim lien. (1) A person who has filed a notice of the right to claim a lien shall file a release of the notice of the right to claim a lien when the person is paid for the services and materials that are the subject of the notice of the right to claim a lien.

(2) If a person subject to the provisions of subsection (1) has been paid for the services and materials pursuant to a real estate improvement contract, the person shall file a release of the notice of the right to claim a lien within 5 business days of the contracting owner's request that the release be filed.

(3) The release must be filed with the clerk and recorder of the county in which the improved real estate is located and must include:

(a) the clerk and recorder's file number of the notice of the right to claim a lien;

(b) the date on which the notice of the right to claim a lien was filed; and

(c) the name of the person to whom the notice of the right to claim a lien was given.

(4) The release must be signed by the person who filed the notice of the right to claim a lien or by a person authorized to sign for the person who filed the notice of the right to claim a lien.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 182, L. 2009.

71-3-539 and 71-3-540 reserved.

71-3-541. Priority among holders of construction liens. (1) There is equal priority between or among construction lien claimants who contribute to the same real estate improvement project, regardless of the date on which each lien claimant first contributed services or materials and regardless of the date on which the claimant filed the notice of lien. When the proceeds of a foreclosure sale are not sufficient to pay all construction lien claimants in full, each claimant must receive a pro rata share of the proceeds based on the amount of the claimant's respective lien.

(2) Construction liens attaching at different times have priority in the order of attachment.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 202, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2279, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-3-542. Priority of construction liens as against claims other than construction lien claims. (1) A construction lien arising under this part has priority over any other interest, lien, mortgage, or encumbrance that may attach to the building, structure, or improvement or on the real property on which the building, structure, or improvement is located and that is filed after the construction lien attaches.

(2) An interest, lien, mortgage, or encumbrance that is filed before the construction lien attaches has priority over a construction lien arising under this part, except as provided in subsections (3) and (4).

(3) A construction lien has priority, to the extent of the value of the work or improvement that is severable, over an interest, lien, mortgage, or encumbrance that is filed before the construction lien attaches. If the work or improvement may be removed without harm to the rest of the real property, the lienholder may have the value determined, the work or improvement sold separately on foreclosure, and the proceeds delivered to the lienholder to satisfy the construction lien.

(4) A construction lien has priority over any interest, lien, mortgage, or encumbrance that is filed before the construction lien attaches if that interest, lien, mortgage, or encumbrance was taken to secure advances made for the purpose of paying for the particular real estate improvement to which the lien was attached.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 202, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2280, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-3-543 through 71-3-550 reserved.

71-3-551. Substitution of bond allowed — filing — amount — condition. (1) Whenever a construction lien has been filed upon real property or any improvements on the real property, the contracting owner of any interest in the property, whether legal or beneficial, may, at any time before the lien claimant has commenced an action to foreclose the construction lien or within 30 days of the service of a complaint in an action to foreclose the construction lien, file a bond with the clerk of the district court in the county in which the property is located or, if the property is located in more than one county, with the clerk of the district court of any county in which a part of the property is located.

(2) The bond must be in an amount 1 ½ times the amount of the construction lien and must be either in cash or written by a corporate surety company. If written by a corporate surety, the bond must be approved by a judge of the district court with which the bond is filed.

(3) The bond must be conditioned that if the construction lien claimant is finally adjudged to be entitled to recover upon the claim upon which the construction lien is based, the principal or the principal's sureties shall pay to the claimant the amount of the claimant's judgment, together with any interest, costs, attorney fees, and other sums that the claimant would be entitled to recover upon the foreclosure of a construction lien against the principal.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 338, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 45-513; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 202, L. 1987; Sec. 71-3-516, MCA 1985; redes. 71-3-551 by Code Commissioner, 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 204, L. 2007.

Cross-References

Suretyship, Title 28, ch. 11, part 4.

71-3-552. Lien discharged upon filing of bond. Upon the filing of a bond as provided in 71-3-551, the lien against the real property shall forthwith be discharged and released in full and the bond shall be substituted for such lien.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 338, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 45-514; Sec. 71-3-517, MCA 1985; redes. 71-3-552 by Code Commissioner, 1987.

71-3-553. Action upon bond — period of limitation same. (1) When a bond is filed prior to the service of a complaint in an action to foreclose upon a construction lien as allowed in 71-3-551, the person filing the construction lien may bring an action upon the bond.

(2) The action must be commenced within the time allowed for the commencement of an action upon foreclosure of a lien, and the statute of limitations applicable to a lien foreclosure applies to an action upon the bond as it would had a bond not been filed.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 338, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 45-515; Sec. 71-3-518, MCA 1985; redes. 71-3-553 by Code Commissioner, 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 204, L. 2007.

71-3-554 through 71-3-560 reserved.

71-3-561. Parties. All persons interested in the matter in controversy or in property charged with the lien or having liens thereon may be made parties.

History: En. Sec. 2138, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7298, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8347, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8347, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-509; Sec. 71-3-504, MCA 1985; redes. 71-3-561 by Code Commissioner, 1987.

71-3-562. Limitation on actions. All actions under this part must be commenced within 2 years from the date of the filing of the lien.

History: En. Sec. 2139, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7299, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 127, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8348, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8348, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-510; Sec. 71-3-505, MCA 1985; redes. 71-3-562 by Code Commissioner, 1987.

71-3-563. Rules of practice. (1) Except as otherwise provided in this part, the provisions of Title 25 are applicable to and constitute the rules of practice in the proceedings mentioned in this part.

(2) The provisions of Title 25 relative to new trials and appeals, except insofar as they are inconsistent with the provisions of this part, apply to the proceedings mentioned in this part.

History: (1)En. Sec. 2136, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7296, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8345, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1198; re-en. Sec. 8345, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 45-507, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2137, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7297, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8346, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1199; re-en. Sec. 8346, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 45-508, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 45-507, 45-508; Sec. 71-3-519, MCA 1985; redes. 71-3-563 by Code Commissioner, 1987.

Cross-References

Civil Procedure, Title 25.

71-3-564. Arbitration of lien disputes. (1) The parties to a construction lien created under this part may agree prior to the creation of the construction lien or at any time after the construction lien is created to enter into arbitration if a dispute arises between the parties with respect to the construction lien. Arbitration entered into pursuant to this section is subject to the Uniform Arbitration Act, Title 27, chapter 5.

(2) The provisions of subsection (1) do not prohibit a party from substituting a bond for the construction lien as provided in 71-3-551. Upon the filing of the bond, the construction lien is discharged as provided in 71-3-552. The parties may continue with arbitration if they agree to do so.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 152, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: This section is effective October 1, 2013.

Part 6
Loggers' Liens

71-3-601. Definition of lumber — who may have lien. (1) The term "lumber", as used in this part, means all logs or other timber sawed or split for use, including beams, joists, planks, boards, shingles, laths, staves, hoops, and every article of any nature or description manufactured from sawlogs or other timber.

(2) A person, general partnership, limited partnership, corporation, or association performing labor done upon or that assists in obtaining or securing sawlogs, piling, railroad ties, cordwood, or other timber has a lien upon the product and upon all other sawlogs, piling, railroad ties, cordwood, or other timber that at the time of the filing of the claim or lien provided for in subsection (3) belonged to the person or corporation for whom the labor was performed for the work or labor done upon or in obtaining or securing the particular sawlogs, piling, railroad ties, cordwood, or other timber described in the claim or lien. The lien exists whether the work or labor was done at the request of the owner, the owner's agent, a contractor or subcontractor, or any person on behalf of the owner or the owner's agent or a contractor or subcontractor. The cook in a logging camp must be regarded as a person who assists in obtaining or securing any of the timber mentioned in this subsection.

(3) A person performing work or labor or assisting in manufacturing sawlogs and other timber into lumber and shingles has a lien upon the lumber while the lumber remains at the mill where it was manufactured or in the possession or under the control of the manufacturer, whether the work or labor was done at the request of the owner of the logs, the owner's agent, or any contractor or subcontractor of the owner.

(4) A person who permits another to go upon the person's timberland and cut sawlogs, piling, railroad ties, cordwood, or other timber has a lien upon the sawlogs, piling, railroad ties, cordwood, or other timber for the price agreed to be paid for the privilege or for the price the privilege would be reasonably worth if there was no express agreement fixing the price.

History: (1), (3)En. Sec. 2, p. 127, L. 1899; re-en. Sec. 5820, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8319, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8319, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 45-402, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 1, p. 126, L. 1899; re-en. Sec. 5819, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 60, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 8318, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 3065; re-en. Sec. 8318, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 59, L. 1967; Sec. 45-401, R.C.M. 1947; (4)En. Sec. 3, p. 127, L. 1899; re-en. Sec. 5821, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8320, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8320, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 45-403, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 45-401, 45-402, 45-403; amd. Sec. 2281, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-3-602. Priority. The liens provided for in this part are preferred liens and prior to any other liens, and no sale or transfer of any sawlogs, piling, railroad ties, cordwood, or other timber or manufactured lumber or shingles shall divest the lien thereon as herein provided, and as between liens provided for in this part, those for work and labor shall be preferred. As between liens for work and labor claimed by several laborers on the same logs or lot of logs, the claims for work and labor done or performed on the identical logs proceeded against to the extent that said logs can be identified shall be preferred as against the general claims of liens for work and labor recognized and provided for in this part.

History: En. Sec. 4, p. 127, L. 1899; re-en. Sec. 5822, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8321, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8321, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-404.

Cross-References

Secured transactions — perfection and priority under U.C.C., Title 30, ch. 9A, part 3.
Priority in general, 71-3-113.
Priority of purchase money mortgage, 71-3-114.
Priority — farm laborers' liens, 71-3-401.
Priority — construction liens, 71-3-541, 71-3-542.
Priority — liens for seed or grain, 71-3-702.
Priority — threshers' liens, 71-3-804.
Priority — crop or grain liens for spraying or dusting, 71-3-904.
Priority — labor and material liens on oil and gas wells and pipelines, 71-3-1007.
Priority — agisters' liens and liens for service, 71-3-1202.

71-3-603. Extent of liens. (1) The person rendering the service or doing the work or labor named in 71-3-601(1) through (3) is only entitled to the liens as provided herein for services, work, or labor for the period of 3 calendar months, or any part thereof next preceding the filing of the claim, as provided in 71-3-605.

(2) The person granting the privilege mentioned in 71-3-601(4) is only entitled to the lien as provided therein for sawlogs, piling, railroad ties, cordwood, or other timber cut during the 3 months next preceding the filing of the claim, as provided in 71-3-606.

History: (1)En. Sec. 5, p. 128, L. 1899; re-en. Sec. 5823, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8322, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8322, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 45-405, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 6, p. 128, L. 1899; re-en. Sec. 5824, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8323, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8323, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 45-406, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 45-405, 45-406; amd. Sec. 132, Ch. 370, L. 1987.

71-3-604. Duration of lien. No lien provided for in this part binds any sawlogs, piling, railroad ties, cordwood, or other timber or lumber and shingles for a longer period than 8 calendar months after the claim as herein provided has been filed, unless a civil action be commenced in a proper court within that time to enforce the same. However, in case such civil action so commenced should for any cause, other than the merits, be dismissed, then the lien shall continue for the term of 1 calendar month, if the 8 months have expired to permit the commencement of another action thereon, which shall be as effective in prolonging the lien as if it had been entered during the term of 8 months hereinbefore stated.

History: En. Sec. 10, p. 129, L. 1899; re-en. Sec. 5828, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8327, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8327, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-410.

71-3-605. How to obtain lien — form of claim. (1) A person, within 30 days after the close of the rendition of the services or after the close of the work or labor mentioned in 71-3-601, claiming the benefit of this part shall file for record with the county in which the sawlogs, piling, railroad ties, cordwood, or other timber was cut or in which the lumber or shingles were manufactured a claim containing a statement of the person's demand and the amount, after deducting as nearly as possible all just credits and offsets, with the name of the person by whom the person was employed and with a statement of the terms and conditions of the person's contract, if any. If there is no express contract, the claim must state what the service, work, or labor is reasonably worth. It must also contain a description of the property to be charged with a lien sufficient for identification with reasonable certainty, and the claim must be verified by the oath of the person or some other person to the effect that the affiant believes the claim to be true.

(2) The claim must be substantially in the following form:

...., Claimant, vs. ....

Notice is hereby given that .... of .... County, state of Montana, claims a lien upon a .... of ...., being about .... in quantity, which were cut or manufactured in .... County, state of Montana, are marked ...., and are now lying in a .... for labor performed upon and assistance rendered in .... the ....; that the name of the owner or reputed owner is ....; that .... employed .... to perform the labor and render the assistance upon the following terms and conditions: The .... agreed to pay the .... for the labor and assistance ....; that the contract has been faithfully performed and fully complied with on the part of ...., who performed labor upon and assisted in .... for a period of ....; that the labor and assistance were performed and rendered upon .... between the .... day of .... and the .... day of ...., and the rendition of the service was closed on the .... day of ...., and 30 days have not elapsed since that time; that the amount of the claimant's demand for services is ....; that no part of the demand has been paid except ...., and there is now due and remaining unpaid, after deducting all just credits and offsets, the sum of ...., in which amount the claimant claims a lien upon ....; that claimant .... also claims a lien on all .... now owned by .... of the county to secure payment for the work and labor performed in obtaining or securing the logs, piling, railroad ties, cordwood, or other timber, lumber, or shingles described.

..............., Claimant.

State of Montana, County of ....

...., being first duly sworn, on oath says that the claimant is .... named in the foregoing claim, has heard the claim read, and knows the contents of the claim, and believes the same to be true.

....

Subscribed and sworn to before me this .... day of ....

....

History: En. Sec. 7, p. 128, L. 1899; re-en. Sec. 5825, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8324, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8324, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-407; amd. Sec. 2282, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Form of ordinary oath, 1-6-102.

Affirmation or declaration in lieu of oath, 1-6-104.

71-3-606. Claim for lien of landowner same. Every person mentioned in 71-3-601(4) claiming the benefit must file for record with the county clerk of the county in which such sawlogs, piling, railroad ties, cordwood, or other timber were cut a claim in substance the same as provided in 71-3-605 and verified as therein provided.

History: En. Sec. 8, p. 129, L. 1899; re-en. Sec. 5826, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8325, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8325, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-408.

71-3-607. Immaterial defects in claim. No mistake or error in the statement of the demand or of the amount of credits and offsets allowed or of the balance asserted to be due to claimant or in the description of the property against which the claim is filed shall invalidate the lien unless the court finds that such mistake or error in the statement of the demand, credits and offsets, or of the balance due was made with intent to defraud or the court shall find that an innocent third party without notice, actual or constructive, has, since the claim was filed, become a bona fide owner of the property subject to the lien and that the notice of claim was so deficient that it did not put the party upon further inquiry in any manner.

History: En. Sec. 13, p. 130, L. 1899; re-en. Sec. 5831, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8330, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8330, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-413.

71-3-608. Duties of county clerk. The county clerk shall file any claim presented under the provisions of this part, endorse on the claim the time of receipt, keep the claim in the clerk's office for the inspection of all persons, and enter in a book, properly ruled and kept for that purpose, the names of all the parties, alphabetically arranged, the amount of the lien, and the time of filing the lien.

History: En. Sec. 9, p. 129, L. 1899; re-en. Sec. 5827, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8326, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8326, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-409; amd. Sec. 2283, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Acknowledgment of lien satisfaction — penalty, 71-3-131.

71-3-609 and 71-3-610 reserved.

71-3-611. Enforcement of lien. (1) The liens provided for in this part must be enforced by a civil action in the district court of the county in which the lien was filed and must be governed by the laws regulating the proceedings in civil actions relating to the mode and manner of trial and the proceedings and laws to secure property so as to hold it for the satisfaction of any lien that may be against it.

(2) A person who brings a civil action to enforce the lien, a person having a lien, or a person who is made a party to any civil action has the right to demand that the lien be enforced against the whole or any part of the sawlogs, piling, railroad ties, cordwood, or other timber or manufactured lumber or shingles upon which the person has performed labor, that the person has assisted in securing or obtaining, or that the person has cut on the person's timberland, any of which occurred during the 3 months preceding the filing of the person's lien, for all the person's labor upon or for all the person's assistance in obtaining or securing the sawlogs, piling, railroad ties, cordwood, or other timber or in manufacturing the lumber into shingles during the whole or any part of the 3 months mentioned in 71-3-603 or for timber cut during the whole or any part of the 3 months.

(3) When proceedings are commenced against any lot of sawlogs, piling, railroad ties, cordwood, or other timber or lumber or shingles and some of the lienors claim liens against these specific sawlogs, piling, railroad ties, cordwood, or other timber or lumber or shingles proceeded against and others against the same generally to secure their claim for work and labor, the priority of the liens must be determined as provided in this part.

History: (1)En. Sec. 11, p. 130, L. 1899; re-en. Sec. 5829, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8328, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8328, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 45-411, R.C.M. 1947; (2), (3)En. Sec. 12, p. 130, L. 1899; re-en. Sec. 5830, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8329, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8329, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 45-412, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 45-411, 45-412; amd. Sec. 133, Ch. 370, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2284, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-3-612. Requirements to be bona fide purchaser. It must be conclusively presumed by the court that a party purchasing the property subject to the lien within the 30 days given in this part to claimants in which to file their liens is not an innocent third party nor that the party has become a bona fide owner of the property subject to the lien unless it appears that the party has paid full value for the property and has seen that the purchase money of the property has been applied to the payment of bona fide claims that are entitled to liens upon the same property under the provisions of this part, according to the priorities established in this part.

History: En. Sec. 14, p. 131, L. 1899; re-en. Sec. 5832, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8331, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8331, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-414; amd. Sec. 2285, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-3-613. Parties. Any number of persons claiming liens under this part may join in the affidavit in 71-3-605 and may join in the same action and when separate actions are commenced, the court may consolidate them.

History: En. Sec. 15, p. 131, L. 1899; re-en. Sec. 5833, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8332, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8332, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-415(part).

71-3-614. Judgment and execution. In each civil action, judgment must be rendered in favor of each person having a lien for the amount due to the person, and the court shall order any property subject to the lien to be sold by the sheriff of the proper county in the same manner that personal property is sold on execution. The court shall apportion the proceeds of the sale to the payment of each judgment according to the priorities established in this part, pro rata in its class, according to the amount of each judgment.

History: En. Sec. 16, p. 131, L. 1899; re-en. Sec. 5834, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8333, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8333, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-416; amd. Sec. 2286, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Execution of judgment, Title 25, ch. 13.

71-3-615. Sale of property to satisfy lien. The court may order any property subject to a lien as provided in this part to be sold by the sheriff as personal property is sold on execution, either before or at the time judgment is rendered, as provided in 71-3-614, and the proceeds of such sale must be paid into court to be applied as directed in 71-3-614.

History: En. Sec. 17, p. 132, L. 1899; re-en. Sec. 5835, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8334, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8334, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-417.

71-3-616. Penalty for destroying means of identification of property. A person who removes, injures, or destroys or who renders difficult, uncertain, or impossible of identification any sawlogs, piling, railroad ties, cordwood, shingles, or other timber upon which there is a lien as provided in this part without the express consent of the person entitled to the lien is liable to a lienholder for the damages to the amount secured by the lienholder's lien. If damage is shown to the court in a civil action to enforce the lien, the court shall enter a personal judgment for the amount in the action against the person, if the person is a party to the action, or the damages may be recovered by a civil action against that person.

History: **En. Sec. 18, p. 132, L. 1899; re-en. Sec. 5836, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8335, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8335, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-418; amd. Sec. 2287, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Part 7
Crop Liens for Seed or Grain and Liens for Hail Insurance

71-3-701. Lien for seed or grain. A person, company, association, or corporation that furnishes to another seed to be sown or planted or funds or means with which to purchase seed to be sown or planted or to be used in the production or cultivation of a crop or crops on the lands owned or contracted to be purchased, used, leased, occupied, or rented by the other person or held under government entry, upon filing the statement provided for in 71-3-703, has a lien not exceeding the purchase price of the seed or grain furnished upon the crop produced from the seed or grain furnished, or any part of the crop, and upon the seed or grain threshed from the crop to secure the payment of the amount or the value of the seed or grain furnished or the funds or means advanced to purchase the seed or grain.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 23, L. 1915; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 15, Ex. L. 1918; re-en. Sec. 8359, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8359, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-701; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 189, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2288, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Liens on improvements and crops for amount due state — state lands, 77-2-336.
Liens on crops and improvements — state lands, 77-6-112.

71-3-702. Priority. The lien provided by 71-3-701 shall, as to the crop covered thereby, have priority over all other liens and encumbrances thereon.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 23, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 3, Ch. 15, Ex. L. 1918; re-en. Sec. 8361, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8361, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-703.**

Cross-References

Secured transactions — perfection and priority under U.C.C., Title 30, ch. 9A, part 3.
Priority in general, 71-3-113.
Priority of purchase money mortgage, 71-3-114.
Priority — farm laborers' liens, 71-3-401.
Priority — construction liens, 71-3-541, 71-3-542.
Priority — loggers' liens, 71-3-602.
Priority — threshers' liens, 71-3-804.
Priority — crop or grain liens for spraying or dusting, 71-3-904.
Priority — labor and material liens on oil and gas wells and pipelines, 71-3-1007.
Priority — agisters' liens and liens for service, 71-3-1202.

71-3-703. How to obtain lien. A person, company, association, or corporation entitled to a lien under 71-3-701 shall, within 90 days after the seed or grain is furnished or the funds, means, or money is advanced for the seed or grain, file in the office of the secretary of state a statement of agricultural lien as provided in 71-3-125. Unless the person entitled to a lien files the lien statement within the time required, the person is considered to have waived the right to a lien.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 23, L. 1915; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 15, Ex. L. 1918; re-en. Sec. 8360, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8360, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-702; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 317, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 295, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 529, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2289, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

71-3-704. Acknowledgment of satisfaction of lien — penalty. (1) Whenever the indebtedness that is a lien upon grain or other crops is paid and satisfied, it is the duty of the lienor to acknowledge satisfaction of the lien and to discharge the lien of record. If any lienor fails to acknowledge satisfaction and discharge of the lien within 30 days after being requested to do so by a person having a property interest in the grain or other crops, the lienor is liable to any person injured by the failure in the amount of the injury and the costs of the action.

(2) A termination statement as described in 30-9A-513 must be filed with the secretary of state with the same obligations and penalties described in subsection (1).

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 15, Ex. L. 1918; re-en. Sec. 8362, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8362, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11-123, Ch. 264, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 45-704; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 295, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 157, Ch. 305, L. 1999.**

Cross-References

Acknowledgment of lien satisfaction — penalty, 71-3-131.

71-3-705. Destruction of records — when allowed. (1) All seed liens filed for record in the office of any county clerk and recorder must be retained by the county clerk in a file kept for that purpose for a period of 8 years from the time when the seed lien has ceased to be a lien on the property described in the lien.

(2) Upon the expiration of the period of time specified in subsection (1), the county clerk and recorder may destroy all seed liens that have been preserved for the period of time specified in this section, upon approval by the local government records destruction subcommittee provided for in 2-6-403.

History: (1)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 113, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 4813.3, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11-112, Ch. 264, L. 1963; Sec. 16-2922, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 113, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 4813.4, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11-113, Ch. 264, L. 1963; Sec. 16-2923, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 16-2922(part), 16-2923(part); amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 420, L. 1993.

71-3-706 through 71-3-710 reserved.

71-3-711. Lien for hail insurance. Any person, company, association, or corporation which shall furnish to another hail insurance for the purpose of protecting the party's crop from damage by hail during the hail season of the then-growing or seeded crop, whether the crop be on the land owned or contracted to be purchased, used, leased, occupied, or rented by the insured or held under government entry, shall, upon filing the statement provided for in 71-3-712, have a lien, subject to any seed lien that may then or thereafter be placed on record against the crop, for the amount due the person, company, association, or corporation furnishing the hail insurance from the insured so protected, whether it be on a note given, open account, or assessment, due or to become due, for the current year's protection, upon the crop produced on the land so protected or any part thereof and upon the seed or grain threshed from such crop to secure the payment of the amount due or the assessment levied against the insured for the insurance provided.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 223, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8363, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8363, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-705.

71-3-712. How lien obtained. Any person, company, association, or corporation entitled to a lien under 71-3-711 shall, within 30 days after the insurance is issued, file in the office of the secretary of state a statement of agricultural lien as provided in 71-3-125. A mutual company may file a lien for the largest amount that may become due under its assessment power, and if the amount assessed is not as large as the amount of the lien claimed, the amount assessed and due is the amount the mutual insurance company is entitled to under this lien. Unless the person, company, association, or corporation entitled to a lien files the agricultural lien statement within the time required, the person or entity is considered to have waived the right to a lien.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 223, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8364, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8364, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-706; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 295, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 529, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2290, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-3-713. Acknowledgment of satisfaction of lien — penalty. (1) Whenever the indebtedness that is a lien upon grain or other crops is paid or satisfied on or before November 1 of the current year, it is the duty of the lienor to acknowledge satisfaction of the lien within 20 days after receiving payment and to discharge the lien of record. If any lienor fails to acknowledge satisfaction and discharge of the lien, the lienor is liable to any person injured by the failure in the amount of the injury and the costs of action. If any hail lien is not satisfied on or before March 1 of the next succeeding year after the insurance was carried on the crop, the lien is considered satisfied and released of record.

(2) A termination statement as described in 30-9A-513 must be filed with the secretary of state with the same obligations and penalties described in subsection (1).

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 223, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8365, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8365, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11-124, Ch. 264, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 45-707; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 295, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 158, Ch. 305, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Acknowledgment of lien satisfaction — penalty, 71-3-131.

Part 8
Threshers' Liens

71-3-801. Who may have lien — amount. (1) All threshers or swathers owning or operating threshing or swathing machines and all owners of combine harvesters and threshers have a lien upon the grain and other crops swathed or threshed by the threshing or swathing machine or cut and threshed by the combine harvester and thresher for and on account of the services rendered and the labor performed by them on the grain and crops swathed or threshed. The lien may be claimed by the owner of the grain for the reasonable value of the services if services are performed by the owner. Liens on grain and other crops must be charged for at the prevailing price for that particular locality in which the grain or other crop is threshed, harvested, or combined if notices are given and the lien is filed within the time provided by this part.

(2) If the prevailing price for threshing, harvesting, or combining grain or other crops is disputed by the thresher or swather and the owner of the grain or other crop, the matter may be submitted to arbitration under the provisions of Title 27, chapter 5.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 25, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 8366, R.C.M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 20, L. 1929; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 112, L. 1931; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 124, L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 8366, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 308, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 45-801; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 684, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2291, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Liens on improvements and crops for amount due state — state lands, 77-2-336.
Liens on crops and improvements — state lands, 77-6-112.

71-3-802. How lien obtained. (1) A person entitled to a lien under 71-3-801 shall file with the office of the secretary of state a statement of agricultural lien, as provided in 71-3-125, within 30 days after the last service was rendered or labor performed in the threshing of grain or other crops or the cutting and harvesting and threshing by the combined harvester and thresher.

(2) If the grain or other crops cut, harvested, and threshed are being hauled from the machine or combine directly to the elevator or to any other purchaser, the thresher, swather, or owner of the combine desiring to claim a lien shall also serve written notices upon the elevator operator or other private purchaser that the person will claim and file a lien upon the grain or other crops for the person's services or labor performed in threshing or combining and threshing the grain or crops. A copy of the statement of agricultural lien mailed by certified mail is sufficient notice to the elevator operator or other private purchaser.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 25, L. 1915; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 162, L. 1917; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 71, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8367, R.C.M. 1921; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 20, L. 1929; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 112, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 8367, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 308, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 45-802; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 295, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 529, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 427, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2292, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Agricultural commodities, Title 80, ch. 4.

71-3-803. Repealed. Sec. 8, Ch. 529, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 25, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 8368, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8368, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-803.

71-3-804. Priority. The lien for work or labor done or services rendered as specified in 71-3-801 shall be prior to and have precedence over any mortgage, encumbrance, or other lien upon said grain or other crops, except the lien for the seed furnished for the purpose of growing this particular crop.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 25, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 8369, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8369, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-804.

Cross-References

Secured transactions — perfection and priority under U.C.C., Title 30, ch. 9A, part 3.
Priority in general, 71-3-113.
Priority of purchase money mortgage, 71-3-114.
Priority — farm laborers' liens, 71-3-401.
Priority — construction liens, 71-3-541, 71-3-542.
Priority — loggers' liens, 71-3-602.
Lien for seed or grain, 71-3-701.
Priority — liens for seed or grain, 71-3-702.
Priority — crop or grain liens for spraying or dusting, 71-3-904.
Priority — labor and material liens on oil and gas wells and pipelines, 71-3-1007.
Priority — agisters' liens and liens for service, 71-3-1202.

71-3-805. Who considered owners. Every person, including guardians or minors, married persons, and any company, firm, association, or corporation for whose use or benefit the grain or other crops mentioned herein are threshed or the services rendered or labor performed is deemed the owner thereof for the purposes herein mentioned.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 25, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 8373, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8373, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 535, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 45-808.**

71-3-806. Parties. All persons interested in the matter in controversy or the property to be charged with the lien or having liens thereon may be made parties to an action for the foreclosure thereof.

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 25, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 8372, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8372, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-807.**

71-3-807. Limitations of actions. All actions for the foreclosure and enforcement of the lien herein provided for must be commenced within 6 months from the filing of the lien.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 25, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 8370, R.C.M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 28, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 8370, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-805.**

71-3-808. Acknowledgment of satisfaction of lien — penalty. (1) Whenever the indebtedness that is a lien upon any grain or other crops is paid and satisfied, it is the duty of the lienor to acknowledge satisfaction of the lien and to discharge the lien of record If a lienor fails to acknowledge satisfaction and discharge the lien within 30 days after being requested to do so by a person having a property interest in the grain or other crops, the lienor is liable to any person injured by the failure in the amount of the injury and the costs of action.

(2) A termination statement as described in 30-9A-513 must be filed with the secretary of state with the same obligations and penalties described in subsection (1).

History: **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 25, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 8374, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8374, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11-125, Ch. 264, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 45-809; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 295, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 159, Ch. 305, L. 1999.**

Cross-References

Acknowledgment of lien satisfaction — penalty, 71-3-131.

71-3-809. Rules of practice. Except as otherwise provided, the provisions of Title 25 are applicable to and constitute the rules of practice for the enforcement and foreclosure of the lien herein provided for.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 25, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 8371, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8371, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-806.**

71-3-810. Destruction of records — when allowed. (1) All threshers' liens filed for record in the office of any county clerk and recorder must be retained by the county clerk in a file kept for that purpose for a period of 8 years from the time when the threshers' lien has ceased to be a lien on the property described in the lien.

(2) Upon the expiration of the period of time specified in subsection (1), the county clerk and recorder may destroy all threshers' liens which have been preserved for the period of time specified in this section, upon approval by the local government records destruction subcommittee provided for in 2-6-403.

History: **(1)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 113, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 4813.3, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11-112, Ch. 264, L. 1963; Sec. 16-2922, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 113, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 4813.4, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11-113, Ch. 264, L. 1963; Sec. 16-2923, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 16-2922(part), 16-2923(part); amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 420, L. 1993.**

Part 9

Fertilizer and Pesticide Liens

71-3-901. Who may have lien — amount. A person, firm, corporation, or partnership that under contract, express or implied, performs labor or services or furnishes material in crop dusting or spraying grains or crops, whether by aerial or ground application, for the purpose of fertilization or weed, disease, or insect control for promoting the growth of the grains or crops has a lien upon all grains or crops dusted or sprayed for and on account of the labor or service performed and material furnished, upon complying with the provisions of this part. A lien may not exceed the prevailing price charged in the particular locality in which the grain or crops are sprayed or dusted.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 205, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1401; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 316, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 125, L. 1993.**

71-3-902. How lien obtained. (1) A person, firm, corporation, or partnership that is entitled to a lien under this part shall, within 90 days after the last labor or service was performed or material furnished in crop dusting or spraying grains or crops, file in the office of the secretary of state a statement of agricultural lien as provided in 71-3-125.

(2) A person, firm, corporation, or partnership that is entitled to a lien and that intends to file a lien under this part shall give notice, by certified mail, of intent to file to the person, firm, corporation, or partnership for which labor or service was performed or materials furnished.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 205, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 65, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1402; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 295, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 529, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 56, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 152, L. 1999.

71-3-903. Repealed. Sec. 8, Ch. 529, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 205, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1403.

71-3-904. Priority. The lien for labor or services performed or material furnished as specified in this part shall be prior to and have precedence over any mortgage, encumbrance, or other lien upon said grain or crops, except the lien for seed, hail insurance, threshing, labor, and warehouse services furnished for the purpose of growing or handling the particular grain or crops.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 205, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1404.

Cross-References

Secured transactions — perfection and priority under U.C.C., Title 30, ch. 9A, part 3.
Priority in general, 71-3-113.
Priority of purchase money mortgage, 71-3-114.
Liens for salaries and wages, 71-3-301.
Priority — farm laborers' liens, 71-3-401.
Priority — construction liens, 71-3-541, 71-3-542.
Priority — loggers' liens, 71-3-602.
Lien for seed or grain, 71-3-701.
Priority — liens for seed or grain, 71-3-702.
Threshers' liens, 71-3-801.
Priority — threshers' liens, 71-3-804.
Priority — labor and material liens on oil and gas wells and pipelines, 71-3-1007.
Priority — agisters' liens and liens for service, 71-3-1202.

71-3-905. Who considered owners. Every person, including guardians or minors, and any company, firm, association, or corporation for whose use or benefit the grain or other crops mentioned herein are dusted or sprayed or the services or labor performed or material furnished is deemed the owner thereof for the purposes herein mentioned.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 205, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1409.

71-3-906. Parties. All persons interested in the matter in controversy or the property to be charged with the lien or having liens thereon shall be made parties to an action for the foreclosure thereof.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 205, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1408.

71-3-907. Limitations of actions. All actions for the foreclosure and enforcement of the lien herein provided for must be commenced within 1 year from the day of the filing of the lien.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 205, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1405.

71-3-908. Acknowledgment of satisfaction and discharge of lien — penalty. (1) Whenever the indebtedness that is a lien upon any grain or crops is paid and satisfied, it is the duty of the lienor to acknowledge satisfaction of the lien and to discharge the lien of record. If any lienor fails to acknowledge satisfaction and discharge the lien within 30 days after being requested to do so by a person having a property interest in the grain or crops, the lienor is liable to any person injured by the failure in the amount of the injury and the costs of action.

(2) A termination statement as described in 30-9A-513 must be filed with the secretary of state with the same obligations and penalties described in subsection (1).

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 205, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 11-129, Ch. 264, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1410; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 295, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 160, Ch. 305, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Acknowledgment of lien satisfaction — penalty, 71-3-131.

71-3-909. Rules of practice. (1) Except as otherwise provided, the provisions of Title 25 are applicable to and constitute the rules of practice for the enforcement and foreclosure of the lien herein provided for.

(2) The provisions of Title 25 relative to new trials and appeals, except insofar as they are inconsistent with the provisions of this part, apply to the proceedings mentioned in this part.

History: (1)En. Sec. 6, Ch. 205, L. 1953; Sec. 45-1406, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 7, Ch. 205, L. 1953; Sec. 45-1407, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1406, 45-1407.

Cross-References

Civil Procedure, Title 25.

Part 10
Labor and Material Liens on Oil and Gas Wells and Pipelines

71-3-1001. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Furnish" means sell or rent.

(2) "Material" means material, fuel, machinery, equipment, appliances, buildings, structures, tools, bits, or supplies but does not include drilling rigs or hoists or their integral component parts except wire lines.

(3) "Owner" includes a person holding any interest in the legal or equitable title, or both, and purchasers under executory contract.

History: (1), (2)En. 45-1012 by Sec. 12, Ch. 143, L. 1957; Sec. 45-1012, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. 45-1011 by Sec. 11, Ch. 143, L. 1957; Sec. 45-1011, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1011(part), 45-1012.

71-3-1002. Lien for labor and materials furnished for use on leasehold for oil and gas purposes or pipelines — exceptions. (1) Any person, corporation, or partnership that under expressed or implied contract with the owner of any leasehold for oil and gas purposes or the owner of any gas pipe or oil pipeline or with the trustee or agent of the owner performs labor or furnishes material or services used in the digging, drilling, torpedoing, completing, operating, or repairing of any oil or gas well or oil or gas pipeline or who furnishes any material or services or performs any labor in constructing or putting together any of the machinery used in digging, drilling, torpedoing, operating, completing, or repairing any oil or gas well or oil or gas pipeline, whether or not the material is incorporated into or becomes a part of the oil or gas well or oil or gas pipeline, may have a lien for the amount due, including associated transportation and mileage charges and interest from the date the amount was due, upon:

(a) the whole of the leasehold or oil or gas pipeline;

(b) the appurtenances on the leasehold or oil or gas pipeline;

(c) all material owned by the owner of the leasehold or oil or gas pipeline and used in the digging, drilling, torpedoing, completing, operating, or repairing of the oil or gas well or oil or gas pipeline;

(d) all oil or gas wells located on the leasehold; and

(e) all oil or gas produced from the leasehold, subject to the provisions of Title 71, chapter 3, part 16.

(2) If labor is performed for, or materials or services are furnished to, the owner of the working interest in only a portion of the acreage covered by a lease, the lien granted under subsection (1) must be restricted to the portion of the acreage that is covered by the lease.

(3) A lien granted under subsection (1) does not extend to any royalty interests, overriding royalty interests, or oil payments created prior to the date the first item of material or services are furnished or the date the first labor is performed.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 45, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 8375, R.C.M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 152, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 8375, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 143, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1001; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 367, L. 2009.

71-3-1003. Lien for labor or supplies furnished for contractor. Any person, partnership, or corporation that furnishes materials or services as a subcontractor or to a contractor or a subcontractor or any person who performs labor under a subcontractor with a contractor or who, as an artisan or day laborer in the employ of such contractor or subcontractor, performs any such labor has a lien upon all the property upon which the lien of an original contractor may attach to the same extent as an original contractor, and the lien provided for in this section attaches to all materials and fixtures owned by such original contractor or subcontractor for whom the labor is performed or materials or services furnished and used or employed or furnished to be used or employed in the drilling or operating of such oil and gas wells or in the construction of such pipeline.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 45, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 8376, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8376, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 143, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1002; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 11, L. 1979.

71-3-1004. How lien perfected. A person, corporation, or partnership claiming a lien under this part shall file with the county clerk of the county in which the land, leasehold, or pipeline or some part of the land, leasehold, or pipeline is situated a statement verified by affidavit setting forth the amount claimed and the items of the claim, the dates on which labor was performed or material or services furnished, the name of the owner of the leasehold or pipeline, if known, the name of the claimant and the claimant's mailing address, a description of the leasehold or pipeline, and if the claimant is a claimant under 71-3-1003, the name of the person for whom the labor was immediately performed or the material or services were immediately furnished. The statement must be filed within 6 months after the date upon which the material or services were last furnished or labor was last performed under contract.

History: En. 45-1004.1 by Sec. 2, Ch. 170, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1004.1; amd. Sec. 2293, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-3-1005. Enforcement of liens — duty of county clerks. The liens herein created shall be enforced in the same manner and the duty of county clerks with respect to the filing and abstracting of liens shall be the same as now provided by the laws for materialmen's and construction liens.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 45, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 8377, R.C.M. 1921; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 152, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 8377, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 143, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 193, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 170, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1003.

Cross-References

Attorney fees to be recovered on foreclosure of liens, 71-3-124.
Acknowledgment of lien satisfaction — penalty, 71-3-131.
Construction liens — filing with County Clerk — notification of owner, 71-3-534.

71-3-1006. Date lien arises. The lien provided for in this part arises on the date of the furnishing of the first item of material or services or the date of performance of the first labor.

History: En. 45-1004.2 by Sec. 3, Ch. 170, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1004.2(part).

71-3-1007. Priority. (1) Upon compliance with the provisions of 71-3-1004, such lien shall be preferred to all other titles, charges, liens, or encumbrances which may attach to or upon any of the property upon which a lien is given by this part subsequent to the date the lien herein provided for arises.

(2) All liens affixed by virtue of this part upon the same property shall be of equal standing.

(3) The lien herein provided for shall have no priority over other liens, encumbrances, or mortgages which are filed or recorded prior to the date of the furnishing of the first item of material or services or the date of performance of the first labor.

History: (1), (2)En. 45-1004.2 by Sec. 3, Ch. 170, L. 1973; Sec. 45-1004.2, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. 45-1004.3 by Sec. 4, Ch. 170, L. 1973; Sec. 45-1004.3, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1004.2(part), 45-1004.3.

Cross-References

Secured transactions — perfection and priority under U.C.C., Title 30, ch. 9A, part 3.
Priority in general, 71-3-113.
Priority of purchase money mortgage, 71-3-114.
Priority — farm laborers' liens, 71-3-401.
Priority — construction liens, 71-3-541, 71-3-542.
Priority — loggers' liens, 71-3-602.
Priority — liens for seed or grain, 71-3-702.
Priority — threshers' liens, 71-3-804.
Priority — crop or grain liens for spraying or dusting, 71-3-904.
Priority — agisters' liens and liens for service, 71-3-1202.

71-3-1008. Lien for running account as single contract. All labor performed or materials or services furnished by any person entitled to a lien under this part upon the same leasehold for oil and gas purposes or the same pipeline shall for the purposes of this part be considered as having been performed or furnished under a single contract regardless of whether or not the same was performed or furnished at different times or on separate orders, provided that no more than 6 months shall have elapsed between the date of performance of such labor or the date of furnishing such material or services and the date on which labor is next performed or materials or services are next furnished.

History: En. 45-1007 by Sec. 7, Ch. 143, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1007.

71-3-1009. Liability fixed. This part may not be construed to fix a greater liability against the owner of the land or leasehold interest in the land than the price or sum stipulated by the owner to be paid for the materials or services furnished or labor performed. However, the risk of all payments made to the original contractor must be upon the owner if the payments are made after written notice from a person other than an original contractor is received by the owner at the owner's residence or principal place of business. The notice must set forth the name and address of the claimant and the amount and nature of the claim. Payment by the owner to the original contractor of all or any part of the contract price prior to the receipt of the notice must operate to discharge and satisfy all liens attaching to the property of the owner by virtue of this part to the extent of the payment. The owner does not have the right to offset obligations of the original contractor unless the obligations arise out of the original contract.

History: En. 45-1008 by Sec. 8, Ch. 143, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1008; amd. Sec. 2294, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-3-1010. Removal of property covered by lien prohibited — effect of wrongful removal. (1) When any lien provided for by this part shall have attached to the property covered thereby, it shall be unlawful for any person to remove such property or any part thereof or cause the same to be removed from the land or premises where located at the time such lien attached or otherwise dispose of the same without the written consent of the holder of such lien.

(2) In the event such property or some part thereof is about to be removed or disposed of in violation of this section, the district court for the county where such property or any part thereof is located may, upon the verified application of the holder of such lien, enjoin all persons alleged in such application to be about to remove or dispose of such property or some part thereof from removing or disposing of the same.

(3) In the event such property or any part thereof shall have been removed or disposed of in violation of this section, the holder of such lien shall be entitled in any action to foreclose the same to the appointment of a receiver to take possession of such removed or disposed of property wherever the same may be located within this state.

(4) This section shall not preclude the appointment of a receiver in actions brought to foreclose liens given by this part upon any equitable grounds warranting such appointment.

History: En. 45-1009 by Sec. 9, Ch. 143, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1009.

71-3-1011. Notice to purchaser of oil and gas. (1) Any lien claimed under this part that extends to oil or gas or the proceeds of the sale of oil or gas is subject to the provisions of Title 71, chapter 3, part 16, and must meet the requirements of subsection (2) before taking effect.

(2) (a) Written notice of a claim must be delivered to a purchaser at the purchaser's residence or principal place of business. A notice must state the name of the claimant, the claimant's address, the amount for which the lien is claimed, and a description of the interest upon which the lien is claimed. The notice must be delivered personally to the purchaser or by certified letter deposited in the United States mail.

(b) Until the notice is delivered as provided in subsection (2)(a), a purchaser is not liable to the claimant for any oil or gas produced upon which the lien is claimed or money from the sale of proceeds of the oil or gas upon which the lien is claimed. A purchaser shall withhold payments for oil or gas to the extent of the lien amount being claimed until delivery of notice in writing that the claim has been paid.

History: En. 45-1010 by Sec. 10, Ch. 143, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1010; amd. Sec. 2295, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 367, L. 2009.

71-3-1012. Effect on interest which is less than fee interest. If a lien provided for in this part attaches to an estate less than the fee, forfeiture of such estate shall not impair any lien as to material, appurtenances, and fixtures located thereon and to which said lien has attached prior to forfeiture. If a lien provided for in this part attaches to an equitable interest or to a legal interest contingent upon the happening of a condition subsequent, failure of such interest to ripen into legal title or such condition subsequent to be fulfilled shall not impair any lien as to material, appurtenances, and fixtures located thereon and to which said lien attached prior to such failure.

History: En. 45-1011 by Sec. 11, Ch. 143, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1011(part).

Part 11
Liens of Certain Health Care Providers

Part Cross-References

Assignment of right to periodic installments for certain future damages, 25-9-405.
Acknowledgment of lien satisfaction — penalty, 71-3-131.

71-3-1101. Repealed. Sec. 9, Ch. 532, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 57, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 8395.1, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1201.

71-3-1102. Repealed. Sec. 9, Ch. 532, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 57, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 8395.2, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1202.

71-3-1103. Repealed. Sec. 9, Ch. 532, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 57, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 8395.3, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1203.

71-3-1104. Repealed. Sec. 9, Ch. 532, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 57, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 8395.4, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1204.

71-3-1105. Repealed. Sec. 9, Ch. 532, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 57, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 8395.5, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1205.

71-3-1106 through 71-3-1110 reserved.

71-3-1111. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Physician, Nurse, Physical Therapist, Occupational Therapist, Acupuncturist, Chiropractor, Dentist, Psychologist, Licensed Social Worker, Licensed Professional Counselor, Hospital, and Outpatient Center for Surgical Services Lien Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 532, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 85, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 384, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 86, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 43, Ch. 502, L. 2007.

71-3-1112. Purpose. The purpose of this part is to establish lien rights for physicians, nurses, physical therapists, occupational therapists, acupuncturists, chiropractors, dentists, hospitals, and outpatient centers for surgical services for the value of services rendered and products provided for the diagnosis and treatment of medical conditions and to establish lien rights for psychologists, licensed social workers, and licensed professional counselors for services rendered and products provided when a person receiving treatment:

(1) is injured through the fault or neglect of another; or

(2) is either insured or a beneficiary under insurance.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 532, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 496, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 85, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 384, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 454, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 86, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 44, Ch. 502, L. 2007.

71-3-1113. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Beneficiary" means a person entitled to insurance benefits.

(2) "Dentist" means a person practicing dentistry as provided in 37-4-101.

(3) "Insurance" means a contract through which a person, the insurer, undertakes to indemnify another, the insured, or pay or provide a determinable amount or benefit upon determinable contingencies.

(4) "Insurer" includes a health service corporation.

(5) "Outpatient center for surgical services" means a facility registered as provided in 50-32-314.

(6) "Person" means an individual, a corporation, an organization, or other legal entity.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 532, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 469, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 86, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 45, Ch. 502, L. 2007.

71-3-1114. Liens of certain health care providers and health care facilities. (1) (a) Upon the required notice of a lien being given, there is a lien as provided in subsection (1)(b) whenever:

(i) a physician, nurse, physical therapist, occupational therapist, acupuncturist, chiropractor, dentist, hospital, outpatient center for surgical services, or ambulance service renders services or provides products for the diagnosis and treatment of a medical condition; or

(ii) a psychologist, licensed social worker, or licensed professional counselor renders services or provides products; and

(iii) the services rendered or products provided under subsection (1)(a)(i) or (1)(a)(ii) are rendered or provided to a person injured through the fault or neglect of another.

(b) The physician, nurse, physical therapist, occupational therapist, acupuncturist, chiropractor, dentist, hospital, outpatient center for surgical services, ambulance service, psychologist, licensed social worker, or licensed professional counselor has a lien for the value of services rendered or products provided on:

(i) any claim or cause of action that the injured person or the injured person's estate or successors may have for injury, disease, or death;

(ii) any judgment that the injured person or the estate or successors may obtain for injury, disease, or death; and

(iii) all money paid in satisfaction of the judgment or in settlement of the claim or cause of action.

(2) (a) If a person is an insured or a beneficiary under insurance that provides coverage in the event of injury or disease, there is a lien as provided in subsection (2)(b) upon required notice of a lien being given by:

(i) a physician, nurse, physical therapist, occupational therapist, acupuncturist, chiropractor, dentist, hospital, outpatient center for surgical services, or ambulance service for the value of services rendered or products provided for the diagnosis and treatment of a medical condition; or

(ii) a psychologist, licensed social worker, or licensed professional counselor for services rendered or products provided.

(b) The lien is on all proceeds or payments, except payments for property damage, payable by the insurer.

(3) A physician, nurse, physical therapist, occupational therapist, acupuncturist, chiropractor, dentist, hospital, outpatient center for surgical services, ambulance service, psychologist, licensed social worker, or licensed professional counselor claiming a lien under this part is not liable for attorney fees and costs incurred by the injured person, the injured person's estate or successors, or a beneficiary in connection with obtaining payments or benefits subject to a lien under this part. The lien of an attorney provided for in 37-61-420 has priority over a lien created by this part.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 532, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 85, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 384, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 454, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 86, L. 2001; amd. Secs. 1, 2, Ch. 236, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 295, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 46, Ch. 502, L. 2007.

71-3-1115. Notice of lien. (1) A physician, nurse, physical therapist, occupational therapist, acupuncturist, chiropractor, dentist, psychologist, licensed social worker, licensed professional counselor, hospital, or outpatient center for surgical services claiming a lien shall serve written notice upon the person and upon the insurer, if any, against whom liability for injury, disease, counseling service, or death is asserted, stating the nature of the services, for whom and when rendered, the value of the services, and that a lien is claimed.

(2) A physician, nurse, physical therapist, occupational therapist, acupuncturist, chiropractor, dentist, psychologist, licensed social worker, licensed professional counselor, hospital, or outpatient center for surgical services claiming a lien upon proceeds or payments payable by an insurer shall serve written notice upon the insurer against whom the lien is asserted, stating the nature of the services, for whom and when rendered, the value of the services, and that a lien is claimed.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 532, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 85, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 384, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 86, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 47, Ch. 502, L. 2007.

71-3-1116. Notice of lien — filing with clerk of court. If an action is commenced for recovery for injury, disease, or death, a copy of the notice of lien may be filed in the office of the clerk of court in which the action is pending, and the filing is notice to all parties to the action.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 532, L. 1979.

71-3-1117. Liability for failure to recognize lien. If any insurer or person, after receiving notice of a lien, makes payment on account of injury, disease, counseling service, or death and the amount of the lien claimed by any physician, nurse, physical therapist, occupational therapist, acupuncturist, chiropractor, dentist, psychologist, licensed social worker, licensed professional counselor, hospital, or outpatient center for surgical services has not been paid, the insurer or person is liable to the physician, nurse, physical therapist, occupational therapist, acupuncturist, chiropractor, dentist, psychologist, licensed social worker, licensed professional counselor, hospital, or outpatient center for surgical services for the reasonable value of the services.

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 532, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 85, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 384, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 86, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 48, Ch. 502, L. 2007.**

71-3-1118. Applicability. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), this part does not apply to compensation awarded to workers for injury, disease, or death pursuant to the Workers' Compensation Act.

(2) This part applies to all payments awarded for medical, therapy, acupuncture, chiropractic, dentistry, counseling, and hospital services pursuant to the acts referred to in subsection (1).

(3) This part does not apply to any benefits payable under:

(a) a policy of life insurance or group life insurance;

(b) a contract of disability insurance, except benefits payable in reimbursement for services rendered by a physician, nurse, physical therapist, occupational therapist, acupuncturist, chiropractor, dentist, psychologist, licensed social worker, licensed professional counselor, hospital, or outpatient center for surgical services; or

(c) an annuity contract or to pension benefits payable under a qualified pension plan.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 532, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 496, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 85, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 469, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 384, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 86, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 416, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 502, L. 2007.**

Cross-References

Workers' Compensation Act, Title 39, ch. 71.

Part 12
Agisters' Liens and Liens for Service

Part Cross-References

Bailment — deposit, Title 70, ch. 6.

Acknowledgment of lien satisfaction — penalty, 71-3-131.

71-3-1201. Liens for service — towing and storage lien — extension of lien to certain personal property contained in motor vehicle that is subject to lien. (1) If there is an express or implied contract for collecting, processing, packaging, or storing embryos or semen from livestock, a reproductive technology business to whom embryos or semen is entrusted and who still has possession has a lien upon the embryos or semen for the amount due for collecting, processing, packaging, or storing the embryos or semen and may retain possession of the embryos or semen until the sum due is paid.

(2) (a) A person who, while lawfully in possession of an article of personal property, renders any service to the owner or lawful claimant of the article by labor or skill employed for the making, repairing, protection, improvement, safekeeping, carriage, towing, or storage of the article or tows or stores the article as directed under authority of law has a special lien on the article. The lien is dependent on possession and is for the compensation, if any, that is due to the person from the owner or lawful claimant for the service and for material, if any, furnished in connection with the service. If the service is towing or storage, the lien is for the reasonable cost of the towing or storage.

(b) Any personal property that is in a motor vehicle that is subject to a lien as provided in subsection (2)(a) is also subject to the lien, except for the following:

(i) food items;

(ii) perishable goods;

(iii) prescription items;

(iv) operators' licenses and other identifying documents;

(v) cash, credit cards, debit cards, checks, or checkbooks;

(vi) personal records, legal records, and business records;

(vii) child safety items; and

(viii) wallets, purses, bags, or other containers that contain the items listed in subsections (2)(b)(iv) through (2)(b)(vi).

History: **En. Sec. 3935, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5805, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 117, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8383, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 3051; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 1696; re-en. Sec. 8383, R.C.M. 1935;**

amd. Sec. 11-127, Ch. 264, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1106(part); amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 11, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 169, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 444, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 134, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 124, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 124 deleted former (1)(a) that read: "(1) (a) If there is an express or implied contract for keeping, feeding, herding, pasturing, or ranching stock, a rancher, farmer, agister, herder, hotelkeeper, livery, stablekeeper, or reproductive technology business to whom any horses, mules, cattle, sheep, hogs, or other stock are entrusted has a lien upon the stock for the amount due for keeping, feeding, herding, pasturing, or ranching the stock or for providing a service listed in subsection (1)(b) and may retain possession of the stock until the sum due is paid"; in (1) after "livestock" deleted "provided for in this subsection (1)"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

Cross-References

Bailment — deposit, Title 70, ch. 6.

71-3-1202. Priority. (1) Subject to subsection (4), the lien created may not take precedence over perfected security interests under the Uniform Commercial Code—Secured Transactions or other recorded liens on the property involved unless, within 30 days from the time of receiving the property, the person desiring to assert a lien upon the property gives notice in writing to the secured party or other lienholder, stating the intention to assert a lien on the property, under the terms of this part, and stating the nature and approximate amount of the work performed or feed or other services furnished or intended to be performed or furnished.

(2) Service may be made either by personal service or by mailing by registered or certified mail a copy of the notice to the secured party or other lienholder at the last-known post-office address. Service must be considered complete upon the deposit of the notice in the post office.

(3) Within 20 days after the date of mailing or 10 days after personal service, the secured party or other lienholder or the secured party's or other lienholder's representative has the right to take possession of the property upon payment of the amount of the lien. A failure on the part of the secured party or other lienholder to take possession of the property constitutes a waiver of the priority of the security interest or other lien over the lien created by this part.

(4) With regard to a reproductive technology business, the lien created may not take precedence over perfected security interests under the Uniform Commercial Code—Secured Transactions or other recorded liens on the embryos or semen involved unless, within 30 days from the time of harvesting or collecting the embryos or semen, the person desiring to assert a lien upon the embryos or semen gives notice in writing to the secured party or other lienholder stating the intention to assert a lien on the embryos or semen under the terms of this part and stating the nature and approximate amount of the work performed or other services furnished or intended to be performed or furnished.

History: (1), (2)En. Sec. 3935, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5805, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 117, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8383, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 3051; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 1696; re-en. Sec. 8383, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11-127, Ch. 264, L. 1963; Sec. 45-1106, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 117, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8384, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 3052; re-en. Sec. 8384, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 11-128, Ch. 264, L. 1963; Sec. 45-1107, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1106(part), 45-1107; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 308, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 444, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Secured transactions — U.C.C., Title 30, ch. 9A.
Secured transactions — perfection and priority under U.C.C., Title 30, ch. 9A, part 3.
Priority in general, 71-3-113.
Priority of purchase money mortgage, 71-3-114.
Priority — farm laborers' liens, 71-3-401.
Priority — construction liens, 71-3-541, 71-3-542.
Priority — loggers' liens, 71-3-602.
Priority — liens for seed or grain, 71-3-702.
Priority — threshers' liens, 71-3-804.
Priority — crop or grain liens for spraying or dusting, 71-3-904.
Priority — labor and material liens on oil and gas wells and pipelines, 71-3-1007.

71-3-1203. Enforcement of lien — sale. If payment for work, labor, or services performed or feed or material furnished is not made within 30 days after the performance of the work, labor, or services or furnishing of the feed or material, the lienor under the provisions of this part may enforce the lien in the following manner:

(1) The lienor may file a lien enforcement action in the district court of the county in which the:

(a) contract between the lienor and the owner of the property was entered into;

(b) owner resided at the time the lien enforcement action commenced; or

(c) property is located.

(2) When a claim is made under this section, an affidavit must be made by the lienor claiming the property or by someone on the lienor's behalf, stating:

(a) the facts that the lienor performed a service for the property owner entitling the lienor to a lien on the owner's property pursuant to 71-3-1201;

(b) that the service described in subsection (2)(a) was performed at the written or verbal request of the owner or owner's agent;

(c) a particular property upon which the lien is claimed; and

(d) an itemized list of the charges that are due and unpaid under the lien.

(3) (a) If satisfactory, the court shall order the owner of the property to show cause why the property should not be sold pursuant to the procedures in this section. The order must include the date and time for a hearing. The hearing may not be held more than 20 working days after the date of the issuance of the order.

(b) The court order provided for in subsection (3)(a) must be served pursuant to the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure on the owner at least 5 days before the hearing date.

(4) The lienor shall deliver to the sheriff of the county in which the property is located a copy of the court's lien enforcement judgment.

(5) Upon receipt of the court's lien enforcement judgment, the sheriff shall advertise and sell at public auction as much of the property covered by the lien as will satisfy the lien.

(6) The sale must be advertised, conducted, and held in the same manner as prescribed in 25-13-701(1)(b).

(7) The owner of the property may request a hearing in district court to contest any matter regarding the sale of the property.

(8) The sheriff shall apply the proceeds of the sale to the discharge of the lien and the cost of the proceedings in selling the property and enforcing the lien, and the remainder, if any, or a part that is required to discharge the claims, must be turned over by the sheriff to the holders, in the order of their precedence, of the chattel mortgages or other lien claimants of record against the property, and the balance of the proceeds must be turned over to the owner of the property.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 117, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8385, R.C.M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 130, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 8385, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1108; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 87, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 88, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2296, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 186, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 186 in first sentence substituted "lienor" for "person entitled to a lien"; inserted (1) providing jurisdiction in which lienor may file an action; inserted (2) describing required contents of affidavit; inserted (3) requiring court to hold show cause hearing and providing deadlines; in (4) substituted "lienor" for "person", after "sheriff" deleted "or a constable", and after "located" substituted "a copy of the court's lien enforcement judgment" for "an affidavit of the amount of the person's claim against the property, a description of the property, and the name of the owner of the property or of the person at whose request the work, labor, or services were performed or the feed or material was furnished"; deleted former (4) that read: "(4) Before the sheriff or constable sells the property at public auction, the sheriff or constable shall give notice of the sale to the owner or person at whose request the work, labor, or services were performed or the feed or material was furnished.

(a) Notice to the owner must be given at least 10 days before the sale.

(b) The notice must state:

(i) the time and place of the sale;

(ii) the amount of the claim against the property;

(iii) a description of the property;

(iv) the name of the owner or person who contracted for the services or materials; and

(v) the name of the person claiming the lien.

(c) The notice may be given by personal service or by mailing by certified mail a copy of the notice to the last-known post-office address of the owner or person who contracted for the work, labor, or services performed or the feed or material furnished.

(d) If the sheriff or constable is not able to effect personal service or service by mail because the location and mailing address of the owner or the contracting person are unknown, the sheriff or constable may give notice by posting notice of the sale in three public places in the county in which the property is located"; in (5) substituted "court's lien enforcement judgment" for "affidavit", after "sheriff" deleted "or constable", and after "shall" deleted "proceed to"; deleted former (6) that read: "(6) However, before seizing any property under the provisions of this section, the sheriff may require an indemnity bond from the lienor that may not exceed double the amount of the claim against the property. The bond and the surety or sureties on the bond must be approved by the sheriff"; inserted (7) allowing a property owner to request a hearing; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective July 1, 2013.

Applicability: Section 3, Ch. 174, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to all proceedings and actions initiated on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective July 1, 2013.

71-3-1204. Lien not lost by fraudulent taking of property. The lien created by this part shall not be lost by reason of any forcible or fraudulent taking of the property from the possession of the person entitled to said lien, but in all such cases the person entitled to such lien shall be entitled to recover possession of the property by proper action instituted in court against any person in whose possession the property may be found.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 117, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8386, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 8386, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1109.

71-3-1205. Definition. For the purposes of this part, "reproductive technology business" means a business that collects, processes, packages, and stores embryos or semen from animals or provides breeding services for compensation.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 444, L. 2003.

71-3-1206 through 71-3-1210 reserved.

71-3-1211. Agister's lien — finding — who may hold lien. (1) The legislature finds that agisters' liens require expeditious action to protect the welfare of the stock and to ensure that the cost to feed and care for the stock covered by the lien does not exceed the market value of the stock.

(2) (a) If there is an express or implied contract for keeping, feeding, herding, pasturing, or ranching stock, a rancher, farmer, agister, herder, hotelkeeper, livery, stablekeeper, or reproductive technology business to whom any horses, mules, cattle, sheep, hogs, or other stock are entrusted has an agister's lien upon the stock for the amount due for keeping, feeding, herding, pasturing, or ranching the stock.

(b) A person holding an agister's lien pursuant to subsection (2)(a) may retain possession of the stock until the amount due is paid.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 124, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: This section is effective October 1, 2013.

71-3-1212. Priority. (1) An agister's lien created under 71-3-1211 does not take precedence over perfected security interests under the Uniform Commercial Code—Secured Transactions or other recorded liens on the stock involved unless, within 30 days from the time of receiving the stock, the person desiring to assert a lien upon the stock gives notice in writing to the secured party or other lienholder stating the intention to assert a lien on the stock under the terms of 71-3-1211 through 71-3-1214 and stating the nature and approximate amount of the work performed or feed furnished or other services furnished or intended to be performed or furnished.

(2) A new notice is not required for the offspring of the stock covered in the initial notice, but all other additional stock must be noticed separately.

(3) Service may be made either by personal service or by mailing a copy of the notice by certified mail to the secured party or other lienholder at the last-known post-office address. Service is considered complete upon the deposit of the notice in the post office.

(4) Within 20 days after the date of mailing or 10 days after personal service, the secured party or other lienholder or the secured party's or other lienholder's representative has the right to take possession of the stock upon payment of the amount of the lien. A failure on the part of the secured party or other lienholder to take possession of the stock constitutes a waiver of the priority of the security interest or other lien over the lien created by 71-3-1211 through 71-3-1214.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 124, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: This section is effective October 1, 2013.

71-3-1213. Enforcement of agister's lien — sale. If payment for keeping, feeding, herding, pasturing, or ranching stock is not made within 30 days after the performance of the keeping, feeding, herding, pasturing, or ranching, the person entitled to a lien under the provisions of 71-3-1211 through 71-3-1214 may enforce the lien in the following manner:

(1) The person shall deliver to the sheriff of the county in which the property is located an affidavit of the amount of the person's claim against the stock and the name of the owner of the stock or of the person at whose request the feed or material was furnished.

(2) Upon receipt of the affidavit, the sheriff shall advertise and sell at public auction as much of the stock covered by the lien as will satisfy the lien.

(3) Notice of the sale must be provided in the manner prescribed in 25-13-701(1)(b).

(4) (a) Before the sheriff sells the stock at public auction, the sheriff shall give notice of the sale to the owner or person at whose request the feed or material was furnished.

(b) Notice must be given at least 10 days before the sale to the owner or person at whose request the feed or material was furnished and to any other person holding a lien on the animals.

(c) The notice must state:

(i) the time and place of the sale;

(ii) the amount of the claim against the stock;

(iii) a description of the stock;

(iv) the name of the owner or person at whose request the feed or material was furnished; and

(v) the name of the person claiming the lien.

(d) The notice may be given by personal service or by mailing a copy of the notice by certified mail to the last-known post-office address of the owner or person at whose request the feed or material was furnished.

(e) If the sheriff is not able to effect personal service or service by mail because the location and mailing address of the owner or person at whose request the feed or material was furnished is unknown, the sheriff may give notice by posting notice of the sale in three public places in the county in which the property is located.

(5) The sheriff shall apply the proceeds of the sale to the discharge of the lien and the cost of the proceedings in selling the stock and enforcing the lien. The remainder, if any, or a part that is required to discharge the claims must be turned over by the sheriff to the holders, in the order of their precedence, of the chattel mortgages or other lien claimants of record against the stock, and the balance of the proceeds must be turned over to the owner of the stock.

(6) Before seizing stock under the provisions of this section, the sheriff may require an indemnity bond from the lienor. The indemnity bond may not exceed double the amount of the claim against the stock. The sheriff shall approve the bond and the surety or sureties on the bond.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 124, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: This section is effective October 1, 2013.

71-3-1214. Lien not lost by fraudulent taking of property. (1) The forcible or fraudulent taking of stock from the person holding an agister's lien pursuant to 71-3-1211 through 71-3-1214 does not extinguish the lien.

(2) The person holding the agister's lien may recover possession of the stock by proper action instituted in court against any person possessing the stock.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 124, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: This section is effective October 1, 2013.

Part 13
Liens on Real Estate

Part Cross-References

Acknowledgment of lien satisfaction — penalty, 71-3-131.

71-3-1301. Lien of seller of real property — waiver. (1) A person who sells real property has a vendor's lien on the real property, independent of possession, for as much of the price as remains unpaid and unsecured other than by the personal obligation of the buyer.

(2) When a buyer of real property gives to the seller a written contract for payment of all or part of the price, an absolute transfer of the contract by the seller waives the seller's lien to the extent of the sum payable under the contract. However, a transfer of the contract in trust to pay debts and return the surplus is not a waiver of the lien.

History: (1)En. Sec. 3930, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5800, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8378, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 3046; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1691; re-en. Sec. 8378, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 45-1101, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 3931, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5801, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8379, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 3047; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 1692; re-en. Sec. 8379, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 45-1102, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1101, 45-1102; amd. Sec. 2297, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-3-1302. Purchaser's lien on real property. A person who pays to the owner any part of the price of real property under an agreement for the sale of real property has a special lien upon the property, independent of possession, for the part of the amount paid that the person is entitled to recover in case of a failure of consideration.

History: En. Sec. 3934, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5804, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8382, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 3050; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1695; re-en. Sec. 8382, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1105; amd. Sec. 2298, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-3-1303. Extent of liens. The liens defined in 71-3-1301 and 71-3-1302 are valid against everyone claiming under the debtor, except a purchaser and encumbrancer in good faith and for value.

History: En. Sec. 3932, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5802, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8380, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 3048; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1693; re-en. Sec. 8380, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1103.

Part 14
Hotel Liens

Part Cross-References

Bailment — innkeepers, Title 70, ch. 6, part 5.

Acknowledgment of lien satisfaction — penalty, 71-3-131.

71-3-1401. Lien of hotelkeepers. Hotelkeepers and boardinghouse and lodginghouse keepers have a lien upon the baggage and other property of value brought into the hotel, inn, boardinghouse, or lodginghouse by a guest, boarder, or lodger for the guest's, boarder's, or lodger's accommodation, board, or lodging and room rent and extras that are furnished at the guest's, boarder's, or lodger's request, with the right of the possession of the baggage or other property of value until all charges are paid. This section may not be construed to give a lien upon property sold on the installment plan, title to which is to remain in the vendor until final payment.

History: En. Sec. 2502, Civ. C. 1895; amd. Sec. 1, p. 132, L. 1899; re-en. Sec. 5166, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7675, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1861; re-en. Sec. 7675, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 34-103; amd. Sec. 2299, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Agisters' liens and liens for service, 71-3-1201 through 71-3-1204.

71-3-1402. Enforcement of lien. Any hotelkeeper or innkeeper who has a lien upon any of the goods, baggage, or other chattel property of the hotelkeeper's or innkeeper's guests may, at the expiration of 6 months from the date of the departure of the guest from the hotel or inn, sell and dispose of the baggage or property at public auction and to the highest bidder for cash or as much that is necessary to pay the sum due the hotelkeeper or innkeeper, together with the cost of storage, advertisement, and sale.

History: En. Sec. 2512, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5175, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7682, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 7682, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 34-110; amd. Sec. 2300, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-3-1403. Notice of sale. Before proceeding to the sale of the property of any guest, as provided in 71-3-1402, the hotelkeeper or innkeeper shall cause a notice of the sale, containing a description of the property to be sold and the time and place where the property will be sold, to be published once each week for 2 successive weeks in a newspaper published in the city or town in which the hotel or inn is situated or, if a newspaper is not published in the city or town, in a newspaper published nearest to the city or town. If any balance arising from the sale is not claimed by the rightful owner within 30 days from the day of the sale, the balance must be paid into the treasury of the county in which the sale took place. If the balance is not claimed by the owner or the owner's legal representatives within 1 year, the balance must be paid into the school fund of the county.

History: En. Sec. 2513, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5176, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7683, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 7683, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 34-111; amd. Sec. 2301, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 15
Miscellaneous Liens

Part Cross-References

Acknowledgment of lien satisfaction — penalty, 71-3-131.

71-3-1501. Lien of factor. A factor has a general lien, dependent on possession, for all that is due to the factor upon all articles of commercial value that are entrusted to the factor by the same principal.

History: En. Sec. 3936, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5806, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8387, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 3053; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1697; re-en. Sec. 8387, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1110; amd. Sec. 2302, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-3-1502. Banker's lien. A banker has a general lien, dependent on possession, upon all property in the banker's hands belonging to a customer for the balance due to the banker from the customer in the course of the business.

History: En. Sec. 3937, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5807, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8388, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 3054; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1698; re-en. Sec. 8388, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1111; amd. Sec. 2303, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-3-1503. Officer's lien. An officer who levies an attachment or execution upon personal property acquires a special lien, dependent on possession, upon that property, which authorizes the officer to hold it until the process is discharged or satisfied or a judicial sale of the property is had.

History: En. Sec. 3940, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5810, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8391, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 3057; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1701; re-en. Sec. 8391, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1114; amd. Sec. 2304, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-3-1504. Judgment lien. The lien of a judgment is regulated by Title 25.

History: En. Sec. 3941, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5811, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8392, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 3058; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1703; re-en. Sec. 8392, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 45-1115.

Cross-References

Judgment liens — expiration, 25-9-301.

71-3-1505. Lien for rental on frozen food compartments. A person who operates a frozen food plant that offers individual compartments to the public has a lien on the property in the person's possession for rentals or other charges due. Liens may be foreclosed in the same way provided for chattel mortgages.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 17, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 27-623; amd. Sec. 2305, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

71-3-1506. Tax deficiency lien. A municipality has a lien for tax deficiency payments as described in a properly filed agreement for tax deficiency payment pursuant to 7-15-4294. The lien has the same priority as a lien for general property taxes. Lien proceeds must be disbursed pursuant to 7-15-4286(2).

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 545, L. 2005.

Part 16
Oil and Gas Owners' Lien

71-3-1601. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Montana Oil and Gas Owners' Lien Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 367, L. 2009.

71-3-1602. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "First purchaser" means the first person who under contract purchases oil or gas from an interest owner at or after the time the oil or gas is severed.

(2) "Interest owner" means a person:

(a) who owns an entire or a fractional interest of any kind or nature in the oil or gas at the time it is severed; or

(b) who has a right, either express or implied, to receive a monetary payment determined by the value of the severed oil or gas.

(3) "Leasehold" means a tenant's leasehold interest, as defined in 30-2A-103, in property on which the oil or gas well is located.

(4) "Operator" means any person engaged in the severance of oil or gas on the operator's own behalf, on behalf of the operator and other persons, or on behalf of other persons.

(5) "Person" means any individual, executor, administrator, agent, trustee, or receiver or an estate, institution, business trust, trust of any other kind, firm, corporation, partnership, cooperative, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, sole proprietorship, government agency, association, or any other group acting as a unit.

(6) "Purchaser" means a person who under contract purchases oil or gas from a first purchaser.

(7) "Severed" or "severance" means the taking, extraction, or production from the leasehold of oil or gas in any manner.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 367, L. 2009.

71-3-1603. Extent of lien — dispute resolution — notice — buyer in ordinary course of business. (1) To secure payment from the sale of oil or gas, an interest owner, subject to 71-3-1606(2) and subsection (4) of this section, has a continuing security interest in and the right to a lien upon the severed oil or gas or the proceeds from the sale of severed oil or gas to the extent of the interest owner's interest until the purchase price has been paid to the interest owner.

(2) If there is a bona fide dispute about the amount due to the interest owner, the security interest and lien do not accrue if the person holding the proceeds upon which the interest owner's security interest and lien are based makes a good faith determination of the amount of payment due to the interest owner and pays the interest owner that amount.

(3) (a) To have effect, a security interest or lien claimed under this part must be perfected as provided in 71-3-1605, and a copy of the notice of the lien, as provided in 71-3-1605, must be provided by an interest owner claiming the security interest or lien to other interest owners, if any, and to the operator, first purchaser, or purchaser by registered or certified mail.

(b) A security interest or lien is not valid under this part unless the provisions in subsection (3)(a) have been met.

(4) (a) A buyer in the ordinary course of business, as described in Title 30, chapter 9A, and subsection (4)(b), is entitled to the severed oil or gas free of the security interest and a lien filed by the interest owner under this part.

(b) A buyer in the ordinary course of business is:

(i) a first purchaser or purchaser who has paid the purchase price for severed oil or gas to the interest owner; or

(ii) a person who pays the purchase price for severed oil or gas to a person authorized to receive payment on behalf of an interest owner.

(c) The property of the first purchaser or purchaser described under subsection (4)(b)(ii) also is free from and not subject to a security interest or lien granted to an interest owner under this part.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 367, L. 2009.

71-3-1604. Validity of lien — transferability. (1) The security interest and lien granted to an interest owner under this part are not dependent on the interest owner's or operator's possession of the severed oil or gas.

(2) A change or transfer of the actual or constructive possession of or title to the severed oil or gas from an interest owner or an operator to a first purchaser or purchaser does not void or impair the security interest or lien.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 367, L. 2009.

71-3-1605. Perfection of lien — verified notice — effect of instruments — effective date. (1) An interest owner who does not receive proceeds or payment for severed oil or gas when the proceeds are due may perfect the security interest and lien claimed under 71-3-1603 by filing a notice, as provided in subsection (2), in the office of the county clerk and recorder in which the leasehold is located.

(2) A sworn affidavit must be in substantially the following form:

NOTICE OF OIL AND GAS OWNER'S LIEN

Notice is hereby given that: [name of interest owner for whom notice is filed], whose address is [address of named interest owner] claims [a fractional or decimal] interest in the oil or gas severed or proceeds of the sale from the [name of the leasehold], operated by [name and address of the operator]. The leasehold is located on the following [described land] in [name of county], Montana.

Oil or gas severed from the leasehold has been and is now or may be taken and the above-named interest owner has a security interest in and lien upon the oil or gas and the oil or gas proceeds to secure payment under the provisions of the Montana Oil and Gas Owners' Lien Act.

The signatories of this notice recognize that, if a sworn affidavit is not filed within 90 days of the time in which the payment to [the interest owner] is due, the security interest is not perfected and [the interest owner] does not receive a priority over any perfected security interest in the oil or gas described in this notice or the proceeds of the oil or gas described in this notice.

Dated:..............................

Signed by [interest owner]................

(3) An instrument filed with the county clerk and recorder that accompanies the notice filed in subsection (1) is effective as a financing statement recognized under Title 30, chapter 9A, with or without the signature of the debtor. An instrument described in this subsection may be terminated in the same manner as a financing statement under the provisions of Title 30, chapter 9A.

(4) (a) Upon filing of the notice as provided in this section, the effective date of the interest owner's security interest and lien is the date on which the oil or gas severance occurred.

(b) Except as provided in 71-3-1606(2) and subsection (4)(c) of this section, a security interest and lien filed under this section have priority over the rights of any person whose rights or claims arise or attach to the severed oil or gas for which the purchase price has not been paid or to the proceeds of oil or gas if the oil or gas has been sold, including the severed oil or gas or the oil or gas proceeds that arise or attach between the time the security interest and lien attach and the time of filing.

(c) The security interest and the lien filed under this section do not have a priority over the security interest or lien previously created and perfected under Title 71, chapter 3, part 10, or an operating agreement or other voluntary agreement for the development and operation of the leasehold.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 367, L. 2009.

71-3-1606. Rights of first purchasers. (1) The following are not affected by the provisions of this part or the filing of any instrument permitted under this part:

(a) transfer of the legal title to oil or gas from an interest owner or operator to a first purchaser;

(b) ownership of oil or gas before the oil or gas is severed, as reflected by records affecting real property; or

(c) the right of a first purchaser to take or receive oil or gas under the terms of a division order or a similar agreement for the sale and purchase of oil or gas.

(2) A first purchaser or purchaser is free to transport oil or gas products out of the state or to sell oil or gas products without permission or release of a lien perfected under 71-3-1605.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 367, L. 2009.

71-3-1607. Expiration of lien — enforcement — consolidation — costs — personal actions — other rights and remedies. (1) A security interest and lien claimed by an interest owner under 71-3-1603 and perfected under 71-3-1605 are attached to oil or gas that has not been paid for or to the proceeds of oil or gas if the oil or gas has been sold. The security interest and lien expire 1 year after the date of the filing of the notice of the lien under 71-3-1605 unless within that year the interest owner files a personal right of action, as provided in subsection (2), in a court of competent jurisdiction in the county in which the leasehold is located. The interest owner may request an extension of the security interest and lien as part of the personal right of action filing.

(2) Any number of persons claiming security interests and liens with respect to the oil or gas from the same leasehold may join a personal right of action. The court may consolidate any separate personal rights of action.

(3) The court may allow to the prevailing party costs as provided in 71-3-124 and any money paid for copying or obtaining records filed under this part.

(4) If the personal right of action is commenced after the filing of an instrument, as provided in 71-3-1605, the instrument must be considered as a lien upon the severed oil or gas or on the proceeds from the sale of the severed oil or gas, if sold, to the extent of the interest owner's claim for payment of the amount due the interest owner or the amount of the security interest and lien recorded under 71-3-1605 by the interest owner. The security interest and lien may be further enforced as provided in 71-3-124.

(5) The provisions of this part do not impair or affect the right of a person to whom a debt may be due to maintain a personal right of action to recover the debt against a person who is liable for the debt.

(6) The provisions of this part are cumulative to the provisions of Title 30, chapter 9A, and not a limitation on or a substitution or impairment of any rights or remedies provided to a creditor against a debtor under Title 30, chapter 9A.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 367, L. 2009.

TITLE 72

ESTATES, TRUSTS, AND FIDUCIARY RELATIONSHIPS

Ch.
1. Uniform Probate Code — General Provisions.
2. UPC — Intestacy, Wills, and Donative Transfers.
3. UPC — Probate and Administration.
4. UPC — Foreign Personal Representatives and Ancillary Administration.
5. UPC — Persons Under Disability — Guardianship and Conservatorship.
6. Nonprobate Transfers on Death.
Chapters 7 and 8 reserved.
9. Disposition of Community Property Rights at Death.
10. Supplementary General Provisions on Probate and Succession. Repealed.
11. Intestate Succession.
12. Probate and Administration — Supplementary Provisions.
13. Persons Under Disability — Supplementary Provisions. Repealed.
14. Escheated Estates.
15. Public Administrator.
16. Estate and Generation-Skipping Taxes.
17. Anatomical Gift Act.
Chapters 18 and 19 reserved.
20. Trusts in General. Repealed.
21. Trustees' Powers Act. Repealed.
22. Conveyance of Trust Property by Court Order. Repealed.
23. Trusts for Benefit of Third Persons. Repealed.
24. Trusts in Relation to Real Property. Repealed.
25. Revised Uniform Principal and Income Act. Repealed.
26. Uniform Transfers to Minors Act.
27. Miscellaneous Provisions Relating to Trusts. Renumbered and Repealed.
Chapters 28 and 29 reserved.
30. Management of Institutional Funds.
31. Miscellaneous Provisions Relating to Fiduciaries.
Chapter 32 reserved.
33. Trust Code — General Provisions. Repealed.
34. Principal and Income.
35. Trust Code — Judicial Proceedings Concerning Trusts. Repealed.
36. Trust Code — Rights of Third Persons. Renumbered and Repealed.
37. Funeral Plan Trusts. Repealed.
38. Montana Uniform Trust Code.

CHAPTER 1

UNIFORM PROBATE CODE GENERAL PROVISIONS

Part 1 — Short Title, Definitions, Construction, and General Provisions

72-1-101. Short title.
72-1-102. Repealed.
72-1-103. General definitions.
72-1-104. Supplementary general principles of law applicable.
72-1-105. Construction against implied repeal.
72-1-106. Uniform Probate Code to take precedence.
72-1-107. Effective date — applicability.
72-1-108. Evidence of death or status.
72-1-109. Acts by holder of general power.
72-1-110. Repealed.
72-1-111. Remedies for fraud — statute of limitations.

Part 2 — Scope, Jurisdiction, and Courts

72-1-201. Territorial application.
72-1-202. Subject matter jurisdiction.
72-1-203. Venue — multiple proceedings — transfer.
72-1-204. Records and certified copies.
72-1-205. Powers of clerk — performable by clerk or court.
72-1-206. Oath or affirmation on filed documents.
72-1-207. Rules of civil procedure to apply.

72-1-208. Jury trial.
72-1-209. Appeals.

Part 3 — Notices, Parties, and Representation Generally

72-1-301. Notice — method and time of giving.
72-1-302. Waiver of notice.
72-1-303. Pleadings — when orders or notice binding one binds another — representation.
72-1-304 through 72-1-309 reserved.
72-1-310. Permitted pleadings — verification required.
72-1-311. Affidavit or verified petition as evidence in uncontested proceedings.
72-1-312. Attorney signature — pleadings.

Chapter Cross-References

Gifts and devises to estates, Title 70, ch. 1, part 7.

Uniform statutory rule against perpetuities, Title 72, ch. 2, part 10.

Part 1
Short Title, Definitions, Construction, and General Provisions

72-1-101. Short title. Chapters 1 through 5 and chapter 16, part 6, shall be known and may be cited as the "Uniform Probate Code".

History: En. 91A-1-101 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-1-101.

72-1-102. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. 91A-1-102 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-1-102.

72-1-103. General definitions. Subject to additional definitions contained in the subsequent chapters that are applicable to specific chapters, parts, or sections and unless the context otherwise requires, in chapters 1 through 6, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Agent" includes an attorney-in-fact under a durable or nondurable power of attorney, an individual authorized to make decisions concerning another's health care, and an individual authorized to make decisions for another under a natural death act.

(2) "Application" means a written request to the clerk for an order of informal probate or appointment under chapter 3, part 2.

(3) "Beneficiary", as it relates to:

(a) a trust beneficiary, includes a person who has any present or future interest, vested or contingent, and also includes the owner of an interest by assignment or other transfer;

(b) a charitable trust, includes any person entitled to enforce the trust;

(c) a beneficiary of a beneficiary designation, refers to a beneficiary of:

(i) an account with POD designation or a security registered in beneficiary form (TOD); or

(ii) any other nonprobate transfer at death; and

(d) a beneficiary designated in a governing instrument, includes a grantee of a deed, a devisee, a trust beneficiary, a beneficiary of a beneficiary designation, a donee, and a person in whose favor a power of attorney or a power held in any individual, fiduciary, or representative capacity is exercised.

(4) "Beneficiary designation" refers to a governing instrument naming a beneficiary of:

(a) an account with POD designation or a security registered in beneficiary form (TOD); or

(b) any other nonprobate transfer at death.

(5) "Child" includes an individual entitled to take as a child under chapters 1 through 5 by intestate succession from the parent whose relationship is involved and excludes a person who is only a stepchild, a foster child, a grandchild, or any more remote descendant.

(6) (a) "Claims", in respect to estates of decedents and protected persons, includes liabilities of the decedent or protected person, whether arising in contract, in tort, or otherwise, and liabilities of the estate that arise at or after the death of the decedent or after the appointment of a conservator, including funeral expenses and expenses of administration.

(b) The term does not include estate taxes or demands or disputes regarding title of a decedent or protected person to specific assets alleged to be included in the estate.

(7) "Clerk" or "clerk of court" means the clerk of the district court.

(8) "Conservator" means a person who is appointed by a court to manage the estate of a protected person.

(9) "Court" means the district court in this state having jurisdiction in matters relating to the affairs of decedents.

(10) "Descendant" of an individual means all of the individual's descendants of all generations, with the relationship of parent and child at each generation being determined by the definition of child and parent contained in this section.

(11) "Devise" when used as a noun means a testamentary disposition of real or personal property and when used as a verb means to dispose of real or personal property by will.

(12) "Devisee" means a person designated in a will to receive a devise. For purposes of chapter 3, in the case of a devise to an existing trust or trustee or to a trustee or trust described by will, the trust or trustee is the devisee and the beneficiaries are not devisees.

(13) "Disability" means cause for a protective order as described by 72-5-409.

(14) "Distributee" means any person who has received property of a decedent from the decedent's personal representative other than as a creditor or purchaser. A testamentary trustee is a distributee only to the extent of distributed assets or increment to distributed assets remaining in the trustee's hands. A beneficiary of a testamentary trust to whom the trustee has distributed property received from a personal representative is a distributee of the personal representative. For purposes of this provision, "testamentary trustee" includes a trustee to whom assets are transferred by will, to the extent of the devised assets.

(15) "Estate" includes the property of the decedent, trust, or other person whose affairs are subject to chapters 1 through 5 as originally constituted and as it exists from time to time during administration.

(16) "Exempt property" means that property of a decedent's estate that is described in 72-2-413.

(17) "Fiduciary" includes a personal representative, guardian, conservator, and trustee.

(18) "Foreign personal representative" means a personal representative appointed by another jurisdiction.

(19) "Formal proceedings" means proceedings conducted before a judge with notice to interested persons.

(20) "Governing instrument" means a deed; will; trust; insurance or annuity policy; account with POD designation; security registered in beneficiary form (TOD); pension, profit-sharing, retirement, or similar benefit plan; instrument creating or exercising a power of appointment or a power of attorney; or dispositive, appointive, or nominative instrument of any similar type.

(21) "Guardian" means a person who has qualified as a guardian of a minor or incapacitated person pursuant to testamentary or court appointment but excludes one who is merely a guardian ad litem.

(22) "Heirs", except as controlled by 72-2-721, means persons, including the surviving spouse and the state, who are entitled under the statutes of intestate succession to the property of a decedent.

(23) "Incapacitated person" has the meaning provided in 72-5-101.

(24) "Informal proceedings" means proceedings conducted without notice to interested persons by the clerk of court for probate of a will or appointment of a personal representative.

(25) "Interested person" includes heirs, devisees, children, spouses, creditors, beneficiaries, and any others having a property right in or claim against a trust estate or the estate of a decedent, ward, or protected person. The term also includes persons having priority for appointment as personal representative and other fiduciaries representing interested persons. The meaning as it relates to particular persons may vary from time to time and must be determined according to the particular purposes of and matter involved in any proceeding.

(26) "Issue" of a person means a descendant.

(27) "Joint tenants with the right of survivorship" includes co-owners of property held under circumstances that entitle one or more to the whole of the property on the death of the other or others but excludes forms of co-ownership registration in which the underlying ownership of each party is in proportion to that party's contribution.

(28) "Lease" includes an oil, gas, coal, or other mineral lease.

(29) "Letters" includes letters testamentary, letters of guardianship, letters of administration, and letters of conservatorship.

(30) "Minor" means a person who is under 18 years of age.

(31) "Mortgage" means any conveyance, agreement, or arrangement in which property is used as security.

(32) "Nonresident decedent" means a decedent who was domiciled in another jurisdiction at the time of death.

(33) "Organization" means a corporation, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, joint venture, association, government or governmental subdivision or agency, or any other legal or commercial entity.

(34) "Parent" includes any person entitled to take, or who would be entitled to take if the child died without a will, as a parent under chapters 1 through 5 by intestate succession from the child whose relationship is in question and excludes any person who is only a stepparent, foster parent, or grandparent.

(35) "Payor" means a trustee, insurer, business entity, employer, government, governmental agency or subdivision, or any other person authorized or obligated by law or a governing instrument to make payments.

(36) "Person" means an individual, a corporation, an organization, or other legal entity.

(37) "Personal representative" includes executor, administrator, successor personal representative, special administrator, and persons who perform substantially the same function under the law governing their status. "General personal representative" excludes special administrator.

(38) "Petition" means a written request to the court for an order after notice.

(39) "Proceeding" includes action at law and suit in equity.

(40) "Property" includes both real and personal property or any interest in that property and means anything that may be the subject of ownership.

(41) "Protected person" has the meaning provided in 72-5-101.

(42) "Protective proceeding" has the meaning provided in 72-5-101.

(43) "Security" includes any note; stock; treasury stock; bond; debenture; evidence of indebtedness; certificate of interest or participation in an oil, gas, or mining title or lease or in payments out of production under such a title or lease; collateral trust certificate; transferable share; voting trust certificate; in general, any interest or instrument commonly known as a security; any certificate of interest or participation; or any temporary or interim certificate, receipt, or certificate of deposit for or any warrant or right to subscribe to or purchase any of the foregoing.

(44) "Settlement", in reference to a decedent's estate, includes the full process of administration, distribution, and closing.

(45) "Special administrator" means a personal representative as described by chapter 3, part 7.

(46) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or any territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

(47) "Successor personal representative" means a personal representative, other than a special administrator, who is appointed to succeed a previously appointed personal representative.

(48) "Successors" means persons, other than creditors, who are entitled to property of a decedent under the decedent's will or chapters 1 through 5.

(49) "Supervised administration" refers to the proceedings described in chapter 3, part 4.

(50) "Survive" means that an individual has neither predeceased an event, including the death of another individual, nor is considered to have predeceased an event under 72-2-114 or 72-2-712. The term includes its derivatives, such as "survives", "survived", "survivor", and "surviving".

(51) "Testacy proceeding" means a proceeding to establish a will or determine intestacy.

(52) "Testator" includes an individual of either sex.

(53) "Trust" includes an express trust, private or charitable, with additions to the trust, wherever and however created. The term also includes a trust created or determined by

judgment or decree under which the trust is to be administered in the manner of an express trust. The term excludes other constructive trusts and excludes resulting trusts; conservatorships; personal representatives; trust accounts as defined in 72-6-111 and Title 72, chapter 6, parts 2 and 3; custodial arrangements pursuant to chapter 26; business trusts providing for certificates to be issued to beneficiaries; common trust funds; voting trusts; security arrangements; liquidation trusts; trusts for the primary purpose of paying debts, dividends, interest, salaries, wages, profits, pensions, or employee benefits of any kind; and any arrangement under which a person is nominee or escrowee for another.

(54) "Trustee" includes an original, additional, or successor trustee, whether or not appointed or confirmed by court.

(55) "Ward" means an individual described in 72-5-101.

(56) "Will" includes codicil and any testamentary instrument that merely appoints an executor, revokes or revises another will, nominates a guardian, or expressly excludes or limits the right of an individual or class to succeed to property of the decedent passing by intestate succession.

History: En. 91A-1-201 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-1-201; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 592, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000; amd. Sec. 77, Ch. 130, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 146, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 264 in introductory material substituted "chapters 1 through 6" for "chapters 1 through 5". Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

72-1-104. Supplementary general principles of law applicable. Unless displaced by the particular provisions of this code, the principles of law and equity supplement its provisions.

History: En. 91A-1-103 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-1-103.

Cross-References

Community property — disposition upon death, 72-9-107.

72-1-105. Construction against implied repeal. This code is a general act intended as a unified coverage of its subject matter, and no part of it shall be deemed impliedly repealed by subsequent legislation if it can reasonably be avoided.

History: En. 91A-1-105 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-1-105.

72-1-106. Uniform Probate Code to take precedence. Should any provision of this code conflict with any provisions of other statutes of the state of Montana relating to probate, guardianship, or other subjects incorporated in this code and such other statute or statutes was or were adopted prior to the enactment of this code, the provisions of this code shall be deemed to be controlling.

History: En. 91A-6-104 by Sec. 19, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-6-104.

72-1-107. Effective date — applicability. (1) This code takes effect on July 1, 1975.

(2) Except as provided elsewhere in this code, on July 1, 1975:

(a) the code applies to any wills of decedents dying thereafter;

(b) the code applies to any proceedings in court then pending or thereafter commenced regardless of the time of the death of decedent, except to the extent that in the opinion of the court the former procedure should be made applicable in a particular case in the interest of justice or because of infeasibility of application of the procedure of this code;

(c) every personal representative, including a person administering an estate of a minor or incompetent holding an appointment on that date, continues to hold the appointment but has only the powers conferred by this code and is subject to the duties imposed with respect to any act occurring or done thereafter;

(d) an act done before July 1, 1975, in any proceeding and any accrued right are not impaired by this code. If a right is acquired, extinguished, or barred upon the expiration of a prescribed period of time which has commenced to run by the provisions of any statute before July 1, 1975, the provisions shall remain in force with respect to that right.

(e) any rule of construction or presumption provided in this code applies to instruments executed and multiple-party accounts opened before July 1, 1975, unless there is a clear indication of a contrary intent.

History: En. 91A-6-102 by Sec. 3, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-6-102.

72-1-108. Evidence of death or status. In addition to the rules of evidence in courts of general jurisdiction, the following rules relating to a determination of death or status apply:

(1) Death occurs when an individual is determined to be dead under 50-22-101.

(2) A certified or authenticated copy of a death certificate purporting to be issued by an official or agency of the place where the death purportedly occurred is prima facie evidence of the fact, place, date, and time of death and the identity of the decedent.

(3) A certified or authenticated copy of any record or report of a governmental agency, domestic or foreign, that an individual is missing, detained, dead, or alive is prima facie evidence of the status and of the dates, circumstances, and places disclosed by the record or report.

(4) In the absence of prima facie evidence of death under subsection (2) or (3), the fact of death may be established by clear and convincing evidence, including circumstantial evidence.

(5) An individual whose death is not established under subsections (2) through (4), who is absent for a continuous period of 5 years, during which the individual has not been heard from, and whose absence is not satisfactorily explained after diligent search or inquiry is presumed to be dead. The individual's death is presumed to have occurred at the end of the period unless there is sufficient evidence for determining that death occurred earlier.

(6) In the absence of evidence disputing the time of death stated on a document described in subsection (2) or (3), a document described in subsection (2) or (3) that states a time of death 120 hours or more after the time of death of another individual, however the time of death of the other individual is determined, establishes by clear and convincing evidence that the individual survived the other individual by 120 hours.

History: En. 91A-1-107 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-1-107; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 582, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

Cross-References

Disputable presumptions, 26-1-602.

72-1-109. Acts by holder of general power. For the purpose of granting consent or approval with regard to the acts or accounts of a personal representative, including relief from liability or penalty for failure to post bond, or to perform other duties, the sole holder or all coholders of a presently exercisable general power of appointment, including one in the form of a power of amendment or revocation, are deemed to act for beneficiaries to the extent their interests (as objects, takers in default, or otherwise) are subject to the power.

History: En. 91A-1-108 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-1-108.

72-1-110. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. 91A-6-101 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-6-101.

72-1-111. Remedies for fraud — statute of limitations. (1) Whenever fraud has been perpetrated in connection with any proceeding or in any statement filed under this code or if fraud is used to avoid or circumvent the provisions or purposes of this code, a person injured by the fraud may obtain appropriate relief, including restitution against the perpetrator of the fraud or any person benefiting from the fraud, whether innocent or not, other than a bona fide purchaser for value and without notice.

(2) Any proceeding must be commenced within 2 years after the discovery of the fraud, but a proceeding may not be brought against one not a perpetrator of the fraud later than 5 years after the time of commission of the fraud.

(3) This section has no bearing on remedies relating to fraud practiced on a decedent during the decedent's lifetime that affects the succession of the decedent's estate.

History: En. 91A-1-106 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-1-106; amd. Sec. 2306, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Kinds of fraud, 28-2-404 through 28-2-406.

Part 2

Scope, Jurisdiction, and Courts

72-1-201. Territorial application. Except as otherwise provided in this code, this code applies to:

(1) the affairs and estates of decedents, missing persons, and persons to be protected in this state;

(2) the property of nonresidents located in this state or property coming into the control of a fiduciary who is subject to the laws of this state; and

(3) incapacitated persons and minors in this state.

History: En. 91A-1-301 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-1-301.

72-1-202. Subject matter jurisdiction. (1) To the full extent permitted by the constitution, the court has jurisdiction over all subject matter relating to:

(a) estates of decedents, including construction of wills and determination of heirs and successors of decedents, and estates of protected persons; and

(b) protection of minors and incapacitated persons.

(2) The court has full power to make orders, judgments, and decrees and take all other action necessary and proper to administer justice in the matters which come before it.

History: En. 91A-1-302 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-1-302.

72-1-203. Venue — multiple proceedings — transfer. (1) Where venue for a proceeding under this code may lie in more than one county in the state, the court in which the proceeding is first commenced has the exclusive right to proceed.

(2) If proceedings concerning the same estate, protected person, ward, or trust are commenced in more than one court of this state, the court in which the proceeding was first commenced shall continue to hear the matter, and the other courts shall hold the matter in abeyance until the question of venue is decided, and if the ruling court determines that venue is properly in another court, it shall transfer the proceeding to the other court.

(3) If a court finds that, as a matter of law or in the interest of justice, a proceeding or a file should be located in another court of this state, the court making the finding may transfer the proceeding or file to the other court.

History: En. 91A-1-303 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-1-303.

Cross-References

Trial venue, Title 25, ch. 2.

72-1-204. Records and certified copies. (1) The clerk of court shall keep a record for each decedent, ward, protected person, or trust involved in any document which may be filed with the court under this code, including petitions and applications, demands for notices or bonds, and of any orders or responses relating thereto by the clerk or court and establish and maintain a system for indexing, filing, or recording which is sufficient to enable users of the records to obtain adequate information.

(2) Upon payment of the fees required by law, the clerk must issue certified copies of any probated wills, letters issued to personal representatives, or any other record or paper filed or recorded.

(3) Certificates relating to probated wills must indicate whether the decedent was domiciled in this state and whether the probate was formal or informal. Certificates relating to letters must show the date of appointment.

History: En. 91A-1-305 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-1-305.

Cross-References

Probate records, 3-5-513.

72-1-205. Powers of clerk — performable by clerk or court. The acts and orders which this code specifies as performable by the clerk of court may be performed either by a judge of the court or by the clerk of court.

History: En. 91A-1-307 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-1-307.

72-1-206. Oath or affirmation on filed documents. (1) Except as otherwise specifically provided in this code, every document filed with the court under this code, including applications, petitions, reports, accounts, objections, responses, and demands for notice, must include an oath, affirmation, declaration under penalty of perjury as provided in 1-6-105, or statement to the effect that its representations are true as far as the person executing or filing it knows or is informed.

(2) A deliberate falsification of any document filed with the court pursuant to this section constitutes the offense of perjury and is punishable as the offense of false swearing.

History: En. 91A-1-309 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-1-309; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 238, L. 2011.

Cross-References

False swearing, 45-7-202.

72-1-207. Rules of civil procedure to apply. Unless specifically provided to the contrary in this code or unless inconsistent with its provisions, the rules of civil procedure, including the rules concerning vacation of orders and appellate review, govern formal proceedings under this code.

History: En. 91A-1-304 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-1-304.

72-1-208. Jury trial. (1) If duly demanded, a party is entitled to trial by jury in a formal testacy proceeding, a formal proceeding for determination of heirship, and any other proceeding as may be provided for by law.

(2) If there is no right to trial by jury under subsection (1) or the right is waived, the court in its discretion may call a jury to decide any issue of fact, in which case the verdict is advisory only.

History: En. 91A-1-306 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-1-306.

Cross-References

Trial by jury, Art. II, sec. 26, Mont. Const.

72-1-209. Appeals. Appellate review, including the right to appellate review, interlocutory appeal, provisions as to time, manner, notice, appeal bond, stays, scope of review, record on appeal, briefs, arguments, and power of the appellate court, is governed by the statutes and rules applicable to the appeals to the supreme court.

History: En. 91A-1-308 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-1-308.

Part 3

Notices, Parties, and Representation Generally

72-1-301. Notice — method and time of giving. (1) If notice of a hearing on any petition is required and except for specific notice requirements as otherwise provided, the petitioner shall cause notice of the time and place of hearing of any petition to be given to any interested person or the person's attorney if the person has appeared by attorney or requested that notice be sent to the person's attorney. Notice must be given:

(a) by mailing a copy of the notice at least 14 days before the time set for the hearing by certified mail or ordinary first-class mail addressed to the person being notified at the post-office address given in the person's demand for notice, if any, or at the person's office or place of residence, if known;

(b) by delivering a copy of the notice to the person being notified personally at least 14 days before the time set for the hearing; or

(c) if the address or identity of any person is not known and cannot be ascertained with reasonable diligence, by publishing the notice in a weekly paper once a week for 3 consecutive weeks and, if in a newspaper published more often than once a week, by publishing on at least 3 different days of publication. There must be at least 10 days from the first to the last day of publication, both the first and last day being included.

(2) The court for good cause shown may provide for a different method or time of giving notice for any hearing.

(3) Proof of the giving of notice must be made on or before the hearing and filed in the proceeding.

History: En. 91A-1-401 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 516, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-1-401; amd. Sec. 2307, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-1-302. Waiver of notice. A person, including a guardian ad litem, conservator, or other fiduciary, may waive notice by a writing signed by the person or the person's attorney and filed in the proceeding.

History: En. 91A-1-402 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-1-402; amd. Sec. 2308, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-1-303. Pleadings — when orders or notice binding one binds another — representation. In formal proceedings involving trusts or estates of decedents, minors, protected persons, or incapacitated persons and in judicially supervised settlements, the following apply:

(1) Interests to be affected must be described in pleadings that give reasonable information to owners by name or class, by reference to the instrument creating the interests, or in other appropriate manner.

(2) Persons are bound by orders binding others in the following cases:

(a) Orders binding the sole holder or all coholders of a power of revocation or a presently exercisable general power of appointment, including one in the form of a power of amendment, bind other persons to the extent their interests, as objects, takers in default, or otherwise, are subject to the power.

(b) (i) To the extent there is no conflict of interest between them or among persons represented, orders binding a:

(A) conservator bind the person whose estate the conservator controls;

(B) guardian bind the ward if a conservator of the ward's estate has not been appointed;

(C) trustee bind beneficiaries of the trust in proceedings to probate a will establishing or adding to a trust, to review the acts or accounts of a prior fiduciary, and in proceedings involving creditors or other third parties; and

(D) personal representative bind persons interested in the undistributed assets of a decedent's estate in actions or proceedings by or against the estate.

(ii) If there is no conflict of interest and a conservator or guardian has not been appointed, a parent may represent the parent's minor child.

(c) An unborn or unascertained person who is not otherwise represented is bound by an order to the extent the person's interest is adequately represented by another party having a substantially identical interest in the proceeding.

(3) Notice is required as follows:

(a) Notice as prescribed by 72-1-301 must be given to every interested person or to one who can bind an interested person as described in subsection (2)(a) or (2)(b). Notice may be given both to a person and to another who may bind the person.

(b) Notice is given to unborn or unascertained persons, who are not represented under subsection (2)(a) or (2)(b), by giving notice to all known persons whose interests in the proceedings are substantially identical to those of the unborn or unascertained persons.

(4) At any point in a proceeding, a court may appoint a guardian ad litem to represent the interest of a minor, an incapacitated, unborn, or unascertained person, or a person whose identity or address is unknown if the court determines that representation of the interest otherwise would be inadequate. If not precluded by conflict of interests, a guardian ad litem may be appointed to represent several persons or interests. The court shall set out its reasons for appointing a guardian ad litem as a part of the record of the proceeding.

History: En. 91A-1-403 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-1-403; amd. Sec. 2309, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-1-304 through 72-1-309 reserved.

72-1-310. Permitted pleadings — verification required. (1) The following pleadings are permitted in probate proceedings:

(a) an application, petition, report, or account filed pursuant to this title; and

(b) an objection or response filed pursuant to this title to an application, petition, report, or account.

(2) Except as provided in 25-4-203 regarding verification by an agent or attorney, the verification must be made as follows:

(a) An application must be verified by the applicant or, if there are two or more parties joining the application, by any one of the applicants.

(b) A petition must be verified by the petitioner or, if there are two or more parties joining the petition, by any one of the petitioners.

(c) A report or account must be verified by the person who has the duty to make the report or account or, if there are two or more persons having a duty to make the report or account, by any one of the persons having the duty.

(d) An objection or response must be verified by the objector or respondent or, if there are two or more parties joining in the objection or response, by any one of the objectors or respondents.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 238, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 147, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 264 in (1) after "probate" deleted "and trust". Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

72-1-311. Affidavit or verified petition as evidence in uncontested proceedings. In any probate matter, an affidavit or verified petition must be received as evidence when offered in an uncontested proceeding under this title.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 238, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 148, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 264 after "probate" deleted "or trust". Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

72-1-312. Attorney signature — pleadings. In addition to the verification required by 25-4-203 and 72-1-310, every application and other pleading filed in connection with any probate proceeding must be signed by the attorney of the person filing the pleading if the person is represented by an attorney. The verification must be made by the person executing or filing the document with the court as provided in 72-1-310.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 238, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 149, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 264 after "probate" deleted "or trust". Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

CHAPTER 2
UPC — INTESTACY, WILLS, AND DONATIVE TRANSFERS

Part 1 — Intestate Succession

72-2-101. Renumbered 72-2-811.
72-2-102. Renumbered 72-2-224.
72-2-103. Renumbered 72-2-812.
72-2-104. Renumbered 72-2-813.
72-2-105. Renumbered 72-2-534.
72-2-106 through 72-2-110 reserved.
72-2-111. Intestate estate.
72-2-112. Share of spouse.
72-2-113. Share of heirs other than surviving spouse.
72-2-114. Requirement that heir survive decedent for 120 hours.
72-2-115. No taker.
72-2-116. Representation.
72-2-117. Kindred of half blood.
72-2-118. Afterborn heirs.
72-2-119. Advancements.
72-2-120. Debts to decedent.
72-2-121. Alienage.
72-2-122. Dower and curtesy abolished.
72-2-123. Individuals related to decedent through two lines.
72-2-124. Parent and child relationship.

Part 2 — Elective Share of Surviving Spouse

72-2-201. Renumbered 72-2-111.
72-2-202. Renumbered 72-2-112.
72-2-203. Renumbered 72-2-113.
72-2-204. Renumbered 72-2-116.
72-2-205. Renumbered 72-2-114.
72-2-206. Renumbered 72-2-119.
72-2-207. Renumbered 72-2-115.
72-2-208 and 72-2-209 reserved.
72-2-210. Renumbered 72-2-123.
72-2-211. Renumbered 72-2-117.
72-2-212. Renumbered 72-2-118.
72-2-213. Renumbered 72-2-124.
72-2-214. Renumbered 72-2-121.
72-2-215. Reporting duty of personal representative in estate involving alien heir.
72-2-216 through 72-2-220 reserved.
72-2-221. Elective share.
72-2-222. Augmented estate.
72-2-223. Right of election personal to surviving spouse — incapacitated surviving spouse.
72-2-224. Waiver of right to elect and of other rights.
72-2-225. Proceeding for elective share — time limit.
72-2-226. Effect of election on statutory benefits.
72-2-227. Sources from which elective share payable.
72-2-228. Protection of payors and other third parties.

72-2-229 reserved.
72-2-230. Personal liability of recipients.

Part 3 — Spouse and Children Unprovided for in Wills

72-2-301. Renumbered 72-2-521.
72-2-302. Renumbered 72-2-522.
72-2-303. Repealed.
72-2-304. Renumbered 72-2-524.
72-2-305. Renumbered 72-2-525.
72-2-306. Renumbered 72-2-526.
72-2-307 through 72-2-310 reserved.
72-2-311. Renumbered 72-2-530.
72-2-312. Renumbered 72-2-533.
72-2-313. Renumbered 72-2-532.
72-2-314. Renumbered 72-2-531.
72-2-315 through 72-2-320 reserved.
72-2-321. Renumbered 72-2-527.
72-2-322. Renumbered 72-2-528.
72-2-323. Renumbered 72-2-529.
72-2-324 through 72-2-330 reserved.
72-2-331. Entitlement of spouse — premarital will.
72-2-332. Omitted children.

Part 4 — Exempt Property and Allowances

72-2-401. Renumbered 72-2-536.
72-2-402. Renumbered 72-2-535.
72-2-403 through 72-2-410 reserved.
72-2-411. Applicable law.
72-2-412. Homestead allowance.
72-2-413. Exempt property.
72-2-414. Family allowance.
72-2-415. Source, determination, and documentation.

Part 5 — Wills, Will Contracts, and Custody and Deposit of Wills

72-2-501. Repealed.
72-2-502. Renumbered 72-2-612.
72-2-503. Repealed.
72-2-504. Renumbered 72-2-713.
72-2-505 through 72-2-510 reserved.
72-2-511. Repealed.
72-2-512. Renumbered 72-2-613.
72-2-513. Renumbered 72-2-614.
72-2-514. Renumbered 72-2-617.
72-2-515. Renumbered 72-2-619.
72-2-516. Renumbered 72-2-616.
72-2-517. Renumbered 72-2-615.
72-2-518. Renumbered 72-2-618.
72-2-519. Renumbered 72-2-537.
72-2-520 reserved.
72-2-521. Who may make a will.
72-2-522. Execution — witnessed wills — holographic wills.
72-2-523. Writings intended as wills.
72-2-524. Self-proved will.
72-2-525. Who may witness.
72-2-526. Choice of law as to execution.
72-2-527. Revocation by writing or act.
72-2-528. Revocation by change of circumstances.
72-2-529. Revival of revoked will.
72-2-530. Incorporation by reference.
72-2-531. Testamentary additions to trusts.
72-2-532. Events of independent significance.
72-2-533. Separate writing identifying disposition of tangible personal property.
72-2-534. Contracts concerning succession.
72-2-535. Deposit of will with court in testator's lifetime.
72-2-536. Duty of custodian of will — liability.
72-2-537. Penalty clause for contest.

Part 6 — Rules of Construction Applicable Only to Wills

72-2-601. Renumbered 72-2-331.
72-2-602. Renumbered 72-2-332.

72-2-603 through 72-2-610 reserved.
72-2-611. Scope.
72-2-612. Will may pass all property and after-acquired property.
72-2-613. Antilapse — deceased devisee — class gifts.
72-2-614. Failure of testamentary provision.
72-2-615. Increase in securities — accessions.
72-2-616. Nonademption of specific devises — unpaid proceeds of sale, condemnation, or insurance — sale by conservator or agent.
72-2-617. Nonexoneration.
72-2-618. Exercise of power of appointment.
72-2-619. Ademption by satisfaction.

Part 7 — Rules of Construction Applicable to Wills and Other Governing Instruments

72-2-701. Renumbered 72-2-122.
72-2-702. Renumbered 72-2-221.
72-2-703. Renumbered 72-2-223.
72-2-704. Renumbered 72-2-226.
72-2-705. Renumbered 72-2-222.
72-2-706. Renumbered 72-2-227.
72-2-707. Renumbered 72-2-225.
72-2-708 through 72-2-710 reserved.
72-2-711. Scope.
72-2-712. Requirement of survival by 120 hours.
72-2-713. Choice of law as to meaning and effect of governing instrument.
72-2-714. Power of appointment — meaning of specific reference requirement.
72-2-715. Class gifts construed to accord with intestate succession.
72-2-716. Life insurance — retirement plan — account with POD designation — transfer-on-death registration — deceased beneficiary.
72-2-717. Survivorship with respect to future interests under terms of trust — substitute takers.
72-2-718. Class gifts to "descendants", "issue", or "heirs of the body" — form of distribution if none specified.
72-2-719. Representation — per capita at each generation — per stirpes.
72-2-720. Worthier title doctrine abolished.
72-2-721. Interests in "heirs" and like.

Part 8 — General Provisions Concerning Probate and Nonprobate Transfers

72-2-801. Renumbered 72-2-412.
72-2-802. Renumbered 72-2-413.
72-2-803. Renumbered 72-2-414.
72-2-804. Renumbered 72-2-415.
72-2-805 through 72-2-810 reserved.
72-2-811. Disclaimer of property interests.
72-2-812. Effect of divorce, annulment, or decree of separation.
72-2-813. Effect of homicide on intestate succession, wills, trusts, joint assets, life insurance, and beneficiary designations.
72-2-814. Revocation of probate and nonprobate transfers by divorce — no revocation by other changes of circumstances.

Part 9 — Uniform International Will Act

72-2-901. Definitions.
72-2-902. Validity.
72-2-903. Requirements.
72-2-904. Other points of form.
72-2-905. Certificate.
72-2-906. Effect of certificate.
72-2-907. Revocation.
72-2-908. Persons authorized to act in relation to international will — eligibility — recognition by authorizing agency.
72-2-909. International will information registration.
72-2-910. Source and construction.

Part 10 — Uniform Statutory Rule Against Perpetuities—Honorary Trusts

72-2-1001. Short title.
72-2-1002. Statutory rule against perpetuities.
72-2-1003. When nonvested property interest or power of appointment created.
72-2-1004. Reformation.
72-2-1005. Exclusions from statutory rule against perpetuities.
72-2-1006. Prospective application.

72-2-1007. Uniformity of application and construction.
72-2-1008 through 72-2-1016 reserved.
72-2-1017. Honorary trusts — trusts for pets.

Chapter Cross-References

Montana Rights of the Terminally Ill Act — discontinuance of life-sustaining supports, Title 50, ch. 9.
Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, Title 72, ch. 17.

Part 1
Intestate Succession

Part Cross-References

Treason and descent of estates, Art. II, sec. 30, Mont. Const.

72-2-101. Renumbered 72-2-811. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-102. Renumbered 72-2-224. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-103. Renumbered 72-2-812. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-104. Renumbered 72-2-813. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-105. Renumbered 72-2-534. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-106 through 72-2-110 reserved.

72-2-111. Intestate estate. (1) Any part of a decedent's estate not effectively disposed of by will passes by intestate succession to the decedent's heirs as prescribed in chapters 1 through 5, except as modified by the decedent's will.

(2) A decedent may by will expressly exclude or limit the right of an individual or class to succeed to property of the decedent passing by intestate succession. If that individual or a member of that class survives the decedent, the share of the decedent's intestate estate to which that individual or class would have succeeded passes as if that individual or each member of that class had disclaimed an intestate share.

History: En. 91A-2-101 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-101; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-201, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-111 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-112. Share of spouse. The intestate share of a decedent's surviving spouse is:

(1) the entire intestate estate if:

(a) no descendant or parent of the decedent survives the decedent; or

(b) all of the decedent's surviving descendants are also descendants of the surviving spouse and there is no other descendant of the surviving spouse who survives the decedent;

(2) the first $200,000, plus three-fourths of any balance of the intestate estate, if no descendant of the decedent survives the decedent but a parent of the decedent survives the decedent;

(3) the first $150,000, plus one-half of any balance of the intestate estate, if all of the decedent's surviving descendants are also descendants of the surviving spouse and the surviving spouse has one or more surviving descendants who are not descendants of the decedent;

(4) the first $100,000, plus one-half of any balance of the intestate estate, if one or more of the decedent's surviving descendants are not descendants of the surviving spouse.

History: En. 91A-2-102 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 363, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-102; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 582, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-202, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-112 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

Cross-References

Elective share, 72-2-221.

72-2-113. Share of heirs other than surviving spouse. (1) Any part of the intestate estate not passing to the decedent's surviving spouse under 72-2-112, or the entire intestate estate if there is no surviving spouse, passes in the following order to the individuals designated below who survive the decedent:

(a) to the decedent's descendants by representation;

(b) if there is no surviving descendant, to the decedent's parents equally if both survive or to the surviving parent;

(c) if there is no surviving descendant or parent, to the descendants of the decedent's parents or either of them by representation;

(d) if there is no surviving descendant, parent, or descendant of a parent and the decedent is:

(i) survived by one or more grandparents or descendants of grandparents:

(A) one-half to:

(I) the decedent's paternal grandparents equally if both survive;

(II) the surviving paternal grandparent; or

(III) the descendants of the decedent's paternal grandparents or either of them if both are deceased, the descendants taking by representation; and

(B) the other one-half to the decedent's maternal relatives in the same manner; or

(ii) not survived by a grandparent or descendant of a grandparent on either the paternal or the maternal side, the entire estate to the decedent's relatives on the other side in the same manner as the half;

(e) if there is no surviving descendant, grandparent, or descendant of a grandparent, to the person of the closest degree of kinship with the decedent. Except as provided in subsection (2), if more than one person is of that closest degree, those persons share equally.

(2) If more than one person is of the closest degree as provided in subsection (1)(e) but they claim through different ancestors, those who claim through the nearer ancestor must receive to the exclusion of those claiming through a more remote ancestor.

History: En. 91A-2-103 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 363, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-103; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 52, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-203, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-113 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 66, Ch. 18, L. 1995.

72-2-114. Requirement that heir survive decedent for 120 hours. An individual who fails to survive the decedent by 120 hours is considered to have predeceased the decedent for purposes of homestead allowance, exempt property, and intestate succession, and the decedent's heirs are determined accordingly. If it is not established by clear and convincing evidence that an individual who would otherwise be an heir survived the decedent by 120 hours, it is considered that the individual failed to survive for the required period. This section is not to be applied if its application would result in a taking of intestate estate by the state under 72-2-115.

History: En. 91A-2-104 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-104; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-205, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-114 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-115. No taker. If there is no taker under the provisions of this chapter, the intestate estate passes to the state of Montana.

History: En. 91A-2-105 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-105; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-207, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-115 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-116. Representation. (1) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Deceased descendant", "deceased parent", or "deceased grandparent" means a descendant, parent, or grandparent who either predeceased the decedent or is considered to have predeceased the decedent under 72-2-114.

(b) "Surviving descendant" means a descendant who neither predeceased the decedent nor is considered to have predeceased the decedent under 72-2-114.

(2) (a) If, under 72-2-113(1)(a), a decedent's intestate estate or a part of the intestate estate passes by representation to the decedent's descendants, the estate or part of the estate is divided into as many equal shares as there are:

(i) surviving descendants in the generation nearest to the decedent that contains one or more surviving descendants; and

(ii) deceased descendants in the same generation who left surviving descendants, if any.

(b) Each surviving descendant in the nearest generation is allocated one share. The share of each deceased descendant in the same generation as the surviving descendant is divided in the same manner, with the subdivision repeating at each succeeding generation until the property is fully allocated among surviving descendants.

(3) (a) If, under 72-2-113(1)(c) or (1)(d), a decedent's intestate estate or a part of the intestate estate passes by representation to the descendants of the decedent's deceased parents or either of them or to the descendants of the decedent's deceased paternal or maternal grandparents or either of them, the estate or part of the estate is divided into as many equal shares as there are:

(i) surviving descendants in the generation nearest the deceased parents or either of them or nearest the deceased grandparents or either of them that contains one or more surviving descendants; and

(ii) deceased descendants in the same generation who left surviving descendants, if any.

(b) Each surviving descendant in the nearest generation is allocated one share. The share of each deceased descendant in the same generation as the surviving descendant is divided in the same manner, with the subdivision repeating at each succeeding generation until the property is fully allocated among surviving descendants.

History: En. 91A-2-106 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-106; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-204, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-116 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 67, Ch. 18, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 592, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Intestate succession — degree of kinship, Title 72, ch. 11, part 1.

72-2-117. Kindred of half blood. Relatives of the half blood inherit the same share they would inherit if they were of the whole blood.

History: En. 91A-2-107 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-107; Sec. 72-2-211, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-117 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-118. Afterborn heirs. An individual in gestation at a particular time is treated as living at that time if the individual lives 120 hours or more after birth.

History: En. 91A-2-108 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-108; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-212, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-118 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

Cross-References

Omitted children, 72-2-332.

72-2-119. Advancements. (1) If an individual dies intestate as to all or a portion of the individual's estate, property the decedent gave during the decedent's lifetime to an individual who, at the decedent's death, is an heir is treated as an advancement against the heir's intestate share only if:

(a) the decedent declared in a contemporaneous writing or the heir acknowledged in writing that the gift is an advancement; or

(b) the decedent's contemporaneous writing or the heir's written acknowledgment otherwise indicates that the gift is to be taken into account in computing the division and distribution of the decedent's intestate estate.

(2) For purposes of subsection (1), property advanced is valued as of the time the heir came into possession or enjoyment of the property or as of the time of the decedent's death, whichever first occurs.

(3) If the recipient of the property fails to survive the decedent, the property is not taken into account in computing the division and distribution of the decedent's intestate estate, unless the decedent's contemporaneous writing provides otherwise.

History: En. 91A-2-110 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-110; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-206, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-119 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-120. Debts to decedent. A debt owed to a decedent is not charged against the intestate share of any individual except the debtor. If the debtor fails to survive the decedent, the debt is not taken into account in computing the intestate share of the debtor's descendants.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-2-121. Alienage. No individual is disqualified to take as an heir because the individual or an individual through whom the individual claims is or has been an alien.

History: En. 91A-2-111 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-111; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-214, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-121 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-122. Dower and curtesy abolished. The estates of dower and curtesy are abolished.

History: En. 91A-2-112 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-112; Sec. 72-2-701, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-122 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-123. Individuals related to decedent through two lines. An individual who is related to the decedent through two lines of relationship is entitled to only a single share based on the relationship that would entitle the individual to the larger share.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 52, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-210, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-123 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-124. Parent and child relationship. (1) Except as provided in subsections (2) and (3), for the purposes of intestate succession by, through, or from a person, an individual is the child of the child's natural parents, regardless of their marital status. The parent and child relationship may be established under Title 40, chapter 6, part 1.

(2) An adopted individual is the child of an adopting parent or parents and not of the natural parents, but adoption of a child by the spouse of either natural parent has no effect on:

(a) the relationship between the child and that natural parent; or

(b) the right of the child or a descendant of the child to inherit from or through the other natural parent.

(3) Inheritance from or through a child by either natural parent or the parent's kindred is precluded unless that natural parent has openly treated the child as the parent's and has not refused to support the child.

History: En. 91A-2-109 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-109; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 52, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-213, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-124 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 290, L. 1999.

Part 2
Elective Share of Surviving Spouse

Part Cross-References

Uniform Disposition of Community Property Rights at Death Act, Title 72, ch. 9, part 1.

72-2-201. Renumbered 72-2-111. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-202. Renumbered 72-2-112. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-203. Renumbered 72-2-113. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-204. Renumbered 72-2-116. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-205. Renumbered 72-2-114. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-206. Renumbered 72-2-119. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-207. Renumbered 72-2-115. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-208 and 72-2-209 reserved.

72-2-210. Renumbered 72-2-123. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-211. Renumbered 72-2-117. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-212. Renumbered 72-2-118. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-213. Renumbered 72-2-124. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-214. Renumbered 72-2-121. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-215. Reporting duty of personal representative in estate involving alien heir. In any estate where money or property does not vest in any alien person because of the provisions of 72-2-121, it shall be the duty of the personal representative or special administrator, within 30 days of having completed and filed the inventory and statement of value, to furnish the attorney general with the following written information and file a copy in the probate proceedings:

(1) the names and addresses of the alien heirs, devisees, legatees, or beneficiaries in the estate;

(2) the share or proportionate share of each of the alien heirs;

(3) the stated value of the entire estate.

History: En. 91A-2-112 by Sec. 1, Ch. 370, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-111.1.

72-2-216 through 72-2-220 reserved.

72-2-221. Elective share. (1) The surviving spouse of a decedent who dies domiciled in this state has a right of election, under the limitations and conditions stated in this part, to take an elective-share amount equal to the value of the elective-share percentage of the augmented estate, determined by the length of time the spouse and the decedent were married to each other, in accordance with the following schedule:

If the decedent and the spouse were married to each other:	The elective-share percentage is:
Less than 1 year	supplemental amount only
1 year but less than 2 years	3% of the augmented estate
2 years but less than 3 years	6% of the augmented estate
3 years but less than 4 years	9% of the augmented estate
4 years but less than 5 years	12% of the augmented estate
5 years but less than 6 years	15% of the augmented estate
6 years but less than 7 years	18% of the augmented estate
7 years but less than 8 years	21% of the augmented estate
8 years but less than 9 years	24% of the augmented estate
9 years but less than 10 years	27% of the augmented estate
10 years but less than 11 years	30% of the augmented estate
11 years but less than 12 years	34% of the augmented estate
12 years but less than 13 years	38% of the augmented estate
13 years but less than 14 years	42% of the augmented estate
14 years but less than 15 years	46% of the augmented estate
15 years or more	50% of the augmented estate

(2) If the sum of the amounts described in 72-2-222(2)(d), 72-2-227(1)(a) through (1)(c), and that part of the elective-share amount payable from the decedent's probate estate and nonprobate transfers to others under 72-2-227(2) and (3) is less than $50,000, the surviving spouse is entitled to a supplemental elective-share amount equal to $50,000, minus the sum of the amounts described in those sections. The supplemental elective-share amount is payable from the decedent's probate estate and from recipients of the decedent's nonprobate transfers to others in the order of priority set forth in 72-2-227(2) and (3).

(3) If the right of election is exercised by or on behalf of the surviving spouse, the surviving spouse's homestead allowance, exempt property, and family allowance, if any, are not charged against but are in addition to the elective-share and supplemental elective-share amounts.

(4) The right, if any, of the surviving spouse of a decedent who dies domiciled outside this state to take an elective share in property in this state is governed by the law of the decedent's domicile at death.

History: En. 91A-2-201 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-201; amd. Sec. 50, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-702, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-221 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 592, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 290, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Property exempt from execution, Title 25, ch. 13, part 6.
Homestead exemption — execution, Title 70, ch. 32, part 2.
Share of spouse, 72-2-112.
Augmented estate, 72-2-222.

72-2-222. Augmented estate. (1) (a) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(i) "Decedent's nonprobate transfers to others" means the decedent's nonprobate transfers to persons, other than the decedent's spouse, surviving spouse, the decedent, or the decedent's creditors, estate, or estate creditors, that are included in the augmented estate under subsection (2)(b).

(ii) "Fractional interest in property held in joint tenancy with the right of survivorship", whether the fractional interest is unilaterally severable or not, means the fraction, the numerator of which is one and the denominator of which, if the decedent was a joint tenant, is one plus the number of joint tenants who survive the decedent and which, if the decedent was not a joint tenant, is the number of joint tenants.

(iii) "Marriage", as it relates to a transfer by the decedent during marriage, means any marriage of the decedent to the decedent's surviving spouse.

(iv) "Nonadverse party" means a person who does not have a substantial beneficial interest in the trust or other property arrangement that would be adversely affected by the exercise or nonexercise of the power that person possesses respecting the trust or other property arrangement. A person having a general power of appointment over property is considered to have a beneficial interest in the property.

(v) "Power" or "power of appointment" includes a power to designate the beneficiary of a beneficiary designation.

(vi) "Presently exercisable general power of appointment" means a power of appointment under which, at the time in question, the decedent, whether or not the decedent then had the capacity to exercise the power, held a power to create a present or future interest in the decedent, the decedent's creditors, the decedent's estate, or the creditors of the decedent's estate and includes a power to revoke or invade the principal of a trust or other property arrangement.

(vii) "Probate estate" means property, whether real or personal, movable or immovable, wherever situated, that would pass by intestate succession if the decedent died without a valid will.

(viii) "Property" includes values subject to a beneficiary designation.

(ix) "Right to income" includes a right to payments under a commercial or private annuity, an annuity trust, a unitrust, or a similar arrangement.

(x) "Transfer", as it relates to a transfer by or of the decedent, includes:

(A) an exercise or release of a presently exercisable general power of appointment held by the decedent;

(B) a lapse at death of a presently exercisable general power of appointment held by the decedent; and

(C) an exercise, release, or lapse of a general power of appointment that the decedent created in the decedent and of a power described in subsection (2)(b)(ii)(B) that the decedent conferred on a nonadverse party.

(b) (i) As used in subsection (2)(b)(iii)(A), "termination":

(A) with respect to a right or interest in property, means that the right or interest terminated by the terms of the governing instrument or that the decedent transferred or relinquished the right or interest; and

(B) with respect to a power over property, means that the power terminated by exercise, release, lapse, or default or otherwise.

(ii) With respect to a power described in subsection (2)(b)(i)(A), "termination" means that the power terminated by exercise or release, but not by lapse or by default or otherwise.

(2) The augmented estate consists of the sum of:

(a) the value of the decedent's probate estate, reduced by funeral and administration expenses, homestead allowance, family allowances, exempt property, and enforceable claims;

(b) the value of the decedent's nonprobate transfers to others, which are composed of all property, whether real or personal, movable or immovable, wherever situated, not included in the decedent's probate estate, of any of the following types:

(i) property of any of the following types that passed outside probate at the decedent's death:

(A) property over which the decedent alone, immediately before death, held a presently exercisable general power of appointment; the amount included is the value of the property subject to the power, to the extent that the property was passed at the decedent's death, by exercise, release, lapse, or default or otherwise, to or for the benefit of any person other than the decedent's estate or surviving spouse;

(B) the decedent's fractional interest in property held by the decedent in joint tenancy with the right of survivorship; the amount included is the value of the decedent's fractional interest, to the extent that the fractional interest was passed by right of survivorship at the decedent's death to a surviving joint tenant other than the decedent's surviving spouse; or

(C) the decedent's ownership interest in property or accounts held in POD, TOD, or co-ownership registration with the right of survivorship; the amount included is the value of the decedent's ownership interest, to the extent that the decedent's ownership interest passed at the decedent's death to or for the benefit of any person other than the decedent's estate or surviving spouse;

(ii) property transferred in any of the following forms by the decedent during marriage:

(A) any irrevocable transfer in which the decedent retained the right to the possession or enjoyment of, or to the income from, the property if and to the extent that the decedent's right terminated at or continued beyond the decedent's death; the amount included is the value of the fraction of the property to which the decedent's right related, to the extent that the fraction of the property was passed outside probate to or for the benefit of any person other than the decedent's estate or surviving spouse; or

(B) any transfer in which the decedent created a power over the income or principal of the transferred property, exercisable by the decedent alone or in conjunction with any other person, or exercisable by a nonadverse party, for the benefit of the decedent, the decedent's creditors, the decedent's estate, or the creditors of the decedent's estate; the amount included is the value of the property subject to the power, to the extent that the power was exercisable at the decedent's death to or for the benefit of any person other than the decedent's surviving spouse or to the extent that the property subject to the power passed at the decedent's death, by exercise, release, lapse, or default or otherwise, to or for the benefit of any person other than the decedent's estate or surviving spouse; and

(iii) property that passed during marriage and during the 2-year period preceding the decedent's death as a result of a transfer by the decedent if the transfer was of any of the following types:

(A) any property that passed as a result of the termination of a right or interest in, or power over, property that would have been included in the augmented estate under subsection (2)(b)(i)(A), (2)(b)(i)(B), (2)(b)(i)(C), or (2)(b)(ii) if the right, interest, or power had not terminated until the decedent's death; the amount included is the value of the property that would have been included under these subsections, except that that property is valued at the time that the right, interest, or power terminated, and is included only to the extent that the property passed upon termination to or for the benefit of any person other than the decedent or the decedent's estate, spouse, or surviving spouse; or

(B) any transfer of property, to the extent not otherwise included in the augmented estate, made to or for the benefit of a person other than the decedent's surviving spouse; the amount included is the value of the transferred property to the extent that the aggregate transfers to any one donee in either of the 2 years exceeded the amount excluded from federal taxable gifts pursuant to section 2503(b) of the Internal Revenue Code in effect in the year of transfer;

(c) the value of the decedent's nonprobate transfers to the decedent's surviving spouse, which are composed of all property that passed outside probate at the decedent's death from the decedent to the surviving spouse by reason of the decedent's death, including:

(i) the decedent's fractional interest in property held as a joint tenant with the right of survivorship, to the extent that the decedent's fractional interest passed to the surviving spouse as surviving joint tenant;

(ii) the decedent's ownership interest in property or accounts held in co-ownership registration with the right of survivorship, to the extent the decedent's ownership interest passed to the surviving spouse as surviving co-owner;

(iii) proceeds of insurance, including accidental death benefits, on the life of the decedent if the decedent owned the insurance policy immediately before death or if and to the extent that the decedent alone and immediately before death held a presently exercisable general power of appointment over the policy or its proceeds; the amount included is the value of the proceeds, to the extent that they were payable at the decedent's death; and

(iv) all other property that would have been included in the augmented estate under subsection (2)(b)(i) or (2)(b)(ii) had it passed to or for the benefit of a person other than the decedent's spouse, surviving spouse, the decedent, or the decedent's creditors, estate, or estate creditors, but excluding property passing to the surviving spouse under the federal social security system; and

(d) except to the extent included in the augmented estate under subsection (2)(a) or (2)(c), the value of:

(i) property that was owned by the decedent's surviving spouse at the decedent's death, including:

(A) the surviving spouse's fractional interest in property held in joint tenancy with the right of survivorship;

(B) the surviving spouse's ownership interest in property or accounts held in co-ownership registration with the right of survivorship; and

(C) property that passed to the surviving spouse by reason of the decedent's death, but not including the spouse's right to homestead allowance, family allowance, exempt property, or payments under the federal social security system; and

(ii) property that would have been included in the surviving spouse's nonprobate transfers to others, other than the spouse's fractional and ownership interests included in subsections (2)(d)(i)(A) and (2)(d)(i)(B), had the spouse been the decedent. Property included under this subsection (2)(d)(ii) is valued at the decedent's death, taking into account the fact that the decedent predeceased the spouse, except that, for purposes of subsections (2)(d)(i)(A) and (2)(d)(i)(B), the values of the spouse's fractional and ownership interests are determined immediately before the decedent's death if the decedent was then a joint tenant or a co-owner of the property or accounts. The value of property included under this subsection (2)(d)(ii) is reduced in each category by enforceable claims against the included property and is reduced by enforceable claims against the surviving spouse.

(3) The value of any property is excluded from the decedent's nonprobate transfers to others:

(a) to the extent the decedent received adequate and full consideration in money or money's worth for a transfer of the property;

(b) if the property was transferred with the written joinder of, or if the transfer was consented to in writing by, the surviving spouse; or

(c) if the property is life insurance, accident insurance, pension, profit-sharing, retirement, and other benefit plans payable to persons other than the decedent's surviving spouse or the decedent's estate.

(4) The value of property includes the commuted value of any present or future interest and the commuted value of amounts payable under any trust, life insurance settlement option, annuity contract, public or private pension, disability compensation, death benefit or retirement plan, or any similar arrangement, exclusive of the federal social security system. The commuted value of life and term interests in income, annuity, or unitrust amount must be determined in accordance with U.S. treasury regulations for internal revenue purposes in effect at the time of the decedent's death.

(5) In case of overlapping application to the same property of the provisions of subsection (2), the property is included in the augmented estate under the provision yielding the highest value, but under any one, but only one, of the overlapping provisions if they all yield the same value.

History: En. 91A-2-202 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-202; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 52, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-705, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-222 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 592, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 290, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Public retirement systems, Title 19.
Homestead exemption, Title 70, ch. 32.
Exempt property and allowances, Title 72, ch. 2, part 4.

72-2-223. Right of election personal to surviving spouse — incapacitated surviving spouse. (1) The right of election may be exercised only by a surviving spouse who is living when the petition for the elective share is filed in the court under 72-2-225(1). If the election is not exercised by the surviving spouse personally, it may be exercised on the surviving spouse's behalf by the surviving spouse's conservator, guardian, or agent under the authority of a power of attorney.

(2) If the election is exercised on behalf of a surviving spouse who is an incapacitated person, the court shall set aside that portion of the elective-share and supplemental elective-share amounts due from the decedent's probate estate and recipients of the decedent's nonprobate transfers to others under 72-2-227(2) and (3) and shall appoint a trustee to administer that property for the support of the surviving spouse. For the purposes of this subsection, an election on behalf of a surviving spouse by an agent under a durable power of

attorney is presumed to be on behalf of a surviving spouse who is an incapacitated person. The trustee shall administer the trust in accordance with the following terms and such additional terms as the court determines appropriate:

(a) Expenditures of income and principal may be made in the manner, when, and to the extent that the trustee determines suitable and proper for the surviving spouse's support, without court order but with regard to other support, income, and property of the surviving spouse exclusive of benefits of medical or other forms of assistance from any state or federal government or governmental agency for which the surviving spouse qualifies on the basis of need.

(b) During the surviving spouse's incapacity, neither the surviving spouse nor anyone acting on behalf of the surviving spouse has a power to terminate the trust; but if the surviving spouse regains capacity, the surviving spouse then acquires the power to terminate the trust and acquire full ownership of the trust property free of trust by delivering to the trustee a writing signed by the surviving spouse declaring the termination.

(c) Upon the surviving spouse's death, the trustee shall transfer the unexpended trust property in the following order:

(i) under the residuary clause, if any, of the will of the predeceased spouse against whom the elective share was taken, as if that predeceased spouse died immediately after the surviving spouse; or

(ii) to that predeceased spouse's heirs under 72-2-721.

History: En. 91A-2-203 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-203; amd. Sec. 51, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-703, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-223 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 592, L. 1995.

72-2-224. Waiver of right to elect and of other rights. (1) The right of election of a surviving spouse and the rights of the surviving spouse to homestead allowance, exempt property, and family allowance or any of them may be waived, wholly or partially, before or after marriage, by a written contract, agreement, or waiver signed by the surviving spouse. The written contract, agreement, or waiver is enforceable without consideration.

(2) A surviving spouse's waiver is not enforceable if the surviving spouse proves that:

(a) the surviving spouse did not execute the waiver voluntarily; or

(b) the waiver was unconscionable when it was executed and, before execution of the waiver, the surviving spouse:

(i) was not provided a fair and reasonable disclosure of the property or financial obligations of the decedent;

(ii) did not voluntarily and expressly waive, in writing, any right to disclosure of the property or financial obligations of the decedent beyond the disclosure provided; and

(iii) did not have or reasonably could not have had an adequate knowledge of the property or financial obligations of the decedent.

(3) An issue of unconscionability of a waiver is for decision by the court as a matter of law.

(4) Unless it provides to the contrary, a waiver of "all rights", or equivalent language, in the property or estate of a present or prospective spouse or a complete property settlement entered into after or in anticipation of separation or divorce is a waiver of all rights to elective share, homestead allowance, exempt property, and family allowance by each spouse in the property of the other and a renunciation by each of all benefits that would otherwise pass to that spouse from the other by intestate succession or by virtue of any will executed before the waiver or property settlement.

History: En. 91A-2-204 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-204; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-102, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-224 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 592, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Homestead exemption, Title 70, ch. 32.

Family allowance, 72-2-414.

72-2-225. Proceeding for elective share — time limit. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the election must be made by filing in the court and mailing or delivering to the personal representative, if any, a petition for the elective share within 9 months after the date of the decedent's death or within 6 months after the probate of the decedent's will, whichever limitation later expires. The surviving spouse shall give notice of the time and place set for hearing to persons interested in the estate and to the distributees and recipients of portions of the augmented estate whose interests will be adversely affected by the taking of the elective share. Except as provided in subsection (2), the decedent's nonprobate transfers to others described in 72-2-222(2)(b), is not included within the augmented estate for the purpose of computing the elective share if the petition is filed more than 9 months after the decedent's death.

(2) Within 9 months after the decedent's death, the surviving spouse may petition the court for an extension of time for making an election. If, within 9 months after the decedent's death, the spouse gives notice of the petition to all persons interested in the decedent's nonprobate transfers to others the court for cause shown by the surviving spouse may extend the time for election. If the court grants the spouse's petition for an extension, the decedent's nonprobate transfers to others described in 72-2-222(2)(b), is not excluded from the augmented estate for the purpose of computing the elective-share and supplemental elective-share amounts if the spouse makes an election by filing in the court and mailing or delivering to the personal representative, if any, a petition for the elective share within the time allowed by the extension.

(3) The surviving spouse may withdraw a demand for an elective share at any time before entry of a final determination by the court.

(4) After notice and hearing, the court shall determine the elective-share and supplemental elective-share amounts and shall order its payment from the assets of the augmented estate or by contribution as appears appropriate under 72-2-227. If it appears that a fund or property included in the augmented estate has not come into the possession of the personal representative or has been distributed by the personal representative, the court nevertheless shall fix the liability of any person who has any interest in the fund or property or who has possession thereof, whether as trustee or otherwise. The proceeding may be maintained against fewer than all persons against whom relief could be sought, but no person is subject to contribution in any greater amount than the person would have been under 72-2-227 if relief had been secured against all persons subject to contribution.

(5) The order or judgment of the court may be enforced as necessary in suit for contribution or payment in other courts of this state or other jurisdictions.

History: En. 91A-2-205 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-205; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 52, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 55, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-707, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-225 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 592, L. 1995.

72-2-226. Effect of election on statutory benefits. If the right of election is exercised by or on behalf of the surviving spouse, the surviving spouse's homestead allowance, exempt property, and family allowance, if any, are not charged against but are in addition to the elective-share and supplemental elective-share amounts.

History: En. 91A-2-206 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-206; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 582, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-704, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-226 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

Cross-References

Homestead exemption, Title 70, ch. 32.
Exempt property and allowances, Title 72, ch. 2, part 4.
Disclaimer of property interests, 72-2-811.
Community property — disposition upon death, 72-9-107.

72-2-227. Sources from which elective share payable. (1) In the proceeding for an elective share, the following are applied first to satisfy the elective-share amount and to reduce or eliminate any contributions due from the decedent's probate estate and recipients of the decedent's nonprobate transfers to others:

(a) amounts included in the augmented estate under 72-2-222(2)(a) that pass or have passed to the surviving spouse by testate or intestate succession;

(b) amounts included in the augmented estate under 72-2-222(2)(c);

(c) amounts included in the augmented estate that would have passed to the spouse but were disclaimed; and

(d) amounts included in the augmented estate under 72-2-222(2)(d) up to the applicable percentage thereof. For purposes of this subsection (d), the "applicable percentage" is twice the elective-share percentage set forth in the schedule in 72-2-221(1) appropriate to the length of time the spouse and the decedent were married to each other.

(2) If, after the application of subsection (1), the elective-share amount is not fully satisfied or the surviving spouse is entitled to a supplemental elective-share amount, amounts included

in the decedent's probate estate and in the decedent's nonprobate transfers to others, other than amounts included under 72-2-222(2)(b)(iii)(A) or (2)(b)(iii)(B), are applied first to satisfy the unsatisfied balance of the elective-share amount or the supplemental elective-share amount. The decedent's probate estate and that portion of the decedent's nonprobate transfers to others are applied so that liability for the unsatisfied balance of the elective-share amount or for the supplemental elective-share amount is equitably apportioned among the recipients of the decedent's probate estate and of that portion of the decedent's nonprobate transfers to others in proportion to the value of their interests therein.

(3) If, after the application of subsections (1) and (2), the elective-share or supplemental elective-share amount is not fully satisfied, the remaining portion of the decedent's nonprobate transfers to others is applied so that liability for the unsatisfied balance of the elective-share or supplemental elective-share amount is equitably apportioned among the recipients of that remaining portion of the decedent's nonprobate transfers to others in proportion to the value of their interests therein.

History: En. 91A-2-207 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-207; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 52, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 54, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-706, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-227 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 592, L. 1995.

72-2-228. Protection of payors and other third parties. (1) Although under 72-2-222 a payment, item of property, or other benefit is included in the decedent's nonprobate transfers to others, a payor or other third party is not liable for having made a payment or transferred an item of property or other benefit to a beneficiary designated in a governing instrument or for having taken any other action in reliance on the validity of a governing instrument, upon request and satisfactory proof of the decedent's death, before the payor or other third party received written notice from the surviving spouse or spouse's representative of an intention to file a petition for the elective share or that a petition for the elective share has been filed. A payor or other third party is liable only for actions taken 2 or more business days after the payor or other third party received written notice of an intention to file a petition for the elective share or that a petition for the elective share has been filed. The written notice must indicate the name of the decedent, the date of the decedent's death, the name of the person asserting an interest, the nature of the payment or item of property or other benefit, and a statement that the spouse intends to file a petition for the elective share or that a petition for the elective share has been filed. Any form of service of notice other than that described in subsection (2) is not sufficient to impose liability on a payor or other third party for actions taken pursuant to the governing instrument.

(2) The written notice must be mailed to the payor's or other third party's main office or home by certified mail, return receipt requested, or served upon the payor or other third party in the same manner as a summons in a civil action. Notice to a sales representative of the payor or other third party does not constitute notice to the payor or other third party. Upon receipt of written notice of intention to file a petition for the elective share or that a petition for the elective share has been filed, a payor or other third party may pay any amount owed or transfer or deposit any item of property held by it to or with the court having jurisdiction of the probate proceedings relating to the decedent's estate or, if no proceedings have been commenced, to or with the court having jurisdiction of probate proceedings relating to decedents' estates located in the county of the decedent's residence. The availability of an action under this section does not prevent the payor or other third party from taking any other action authorized by law or the governing instrument. If probate proceedings have not been commenced, the payor or other third party shall file with the court a copy of the written notice received by the payor or other third party, with the payment of funds or transfer or deposit of property. The court may not charge a filing fee to the payor or other third party for the payment, transfer, or deposit. The court shall hold the funds or item of property and, upon its determination under 72-2-225(4), shall order disbursement in accordance with the determination. If no petition is filed in the court within the specified time under 72-2-225(1) or, if filed, the demand for an elective share is withdrawn under 72-2-225(3), the court shall order disbursement to the designated beneficiary. A filing fee, if any, may, in the discretion of the court, be charged upon disbursement either to the recipient or against the funds or property on deposit with the court. Payments, transfers, or deposits made to or with the court discharge the payor or other third party from all claims under

the governing instrument or applicable law for the value of amounts paid to or items of property transferred to or deposited with the court.

(3) Upon petition to the probate court by the beneficiary designated in a governing instrument, the court may order that all or part of the property be paid to the beneficiary in an amount and subject to conditions consistent with this section.

History: **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 592, L. 1995.**

72-2-229 reserved.

72-2-230. Personal liability of recipients. (1) Only original recipients of the decedent's nonprobate transfers to others, and the donees of the recipients of the decedent's nonprobate transfers to others, to the extent the donees have the property or its proceeds, are liable to make a proportional contribution toward satisfaction of the surviving spouse's elective-share or supplemental elective-share amount. A person liable to make contribution may choose to give up the proportional part of the decedent's nonprobate transfers to the person or to pay the value of the amount for which the person is liable.

(2) If any section or part of any section of this part is preempted by federal law with respect to a payment, an item of property, or any other benefit included in the decedent's nonprobate transfers to others, a person who, not for value, receives the payment, item of property, or other benefit is obligated to return that payment, item of property, or benefit or is personally liable for the amount of that payment or the value of that item of property or benefit, as provided in 72-2-227, to the person who would have been entitled to it were that section or part of that section not preempted.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 592, L. 1995.**

Part 3
Spouse and Children Unprovided for in Wills

72-2-301. Renumbered 72-2-521. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-302. Renumbered 72-2-522. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-303. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: **En. 91A-2-503 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-503.**

72-2-304. Renumbered 72-2-524. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-305. Renumbered 72-2-525. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-306. Renumbered 72-2-526. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-307 through 72-2-310 reserved.

72-2-311. Renumbered 72-2-530. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-312. Renumbered 72-2-533. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-313. Renumbered 72-2-532. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-314. Renumbered 72-2-531. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-315 through 72-2-320 reserved.

72-2-321. Renumbered 72-2-527. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-322. Renumbered 72-2-528. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-323. Renumbered 72-2-529. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-324 through 72-2-330 reserved.

72-2-331. Entitlement of spouse — premarital will. (1) If a testator's surviving spouse married the testator after the execution of the will, the surviving spouse is entitled to receive, as an intestate share, no less than the value of the share of the estate the spouse would have received if the testator had died intestate as to that portion of the testator's estate, if any, that is neither devised to a child of the testator who was born before the testator married the surviving spouse and who is not a child of the surviving spouse nor devised to the descendant of such a child or passes under 72-2-613 or 72-2-614 to such a child or to a descendant of such a child, unless:

(a) it appears from the will or other evidence that the will was made in contemplation of the testator's marriage to the surviving spouse;

(b) the will expresses the intention that it is to be effective notwithstanding any subsequent marriage; or

(c) the testator provided for the spouse by transfer outside the will and the intent that the transfer be in lieu of a testamentary provision is shown by the testator's statements or is reasonably inferred from the amount of the transfer or other evidence.

(2) In satisfying the share provided by this section, devises made by the will to the testator's surviving spouse, if any, are applied first and other devises, other than a devise to a child of the testator who was born before the testator married the surviving spouse and who is not a child of the surviving spouse or a devise or substitute gift under 72-2-613 or 72-2-614 to a descendant of such a child, abate as provided in 72-3-901.

History: En. 91A-2-301 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-301; amd. Sec. 48, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-601, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-331 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 592, L. 1995.

72-2-332. Omitted children. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), if a testator fails to provide in the testator's will for any of the testator's children born or adopted after the execution of the will, the omitted after-born or after-adopted child receives a share in the estate as follows:

(a) If the testator had no child living when the testator executed the will, an omitted after-born or after-adopted child receives a share in the estate equal in value to that which the child would have received had the testator died intestate unless the will devised all or substantially all of the estate to the other parent of the omitted child and that other parent survives the testator and is entitled to take under the will.

(b) If the testator had one or more children living when the testator executed the will and the will devised property or an interest in property to one or more of the then-living children, an omitted after-born or after-adopted child is entitled to share in the testator's estate as follows:

(i) The portion of the testator's estate in which the omitted after-born or after-adopted child is entitled to share is limited to devises made to the testator's then-living children under the will.

(ii) The omitted after-born or after-adopted child is entitled to receive the share of the testator's estate, as limited in subsection (1)(b)(i), that the child would have received had the testator included all omitted after-born and after-adopted children with the children to whom devises were made under the will and had given an equal share of the estate to each child.

(iii) To the extent feasible, the interest granted an omitted after-born or after-adopted child under this section must be of the same character, whether equitable or legal, present or future, as that devised to the testator's then-living children under the will.

(iv) In satisfying a share provided by this subsection (1)(b), devises to the testator's children who were living when the will was executed abate ratably. In abating the devises of the then-living children, the court shall preserve to the maximum extent possible the character of the testamentary plan adopted by the testator.

(2) Subsections (1)(a) and (1)(b) do not apply if:

(a) it appears from the will that the omission was intentional; or

(b) the testator provided for the omitted after-born or after-adopted child by transfer outside the will and the intent that the transfer be in lieu of a testamentary provision is shown by the testator's statements or is reasonably inferred from the amount of the transfer or other evidence.

(3) If at the time of execution of the will the testator fails to provide in the testator's will for a living child solely because the testator believes the child to be dead, the child is entitled to share in the estate as if the child were an omitted after-born or after-adopted child.

(4) In satisfying a share provided by subsection (1)(a), devises made by the will abate as provided in 72-3-901.

History: En. 91A-2-302 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-302; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-602, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-332 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 592, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Afterborn heirs, 72-2-118.

Part 4
Exempt Property and Allowances

Part Cross-References

Uniform Disposition of Community Property Rights at Death Act, Title 72, ch. 9, part 1.

72-2-401. Renumbered 72-2-536. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-402. Renumbered 72-2-535. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-403 through 72-2-410 reserved.

72-2-411. Applicable law. This part applies to the estate of a decedent who dies domiciled in this state. Rights to homestead allowance, exempt property, and family allowance for a decedent who dies not domiciled in this state are governed by the law of the decedent's domicile at death.

History: En. Sec. 56, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-2-412. Homestead allowance. A decedent's surviving spouse is entitled to a homestead allowance of $20,000. If there is no surviving spouse, each minor child and each dependent child of the decedent is entitled to a homestead allowance amounting to $20,000 divided by the number of minor and dependent children of the decedent. The homestead allowance is exempt from and has priority over all claims against the estate. Homestead allowance is in addition to any share passing to the surviving spouse or minor or dependent child by the will of the decedent unless otherwise provided, by intestate succession, or by way of elective share.

History: En. 91A-2-401 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 153, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-401; amd. Sec. 57, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-801, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-412 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

Cross-References

Homestead allowance, Title 70, ch. 32.

72-2-413. Exempt property. In addition to the homestead allowance, the decedent's surviving spouse is entitled from the estate to a value, not exceeding $10,000 in excess of any security interests therein, in household furniture, automobiles, furnishings, appliances, and personal effects. If there is no surviving spouse, the decedent's children are entitled jointly to the same value. If encumbered chattels are selected and if the value in excess of security interests, plus that of other exempt property, is less than $10,000 or if there is not $10,000 worth of exempt property in the estate, the spouse or children are entitled to other assets of the estate, if any, to the extent necessary to make up the $10,000 value. Rights to exempt property and assets needed to make up a deficiency of exempt property have priority over all claims against the estate, but the right to any assets to make up a deficiency of exempt property abates as necessary to permit earlier payment of homestead allowance and family allowance. These rights are in addition to any benefit or share passing to the surviving spouse or children by the decedent's will unless otherwise provided, by intestate succession, or by way of elective share.

History: En. 91A-2-402 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-402; amd. Sec. 58, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-802, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-413 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-414. Family allowance. (1) In addition to the right to homestead allowance and exempt property, the decedent's surviving spouse and minor children whom the decedent was obligated to support and children who were in fact being supported by the decedent are entitled to a reasonable allowance in money out of the estate for their maintenance during the period of administration, which allowance may not continue for longer than 1 year if the estate is inadequate to discharge allowed claims. The allowance may be paid as a lump sum or in periodic installments. It is payable to the surviving spouse, if living, for the use of the surviving spouse and minor and dependent children, otherwise to the children or persons having their care and custody. If a minor child or dependent child is not living with the surviving spouse, the allowance may be made partially to the child or the child's guardian or other person having the child's care and custody and partially to the spouse, as their needs may appear. The family allowance is exempt from and has priority over all claims except the homestead allowance.

(2) The family allowance is not chargeable against any benefit or share passing to the surviving spouse or children by the will of the decedent unless otherwise provided, by intestate

succession, or by way of elective share. The death of any person entitled to family allowance terminates the right to allowances not yet paid.

History: En. 91A-2-403 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-403; amd. Sec. 59, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-803, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-414 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-415. Source, determination, and documentation. (1) If the estate is otherwise sufficient, property specifically devised may not be used to satisfy rights to homestead allowance or exempt property. Subject to this restriction, the surviving spouse, guardians of minor children, or children who are adults may select property of the estate as homestead allowance and exempt property. The personal representative may make those selections if the surviving spouse, the children, or the guardians of the minor children are unable or fail to do so within a reasonable time or if there is no guardian of a minor child. The personal representative may execute an instrument or deed of distribution to establish the ownership of property taken as homestead allowance or exempt property. The personal representative may determine the family allowance in a lump sum not exceeding $18,000 or periodic installments not exceeding $1,500 per month for 1 year and may disburse funds of the estate in payment of the family allowance and any part of the homestead allowance payable in cash. The personal representative or any interested person aggrieved by any selection, determination, payment, proposed payment, or failure to act under this section may petition the court for appropriate relief, which may include a family allowance other than that which the personal representative determined or could have determined.

(2) If the right to an elective share is exercised on behalf of a surviving spouse who is an incapacitated person, the personal representative may add any unexpended portions payable under the homestead allowance, exempt property, and family allowance to the trust established under 72-2-223(2).

History: En. 91A-2-404 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-404; amd. Sec. 60, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-804, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-415 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

Part 5
Wills, Will Contracts, and Custody and Deposit of Wills

72-2-501. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.
History: En. 91A-2-603 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-603.

72-2-502. Renumbered 72-2-612. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-503. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.
History: En. 91A-2-611 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-611.

72-2-504. Renumbered 72-2-713. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-505 through 72-2-510 reserved.

72-2-511. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.
History: En. 91A-2-601 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-601.

72-2-512. Renumbered 72-2-613. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-513. Renumbered 72-2-614. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-514. Renumbered 72-2-617. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-515. Renumbered 72-2-619. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-516. Renumbered 72-2-616. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-517. Renumbered 72-2-615. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-518. Renumbered 72-2-618. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-519. Renumbered 72-2-537. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-520 reserved.

72-2-521. Who may make a will. An individual 18 or more years of age who is of sound mind may make a will.

History: En. 91A-2-501 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-501; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-301, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-521 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-522. Execution — witnessed wills — holographic wills. (1) Except as provided in 72-2-523, 72-2-526, 72-2-533, and subsection (2) of this section, a will must be:

(a) in writing;

(b) signed by the testator or in the testator's name by some other individual in the testator's conscious presence and by the testator's direction; and

(c) signed by at least two individuals, each of whom signed within a reasonable time after having witnessed either the signing of the will as described in subsection (1)(b) or the testator's acknowledgment of that signature or acknowledgment of the will.

(2) A will that does not comply with subsection (1) is valid as a holographic will, whether or not witnessed, if the signature and material portions of the document are in the testator's handwriting.

(3) Intent that the document constitute the testator's will may be established by extrinsic evidence, including, for holographic wills, portions of the document that are not in the testator's handwriting.

History: En. 91A-2-502 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-502; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-302, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-522 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-523. Writings intended as wills. Although a document or writing added upon a document was not executed in compliance with 72-2-522, the document or writing is treated as if it had been executed in compliance with that section if the proponent of the document or writing establishes by clear and convincing evidence that the decedent intended the document or writing to constitute:

(1) the decedent's will;

(2) a partial or complete revocation of the will;

(3) an addition to or an alteration of the will; or

(4) a partial or complete revival of the decedent's formerly revoked will or of a formerly revoked portion of the will.

History: En. Sec. 34, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-2-524. Self-proved will. (1) A will may be simultaneously executed, attested, and made self-proved by acknowledgment by the testator and affidavits of the witnesses, each made before an officer authorized to administer oaths under the laws of the state in which execution occurs and evidenced by the officer's certificate, under official seal, in substantially the following form:

I, ..., the testator, sign my name to this instrument this ...... day of ......, 20..., and being first duly sworn, do hereby declare to the undersigned authority that I sign and execute this instrument as my will, that I sign it willingly (or willingly direct another to sign for me), that I execute it as my free and voluntary act for the purposes expressed in it, and that I am 18 years of age or older, of sound mind, and under no constraint or undue influence.

....
Testator

We, ..., ..., the witnesses, sign our names to this instrument, being first duly sworn, and do hereby declare to the undersigned authority that the testator signs and executes this instrument as the testator's will, that the testator signs it willingly (or willingly directs another to sign for the testator), that each of us, in the presence and hearing of the testator, hereby signs this will as witness to the testator's signing, and that to the best of our knowledge the testator is 18 years of age or older, of sound mind, and under no constraint or undue influence.

....
Witness

....
Witness

THE STATE OF .....
COUNTY OF .....

Subscribed, sworn to, and acknowledged before me by ...., the testator, and subscribed and sworn to before me by .... and ...., witnesses, this ...... day of ......, 20...

(SEAL) (Signed)...............
(Official capacity of officer)
....

(2) An attested will may be made self-proved at any time after its execution by the acknowledgment thereof by the testator and the affidavits of the witnesses, each made before an officer authorized to administer oaths under the laws of the state in which the acknowledgment occurs and evidenced by the officer's certificate, under the official seal, attached or annexed to the will in substantially the following form:

THE STATE OF .....
COUNTY OF .....

We, ..., ..., and ...., the testator and the witnesses, respectively, whose names are signed to the attached or foregoing instrument, being first duly sworn, do hereby declare to the undersigned authority that the testator signed and executed the instrument as the testator's will, that the testator signed willingly (or willingly directed another to sign for the testator), that the testator executed it as the testator's free and voluntary act for the purposes expressed in it, that each of the witnesses, in the presence and hearing of the testator, signed the will as witness, and that to the best of the witness's knowledge the testator was at that time 18 years of age or older, of sound mind, and under no constraint or undue influence.

.... Testator
.... Witness
.... Witness

Subscribed, sworn to, and acknowledged before me by ...., the testator, and subscribed and sworn to before me by .... and ...., witnesses, this ...... day of ......, 20...

(SEAL) (Signed) ....
(Official capacity of officer)
....

(3) A signature affixed to a self-proving affidavit attached to a will is considered a signature affixed to the will if necessary to prove the will's due execution.

History: En. 91A-2-504 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-504; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 52, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-304, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-524 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 92, Ch. 51, L. 1999.

Cross-References

What constitutes undue influence, 28-2-407.

72-2-525. Who may witness. (1) An individual generally competent to be a witness may act as a witness to a will.

(2) The signing of a will by an interested witness does not invalidate the will or any provision of it.

History: En. 91A-2-505 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-505; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 6, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 582, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-305, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-525 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-526. Choice of law as to execution. A written will is valid if executed in compliance with 72-2-522 or 72-2-523 or if its execution complies with the law at the time of execution of the place where the will is executed or of the law of the place where at the time of execution or at the time of death the testator is domiciled, has a place of abode, or is a national.

History: En. 91A-2-506 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-506; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-306, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-526 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-527. Revocation by writing or act. (1) A will or any part of a will is revoked:

(a) by executing a subsequent will that revokes the previous will or part expressly or by inconsistency; or

(b) by performing a revocatory act on the will if the testator performed the act with the intent and for the purpose of revoking the will or part of the will or if another individual performed the act in the testator's conscious presence and by the testator's direction. For purposes of this subsection (b), "revocatory act on the will" includes burning, tearing, canceling, obliterating, or destroying the will or any part of it. A burning, tearing, or canceling is a revocatory act on the will, whether or not the burn, tear, or cancellation touched any of the words on the will.

(2) If a subsequent will does not expressly revoke a previous will, the execution of the subsequent will wholly revokes the previous will by inconsistency if the testator intended the subsequent will to replace rather than supplement the previous will.

(3) The testator is presumed to have intended a subsequent will to replace rather than supplement a previous will if the subsequent will makes a complete disposition of the testator's estate. If this presumption arises and is not rebutted by clear and convincing evidence, the previous will is revoked and only the subsequent will is operative on the testator's death.

(4) The testator is presumed to have intended a subsequent will to supplement rather than replace a previous will if the subsequent will does not make a complete disposition of the testator's estate. If this presumption arises and is not rebutted by clear and convincing evidence, the subsequent will revokes the previous will only to the extent the subsequent will is inconsistent with the previous will and each will is fully operative on the testator's death to the extent they are not inconsistent.

History: En. 91A-2-507 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-507; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-321, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-527 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-528. Revocation by change of circumstances. Except as provided in 72-2-813 and 72-2-814, a change of circumstances does not revoke a will or any part of it.

History: En. 91A-2-508 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-508; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-322, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-528 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

Cross-References

Declaration of invalidity of marriage, 40-1-402.

Dissolution of marriage — legal separation, 40-4-104.

72-2-529. Revival of revoked will. (1) If a subsequent will that wholly revoked a previous will is thereafter revoked by a revocatory act under 72-2-527(1)(b), the previous will remains revoked unless it is revived. The previous will is revived if it is evident from the circumstances of the revocation of the subsequent will or from the testator's contemporary or subsequent declarations that the testator intended the previous will to take effect as executed.

(2) If a subsequent will that partly revoked a previous will is thereafter revoked by a revocatory act under 72-2-527(1)(b), a revoked part of the previous will is revived unless it is evident from the circumstances of the revocation of the subsequent will or from the testator's contemporary or subsequent declarations that the testator did not intend the revoked part to take effect as executed.

(3) If a subsequent will that revoked a previous will in whole or in part is thereafter revoked by another, later will, the previous will remains revoked in whole or in part, unless it or its revoked part is revived. The previous will or its revoked part is revived to the extent it appears from the terms of the later will that the testator intended the previous will to take effect.

History: En. 91A-2-509 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-509; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-323, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-529 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-530. Incorporation by reference. A writing in existence when a will is executed may be incorporated by reference if the language of the will manifests this intent and describes the writing sufficiently to permit its identification.

History: En. 91A-2-510 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-510; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-311, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-530 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-531. Testamentary additions to trusts. (1) (a) A will may validly devise property to the trustee of a trust established or to be established:

(i) during the testator's lifetime by the testator, by the testator and some other person, or by some other person, including a funded or unfunded life insurance trust, although the settlor has reserved any or all rights of ownership of the insurance contracts; or

(ii) at the testator's death by the testator's devise to the trustee if the trust is identified in the testator's will and its terms are set forth in a written instrument, other than a will, executed before, concurrently with, or after the execution of the testator's will or in another individual's will if that other individual has predeceased the testator, regardless of the existence, size, or character of the corpus of the trust.

(b) The devise is not invalid because the trust is amendable or revocable or because the trust was amended after the execution of the will or the testator's death.

(2) Unless the testator's will provides otherwise, property devised to a trust described in subsection (1) is not held under a testamentary trust of the testator but it becomes a part of the trust to which it is devised and must be administered and disposed of in accordance with the provisions of the governing instrument setting forth the terms of the trust, including any amendments thereto made before or after the testator's death.

(3) Unless the testator's will provides otherwise, a revocation or termination of the trust before the testator's death causes the devise to lapse.

History: En. 91A-2-511 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-511; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-314, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-531 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

Cross-References

Trust Code — general provisions, Title 72, ch. 38.

72-2-532. Events of independent significance. A will may dispose of property by reference to acts and events that have significance apart from their effect upon the dispositions made by the will, whether they occur before or after the execution of the will or before or after the testator's death. The execution or revocation of a will of another person is such an event.

History: En. 91A-2-512 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-512; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-313, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-532 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-533. Separate writing identifying disposition of tangible personal property. (1) Whether or not the provisions relating to holographic wills apply, a will may refer to a written statement or list to dispose of items of tangible personal property not otherwise specifically disposed of by the will, other than money.

(2) To be admissible under this section as evidence of the intended disposition, the writing must be signed by the testator and must describe the items and the devisees with reasonable certainty.

(3) The writing may be:

(a) referred to as one to be in existence at the time of the testator's death;

(b) prepared before or after the execution of the will;

(c) altered by the testator after its preparation; and

(d) a writing that has no significance apart from its effect upon the dispositions made by the will.

History: En. 91A-2-513 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-513; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-312, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-533 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-534. Contracts concerning succession. (1) A contract to make a will or devise or not to revoke a will or devise or to die intestate, if executed after July 1, 1975, may be established only by:

(a) provisions of a will stating material provisions of the contract;

(b) an express reference in a will to a contract and extrinsic evidence proving the terms of the contract; or

(c) a writing signed by the decedent evidencing the contract.

(2) The execution of a joint will or mutual wills does not create a presumption of a contract not to revoke the will or wills.

History: En. 91A-2-701 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-701; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-105, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-534 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

Cross-References

Circumstances surrounding execution of contract, 1-4-102, 1-4-109.

General rules of interpretation of contracts, Title 28, ch. 3, part 2.

72-2-535. Deposit of will with court in testator's lifetime. A will may be deposited by the testator or the testator's agent with any court for safekeeping, under rules of the court. The will must be sealed and kept confidential. During the testator's lifetime, a deposited will may be delivered only to the testator or to a person authorized in writing signed by the testator to receive the will. A conservator may be allowed to examine a deposited will of a protected testator under procedures designed to maintain the confidential character of the document to the extent possible and to ensure that it will be resealed and kept on deposit after the examination. Upon being informed of the testator's death, the court shall notify any person designated to receive the will and deliver it to that person on request or the court may deliver the will to the appropriate court.

History: **En. 91A-2-901 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-901; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-402, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-535 by Code Commissioner, 1993.**

72-2-536. Duty of custodian of will — liability. After the death of a testator and on request of an interested person, a person having custody of a will of the testator shall deliver it with reasonable promptness to a person able to secure its probate and, if none is known, to an appropriate court. A person who willfully fails to deliver a will is liable to any person aggrieved for any damages that may be sustained by the failure. A person who willfully refuses or fails to deliver a will after being ordered by the court in a proceeding brought for the purpose of compelling delivery is subject to penalty for contempt of court.

History: **En. 91A-2-902 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-902; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-401, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-536 by Code Commissioner, 1993.**

Cross-References

Power to punish for contempt, 3-1-403.

Contempts, Title 3, ch. 1, part 5.

72-2-537. Penalty clause for contest. A provision in a will purporting to penalize an interested person for contesting the will or instituting other proceedings relating to the estate is unenforceable if probable cause exists for instituting proceedings.

History: **En. 91A-3-905 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-905; amd. Sec. 46, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-519, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-537 by Code Commissioner, 1993.**

Part 6
Rules of Construction Applicable Only to Wills

Part Cross-References

Uniform Disposition of Community Property Rights at Death Act, Title 72, ch. 9, part 1.

72-2-601. Renumbered 72-2-331. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-602. Renumbered 72-2-332. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-603 through 72-2-610 reserved.

72-2-611. Scope. In the absence of a finding of a contrary intention, the rules of construction in this part control the construction of a will.

History: **En. Sec. 47, Ch. 494, L. 1993.**

72-2-612. Will may pass all property and after-acquired property. A will may provide for the passage of all property the testator owns at death and all property acquired by the estate after the testator's death.

History: **En. 91A-2-604 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-604; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-502, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-612 by Code Commissioner, 1993.**

72-2-613. Antilapse — deceased devisee — class gifts. (1) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Alternative devise" means a devise that is expressly created by the will and that under the terms of the will may take effect instead of another devise on the happening of one or more events, including survival of the testator or failure to survive the testator, whether an event is expressed in condition-precedent, condition-subsequent, or any other form. A residuary clause constitutes an alternative devise with respect to a nonresiduary devise only if the will specifically provides that, upon lapse or failure, the nonresiduary devise or nonresiduary devises in general pass under the residuary clause.

(b) "Class member" includes an individual who fails to survive the testator but who would have taken under a devise in the form of a class gift had the individual survived the testator.

(c) "Devise" includes an alternative devise, a devise in the form of a class gift, and an exercise of a power of appointment.

(d) "Devisee" includes:

(i) a class member if the devise is in the form of a class gift;

(ii) an individual or class member who was deceased at the time the testator executed the testator's will as well as an individual or class member who was then living but who failed to survive the testator; and

(iii) an appointee under a power of appointment exercised by the testator's will.

(e) "Stepchild" means a child of the surviving, deceased, or former spouse of the testator or of the donor of a power of appointment but not a child of the testator or donor.

(f) "Surviving devisee" or "surviving descendant" means a devisee or a descendant who neither predeceased the testator nor is considered to have predeceased the testator under 72-2-712.

(g) "Testator" includes the donee of a power of appointment if the power is exercised in the testator's will.

(2) If a devisee fails to survive the testator and is a grandparent, a descendant of a grandparent, or a stepchild of either the testator or the donor of a power of appointment exercised by the testator's will, the following apply:

(a) Except as provided in subsection (2)(d), if the devise is not in the form of a class gift and the deceased devisee leaves surviving descendants, a substitute gift is created in the devisee's surviving descendants. They take by representation the property to which the devisee would have been entitled had the devisee survived the testator.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (2)(d), if the devise is in the form of a class gift, other than a devise to "issue", "descendants", "heirs of the body", "heirs", "next of kin", "relatives", or "family" or a class described by language of similar import, a substitute gift is created in the surviving descendants of any deceased devisee. The property to which the devisees would have been entitled had all of them survived the testator passes to the surviving devisees and the surviving descendants of the deceased devisees. Each surviving devisee takes the share to which the devisee would have been entitled had the deceased devisees survived the testator. Each deceased devisee's surviving descendants who are substituted for the deceased devisee take by representation the share to which the deceased devisee would have been entitled had the deceased devisee survived the testator. For purposes of this subsection (b), "deceased devisee" means a class member who failed to survive the testator and left one or more surviving descendants.

(c) For purposes of 72-2-611, words of survivorship, such as in a devise to an individual "if the individual survives me" or in a devise to "my surviving children", are not, in the absence of additional evidence, a sufficient indication of an intent contrary to the application of this section.

(d) If the will creates an alternative devise with respect to a devise for which a substitute gift is created by subsection (2)(a) or (2)(b), the substitute gift is superseded by the alternative devise only if an expressly designated devisee of the alternative devise is entitled to take under the will.

(e) Unless the language creating a power of appointment expressly excludes the substitution of the descendants of an appointee for the appointee, a surviving descendant of a deceased appointee of a power of appointment may be substituted for the appointee under this section, whether or not the descendant is an object of the power.

(3) If, under subsection (2), substitute gifts are created and not superseded with respect to more than one devise and the devises are alternative devises, one to the other, the determination of which of the substitute gifts takes effect is resolved as follows:

(a) Except as provided in subsection (3)(b), the devised property passes under the primary substitute gift.

(b) If there is a younger-generation devise, the devised property passes under the younger-generation substitute gift and not under the primary substitute gift.

(c) As used in this subsection (3), the following definitions apply:

(i) "Primary devise" means the devise that would have taken effect had all the deceased devisees of the alternative devises who left surviving descendants survived the testator.

(ii) "Primary substitute gift" means the substitute gift created with respect to the primary devise.

(iii) "Younger-generation devise" means a devise that:

(A) is to a descendant of a devisee of the primary devise;

(B) is an alternative devise with respect to the primary devise;

(C) is a devise for which a substitute gift is created; and

(D) would have taken effect had all the deceased devisees who left surviving descendants survived the testator except the deceased devisee or devisees of the primary devise.

(iv) "Younger-generation substitute gift" means the substitute gift created with respect to the younger-generation devise.

History: En. 91A-2-605 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-605; amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-512, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-613 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 592, L. 1995.

72-2-614. Failure of testamentary provision. (1) Except as provided in 72-2-613, a devise, other than a residuary devise, that fails for any reason becomes a part of the residue.

(2) Except as provided in 72-2-613, if the residue is devised to two or more persons, the share of a residuary devisee that fails for any reason passes to the other residuary devisee or to other residuary devisees in proportion to the interest of each in the remaining part of the residue.

History: En. 91A-2-606 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-606; amd. Sec. 40, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-513, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-614 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-615. Increase in securities — accessions. (1) If a testator executes a will that devises securities and the testator then owned securities that meet the description in the will, the devise includes additional securities owned by the testator at death to the extent the additional securities were acquired by the testator after the will was executed as a result of the testator's ownership of the described securities and if the securities are of any of the following types:

(a) securities of the same organization acquired by reason of action initiated by the organization or any successor, related, or acquiring organization, excluding any acquired by exercise of purchase options;

(b) securities of another organization acquired as a result of a merger, consolidation, reorganization, or other distribution by the organization or any successor, related, or acquiring organization; or

(c) securities of the same organization acquired as a result of a plan of reinvestment.

(2) Distributions in cash before death with respect to a described security are not part of the devise.

History: En. 91A-2-607 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-607; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 582, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 44, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-517, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-615 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

Cross-References

Investment securities — transfer, Title 30, ch. 8, part 3.

Securities regulation, Title 30, ch. 10.

72-2-616. Nonademption of specific devises — unpaid proceeds of sale, condemnation, or insurance — sale by conservator or agent. (1) A specific devisee has the right to the specifically devised property in the testator's estate at death and:

(a) any balance of the purchase price, together with any security interest, owing from a purchaser to the testator at death by reason of sale of the property;

(b) any amount of a condemnation award for the taking of the property unpaid at death;

(c) any proceeds unpaid at death on fire or casualty insurance on or other recovery for injury to the property;

(d) property owned by the testator at death and acquired as a result of foreclosure or obtained in lieu of foreclosure of the security interest for a specifically devised obligation;

(e) real or tangible personal property owned by the testator at death that the testator acquired as a replacement for specifically devised real or tangible personal property; and

(f) unless the facts and circumstances indicate that ademption of the devise was intended by the testator or ademption of the devise is consistent with the testator's manifested plan of distribution, the value of the specifically devised property to the extent the specifically devised property is not in the testator's estate at death and its value or its replacement is not covered by subsections (1)(a) through (1)(e).

(2) If specifically devised property is sold or mortgaged by a conservator or an agent acting within the authority of a durable power of attorney for an incapacitated principal or if a condemnation award, insurance proceeds, or recovery for an injury to property is paid to a conservator or an agent acting within the authority of a durable power of attorney for an incapacitated principal, the specific devisee has the right to a general pecuniary devise equal to

the net sale price, the amount of the unpaid loan, the condemnation award, the insurance proceeds, or the recovery.

(3) The right of the specific devisee under subsection (2) is reduced by any right the devisee has under subsection (1).

(4) For the purposes of the references in subsection (2) to a conservator, subsection (2) does not apply if, after the sale, mortgage, condemnation, casualty, or recovery, it was adjudicated that the testator's incapacity ceased and the testator survived the adjudication by 1 year.

(5) For the purposes of the references in subsection (2) to an agent acting within the authority of a durable power of attorney for an incapacitated principal:

(a) "incapacitated principal" means a principal who is an incapacitated person;

(b) no adjudication of incapacity before death is necessary; and

(c) the acts of an agent within the authority of a durable power of attorney are presumed to be for an incapacitated principal.

History: En. 91A-2-608 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-608; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 582, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 43, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-516, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-616 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-617. Nonexoneration. A specific devise passes subject to any security interest existing at the date of death, without right of exoneration, regardless of a general directive in the will to pay debts.

History: En. 91A-2-609 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-609; amd. Sec. 41, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-514, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-617 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

Cross-References

Uniform Commercial Code — secured transactions, Title 30, ch. 9A.

Mortgages, Pledges, and Liens, Title 71.

72-2-618. Exercise of power of appointment. In the absence of a requirement that a power of appointment be exercised by a reference to the power or by an express or specific reference to the power, a general residuary clause in a will or a will making general disposition of all of the testator's property expresses an intention to exercise a power of appointment held by the testator only if:

(1) the power is a general power and the creating instrument does not contain a gift if the power is not exercised; or

(2) the testator's will manifests an intention to include the property subject to the power.

History: En. 91A-2-610 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-610; amd. Sec. 45, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-518, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-618 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-619. Ademption by satisfaction. (1) Property that a testator gave in the testator's lifetime to a person is treated as a satisfaction of a devise in whole or in part only if:

(a) the will provides for deduction of the gift;

(b) the testator declared in a contemporaneous writing that the gift is in satisfaction of the devise or that its value is to be deducted from the value of the devise; or

(c) the devisee acknowledged in writing that the gift is in satisfaction of the devise or that its value is to be deducted from the value of the devise.

(2) For purposes of partial satisfaction, property given during the testator's lifetime is valued as of the time the devisee came into possession or enjoyment of the property or at the testator's death, whichever occurs first.

(3) If the devisee fails to survive the testator, the gift is treated as a full or partial satisfaction of the devise, as appropriate, in applying 72-2-613 and 72-2-614, unless the testator's contemporaneous writing provides otherwise.

History: En. 91A-2-612 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-612; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-515, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-619 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

Part 7

Rules of Construction Applicable to Wills and Other Governing Instruments

72-2-701. Renumbered 72-2-122. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-702. Renumbered 72-2-221. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-703. Renumbered 72-2-223. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-704. Renumbered 72-2-226. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-705. Renumbered 72-2-222. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-706. Renumbered 72-2-227. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-707. Renumbered 72-2-225. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-708 through 72-2-710 reserved.

72-2-711. Scope. In the absence of a finding of a contrary intention, the rules of construction in this part control the construction of a governing instrument. The rules of construction in this part apply to a governing instrument of any type, except as the application of a particular section is limited by its terms to a specific type or types of provision or governing instrument.

History: En. Sec. 61, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-2-712. Requirement of survival by 120 hours. (1) For the purposes of chapters 1 through 5, except as provided in subsection (4), an individual who is not established by clear and convincing evidence to have survived an event, including the death of another individual, by 120 hours is considered to have predeceased the event.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (4), for purposes of a provision of a governing instrument that relates to an individual surviving an event, including the death of another individual, an individual who is not established by clear and convincing evidence to have survived the event by 120 hours is considered to have predeceased the event.

(3) (a) Except as provided in subsection (4), if:

(i) it is not established by clear and convincing evidence that one of two co-owners with right of survivorship survived the other co-owner by 120 hours, one-half of the property passes as if one had survived by 120 hours and one-half as if the other had survived by 120 hours; and

(ii) there are more than two co-owners and it is not established by clear and convincing evidence that at least one of them survived the others by 120 hours, the property passes in the proportion that one bears to the whole number of co-owners.

(b) For the purposes of this subsection (3), "co-owners with right of survivorship" includes joint tenants, tenants by the entireties, and other co-owners of property or accounts held under circumstances that entitle one or more to the whole of the property or account on the death of the other or others.

(4) Survival by 120 hours is not required if:

(a) the governing instrument contains language dealing explicitly with simultaneous deaths or deaths in a common disaster and that language is operable under the facts of the case;

(b) the governing instrument expressly indicates that an individual is not required to survive an event, including the death of another individual, by any specified period or expressly requires the individual to survive the event by a specified period. However, survival of the event or the specified period must be established by clear and convincing evidence.

(c) the imposition of a 120-hour requirement of survival would cause a nonvested property interest or a power of appointment to fail to qualify for validity under 72-2-1002(1)(a), (2)(a), or (3)(a) or to become invalid under 72-2-1002(1)(b), (2)(b), or (3)(b); however, survival must be established by clear and convincing evidence; or

(d) the application of a 120-hour requirement of survival to multiple governing instruments would result in an unintended failure or duplication of a disposition. However, survival must be established by clear and convincing evidence.

(5) (a) A payor or other third party is not liable for having made a payment or transferred an item of property or any other benefit to a beneficiary designated in a governing instrument who, under this section, is not entitled to the payment or item of property, or for having taken any other action in good faith reliance on the beneficiary's apparent entitlement under the terms of the governing instrument, before the payor or other third party received written notice of a claimed lack of entitlement under this section. A payor or other third party is liable for a payment made or other action taken after the payor or other third party received written notice of a claimed lack of entitlement under this section.

(b) Written notice of a claimed lack of entitlement under subsection (5)(a) must be mailed to the payor's or other third party's main office or home by certified mail, return receipt requested, or served upon the payor or other third party in the same manner as a summons in a civil action. Upon receipt of written notice of a claimed lack of entitlement under this section, a payor or other third party may pay any amount owed or transfer or deposit any item of property held by it to or with the court having jurisdiction of the probate proceedings relating to the decedent's estate or, if no proceedings have been commenced, to or with the court having jurisdiction of probate proceedings relating to decedents' estates located in the county of the decedent's residence. The court shall hold the funds or item of property and, upon its determination under this section, shall order disbursement in accordance with the determination. Payments, transfers, or deposits made to or with the court discharge the payor or other third party from all claims for the value of amounts paid to or items of property transferred to or deposited with the court.

(6) (a) A person who purchases property for value and without notice or who receives a payment or other item of property in partial or full satisfaction of a legally enforceable obligation is neither obligated under this section to return the payment, item of property, or benefit nor liable under this section for the amount of the payment or the value of the item of property or benefit. However, a person who, not for value, receives a payment, item of property, or other benefit to which the person is not entitled under this section is obligated to return the payment, item of property, or benefit, or is personally liable for the amount of the payment or the value of the item of property or benefit, to the person who is entitled to it under this section.

(b) If this section or any part of this section is preempted by federal law with respect to a payment, an item of property, or any other benefit covered by this section, a person who, not for value, receives the payment, item of property, or other benefit to which the person is not entitled under this section is obligated to return the payment, item of property, or benefit, or is personally liable for the amount of the payment or the value of the item of property or benefit, to the person who would have been entitled to it were this section or part of this section not preempted.

History: En. Sec. 62, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 592, L. 1995.

72-2-713. Choice of law as to meaning and effect of governing instrument. The meaning and legal effect of a governing instrument is determined by the local law of the state selected by the transferor in the governing instrument unless the application of that law is contrary to the provisions relating to the elective share described in part 7, the provisions relating to exempt property and allowances described in part 8, or any other public policy of this state otherwise applicable to the disposition.

History: En. 91A-2-602 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-602; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-504, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-713 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-714. Power of appointment — meaning of specific reference requirement. If a governing instrument creating a power of appointment expressly requires that the power be exercised by a reference, an express reference, or a specific reference to the power or its source, it is presumed that the donor's intention, in requiring that the donee exercise the power by making reference to the particular power or to the creating instrument, was to prevent an inadvertent exercise of the power.

History: En. Sec. 63, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-2-715. Class gifts construed to accord with intestate succession. (1) Adopted individuals and individuals born out of wedlock and their respective descendants if appropriate to the class are included in class gifts and other terms of relationship in accordance with the rules for intestate succession. Terms of relationship that do not differentiate relationships by blood from those by affinity, such as "uncles", "aunts", "nieces", or "nephews", are construed to exclude relatives by affinity. Terms of relationship that do not differentiate relationships by the half blood from those by the whole blood, such as "brothers", "sisters", "nieces", or "nephews", are construed to include both types of relationships.

(2) In addition to the requirements of subsection (1), in construing a dispositive provision of a transferor who is not the natural parent, an individual born to the natural parent is not considered the child of that parent unless the individual lived while a minor as a regular member of the household of that natural parent or of that parent's parent, brother, sister, spouse, or surviving spouse.

(3) In addition to the requirements of subsection (1), in construing a dispositive provision of a transferor who is not the adopting parent, an adopted individual is not considered the child of

the adopting parent unless the adopted individual lived while a minor, either before or after the adoption, as a regular member of the household of the adopting parent.

History: **En. Sec. 64, Ch. 494, L. 1993.**

72-2-716. Life insurance — retirement plan — account with POD designation — transfer-on-death registration — deceased beneficiary. (1) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Alternative beneficiary designation" means a beneficiary designation that is expressly created by the governing instrument and that under the terms of the governing instrument may take effect instead of another beneficiary designation on the happening of one or more events, including survival of the decedent or failure to survive the decedent, whether an event is expressed in condition-precedent, condition-subsequent, or any other form.

(b) "Beneficiary" means the beneficiary of a beneficiary designation under which the beneficiary must survive the decedent and includes:

(i) a class member if the beneficiary designation is in the form of a class gift; and

(ii) an individual or class member who was deceased at the time the beneficiary designation was executed as well as an individual or class member who was then living but who failed to survive the decedent, but excludes a joint tenant of a joint tenancy with the right of survivorship and a party to a joint and survivorship account.

(c) "Beneficiary designation" includes an alternative beneficiary designation and a beneficiary designation in the form of a class gift.

(d) "Class member" includes an individual who fails to survive the decedent but who would have taken under a beneficiary designation in the form of a class gift had the individual survived the decedent.

(e) "Stepchild" means a child of the decedent's surviving, deceased, or former spouse but not a child of the decedent.

(f) "Surviving beneficiary" or "surviving descendant" means a beneficiary or a descendant who neither predeceased the decedent nor is considered to have predeceased the decedent under 72-2-712.

(2) If a beneficiary fails to survive the decedent and is a grandparent, a descendant of a grandparent, or a stepchild of the decedent, the following provisions apply:

(a) Except as provided in subsection (2)(d), if the beneficiary designation is not in the form of a class gift and the deceased beneficiary leaves surviving descendants, a substitute gift is created in the beneficiary's surviving descendants. They take by representation the property to which the beneficiary would have been entitled had the beneficiary survived the decedent.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (2)(d), if the beneficiary designation is in the form of a class gift, other than a beneficiary designation to "issue", "descendants", "heirs of the body", "heirs", "next of kin", "relatives", or "family" or a class described by language of similar import, a substitute gift is created in the surviving descendants of any deceased beneficiary. The property to which the beneficiaries would have been entitled had all of them survived the decedent passes to the surviving beneficiaries and the surviving descendants of the deceased beneficiaries. Each surviving beneficiary takes the share to which the surviving beneficiary would have been entitled had the deceased beneficiaries survived the decedent. Each deceased beneficiary's surviving descendants who are substituted for the deceased beneficiary take by representation the share to which the deceased beneficiary would have been entitled had the deceased beneficiary survived the decedent. For purposes of this subsection (b), "deceased beneficiary" means a class member who failed to survive the decedent and left one or more surviving descendants.

(c) For the purposes of 72-2-711, words of survivorship, such as in a beneficiary designation to an individual "if the individual survives me" or in a beneficiary designation to "my surviving children", are not, in the absence of additional evidence, a sufficient indication of an intent contrary to the application of this section.

(d) If a governing instrument creates an alternative beneficiary designation with respect to a beneficiary designation for which a substitute gift is created by subsection (2)(a) or (2)(b), the substitute gift is superseded by the alternative beneficiary designation only if an expressly designated beneficiary of the alternative beneficiary designation is entitled to take.

(3) If, under subsection (2), substitute gifts are created and not superseded with respect to more than one beneficiary designation and the beneficiary designations are alternative beneficiary designations, one to the other, the determination of which of the substitute gifts takes effect is resolved as follows:

(a) Except as provided in subsection (3)(b), the property passes under the primary substitute gift.

(b) If there is a younger-generation beneficiary designation, the property passes under the younger-generation substitute gift and not under the primary substitute gift.

(c) As used in this subsection (3), the following definitions apply:

(i) "Primary beneficiary designation" means the beneficiary designation that would have taken effect had all the deceased beneficiaries of the alternative beneficiary designations who left surviving descendants survived the decedent.

(ii) "Primary substitute gift" means the substitute gift created with respect to the primary beneficiary designation.

(iii) "Younger-generation beneficiary designation" means a beneficiary designation that:

(A) is to a descendant of a beneficiary of the primary beneficiary designation;

(B) is an alternative beneficiary designation with respect to the primary beneficiary designation;

(C) is a beneficiary designation for which a substitute gift is created; and

(D) would have taken effect had all the deceased beneficiaries who left surviving descendants survived the decedent except the deceased beneficiary or beneficiaries of the primary beneficiary designation.

(iv) "Younger-generation substitute gift" means the substitute gift created with respect to the younger-generation beneficiary designation.

(4) (a) A payor is protected from liability in making payments under the terms of the beneficiary designation until the payor has received written notice of a claim to a substitute gift under this section. Payment made before the receipt of written notice of a claim to a substitute gift under this section discharges the payor, but not the recipient, from all claims for the amounts paid. A payor is liable for a payment made after the payor has received written notice of the claim. A recipient is liable for a payment received, whether or not written notice of the claim is given.

(b) The written notice of the claim must be mailed to the payor's main office or home by certified mail, return receipt requested, or served upon the payor in the same manner as a summons in a civil action. Upon receipt of written notice of the claim, a payor may pay any amount owed by it to the court having jurisdiction of the probate proceedings relating to the decedent's estate or, if no proceedings have been commenced, to the court having jurisdiction of probate proceedings relating to decedents' estates located in the county of the decedent's residence. The court shall hold the funds and, upon its determination under this section, shall order disbursement in accordance with the determination. Payment made to the court discharges the payor from all claims for the amounts paid.

(5) (a) A person who purchases property for value and without notice or who receives a payment or other item of property in partial or full satisfaction of a legally enforceable obligation is neither obligated under this section to return the payment, item of property, or benefit nor liable under this section for the amount of the payment or the value of the item of property or benefit. However, a person who, not for value, receives a payment, item of property, or other benefit to which the person is not entitled under this section is obligated to return the payment, item of property, or benefit, or is personally liable for the amount of the payment or the value of the item of property or benefit, to the person who is entitled to it under this section.

(b) If this section or any part of this section is preempted by federal law with respect to a payment, an item of property, or any other benefit covered by this section, a person who, not for value, receives the payment, item of property, or other benefit to which the person is not entitled under this section is obligated to return the payment, item of property, or benefit, or is personally liable for the amount of the payment or the value of the item of property or benefit, to the person who would have been entitled to it were this section or part of this section not preempted.

History: En. Sec. 65, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 592, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Life insurance, Title 33, ch. 20.

72-2-717. Survivorship with respect to future interests under terms of trust — substitute takers. (1) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Alternative future interest" means an expressly created future interest that may take effect in possession or enjoyment instead of another future interest on the happening of one or more events, including survival of an event or failure to survive an event, whether an event is expressed in condition-precedent, condition-subsequent, or any other form. A residuary clause in a will does not create an alternative future interest with respect to a future interest created in a nonresiduary devise in the will, whether or not the will specifically provides that lapsed or failed devises are to pass under the residuary clause.

(b) "Beneficiary" means the beneficiary of a future interest and includes a class member if the future interest is in the form of a class gift.

(c) "Class member" includes an individual who fails to survive the distribution date but who would have taken under a future interest in the form of a class gift had the individual survived the distribution date.

(d) "Distribution date" with respect to a future interest means the time when the future interest is to take effect in possession or enjoyment. The distribution date need not occur at the beginning or end of a calendar day, but may occur at a time during the course of a day.

(e) "Future interest" includes an alternative future interest and a future interest in the form of a class gift.

(f) "Future interest under the terms of a trust" means a future interest that was created by a transfer creating a trust or to an existing trust or by an exercise of a power of appointment to an existing trust that directs the continuance of an existing trust, designates a beneficiary of an existing trust, or creates a trust.

(g) "Surviving beneficiary" or "surviving descendant" means a beneficiary or a descendant who neither predeceased the distribution date nor is considered to have predeceased the distribution date under 72-2-712.

(2) A future interest under the terms of a trust is contingent on the beneficiary surviving the distribution date. If a beneficiary of a future interest under the terms of a trust fails to survive the distribution date, the following provisions apply:

(a) Except as provided in subsection (2)(d), if the future interest is not in the form of a class gift and the deceased beneficiary leaves surviving descendants, a substitute gift is created in the beneficiary's surviving descendants. They take by representation the property to which the beneficiary would have been entitled had the beneficiary survived the distribution date.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (2)(d), if the future interest is in the form of a class gift, other than a future interest to "issue", "descendants", "heirs of the body", "heirs", "next of kin", "relatives", or "family" or a class described by language of similar import, a substitute gift is created in the surviving descendants of any deceased beneficiary. The property to which the beneficiaries would have been entitled had all of them survived the distribution date passes to the surviving beneficiaries and the surviving descendants of the deceased beneficiaries. Each surviving beneficiary takes the share to which the surviving beneficiary would have been entitled had the deceased beneficiaries survived the distribution date. Each deceased beneficiary's surviving descendants who are substituted for the deceased beneficiary take by representation the share to which the deceased beneficiary would have been entitled had the deceased beneficiary survived the distribution date. For purposes of this subsection (2), "deceased beneficiary" means a class member who failed to survive the distribution date and left one or more surviving descendants.

(c) For the purposes of 72-2-711, words of survivorship attached to a future interest are not, in the absence of additional evidence, a sufficient indication of an intent contrary to the application of this section. Words of survivorship include words of survivorship that relate to the distribution date or to an earlier or an unspecified time, whether those words of survivorship are expressed in condition-precedent, condition-subsequent, or any other form.

(d) If a governing instrument creates an alternative future interest with respect to a future interest for which a substitute gift is created by subsection (2)(a) or (2)(b), the substitute gift is superseded by the alternative future interest only if an expressly designated beneficiary of the alternative future interest is entitled to take in possession or enjoyment.

(3) If, under subsection (2), substitute gifts are created and not superseded with respect to more than one future interest and the future interests are alternative future interests, one to the other, the determination of which of the substitute gifts takes effect is resolved as follows:

(a) Except as provided in subsection (3)(b), the property passes under the primary substitute gift.

(b) If there is a younger-generation future interest, the property passes under the younger-generation substitute gift and not under the primary substitute gift.

(c) As used in this subsection (3), the following definitions apply:

(i) "Primary future interest" means the future interest that would have taken effect had all the deceased beneficiaries of the alternative future interests who left surviving descendants survived the distribution date.

(ii) "Primary substitute gift" means the substitute gift created with respect to the primary future interest.

(iii) "Younger-generation future interest" means a future interest that:

(A) is to a descendant of a beneficiary of the primary future interest;

(B) is an alternative future interest with respect to the primary future interest;

(C) is a future interest for which a substitute gift is created; and

(D) would have taken effect had all the deceased beneficiaries who left surviving descendants survived the distribution date except the deceased beneficiary or beneficiaries of the primary future interest.

(iv) "Younger-generation substitute gift" means the substitute gift created with respect to the younger-generation future interest.

(4) Except as provided in subsection (5), if, after the application of subsections (2) and (3), there is no surviving taker, the property passes in the following order:

(a) if the trust was created in a nonresiduary devise in the transferor's will or in a codicil to the transferor's will, the property passes under the residuary clause in the transferor's will. For purposes of this section, the residuary clause is treated as creating a future interest under the terms of a trust.

(b) if no taker is produced by the application of subsection (4)(a), the property passes to the transferor's heirs under 72-2-721.

(5) If, after the application of subsections (2) and (3), there is no surviving taker and if the future interest was created by the exercise of a power of appointment:

(a) the property passes under the donor's gift-in-default clause, if any, which clause is treated as creating a future interest under the terms of a trust; and

(b) if no taker is produced by the application of subsection (5)(a), the property passes as provided in subsection (4). For purposes of subsection (4), "transferor" means the donor if the power was a nongeneral power and means the donee if the power was a general power.

History: En. Sec. 66, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 592, L. 1995.

72-2-718. Class gifts to "descendants", "issue", or "heirs of the body" — form of distribution if none specified. If a class gift in favor of "descendants", "issue", or "heirs of the body" does not specify the manner in which the property is to be distributed among the class members, the property is distributed among the class members who are living when the interest is to take effect in possession or enjoyment in such shares as they would receive under the applicable law of intestate succession if the designated ancestor had then died intestate owning the subject matter of the class gift.

History: En. Sec. 67, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-2-719. Representation — per capita at each generation — per stirpes. (1) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Deceased child" or "deceased descendant" means a child or a descendant who either predeceased the distribution date or is considered to have predeceased the distribution date under 72-2-712.

(b) "Distribution date", with respect to an interest, means the time when the interest is to take effect in possession or enjoyment. The distribution date need not occur at the beginning or end of a calendar day but may occur at a time during the course of a day.

(c) "Surviving ancestor", "surviving child", or "surviving descendant" means an ancestor, a child, or a descendant who neither predeceased the distribution date nor is considered to have predeceased the distribution date under 72-2-712.

(2) (a) If a governing instrument calls for property to be distributed "per capita at each generation", the property is divided into as many equal shares as there are:

(i) surviving descendants in the generation nearest to the designated ancestor that contains one or more surviving descendants; and

(ii) deceased descendants in the same generation who left surviving descendants, if any.

(b) Each surviving descendant in the nearest generation is allocated one share. The remaining shares, if any, are combined and then divided in the same manner among the surviving descendants of the deceased descendants as if the surviving descendants who were allocated a share and their surviving descendants had predeceased the distribution date.

(3) (a) If a governing instrument calls for property to be distributed "per stirpes", the property is divided into as many equal shares as there are:

(i) surviving children of the designated ancestor; and

(ii) deceased children who left surviving descendants.

(b) Each surviving child, if any, is allocated one share. The share of each deceased child with surviving descendants is divided in the same manner, with subdivision repeating at each succeeding generation until the property is fully allocated among surviving descendants.

(4) (a) If an applicable statute or a governing instrument calls for property to be distributed "by representation", the property is divided into as many equal shares as there are:

(i) surviving descendants in the generation nearest to the designated ancestor that contains one or more surviving descendants; and

(ii) deceased descendants in the same generation who left surviving descendants, if any.

(b) Each surviving descendant in the nearest generation is allocated one share. The share of each deceased descendant in the same generation as the surviving descendant is divided in the same manner, with the subdivision repeating at each succeeding generation until the property is fully allocated among surviving descendants.

(5) For the purposes of subsections (2) through (4), an individual who is deceased and left no surviving descendant is disregarded and an individual who leaves a surviving ancestor who is a descendant of the designated ancestor is not entitled to a share.

History: En. Sec. 68, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 592, L. 1995.

72-2-720. Worthier title doctrine abolished. The doctrine of worthier title is abolished as a rule of law and as a rule of construction. Language in a governing instrument describing the beneficiaries of a disposition as the transferor's "heirs", "heirs at law", "next of kin", "distributees", "relatives", or "family" or language of similar import does not create or presumptively create a reversionary interest in the transferor.

History: En. Sec. 69, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-2-721. Interests in "heirs" and like. If an applicable statute or a governing instrument calls for a present or future distribution to or creates a present or future interest in a designated individual's "heirs", "heirs at law", "next of kin", "relatives", or "family" or language of similar import, the property passes to those persons, including the state, and in such shares as would succeed to the designated individual's intestate estate under the intestate succession law of the designated individual's domicile in effect at the time the disposition is to take effect in possession or enjoyment as if the designated individual died at that time. If the designated individual's surviving spouse is living but is remarried at the time the disposition is to take effect in possession or enjoyment, the surviving spouse is not an heir of the designated individual.

History: En. Sec. 70, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 592, L. 1995.

Part 8
General Provisions Concerning Probate and Nonprobate Transfers

72-2-801. Renumbered 72-2-412. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-802. Renumbered 72-2-413. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-803. Renumbered 72-2-414. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-804. Renumbered 72-2-415. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-805 through 72-2-810 reserved.

72-2-811. Disclaimer of property interests. (1) (a) A person or the representative of a person to whom an interest in or with respect to property or an interest in the property devolves by whatever means may disclaim it in whole or in part by delivering or filing a written disclaimer under this section.

(b) The right to disclaim exists notwithstanding:

(i) any limitation on the interest of the disclaimant in the nature of a spendthrift provision or similar restriction; or

(ii) any restriction or limitation on the right to disclaim contained in the governing instrument.

(c) For purposes of this subsection (1), the "representative of a person" includes a personal representative of a decedent; a conservator of a disabled person; a guardian of a minor or incapacitated person; a guardian ad litem of a minor, an incapacitated person, an unborn person, an unascertained person, or a person whose identity or address is unknown; and an agent acting on behalf of the person within the authority of a power of attorney. The representative of a person may rely on a general family benefit accruing to the living members of the represented person's family as a basis for making a disclaimer.

(2) The following rules govern the time when a disclaimer must be filed or delivered:

(a) If the property or interest has devolved to the disclaimant under a testamentary instrument or by the laws of intestacy, the disclaimer must be filed, if of a present interest, not later than 9 months after the death of the deceased owner or deceased donee of a power of appointment and, if of a future interest, not later than 9 months after the event determining that the taker of the property or interest is finally ascertained and the taker's interest is indefeasibly vested. The disclaimer must be filed in the court of the county in which proceedings for the administration of the estate of the deceased owner or deceased donee of the power have been commenced. A copy of the disclaimer must be delivered in person or mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, to any personal representative or other fiduciary of the decedent or donee of the power.

(b) If a property or interest has devolved to the disclaimant under a nontestamentary instrument or contract, the disclaimer must be delivered or filed, if of a present interest, not later than 9 months after the effective date of the nontestamentary instrument or contract and, if of a future interest, not later than 9 months after the event determining that the taker of the property or interest is finally ascertained and the taker's interest is indefeasibly vested. If the person entitled to disclaim does not know of the existence of the interest, the disclaimer must be delivered or filed not later than 9 months after the person learns of the existence of the interest. The effective date of a revocable instrument or contract is the date on which the maker no longer has power to revoke it or to transfer to the maker or another the entire legal and equitable ownership of the interest. The disclaimer or a copy of the disclaimer must be delivered in person or mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the person who has legal title to or possession of the interest disclaimed.

(c) A surviving joint tenant may disclaim as a separate interest any property or interest in property devolving to the surviving joint tenant by right of survivorship within 9 months after the death of the deceased joint owner, regardless of whether the surviving joint tenant contributed to the purchase of jointly held property or benefited from the jointly held property prior to the other joint tenant's death.

(d) If real property or an interest in the property is disclaimed, a copy of the disclaimer may be recorded in the office of the clerk and recorder of the county in which the property or interest disclaimed is located.

(3) The disclaimer must:

(a) describe the property or interest disclaimed;

(b) declare the disclaimer and extent of the disclaimer; and

(c) be signed by the disclaimant.

(4) The following are the effects of a disclaimer:

(a) If property or an interest in property devolves to a disclaimant under a testamentary instrument, under a power of appointment exercised by a testamentary instrument, or under the laws of intestacy and the decedent has not provided for another disposition of that interest, should it be disclaimed, or of disclaimed or failed interests in general, the disclaimed interest devolves as if the disclaimant had predeceased the decedent, but if by law or under the testamentary instrument the descendants of the disclaimant would share in the disclaimed interest by representation or otherwise were the disclaimant to predecease the decedent, then the disclaimed interest passes by representation, or passes as directed by the governing instrument, to the descendants of the disclaimant who survive the decedent. A future interest that takes effect in possession or enjoyment after the termination of the estate or interest disclaimed takes effect as if the disclaimant had predeceased the decedent. A disclaimer relates back for all purposes to the date of the death of the decedent.

(b) If property or an interest in property devolves to a disclaimant under a nontestamentary instrument or contract and the instrument or contract does not provide for another disposition of that interest, should it be disclaimed, or of disclaimed or failed interests in general, the disclaimed interest devolves as if the disclaimant had predeceased the effective date of the instrument or contract, but if by law or under the nontestamentary instrument or contract the descendants of the disclaimant would share in the disclaimed interest by representation or otherwise were the disclaimant to predecease the effective date of the instrument, then the disclaimed interest passes by representation, or passes as directed by the governing instrument, to the descendants of the disclaimant who survive the effective date of the instrument. A disclaimer relates back for all purposes to that date. A future interest that takes effect in possession or enjoyment at or after the termination of the disclaimed interest takes effect as if the disclaimant had died before the effective date of the instrument or contract that transferred the disclaimed interest.

(c) The disclaimer or the written waiver of the right to disclaim is binding upon the disclaimant or person waiving and on all persons claiming through or under either of them.

(5) The right to disclaim property or an interest in the property is barred by:

(a) an assignment, conveyance, encumbrance, pledge, or transfer of the property or interest or a contract therefor;

(b) a written waiver of the right to disclaim;

(c) an acceptance of the property or interest or benefit under it; or

(d) a sale of the property or interest under judicial sale made before the disclaimer is made.

(6) This section does not abridge the right of a person to waive, release, disclaim, or renounce property or an interest in property under any other statute.

(7) An interest in property that exists on October 1, 1993, as to which, if a present interest, the time for filing a disclaimer under this section has not expired or, if a future interest, the interest has not become indefeasibly vested or the taker finally ascertained may be disclaimed within 9 months after October 1, 1993.

History: En. 91A-2-801 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-801; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 52, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 511, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-101, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-811 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 592, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 290, L. 1999.

72-2-812. Effect of divorce, annulment, or decree of separation. (1) An individual who is divorced from the decedent or whose marriage to the decedent has been annulled is not a surviving spouse unless by virtue of a subsequent marriage the individual is married to the decedent at the time of death. A decree of separation that does not terminate the status of husband and wife is not a divorce for purposes of this section.

(2) For purposes of chapter 2, parts 1 through 4, and of 72-3-501 through 72-3-508, a surviving spouse does not include:

(a) an individual who obtains or consents to a final decree or judgment of divorce from the decedent or an annulment of their marriage, which decree or judgment is not recognized as valid in this state, unless subsequently they participate in a marriage ceremony purporting to marry each to the other or live together as husband and wife;

(b) an individual who, following an invalid decree or judgment of divorce or annulment obtained by the decedent, participates in a marriage ceremony with a third individual; or

(c) an individual who was a party to a valid proceeding concluded by an order purporting to terminate all marital property rights.

History: En. 91A-2-802 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-802; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-103, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-812 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

Cross-References

Declaration of invalidity of marriage, 40-1-402.

Dissolution of marriage — legal separation, 40-4-104.

72-2-813. Effect of homicide on intestate succession, wills, trusts, joint assets, life insurance, and beneficiary designations. (1) For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Disposition or appointment of property" includes a transfer of an item of property or any other benefit to a beneficiary designated in a governing instrument.

(b) "Governing instrument" means a governing instrument executed by the decedent.

(c) "Revocable", with respect to a disposition, appointment, provision, or nomination, means one under which the decedent, at the time of or immediately before death, was alone empowered, by law or under the governing instrument, to cancel the designation in favor of the killer, whether or not the decedent was then empowered to designate the decedent in place of the decedent's killer and whether or not the decedent then had capacity to exercise the power.

(2) An individual who feloniously and intentionally kills the decedent forfeits all benefits under this chapter with respect to the decedent's estate, including an intestate share, an elective share, an omitted spouse's or child's share, a homestead allowance, exempt property, and a family allowance. If the decedent died intestate, the decedent's intestate estate passes as if the killer disclaimed the killer's intestate share.

(3) The felonious and intentional killing of the decedent:

(a) revokes any revocable:

(i) disposition or appointment of property made by the decedent to the killer in a governing instrument;

(ii) provision in a governing instrument conferring a general or nongeneral power of appointment on the killer; and

(iii) nomination of the killer in a governing instrument, nominating or appointing the killer to serve in any fiduciary or representative capacity, including a personal representative, executor, trustee, or agent; and

(b) severs the interests of the decedent and killer in property held by them at the time of the killing as joint tenants with the right of survivorship and transforms the interests of the decedent and killer into tenancies in common.

(4) A severance under subsection (3)(b) does not affect any third-party interest in property acquired for value and in good faith reliance on an apparent title by survivorship in the killer unless a writing declaring the severance has been noted, registered, filed, or recorded in records appropriate to the kind and location of the property, which records are relied upon, in the ordinary course of transactions involving such property, as evidence of ownership.

(5) Provisions of a governing instrument are given effect as if the killer disclaimed all provisions revoked by this section or, in the case of a revoked nomination in a fiduciary or representative capacity, as if the killer predeceased the decedent.

(6) A wrongful acquisition of property or interest by a killer not covered by this section must be treated in accordance with the principle that a killer cannot profit from the killer's wrong.

(7) After all right to appeal has been exhausted, a judgment of conviction establishing criminal accountability for the felonious and intentional killing of the decedent conclusively establishes the convicted individual as the decedent's killer for purposes of this section. In the

absence of a conviction, the court, upon the petition of an interested person, shall determine whether, under the preponderance of evidence standard, the individual would be found criminally accountable for the felonious and intentional killing of the decedent. If the court determines that under that standard the individual would be found criminally accountable for the felonious and intentional killing of the decedent, the determination conclusively establishes that individual as the decedent's killer for purposes of this section.

(8) (a) A payor or other third party is not liable for having made a payment or transferred an item of property or any other benefit to a beneficiary designated in a governing instrument affected by an intentional and felonious killing, or for having taken any other action in good faith reliance on the validity of the governing instrument, upon request and satisfactory proof of the decedent's death, before the payor or other third party received written notice of a claimed forfeiture or revocation under this section. A payor or other third party does not have a duty or obligation to make any determination as to whether the decedent was a victim of a homicide or to seek any evidence with respect to a homicide even if the circumstances of the decedent's death are suspicious or questionable as to the beneficiary's participation in a homicide. A payor or other third party is only liable for actions taken 2 or more business days after the actual receipt by the payor or other third party of written notice. The payor or other third party may be liable for actions taken pursuant to the governing instrument only if the form of the service is that described in subsection (8)(b).

(b) The written notice must indicate the name of the decedent, the name of the person asserting an interest, the nature of the payment or item of property or other benefit, and a statement that a claim of forfeiture or revocation is being made under this section. Written notice of a claimed forfeiture or revocation under subsection (8)(a) must be mailed to the payor's or other third party's main office or home by certified mail, return receipt requested, or served upon the payor or other third party in the same manner as a summons in a civil action. Notice to a sales representative of the payor or other third party does not constitute notice to the payor or other third party. Upon receipt of written notice of a claimed forfeiture or revocation under this section, a payor or other third party may pay any amount owed or transfer or deposit any item of property held by it to or with the court having jurisdiction of the probate proceedings relating to the decedent's estate or, if no proceedings have been commenced, to or with the court having jurisdiction of probate proceedings relating to decedents' estates located in the county of the decedent's residence. In addition to the actions available under this section, the payor or other third party may take any action authorized by law or the governing instrument. If probate proceedings have not been commenced, the payor or other third party shall file with the court a copy of the written notice received by the payor or other third party, with the payment of funds or transfer or deposit of property. The court may not charge a filing fee to the payor or other third party for the payment to the court of amounts owed or transferred to or deposited with the court or any item of property. The court shall hold the funds or item of property and, upon its determination under this section, shall order disbursement in accordance with the determination. A filing fee, if any, may be charged upon disbursement either to the recipient or against the funds or property on deposit with the court, in the discretion of the court. Payments, transfers, or deposits made to or with the court discharge the payor or other third party from all claims for the value of amounts paid to or items of property transferred to or deposited with the court.

(9) (a) A bona fide purchaser who purchases property or who receives a payment or other item of property in partial or full satisfaction of a legally enforceable obligation is neither obligated under this section to return the payment, item of property, or benefit nor liable under this section for the amount of the payment or the value of the item of property or benefit. However, a person who, not for value, receives a payment, item of property, or other benefit to which the person is not entitled under this section is obligated to return the payment, item of property, or benefit, or is personally liable for the amount of the payment or the value of the item of property or benefit, to the person who is entitled to it under this section.

(b) If this section or any part of this section is preempted by federal law, other than the federal Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, with respect to a payment, an item of property, or any other benefit covered by this section, a person who, not for value, receives the payment, item of property, or other benefit to which the person is not entitled under this section is obligated to return the payment, item of property, or benefit, or is personally liable for the amount of the payment or the value of the item of property or benefit, to the person who would have been entitled to it were this section or part of this section not preempted.

(10) For the purposes of this section, a felonious and intentional killing includes a deliberate homicide as defined in 45-5-102 and a mitigated deliberate homicide as defined in 45-5-103.

History: En. 91A-2-803 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-803; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 582, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-2-104, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-813 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 592, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Own wrong — no advantage, 1-3-208.
Limitations on payment of retirement benefits if beneficiary causes member's death, 19-2-804.
Illegal occupation, 33-22-230.
Homicide, Title 45, ch. 5, part 1.
Definitions — governing instrument includes insurance or annuity policy, 72-1-103.
Constructive trust, 72-38-123.

72-2-814. Revocation of probate and nonprobate transfers by divorce — no revocation by other changes of circumstances. (1) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Disposition or appointment of property" includes a transfer of an item of property or any other benefit to a beneficiary designated in a governing instrument.

(b) "Divorce or annulment" means any divorce, annulment, or dissolution or declaration of invalidity of a marriage that would exclude the spouse as a surviving spouse within the meaning of 72-2-812. A decree of separation that does not terminate the status of husband and wife is not a divorce for purposes of this section.

(c) "Divorced individual" includes an individual whose marriage has been annulled.

(d) "Governing instrument" means a governing instrument executed by the divorced individual before the divorce or annulment of the individual's marriage to the individual's former spouse.

(e) "Relative of the divorced individual's former spouse" means an individual who is related to the divorced individual's former spouse by blood, adoption, or affinity and who, after the divorce or annulment, is not related to the divorced individual by blood, adoption, or affinity.

(f) "Revocable", with respect to a disposition, appointment, provision, or nomination, means one under which the divorced individual, at the time of the divorce or annulment, was alone empowered, by law or under the governing instrument, to cancel the designation in favor of the individual's former spouse or former spouse's relative, whether or not the divorced individual was then empowered to designate the divorced individual in place of the individual's former spouse or in place of the former spouse's relative and whether or not the divorced individual then had the capacity to exercise the power.

(2) Except as to a retirement system established in Title 19 or as provided by the express terms of a governing instrument, a court order, or a contract relating to the division of the marital estate made between the divorced individuals before or after the marriage, divorce, or annulment, the divorce or annulment of a marriage:

(a) revokes any revocable:

(i) disposition or appointment of property made by a divorced individual to the individual's former spouse in a governing instrument and any disposition or appointment created by law or in a governing instrument to a relative of the divorced individual's former spouse;

(ii) provision in a governing instrument conferring a general or nongeneral power of appointment on the divorced individual's former spouse or on a relative of the divorced individual's former spouse; and

(iii) nomination in a governing instrument that nominates a divorced individual's former spouse or a relative of the divorced individual's former spouse to serve in any fiduciary or representative capacity, including a personal representative, executor, trustee, conservator, agent, or guardian; and

(b) severs the interests of the former spouses in property held by them at the time of the divorce or annulment as joint tenants with the right of survivorship and transforms the interests of the former spouses into tenancies in common.

(3) A severance under subsection (2)(b) does not affect any third-party interest in property acquired for value and in good faith reliance on an apparent title by survivorship in the survivor of the former spouses unless a writing declaring the severance has been noted, registered, filed, or recorded in records appropriate to the kind and location of the property, which records are relied upon, in the ordinary course of transactions involving such property, as evidence of ownership.

(4) Provisions of a governing instrument are given effect as if the former spouse and relatives of the former spouse disclaimed all provisions revoked by this section or, in the case of a revoked nomination in a fiduciary or representative capacity, as if the former spouse and relatives of the former spouse died immediately before the divorce or annulment.

(5) Provisions revoked solely by this section are revived by the divorced individual's remarriage to the former spouse or by a nullification of the divorce or annulment.

(6) No change of circumstances other than as described in this section and in 72-2-813 effects a revocation.

(7) (a) A payor or other third party is not liable for having made a payment or transferred an item of property or any other benefit to a beneficiary designated in a governing instrument affected by a divorce, annulment, or remarriage, or for having taken any other action in good faith reliance on the validity of the governing instrument, before the payor or other third party received written notice of the divorce, annulment, or remarriage. A payor or other third party does not have a duty or obligation to inquire as to the continued marital relationship between the decedent and a beneficiary or to seek any evidence with respect to a marital relationship. A payor or other third party is only liable for actions taken 2 or more business days after the actual receipt by the payor or other third party of written notice. The payor or other third party may be liable for actions taken pursuant to the governing instrument only if the form of service is that described in subsection (7)(b).

(b) The written notice must indicate the name of the decedent, the name of the person asserting an interest, the nature of the payment or item of property or other benefit, and a statement that a dissolution, annulment, or remarriage of the decedent and the designated beneficiary occurred. Written notice of the divorce, annulment, or remarriage under subsection (7)(a) must be mailed to the payor's or other third party's main office or home by certified mail, return receipt requested, or served upon the payor or other third party in the same manner as a summons in a civil action. Upon receipt of written notice of the divorce, annulment, or remarriage, a payor or other third party may pay any amount owed or transfer or deposit any item of property held by it to or with the court having jurisdiction of the probate proceedings relating to the decedent's estate or, if no proceedings have been commenced, to or with the court having jurisdiction of probate proceedings relating to decedents' estates located in the county of the decedent's residence. In addition to the actions available under this section, the payor or other third party may take any action authorized by law or the governing instrument. If probate proceedings have not been commenced, the payor or other third party shall file with the court a copy of the written notice received by the payor or other third party, with the payment of funds or transfer or deposit of property. The court may not charge a filing fee to the payor or other third party for the payment to the court of amounts owed or transferred to or deposited with the court or any item of property. The court shall hold the funds or item of property and, upon its determination under this section, shall order disbursement or transfer in accordance with the determination. A filing fee, if any, may, in the discretion of the court, be charged upon disbursement either to the recipient or against the funds or property on deposit with the court. Payments, transfers, or deposits made to or with the court discharge the payor or other third party from all claims for the value of amounts paid to or items of property transferred to or deposited with the court.

(8) (a) A bona fide purchaser who purchases property from a former spouse, relative of a former spouse, or any other person or who receives from a former spouse, relative of a former spouse, or any other person a payment or other item of property in partial or full satisfaction of a legally enforceable obligation is neither obligated under this section to return the payment, item of property, or benefit nor liable under this section for the amount of the payment or the value of the item of property or benefit. However, a former spouse, relative of a former spouse, or other

person who, not for value, received a payment, item of property, or other benefit to which that person is not entitled under this section is obligated to return the payment, item of property, or benefit, or is personally liable for the amount of the payment or the value of the item of property or benefit, to the person who is entitled to it under this section.

(b) If this section or any part of this section is preempted by federal law, other than the federal Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, with respect to a payment, an item of property, or any other benefit covered by this section, a former spouse, relative of the former spouse, or any other person who, not for value, received a payment, item of property, or other benefit to which that person is not entitled under this section is obligated to return that payment, item of property, or benefit, or is personally liable for the amount of the payment or the value of the item of property or benefit, to the person who would have been entitled to it were this section or part of this section not preempted.

History: En. Sec. 71, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 592, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 96, Ch. 562, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Dissolution of marriage, Title 40, ch. 4, part 1.

Part 9
Uniform International Will Act

72-2-901. Definitions. In this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Authorized person" and "person authorized to act in connection with international wills" means a person who by 72-2-908 or by the laws of the United States, including members of the diplomatic and consular service of the United States designated by the foreign service regulations, is empowered to supervise the execution of international wills.

(2) "International will" means a will executed in conformity with 72-2-902 through 72-2-905.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 62, L. 1991.

72-2-902. Validity. (1) The form of a will is valid, regardless of the place where it is made, of the location of the assets, and of the nationality, domicile, or residence of the testator, if it is made in the form of an international will complying with the requirements of this part.

(2) The invalidity of the will as an international will does not affect its formal validity as a will of another kind.

(3) This part does not apply to the form of testamentary dispositions made by two or more persons in one instrument.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 62, L. 1991.

72-2-903. Requirements. (1) An international will must be made in writing. It need not be personally written by the testator. It may be written in any language, by hand, or by any other means.

(2) The testator shall declare in the presence of two witnesses and of a person authorized to act in connection with international wills that the document is the testator's will and that the testator knows the contents of the will. The testator need not inform the witnesses or the authorized person of the contents of the will.

(3) In the presence of the witnesses and of the authorized person, the testator shall sign the will or, if the testator has previously signed it, shall acknowledge the testator's signature.

(4) If the testator is unable to sign, the absence of the testator's signature does not affect the validity of the international will if the testator indicates the reason for the testator's inability to sign and the authorized person makes note of the inability on the will. In that case, it is permissible for any other person present, including the authorized person or one of the witnesses, at the direction of the testator, to sign the testator's name for the testator if the authorized person makes note of this on the will, but it is not required that any person sign the testator's name for the testator.

(5) The witnesses and the authorized person shall there and then attest the will by signing in the presence of the testator.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 62, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2310, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-2-904. Other points of form. (1) The signatures must be placed at the end of the will. If the will consists of several sheets, each sheet must be signed by the testator or, if the testator is unable to sign, by the person signing on the testator's behalf or, if there is no such person, by the authorized person. In addition, each sheet must be numbered.

(2) The date of the will must be the date of its signature by the authorized person.

(3) The authorized person shall ask the testator whether the testator wished to make a declaration concerning the safekeeping of the testator's will. If so and at the express request of the testator, the place where the testator intends to have the will kept must be mentioned in the certificate provided for in 72-2-905.

(4) A will executed in compliance with 72-2-903 is not invalid merely because it does not comply with this section.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 62, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2311, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-2-905. Certificate. The authorized person shall attach to the will a certificate to be signed by the authorized person establishing that the requirements of this part for valid execution of an international will have been fulfilled. The authorized person shall keep a copy of the certificate and deliver another to the testator. The certificate must be substantially in the following form:

CERTIFICATE

(Convention of October 26, 1973)

I, ______________ (name, address, and capacity), a person authorized to act in connection with international wills, certify that on _________ (date) at ____________ (place) (testator) _________________ (name, address, date, and place of birth) in my presence and that of the witnesses

(a) ______________ (name, address, date, and place of birth)

(b) ______________ (name, address, date, and place of birth) has declared that the attached document is the testator's will and that the testator knows the contents of the will.

I furthermore certify that:

(a) in my presence and in that of the witnesses

(1) the testator has signed the will or has acknowledged the testator's signature previously affixed;

(2) following a declaration of the testator stating that the testator was unable to sign the will for the following reason _________________, I have mentioned this declaration on the will, and the signature has been affixed by _______________ (name and address);

(b) the witnesses and I have signed the will;

*(c) each page of the will has been signed by _____________ and numbered;

(d) I have satisfied myself as to the identity of the testator and of the witnesses as designated above;

(e) the witnesses met the conditions requisite to act as such according to the law under which I am acting;

*(f) the testator has requested me to include the following statement concerning the safekeeping of the will:

PLACE OF EXECUTION
DATE
SIGNATURE and, if necessary, SEAL

* to be completed if appropriate

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 62, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2312, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-2-906. Effect of certificate. In the absence of evidence to the contrary, the certificate of the authorized person is conclusive of the formal validity of the instrument as a will under this part. The absence or irregularity of a certificate does not affect the formal validity of a will under this part.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 62, L. 1991.

72-2-907. Revocation. An international will is subject to the ordinary rules of revocation of wills.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 62, L. 1991.

72-2-908. Persons authorized to act in relation to international will — eligibility — recognition by authorizing agency. Individuals who have been admitted to practice law before the courts of this state and are currently licensed are authorized persons in relation to international wills.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 62, L. 1991.

72-2-909. International will information registration. The secretary of state shall establish a registry system by which authorized persons may register in a central information center information regarding the execution of international wills, keeping that information in strictest confidence until the death of the maker and then making it available to any person desiring information about any will who presents a death certificate or other satisfactory evidence of the testator's death to the center. Information that may be received, preserved in confidence until death, and reported as indicated is limited to the name, social security or individual-identifying number established by law, address, and date and place of birth of the testator and the intended place of deposit or safekeeping of the instrument pending the death of the maker. The secretary of state, at the request of the authorized person, may cause the information that the secretary of state receives about the execution of any international will to be transmitted to the registry system of another jurisdiction as identified by the testator if that other registry system adheres to rules protecting the confidentiality of the information similar to those established in this state.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 62, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2313, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-2-910. Source and construction. Sections 72-2-901 through 72-2-907 derive from the Annex to Convention of October 26, 1973, Providing a Uniform Law on the Form of an International Will. In interpreting and applying this part, regard must be given to its international origin and to the need for uniformity in its interpretation.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 62, L. 1991.

Part 10
Uniform Statutory Rule Against Perpetuities — Honorary Trusts

Part Cross-References

Perpetuities, Art. XIII, sec. 6, Mont. Const.

72-2-1001. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Uniform Statutory Rule Against Perpetuities".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 250, L. 1989; Sec. 70-1-801, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-1001 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-1002. Statutory rule against perpetuities. (1) A nonvested property interest is invalid unless:

(a) when the interest is created, it is certain to vest or terminate no later than 21 years after the death of an individual then alive; or

(b) the interest either vests or terminates within 90 years after its creation.

(2) A general power of appointment not presently exercisable because of a condition precedent is invalid unless:

(a) when the power is created, the condition precedent is certain to be satisfied or become impossible to satisfy no later than 21 years after the death of an individual then alive; or

(b) the condition precedent either is satisfied or becomes impossible to satisfy within 90 years after its creation.

(3) A nongeneral power of appointment or a general testamentary power of appointment is invalid unless:

(a) when the power is created, it is certain to be irrevocably exercised or otherwise to terminate no later than 21 years after the death of an individual then alive; or

(b) the power is irrevocably exercised or otherwise terminates within 90 years after its creation.

(4) In determining whether a nonvested property interest or a power of appointment is valid under subsection (1)(a), (2)(a), or (3)(a), the possibility that a child will be born to an individual after the individual's death is disregarded.

(5) If, in measuring a period from the creation of a trust or other property arrangement, a clause in a governing instrument purports to postpone the vesting or termination of any interest or trust until, purports to disallow the vesting or termination of any interest or trust beyond, purports to require all interests or trusts to vest or terminate no later than, or operates in any similar fashion upon the later of:

(a) the expiration of a period of time that exceeds 21 years or that exceeds or might exceed 21 years after the death of the survivor of lives in being at the creation of the trust or other property arrangement; or

(b) the death of, or the expiration of a period not exceeding 21 years after the death of, the survivor of specified lives in being at the creation of the trust or other property arrangement, then the portion of the clause pertaining to the period of time that exceeds 21 years or that exceeds or might exceed 21 years after the death of the survivor of lives in being at the creation of the trust or other property arrangement must be disregarded, and the clause operates upon the death of, or upon the expiration of the period not exceeding 21 years after the death of, the survivor of the specified lives in being at the creation of the trust or other property arrangement.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 250, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 26, L. 1991; Sec. 70-1-802, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-1002 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-1003. When nonvested property interest or power of appointment created. (1) Except as provided in 72-2-1005 and subsections (2) and (3) of this section, the time of creation of a nonvested property interest or a power of appointment is determined under general principles of property law.

(2) For purposes of this part, if there is a person who alone can exercise a power created by a governing instrument to become the unqualified beneficial owner of a nonvested property interest or a property interest subject to a power of appointment described in 72-2-1002(2) or (3), the nonvested property interest or power of appointment is created when the power to become the unqualified beneficial owner terminates.

(3) For purposes of this part, a nonvested property interest or a power of appointment arising from a transfer of property to a previously funded trust or other existing property arrangement is created when the nonvested property interest or power of appointment in the original contribution was created.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 250, L. 1989; Sec. 70-1-803, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-1003 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-1004. Reformation. Upon the petition of an interested person, a court shall reform a disposition in the manner that most closely approximates the transferor's manifested plan of distribution and that is within the 90 years allowed by 72-2-1002(1)(b), (2)(b), or (3)(b) if:

(1) a nonvested property interest or a power of appointment becomes invalid under 72-2-1002;

(2) a class gift is not but might become invalid under 72-2-1002 and the time has arrived when the share of any class member is to take effect in possession or enjoyment; or

(3) a nonvested property interest that is not validated by 72-2-1002(1)(a) can vest but not within 90 years after its creation.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 250, L. 1989; Sec. 70-1-804, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-1004 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-1005. Exclusions from statutory rule against perpetuities. Section 72-2-1002 does not apply to:

(1) a nonvested property interest or a power of appointment arising out of a nondonative transfer, except a nonvested property interest or a power of appointment arising out of a:

(a) premarital or postmarital agreement;

(b) separation or divorce settlement;

(c) spouse's election;

(d) similar arrangement arising out of a prospective, existing, or previous marital relationship between the parties;

(e) contract to make or not to revoke a will or trust;

(f) contract to exercise or not to exercise a power of appointment;

(g) transfer in satisfaction of a duty of support; or

(h) reciprocal transfer;

(2) a fiduciary's power relating to the administration or management of assets, including the power of a fiduciary to sell, lease, or mortgage property, and the power of a fiduciary to determine principal and income;

(3) the power to appoint a fiduciary;

(4) a discretionary power of a trustee to distribute principal before termination of a trust to a beneficiary having an indefeasibly vested interest in the income and principal;

(5) a nonvested property interest held by a charity, government, or governmental agency or subdivision if the nonvested property interest is preceded by an interest held by another charity, government, or governmental agency or subdivision;

(6) a nonvested property interest in or a power of appointment with respect to a trust or other property arrangement forming part of a pension, profit-sharing, stock bonus, health, disability, death benefit, income deferral, or other current or deferred benefit plan for one or more employees or independent contractors, or their beneficiaries or spouses, to which contributions are made for the purpose of distributing to or for the benefit of the participants or their beneficiaries or spouses the property, income, or principal in the trust or other property arrangement, except a nonvested property interest or a power of appointment that is created by an election of a participant or a beneficiary or spouse; or

(7) a property interest, power of appointment, or arrangement that was not subject to the common-law rule against perpetuities or is excluded by another statute of this state.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 250, L. 1989; Sec. 70-1-805, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-1005 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-1006. Prospective application. (1) Except as extended by subsection (2), this part applies to a nonvested property interest or a power of appointment created on or after October 1, 1989. For purposes of this section, a nonvested property interest or a power of appointment created by the exercise of a power of appointment is created when the power is irrevocably exercised or when a revocable exercise becomes irrevocable.

(2) If a nonvested property interest or a power of appointment was created before October 1, 1989, and is determined in a judicial proceeding commenced on or after October 1, 1989, to violate this state's rule against perpetuities as that rule existed before October 1, 1989, a court, upon the petition of an interested person, may reform the disposition in the manner that most closely approximates the transferor's manifested plan of distribution and that is within the limits of the rule against perpetuities applicable when the nonvested property interest or power of appointment was created.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 250, L. 1989; Sec. 70-1-806, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-1006 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-1007. Uniformity of application and construction. This part must be applied and construed to effectuate its general purpose to make uniform the law with respect to the subject of this part among the states enacting it.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 250, L. 1989; Sec. 70-1-807, MCA 1991; redes. 72-2-1007 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-2-1008 through 72-2-1016 reserved.

72-2-1017. Honorary trusts — trusts for pets. (1) Subject to subsection (3), a trust may be performed by the trustee for 21 years but no longer, whether or not the terms of the trust contemplate a longer duration if:

(a) a trust is for a specific lawful noncharitable purpose or for lawful noncharitable purposes to be selected by the trustee; and

(b) there is no definite or definitely ascertainable beneficiary designated.

(2) Subject to the provisions of subsection (3) and this subsection, a trust for the care of a designated domestic or pet animal is valid. The trust terminates when no living animal is covered by the trust. A governing instrument must be liberally construed to bring the transfer within this subsection, to presume against the merely precatory or honorary nature of the disposition, and to carry out the general intent of the transferor. Extrinsic evidence is admissible in determining the transferor's intent.

(3) In addition to the provisions of subsection (1) or (2), a trust covered by either of those subsections is subject to the following provisions:

(a) Except as expressly provided otherwise in the trust instrument, no portion of the principal or income may be converted to the use of the trustee or to any use other than for the trust's purposes or for the benefit of a covered animal.

(b) Upon termination, the trustee shall transfer the unexpended trust property in the following order:

(i) as directed in the trust instrument;

(ii) if the trust was created in a nonresiduary clause in the transferor's will or in a codicil to the transferor's will, under the residuary clause in the transferor's will; and

(iii) if no taker is produced by the application of subsection (3)(b)(i) or (3)(b)(ii), to the transferor's heirs under 72-2-721.

(c) For the purposes of 72-2-717, the residuary clause is treated as creating a future interest under the terms of a trust.

(d) The intended use of the principal or income may be enforced by an individual designated for that purpose in the trust instrument or, if none, by an individual appointed by a court upon application to it by an individual.

(e) Except as ordered by the court or required by the trust instrument, no filing, report, registration, periodic accounting, separate maintenance of funds, appointment, or fee is required by reason of the existence of the fiduciary relationship of the trustee.

(f) A court may reduce the amount of the property transferred if it determines that that amount substantially exceeds the amount required for the intended use. The amount of the reduction, if any, passes as unexpended trust property under subsection (3)(b).

(g) If no trustee is designated or no designated trustee is willing or able to serve, a court shall name a trustee. A court may order the transfer of the property to another trustee if required to ensure that the intended use is carried out and if no successor trustee is designated in the trust instrument or if no designated successor trustee agrees to serve or is able to serve. A court may also make such other orders and determinations as are advisable to carry out the intent of the transferor and the purpose of this section.

History: **En. Sec. 72, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 592, L. 1995.**

Cross-References

Trusts, Title 72, ch. 38.

CHAPTER 3
UPC — PROBATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Part 1 — General Provisions

72-3-101. Devolution of estate at death — restrictions.
72-3-102. Necessity of probate of will.
72-3-103. Necessity of appointment for administration.
72-3-104. Claims against decedent — necessity of administration.
72-3-105. Interested persons' rights of application and petition.
72-3-106. Interested person's right to demand notice of order or filing.
72-3-107 and 72-3-108 reserved.
72-3-109. Acknowledgment of fiduciary relationship and obligations — personal representative, guardian, or conservator.
72-3-110 reserved.
72-3-111. Exclusive jurisdiction of court — binding nature of orders after notice.
72-3-112. Venue for estate proceedings.
72-3-113. Rules for determining location of property.
72-3-114. Conflicting claim as to domicile in another state.
72-3-115 through 72-3-120 reserved.
72-3-121. Scope of proceedings when no supervised administration — proceedings independent — combination of proceedings.
72-3-122. Time limit on probate, testacy, and appointment proceedings — exceptions.
72-3-123. Statutes of limitation on decedent's cause of action — applicability.
72-3-124 through 72-3-130 reserved.
72-3-131. Compromise of controversies.
72-3-132. Procedure for securing court approval of compromise.

Part 2 — Informal Probate and Appointment Proceedings

72-3-201. Applications to be verified.
72-3-202. Required contents of application.
72-3-203. Probate and appointment under will — additional information required.
72-3-204. Appointment in intestacy — additional information required.
72-3-205. Application for appointment of successor personal representative.
72-3-206 through 72-3-210 reserved.
72-3-211. Informal probate — notice requirements.
72-3-212. Informal probate — clerk to make findings.
72-3-213. Rules for grant or denial of informal probate.
72-3-214. Power of clerk to deny informal probate — effect of denial.
72-3-215. Clerk to issue statement of informal probate — effect — procedural defect not to void probate.
72-3-216 through 72-3-219 reserved.
72-3-220. Nondomiciliary decedent — will filed and not probated in domiciliary state.
72-3-221. Informal appointment — notice requirements.
72-3-222. Informal appointment — clerk to make findings.
72-3-223. Rules for denial of informal appointment.
72-3-224. Informal appointment — power of clerk to deny — effect of denial.
72-3-225. Duty of clerk to make appointment — effect.

Part 3 — Formal Testacy and Appointment Proceedings

72-3-301. Petition for formal testacy or appointment — contents — last will.
72-3-302. Formal testacy proceedings — nature — how and when commenced.
72-3-303. Formal proceeding supersedes all informal applications.
72-3-304. Effect of formal proceeding on power of informally appointed personal representative.
72-3-305. Notice of hearing on petition for formal testacy proceeding.
72-3-306. Notice and procedure when fact of death in doubt.
72-3-307. Hearings and proof in uncontested cases.
72-3-308. Written objections to probate.
72-3-309. Testimony of attesting witnesses in contested cases — presumptions for self-proved will.
72-3-310. Burdens in contested cases.
72-3-311. Priority of determinations in contested cases.
72-3-312. Effect of final order in another state.
72-3-313. Order for formal probate.
72-3-314. Probate of more than one instrument — order.
72-3-315. Order of partial intestacy.
72-3-316. Will from place where probate unprovided for.
72-3-317. Effect of formal testacy order — modification or vacation — fact of death — remedies of alleged decedent.
72-3-318. Modification or vacation for other cause.
72-3-319. Formal appointment proceedings.
72-3-320. Nondomiciliary decedent — will filed and not probated in domiciliary state.

Part 4 — Supervised Administration

72-3-401. Supervised administration — nature and purpose — presumptive entitlement.
72-3-402. Petition and order.
72-3-403. Effect on other proceedings and previously appointed personal representative.
72-3-404. Powers and duties of personal representative.
72-3-405. Interim orders.
72-3-406. Closing orders.

Part 5 — Personal Representative Appointment Priorities, Bond, and Termination

72-3-501. Who may not be personal representative.
72-3-502. Priorities for appointment.
72-3-503. Objection to appointment.
72-3-504. Renunciation — nomination of other — two or more persons sharing priority.
72-3-505. Rights of conservators relating to appointment.
72-3-506. Priority of domiciliary personal representative.
72-3-507. Appointment of one not having priority.
72-3-508. Application of priority provisions to appointment of successor.
72-3-509 and 72-3-510 reserved.
72-3-511. Acceptance of appointment — consent to jurisdiction.
72-3-512. Qualification — filing of bond and statement of acceptance.
72-3-513. Bond — when required.
72-3-514. Demand for bond by interested person.
72-3-515. Bond amount — security — reduction.
72-3-516. Terms of bond — liability of surety.
72-3-517 through 72-3-520 reserved.
72-3-521. Termination of appointment — general effect.
72-3-522. Termination of appointment — death or disability.

72-3-523. Termination of appointment — change of testacy status.
72-3-524. Termination of appointment — closing of estate.
72-3-525. Termination of appointment — voluntary.
72-3-526. Termination of appointment — removal for cause.
72-3-527. Successor personal representative.

Part 6 — Personal Representative Powers, Duties, and Compensation

72-3-601. Time of accrual of duties and powers — power of executor prior to appointment — ratification.
72-3-602. Priority among different letters.
72-3-603. Notice of appointment to heirs and devisees.
72-3-604. Standing to sue.
72-3-605. Personal representative to proceed without court order — power to invoke jurisdiction.
72-3-606. Possession and protection of estate.
72-3-607. Inventory — appraisal.
72-3-608. Repealed.
72-3-609. Supplemental inventory.
72-3-610. General duties — fiduciary.
72-3-611. No surcharge for authorized acts generally — limitation.
72-3-612. No individual liability — exceptions — certain claims to be brought against personal representative.
72-3-613. Transactions authorized for personal representative.
72-3-614. Power to recover property that is subject of void or voidable transfer.
72-3-615. Transaction involving conflict of interest — voidable — exceptions.
72-3-616. Improper exercise of power — breach of fiduciary duty.
72-3-617. Order restraining personal representative.
72-3-618. Persons dealing with personal representative — protection.
72-3-619 and 72-3-620 reserved.
72-3-621. Powers and duties of successor personal representative.
72-3-622. Corepresentatives — when joint action required.
72-3-623. Persons dealing with single corepresentative — protection.
72-3-624. Powers of remaining corepresentative.
72-3-625 through 72-3-630 reserved.
72-3-631. Compensation of personal representative.
72-3-632. Expenses of personal representative in estate litigation.
72-3-633. Compensation of attorney.
72-3-634. Proceedings for review of employment of agents and compensation of personal representatives and employees.

Part 7 — Special Administrator

72-3-701. Special administrator — how and when appointed.
72-3-702. Special administrator — who may be appointed.
72-3-703. Special administrator appointed informally — powers and duties.
72-3-704. Special administrator — formal proceedings — power and duties.
72-3-705. Special administrator — termination of appointment.

Part 8 — Creditors' Claims

72-3-801. Notice to creditors.
72-3-802. Statutes of limitations — waiver — suspension.
72-3-803. Nonclaim — limitations on presentation of claims — exceptions.
72-3-804. Manner of presentation of claims.
72-3-805. Allowance and disallowance of claims — interest on allowed claims.
72-3-806. Counterclaims — deduction.
72-3-807. Classification of claims as to priority of payment.
72-3-808. Payment of claims.
72-3-809 and 72-3-810 reserved.
72-3-811. Secured claims.
72-3-812. Encumbered assets.
72-3-813. Execution and levies prohibited.
72-3-814. Claims not due and contingent or unliquidated claims.
72-3-815. Compromise of claims.
72-3-816 through 72-3-820 reserved.
72-3-821. Administration in more than one state — payment of claims.
72-3-822. Distribution to domiciliary personal representative — exceptions.

Part 9 — Special Provisions Relating to Distribution

72-3-901. Abatement.
72-3-902. Distribution in kind preferred — method — valuation.
72-3-903. Proposal for distribution — delivery — objection.
72-3-904. Distribution in kind — evidence of title.
72-3-905. Distribution by personal representative conclusive evidence of succession to interest by distributee.

72-3-906. Improper distribution or payment — liability of distributee or payee.
72-3-907. Purchases from distributees protected.
72-3-908 through 72-3-910 reserved.
72-3-911. Successors' rights if no administration.
72-3-912. Successor's indebtedness to estate offset against interest — defenses available.
72-3-913. Interest on general pecuniary devise.
72-3-914. Partition for purpose of distribution.
72-3-915. Private agreements among successors as to distribution — testamentary trustee as successor.
72-3-916. Distribution to trustee — registration — bond.
72-3-917. Distribution to person under disability.
72-3-918. Disposition of unclaimed assets — escheat.

Part 10 — Closing Estates

72-3-1001. Formal proceedings terminating administration — testate or intestate — order of complete settlement.
72-3-1002. Order of complete settlement as to persons previously omitted or unnotified in previous formal testacy proceeding.
72-3-1003. Formal proceedings terminating administration under informally probated will — settlement order construing will without adjudicating testacy.
72-3-1004. Closing estate by sworn statement of personal representative.
72-3-1005. Final accounting required to close estate.
72-3-1006. Certificate.
72-3-1007 through 72-3-1010 reserved.
72-3-1011. Limitation on actions against personal representative.
72-3-1012. Liability of distributees to claimants.
72-3-1013. Limitation on actions against distributees.
72-3-1014. Certificate discharging liens securing fiduciary performance.
72-3-1015. Estate to be closed within two years.
72-3-1016. Subsequent administration upon discovery of other property.

Part 11 — Collection of Personal Property by Affidavit and Summary Administration Procedure for Small Estates

72-3-1101. Collection of personal property by affidavit.
72-3-1102. Effect of affidavit.
72-3-1103. Small estates — summary administration procedure.
72-3-1104. Small estates — closing by sworn statement of personal representative.

Part 1
General Provisions

72-3-101. Devolution of estate at death — restrictions. (1) The power of a person to leave property by will and the rights of creditors, devisees, and heirs to the person's property are subject to the restrictions and limitations contained in this code to facilitate the prompt settlement of estates.

(2) Upon the death of a person, the decedent's real and personal property devolves to the persons to whom it is devised by the decedent's last will or to those indicated as substitutes for them in cases involving lapse, renunciation, or other circumstances affecting the devolution of testate estates or, in the absence of testamentary disposition, to the decedent's heirs or to those indicated as substitutes for them in cases involving renunciation or other circumstances affecting devolution of intestate estates, subject to homestead allowance, exempt property, and family allowance, to rights of creditors, elective share of the surviving spouse, and to administration.

History: En. 91A-3-101 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-101; amd. Sec. 2314, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-102. Necessity of probate of will. Except as provided in 72-3-1101, to be effective to prove the transfer of any property or to nominate an executor, a will must be declared to be valid by an order of informal probate by the clerk or an adjudication of probate by the court.

History: En. 91A-3-102 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-102; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 592, L. 1995.

72-3-103. Necessity of appointment for administration. Except as otherwise provided in chapter 4, to acquire the powers and undertake the duties and liabilities of a personal representative of a decedent, a person must be appointed by order of the court or clerk, qualify, and be issued letters. Administration of an estate is commenced by the issuance of letters.

History: En. 91A-3-103 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-103.

72-3-104. Claims against decedent — necessity of administration. (1) A proceeding to enforce a claim against the estate of a decedent or the decedent's successors may not be revived or commenced before the appointment of a personal representative. After the appointment and until distribution, all proceedings and actions to enforce a claim against the estate are governed by the procedure prescribed by Title 72, chapter 3, parts 1 through 10, and 72-3-1101 through 72-3-1103. After distribution, a creditor whose claim has not been barred may recover from the distributees as provided in 72-3-1012 or from a former personal representative individually liable as provided in 72-3-1014.

(2) This section has no application to a proceeding by a secured creditor of the decedent to enforce the secured creditor's right to security except as to any deficiency judgment that might be sought in the proceeding.

History: En. 91A-3-104 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-104; amd. Sec. 93, Ch. 51, L. 1999.

72-3-105. Interested persons' rights of application and petition. Persons interested in decedent's estate may apply to the clerk for determination in the informal proceedings provided in chapter 3, part 2, and may petition the court for orders in formal proceedings within the court's jurisdiction, including but not limited to those described in chapter 3, parts 3 and 4.

History: En. 91A-3-105 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-105(part).

72-3-106. Interested person's right to demand notice of order or filing. (1) A person desiring notice of an order or filing pertaining to a decedent's estate in which the person has a financial or property interest may file a demand for notice with the court at any time after the death of the decedent stating:

(a) the name of the decedent;

(b) the nature of the demandant's interest in the estate; and

(c) the demandant's address or that of the demandant's attorney.

(2) The clerk shall mail a copy of the demand to the personal representative if one has been appointed.

(3) After filing of a demand, an order or filing to which the demand relates may not be made or accepted without notice as prescribed in 72-1-301 to the demandant or the demandant's attorney. The validity of an order that is issued or filing that is accepted without compliance with this requirement may not be affected by the error, but the petitioner receiving the order or the person making the filing may be liable for any damage caused by the absence of notice.

(4) The requirement of notice arising from a demand under this provision may be waived in writing by the demandant and must cease upon the termination of the demandant's interest in the estate.

History: En. 91A-3-204 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-204; amd. Sec. 2315, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-107 and 72-3-108 reserved.

72-3-109. Acknowledgment of fiduciary relationship and obligations — personal representative, guardian, or conservator. (1) Every applicant for appointment as the personal representative of a decedent's estate, as a guardian, or as a conservator shall sign and verify before a notary public or under penalty of perjury the following statement:

"By signing, accepting, or acting under this appointment, I acknowledge that I will assume the duties and responsibilities of a fiduciary and that I must work exclusively for the benefit of the decedent's estate and its beneficiaries, the ward under any guardianship, or the protected person under any conservatorship. I also acknowledge that the primary duty of a personal representative, guardian, or conservator is the duty of loyalty to and protection of the best interests of the estate, ward, or protected person. Therefore, I acknowledge that:

I may not use any of the property or other assets of the decedent's estate, ward, or protected person for my own personal benefit;

I must direct any benefit derived from this appointment to the decedent's estate, ward, or protected person; and

I must avoid conflicts of interest and must use ordinary skill and prudence in carrying out the duties of this appointment."

(2) The statement in subsection (1) must be sworn before a notary public or executed under penalty of perjury in the following format:

"I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the state of Montana that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signed this ... day of ...., 20....

....

Signature of applicant"

(3) This section applies to all applications for appointment as a personal representative or as a special administrator under Title 72, chapter 3, parts 2, 3, 4, and 7.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 238, L. 2011.

72-3-110 reserved.

72-3-111. Exclusive jurisdiction of court — binding nature of orders after notice. (1) The district court has exclusive jurisdiction of all probate matters.

(2) In proceedings within the exclusive jurisdiction of the court where notice is required by this code or by rule, interested persons may be bound by the orders of the court in respect to property in or subject to the laws of this state by notice in conformity with 72-1-301. An order is binding as to all who are given notice of the proceeding though less than all interested persons are notified.

History: En. 91A-3-105, 91A-3-106 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-105(part), 91A-3-106.

Cross-References

District Court jurisdiction, Title 3, ch. 5, part 3.

Trusts — subject matter jurisdiction, 72-38-201.

72-3-112. Venue for estate proceedings. (1) Venue for the first informal or formal testacy or appointment proceedings after a decedent's death is:

(a) in the county where the decedent had the decedent's domicile at the time of death; or

(b) if the decedent was not domiciled in this state, in any county where property of the decedent was located at the time of death.

(2) Venue for all subsequent proceedings within the exclusive jurisdiction of the court is in the place where the initial proceeding occurred unless the initial proceeding has been transferred as provided in 72-1-203 or subsection (3) of this section.

(3) If the first proceeding was informal, on application of an interested person and after notice to the proponent in the first proceeding, the court, upon finding that venue is elsewhere, may transfer the proceeding and the file to the other court.

History: En. 91A-3-201 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-201(1) thru (3); amd. Sec. 2316, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Venue, Title 25, ch. 2.

72-3-113. Rules for determining location of property. (1) For the purpose of aiding determinations concerning location of assets which may be relevant in cases involving nondomiciliaries, a debt, other than one evidenced by investment or commercial paper or other instrument in favor of a nondomiciliary, is located where the debtor resides or, if the debtor is a person other than an individual, at the place where it has its principal office.

(2) Commercial paper, investment paper, and other instruments are located where the instrument is.

(3) An interest in property held in trust is located where the trustee may be sued.

History: En. 91A-3-201 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-201(4).

Cross-References

Uniform Commercial Code — negotiable instruments, Title 30, ch. 3.

Securities regulation, Title 30, ch. 10.

Judicial proceedings concerning trusts, Title 72, ch. 38, part 2.

72-3-114. Conflicting claim as to domicile in another state. If conflicting claims as to the domicile of a decedent are made in a formal testacy or appointment proceeding commenced in this state and in a testacy or appointment proceeding after notice pending at the same time in another state, the court of this state must stay, dismiss, or permit suitable amendment in the proceeding here unless it is determined that the local proceeding was commenced before the proceeding elsewhere. The determination of domicile in the proceeding first commenced must be accepted as determinative in the proceeding in this state.

History: En. 91A-3-202 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-202.

72-3-115 through 72-3-120 reserved.

72-3-121. Scope of proceedings when no supervised administration — proceedings independent — combination of proceedings. Unless supervised administration as described in chapter 3, part 4, is involved:

(1) each proceeding before the court or clerk is independent of any other proceeding involving the same estate;

(2) petitions for formal orders of the court may combine various requests for relief in a single proceeding if the orders sought may be finally granted without delay. Except as required for proceedings which are particularly described by other sections of this code, no petition is defective because it fails to embrace all matters which might then be the subject of a final order.

(3) proceedings for probate of wills or adjudications of no will may be combined with proceedings for appointment of personal representatives; and

(4) a proceeding for appointment of a personal representative is concluded by an order making or declining the appointment.

History: En. 91A-3-107 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-107.

72-3-122. Time limit on probate, testacy, and appointment proceedings — exceptions. (1) No informal probate or appointment proceeding or formal testacy or appointment proceeding, other than a proceeding to probate a will previously probated at the testator's domicile and appointment proceedings relating to an estate in which there has been a prior appointment, may be commenced more than 3 years after the decedent's death, except:

(a) if a previous proceeding was dismissed because of doubt about the fact of the decedent's death, appropriate probate, appointment, or testacy proceedings may be maintained at any time thereafter upon a finding that the decedent's death occurred prior to the initiation of the previous proceeding and the applicant or petitioner has not delayed unduly in initiating the subsequent proceeding;

(b) appropriate probate, appointment, or testacy proceedings may be maintained in relation to the estate of an absent, disappeared, or missing person for whose estate a conservator has been appointed at any time within 3 years after the conservator becomes able to establish the death of the protected person;

(c) a proceeding to contest an informally probated will and to secure appointment of the person with legal priority for appointment in the event the contest is successful may be commenced within the later of 12 months from the informal probate or 3 years from the decedent's death;

(d) an informal appointment or a formal testacy or appointment proceeding may be commenced after the time period if no proceedings concerning the succession or estate administration have occurred within the 3-year period after the decedent's death, but the personal representative has no right to possess estate assets provided in 72-3-606 beyond that necessary to confirm title to the property in the successors to the estate, and claims other than expenses of administration may not be presented against the estate; and

(e) a formal testacy proceeding may be commenced at any time after 3 years from the decedent's death for the purpose of establishing an instrument to direct or control the ownership of property passing or distributable after the decedent's death from one other than the decedent when the property is to be appointed by the terms of the decedent's will or is to pass or be distributed as a part of the decedent's estate or its transfer is otherwise to be controlled by the terms of the decedent's will.

(2) These limitations do not apply to proceedings to construe probated wills or determine heirs of an intestate.

(3) In cases under subsection (1)(a) or (1)(b), the date on which a testacy or appointment proceeding is properly commenced shall be deemed to be the date of the decedent's death for purposes of other limitations provisions of this code which relate to the date of death.

History: En. 91A-3-108 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-108; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 582, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 592, L. 1995.

72-3-123. Statutes of limitation on decedent's cause of action — applicability. A statute of limitation running on a cause of action belonging to a decedent, which had not been barred as of the date of the decedent's death, may not apply to bar a cause of action surviving the decedent's death sooner than 4 months after death. A cause of action that, but for this section, would have been barred less than 4 months after death is barred after 4 months unless tolled.

History: **En. 91A-3-109 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-109; amd. Sec. 2317, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Statutes of limitations, Title 27, ch. 2.

Actions involving personal property accruing after death and before issuance of letters of administration, 27-2-304.

72-3-124 through 72-3-130 reserved.

72-3-131. Compromise of controversies. (1) A compromise of any controversy as to admission to probate of any instrument offered for formal probate as the will of a decedent, the construction, validity, or effect of any governing instrument, the rights or interests in the estate of the decedent, of any successor, or the administration of the estate, if approved in a formal proceeding in the court for that purpose, is binding on all the parties to the proceeding, including those unborn, unascertained, or who could not be located.

(2) An approved compromise is binding even though it may affect a trust or an inalienable interest. A compromise does not impair the rights of creditors or of taxing authorities who are not parties to it.

History: **En. 91A-3-1101 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-1101; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 592, L. 1995.**

72-3-132. Procedure for securing court approval of compromise. The procedure for securing court approval of a compromise is as follows:

(1) The terms of the compromise must be set forth in an agreement in writing which must be executed by all competent persons and parents acting for any minor child having beneficial interests or having claims which will or may be affected by the compromise. Execution is not required by any person whose identity cannot be ascertained or whose whereabouts is unknown and cannot reasonably be ascertained.

(2) Any interested person, including the personal representative, if any, or a trustee, then may submit the agreement to the court for its approval and for execution by the personal representative, the trustee of every affected testamentary trust, and other fiduciaries and representatives.

(3) After notice to all interested persons or their representatives, including the personal representative of any estate and all affected trustees of trusts, the court, if it finds that the contest or controversy is in good faith and that the effect of the agreement upon the interests of persons represented by fiduciaries or other representatives is just and reasonable, shall make an order approving the agreement and directing all fiduciaries under its supervision to execute the agreement. Minor children represented only by their parents may be bound only if their parents join with other competent persons in execution of the compromise.

(4) Upon the making of the order and the execution of the agreement, all further disposition of the estate is in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

History: **En. 91A-3-1102 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-1102; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 592, L. 1995.**

Part 2
Informal Probate and Appointment Proceedings

72-3-201. Applications to be verified. Applications for informal probate or informal appointment must be directed to the clerk and verified by the applicant to be accurate and complete to the best of the applicant's knowledge and belief as to the information required by 72-3-202 through 72-3-205.

History: **En. 91A-3-301 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-301(part); amd. Sec. 2318, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

72-3-202. Required contents of application. Every application for informal probate of a will or for informal appointment of a personal representative, other than a special, ancillary, or successor representative, must contain the following:

(1) a statement of the interest of the applicant;

(2) the name and date of death of the decedent, the decedent's age, and the county and state of the decedent's domicile at the time of death and the names and addresses of the spouse,

children, heirs, and devisees and the ages of any who are minors so far as known or ascertainable with reasonable diligence by the applicant;

(3) if the decedent was not domiciled in the state at the time of death, a statement showing venue;

(4) a statement identifying and indicating the address of any personal representative of the decedent appointed in this state or elsewhere whose appointment has not been terminated;

(5) a statement indicating whether the applicant has received a demand for notice or is aware of any demand for notice of any probate or appointment proceeding concerning the decedent that may have been filed in this state or elsewhere.

History: En. 91A-3-301 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-301(1); amd. Sec. 2319, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-203. Probate and appointment under will — additional information required. (1) An application for informal probate of a will must state the following in addition to the statements required by 72-3-202:

(a) that the original of the decedent's last will is in the possession of the court or accompanies the application, that an authenticated copy of a will probated in another jurisdiction accompanies the application, or that an authenticated copy of a will filed without probate in another jurisdiction and proved, as provided in 72-3-220, accompanies the application;

(b) that the applicant to the best of the applicant's knowledge believes the will to have been validly executed;

(c) that after the exercise of reasonable diligence, the applicant is unaware of any instrument revoking the will and that the applicant believes that the instrument that is the subject of the application is the decedent's last will;

(d) that the time limit for informal probate, as provided in this chapter, has not expired either because 3 years or less have passed since the decedent's death or, if more than 3 years from death have passed, that circumstances as described by 72-3-122 authorizing tardy probate have occurred.

(2) An application for informal appointment of a personal representative to administer an estate under a will must describe the will by date of execution and state the time and place of probate or the pending application or petition for probate. The application for appointment must adopt the statements in the application or petition for probate and state the name, address, and priority for appointment of the person whose appointment is sought.

History: En. 91A-3-301 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-301(2), (3); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 410, L. 2005.

72-3-204. Appointment in intestacy — additional information required. An application for informal appointment of an administrator in intestacy must state in addition to the statements required by 72-3-202:

(1) that after the exercise of reasonable diligence, the applicant is unaware of any unrevoked testamentary instrument relating to property having a situs in this state under 72-1-201 or a statement why any instrument of which the applicant may be aware is not being probated;

(2) the priority of the person whose appointment is sought and the names of any other persons having a prior or equal right to the appointment under 72-3-501 through 72-3-508.

History: En. 91A-3-301 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-301(4); amd. Sec. 2320, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-205. Application for appointment of successor personal representative. (1) An application for appointment of a personal representative to succeed a personal representative appointed under a different testacy status shall refer to the order in the most recent testacy proceeding, state the name and address of the person whose appointment is sought and of the person whose appointment will be terminated if the application is granted, and describe the priority of the applicant.

(2) An application for appointment of a personal representative to succeed a personal representative who has tendered a resignation as provided in 72-3-525 or whose appointment has been terminated by death or removal shall adopt the statements in the application or

petition which led to the appointment of the person being succeeded except as specifically changed or corrected, state the name and address of the person who seeks appointment as successor, and describe the priority of the applicant.

History: **En. 91A-3-301 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-301(5), (6).**

72-3-206 through 72-3-210 reserved.

72-3-211. Informal probate — notice requirements. (1) The moving party shall give notice, as described by 72-1-301, of the application for informal probate:

(a) to any person demanding it pursuant to 72-3-106; and

(b) to any personal representative of the decedent whose appointment has not been terminated.

(2) No other notice of informal probate is required.

History: **En. 91A-3-306 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-306; amd. Sec. 2321, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

72-3-212. Informal probate — clerk to make findings. In an informal proceeding for original probate of a will, the clerk shall determine whether:

(1) the application is complete;

(2) the applicant has made oath or affirmation that the statements contained in the application are true to the best of the applicant's knowledge and belief;

(3) the applicant appears from the application to be an interested person as defined in 72-1-103;

(4) on the basis of the statements in the application, venue is proper;

(5) an original, duly executed, and apparently unrevoked will, an authenticated copy of a will probated in another jurisdiction, or an authenticated copy of a will filed without probate in another jurisdiction and proved, as provided in 72-3-220, is in the clerk's possession;

(6) any notice required by 72-3-106 has been given and that the application is not within 72-3-213(5); and

(7) it appears from the application that the time limit for original probate has not expired.

History: **En. 91A-3-303 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 516, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-303(1); amd. Sec. 73, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 410, L. 2005.**

72-3-213. Rules for grant or denial of informal probate. (1) A will that appears to have the required signatures and that contains an attestation clause showing that requirements of execution under 72-2-522 or 72-2-526 have been met must be probated without further proof. In other cases the clerk may assume execution if the will appears to be properly executed or may accept a sworn statement or affidavit of any person having knowledge of the circumstances of execution, whether or not the person was a witness to the will.

(2) The application must be denied if it indicates that a personal representative has been appointed in another county of this state or, except as provided in subsection (3), if it appears that this or another will of the decedent has been the subject of a previous probate order.

(3) Informal probate of a will that has been previously probated elsewhere may be granted at any time upon written application by any interested person, together with deposit of an authenticated copy of the will and of the statement probating it from the office or court where it was first probated.

(4) A will from a place that does not provide for probate of a will after death and that is not eligible for probate under 72-3-212 may be probated in this state upon receipt by the clerk of a duly authenticated copy of the will and a duly authenticated certificate of its legal custodian that the copy filed is a true copy and that the will has become operative under the law of the other place.

(5) Application for informal probate that relates to one or more of a known series of testamentary instruments (other than a will and one or more codicils to the will), the latest of which does not expressly revoke the earlier, must be declined.

History: **(1) thru (4)En. 91A-3-303 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 516, L. 1975; Sec. 91A-3-303, R.C.M. 1947; (5)En. 91A-3-304 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; Sec. 91A-3-304, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-303(2) thru (5), 91A-3-304; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 582, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 74, Ch. 494, L. 1993.**

72-3-214. Power of clerk to deny informal probate — effect of denial. (1) If the clerk is not satisfied that a will is entitled to be probated in informal proceedings because of failure to meet the requirements of 72-3-212 and 72-3-213 or any other reason, the clerk may decline the application.

(2) A declination of informal probate is not an adjudication and does not preclude formal probate proceedings.

History: **En. 91A-3-305 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-305; amd. Sec. 2322, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

72-3-215. Clerk to issue statement of informal probate — effect — procedural defect not to void probate. (1) Upon receipt of an application requesting informal probate of a will, the clerk, upon making the findings required by 72-3-212 and 72-3-213, shall issue a written statement of informal probate if at least 120 hours have elapsed since the decedent's death.

(2) Informal probate is conclusive as to all persons until superseded by an order in a formal testacy proceeding.

(3) No defect in the application or procedure relating thereto which leads to informal probate of a will renders the probate void.

History: **En. 91A-3-302 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-302.**

72-3-216 through 72-3-219 reserved.

72-3-220. Nondomiciliary decedent — will filed and not probated in domiciliary state. A will of a nondomiciliary decedent that has been filed and not probated in a court in the domiciliary state may be proved for probate in this state by an authenticated certificate of its legal custodian that the copy introduced is a true copy and that the will has been filed and not submitted for probate in the court in the domiciliary state.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 410, L. 2005.**

72-3-221. Informal appointment — notice requirements. (1) The moving party shall give notice, as described by 72-1-301, of the party's intention to seek an appointment informally:

(a) to any person demanding it pursuant to 72-3-106; and

(b) to any person having a prior or equal right to appointment not waived in writing and filed with the court.

(2) No other notice of an informal appointment proceeding is required.

History: **En. 91A-3-310 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-310; amd. Sec. 2323, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

72-3-222. Informal appointment — clerk to make findings. In informal appointment proceedings, the clerk shall determine whether:

(1) the application for informal appointment of a personal representative is complete;

(2) the applicant has made oath or affirmation that the statements contained in the application are true to the best of the applicant's knowledge and belief;

(3) the applicant appears from the application to be an interested person as defined in 72-1-103;

(4) on the basis of the statements in the application, venue is proper;

(5) any will to which the requested appointment relates has been formally or informally probated, but this requirement does not apply to the appointment of a special administrator;

(6) any notice required by 72-3-106 has been given;

(7) from the statements in the application, the person whose appointment is sought has priority entitling the person to the appointment.

History: **En. 91A-3-308 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-308(1); amd. Sec. 75, Ch. 494, L. 1993.**

72-3-223. Rules for denial of informal appointment. (1) Unless 72-3-523 controls, the application must be denied if it indicates:

(a) that a personal representative who has not filed a written statement of resignation, as provided in 72-3-525, has been appointed in this or another county of this state;

(b) that, unless the applicant is the domiciliary personal representative or the domiciliary personal representative's nominee, the decedent was not domiciled in this state and that a personal representative whose appointment has not been terminated has been appointed by a court in the state of domicile; or

(c) that other requirements of 72-3-222 have not been met.

(2) If an application for informal appointment indicates the existence of a possible unrevoked testamentary instrument that may relate to property subject to the laws of this state and that is not filed for probate in this court, the clerk shall decline the application.

History: En. 91A-3-308, 91A-3-311 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-308(2), 91A-3-311; amd. Sec. 2324, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-224. Informal appointment — power of clerk to deny — effect of denial. (1) If the clerk is not satisfied that a requested informal appointment of a personal representative should be made because of failure to meet the requirements of 72-3-222, 72-3-223, and 72-3-225 or for any other reason, the clerk may decline the application.

(2) A declination of informal appointment is not an adjudication and does not preclude appointment in formal proceedings.

History: En. 91A-3-309 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-309; amd. Sec. 2325, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-225. Duty of clerk to make appointment — effect. (1) Upon receipt of an application for informal appointment of a personal representative other than a special administrator as provided in 72-3-701, if at least 120 hours have elapsed since the decedent's death, the clerk, after making the findings required by 72-3-222 and 72-3-223, shall appoint the applicant subject to qualification and acceptance. However, if the decedent was a nonresident, the clerk shall delay the order of appointment until 30 days have elapsed since death unless the personal representative appointed at the decedent's domicile is the applicant or unless the decedent's will directs that the decedent's estate be subject to the laws of this state.

(2) The status of personal representative and the powers and duties pertaining to the office are fully established by informal appointment. An appointment and the office of personal representative created by the appointment are subject to termination, as provided in 72-3-521 through 72-3-526, but are not subject to retroactive vacation.

History: En. 91A-3-307 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-307; amd. Sec. 2326, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 3
Formal Testacy and Appointment Proceedings

72-3-301. Petition for formal testacy or appointment — contents — last will. (1) Petitions for formal probate of a will or for adjudication of intestacy with or without request for appointment of a personal representative must be directed to the court, request a judicial order after notice and hearing, and contain further statements as indicated in this section. A petition for formal probate of a will:

(a) requests an order as to the testacy of the decedent in relation to a particular instrument that may or may not have been informally probated and determining the heirs;

(b) contains the statements required for informal applications as stated in 72-3-202 and the statements required by 72-3-203(1)(b) and (1)(c); and

(c) states whether the original of the last will of the decedent is in the possession of the court or accompanies the petition. If the original will is not in the possession of the court or does not accompany the petition, if an authenticated copy of a will probated in another jurisdiction does not accompany the petition, or if an authenticated copy of a will filed without probate in another jurisdiction and proved, as provided in 72-3-320, does not accompany the petition, the petition also must state the contents of the will and indicate that it is lost, destroyed, or otherwise unavailable.

(2) A petition for adjudication of intestacy and appointment of an administrator in intestacy must request a judicial finding and order that the decedent left no will and determining the heirs, contain the statements required by 72-3-202 and 72-3-204, and indicate whether supervised administration is sought. A petition may request an order determining intestacy and heirs without requesting the appointment of an administrator, in which case the statements required by 72-3-204(2) may be omitted.

History: En. 91A-3-402 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-402; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 410, L. 2005.

72-3-302. Formal testacy proceedings — nature — how and when commenced. (1) A formal testacy proceeding is litigation to determine whether a decedent left a valid will.

(2) A formal testacy proceeding may be commenced by an interested person filing a petition:

(a) as described in 72-3-301(1) in which the person requests that the court, after notice and hearing, enter an order probating a will;

(b) to set aside an informal probate of a will or to prevent informal probate of a will that is the subject of a pending application; or

(c) for an order that the decedent died intestate.

(3) A petition may seek formal probate of a will without regard to whether the will or a conflicting will has been informally probated.

(4) A formal testacy proceeding may but need not involve a request for appointment of a personal representative.

History: En. 91A-3-401 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-401(part); amd. Sec. 2327, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Undue influence, 28-2-407.

72-3-303. Formal proceeding supersedes all informal applications. During the pendency of a formal testacy proceeding, the clerk shall not act upon any application for informal probate of any will of the decedent or any application for informal appointment of a personal representative of the decedent.

History: En. 91A-3-401 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-401(part).

72-3-304. Effect of formal proceeding on power of informally appointed personal representative. Unless a petition in a formal testacy proceeding also requests confirmation of the previous informal appointment, a previously appointed personal representative, after receipt of notice of the commencement of a formal probate proceeding, shall refrain from exercising the personal representative's power to make any further distribution of the estate during the pendency of the formal proceeding. A petitioner who seeks the appointment of a different personal representative in a formal proceeding also may request an order restraining the acting personal representative from exercising any of the powers of that office and requesting the appointment of a special administrator. In the absence of a request or if the request is denied, the commencement of a formal proceeding has no effect on the powers and duties of a previously appointed personal representative other than those relating to distribution.

History: En. 91A-3-401 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-401(part); amd. Sec. 2328, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-305. Notice of hearing on petition for formal testacy proceeding. (1) Upon commencement of a formal testacy proceeding, the court or clerk shall fix a time and place of hearing.

(2) Notice shall be given in the manner prescribed by 72-1-301 by the petitioner to the persons herein enumerated and to any additional person who has filed a demand for notice under 72-3-106 of this code. Notice shall be given to the following persons:

(a) the surviving spouse, children, and other heirs of the decedent;

(b) the devisees and executors named in any will that is being or has been probated or offered for informal or formal probate in the county or that is known by the petitioner to have been probated or offered for informal or formal probate elsewhere; and

(c) any personal representative of the decedent whose appointment has not been terminated.

(3) In addition, the petitioner shall give notice by publication to all unknown persons and to all known persons whose addresses are unknown who have any interest in the matters being litigated.

(4) Notice may be given to other persons.

History: En. 91A-3-403 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 516, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-403(1).

72-3-306. Notice and procedure when fact of death in doubt. (1) If it appears by the petition or otherwise that the fact of the death of the alleged decedent may be in doubt or on the written demand of any interested person, a copy of the notice of the hearing on the petition must be sent by certified mail to the alleged decedent at the alleged decedent's last-known address. The court shall direct the petitioner to report the results of or make and report back concerning a reasonably diligent search for the alleged decedent in any manner that may seem advisable, including any of the following methods:

(a) by inserting in one or more suitable periodicals a notice requesting information from any person having knowledge of the whereabouts of the alleged decedent;

(b) by notifying law enforcement officials and public welfare agencies in appropriate locations of the disappearance of the alleged decedent;

(c) by engaging the services of an investigator.

(2) The costs of any search must be paid by the petitioner if there is no administration or by the estate of the decedent if there is administration.

History: En. 91A-3-403 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 516, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-403(2); amd. Sec. 2329, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-307. Hearings and proof in uncontested cases. If a petition in a testacy proceeding is unopposed, the court may order probate or intestacy on the strength of the pleadings if satisfied that the conditions of 72-3-313 and 72-3-316 have been met or conduct a hearing in open court and require proof of the matters necessary to support the order sought. If evidence concerning execution of the will is necessary, the affidavit or testimony of one of any attesting witnesses to the instrument is sufficient. If the affidavit or testimony of an attesting witness is not available, execution of the will may be proved by other evidence or affidavit.

History: En. 91A-3-405 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-405.

72-3-308. Written objections to probate. Any party to a formal proceeding who opposes the probate of a will for any reason shall state in the pleadings the party's objections to probate of the will.

History: En. 91A-3-404 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-404; amd. Sec. 2330, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-309. Testimony of attesting witnesses in contested cases — presumptions for self-proved will. (1) If evidence concerning execution of an attested will which is not self-proved is necessary in contested cases, the testimony of at least one of the attesting witnesses, if within the state and competent and able to testify, is required. Due execution of an attested or unattested will may be proved by other evidence.

(2) If the will is self-proved, compliance with signature requirements for execution is conclusively presumed and other requirements of execution are presumed, subject to rebuttal, without the testimony of any witness, upon filing the will and the acknowledgment and affidavits annexed or attached thereto, unless there is proof of fraud or forgery affecting the acknowledgment or affidavit.

History: En. 91A-3-406 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-406; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 6, L. 1979.

72-3-310. Burdens in contested cases. In contested cases, petitioners who seek to establish intestacy have the burden of establishing prima facie proof of death, venue, and heirship. Proponents of a will have the burden of establishing prima facie proof of due execution in all cases and, if they are also petitioners, prima facie proof of death and venue. Contestants of a will have the burden of establishing lack of testamentary intent or capacity, undue influence, fraud, duress, mistake, or revocation. Parties have the ultimate burden of persuasion as to matters with respect to which they have the initial burden of proof.

History: En. 91A-3-407 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-407(part).

Cross-References

Duress, 28-2-402.
Kinds of fraud, 28-2-404 through 28-2-406.
Undue influence, 28-2-407.
Kinds of mistake, 28-2-408 through 28-2-411.

72-3-311. Priority of determinations in contested cases. If a will is opposed by the petition for probate of a later will revoking the former, it shall be determined first whether the later will is entitled to probate, and if a will is opposed by a petition for a declaration of intestacy, it shall be determined first whether the will is entitled to probate.

History: En. 91A-3-407 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-407(part).

72-3-312. Effect of final order in another state. A final order of a court of another state determining testacy, the validity or construction of a will, made in a proceeding involving notice to and an opportunity for contest by all interested persons must be accepted as determinative by the courts of this state if it includes or is based upon a finding that the decedent was domiciled at the decedent's death in the state where the order was made.

History: **En. 91A-3-408 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-408; amd. Sec. 2331, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

72-3-313. Order for formal probate. (1) After the time required for any notice has expired, upon proof of notice, and after any hearing that may be necessary, if the court finds that the testator is dead, that venue is proper, and that the proceeding was commenced within the limitation prescribed by 72-3-122, it shall determine the decedent's domicile at death, the decedent's heirs, and the decedent's state of testacy. Any will found to be valid and unrevoked must be formally probated.

(2) Termination of any previous informal appointment of a personal representative, which may be appropriate in view of the relief requested and findings, is governed by 72-3-523.

(3) The petition must be dismissed or appropriate amendment allowed if the court is not satisfied that the alleged decedent is dead.

History: **En. 91A-3-409 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-409(part); amd. Sec. 2332, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

72-3-314. Probate of more than one instrument — order. (1) If two or more instruments are offered for probate before a final order is entered in a formal testacy proceeding, more than one instrument may be probated if neither expressly revokes the other or contains provisions which work a total revocation by implication.

(2) If more than one instrument is probated, the order shall indicate what provisions control in respect to the nomination of an executor, if any. The order may but need not indicate how any provisions of a particular instrument are affected by the other instrument. After a final order in a testacy proceeding has been entered, no petition for probate of any other instrument of the decedent may be entertained, except incident to a petition to vacate or modify a previous probate order and subject to the time limits of 72-3-317.

History: **En. 91A-3-410 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-410.**

72-3-315. Order of partial intestacy. If it becomes evident in the course of a formal testacy proceeding that, though one or more instruments are entitled to be probated, the decedent's estate is or may be partially intestate, the court shall enter an order to that effect.

History: **En. 91A-3-411 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-411.**

72-3-316. Will from place where probate unprovided for. A will from a place which does not provide for probate of a will after death may be proved for probate in this state by a duly authenticated certificate of its legal custodian that the copy introduced is a true copy and that the will has become effective under the law of the other place.

History: **En. 91A-3-409 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-409(part).**

72-3-317. Effect of formal testacy order — modification or vacation — fact of death — remedies of alleged decedent. Subject to appeal and subject to vacation as provided in 72-3-318 and this section, a formal testacy order under 72-3-313 through 72-3-316, including an order that the decedent left no valid will and determining heirs, is final as to all persons with respect to all issues concerning the decedent's estate that the court considered or might have considered incident to its rendition relevant to the question of whether the decedent left a valid will and to the determination of heirs, except that:

(1) the court shall entertain a petition for modification or vacation of its order and probate of another will of the decedent if it is shown that the proponents of the later-offered will:

(a) were unaware of its existence at the time of the earlier proceeding; or

(b) were unaware of the earlier proceeding and were given no notice of the proceeding, except by publication;

(2) if intestacy of all or part of the estate has been ordered, the determination of heirs of the decedent may be reconsidered if it is shown that one or more persons were omitted from the determination and it is also shown that the persons:

(a) were unaware of their relationship to the decedent;

(b) were unaware of the decedent's death; or

(c) were given no notice of any proceeding concerning the decedent's estate, except by publication;

(3) a petition for vacation under either subsection (1) or (2) above must be filed prior to the earlier of the following time limits:

(a) if a personal representative has been appointed for the estate, the time of entry of any order approving final distribution of the estate or, if the estate is closed by statement, 6 months after the filing of the closing statement;

(b) whether or not a personal representative has been appointed for the estate of the decedent, the time prescribed by 72-3-122 when it is no longer possible to initiate an original proceeding to probate a will of the decedent;

(c) 12 months after the entry of the order sought to be vacated;

(4) the order originally rendered in the testacy proceeding may be modified or vacated, if appropriate under the circumstances, by the order of probate of the later-offered will or the order redetermining heirs;

(5) the finding of the fact of death is conclusive as to the alleged decedent only if notice of the hearing on the petition in the formal testacy proceeding was sent by registered or certified mail addressed to the alleged decedent at the last-known address and the court finds that a search under 72-3-306 was made. If the alleged decedent is not dead, even if notice was sent and search was made, the alleged decedent may recover estate assets in the hands of the personal representative. In addition to any remedies available to the alleged decedent by reason of any fraud or intentional wrongdoing, the alleged decedent may recover any estate or its proceeds from distributees that is in their hands or the value of distributions received by them, to the extent that any recovery from distributees is equitable in view of all of the circumstances.

History: En. 91A-3-412 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-412; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 592, L. 1995.

72-3-318. Modification or vacation for other cause. For good cause shown, an order in a formal testacy proceeding may be modified or vacated within the time allowed for appeal.

History: En. 91A-3-413 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-413.

72-3-319. Formal appointment proceedings. (1) A formal proceeding for adjudication regarding the priority or qualification of one who is an applicant for appointment as personal representative or of one who previously has been appointed personal representative in informal proceedings, if an issue concerning the testacy of the decedent is or may be involved, is governed by 72-3-301 as well as by this section. In other cases, the petition shall contain or adopt the statements required by 72-3-202 and describe the question relating to priority or qualification of the personal representative which is to be resolved. If the proceeding precedes any appointment of a personal representative, it shall stay any pending informal appointment proceedings as well as any commenced thereafter. If the proceeding is commenced after appointment, the previously appointed personal representative, after receipt of notice thereof, shall refrain from exercising any power of administration except as necessary to preserve the estate or unless the court orders otherwise.

(2) After notice to interested persons, including all persons interested in the administration of the estate as successors under the applicable assumption concerning testacy, any previously appointed personal representative, and any person having or claiming priority for appointment as personal representative, the court shall determine who is entitled to appointment under 72-3-501 through 72-3-508, make a proper appointment, and if appropriate, terminate any prior appointment found to have been improper as provided in cases of removal under 72-3-526.

History: En. 91A-3-414 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-414.

72-3-320. Nondomiciliary decedent — will filed and not probated in domiciliary state. A will of a nondomiciliary decedent that has been filed and not probated in a court in the domiciliary state may be proved for probate in this state by an authenticated certificate of its legal custodian that the copy introduced is a true copy and that the will has been filed and not submitted for probate in the court in the domiciliary state.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 410, L. 2005.

Part 4
Supervised Administration

72-3-401. Supervised administration — nature and purpose — presumptive entitlement. (1) Supervised administration is a single in rem proceeding to secure complete administration and settlement of a decedent's estate under the continuing authority of the court, which extends until entry of an order approving distribution of the estate and discharging the personal representative or other order terminating the proceeding.

(2) If a probate estate has not been closed within 3 years after the first appointment of a personal representative or administrator, any devisee under a will, beneficiary of a trust, or intestate heir of the decedent is entitled to petition for supervised administration under this section and is presumptively entitled to receive an order for supervised administration. The burden of proof to show cause why supervised administration should not be granted is on the personal representative or administrator.

History: En. 91A-3-501 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-501(part); amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 238, L. 2011.

72-3-402. Petition and order. (1) A petition for supervised administration may be filed by any interested person or by a personal representative at any time or the prayer for supervised administration may be joined with a petition in a testacy or appointment proceeding. If the testacy of the decedent and the priority and qualification of any personal representative have not been adjudicated previously, the petition for supervised administration shall include the matters required of a petition in a formal testacy proceeding and the notice requirements and procedures applicable to a formal testacy proceeding apply. If not previously adjudicated, the court shall adjudicate the testacy of the decedent and questions relating to the priority and qualifications of the personal representative in any case involving a request for supervised administration, even though the request for supervised administration may be denied.

(2) After notice to interested persons, the court shall order supervised administration of a decedent's estate:

(a) if the decedent's will directs supervised administration, unless the court finds that circumstances bearing on the need for supervised administration have changed since the execution of the will and that there is no necessity for supervised administration;

(b) only upon a finding that it is necessary for protection of persons interested in the estate if the decedent's will directs unsupervised administration; or

(c) in other cases if the court finds that supervised administration is necessary under the circumstances.

History: En. 91A-3-502 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-502.

72-3-403. Effect on other proceedings and previously appointed personal representative. (1) The pendency of a proceeding for supervised administration of a decedent's estate stays action on any informal application then pending or filed after the pending proceeding.

(2) If a will has been previously probated in informal proceedings, the effect of the filing of a petition for supervised administration is as provided for formal testacy proceedings by 72-3-303 and 72-3-304.

(3) After a personal representative has received notice of the filing of a petition for supervised administration, a personal representative who has been appointed previously may not exercise the power to distribute any estate. The filing of the petition does not affect the personal representative's other powers and duties unless the court restricts the exercise of any of them pending a full hearing on the petition.

History: En. 91A-3-503 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-503; amd. Sec. 2333, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-404. Powers and duties of personal representative. (1) A supervised personal representative is responsible to the court, as well as to the interested parties, and is subject to directions concerning the estate made by the court on its own motion or on the motion of any interested party.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in this part or as otherwise ordered by the court, a supervised personal representative has the same duties and powers as a personal representative who is not supervised.

(3) Unless restricted by the court, a supervised personal representative has, without interim orders approving exercise of a power, all powers of personal representatives under this code, but the personal representative may not exercise the power to make any distribution of the estate without prior order of the court. Any other restriction on the power of a personal

representative that may be ordered by the court must be endorsed on the personal representative's letters of appointment and unless so endorsed is ineffective as to persons dealing in good faith with the personal representative.

History: En. 91A-3-501, 91A-3-504 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-501(part), 91A-3-504; amd. Sec. 2334, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-405. Interim orders. Interim orders approving or directing partial distributions or granting other relief may be issued by the court at any time during the pendency of a supervised administration on the application of the personal representative or any interested person.

History: En. 91A-3-505 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-505(part).

72-3-406. Closing orders. Unless otherwise ordered by the court, supervised administration is terminated by order in accordance with time restrictions, notices, and contents of orders prescribed for proceedings under 72-3-1001 and 72-3-1002.

History: En. 91A-3-505 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-505(part).

Part 5
Personal Representative
Appointment Priorities, Bond, and Termination

72-3-501. Who may not be personal representative. No person is qualified to serve as a personal representative who is:

(1) under the age of 18;

(2) a person whom the court finds unsuitable in formal proceedings.

History: En. 91A-3-203 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 223, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-203(6).

Cross-References

Rights of persons not adults, Art. II, sec. 15, Mont. Const.

72-3-502. Priorities for appointment. Whether the proceedings are formal or informal, persons who are not disqualified have priority for appointment in the following order:

(1) the person with priority as determined by a probated will, including a person nominated by a power conferred in a will;

(2) the surviving spouse of the decedent who is a devisee of the decedent;

(3) the custodial parent of a minor decedent;

(4) other devisees of the decedent;

(5) the surviving spouse of the decedent;

(6) other heirs of the decedent;

(7) public administrator;

(8) 45 days after the death of the decedent, any creditor.

History: En. 91A-3-203 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 223, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-203(1); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1989.

72-3-503. Objection to appointment. (1) An objection to an appointment can be made only in formal proceedings.

(2) In case of objection the priorities stated in 72-3-502 apply, except that:

(a) if the estate appears to be more than adequate to meet exemptions and costs of administration but inadequate to discharge anticipated unsecured claims, the court, on petition of creditors, may appoint any qualified person;

(b) in case of objection to appointment of a person other than one whose priority is determined by will by an heir or devisee appearing to have a substantial interest in the estate, the court may appoint a person who is acceptable to heirs and devisees whose interests in the estate appear to be worth in total more than half of the probable distributable value or, in default of this accord, any suitable person.

History: En. 91A-3-203 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 223, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-203(2).

72-3-504. Renunciation — nomination of other — two or more persons sharing priority. (1) A person entitled to letters under 72-3-502(2) through (6) may nominate a qualified person to act as personal representative.

(2) Any person entitled to letters may renounce the person's right to nominate or to an appointment by appropriate writing filed with the court.

(3) When two or more persons share a priority, those of them who do not renounce shall concur in nominating another to act for them or in applying for appointment. If they are unable to concur in nominating another to act for them or in applying for appointment, the court may appoint any qualified person.

History: En. 91A-3-203 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 223, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-203(3); amd. Sec. 2335, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-505. Rights of conservators relating to appointment. Conservators of the estates of protected persons or, if there is no conservator, any guardian except a guardian ad litem of a minor or incapacitated person may exercise the same right to nominate, to object to another's appointment, or to participate in determining the preference of a majority in interest of the heirs and devisees that the protected person or ward would have if qualified for appointment.

History: En. 91A-3-203 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 223, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-203(4).

Cross-References

Persons under disability — guardianship and conservatorship, Title 72, ch. 5.

72-3-506. Priority of domiciliary personal representative. A personal representative appointed by a court of the decedent's domicile has priority over all other persons, except where the decedent's will nominates different persons to be personal representative in this state and in the state of domicile. The domiciliary personal representative may nominate another, who shall have the same priority as the domiciliary personal representative.

History: En. 91A-3-203 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 223, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-203(7).

72-3-507. Appointment of one not having priority. Appointment of one who does not have priority, including priority resulting from renunciation or nomination determined pursuant to 72-3-504, may be made only in formal proceedings. Before appointing one without priority, the court must determine that those having priority, although given notice of the proceedings, have failed to request appointment or to nominate another for appointment and that administration is necessary.

History: En. 91A-3-203 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 223, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-203(5).

72-3-508. Application of priority provisions to appointment of successor. Sections 72-3-501 through 72-3-507 govern priority for appointment of a successor personal representative but do not apply to the selection of a special administrator.

History: En. 91A-3-203 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 223, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-203(8).

72-3-509 and 72-3-510 reserved.

72-3-511. Acceptance of appointment — consent to jurisdiction. By accepting appointment, a personal representative submits personally to the jurisdiction of the court in any proceeding relating to the estate that may be instituted by any interested person. Notice of any proceeding must be delivered to the personal representative or mailed to the personal representative by ordinary first-class mail at the address as listed in the application or petition for appointment or as reported to the court and to the personal representative's address as then known to the petitioner.

History: En. 91A-3-602 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-602; amd. Sec. 2336, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-512. Qualification — filing of bond and statement of acceptance. Prior to receiving letters, a personal representative shall qualify by filing with the appointing court any required bond and a statement of acceptance of the duties of the office.

History: En. 91A-3-601 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-601.

Cross-References

Documents requiring seals, 3-1-206.
Authority of agent, Title 28, ch. 10, part 4.

72-3-513. Bond — when required. (1) Bond is not required of a personal representative appointed in informal proceedings, except:

(a) upon the appointment of a special administrator;

(b) when an executor or other personal representative is appointed to administer an estate under a will containing an express requirement of bond; or

(c) when bond is required under 72-3-514.

(2) Bond may be required by court order at the time of appointment of a personal representative appointed in any formal proceeding, except that bond is not required of a personal

representative appointed in formal proceedings if the will relieves the personal representative of bond unless bond has been requested by an interested party and the court is satisfied that it is desirable. Bond required by any will may be dispensed with in formal proceedings upon determination by the court that it is not necessary.

(3) Bond is not required of any personal representative who, pursuant to statute, has deposited cash or collateral with an agency of this state to secure performance of the personal representative's duties.

History: En. 91A-3-603 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-603; amd. Sec. 2337, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Authority of agent, Title 28, ch. 10, part 4.

72-3-514. Demand for bond by interested person. (1) Any person apparently having an interest in the estate worth in excess of $1,000 or any creditor having a claim in excess of $1,000 may make a written demand that a personal representative give bond. The demand must be filed with the clerk and a copy mailed to the personal representative, if appointment and qualification have occurred. Upon filing of the demand, bond is required, but the requirement ceases if the person demanding bond ceases to be interested in the estate or if bond is excused as provided in 72-3-513 or 72-3-515.

(2) After the personal representative has received notice and until the filing of the bond or cessation of the requirement of bond, the personal representative shall refrain from exercising any powers of the personal representative's office except as necessary to preserve the estate.

(3) Failure of the personal representative to meet a requirement of bond by giving suitable bond within 30 days after receipt of notice is cause for removal and appointment of a successor personal representative.

History: En. 91A-3-605 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-605; amd. Sec. 2338, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Authority of agent, Title 28, ch. 10, part 4.

72-3-515. Bond amount — security — reduction. (1) If bond is required and the provisions of the will or order do not specify the amount, unless stated in the application or petition, the person qualifying shall file a statement under oath with the clerk indicating the person's best estimate of the value of the personal estate of the decedent and of the income expected from the personal and real estate during the next year, and the person shall execute and file a bond with the clerk or give other suitable security in an amount not less than the estimate.

(2) The clerk shall determine that the bond is duly executed by a corporate surety or one or more individual sureties whose performance is secured by pledge of personal property, mortgage on real property, or other adequate security.

(3) The clerk may permit the amount of the bond to be reduced by the value of assets of the estate deposited with a domestic financial institution in a manner that prevents their unauthorized disposition. On petition of the personal representative or another interested person, the court may excuse a requirement of bond, increase or reduce the amount of the bond, release sureties, or permit the substitution of another bond with the same or different sureties.

History: En. 91A-3-604 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-604; amd. Sec. 2339, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Authority of agent, Title 28, ch. 10, part 4.

72-3-516. Terms of bond — liability of surety. (1) The following requirements and provisions apply to any bond required by this part:

(a) Bonds must name the state as obligee for the benefit of the persons interested in the estate and must be conditioned upon the faithful discharge by the fiduciary of all duties according to law.

(b) Unless otherwise provided by the terms of the approved bond, sureties are jointly and severally liable with the personal representative and with each other. The address of sureties must be stated in the bond.

(c) By executing an approved bond of a personal representative, the surety consents to the jurisdiction of the probate court that issued letters to the primary obligor in any proceedings pertaining to the fiduciary duties of the personal representative and naming the surety as a party. Notice of any proceeding must be delivered to the surety or mailed to the surety by certified mail at the surety's address as listed with the court where the bond is filed and to the surety's address as then known to the petitioner.

(d) On petition of a successor personal representative, any other personal representative of the same decedent, or any interested person, a proceeding in the court may be initiated against a surety for breach of the obligation of the bond of the personal representative.

(e) The bond of the personal representative is not void after the first recovery but may be proceeded against from time to time until the whole penalty is exhausted.

(2) No action or proceeding may be commenced against the surety on any matter as to which an action or proceeding against the primary obligor is barred by adjudication or limitation.

History: En. 91A-3-606 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-606; amd. Sec. 2340, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Authority of agent, Title 28, ch. 10, part 4.

72-3-517 through 72-3-520 reserved.

72-3-521. Termination of appointment — general effect. Termination of appointment of a personal representative occurs as indicated in 72-3-522 through 72-3-526, inclusive. Termination ends the right and power pertaining to the office of personal representative as conferred by this code or any will, except that a personal representative, at any time prior to distribution or until restrained or enjoined by court order, may perform acts necessary to protect the estate and may deliver the assets to a successor representative. Termination does not discharge a personal representative from liability for transactions or omissions occurring before termination or relieve the personal representative of the duty to preserve assets subject to the personal representative's control, to account for the assets, and to deliver the assets. Termination does not affect the jurisdiction of the court over the personal representative but terminates the personal representative's authority to represent the estate in any pending or future proceeding.

History: En. 91A-3-608 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-608; amd. Sec. 2341, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-522. Termination of appointment — death or disability. (1) The death of a personal representative or the appointment of a conservator for the estate of a personal representative terminates the personal representative's appointment.

(2) Until appointment and qualification of a successor or special representative to replace the deceased or protected representative, the representative of the estate of the deceased or protected personal representative, if any, has the duty to protect the estate possessed and being administered by the representative's decedent or ward at the time the appointment terminates, has the power to perform acts necessary for protection, and shall account for and deliver the estate assets to a successor or special personal representative upon that person's appointment and qualification.

History: En. 91A-3-609 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-609; amd. Sec. 2342, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-523. Termination of appointment — change of testacy status. Except as otherwise ordered in formal proceedings, the probate of a will subsequent to the appointment of a personal representative in intestacy or under a will that is superseded by formal probate of another will or the vacation of an informal probate of a will subsequent to the appointment of the personal representative under the will does not terminate the appointment of the personal representative although the personal representative's powers may be reduced as provided in 72-3-304. Termination occurs upon appointment in informal or formal appointment proceedings of a person entitled to appointment under the later assumption concerning testacy. If a request for new appointment is not made within 30 days after expiration of time for appeal from the order in formal testacy proceedings or from the informal probate changing the assumption concerning testacy, the previously appointed personal representative upon request may be appointed personal representative under the subsequently probated will or as in intestacy, as the case may be.

History: En. 91A-3-612 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-612; amd. Sec. 2343, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-524. Termination of appointment — closing of estate. (1) An appointment of a personal representative terminates, as provided in 72-3-1004, 1 year after the filing of a closing statement.

(2) An order closing an estate as provided in 72-3-1001, 72-3-1002, or 72-3-1003 terminates an appointment of a personal representative.

History: En. 91A-3-610 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-610(1), (2).

72-3-525. Termination of appointment — voluntary. A personal representative may resign the position by filing a written statement of resignation with the clerk after the personal representative has given at least 15 days' written notice to the persons known to be interested in the estate. If no one applies or petitions for appointment of a successor representative within the time indicated in the notice, the filed statement of resignation is ineffective as a termination of appointment and in any event is effective only upon the appointment and qualification of a successor representative and delivery of the assets to the successor representative.

History: En. 91A-3-610 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-610(3); amd. Sec. 2344, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-526. Termination of appointment — removal for cause. (1) A person interested in the estate may petition for removal of a personal representative for cause at any time. Upon filing of the petition, the court shall fix a time and place for hearing. Notice must be given by the petitioner to the personal representative and to other persons as the court may order. Except as otherwise ordered as provided in 72-3-617, after receipt of notice of removal proceedings, the personal representative may not act except to account, to correct maladministration, or preserve the estate. If removal is ordered, the court also shall direct by order the disposition of the assets remaining in the name of or under the control of the personal representative being removed.

(2) Cause for removal exists:

(a) when removal would be in the best interests of the estate; or

(b) if it is shown that a personal representative or the person seeking the personal representative's appointment intentionally misrepresented material facts in the proceedings leading to the appointment or that the personal representative has disregarded an order of the court, has become incapable of discharging the duties of the office, or has mismanaged the estate or failed to perform any duty pertaining to the office.

(3) Unless the decedent's will directs otherwise, a personal representative appointed at the decedent's domicile, incident to securing self-appointment or appointment of the personal representative's nominee as ancillary personal representative, may obtain removal of another who was appointed personal representative in this state to administer local assets.

History: En. 91A-3-611 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-611; amd. Sec. 2345, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-527. Successor personal representative. (1) Parts 2 and 3 of this chapter govern proceedings for appointment of a personal representative to succeed one whose appointment has been terminated.

(2) After appointment and qualification, a successor personal representative may be substituted in all actions and proceedings to which the former personal representative was a party, and a notice, process, or claim that was given or served upon the former personal representative is not required to be given to or served upon the successor in order to preserve any position or right the person giving the notice or filing the claim may have obtained or preserved with reference to the former personal representative.

(3) Except as otherwise ordered by the court, the successor personal representative has the powers and duties in respect to the continued administration that the former personal representative would have had if the former personal representative's appointment had not been terminated.

History: En. 91A-3-613 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-613; amd. Sec. 2346, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 6
Personal Representative Powers, Duties, and Compensation

72-3-601. Time of accrual of duties and powers — power of executor prior to appointment — ratification. (1) The duties and powers of a personal representative commence upon appointment. The powers of a personal representative relate back in time to give acts by the person appointed that are beneficial to the estate occurring prior to appointment the same effect as those occurring after appointment.

(2) Prior to appointment, a person named executor in a will may carry out written instructions of the decedent relating to the decedent's body, funeral, and burial arrangements.

(3) A personal representative may ratify and accept acts on behalf of the estate done by others when the acts would have been proper for a personal representative.

History: En. 91A-3-701 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-701; amd. Sec. 2347, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-602. Priority among different letters. A person to whom general letters are issued first has exclusive authority under the letters until the person's appointment is terminated or modified. If, through error, general letters are afterwards issued to another, the first appointed representative may recover any property of the estate in the hands of the representative subsequently appointed, but the acts of the subsequent representative done in good faith before notice of the first letters are not void for want of validity of appointment.

History: En. 91A-3-702 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-702; amd. Sec. 2348, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-603. Notice of appointment to heirs and devisees. (1) Not later than 30 days after appointment, every personal representative, except any special administrator, shall give information of the appointment to the heirs and devisees, including, if there has been no formal testacy proceeding and if the personal representative was appointed on the assumption that the decedent died intestate, the devisees in any will mentioned in the application for appointment of a personal representative. The information must be delivered or sent by ordinary mail to each of the heirs and devisees whose address is reasonably available to the personal representative. The duty does not extend to require information to persons who have been adjudicated in a prior formal testacy proceeding to have no interest in the estate.

(2) (a) The information must:

(i) include the name and address of the personal representative;

(ii) indicate that it is being sent to persons who have or may have some interest in the estate being administered;

(iii) indicate whether bond has been filed; and

(iv) describe the court where papers relating to the estate are on file.

(b) The information must state that the estate is being administered by the personal representative under the Uniform Probate Code without supervision by the court but that recipients are entitled to information regarding the administration from the personal representative and may petition the court in any matter relating to the estate, including distribution of assets and expenses of administration.

(3) The personal representative's failure to give this information is a breach of the personal representative's duty to the persons concerned but does not affect the validity of the personal representative's appointment, powers, or other duties.

(4) A personal representative may inform other persons of the appointment by delivery or ordinary first-class mail.

History: En. 91A-3-705 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-705; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 582, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2349, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-604. Standing to sue. Except as to proceedings that do not survive the death of the decedent, a personal representative of a decedent domiciled in this state at death has the same standing to sue and be sued in the courts of this state and the courts of any other jurisdiction as the decedent had immediately prior to death.

History: En. 91A-3-703 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-703(3); amd. Sec. 2350, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-605. Personal representative to proceed without court order — power to invoke jurisdiction. A personal representative shall proceed expeditiously with the settlement and distribution of a decedent's estate and, except as otherwise specified under this code or ordered in regard to a supervised personal representative, do so without adjudication, order, or direction of the court, but the personal representative may invoke the jurisdiction of the court, in proceedings authorized by this code, to resolve questions concerning the estate or its administration.

History: En. 91A-3-704 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-704; amd. Sec. 2351, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-606. Possession and protection of estate. (1) Except as otherwise provided by a decedent's will, a personal representative has a right to and shall take possession or control of the decedent's property, except that any real property or tangible personal property may be left with or surrendered to the person presumptively entitled to the property unless or until, in the judgment of the personal representative, possession of the property by the personal representative will be necessary for purposes of administration. The request by a personal representative for delivery of any property possessed by an heir or devisee is conclusive evidence, in any action against the heir or devisee for possession of the property, that the possession of the property by the personal representative is necessary for purposes of administration.

(2) The personal representative shall pay taxes on and take all steps reasonably necessary for the management, protection, and preservation of the estate in the personal representative's possession. The personal representative may maintain an action to recover possession of property or to determine the title to the property.

History: En. 91A-3-708 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-708; amd. Sec. 97, Ch. 2, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 2352, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Disposition of property of deceased — suicide note, 7-4-2917.

Estate tax, Title 72, ch. 16, part 9.

72-3-607. Inventory — appraisal. (1) Within 9 months after appointment, a personal representative who is not a special administrator or a successor to another representative who has previously discharged this duty shall prepare an inventory of property owned by the decedent at the time of the decedent's death, listing the inventory of property with reasonable detail and indicating for each listed item its fair market value as of the date of the decedent's death and the type and amount of any encumbrance that may exist with reference to the item.

(2) The inventory must include a statement of the full and true value of the decedent's interest in every item listed in the inventory. The personal representative may appoint one or more qualified and disinterested persons to assist the personal representative in ascertaining the fair market value as of the date of the decedent's death of all assets included in the estate. Different persons may be employed to appraise different kinds of assets included in the estate. The names and addresses of any appraisers must be indicated on the inventory with the item or items appraised.

(3) The personal representative shall:

(a) send a copy of the inventory to interested persons; or

(b) file the original of the inventory with the court and send a copy of the inventory to interested persons who request it.

History: En. 91A-3-706 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 516, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-706; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 582, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 68, L. 2003.

72-3-608. Repealed. Sec. 18, Ch. 52, L. 1981.

History: En. 91A-3-715.1 by Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-715.1.

72-3-609. Supplemental inventory. If any property not included in the original inventory comes to the knowledge of a personal representative or if the personal representative learns that the value or description indicated in the original inventory for any item is erroneous or misleading, the personal representative shall make a supplemental inventory or appraisal showing the market value as of the date of the decedent's death of the new item or the revised market value or descriptions and the appraisers or other data relied upon, if any. The personal representative shall file the supplemental inventory with the court if the original inventory was filed or shall furnish copies of the supplemental inventory or information to persons interested in the new information.

History: En. 91A-3-707 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-707; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 68, L. 2003.

72-3-610. General duties — fiduciary. A personal representative is a fiduciary who shall observe the standards of care applicable to trustees under the laws of the state of Montana. A personal representative is under a duty to settle and distribute the estate of the decedent in accordance with the terms of any probated and effective will and this code and as expeditiously and efficiently as is consistent with the best interests of the estate. The personal representative shall use the authority conferred upon the personal representative by this code, the terms of the will, if any, and any order in proceedings to which the personal representative is party for the best interests of successors to the estate.

History: **En. 91A-3-703 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-703(1); amd. Sec. 2353, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Trust Code, Title 72, ch. 38.

72-3-611. No surcharge for authorized acts generally — limitation. (1) A personal representative may not be surcharged for acts of administration or distribution if the conduct in question was authorized at the time. Subject to other obligations of administration and of this code, an informally probated will is authority to administer and distribute the estate according to its terms. Subject to the provisions of this code, an order of appointment of a personal representative, whether issued in informal or formal proceedings, is authority to distribute apparently intestate assets to the heirs of the decedent if, at the time of distribution, the personal representative is not aware of a pending testacy proceeding, a proceeding to vacate an order entered in an earlier testacy proceeding, a formal proceeding questioning the personal representative's appointment or fitness to continue, or a supervised administration proceeding.

(2) This section does not affect the duty of the personal representative to administer and distribute the estate in accordance with the rights of claimants, the surviving spouse, any minor and dependent children, and any pretermitted child of the decedent as described elsewhere in this code.

History: **En. 91A-3-703 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-703(2); amd. Sec. 2354, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

72-3-612. No individual liability — exceptions — certain claims to be brought against personal representative. (1) Unless otherwise provided in the contract, a personal representative is not individually liable on a contract properly entered into in the personal representative's fiduciary capacity in the course of administration of the estate unless the personal representative fails to reveal the representative capacity and identify the estate in the contract.

(2) A personal representative is individually liable for obligations arising from ownership or control of the estate or for torts committed in the course of administration of the estate only if the personal representative is personally at fault.

(3) Claims based on contracts entered into by a personal representative in a fiduciary capacity, on obligations arising from ownership or control of the estate, or on torts committed in the course of estate administration may be asserted against the estate by proceeding against the personal representative in the personal representative's fiduciary capacity, whether or not the personal representative is individually liable.

(4) Issues of liability as between the estate and the personal representative individually may be determined in a proceeding for accounting, surcharge, or indemnification or other appropriate proceeding.

History: **En. 91A-3-808 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-808; amd. Sec. 2355, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

72-3-613. Transactions authorized for personal representative. Except as restricted by this code or otherwise provided by the will or by an order in a formal proceeding and subject to the priorities stated in 72-3-901, a personal representative, acting reasonably for the benefit of the interested persons, may properly:

(1) retain assets owned by the decedent pending distribution or liquidation, including those in which the representative is personally interested or which are otherwise improper for trust investment;

(2) receive assets from fiduciaries or other sources;

(3) perform, compromise, or refuse performance of the decedent's contracts that continue as obligations of the estate, as the personal representative may determine under the circumstances. In performing enforceable contracts by the decedent to convey or lease land, the personal representative, among other possible courses of action, may:

(a) execute and deliver a deed of conveyance for cash payment of all sums remaining due or the purchaser's note for the sum remaining due secured by a mortgage or deed of trust on the land; or

(b) deliver a deed in escrow with directions that the proceeds, when paid in accordance with the escrow agreement, be paid to the successors of the decedent, as designated in the escrow agreement;

(4) satisfy written charitable pledges of the decedent irrespective of whether the pledges constituted binding obligations of the decedent or were properly presented as claims, if in the judgment of the personal representative the decedent would have wanted the pledges completed under the circumstances;

(5) if funds are not needed to meet debts and expenses currently payable and are not immediately distributable, deposit or invest liquid assets of the estate, including money received from the sale of other assets, in federally insured interest-bearing accounts, readily marketable secured loan arrangements, or other prudent investments that would be reasonable for use by trustees generally. If the personal representative is authorized to invest funds in United States obligations, the personal representative may invest in these obligations either directly or in the form of securities of or other interests in an open-end or closed-end management type investment company or investment trust registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a-1 through 80a-64), as amended, if:

(a) the portfolio of the investment company or investment trust is limited to United States government obligations and repurchase agreements fully collateralized by United States government obligations; and

(b) the investment company or investment trust takes delivery of the collateral for any repurchase agreement, either directly or through an authorized custodian.

(6) acquire or dispose of an asset, including land in this or another state, for cash or on credit, at public or private sale and manage, develop, improve, exchange, partition, change the character of, or abandon an estate asset;

(7) make ordinary or extraordinary repairs or alterations in buildings or other structures, demolish any improvements, raze existing or erect new party walls or buildings;

(8) subdivide, develop, or dedicate land to public use; make or obtain the vacation of plats and adjust boundaries; adjust differences in valuation on exchange or partition by giving or receiving considerations; or dedicate easements to public use without consideration;

(9) enter for any purpose into a lease as lessor or lessee, with or without option to purchase or renew, for a term within or extending beyond the period of administration;

(10) enter into a lease or arrangement for exploration and removal of minerals or other natural resources or enter into a pooling or unitization agreement;

(11) with the consent of the heirs or devisees or the court, abandon property when in the opinion of the personal representative it is valueless or is so encumbered or is in condition that it is of no benefit to the estate;

(12) vote stocks or other securities in person or by general or limited proxy;

(13) pay calls, assessments, and other sums chargeable or accruing against or on account of securities, unless barred by the provisions relating to claims;

(14) hold a security in the name of a nominee or in other form without disclosure of the interest of the estate, but the personal representative is liable for any act of the nominee in connection with the security so held;

(15) insure the assets of the estate against damage, loss, and liability and the personal representative against liability as to third persons;

(16) borrow money with or without security to be repaid from the estate assets or otherwise and advance money for the protection of the estate;

(17) with the consent of the heirs or devisees or the court, effect a fair and reasonable compromise with any debtor or obligor or extend, renew, or in any manner modify the terms of any obligation owing to the estate. If the personal representative holds a mortgage, pledge, or other lien upon property of another person, the personal representative may, in lieu of foreclosure, accept a conveyance or transfer of encumbered assets from the owner thereof in satisfaction of the indebtedness secured by lien.

(18) pay taxes, assessments, compensation of the personal representative, and other expenses incident to the administration of the estate;

(19) sell or exercise stock subscription or conversion rights; consent, directly or through a committee or other agent, to the reorganization, consolidation, merger, dissolution, or liquidation of a corporation or other business enterprise;

(20) allocate items of income or expense to either estate income or principal, as permitted or provided by law;

(21) employ persons, including attorneys, auditors, investment advisors, or agents, even if they are associated with the personal representative, to advise or assist the personal representative in the performance of the personal representative's administrative duties; act without independent investigation upon their recommendations; and, instead of acting personally, employ one or more agents to perform any act of administration, whether or not discretionary;

(22) prosecute or defend claims or proceedings in any jurisdiction for the protection of the estate and of the personal representative in the performance of the personal representative's duties;

(23) sell, mortgage, or lease any real or personal property of the estate or any interest therein for cash, credit, or for part cash and part credit and with or without security for unpaid balances; provided, however, a personal representative may not, without prior court approval in a supervised proceeding, either directly or indirectly purchase any property of the estate that the personal representative represents, nor be interested in the sale. All sales must be fairly conducted and made for the best price obtainable.

(24) continue any unincorporated business or venture in which the decedent was engaged at the time of death in the same business form, including a sole proprietorship, partnership, or limited liability company, unless otherwise ordered by the court in a formal proceeding initiated by an interested person on the basis that continuation of the business is not in the best interests of the estate or its beneficiaries;

(25) incorporate any business or venture in which the decedent was engaged at the time of death;

(26) satisfy and settle claims and distribute the estate as provided in this code.

History: En. 91A-3-713 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-713; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 145, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 290, L. 1999.

72-3-614. Power to recover property that is subject of void or voidable transfer. The property liable for the payment of unsecured debts of a decedent includes all property transferred by the decedent by any means that is in law void or voidable as against the decedent's creditors, and subject to prior liens, the right to recover this property, so far as necessary for the payment of unsecured debts of the decedent, is exclusively in the personal representative.

History: En. 91A-3-709 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-709; amd. Sec. 2356, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Liens, Title 71, ch. 3.

72-3-615. Transaction involving conflict of interest — voidable — exceptions. Any sale or encumbrance to the personal representative, the personal representative's spouse, agent, or attorney, or any corporation or trust in which the personal representative has a substantial beneficial interest or any transaction that is affected by a substantial conflict of interest on the part of the personal representative is voidable by any person interested in the estate except one who has consented after fair disclosure unless:

(1) the will or a contract entered into by the decedent expressly authorized the transaction; or

(2) the transaction is approved by the court after notice to interested persons.

History: En. 91A-3-711 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-711; amd. Sec. 2357, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-616. Improper exercise of power — breach of fiduciary duty. (1) If any exercise of power concerning the estate is improper, the personal representative is liable to interested persons for damage or loss resulting from breach of the personal representative's fiduciary duty to the same extent as a trustee of an express trust.

(2) The rights of purchasers and others dealing with a personal representative must be determined as provided in 72-3-615 and 72-3-618.

History: En. 91A-3-710 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-710; amd. Sec. 2358, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Duties of trustees, Title 72, ch. 38, part 8.

72-3-617. Order restraining personal representative. (1) On petition of any person who appears to have an interest in the estate, the court by temporary order may restrain a personal representative from performing specified acts of administration, disbursement, or distribution or exercise of any powers or discharge of any duties of the office or make any other order to secure proper performance of the personal representative's duty if it appears to the court that the personal representative otherwise may take some action that would jeopardize unreasonably the interest of the applicant or of some other interested person. Persons with whom the personal representative may transact business may be made parties.

(2) The matter must be set for hearing within 10 days unless the parties otherwise agree. Notice as the court directs must be given to the personal representative and the personal representative's attorney of record, if any, and to any other parties named defendant in the petition.

History: En. 91A-3-607 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-607; amd. Sec. 2359, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-618. Persons dealing with personal representative — protection. (1) A person who in good faith and without notice either assists a personal representative or deals with a personal representative for value is protected as if the personal representative properly exercised the personal representative's power. The fact that a person knowingly deals with a personal representative does not alone require the person to inquire into the existence of a power or the propriety of its exercise. Except for restrictions on powers of supervised personal representatives that are endorsed on letters as provided in 72-3-404(3), a provision in any will or order of court purporting to limit the power of a personal representative is not effective except as to persons with actual knowledge of the provision.

(2) A person is not bound to see to the proper application of estate assets paid or delivered to a personal representative.

(3) The protection expressed in this section extends to instances in which some procedural irregularity or jurisdictional defect occurred in proceedings leading to the issuance of letters, including a case in which the alleged decedent is found to be alive. The protection expressed in this section is not a substitution for that provided by comparable provisions of the laws relating to commercial transactions and laws simplifying transfers of securities by fiduciaries.

History: En. 91A-3-712 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-712; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

72-3-619 and 72-3-620 reserved.

72-3-621. Powers and duties of successor personal representative. A successor personal representative has the same power and duty as the original personal representative to complete the administration and distribution of the estate as expeditiously as possible, but the successor personal representative may not exercise any power expressly made personal to the executor named in the will.

History: En. 91A-3-716 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-716; amd. Sec. 2360, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-622. Corepresentatives — when joint action required. If two or more persons are appointed corepresentatives and unless the will provides otherwise, the concurrence of all is required on all acts connected with the administration and distribution of the estate. This restriction does not apply:

(1) when any corepresentative receives and receipts for property due the estate;

(2) when the concurrence of all cannot readily be obtained in the time reasonably available for emergency action necessary to preserve the estate; or

(3) when a corepresentative has been delegated to act for the others.

History: En. 91A-3-717 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-717(part).

72-3-623. Persons dealing with single corepresentative — protection. Persons dealing with a corepresentative, if actually unaware that another has been appointed to serve with the corepresentative or if advised by the personal representative with whom they deal that the personal representative has authority to act alone for any of the reasons mentioned in this part, are as fully protected as if the person with whom they dealt had been the sole personal representative.

History: En. 91A-3-717 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-717(part); amd. Sec. 2361, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-624. Powers of remaining corepresentative. Unless the terms of the will otherwise provide, every power exercisable by personal corepresentatives may be exercised by the one or more remaining after the appointment of one or more is terminated, and if one of two or more nominated as coexecutors is not appointed, those appointed may exercise all the powers incident to the office.

History: En. 91A-3-718 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-718.

72-3-625 through 72-3-630 reserved.

72-3-631. Compensation of personal representative. (1) A personal representative is entitled to reasonable compensation for services. The compensation may not exceed 3% of the first $40,000 of the value of the estate as reported for federal estate tax purposes and 2% of the value of the estate in excess of $40,000 as reported for federal estate tax purposes. However, a personal representative is entitled to a minimum compensation of the lesser of $100 or the value of the gross estate.

(2) In proceedings conducted for the termination of joint tenancies, the compensation of the personal representative may not exceed 2% of the interest passing.

(3) In proceedings conducted for the termination of a life estate, the compensation allowed the personal representative may not exceed 2% of the value of the life estate if it is terminated in connection with a probate or joint tenancy termination. If a life estate is terminated separately, the personal representative's compensation may not exceed 2% of the value of the estate, except that it may not be less than $100.

(4) If there is more than one personal representative, only one compensation is allowed.

(5) The court may allow additional compensation for extraordinary services. The additional compensation may not be greater than the amount that is allowed for the original compensation.

(6) If the will provides for the compensation of the personal representative and there is no contract with the decedent regarding compensation, the personal representative may renounce the provision before qualifying and be entitled to compensation under the terms of this section. A personal representative also may renounce the right to all or any part of the compensation. A written renunciation of fee may be filed with the court.

History: En. 91A-3-719 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-719; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 424, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

Cross-References

Compensation of Public Administrator, 72-15-301.
Inheritance and estate taxes, Title 72, ch. 16.

72-3-632. Expenses of personal representative in estate litigation. If a personal representative or person nominated as personal representative defends or prosecutes a proceeding in good faith, whether successful or not, the personal representative is entitled to receive from the estate the personal representative's necessary expenses and disbursements, including reasonable attorney fees incurred.

History: En. 91A-3-721 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-721; amd. Sec. 2362, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-633. Compensation of attorney. (1) If the services of an attorney are engaged by the personal representative, the compensation of such attorney shall not exceed 1 ½ times the compensation allowable to the personal representative.

(2) If the services of an attorney are engaged by the personal representative to assist in the termination of joint tenancies, the compensation allowed the attorney shall not exceed 3% of the interest passing.

(3) If the services of an attorney are engaged in connection with the termination of a life estate, the compensation allowed the attorney shall not exceed 3% of the value of the life estate if it is terminated in connection with a probate or joint tenancy termination. If a life estate is terminated separately, the attorney's compensation shall not exceed 3%, except that it shall not be less than $100.

(4) If the services of more than one attorney are engaged, only one compensation shall be allowed.

(5) In cases where further compensation may be allowed to an attorney, the same must be fixed and determined by the court upon good cause shown after notice and hearing of an application therefor.

History: En. 91A-3-720 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-720.

72-3-634. Proceedings for review of employment of agents and compensation of personal representatives and employees. (1) Upon the filing of a motion for settlement of fees by the court filed by an interested person, the personal representative, or the person employed by the personal representative and after notice to all interested persons, the propriety of employment of any person by a personal representative, including any attorney, auditor, investment adviser, or other specialized agent or assistant, the reasonableness of the compensation of any person employed, or the reasonableness of the compensation determined by the personal representative for the personal representative's own services must be reviewed and determined by the court.

(2) In a dispute concerning fees, the court shall set the fee.

(3) A person who has received excessive compensation from an estate for services rendered may be ordered to make appropriate refunds.

History: En. 91A-3-722 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-722; amd. Sec. 2363, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 7
Special Administrator

72-3-701. Special administrator — how and when appointed. A special administrator may be appointed:

(1) informally by the clerk on the application of any interested person when necessary to protect the estate of a decedent prior to the appointment of a general personal representative or if a prior appointment has been terminated as provided in 72-3-522;

(2) in a formal proceeding by order of the court on the petition of any interested person and finding, after notice and hearing, that appointment is necessary to preserve the estate or to secure its proper administration, including its administration in circumstances where a general personal representative cannot or should not act. If it appears to the court that an emergency exists, appointment may be ordered without notice.

History: En. 91A-3-614 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-614.

72-3-702. Special administrator — who may be appointed. (1) If a special administrator is to be appointed pending the probate of a will which is the subject of a pending application or petition for probate, the person named executor in the will shall be appointed if available and qualified.

(2) In other cases, any proper person may be appointed special administrator.

History: En. 91A-3-615 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-615.

72-3-703. Special administrator appointed informally — powers and duties. A special administrator appointed by the clerk in informal proceedings pursuant to 72-3-701(1) has the duty to collect and manage the assets of the estate, to preserve them, to account for them, and to deliver them to the general personal representative upon the personal representative's qualification. The special administrator has the power of a personal representative under the code necessary to perform the special administrator's duties.

History: En. 91A-3-616 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-616; amd. Sec. 2364, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-704. Special administrator — formal proceedings — power and duties. A special administrator appointed by order of the court in any formal proceeding has the power of a general personal representative, except as limited in the appointment and duties as prescribed in the order. The appointment may be for a specified time, to perform particular acts, or on other terms as the court may direct.

History: En. 91A-3-617 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-617.

72-3-705. Special administrator — termination of appointment. The appointment of a special administrator terminates in accordance with the provisions of the order of appointment or on the appointment of a general personal representative. In other cases, the appointment of a special administrator is subject to termination as provided in 72-3-521 through 72-3-526.

History: En. 91A-3-618 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-618.

Part 8
Creditors' Claims

72-3-801. Notice to creditors. (1) Unless notice has already been given under this section, a personal representative upon appointment shall publish a notice once a week for 3 successive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the county announcing the personal representative's appointment and address and notifying creditors of the estate to present their claims within 4 months after the date of the first publication of the notice or be forever barred.

(2) A personal representative may give written notice by mail or other delivery to any creditor, notifying the creditor to present the creditor's claim within 4 months from the published notice if given as provided in subsection (1) or within 30 days from the mailing or other delivery of the notice, whichever is later, or be forever barred. Written notice must be the notice described in subsection (1) or a similar notice.

(3) The personal representative is not liable to any creditor or to any successor of the decedent for giving or failing to give notice under this section.

History: En. 91A-3-801 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-801; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 500, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2365, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-802. Statutes of limitations — waiver — suspension. (1) Unless an estate is insolvent, the personal representative, with the consent of all successors whose interests would be affected, may waive any defense of limitations available to the estate. If the defense is not waived, no claim which was barred by any statute of limitations at the time of the decedent's death shall be allowed or paid.

(2) The running of any statute of limitations measured from some other event than death or the giving of notice to creditors is suspended during the 4 months following the decedent's death but resumes thereafter as to claims not barred pursuant to the sections which follow.

(3) For purposes of any statute of limitations, the proper presentation of a claim under 72-3-804 is equivalent to commencement of a proceeding on the claim.

History: En. 91A-3-802 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-802; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 500, L. 1989.

Cross-References

Statutes of limitations, Title 27, ch. 2.

72-3-803. Nonclaim — limitations on presentation of claims — exceptions. (1) All claims against a decedent's estate that arose before the death of the decedent, including claims of the state and any subdivision of the state, whether due or to become due, absolute or contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, founded on contract, tort, or other legal basis, if not barred earlier by other statute of limitations, are barred against the estate, the personal representative, and the heirs and devisees of the decedent unless presented within the earlier of the following time limitations:

(a) within 1 year after the decedent's death; or

(b) within the time provided by 72-3-801(2) for creditors who are given actual notice and within the time provided in 72-3-801(1) for all creditors barred by publication. However, claims barred by the nonclaim statute at the decedent's domicile before the giving of notice to creditors in this state are also barred in this state.

(2) All claims against a decedent's estate that arise at or after the death of the decedent, including claims of the state and any subdivision of the state, whether due or to become due, absolute or contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, founded on contract, tort, or other legal basis, are barred against the estate, the personal representative, and the heirs and devisees of the decedent unless presented as follows:

(a) a claim based on a contract with the personal representative, within 4 months after performance by the personal representative is due;

(b) any other claim, within the later of 4 months after it arises or the time specified in subsection (1)(a).

(3) This section does not affect or prevent:

(a) any proceeding to enforce any mortgage, pledge, or other lien upon property of the estate;

(b) to the limits of the insurance protection only, any proceeding to establish liability of the decedent or the personal representative for which the decedent or the personal representative is protected by liability insurance; or

(c) collection of compensation for services rendered and reimbursement for expenses advanced by the personal representative or by the attorney or accountant for the personal representative of the estate.

History: En. 91A-3-803 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 352, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-803; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 6, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 500, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2366, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Uniform Commercial Code — secured transactions, Title 30, ch. 9A.

Mortgages, Pledges, and Liens, Title 71.

Inheritance and estate taxes, Title 72, ch. 16.

72-3-804. Manner of presentation of claims. Claims against a decedent's estate may be presented as follows:

(1) The claimant shall mail to the personal representative return receipt requested a written statement of the claim indicating its basis, the name and address of the claimant, and the amount claimed or may file a written statement of the claim, in the form prescribed by rule, with the clerk of the court. The claim is considered presented on the first to occur of receipt of the written statement of claim by the personal representative or the filing of the claim with the court. If a claim is not yet due, the date when it will become due must be stated. If the claim is contingent or unliquidated, the nature of the uncertainty must be stated. If the claim is secured, the security must be described. Failure to describe correctly the security, the nature of any uncertainty, and the due date of a claim not yet due does not invalidate the presentation made.

(2) The claimant may commence a proceeding against the personal representative, in any court where the personal representative may be subjected to jurisdiction, to obtain payment of the claim against the estate, but the commencement of the proceeding must occur within the time limited for presenting the claim. A presentation of claim is not required in regard to matters claimed in proceedings against the decedent that were pending at the time of death.

(3) If a claim is presented under subsection (1), a proceeding on the claim may not be commenced more than 60 days after the personal representative has mailed a notice of disallowance, but in the case of a claim that is not presently due or that is contingent or unliquidated, the personal representative may consent to an extension of the 60-day period or, to avoid injustice, the court, on petition, may order an extension of the 60-day period, but the extension may not run beyond the applicable statute of limitations.

History: En. 91A-3-804 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-804; amd. Sec. 2367, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-805. Allowance and disallowance of claims — interest on allowed claims. (1) As to claims presented in the manner described in 72-3-804 within the time limit prescribed in 72-3-803, the personal representative may mail a notice to any claimant stating that the claim has been disallowed. If, after allowing or disallowing a claim, the personal representative changes the decision concerning the claim, the personal representative shall notify the claimant. The personal representative may not change a disallowance of a claim after the time for the claimant to file a petition for allowance or to commence a proceeding on the claim has run and the claim has been barred. A claim that is disallowed in whole or in part by the personal representative is barred so far as it is not allowed unless the claimant files a petition for allowance in the court or commences a proceeding against the personal representative not later than 60 days after the mailing of the notice of disallowance or partial allowance if the notice warns the claimant of the impending bar. Failure of the personal representative to mail notice to a claimant of action on the claimant's claim for 60 days after the time for original presentation of the claim has expired has the effect of a notice of allowance.

(2) After allowing or disallowing a claim, the personal representative may change the allowance or disallowance as provided in this section. The personal representative may change the allowance to a disallowance, in whole or in part, prior to payment, but not after allowance by a court order or judgment or an order directing payment of the claim. The personal representative shall notify the claimant of the change to disallowance, and the disallowed claim is then subject to bar as provided in subsection (1). The personal representative may change a disallowance to an allowance, in whole or in part, until it is barred under subsection (1). After it is

barred, it may be allowed and paid only if the estate is solvent and all successors whose interests would be affected consent.

(3) Upon the petition of the personal representative or of a claimant in a proceeding for the purpose, the court may allow, in whole or in part, any claim or claims presented to the personal representative or filed with the clerk of the court in due time and not barred by subsection (1). Notice in this proceeding must be given to the claimant, the personal representative, and those other persons interested in the estate that the court may direct by order entered at the time the proceeding is commenced.

(4) A judgment in a proceeding in another court against a personal representative to enforce a claim against a decedent's estate is an allowance of the claim.

(5) Unless otherwise provided in a judgment in another court entered against the personal representative, an allowed claim bears interest at the legal rate for the period commencing 60 days after the time for original presentation of the claim has expired unless based on a contract making a provision for interest, in which case the claim bears interest in accordance with that provision.

History: En. 91A-3-806 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 516, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-806; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 582, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2368, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Legal interest, 31-1-106.

Interest rate allowed by agreement, 31-1-107.

72-3-806. Counterclaims — deduction. (1) In allowing a claim, the personal representative may deduct any counterclaim which the estate has against the claimant. In determining a claim against an estate, a court shall reduce the amount allowed by the amount of any counterclaims and, if the counterclaims exceed the claim, render a judgment against the claimant in the amount of the excess.

(2) A counterclaim, liquidated or unliquidated, may arise from a transaction other than that upon which the claim is based. A counterclaim may give rise to relief exceeding in amount or different in kind from that sought in the claim.

History: En. 91A-3-811 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-811.

72-3-807. Classification of claims as to priority of payment. (1) If the applicable assets of the estate are insufficient to pay all claims in full, the personal representative shall make payment in the following order:

(a) costs and expenses of administration;

(b) reasonable funeral expenses and reasonable and necessary medical and hospital expenses of the last illness of the decedent, including compensation of persons attending the decedent;

(c) federal estate and Montana state estate taxes;

(d) debt for a current support obligation and past-due support for the decedent's children pursuant to a support order as defined in 40-5-201;

(e) debts with preference under federal and Montana law;

(f) other federal and Montana state taxes;

(g) all other claims.

(2) A preference may not be given in the payment of any claim over any other claim of the same class, and a claim due and payable may not be entitled to a preference over claims not due.

History: En. 91A-3-805 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 352, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-805; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 482, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

Cross-References

Wages — preferred debts, 71-3-302.

72-3-808. Payment of claims. (1) Upon the expiration of the earlier of the time limitations provided in 72-3-803 for the presentation of claims, the personal representative shall proceed to pay the claims allowed against the estate in the order of priority prescribed, after making provision for homestead, family, and support allowances, for claims already presented that have not yet been allowed or whose allowance has been appealed, and for unbarred claims that may yet be presented, including costs and expenses of administration.

(2) By petition to the court in a proceeding for the purpose or by appropriate motion if the administration is supervised, a claimant whose claim has been allowed but not paid as provided

in this section may secure an order directing the personal representative to pay the claim to the extent that funds of the estate are available for the payment.

(3) The personal representative at any time may pay any just claim that has not been barred, with or without formal presentation, but the personal representative is personally liable to any other claimant whose claim is allowed and who is injured by the payment if:

(a) the payment was made before the expiration of the time limit stated in subsection (1) and the personal representative failed to require the payee to give adequate security for the refund of any of the payment necessary to pay other claimants; or

(b) the payment was made, due to the negligence or willful fault of the personal representative, in a manner that deprives the injured claimant of the claimant's priority.

History: En. 91A-3-807 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-807; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 500, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2369, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-809 and 72-3-810 reserved.

72-3-811. Secured claims. Payment of a secured claim is upon the basis of the amount allowed if the creditor surrenders the creditor's security. Otherwise, payment is upon the basis of one of the following:

(1) if the creditor exhausts the creditor's security before receiving payment, unless precluded by other law, upon the amount of the claim allowed less the fair value of the security; or

(2) if the creditor does not have the right to exhaust the creditor's security or has not done so, upon the amount of the claim allowed less the value of the security determined by converting it into money according to the terms of the agreement pursuant to which the security was delivered to the creditor or by the creditor and personal representative by agreement, arbitration, compromise, or litigation.

History: En. 91A-3-809 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-809; amd. Sec. 2370, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-812. Encumbered assets. (1) If any assets of the estate are encumbered by mortgage, pledge, lien, or other security interest, the personal representative may pay the encumbrance or any part of the encumbrance, renew or extend any obligation secured by the encumbrance, or convey or transfer the assets to the creditor in satisfaction of the lien, in whole or in part, whether or not the holder of the encumbrance has filed a claim, if it appears to be for the best interest of the estate.

(2) Payment of an encumbrance does not increase the share of the distributee entitled to the encumbered assets unless the distributee is entitled to exoneration.

History: En. 91A-3-814 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-814; amd. Sec. 2371, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Uniform Commercial Code — secured transactions, Title 30, ch. 9A.
Mortgages, Pledges, and Liens, Title 71.

72-3-813. Execution and levies prohibited. No execution may issue upon nor may any levy be made against any property of the estate under any judgment against a decedent or a personal representative, but this section shall not be construed to prevent the enforcement of mortgages, pledges, or liens upon real or personal property in an appropriate proceeding.

History: En. 91A-3-812 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-812.

Cross-References

Uniform Commercial Code — secured transactions, Title 30, ch. 9A.
Mortgages, Pledges, and Liens, Title 71.

72-3-814. Claims not due and contingent or unliquidated claims. (1) If a claim that will become due at a future time or a contingent or unliquidated claim becomes due or certain before the distribution of the estate and if the claim has been allowed or established by a proceeding, it is paid in the same manner as presently due and absolute claims of the same class.

(2) In other cases the personal representative or, on petition of the personal representative or the claimant in a special proceeding for the purpose, the court may provide for payment as follows:

(a) If the claimant consents, the claimant may be paid the present or agreed value of the claim, taking any uncertainty into account.

(b) Arrangement for future payment or possible payment on the happening of the contingency or on liquidation may be made by creating a trust, giving a mortgage, obtaining a bond or security from a distributee, or otherwise.

History: **En. 91A-3-810 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-810; amd. Sec. 2372, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Suretyship, Title 28, ch. 11, part 4.
Mortgages, Title 71, ch. 1.
Trust Code, Title 72, ch. 38.

72-3-815. Compromise of claims. When a claim against the estate has been presented in any manner, the personal representative with the consent of the heirs or devisees or the court may, if it appears for the best interest of the estate, compromise the claim, whether due or not due, absolute or contingent, liquidated or unliquidated.

History: **En. 91A-3-813 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-813.**

72-3-816 through 72-3-820 reserved.

72-3-821. Administration in more than one state — payment of claims. (1) All assets of estates being administered in this state are subject to all claims, allowances, and charges existing or established against the personal representative wherever appointed.

(2) If the estate either in this state or as a whole is insufficient to cover all family exemptions and allowances determined by the law of the decedent's domicile, prior charges and claims, after satisfaction of the exemptions, allowances, and charges, each claimant whose claim has been allowed either in this state or elsewhere in administrations of which the personal representative is aware is entitled to receive payment of an equal proportion of the claim. If a preference or security in regard to a claim is allowed in another jurisdiction but not in this state, the creditor benefited is to receive dividends from local assets only upon the balance of the creditor's claim after deducting the amount of the benefit.

(3) In case the family exemptions and allowances, prior charges, and claims of the entire estate exceed the total value of the portions of the estate being administered separately and this state is not the state of the decedent's last domicile, the claims allowed in this state must be paid their proportion if local assets are adequate for the purpose, and the balance of local assets must be transferred to the domiciliary personal representative. If local assets are not sufficient to pay all claims allowed in this state the amount to which they are entitled, local assets must be marshalled so that each claim allowed in this state is paid its proportion as far as possible, after taking into account all dividends on claims allowed in this state from assets in other jurisdictions.

History: **En. 91A-3-815 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-815; amd. Sec. 2373, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

72-3-822. Distribution to domiciliary personal representative — exceptions. (1) The estate of a nonresident decedent being administered by a personal representative appointed in this state shall, if there is a personal representative of the decedent's domicile willing to receive it, be distributed to the domiciliary personal representative for the benefit of the successors of the decedent unless:

(a) by virtue of the decedent's will, if any, and applicable choice of law rules, the successors are identified pursuant to the local law of this state without reference to the local law of the decedent's domicile;

(b) the personal representative of this state, after reasonable inquiry, is unaware of the existence or identity of a domiciliary personal representative; or

(c) the court orders otherwise in a proceeding for a closing order under 72-3-1001 or incident to the closing of a supervised administration.

(2) In other cases, distribution of the estate of a decedent shall be made in accordance with the other parts of this chapter.

History: **En. 91A-3-816 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-816.**

Part 9
Special Provisions Relating to Distribution

72-3-901. Abatement. (1) Except as provided in subsection (3) and except as provided in connection with the share of the surviving spouse who elects to take an elective share, shares of distributees abate, without any preference or priority as between real and personal property, in the following order:

(a) property not disposed of by the will;
(b) residuary devises;
(c) general devises;
(d) specific devises.

(2) For purposes of abatement, a general devise charged on any specific property or fund is a specific devise to the extent of the value of the property on which it is charged and, upon the failure or insufficiency of the property on which it is charged, a general devise to the extent of the failure or insufficiency. Abatement within each classification is in proportion to the amounts of property each of the beneficiaries would have received if full distribution of the property had been made in accordance with the terms of the will.

(3) If the will expresses an order of abatement or if the testamentary plan or the express or implied purpose of the devise would be defeated by the order of abatement stated in subsection (1), the shares of the distributees abate as may be found necessary to give effect to the intention of the testator.

(4) If the subject of a preferred devise is sold or used incident to administration, abatement shall be achieved by appropriate adjustments in or contribution from other interests in the remaining assets.

History: En. 91A-3-902 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-902.

72-3-902. Distribution in kind preferred — method — valuation. Unless a contrary intention is indicated by the will, the distributable assets of a decedent's estate must be distributed in kind to the extent possible through application of the following provisions:

(1) A specific devisee is entitled to distribution of the thing devised to that devisee, and a spouse or child who has selected particular assets of an estate as provided in 72-2-413 must receive the items selected.

(2) Any homestead or family allowance or devise of a stated sum of money may be satisfied in kind if:

(a) the person entitled to the payment has not demanded payment in cash;

(b) the property distributed in kind is valued at fair market value as of the date of its distribution; and

(c) no residuary devisee has requested that the asset in question remain a part of the residue of the estate.

(3) For the purpose of valuation under subsection (2), any security regularly traded on a recognized exchange, if distributed in kind, is valued at the price for the last sale of like securities traded on the business day prior to distribution or, if there was no sale on that day, at the median between amounts bid and asked at the close of that day. An asset consisting of a sum owed the decedent or the estate by a solvent debtor as to which there is no known dispute or defense is valued at the sum due with accrued interest or discounted to the date of distribution. For an asset that has no readily ascertainable value, a valuation as of a date not more than 30 days prior to the date of distribution, if otherwise reasonable, controls. For purposes of facilitating distribution, the personal representative may ascertain the value of any asset as of the time of the proposed distribution in any reasonable way, including the employment of qualified appraisers, even if the asset may have been previously appraised.

(4) The residuary estate must be distributed in any equitable manner.

History: En. 91A-3-906 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-906(1); amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 582, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2374, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Homestead allowance, 72-2-412.
Family allowance, 72-2-414.

72-3-903. Proposal for distribution — delivery — objection. (1) After the probable charges against the estate are known, the personal representative may mail or deliver a proposal for distribution to all persons who have a right to object to the proposed distribution.

(2) The right of any distributee to object to the proposed distribution on the basis of the kind or value of asset the distributee is to receive, if not waived earlier in writing, terminates if the

distributee fails to object in writing received by the personal representative within 30 days after mailing or delivery of the proposal.

History: **En. 91A-3-906 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-906(2); amd. Sec. 2375, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

72-3-904. Distribution in kind — evidence of title. If distribution in kind is made, the personal representative shall execute an instrument or deed of distribution assigning, transferring, or releasing the assets to the distributee as evidence of the distributee's title to the property.

History: **En. 91A-3-907 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-907.**

72-3-905. Distribution by personal representative conclusive evidence of succession to interest by distributee. Proof that a distributee has received an instrument or deed of distribution of assets in kind or payment in distribution from a personal representative is conclusive evidence that the distributee has succeeded to the interest of the estate in the distributed assets, as against all persons interested in the estate, except that the personal representative may recover the assets or their value if the distribution was improper.

History: **En. 91A-3-908 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-908.**

72-3-906. Improper distribution or payment — liability of distributee or payee. Unless the distribution or payment can no longer be questioned because of adjudication, estoppel, or limitation, a distributee of property improperly distributed or paid or a claimant who was improperly paid is liable to return the property improperly received and its income since distribution if the claimant has the property. If the claimant does not have the property, then the claimant is liable to return the value as of the date of disposition of the property improperly received and its income and gain received by the claimant.

History: **En. 91A-3-909 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-909; amd. Sec. 2376, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

72-3-907. Purchases from distributees protected. (1) If property distributed in kind or a security interest in that property is acquired for value by a purchaser from or lender to a distributee who has received an instrument or deed of distribution from the personal representative or is so acquired by a purchaser from or lender to a transferee from the distributee, the purchaser or lender takes title free of rights of any interested person in the estate and incurs no personal liability to the estate or to any interested person, whether or not the distribution was proper or supported by court order or the authority of the personal representative was terminated before execution of the instrument or deed.

(2) This section protects a purchaser from or lender to a distributee who, as personal representative, has executed a deed of distribution to the personal representative distributee, as well as a purchaser from or lender to any other distributee or the distributee's transferee. To be protected under this provision, a purchaser or lender need not inquire as to whether a personal representative acted properly in making the distribution in kind, even if the personal representative and the distributee are the same person, or whether the authority of the personal representative had terminated before the distribution. Any recorded instrument described in this section is prima facie evidence that the transfer was made for value.

(3) For purposes of this section, the term "purchaser" includes any lessee or other person acquiring any interest in the property for value.

History: **En. 91A-3-910 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-910; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 52, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2377, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

72-3-908 through 72-3-910 reserved.

72-3-911. Successors' rights if no administration. (1) In the absence of administration, the heirs and devisees are entitled to the estate in accordance with the terms of a probated will or the laws of intestate succession.

(2) Devisees may establish title by the probated will to devised property. Persons entitled to property by homestead allowance, exemption, or intestacy may establish title to the property by proof of the decedent's ownership, the decedent's death, and their relationship to the decedent.

(3) Successors take subject to all charges incident to administration, including the claims of creditors and allowances of surviving spouse and dependent children and subject to the rights of others resulting from abatement, retainer, advancement, and ademption.

History: **En. 91A-3-901 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-901; amd. Sec. 2378, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Intestate succession, Title 72, ch. 2, part 1.
Homestead allowance, 72-2-412.
Exempt property, 72-2-413.

72-3-912. Successor's indebtedness to estate offset against interest — defenses available. The amount of a noncontingent indebtedness of a successor to the estate if due or its present value if not due must be offset against the successor's interest. However, the successor has the benefit of any defense that would be available to the successor in a direct proceeding for recovery of the debt.

History: En. 91A-3-903 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-903; amd. Sec. 2379, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-913. Interest on general pecuniary devise. General pecuniary devises bear interest at the legal rate beginning 1 year after the first appointment of a personal representative until payment, unless a contrary intent is indicated by the will.

History: En. 91A-3-904 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-904.

Cross-References

Legal interest, 31-1-106.

72-3-914. Partition for purpose of distribution. When two or more heirs or devisees are entitled to distribution of undivided interests in any real or personal property of the estate, the personal representative or one or more of the heirs or devisees may petition the court, prior to the formal or informal closing of the estate, to make partition. After notice to the interested heirs or devisees, the court shall partition the property in the same manner as provided by the law for civil actions of partition. The court may direct the personal representative to sell any property which cannot be partitioned without prejudice to the owners and which cannot conveniently be allotted to any one party.

History: En. 91A-3-911 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-911.

72-3-915. Private agreements among successors as to distribution — testamentary trustee as successor. (1) Subject to the rights of creditors and taxing authorities, competent successors may agree among themselves to alter the interests, shares, or amounts to which they are entitled under the will of the decedent or under the laws of intestacy in any way that they provide in a written contract executed by all who are affected by its provisions. The personal representative shall abide by the terms of the agreement subject to the obligation to administer the estate for the benefit of creditors, to pay all taxes and costs of administration, and to carry out the responsibilities of the personal representative's office for the benefit of any successors of the decedent who are not parties.

(2) Personal representatives of decedents' estates are not required to see to the performance of trusts if the trustee is another person who is willing to accept the trust. Accordingly, trustees of a testamentary trust are successors for the purposes of this section. This section does not relieve trustees of any duties owed to beneficiaries of trusts.

History: En. 91A-3-912 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-912; amd. Sec. 2380, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Inheritance and estate taxes, Title 72, ch. 16.

72-3-916. Distribution to trustee — registration — bond. (1) Before making a distribution to a trustee, the personal representative may require that the trust be registered if the state in which it is to be administered provides for registration and may require that the trustee inform in writing the current beneficiaries and, if possible, one or more persons who under 72-1-303 may represent beneficiaries with future interests of the trustee's name and address and provide each with a copy of the terms of the trust that describe or affect the interest of the beneficiaries and with relevant information about the assets of the trust and the particulars relating to the administration.

(2) If the trust instrument does not excuse the trustee from posting bond, the personal representative may petition the appropriate court to require that the trustee post bond if the personal representative believes that distribution might jeopardize the interests of persons who are not able to protect themselves and the personal representative may withhold distribution until the court has acted.

(3) An inference of negligence on the part of the personal representative may not be drawn from the personal representative's failure to exercise the authority conferred by subsections (1) and (2).

History: En. 91A-3-913 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-913; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 6, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2381, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 19, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Suretyship, Title 28, ch. 11, part 4.

72-3-917. Distribution to person under disability. (1) A personal representative may discharge the personal representative's obligation to distribute to any person under legal disability by distributing in a manner expressly provided in the will.

(2) Unless contrary to an express provision in the will, the personal representative may discharge the personal representative's obligation to distribute to a minor or person under other disability as authorized by 72-5-104 or any other statute. If the personal representative knows that a conservator has been appointed or that a proceeding for appointment of a conservator is pending, the personal representative is authorized to distribute only to the conservator.

(3) (a) If the heir or devisee is under disability other than minority, the personal representative is authorized to distribute to:

(i) an attorney-in-fact who has authority under a power of attorney to receive property for that person; or

(ii) the spouse, parent, or other close relative with whom the person under disability resides if the distribution is of amounts not exceeding $10,000 a year or property not exceeding $10,000 in value, unless the court authorizes a larger amount or greater value.

(b) Any person receiving money or property for the disabled person is obligated to apply the money or property to the support of the disabled person, but the receiving person may not accept any pay except by way of reimbursement for out-of-pocket expenses for goods and services necessary for the support of the disabled person. Excess sums must be preserved for future support of the disabled person. The personal representative is not responsible for the proper application of money or property distributed pursuant to this subsection (3).

History: En. 91A-3-915 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-915; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 582, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 64, Ch. 7, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 109, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Persons under disability — guardianship and conservatorship, Title 72, ch. 5.

72-3-918. Disposition of unclaimed assets — escheat. (1) If an heir, devisee, or claimant cannot be found, the personal representative shall distribute the missing person's share to the person's conservator, if any, otherwise to the department of revenue to be deposited in the state escheat fund as provided in Title 72, chapter 14.

(2) A person having any claim to a share deposited in the state escheat fund under the provisions of this code shall follow the procedures set out in Title 72, chapter 14, concerning escheated estates, to claim the share.

History: En. 91A-3-914 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-914; amd. Sec. 2382, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 10
Closing Estates

72-3-1001. Formal proceedings terminating administration — testate or intestate — order of complete settlement. (1) A personal representative or any interested person may petition for an order of complete settlement of the estate. The personal representative may petition at any time, and any other interested person may petition after 1 year from the appointment of the original personal representative, except that no petition under this section may be entertained until the time for presenting claims which arose prior to the death of the decedent has expired.

(2) The petition may request the court to determine testacy, if not previously determined, to consider the final account or compel or approve an accounting and distribution, to construe any will or determine heirs, and to adjudicate the final settlement and distribution of the estate.

(3) After notice to all interested persons and hearing, the court may enter an order or orders, on appropriate conditions, determining the persons entitled to distribution of the estate and, as circumstances require, approving settlement and directing or approving distribution of

the estate and discharging the personal representative from further claim or demand of any interested person.

History: En. 91A-3-1001 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-1001(1).

72-3-1002. Order of complete settlement as to persons previously omitted or unnotified in previous formal testacy proceeding. If one or more heirs or devisees were omitted as parties in or were not given notice of a previous formal testacy proceeding, the court, on proper petition for an order of complete settlement of the estate under 72-3-1001 and after notice to the omitted or unnotified persons and other interested parties determined to be interested on the assumption that the previous order concerning testacy is conclusive as to those given notice of the earlier proceeding, may determine testacy as it affects the omitted persons and confirm or alter the previous order of testacy as it affects all interested persons as appropriate in the light of the new proofs. In the absence of objection by an omitted or unnotified person, evidence received in the original testacy proceeding shall constitute prima facie proof of due execution of any will previously admitted to probate or of the fact that the decedent left no valid will if the prior proceedings determined this fact.

History: En. 91A-3-1001 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-1001(2).

72-3-1003. Formal proceedings terminating administration under informally probated will — settlement order construing will without adjudicating testacy. (1) A personal representative administering an estate under an informally probated will or any devisee under an informally probated will may petition for an order of settlement of the estate that will not adjudicate the testacy status of the decedent. The personal representative may petition at any time and a devisee may petition after 1 year from the appointment of the original personal representative, except that a petition under this section may not be entertained until the time for presenting claims that arose prior to the death of the decedent has expired.

(2) The petition may request the court to consider the final account or compel or approve an accounting and distribution, to construe the will, and adjudicate final settlement and distribution of the estate. After notice to all devisees and the personal representative and hearing, the court may enter an order or orders, on appropriate conditions, determining the persons entitled to distribution of the estate under the will and, as circumstances require, approving settlement and directing or approving distribution of the estate and discharging the personal representative from further claim or demand of any devisee who is a party to the proceeding and those the devisee represents. If it appears that a part of the estate is intestate, the proceedings must be dismissed or amendments must be made to meet the provisions of 72-3-1001 and 72-3-1002.

History: En. 91A-3-1002 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-1002; amd. Sec. 2383, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-1004. Closing estate by sworn statement of personal representative. (1) Unless prohibited by order of the court and except for estates being administered in supervised administration proceedings, a personal representative may close an estate by filing with the court no earlier than 6 months after the date of original appointment of a general personal representative for the estate a verified statement stating that the personal representative, or a prior personal representative, has:

(a) determined that the time limitation for presentation of creditors' claims has expired;

(b) fully administered the estate of the decedent by making payment, settlement, or other disposition of all claims that were presented, expenses of administration, and estate and other death taxes, except as specified in the statement, and that the assets of the estate have been distributed to the persons entitled; if any claims remain undischarged, the statement must state whether the personal representative has distributed the estate subject to possible liability with the agreement of the distributees or it must state in detail other arrangements that have been made to accommodate outstanding liabilities; and

(c) sent a copy of the statement to all distributees of the estate and to all creditors or other claimants of whom the personal representative is aware whose claims are neither paid nor barred and has furnished a full account in writing of the administration to the distributees whose interests are affected by the accounting.

(2) If proceedings involving the personal representative are not pending in the court 1 year after the closing statement is filed, the appointment of the personal representative terminates.

History: En. 91A-3-1003 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-1003; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 500, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

Cross-References

Notice to creditors, 72-3-801.

Inheritance and estate taxes, Title 72, ch. 16.

72-3-1005. Final accounting required to close estate. (1) Before an estate may be finally closed and the personal representative relieved of duties and obligations, the personal representative shall either file with the court or deliver to all interested persons an accounting under oath showing the amount of money received and expended by the personal representative, the amount of all claims presented against the estate, and the names of the claimants and all other matters necessary to show the state of its affairs.

(2) Any interested person at any time during the course of the administration of an estate may for good cause shown require further accountings.

(3) If the personal representative is the sole residual beneficiary of the estate, an accounting need not be made.

History: En. 91A-3-1012 by Sec. 5, Ch. 516, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-1012; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 52, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2384, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-1006. Certificate. (1) In probate proceedings under this code requiring the filing of a duplicate United States estate tax return with the department of revenue pursuant to 72-16-906, a final distribution to successors may not be made and petitions may not be granted under 72-3-1001, 72-3-1002, 72-3-1003, or 72-3-1004, unless there has been filed with the clerk:

(a) a certificate from the department of revenue stating that any estate tax due on the assets of the estate has been paid or that no tax is payable; or

(b) an agreement with the department of revenue for extension of time for payment of estate taxes.

(2) This section does not prohibit a partial distribution that may become necessary in the course of administration.

History: En. 91A-3-1004 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 99, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-1004; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 52, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 68, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 364, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Inheritance and estate taxes, Title 72, ch. 16.

72-3-1007 through 72-3-1010 reserved.

72-3-1011. Limitation on actions against personal representative. Unless previously barred by adjudication and except as provided in the closing statement, the rights of successors and of creditors whose claims have not otherwise been barred against the personal representative for breach of fiduciary duty are barred unless a proceeding to assert the same is commenced within 6 months after the filing of the closing statement. The rights thus barred do not include rights to recover from a personal representative for fraud, misrepresentation, or inadequate disclosure related to the settlement of the decedent's estate.

History: En. 91A-3-1006 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-1006.

Cross-References

Kinds of fraud, 28-2-404 through 28-2-406.

Remedies for fraud — statute of limitations, 72-1-111.

72-3-1012. Liability of distributees to claimants. (1) After assets of an estate have been distributed and subject to 72-3-1013, an undischarged claim that is not barred may be prosecuted in a proceeding against one or more distributees. A distributee is not liable to claimants for amounts in excess of the value of the distributee's distribution as of the time of distribution.

(2) As between distributees, each shall bear the cost of satisfaction of unbarred claims as if the claim had been satisfied in the course of administration. Any distributee who fails to notify other distributees of the demand made upon the distributee by the claimant in sufficient time to permit them to join in any proceeding in which the claim was asserted against the distributee loses the right of contribution against other distributees.

History: En. 91A-3-1005 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-1005; amd. Sec. 2385, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-1013. Limitation on actions against distributees. (1) Unless previously adjudicated in a formal testacy proceeding or in a proceeding settling the accounts of a personal representative or otherwise barred, the claim of any claimant to recover from a distributee who is liable to pay the claim and the right of any heir or devisee or of a successor personal representative acting in their behalf to recover property improperly distributed or the value thereof from any distributee is forever barred at the later of 3 years after the decedent's death or 1 year after the time of distribution thereof.

(2) This section does not bar an action to recover property or value received as the result of fraud.

History: En. 91A-3-1007 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-1007.

Cross-References

Kinds of fraud, 28-2-404 through 28-2-406.

Remedies for fraud — statute of limitations, 72-1-111.

72-3-1014. Certificate discharging liens securing fiduciary performance. After the personal representative's appointment has terminated, the personal representative, the personal representative's sureties, or any successor of either, upon the filing of a verified application showing so far as is known by the applicant that an action concerning the estate is not pending in any court, is entitled to receive a certificate from the clerk that the personal representative appears to have fully administered the estate in question. The certificate evidences discharge of any lien on any property given to secure the obligation of the personal representative in lieu of bond or any surety but does not preclude action against the personal representative or the surety.

History: En. 91A-3-1008 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-1008; amd. Sec. 2386, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Liens — general provisions, Title 71, ch. 3, part 1.

72-3-1015. Estate to be closed within two years. (1) If an estate has not been closed within 2 years from the date of appointment of the personal representative, the supreme court administrator shall notify the district judge. The judge shall order the personal representative and the personal representative's attorney to appear before the court and show cause why the estate has not been closed.

(2) If, after the show cause hearing, the judge determines that good cause does not exist for failure to close the estate, the judge may make an order directing that the estate be closed within 30 days and that the personal representative and the personal representative's attorney may not receive a fee or other compensation from the estate.

History: En. 91A-3-1011 by Sec. 1, Ch. 191, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-1011; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 104, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2387, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-1016. Subsequent administration upon discovery of other property. If other property of the estate is discovered after an estate has been settled and the personal representative discharged or after 1 year after a closing statement has been filed, the court upon petition of any interested person and upon notice as it directs may appoint the same or a successor personal representative to administer the subsequently discovered estate. If a new appointment is made, unless the court orders otherwise, the provisions of this code apply as appropriate; but no claim previously barred may be asserted in the subsequent administration.

History: En. 91A-3-1009 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-1009.

Part 11
Collection of Personal Property by Affidavit and Summary Administration Procedure for Small Estates

72-3-1101. Collection of personal property by affidavit. (1) Thirty days after the death of a decedent, any person indebted to the decedent or having possession of tangible personal property or an instrument evidencing a debt, obligation, stock, or chose in action belonging to the decedent shall make payment of the indebtedness or deliver the tangible personal property or an instrument evidencing a debt, obligation, stock, or chose in action to a person claiming to be the successor of the decedent upon being presented an affidavit made by or on behalf of the successor stating that:

(a) the value of the entire estate, wherever located, less liens and encumbrances, does not exceed $50,000, except as provided in subsection (2);

(b) 30 days have elapsed since the death of the decedent;

(c) no application or petition for the appointment of a personal representative is pending or has been granted in any jurisdiction; and

(d) the claiming successor is entitled to payment or delivery of the property.

(2) The department of revenue may refund unclaimed property to a successor of the decedent, pursuant to the provisions of Title 70, chapter 9, part 8, if the value of the unclaimed property is $5,000 or less regardless of the value of the estate.

(3) A transfer agent of any security shall change the registered ownership on the books of a corporation from the decedent to the successor or successors upon the presentation of an affidavit as provided in subsection (1).

History: En. 91A-3-1201 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-1201; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 124, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 234, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 513, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 85, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 85 in (1)(a) at end inserted exception clause; inserted (2) allowing the department of revenue to refund certain unclaimed property; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

72-3-1102. Effect of affidavit. (1) The person paying, delivering, transferring, or issuing personal property or the evidence of personal property pursuant to affidavit is discharged and released to the same extent as if the person dealt with a personal representative of the decedent. The person is not required to see to the application of the personal property or evidence of personal property or to inquire into the truth of any statement in the affidavit.

(2) If any person to whom an affidavit is delivered refuses to pay, deliver, transfer, or issue any personal property or evidence of personal property, it may be recovered or its payment, delivery, transfer, or issuance compelled upon proof of their right in a proceeding brought for the purpose by or on behalf of the persons entitled to the property.

(3) A person to whom payment, delivery, transfer, or issuance is made is answerable and accountable for the property to any person representative of the estate or to any other person having a superior right.

History: En. 91A-3-1202 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-1202; amd. Sec. 2388, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-3-1103. Small estates — summary administration procedure. If it appears from the inventory and appraisal that the value of the entire estate, less liens and encumbrances, does not exceed homestead allowance, exempt property, family allowance, costs and expenses of administration, reasonable funeral expenses, and reasonable and necessary medical and hospital expenses of the last illness of the decedent, the personal representative, without giving notice to the creditors, may immediately disburse and distribute the estate to the persons entitled thereto and file a closing statement as provided in 72-3-1104.

History: En. 91A-3-1203 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-1203; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 124, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 582, L. 1989.

Cross-References

Exempt property and allowances, Title 72, ch. 2, part 4.

72-3-1104. Small estates — closing by sworn statement of personal representative. (1) Unless prohibited by order of the court and except for estates being administered by supervised personal representatives, a personal representative may close an estate administered under the summary procedures of 72-3-1103 by filing with the court, at any time after disbursement and distribution of the estate, a verified statement stating that:

(a) to the best knowledge of the personal representative, the value of the entire estate, less liens and encumbrances, did not exceed homestead allowance, exempt property, family allowance, costs and expenses of administration, reasonable funeral expenses, and reasonable, necessary medical and hospital expenses of the last illness of the decedent;

(b) the personal representative has fully administered the estate by payment of estate taxes and by disbursing and distributing it to the persons entitled to it; and

(c) the personal representative has sent a copy of the closing statement to all distributees of the estate and to all creditors or other claimants of whom the personal representative is aware whose claims are neither paid nor barred and has furnished a full account in writing of the administration to the distributees whose interests are affected.

(2) If actions or proceedings involving the personal representative are not pending in the court 1 year after the closing statement is filed, the appointment of the personal representative terminates.

(3) A closing statement filed under this section has the same effect as one filed under 72-3-1004.

History: En. 91A-3-1204 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-1204; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 124, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 582, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

Cross-References

Liens — general provisions, Title 71, ch. 3, part 1.

Exempt property and allowances, Title 72, ch. 2, part 4.

Inheritance and estate taxes, Title 72, ch. 16.

CHAPTER 4
UPC — FOREIGN PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES AND ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION

Part 1 — General Provisions

72-4-101. Definitions.

Part 2 — Jurisdiction Over Foreign Personal Representatives

72-4-201. Jurisdiction by act of foreign personal representative.
72-4-202. Jurisdiction by act of decedent.
72-4-203. Service on foreign personal representative.

Part 3 — Powers and Duties of Foreign Personal Representative

72-4-301. Renumbered 72-4-310.
72-4-302. Renumbered 72-4-311.
72-4-303. Filing of letters, bond, inventory, and affidavit.
72-4-304. Repealed.
72-4-305. Right to inspect estate assets for inventory.
72-4-306. Payment of debt and delivery of property to foreign representative.
72-4-307. Payment or delivery discharges debtor or possessor.
72-4-308. Payment or delivery to foreign representative prohibited by resident creditor notice.
72-4-309. Proof of authority — bond.
72-4-310. Powers of foreign representative generally.
72-4-311. Effect of local administration on foreign representative, third persons, and local representative.

Part 4 — Ancillary Administration

72-4-401. Ancillary administration — provisions governing.
72-4-402. Adjudication in other jurisdiction binding on local representative.

Part 1
General Provisions

72-4-101. Definitions. In this chapter, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Local administration" means administration by a personal representative appointed in this state pursuant to appointment proceedings described in chapter 3.

(2) "Local personal representative" includes any personal representative appointed in this state pursuant to appointment proceedings described in chapter 3 and excludes foreign personal representatives who acquire the power of a local personal representative pursuant to 72-4-310.

(3) "Resident creditor" means a person domiciled in or doing business in this state who is or could be a claimant against an estate of a nonresident decedent.

History: En. 91A-4-101 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-4-101.

Part 2
Jurisdiction Over Foreign Personal Representatives

72-4-201. Jurisdiction by act of foreign personal representative. (1) A foreign personal representative submits personally to the jurisdiction of the courts of this state in any proceeding relating to the estate by:

(a) filing authenticated copies of the foreign personal representative's appointment as provided in 72-4-309;

(b) receiving payment of money or taking delivery of personal property under 72-4-306; or

(c) doing any act as a personal representative in this state that would have given the state jurisdiction over the foreign personal representative as an individual.

(2) Jurisdiction under subsection (1)(b) is limited to the money or value of personal property collected.

History: En. 91A-4-301 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-4-301; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 52, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2389, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-4-202. Jurisdiction by act of decedent. In addition to jurisdiction conferred by 72-4-201, a foreign personal representative is subject to the jurisdiction of the courts of this state to the same extent that the foreign personal representative's decedent was subject to jurisdiction immediately prior to death.

History: En. 91A-4-302 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-4-302; amd. Sec. 2390, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-4-203. Service on foreign personal representative. (1) Service of process may be made upon the foreign personal representative by certified mail addressed to the foreign personal representative's last reasonably ascertainable address requesting a return receipt signed by addressee only. Notice by ordinary first-class mail is sufficient if certified mail service to the addressee is unavailable. Service may be made upon a foreign personal representative in the manner in which service could have been made under other laws of this state on either the foreign personal representative or the foreign personal representative's decedent immediately prior to death.

(2) If service is made upon a foreign personal representative as provided in subsection (1), the foreign personal representative must be allowed at least 30 days within which to appear or respond.

History: En. 91A-4-303 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-4-303; amd. Sec. 2391, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 3
Powers and Duties of Foreign Personal Representative

72-4-301. Renumbered 72-4-310. Sec. 17, Ch. 52, L. 1981.

72-4-302. Renumbered 72-4-311. Sec. 17, Ch. 52, L. 1981.

72-4-303. Filing of letters, bond, inventory, and affidavit. (1) The domiciliary foreign personal representative of the estate of a nonresident decedent, who wishes to receive payment and delivery as described in 72-4-306 or to exercise the powers over assets described in 72-4-310, shall file with a district court in this state in a county in which property belonging to the decedent is located:

(a) an authenticated copy of the personal representative's appointment and of any official bond given;

(b) an inventory of the property of the nonresident decedent located in this state, which must contain the information prescribed in 72-3-607; and

(c) an affidavit stating:

(i) the date of death of the nonresident decedent; and

(ii) that no local administration or application or petition for local administration is pending in this state.

(2) Upon receiving the information required by subsection (1), the clerk of court shall issue a certificate to the domiciliary foreign personal representative identifying the representative as having registered with the district court and stating the name and date of death of the decedent.

History: En. 91A-4-201 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-4-201; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 68, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 513, L. 2005.

Cross-References

District Court Clerk fees, 25-1-201.
Suretyship, Title 28, ch. 11, part 4.
Inheritance and estate taxes, Title 72, ch. 16.

72-4-304. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. 91A-4-202 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-4-202.

72-4-305. Right to inspect estate assets for inventory. A person holding property of a nonresident decedent, including any instrument evidencing a debt, obligation, stock, or chose in action, shall permit the domiciliary foreign personal representative of the nonresident decedent to inspect and appraise the property for purposes of completing the inventory called for in 72-4-303(1) upon being presented with proof of the representative's appointment and an affidavit made by or on behalf of the representative stating:

(1) the date of death of the nonresident decedent;

(2) that no local administration or application or petition for local administration is pending in this state; and

(3) that the domiciliary foreign personal representative is entitled to make the inspection and appraisal.

History: En. 91A-4-203 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-4-203; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 68, L. 2003.

72-4-306. Payment of debt and delivery of property to foreign representative. At any time after the expiration of 60 days from the death of a nonresident decedent, a person indebted to the estate of the nonresident decedent or having possession or control of personal property or of an instrument evidencing a debt, obligation, stock, or chose in action belonging to the estate of the nonresident decedent may pay the debt or deliver the personal property or the instrument evidencing the debt, obligation, stock, or chose in action to the domiciliary foreign personal representative of the nonresident decedent upon being presented with proof of the domiciliary foreign personal representative's appointment and an affidavit made by or on behalf of the representative, stating:

(1) the date of the death of the nonresident decedent;

(2) that no local administration or application or petition for local administration is pending in this state;

(3) that the domiciliary foreign personal representative is entitled to payment or delivery.

History: En. 91A-4-204 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-4-204; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 52, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2392, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-4-307. Payment or delivery discharges debtor or possessor. Payment or delivery made in good faith on the basis of the certificate of the clerk of court and the certificate of the department of revenue releases the debtor or person having possession of the personal property to the same extent as if payment or delivery had been made to a local personal representative.

History: En. 91A-4-205 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-4-205.

72-4-308. Payment or delivery to foreign representative prohibited by resident creditor notice. Payment or delivery under 72-4-306 may not be made if a resident creditor of the nonresident decedent has notified the debtor of the nonresident decedent or the person having possession of the personal property belonging to the nonresident decedent that the debt should not be paid or the property delivered to the domiciliary foreign personal representative.

History: En. 91A-4-206 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-4-206; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 52, L. 1981.

72-4-309. Proof of authority — bond. If a local administration or application or petition for local administration is not pending in this state, a domiciliary foreign personal representative may file with a court in this state in a county in which property belonging to the decedent is located, authenticated copies of the domiciliary foreign personal representative's appointment and of any official bond that the domiciliary foreign personal representative has given.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 52, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2393, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Suretyship, Title 28, ch. 11, part 4.

72-4-310. Powers of foreign representative generally. A domiciliary foreign personal representative who has complied with 72-4-309 may exercise as to assets in this state all powers of a local personal representative and may maintain actions and proceedings in this state, subject to any conditions imposed upon nonresident parties generally.

History: En. 91A-4-207 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-4-207; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 52, L. 1981; MCA 1979, 72-4-301; redes. 72-4-310 by Sec. 17, Ch. 52, L. 1981.

72-4-311. Effect of local administration on foreign representative, third persons, and local representative. (1) The power of a domiciliary foreign personal representative under 72-4-306 or 72-4-310 may be exercised only if there is no administration or application for administration pending in this state. An application or petition for local administration of the estate terminates the power of the foreign personal representative to act under 72-4-310, but the local court may allow the foreign personal representative to exercise limited powers to preserve the estate.

(2) A person who, before receiving actual notice of a pending local administration, has changed the person's position in reliance upon the powers of a foreign personal representative may not be prejudiced by reason of the application or petition for or grant of local administration. The local personal representative is subject to all duties and obligations that have accrued by virtue of the exercise of the powers by the foreign personal representative and may be substituted for the foreign personal representative in any action or proceedings in this state.

History: En. 91A-4-208 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-4-208; MCA 1979, 72-4-302; redes. 72-4-311 by Sec. 17, Ch. 52, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2394, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 4
Ancillary Administration

72-4-401. Ancillary administration — provisions governing. In respect to a nonresident decedent, the provisions of this code govern:

(1) proceedings, if any, in a court of this state for probate of the will, appointment, removal, supervision, and discharge of the local personal representative and any other order concerning the estate; and

(2) the status, powers, duties, and liabilities of any local personal representative and the rights of claimants, purchasers, distributees, and others in regard to a local administration.

History: En. 91A-4-209 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-4-209.

72-4-402. Adjudication in other jurisdiction binding on local representative. An adjudication rendered in any jurisdiction in favor of or against any personal representative of the estate is as binding on the local personal representative as if the local personal representative were a party to the adjudication.

History: En. 91A-4-401 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-4-401; amd. Sec. 2395, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Effect of judicial record of another state, 26-3-203.

CHAPTER 5
UPC — PERSONS UNDER DISABILITY GUARDIANSHIP AND CONSERVATORSHIP

Part 1 — General Provisions

72-5-101. Definitions.
72-5-102. Consolidation of proceedings.
72-5-103. Delegation of powers by parent or guardian.
72-5-104. Informal discharge of duty to pay or deliver property to minor.

Part 2 — Guardians of Minors

72-5-201. Status of guardian of minor — how acquired generally — letters to indicate means of appointment.
72-5-202. Consent to jurisdiction by acceptance of appointment.
72-5-203 through 72-5-210 reserved.
72-5-211. Testamentary appointment of guardian of minor — when effective — priorities — notice of appointment.
72-5-212. Recognition of appointment of guardian by foreign will.
72-5-213. Objection by minor 14 years of age or older to testamentary appointment.
72-5-214 through 72-5-220 reserved.
72-5-221. Venue for proceedings for court appointment of guardian of minor.
72-5-222. Court appointment of guardian of minor — when allowed — priority of testamentary appointment.
72-5-223. Guardian of minor by court appointment — qualifications — nominee of minor preferred.
72-5-224. Temporary guardian of minor.
72-5-225. Procedure for court appointment of guardian of minor — notice — hearing — representation by attorney.
72-5-226 through 72-5-230 reserved.
72-5-231. Powers and duties of guardian of minor.
72-5-232. Repealed.
72-5-233. Termination of appointment — how effected — certain liabilities and obligations not affected.
72-5-234. Procedure for resignation or removal — petition, notice, and hearing — representation by attorney.

Part 3 — Guardians of Incapacitated Persons

72-5-301. Consent to jurisdiction by acceptance of appointment.
72-5-302. Testamentary appointment of guardian for incapacitated person — when effective — priorities.
72-5-303. Recognition of appointment of guardian by foreign will.
72-5-304. Objection by alleged incapacitated person to testamentary appointment.
72-5-305. Definitions.
72-5-306. Purpose and basis for guardianship.
72-5-307 through 72-5-310 reserved.
72-5-311. Venue for proceedings for court appointment of guardian.
72-5-312. Who may be guardian — priorities.
72-5-313. Visitor in guardianship proceedings defined.
72-5-314. Notices in guardianship proceedings.
72-5-315. Procedure for court appointment of guardian — hearing — examination — interview — procedural rights.
72-5-316. Findings — order of appointment.
72-5-317. Temporary guardians.
72-5-318. Request for notice — interested person.
72-5-319. Contents of petition for appointment of guardian.
72-5-320. Purposes for establishment of limited guardianship.
72-5-321. Powers and duties of guardian of incapacitated person.
72-5-322. Petition of guardian for treatment of ward.
72-5-323. Repealed.
72-5-324. Termination of appointment — how effected — certain liabilities and obligations not affected.
72-5-325. Petition for removal or resignation of guardian — termination of incapacity — appointment of successor guardian.

Part 4 — Protection of Property of Minors and Persons Under Disability

72-5-401. Original petition for appointment or protective order — who may petition.
72-5-402. Contents of petition.
72-5-403. Notice — waiver.
72-5-404. Request for notice — interested person.
72-5-405. Exclusive and concurrent jurisdiction of particular court after petition and notice.
72-5-406. Consent to jurisdiction by acceptance of appointment as conservator.
72-5-407. Venue.
72-5-408. Procedure concerning hearing and order on original petition.
72-5-409. Cause for appointment of conservator or issuance of protective order.
72-5-410. Who may be appointed conservator — priorities.
72-5-411. Bond — court may require — amount.
72-5-412. Terms and requirements of bond.
72-5-413. Petitions for orders subsequent to appointment — interested persons.
72-5-414. Resignation or removal of conservator for cause — successor conservator.
72-5-415. Public administrator as conservator when no other appropriate person.
72-5-416 through 72-5-420 reserved.
72-5-421. Powers of court as to property and affairs of protected persons generally — temporary conservatorship.
72-5-422. Power of court to authorize particular protective arrangements or transactions without appointing conservator.
72-5-423. Fiduciary duty of conservator.
72-5-424. Inventory and records.
72-5-425. Title by appointment as conservator — appointment not transfer for certain purposes.
72-5-426. Letters as evidence of transfer of assets — recording.
72-5-427. Powers of conservator in administration.
72-5-428. Distributive powers and duties of conservator generally.
72-5-429. Distribution upon attainment of majority, termination of disability, or death of protected person.
72-5-430. Enlargement or limitation of powers of conservator by court.
72-5-431. Preservation of estate plan — right to inspect will.
72-5-432. Compensation and expenses.
72-5-433. Claims against protected person — presentment, allowance, and payment — priorities.
72-5-434. Transaction involving conflict of interest — voidable — exceptions.
72-5-435. Persons dealing with conservator — protection.
72-5-436. Claims arising during conservatorship — individual liability of conservator.
72-5-437. Termination of conservatorship.
72-5-438. Accounts — final and intermediate.
72-5-439. Payment of debt and delivery of property to foreign conservator without local proceedings.
72-5-440 through 72-5-443 reserved.
72-5-444. Petition to authorize proposed action — substituted judgment.
72-5-445. Notice of hearing.
72-5-446. Consent or lack of capacity of protected person — adequate provision for protected person and dependents.

72-5-447. Circumstances to be considered in determining whether to authorize or require proposed action.
72-5-448. Order.
72-5-449. No duty to propose action.
72-5-450. Production of protected person's other relevant estate plan documents.

Part 5 — Powers of Attorney

72-5-501. When health care power of attorney not affected by disability.
72-5-502. Health care power of attorney not revoked until notice.

Part 6 — Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act

72-5-601. Short title.
72-5-602. Definitions.
72-5-603. International application.
72-5-604. Communication between courts.
72-5-605. Cooperation between courts.
72-5-606. Taking testimony in another state.
72-5-607 through 72-5-610 reserved.
72-5-611. Definitions — significant connection factors.
72-5-612. Exclusive basis.
72-5-613. Jurisdiction.
72-5-614. Special jurisdiction.
72-5-615. Exclusive and continuing jurisdiction.
72-5-616. Appropriate forum.
72-5-617. Jurisdiction declined by reason of conduct.
72-5-618. Notice of proceeding.
72-5-619. Proceedings in more than one state.
72-5-620 through 72-5-623 reserved.
72-5-624. Transfer of guardianship or conservatorship to another state.
72-5-625. Accepting guardianship or conservatorship transferred from another state.
72-5-626 through 72-5-628 reserved.
72-5-629. Registration of guardianship orders.
72-5-630. Registration of protective orders.
72-5-631. Effect of registration.
72-5-632 through 72-5-635 reserved.
72-5-636. Uniformity of application and construction.
72-5-637. Relation to electronic signatures in global and national commerce act.
72-5-638. Transitional provision.

Chapter Cross-References

Costs of committing patient already voluntarily admitted — transportation costs for voluntary admission, 53-21-113.

Part 1
General Provisions

72-5-101. Definitions. Unless otherwise apparent from the context, in chapters 1 through 5 and chapter 16, part 6, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Incapacitated person" means any person who is impaired by reason of mental illness, mental deficiency, physical illness or disability, chronic use of drugs, chronic intoxication, or other cause, except minority, to the extent that the person lacks sufficient understanding or capacity to make or communicate responsible decisions concerning the person or which cause has so impaired the person's judgment that the person is incapable of realizing and making a rational decision with respect to the person's need for treatment.

(2) "Protected person" means a minor or other person for whom a conservator has been appointed or other protective order has been made.

(3) "Protective proceeding" means a proceeding under the provisions of 72-5-409 to determine that a person cannot effectively manage or apply the person's estate to necessary ends, either because the person lacks the ability or is otherwise inconvenienced or because the person is a minor, and to secure administration of the person's estate by a conservator or other appropriate relief.

(4) "Substituted judgment" means the judgment that an incapacitated person would make if restored to capacity based upon:

(a) the person's present preference or, if the person is incapable of indicating the person's preference, the person's prior expressed preference;

(b) the person's personal, moral, and religious convictions;

(c) the person's relationship with family members;

(d) the consequences if the action proposed is not taken;

(e) the consequences if the action proposed is taken; and

(f) other relevant factors.

(5) "Ward" means a person for whom a guardian has been appointed. A "minor ward" is a minor for whom a guardian has been appointed solely because of minority.

History: En. 91A-5-101 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 514, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-101; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 382, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2396, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 237, L. 2009.

72-5-102. Consolidation of proceedings. When both guardianship and protective proceedings as to the same person are commenced or pending in the same court, the proceedings may be consolidated.

History: En. 91A-5-102 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-102; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 236, L. 2009.

72-5-103. Delegation of powers by parent or guardian. (1) A parent or a guardian of a minor or incapacitated person, by a properly executed power of attorney, may delegate to another person, for a period not exceeding 6 months, any powers regarding care, custody, or property of the minor child or ward, except the power to consent to marriage or adoption of a minor ward.

(2) The 6-month limitation provided in subsection (1) does not apply to:

(a) a member of the Montana national guard who serves for more than 180 continuous days on duty pursuant to Title 10 or 32 of the United States Code or on state active duty pursuant to Article VI, section 13, of the Montana constitution;

(b) a member of the active duty military forces of the United States; or

(c) a member of the federal reserves who serves for more than 180 continuous days on duty pursuant to Title 10 of the United States Code.

(3) As used in this section, "federal reserves" means the United States air force reserve, army reserve, navy reserve, marine corps reserve, or coast guard reserve.

History: En. 91A-5-104 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-104; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 104, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Judicial approval of marriage of minor, 40-1-213.

Powers of attorney, Title 72, ch. 5, part 5.

72-5-104. Informal discharge of duty to pay or deliver property to minor. (1) A person under a duty to pay or deliver money or personal property to a minor may perform this duty, in amounts not exceeding $5,000 a year, by paying or delivering the money or property to:

(a) the minor, if the minor has attained 18 years of age or is married;

(b) any person having the care and custody of the minor with whom the minor resides;

(c) a guardian of the minor; or

(d) a financial institution incident to a deposit in a federally insured savings account in the sole name of the minor and giving notice of the deposit to the minor.

(2) This section does not apply if the person making payment or delivery has actual knowledge that a conservator has been appointed or proceedings for appointment of a conservator of the estate of the minor are pending.

(3) The persons, other than the minor or any financial institution under subsection (1)(d), receiving money or property for a minor are obligated to apply the money to the support and education of the minor but may not pay themselves except by way of reimbursement for out-of-pocket expenses for goods and services necessary for the minor's support. Any excess sums must be preserved for future support of the minor, and any balance not so used and any property received for the minor must be turned over to the minor when the minor attains majority. Persons who pay or deliver in accordance with provisions of this section are not responsible for the proper application of the money or property.

History: En. 91A-5-103 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-103; amd. Sec. 2397, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 2
Guardians of Minors

Part Cross-References

Appointment of guardian ad litem, 25-5-301.

72-5-201. Status of guardian of minor — how acquired generally — letters to indicate means of appointment. (1) A person becomes a guardian of a minor by acceptance of a testamentary appointment or upon appointment by the court.

(2) Letters of guardianship must indicate whether the guardian was appointed by will or by court order.

(3) The guardianship status continues until terminated, without regard to the location from time to time of the guardian and minor ward.

History: En. 91A-5-201, 91A-5-208 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-201, 91A-5-208(part).

72-5-202. Consent to jurisdiction by acceptance of appointment. (1) By accepting a testamentary or court appointment as guardian, a guardian submits personally to the jurisdiction of the court in any proceeding relating to the guardianship that may be instituted by any interested person.

(2) Notice of any proceeding must be delivered to the guardian or mailed to the guardian by ordinary mail at the guardian's address as listed in the court records and to the guardian's address as then known to the petitioner.

History: En. 91A-5-208 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-208(part); amd. Sec. 2398, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-203 through 72-5-210 reserved.

72-5-211. Testamentary appointment of guardian of minor — when effective — priorities — notice of appointment. (1) The parent of a minor may appoint by will a guardian of an unmarried minor. Subject to the right of the minor under 72-5-213, a testamentary appointment becomes effective upon filing the guardian's acceptance in the court in which the will is probated if before acceptance both parents are dead or the surviving parent is adjudged incapacitated. If both parents are dead, an effective appointment by the parent who died later has priority.

(2) Upon acceptance of an appointment, written notice of acceptance must be given by the guardian to the minor and to the person having the minor's care or to the minor's nearest adult relations.

History: En. 91A-5-202 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-202(part); amd. Sec. 2399, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-212. Recognition of appointment of guardian by foreign will. This state recognizes a testamentary appointment effected by filing the guardian's acceptance under a will probated in another state which is the testator's domicile.

History: En. 91A-5-202 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-202(part).

Cross-References

Effect of judicial record of another state, 26-3-203.

72-5-213. Objection by minor 14 years of age or older to testamentary appointment. A minor 14 years of age or older may prevent an appointment of the minor's testamentary guardian from becoming effective or may cause a previously accepted appointment to terminate by filing with the court in which the will is probated a written objection to the appointment before it is accepted or within 30 days after notice of its acceptance. An objection may be withdrawn. An objection does not preclude appointment by the court in a proper proceeding of the testamentary nominee or any other suitable person.

History: En. 91A-5-203 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-203; amd. Sec. 2400, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Rights of persons not adults, Art. II, sec. 15, Mont. Const.

72-5-214 through 72-5-220 reserved.

72-5-221. Venue for proceedings for court appointment of guardian of minor. The venue for guardianship proceedings for a minor is in the place where the minor resides or is present.

History: En. 91A-5-205 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-205.

72-5-222. Court appointment of guardian of minor — when allowed — priority of testamentary appointment. (1) The court may appoint a guardian for an unmarried minor if all parental rights of custody have been terminated or if parental rights have been suspended or limited by circumstances or prior court order.

(2) A guardian appointed by will as provided in 72-5-211 and 72-5-212 whose appointment has not been prevented or nullified under 72-5-213 has priority over any guardian who may be appointed by the court, but the court may proceed with an appointment upon a finding that the testamentary guardian has failed to accept the testamentary appointment within 30 days after notice of the guardianship proceeding.

History: En. 91A-5-204 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-204; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 290, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Appointment of guardian ad litem, 25-5-301.

72-5-223. Guardian of minor by court appointment — qualifications — nominee of minor preferred. The court may appoint as guardian any person whose appointment would be in the best interests of the minor, including the minor's interest in continuity of care. The court shall appoint a person nominated by the minor if the minor is 14 years of age or older unless the court finds the appointment contrary to the best interests of the minor.

History: En. 91A-5-206 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-206; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 210, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Appointment of guardian ad litem, 25-5-301.
Best interests of child, 40-4-212.

72-5-224. Temporary guardian of minor. If necessary, the court may appoint a temporary guardian with the status of an ordinary guardian of a minor, but the authority of a temporary guardian shall not last longer than 6 months.

History: En. 91A-5-207 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-207(3).

Cross-References

Appointment of guardian ad litem, 25-5-301.

72-5-225. Procedure for court appointment of guardian of minor — notice — hearing — representation by attorney. (1) Notice of the time and place of hearing of a petition for the appointment of a guardian of a minor must be given by the petitioner in the manner prescribed by 72-1-301 to:

(a) the minor, if the minor is 14 years of age or older;

(b) the person who has had the principal care and custody of the minor during the 60 days preceding the date of the petition; and

(c) any living parent of the minor.

(2) Upon hearing, the court shall make the appointment if the court finds that a qualified person seeks appointment, venue is proper, the required notices have been given, the requirements of 72-5-222 have been met, and the welfare and best interests of the minor, including the need for continuity of care, will be served by the requested appointment. In other cases, the court may dismiss the proceedings or make any other disposition of the matter that will best serve the interests of the minor.

(3) If, at any time in the proceeding, the court determines that the interests of the minor are or may be inadequately represented, the court may order the office of state public defender, provided for in 47-1-201, to assign counsel pursuant to the Montana Public Defender Act, Title 47, chapter 1, to represent the minor.

History: En. 91A-5-207 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-207(1), (2), (4); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 93, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 63, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 210, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Appointment of guardian ad litem, 25-5-301.

72-5-226 through 72-5-230 reserved.

72-5-231. Powers and duties of guardian of minor. Unless otherwise limited by the court, a guardian of a minor has the powers and responsibilities of a parent who has not been deprived of custody of the parent's minor and unemancipated child, except that a guardian is not legally obligated to provide from the guardian's own funds for the ward and is not liable to third persons by reason of the parental relationship for acts of the ward. In particular and without qualifying the foregoing, a guardian has the following powers and duties:

(1) The guardian shall take reasonable care of the ward's personal effects and commence protective proceedings if necessary to protect other property of the ward.

(2) The guardian may receive money payable for the support of the ward to the ward's parent, guardian, or custodian under the terms of any statutory benefit or insurance system or any private contract, devise, trust, conservatorship, or custodianship. The guardian also may receive money or property of the ward paid or delivered by virtue of 72-5-104. Any sums received must be applied to the ward's current needs for support, care, and education. The guardian shall exercise due care to conserve any excess for the ward's future needs unless a conservator has been appointed for the estate of the ward, in which case the excess must be paid at least annually to the conservator. Sums received by the guardian may not be used for compensation for the guardian's services except as approved by an order of the court or as determined by a duly appointed conservator other than the guardian. A guardian may institute proceedings to compel the performance by any person of a duty to support the ward or to pay sums for the welfare of the ward.

(3) The guardian is empowered to facilitate the ward's education, social, or other activities and to authorize medical or other professional care, treatment, or advice. A guardian is not liable by reason of this consent for injury to the ward resulting from the negligence or acts of third persons unless it would have been illegal for a parent to have consented. A guardian may consent to the marriage or adoption of the ward.

(4) A guardian shall report the condition of the ward and of the ward's estate that has been subject to the guardian's possession or control, as ordered by the court on petition of any person interested in the minor's welfare or as required by court rule.

(5) Upon the death of a guardian's ward, the guardian, upon an order of the court and if there is no personal representative authorized to do so, may make necessary arrangements for the removal, transportation, and final disposition, including burial, entombment, or cremation, of the ward's physical remains and for the receipt and disposition of the ward's clothing, furniture, and other personal effects that may be in the possession of the person in charge of the ward's care, comfort, and maintenance at the time of the ward's death.

History: En. 91A-5-209 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-209; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 279, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 238, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Action by parent or guardian for injury to or death of child or ward, 27-1-512.

72-5-232. Repealed. Sec. 26, Ch. 236, L. 2009.

History: En. 91A-5-211 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-211.

72-5-233. Termination of appointment — how effected — certain liabilities and obligations not affected. (1) A guardian's authority and responsibility terminates upon the death, resignation, or removal of the guardian or upon the minor's death, except as provided in subsection (2), adoption, marriage, or attainment of majority, but termination does not affect a guardian's liability for prior acts or a guardian's obligation to account for funds and assets of the guardian's ward. Resignation of a guardian does not terminate the guardianship until it has been approved by the court. A testamentary appointment under an informally probated will terminates if the will is later denied probate in a formal proceeding.

(2) The guardian's authority and responsibility for a minor who dies while the minor is a ward of the guardian terminates when the guardian has completed arrangements for the final disposition of the ward's physical remains and personal effects as provided in 72-5-231(5).

History: En. 91A-5-210 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-210; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 238, L. 2003.

72-5-234. Procedure for resignation or removal — petition, notice, and hearing — representation by attorney. (1) Any person interested in the welfare of a ward or the ward, if 14 years of age or older, may petition for removal of a guardian on the ground that removal would be in the best interests of the ward. A guardian may petition for permission to resign. A petition for removal or for permission to resign may but need not include a request for appointment of a successor guardian.

(2) After notice and hearing on a petition for removal or for permission to resign, the court may terminate the guardianship and make any further order that may be appropriate.

(3) If at any time in the proceeding the court determines that the interests of the ward are or may be inadequately represented, it may order the office of state public defender, provided for in 47-1-201, to assign counsel under the provisions of the Montana Public Defender Act, Title 47, chapter 1, to represent the minor.

History: En. 91A-5-212 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-212; amd. Sec. 64, Ch. 449, L. 2005.

Part 3

Guardians of Incapacitated Persons

Part Cross-References

Appointment of guardian ad litem, 25-5-301.

72-5-301. Consent to jurisdiction by acceptance of appointment. (1) By accepting appointment, a guardian submits personally to the jurisdiction of the court in any proceeding relating to the guardianship that may be instituted by any interested person.

(2) Notice of any proceeding must be delivered to the guardian or mailed to the guardian by ordinary mail at the guardian's address as listed in the court records and to the guardian's address as then known to the petitioner.

History: En. 91A-5-305 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-305; amd. Sec. 2401, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-302. Testamentary appointment of guardian for incapacitated person — when effective — priorities. (1) The parent of an unmarried incapacitated person may appoint by will or other writing signed by the parent and attested by at least two witnesses a guardian of the incapacitated person. If both parents are dead or the surviving parent is adjudged incapacitated, a parental appointment becomes effective when, after having given 7 days' prior written notice of intention to do so to the incapacitated person and to the person having care of the person or to the nearest adult relative, the guardian files acceptance of appointment in the court in which the will is informally or formally probated or, in the case of a nontestamentary nominating instrument, in the court at the place where the incapacitated person resides or is present. The notice must state that the appointment may be terminated by filing a written objection in the court, as provided by 72-5-304. If both parents are dead, an effective appointment by the parent who died later has priority.

(2) The spouse of a married incapacitated person may appoint by will or other writing signed by the spouse and attested by at least two witnesses a guardian of the incapacitated person. The appointment becomes effective when, after having given 7 days' prior written notice of intention to do so to the incapacitated person and to the person having care of the incapacitated person or to the nearest adult relative, the guardian files acceptance of appointment in the court in which the will is informally or formally probated or, in the case of nontestamentary nominating instrument, in the court at the place where the incapacitated person resides or is present. The notice must state that the appointment may be terminated by filing a written objection in the court, as provided by 72-5-304. An effective appointment by a spouse has priority over an appointment by a parent.

History: En. 91A-5-301 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-301(1), (2); amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 582, L. 1989.

72-5-303. Recognition of appointment of guardian by foreign will. An appointment effected by filing the guardian's acceptance under a will probated in the state of the decedent's domicile is effective in this state.

History: En. 91A-5-301 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-301(3); amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 582, L. 1989.

Cross-References

Effect of judicial record of another state, 26-3-203.

72-5-304. Objection by alleged incapacitated person to testamentary appointment. Upon the filing in the court in which the will was probated or, in the case of a nontestamentary nominating instrument, in the court at the place where the incapacitated person resides or is present, of written objection to the appointment by the incapacitated person for whom a parental or spousal appointment of guardian has been made, the appointment is terminated. An objection does not prevent appointment by the court in a proper proceeding of the parental or spousal nominee or any other suitable person upon an adjudication of incapacity in proceedings under 72-5-305, 72-5-306, 72-5-311 through 72-5-322, 72-5-324, and 72-5-325.

History: En. 91A-5-301 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-301(4); amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 582, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 236, L. 2009.

72-5-305. Definitions. In this part, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Full guardian" means a guardian who possesses all the legal duties and powers enumerated in 72-5-321.

(2) "Guardian" includes a full guardian and a limited guardian.

(3) "Limited guardian" means a guardian who possesses fewer than all of the legal duties and powers of a full guardian and whose rights, powers, and duties have been specifically enumerated by the court.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 344, L. 1981.

72-5-306. Purpose and basis for guardianship. Guardianship for an incapacitated person may be used only as is necessary to promote and protect the well-being of the person. The guardianship must be designed to encourage the development of maximum self-reliance and independence in the person and may be ordered only to the extent that the person's actual mental and physical limitations require it. An incapacitated person for whom a guardian has been appointed is not presumed to be incompetent and retains all legal and civil rights except those that have been expressly limited by court order or have been specifically granted to the guardian by the court.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 344, L. 1981.

72-5-307 through 72-5-310 reserved.

72-5-311. Venue for proceedings for court appointment of guardian. The venue for guardianship proceedings for an incapacitated person is in the place where the incapacitated person resides or is present. If the incapacitated person is admitted to an institution pursuant to order of a court of competent jurisdiction, venue is also in the county in which that court sits.

History: En. 91A-5-302 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-302.

Cross-References

Venue, Title 25, ch. 2.

72-5-312. Who may be guardian — priorities. (1) Any competent person or a suitable institution, association, or nonprofit corporation or any of its members may be appointed guardian of an incapacitated person.

(2) Persons who are not disqualified have priority for appointment as guardian in the following order:

(a) a person, association, or private, nonprofit corporation nominated by the incapacitated person if the court specifically finds that at the time of the nomination the incapacitated person had the capacity to make a reasonably intelligent choice;

(b) the spouse of the incapacitated person;

(c) an adult child of the incapacitated person;

(d) a parent of the incapacitated person, including a person nominated by will or other writing signed by a deceased parent;

(e) any relative of the incapacitated person with whom the incapacitated person has resided for more than 6 months prior to the filing of the petition;

(f) a relative or friend who has demonstrated a sincere, longstanding interest in the welfare of the incapacitated person;

(g) a private association or nonprofit corporation with a guardianship program for incapacitated persons, a member of the private association or nonprofit corporation approved by the association or corporation to act as a guardian for the incapacitated person, or a person included on an official list of the association or organization as willing and suitable to act as guardian of incapacitated persons;

(h) a person nominated by the person who is caring for the incapacitated person or paying benefits to the incapacitated person.

(3) The priorities established in subsection (2) are not binding, and the court shall select the person, association, or nonprofit corporation that is best qualified and willing to serve.

(4) Except as provided in subsection (5), the court may not appoint a person, institution, association, or nonprofit corporation to be the guardian of an incapacitated person if the person, institution, association, or nonprofit corporation:

(a) provides or is likely to provide during the guardianship substantial services to the incapacitated person in the professional or business capacity other than in the capacity of guardian;

(b) is or is likely to become during the guardianship period a creditor of the incapacitated person, other than in the capacity of guardian;

(c) has or is likely to have during the guardianship period interests that may conflict with those of the incapacitated person; or

(d) is employed by a person, institution, association, or nonprofit corporation that would be disqualified under subsections (4)(a) through (4)(c).

(5) If the court determines that there is no qualified person willing and able to serve as guardian, the court may appoint an agency of the state or federal government that is authorized or required by statute to provide services to the person or to persons suffering from the kind of disability from which the incapacitated person is suffering or a designee of the agency, notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (4). Whenever an agency is appointed guardian, the court may also appoint a limited guardian to represent a specified interest of the incapacitated person. Whenever a limited guardian is appointed pursuant to this subsection, the specified interest of the incapacitated person is the sole responsibility of the limited guardian and is removed from the responsibility of the agency.

History: **En. 91A-5-311 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-311; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 344, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2402, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

72-5-313. Visitor in guardianship proceedings defined. A visitor is, with respect to guardianship proceedings, a person who is trained in law, nursing, social work, medical care, mental health care, pastoral care, education, or rehabilitation and is an officer, employee, or special appointee of the court with no personal interest in the proceedings.

History: **En. 91A-5-308 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-308; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 344, L. 1981.**

72-5-314. Notices in guardianship proceedings. (1) In a proceeding for the appointment or removal of a guardian of an incapacitated person other than the appointment of a temporary guardian or temporary suspension of a guardian, notice of hearing must be given to each of the following:

(a) the ward or the person alleged to be incapacitated and the ward's or person's spouse, parents, and adult children;

(b) any person who is serving as the ward's or person's guardian or conservator or who has the ward's or person's care and custody; and

(c) in case no other person is notified under subsection (1)(a), at least one of the ward's or person's closest adult relatives, if any can be found.

(2) Notice must be served personally on the alleged incapacitated person and the person's spouse and parents if they can be found within the state. Notice to the spouse and parents, if they cannot be found within the state, and to all other persons except the alleged incapacitated person must be given as provided in 72-1-301. Waiver of notice by the person alleged to be incapacitated is not effective unless the person attends the hearing or the person's waiver of notice is confirmed in an interview with the visitor. Representation of the alleged incapacitated person by a guardian ad litem is not necessary.

History: **En. 91A-5-309 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-309; amd. Sec. 2403, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Appointment of guardian ad litem, 25-5-301.

72-5-315. Procedure for court appointment of guardian — hearing — examination — interview — procedural rights. (1) The incapacitated person or any person interested in the incapacitated person's welfare, including the county attorney, may petition for a finding of incapacity and appointment of a guardian.

(2) Upon the filing of a petition, the court shall set a date for hearing on the issues of incapacity. The allegedly incapacitated person may have counsel of the person's own choice or the court may, in the interest of justice, appoint an appropriate official or order the office of state

public defender, provided for in 47-1-201, to assign counsel pursuant to the Montana Public Defender Act, Title 47, chapter 1, to represent the person in the proceeding.

(3) The person alleged to be incapacitated must be examined by a physician appointed by the court who shall submit a report in writing to the court and must be interviewed by a visitor sent by the court. Whenever possible, the court shall appoint as visitor a person who has particular experience or expertise in treating, evaluating, or caring for persons with the kind of disabling condition that is alleged to be the cause of the incapacity. The visitor shall also interview the person who appears to have caused the petition to be filed and the person who is nominated to serve as guardian and visit the present place of abode of the person alleged to be incapacitated and the place it is proposed that the person will be detained or reside if the requested appointment is made and submit the visitor's report in writing to the court. Whenever possible without undue delay or expense beyond the ability to pay of the alleged incapacitated person, the court, in formulating the judgment, shall utilize the services of any public or charitable agency that offers or is willing to evaluate the condition of the allegedly incapacitated person and make recommendations to the court regarding the most appropriate form of state intervention in the person's affairs.

(4) The person alleged to be incapacitated is entitled to be present at the hearing in person and to see or hear all evidence bearing upon the person's condition. The person is entitled to be present by counsel, to present evidence, to cross-examine witnesses, including the court-appointed physician and the visitor, and to trial by jury. The issue may be determined at a closed hearing without a jury if the person alleged to be incapacitated or the person's counsel requests it.

History: En. 91A-5-303 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 222, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 514, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-303; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 344, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 65, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 184, L. 2007.

72-5-316. Findings — order of appointment. (1) If the court is satisfied that the person for whom a guardianship is sought is incapacitated and that judicial intervention in the person's personal freedom of action and decision is necessary to meet essential requirements for the person's physical health or safety, it may appoint a full guardian having the powers described in 72-5-321 or a limited guardian having the powers described in the order. If the court is satisfied that the allegedly incapacitated person could handle the essential requirements for physical health or safety if the person's financial resources were managed by another, it shall order that the petition be treated as a petition for a protective order under Title 72, chapter 5, part 4, and proceed accordingly. Alternatively, the court may dismiss the proceeding or enter any other appropriate order that is not inconsistent with the specific provisions of this part. In issuing its order, the court shall make specific findings of fact.

(2) The court may not invest a guardian with powers or duties beyond those sought in the petition and may, upon petition for a full guardianship, create a limited guardianship or conservatorship when the court determines that a limited guardianship or conservatorship is all that is required for the care and protection of the incapacitated person. The order must specify whether a full or limited guardianship is being created. In the case of a limited guardianship, the order must specify the particular powers and duties vested in the limited guardian and the period for which the limited guardianship is created.

(3) An incapacitated person may not be limited in the exercise of any civil or political rights except those that are clearly inconsistent with the exercise of the powers granted to the guardian unless the court's order specifically provides for the limitations. The order must state that all rights not specifically limited are retained by the incapacitated person.

History: En. 91A-5-304 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-304; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 344, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2404, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-317. Temporary guardians. (1) If an incapacitated person has no guardian and an emergency exists, the court may exercise the power of a guardian pending notice and hearing.

(2) If an appointed guardian is not effectively performing the guardian's duties or if there is no appointed guardian and the court further finds that the welfare of the incapacitated person requires immediate action, it may, with or without notice, appoint a temporary guardian for the incapacitated person for a specified period not to exceed 6 months. The court may appoint either a full or a limited temporary guardian depending on the needs and circumstances of the

incapacitated person. The court may not invest a temporary guardian with more powers than are required by the circumstances necessitating the appointment. The order of appointment of a temporary guardian must state whether a full or limited temporary guardianship is being created and, in the case of a limited temporary guardian, the specific powers and duties of the limited temporary guardian.

(3) If there is no person available and willing to act as temporary guardian for an incapacitated person who is in need of a temporary guardian except a person or entity who is ineligible to act as guardian pursuant to the provisions of 72-5-312(4), the court may appoint as temporary guardian a person or entity who would otherwise be ineligible under that provision to act as guardian. This subsection does not permit the appointment of a person or entity who has an actual conflict of interest in regard to the purpose for which the temporary guardianship is sought. A temporary guardian who is otherwise ineligible shall serve until a person or entity who is not ineligible to serve as guardian and who is otherwise qualified to be guardian is appointed by the court to act as temporary guardian, but the temporary guardian may not serve for longer than 6 months.

(4) A temporary full guardian is entitled to the care and custody of the ward, and the authority of any permanent guardian previously appointed by the court is suspended as long as a temporary guardian has authority. A temporary limited guardian is entitled to exercise powers that are specifically granted to the temporary guardian in the order of appointment, and the power of any permanent guardian previously appointed by the court to exercise those powers is suspended so long as the temporary limited guardian has authority. The court by specific order may suspend all authority of the permanent guardian upon appointment of a temporary limited guardian. A temporary guardian may be removed at any time. A temporary guardian shall make any report the court requires. In other respects, the provisions of this code concerning guardians apply to temporary guardians.

History: En. 91A-5-310 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-310; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 344, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2405, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-318. Request for notice — interested person. (1) An interested person who desires to be notified before any order is made in a guardianship proceeding may file with the clerk a request for notice upon payment of any fee required by statute or court rule. The clerk shall mail a copy of the demand to the guardian if one has been appointed.

(2) A request is not effective unless it contains a statement showing the interest of the person making it and the person's address or that of the person's attorney and is effective only as to matters occurring after the filing. Any governmental agency paying or planning to pay benefits to the alleged incapacitated person is an interested person in guardianship proceedings.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 344, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2406, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-319. Contents of petition for appointment of guardian. (1) The petition for appointment of a guardian must contain:

(a) the name, residence, and mailing address of the petitioner, the petitioner's relationship to the alleged incapacitated person, and the petitioner's interest in the matter;

(b) the name, residence, and mailing address of the alleged incapacitated person;

(c) the nature and degree of the alleged incapacity;

(d) if the petition in any way affects the management of the property of the alleged incapacitated person, the approximate value and description of the property, including any compensation, pension, insurance, or allowance to which the person may be entitled;

(e) whether there is, in any state, a full guardian or limited guardian for the person or estate of the incapacitated person or a conservator of the person's property;

(f) the name, residence, and mailing address of the person whom the petitioner seeks to have appointed guardian;

(g) the names, residences, and nature of relationship, so far as is known or can reasonably be ascertained, of the persons most closely related by blood or marriage to the alleged incapacitated person;

(h) the name and residence of the person or institution having the care and custody of the alleged incapacitated person;

(i) the reasons why the appointment of a guardian is sought and whether a limited guardianship or full guardianship is requested;

(j) the facts supporting the allegations of incapacity and the need for a guardian;

(k) the specific areas of protection and assistance requested and the limitation of rights requested to be included in the order of appointment;

(l) in the case of a petition for limited guardianship, the particular powers and areas of authority that the petition seeks to have vested in the limited guardian as provided in 72-5-320 and the term for which the limited guardianship is requested;

(m) in the case of a petition for full guardianship, the length of time the guardianship is expected to last.

(2) The petition may also include a request for temporary guardianship as provided in 72-5-317 if the petitioner believes that the requisites of that section are met and that the appointment of a temporary guardian, pending the completion of guardianship proceedings, is necessary to protect the welfare of the alleged incapacitated person. The facts requiring appointment of a temporary guardian must be stated with specificity.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 344, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2407, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-320. Purposes for establishment of limited guardianship. A petition seeking the establishment of a limited guardianship must specify the particular powers that the limited guardian is proposed to exercise and the particular areas of protection and assistance required. The purposes for which a limited guardian may be appointed include:

(1) to care for and maintain the alleged incapacitated person;

(2) to assert and protect the rights and best interests of the alleged incapacitated person;

(3) to provide timely and informed consent to necessary medical procedures and procedures implemented in connection with habilitation and training programs;

(4) to assist in the acquisition of necessary training, habilitation, and education for the incapacitated person;

(5) to exercise any other powers, duties, or limitations in regard to the care of the incapacitated person or the management of the person's property that the petition explicitly specifies, which may not be greater than the powers a full guardian may exercise.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 344, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2408, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-321. Powers and duties of guardian of incapacitated person. (1) The powers and duties of a limited guardian are those specified in the order appointing the guardian. The limited guardian is required to report the condition of the incapacitated person and of the estate that has been subject to the guardian's possession and control, as required by the court or by court rule.

(2) A full guardian of an incapacitated person has the same powers, rights, and duties respecting the ward that a parent has respecting an unemancipated minor child, except that a guardian is not liable to third persons for acts of the ward solely by reason of the parental relationship. In particular and without qualifying the foregoing, a full guardian has the following powers and duties, except as limited by order of the court:

(a) To the extent that it is consistent with the terms of any order by a court of competent jurisdiction relating to detention or commitment of the ward, the full guardian is entitled to custody of the person of the ward and may establish the ward's place of residence within or outside of this state.

(b) If entitled to custody of the ward, the full guardian shall make provision for the care, comfort, and maintenance of the ward and whenever appropriate arrange for the ward's training and education. Without regard to custodial rights of the ward's person, the full guardian shall take reasonable care of the ward's clothing, furniture, vehicles, and other personal effects and commence protective proceedings if other property of the ward is in need of protection.

(c) A full guardian may give any consents or approvals that may be necessary to enable the ward to receive medical or other professional care, counsel, treatment, or service. This subsection (2)(c) does not authorize a full guardian to consent to the withholding or withdrawal of life-sustaining treatment or to a do not resuscitate order if the full guardian does not have authority to consent pursuant to the Montana Rights of the Terminally Ill Act, Title 50, chapter 9, or to the do not resuscitate provisions of Title 50, chapter 10. A full guardian may petition the court for authority to consent to the withholding or withdrawal of life-sustaining treatment or to a do not resuscitate order. The court may not grant that authority if it conflicts with the ward's wishes to the extent that those wishes can be determined. To determine the ward's wishes, the court shall determine by a preponderance of evidence if the ward's substituted judgment, as applied to the ward's current circumstances, conflicts with the withholding or withdrawal of life-sustaining treatment or a do not resuscitate order.

(d) If a conservator for the estate of the ward has not been appointed, a full guardian may:

(i) institute proceedings to compel any person under a duty to support the ward or to pay sums for the welfare of the ward to perform that person's duty;

(ii) receive money and tangible property deliverable to the ward and apply the money and property for support, care, and education of the ward. However, the full guardian may not use funds from the ward's estate for room and board that the full guardian, the full guardian's spouse, parent, or child has furnished the ward unless a charge for the service is approved by order of the court made upon notice to at least one of the next of kin of the incompetent ward, if notice is possible. The full guardian must exercise care to conserve any excess for the ward's needs.

(e) Unless waived by the court, a full guardian is required to report the condition of the ward and of the estate which has been subject to the full guardian's possession or control annually for the preceding year. A copy of the report must be served upon the ward's parent, child, or sibling if that person has made an effective request under 72-5-318.

(f) If a conservator has been appointed, all of the ward's estate received by the full guardian in excess of those funds expended to meet current expenses for support, care, and education of the ward must be paid to the conservator for management as provided in this chapter, and the full guardian must account to the conservator for funds expended.

(3) Upon failure, as determined by the clerk of court, of the guardian to file an annual report, the court shall order the guardian to file the report and give good cause for the guardian's failure to file a timely report.

(4) Any full guardian of one for whom a conservator also has been appointed shall control the custody and care of the ward. A limited guardian of a person for whom a conservator has been appointed shall control those aspects of the custody and care of the ward over which the limited guardian is given authority by the order establishing the limited guardianship. The full guardian or limited guardian is entitled to receive reasonable sums for the guardian's services and for room and board furnished to the ward as agreed upon between the guardian and the conservator, provided the amounts agreed upon are reasonable under the circumstances. The full guardian or limited guardian authorized to oversee the incapacitated person's care may request the conservator to expend the ward's estate by payment to third persons or institutions for the ward's care and maintenance.

(5) A full guardian or limited guardian may not involuntarily commit for mental health treatment or for treatment of a developmental disability or for observation or evaluation a ward who is unwilling or unable to give informed consent to commitment, except as provided in 72-5-322, unless the procedures for involuntary commitment set forth in Title 53, chapters 20 and 21, are followed. This chapter does not abrogate any of the rights of mentally disabled persons provided for in Title 53, chapters 20 and 21.

(6) Upon the death of a full guardian's or limited guardian's ward, the full guardian or limited guardian, upon an order of the court and if there is no personal representative authorized to do so, may make necessary arrangements for the removal, transportation, and final disposition of the ward's physical remains, including burial, entombment, or cremation, and for the receipt and disposition of the ward's clothing, furniture, and other personal effects that may be in the possession of the person in charge of the ward's care, comfort, and maintenance at the time of the ward's death.

History: En. 91A-5-312 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-312; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 344, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 401, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 238, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 480, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 237, L. 2009.

72-5-322. Petition of guardian for treatment of ward. (1) If a guardian believes that the guardian's ward should receive medical treatment for a mental disorder and the ward refuses, the court may, upon petition by the guardian, grant an order for evaluation or treatment. However, the order may not forcibly detain the ward against the ward's will for more than 72 hours.

(2) The ward is entitled to the assignment of counsel, in accordance with the provisions of the Montana Public Defender Act, Title 47, chapter 1, and a hearing along with all the other rights guaranteed to a person with a mental disorder and who requires commitment under 53-21-114, 53-21-115, 53-21-119, and 53-21-120.

History: En. 91A-5-314 by Sec. 3, Ch. 514, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-314; amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 490, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 66, Ch. 449, L. 2005.

72-5-323. Repealed. Sec. 26, Ch. 236, L. 2009.

History: En. 91A-5-313 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-313.

72-5-324. Termination of appointment — how effected — certain liabilities and obligations not affected. (1) (a) Except as provided in subsection (1)(b), the authority and responsibility of a guardian for an incapacitated person terminates upon the death of the guardian or ward, the determination of incapacity of the guardian, or upon removal or resignation as provided in 72-5-325. Testamentary appointment under an informally probated will terminates if the will is later denied probate in a formal proceeding.

(b) The guardian's authority and responsibility for an incapacitated person who dies while the person is a ward of the guardian terminate when the guardian has completed arrangements for the final disposition of the ward's physical remains and personal effects, as provided in 72-5-321(6).

(2) Termination does not affect the guardian's liability for prior acts or the guardian's obligation to account for funds and assets of the ward.

History: En. 91A-5-306 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-306; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 238, L. 2003.

72-5-325. Petition for removal or resignation of guardian — termination of incapacity — appointment of successor guardian. (1) On petition of the ward or any person interested in the ward's welfare, the court, after hearing, may remove a guardian if in the best interests of the ward. On petition of the guardian, the court, after hearing, may accept a resignation.

(2) An order adjudicating incapacity may specify a minimum period, not exceeding 6 months, during which a petition for an adjudication that the ward is no longer incapacitated may not be filed without special leave. Subject to that restriction, the ward or any person interested in the welfare of the ward may petition for an order that the ward is no longer incapacitated and for termination of the guardianship. A request for an order may also be made informally to the court, and any person who knowingly interferes with transmission of the request may be adjudged guilty of contempt of court.

(3) Upon removal, resignation, or death of the guardian or if the guardian is determined to be incapacitated, the court may appoint a successor guardian and make any other appropriate order. Before appointing a successor guardian or ordering that a ward's incapacity has terminated, the court shall follow the same procedures to safeguard the rights of the ward that apply to a petition for appointment of a guardian.

History: En. 91A-5-307 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-307; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 582, L. 1989.

Cross-References

Contempts, Title 3, ch. 1, part 5.

Part 4
Protection of Property of Minors and Persons Under Disability

Part Cross-References

Rights of persons not adults, Art. II, sec. 15, Mont. Const.
Minors, Title 41.
Persons with developmental disabilities, Title 53, ch. 20.
Mentally ill, Title 53, ch. 21.

72-5-401. Original petition for appointment or protective order — who may petition. The person to be protected, any person who is interested in that person's estate, affairs, or welfare, including that person's parent, guardian, or custodian, or any person who would be adversely affected by lack of effective management of the property and affairs of the person to be protected may petition for the appointment of a conservator or for other appropriate protective order.

History: En. 91A-5-404 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-404(1); amd. Sec. 2409, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-402. Contents of petition. (1) The petition must set forth to the extent known:

(a) the interest of the petitioner;

(b) the name, age, residence, and address of the person to be protected;

(c) the name and address of that person's guardian, if any;

(d) the name and address of that person's nearest relative known to the petitioner;

(e) a general statement of that person's property with an estimate of the value of the property, including any compensation, insurance, pension, or allowance to which the person is entitled; and

(f) the reason why appointment of a conservator or other protective order is necessary.

(2) If the appointment of a conservator is requested, the petition also must set forth the name and address of the person whose appointment is sought and the basis of the person's priority for appointment.

(3) The petition must affirm that no mental health care advance directive exists or, if a directive exists, the directive must be attached to the petition.

History: En. 91A-5-404 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-404(2); amd. Sec. 2410, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 329, L. 2011.

72-5-403. Notice — waiver. (1) On a petition for appointment of a conservator or other protective order, the person to be protected and the person's spouse or, if none, the person's parents must be served personally with notice of the proceeding at least 14 days before the date of hearing if they can be found within the state, or if they cannot be found within the state, they must be given notice in accordance with 72-1-301. Waiver by the person to be protected is not effective unless the person attends the hearing or, unless minority is the reason for the proceeding, waiver is confirmed in an interview with the visitor.

(2) Notice of a petition for appointment of a conservator or other initial protective order and of any subsequent hearing must be given to any person who has filed a request for notice under 72-5-404 and to interested persons and other persons as the court may direct. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (1), notice must be given in accordance with 72-1-301.

History: En. 91A-5-405 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-405; amd. Sec. 2411, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-404. Request for notice — interested person. (1) An interested person who desires to be notified before any order is made in a protective proceeding may file with the clerk a request for notice subsequent to payment of any fee required by statute or court rule. The clerk shall mail a copy of the demand to the conservator if one has been appointed.

(2) A request is not effective unless it contains a statement showing the interest of the person making it and the person's address or that of the person's attorney and is effective only as to matters occurring after the filing. Any governmental agency paying or planning to pay benefits to the person to be protected is an interested person in protective proceedings.

History: En. 91A-5-406 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-406; amd. Sec. 2412, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-405. Exclusive and concurrent jurisdiction of particular court after petition and notice. After the service of notice in a proceeding seeking the appointment of a conservator or other protective order and until termination of the proceeding, the court in which the petition is filed has:

(1) exclusive jurisdiction to determine the need for a conservator or other protective order until the proceedings are terminated;

(2) exclusive jurisdiction to determine how the estate of the protected person that is subject to the laws of this state is managed, expended, or distributed to or for the use of the protected person or any of the person's dependents;

(3) concurrent jurisdiction to determine the validity of claims against the person or estate of the protected person and the person's title to any property or claim.

History: En. 91A-5-402 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-402; amd. Sec. 2413, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-406. Consent to jurisdiction by acceptance of appointment as conservator. (1) By accepting appointment, a conservator submits personally to the jurisdiction of the court in any proceeding relating to the estate that may be instituted by any interested person.

(2) Notice of any proceeding must be delivered to the conservator or mailed to the conservator by certified mail at the conservator's address as listed in the petition for appointment or as reported to the court and to the conservator's address as then known to the petitioner.

History: En. 91A-5-413 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-413; amd. Sec. 2414, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-407. Venue. Venue for proceedings under this part is:

(1) in the place in this state where the person to be protected resides, whether or not a guardian has been appointed in another place; or

(2) if the person to be protected does not reside in this state, in any place where the person has property.

History: En. 91A-5-403 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-403; amd. Sec. 2415, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Venue, Title 25, ch. 2.

72-5-408. Procedure concerning hearing and order on original petition. (1) Upon receipt of a petition for appointment of a conservator or other protective order because of minority, the court shall set a date for hearing on the matters alleged in the petition. If at any time in the proceeding the court determines that the interests of the minor are or may be inadequately represented, the court may order the office of state public defender, provided for in 47-1-201, to assign counsel pursuant to the Montana Public Defender Act, Title 47, chapter 1, to represent the minor.

(2) Upon receipt of a petition for appointment of a conservator or other protective order for reasons other than minority, the court shall set a date for hearing. Unless the person to be protected has counsel of the person's own choice, the court shall order the office of state public defender, provided for in 47-1-201, to assign counsel to represent the person pursuant to the Montana Public Defender Act, Title 47, chapter 1. If the alleged disability is mental illness or mental deficiency, the court may direct that the person to be protected be examined by a physician or professional person as defined in 53-21-102 designated by the court. If the alleged disability is physical illness or disability, advanced age, chronic use of drugs, or chronic intoxication, the court may direct that the person to be protected be examined by a physician designated by the court. It is preferable that a physician designated by the court not be connected with any institution in which the person is a patient or is detained. The court may send a visitor to interview the person to be protected. The visitor may be a guardian ad litem or an officer or employee of the court.

(3) In the case of an appointment pursuant to 72-5-410(1)(h), the court shall direct that the person to be protected be examined by a physician as set forth in subsection (2).

(4) After hearing, upon finding that a basis for the appointment of a conservator or other protective order has been established, the court shall make an appointment or other appropriate protective order.

History: En. 91A-5-407 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-407; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 208, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 362, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 67, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 184, L. 2007.

72-5-409. Cause for appointment of conservator or issuance of protective order. Upon petition and after notice and hearing in accordance with the provisions of this part, the court may appoint a conservator or make another protective order for cause as follows:

(1) Appointment of a conservator or other protective order may be made in relation to the estate and affairs of a minor if the court determines that a minor owns money or property that requires management or protection that cannot otherwise be provided, that a minor has or may have business affairs that may be jeopardized or prevented by the person's minority, or that funds are needed for the person's support and education and that protection is necessary or desirable to obtain or provide funds.

(2) Appointment of a conservator or other protective order may be made in relation to the estate and affairs of a person if the court determines that:

(a) the person is unable to manage the person's property and affairs effectively for reasons such as mental illness, mental deficiency, physical illness or disability, advanced age, chronic use of drugs, chronic intoxication, confinement, detention by a foreign power, or disappearance; and

(b) the person has property that will be wasted or dissipated unless proper management is provided or that funds are needed for the support, care, and welfare of the person or those entitled to be supported by the person and that protection is necessary or desirable to obtain or provide funds.

History: **En. 91A-5-401 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-401; amd. Sec. 2416, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

72-5-410. Who may be appointed conservator — priorities. (1) The court may appoint an individual or a corporation with general power to serve as trustee as conservator of the estate of a protected person. The following are entitled to consideration for appointment in the order listed:

(a) a conservator, guardian of property, or other like fiduciary appointed or recognized by the appropriate court of any other jurisdiction in which the protected person resides;

(b) an individual or corporation nominated by the protected person if the person is 14 years of age or older and has, in the opinion of the court, sufficient mental capacity to make an intelligent choice;

(c) the spouse of the protected person;

(d) an adult child of the protected person;

(e) a parent of the protected person or a person nominated by the will of a deceased parent;

(f) any relative of the protected person with whom the protected person has resided for more than 6 months prior to the filing of the petition;

(g) a person nominated by the person who is caring for the person or paying benefits to the person;

(h) a conservator corporation organized under Title 35, chapter 2;

(i) the public administrator.

(2) A person in priorities listed in subsections (1)(a) and (1)(c) through (1)(f) may nominate in writing a person to serve in that person's stead.

(3) With respect to persons having equal priority, the court is to select the one who is best qualified of those willing to serve. The court, for good cause, may pass over a person having priority and appoint a person having less priority or no priority.

History: **En. 91A-5-410 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-410; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 362, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2417, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

72-5-411. Bond — court may require — amount. (1) The court may require a conservator to furnish a bond conditioned upon faithful discharge of all duties of the trust according to law with sureties that it specifies.

(2) Unless otherwise directed, the bond must be in the amount of the aggregate capital value of the property of the estate in the conservator's control plus 1 year's estimated income minus the value of securities deposited under arrangements requiring an order of the court for their removal and the value of any land that the fiduciary, by express limitation of power, lacks power to sell or convey without court authorization.

(3) The court, in lieu of sureties on a bond, may accept other security for the performance of the bond, including a pledge of securities or a mortgage of land.

History: **En. 91A-5-411 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-411; amd. Sec. 2418, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Suretyship, Title 28, ch. 11, part 4.

72-5-412. Terms and requirements of bond. (1) The following requirements and provisions apply to any bond required under 72-5-411:

(a) Unless otherwise provided by the terms of the approved bond, sureties are jointly and severally liable with the conservator and with each other.

(b) By executing an approved bond of a conservator, the surety consents to the jurisdiction of the court that issued letters to the primary obligor in any proceeding pertaining to the fiduciary duties of the conservator and naming the surety as a party defendant. Notice of any proceeding must be delivered to the surety or mailed to the surety by certified mail at the surety's address as listed with the court where the bond is filed and to the surety's address as then known to the petitioner.

(c) On petition of a successor conservator or any interested person, a proceeding may be initiated against a surety for breach of the obligation of the bond of the conservator.

(d) The bond of the conservator is not void after the first recovery but may be proceeded against from time to time until the whole penalty is exhausted.

(2) A proceeding may not be commenced against the surety on any matter as to which an action or proceeding against the primary obligor is barred by adjudication or limitation.

History: En. 91A-5-412 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-412; amd. Sec. 2419, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Suretyship, Title 28, ch. 11, part 4.

72-5-413. Petitions for orders subsequent to appointment — interested persons. (1) A person interested in the welfare of a person for whom a conservator has been appointed may file a petition in the appointing court for an order:

(a) requiring bond or security or additional bond or security or reducing bond;

(b) requiring an accounting for the administration of the trust;

(c) directing distribution;

(d) removing the conservator and appointing a temporary or successor conservator; or

(e) granting other appropriate relief.

(2) A conservator may petition the appointing court for instructions concerning the conservator's fiduciary responsibility.

(3) Upon notice and hearing, the court may give appropriate instructions or make any appropriate order.

(4) For purposes of this section, any person, institution, or agency that is furnishing or supplying any money for support or care of a person for whom a conservator has been appointed is a person interested in the welfare of the protected person.

History: En. 91A-5-416 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-416; amd. Sec. 2420, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-414. Resignation or removal of conservator for cause — successor conservator. The court may remove a conservator for good cause, upon notice and hearing, or may accept the resignation of a conservator. After the conservator's death, resignation, or removal, the court may appoint another conservator. A conservator so appointed succeeds to the title and powers of the predecessor.

History: En. 91A-5-415 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-415; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 6, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2421, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-415. Public administrator as conservator when no other appropriate person. (1) Whenever a professional person, as defined in 53-21-102, has reason to believe that any person is in need of the appointment of a conservator for the effective management of the person's property or affairs under this part and that the person has no relative, friend, or other appropriate person who is able and willing to serve as a conservator for the person, the professional person shall notify the public administrator.

(2) Whenever the public administrator is notified under subsection (1) of the need for the appointment of a conservator and reasonable cause exists, the public administrator shall file a petition for appointment of the public administrator as conservator of the person.

History: En. Secs. 1, 2, Ch. 362, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2422, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Office of Public Administrator, 7-4-3004; Title 72, ch. 15.

72-5-416 through 72-5-420 reserved.

72-5-421. Powers of court as to property and affairs of protected persons generally — temporary conservatorship. The court has the following powers that may be exercised directly or through a conservator in respect to the estate and affairs of protected persons:

(1) While a petition for appointment of a conservator or other protective order is pending and after preliminary hearing and without notice to others, the court has power to preserve and apply the property of the person to be protected as may be required for the protected person's benefit or the benefit of the protected person's dependents. If the court finds that the welfare of

the person requires immediate action, it may, with or without notice, appoint a temporary conservator for the person for a specified period not to exceed 6 months. The court may designate the authority of the temporary conservator, depending on the needs and circumstances of the protected person. The court may not invest a temporary conservator with more powers than are required by the circumstances necessitating the appointment. The order of appointment of a temporary conservator must state the specific powers and duties of the temporary conservator.

(2) After hearing and upon determining that a basis for an appointment or other protective order exists with respect to a minor without other disability, the court has all those powers over the estate and affairs of the minor that are or might be necessary for the best interests of the minor, the minor's family, and members of the minor's household.

(3) After hearing and upon determining that a basis for an appointment or other protective order exists with respect to a person for reasons other than minority, the court has, for the benefit of the person and members of the person's household, all the powers over the person's estate and affairs that the person could exercise if present and not under disability, except the power to make a will. These powers include but are not limited to the power to:

(a) make gifts;

(b) convey or release the person's contingent and expectant interests in property, including marital property rights and any right of survivorship incident to joint tenancy or tenancy by the entirety;

(c) exercise or release the person's powers as trustee, personal representative, custodian for minors, conservator, or donee of a power of appointment;

(d) enter into contracts;

(e) create revocable or irrevocable trusts of property of the estate that may extend beyond the person's disability or life;

(f) exercise options of the disabled person to purchase securities or other property;

(g) exercise the person's rights to elect options and change beneficiaries under insurance and annuity policies and surrender the policies for their cash value;

(h) exercise the person's right to an elective share in the estate of the person's deceased spouse and renounce any interest by testate or intestate succession or by inter vivos transfer.

(4) The court may exercise or direct the exercise of its authority to exercise or release powers of appointment of which the protected person is donee, to renounce interests, to make gifts in trust or otherwise exceeding 20% of any year's income of the estate, or to change beneficiaries under insurance and annuity policies, only if satisfied, after notice and hearing, that it is in the best interests of the protected person and that the protected person either is incapable of consenting or has consented to the proposed exercise of power.

(5) An order made pursuant to this section, determining that a basis for appointment of a conservator or other protective order exists, has no effect on the capacity of the protected person.

History: En. 91A-5-408 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-408; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 42, L. 2007.

72-5-422. Power of court to authorize particular protective arrangements or transactions without appointing conservator. (1) If it is established in a proper proceeding that a basis exists as described in 72-5-409 for affecting the property and affairs of a person, the court without appointing a conservator may authorize, direct, or ratify any transaction necessary or desirable to achieve any security, service, or care arrangement meeting the foreseeable needs of the protected person. Protective arrangements include but are not limited to:

(a) payment, delivery, deposit, or retention of funds or property;

(b) sale, mortgage, lease, or other transfer of property;

(c) entry into an annuity contract, a contract for life care, a deposit contract, or a contract for training and education; or

(d) addition to or establishment of a suitable trust.

(2) When it has been established in a proper proceeding that a basis exists as described in 72-5-409 for affecting the property and affairs of a person, the court without appointing a conservator may authorize, direct, or ratify any contract, trust, or other transaction relating to the protected person's financial affairs or involving the protected person's estate if the court determines that the transaction is in the best interests of the protected person.

(3) Before approving a protective arrangement or other transaction under this section, the court shall consider the interests of creditors and dependents of the protected person and, in view of the protected person's disability, whether the protected person needs the continuing protection of a conservator. The court may appoint a special conservator to assist in the accomplishment of any protective arrangement or other transaction authorized under this section who, upon appointment, has the authority conferred by the order and serves until discharged by order after report to the court of all matters done pursuant to the order of appointment.

History: En. 91A-5-409 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-409; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 6, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2423, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-423. Fiduciary duty of conservator. In the exercise of a conservator's powers, a conservator is to act as a fiduciary and shall observe the standards of care applicable to trustees.

History: En. 91A-5-417 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-417; amd. Sec. 2424, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Duties of trustees, Title 72, ch. 38, part 8.

72-5-424. Inventory and records. (1) Within 90 days after appointment, a conservator shall prepare and file with the appointing court a complete inventory of the estate of the protected person, together with the conservator's oath or affirmation that it is complete and accurate so far as the conservator is informed. The conservator shall provide a copy of the inventory to the protected person if the protected person can be located, has attained 14 years of age, and has sufficient mental capacity to understand these matters and to any parent or guardian with whom the protected person resides.

(2) The conservator shall keep suitable records of the conservator's administration and exhibit the records on request of any interested person.

History: En. 91A-5-418 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-418; amd. Sec. 2425, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-425. Title by appointment as conservator — appointment not transfer for certain purposes. (1) The appointment of a conservator vests in the conservator title as trustee to all property of the protected person presently held or thereafter acquired, including title to any property previously held for the protected person by custodians or attorneys-in-fact.

(2) The appointment of a conservator is not a transfer or alienation within the meaning of general provisions of any federal or state statute or regulation, insurance policy, pension plan, contract, will, or trust instrument imposing restrictions upon or penalties for transfer or alienation by the protected person of the protected person's rights or interest, but this section does not restrict the ability of persons to make specific provision by contract or dispositive instrument relating to a conservator.

History: En. 91A-5-420 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-420; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 6, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2426, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Duties of trustees, Title 72, ch. 38, part 8.

72-5-426. Letters as evidence of transfer of assets — recording. (1) Letters of conservatorship are evidence of transfer of all assets of a protected person to the conservator. An order terminating a conservatorship is evidence of transfer of all assets of the estate from the conservator to the protected person or the protected person's successors.

(2) Subject to the requirements of general statutes governing the filing or recordation of documents of title to land or other property, letters of conservatorship and orders terminating conservatorships may be filed or recorded to give record notice of title as between the conservator and the protected person.

History: En. 91A-5-421 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-421; amd. Sec. 2427, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-427. Powers of conservator in administration. (1) A conservator has all of the powers conferred in this section and any additional powers conferred by law on trustees in this state. In addition, a conservator of the estate of an unmarried minor under 18 years of age, as to whom no one has parental rights, has the duties and powers of a guardian of a minor described in 72-5-231 until the minor attains 18 years of age or marries, but the parental rights so conferred on a conservator do not preclude appointment of a guardian as provided by Title 72, chapter 5, part 2.

(2) A conservator has power, without court authorization or confirmation, to invest and reinvest funds of the estate as would a trustee.

(3) A conservator, acting reasonably in efforts to accomplish the purpose for which the conservator was appointed, may act without court authorization or confirmation to:

(a) collect, hold, and retain assets of the estate, including land in another state, until in the conservator's judgment disposition of the assets should be made, and the assets may be retained even though they include an asset in which the conservator is personally interested;

(b) receive additions to the estate;

(c) continue or participate in the operation of any business or other enterprise;

(d) acquire an undivided interest in an estate asset in which the conservator in any fiduciary capacity holds an undivided interest;

(e) invest and reinvest estate assets in accordance with subsection (2);

(f) deposit estate funds in a bank, including a bank operated by the conservator;

(g) acquire or dispose of an estate asset, including land in another state, for cash or on credit at public or private sale and manage, develop, improve, exchange, partition, change the character of, or abandon an estate asset;

(h) make ordinary or extraordinary repairs or alterations in buildings or other structures, demolish any improvements, raze existing or erect new party walls or buildings;

(i) subdivide, develop, or dedicate land to public use; make or obtain the vacation of plats and adjust boundaries, adjust differences in valuation on exchange or partition by giving or receiving considerations, and dedicate easements to public use without consideration;

(j) enter for any purpose into a lease as lessor or lessee, with or without option to purchase or renew, for a term within or extending beyond the term of the conservatorship;

(k) enter into a lease or arrangement for exploration and removal of minerals or other natural resources or enter into a pooling or unitization agreement;

(l) grant an option involving disposition of an estate asset or take an option for the acquisition of any asset;

(m) vote a security in person or by general or limited proxy;

(n) pay calls, assessments, and any other sums chargeable or accruing against or on account of securities;

(o) sell or exercise stock subscription or conversion rights or consent, directly or through a committee or other agent, to the reorganization, consolidation, merger, dissolution, or liquidation of a corporation or other business enterprise;

(p) hold a security in the name of a nominee or in other form without disclosure of the conservatorship so that title to the security may pass by delivery, but the conservator is liable for any act of the nominee in connection with the stock so held;

(q) insure the assets of the estate against damage or loss and the conservator against liability with respect to third persons;

(r) borrow money to be repaid from estate assets or otherwise or advance money for the protection of the estate or the protected person and for all expenses, losses, and liability sustained in the administration of the estate or because of the holding or ownership of any estate assets, and the conservator has a lien on the estate as against the protected person for advances made;

(s) pay or contest any claim or settle a claim by or against the estate or the protected person by compromise, arbitration, or otherwise and release, in whole or in part, any claim belonging to the estate to the extent that the claim is uncollectible;

(t) pay taxes, assessments, compensation of the conservator, and other expenses incurred in the collection, care, administration, and protection of the estate;

(u) allocate items of income or expense to either estate income or principal, as provided by law, including creation of reserves out of income for depreciation, obsolescence, or amortization or for depletion in mineral or timber properties;

(v) pay any sum distributable to a protected person or a dependent of the person who is a minor or incompetent, without liability to the conservator, by paying the sum to the distributee or by paying the sum for the use of the distributee either to the person's guardian or, if none, to a relative or other person with custody of the person;

(w) employ persons, including attorneys, auditors, investment advisors, or agents, even though they are associated with the conservator, to advise or assist the conservator in the performance of administrative duties, act upon their recommendation without independent investigation, and instead of acting personally, employ one or more agents to perform any act of administration, whether or not discretionary;

(x) prosecute or defend actions, claims, or proceedings in any jurisdiction for the protection of estate assets and of the conservator in the performance of the conservator's duties; and

(y) execute and deliver all instruments that will accomplish or facilitate the exercise of the powers vested in the conservator.

History: **En. 91A-5-424 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-424; amd. Sec. 2428, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

72-5-428. Distributive powers and duties of conservator generally. (1) A conservator may expend or distribute income or principal of the estate without court authorization or confirmation for the support, education, care, or benefit of the protected person and the protected person's dependents in accordance with the following principles:

(a) The conservator shall consider recommendations relating to the appropriate standard of support, education, and benefit for the protected person made by a parent or guardian, if any. The conservator may not be surcharged for sums paid to persons or organizations actually furnishing support, education, or care to the protected person pursuant to the recommendations of a parent or guardian of the protected person unless the conservator knows that the parent or guardian is deriving personal financial benefit, including relief from any personal duty of support, or unless the recommendations are clearly not in the best interests of the protected person.

(b) The conservator shall expend or distribute sums reasonably necessary for the support, education, care, or benefit of the protected person with due regard to:

(i) the size of the estate, the probable duration of the conservatorship, and the likelihood that the protected person, at some future time, may be fully able to manage the person's affairs and the estate that has been conserved for the person;

(ii) the accustomed standard of living of the protected person and members of the person's household;

(iii) other funds or sources used for the support of the protected person.

(c) The conservator may expend funds of the estate for the support of persons legally dependent on the protected person and others who are members of the protected person's household who are unable to support themselves and who are in need of support.

(d) Funds expended under this subsection (1) may be paid by the conservator to any person, including the protected person, to reimburse the person for expenditures that the conservator might have made or in advance for services to be rendered to the protected person when it is reasonable to expect that they will be performed and when advance payments are customary or reasonably necessary under the circumstances.

(2) If the estate is ample to provide for the purposes implicit in the distributions authorized by the preceding subsections, a conservator for a protected person other than a minor has power to make gifts to charity and other objects as the protected person might have been expected to make in amounts that do not exceed in total for any year 20% of the income from the estate.

History: **En. 91A-5-425 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-425(1), (2); amd. Sec. 2429, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

72-5-429. Distribution upon attainment of majority, termination of disability, or death of protected person. (1) When a minor who has not been adjudged disabled under 72-5-409(2) attains majority, the minor's conservator, after meeting all prior claims and expenses of administration, shall pay over and distribute all funds and properties to the former protected person as soon as possible.

(2) When the conservator is satisfied that a protected person's disability, other than minority, has ceased, the conservator, after meeting all prior claims and expenses of administration, shall pay over and distribute all funds and properties to the former protected person as soon as possible.

(3) If a protected person dies, the conservator shall deliver to the court for safekeeping any will of the deceased protected person that may have come into the conservator's possession,

inform the executor or a beneficiary named in the will that the conservator has done so, and retain the estate for delivery to a duly appointed personal representative of the decedent or other persons entitled to the estate. If after 40 days from the death of the protected person no other person has been appointed personal representative and no application or petition for appointment is before the court, the conservator may apply to exercise the powers and duties of a personal representative so that the conservator may proceed to administer and distribute the decedent's estate without additional or further appointment. Upon application for an order granting the powers of a personal representative to a conservator and after notice to any person demanding notice under 72-3-106 and to any person nominated executor in any will of which the applicant is aware, the court may order the conferral of the power upon determining that there is no objection and endorse the letters of the conservator to note that the formerly protected person is deceased and that the conservator has acquired all of the powers and duties of a personal representative. The making and entry of an order under this section has the effect of an order of appointment of a personal representative as provided in 72-3-222, 72-3-223(1), and parts 5 through 10 of chapter 3, except that the estate in the name of the conservator, after administration, may be distributed to the decedent's successors without prior retransfer to the conservator as personal representative.

History: En. 91A-5-425 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-425(3) thru (5); amd. Sec. 2430, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-430. Enlargement or limitation of powers of conservator by court. (1) Subject to the restrictions in 72-5-421(4), the court may confer on a conservator at the time of appointment or later, in addition to the powers conferred on the conservator by 72-5-427, 72-5-428, and 72-5-429, any power that the court itself could exercise under 72-5-421(2) and (3).

(2) The court may, at the time of appointment or later, limit the powers of a conservator conferred by the court and may at any time relieve the conservator of any limitation. If the court limits any power conferred on the conservator by 72-5-427, 72-5-428, or 72-5-429, the limitation must be endorsed upon the conservator's letters of appointment.

History: En. 91A-5-426 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-426; amd. Sec. 2431, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-431. Preservation of estate plan — right to inspect will. In investing the estate and in selecting assets of the estate for distribution under 72-5-428 and in utilizing powers of revocation or withdrawal available for the support of the protected person and exercisable by the conservator or the court, the conservator and the court shall take into account any known estate plan of the protected person, including the protected person's will, any revocable trust of which the protected person is settlor, and any contract, transfer, or joint ownership arrangement with provisions for payment or transfer of benefits or interests at the protected person's death to another or others that the protected person may have originated. The conservator may examine the will of the protected person.

History: En. 91A-5-427 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-427; amd. Sec. 2432, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-432. Compensation and expenses. If not otherwise compensated for services rendered, any visitor, lawyer, physician, conservator, or special conservator appointed in a protective proceeding is entitled to reasonable compensation from the estate.

History: En. 91A-5-414 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-414.

72-5-433. Claims against protected person — presentment, allowance, and payment — priorities. (1) A conservator shall pay from the estate all just claims against the estate and against the protected person arising before or after the conservatorship upon their presentation and allowance. A claim may be presented by either of the following methods:

(a) The claimant may deliver or mail to the conservator a written statement of the claim indicating its basis, the name and address of the claimant, and the amount claimed.

(b) The claimant may file a written statement of the claim, in the form prescribed by rule, with the clerk of the court and deliver or mail a copy of the statement to the conservator.

(2) A presented claim is allowed if it is not disallowed by written statement mailed by the conservator to the claimant within 60 days after its presentation. A claim is considered presented on the first to occur of receipt of the written statement of claim by the conservator or the filing of the claim with the court. The presentation of a claim tolls any statute of limitation relating to the claim until 30 days after its disallowance.

(3) A claimant whose claim has not been paid may petition the court for determination of the claim at any time before it is barred by the applicable statute of limitation and, upon due proof, procure an order for its allowance and payment from the estate. If a proceeding is pending against a protected person at the time of appointment of a conservator or is initiated against the protected person after the appointment, the moving party shall give notice of the proceeding to the conservator if the outcome is to constitute a claim against the estate.

(4) If it appears that the estate in conservatorship is likely to be exhausted before all existing claims are paid, preference must be given to prior claims for the care, maintenance, and education of the protected person or the protected person's dependents and existing claims for expenses of administration.

History: En. 91A-5-428 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-428; amd. Sec. 2433, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-434. Transaction involving conflict of interest — voidable — exceptions. Any sale or encumbrance to a conservator, to the conservator's spouse, agent, or attorney, or to any corporation or trust in which the conservator has a substantial beneficial interest or any transaction that is affected by a substantial conflict of interest is voidable unless the transaction is approved by the court after notice to interested persons and others as directed by the court.

History: En. 91A-5-422 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-422; amd. Sec. 2434, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-435. Persons dealing with conservator — protection. (1) A person who in good faith either assists a conservator or deals with the conservator for value in any transaction other than those requiring a court order as provided in 72-5-421 is protected as if the conservator properly exercised the power. The fact that a person knowingly deals with a conservator does not alone require the person to inquire into the existence of a power or the propriety of its exercise, except that restrictions on powers of conservators that are endorsed on letters as provided in 72-5-430 are effective as to third persons. A person is not bound to see to the proper application of estate assets paid or delivered to a conservator.

(2) The protection expressed in this section extends to any procedural irregularity or jurisdictional defect occurring in proceedings leading to the issuance of letters and is not a substitution for protection provided by comparable provisions of the law relating to commercial transactions or laws simplifying transfers of securities by fiduciaries.

(3) The protection under this section is not a substitution for that provided by comparable provisions of the laws relating to commercial transactions and laws simplifying transfers of securities by fiduciaries.

History: En. 91A-5-423 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-423; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 582, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2435, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-436. Claims arising during conservatorship — individual liability of conservator. (1) Unless otherwise provided in the contract, a conservator is not individually liable on a contract properly entered into in the conservator's fiduciary capacity in the course of administration of the estate unless the conservator fails to reveal the representative capacity and identify the estate in the contract.

(2) The conservator is individually liable for obligations arising from ownership or control of property of the estate or for torts committed in the course of administration of the estate only if the conservator is personally at fault.

(3) Claims based on contracts entered into by a conservator in a fiduciary capacity on obligations arising from ownership or control of the estate or on torts committed in the course of administration of the estate may be asserted against the estate by proceeding against the conservator in the conservator's fiduciary capacity, whether or not the conservator is individually liable.

(4) Any question of liability between the estate and the conservator individually may be determined in a proceeding for accounting, surcharge, or indemnification or other appropriate proceeding or action.

History: En. 91A-5-429 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-429; amd. Sec. 2436, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-437. Termination of conservatorship. The protected person, the protected person's personal representative, the conservator, or any other interested person may petition the court to terminate the conservatorship. A protected person seeking termination is entitled to the same rights and procedures as in an original proceeding for a protective order. The court, upon determining after notice and hearing that the minority or disability of the protected person has ceased, may terminate the conservatorship. Upon termination, title to assets of the estate passes to the former protected person or to the former protected person's successors, subject to provision in the order for expenses of administration or to conveyances from the conservator to the former protected person or the former protected person's successors to evidence the transfer.

History: En. 91A-5-430 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-430; amd. Sec. 2437, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-438. Accounts — final and intermediate. (1) Each conservator shall account to the court for administration of the trust not less than annually, unless the court directs otherwise, upon resignation or removal, and at other times as the court may direct. On termination of the protected person's minority or disability, a conservator shall account to the court or to the formerly protected person or the successors of that person.

(2) Subject to appeal or vacation within the time permitted, an order, after notice and hearing, allowing an intermediate account of a conservator adjudicates as to liabilities concerning the matters considered in connection with the hearing; and an order, following notice and hearing, allowing a final account adjudicates as to all previously unsettled liabilities of the conservator to the protected person or the protected person's successors relating to the conservatorship.

(3) In connection with any account, the court may require a conservator to submit to a physical check of the estate, to be made in any manner the court specifies.

History: En. 91A-5-419 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-419; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 401, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 582, L. 1989.

72-5-439. Payment of debt and delivery of property to foreign conservator without local proceedings. (1) A person indebted to a protected person or having possession of property or of an instrument evidencing a debt, stock, or chose in action belonging to a protected person may pay or deliver to a conservator, guardian of the estate, or other fiduciary appointed by a court of the state or residence of the protected person upon being presented with proof of the conservator's, guardian's, or fiduciary's appointment and an affidavit made by the conservator, guardian, or fiduciary or on the conservator's, guardian's, or fiduciary's behalf stating that:

(a) no protective proceeding relating to the protected person is pending in this state; and

(b) the foreign conservator is entitled to payment or to receive delivery.

(2) If the person to whom the affidavit is presented is not aware of any protective proceeding pending in this state, payment or delivery in response to the demand and affidavit discharges the debtor or possessor.

History: En. 91A-5-431 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-431; amd. Sec. 2438, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-5-440 through 72-5-443 reserved.

72-5-444. Petition to authorize proposed action — substituted judgment. (1) The conservator or other interested person may file a petition under 72-5-444 through 72-5-450 for an order of the court authorizing or requiring the conservator to take a proposed action for any one or more of the following purposes:

(a) benefiting the protected person or the estate;

(b) minimizing current or prospective taxes or expenses of administration of the conservatorship estate or of the estate upon the death of the protected person; or

(c) providing gifts for any purposes and to any charities, relatives (including the protected person's spouse, descendants, or ancestors), friends, or other objects of bounty as would be likely beneficiaries of gifts from the protected person.

(2) The action proposed in the petition may include but is not limited to the following:

(a) making gifts of principal or income, or both, of the estate, outright or in trust;

(b) conveying or releasing the protected person's contingent and expectant interests in property, including marital property rights and any right of survivorship incident to joint tenancy or tenancy by the entirety;

(c) exercising or releasing the protected person's powers as donee of a power of appointment;

(d) entering into contracts;

(e) creating for the benefit of the protected person or others revocable or irrevocable trusts of the property of the estate that may extend beyond the protected person's disability or life;

(f) transferring to a trust created by the conservator or protected person any property unintentionally omitted from the trust;

(g) exercising options of the protected person to purchase or exchange securities or other property;

(h) exercising the rights of the protected person to elect benefit or payment options, to terminate or to change beneficiaries or ownership, to assign rights, to borrow, or to receive cash value in return for a surrender of rights under any of the following:

(i) life insurance policies, plans, or benefits;

(ii) annuity policies, plans, or benefits;

(iii) mutual fund and other dividend investment plans; or

(iv) retirement, profit sharing, and employee welfare plans and benefits;

(i) exercising the right of the protected person to disclaim any interest that may be disclaimed;

(j) exercising the right of the protected person to revoke or modify a revocable trust or to surrender the right to revoke or modify a revocable trust. The court may not authorize or require the conservator to exercise the right to revoke or modify a revocable trust if the instrument governing the trust:

(i) evidences an intent to reserve the right of revocation or modification exclusively to the protected person;

(ii) provides expressly that a conservator may not revoke or modify the trust; or

(iii) otherwise evidences an intent that would be inconsistent with authorizing or requiring the conservator to exercise the right to revoke or modify the trust.

(3) If an existing trust has been or is being amended, the order of the court may authorize the conservator to execute, after the trust amendment, a new "pour over" will or codicil that devises to the trustee of the amended trust other property of the protected person that had not previously been transferred to the trust.

History: En. Sec. 133, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: Section 163, Ch. 264, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] is effective October 1, 2013."

Application to Existing Relationships: Section 164, Ch. 264, L. 2013, provided: "(1) Except as otherwise provided in [this act], on [the effective date of this act]:

(a) [this act] applies to all trusts created before, on, or after [the effective date of this act];

(b) [this act] applies to all judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced on or after [the effective date of this act];

(c) [this act] applies to judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced before [the effective date of this act] unless the court finds that application of a particular provision of [this act] would substantially interfere with the effective conduct of the judicial proceedings or prejudice the rights of the parties, in which case the particular provision of [this act] does not apply and the superseded law applies;

(d) any rule of construction or presumption provided in [this act] applies to trust instruments executed before [the effective date of this act] unless there is a clear indication of a contrary intent in the terms of the trust; and

(e) an act done before [the effective date of this act] is not affected by [this act].

(2) If a right is acquired, extinguished, or barred upon the expiration of a prescribed period that has commenced to run under any other statute before [the effective date of this act], that statute continues to apply to the right even if it has been repealed or superseded." Effective October 1, 2013.

72-5-445. Notice of hearing. Notice of the hearing of the petition must be given, regardless of age, for the period and in the manner provided by 72-1-301 to all of the following:

(1) the persons required to be named in a petition for the appointment of a conservator;

(2) so far as is known to the petitioner, beneficiaries under any document executed by the protected person that may have testamentary effect unless the court for good cause dispenses with such notice;

(3) if the proposed action involves a trust, to all persons entitled to receive notice with respect to such an action under Title 72, chapter 38;

(4) so far as is known to the petitioner, the persons who, if the protected person were to die immediately, would be the protected person's heirs under the laws of intestate succession unless the court for good cause dispenses with the notice; and

(5) other persons as the court may order.

History: En. Sec. 134, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: Section 163, Ch. 264, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] is effective October 1, 2013."

Application to Existing Relationships: Section 164, Ch. 264, L. 2013, provided: "(1) Except as otherwise provided in [this act], on [the effective date of this act]:

(a) [this act] applies to all trusts created before, on, or after [the effective date of this act];

(b) [this act] applies to all judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced on or after [the effective date of this act];

(c) [this act] applies to judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced before [the effective date of this act] unless the court finds that application of a particular provision of [this act] would substantially interfere with the effective conduct of the judicial proceedings or prejudice the rights of the parties, in which case the particular provision of [this act] does not apply and the superseded law applies;

(d) any rule of construction or presumption provided in [this act] applies to trust instruments executed before [the effective date of this act] unless there is a clear indication of a contrary intent in the terms of the trust; and

(e) an act done before [the effective date of this act] is not affected by [this act].

(2) If a right is acquired, extinguished, or barred upon the expiration of a prescribed period that has commenced to run under any other statute before [the effective date of this act], that statute continues to apply to the right even if it has been repealed or superseded." Effective October 1, 2013.

72-5-446. Consent or lack of capacity of protected person — adequate provision for protected person and dependents. The court may make an order authorizing or requiring the proposed action under 72-38-444 through 72-38-450 only if the court determines all of the following:

(1) the protected person either:

(a) is not opposed to the proposed action; or

(b) if opposed to the proposed action, lacks legal capacity for the proposed action; and

(2) either the proposed action will have no adverse effect on the estate or the estate remaining after the proposed action is taken will be adequate to provide for the needs of the protected person and for the support of those legally entitled to support, maintenance, and education from the protected person, taking into account the age, physical condition, standards of living, and all other relevant circumstances of the protected person and of those legally entitled to support, maintenance, and education from the protected person.

History: En. Sec. 135, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: Section 163, Ch. 264, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] is effective October 1, 2013."

Application to Existing Relationships: Section 164, Ch. 264, L. 2013, provided: "(1) Except as otherwise provided in [this act], on [the effective date of this act]:

(a) [this act] applies to all trusts created before, on, or after [the effective date of this act];

(b) [this act] applies to all judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced on or after [the effective date of this act];

(c) [this act] applies to judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced before [the effective date of this act] unless the court finds that application of a particular provision of [this act] would substantially interfere with the effective conduct of the judicial proceedings or prejudice the rights of the parties, in which case the particular provision of [this act] does not apply and the superseded law applies;

(d) any rule of construction or presumption provided in [this act] applies to trust instruments executed before [the effective date of this act] unless there is a clear indication of a contrary intent in the terms of the trust; and

(e) an act done before [the effective date of this act] is not affected by [this act].

(2) If a right is acquired, extinguished, or barred upon the expiration of a prescribed period that has commenced to run under any other statute before [the effective date of this act], that statute continues to apply to the right even if it has been repealed or superseded." Effective October 1, 2013.

72-5-447. Circumstances to be considered in determining whether to authorize or require proposed action. In determining whether to authorize or require a proposed action under 72-5-444 through 72-5-450, the court shall take into consideration all of the relevant circumstances, which may include but are not limited to the following:

(1) whether the protected person has legal capacity for the proposed transaction and, if not, the probability of the protected person's recovery of legal capacity;

(2) the past donative declarations, practices, and conduct of the protected person;

(3) the traits of the protected person;

(4) the relationship and intimacy of the prospective donees with the protected person, their standards of living, and the extent to which they would be natural objects of the protected person's bounty by any objective test based on the relationship, intimacy, and standards of living;

(5) the wishes of the protected person;

(6) any known estate plan of the protected person, including but not limited to:

(a) the protected person's will;

(b) any trust of which the protected person is the settlor or beneficiary;

(c) any power of appointment created by or exercisable by the protected person; and

(d) any contract, transfer, or joint ownership arrangement with provisions for payment or transfer of benefits or interests at the protected person's death to another or others that the protected person may have originated;

(7) the manner in which the estate would devolve upon the protected person's death, giving consideration to the age and the mental and physical condition of the protected person, the prospective devisees or heirs of the protected person, and the prospective donees;

(8) the value, liquidity, and productiveness of the estate;

(9) the minimization of current or prospective income, estate, inheritance, or other taxes or expenses of administration;

(10) changes of tax laws and other laws that would likely have motivated the protected person to alter the protected person's estate plan;

(11) the likelihood from all the circumstances that the protected person as a reasonably prudent person would take the proposed action if the protected person had the capacity to do so;

(12) whether any beneficiary is the spouse of the protected person;

(13) whether a beneficiary has committed physical abuse, neglect, false imprisonment, or financial abuse against the protected person after the protected person was substantially unable to manage his or her financial resources or resist fraud or undue influence and whether the protected person's disability persisted throughout the time of the hearing on the proposed action; or

(14) the mandate of 72-5-446 that if the proposed action is taken, the remaining assets of the estate will be adequate to provide for the needs of the protected person and for the support, maintenance and education of those legally entitled to receive such from the protected person.

History: En. Sec. 136, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: Section 163, Ch. 264, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] is effective October 1, 2013."

Application to Existing Relationships: Section 164, Ch. 264, L. 2013, provided: "(1) Except as otherwise provided in [this act], on [the effective date of this act]:

(a) [this act] applies to all trusts created before, on, or after [the effective date of this act];

(b) [this act] applies to all judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced on or after [the effective date of this act];

(c) [this act] applies to judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced before [the effective date of this act] unless the court finds that application of a particular provision of [this act] would substantially interfere with the effective conduct of the judicial proceedings or prejudice the rights of the parties, in which case the particular provision of [this act] does not apply and the superseded law applies;

(d) any rule of construction or presumption provided in [this act] applies to trust instruments executed before [the effective date of this act] unless there is a clear indication of a contrary intent in the terms of the trust; and

(e) an act done before [the effective date of this act] is not affected by [this act].

(2) If a right is acquired, extinguished, or barred upon the expiration of a prescribed period that has commenced to run under any other statute before [the effective date of this act], that statute continues to apply to the right even if it has been repealed or superseded." Effective October 1, 2013.

72-5-448. Order. After hearing, the court in its discretion may approve, modify and approve, or disapprove the proposed action and may authorize or direct the conservator to transfer or dispose of assets or take other action as provided in the court's order.

History: En. Sec. 137, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: Section 163, Ch. 264, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] is effective October 1, 2013."

Application to Existing Relationships: Section 164, Ch. 264, L. 2013, provided: "(1) Except as otherwise provided in [this act], on [the effective date of this act]:

(a) [this act] applies to all trusts created before, on, or after [the effective date of this act];

(b) [this act] applies to all judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced on or after [the effective date of this act];

(c) [this act] applies to judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced before [the effective date of this act] unless the court finds that application of a particular provision of [this act] would substantially interfere with the effective conduct of the judicial proceedings or prejudice the rights of the parties, in which case the particular provision of [this act] does not apply and the superseded law applies;

(d) any rule of construction or presumption provided in [this act] applies to trust instruments executed before [the effective date of this act] unless there is a clear indication of a contrary intent in the terms of the trust; and

(e) an act done before [the effective date of this act] is not affected by [this act].

(2) If a right is acquired, extinguished, or barred upon the expiration of a prescribed period that has commenced to run under any other statute before [the effective date of this act], that statute continues to apply to the right even if it has been repealed or superseded." Effective October 1, 2013.

72-5-449. No duty to propose action. Nothing in 72-5-444 through 72-5-450 imposes any duty on the conservator to propose any action under 72-5-444 through 72-5-450, and the conservator is not liable for failure to propose any action under 72-5-444 through 72-5-450.

History: En. Sec. 138, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: Section 163, Ch. 264, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] is effective October 1, 2013."

Application to Existing Relationships: Section 164, Ch. 264, L. 2013, provided: "(1) Except as otherwise provided in [this act], on [the effective date of this act]:

(a) [this act] applies to all trusts created before, on, or after [the effective date of this act];

(b) [this act] applies to all judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced on or after [the effective date of this act];

(c) [this act] applies to judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced before [the effective date of this act] unless the court finds that application of a particular provision of [this act] would substantially interfere with the effective conduct of the judicial proceedings or prejudice the rights of the parties, in which case the particular provision of [this act] does not apply and the superseded law applies;

(d) any rule of construction or presumption provided in [this act] applies to trust instruments executed before [the effective date of this act] unless there is a clear indication of a contrary intent in the terms of the trust; and

(e) an act done before [the effective date of this act] is not affected by [this act].

(2) If a right is acquired, extinguished, or barred upon the expiration of a prescribed period that has commenced to run under any other statute before [the effective date of this act], that statute continues to apply to the right even if it has been repealed or superseded." Effective October 1, 2013.

72-5-450. Production of protected person's other relevant estate plan documents. (1) As used in this section, "estate plan of the protected person" includes but is not limited to:

(a) the protected person's will;

(b) any trust of which the protected person is the settlor or beneficiary;

(c) any power of appointment created by or exercisable by the protected person; and

(d) any contract, transfer, or joint ownership arrangement with provisions for payment or transfer of benefits or interests at the protected person's death to another or others that the protected person may have originated.

(2) Notwithstanding 26-1-803 or any case law relating to the attorney-client privilege, the court in its discretion may order that any person having possession of any document constituting all or part of the estate plan of the protected person shall deliver the document to the court for examination by the court and, in the discretion of the court, by the attorneys for the persons who have appeared in the proceedings under 72-5-444 through 72-5-450 in connection with the petition filed under 72-5-444 through 72-5-450.

(3) Unless the court otherwise orders, a person who examines any document produced pursuant to an order under this section may not disclose the contents of the document to any other person. If that disclosure is made, the court may adjudge the person making the disclosure to be in contempt of court.

(4) For good cause, the court may order that a document constituting all or part of the estate plan of the protected person, whether or not produced pursuant to an order under this section, must be delivered for safekeeping to the custodian designated by the court. The court may impose conditions that it determines are appropriate for holding and safeguarding the document. The court may authorize the conservator to take any action a depositor may take under Montana law.

History: En. Sec. 139, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: Section 163, Ch. 264, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] is effective October 1, 2013."

Application to Existing Relationships: Section 164, Ch. 264, L. 2013, provided: "(1) Except as otherwise provided in [this act], on [the effective date of this act]:

(a) [this act] applies to all trusts created before, on, or after [the effective date of this act];

(b) [this act] applies to all judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced on or after [the effective date of this act];

(c) [this act] applies to judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced before [the effective date of this act] unless the court finds that application of a particular provision of [this act] would substantially interfere with the effective conduct of the judicial proceedings or prejudice the rights of the parties, in which case the particular provision of [this act] does not apply and the superseded law applies;

(d) any rule of construction or presumption provided in [this act] applies to trust instruments executed before [the effective date of this act] unless there is a clear indication of a contrary intent in the terms of the trust; and

(e) an act done before [the effective date of this act] is not affected by [this act].

(2) If a right is acquired, extinguished, or barred upon the expiration of a prescribed period that has commenced to run under any other statute before [the effective date of this act], that statute continues to apply to the right even if it has been repealed or superseded." Effective October 1, 2013.

Part 5
Powers of Attorney

Part Cross-References

Agency, Title 28, ch. 10.

Uniform Power of Attorney Act, Title 72, ch. 31, part 3.

72-5-501. When health care power of attorney not affected by disability. (1) A durable health care power of attorney is a power of attorney by which a principal designates another as the principal's attorney-in-fact or agent in writing and the writing contains the words, "This health care power of attorney is not affected by subsequent disability or incapacity of the principal or lapse of time" or "This health care power of attorney becomes effective upon the disability or incapacity of the principal" or similar words showing the intent of the principal that the authority conferred must be exercisable notwithstanding the principal's subsequent disability or incapacity and, unless it states a time of termination, notwithstanding the lapse of time since the execution of the instrument.

(2) If a guardian is appointed for the principal, the attorney-in-fact or agent, during the continuance of the appointment, is accountable to the guardian as well as the principal. The guardian has the same power to revoke or amend the health care power of attorney that the principal would have had if the principal were not disabled or incapacitated. A principal may nominate, by a durable health care power of attorney, the guardian of the principal's person for consideration by the court if protective proceedings for the principal's person or estate are later commenced. The court shall make its appointment in accordance with the principal's most recent nomination in a durable health care power of attorney except for good cause or disqualification.

History: En. 91A-5-501 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-501; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 283, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 582, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2439, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 109, L. 2011.

72-5-502. Health care power of attorney not revoked until notice. (1) The disability or incapacity of a principal who has previously executed a health care power of attorney that is not a durable health care power does not revoke or terminate the agency as to the attorney-in-fact or other person who, without actual knowledge of the disability or incapacity of the principal, acts in good faith under the power.

(2) As to acts undertaken in good faith reliance on a health care power of attorney, an affidavit executed by the attorney-in-fact or agent stating that the attorney-in-fact or agent did not have, at the time of exercising the power, actual knowledge of the termination of the power by revocation or of the principal's disability or incapacity is proof of the nonrevocation or nontermination of the power at that time. If the exercise of the power requires execution and delivery of any instrument that is recordable, the affidavit when authenticated for record is likewise recordable.

(3) This section does not affect any provision in a health care power of attorney for its termination by expiration of time or occurrence of an event other than express revocation or a change in the principal's capacity.

History: En. 91A-5-502 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-5-502; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 283, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2440, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 109, L. 2011.

Part 6
Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act

72-5-601. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 236, L. 2009.

72-5-602. Definitions. In this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Adult" means an individual who has attained 18 years of age.

(2) "Conservator" means a person appointed by the court to administer the property of an adult, including a person appointed under 53-20-141, 53-21-141, or Title 72, chapter 5, part 4.

(3) "Guardian" means a person appointed by the court to make decisions regarding the person of an adult, including a person appointed under Title 72, chapter 5, part 3.

(4) "Guardianship order" means an order appointing a guardian.

(5) "Guardianship proceeding" means a judicial proceeding in which an order for the appointment of a guardian is sought or has been issued.

(6) "Incapacitated person" means an adult for whom a guardian has been appointed.

(7) "Party" means the respondent, petitioner, guardian, conservator, or any other person allowed by the court to participate in a guardianship or protective proceeding.

(8) "Person", except in the term incapacitated person or protected person, means an individual, a corporation, a business trust, an estate, a trust, a partnership, a limited liability company, an association, a joint venture, a public corporation, a government or governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality, or any other legal or commercial entity.

(9) "Protected person" means an adult for whom a protective order has been issued.

(10) "Protective order" means an order appointing a conservator or other order related to management of an adult's property.

(11) "Protective proceeding" means a judicial proceeding in which a protective order is sought or has been issued.

(12) "Record" means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form.

(13) "Respondent" means an adult for whom a protective order or the appointment of a guardian is sought.

(14) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, a federally recognized Indian tribe, or any territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 236, L. 2009.

72-5-603. International application. A court of this state may treat a foreign country as if it were a state for the purpose of applying 72-5-601 through 72-5-606, 72-5-611 through 72-5-619, 72-5-624, 72-5-625, 72-5-636, and 72-5-637.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 236, L. 2009.

72-5-604. Communication between courts. (1) A court of this state may communicate with a court in another state concerning a proceeding arising under this part. The court may allow the parties to participate in the communication. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (2), the court shall make a record of the communication. The record may be limited to the fact that the communication occurred.

(2) Courts may communicate concerning schedules, calendars, court records, and other administrative matters without making a record.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 236, L. 2009.

72-5-605. Cooperation between courts. (1) In a guardianship or protective proceeding in this state, a court of this state may request the appropriate court of another state to do any of the following:

(a) hold an evidentiary hearing;

(b) order a person in that state to produce evidence or give testimony pursuant to procedures of that state;

(c) order that an evaluation or assessment be made of the respondent;

(d) order any appropriate investigation of a person involved in a proceeding;

(e) forward to the court of this state a certified copy of the transcript or other record of a hearing under subsection (1)(a) or any other proceeding, any evidence otherwise produced under subsection (1)(b), and any evaluation or assessment prepared in compliance with an order under subsection (1)(c) or (1)(d);

(f) issue any order necessary to ensure the appearance in the proceeding of a person whose presence is necessary for the court to make a determination, including the respondent or the incapacitated or protected person;

(g) issue an order authorizing the release of medical, financial, criminal, or other relevant information in that state, including protected health information as defined in 45 C.F.R. 164.504.

(2) If a court of another state in which a guardianship or protective proceeding is pending requests assistance of the kind provided in subsection (1), a court of this state has jurisdiction for the limited purpose of granting the request or making reasonable efforts to comply with the request.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 236, L. 2009.**

72-5-606. Taking testimony in another state. (1) In a guardianship or protective proceeding, in addition to other procedures that may be available, testimony of a witness who is located in another state may be offered by deposition or other means allowable in this state for testimony taken in another state. The court on its own motion may order that the testimony of a witness be taken in another state and may prescribe the manner in which and the terms upon which the testimony is to be taken.

(2) In a guardianship or protective proceeding, a court in this state may permit a witness located in another state to be deposed or to testify by telephone or audiovisual or other electronic means. A court of this state shall cooperate with the court of the other state in designating an appropriate location for the deposition or testimony.

(3) Documentary evidence transmitted from another state to a court of this state by technological means that do not produce an original writing may not be excluded from evidence on an objection based on the best evidence rule.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 236, L. 2009.**

72-5-607 through 72-5-610 reserved.

72-5-611. Definitions — significant connection factors. (1) In 72-5-611 through 72-5-619, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Emergency" means a circumstance that likely will result in substantial harm to a respondent's health, safety, or welfare and for which the appointment of a guardian is necessary because no other person has authority and is willing to act on the respondent's behalf.

(b) "Home state" means the state in which the respondent was physically present, including any period of temporary absence, for at least 6 consecutive months immediately before the filing of a petition for a protective order or the appointment of a guardian, or if none, the state in which the respondent was physically present, including any period of temporary absence, for at least 6 consecutive months ending within the 6 months prior to the filing of the petition.

(c) "Significant-connection state" means a state, other than the home state, with which a respondent has a significant connection other than mere physical presence and in which substantial evidence concerning the respondent is available.

(2) In determining under 72-5-613 and 72-5-624(5) whether a respondent has a significant connection with a particular state, the court shall consider:

(a) the location of the respondent's family and other persons required to be notified of the guardianship or protective proceeding;

(b) the length of time the respondent at any time was physically present in the state and the duration of any absence;

(c) the location of the respondent's property; and

(d) the extent to which the respondent has ties to the state such as voting registration, state or local tax return filing, vehicle registration, driver's license, social relationship, and receipt of services.

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 236, L. 2009.**

72-5-612. Exclusive basis. Sections 72-5-611 through 72-5-619 provide the exclusive jurisdictional basis for a court of this state to appoint a guardian or issue a protective order for an adult.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 236, L. 2009.**

72-5-613. Jurisdiction. A court of this state has jurisdiction to appoint a guardian or issue a protective order for a respondent if:

(1) this state is the respondent's home state;

(2) on the date the petition is filed, this state is a significant-connection state and:

(a) the respondent does not have a home state or a court of the respondent's home state has declined to exercise jurisdiction because this state is a more appropriate forum; or

(b) the respondent has a home state, a petition for an appointment or order is not pending in a court of that state or another significant-connection state, and before the court makes the appointment or issues the order:

(i) a petition for an appointment or order is not filed in the respondent's home state;

(ii) an objection to the court's jurisdiction is not filed by a person required to be notified of the proceeding; and

(iii) the court in this state concludes that it is an appropriate forum under the factors set forth in 72-5-616;

(3) this state does not have jurisdiction under either subsection (1) or (2), the respondent's home state and all significant-connection states have declined to exercise jurisdiction because this state is the more appropriate forum, and jurisdiction in this state is consistent with the constitutions of this state and the United States; or

(4) the requirements for special jurisdiction under 72-5-614 are met.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 236, L. 2009.

72-5-614. Special jurisdiction. (1) A court of this state lacking jurisdiction under 72-5-613(1) through (3) has special jurisdiction to do any of the following:

(a) appoint a guardian in an emergency for a term not exceeding 90 days for a respondent who is physically present in this state;

(b) issue a protective order with respect to real or tangible personal property located in this state;

(c) appoint a guardian or conservator for an incapacitated or protected person for whom a provisional order to transfer the proceeding from another state has been issued under procedures similar to 72-5-624.

(2) If a petition for the appointment of a guardian in an emergency is brought in this state and this state was not the respondent's home state on the date the petition was filed, the court shall dismiss the proceeding at the request of the court of the home state, if any, whether dismissal is requested before or after the emergency appointment.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 236, L. 2009.

72-5-615. Exclusive and continuing jurisdiction. Except as otherwise provided in 72-5-614, a court that has appointed a guardian or issued a protective order consistent with this part has exclusive and continuing jurisdiction over the proceeding until it is terminated by the court or the appointment or order expires by its own terms.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 236, L. 2009.

72-5-616. Appropriate forum. (1) A court of this state having jurisdiction under 72-5-613 to appoint a guardian or issue a protective order may decline to exercise its jurisdiction if it determines at any time that a court of another state is a more appropriate forum.

(2) If a court of this state declines to exercise its jurisdiction under subsection (1), it shall either dismiss or stay the proceeding. The court may impose any condition the court considers just and proper, including the condition that a petition for the appointment of a guardian or issuance of a protective order be filed promptly in another state.

(3) In determining whether it is an appropriate forum, the court shall consider all relevant factors, including:

(a) any expressed preference of the respondent;

(b) whether abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the respondent has occurred or is likely to occur and which state could best protect the respondent from the abuse, neglect, or exploitation;

(c) the length of time the respondent was physically present in or was a legal resident of this or another state;

(d) the distance of the respondent from the court in each state;

(e) the financial circumstances of the respondent's estate;

(f) the nature and location of the evidence;

(g) the ability of the court in each state to decide the issue expeditiously and the procedures necessary to present evidence;

(h) the familiarity of the court of each state with the facts and issues in the proceeding; and

(i) if an appointment were made, the court's ability to monitor the conduct of the guardian or conservator.

History: **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 236, L. 2009.**

72-5-617. Jurisdiction declined by reason of conduct. (1) If at any time a court of this state determines that it acquired jurisdiction to appoint a guardian or issue a protective order because of unjustifiable conduct, the court may:

(a) decline to exercise jurisdiction;

(b) exercise jurisdiction for the limited purpose of fashioning an appropriate remedy to ensure the health, safety, and welfare of the respondent or the protection of the respondent's property or prevent a repetition of the unjustifiable conduct, including staying the proceeding until a petition for the appointment of a guardian or issuance of a protective order is filed in a court of another state having jurisdiction; or

(c) continue to exercise jurisdiction after considering:

(i) the extent to which the respondent and all persons required to be notified of the proceedings have acquiesced in the exercise of the court's jurisdiction;

(ii) whether it is a more appropriate forum than the court of any other state under the factors set forth in 72-5-616(3); and

(iii) whether the court of any other state would have jurisdiction under factual circumstances in substantial conformity with the jurisdictional standards of 72-5-613.

(2) If a court of this state determines that it acquired jurisdiction to appoint a guardian or issue a protective order because a party seeking to invoke its jurisdiction engaged in unjustifiable conduct, it may assess against that party necessary and reasonable expenses, including attorney fees, investigative fees, court costs, communication expenses, witness fees and expenses, and travel expenses. The court may not assess fees, costs, or expenses of any kind against this state or a governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality of this state unless authorized by law other than this part.

History: **En. Sec. 13, Ch. 236, L. 2009.**

72-5-618. Notice of proceeding. If a petition for the appointment of a guardian or issuance of a protective order is brought in this state and this state was not the respondent's home state on the date the petition was filed, in addition to complying with the notice requirements of this state, notice of the petition must be given to those persons who would be entitled to notice of the petition if a proceeding were brought in the respondent's home state. The notice must be given in the same manner as notice is required to be given in this state.

History: **En. Sec. 14, Ch. 236, L. 2009.**

72-5-619. Proceedings in more than one state. Except for a petition for the appointment of a guardian in an emergency or issuance of a protective order limited to property located in this state under 72-5-614(1)(a) or (1)(b), if a petition for the appointment of a guardian or issuance of a protective order is filed in this state and in another state and neither petition has been dismissed or withdrawn, the following rules apply:

(1) If the court in this state has jurisdiction under 72-5-613, it may proceed with the case unless a court in another state acquires jurisdiction under provisions similar to 72-5-613 before the appointment or issuance of the order.

(2) If the court in this state does not have jurisdiction under 72-5-613, whether at the time the petition is filed or at any time before the appointment or issuance of the order, the court shall stay the proceeding and communicate with the court in the other state. If the court in the other state has jurisdiction, the court in this state shall dismiss the petition unless the court in the other state determines that the court in this state is a more appropriate forum.

History: **En. Sec. 15, Ch. 236, L. 2009.**

72-5-620 through 72-5-623 reserved.

72-5-624. Transfer of guardianship or conservatorship to another state. (1) A guardian or conservator appointed in this state may petition the court to transfer the guardianship or conservatorship to another state.

(2) Notice of a petition under subsection (1) must be given to the persons that would be entitled to notice of a petition in this state for the appointment of a guardian or conservator.

(3) On the court's own motion or on request of the guardian or conservator, the incapacitated or protected person, or other person required to be notified of the petition, the court shall hold a hearing on a petition filed pursuant to subsection (1).

(4) The court shall issue an order provisionally granting a petition to transfer a guardianship and shall direct the guardian to petition for guardianship in the other state if the court is satisfied that the guardianship will be accepted by the court in the other state and the court finds that:

(a) the incapacitated person is physically present in or is reasonably expected to move permanently to the other state;

(b) an objection to the transfer has not been made or, if an objection has been made, the objector has not established that the transfer would be contrary to the interests of the incapacitated person; and

(c) plans for care and services for the incapacitated person in the other state are reasonable and sufficient.

(5) The court shall issue a provisional order granting a petition to transfer a conservatorship and shall direct the conservator to petition for conservatorship in the other state if the court is satisfied that the conservatorship will be accepted by the court of the other state and the court finds that:

(a) the protected person is physically present in or is reasonably expected to move permanently to the other state or the protected person has a significant connection to the other state considering the factors in 72-5-611(2);

(b) an objection to the transfer has not been made or, if an objection has been made, the objector has not established that the transfer would be contrary to the interests of the protected person; and

(c) adequate arrangements will be made for management of the protected person's property.

(6) The court shall issue a final order confirming the transfer and terminating the guardianship or conservatorship upon its receipt of:

(a) a provisional order accepting the proceeding from the court to which the proceeding is to be transferred that is issued under provisions similar to 72-5-625; and

(b) the documents required to terminate a guardianship or conservatorship in this state.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 236, L. 2009.

72-5-625. Accepting guardianship or conservatorship transferred from another state. (1) To confirm transfer of a guardianship or conservatorship transferred to this state under provisions similar to 72-5-624, the guardian or conservator shall petition the court in this state to accept the guardianship or conservatorship. The petition must include a certified copy of the other state's provisional order of transfer.

(2) Notice of a petition under subsection (1) must be given to those persons that would be entitled to notice if the petition were a petition for the appointment of a guardian or issuance of a protective order in both the transferring state and this state. The notice must be given in the same manner as notice is required to be given in this state.

(3) On the court's own motion or on request of the guardian or conservator, the incapacitated or protected person, or other person required to be notified of the proceeding, the court shall hold a hearing on a petition filed pursuant to subsection (1).

(4) The court shall issue an order provisionally granting a petition filed under subsection (1) unless:

(a) an objection is made and the objector establishes that transfer of the proceeding would be contrary to the interests of the incapacitated or protected person; or

(b) the guardian or conservator is ineligible for appointment in this state.

(5) The court shall issue a final order accepting the proceeding and appointing the guardian or conservator as guardian or conservator in this state upon its receipt from the court from which

the proceeding is being transferred of a final order issued under provisions similar to 72-5-624 transferring the proceeding to this state.

(6) Not later than 90 days after issuance of a final order accepting transfer of a guardianship or conservatorship, the court shall determine whether the guardianship or conservatorship needs to be modified to conform to the law of this state.

(7) In granting a petition under this section, the court shall recognize a guardianship or conservatorship order from the other state, including the determination of the incapacitated or protected person's incapacity and the appointment of the guardian or conservator.

(8) The denial by a court of this state of a petition to accept a guardianship or conservatorship transferred from another state does not affect the ability of the guardian or conservator to seek appointment as guardian or conservator in this state under Title 72, chapter 5, part 3 or 4, if the court has jurisdiction to make an appointment other than by reason of the provisional order of transfer.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 236, L. 2009.

72-5-626 through 72-5-628 reserved.

72-5-629. Registration of guardianship orders. If a guardian has been appointed in another state and a petition for the appointment of a guardian is not pending in this state, the guardian appointed in the other state, after giving notice to the appointing court of an intent to register, may register the guardianship order in this state by filing as a foreign judgment in a court, in any appropriate county of this state, certified copies of the order and letters of office.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 236, L. 2009.

72-5-630. Registration of protective orders. If a conservator has been appointed in another state and a petition for a protective order is not pending in this state, the conservator appointed in the other state, after giving notice to the appointing court of an intent to register, may register the protective order in this state by filing as a foreign judgment in a court of this state, in any county in which property belonging to the protected person is located, certified copies of the order and letters of office and of any bond.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 236, L. 2009.

72-5-631. Effect of registration. (1) Upon registration of a guardianship or protective order from another state, the guardian or conservator may exercise in this state all powers authorized in the order of appointment except as prohibited under the laws of this state, including maintaining actions and proceedings in this state and, if the guardian or conservator is not a resident of this state, subject to any conditions imposed upon nonresident parties.

(2) A court of this state may grant any relief available under this part and other law of this state to enforce a registered order.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 236, L. 2009.

72-5-632 through 72-5-635 reserved.

72-5-636. Uniformity of application and construction. In applying and construing this part, consideration must be given to the need to promote uniformity of the law with respect to its subject matter among states that enact it.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 236, L. 2009.

72-5-637. Relation to electronic signatures in global and national commerce act. This part modifies, limits, and supersedes the federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, 15 U.S.C. 7001, et seq., but does not modify, limit, or supersede section 101(c) of that act, 15 U.S.C. 7001(c), or authorize electronic delivery of any of the notices described in section 103(b) of that act, 15 U.S.C. 7003(b).

History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 236, L. 2009.

72-5-638. Transitional provision. (1) This part applies to guardianship and protective proceedings begun on or after October 1, 2009.

(2) Sections 72-5-601 through 72-5-606, 72-5-624, 72-5-625, 72-5-629 through 72-5-631, 72-5-636, and 72-5-637 apply to proceedings begun before October 1, 2009, regardless of whether a guardianship or protective order has been issued.

History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 236, L. 2009.

CHAPTER 6
NONPROBATE TRANSFERS ON DEATH

Part 1 — Provisions Relating to Effect of Death

72-6-101. Renumbered 72-9-101.
72-6-102. Renumbered 72-9-102.
72-6-103. Renumbered 72-9-103.
72-6-104 through 72-6-106 reserved.
72-6-107. Renumbered 72-9-107.
72-6-108. Renumbered 72-9-108.
72-6-109. Renumbered 72-9-109.
72-6-110. Renumbered 72-9-110.
72-6-111. Nonprobate transfers on death.
72-6-112 and 72-6-113 reserved.
72-6-114. Renumbered 72-9-114.
72-6-115. Renumbered 72-9-115.
72-6-116. Renumbered 72-9-116.
72-6-117 through 72-6-119 reserved.
72-6-120. Renumbered 72-9-120.
72-6-121. Beneficiary deed — form — definitions.
72-6-122. Repealed.
72-6-123. Liability for creditor claims and statutory allowances.

Part 2 — Multiple-Party Accounts

72-6-201. Definitions.
72-6-202. Limitation on scope of part.
72-6-203. Types of account — existing accounts.
72-6-204. Forms.
72-6-205. Designation of agent.
72-6-206. Applicability of beneficial ownership provisions.
72-6-207 through 72-6-210 reserved.
72-6-211. Ownership during lifetime.
72-6-212. Rights at death.
72-6-213. Alteration of rights.
72-6-214. Accounts and transfers nontestamentary.
72-6-215. Repealed.
72-6-216. Community property and tenancy by entireties.
72-6-217 through 72-6-220 reserved.
72-6-221. Authority of financial institution.
72-6-222. Payment on multiple-party account.
72-6-223. Payment on POD designation.
72-6-224. Payment to designated agent.
72-6-225. Payment to minor.
72-6-226. Discharge.
72-6-227. Setoff.
72-6-228. Liability of nonprobate transferees for creditor claims and statutory allowances.

Part 3 — Uniform TOD Security Registration Act

72-6-301. Definitions.
72-6-302. Registration in beneficiary form — sole or joint tenancy ownership.
72-6-303. Registration in beneficiary form — applicable law.
72-6-304. Origination of registration in beneficiary form.
72-6-305. Form of registration in beneficiary form.
72-6-306. Effect of registration in beneficiary form.
72-6-307. Ownership on death of owner.
72-6-308. Protection of registering entity.
72-6-309. Nontestamentary transfer on death.
72-6-310. Terms, conditions, and forms for registration.
72-6-311. Application of part.

Part 1
Provisions Relating to Effect of Death

72-6-101. Renumbered 72-9-101. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-6-102. Renumbered 72-9-102. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-6-103. Renumbered 72-9-103. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-6-104 through 72-6-106 reserved.

72-6-107. Renumbered 72-9-107. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-6-108. Renumbered 72-9-108. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-6-109. Renumbered 72-9-109. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-6-110. Renumbered 72-9-110. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-6-111. Nonprobate transfers on death. (1) A provision for a nonprobate transfer on death in an insurance policy, contract of employment, bond, mortgage, promissory note, certificated or uncertificated security, account agreement, custodial agreement, deposit agreement, compensation plan, pension plan, individual retirement plan, employee benefit plan, trust, conveyance, deed of gift, beneficiary deed, as defined in 72-6-121, marital property agreement, or other written instrument of a similar nature is nontestamentary. This subsection includes a written provision that:

(a) money or other benefits due to, controlled by, or owned by a decedent before death must be paid after the decedent's death to a person whom the decedent designates either in the instrument or in a separate writing, including a will, executed either before or at the same time as the instrument or later;

(b) money due or to become due under the instrument ceases to be payable in the event of death of the promisee or the promisor before payment or demand; or

(c) any property controlled by or owned by the decedent before death that is the subject of the instrument passes to a person the decedent designates either in the instrument or in a separate writing, including a will, executed either before or at the same time as the instrument or later.

(2) This section does not limit rights of creditors under other laws of this state.

History: En. Sec. 83, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 258, L. 2007.

72-6-112 and 72-6-113 reserved.

72-6-114. Renumbered 72-9-114. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-6-115. Renumbered 72-9-115. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-6-116. Renumbered 72-9-116. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-6-117 through 72-6-119 reserved.

72-6-120. Renumbered 72-9-120. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-6-121. Beneficiary deed — form — definitions. (1) A deed that conveys an interest in real property, including any debt secured by a lien on real property, to a grantee beneficiary designated by the owner and that expressly states that the deed is effective on the death of the owner transfers the deceased owner's interest to the grantee beneficiary designated by name in the beneficiary deed effective on the death of the owner, subject to all conveyances, assignments, contracts, mortgages, deeds of trust, liens, security pledges, and other encumbrances made by the owner or to which the owner was subject during the owner's lifetime.

(2) A beneficiary deed may designate multiple grantees who take title as joint tenants with right of survivorship, tenants in common, or any other tenancy that is valid under the laws of this state.

(3) A beneficiary deed may designate a successor grantee beneficiary. If the beneficiary deed designates a successor grantee beneficiary, the deed must state the condition on which the interest of the successor grantee beneficiary would vest.

(4) If real property is owned by persons as joint tenants with the right of survivorship, a deed that conveys an interest in the real property to a grantee beneficiary designated by all of the then-surviving owners and that expressly states that the deed is effective on the death of the last surviving owner transfers the interest to the designated grantee beneficiary effective on the death of the last surviving owner. If a beneficiary deed is executed by fewer than all of the owners of real property owned as joint tenants with right of survivorship, the beneficiary deed is valid if the last surviving owner is one of the persons who executes the beneficiary deed. If the last surviving owner did not execute the beneficiary deed, the transfer lapses and the deed is void. An estate in joint tenancy with right of survivorship is not affected by the execution of a beneficiary

deed that is executed by fewer than all of the owners of the real property, and the rights of a surviving joint tenant with right of survivorship prevail over a grantee beneficiary named in a beneficiary deed. A surviving person with an interest in real property subject to a beneficiary deed as provided in this section may execute an acknowledged statement that another person with an interest in the property is deceased. The statement must contain those matters specified in 7-4-2613(1)(c) and be recorded with the clerk and recorder in each county in which the real property or any part of the real property is located.

(5) A beneficiary deed is valid only if the deed is executed and recorded, as provided by law, in the office of the county clerk and recorder of the county in which the property is located, before the death of the owner or the last surviving owner. A beneficiary deed may be used to transfer an interest in real property to the trustee of a trust even if the trust is revocable.

(6) A beneficiary deed may be revoked at any time by the owner or, if there is more than one owner, by any of the owners who executed the beneficiary deed. To be effective, the revocation must be executed and recorded, as provided by law, in the office of the county clerk and recorder of the county in which the real property is located, before the death of the owner who executes the revocation. If the real property is owned as joint tenants with right of survivorship and if the revocation is not executed by all the owners, the revocation is not effective unless executed by the last surviving owner.

(7) If an individual who is a recipient of medicaid pursuant to 53-6-131 conveys an interest in real property by means of a beneficiary deed, the department of public health and human services may assert a claim pursuant to 53-6-167 against the property that is the subject of a beneficiary deed to the extent of medical assistance granted by the department.

(8) If an owner executes and records more than one beneficiary deed concerning the same real property, the last beneficiary deed that is recorded before the owner's death is the effective beneficiary deed.

(9) This section does not prohibit other methods of conveying property that are permitted by law and that have the effect of postponing enjoyment of an interest in real property until the death of the owner. This section does not invalidate any deed otherwise effective by law to convey title to the interests and estates provided in the deed that is not recorded until after the death of the owner.

(10) The signature, consent, or agreement of, or notice to, a grantee beneficiary of a beneficiary deed is not required for any purpose during the lifetime of the owner.

(11) A beneficiary deed that is executed, acknowledged, and recorded in accordance with this section is not revoked by the provisions of a will.

(12) The death of an owner of real property must, for the purposes of this section, be proved by an acknowledged statement that a person with an interest in the property is deceased. The statement must contain the matters specified in 7-4-2613(1)(c) and be recorded with the clerk and recorder in each county in which the real property or any part of the real property is located.

(13) A beneficiary deed is sufficient if it complies with other applicable law and if it is in substantially the following form:

Beneficiary Deed

I (we) .... (owner) hereby convey to .... (grantee beneficiary) effective on my (our) death the following described real property:

(Legal description)

If a grantee beneficiary predeceases the owner, the conveyance to that grantee beneficiary must either (choose one):

Become void.

Become part of the estate of the grantee beneficiary.

....
(Dated)

....
(Signature of grantor(s))
(acknowledgment)

2013 MCA

(14) An instrument revoking a beneficiary deed is sufficient if it complies with other applicable laws and is in substantially the following form:

Revocation of Beneficiary Deed

The undersigned hereby revokes the beneficiary deed recorded on .... (date), in docket or book .... at page ...., or instrument number ...., records of .... County, Montana, concerning the following described real property:

(Legal description)

Dated: ....

....
Signature
(acknowledgment)

(15) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Beneficiary deed" means a deed authorized by this section.

(b) "Grantee beneficiary" or "grantee" means the person to whom an owner grants an interest in the real property that is the subject of the beneficiary deed.

(c) "Owner" means a person who executes a beneficiary deed as provided in this section.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 258, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 76, L. 2011.

72-6-122. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 258, L. 2007.

72-6-123. Liability for creditor claims and statutory allowances. A grantee beneficiary of a beneficiary deed is liable for an allowed claim against the transferor's probate estate and statutory allowances to a surviving spouse and children to the extent provided in 72-6-228.

History: En. Sec. 140, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: Section 163, Ch. 264, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] is effective October 1, 2013."

Application to Existing Relationships: Section 164, Ch. 264, L. 2013, provided: "(1) Except as otherwise provided in [this act], on [the effective date of this act]:

(a) [this act] applies to all trusts created before, on, or after [the effective date of this act];

(b) [this act] applies to all judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced on or after [the effective date of this act];

(c) [this act] applies to judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced before [the effective date of this act] unless the court finds that application of a particular provision of [this act] would substantially interfere with the effective conduct of the judicial proceedings or prejudice the rights of the parties, in which case the particular provision of [this act] does not apply and the superseded law applies;

(d) any rule of construction or presumption provided in [this act] applies to trust instruments executed before [the effective date of this act] unless there is a clear indication of a contrary intent in the terms of the trust; and

(e) an act done before [the effective date of this act] is not affected by [this act].

(2) If a right is acquired, extinguished, or barred upon the expiration of a prescribed period that has commenced to run under any other statute before [the effective date of this act], that statute continues to apply to the right even if it has been repealed or superseded." Effective October 1, 2013.

Part 2
Multiple-Party Accounts

Part Cross-References

Ownership by several persons — types, 70-1-306.
Joint interest defined, 70-1-307.

72-6-201. Definitions. In this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Account" means a contract of deposit between a depositor and a financial institution and includes a checking account, savings account, certificate of deposit, and share account.

(2) "Agent" means a person authorized to make account transactions for a party.

(3) "Beneficiary" means a person named as one to whom sums on deposit in an account are payable on request after death of all parties or for whom a party is named as trustee.

(4) "Financial institution" means an organization authorized to do business under state or federal laws relating to financial institutions and includes a bank, trust company, savings bank, building and loan association, savings and loan company or association, and credit union.

(5) "Multiple-party account" means an account payable on request to one or more of two or more parties, whether or not a right of survivorship is mentioned.

(6) "Party" means a person who, by the terms of an account, has a present right, subject to request, to payment from the account other than as a beneficiary or agent.

(7) "Payment" of sums on deposit includes withdrawal, payment to a party or third person pursuant to check or other request, and a pledge of sums on deposit by a party or a setoff, reduction, or other disposition of all or part of an account pursuant to a pledge.

(8) "POD designation" means the designation of:

(a) a beneficiary in an account payable on request to one party during the party's lifetime and on the party's death to one or more beneficiaries or to one or more parties during their lifetimes and on death of all of them to one or more beneficiaries; or

(b) a beneficiary in an account in the name of one or more parties as trustee for one or more beneficiaries if the relationship is established by the terms of the account and there is no subject of the trust other than the sums on deposit in the account, whether or not payment to the beneficiary is mentioned.

(9) "Receive", as it relates to notice to a financial institution, means receipt in the office or branch office of the financial institution in which the account is established or, if the terms of the account require notice at a particular place, in the place required.

(10) "Request" means a request for payment that complies with all terms of the account, including special requirements concerning necessary signatures and regulations of the financial institution; however, for purposes of this part, if terms of the account condition payment on advance notice, a request for payment is treated as immediately effective and a notice of intent to withdraw is treated as a request for payment.

(11) "Sums on deposit" means the balance payable on an account, including interest and dividends earned, whether or not included in the current balance, and any deposit life insurance proceeds added to the account by reason of death of a party.

(12) "Terms of the account" includes the deposit agreement and other terms and conditions of the contract of deposit, including the type of account, the parties to the account, and the form of the contract.

History: En. Sec. 84, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 592, L. 1995.

72-6-202. Limitation on scope of part. This part does not apply to:

(1) an account established for a partnership, joint venture, or other organization for a business purpose;

(2) an account controlled by one or more persons as an agent or trustee for a corporation, unincorporated association, or charitable or civic organization; or

(3) a fiduciary or trust account in which the relationship is established other than by the terms of the account.

History: En. Sec. 85, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-6-203. Types of account — existing accounts. (1) An account may be for a single party or multiple parties. A multiple-party account may be with or without a right of survivorship between the parties. Subject to 72-6-212(3), either a single-party account or a multiple-party account may have a POD designation, an agency designation, or both.

(2) An account established before, on, or after October 1, 1993, whether in the form prescribed in 72-6-204 or in any other form, is either a single-party account or a multiple-party account, with or without right of survivorship and with or without a POD designation or an agency designation, within the meaning of this part, and is governed by this part.

History: En. Sec. 86, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-6-204. Forms. (1) A contract of deposit that contains provisions in substantially the following form establishes the type of account provided, and the account is governed by the provisions of this part applicable to an account of that type:

UNIFORM SINGLE- OR MULTIPLE-PARTY ACCOUNT FORM

PARTIES [Name One or More Parties]:

....

OWNERSHIP [Select One and Initial]:
..... SINGLE-PARTY ACCOUNT
..... MULTIPLE-PARTY ACCOUNT

Parties own account in proportion to net contributions unless there is clear and convincing evidence of a different intent. However, any one party may withdraw the entire amount on deposit in the account.

CHANGING TERMS OF ACCOUNT [Select One and Each Party Initial]:
..... MULTIPLE-PARTY ACCOUNT'S TERMS MAY BE CHANGED BY A SINGLE PARTY
..... MULTIPLE-PARTY ACCOUNT'S TERMS MAY BE CHANGED ONLY BY AGREEMENT OF ALL PARTIES

RIGHTS AT DEATH [Select One and Initial]:
..... SINGLE-PARTY ACCOUNT

At death of party, ownership passes as part of party's estate.

..... SINGLE-PARTY ACCOUNT WITH POD (PAY ON DEATH) DESIGNATION

[Name One or More Beneficiaries]:

....

At death of party, ownership passes to POD beneficiaries and is not part of party's estate.

..... MULTIPLE-PARTY ACCOUNT WITH RIGHT OF SURVIVORSHIP

At death of party, ownership passes to surviving parties.

..... MULTIPLE-PARTY ACCOUNT WITH RIGHT OF SURVIVORSHIP AND POD (PAY ON DEATH) DESIGNATION

[Name One or More Beneficiaries]:

....

At death of last surviving party, ownership passes to POD beneficiaries and is not part of last surviving party's estate.

..... MULTIPLE-PARTY ACCOUNT WITHOUT RIGHT OF SURVIVORSHIP

At death of party, deceased party's ownership passes as part of deceased party's estate.

AGENCY (POWER OF ATTORNEY) DESIGNATION

Agents may make account transactions for parties but have no ownership or rights at death unless named as POD beneficiaries.

[To Add Agency Designation to Account, Name One or More Agents]:

....

[Select One And Initial]:
..... AGENCY DESIGNATION SURVIVES DISABILITY OR INCAPACITY OF PARTIES
..... AGENCY DESIGNATION TERMINATES ON DISABILITY OR INCAPACITY OF PARTIES

(2) A contract of deposit that does not contain provisions in substantially the form provided in subsection (1) is governed by the provisions of this part applicable to the type of account that most nearly conforms to the depositor's intent.

History: En. Sec. 87, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 279, L. 1997.

72-6-205. Designation of agent. (1) By a writing signed by all parties, the parties may designate as agent of all parties on an account a person other than a party.

(2) Unless the terms of an agency designation provide that the authority of the agent terminates on disability or incapacity of a party, the agent's authority survives disability and incapacity. The agent may act for a disabled or incapacitated party until the authority of the agent is terminated.

(3) Death of the sole party or last-surviving party terminates the authority of an agent.

History: En. Sec. 88, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

Cross-References

Agency, Title 28, ch. 10.

72-6-206. Applicability of beneficial ownership provisions. The provisions of 72-6-211 through 72-6-214 and 72-6-216 concerning beneficial ownership as between parties or as between parties and beneficiaries apply only to controversies between those persons and their creditors and other successors and do not apply to the right of those persons to payment as determined by the terms of the account. Sections 72-6-221 through 72-6-227 govern the liability and setoff rights of financial institutions that make payments pursuant to it.

History: En. Sec. 89, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 150, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 264 substituted "72-6-111 through 72-6-214 and 72-6-216" for "72-6-211 through 72-6-216". Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

72-6-207 through 72-6-210 reserved.

72-6-211. Ownership during lifetime. (1) In this section, "net contribution" of a party means the sum of all deposits to an account made by or for the party, less all payments from the account made to or for the party that have not been paid to or applied to the use of another party and a proportionate share of any charges deducted from the account, plus a proportionate share of any interest or dividends earned, whether or not included in the current balance. The term includes deposit life insurance proceeds added to the account by reason of death of the party whose net contribution is in question.

(2) During the lifetime of all parties, an account belongs to the parties in proportion to the net contribution of each to the sums on deposit unless there is clear and convincing evidence of a different intent. As between parties married to each other, in the absence of proof otherwise, the net contribution of each is presumed to be an equal amount.

(3) A beneficiary in an account having a POD designation has no right to sums on deposit during the lifetime of any party.

(4) An agent in an account with an agency designation has no beneficial right to sums on deposit.

History: En. Sec. 90, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-6-212. Rights at death. (1) Except as otherwise provided in this part, on the death of a party, sums on deposit in a multiple-party account belong to the surviving party or parties. If two or more parties survive and one is the surviving spouse of the decedent, the amount to which the decedent, immediately before death, was beneficially entitled under 72-6-211 belongs to the surviving spouse. If two or more parties survive and none is the surviving spouse of the decedent, the amount to which the decedent, immediately before death, was beneficially entitled under 72-6-211 belongs to the surviving parties in equal shares and augments the proportion to which each survivor, immediately before the decedent's death, was beneficially entitled under 72-6-211 and the right of survivorship continues between the surviving parties.

(2) In an account with a POD designation:

(a) on the death of one of two or more parties, the rights in sums on deposit are governed by subsection (1);

(b) on the death of the sole party or the last survivor of two or more parties, sums on deposit belong to the surviving beneficiary or beneficiaries. If two or more beneficiaries survive, sums on deposit belong to them in equal and undivided shares and there is no right of survivorship in the event of the death of a beneficiary thereafter. If no beneficiary survives, sums on deposit belong to the estate of the last-surviving party.

(3) Sums on deposit in a single-party account without a POD designation, or in a multiple-party account that, by the terms of the account, is without right of survivorship, are not affected by the death of a party, but the amount to which the decedent, immediately before death, was beneficially entitled under 72-6-211 is transferred as part of the decedent's estate. A POD designation in a multiple-party account without right of survivorship is ineffective. For purposes of this section, designation of an account as a tenancy in common establishes that the account is without right of survivorship.

(4) The ownership right of a surviving party or beneficiary, or of the decedent's estate, in sums on deposit is subject to requests for payment made by a party before the party's death, whether paid by the financial institution before or after death or unpaid. The surviving party or beneficiary, or the decedent's estate, is liable to the payee of an unpaid request for payment. The

liability is limited to a proportionate share of the amount transferred under this section, to the extent necessary to discharge the request for payment.

History: En. Sec. 91, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-6-213. Alteration of rights. (1) Rights at death under 72-6-212 are determined by the terms of the account at the death of a party.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3) and unless otherwise agreed in writing between the parties to the account, the terms of an account may be altered by written notice given by a party to the financial institution to change the terms of account or to stop or vary payment under the terms of the account. The notice must be signed by a party and received by the financial institution during the party's lifetime.

(3) A financial institution may, in its discretion, refuse to honor a request for alteration of rights that would change:

(a) the financial institution's obligations or rights under the contract of deposit; or

(b) the parties to a multiple-party account if the request is not signed by all of the parties to the account.

(4) A right of survivorship arising from the express terms of the account, from 72-6-212, or from a POD designation may not be altered by will.

History: En. Sec. 92, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 592, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 279, L. 1997.

72-6-214. Accounts and transfers nontestamentary. Except as provided in Title 72, chapter 2, part 2, or as a consequence of and to the extent directed by 72-6-228, a transfer resulting from the application of 72-6-212 is effective by reason of the terms of the account involved and this part and is not testamentary or subject to Title 72, chapters 1 through 5.

History: En. Sec. 93, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 151, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 264 substituted "72-6-228" for "72-6-215". Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

72-6-215. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

History: En. Sec. 94, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-6-216. Community property and tenancy by entireties. (1) A deposit of community property in an account does not alter the community character of the property or community rights in the property, but a right of survivorship between parties married to each other that arises from the express terms of the account or 72-6-212 may not be altered by will.

(2) This part does not affect the law governing tenancy by the entireties.

History: En. Sec. 95, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-6-217 through 72-6-220 reserved.

72-6-221. Authority of financial institution. A financial institution may enter into a contract of deposit for a multiple-party account to the same extent it may enter into a contract of deposit for a single-party account and may provide for a POD designation and an agency designation in either a single-party account or a multiple-party account. A financial institution need not inquire as to the source of a deposit to an account or as to the proposed application of a payment from an account.

History: En. Sec. 96, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

Cross-References

Financial Institutions, Title 32.

72-6-222. Payment on multiple-party account. A financial institution, on request, may pay sums on deposit in a multiple-party account to:

(1) one or more of the parties, whether or not another party is disabled, incapacitated, or deceased when payment is requested and whether or not the party making the request survives another party; or

(2) the personal representative or a successor claiming under 72-3-1101 if proof of death is presented to the financial institution, showing that the deceased party was the survivor of all other persons named on the account as either a party or beneficiary, unless the account is without right of survivorship under 72-6-212.

History: En. Sec. 97, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-6-223. Payment on POD designation. A financial institution, on request, may pay sums on deposit in an account with a POD designation to:

(1) one or more of the parties, whether or not another party is disabled, incapacitated, or deceased when the payment is requested and whether or not a party survives another party;

(2) the beneficiary or beneficiaries, if proof of death is presented to the financial institution, showing that the beneficiary or beneficiaries survived all persons named as parties; or

(3) the personal representative, if any, or, if there is none, the heirs or devisees of a deceased party, if proof of death is presented to the financial institution, showing that the deceased party was the survivor of all other persons named on the account as either a party or beneficiary.

History: En. Sec. 98, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-6-224. Payment to designated agent. A financial institution, on request of an agent under an agency designation for an account, may pay to the agent sums on deposit in the account, whether or not a party is disabled, incapacitated, or deceased when the request is made or received and whether or not the authority of the agent terminates on the disability or incapacity of a party.

History: En. Sec. 99, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

Cross-References

Agency, Title 28, ch. 10.

72-6-225. Payment to minor. If a financial institution is required or permitted to make payment pursuant to this part to a minor designated as a beneficiary, payment may be made pursuant to the Montana Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, Title 72, chapter 26.

History: En. Sec. 100, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-6-226. Discharge. (1) Payment made pursuant to this part in accordance with the terms of an account, or honoring a request for alteration of rights made in accordance with 72-6-213, discharges the financial institution from all claims for amounts so paid or alterations so made, whether or not the payment or alteration is consistent with the beneficial ownership of the account as between parties, beneficiaries, or their successors. Payment or alteration may be made whether or not a party, beneficiary, or agent is disabled, incapacitated, or deceased when payment or alteration is requested, received, or made.

(2) Protection under this section does not extend to payments or alterations made after a financial institution has received written notice from a party, or from the personal representative, surviving spouse, or heir or devisee of a deceased party, to the effect that payments in accordance with the terms of the account or alteration of rights, including payments or alterations relating to an account having an agency designation, should not be permitted and after the financial institution has had a reasonable opportunity to act on the notice when the payment is made or the alteration is requested. Unless the notice is withdrawn by the person giving it, the successor of any deceased party shall concur in a request for payment or alteration if the financial institution is to be protected under this section. Unless a financial institution has been served with process in an action or proceeding, no other notice or other information shown to have been available to the financial institution affects its right to protection under this section.

(3) A financial institution that receives written notice pursuant to this section or otherwise has reason to believe that a dispute exists as to the rights of the parties may refuse, without liability, to make payments in accordance with the terms of the account or to honor a request for alterations.

(4) Protection of a financial institution under this section does not affect the rights of parties in disputes between themselves or their successors concerning the beneficial ownership of sums on deposit in accounts or payments made from accounts or regarding whether a request for an alteration of rights to an account was improper between the parties.

History: En. Sec. 101, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 592, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 279, L. 1997.

72-6-227. Setoff. Without qualifying any other statutory right to setoff or lien and subject to any contractual provision, if a party is indebted to a financial institution, the financial institution has a right to setoff against the account. The amount of the account subject to setoff is either the proportion to which the party is, or immediately before death was, beneficially entitled under 72-6-211 or, in the absence of proof of that proportion, an equal share with all parties.

History: En. Sec. 102, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-6-228. Liability of nonprobate transferees for creditor claims and statutory allowances. (1) As used in this section, "nonprobate transfer" means a valid transfer effective at death, other than a transfer of a survivorship interest in a joint tenancy of real estate, by a transferor whose last domicile was in this state to the extent that the transferor immediately before death had power, acting alone, to prevent the transfer by revocation or withdrawal and instead to use the property for the benefit of the transferor or apply it to discharge claims against the transferor's probate estate.

(2) Except as otherwise provided by statute, a transferee of a nonprobate transfer is subject to liability to any probate estate of the decedent for allowed claims against the decedent's probate estate and statutory allowances to the decedent's spouse and children to the extent the estate is insufficient to satisfy those claims and allowances. The liability of a nonprobate transferee may not exceed the value of nonprobate transfers received or controlled by that transferee.

(3) Nonprobate transferees are liable for the insufficiency described in subsection (2) in the following order of priority:

(a) a transferee designated in the decedent's will or any other governing instrument, as provided in the instrument;

(b) the trustee of a trust serving as the principal nonprobate instrument in the decedent's estate plan as shown by its designation as devisee of the decedent's residuary estate or by other facts or circumstances, to the extent of the value of the nonprobate transfer received or controlled;

(c) other nonprobate transferees in proportion to the values received.

(4) Unless otherwise provided by the trust instrument, interests of beneficiaries in all trusts incurring liabilities under this section abate as necessary to satisfy the liability, as if all of the trust instruments were a single will and the interests were devises under it.

(5) A provision made in one instrument may direct the apportionment of the liability among the nonprobate transferees taking under that or any other governing instrument. If a provision in one instrument conflicts with a provision in another, the later one prevails.

(6) Upon due notice to a nonprobate transferee, the liability imposed by this section is enforceable in proceedings in this state, whether or not the transferee is located in this state.

(7) A proceeding under this section may not be commenced unless the personal representative of the decedent's estate has received a written demand for the proceeding from the surviving spouse or a child, to the extent that statutory allowances are affected, or a creditor. If the personal representative declines or fails to commence a proceeding after demand, a person making demand may commence the proceeding in the name of the decedent's estate, at the expense of the person making the demand and not of the estate. A personal representative who declines in good faith to commence a requested proceeding incurs no personal liability for declining.

(8) A proceeding under this section must be commenced within 1 year after the decedent's death, but a proceeding on behalf of a creditor whose claim was allowed after proceedings challenging disallowance of the claim may be commenced within 60 days after final allowance of the claim.

(9) Unless a written notice asserting that a decedent's probate estate is nonexistent or insufficient to pay allowed claims and statutory allowances has been received from the decedent's personal representative, the following provisions apply:

(a) Payment or delivery of assets by a financial institution, registrar, or other obligor to a nonprobate transferee in accordance with the terms of the governing instrument controlling the transfer releases the obligor from all claims for amounts paid or assets delivered.

(b) A trustee receiving or controlling a nonprobate transfer is released from liability under this section with respect to any assets distributed to the trust's beneficiaries. Each beneficiary, to the extent of the distribution received, becomes liable for the amount of the trustee's liability attributable to assets received by the beneficiary.

History: En. Sec. 141, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: Section 163, Ch. 264, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] is effective October 1, 2013."

Application to Existing Relationships: Section 164, Ch. 264, L. 2013, provided: "(1) Except as otherwise provided in [this act], on [the effective date of this act]:

(a) [this act] applies to all trusts created before, on, or after [the effective date of this act];

(b) [this act] applies to all judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced on or after [the effective date of this act];

(c) [this act] applies to judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced before [the effective date of this act] unless the court finds that application of a particular provision of [this act] would substantially interfere with the effective conduct of the judicial proceedings or prejudice the rights of the parties, in which case the particular provision of [this act] does not apply and the superseded law applies;

(d) any rule of construction or presumption provided in [this act] applies to trust instruments executed before [the effective date of this act] unless there is a clear indication of a contrary intent in the terms of the trust; and

(e) an act done before [the effective date of this act] is not affected by [this act].

(2) If a right is acquired, extinguished, or barred upon the expiration of a prescribed period that has commenced to run under any other statute before [the effective date of this act], that statute continues to apply to the right even if it has been repealed or superseded." Effective October 1, 2013.

Part 3
Uniform TOD Security Registration Act

Part Cross-References

Securities, Title 30, ch. 10.

72-6-301. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Beneficiary form" means a registration of a security that indicates the present owner of the security and the intention of the owner regarding the person who will become the owner of the security upon the death of the owner.

(2) "Register", including its derivatives, means to issue a certificate showing the ownership of a certificated security or, in the case of an uncertificated security, to initiate or transfer an account showing ownership of securities.

(3) "Registering entity" means a person who originates or transfers a security title by registration and includes a broker maintaining security accounts for customers and a transfer agent or other person acting for or as an issuer of securities.

(4) "Security" means a share, participation, or other interest in property, in a business, or in an obligation of an enterprise or other issuer and includes a certificated security, an uncertificated security, and a security account.

(5) "Security account" means:

(a) a reinvestment account associated with a security, a securities account with a broker, a cash balance in a brokerage account, cash, cash equivalents, interest, earnings, or dividends earned or declared on a security in an account, a reinvestment account, or a brokerage account, whether or not credited to the account before the owner's death;

(b) a cash balance or other property held for or due to the owner of a security as a replacement for or product of an account security, whether or not credited to the account before the owner's death; or

(c) an investment management or custody account with a trust company or trust division of a bank with trust powers, including the securities in the account, a cash balance in the account, and cash, cash equivalents, interest, earnings, or dividends earned or declared on a security in the account, whether or not credited to the account before the owner's death.

History: En. Sec. 103, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 76, L. 2005.

72-6-302. Registration in beneficiary form — sole or joint tenancy ownership. Only individuals whose registration of a security shows sole ownership by one individual or multiple ownership by two or more with right of survivorship, rather than as tenants in common, may obtain registration in beneficiary form. Multiple owners of a security registered in beneficiary form hold as joint tenants with right of survivorship, as tenants by the entireties, or as owners of community property held in survivorship form and not as tenants in common.

History: En. Sec. 104, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

Cross-References

Joint interest defined, 70-1-307.

72-6-303. Registration in beneficiary form — applicable law. (1) A security may be registered in beneficiary form if the form is authorized by this or a similar statute of the state:

(a) of organization of the issuer or registering entity;

(b) of the location of the registering entity's principal office;

(c) of the office of its transfer agent or its office making the registration; or

(d) listed as the owner's address at the time of registration.

(2) A registration governed by the law of a jurisdiction in which this or similar legislation is not in force or was not in force when a registration in beneficiary form was made is nevertheless presumed to be valid and authorized as a matter of contract law.

History: En. Sec. 105, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-6-304. Origination of registration in beneficiary form. A security, whether evidenced by certificate or account, is registered in beneficiary form when the registration includes a designation of a beneficiary to take the ownership at the death of the owner or the deaths of all multiple owners.

History: En. Sec. 106, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-6-305. Form of registration in beneficiary form. Registration in beneficiary form may be shown by the words "transfer on death" or the abbreviation "TOD", or by the words "pay on death" or the abbreviation "POD", after the name of the registered owner and before the name of a beneficiary.

History: En. Sec. 107, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-6-306. Effect of registration in beneficiary form. The designation of a TOD beneficiary on a registration in beneficiary form has no effect on ownership until the owner's death. A registration of a security in beneficiary form may be canceled or changed at any time by the sole owner or all then-surviving owners without the consent of the beneficiary.

History: En. Sec. 108, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-6-307. Ownership on death of owner. On the death of a sole owner or the last to die of all multiple owners, ownership of securities registered in beneficiary form passes to the beneficiary or beneficiaries who survive all owners. On proof of the death of all owners and compliance with any applicable requirements of the registering entity, a security registered in beneficiary form may be reregistered in the name of the beneficiary or beneficiaries who survived the death of all owners. Until division of the security after the death of all owners, multiple beneficiaries surviving the death of all owners hold their interests as tenants in common. If no beneficiary survives the death of all owners, the security belongs to the estate of the deceased sole owner or the estate of the last to die of all multiple owners.

History: En. Sec. 109, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-6-308. Protection of registering entity. (1) A registering entity is not required to offer or to accept a request for security registration in beneficiary form. If a registration in beneficiary form is offered by a registering entity, the owner requesting registration in beneficiary form assents to the protections given to the registering entity by this part.

(2) By accepting a request for registration of a security in beneficiary form, the registering entity agrees that the registration will be implemented on the death of the deceased owner as provided in this part.

(3) (a) A registering entity is discharged from all claims to a security by the estate, creditors, heirs, or devisees of a deceased owner if it registers a transfer of the security in accordance with 72-6-307 and does so in good faith reliance on:

(i) the registration;

(ii) this part; and

(iii) information provided to it by affidavit of the personal representative of the deceased owner, or by the surviving beneficiary or by the surviving beneficiary's representatives, or other information available to the registering entity.

(b) The protections of this part do not extend to a reregistration or payment made after a registering entity has received written notice from any claimant to any interest in the security objecting to implementation of a registration in beneficiary form. No other notice or other information available to the registering entity affects its right to protection under this part.

(4) The protection provided by this part to the registering entity of a security does not affect the rights of beneficiaries in disputes between themselves and other claimants to ownership of the security transferred or its value or proceeds.

History: En. Sec. 110, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-6-309. Nontestamentary transfer on death. (1) A transfer on death, resulting from a registration in beneficiary form, is effective by reason of the contract regarding the registration between the owner and the registering entity and this part and is not testamentary.

(2) This part does not limit the rights of creditors of security owners against beneficiaries and other transferees under other laws of this state.

History: En. Sec. 111, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-6-310. Terms, conditions, and forms for registration. (1) (a) A registering entity offering to accept registrations in beneficiary form may establish the terms and conditions under which it will receive requests for:

(i) registrations in beneficiary form; and

(ii) implementation of registrations in beneficiary form, including requests for cancellation of previously registered TOD beneficiary designations and requests for reregistration to effect a change of beneficiary.

(b) The terms and conditions so established may provide for proving death, avoiding or resolving any problems concerning fractional shares, designating primary and contingent beneficiaries, and substituting a named beneficiary's descendants to take in the place of the named beneficiary in the event of the beneficiary's death. Substitution may be indicated by appending to the name of the primary beneficiary the letters LDPS, standing for "lineal descendants per stirpes". This designation substitutes a deceased beneficiary's descendants who survive the owner for a beneficiary who fails to so survive, the descendants to be identified and to share in accordance with the law of the beneficiary's domicile at the owner's death that governs inheritance by descendants of an intestate. Other forms of identifying beneficiaries who are to take on one or more contingencies, and rules for providing proofs and assurances needed to satisfy reasonable concerns by registering entities regarding conditions and identities relevant to accurate implementation of registrations in beneficiary form, may be contained in a registering entity's terms and conditions.

(2) The following are illustrations of registrations in beneficiary form that a registering entity may authorize:

(a) sole owner-sole beneficiary: John S. Brown TOD (or POD) John S. Brown Jr.;

(b) multiple owners-sole beneficiary: John S. Brown Mary B. Brown JT TEN TOD John S. Brown Jr.;

(c) multiple owners-primary and secondary (substituted) beneficiaries: John S. Brown Mary B. Brown JT TEN TOD John S. Brown Jr. SUB BENE Peter Q. Brown or John S. Brown Mary B. Brown JT TEN TOD John S. Brown Jr. LDPS.

History: En. Sec. 112, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-6-311. Application of part. This part applies to registrations of securities in beneficiary form made before or after October 1, 1993, by decedents dying on or after October 1, 1993.

History: En. Sec. 131, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

CHAPTERS 7 AND 8
RESERVED

CHAPTER 9
DISPOSITION OF COMMUNITY PROPERTY RIGHTS AT DEATH

Part 1 — Uniform Disposition of Community Property Rights at Death

72-9-101. Short title.
72-9-102. Application.
72-9-103. Rebuttable presumptions.
72-9-104 through 72-9-106 reserved.
72-9-107. Disposition upon death.
72-9-108. Perfection of title of surviving spouse.
72-9-109. Perfection of title of personal representative, heir, or devisee.

72-9-110. Purchaser for value or lender.
72-9-111 through 72-9-113 reserved.
72-9-114. Creditor's rights.
72-9-115. Acts of married persons.
72-9-116. Limitations on testamentary disposition.
72-9-117 through 72-9-119 reserved.
72-9-120. Uniformity of application and construction.

Part 1
Uniform Disposition of Community Property Rights at Death

72-9-101. Short title. This part shall be known and may be cited as the "Uniform Disposition of Community Property Rights at Death Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 395, L. 1989; Sec. 72-6-101, MCA 1991; redes. 72-9-101 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-9-102. Application. This part applies to the disposition at death of the following property acquired by a married person:

(1) (a) all personal property, wherever situated, that was acquired as or became and remained community property under the laws of another jurisdiction; and

(b) all or the proportionate part of that property acquired with the rents, issues, or income of, the proceeds from, or in exchange for that community property; or

(c) property traceable to that community property; or

(2) all or the proportionate part of any real property situated in this state that was acquired with the rents, issues, or income of, the proceeds from, or in exchange for property acquired as or which became and remained community property under the laws of another jurisdiction, or property traceable to that community property.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 395, L. 1989; Sec. 72-6-102, MCA 1991; redes. 72-9-102 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

Cross-References

Exempt property and allowances, Title 72, ch. 2, part 4.
Inheritance and estate taxes, Title 72, ch. 16.

72-9-103. Rebuttable presumptions. In determining whether this part applies to specific property, the following rebuttable presumptions apply:

(1) property acquired during marriage by a spouse of that marriage while domiciled in a jurisdiction under whose laws property could then be acquired as community property is presumed to have been acquired as or to have become and remained property to which this part applies; and

(2) real property situated in this state and personal property, wherever situated, acquired by a married person while domiciled in a jurisdiction under whose laws property could not then be acquired as community property, title to which was taken in a form which created rights of survivorship, is presumed not to be property to which this part applies.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 395, L. 1989; Sec. 72-6-103, MCA 1991; redes. 72-9-103 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

Cross-References

Disputable presumptions, 26-1-602.

72-9-104 through 72-9-106 reserved.

72-9-107. Disposition upon death. Upon death of a married person, one-half of the property to which this part applies is the property of the surviving spouse and is not subject to testamentary disposition by the decedent or distribution under the Uniform Probate Code. One-half of that property is the property of the decedent and is subject to testamentary disposition or distribution under the Uniform Probate Code. With respect to property to which this part applies, the one-half of the property which is the property of the decedent is not subject to the surviving spouse's right to elect against the will.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 395, L. 1989; Sec. 72-6-107, MCA 1991; redes. 72-9-107 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

Cross-References

General probate and administration, Title 72, ch. 3, part 1.
Special provisions relating to distribution, Title 72, ch. 3, part 9.

72-9-108. Perfection of title of surviving spouse. If the title to any property to which this part applies was held by the decedent at the time of death, title of the surviving spouse may be perfected by an order of the district court or by execution of an instrument by the personal representative or the heirs or devisees of the decedent with the approval of the district court. Neither the personal representative nor the district court in which the decedent's estate is being administered has a duty to discover or attempt to discover whether property held by the decedent is property to which this part applies, unless a written demand is made by the surviving spouse or the spouse's successor in interest.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 395, L. 1989; Sec. 72-6-108, MCA 1991; redes. 72-9-108 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-9-109. Perfection of title of personal representative, heir, or devisee. If the title to any property to which this part applies is held by the surviving spouse at the time of the decedent's death, the personal representative or an heir or devisee, as those terms are defined in 72-1-103, of the decedent may institute an action to perfect title to the property. The personal representative has no fiduciary duty to discover or attempt to discover whether any property held by the surviving spouse is property to which this part applies, unless a written demand is made by an heir, devisee, or creditor of the decedent.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 395, L. 1989; Sec. 72-6-109, MCA 1991; redes. 72-9-109 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

Cross-References

Powers and duties of personal representative, Title 72, ch. 3, part 6.
Foreign personal representatives, Title 72, ch. 4.

72-9-110. Purchaser for value or lender. (1) If a surviving spouse has apparent title to property to which this part applies, a purchaser for value or a lender taking a security interest in the property takes the purchaser's or lender's interest in the property free of any rights of the personal representative or an heir or devisee, as those terms are defined in 72-1-103, of the decedent.

(2) If a personal representative or an heir or devisee of the decedent has apparent title to property to which this part applies, a purchaser for value or a lender taking a security interest in the property takes the purchaser's or lender's interest in the property free of any rights of the surviving spouse.

(3) A purchaser for value or a lender need not inquire whether a vendor or borrower acted properly.

(4) The proceeds of a sale or creation of a security interest must be treated in the same manner as the property transferred to the purchaser for value or a lender.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 395, L. 1989; Sec. 72-6-110, MCA 1991; redes. 72-9-110 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 2441, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-9-111 through 72-9-113 reserved.

72-9-114. Creditor's rights. This part does not affect rights of creditors with respect to property to which this part applies.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 395, L. 1989; Sec. 72-6-114, MCA 1991; redes. 72-9-114 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

Cross-References

Creditors' claims, Title 72, ch. 3, part 8.

72-9-115. Acts of married persons. This part does not prevent married persons from severing or altering their interests in property to which this part applies.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 395, L. 1989; Sec. 72-6-115, MCA 1991; redes. 72-9-115 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

Cross-References

Husband and wife — joint interests, obligations and powers, Title 40 ch. 2, part 1.
Elective share of surviving spouse, Title 72, ch. 2, part 2.

72-9-116. Limitations on testamentary disposition. This part does not authorize a person to dispose of property by will if it is held under limitations imposed by law preventing testamentary disposition by that person.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 395, L. 1989; Sec. 72-6-116, MCA 1991; redes. 72-9-116 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-9-117 through 72-9-119 reserved.

72-9-120. Uniformity of application and construction. Any person applying and interpreting this part shall do so as to make uniform the law with respect to the subject of this part among those states that enact it.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 395, L. 1989; Sec. 72-6-120, MCA 1991; redes. 72-9-120 by Code Commissioner, 1993.

CHAPTER 10
SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL PROVISIONS ON PROBATE AND SUCCESSION
(Repealed)

Part 1 — Jurisdiction and Courts
(Repealed)

Part 2 — Notice Generally
(Repealed)

Part 1
Jurisdiction and Courts
(Repealed)

72-10-101. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 314, p. 322, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 314, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 314, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2910, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7701, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10355, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1704; re-en. Sec. 10355, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4301(part); amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 6, L. 1979.

72-10-102. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 314, p. 322, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 314, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 314, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2910, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7701, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10355, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1704; re-en. Sec. 10355, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4301(part).

72-10-103. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 330, p. 325, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 330, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 330, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2926, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7717, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10371, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1719; re-en. Sec. 10371, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4317.

72-10-104. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 332, p. 326, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 332, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 332, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2929, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7720, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10374, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1722; re-en. Sec. 10374, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4320; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 6, L. 1979.

72-10-105. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 109, p. 264, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 109, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 109, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2530, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; en. Sec. 1, p. 244, L. 1897; re-en. Sec. 7484, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10120, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1430; re-en. Sec. 10120, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-2001(part).

72-10-106. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 109, p. 264, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 109, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 109, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2530, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; en. Sec. 1, p. 244, L. 1897; re-en. Sec. 7484, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10120, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1430; re-en. Sec. 10120, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-2001(part).

72-10-107. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 317, p. 322, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 317, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 317, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2913, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7704, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10358, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 10358, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4304; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 6, L. 1979.

72-10-108. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 318, p. 322, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 318, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 318, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2914, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7705, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 40, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 10359, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1707; re-en. Sec. 10359, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4305.

72-10-109. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 319, p. 323, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 319, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 319, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2915, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7706, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10360, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1708; re-en. Sec. 10360, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4306; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 6, L. 1979.

72-10-110. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Secs. 320, 322, p. 323, L. 1877; re-en. Secs. 320, 322, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Secs. 320, 322, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Secs. 2916, 2918, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Secs. 7707, 7709, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Secs. 10361, 10363, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Secs. 1709, 1711; re-en. Secs. 10361, 10363, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4307, 91-4309; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 6, L. 1979.

72-10-111. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 331, p. 326, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 331, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 331, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2927, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7718, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10372, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1720; re-en. Sec. 10372, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4318; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 6, L. 1979.

72-10-112. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 332, p. 326, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 332, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 332, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2928, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7719, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10373, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1721; re-en. Sec. 10372, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4319.

72-10-113. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 326, p. 324, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 326, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 326, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2922, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7713, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10367, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1715; re-en. Sec. 10367, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4313.

Part 2
Notice Generally
(Repealed)

72-10-201. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 321, p. 323, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 321, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 321, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2917, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7708, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10362, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1710; re-en. Sec. 10362, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4308.

72-10-202. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 316, p. 322, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 316, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 316, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2912, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7703, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10357, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1706; re-en. Sec. 10357, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4303; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 6, L. 1979.

72-10-203. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 323, p. 324, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 323, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 323, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2919, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7710, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10364, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1712; re-en. Sec. 10364, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4310.

72-10-204. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 315, p. 322, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 315, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 315, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2911, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7702, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10356, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1705; re-en. Sec. 10356, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 7, L. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4302.

CHAPTER 11
INTESTATE SUCCESSION

Part 1 — Intestate Succession

72-11-101. Degrees of kinship — how computed.
72-11-102. Types of kinship — lineal and collateral.
72-11-103. Computation of degrees in lineal kinship.
72-11-104. Computation of degrees in collateral kinship.
72-11-105. Repealed.

Part 2 — Wills—Execution and Revocation
(Repealed)

Part 3 — Wills—Construction and Operation
(Repealed)

Part 1
Intestate Succession

72-11-101. Degrees of kinship — how computed. The degree of kinship is established by the number of generations, and each generation is called a degree.

History: En. Secs. 536-557, pp. 366-370, L. 1877; re-en. Secs. 536-557, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Secs. 536-557, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; en. Sec. 1855, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4823, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7076, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1389; re-en. Sec. 7076, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-406; amd. Sec. 76, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

Cross-References

Relationship by affinity, 1-1-219.

72-11-102. Types of kinship — lineal and collateral. There are two types of kinship, lineal and collateral. Lineal kinship, or the direct line of consanguinity, is the relationship between persons, one of whom is a descendant of the other. Collateral kinship is the relationship between people who descend from a common ancestor but are not in a direct line.

History: En. Secs. 536-557, pp. 366-370, L. 1877; re-en. Secs. 536-557, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Secs. 536-557, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; en. Sec. 1856, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4824, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7077, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1390; re-en. Sec. 7077, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-407; amd. Sec. 77, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

Cross-References

Representation of heirs, 72-2-116.
Kindred of half blood, 72-2-117.
Share of individual related to decedent through two lines, 72-2-123.

72-11-103. Computation of degrees in lineal kinship. The degree of lineal kinship of two persons is computed by counting one degree for each person in the line of ascent or descent, exclusive of the person from whom the computing begins. The child is, with regard to the parent, in the first degree; the grandchild is, with regard to the grandparent, in the second degree; and vice versa as to the parent and grandparent with regard to their respective children and grandchildren.

History: En. Secs. 536-557, pp. 366-370, L. 1877; re-en. Secs. 536-557, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Secs. 536-557, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; en. Sec. 1857, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4825, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7078, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1391; re-en. Sec. 7078, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-408; amd. Sec. 134, Ch. 370, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 78, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-11-104. Computation of degrees in collateral kinship. The degree of collateral kinship of two persons is computed by commencing with one of the persons, ascending from that person to a common ancestor, descending from that ancestor to the other person, and counting one degree for each person in the line of ascent and in the line of descent, exclusive of the person from whom the computation begins. Siblings are related to each other in the second degree, uncle and niece are related to each other in the third degree, and first cousins are related to each other in the fourth degree.

History: En. Secs. 536-557, pp. 366-370, L. 1877; re-en. Secs. 536-557, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Secs. 536-557, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; en. Sec. 1858, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4826, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7079, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1392; re-en. Sec. 7079, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-409; amd. Sec. 79, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-11-105. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Secs. 536-557, pp. 366-370, L. 1877; re-en. Secs. 536-557, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Secs. 536-557, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; en. Sec. 1859, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4827, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7080, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1393; re-en. Sec. 7080, R.C.M. 1935; re-en. Sec. 7080, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-410.

Part 2
Wills — Execution and Revocation
(Repealed)

72-11-201. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 441, p. 349, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 441, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 441, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1726, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4729, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6983, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1279; Field Civ. C. Sec. 548; re-en. Sec. 6983, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-110.

72-11-202. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 443, p. 350, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 443, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 443, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1728, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4731, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6985, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1281; Field Civ. C. Sec. 549; re-en. Sec. 6985, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-112.

72-11-203. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 5, p. 556, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 442, p. 350, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 442, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 442, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1727, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4730, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6984, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1280; re-en. Sec. 6984, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-111.

72-11-204. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 464, p. 354, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 464, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 464, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1749, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4752, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7006, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1304; Field Civ. C. Sec. 572; re-en. Sec. 7006, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-133.

72-11-205. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 455, p. 352, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 455, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 455, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1740, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4743, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6997, R.C.M. 1921; Field Civ. C. Sec. 564; re-en. Sec. 6997, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-124.

Part 3
Wills — Construction and Operation
(Repealed)

72-11-301. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 476, p. 356, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 476, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 476, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1772, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4765, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7018, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1319; Field Civ. C. Sec. 581; re-en. Sec. 7018, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-203.

72-11-302. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 481, p. 357, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 481, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 481, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1777, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4770, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7023, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1324; Field Civ. C. Sec. 586; re-en. Sec. 7023, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-208.

72-11-303. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 482, p. 357, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 482, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 482, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1778, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4771, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7024, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1325; Field Civ. C. Sec. 587; re-en. Sec. 7024, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-209.

72-11-304. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 610, p. 198, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 610, 1st Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 628, 1st Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 3132, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7873, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10517, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1856; re-en. Sec. 10517, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-401-13.

72-11-305. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 480, p. 356, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 480, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 480, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1776, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4769, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7022, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1323; Field Civ. C. Sec. 585; re-en. Sec. 7022, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-207.

72-11-306. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 477, p. 356, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 477, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 477, 2nd Div. comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1773, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4766, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7019, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1320; Field Civ. C. Sec. 582; re-en. Sec. 7019, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-204.

72-11-307. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 478, p. 356, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 478, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 478, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1774, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4767, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7020, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1321; Field Civ. C. Sec. 583; re-en. Sec. 7020, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-205.

72-11-308. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 479, p. 356, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 479, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 479, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1775, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4768, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7021, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1322; Field Civ. C. Sec. 584; re-en. Sec. 7021, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-206.

72-11-309. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 484, p. 357, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 484, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 484, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1780, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4773, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7026, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1327; Field Civ. C. Sec. 589; re-en. Sec. 7026, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-211.

72-11-310. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 485, p. 357, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 485, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 485, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1781, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4774, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7027, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1328; Field Civ. C. Sec. 590; re-en. Sec. 7027, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-212.

72-11-311. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 486, p. 357, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 486, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 486, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1782, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4775, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7028, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1329; Field Civ. C. Sec. 591; re-en. Sec. 7028, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-213.

72-11-312. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 493, p. 358, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 493, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 493, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1789, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4782, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7035, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1336; Field Civ. C. Sec. 598; re-en. Sec. 7035, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-220.

72-11-313. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 497, p. 359, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 497, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 497, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1793, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4786, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7039, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1340; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 602; re-en. Sec. 7039, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-224.

72-11-314. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 502, p. 360, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 502, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 502, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1798, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4791, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7044, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1345; Field Civ. C. Sec. 607; re-en. Sec. 7044, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-229.

72-11-315. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 503, p. 360, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 503, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 503, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1799, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4792, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7045, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1346; Field Civ. C. Sec. 608; re-en. Sec. 7045, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-230.

72-11-316. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 504, p. 360, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 504, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 504, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1800, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4793, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7046, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1347; Field Civ. C. Sec. 609; re-en. Sec. 7046, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-231.

72-11-317. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 505, p. 360, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 505, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 505, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1801, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4794, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7047, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1348; Field Civ. C. Sec. 610; re-en. Sec. 7047, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-232.

72-11-318. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 506, p. 360, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 506, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 506, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1802, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4795, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7048, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1349; Field Civ. C. Sec. 611; re-en. Sec. 7048, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-233.

72-11-319. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 507, p. 360, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 507, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 507, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1803, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4796, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7049, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1350; Field Civ. C. Sec. 612; re-en. Sec. 7049, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-234.

72-11-320. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 494, p. 358, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 494, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 494, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1790, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4783, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7036, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1337; Field Civ. C. Sec. 599; re-en. Sec. 7036, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-221.

72-11-321. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 496, p. 359, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 496, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 496, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1792, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4785, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7038, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1339; Field Civ. C. Sec. 601; re-en. Sec. 7038, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-223.

72-11-322. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 495, p. 359, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 495, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 495, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1791, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4784, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7037, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1338; Field Civ. C. Sec. 600; re-en. Sec. 7037, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-222.

72-11-323 through 72-11-330 reserved.

72-11-331. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 499, p. 359, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 499, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 499, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1795, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4788, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7041, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1342; Field Civ. C. Sec. 604; re-en. Sec. 7041, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-226.

72-11-332. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 501, p. 359, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 501, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 501, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1797, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4790, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7043, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1344; Field Civ. C. Sec. 606; re-en. Sec. 7043, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-228.

72-11-333. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 2, p. 555, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 471, p. 355, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 471, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 471, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1756, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4759, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7013, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1311; re-en. Sec. 7013, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-140.

72-11-334. Repealed. Sec. 195, Ch. 575, L. 1981.

History: En. Sec. 1, p. 69, L. 1893; re-en. Sec. 1759, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4762, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7015, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1313; re-en. Sec. 7015, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 93, L. 1945; R.C.M. 1947, 91-142.

CHAPTER 12
PROBATE AND ADMINISTRATION SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS

Part 1 — General Provisions (Repealed)

Part 2 — Will Contest—Procedure

72-12-201. Repealed.
72-12-202. Repealed.
72-12-203. Repealed.
72-12-204. Repealed.
72-12-205. Repealed.
72-12-206. Fees and expenses — by whom paid.

Part 3 — Lost Wills—Procedure (Repealed)

Part 4 — Handwriting Analysis

72-12-401. Petition for handwriting analysis.
72-12-402. Court to determine necessity of procedure and qualifications of expert.
72-12-403. Clerk to mail will to expert — notice.
72-12-404. Expert to return will to clerk.
72-12-405. Expert to mail report to petitioner.
72-12-406. Petitioner to pay all fees.
72-12-407. Report property of petitioner unless interested party shares fees.

Part 5 — Personal Representative (Repealed)

Part 6 — Third Parties Handling Estate Property—Recovery—Account (Repealed)

Part 7 — Powers and Duties of Surviving Partner (Repealed)

Part 8 — Claims Against Estate (Repealed)

Part 9 — Special Provisions Relating to Distribution (Repealed)

Part 10 — Closing Estates—Accounting (Repealed)

Part 1
General Provisions
(Repealed)

72-12-101. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 2900, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7698, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10352, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1699; re-en. Sec. 10352, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 24, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4201.

72-12-102. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 2901, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7699, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10353, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1700; re-en. Sec. 10353, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4202.

72-12-103. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 2902, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7700, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10354, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1701; re-en. Sec. 10354, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4203.

72-12-104. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Secs. 509-530, pp. 360-363, L. 1877; re-en. Secs. 509-530, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Secs. 509-530, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1828, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4806, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7059, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1365; Field Civ. C. Sec. 622; re-en. Sec. 7059, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-309.

Part 2
Will Contest — Procedure

72-12-201. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 21, p. 245, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 21, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 21, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2341, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7398, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10033, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1313; re-en. Sec. 10033, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-902.

72-12-202. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 22, p. 245, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 22, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 22, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2342, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7399, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10034, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1314; re-en. Sec. 10034, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-903.

72-12-203. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: (1)En. Sec. 24, p. 246, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 24, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 24, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2344, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7401, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10036, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1316; re-en. Sec. 10036, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 91-905, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 26, p. 246, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 26, p. 197, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 26, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 26, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2346, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7403, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10038, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1318; re-en. Sec. 10038, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 91-907, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 91-905, 91-907(part).

72-12-204. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 25, p. 246, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 25, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 25, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2345, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7402, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10037, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1317; re-en. Sec. 10037, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-906.

72-12-205. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 26, p. 246, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 26, p. 197, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 26, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 26, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2346, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7403, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10038, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1318; re-en. Sec. 10038, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-907(part).

72-12-206. Fees and expenses — by whom paid. When the validity or probate of a will is contested through court action, the attorney fees and costs, as provided in 25-10-201, incurred in defending the validity or probate of the will must be paid by the party contesting the validity or probate of the will if the will in probate is confirmed. If the probate is revoked, costs, as provided in 25-10-201, but not attorney fees, must be paid by the party who resisted the revocation or out of the property of the decedent, as the court directs.

History: En. Sec. 35, p. 248, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 35, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 35, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2365, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7412, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10047, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1332; re-en. Sec. 10047, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-1106; amd. Sec. 80, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

Part 3
Lost Wills — Procedure
(Repealed)

72-12-301. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 39, p. 249, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 39, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 39, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2372, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7416, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10051, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1340; re-en. Sec. 10051, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-1203.

72-12-302. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 40, p. 249, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 40, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 40, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2373, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7417, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10052, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1341; re-en. Sec. 10052, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-1204.

Part 4
Handwriting Analysis

72-12-401. Petition for handwriting analysis. In a proceeding involving the probate, either contested or uncontested, of a will in which the signature of the testator or of any witness is an issue, any party to the proceeding may file with the court a verified petition requesting that the original be delivered to a handwriting expert residing and having a place of business outside the state or outside the county for an examination of any of the signatures on the will.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 13, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-813; amd. Sec. 2442, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-12-402. Court to determine necessity of procedure and qualifications of expert. The court, upon notice and hearing, shall determine whether the procedure is justified by the circumstances of the case and whether the handwriting expert specified in the petition is a qualified professional handwriting expert.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 13, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-814.

72-12-403. Clerk to mail will to expert — notice. If the court grants the petition for delivery of the original will to a qualified handwriting expert residing and having a place of business outside the county or state, the clerk of court shall make at least two photocopies of the original will, which photocopies must remain in the custody of the clerk of court. The clerk shall mail the original will by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the handwriting expert specified in the order and shall give notice of the mailing by mailing copies of the order to each of the parties to the proceeding and to the handwriting expert.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 13, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-815; amd. Sec. 2443, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-12-404. Expert to return will to clerk. Upon completion of the analysis, the handwriting expert shall return the original will to the clerk of court by certified mail, return receipt requested.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 13, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-816; amd. Sec. 2444, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-12-405. Expert to mail report to petitioner. Unless the court orders another disposition of the written report, the handwriting expert, upon completion of the analysis, shall mail the expert's written report to the party who requested it.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 13, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-817; amd. Sec. 2445, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-12-406. Petitioner to pay all fees. All fees and expenses arising from the procedure outlined in this part, including the cost of photocopying the will, the expense of all registered or certified mailings, and the handwriting expert's fee, shall be paid by the party requesting the handwriting analysis.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 13, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-818.

Cross-References

Witness fees — expert witnesses, 26-2-505.

72-12-407. Report property of petitioner unless interested party shares fees. Unless the court otherwise orders, the handwriting expert's written report must be the sole and exclusive property of the party requesting it. However, upon demand and the payment of a pro rata share of the fees and costs of the handwriting expert, as determined by the court, any interested party may obtain a certified copy of the written report.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 13, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-819; amd. Sec. 2446, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 5
Personal Representative
(Repealed)

72-12-501. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 57, p. 254, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 57, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 57, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2432, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7434, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10070, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1367; re-en. Sec. 10070, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-1403.

72-12-502. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 166, p. 282, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 166, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 166, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2619, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7541, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10190, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1509; re-en. Sec. 10190, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-2721.

72-12-503. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 231, p. 301, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 231, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 231, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2736, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7609, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10263, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1587; re-en. Sec. 10263, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-3207.

Part 6
Third Parties Handling Estate Property — Recovery — Account
(Repealed)

72-12-601. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 129, p. 270, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 129, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 129, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2570, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7504, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10140, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1458; re-en. Sec. 10140, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 66, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91-2301.

72-12-602. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 130, p. 270, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 130, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 130, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2571, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7505, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10141, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1459; re-en. Sec. 10141, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 67, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91-2302.

72-12-603. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 131, p. 271, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 131, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 131, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2572, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7506, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10142, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1460; re-en. Sec. 10142, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 68, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91-2303(part).

72-12-604. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 131, p. 271, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 131, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 131, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2572, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7506, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10142, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1460; re-en. Sec. 10142, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 68, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91-2303(part).

72-12-605. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 132, p. 271, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 132, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 132, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2573, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7507, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10143, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1461; re-en. Sec. 10143, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-2304.

Part 7
Powers and Duties of Surviving Partner
(Repealed)

72-12-701. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 229, p. 301, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 229, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 229, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1, p. 146, L. 1889; amd. Sec. 2734, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7607, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10261, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1585; re-en. Sec. 10261, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-3205(part).

72-12-702. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 229, p. 301, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 229, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 229, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1, p. 146, L. 1889; amd. Sec. 2734, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7607, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10261, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1585; re-en. Sec. 10261, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-3205(part).

72-12-703. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 229, p. 301, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 229, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 229, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1, p. 146, L. 1889; amd. Sec. 2734, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7607, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10261, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1585; re-en. Sec. 10261, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-3205(part).

72-12-704. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 229, p. 301, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 229, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 229, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1, p. 146, L. 1889; amd. Sec. 2734, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7607, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10261, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1585; re-en. Sec. 10261, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-3205(part).

Part 8
Claims Against Estate
(Repealed)

72-12-801. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 152, p. 277, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 152, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 152, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2605, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7527, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10175, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1495; re-en. Sec. 10175, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 263, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91-2706.

72-12-802. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 158, p. 279, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 158, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 158, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2611, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7533, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10182, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1501; re-en. Sec. 10182, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-2713; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 6, L. 1979.

72-12-803. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 170, p. 283, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 170, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 170, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2623, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7545, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10194, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1513; re-en. Sec. 10194, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 263, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91-2725.

Part 9
Special Provisions Relating to Distribution
(Repealed)

72-12-901. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 123, p. 268, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 123, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 123, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2555, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7498, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10134, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1448; re-en. Sec. 10134, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-2206.

Part 10
Closing Estates — Accounting
(Repealed)

72-12-1001. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 248, p. 305, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 248, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 248, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2771, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7628, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10282, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1613; re-en. Sec. 10282, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-3402.

72-12-1002. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 249, p. 305, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 249, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 249, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2772, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7629, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10283, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1614; re-en. Sec. 10283, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-3403.

72-12-1003. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 250, p. 305, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 250, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 250, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2773, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7630, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10284, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1615; re-en. Sec. 10284, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-3404.

72-12-1004. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 252, p. 305, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 252, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 252, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2775, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7632, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10286, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1617; re-en. Sec. 10286, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-3406.

CHAPTER 13
PERSONS UNDER DISABILITY SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS
(Repealed)

Part 1 — Actions on Guardian's Bond—Limitations
(Repealed)

Part 2 — Joint Guardians
(Repealed)

Part 3 — Nonresidents Under Disability
(Repealed)

Part 1
Actions on Guardian's Bond — Limitations
(Repealed)

72-13-101. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 403, p. 344, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 403, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 403, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 3054, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7811, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10459, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1804; re-en. Sec. 10459, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-5206.

72-13-102. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 404, p. 344, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 404, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 404, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 3055, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7812, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10460, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1805; re-en. Sec. 10460, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-5207.

72-13-103. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 405, p. 344, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 405, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 405, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 3056, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7813, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10461, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1806; re-en. Sec. 10461, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-5208.

Part 2
Joint Guardians
(Repealed)

72-13-201. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 406, p. 344, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 406, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 406, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 3057, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7814, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10462, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1807; re-en. Sec. 10462, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-5209.

72-13-202. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 374, p. 337, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 374, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 374, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 2987, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; re-en. Sec. 7776, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10424, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1775; re-en. Sec. 10424, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4908.

72-13-203. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 425, p. 348, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 425, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 425, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 346, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3789, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5884, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 252; Field Civ. C. Sec. 133; re-en. Sec. 5884, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4521.

Part 3
Nonresidents Under Disability
(Repealed)

72-13-301. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 417, p. 346, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 417, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 417, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 338, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3781, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5876, R.C.M. 1921; Field Civ. C. Sec. 125; re-en. Sec. 5876, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4509.

CHAPTER 14
ESCHEATED ESTATES

Part 1 — General Provisions

72-14-101. Short title.
72-14-102. When title to escheated property vests in state.
72-14-103. Duty of attorney general — employment of special assistant.

Part 2 — Procedure for State Acquisition of Escheatable Property

72-14-201. Discovery to determine existence of escheatable property.
72-14-202. Public administrator to deposit money with county treasurer — disbursement for administration — accounts.
72-14-203. Investment of deposited moneys pending proceedings.
72-14-204. Order directing sale of property upon final settlement of estate.
72-14-205. Unsold intangible personal property — how disposed of — auction sale.
72-14-206. Unsold real property — how disposed of — auction sale.
72-14-207. Unsold tangible personal property — how disposed of — auction sale.
72-14-208. Sales by department of revenue and county treasurer — how conducted.
72-14-209. Deposit of all sums escheated — private purpose trust fund.
72-14-210. Private purpose trust fund money to be held in trust — deposit in public school permanent fund.

Part 3 — Actions for Claim of Escheated Property

72-14-301. Filing of action — service — applicability of other procedural provisions.
72-14-302. Statute of limitations.
72-14-303. Repealed.

Part 4 — Fiduciary Deposit in Certain Cases
Claims—Escheat

72-14-401. Fiduciary deposit of money when interested person under disability or similar circumstances — receipt as voucher.
72-14-402. Claim for money deposited in county treasury.
72-14-403. Deposit of unclaimed property in state treasury — escheat.

Part 1
General Provisions

72-14-101. Short title. Parts 1 through 3 of this chapter are to be known as the "Escheated Estates Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 184, L. 1943; R.C.M. 1947, 91-501; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 6, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 628, L. 1979.

72-14-102. When title to escheated property vests in state. (1) Whenever the title to any property, either real or personal or mixed, fails for any reason, including want of heirs or next of kin, the title vests in the state of Montana immediately upon the death of the owner without an inquest or other similar proceeding and there is no presumption that the owner died leaving heirs or next of kin.

(2) This chapter does not apply to any rural electric or telephone cooperative organized under Title 35, chapter 18, if the board of trustees of the cooperative has acted to retain patronage refunds that are made by the cooperative to a member or former member and that remain unclaimed for 5 years.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 184, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 170, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 110, Ch. 147, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 156, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 67, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-502(part); amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 6, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 628, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 263, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 124, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Escheat to state when no taker, 72-2-115.

72-14-103. Duty of attorney general — employment of special assistant. (1) The attorney general of the state of Montana shall be the legal adviser in connection with all escheated property matters, and it is the duty of the attorney general to institute investigations and conduct inquiries for the discovery of all real and personal property which may have escheated or should escheat to the state and for that purpose has the power to cite any and all persons before any of the district courts of this state to answer investigations and render accounts concerning said property, real or personal, and to examine all books and papers of any and all corporations. When any real or personal property is discovered which should escheat to the state, the attorney general must institute suit in the district court of the county where said property shall be situated for the recovery and to escheat the same to the state and shall take all steps necessary to secure such escheat. The proceedings in all such actions shall be those provided for in parts 1 through 3 of this chapter.

(2) For this purpose the attorney general is authorized and empowered to employ a special assistant and incur necessary expenses subject to appropriation limitations.

History: **Ap. p. Sec. 463, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 200, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 206, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 474; re-en. Sec. 206, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 82-409, R.C.M. 1947; Ap. p. Sec. 12, Ch. 184, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 193, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 115, Ch. 147, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 377, L. 1971; Sec. 91-512, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 82-409, 91-512.**

Part 2
Procedure for State Acquisition of Escheatable Property

Part Cross-References

Presentation of claims against county, 7-6-2421.

72-14-201. Discovery to determine existence of escheatable property. In order to ascertain if any person has knowledge of or is in possession of any escheatable property, it is lawful for the attorney general or the attorney general's assistant to obtain discovery on motion in the district court requiring any person or persons to divulge any information they may have concerning the possession or location of any property subject to escheat or any other information pertinent to the recovery of property by the state of Montana or information that may lead to the discovery of the escheatable property.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 184, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 170, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 110, Ch. 147, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 156, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 67, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-502(part); amd. Sec. 2447, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

72-14-202. Public administrator to deposit money with county treasurer — disbursement for administration — accounts. (1) A public administrator shall, as soon as the public administrator receives the money, deposit with the county treasurer of the county in which probate proceedings are pending all money of the estate. The money may be drawn upon the order of the public administrator, countersigned by a district judge, when required for the purposes of administration.

(2) The county treasurer shall receive and safely keep all money and pay the money out upon the order of the public administrator, when countersigned by a district judge and not otherwise, and keep an account with the estate of all money received and paid to the county treasurer. The treasurer and the treasurer's sureties are liable upon the treasurer's official bond for the safekeeping and payment of all money as provided in this section.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 184, L. 1943; R.C.M. 1947, 91-503; amd. Sec. 2448, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Public Administrator, 7-3-441.
Office of Public Administrator, 7-4-3004.

72-14-203. Investment of deposited moneys pending proceedings. The moneys thus deposited may, upon order of the court or judge, be invested pending the proceedings in securities of the United States or of this state, when such investment is for the best interests of the estate.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 184, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 111, Ch. 147, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 156, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 68, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-504(part).**

72-14-204. Order directing sale of property upon final settlement of estate. At the final settlement of an estate, if there are no heirs or other claimants, the district judge shall order the public administrator to sell all property belonging to the estate and pay the proceeds to the county treasurer. The county treasurer shall keep an account of the money received from each estate and paid to the county treasurer and shall remit the money to the department of revenue with a statement of the estate to which the money belongs. The department shall immediately deliver the money to the state treasurer for deposit in the private purpose trust fund.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 184, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 111, Ch. 147, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 156, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 68, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-504(part); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 5, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 34, L. 2001.**

72-14-205. Unsold intangible personal property — how disposed of — auction sale. (1) If the intangible personal property in an escheated estate was not sold by the personal representative at the final settlement of the estate, then the personal representative shall deliver all of the property to the department of revenue with a statement setting forth the name of the estate to which it belongs. The department shall, within 1 year of the receipt of the property, sell the property to the highest bidder at a public auction sale at the department's office in Helena, Montana.

(2) The department shall give notice of the sale by publication in a Helena newspaper once a week for 2 successive weeks. The last publication must be at least 20 days prior to the date of the sale. The notice must give the time and place of the sale and must contain a list and description of the stocks, bonds, securities, or other intangible personal property to be sold.

(3) All of the expenses of the sale must be deducted from the proceeds of the sale by the department, and the balance of the proceeds must be delivered by the department to the state treasurer for deposit in the private purpose trust fund.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 184, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 112, Ch. 147, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 156, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 69, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-505; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 628, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 5, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 34, L. 2001.

72-14-206. Unsold real property — how disposed of — auction sale. (1) If the real property was not sold by the personal representative at the final settlement of the estate, then the personal representative shall make and execute to the state of Montana a deed and deliver the deed to the county clerk and recorder of the county in which the real property is situated. The county clerk and recorder shall file and record the deed without charge and shall mail the deed to the department of revenue. The department of revenue shall record the deed and deliver it to the board of land commissioners.

(2) Within 1 year after the receipt of the recorded deed, the board shall sell the property to the highest bidder at a public auction sale to be held at the courthouse in the county where the real property or any part of the property is situated.

(3) The board shall give notice of the sale by publication once a week for 2 weeks in a newspaper published in the county in which the real estate or any part of the real estate is situated. The last publication must be at least 20 days prior to the date of the sale. The notice must give the time and place of the sale and contain a description of the real property to be sold.

(4) All expenses of the sale must be deducted by the board from the proceeds of the sale, and the balance of the proceeds must be turned over to the state treasurer for deposit in the private purpose trust fund. The board shall provide the department with a statement indicating the sale price, expenses, and net proceeds resulting from each sale.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 184, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 113, Ch. 147, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 156, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 70, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-506; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 628, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 5, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 34, L. 2001.

72-14-207. Unsold tangible personal property — how disposed of — auction sale. (1) If the tangible personal property in an escheated estate was not sold by the personal representative at the final settlement of the estate, the personal representative shall deliver the property to the county treasurer. The county treasurer shall, within 1 year of the receipt of the property, sell it to the highest bidder at a public auction sale at the county seat of the county of administration of the estate.

(2) The county treasurer shall give notice of the sale by publication once a week for 2 successive weeks in a newspaper published in the county of administration. The last publication must be at least 20 days prior to the date of the sale. The notice must give the time and place of the sale and must contain a description of the property to be sold.

(3) All expenses of the sale must be deducted from the proceeds of the sale by the county treasurer, and the balance of the proceeds must be delivered by the county treasurer to the department of revenue for deposit in the private purpose trust fund.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 184, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 114, Ch. 147, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 156, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 71, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-507; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 628, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 5, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 34, L. 2001.

72-14-208. Sales by department of revenue and county treasurer — how conducted. All hereinbefore mentioned sales by the department of revenue or county treasurer must be for cash at public auction and shall be made to the highest bidder. However, the seller may reject all bids which are disproportionate to the value of the property being sold.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 184, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 156, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 72, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-508; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 628, L. 1979.

72-14-209. Deposit of all sums escheated — private purpose trust fund. All sums escheated under the provisions of parts 1 through 3 of this chapter must be delivered by the department of revenue to the state treasurer and deposited by the treasurer in the private purpose trust fund.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 184, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 170, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 110, Ch. 147, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 156, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 67, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-502(part); amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 628, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 5, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 34, L. 2001.

72-14-210. Private purpose trust fund money to be held in trust — deposit in public school permanent fund. Money and property placed in the private purpose trust fund must be held in trust for a period of 5 years prior to deposit in the public school permanent fund by the state treasurer. The private purpose trust is for the benefit of persons who claim property pursuant to part 3 of this chapter. A claim may be brought for an amount equal to the full amount or value of the property escheated minus the costs and expenses incident to reducing the property to the possession of the state.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 184, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 170, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 110, Ch. 147, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 156, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 67, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-502(part); amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 628, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 281, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 5, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 34, L. 2001.

Cross-References

Public school fund, Art. X, sec. 2, Mont. Const.
Treasury fund structure, 17-2-102.

Part 3
Actions for Claim of Escheated Property

72-14-301. Filing of action — service — applicability of other procedural provisions. (1) Any persons claiming property in the hands of the state treasurer must bring an action in the district court of Lewis and Clark County, Montana, against the state treasurer.

(2) In such action one copy of the complaint and summons must be served upon the state treasurer, one must be served upon the attorney general, and one must be served upon the director of revenue.

(3) Such action shall be prosecuted subject to all of the provisions of the statutes of this state in relation to civil actions generally, including the right of either party to appeal to the supreme court of the state of Montana.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 184, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 79, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 73, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-509(part).

72-14-302. Statute of limitations. Such action must be brought within 5 years from the date on which the money or property is received by the state treasurer, saving, however, to minors and persons of unsound mind or citizens of the United States beyond the limits of the United States, the right to commence their action at any time within the time limited or 5 years after their respective disabilities cease.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 184, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 79, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 73, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-509(part); amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 628, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 2, L. 1983.

72-14-303. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 184, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 79, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 73, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-509(part); amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 628, L. 1979.

Part 4
Fiduciary Deposit in Certain Cases
Claims — Escheat

72-14-401. Fiduciary deposit of money when interested person under disability or similar circumstances — receipt as voucher. When property in the hands of a personal representative, trustee, or other fiduciary is assigned or distributed to any heir, legatee, devisee, creditor, beneficiary, or person interested in an estate or trust who does not have an agent in this state or who cannot be found or who refuses to accept the property or to give a proper voucher for the property or to a minor or incompetent person who does not have a legal guardian to receive the property or person authorized to receipt for the property and the property or any part of the property consists of money, the personal representative, trustee, or other fiduciary may deposit the money in a special fund in the name of the heir, legatee, devisee, creditor, beneficiary, or person interested with the county treasurer of the county in which the proceedings are pending or in which the property is located. The county treasurer shall give a receipt for the money and is liable upon the treasurer“s official bond. The receipt must be considered and received by the court or judge as a voucher in favor of the personal representative, trustee, or other fiduciary with the same force and effect as if executed by the heir, legatee, devisee, creditor, beneficiary, or person interested.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 128, L. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 91-524; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 628, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2449, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-14-402. Claim for money deposited in county treasury. When any person appears and claims the money paid into the county treasury, the district court of the county shall inquire into the claim and, if satisfied of the person's right to the money, shall make an order to that effect. Upon presentation of the order, the treasurer shall draw a warrant on the special fund for the amount to which the claimant is entitled.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 128, L. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 91-525; amd. Sec. 2450, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-14-403. Deposit of unclaimed property in state treasury — escheat. (1) All money or other property distributed in the administration of an estate of a decedent or as the subject of a trust and deposited with the county treasurer to the credit of the distributee or beneficiary and any money remaining on deposit to the credit of an estate after final distribution must, within 1 year of receipt by the county treasurer, be delivered into the state treasury for deposit in the private purpose trust fund.

(2) If money or other property deposited in the state treasury is not claimed by the person or persons entitled to the property by bringing an action as provided in part 3 of this chapter, the money or property escheats to the state and must be placed in the public school permanent fund.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 128, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 117, Ch. 147, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 91-526; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 628, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 281, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 5, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 34, L. 2001.

Cross-References

Public school fund, Art. X, sec. 2, Mont. Const.

Treasury fund structure, 17-2-102.

CHAPTER 15
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATOR

Part 1 — Powers and Duties in Acquisition of Estates

72-15-101. Other provisions to supplement chapter.
72-15-102. When public administrator to take charge of estate.
72-15-103. Requirement to procure letters of administration — bond and oath.
72-15-104. Duty to commence actions for recovery of property.
72-15-105. Duty of persons in whose house stranger dies — notification to public administrator.
72-15-106. Civil officers to notify public administrator of property in danger of loss or waste.
72-15-107. Power to require persons controlling property to furnish statement describing property.
72-15-108. Refusal to furnish statement — misdemeanor.
72-15-109. Order to examine person in possession or charged with misappropriation of estate.
72-15-110. Refusal to be examined — civil contempt.

Part 2 — Powers and Duties in Administration

72-15-201. Duty to make out inventory, administer, and account.
72-15-202. Duty to deliver up estate when letters granted to another.
72-15-203. Power of court to order account and delivery of estate at any time.
72-15-204. Duty to keep register.
72-15-205. Deposit of money with county treasurer — withdrawals for administrative costs — investment.
72-15-206. Monthly settlement of accounts.
72-15-207. Annual account of condition of all estates.
72-15-208. Power of court to require additional report or bond.
72-15-209. Power of public administrator to administer oaths.
72-15-210. Fees — how paid.
72-15-211. Conflict of interest prohibited — affidavit.
72-15-212. Final settlement of estate — sale of property — escheat.
72-15-213. Wrongful failure of public administrator to deposit money — action on bond.

Part 3 — Compensation—Termination of Office

72-15-301. Compensation of public administrator.
72-15-302. Retiring public administrator may close pending estates.
72-15-303. Accounting and surrender of pending estates on retirement of public administrator.
72-15-304. Adjustment of compensation.

Chapter Cross-References

Public Administrator, 7-3-441.
Office of Public Administrator, 7-4-3004.

Part 1
Powers and Duties in Acquisition of Estates

72-15-101. Other provisions to supplement chapter. When no direction is given in this chapter for the government or guidance of a public administrator in the discharge of the administrator's duties or for the administration of an estate in the administrator's hands, the provisions of this title govern.

History: En. Sec. 350, p. 330, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 350, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 350, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 4528, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3091, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10008, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1743; re-en. Sec. 10008, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-619; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 6, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2451, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-15-102. When public administrator to take charge of estate. (1) A public administrator who is duly elected, commissioned, and qualified shall take charge of estates of persons dying within the administrator's county as follows:

(a) estates of decedents for which no administrators are appointed and that, in consequence of the lack of administration, are being wasted, uncared for, or lost;

(b) estates of decedents who have no known heirs;

(c) estates ordered into the administrator's hands by the court; and

(d) estates upon which letters of administration have been issued to the administrator by the court.

(2) However, it is unlawful for a public administrator of any county of the state of Montana to file a petition for the issuance to the public administrator as public administrator of letters of administration of the estate of any decedent until at least 30 days have elapsed from the day of the death of the decedent unless it is affirmatively shown and made to appear in and by the petition for letters of administration that there are no known heirs of the decedent or that all of the known heirs of the decedent reside outside of the state of Montana and that the estate of the decedent consists of property of a nature that it will be lost, wasted, or depreciated in value unless cared for and administered upon at once.

History: En. Sec. 333, p. 326, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 333, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 333, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 4510, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3073, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9990, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1726; re-en. Sec. 9990, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 77, L. 1941; R.C.M. 1947, 91-601; amd. Sec. 2452, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Power of court to require additional report or bond, 72-15-208.

72-15-103. Requirement to procure letters of administration — bond and oath. (1) Whenever a public administrator takes charge of an estate under order of the court, the administrator shall with all convenient dispatch procure letters of administration on the estate in the same manner and under the same proceedings as letters of administration are issued to other persons.

(2) The public administrator's official bond and oath are in lieu of a personal representative's bond and oath, but when real estate is ordered to be sold, another bond may be required by the court.

History: En. Sec. 334, p. 326, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 334, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 334, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 4511, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3074, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9991, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1727; re-en. Sec. 9991, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 263, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91-602; amd. Sec. 2453, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Suretyship, Title 28, ch. 11, part 4.

72-15-104. Duty to commence actions for recovery of property. The public administrator must institute all actions and prosecutions necessary to recover the property, debts, papers, or other estate of the decedent.

History: En. Sec. 339, p. 327, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 339, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 339, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 4516, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3079, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9996, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1732; re-en. Sec. 9996, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-607.

72-15-105. Duty of persons in whose house stranger dies — notification to public administrator. Whenever a stranger or person without known heirs dies intestate in the house or premises of another, the possessor of the premises or anyone knowing the facts shall give immediate notice to the public administrator of the county. If the possessor does not give the notice, the possessor is liable for any damage that may be sustained by the failure, which must be recovered by the public administrator or any person interested.

History: En. Sec. 335, p. 326, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 335, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 335, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 4512, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3075, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9992, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1728; re-en. Sec. 9992, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-603; amd. Sec. 2454, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-15-106. Civil officers to notify public administrator of property in danger of loss or waste. All civil officers must inform the public administrator of all property known to them belonging to a decedent which is liable to loss, injury, or waste and which, by reason thereof, ought to be in the possession of the public administrator.

History: En. Sec. 338, p. 327, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 338, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 338, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 4515, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3078, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9995, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1731; re-en. Sec. 9995, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-606.

72-15-107. Power to require persons controlling property to furnish statement describing property. Whenever a person dies in any county of this state and an administrator has not been appointed to take charge of the person's estate, the public administrator of the county, prior to the issuance of letters of administration, has authority to make a written demand upon any person, firm, bank, or corporation that the public administrator believes holds or has in its possession or control any money, evidence of indebtedness, or other personal property or that owes to the deceased person any money requiring that entity to furnish to the public administrator a written statement, under oath, showing the amount of money or the evidence of indebtedness or personal property of the deceased person held by it fully describing the evidence or property and the total sums of money, if any, due from it to the deceased person. Upon receipt of the written demand, the person, firm, bank, or corporation receiving the demand shall immediately furnish the statement, under oath, to the public administrator.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 134, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 10010, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 10010, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-621; amd. Sec. 2455, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-15-108. Refusal to furnish statement — misdemeanor. Any person, firm, bank, or corporation or officer, agent, or employee thereof refusing upon demand to furnish the statement as required by 72-15-107 shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 134, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 10011, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 10011, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-622.

Cross-References

Penalty when none specified, 46-18-212.

72-15-109. Order to examine person in possession or charged with misappropriation of estate. When the public administrator complains to the district court or a judge of the district court, on oath, that any person has concealed, committed theft of, or disposed of or has in the person's possession any money, goods, property, or effects that the administrator is entitled to possess in the administrator's official capacity, the court or judge may cite the person to appear and may examine the person on oath concerning the matter of the complaint.

History: En. Sec. 340, p. 328, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 340, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 340, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 4517, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3080, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9997, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1733; re-en. Sec. 9997, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 65, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91-608; amd. Sec. 2456, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-15-110. Refusal to be examined — civil contempt. All interrogatories and answers must be reduced to writing and signed by the party examined and filed in the court. If the person cited refuses to appear and submit to the examination or to answer the interrogatories as may be put to the party touching the matter of the complaint, the court or judge may commit the party to the county jail until the party submits to the order of the court or judge.

History: **En. Sec. 341, p. 328, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 341, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 341, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 4518, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3081, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9998, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1734; re-en. Sec. 9998, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-609; amd. Sec. 2457, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Contempts, Title 3, ch. 1, part 5.

Part 2
Powers and Duties in Administration

72-15-201. Duty to make out inventory, administer, and account. The public administrator shall make out and return an inventory of all estates taken into the administrator's possession and administer and account for the inventory according to the provisions of this chapter, subject to the control and directions of the court.

History: **En. Sec. 336, p. 326, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 336, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 336, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 4513, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3076, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9993, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1729, re-en. Sec. 9993, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-604; amd. Sec. 2458, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

72-15-202. Duty to deliver up estate when letters granted to another. If at any time letters testamentary or of administration are regularly granted to any other person on the estate of which the public administrator has charge, the public administrator shall, under order of the court, account for, pay, and deliver to the executor or administrator appointed all the money, property, papers, and estate of every kind in the public administrator's possession or under the public administrator's control.

History: **En. Sec. 337, p. 327, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 337, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 337, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 4514, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3077, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9994, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1730; re-en. Sec. 9994, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-605; amd. Sec. 2459, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

72-15-203. Power of court to order account and delivery of estate at any time. The court or judge may, at any time, order the public administrator to account for and deliver all the money of an estate in the public administrator's hands to the heirs or to the executors or administrators regularly appointed.

History: **En. Sec. 342, p. 328, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 342, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 342, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 4519, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3082, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9999, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1735; re-en. Sec. 9999, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-610; amd. Sec. 2460, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

72-15-204. Duty to keep register. It is the duty of the public administrator to keep a book to be labeled "Register of Public Administrator" in which the public administrator shall enter:

(1) the name of every deceased person on whose estate the public administrator administers;
(2) the date of granting letters;
(3) money received;
(4) the property and its value;
(5) proceeds of all sales of property;
(6) the amount of the public administrator's fees;
(7) the expenses of administration;
(8) the amount of the estate after all charges and expenses have been paid;
(9) the disposition of the property on distribution;
(10) the date of discharge of administrator; and
(11) other matters that may be necessary to give a full and complete history of each estate administered by the public administrator.

History: **En. Sec. 4529, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3092, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10009, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 10009, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-620; amd. Sec. 2461, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Public records, Title 2, ch. 6.

72-15-205. Deposit of money with county treasurer — withdrawals for administrative costs — investment. (1) It is the duty of a public administrator, as soon as the public administrator receives money, to deposit with the county treasurer of the county in which probate proceedings are pending all money of the estate, and the money may be drawn upon the order of the personal representative, countersigned by a district judge when required for the purposes of administration.

(2) It is the duty of the county treasurer to receive and safely keep all money and pay it out upon the order of the personal representative, when countersigned by a district judge and not otherwise, and to keep an account with the estate of all money received and paid to the county treasurer. The county treasurer and the sureties of the county treasurer are liable on the treasurer's official bond for the safekeeping and payment of all money.

(3) The money deposited with the county treasurer may, upon order of the court or judge, be invested pending the proceedings in securities of the United States or of this state when the investment is for the best interests of the estate.

History: En. Sec. 344, p. 329, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 344, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 344, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 4521, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3084, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10001, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1737; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 119, L. 1929; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 76, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 10001, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-612(part); amd. Sec. 2462, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-15-206. Monthly settlement of accounts. The public administrator is required to account and to settle and adjust the public administrator's accounts relating to the care and disbursement of money or property belonging to estates in the public administrator's hands with the clerk of the district court on the first Monday of each month, and the public administrator shall pay to the county treasurer any money remaining in the public administrator's hands of an estate unclaimed.

History: En. Sec. 346, p. 329, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 346, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 346, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 4523, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3086, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10003, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1739; re-en. Sec. 10003, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 263, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91-614; amd. Sec. 2463, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-15-207. Annual account of condition of all estates. (1) The public administrator shall once each year make to the district court or a judge of the district court, under oath, a return of all estates of decedents that have come into the public administrator's hands stating:

(a) the value of the estates;

(b) the money that has come into the public administrator's hands from each estate;

(c) what the public administrator has done with it;

(d) the amount of fees and expenses incurred by the public administrator; and

(e) the balance, if any, remaining in the public administrator's hands.

(2) The public administrator shall post a copy of the return in the office of the clerk of the district court of the county.

History: En. Sec. 343, p. 329, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 343, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 343, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 4520, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3083, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10000, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1736; re-en. Sec. 10000, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 116, L. 1939; R.C.M. 1947, 91-611; amd. Sec. 2464, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-15-208. Power of court to require additional report or bond. The court or judge may, at any time, require the public administrator to report the amount of money and property of any estate in the public administrator's hands and may require the public administrator at any time to file an additional bond or bonds.

History: En. Sec. 4527, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3090, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10007, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 10007, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-618; amd. Sec. 2465, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Suretyship, Title 28, ch. 11, part 4.

72-15-209. Power of public administrator to administer oaths. Public administrators may administer oaths in regard to all matters touching the discharge of their duties or the administration of estates in their hands.

History: En. Sec. 349, p. 330, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 349, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 349, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 4526, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3089, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10006, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1742; re-en. Sec. 10006, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-617.

Cross-References

Officers who may administer oaths, 1-6-101.

72-15-210. Fees — how paid. The fees of all officers chargeable to estates in the hands of public administrators must be paid out of the assets of the estates as soon as the assets come into the public administrator's hands.

History: En. Sec. 348, p. 330, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 348, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 348, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 4525, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3088, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10005, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1741; re-en. Sec. 10005, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-616; amd. Sec. 2466, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Compensation of Public Administrator, 72-15-301.

72-15-211. Conflict of interest prohibited — affidavit. The public administrator may not be interested in the expenditures of any kind made on account of any estate that the public administrator administers. The public administrator may not be associated, in business or otherwise, with anyone who is interested in expenditures made on account of an estate that the public administrator administers, and the public administrator shall attach to the report and publication, made in accordance with 72-15-207, the public administrator's affidavit to that effect.

History: En. Sec. 345, p. 329, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 345, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 345, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 4522, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3085, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10002, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1738; re-en. Sec. 10002, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-613; amd. Sec. 2467, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-15-212. Final settlement of estate — sale of property — escheat. At the final settlement of any estate, if there be no heirs or other claimants thereof, the district judge shall make an order directing the administrator to sell all property belonging to the estate and pay the proceeds to the county treasurer, who shall credit the same and all other moneys belonging to said estate to the escheated estates fund, and the county treasurer shall forthwith remit all of said money to the department of revenue with a statement as to the estates to which the money belongs, which remittance shall be treated as provided in chapter 14, as amended.

History: En. Sec. 344, p. 329, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 344, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 344, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 4521, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3084, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10001, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1737; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 119, L. 1929; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 76, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 10001, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-612(part).

72-15-213. Wrongful failure of public administrator to deposit money — action on bond. When it appears from the returns made in pursuance of this part that any money remains in the hands of the public administrator after final settlement of the estate unclaimed that should be paid over to the county treasurer, the court or judge shall order the money paid over to the county treasurer. On the failure of the public administrator to comply with the order within 10 days after the order is made, the county attorney shall immediately institute the requisite proceedings against the public administrator for a judgment against the public administrator and the sureties on the public administrator's official bond in the amount of the money withheld and costs.

History: En. Sec. 347, p. 330, L. 1877; re-en. Sec. 347, 2nd Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 347, 2nd Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 4524, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3087, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 10004, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 1740; re-en. Sec. 10004, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-615; amd. Sec. 2468, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Suretyship, Title 28, ch. 11, part 4.

Part 3
Compensation — Termination of Office

72-15-301. Compensation of public administrator. (1) The public administrator must receive and shall collect for the administrator's own use as full compensation for services under this chapter, including attorney fees, the amounts provided for in 72-3-631 and 72-3-633.

(2) When the public administrator is appointed conservator of the estate of a protected person pursuant to chapter 5, part 4, of this title, the court may order that a reasonable sum be deducted from payments due to the protected person or from the protected person's estate to be paid to the public administrator as full compensation for the public administrator's services, excluding court costs and attorney fees. The total sum deducted as compensation for the public administrator may not be less than $100.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 8, Ch. 134, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 10017, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 10017, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 3, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 263, L. 1975; Sec. 91-628, R.C.M. 1947; Ap. p. Sec. 4641, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3174, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 4923, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 4923, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 263, L. 1975; Sec. 25-237, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 25-237, 91-628; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 424, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 362, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 235, L. 1999.

72-15-302. Retiring public administrator may close pending estates. The public administrator, upon the expiration or termination of the term of office, may continue to administer estates not closed by filing and presenting to the court a full and complete account pertaining to each estate not closed and securing a court order granting the public administrator letters of administration and qualifying the public administrator as a personal representative.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 4, L. 1941; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 263, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91-629; amd. Sec. 2469, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-15-303. Accounting and surrender of pending estates on retirement of public administrator. If the public administrator, upon the expiration or termination of the public administrator's office and within 60 days after that date, fails to qualify as general administrator of estates not yet closed, the public administrator shall, upon demand of the successor to the office or voluntarily if the former public administrator desires to be relieved from further performance of the trust, surrender to the successor all estates not closed and property belonging to the estates after filing and presenting to the court for approval a full and complete account pertaining to each estate not closed.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 4, L. 1941; R.C.M. 1947, 91-630; amd. Sec. 2470, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-15-304. Adjustment of compensation. The court shall determine and allow the predecessor in office for services rendered in connection with estates not closed a compensation based upon the commission prescribed and allowed by law in proportion to the services necessarily rendered and those necessary to be rendered by the successor in closing up estates. The successor must be allowed and paid the balance of the commission allowed.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 4, L. 1941; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 263, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91-631; amd. Sec. 2471, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

CHAPTER 16
ESTATE AND GENERATION-SKIPPING TAXES

Part 1 — General Provisions (Repealed)

Part 2 — Powers and Duties of State Officers and Agencies (Renumbered and Repealed)

Part 3 — Application and Imposition of Tax—Exemptions and Rates—Property Valuation (Repealed)

Part 4 — Determination and Payment of Tax (Repealed)

Part 5 — Joint Tenancies and Life Estates Determination of Tax—Termination

72-16-501. Interest of decedent terminated upon death.
72-16-502. Definition of decedent.
72-16-503. Filings required when holder of nonprobate interest in real property has died.
72-16-504. Repealed.
72-16-505. Repealed.

Part 6 — Apportionment of Taxes

72-16-601. Definitions.
72-16-602. Authority of court of administration to determine apportionment.
72-16-603. Tax — how apportioned.
72-16-604. Equitable power of court to vary manner of apportionment.
72-16-605. Distribution prior to apportionment — bond required.
72-16-606. No apportionment as between temporary interest and remainder.
72-16-607. Allowance for exemptions, deductions, and credits.
72-16-608. Powers of personal representative in relation to satisfaction of tax liability.
72-16-609. Penalties and interest charged to fiduciary when caused by fiduciary's negligence.
72-16-610. Action to recover apportioned tax — limitations on duty to initiate — uncollectibility.
72-16-611. Action to recover apportioned tax — determination of court prima facie correct.
72-16-612. Action by foreign representative to recover apportioned tax.

Part 7 — Estates With Multistate Aspects—Securities Transfer (Repealed)

Part 8 — Nonresident Decedents (Repealed)

Part 9 — Estate Tax

72-16-901. Purpose — liberal construction to effect.
72-16-902. Repealed.
72-16-903. Taxable situs of property.
72-16-904. Estate tax imposed.
72-16-905. Estate tax — how computed.
72-16-906. Required filing of United States estate tax return.
72-16-907. Department to determine tax — rehearing and appeal — rulemaking.
72-16-908. Persons liable for tax.
72-16-909. When and where tax payable — interest.
72-16-910. Extension of time for payment.
72-16-911. Tax lien.
72-16-912. Collection and deposit of tax.
72-16-913 through 72-16-919 reserved.
72-16-920. Repealed.

Part 10 — Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax

72-16-1001. Definitions.
72-16-1002. Imposition of tax.
72-16-1003. Returns — payment.
72-16-1004. Liability for tax — interest on delinquent tax.
72-16-1005. Tax lien.
72-16-1006. Duty to claim maximum credit.
72-16-1007. Rulemaking.

Chapter Cross-References

Disposition of money from certain designated license and other taxes, 17-2-124.

Part 1
General Provisions
(Repealed)

72-16-101. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.43, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 490, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4453; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 288, L. 1997.

72-16-102. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 150, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 10400.13, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 79, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 81, Ch. 391, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4423.

Part 2
Powers and Duties of State Officers and Agencies
(Renumbered and Repealed)

72-16-201. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 150, L. 1925; re-en. Secs. 10400.34, 10400.35, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Secs. 95, 96, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4444, 91-4445(part); amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 6, L. 1979.

72-16-202. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 61, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 150, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 10400.35, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 96, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4445(part); amd. Sec. 46, Ch. 112, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 40, Ch. 349, L. 1993.

72-16-203. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.45, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 103, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4454.

72-16-204. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.46, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 104, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4455(part).

72-16-205. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.46, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 104, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4455(part).

72-16-206. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.46, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 104, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4455(part).

72-16-207. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 150, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 10400.38, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 99, Ch. 391, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4448.

72-16-208. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 150, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 10400.36, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 97, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4446; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 6, L. 1979.

72-16-209. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: (1), (2)En. Sec. 20, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.41, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 102, Ch. 391, L. 1973; Sec. 91-4451, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 18, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 150, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 10400.37, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 98, Ch. 391, L. 1973; Sec. 91-4447, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4447(part), 91-4451.

72-16-210. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 150, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 10400.37, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 98, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4447(part); amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 6, L. 1979.

72-16-211. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.43, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 94, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4443.

72-16-212. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.31, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4441(part).

72-16-213. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.32, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 93, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4442.

72-16-214. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.31, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4441(part).

72-16-215. Renumbered 72-16-920. Code Commissioner, 2000.

72-16-216. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 150, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 10400.39, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 100, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4449.

72-16-217. Renumbered 50-15-409. Sec. 35, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

72-16-218. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 186, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 10400.51, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 105, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4459.

Part 3

Application and Imposition of Tax — Exemptions and Rates — Property Valuation (Repealed)

72-16-301. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 1, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 105, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 186, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 10400.1, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 91-4401, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 105, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 186, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 10400.1, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 269, L. 1955; Sec. 91-4402, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4401(part), 91-4402; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 582, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 592, L. 1995.

72-16-302. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 105, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 186, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 10400.1, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4404; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 582, L. 1989.

72-16-303. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 105, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 186, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 10400.1, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 181, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 490, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4405; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 636, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 582, L. 1989.

72-16-304. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 105, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 186, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 10400.1, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4406; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 253, L. 1997.

72-16-305. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.10, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4420.

72-16-306. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 186, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 10400.1, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4408; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 6, L. 1979.

72-16-307. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 105, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 186, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 10400.1, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4403(part).

72-16-308. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 105, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 186, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 10400.1, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 5, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 232, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4407; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 573, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 43, Ch. 705, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 592, L. 1995.

72-16-309 and 72-16-310 reserved.

72-16-311. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.4, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 105, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 218, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 244, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 343, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 317, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 195, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 263, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 490, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4414(1).

72-16-312. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: (1)En. Sec. 4, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.4, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 105, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 218, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 244, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 343, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 317, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 195, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 263, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 490, L. 1977; Sec. 91-4414, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 105, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 186, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 10400.1, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 91-4401, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4401(part), 91-4414(2); amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 6, L. 1979.

72-16-313. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.4, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 105, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 218, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 244, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 343, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 317, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 195, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 263, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 490, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4414(3), (4), (6); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 696, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 202, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 223, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 81, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 464, L. 1997.

72-16-314. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. 91A-2-405 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-2-405.

72-16-315. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 147, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 76, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4414.1.

72-16-316. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.4, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 105, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 218, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 244, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 343, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 317, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 195, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 263, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 490, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4414(7).

72-16-317. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 236, L. 1943; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4412.

72-16-318. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.4, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 105, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 218, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 244, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 343, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 317, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 195, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 263, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 490, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4414(5).

72-16-319. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 673, L. 1979.

72-16-320 reserved.

72-16-321. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 48, Ex. L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 10400.2, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 490, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4409; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 696, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 202, L. 1981.

72-16-322. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 141, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 48, Ex. L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 10400.3, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 490, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4410.

72-16-323. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 288, L. 1997.

72-16-324 through 72-16-330 reserved.

72-16-331. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 705, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 185, Ch. 575, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 511, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 260, Ch. 42, L. 1997.

72-16-332. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 705, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 511, L. 1983.

72-16-333. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 705, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 511, L. 1983.

72-16-334. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 705, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 511, L. 1983.

72-16-335. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 705, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 511, L. 1983.

72-16-336. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 705, L. 1979.

72-16-337. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 705, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 511, L. 1983.

72-16-338. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 705, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 511, L. 1983.

72-16-339. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 705, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 511, L. 1983.

72-16-340. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 705, L. 1979.

72-16-341. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 705, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 511, L. 1983.

72-16-342. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 705, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 511, L. 1983.

72-16-343. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 511, L. 1983.

72-16-344. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 511, L. 1983.

72-16-345. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 511, L. 1983.

72-16-346. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 511, L. 1983.

72-16-347. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 511, L. 1983.

72-16-348. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 511, L. 1983.

72-16-349. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 511, L. 1983.

Part 4
Determination and Payment of Tax (Repealed)

72-16-401. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. 91-4468 by Sec. 4, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 516, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4468(part).

72-16-402. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. 91-4468 by Sec. 4, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 516, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4468(part).

72-16-403. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. 91-4468 by Sec. 4, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 516, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4468(part).

72-16-404 through 72-16-410 reserved.

72-16-411. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 141, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 10400.17, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 84, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4427.

72-16-412. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: (1), (2)En. Sec. 14, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 150, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 10400.18, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 85, Ch. 391, L. 1973; Sec. 91-4428, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 15, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 141, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 10400.19, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 86, Ch. 391, L. 1973; Sec. 91-4429, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4428(part), 91-4429(part).

72-16-413. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 150, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 10400.18, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 85, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4428(part).

72-16-414. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 141, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 10400.22, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Secs. 1 and 2, Ch. 101, L. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4432(part).

72-16-415. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 141, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 10400.19, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 86, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4429(part).

72-16-416. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 141, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 10400.20, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 80, L. 1949; amd. Sec. 87, Ch. 391, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4430.

72-16-417. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: (1)En. Sec. 15, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 141, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 10400.21, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 88, Ch. 391, L. 1973; Sec. 91-4431, R.C.M. 1947; (2), (3)En. Sec. 15, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 141, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 10400.22, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Secs. 1 and 2, Ch. 101, L. 1947; Sec. 91-4432, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4431, 91-4432(part).

72-16-418. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 141, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 10400.23, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4433.

72-16-419. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 141, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 10400.25, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4435.

72-16-420. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 141, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 10400.26, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4436(part).

72-16-421. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 141, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 10400.26, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4436(part).

72-16-422. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 141, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 10400.27, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 161, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 89, Ch. 391, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4437(part).

72-16-423. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 141, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 10400.27, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 161, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 89, Ch. 391, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4437(part); amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 6, L. 1979.

72-16-424. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 141, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 10400.28, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 391, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4438.

72-16-425. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 141, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 10400.29, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 91, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4439.

72-16-426 through 72-16-430 reserved.

72-16-431. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.5, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 16, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 99, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 34, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 77, Ch. 391, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 424, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4415(part).

72-16-432. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: (1)En. 91A-3-1010 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 516,L. 1975; Sec. 91A-3-1010, R.C.M. 1947; (2), (3)En. Sec. 5, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.5, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 16, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 99, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 34, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 77, Ch. 391, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 424, L. 1975; Sec. 91-4415, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4415(part), 91A-3-1010(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 131, L. 1989.

72-16-433. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. 91A-3-1010 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 516, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-1010(part).

72-16-434. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.5, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 16, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 99, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 34, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 77, Ch. 391, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 424, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4415(part).

72-16-435. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.42, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4452.

72-16-436. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.7, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 99, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4417.

72-16-437. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.5, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 16, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 99, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 34, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 77, Ch. 391, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 424, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4415(part); amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 6, L. 1979.

72-16-438. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.9, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 79, Ch. 391, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 490, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4419.

72-16-439. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 47, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 10400.8, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 126, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 15, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 36, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 316, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 78, Ch. 391, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 424, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4418(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 136, L. 1989.

72-16-440. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.6, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 15, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 490, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4416(1).

72-16-441. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.6, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 15, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 490, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4416(2).

72-16-442. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 47, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 10400.8, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 126, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 15, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 36, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 316, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 78, Ch. 391, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 424, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4418(part).

72-16-443. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 65, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 10400.30, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 92, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4440; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 6, L. 1979.

72-16-444 reserved.

72-16-445. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 736, L. 1985.

72-16-446. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 736, L. 1985.

72-16-447. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 736, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 44, Ch. 19, L. 1999.

72-16-448. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 736, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 45, Ch. 19, L. 1999.

72-16-449. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 736, L. 1985.

72-16-450. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 736, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 46, Ch. 19, L. 1999.

72-16-451. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 705, L. 1979.

72-16-452. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 705, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 511, L. 1983.

72-16-453. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 705, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 288, L. 1997.

72-16-454. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 705, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 135, Ch. 370, L. 1987.

72-16-455. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 705, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 288, L. 1997.

72-16-456. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 705, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 511, L. 1983.

72-16-457. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 705, L. 1979.

72-16-458. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 705, L. 1979.

72-16-459. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 705, L. 1979.

72-16-460. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 705, L. 1979.

72-16-461. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 27, Ch. 705, L. 1979.

72-16-462. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 705, L. 1979.

72-16-463. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 705, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 511, L. 1983.

72-16-464. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 705, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 511, L. 1983.

72-16-465. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 705, L. 1979.

72-16-466 through 72-16-470 reserved.

72-16-471. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 28, Ch. 705, L. 1979.

72-16-472. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 29, Ch. 705, L. 1979.

72-16-473. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 39, Ch. 705, L. 1979.

72-16-474. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 32, Ch. 705, L. 1979.

72-16-475. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 30, Ch. 705, L. 1979.

72-16-476. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 31, Ch. 705, L. 1979.

72-16-477. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 33, Ch. 705, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 131, L. 1989.

72-16-478. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 34, Ch. 705, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 131, L. 1989.

72-16-479. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 35, Ch. 705, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 261, Ch. 42, L. 1997.

72-16-480. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 36, Ch. 705, L. 1979.

72-16-481. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 38, Ch. 705, L. 1979.

72-16-482. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 37, Ch. 705, L. 1979.

72-16-483 through 72-16-490 reserved.

72-16-491. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 40, Ch. 705, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 511, L. 1983.

72-16-492. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 41, Ch. 705, L. 1979.

72-16-493. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. Sec. 42, Ch. 705, L. 1979.

Part 5
Joint Tenancies and Life Estates Determination of Tax — Termination

72-16-501. Interest of decedent terminated upon death. The interest of the decedent in property held in joint tenancy terminates upon death.

History: En. 91-4471 by Sec. 2, Ch. 409, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4471(2); amd. Sec. 2472, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Joint interest defined, 70-1-307.

72-16-502. Definition of decedent. For the purposes of this part, a decedent is one who dies leaving no property that requires the appointment of a personal representative and who:

(1) was the owner of a life estate that terminated at death; or

(2) was the owner of property with another or others as a joint tenant with right of survivorship and not as a tenant in common.

History: En. 91-4470 by Sec. 1, Ch. 409, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4470; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 391, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 113, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

72-16-503. Filings required when holder of nonprobate interest in real property has died. A person with an interest in real property that was owned by a decedent, as defined under 72-16-502, shall record with the clerk and recorder of each county in which the real property or any part of the property is located a document containing those matters required by 7-4-2613(1)(c).

History: En. 91-4471 by Sec. 2, Ch. 409, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4471(1), (3); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 377, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 391, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 113, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 37, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 412, L. 2001.

72-16-504. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. 91-4472 by Sec. 3, Ch. 409, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4472.

72-16-505. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.
History: En. 91-4473 by Sec. 4, Ch. 409, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4473.

Part 6
Apportionment of Taxes

72-16-601. Definitions. For purposes of this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Estate" means the gross estate of a decedent as determined for the purpose of federal estate tax and the estate tax payable to this state.

(2) "Fiduciary" means personal representative or trustee.

(3) "Person" means any individual, partnership, association, joint-stock company, corporation, government, political subdivision, governmental agency, or local governmental agency.

(4) "Person interested in the estate" means any person entitled to receive or who has received from a decedent or by reason of the death of a decedent any property or interest therein included in the decedent's estate. It includes a personal representative, conservator, and trustee.

(5) "State" means any state, territory, or possession of the United States, the District of Columbia, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

(6) "Tax" means the federal estate tax and any additional inheritance, estate, or death taxes imposed by the laws of any state and interest and penalties imposed in addition to the tax.

History: En. 91A-3-916 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-916(1).

72-16-602. Authority of court of administration to determine apportionment. The court in which venue lies for the administration of the estate of a decedent, on petition for the purpose, may determine the apportionment of the tax.

History: En. 91A-3-916 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-916(3)(a).

72-16-603. Tax — how apportioned. (1) Except as provided in subsection (3) and unless the will or governing instrument otherwise provides, the tax must be apportioned among all persons interested in the estate. The apportionment is to be made in the proportion that the value of the interest of each person interested in the estate bears to the total value of the interests of all persons interested in the estate. The values used in determining the tax are to be used for that purpose.

(2) If the decedent's will or governing instrument directs a method of apportionment of tax different from the method described in this part, the method described in the will or governing instrument controls.

(3) If the liabilities of persons interested in the estate as described in this part differ from those that result under the federal estate tax law, the liabilities imposed by the federal law control and the balance of this part applies as if the resulting liabilities had been prescribed in this part.

History: En. 91A-3-916 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-916(2); amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 511, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 279, L. 1997.

72-16-604. Equitable power of court to vary manner of apportionment. If the court finds that it is inequitable to apportion interest and penalties in the manner provided in 72-16-603 because of special circumstances, it may direct apportionment thereof in the manner it finds equitable.

History: En. 91A-3-916 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-916(3)(b).

72-16-605. Distribution prior to apportionment — bond required. If property held by the personal representative is distributed prior to final apportionment of the tax, the distributee shall provide a bond or other security for the apportionment liability in the form and amount prescribed by the personal representative.

History: En. 91A-3-916 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-916(4)(b).

72-16-606. No apportionment as between temporary interest and remainder. No interest in income and no estate for years or for life or other temporary interest in any property or fund is subject to apportionment as between the temporary interest and the remainder. The tax on the temporary interest and the tax, if any, on the remainder is chargeable against the corpus of the property or funds subject to the temporary interest and remainder.

History: En. 91A-3-916 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-916(6).

72-16-607. Allowance for exemptions, deductions, and credits. (1) In making an apportionment, allowances must be made for any exemptions granted, for any classification made of persons interested in the estate, and for any deductions and credits allowed by the law imposing the tax.

(2) Any exemption or deduction allowed by reason of the relationship of any person to the decedent or by reason of the purposes of the gift inures to the benefit of the person bearing the relationship or receiving the gift, but if an interest is subject to a prior present interest that is not allowable as a deduction, the tax apportionable against the present interest must be paid from principal.

(3) Any deduction for property previously taxed and any credit for gift taxes or death taxes of a foreign country paid by the decedent or the decedent's estate inures to the proportionate benefit of all persons liable to apportionment.

(4) Any credit for inheritance, succession, or estate taxes or taxes of that nature applicable to property or interests includable in the estate inures to the benefit of the persons or interests chargeable with the payment to the extent proportionately that the credit reduces the tax.

(5) To the extent that property passing to or in trust for a surviving spouse or any charitable, public, or similar gift or devise is not an allowable deduction for purposes of the tax solely by reason of an inheritance tax or other death tax imposed upon and deductible from the property, the property is not included in the computation provided for in 72-16-603 and to that extent no apportionment is made against the property. The sentence immediately preceding does not apply to any case if the result would be to deprive the estate of a deduction otherwise allowable under section 2053(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 2053(d), as amended, relating to deduction for state death taxes on transfers for public, charitable, or religious uses.

History: En. 91A-3-916 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-916(5); amd. Sec. 120, Ch. 114, L. 2003.

72-16-608. Powers of personal representative in relation to satisfaction of tax liability. (1) The personal representative or other person in possession of the property of the decedent required to pay the tax may withhold from any property distributable to any person interested in the estate, upon its distribution to the person, the amount of tax attributable to the person's interest.

(2) If the property in possession of the personal representative or other person required to pay the tax and distributable to any person interested in the estate is insufficient to satisfy the proportionate amount of the tax determined to be due from the person, the personal representative or other person required to pay the tax may recover the deficiency from the person interested in the estate.

(3) If the property is not in the possession of the personal representative or the other person required to pay the tax, the personal representative or the other person required to pay the tax may recover from any person interested in the estate the amount of the tax apportioned to the person in accordance with this part.

History: En. 91A-3-916 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-916(4)(a); amd. Sec. 2473, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-16-609. Penalties and interest charged to fiduciary when caused by fiduciary's negligence. If the court finds that the assessment of penalties and interest assessed in relation to the tax is due to delay caused by the negligence of the fiduciary, the court may charge the fiduciary with the amount of the assessed penalties and interest.

History: En. 91A-3-916 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-916(3)(c); amd. Sec. 2474, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Liability for negligence, 27-1-701.

72-16-610. Action to recover apportioned tax — limitations on duty to initiate — uncollectibility. Neither the personal representative nor other person required to pay the tax is under any duty to institute any action to recover from any person interested in the estate the amount of the tax apportioned to the person until the expiration of the 3 months next following final determination of the tax. A personal representative or other person required to pay the tax who institutes the action within a reasonable time after the 3-month period is not subject to any liability or surcharge because any portion of the tax apportioned to any person interested in the estate was collectible at a time following the death of the decedent but thereafter became uncollectible. If the personal representative or other person required to pay the tax cannot collect from any person interested in the estate the amount of the tax apportioned to the person, the amount not recoverable shall be equitably apportioned among the other persons interested in the estate who are subject to apportionment.

History: En. 91A-3-916 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-916(7).

72-16-611. Action to recover apportioned tax — determination of court prima facie correct. In any action to recover from any person interested in the estate the amount of the tax apportioned to the person in accordance with this part, the determination of the court in respect thereto made pursuant to 72-16-602 shall be prima facie correct.

History: En. 91A-3-916 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-916(3)(d).

72-16-612. Action by foreign representative to recover apportioned tax. A personal representative acting in another state or a person required to pay the tax domiciled in another state may institute an action in the courts of this state and may recover a proportionate amount of the federal estate tax, of an estate tax payable to another state, or of a death duty due by a decedent's estate to another state from a person interested in the estate who is either domiciled in this state or who owns property in this state subject to attachment or execution. For the purposes of the action, the determination of apportionment by the court having jurisdiction of the administration of the decedent's estate in the other state is prima facie correct.

History: En. 91A-3-916 by Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91A-3-916(8).

Part 7
Estates With Multistate Aspects — Securities Transfer (Repealed)

72-16-701. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 105, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 130, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 10400.11, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 62, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 80, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4421(1).

72-16-702. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 105, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 130, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 10400.11, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 62, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 80, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4421(2).

72-16-703. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 105, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 130, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 10400.11, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 62, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 80, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4421(part).

72-16-704. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 105, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 130, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 10400.11, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 62, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 80, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4421(3); amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 6, L. 1979.

72-16-705. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 105, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 130, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 10400.11, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 62, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 80, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4421(part).

72-16-706. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 150, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 105, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 130, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 10400.11, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 62, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 80, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4421(5).

Part 8
Nonresident Decedents (Repealed)

72-16-801. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 3, L. 1945; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4413; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 6, L. 1979.

72-16-802. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 150, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 10400.15, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 82, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4425(part).

72-16-803. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 150, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 10400.15, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 82, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4425(part).

72-16-804. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 150, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 10400.15, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 82, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4425(3).

72-16-805. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 150, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 10400.16, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 83, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4426.

Part 9
Estate Tax

72-16-901. Purpose — liberal construction to effect. It is hereby declared to be the intent and purpose of this part to obtain for this state the benefit of the credit allowed under the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, to the extent that this state may be entitled by the provisions of said act, by imposing additional taxes, and the same shall be liberally construed to effect this purpose.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 48, Ex. L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 10400.3a, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 360, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 28, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4411(g).

72-16-902. Repealed. Sec. 36, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 48, Ex. L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 10400.3a, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 360, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 28, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4411(h).

72-16-903. Taxable situs of property. For the purpose of the estate tax, the following have taxable situs in this state:

(1) real property located in this state;
(2) tangible personal property located in this state; and
(3) intangible personal property owned by a resident regardless of where it is located.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 48, Ex. L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 10400.3a, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 360, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 28, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4411(part); amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

72-16-904. Estate tax imposed. An estate tax is imposed upon the transfer of the estate of every decedent leaving an estate that is subject to the federal estate tax imposed by the United States of America under the applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code and that has, in whole or in part, a taxable situs in this state.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 48, Ex. L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 10400.3a, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 360, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 28, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4411(part); amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

72-16-905. Estate tax — how computed. The tax imposed upon the transfer of each estate is equal to the maximum tax credit allowable for state death taxes against the federal estate tax imposed with respect to the portion of the decedent's estate having a taxable situs in this state. It is the purpose and intent of this part to impose only those additional taxes that may be necessary to give this state the full benefit of the maximum tax credit allowable against the federal estate tax imposed with respect to a decedent's estate that has a taxable situs in this state. If only a portion of a decedent's estate has a taxable situs in this state, the maximum tax credit must be determined by multiplying the entire amount of the credit allowable against the federal estate tax for state death taxes by the percentage that the value of the portion of the decedent's estate that has a taxable situs in this state bears to the value of the entire estate.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 48, Ex. L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 10400.3a, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 360, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 28, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4411(part); amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

72-16-906. Required filing of United States estate tax return. The personal representative or domiciliary foreign personal representative of the estate of any decedent who died prior to January 1, 2005, and whose estate is required to file a United States estate tax return shall file a duplicate of the United States estate tax return with the department of revenue.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 48, Ex. L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 10400.3a, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 360, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 28, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4411(part); amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 6, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 582, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 68, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 513, L. 2005.

72-16-907. Department to determine tax — rehearing and appeal — rulemaking. (1) (a) The department of revenue shall enter an order determining the state estate tax and the amount due and payable.

(b) Any person with an interest aggrieved by the department's determination may appeal the determination to district court.

(2) The department shall adopt rules necessary for the administration and enforcement of this part.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 48, Ex. L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 10400.3a, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 360, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 28, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4411(part); amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

72-16-908. Persons liable for tax. Administrators, executors, trustees, and grantees under a conveyance made during the grantor's life and taxable hereunder shall be liable for such taxes with interest until the same have been paid.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 48, Ex. L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 10400.3a, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 360, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 28, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4411(c).**

72-16-909. When and where tax payable — interest. (1) The estate tax is payable to the department of revenue.

(2) If the tax is not paid within 18 months of the death of the decedent, interest must be charged and collected at the rate of 10% a year from the time that the tax accrued, unless because of claims made upon the estate, necessary litigation, or other unavoidable cause of delay, the tax is not determined and paid on time. Interest at the rate of 6% must be charged upon the amount of tax due from the time of accrual until the cause of the delay is removed, and after that time, interest at the rate of 10% must be charged.

(3) Litigation to defeat the payment of the tax is not necessary litigation.

(4) When permission has been granted to defer payment of tax under 72-16-910, interest must be charged at the rate of 6% after 1 year from the date of death until the date of payment.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 48, Ex. L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 10400.3a, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 360, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 28, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4411(b); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 166, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000; amd. Sec. 186, Ch. 574, L. 2001.**

72-16-910. Extension of time for payment. The district court of the county in which such estate is being probated may, for cause shown, extend the time of payment of said tax whenever the circumstances of the case require.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 48, Ex. L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 10400.3a, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 360, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 28, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4411(e).**

72-16-911. Tax lien. Said taxes and interest shall be and remain a lien on the property for a period of 10 years from the date of death, unless sooner paid.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 48, Ex. L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 10400.3a, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 360, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 28, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4411(d).**

Cross-References

Federal tax liens, Title 71, ch. 3, part 2.

72-16-912. Collection and deposit of tax. The tax imposed by this part must be collected by the department of revenue for deposit with the state treasurer.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 48, Ex. L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 10400.3a, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 360, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 28, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 365, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4411(part); amd. Sec. 187, Ch. 574, L. 2001.**

72-16-913 through 72-16-919 reserved.

72-16-920. Repealed. Sec. 7, Ch. 68, L. 2003.

History: **En. Sec. 19, Ch. 65, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 150, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 10400.40, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 36, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 101, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4450; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 361, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000; Sec. 72-16-215, MCA 2000; redes. 72-16-920 by Code Commissioner, 2000; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 257, L. 2001.**

Part 10
Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax

72-16-1001. Definitions. As used in this part, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Department" means the department of revenue provided for in 2-15-1301.

(2) "Direct skip" has the meaning given in section 2612(c), Internal Revenue Code.

(3) "Federal generation-skipping transfer tax" means the tax imposed by section 2601, Internal Revenue Code.

(4) "Generation-skipping transfer" means the generation-skipping transfer defined in section 2611, Internal Revenue Code, when the original transferor is a resident of Montana on the date of the original transfer or when the property is real or personal property located in Montana.

(5) "Internal Revenue Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(6) "Original transferor" means any grantor, donor, settlor, or testator who by grant, gift, trust, or will makes a transfer of real or personal property that results in a federal generation-skipping transfer tax.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 273, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 152, Ch. 264, L. 2013.**

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 264 in definition of original transferor substituted "settlor" for "trustor". Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

72-16-1002. Imposition of tax. (1) A tax is imposed on each generation-skipping transfer, other than a direct skip, occurring at the same time and as a result of the death of an individual, in an amount equal to the maximum federal credit allowable under section 2604, Internal Revenue Code.

(2) If any of the property transferred is real property in another state or personal property located in another state that requires the payment of a tax for which credit is received against the federal generation-skipping transfer tax, the tax due under subsection (1) must be reduced by an amount that bears the same ratio to the total state tax credit allowable for federal generation-skipping transfer tax purposes as the value of the property taxable in the other state bears to the value of the gross generation-skipping transfer for federal generation-skipping transfer tax purposes.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 273, L. 1991.

72-16-1003. Returns — payment. (1) A person required to file a return reporting a generation-skipping transfer under federal law shall file a duplicate of the federal return with the department and shall file any other information as the department may require. The return must be filed on or before the last day allowed for filing the federal return. A copy of amended or supplemental federal returns must be submitted to the department at the time it is filed with the internal revenue service.

(2) The tax imposed by 72-16-1002 must be paid on or before the deadline for filing the return. The tax must be paid to the department and deposited in the general fund.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 273, L. 1991.

72-16-1004. Liability for tax — interest on delinquent tax. The person liable for payment of the federal generation-skipping transfer tax is liable for the tax imposed under 72-16-1002. If the tax imposed by 72-16-1002 is not paid within the time established in 72-16-1003, the tax is delinquent and draws interest at the rate of 10% a year.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 273, L. 1991.

72-16-1005. Tax lien. The tax imposed by 72-16-1002 is a lien on the property subject to the tax for a period of 10 years from the time of the generation-skipping transfer. The payment of the tax and any interest due releases the lien and discharges the liability for payment of the tax. If the lien is not perfected by recording, a transfer for value to a bona fide purchaser divests the property of the lien. If the lien is perfected by recording, the rights of the state under the lien have priority over all subsequent mortgages, purchasers, or judgment creditors. The department may release the lien prior to the payment of the tax if adequate security for payment of the tax is given to the department.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 273, L. 1991.

Cross-References

Federal tax liens, Title 71, ch. 3, part 2.

72-16-1006. Duty to claim maximum credit. A person liable for payment of the tax imposed under 72-16-1002 shall claim the maximum federal credit allowable for the portion of the state generation-skipping transfer tax paid with respect to property included in a taxable generation-skipping transfer. A person claiming less than the maximum federal credit allowable is liable for the full amount of the tax imposed under 72-16-1002.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 273, L. 1991.

72-16-1007. Rulemaking. The department shall adopt rules necessary for the administration and enforcement of this part.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 273, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 9, Sp. L. May 2000.

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of administrative rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

CHAPTER 17
ANATOMICAL GIFT ACT

Part 1 — General Provisions

72-17-101. Short title.
72-17-102. Definitions.
72-17-103. Uniformity of interpretation.
72-17-104. Repealed.
72-17-105. Legislative findings.
72-17-106. Statewide organ and tissue donation registry.
72-17-107 reserved.
72-17-108. Coordination of procurement and use.
72-17-109. Relation to Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act.

Part 2 — Execution and Operation of Anatomical Gift

72-17-201. Making, amending, revoking, and refusing to make anatomical gifts by individual.
72-17-202. Persons who may become donees — purposes for which anatomical gifts may be made.
72-17-203. Repealed.
72-17-204. Repealed.
72-17-205. Repealed.
72-17-206. Repealed.
72-17-207. Examination — autopsy — liability.
72-17-208. Document of gift — delivery — validity.
72-17-209. Repealed.
72-17-210. Renumbered 72-17-301.
72-17-211. Repealed.
72-17-212. Repealed.
72-17-213. Routine inquiry and required request — search and notification.
72-17-214. Making, revoking, and objecting to anatomical gifts by others.
72-17-215. Authorization by coroner or local public health official.
72-17-216. Anatomical gifts — advance health care directive.
72-17-217. Cooperation between coroner, medical examiner, county attorney, and procurement organization.
72-17-218. Facilitation of anatomical gift from decedent whose body is under jurisdiction of coroner, medical examiner, or county attorney.

Part 3 — Regulation—Qualifications

72-17-301. Rights and duties at death.
72-17-302. Sale or purchase of parts prohibited.
72-17-303. False acts concerning document of gift — penalty.
72-17-304 through 72-17-310 reserved.
72-17-311. Eye enucleations — enucleators — qualifications.
72-17-312. Approval of eye banks.

Chapter Cross-References

Organ procurement program required, 50-5-212.
HIV antibody testing — testing of donors of organs, tissues, and semen required — penalty, 50-16-1008.
Indication on driver's license of intent to make anatomical gift, 61-5-301.

Part 1
General Provisions

72-17-101. Short title. This chapter may be cited as the "Revised Uniform Anatomical Gift Act".

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 340, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 69-2323; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 345, L. 2007.

72-17-102. Definitions. As used in this chapter, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Adult" means an individual who is at least 18 years of age.

(2) "Agent" means an individual:

(a) authorized to make health care decisions on the principal's behalf by a power of attorney for health care; or

(b) expressly authorized to make an anatomical gift on the principal's behalf by any other record signed by the principal.

(3) "Anatomical gift" means a donation of all or part of a human body to take effect upon or after death for the purposes of transplantation, therapy, research, or education.

(4) "Decedent" means a deceased individual whose body or part is or may be the source of an anatomical gift and includes a stillborn infant or fetus.

(5) "Department" means the department of public health and human services provided for in 2-15-2201.

(6) (a) "Disinterested witness" means a witness other than:

(i) the spouse, child, parent, sibling, grandchild, grandparent, or guardian of the individual who makes, amends, revokes, or refuses to make an anatomical gift; or

(ii) another adult who exhibited special care and concern for the individual.

(b) The term does not include a person to which an anatomical gift could pass under 72-17-202.

(7) "Document of gift" means any of the following methods used to make an anatomical gift:

(a) a card;

(b) a statement attached to or imprinted on a driver's license, identification card, or donor registry;

(c) a will or other writing; or

(d) a witnessed oral statement.

(8) "Donor" means an individual whose body or part is the subject of an anatomical gift.

(9) "Donor registry" means a database that contains records of anatomical gifts and amendments to or revocations of anatomical gifts.

(10) "Driver's license" means a license or permit issued by any state or federal authority to operate a vehicle, whether or not conditions are attached to the license or permit.

(11) "Enucleator" means an individual who is certified pursuant to 72-17-311 to remove or process eyes or parts of eyes.

(12) "Eye bank" means a person that is licensed, accredited, or regulated under federal or state law to engage in the recovery, screening, testing, processing, storage, or distribution of human eyes or portions of human eyes.

(13) (a) "Guardian" means a person appointed by a court to make decisions regarding the support, care, education, health, and welfare of an individual.

(b) The term does not include a guardian ad litem.

(14) "Hospital" means a facility licensed, accredited, or approved under the laws of any state or a facility operated as a hospital by the United States government, a state, or a subdivision of a state.

(15) "Identification card" means an identification card issued by the department of justice.

(16) "Know" means to have actual knowledge.

(17) "Minor" means an individual who is under 18 years of age.

(18) "Ophthalmologist" means a licensed physician or surgeon who specializes in the treatment or correction of diseases of the eye.

(19) "Organ procurement organization" means a person designated by the secretary of the United States department of health and human services as an organ procurement organization.

(20) "Parent" means a parent whose parental rights have not been terminated.

(21) (a) "Part" means an organ, tissue, eye, bone, artery, blood, fluid, or other portion of a human body.

(b) The term does not include the whole body.

(22) "Person" means an individual, corporation, government, governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, joint venture, association, limited liability company, public corporation, instrumentality, or any other legal or commercial entity.

(23) "Physician" or "surgeon" means an individual licensed or otherwise authorized to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathy and surgery under the laws of any state.

(24) "Procurement organization" means an eye bank, organ procurement organization, or tissue bank.

(25) (a) "Prospective donor" means an individual who is dead or near death and has been determined by a procurement organization to have a part that could be medically suitable for transplantation, therapy, research, or education.

(b) The term does not include an individual who has made a refusal of an anatomical gift.

(26) "Reasonably available" means able to be contacted by a procurement organization without undue effort and willing and able to act in a timely manner consistent with existing medical criteria necessary for the making of an anatomical gift.

(27) "Recipient" means an individual into whose body a decedent's part has been or is intended to be transplanted.

(28) "Record" means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form.

(29) "Refusal" means a record created under 72-17-201 that expressly states an intent to bar other persons from making an anatomical gift of an individual's body or part.

(30) "Sign" means, with the present intent to authenticate or adopt a record:

(a) to execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or

(b) to attach to or logically associate with the record an electronic symbol, sound, or process.

(31) "State" means a state, territory, or possession of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, or any territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

(32) "Technician" means an individual who is certified by the state board of medical examiners to remove or process a part.

(33) "Tissue" means a portion of the human body other than an organ, an eye, or blood unless the blood is donated for the purpose of research or education.

(34) "Tissue bank" means a person that is licensed, accredited, or regulated under federal or state law to engage in the recovery, screening, testing, processing, storage, or distribution of tissue.

(35) "Transplant hospital" means a hospital that furnishes organ transplants and other medical and surgical specialty services required for the care of transplant patients.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 340, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 69-2315; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 403, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 540, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 176, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 522, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 345, L. 2007.

Cross-References

Ophthalmologist and physician licensure, Title 37, ch. 3.

72-17-103. Uniformity of interpretation. This chapter shall be so construed as to effectuate its general purpose to make uniform the law of those states which enact it.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 340, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 69-2322.

72-17-104. Repealed. Sec. 19, Ch. 540, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 340, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 69-2321(c).

72-17-105. Legislative findings. (1) The legislature finds that the use of anatomical gifts, including the donation of organs or tissue, for the purpose of transplantation is of great interest to the citizens of Montana and may save or prolong the life or improve the health of extremely ill and dying persons. The creation of a statewide organ and tissue donation registry is crucial to facilitate timely and successful organ and tissue procurement.

(2) The legislature further finds that continuing education of the existence and maintenance of a statewide organ and tissue donation registry is in the best interest of the people of Montana.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 230, L. 2003.

72-17-106. Statewide organ and tissue donation registry. (1) The department of justice shall electronically transfer to the federally designated organ procurement organization all information that appears on the front of a driver's license, including the name, gender, date of birth, and most recent address of any person who obtains a driver's license and who volunteers to donate organs or tissue upon death, as provided in 61-5-301. The department of justice may charge actual costs for the first transfer of information, as provided in subsection (5). However, all subsequent electronic transfers of donor information must be at no charge to the federally designated organ procurement organization.

(2) Information obtained by the federally designated organ procurement organization must be used for the purpose of establishing a statewide organ and tissue donation registry accessible to in-state, recognized cadaveric organ and cadaveric tissue agencies for the recovery or placement of organs and tissue and to procurement agencies in another state when a Montana resident is a donor of an anatomical gift and is not located in the state at the time of death or immediately before the death of the donor.

(3) An organ or tissue donation organization may not obtain information from the organ and tissue donation registry for the purpose of fundraising. Organ and tissue donation registry information may not be further disseminated unless authorized in this section or by federal law. Dissemination of organ and tissue donation registry information may be made by the organ procurement organization to a recognized, in-state procurement agency for other tissue recovery or to an out-of-state, federally designated organ procurement organization.

(4) The federally designated organ procurement organization may acquire donor information from sources other than the department of justice.

(5) All reasonable costs associated with the creation and maintenance of the organ and tissue donation registry, as determined by the department of justice, must be paid by the organ and tissue procurement organizations. Any money collected by the department of justice must be deposited in an account in the state special revenue fund established by the department of justice for the purpose of the payment of reasonable costs associated with the development and maintenance of the organ and tissue donation registry and necessary for the initial installation and setup for electronic transfer of the donor information.

(6) An individual does not need to participate in the organ and tissue donation registry to be a donor of organs or tissue. The registry is intended to facilitate organ and tissue donation and not inhibit persons from being donors upon death.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 230, L. 2003.

72-17-107 reserved.

72-17-108. Coordination of procurement and use. Each hospital in this state shall establish agreements or affiliations with procurement organizations for coordination of procurement and use of anatomical gifts.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 540, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 345, L. 2007.

Cross-References

Organ procurement program required, 50-5-212.

72-17-109. Relation to Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act. This chapter modifies, limits, and supersedes the Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, 15 U.S.C. 7001, et seq., but does not modify, limit, or supersede section 101(a) of that act, 15 U.S.C. 7001, or authorize electronic delivery of any of the notices described in section 103(b) of that act, 15 U.S.C. 7003(b).

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 345, L. 2007.

Part 2
Execution and Operation of Anatomical Gift

72-17-201. Making, amending, revoking, and refusing to make anatomical gifts by individual. (1) An anatomical gift of a donor's body or part may be made during the life of the donor for the purpose of transplantation, therapy, research, or education in the manner provided in this section by:

(a) the donor if the donor is an adult or if the donor is a minor and is:

(i) emancipated; or

(ii) authorized under state law to apply for a driver's license because the donor is at least 15 years of age;

(b) an agent of the donor unless the power of attorney for health care or other record prohibits the agent from making an anatomical gift;

(c) a parent of the donor if the donor is an unemancipated minor; or

(d) the donor's guardian.

(2) A donor may make an anatomical gift:

(a) by authorizing a statement or symbol indicating that the donor has made an anatomical gift to be imprinted on the donor's driver's license or identification card;

(b) by a statement contained in a will;

(c) during a terminal illness or injury of the donor, by any form of communication addressed to at least two adults, at least one of whom is a disinterested witness; or

(d) as provided in subsection (3).

(3) A donor or other person authorized to make an anatomical gift under subsection (1) may make a gift by a donor card or other record signed by the donor or other person making the gift or by authorizing that a statement or symbol indicating that the donor has made an anatomical gift be included on a donor registry. If the donor or other person is physically unable to sign the record, the record may be signed by another individual at the direction of the donor or the other person and must:

(a) be witnessed by at least two adults, at least one of whom is a disinterested witness, who have signed at the request of the donor or other person; and

(b) state that it has been signed and witnessed as provided in subsection (3)(a).

(4) Revocation, suspension, expiration, or cancellation of a driver's license or identification card issued to a donor does not invalidate the anatomical gift.

(5) A document of gift may designate a particular physician or surgeon to carry out the appropriate procedures. In the absence of a designation or if the designee is not available, the donee or other person authorized to accept the anatomical gift may employ or authorize any physician, surgeon, technician, or enucleator to carry out the appropriate procedures.

(6) An anatomical gift by will takes effect upon the donor's death, whether or not the will is probated. If, after the donor's death, the will is declared invalid for testamentary purposes, the validity of the anatomical gift is unaffected. An anatomical gift made in accordance with this section is sufficient legal authority for procurement without additional authority from the donor or the donor's family or estate.

(7) Except as provided in subsection (17) and subject to subsection (14), a donor or other person authorized to make an anatomical gift under subsection (1) may amend or revoke an anatomical gift only by:

(a) a record signed by:

(i) the donor or the other person; or

(ii) subject to subsection (8), another individual acting at the direction of the donor or the other person if the donor or other person is physically unable to sign;

(b) any form of communication during a terminal illness or injury addressed to at least two adults, one of whom is a disinterested witness;

(c) the delivery of a signed statement to a specified donee to whom a document of gift had been delivered;

(d) a later-executed document of gift that amends or revokes a previous anatomical gift or portion of an anatomical gift, either expressly or by inconsistency; or

(e) destroying or canceling the document of gift or portion of the document of gift used to make the anatomical gift with the intent to revoke the anatomical gift.

(8) A record signed pursuant to subsection (7)(a)(ii) must:

(a) be witnessed by at least two adults, at least one of whom is a disinterested witness, who have signed at the request of the donor or the other person; and

(b) state that it has been signed and witnessed as provided in subsection (8)(a).

(9) A donor shall notify the federally designated organ procurement organization of the destruction, cancellation, or mutilation of the document for the purpose of removing the person's name from the organ and tissue donation registry created in 72-17-105 and 72-17-106.

(10) The donor of an anatomical gift made by will may amend or revoke the anatomical gift in the manner provided for amendment or revocation of wills or as provided in subsection (7).

(11) (a) An individual may refuse to make an anatomical gift of the individual's body or part by:

(i) a writing signed in the same manner as a document of gift;

(ii) a statement attached to or imprinted on a donor's driver's license or identification card;

(iii) the individual's will, whether or not the will is admitted to probate or invalidated after the individual's death; or

(iv) any other writing used to identify the individual as refusing to make an anatomical gift.

(b) During a terminal illness or injury, the refusal may be an oral statement or other form of communication addressed to at least two adults, at least one of whom is a disinterested witness.

(12) An individual who has made a refusal may amend or revoke a refusal:

(a) in the manner provided in subsection (11) for making a refusal;

(b) by subsequently making an anatomical gift pursuant to subsection (2) or (3) that is inconsistent with the refusal; or

(c) by destroying or canceling the record evidencing the refusal or the portion of the record used to make the refusal with the intent to revoke the refusal.

(13) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (17) and subject to subsection (15), in the absence of an express, contrary indication by the donor, a person other than the donor is barred from making, amending, or revoking an anatomical gift of a donor's body or part if the donor made an anatomical gift of the donor's body or part under subsection (2) or (3) or an amendment to an anatomical gift under subsection (7). The donor's family or health care provider may not refuse to honor the anatomical gift or thwart the procurement of the donation.

(14) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (18), in the absence of an express, contrary indication by the individual set forth in the refusal, an individual's unrevoked refusal to make an anatomical gift of the individual's body or a part bars all other persons from making an anatomical gift of the individual's body or a part.

(15) In the absence of an express, contrary indication by the donor or other person authorized under this section to make an anatomical gift, an anatomical gift of a part for one or more of the purposes set forth in subsection (1) is neither a refusal to give other parts nor a limitation on an anatomical gift under 72-17-214 or on a removal or release of other parts under 72-17-215.

(16) In the absence of contrary indications by the donor, a donor's revocation or amendment of an anatomical gift of the donor's body or part is not a refusal to make another anatomical gift and does not bar another person specified in 72-17-214 or this section from making an anatomical gift of the donor's body or part. If the donor intends a revocation to be a refusal to make an anatomical gift, the donor shall make the refusal pursuant to subsection (11).

(17) If a donor who is an unemancipated minor dies, a parent of the donor who is reasonably available may revoke or amend an anatomical gift of the donor's body or part.

(18) If an unemancipated minor who signed a refusal dies, a parent of the minor who is reasonably available may revoke the minor's refusal.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 340, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 69-2316(a) thru (c); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 540, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 230, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 345, L. 2007.

Cross-References

Indication on driver's license of intent to make anatomical gift, 61-5-301.

72-17-202. Persons who may become donees — purposes for which anatomical gifts may be made. (1) The following persons may become donees of anatomical gifts for the purposes stated if named in the document of gift:

(a) a hospital, surgeon, physician, or procurement organization, an accredited medical school, dental school, college, or university, or another appropriate person for education or research;

(b) subject to subsection (2), an individual designated by the person making the anatomical gift if the individual is the recipient of the part; or

(c) an eye bank or tissue bank.

(2) If an anatomical gift to an individual under subsection (1)(b) cannot be transplanted into the individual, the part passes in accordance with subsection (7) in the absence of an express, contrary indication by the person making the anatomical gift.

(3) If an anatomical gift of one or more specific parts or of all parts is made in a document of gift that does not name a person described in subsection (1) but identifies the purpose for which an anatomical gift may be used, the following rules apply:

(a) If the part is an eye and the gift is for the purpose of transplantation or therapy, the gift passes to the appropriate eye bank.

(b) If the part is tissue and the gift is for the purpose of transplantation or therapy, the gift passes to the appropriate tissue bank.

(c) If the part is an organ and the gift is for the purpose of transplantation or therapy, the gift passes to the appropriate organ procurement organization as custodian of the organ.

(d) If the part is an organ, an eye, or tissue and the gift is for the purpose of research or education, the gift passes to the appropriate organ procurement organization.

(4) For the purpose of subsection (3), if there is more than one purpose of an anatomical gift set forth in the document of gift but the purposes are not set forth in any priority, the anatomical

gift must be used for transplantation or therapy, if suitable. If the anatomical gift cannot be used for transplantation or therapy, the gift may be used for research or education.

(5) If an anatomical gift of one or more specific parts is made in a document of gift that does not name a person described in subsection (1) and does not identify the purpose of the gift, the gift may be used only for transplantation or therapy and the gift passes in accordance with subsection (7).

(6) If a document of gift specifies only a general intent to make an anatomical gift by words such as "donor", "organ donor", or "body donor" or by a symbol or statement of similar import, the gift may be used only for transplantation or therapy and the gift passes in accordance with subsection (7).

(7) For purposes of subsections (2), (5), and (6), the following rules apply:

(a) If the part is an eye, the gift passes to the appropriate eye bank.

(b) If the part is tissue, the gift passes to the appropriate tissue bank.

(c) If the part is an organ, the gift passes to the appropriate organ procurement organization as custodian of the organ.

(8) An anatomical gift of an organ for transplantation or therapy, other than an anatomical gift under subsection (1)(b), passes to the organ procurement organization as custodian of the organ.

(9) If an anatomical gift does not pass pursuant to subsections (1) through (8) or the decedent's body or part is not used for transplantation, therapy, research, or education, custody of the body or part passes to the person under obligation to dispose of the body or part.

(10) If the donee knows of the decedent's refusal or contrary indications to make an anatomical gift or that an anatomical gift by a member of a class having priority to act is opposed by a member of the same class or a prior class under 72-17-214, the donee may not accept the anatomical gift. For the purposes of this subsection, if a person knows that an anatomical gift was made on a document of gift, the person is considered to know of any amendment or revocation of the anatomical gift or any refusal to make an anatomical gift on the same document of gift.

(11) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (1)(b), nothing in this section affects the allocation of organs for transplantation or therapy.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 340, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 69-2317; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 403, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 540, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 345, L. 2007.

72-17-203. Repealed. Sec. 19, Ch. 540, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 340, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 69-2316(e).

72-17-204. Repealed. Sec. 19, Ch. 540, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 340, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 69-2318(a), (b), (e); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 459, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 443, L. 1987.

72-17-205. Repealed. Sec. 19, Ch. 540, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 340, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 69-2318(c).

72-17-206. Repealed. Sec. 19, Ch. 540, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 340, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 69-2318(d); amd. Sec. 136, Ch. 370, L. 1987.

72-17-207. Examination — autopsy — liability. (1) An anatomical gift authorizes any reasonable examination necessary to ensure medical acceptability of the gift for the purposes intended. Unless prohibited by law other than this chapter, an examination may include an examination of all medical and dental records of the donor or prospective donor.

(2) Except as provided in 72-17-217 and 72-17-218, the provisions of this chapter are subject to the laws of this state governing autopsies.

(3) A hospital, physician, surgeon, coroner, enucleator, technician, nurse, or other person who acts in accordance with this chapter or with the applicable anatomical gift act of another state or attempts in good faith to do so is not liable for that act in a civil action, criminal proceeding, or administrative proceeding.

(4) In determining whether an anatomical gift has been made, amended, or revoked under this chapter, a person may rely upon representations of an individual listed in 72-17-214(1)(b), (1)(c), (1)(d), (1)(e), (1)(f), (1)(g), or (1)(h) relating to the individual's relationship to the donor or prospective donor unless the person knows that the representation is untrue.

(5) An individual who makes an anatomical gift pursuant to 72-17-201 or 72-17-214 and the individual's estate are not liable for any injury or damage that may result from the making or use of the anatomical gift.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 340, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 69-2316(d); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 540, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 345, L. 2007.

72-17-208. Document of gift — delivery — validity. (1) Delivery of a document of gift during the donor's lifetime is not required for the validity of an anatomical gift.

(2) If an anatomical gift is made to a designated donee, the document of gift, or a copy, may be delivered to the donee to expedite the appropriate procedures after death. A document of gift or a refusal to make an anatomical gift or a copy may be deposited in any hospital, procurement organization, or registry office that accepts it for safekeeping or for facilitation of procedures after death. On request of an interested person, upon or after the donor's death, the person in possession shall allow the interested person to examine or copy the document of gift or the refusal to make an anatomical gift.

(3) A document of gift is valid if executed in accordance with:

(a) this chapter;

(b) the laws of the state or country where it was executed; or

(c) the laws of the state or country where the person making the anatomical gift was domiciled, has a place of residence, or was a national at the time the document of gift was executed.

(4) If a document of gift is valid under this section, the laws of this state govern the interpretation of the document of gift.

(5) A person may presume that a document of gift or amendment of an anatomical gift is valid unless that person knows that it was not validly executed or was revoked.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 340, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 69-2319; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 540, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 345, L. 2007.

Cross-References

Indication on driver's license of intent to make anatomical gift, 61-5-301.

72-17-209. Repealed. Sec. 19, Ch. 540, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 340, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 69-2320.

72-17-210. Renumbered 72-17-301. Code Commissioner, 1983.

72-17-211. Repealed. Sec. 19, Ch. 540, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1987.

72-17-212. Repealed. Sec. 19, Ch. 540, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 219, L. 1987.

72-17-213. Routine inquiry and required request — search and notification. (1) At or near the time of death of a hospitalized patient, the hospital administrator or a representative designated by the administrator shall notify the appropriate procurement organization and, if the reason for death falls under 46-4-122, the coroner with jurisdiction of the imminent or actual death of the patient and, in collaboration with the procurement organization, shall ensure that a trained designated requester is readily available to discuss donation opportunities with a person authorized under 72-17-214 to make an anatomical gift. The person designated must be a representative of a procurement organization or a person who has had training provided by or approved by a procurement organization.

(2) When a hospital refers an individual at or near death to a procurement organization, the organization:

(a) shall make a reasonable search of the records of the department of justice and any donor registry that it knows exists for the geographical area in which the individual resides to ascertain whether the individual has made an anatomical gift;

(b) must be allowed reasonable access to information in the records of the department of justice to ascertain whether an individual at or near death is a donor; and

(c) may conduct any reasonable examination necessary to ensure the medical suitability of a part that is or could be the subject of an anatomical gift for transplantation, therapy, research, or education from a donor or a prospective donor. During the examination period, measures necessary to ensure the medical suitability of the part may not be withdrawn unless the hospital or procurement organization knows that the individual expressed a contrary intent.

(3) A hospital, as soon as practical after the arrival of an individual reasonably believed to be dead or near death, shall make a reasonable search of the individual for a document of gift or other information identifying the bearer as a donor or as an individual who has refused to make an anatomical gift if there is not immediately available any other source of that information.

(4) If a document of gift or evidence of refusal to make an anatomical gift is located by the search required by subsection (3) and the individual or body to whom it relates is taken to a hospital, the hospital must be notified of the contents and the document or other evidence must be sent to the hospital.

(5) If, at or near the time of death of a patient, a hospital knows that an anatomical gift has been made pursuant to 72-17-214(1) or a release and removal of a part has been permitted pursuant to 72-17-215 or that a patient or an individual identified as in transit to the hospital is a donor, the hospital shall notify the donee if one is named and known to the hospital; if not, it shall notify an appropriate procurement organization. The hospital shall cooperate in the implementation of the anatomical gift or release and removal of a part.

(6) A person who fails to discharge the duties imposed by this section is not subject to criminal or civil liability but may be subject to appropriate administrative sanctions.

(7) Upon the death of a minor who was a donor or had signed a refusal, unless a procurement organization knows the minor is emancipated, the procurement organization shall conduct a reasonable search for the parents of the minor and provide the parents with an opportunity to revoke or amend the anatomical gift or revoke the refusal.

(8) Upon referral by a hospital under subsection (2), a procurement organization shall make a reasonable search for any person listed in 72-17-214 having priority to make an anatomical gift on behalf of a prospective donor. If a procurement organization receives information that an anatomical gift to any other person was made, amended, or revoked, it shall promptly advise the other person of all relevant information.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 540, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 262, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 345, L. 2007.

Cross-References

Organ procurement program required, 50-5-212.

Indication on driver's license of intent to make anatomical gift, 61-5-301.

72-17-214. Making, revoking, and objecting to anatomical gifts by others. (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), any member of the following classes of persons who is reasonably available, in the order of priority listed, may make an anatomical gift of all or a part of the decedent's body for a purpose authorized in 72-17-201(1) unless the decedent, at the time of death, had made an unrevoked refusal to make that anatomical gift as provided for in 72-17-201:

(a) an agent of the decedent at the time of death who could have made an anatomical gift under 72-17-201 immediately before the decedent's death;

(b) the spouse of the decedent;

(c) an adult son or daughter of the decedent;

(d) either parent of the decedent;

(e) an adult brother or sister of the decedent;

(f) adult grandchildren of the decedent;

(g) a grandparent of the decedent;

(h) a guardian of the person of the decedent at the time of death; and

(i) any other person having the authority to dispose of the decedent's body.

(2) If there is more than one member of a class listed in subsection (1)(a), (1)(c), (1)(d), (1)(e), (1)(f), (1)(g), or (1)(i) entitled to make an anatomical gift, an anatomical gift may be made by a member of the class unless that member or a person to which the gift can pass under 72-17-202 knows of an objection by another member of the class. If an objection is known, the anatomical gift may be made only by a majority of the members of the class who are reasonably available.

(3) An anatomical gift may not be made by a person listed in subsection (1) if:

(a) a person in a prior class is reasonably available at the time of death to make or to object to the making of an anatomical gift; or

(b) the person proposing to make an anatomical gift knows of a refusal by the decedent.

(4) An anatomical gift by a person authorized under subsection (1) must be made by:

(a) a document of gift signed by the person; or

(b) the person's telegraphic, recorded telephonic, other recorded message, or other form of communication from the person that is contemporaneously reduced to writing and signed by the recipient.

(5) Subject to subsection (6), an anatomical gift by a person authorized under subsection (1) may be amended or revoked orally or in a record by any member of a prior class who is reasonably available. If more than one member of the prior class is reasonably available, the gift may be:

(a) amended only if a majority of the reasonably available members agree to the amending of the gift; or

(b) revoked only if a majority of the reasonably available members agree to the revoking of the gift or if they are equally divided as to whether to revoke the gift.

(6) A revocation made under subsection (5) is effective only if, before an incision has been made for the removal of a part from the body of the decedent or before invasive procedures have begun to prepare the recipient, the procurement organization, transplant hospital, physician, surgeon, technician, or enucleator removing the part knows of the revocation.

(7) A failure to make an anatomical gift under subsection (1) is not an objection to the making of an anatomical gift.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 540, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 345, L. 2007.

72-17-215. Authorization by coroner or local public health official. (1) The coroner may release and permit the removal of a part from a body within that official's custody, for transplantation or therapy, if:

(a) the official has received a request for the part from a hospital, physician, surgeon, or procurement organization;

(b) the official has made a reasonable effort, taking into account the useful life of the part, to locate and examine the decedent's medical records and inform persons listed in 72-17-214(1) of their option to make, or object to making, an anatomical gift;

(c) the official does not know of a refusal or contrary indication by the decedent or objection by a person having priority to act as listed in 72-17-214(1);

(d) the removal will be by a physician, surgeon, or technician; but in the case of eyes, by one of them or by an enucleator;

(e) the removal will not interfere with any autopsy or investigation;

(f) the removal will be in accordance with accepted standards; and

(g) cosmetic restoration will be done, if appropriate.

(2) If the body is not within the custody of the coroner, the local public health officer may release and permit the removal of any part from a body in the local public health officer's custody for transplantation or therapy if the requirements of subsection (1) are met.

(3) An official releasing and permitting the removal of a part shall maintain a permanent record of the name of the decedent, the person making the request, the date and purpose of the request, the part requested, and the person to whom it was released.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 540, L. 1989.

Cross-References

HIV antibody testing — testing of donors of organs, tissues, and semen required — penalty, 50-16-1008.

72-17-216. Anatomical gifts — advance health care directive. (1) For the purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Advance health care directive" means a power of attorney for health care or a record signed by a prospective donor containing the prospective donor's direction concerning a health care decision for the prospective donor.

(b) "Declaration" means a record signed by a prospective donor specifying the circumstances under which a life support system may be withheld or withdrawn from the prospective donor.

(c) "Health care decision" means any decision made regarding the health care of the prospective donor.

(2) If a prospective donor who is in a health care facility has a declaration or advance health care directive, measures necessary to ensure the medical suitability of an organ for transplantation or therapy may not be withheld or withdrawn from the prospective donor unless the declaration expressly provides to the contrary.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 345, L. 2007.

72-17-217. Cooperation between coroner, medical examiner, county attorney, and procurement organization. (1) A county coroner, medical examiner, or associate medical examiner shall cooperate with procurement organizations to maximize the opportunity to recover anatomical gifts for the purpose of transplantation, therapy, research, or education.

(2) A part may not be removed from the body of a decedent under the jurisdiction of a coroner or medical examiner for transplantation, therapy, research, or education unless the part is the subject of an anatomical gift. The body of a decedent under the jurisdiction of a coroner or medical examiner may not be delivered to a person for research or education unless the body is the subject of an anatomical gift. This subsection does not preclude a coroner or medical examiner from performing the medicolegal investigation upon the body or parts of a decedent under the jurisdiction of the coroner or medical examiner.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 345, L. 2007.

72-17-218. Facilitation of anatomical gift from decedent whose body is under jurisdiction of coroner, medical examiner, or county attorney. (1) Upon request of a procurement organization, a county coroner, medical examiner, or associate medical examiner shall release to the procurement organization the name, contact information, and available medical history of a decedent whose body is under the jurisdiction of the coroner or medical examiner. If the decedent's body or part is medically suitable for transplantation, therapy, research, or education, the coroner or medical examiner shall release postmortem examination results to the procurement organization. The procurement organization may make a subsequent disclosure of the postmortem examination results or other information received from the coroner or medical examiner only if relevant to transplantation or therapy.

(2) For the purpose of expediting an anatomical gift, the coroner or medical examiner may conduct a medicolegal examination by reviewing all medical records, laboratory test results, x-rays, other diagnostic results, and other information that any person possesses about a donor or prospective donor whose body is under the coroner's or medical examiner's jurisdiction and that the coroner or medical examiner determines may be relevant to the investigation.

(3) A person that has any information requested by a coroner or medical examiner pursuant to subsection (2) shall provide that information as expeditiously as possible to allow the coroner or medical examiner to conduct the medicolegal investigation within a period compatible with the preservation of parts for the purpose of transplantation, therapy, research, or education.

(4) If an anatomical gift has been or might be made of a part of a decedent whose body is under the jurisdiction of a coroner or medical examiner and a postmortem examination is not required or if the coroner or medical examiner determines that a postmortem examination is required but that the recovery of the part that is the subject of an anatomical gift will not interfere with the examination, the coroner or medical examiner and procurement organization shall cooperate in the timely removal of the part from the decedent for the purpose of transplantation, therapy, research, or education.

(5) If an anatomical gift of a part from the decedent under the jurisdiction of a coroner, medical examiner, or county attorney has been or might be made but the coroner, medical examiner, or county attorney initially believes that the recovery of the part could interfere with the postmortem investigation into the decedent's cause or manner of death, the collection of evidence, or the description, documentation, or interpretation of injuries on the body, the coroner, medical examiner, or county attorney may consult with the procurement organization or physician or technician designated by the procurement organization about the proposed recovery. After consultation, the coroner, medical examiner, or county attorney may allow the recovery.

(6) If the coroner, medical examiner, county attorney, or designee denies recovery, the person denying recovery shall:

(a) explain in a record the specific reasons for not allowing recovery of the part;

(b) include the specific reasons in the records of the coroner or medical examiner; and

(c) provide a record with the specific reasons to the procurement organization.

(7) If a coroner, medical examiner, county attorney, or designee allows recovery of a part under subsection (4) or (5), the procurement organization, upon request, shall cause the physician or technician who removes the part to provide the requester with a record describing

the condition of the part, a biopsy, a photograph, and any other information and observations that would assist in the postmortem examination.

History: **En. Sec. 15, Ch. 345, L. 2007.**

Part 3
Regulation — Qualifications

72-17-301. Rights and duties at death. (1) Subject to 72-17-202 and 72-17-218, the rights of a donee created by an anatomical gift are superior to rights of others under 72-17-214(1), except with respect to autopsies. A donee may accept or reject an anatomical gift. If the donee accepts an anatomical gift of the entire body, the donee, subject to the terms of the gift and this chapter, may allow embalming, burial, or cremation and the use of the body in funeral services. If the anatomical gift is of a part of the body, the donee, upon the death of the donor and before embalming, burial, or cremation shall cause the part to be removed without unnecessary mutilation. After removal of the part, custody of the remainder of the body vests in the person under obligation to dispose of the body.

(2) The time of death must be determined by a physician or surgeon who attends the donor at death or, if none, the physician, surgeon, or coroner who certifies the death. Neither the physician or surgeon who attends the donor at death nor the physician, surgeon, or coroner who determines the time of death may participate in the procedures for removing or transplanting a part unless the document of gift designates a particular physician or surgeon pursuant to 72-17-201(5).

(3) Unless prohibited by law other than this chapter, at any time after a donor's death, the person to which a part passes under 72-17-202 may conduct any reasonable examination necessary to ensure the medical suitability of the body or part for its intended purpose.

(4) Unless prohibited by law other than this chapter, an examination under 72-17-213(2)(c) or subsection (3) of this section may include an examination of all medical and dental records of the donor or prospective donor.

(5) Upon the death of a minor who was a donor or had signed a refusal, unless a procurement organization knows the minor is emancipated, the procurement organization shall conduct a reasonable search for the parents of the minor and provide the parents with an opportunity to revoke or amend the anatomical gift or revoke the refusal.

(6) Upon referral by a hospital under 72-17-213(2), a procurement organization shall make a reasonable search for any person listed in 72-17-214 having priority to make an anatomical gift on behalf of a prospective donor. If a procurement organization receives information that an anatomical gift to any other person was made, amended, or revoked, it shall promptly advise the other person of all relevant information.

(7) If there has been an anatomical gift, a technician may remove any donated parts and an enucleator may remove any donated eyes or parts of eyes after determination of death by a physician or surgeon.

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 340, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 69-2321(a), (b); MCA 1981, 72-17-210; redes. 72-17-301 by Code Commissioner, 1983; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 540, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 345, L. 2007.**

Cross-References

HIV antibody testing — testing of donors of organs, tissues, and semen required — penalty, 50-16-1008.

72-17-302. Sale or purchase of parts prohibited. (1) A person may not knowingly, for valuable consideration, purchase or sell a part for transplantation or therapy, if removal of the part is intended to occur after the death of the decedent.

(2) Valuable consideration does not include reasonable payment for the removal, processing, disposal, preservation, quality control, storage, transportation, or implantation of a part.

(3) A person who violates this section is guilty of a felony and upon conviction is subject to a fine not exceeding $50,000 or imprisonment not exceeding 5 years, or both.

History: **En. Sec. 15, Ch. 540, L. 1989.**

72-17-303. False acts concerning document of gift — penalty. Any person that knowingly falsifies, forges, conceals, defaces, or obliterates a document of gift, an amendment or revocation of a document of gift, or a refusal in order to obtain a financial gain commits a felony and upon conviction is subject to a fine not exceeding $50,000 or imprisonment not exceeding 5 years, or both.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 345, L. 2007.

72-17-304 through 72-17-310 reserved.

72-17-311. Eye enucleations — enucleators — qualifications. (1) Eye enucleations for purposes of anatomical gifts may be performed:

(a) by a licensed physician or surgeon; or

(b) by an enucleator trained in eye enucleation.

(2) An acceptable course in eye enucleation must include the anatomy and physiology of the eye, instruction in maintaining a sterile field during the enucleation procedure, and use of appropriate instruments and sterile procedures for removal and preservation of corneal tissue.

(3) Certification of satisfactory completion of a course in eye enucleation must be provided by the ophthalmologist who teaches the course. This certification qualifies an enucleator to perform eye enucleations for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the course.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 403, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 137, Ch. 370, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 540, L. 1989.

72-17-312. Approval of eye banks. Any bank or storage facility that furnishes to the department written evidence of its membership and certification and reports and recommendations for future compliance, granted by the eyebank association of America, is approved for receipt and storage of eye tissue for the term of such membership and certification and is eligible during such term to be a donee of eye tissue pursuant to 72-17-202.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 403, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 540, L. 1989.

CHAPTERS 18 AND 19
RESERVED

CHAPTER 20
TRUSTS IN GENERAL
(Repealed)

Part 1 — Nature and Creation
(Repealed)

Part 2 — Obligations of Trustee
(Repealed)

Part 3 — Rights and Duties of Third Persons
(Repealed)

Part 4 — Trustee Accounts
(Repealed)

Part 5 — Transfer of Interest in Trust
(Repealed)

Part 1
Nature and Creation
(Repealed)

72-20-101. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 2950, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5364, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7878, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2215; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1167; re-en. Sec. 7878, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-201.

72-20-102. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 2951, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5365, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7879, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2216; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1168; re-en. Sec. 7879, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-202.

72-20-103. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 2952, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5366, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7880, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2217; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1169; re-en. Sec. 7880, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-203.

72-20-104. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 2953, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5367, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7881, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2218; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1170; re-en. Sec. 7881, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-204.

72-20-105. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 2954, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5368, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7882, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2219; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1171; re-en. Sec. 7882, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-205.

72-20-106. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 2955, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5369, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7883, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2220; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1172; re-en. Sec. 7883, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-206.

72-20-107. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 2956, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5370, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7884, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2221; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1173; re-en. Sec. 7884, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-207.

72-20-108. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 2957, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5371, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7885, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2222; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1174; re-en. Sec. 7885, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-208.

72-20-109. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 218, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 7907, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 7907, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-406.

72-20-110. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 2958, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5372, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7886, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2223; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1175; re-en. Sec. 7886, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-209.

72-20-111. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 2959, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5373, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7887, R.C.M 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2224; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1176; re-en. Sec. 7887, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-210.

Part 2
Obligations of Trustee
(Repealed)

72-20-201. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 2970, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5374, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7888, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2228; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1177; re-en. Sec. 7888, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-301.

72-20-202. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 2973, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5377, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7891, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2231; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1180; re-en. Sec. 7891, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-304.

72-20-203. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Secs. 2971, 2979, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Secs. 5375, 5383, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Secs. 7889, 7897, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Secs. 2229, 2237; Field Civ. C. Secs. 1178, 1186; re-en. Secs. 7889, 7897, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-302, 86-310.

72-20-204. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 2972, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5376, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7890, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2230; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 1179; re-en. Sec. 7890, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-303.

72-20-205. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 2974, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5378, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7892, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2232; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1181; re-en. Sec. 7892, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-305.

72-20-206. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 2975, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5379, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7893, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2233; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1182; re-en. Sec. 7893, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-306.

72-20-207. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 2976, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5380, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7894, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2234; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1183; re-en. Sec. 7894, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-307.

72-20-208. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 2977, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5381, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7895, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2235; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1184; re-en. Sec. 7895, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-308.

72-20-209. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 2978, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5382, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7896, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2236; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1185; re-en. Sec. 7896, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-309.

72-20-210. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 2980, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5384, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7898, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2238; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1187; re-en. Sec. 7898, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-311.

72-20-211. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 2981, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5385, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7899, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2239; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1188; re-en. Sec. 7899, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-312.

Part 3
Rights and Duties of Third Persons
(Repealed)

72-20-301. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 2990, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5386, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7900, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2243; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1189; re-en. Sec. 7900, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-313.

72-20-302. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 2991, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5387, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7901, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2244; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1190; re-en. Sec. 7901, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-314.

Part 4
Trustee Accounts
(Repealed)

72-20-401. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 24, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 86-513(part).

72-20-402. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 24, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 86-513(part).

72-20-403. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 24, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 86-513(part).

72-20-404. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 24, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 86-513(part).

72-20-405. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 24, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 86-513(part).

72-20-406. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 24, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 86-513(part).

72-20-407. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 24, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 86-513(part); amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 2, L. 1983.

72-20-408. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 24, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 86-513(part).

72-20-409. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 24, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 86-513(part); amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 6, L. 1979.

Part 5
Transfer of Interest in Trust
(Repealed)

72-20-501. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 1530, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4630, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6877, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 1135; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 495; re-en. Sec. 6877, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1701.

CHAPTER 21
TRUSTEES' POWERS ACT
(Repealed)

Part 1 — General Provisions
(Repealed)

Part 2 — Trustees' Powers—Limitations
(Repealed)

Part 1
General Provisions
(Repealed)

72-21-101. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. 86-910 by Sec. 9, Ch. 297, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 86-910.

72-21-102. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. 86-908 by Sec. 7, Ch. 297, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 86-908.

72-21-103. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. 86-909 by Sec. 8, Ch. 297, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 86-909.

72-21-104. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. 86-902 by Sec. 1, Ch. 297, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 86-902.

Part 2
Trustees' Powers — Limitations
(Repealed)

72-21-201. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. 86-903 by Sec. 2, Ch. 297, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 86-903.

72-21-202. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. 86-904 by Sec. 3, Ch. 297, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 86-904(1), (3); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 93, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 145, L. 1989.

72-21-203. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. 86-904 by Sec. 3, Ch. 297, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 86-904(2).

72-21-204. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. 86-906 by Sec. 5, Ch. 297, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 86-906.

72-21-205. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. 86-905 by Sec. 4, Ch. 297, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 401, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 86-905.

72-21-206. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. 86-907 by Sec. 6, Ch. 297, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 86-907.

CHAPTER 22
CONVEYANCE OF TRUST PROPERTY BY COURT ORDER
(Repealed)

Part 1 — Rights, Powers, and Duties
(Repealed)

Part 2 — Procedure
(Repealed)

Part 1
Rights, Powers, and Duties
(Repealed)

72-22-101. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 265, L. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 86-315(part).

72-22-102. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 265, L. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 86-315(part).

72-22-103. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 265, L. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 86-316.

72-22-104. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 265, L. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 86-317.

72-22-105. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 265, L. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 86-326.

Part 2
Procedure
(Repealed)

72-22-201. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 265, L. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 86-319.

72-22-202. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 265, L. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 86-318(part).

72-22-203. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 265, L. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 86-318(part).

72-22-204. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 265, L. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 86-320.

72-22-205. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 265, L. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 86-321.

72-22-206. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 265, L. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 86-322.

72-22-207. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 265, L. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 86-323(part).

72-22-208. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 265, L. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 86-323(part).

72-22-209. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 265, L. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 86-325.

72-22-210. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 265, L. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 86-324.

CHAPTER 23
TRUSTS FOR BENEFIT OF THIRD PERSONS
(Repealed)

Part 1 — General Provisions
(Repealed)

Part 2 — Nature and Creation
(Repealed)

Part 3 — Obligations and Powers of Trustee
(Repealed)

Part 4 — Rights of Trustee
(Repealed)

Part 5 — Termination of Trust and
Office of Trustee—Succession
(Repealed)

Part 1
General Provisions
(Repealed)

72-23-101. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 3000, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5388, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7902, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2250; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1191; re-en. Sec. 7902, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-401.

Part 2
Nature and Creation
(Repealed)

72-23-201. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3001, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5389, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7903, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2251; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1192; re-en. Sec. 7903, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-402.

72-23-202. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3002, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5390, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7904, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2252; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1193; re-en. Sec. 7904, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-403.

72-23-203. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3003, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5391, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7905, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2253; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1194; re-en. Sec. 7905, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-404.

72-23-204. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3004, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5392, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7906, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2254; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1195; re-en. Sec. 7906, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-405.

Part 3
Obligations and Powers of Trustee
(Repealed)

72-23-301. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3010, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5393, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7908, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2258; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1196; re-en. Sec. 7908, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-501.

72-23-302. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3011, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5394, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7909, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2259; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1197; re-en. Sec. 7909, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-502.

72-23-303. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3013, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5396, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7911, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2261; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1199; re-en. Sec. 7911, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-504.

72-23-304. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3014, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5397, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7912, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2262; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1200; re-en. Sec. 7912, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-505.

72-23-305. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3015, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5398, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7913, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2263; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1201; re-en. Sec. 7913, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-506.

72-23-306. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3022, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5401, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7916, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2269; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1204; re-en. Sec. 7916, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-509.

72-23-307. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3020, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5399, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7914, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2267; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1202; re-en. Sec. 7914, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-507.

72-23-308. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3021, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5400, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7915, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2268; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1203; re-en. Sec. 7915, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-508.

Part 4
Rights of Trustee
(Repealed)

72-23-401. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3030, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5402, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7917, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2273; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1205; re-en. Sec. 7917, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-510.

72-23-402. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3031, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5403, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 7918, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2274; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1206; re-en. Sec. 7918, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 65, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 86-511.

72-23-403. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3032, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5404, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7919, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2275; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1207; re-en. Sec. 7919, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-512.

Part 5
Termination of Trust and Office of Trustee — Succession
(Repealed)

72-23-501. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3040, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5405, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7920, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2279; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1208; re-en. Sec. 7920, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-601.

72-23-502. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3041, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5406, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7921, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2280; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1209; re-en. Sec. 7921, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-602.

72-23-503. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3042, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5407, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7922, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2281; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1210; re-en. Sec. 7922, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-603.

72-23-504. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3043, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5408, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7923, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2282; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1211; re-en. Sec. 7923, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-604.

72-23-505. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3012, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5395, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7910, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2260; Field Civ. C. Sec. 1198; re-en. Sec. 7910, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-503.

72-23-506. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3044, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5409, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7924, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2283; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 1212; re-en. Sec. 7924, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-605.

72-23-507. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3050, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5410, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7925, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2287; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 1213; re-en. Sec. 7925, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-606.

72-23-508. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 3052, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 5412, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 7927, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 2289; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 1215; re-en. Sec. 7927, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-608.

CHAPTER 24
TRUSTS IN RELATION TO REAL PROPERTY
(Repealed)

Part 1 — Nature and Creation
(Repealed)

Part 2 — Powers, Rights, and Duties
(Repealed)

Part 1
Nature and Creation
(Repealed)

72-24-101. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1310, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4536, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6783, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 847; re-en. Sec. 6783, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-101.

72-24-102. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1311, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4537, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6784, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 852; Field Civ. C. Sec. 280; re-en. Sec. 6784, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-102.

72-24-103. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1314, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4540, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6787, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 857; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 285; re-en. Sec. 6787, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-105; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 6, L. 1979.

72-24-104. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1312, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4538, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6785, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 853; Field Civ. C. Sec. 281; re-en. Sec. 6785, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-103.

Part 2
Powers, Rights, and Duties
(Repealed)

72-24-201. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1317, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4543, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6790, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 863; Field Civ. C. Sec. 291; re-en. Sec. 6790, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-108.

72-24-202. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1318, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4544, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6791, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 864; Field Civ. C. Sec. 292; re-en. Sec. 6791, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-109.

72-24-203. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1319, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4545, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6792, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 865; Field Civ. C. Sec. 293; re-en. Sec. 6792, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-110.

72-24-204. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1320, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4546, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6793, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 866; Field Civ. C. Sec. 294; re-en. Sec. 6793, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-111.

72-24-205. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1321, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4547, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6794, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 867; Based on Field Civ. C. Secs. 295 and 296; re-en. Sec. 6794, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-112.

72-24-206. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1323, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4549, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6796, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 870; Field Civ. C. Sec. 298; re-en. Sec. 6796, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-114.

72-24-207. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1316, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4542, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6789, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 860; Field Civ. C. Sec. 323; re-en. Sec. 6789, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-107.

72-24-208. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1313, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4539, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6786, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 856; Field Civ. C. Sec. 284; re-en. Sec. 6786, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-104.

72-24-209. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1322, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4548, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6795, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 869; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 297; re-en. Sec. 6795, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-113.

72-24-210. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1315, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4541, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6788, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 859; Field Civ. C. Sec. 287; re-en. Sec. 6788, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-106.

72-24-211. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 1324, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4550, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6797, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 871; Field Civ. C. Sec. 299; re-en. Sec. 6797, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 86-115.

CHAPTER 25
REVISED UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT
(Repealed)

Part 1 — General Provisions
(Repealed)

Part 2 — Ascertainment of Principal and Income
Allocation of Receipts
(Repealed)

Part 3 — Allocation of Expenses
(Repealed)

Part 4 — Principal and Income
Receipts and Expenditures
(Repealed)

Part 1
General Provisions
(Repealed)

72-25-101. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 277, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1915; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 371, L. 1983.

72-25-102. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1901; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 371, L. 1983.

72-25-103. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 277, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1916(part); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 371, L. 1983.

72-25-104. Repealed. Sec. 16, Ch. 371, L. 1983.
History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 277, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1902.

72-25-105. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 277, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1914; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 371, L. 1983.

Part 2
Ascertainment of Principal and Income Allocation of Receipts
(Repealed)

72-25-201. Repealed. Sec. 16, Ch. 371, L. 1983.
History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 277, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1903.

72-25-202. Repealed. Sec. 16, Ch. 371, L. 1983.
History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 277, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1904.

72-25-203. Repealed. Sec. 16, Ch. 371, L. 1983.
History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 277, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1905.

72-25-204. Repealed. Sec. 16, Ch. 371, L. 1983.
History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 277, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1906.

72-25-205. Repealed. Sec. 16, Ch. 371, L. 1983.
History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 277, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1907.

72-25-206. Repealed. Sec. 16, Ch. 371, L. 1983.
History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 277, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1908.

72-25-207. Repealed. Sec. 16, Ch. 371, L. 1983.
History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 277, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1909.

72-25-208. Repealed. Sec. 16, Ch. 371, L. 1983.
History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 277, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1910.

72-25-209. Repealed. Sec. 16, Ch. 371, L. 1983.
History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 277, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1911.

Part 3
Allocation of Expenses
(Repealed)

72-25-301. Repealed. Sec. 16, Ch. 371, L. 1983.
History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 277, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 134, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1912.

72-25-302. Repealed. Sec. 16, Ch. 371, L. 1983.
History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 277, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1913.

Part 4
Principal and Income Receipts and Expenditures
(Repealed)

72-25-401. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 371, L. 1983.

72-25-402. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 371, L. 1983.

72-25-403. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 371, L. 1983.

72-25-404. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 371, L. 1983.

72-25-405. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 371, L. 1983.

72-25-406. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 371, L. 1983.

72-25-407. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 371, L. 1983.

72-25-408. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 371, L. 1983.

72-25-409. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 371, L. 1983.

72-25-410. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 371, L. 1983.

72-25-411. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 371, L. 1983.

CHAPTER 26
UNIFORM TRANSFERS TO MINORS ACT

Part 1 — Uniform Gifts to Minors Act General Provisions (Repealed)

Part 2 — Uniform Gifts to Minors Act Making and Effect of Gift (Repealed)

Part 3 — Uniform Gifts to Minors Act Gift Administration—Custodian (Repealed)

Part 4 — Uniform Gifts to Minors Act Resignation, Death, or Removal of Custodian—Bonding—Successor (Repealed)

Part 5 — General Provisions

72-26-501. Short title.
72-26-502. Definitions.
72-26-503. Scope and jurisdiction.
72-26-504. Applicability.
72-26-505. Effect on existing custodianships.
72-26-506. Uniformity of application and construction.

Part 6 — Manner of Creating Custodial Property and Effecting Transfer

72-26-601. Nomination of custodian.
72-26-602. Single custodianship.
72-26-603. Manner of creating custodial property and effecting transfer — designation of initial custodian — control.
72-26-604. Transfer by gift or exercise of power of appointment.
72-26-605. Transfer authorized by will or trust.
72-26-606. Other transfer by fiduciary.
72-26-607. Transfer by obligor.
72-26-608. Receipt for custodial property.
72-26-609. Validity and effect of transfer.

Part 7 — Administration by Custodian—Liability

72-26-701. Powers of custodian.
72-26-702. Care of custodial property.
72-26-703. Use of custodial property.

72-26-704. Custodian's expenses, compensation, and bond.
72-26-705. Exemption of third person from liability.
72-26-706. Liability to third persons.

Part 8 — Renunciation, Resignation, Death, or Removal of Custodian—Accounting—Termination—Successor

72-26-801. Renunciation, resignation, death, or removal of custodian — designation of successor custodian.
72-26-802. Accounting by and determination of liability of custodian.
72-26-803. Termination of custodianship.

Part 1
Uniform Gifts to Minors Act General Provisions
(Repealed)

72-26-101. Repealed. Sec. 25, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 245, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 234, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1810.

72-26-102. Repealed. Sec. 25, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 245, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 234, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 423, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1801.

72-26-103. Repealed. Sec. 25, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 245, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1809.

72-26-104. Repealed. Sec. 25, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 245, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 234, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1811.

Part 2
Uniform Gifts to Minors Act Making and Effect of Gift
(Repealed)

72-26-201. Repealed. Sec. 25, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 245, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 234, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1802; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 6, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 8, L. 1981.

72-26-202. Repealed. Sec. 25, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 245, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 234, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1803.

Part 3
Uniform Gifts to Minors Act Gift Administration — Custodian
(Repealed)

72-26-301. Repealed. Sec. 25, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 245, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1805(d).

72-26-302. Repealed. Sec. 25, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 245, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 234, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 423, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1804.

72-26-303. Repealed. Sec. 25, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 245, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 234, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1806.

72-26-304. Repealed. Sec. 25, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 245, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1805(a) thru (c).

72-26-305. Repealed. Sec. 25, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 245, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1805(e).

72-26-306. Repealed. Sec. 25, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 245, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1808.

Part 4
Uniform Gifts to Minors Act Resignation, Death, or Removal of Custodian — Bonding — Successor (Repealed)

72-26-401. Repealed. Sec. 25, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 245, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 234, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 423, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1807(part).

72-26-402. Repealed. Sec. 25, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 245, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 234, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 423, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1807(part); amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 6, L. 1979.

72-26-403. Repealed. Sec. 25, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 245, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 234, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 423, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1807(part).

72-26-404. Repealed. Sec. 25, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 245, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 234, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 423, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 67-1807(e), (f).

Part 5
General Provisions

72-26-501. Short title. This chapter may be cited as the "Montana Uniform Transfers to Minors Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

72-26-502. Definitions. As used in this chapter, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Adult" means an individual who has attained the age of 21 years.

(2) "Benefit plan" means an employer's plan for the benefit of an employee or partner.

(3) "Broker" means a person lawfully engaged in the business of effecting transactions in securities or commodities for the person's own account or for the account of others.

(4) "Conservator" means a person appointed or qualified by a court to act as general, limited, or temporary guardian of a minor's property or a person legally authorized to perform substantially the same functions.

(5) "Court" means district court.

(6) "Custodial property" means:

(a) any interest in property transferred to a custodian under this chapter; and

(b) the income from and proceeds of that interest in property.

(7) "Custodian" means a person so designated under 72-26-603 or a successor or substitute custodian designated under 72-26-801.

(8) "Financial institution" means a bank, trust company, savings institution, or credit union chartered and supervised under state or federal law.

(9) "Legal representative" means an individual's personal representative or conservator.

(10) "Member of the minor's family" means the minor's parent, stepparent, spouse, grandparent, brother, sister, uncle, or aunt, whether of the whole or half blood or by adoption.

(11) "Minor" means an individual who has not attained the age of 21 years.

(12) "Person" means an individual, corporation, organization, or other legal entity.

(13) "Personal representative" means an executor, administrator, successor personal representative, or special administrator of a decedent's estate or a person legally authorized to perform substantially the same functions.

(14) "State" includes any state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and any territory or possession subject to the legislative authority of the United States.

(15) "Transfer" means a transaction that creates custodial property under 72-26-603.

(16) "Transferor" means a person who makes a transfer under this chapter.

(17) "Trust company" means a financial institution, corporation, or other legal entity authorized to exercise general trust powers.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 102, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 582, L. 1989.

72-26-503. Scope and jurisdiction. (1) This chapter applies to a transfer that refers to this chapter in the designation under 72-26-603(1) by which the transfer is made if at the time of the transfer, the transferor, the minor, or the custodian is a resident of this state or the custodial property is located in this state. The custodianship so created remains subject to this chapter despite a subsequent change in residence of a transferor, the minor, or the custodian or the removal of custodial property from this state.

(2) A person designated as custodian under this chapter is subject to personal jurisdiction in this state with respect to any matter relating to the custodianship.

(3) A transfer that purports to be made and which is valid under the Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, the Uniform Gifts to Minors Act, or a substantially similar act of another state is governed by the law of the designated state and may be executed and is enforceable in this state if at the time of the transfer, the transferor, the minor, or the custodian is a resident of the designated state or the custodial property is located in the designated state.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

72-26-504. Applicability. This chapter applies to a transfer within the scope of 72-26-503 made after October 1, 1985, if:

(1) the transfer purports to have been made under the provisions of Title 72, chapter 26, parts 1 through 4 (repealed by section 25, Chapter 102, Laws of 1985);

(2) the instrument by which the transfer purports to have been made uses in substance the designation "as custodian under the Uniform Gifts to Minors Act" or "as custodian under the Uniform Transfers to Minors Act" of any other state, and the application of this chapter is necessary to validate the transfer.

History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

72-26-505. Effect on existing custodianships. (1) Any transfer of custodial property as now defined in this chapter made before October 1, 1985, is validated notwithstanding that there was no specific authority in Title 72, chapter 26, parts 1 through 4 (repealed by section 25, Chapter 102, Laws of 1985), for the coverage of custodial property of that kind or for a transfer from that source at the time the transfer was made.

(2) This chapter applies to all transfers made before October 1, 1985, in a manner and form prescribed in Title 72, chapter 26, parts 1 through 4 (repealed by section 25, Chapter 102, Laws of 1985), except insofar as the application impairs constitutionally vested rights or extends the duration of custodianships in existence on October 1, 1985.

(3) Sections 72-26-502 and 72-26-803, with respect to the age of a minor for whom custodial property is held under this chapter, do not apply to custodial property held in a custodianship that terminated because of the minor's attainment of the age of 18 before October 1, 1985.

History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

72-26-506. Uniformity of application and construction. This chapter must be applied and construed to effectuate its general purpose to make uniform the law with respect to the subject of this chapter among states enacting it.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

Part 6
Manner of Creating Custodial Property and Effecting Transfer

72-26-601. Nomination of custodian. (1) A person having the right to designate the recipient of property transferable upon the occurrence of a future event may revocably nominate a custodian to receive the property for a minor beneficiary upon the occurrence of the event by naming the custodian, followed in substance by the words: "as custodian for .... (name of minor) under the Montana Uniform Transfers to Minors Act". The nomination may name one or more persons as substitute custodians to whom the property must be transferred, in the order named, if the first nominated custodian dies before the transfer or is unable, declines, or is ineligible to serve. The nomination may be made in a will, a trust, a deed, an instrument exercising a power of appointment, or in a writing designating a beneficiary of contractual rights that is registered with or delivered to the payor, issuer, or other obligor of the contractual rights.

(2) A custodian nominated under this section must be a person to whom a transfer of property of that kind may be made under 72-26-603(1).

(3) The nomination of a custodian under this section does not create custodial property until the nominating instrument becomes irrevocable or a transfer to the nominated custodian is completed under 72-26-603. Unless the nomination of a custodian has been revoked, upon the occurrence of the future event the custodianship becomes effective and the custodian shall enforce a transfer of the custodial property pursuant to 72-26-603.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

72-26-602. Single custodianship. A transfer may be made only for one minor, and only one person may be the custodian. All custodial property held under this chapter by the same custodian for the benefit of the same minor constitutes a single custodianship.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

72-26-603. Manner of creating custodial property and effecting transfer — designation of initial custodian — control. (1) Custodial property is created and a transfer is made whenever:

(a) an uncertificated security or a certificated security in registered form is either:

(i) registered in the name of the transferor, an adult other than the transferor, or a trust company, followed in substance by the words: "as custodian for .... (name of minor) under the Montana Uniform Transfers to Minors Act"; or

(ii) delivered if in certificated form, or any document necessary for the transfer of an uncertificated security is delivered, together with any necessary endorsement to an adult other than the transferor or to a trust company as custodian, accompanied by an instrument in substantially the form set forth in subsection (2);

(b) money is paid or delivered or a security held in the name of a broker, financial institution, or its nominee is transferred to a broker or financial institution for credit to an account in the name of the transferor, an adult other than the transferor, or a trust company, followed in substance by the words: "as custodian for .... (name of minor) under the Montana Uniform Transfers to Minors Act";

(c) the ownership of a life or endowment insurance policy or annuity contract is either:

(i) registered with the issuer in the name of the transferor, an adult other than the transferor, or a trust company, followed in substance by the words: "as custodian for .... (name of minor) under the Montana Uniform Transfers to Minors Act"; or

(ii) assigned in a writing delivered to an adult other than the transferor or to a trust company whose name in the assignment is followed in substance by the words: "as custodian for .... (name of minor) under the Montana Uniform Transfers to Minors Act";

(d) an irrevocable exercise of a power of appointment or an irrevocable present right to future payment under a contract is the subject of a written notification delivered to the payor, issuer, or other obligor that the right is transferred to the transferor, an adult other than the transferor, or a trust company, whose name in the notification is followed in substance by the words: "as custodian for .... (name of minor) under the Montana Uniform Transfers to Minors Act";

(e) an interest in real property is recorded in the name of the transferor, an adult other than the transferor, or a trust company, followed in substance by the words: "as custodian for .... (name of minor) under the Montana Uniform Transfers to Minors Act";

(f) a certificate of title issued by a department or agency of a state or of the United States which evidences title to tangible personal property is either:

(i) issued in the name of the transferor, an adult other than the transferor, or a trust company, followed in substance by the words: "as custodian for .... (name of minor) under the Montana Uniform Transfers to Minors Act"; or

(ii) delivered to an adult other than the transferor or to a trust company, endorsed to that person, followed in substance by the words: "as custodian for .... (name of minor) under the Montana Uniform Transfers to Minors Act"; or

(g) an interest in any property not described in subsections (1)(a) through (1)(f) is transferred to an adult other than the transferor or to a trust company by a written instrument in substantially the form set forth in subsection (2).

(2) An instrument in the following form satisfies the requirements of subsections (1)(a)(ii) and (1)(g):

"TRANSFER UNDER THE MONTANA
UNIFORM TRANSFERS TO MINORS ACT

I, ... (name of transferor or name and representative capacity if a fiduciary), hereby transfer to .... (name of custodian), as custodian for .... (name of minor) under the Montana Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, the following: (insert a description of the custodial property sufficient to identify it).

Dated: ....
....
(Signature)

.... (name of custodian) acknowledges receipt of the property described above as custodian for the minor named above under the Montana Uniform Transfers to Minors Act.

Dated: ....
....
(Signature of Custodian)"

(3) A transferor shall place the custodian in control of the custodial property as soon as practicable.

History: **En. Sec. 11, Ch. 102, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 86, L. 1987.**

72-26-604. Transfer by gift or exercise of power of appointment. A person may make a transfer by irrevocable gift to or the irrevocable exercise of a power of appointment in favor of a custodian for the benefit of a minor pursuant to 72-26-603.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 102, L. 1985.**

72-26-605. Transfer authorized by will or trust. (1) A personal representative or trustee may make an irrevocable transfer pursuant to 72-26-603 to a custodian for the benefit of a minor as authorized in the governing will or trust.

(2) If the testator or settlor has nominated a custodian under 72-26-601 to receive the custodial property, the transfer must be made to that person.

(3) If the testator or settlor has not nominated a custodian under 72-26-601 or all persons so nominated as custodian die before the transfer or are unable, decline, or are ineligible to serve, the personal representative or the trustee, as the case may be, shall designate the custodian from among those eligible to serve as custodian for property of that kind under 72-26-603(1).

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 102, L. 1985.**

72-26-606. Other transfer by fiduciary. (1) Subject to subsection (3), a personal representative or trustee may make an irrevocable transfer to another adult or trust company as custodian for the benefit of a minor pursuant to 72-26-603, in the absence of a will or under a will or trust that does not contain an authorization to do so.

(2) Subject to subsection (3), a conservator may make an irrevocable transfer to another adult or trust company as custodian for the benefit of the minor pursuant to 72-26-603.

(3) A transfer under subsection (1) or (2) may be made only if:

(a) the personal representative, trustee, or conservator considers the transfer to be in the best interest of the minor;

(b) the transfer is not prohibited by or inconsistent with provisions of the applicable will, trust agreement, or other governing instrument; and

(c) the transfer is authorized by the court if it exceeds $10,000 in value.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 102, L. 1985.**

Cross-References

Subsidiary trust companies, Title 32, ch. 1, part 8.

72-26-607. Transfer by obligor. (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), a person not subject to 72-26-605 or 72-26-606 who holds property of or owes a liquidated debt to a minor not having a conservator may make an irrevocable transfer to a custodian for the benefit of the minor pursuant to 72-26-603.

(2) If a person having the right to do so under 72-26-601 has nominated a custodian under that section to receive the custodial property, the transfer must be made to that person.

(3) If no custodian has been nominated under 72-26-601 or all persons so nominated as custodian die before the transfer or are unable, decline, or are ineligible to serve, a transfer

under this section may be made to an adult member of the minor's family or to a trust company unless the property exceeds $10,000 in value.

History: **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 102, L. 1985.**

72-26-608. Receipt for custodial property. A written acknowledgment of delivery by a custodian constitutes a sufficient receipt and discharge for custodial property transferred to the custodian pursuant to this chapter.

History: **En. Sec. 10, Ch. 102, L. 1985.**

72-26-609. Validity and effect of transfer. (1) The validity of a transfer made in a manner prescribed in this chapter is not affected by:

(a) failure of the transferor to comply with 72-26-603(3) concerning possession and control;

(b) designation of an ineligible custodian, except designation of the transferor in the case of property for which the transferor is ineligible to serve as custodian under 72-26-603(1); or

(c) death or incapacity of a person nominated under 72-26-601 or designated under 72-26-603 as custodian or the disclaimer of the office by that person.

(2) A transfer made pursuant to 72-26-603 is irrevocable, and the custodial property is indefeasibly vested in the minor, but the custodian has all the rights, powers, duties, and authority provided in this chapter, and neither the minor nor the minor's legal representative has any right, power, duty, or authority with respect to the custodial property except as provided in this chapter.

(3) By making a transfer, the transferor incorporates in the disposition all the provisions of this chapter and grants to the custodian, and to any third person dealing with a person designated as custodian, the respective powers, rights, and immunities provided in this chapter.

History: **En. Sec. 13, Ch. 102, L. 1985.**

Part 7
Administration by Custodian — Liability

72-26-701. Powers of custodian. (1) A custodian, acting in a custodial capacity, has all the rights, powers, and authority over custodial property that unmarried adult owners have over their own property, but a custodian may exercise those rights, powers, and authority in that capacity only.

(2) This section does not relieve a custodian from liability for breach of 72-26-702.

History: **En. Sec. 15, Ch. 102, L. 1985.**

72-26-702. Care of custodial property. (1) A custodian shall:

(a) take control of custodial property;

(b) register or record title to custodial property if appropriate; and

(c) collect, hold, manage, invest, and reinvest custodial property.

(2) In dealing with custodial property, a custodian shall observe the standard of care that would be observed by a prudent person dealing with property of another and is not limited by any other statute restricting investments by fiduciaries. If a custodian has a special skill or expertise or is named custodian on the basis of representations of a special skill or expertise, the custodian shall use that skill or expertise. However, a custodian, in the custodian's discretion and without liability to the minor or the minor's estate, may retain any custodial property received from a transferor.

(3) A custodian may invest in or pay premiums on life insurance or endowment policies on:

(a) the life of the minor only if the minor or the minor's estate is the sole beneficiary; or

(b) the life of another person in whom the minor has an insurable interest only to the extent that the minor, the minor's estate, or the custodian, in the capacity of custodian, is the irrevocable beneficiary.

(4) A custodian at all times shall keep custodial property separate and distinct from all other property in a manner sufficient to identify it clearly as custodial property of the minor. Custodial property consisting of an undivided interest is so identified if the minor's interest is held as a tenant in common and is fixed. Custodial property subject to recordation is so identified if it is recorded, and custodial property subject to registration is so identified if it is either registered or held in an account designated in the name of the custodian, followed in substance

by the words: "as a custodian for .... (name of minor) under the Montana Uniform Transfers to Minors Act".

(5) A custodian shall keep records of all transactions with respect to custodial property, including information necessary for the preparation of the minor's tax returns, and shall make them available for inspection at reasonable intervals by a parent or legal representative of the minor or by the minor if the minor has attained the age of 14 years.

History: **En. Sec. 14, Ch. 102, L. 1985.**

72-26-703. Use of custodial property. (1) A custodian may deliver or pay to the minor or expend for the minor's benefit so much of the custodial property as the custodian considers advisable for the use and benefit of the minor, without court order and without regard to:

(a) the duty or ability of the custodian personally or of any other person to support the minor; or

(b) any other income or property of the minor which may be applicable or available for that purpose.

(2) On petition of an interested person or the minor if the minor has attained the age of 14 years, the court may order the custodian to deliver or pay to the minor or expend for the minor's benefit so much of the custodial property as the court considers advisable for the use and benefit of the minor.

(3) A delivery, payment, or expenditure under this section is in addition to, not in substitution for, and does not affect any obligation of a person to support the minor.

History: **En. Sec. 16, Ch. 102, L. 1985.**

72-26-704. Custodian's expenses, compensation, and bond. (1) A custodian is entitled to reimbursement from custodial property for reasonable expenses incurred in the performance of the custodian's duties.

(2) Except for one who is a transferor under 72-26-604, a custodian has a noncumulative election during each calendar year to charge reasonable compensation for services performed during that year.

(3) Except as provided in 72-26-801(6), a custodian need not give a bond.

History: **En. Sec. 17, Ch. 102, L. 1985.**

72-26-705. Exemption of third person from liability. A third person in good faith and without court order may act on the instructions of or otherwise deal with any person purporting to make a transfer or purporting to act in the capacity of a custodian and, in the absence of knowledge, is not responsible for determining:

(1) the validity of the purported custodian's designation;

(2) the propriety of or the authority under this chapter for any act of the purported custodian;

(3) the validity or propriety under this chapter of any instrument or instructions executed or given either by the person purporting to make a transfer or by the purported custodian; or

(4) the propriety of the application of any property of the minor delivered to the purported custodian.

History: **En. Sec. 18, Ch. 102, L. 1985.**

72-26-706. Liability to third persons. (1) A claim may be asserted against the custodial property by proceeding against the custodian in the custodial capacity, whether or not the custodian or the minor is personally liable therefor when it is based on:

(a) a contract entered into by a custodian acting in a custodial capacity;

(b) an obligation arising from the ownership or control of custodial property; or

(c) a tort committed during the custodianship.

(2) A custodian is not personally liable:

(a) on a contract properly entered into in the custodial capacity unless the custodian fails to reveal that capacity and to identify the custodianship in the contract; or

(b) for an obligation arising from control of custodial property or for a tort committed during the custodianship unless the custodian is personally at fault.

(3) A minor is not personally liable for an obligation arising from ownership of custodial property or for a tort committed during the custodianship unless the minor is personally at fault.

History: **En. Sec. 19, Ch. 102, L. 1985.**

Part 8
Renunciation, Resignation, Death, or Removal of Custodian — Accounting — Termination — Successor

72-26-801. Renunciation, resignation, death, or removal of custodian — designation of successor custodian. (1) A person nominated under 72-26-601 or designated under 72-26-603 as custodian may decline to serve by delivering a valid disclaimer to the person who made the nomination or to the transferor or the transferor's legal representative. If the event giving rise to a transfer has not occurred and no substitute custodian able, willing, and eligible to serve was nominated under 72-26-601, the person who made the nomination may nominate a substitute custodian under 72-26-601; otherwise the transferor or the transferor's legal representative shall designate a substitute custodian at the time of the transfer, in either case from among the persons eligible to serve as custodian for that kind of property under 72-26-603(1). The custodian so designated has the rights of a successor custodian.

(2) A custodian at any time may designate a trust company or an adult other than a transferor under 72-26-604 as successor custodian by executing and dating an instrument of designation before a subscribing witness other than the successor. If the instrument of designation does not contain or is not accompanied by the resignation of the custodian, the designation of the successor does not take effect until the custodian resigns, dies, becomes incapacitated, or is removed.

(3) A custodian may resign at any time by delivering written notice to the minor if the minor has attained the age of 14 years and to the successor custodian and by delivering the custodial property to the successor custodian.

(4) If a custodian is ineligible, dies, or becomes incapacitated without having effectively designated a successor and the minor has attained the age of 14 years, the minor may designate as successor custodian, in the manner prescribed in subsection (2), an adult member of the minor's family, a conservator of the minor, or a trust company. If the minor has not attained the age of 14 years or fails to act within 60 days after the ineligibility, death, or incapacity, the conservator of the minor becomes successor custodian. If the minor has no conservator or the conservator declines to act, the transferor, the legal representative of the transferor or of the custodian, an adult member of the minor's family, or any other interested person may petition the court to designate a successor custodian.

(5) A custodian who declines to serve under subsection (1) or resigns under subsection (3) or the legal representative of a deceased or incapacitated custodian, as soon as practicable, shall put the custodial property and records in the possession and control of the successor custodian. The successor custodian by action may enforce the obligation to deliver custodial property and records and becomes responsible for each item as received.

(6) A transferor, the legal representative of a transferor, an adult member of the minor's family, a guardian of the person of the minor, the conservator of the minor, or the minor if the minor has attained the age of 14 years may petition the court to remove the custodian for cause and to designate a successor custodian other than a transferor under 72-26-604 or to require the custodian to give appropriate bond.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

72-26-802. Accounting by and determination of liability of custodian. (1) A minor who has attained the age of 14 years, the minor's guardian of the person or legal representative, an adult member of the minor's family, a transferor, or a transferor's legal representative may petition the court:

(a) for an accounting by the custodian or the custodian's legal representative; or

(b) for a determination of responsibility, as between the custodial property and the custodian personally, for claims against the custodial property unless the responsibility has been adjudicated in an action under 72-26-706 to which the minor or the minor's legal representative was a party.

(2) A successor custodian may petition the court for an accounting by the predecessor custodian.

(3) The court, in a proceeding under this chapter or in any other proceeding, may require or permit the custodian or the custodian's legal representative to account.

(4) If a custodian is removed under 72-26-801(6), the court shall require an accounting and order delivery of the custodial property and records to the successor custodian and the execution of all instruments required for transfer of the custodial property.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

72-26-803. Termination of custodianship. The custodian shall transfer in an appropriate manner the custodial property to the minor or to the minor's estate upon the earlier of:

(1) the minor's attainment of 21 years of age with respect to custodial property transferred under 72-26-604 or 72-26-605;

(2) the minor's attainment of 18 years of age with respect to custodial property transferred under 72-26-606 or 72-26-607; or

(3) the minor's death.

History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 102, L. 1985.

CHAPTER 27
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS RELATING TO TRUSTS
(Renumbered and Repealed)

Part 1 — Charitable Trusts in Relation to Federal Tax Laws (Repealed)

Part 2 — Prearranged Funeral Plans and Related Services—Mandatory Trust (Renumbered)

Part 1
Charitable Trusts in Relation to Federal Tax Laws
(Repealed)

72-27-101. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. 86-707 by Sec. 1, Ch. 332, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 86-707(1).

72-27-102. Repealed. Sec. 220, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

History: En. 86-707 by Sec. 1, Ch. 332, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 86-707(2).

Part 2
Prearranged Funeral Plans and Related Services — Mandatory Trust
(Renumbered)

72-27-201. Renumbered 72-37-101. Code Commissioner, 1989.

72-27-202. Renumbered 72-37-102. Code Commissioner, 1989.

72-27-203. Renumbered 72-37-103. Code Commissioner, 1989.

72-27-204. Renumbered 72-37-104. Code Commissioner, 1989.

CHAPTERS 28 AND 29
RESERVED

CHAPTER 30
MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS

Part 1 — General Provisions

72-30-101. Short title.
72-30-102. Definitions.
72-30-103. Uniformity of application and construction.

Part 2 — Management of Funds

72-30-201. Repealed.
72-30-202. Repealed.
72-30-203. Repealed.
72-30-204. Repealed.
72-30-205. Repealed.
72-30-206. Repealed.
72-30-207. Release or modification of restrictions on management, investment, or purpose.
72-30-208. Standard of conduct in managing and investing institutional fund.
72-30-209. Appropriation for expenditure or accumulation of endowment fund — rules of construction.
72-30-210. Delegation of management and investment functions.
72-30-211. Reviewing compliance.
72-30-212. Application to existing institutional funds.
72-30-213. Relation to Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act.

Chapter Cross-References

Uniform Common Trust Act, Title 32, ch. 1, part 7.
Subsidiary trust companies, Title 32, ch. 1, part 8.
Trust Code — general provisions, Title 72, ch. 38.

Part 1
General Provisions

72-30-101. Short title. This chapter may be cited as the "Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act".

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 389, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 86-809; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 421, L. 2007.

72-30-102. Definitions. In this chapter, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Charitable purpose" means the relief of poverty, the advancement of education or religion, the promotion of health, the promotion of a governmental purpose, or any other purpose the achievement of which is beneficial to the community.

(2) (a) "Endowment fund" means an institutional fund or any part of the fund that under the terms of a gift instrument or instrument of donor intent is not wholly expendable by the institution on a current basis.

(b) The term does not include assets that an institution designates as an endowment fund for its own use.

(3) "Gift instrument" means a record or records, including an institutional solicitation, under which property is granted to, transferred to, or held by an institution as an institutional fund.

(4) "Institution" means:

(a) a person, other than an individual, organized and operated exclusively for charitable purposes;

(b) a government or governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality to the extent that it holds funds exclusively for a charitable purpose; and

(c) a trust that had both charitable and noncharitable interests, after all noncharitable interests have terminated.

(5) (a) "Institutional fund" means a fund held by an institution exclusively for charitable purposes.

(b) The term does not include:

(i) program-related assets;

(ii) a fund held for an institution by a trustee that is not an institution; or

(iii) a fund in which a beneficiary that is not an institution has an interest, other than an interest that could arise upon violation or failure of the purposes of the fund.

(6) "Instrument of donor intent" means a record by a person that contributed property, pursuant to the provisions of this chapter that were in effect prior to October 1, 2007, setting forth the person's intention regarding investment or retention of the contributed property.

(7) "Person" means an individual, corporation, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, limited liability company, association, joint venture, public corporation, government or governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality, or any other legal or commercial entity.

(8) "Program-related asset" means an asset held by an institution primarily to accomplish a charitable purpose of the institution and not primarily for investment.

(9) "Record" means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 389, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 86-801(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 421, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 328, L. 2009.

72-30-103. Uniformity of application and construction. In applying and construing this chapter, consideration must be given to the need to promote uniformity of the law with respect to its subject matter among those states that enact it.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 389, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 86-808; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 421, L. 2007.

Part 2
Management of Funds

72-30-201. Repealed. Sec. 11, Ch. 421, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 389, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 86-802.

72-30-202. Repealed. Sec. 11, Ch. 421, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 389, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 86-801(part).

72-30-203. Repealed. Sec. 11, Ch. 421, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 389, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 86-803.

72-30-204. Repealed. Sec. 11, Ch. 421, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 389, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 86-804; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 6, L. 1979.

72-30-205. Repealed. Sec. 11, Ch. 421, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 389, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 86-805.

72-30-206. Repealed. Sec. 11, Ch. 421, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 389, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 86-806.

72-30-207. Release or modification of restrictions on management, investment, or purpose. (1) If the donor consents in a record, an institution may release or modify, in whole or in part, a restriction contained in a gift instrument or instrument of donor intent on the management, investment, or purpose of an institutional fund. A release or modification may not allow a fund to be used for a purpose other than a charitable purpose of the institution.

(2) The court, upon application of an institution, may modify a restriction contained in a gift instrument or instrument of donor intent regarding the management or investment of an institutional fund if the restriction has become impracticable or wasteful, if it impairs the management or investment of the fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the donor, a modification of a restriction will further the purposes of the fund. The institution shall notify the attorney general of the application, and the attorney general must be given an opportunity to be heard. To the extent practicable, any modification must be made in accordance with the donor's probable intention.

(3) If a particular charitable purpose or a restriction contained in a gift instrument or instrument of donor intent on the use of an institutional fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the court, upon application of an institution, may modify the purpose of the fund or the restriction on the use of the fund in a manner consistent with the charitable purposes expressed in the gift instrument or instrument of donor intent. The institution shall notify the attorney general of the application, and the attorney general must be given an opportunity to be heard.

(4) If an institution determines that a restriction contained in a gift instrument or instrument of donor intent on the management, investment, or purpose of an institutional fund is unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the institution, 60 days after notification to the attorney general, may release or modify the restriction, in whole or part, if:

(a) the institutional fund subject to the restriction has a total value of less than $25,000; or

(b) more than 20 years have elapsed since the fund was established; and

(c) the institution uses the property in a manner consistent with the charitable purposes expressed in the gift instrument or instrument of donor intent.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 389, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 86-807; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 421, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 328, L. 2009.

72-30-208. Standard of conduct in managing and investing institutional fund. (1) Subject to the intent of a donor expressed in a gift instrument or instrument of donor intent, an institution, in managing and investing an institutional fund, shall consider the charitable purposes of the institution and the purposes of the institutional fund.

(2) In addition to complying with the duty of loyalty imposed by law other than this chapter, each person responsible for managing and investing an institutional fund shall manage and invest the fund in good faith and with the care an ordinarily prudent person in a like position would exercise under similar circumstances.

(3) In managing and investing an institutional fund, an institution:

(a) may incur only costs that are appropriate and reasonable in relation to the assets, the purposes of the institution, and the skills available to the institution; and

(b) shall make a reasonable effort to verify facts relevant to the management and investment of the fund.

(4) An institution may pool two or more institutional funds for purposes of management and investment.

(5) Except as otherwise provided by a gift instrument or instrument of donor intent, the following rules apply:

(a) In managing and investing an institutional fund, the following factors, if relevant, must be considered:

(i) general economic conditions;

(ii) the possible effect of inflation or deflation;

(iii) the expected tax consequences, if any, of investment decisions or strategies;

(iv) the role that each investment or course of action plays within the overall investment portfolio of the fund;

(v) the expected total return from income and the appreciation of investments;

(vi) other resources of the institution;

(vii) the needs of the institution and the fund to make distributions and to preserve capital; and

(viii) an asset's special relationship or special value, if any, to the charitable purposes of the institution.

(b) Management and investment decisions about an individual asset must be made not in isolation but rather in the context of the institutional fund's portfolio of investments as a whole and as a part of an overall investment strategy having risk and return objectives reasonably suited to the fund and to the institution.

(c) Except as otherwise provided by law other than this chapter, an institution may invest in any kind of property or type of investment consistent with this section.

(d) An institution shall diversify the investments of an institutional fund unless the institution reasonably determines that, because of special circumstances, the purposes of the fund are better served without diversification or unless the gift instrument or instrument of donor intent provides otherwise.

(e) Within a reasonable time after receiving property, an institution shall make and carry out decisions concerning the retention or disposition of the property or to rebalance a portfolio, in order to bring the institutional fund into compliance with the purposes, terms, and distribution requirements of the institution as necessary to meet other circumstances of the institution and the requirements of this chapter.

(f) A person that has special skills or expertise or is selected in reliance upon the person's representation that the person has special skills or expertise has a duty to use those skills or that expertise in managing and investing institutional funds.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 421, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 328, L. 2009.

72-30-209. Appropriation for expenditure or accumulation of endowment fund — rules of construction. (1) Subject to the intent of a donor expressed in the gift instrument or instrument of donor intent and to subsection (4), an institution may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of an endowment fund as the institution determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the endowment fund is established. Unless stated otherwise in the gift instrument or instrument of donor intent, the assets in an endowment fund are donor-restricted assets until appropriated for expenditure by the institution. In making a determination to appropriate or accumulate, the institution shall act in good faith, with the care that an ordinarily prudent person in a like position would exercise under similar circumstances, and shall, in addition to considering the gift instrument or instrument of donor intent, consider, if relevant, the following factors:

(a) the duration and preservation of the endowment fund;

(b) the purposes of the institution and the endowment fund;

(c) general economic conditions;

(d) the possible effect of inflation or deflation;

(e) the expected total return from income and the appreciation of investments;

(f) other resources of the institution; and

(g) the investment policy of the institution.

(2) To limit the authority to appropriate for expenditure or accumulate under subsection (1), a gift instrument or instrument of donor intent must specifically state the limitation.

(3) Terms in a gift instrument or instrument of donor intent designating a gift as an endowment or a direction or authorization in the gift instrument or instrument of donor intent to use only "income", "interest", "dividends", or "rents, issues, or profits" or "to preserve the principal intact" or words of similar import:

(a) create an endowment fund of permanent duration unless other language in the gift instrument or instrument of donor intent limits the duration or purpose of the fund; and

(b) do not otherwise limit the authority to appropriate for expenditure or accumulate under subsection (1).

(4) The appropriation for expenditure in any year of an amount greater than 7% of the fair market value of an endowment fund, calculated on the basis of market values determined at least quarterly and averaged over a period of not less than 3 years immediately preceding the year in which the appropriation for expenditure was made, creates a rebuttable presumption of imprudence. For an endowment fund in existence for fewer than 3 years, the fair market value of the endowment fund must be calculated for the period the endowment fund has been in existence. This subsection does not:

(a) apply to an appropriation for expenditure permitted under law other than this chapter or by the gift instrument or instrument of donor intent; or

(b) create a presumption of prudence for an appropriation for expenditure of an amount less than or equal to 7% of the fair market value of the endowment fund.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 421, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 328, L. 2009.**

72-30-210. Delegation of management and investment functions. (1) Subject to any specific limitation set forth in a gift instrument, in an instrument of donor intent, or in law other than this chapter, an institution may delegate to an external agent the management and investment of an institutional fund to the extent that an institution could prudently delegate under the circumstances. An institution shall act in good faith, with the care that an ordinarily prudent person in a like position would exercise under similar circumstances, in:

(a) selecting an agent;

(b) establishing the scope and terms of the delegation, consistent with the purposes of the institution and the institutional fund; and

(c) periodically reviewing the agent's actions in order to monitor the agent's performance and compliance with the scope and terms of the delegation.

(2) In performing a delegated function, an agent owes a duty to the institution to exercise reasonable care to comply with the scope and terms of the delegation.

(3) An institution that complies with subsection (1) is not liable for the decisions or actions of an agent to which the function was delegated.

(4) By accepting delegation of a management or investment function from an institution that is subject to the laws of this state, an agent submits to the jurisdiction of the courts of this state in all proceedings arising from or related to the delegation or the performance of the delegated function.

(5) An institution may delegate management and investment functions to its committees, officers, or employees as authorized by law of this state other than this chapter.

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 421, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 328, L. 2009.**

72-30-211. Reviewing compliance. Compliance with this chapter is determined in light of the facts and circumstances existing at the time a decision is made or action is taken and not by hindsight.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 421, L. 2007.

72-30-212. Application to existing institutional funds. This chapter applies to institutional funds existing on or established after October 1, 2007. As applied to institutional funds existing on October 1, 2007, this chapter governs only decisions made or actions taken on or after that date.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 421, L. 2007.

72-30-213. Relation to Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act. This chapter modifies, limits, and supersedes the Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, 15 U.S.C. 7001, et seq., but does not modify, limit, or supersede section 101 of that act, 15 U.S.C. 7001(a), or authorize electronic delivery of any of the notices described in section 103 of that act, 15 U.S.C. 7003(b).

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 421, L. 2007.

CHAPTER 31
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS RELATING TO FIDUCIARIES

Part 1 — General

72-31-101. Oath in behalf of corporation acting as fiduciary.
72-31-102. Investment by fiduciaries in home owners' loan corporation bonds authorized.
72-31-103. Validation of fiduciary sales.

Part 2 — Statutory Form Power of Attorney Act (Renumbered and Repealed)

Part 3 — Uniform Power of Attorney Act

72-31-301. Short title.
72-31-302. Definitions.
72-31-303. Applicability.
72-31-304. Power of attorney is durable.
72-31-305. Execution of power of attorney.
72-31-306. Validity of power of attorney.
72-31-307. Meaning and effect of power of attorney.
72-31-308. Nomination of conservator or guardian — relation of agent to court-appointed fiduciary.
72-31-309. When power of attorney effective.
72-31-310. Termination of power of attorney or agent's authority.
72-31-311 through 72-31-315 reserved.
72-31-316. Coagents or successor agents.
72-31-317. Reimbursement and compensation of agent.
72-31-318. Agent's acceptance.
72-31-319. Agent's duties.
72-31-320. Exoneration of agent.
72-31-321. Judicial relief.
72-31-322. Agent's liability.
72-31-323. Agent's resignation — notice.
72-31-324. Acceptance of and reliance upon acknowledged power of attorney.
72-31-325. Liability for refusal to accept acknowledged power of attorney.
72-31-326. Principles of law and equity.
72-31-327. Laws applicable to financial institutions and entities.
72-31-328. Remedies under other law.
72-31-329 through 72-31-335 reserved.
72-31-336. Authority that requires specific grant — grant of general authority.
72-31-337. Incorporation of authority.
72-31-338. Construction of authority generally.
72-31-339. Real property.
72-31-340. Tangible personal property.
72-31-341. Stocks and bonds.
72-31-342. Commodities and options.
72-31-343. Banks and other financial institutions.
72-31-344. Operation of entity or business.
72-31-345. Insurance and annuities.

72-31-346. Estates, trusts, and other beneficial interests.
72-31-347. Claims and litigation.
72-31-348. Personal and family maintenance.
72-31-349. Benefits from governmental programs or civil or military service.
72-31-350. Retirement plans.
72-31-351. Taxes.
72-31-352. Gifts.
72-31-353. Statutory form power of attorney.
72-31-354. Agent's certification.
72-31-355 through 72-31-364 reserved.
72-31-365. Uniformity of application and construction.
72-31-366. Relation to electronic signatures in global commerce act.
72-31-367. Effect on existing powers of attorney.

Chapter Cross-References

Resulting and constructive trusts, Title 72, ch. 38, part 1.

Part 1
General

72-31-101. Oath in behalf of corporation acting as fiduciary. In all matters in which a corporation is authorized to act as trustee, guardian, executor, administrator, or in any fiduciary capacity and an oath of office is required, it is proper for an officer of the corporation to take the required oath for and on behalf of the officer's corporation and the corporation becomes subject to the laws relating to individuals in similar matters so far as those laws may be applied to a corporation.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 15, L. 1905; re-en. Sec. 7194, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 9828, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 9828, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 93-8713; amd. Sec. 2475, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Uniform Common Trust Act, Title 32, ch. 1, part 7.

72-31-102. Investment by fiduciaries in home owners' loan corporation bonds authorized. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, it is lawful for any executor, administrator, guardian or conservator, trustee, or other fiduciary to invest the funds or money in the person's custody or possession, eligible for investment, in bonds of the home owners' loan corporation or debentures issued by the federal housing administrator, guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States government.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 5, Ex. L. 1933; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 37, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 5309.35, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 24, L. 1937; R.C.M. 1947, 35-142(part); amd. Sec. 2476, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-31-103. Validation of fiduciary sales. All sales, provided no action is pending on July 1, 1973, to set aside such deed or conveyance, by trustees, executors, administrators, and guardians which previous to January 1, 1973, were made to purchasers for a valuable consideration, which consideration has been paid by such purchasers in good faith, and such sales shall not have been set aside by the district or probate court having jurisdiction thereof, shall be sufficient to sustain a trustee's, executor's, administrator's, or guardian's deed or conveyance to such purchaser and, in case such deed or conveyance shall not have been given, shall entitle such purchaser to such deed or conveyance; and such deed or conveyance, if executed on July 1, 1973, or when executed, shall be sufficient to convey to such purchaser all the title that such beneficiary, decedent, or ward had in said real or personal property; and all irregularities in obtaining the order of the court for such sale and all irregularities or defects in making or conducting such sale by said trustee, executor, administrator, or guardian shall be disregarded, and such sale shall not be invalidated by reason of any such defect or irregularity.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 81, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 91-4328.

Part 2
Statutory Form Power of Attorney Act
(Renumbered and Repealed)

72-31-201. Repealed. Sec. 49, Ch. 109, L. 2011.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 580, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 113, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 94, Ch. 51, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 159, L. 2005.

72-31-202. Renumbered 72-31-224. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-31-203. Renumbered 72-31-225. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-31-204. Renumbered 72-31-226. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-31-205. Renumbered 72-31-228. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-31-206. Renumbered 72-31-229. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-31-207. Renumbered 72-31-230. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-31-208. Renumbered 72-31-231. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-31-209. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.
History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 580, L. 1991.

72-31-210. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.
History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 580, L. 1991.

72-31-211. Renumbered 72-31-232. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-31-212. Renumbered 72-31-233. Code Commissioner, 1993.

72-31-213. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.
History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 580, L. 1991.

72-31-214. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.
History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 580, L. 1991.

72-31-215. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.
History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 580, L. 1991.

72-31-216. Repealed. Sec. 134, Ch. 494, L. 1993.
History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 580, L. 1991.

72-31-217 through 72-31-221 reserved.

72-31-222. Renumbered 72-31-304. Code Commissioner, 2011.

72-31-223. Renumbered 72-31-338. Code Commissioner, 2011.

72-31-224. Renumbered 72-31-339. Code Commissioner, 2011.

72-31-225. Renumbered 72-31-340. Code Commissioner, 2011.

72-31-226. Renumbered 72-31-341. Code Commissioner, 2011.

72-31-227. Renumbered 72-31-342. Code Commissioner, 2011.

72-31-228. Renumbered 72-31-343. Code Commissioner, 2011.

72-31-229. Renumbered 72-31-344. Code Commissioner, 2011.

72-31-230. Renumbered 72-31-345. Code Commissioner, 2011.

72-31-231. Renumbered 72-31-346. Code Commissioner, 2011.

72-31-232. Renumbered 72-31-347. Code Commissioner, 2011.

72-31-233. Renumbered 72-31-348. Code Commissioner, 2011.

72-31-234. Renumbered 72-31-349. Code Commissioner, 2011.

72-31-235. Renumbered 72-31-350. Code Commissioner, 2011.

72-31-236. Renumbered 72-31-351. Code Commissioner, 2011.

72-31-237. Repealed. Sec. 49, Ch. 109, L. 2011.
History: En. Sec. 129, Ch. 494, L. 1993.

72-31-238. Renumbered 72-31-365. Code Commissioner, 2011.

Part 3
Uniform Power of Attorney Act

72-31-301. Short title. This part may be cited as the “Uniform Power of Attorney Act”.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 2011.

72-31-302. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Agent" means a person granted authority to act for a principal under a power of attorney, whether denominated an agent, attorney-in-fact, or otherwise. The term includes an original agent, coagent, successor agent, and a person to which an agent's authority is delegated.

(2) "Durable", with respect to a power of attorney, means not terminated by the principal's incapacity.

(3) "Electronic" means relating to technology having electrical, digital, magnetic, wireless, optical, electromagnetic, or similar capabilities.

(4) "Good faith" means honesty in fact.

(5) "Incapacity" means inability of an individual to manage property or business affairs because the individual:

(a) has an impairment in the ability to receive and evaluate information or make or communicate decisions even with the use of technological assistance; or

(b) is:

(i) missing; or

(ii) outside the United States and unable to return.

(6) "Person" means an individual, corporation, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, limited liability company, association, joint venture, public corporation, government or governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality, or any other legal or commercial entity.

(7) "Power of attorney" means a writing or other record that grants authority to an agent to act in the place of the principal, whether or not the term power of attorney is used.

(8) (a) "Presently exercisable general power of appointment", with respect to property or a property interest subject to a power of appointment, means power exercisable at the time in question to vest absolute ownership in the principal individually, the principal's estate, the principal's creditors, or the creditors of the principal's estate. The term includes a power of appointment not exercisable until the occurrence of a specified event, the satisfaction of an ascertainable standard, or the passage of a specified period only after the occurrence of the specified event, the satisfaction of the ascertainable standard, or the passage of the specified period.

(b) The term does not include a power exercisable in a fiduciary capacity or only by will.

(9) "Principal" means an individual who grants authority to an agent in a power of attorney.

(10) "Property" means anything that may be the subject of ownership, whether real or personal, or legal or equitable, or any interest or right therein.

(11) "Record" means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form.

(12) "Sign" means, with present intent to authenticate or adopt a record:

(a) to execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or

(b) to attach to or logically associate with the record an electronic sound, symbol, or process.

(13) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, or any territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

(14) "Stocks and bonds" means stocks, bonds, mutual funds, and all other types of securities and financial instruments, whether held directly, indirectly, or in any other manner. The term does not include commodity futures contracts and call or put options on stocks or stock indexes.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 109, L. 2011.

72-31-303. Applicability. This part applies to all powers of attorney except:

(1) a power to the extent it is coupled with an interest in the subject of the power, including a power given to or for the benefit of a creditor in connection with a credit transaction;

(2) a power to make health care decisions;

(3) a proxy or other delegation to exercise voting rights or management rights with respect to an entity; and

(4) a power created on a form prescribed by a government or governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality for a governmental purpose.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 109, L. 2011.

72-31-304. Power of attorney is durable. A power of attorney created under this part is durable unless it expressly provides that it is terminated by the incapacity of the principal.

History: En. Sec. 114, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 109, L. 2011; Sec. 72-31-222, MCA 2009; redes. 72-31-304 by Code Commissioner, 2011.

Cross-References

Bases for civil actions, 27-1-104.

72-31-305. Execution of power of attorney. A power of attorney must be signed by the principal or in the principal's conscious presence by another individual directed by the principal to sign the principal's name on the power of attorney. A signature on a power of attorney is presumed to be genuine if the principal acknowledges the signature before a notary public or other individual authorized by law to take acknowledgments.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 109, L. 2011.

72-31-306. Validity of power of attorney. (1) A power of attorney executed in this state on or after October 1, 2011, is valid if its execution complies with 72-31-305.

(2) A power of attorney executed in this state before October 1, 2011, is valid if its execution complied with the law of this state as it existed at the time of execution.

(3) A power of attorney executed other than in this state is valid in this state if, when the power of attorney was executed, the execution complied with:

(a) the law of the jurisdiction that determines the meaning and effect of the power of attorney pursuant to 72-31-307; or

(b) the requirements for a military power of attorney pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 1044b.

(4) Except as otherwise provided by statute other than this part, a photocopy or electronically transmitted copy of an original power of attorney has the same effect as the original.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 109, L. 2011.

72-31-307. Meaning and effect of power of attorney. The meaning and effect of a power of attorney is determined by the law of the jurisdiction indicated in the power of attorney and, in the absence of an indication of jurisdiction, by the law of the jurisdiction in which the power of attorney was executed.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 109, L. 2011.

72-31-308. Nomination of conservator or guardian — relation of agent to court-appointed fiduciary. (1) In a power of attorney, a principal may nominate a conservator or guardian of the principal's estate or guardian of the principal's person for consideration by the court if protective proceedings for the principal's estate or person are begun after the principal executes the power of attorney. Except for good cause shown or disqualification, the court shall make its appointment in accordance with the principal's most recent nomination.

(2) If, after a principal executes a power of attorney, a court appoints a conservator or guardian of the principal's estate or other fiduciary charged with the management of some or all of the principal's property, the agent is accountable to the fiduciary as well as to the principal. The power of attorney is not terminated and the agent's authority continues unless limited, suspended, or terminated by the court.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 109, L. 2011.

72-31-309. When power of attorney effective. (1) A power of attorney is effective when executed unless the principal provides in the power of attorney that it becomes effective at a future date or upon the occurrence of a future event or contingency.

(2) If a power of attorney becomes effective upon the occurrence of a future event or contingency, the principal, in the power of attorney, may authorize one or more persons to determine in a writing or other record that the event or contingency has occurred.

(3) If a power of attorney becomes effective upon the principal's incapacity and the principal has not authorized a person to determine whether the principal is incapacitated or the person authorized is unable or unwilling to make the determination, the power of attorney becomes effective upon a determination in a writing or other record by:

(a) a physician that the principal is incapacitated within the meaning of 72-31-302(5)(a); or

(b) an attorney at law, a judge, or an appropriate governmental official that the principal is incapacitated within the meaning of 72-31-302(5)(b).

(4) A person authorized by the principal in the power of attorney to determine that the principal is incapacitated may act as the principal's personal representative pursuant to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, sections 1171 through 1179 of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 1320d, et seq., and applicable regulations to obtain access to the principal's health care information and communicate with the principal's health care provider.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 109, L. 2011.**

72-31-310. Termination of power of attorney or agent's authority. (1) A power of attorney terminates when:

(a) the principal dies;

(b) the principal becomes incapacitated if the power of attorney is not durable;

(c) the principal revokes the power of attorney;

(d) the power of attorney provides that it terminates;

(e) the purpose of the power of attorney is accomplished; or

(f) the principal revokes the agent's authority or the agent dies, becomes incapacitated, or resigns and the power of attorney does not provide for another agent to act under the power of attorney.

(2) An agent's authority terminates when:

(a) the principal revokes the authority;

(b) the agent dies, becomes incapacitated, or resigns;

(c) an action is filed for the dissolution or annulment of the agent's marriage to the principal or their legal separation unless the power of attorney otherwise provides; or

(d) the power of attorney terminates.

(3) Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, an agent's authority is exercisable until the authority terminates under subsection (2), notwithstanding a lapse of time since the execution of the power of attorney.

(4) Termination of an agent's authority or of a power of attorney is not effective as to the agent or another person that, without actual knowledge of the termination, acts in good faith under the power of attorney. An act so performed, unless otherwise invalid or unenforceable, binds the principal and the principal's successors in interest.

(5) Incapacity of the principal of a power of attorney that is not durable does not revoke or terminate the power of attorney as to an agent or other person that, without actual knowledge of the incapacity, acts in good faith under the power of attorney. An act so performed, unless otherwise invalid or unenforceable, binds the principal and the principal's successors in interest.

(6) The execution of a power of attorney does not revoke a power of attorney previously executed by the principal unless the subsequent power of attorney provides that the previous power of attorney is revoked or that all other powers of attorney are revoked.

History: **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 109, L. 2011.**

72-31-311 through 72-31-315 reserved.

72-31-316. Coagents or successor agents. (1) A principal may designate two or more persons to act as coagents. Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, each coagent may exercise its authority independently.

(2) A principal may designate one or more successor agents to act if an agent resigns, dies, becomes incapacitated, is not qualified to serve, or declines to serve. A principal may grant authority to designate one or more successor agents to an agent or other person designated by name, office, or function. Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, a successor agent:

(a) has the same authority as that granted to the original agent; and

(b) may not act until all predecessor agents have resigned, died, become incapacitated, are no longer qualified to serve, or have declined to serve.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in the power of attorney and subsection (4), an agent that does not participate in or conceal a breach of fiduciary duty committed by another agent, including a predecessor agent, is not liable for the actions of the other agent.

(4) An agent that has actual knowledge of a breach or imminent breach of fiduciary duty by another agent shall notify the principal and, if the principal is incapacitated, take any action reasonably appropriate in the circumstances to safeguard the principal's best interest. An agent that fails to notify the principal or take action as required by this subsection is liable for the

reasonably foreseeable damages that could have been avoided if the agent had notified the principal or taken the action.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 109, L. 2011.

72-31-317. Reimbursement and compensation of agent. Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, an agent is entitled to reimbursement of expenses reasonably incurred on behalf of the principal and to compensation that is reasonable under the circumstances.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 109, L. 2011.

72-31-318. Agent's acceptance. Except as otherwise provided in the power of attorney, a person accepts appointment as an agent under a power of attorney by exercising authority or performing duties as an agent or by any other assertion or conduct indicating acceptance.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 109, L. 2011.

72-31-319. Agent's duties. (1) Notwithstanding provisions in the power of attorney, an agent that has accepted appointment shall:

(a) act in accordance with the principal's reasonable expectations to the extent actually known by the agent and, otherwise, in the principal's best interest;

(b) act in good faith; and

(c) act only within the scope of authority granted in the power of attorney.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in the power of attorney, an agent that has accepted appointment shall:

(a) act loyally for the principal's benefit;

(b) act so as not to create a conflict of interest that impairs the agent's ability to act impartially in the principal's best interest;

(c) act with the care, competence, and diligence ordinarily exercised by agents in similar circumstances;

(d) keep a record of all receipts, disbursements, and transactions made on behalf of the principal;

(e) cooperate with a person that has authority to make health care decisions for the principal to carry out the principal's reasonable expectations to the extent actually known by the agent and, otherwise, act in the principal's best interest; and

(f) attempt to preserve the principal's estate plan, to the extent actually known by the agent, if preserving the plan is consistent with the principal's best interest based on all relevant factors, including:

(i) the value and nature of the principal's property;

(ii) the principal's foreseeable obligations and need for maintenance;

(iii) minimization of taxes, including income, estate, inheritance, generation-skipping transfer, and gift taxes; and

(iv) eligibility for a benefit, a program, or assistance under a statute or regulation.

(3) An agent that acts in good faith is not liable to any beneficiary of the principal's estate plan for failure to preserve the plan.

(4) An agent that acts with care, competence, and diligence for the best interest of the principal is not liable solely because the agent also benefits from the act or has an individual or conflicting interest in relation to the property or affairs of the principal.

(5) If an agent is selected by the principal because of special skills or expertise possessed by the agent or in reliance on the agent's representation that the agent has special skills or expertise, the special skills or expertise must be considered in determining whether the agent has acted with care, competence, and diligence under the circumstances.

(6) Absent a breach of duty to the principal, an agent is not liable if the value of the principal's property declines.

(7) An agent that exercises authority to delegate to another person the authority granted by the principal or that engages another person on behalf of the principal is not liable for an act, error of judgment, or default of that person if the agent exercises care, competence, and diligence in selecting and monitoring the person.

(8) Except as otherwise provided in the power of attorney, an agent is not required to disclose receipts, disbursements, or transactions conducted on behalf of the principal unless ordered by a court or requested by the principal, a guardian, a conservator, another fiduciary

acting for the principal, a governmental agency having authority to protect the welfare of the principal, or, upon the death of the principal, by the personal representative or successor in interest of the principal's estate. If so requested, within 30 days the agent shall comply with the request or provide a writing or other record substantiating why additional time is needed and shall comply with the request within an additional 30 days.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 109, L. 2011.

72-31-320. Exoneration of agent. A provision in a power of attorney relieving an agent of liability for breach of duty is binding on the principal and the principal's successors in interest except to the extent the provision:

(1) relieves the agent of liability for breach of duty committed dishonestly, with an improper motive, or with reckless indifference to the purposes of the power of attorney or the best interest of the principal; or

(2) was inserted as a result of an abuse of a confidential or fiduciary relationship with the principal.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 109, L. 2011.

72-31-321. Judicial relief. (1) The following persons may petition a court to construe a power of attorney or review the agent's conduct and grant appropriate relief:

(a) the principal or the agent;

(b) a guardian, conservator, or other fiduciary acting for the principal;

(c) a person authorized to make health care decisions for the principal;

(d) the principal's spouse, parent, or descendant;

(e) an individual who would qualify as a presumptive heir of the principal;

(f) a person named as a beneficiary to receive any property, benefit, or contractual right on the principal's death or as a beneficiary of a trust created by or for the principal that has a financial interest in the principal's estate;

(g) a governmental agency having regulatory authority to protect the welfare of the principal;

(h) the principal's caregiver or another person that demonstrates sufficient interest in the principal's welfare; and

(i) a person asked to accept the power of attorney.

(2) Upon motion by the principal, the court shall dismiss a petition filed under this section unless the court finds that the principal lacks capacity to revoke the agent's authority or the power of attorney.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 109, L. 2011.

72-31-322. Agent's liability. An agent that violates this part is liable to the principal or the principal's successors in interest for the amount required to:

(1) restore the value of the principal's property to what it would have been had the violation not occurred; and

(2) reimburse the principal or the principal's successors in interest for the attorney fees and costs paid on the agent's behalf.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 109, L. 2011.

72-31-323. Agent's resignation — notice. Unless the power of attorney provides a different method for an agent's resignation, an agent may resign by giving notice to the principal and, if the principal is incapacitated:

(1) to the conservator or guardian, if one has been appointed for the principal, and a coagent or successor agent; or

(2) if there is no person described in subsection (1), to:

(a) the principal's caregiver;

(b) another person reasonably believed by the agent to have sufficient interest in the principal's welfare; or

(c) a governmental agency having authority to protect the welfare of the principal.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 109, L. 2011.

72-31-324. Acceptance of and reliance upon acknowledged power of attorney. (1) For purposes of 72-31-325 and this section, "acknowledged" means purportedly verified before a notary public or other individual authorized to take acknowledgments.

(2) A person that in good faith accepts an acknowledged power of attorney without actual knowledge that the signature is not genuine may rely upon the presumption under 72-31-305 that the signature is genuine.

(3) A person that in good faith accepts an acknowledged power of attorney without actual knowledge that the power of attorney is void, invalid, or terminated, that the purported agent's authority is void, invalid, or terminated, or that the agent is exceeding or improperly exercising the agent's authority may rely upon the power of attorney as if the power of attorney were genuine, valid, and still in effect, the agent's authority were genuine, valid, and still in effect, and the agent had not exceeded and had properly exercised the authority.

(4) A person that is asked to accept an acknowledged power of attorney may request, and rely upon, without further investigation:

(a) an agent's certification under penalty of perjury of any factual matter concerning the principal, agent, or power of attorney;

(b) an English translation of the power of attorney if the power of attorney contains, in whole or in part, language other than English; and

(c) an opinion of counsel as to any matter of law concerning the power of attorney if the person making the request provides in a writing or other record the reason for the request.

(5) An English translation or an opinion of counsel requested under this section must be provided at the principal's expense unless the request is made more than 7 business days after the power of attorney is presented for acceptance.

(6) For purposes of 72-31-325 and this section, a person that conducts activities through employees is without actual knowledge of a fact relating to a power of attorney, a principal, or an agent if the employee conducting the transaction involving the power of attorney is without actual knowledge of the fact.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 109, L. 2011.

72-31-325. Liability for refusal to accept acknowledged power of attorney. (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (2):

(a) a person shall either accept an acknowledged power of attorney or request a certification, a translation, or an opinion of counsel under 72-31-324(4) no later than 7 business days after presentation of the power of attorney for acceptance;

(b) if a person requests a certification, a translation, or an opinion of counsel under 72-31-324(4), the person shall accept the power of attorney no later than 5 business days after receipt of the certification, translation, or opinion of counsel; and

(c) a person may not require an additional or different form of power of attorney for authority granted in the power of attorney presented.

(2) A person is not required to accept an acknowledged power of attorney if:

(a) the person is not otherwise required to engage in a transaction with the principal in the same circumstances;

(b) engaging in a transaction with the agent or the principal in the same circumstances would be inconsistent with federal law;

(c) the person has actual knowledge of the termination of the agent's authority or of the power of attorney before exercise of the power;

(d) a request for a certification, a translation, or an opinion of counsel under 72-31-324(4) is refused;

(e) the person in good faith believes that the power is not valid or that the agent does not have the authority to perform the act requested, whether or not a certification, a translation, or an opinion of counsel under 72-31-324(4) has been requested or provided; or

(f) the person makes or has actual knowledge that another person has made a report to the local office of the department of public health and human services stating a good faith belief that the principal may be subject to physical or financial abuse, neglect, exploitation, or abandonment by the agent or a person acting for or with the agent.

(3) A person that refuses in violation of this section to accept an acknowledged power of attorney is subject to:

(a) a court order mandating acceptance of the power of attorney; and

(b) liability for reasonable attorney fees and costs incurred in any action or proceeding that confirms the validity of the power of attorney or mandates acceptance of the power of attorney.

History: **En. Sec. 19, Ch. 109, L. 2011.**

72-31-326. Principles of law and equity. Unless displaced by a provision of this part, the principles of law and equity supplement this part.

History: **En. Sec. 20, Ch. 109, L. 2011.**

72-31-327. Laws applicable to financial institutions and entities. This part does not supersede any other law applicable to financial institutions or other entities, and the other law controls if inconsistent with this part.

History: **En. Sec. 21, Ch. 109, L. 2011.**

72-31-328. Remedies under other law. The remedies under this part are not exclusive and do not abrogate any right or remedy under the law of this state other than this part.

History: **En. Sec. 22, Ch. 109, L. 2011.**

72-31-329 through 72-31-335 reserved.

72-31-336. Authority that requires specific grant — grant of general authority. (1) An agent under a power of attorney may do the following on behalf of the principal or with the principal's property only if the power of attorney expressly grants the agent the authority and exercise of the authority is not otherwise prohibited by another agreement or instrument to which the authority or property is subject:

(a) create, amend, revoke, or terminate an inter vivos trust;

(b) make a gift;

(c) create or change rights of survivorship;

(d) create or change a beneficiary designation;

(e) delegate authority granted under the power of attorney;

(f) waive the principal's right to be a beneficiary of a joint and survivor annuity, including a survivor benefit under a retirement plan;

(g) exercise fiduciary powers that the principal has authority to delegate; or

(h) disclaim property, including a power of appointment.

(2) Notwithstanding a grant of authority to do an act described in subsection (1), unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, an agent that is not an ancestor, spouse, or descendant of the principal may not exercise authority under a power of attorney to create in the agent or in an individual to whom the agent owes a legal obligation of support an interest in the principal's property, whether by gift, right of survivorship, beneficiary designation, disclaimer, or otherwise.

(3) Subject to subsections (1), (2), (4), and (5), if a power of attorney grants to an agent authority to do all acts that a principal could do, the agent has the general authority described in 72-31-339 through 72-31-351.

(4) Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, a grant of authority to make a gift is subject to 72-31-352.

(5) Subject to subsections (1), (2), and (4), if the subjects over which authority is granted in a power of attorney are similar or overlap, the broadest authority controls.

(6) Authority granted in a power of attorney is exercisable with respect to property that the principal has when the power of attorney is executed or acquires later, whether or not the property is located in this state and whether or not the authority is exercised or the power of attorney is executed in this state.

(7) An act performed by an agent pursuant to a power of attorney has the same effect and inures to the benefit of and binds the principal and the principal's successors in interest as if the principal had performed the act.

History: **En. Sec. 23, Ch. 109, L. 2011.**

72-31-337. Incorporation of authority. (1) An agent has authority described in 72-31-336, 72-31-339 through 72-31-352, and this section if the power of attorney refers to general authority with respect to the descriptive term for the subjects stated in 72-31-339 through 72-31-352 or cites the section in which the authority is described.

(2) A reference in a power of attorney to general authority with respect to the descriptive term for a subject in 72-31-339 through 72-31-352 or a citation to a section of 72-31-339 through 72-31-352 incorporates the entire section as if it were set out in full in the power of attorney.

(3) A principal may modify authority incorporated by reference.

History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 109, L. 2011.

72-31-338. Construction of authority generally. Except as otherwise provided in the power of attorney, by executing a power of attorney that incorporates a subject described in 72-31-339 through 72-31-352 or that grants to an agent authority to do all acts that a principal could do pursuant to 72-31-336(3), a principal authorizes the agent, with respect to that subject, to:

(1) demand, receive, and obtain, by litigation or otherwise, money or another thing of value to which the principal is, may become, or claims to be entitled and conserve, invest, disburse, or use anything so received for the purposes intended;

(2) contract in any manner with any person, on terms agreeable to the agent, to accomplish a purpose of a transaction and perform, rescind, cancel, terminate, reform, restate, release, or modify the contract or another contract made by or on behalf of the principal;

(3) execute, acknowledge, seal, file, and record any instrument or communication the agent considers desirable to accomplish a purpose of a transaction, including creating at any time a schedule listing some or all of the principal's property and attaching it to the power of attorney;

(4) initiate, participate in, submit to alternative dispute resolution, settle, oppose, or propose or accept a compromise with respect to a claim existing in favor of or against the principal or intervene in litigation relating to the claim;

(5) seek on the principal's behalf the assistance of a court or other governmental agency to carry out an act authorized by the power of attorney;

(6) engage, compensate, and discharge an attorney, accountant, discretionary investment manager, expert witness, or other advisor;

(7) prepare, execute, and file a record, report, or other document to safeguard or promote the principal's interest under a statute or regulation;

(8) communicate with any representative or employee of a government or governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality on behalf of the principal;

(9) access communications intended for and communicate on behalf of the principal, whether by mail, electronic transmission, telephone, or other means; and

(10) do any other lawful act with respect to the subject and all property related to the subject.

History: En. Sec. 115, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 109, L. 2011; Sec. 72-31-223, MCA 2009; redes. 72-31-338 by Code Commissioner, 2011.

72-31-339. Real property. Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to real property authorizes the agent to:

(1) demand, buy, lease, receive, accept as a gift or as security for an extension of credit, or otherwise acquire or reject an interest in real property or a right incident to real property;

(2) sell, exchange, convey, with or without covenants, representations, or warranties; quitclaim; release; surrender; retain title for security; encumber; partition; consent to partitioning; subject to an easement or covenant; subdivide; apply for zoning or other governmental permits; plat or consent to platting; develop; grant an option concerning; lease; sublease; contribute to an entity in exchange for an interest in that entity; or otherwise grant or dispose of an interest in real property or a right incident to real property;

(3) pledge or mortgage an interest in real property or right incident to real property as security to borrow money or pay, renew, or extend the time of payment of a debt of the principal or a debt guaranteed by the principal;

(4) release, assign, satisfy, or enforce, by litigation or otherwise, a mortgage, deed of trust, conditional sale contract, encumbrance, lien, or other claim to real property that exists or is asserted;

(5) manage or conserve an interest in real property or a right incident to real property, owned or claimed to be owned by the principal, including:

(a) insuring against a liability or casualty or other loss;

(b) obtaining or regaining possession or protecting the interest or right, by litigation or otherwise;

(c) paying, assessing, compromising, or contesting taxes or assessments, or applying for and receiving refunds in connection with them; and

(d) purchasing supplies, hiring assistance or labor, and making repairs or alterations in the real property;

(6) use, develop, alter, replace, remove, erect, or install structures or other improvements upon real property in or incident to which the principal has or claims to have an interest or right;

(7) participate in a reorganization with respect to real property or an entity that owns an interest in or right incident to real property and receive, hold, and act with respect to stocks and bonds or other property received in a plan of reorganization, including:

(a) selling or otherwise disposing of them;

(b) exercising or selling an option, right of conversion, or similar right with respect to them; and

(c) exercising any voting rights in person or by proxy;

(8) change the form of title of an interest in or right incident to real property; and

(9) dedicate to public use, with or without consideration, easements or other real property in which the principal has or claims to have an interest.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 580, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 116, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-31-202, MCA 1991; redes. 72-31-224 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 109, L. 2011; Sec. 72-31-224, MCA 2009; redes. 72-31-339 by Code Commissioner, 2011.

Cross-References

Transfers of real property, Title 70, ch. 20.

72-31-340. Tangible personal property. Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to tangible personal property authorizes the agent to:

(1) demand, buy, receive, accept as a gift or as security for an extension of credit, or otherwise acquire or reject ownership or possession of tangible personal property or an interest in tangible personal property;

(2) sell, exchange, convey with or without covenants, representations, or warranties, quitclaim, release, surrender, create a security interest in, grant options concerning, lease, sublease, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property or an interest in tangible personal property;

(3) grant a security interest in tangible personal property or an interest in tangible personal property as security to borrow money or pay, renew, or extend the time of payment of a debt of the principal or a debt guaranteed by the principal;

(4) release, assign, satisfy, or enforce, by litigation or otherwise, a security interest, lien, or other claim on behalf of the principal with respect to tangible personal property or an interest in tangible personal property;

(5) manage or conserve tangible personal property or an interest in tangible personal property on behalf of the principal, including:

(a) insuring against liability or casualty or other loss;

(b) obtaining or regaining possession or protecting the property or interest, by litigation or otherwise;

(c) paying, assessing, compromising, or contesting taxes or assessments or applying for and receiving refunds in connection with taxes or assessments;

(d) moving the property from place to place;

(e) storing the property for hire or on a gratuitous bailment; and

(f) using and making repairs, alterations, or improvements to the property; and

(6) change the form of title of an interest in tangible personal property.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 580, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 117, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-31-203, MCA 1991; redes. 72-31-225 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 109, L. 2011; Sec. 72-31-225, MCA 2009; redes. 72-31-340 by Code Commissioner, 2011.

Cross-References

Transfers of personal property — gifts, Title 70, ch. 3.

72-31-341. Stocks and bonds. Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to stocks and bonds authorizes the agent to:

(1) buy, sell, and exchange stocks and bonds;

(2) establish, continue, modify, or terminate an account with respect to stocks and bonds;

(3) pledge stocks and bonds as security to borrow, pay, renew, or extend the time of payment of a debt of the principal;

(4) receive certificates and other evidences of ownership with respect to stocks and bonds; and

(5) exercise voting rights with respect to stocks and bonds in person or by proxy, enter into voting trusts, and consent to limitations on the right to vote.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 580, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 118, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-31-204, MCA 1991; redes. 72-31-226 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 109, L. 2011; Sec. 72-31-226, MCA 2009; redes. 72-31-341 by Code Commissioner, 2011.

72-31-342. Commodities and options. Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to commodities and options authorizes the agent to:

(1) buy, sell, exchange, assign, settle, and exercise commodity futures contracts and call or put options on stocks or stock indexes traded on a regulated option exchange; and

(2) establish, continue, modify, and terminate option accounts.

History: En. Sec. 119, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 109, L. 2011; Sec. 72-31-227, MCA 2009; redes. 72-31-342 by Code Commissioner, 2011.

72-31-343. Banks and other financial institutions. Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to banks and other financial institutions authorizes the agent to:

(1) continue, modify, and terminate an account or other banking arrangement made by or on behalf of the principal;

(2) establish, modify, and terminate an account or other banking arrangement with a bank, trust company, savings and loan association, credit union, thrift company, brokerage firm, or other financial institution selected by the agent;

(3) contract for services available from a financial institution, including renting a safe deposit box or space in a vault;

(4) withdraw, by check, order, electronic funds transfer, or otherwise, money or property of the principal deposited with or left in the custody of a financial institution;

(5) receive statements of account, vouchers, notices, and similar documents from a financial institution and to act with respect to them;

(6) enter a safe deposit box or vault and withdraw or add to the contents;

(7) borrow money and pledge as security personal property of the principal necessary to borrow money or pay, renew, or extend the time of payment of a debt of the principal or a debt guaranteed by the principal;

(8) make, assign, draw, endorse, discount, guarantee, and negotiate promissory notes, checks, drafts, and other negotiable or nonnegotiable paper of the principal or payable to the principal or the principal's order, transfer money, receive the cash or other proceeds of those transactions, and accept a draft drawn by a person upon the principal and pay it when due;

(9) receive for the principal and act upon a sight draft, warehouse receipt, other document of title whether tangible or electronic, or other negotiable or nonnegotiable instrument;

(10) apply for, receive, and use letters of credit, credit and debit cards, electronic transaction authorizations, and traveler's checks from a financial institution and give an indemnity or other agreement in connection with letters of credit; and

(11) consent to an extension of the time of payment with respect to commercial paper or a financial transaction with a financial institution.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 580, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 120, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-31-205, MCA 1991; redes. 72-31-228 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 109, L. 2011; Sec. 72-31-228, MCA 2009; redes. 72-31-343 by Code Commissioner, 2011.

Cross-References

Deposit in name of minor, 32-1-444.

72-31-344. Operation of entity or business. Subject to the terms of a document or an agreement governing an entity or an entity ownership interest and unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to operation of an entity or business authorizes the agent to:

(1) operate, buy, sell, enlarge, reduce, and terminate an ownership interest;

(2) perform a duty or discharge a liability and exercise in person or by proxy a right, power, privilege, or option that the principal has, may have, or claims to have;

(3) enforce the terms of an ownership agreement;

(4) initiate, participate in, submit to alternative dispute resolution, settle, oppose, or propose or accept a compromise with respect to litigation to which the principal is a party because of an ownership interest;

(5) exercise in person or by proxy or enforce, by litigation or otherwise, a right, power, privilege, or option the principal has or claims to have as the holder of stocks and bonds;

(6) initiate, participate in, submit to alternative dispute resolution, settle, oppose, or propose or accept a compromise with respect to litigation to which the principal is a party concerning stocks and bonds;

(7) with respect to an entity or business owned solely by the principal:

(a) continue, modify, renegotiate, extend, and terminate a contract made by or with respect to the entity or business before execution of the power of attorney;

(b) determine:

(i) the location of its operation;

(ii) the nature and extent of its business;

(iii) the methods of manufacturing, selling, merchandising, financing, accounting, and advertising employed in its operation;

(iv) the amount and types of insurance carried; and

(v) the mode of engaging, compensating, and dealing with its employees, accountants, attorneys, or other advisors;

(c) change the name or form of organization under which the entity or business is operated and enter into an ownership agreement with other persons to take over all or part of the operation of the entity or business; and

(d) demand and receive money due or claimed by the principal or on the principal's behalf in the operation of the entity or business and control and disburse the money in the operation of the entity or business;

(8) put additional capital into an entity or business in which the principal has an interest;

(9) join in a plan of reorganization, consolidation, conversion, domestication, or merger of the entity or business;

(10) sell or liquidate all or part of an entity or business;

(11) establish the value of an entity or business under a buyout agreement to which the principal is a party;

(12) prepare, sign, file, and deliver reports, compilations of information, returns, or other papers with respect to an entity or business and make related payments; and

(13) pay, compromise, or contest taxes, assessments, fines, or penalties and perform any other act to protect the principal from illegal or unnecessary taxation, assessments, fines, or penalties with respect to an entity or business, including attempts to recover, in any manner permitted by law, money paid before or after the execution of the power of attorney.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 580, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 121, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-31-206, MCA 1991; redes. 72-31-229 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 109, L. 2011; Sec. 72-31-229, MCA 2009; redes. 72-31-344 by Code Commissioner, 2011.

72-31-345. Insurance and annuities. Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to insurance and annuities authorizes the agent to:

(1) continue, pay the premium or make a contribution on, modify, exchange, rescind, release, or terminate a contract procured by or on behalf of the principal that insures or provides an annuity to either the principal or another person, whether or not the principal is a beneficiary under the contract;

(2) procure new, different, and additional contracts of insurance and annuities for the principal and the principal's spouse, children, and other dependents and select the amount, type of insurance or annuity, and mode of payment;

(3) pay the premium or make a contribution on, modify, exchange, rescind, release, or terminate a contract of insurance or annuity procured by the agent;

(4) apply for and receive a loan secured by a contract of insurance or annuity;

(5) surrender and receive the cash surrender value on a contract of insurance or annuity;

(6) exercise an election;

(7) exercise investment power available under a contract of insurance or annuity;

(8) change the manner of paying premiums on a contract of insurance or annuity;

(9) change or convert the type of insurance or annuity with respect to which the principal has or claims to have a power described in this section;

(10) apply for and procure a benefit or assistance under a statute or regulation to guarantee or pay premiums of a contract of insurance on the life of the principal;

(11) collect, sell, assign, hypothecate, borrow against, or pledge the interest of the principal in a contract of insurance or annuity; and

(12) pay from proceeds or otherwise, compromise or contest, and apply for refunds in connection with a tax or assessment levied by a taxing authority with respect to a contract of insurance or annuity or its proceeds or liability accruing by reason of the tax or assessment.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 580, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 122, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-31-207, MCA 1991; redes. 72-31-230 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 109, L. 2011; Sec. 72-31-230, MCA 2009; redes. 72-31-345 by Code Commissioner, 2011.

Cross-References

Insurance, Title 33.

72-31-346. Estates, trusts, and other beneficial interests. (1) In this section, "estate, trust, or other beneficial interest" means a trust, probate estate, guardianship, conservatorship, escrow, or custodianship or a fund from which the principal is, may become, or claims to be entitled to a share or payment.

(2) Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to an estate, trust, or other beneficial interest authorizes the agent to:

(a) accept, receive, receipt for, sell, assign, pledge, or exchange a share in or payment from the fund;

(b) demand or obtain money or another thing of value to which the principal is, may become, or claims to be entitled by reason of the fund, by litigation or otherwise;

(c) exercise for the benefit of the principal a presently exercisable general power of appointment held by the principal;

(d) initiate, participate in, submit to alternative dispute resolution, settle, oppose, or propose or accept a compromise with respect to litigation to ascertain the meaning, validity, or effect of a deed, will, declaration of trust, or other instrument or transaction affecting the interest of the principal;

(e) initiate, participate in, submit to alternative dispute resolution, settle, oppose, or propose or accept a compromise with respect to litigation to remove, substitute, or surcharge a fiduciary;

(f) conserve, invest, disburse, or use anything received for an authorized purpose; and

(g) transfer an interest of the principal in real property, stocks and bonds, accounts with financial institutions or securities intermediaries, insurance, annuities, and other property to the trustee of a revocable trust created by the principal as settlor.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 580, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 123, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-31-208, MCA 1991; redes. 72-31-231 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 109, L. 2011; Sec. 72-31-231, MCA 2009; redes. 72-31-346 by Code Commissioner, 2011.

72-31-347. Claims and litigation. Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to claims and litigation authorizes the agent to:

(1) assert and maintain before a court or administrative agency a claim, claim for relief, cause of action, counterclaim, offset, recoupment, or defense, including an action to recover

property or other thing of value, recover damages sustained by the principal, eliminate or modify tax liability, or seek an injunction, specific performance, or other relief;

(2) bring an action to determine adverse claims or intervene or otherwise participate in litigation;

(3) seek an attachment, garnishment, order of arrest, or other preliminary, provisional, or intermediate relief and use an available procedure to effect or satisfy a judgment, order, or decree;

(4) make or accept a tender, offer of judgment, or admission of facts, submit a controversy on an agreed statement of facts, consent to examination, and bind the principal in litigation;

(5) submit to alternative dispute resolution, settle, and propose or accept a compromise;

(6) waive the issuance and service of process upon the principal, accept service of process, appear for the principal, designate persons upon which process directed to the principal may be served, execute and file or deliver stipulations on the principal's behalf, verify pleadings, seek appellate review, procure and give surety and indemnity bonds, contract and pay for the preparation and printing of records and briefs, and receive, execute, and file or deliver a consent, waiver, release, confession of judgment, satisfaction of judgment, notice, agreement, or other instrument in connection with the prosecution, settlement, or defense of a claim or litigation;

(7) act for the principal with respect to bankruptcy or insolvency, whether voluntary or involuntary, concerning the principal or some other person, or with respect to a reorganization, receivership, or application for the appointment of a receiver or trustee that affects an interest of the principal in property or other thing of value;

(8) pay a judgment, award, or order against the principal or a settlement made in connection with a claim or litigation; and

(9) receive money or other thing of value paid in settlement of or as proceeds of a claim or litigation.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 580, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 124, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-31-211, MCA 1991; redes. 72-31-232 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 109, L. 2011; Sec. 72-31-232, MCA 2009; redes. 72-31-347 by Code Commissioner, 2011.

72-31-348. Personal and family maintenance. (1) Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to personal and family maintenance authorizes the agent to:

(a) perform the acts necessary to maintain the customary standard of living of the principal and the following individuals, whether living when the power of attorney is executed or later born:

(i) the principal's children;

(ii) other individuals legally entitled to be supported by the principal; and

(iii) the individuals whom the principal has customarily supported or indicated the intent to support;

(b) make periodic payments of child support and other family maintenance required by a court or governmental agency or an agreement to which the principal is a party;

(c) provide living quarters for the individuals described in subsection (1)(a) by:

(i) purchase, lease, or other contract; or

(ii) paying the operating costs, including interest, amortization payments, repairs, and taxes, on premises owned by the principal or occupied by those individuals;

(d) provide for normal domestic help, usual vacations and travel expenses, and funds for shelter, clothing, food, appropriate education, including postsecondary and vocational education, and other current living costs for the individuals described in subsection (1)(a);

(e) pay expenses for necessary health care and custodial care for the individuals described in subsection (1)(a);

(f) act as the principal's personal representative pursuant to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, sections 1171 through 1179 of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 1320d, et seq., and applicable regulations, in making decisions related to the past, present, or future payment for the provision of health care consented to by the principal or anyone authorized under the law of this state to consent to health care on behalf of the principal;

(g) continue any provision made by the principal for automobiles or other means of transportation, including registering, licensing, insuring, and replacing them, for the individuals described in subsection (1)(a);

(h) maintain credit and debit accounts for the convenience of the individuals described in subsection (1)(a) and open new accounts; and

(i) continue payments incidental to the membership or affiliation of the principal in a religious institution, club, society, order, or other organization or continue contributions to those organizations.

(2) Authority with respect to personal and family maintenance is neither dependent upon nor limited by authority that an agent may or may not have with respect to gifts under this part.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 580, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 125, Ch. 494, L. 1993; Sec. 72-31-212, MCA 1991; redes. 72-31-233 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 109, L. 2011; Sec. 72-31-233, MCA 2009; redes. 72-31-348 by Code Commissioner, 2011.

72-31-349. Benefits from governmental programs or civil or military service. (1) In this section, "benefits from governmental programs or civil or military service" means any benefit, program, or assistance provided under a statute or regulation, including social security, medicare, and medicaid.

(2) Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to benefits from governmental programs or civil or military service authorizes the agent to:

(a) execute vouchers in the name of the principal for allowances and reimbursements payable by the United States or a foreign government or by a state or subdivision of a state to the principal, including allowances and reimbursements for transportation of the individuals described in 72-31-348(1)(a), and for shipment of their household effects;

(b) take possession and order the removal and shipment of property of the principal from a post, warehouse, depot, dock, or other place of storage or safekeeping, either governmental or private, and execute and deliver a release, voucher, receipt, bill of lading, shipping ticket, certificate, or other instrument for that purpose;

(c) enroll in, apply for, select, reject, change, amend, or discontinue, on the principal's behalf, a benefit or program;

(d) prepare, file, and maintain a claim of the principal for a benefit or assistance, financial or otherwise, to which the principal may be entitled to receive under a statute or regulation;

(e) initiate, participate in, submit to alternative dispute resolution, settle, oppose, or propose or accept a compromise with respect to litigation concerning any benefit or assistance the principal may be entitled to receive under a statute or regulation; and

(f) receive the financial proceeds of a claim described in subsection (2)(d) and conserve, invest, disburse, or use for a lawful purpose anything so received.

History: En. Sec. 126, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 40, Ch. 109, L. 2011; Sec. 72-31-234, MCA 2009; redes. 72-31-349 by Code Commissioner, 2011.

72-31-350. Retirement plans. (1) In this section, "retirement plan" means a plan or account created by an employer, the principal, or another individual to provide retirement benefits or deferred compensation of which the principal is a participant, beneficiary, or owner, including a plan or account under the following sections of the Internal Revenue Code:

(a) an individual retirement account under section 408 of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 408;

(b) a Roth individual retirement account under section 408A of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 408A;

(c) a deemed individual retirement account under section 408(q) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 408(q);

(d) an annuity or mutual fund custodial account under section 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 403(b);

(e) a pension, profit-sharing, stock bonus, or other retirement plan qualified under section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 401(a);

(f) a deferred compensation plan under section 457(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 457(b); and

(g) a nonqualified deferred compensation plan under section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 409A.

(2) Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to retirement plans authorizes the agent to:

(a) select the form and timing of payments under a retirement plan and withdraw benefits from a plan;

(b) make a rollover, including a direct trustee-to-trustee rollover, of benefits from one retirement plan to another;

(c) establish a retirement plan in the principal's name;

(d) make contributions to a retirement plan;

(e) exercise investment powers available under a retirement plan; and

(f) borrow from, sell assets to, and purchase assets from a retirement plan.

History: En. Sec. 127, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 41, Ch. 109, L. 2011; Sec. 72-31-235, MCA 2009; redes. 72-31-350 by Code Commissioner, 2011.

72-31-351. Taxes. Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to taxes authorizes the agent to:

(1) prepare, sign, and file federal, state, local, and foreign income, gift, payroll, property, Federal Insurance Contributions Act, and other tax returns, claims for refunds, requests for extension of time, petitions regarding tax matters, and other tax-related documents, including receipts, offers, waivers, consents, including consents and agreements under section 2032A of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 2032A, closing agreements, and any power of attorney required by the internal revenue service or other taxing authority with respect to a tax year upon which the statute of limitations has not run and the following 25 tax years;

(2) pay taxes due, collect refunds, post bonds, receive confidential information, and contest deficiencies determined by the internal revenue service or other taxing authority;

(3) exercise any election available to the principal under federal, state, local, or foreign tax law; and

(4) act for the principal in all tax matters for all periods before the internal revenue service or other taxing authority.

History: En. Sec. 128, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 109, L. 2011; Sec. 72-31-236, MCA 2009; redes. 72-31-351 by Code Commissioner, 2011.

Cross-References

Taxation, Title 15.

72-31-352. Gifts. (1) In this section, a gift "for the benefit of" a person includes a gift to a trust, an account under the Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, Title 72, chapter 26, and a tuition savings account or prepaid tuition plan under section 529 of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 529.

(2) Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to gifts authorizes the agent only to:

(a) make outright to or for the benefit of a person, a gift of any of the principal's property, including by the exercise of a presently exercisable general power of appointment held by the principal, in an amount per donee not to exceed the annual dollar limits of the federal gift tax exclusion under section 2503(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 2503(b), without regard to whether the federal gift tax exclusion applies to the gift, or if the principal's spouse agrees to consent to a split gift pursuant to section 2513 of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 2513, in an amount per donee not to exceed twice the annual federal gift tax exclusion limit; and

(b) consent, pursuant to section 2513 of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 2513, to the splitting of a gift made by the principal's spouse in an amount per donee not to exceed the aggregate annual gift tax exclusions for both spouses.

(3) An agent may make a gift of the principal's property only as the agent determines is consistent with the principal's objectives if actually known by the agent and, if unknown, as the agent determines is consistent with the principal's best interest based on all relevant factors, including:

(a) the value and nature of the principal's property;

(b) the principal's foreseeable obligations and need for maintenance;

(c) minimization of taxes, including income, estate, inheritance, generation-skipping transfer, and gift taxes;

(d) eligibility for a benefit, a program, or assistance under a statute or regulation; and

(e) the principal's personal history of making or joining in making gifts.

History: En. Sec. 43, Ch. 109, L. 2011.

72-31-353. Statutory form power of attorney. A document substantially in the following form may be used to create a statutory form power of attorney that has the meaning and effect prescribed by this part.

MONTANA STATUTORY FORM POWER OF ATTORNEY
IMPORTANT INFORMATION

This power of attorney authorizes another person (your agent) to make decisions concerning your property for you (the principal). Your agent will be able to make decisions and act with respect to your property (including your money) whether or not you are able to act for yourself. The meaning of authority over subjects listed on this form is explained in the Uniform Power of Attorney Act, Title 72, chapter 31, part 3.

This power of attorney does not authorize the agent to make health care decisions for you.

You should select someone you trust to serve as your agent. Unless you specify otherwise, generally the agent's authority will continue until you die or revoke the power of attorney or the agent resigns or is unable to act for you.

Your agent is entitled to reasonable compensation unless you state otherwise in the Special Instructions.

This form provides for designation of one agent. If you wish to name more than one agent, you may name a coagent in the Special Instructions. Coagents are not required to act together unless you include that requirement in the Special Instructions.

If your agent is unable or unwilling to act for you, your power of attorney will end unless you have named a successor agent. You may also name a second successor agent.

This power of attorney becomes effective immediately unless you state otherwise in the Special Instructions.

If you have questions about the power of attorney or the authority you are granting to your agent, you should seek legal advice before signing this form.

DESIGNATION OF AGENT

I ....
(Name of Principal)
name the following person as my agent:
Name of Agent:.......................................
Agent's Address:.......................................
Agent's Telephone Number:.......................................

DESIGNATION OF SUCCESSOR AGENT(S) (OPTIONAL)

If my agent is unable or unwilling to act for me, I name as my successor agent:
Name of Successor Agent:.......................................
Successor Agent's Address:.......................................
Successor Agent's Telephone Number:.......................................

If my successor agent is unable or unwilling to act for me, I name as my second successor agent:
Name of Second Successor Agent:.......................................
Second Successor Agent's Address:.......................................
Second Successor Agent's Telephone Number:.......................................

GRANT OF GENERAL AUTHORITY

I grant my agent and any successor agent general authority to act for me with respect to the following subjects as defined in the Uniform Power of Attorney Act, Title 72, chapter 31, part 3:

(INITIAL each subject you want to include in the agent's general authority. If you wish to grant general authority over all of the subjects you may initial "All Preceding Subjects" instead of initialing each subject.)

(...) Real Property
(...) Tangible Personal Property
(...) Stocks and Bonds
(...) Commodities and Options
(...) Banks and Other Financial Institutions
(...) Operation of Entity or Business
(...) Insurance and Annuities
(...) Estates, Trusts, and Other Beneficial Interests
(...) Claims and Litigation
(...) Personal and Family Maintenance
(...) Benefits from Governmental Programs or Civil or Military Service
(...) Retirement Plans
(...) Taxes
(...) All Preceding Subjects

LIMITATION ON AGENT'S AUTHORITY

An agent that is not my ancestor, spouse, or descendant MAY NOT use my property to benefit the agent or a person to whom the agent owes an obligation of support unless I have included that authority in the Special Instructions.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS (OPTIONAL)

You may give special instructions on the following lines:

....
....
....

EFFECTIVE DATE

This power of attorney is effective immediately unless I have stated otherwise in the Special Instructions.

NOMINATION OF CONSERVATOR OR GUARDIAN (OPTIONAL)

If it becomes necessary for a court to appoint a conservator or guardian of my estate or guardian of my person, I nominate the following person(s) for appointment:

Name of Nominee for conservator or guardian of my estate:.......................................
Nominee's Address:.......................................
Nominee's Telephone Number:.......................................
Name of Nominee for guardian of my person:.......................................
Nominee's Address:.......................................
Nominee's Telephone Number:.......................................

RELIANCE ON THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY

Any person, including my agent, may rely upon the validity of this power of attorney or a copy of it unless that person knows it has terminated or is invalid.

SIGNATURE AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT

....
Your Signature Date

....
Your Name Printed

....
Your Address

....
Your Telephone Number

State of ....
County of...............................
This document was acknowledged before me on
........................,
(Date)
by....................................
(Name of Principal)
.... (Seal, if any)
Signature of Notary
My commission expires:........................
This document prepared by:
....

IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR AGENT

Agent's Duties

When you accept the authority granted under this power of attorney, a special legal relationship is created between you and the principal. This relationship imposes upon you legal duties that continue until you resign or the power of attorney is terminated or revoked. You must:

(1) do what you know the principal reasonably expects you to do with the principal's property or, if you do not know the principal's expectations, act in the principal's best interest;
(2) act in good faith;
(3) do nothing beyond the authority granted in this power of attorney; and
(4) disclose your identity as an agent whenever you act for the principal by writing or printing the name of the principal and signing your own name as "agent" in the following manner: (Principal's Name) by (Your Signature) as Agent

Unless the Special Instructions in this power of attorney state otherwise, you must also:

(1) act loyally for the principal's benefit;
(2) avoid conflicts that would impair your ability to act in the principal's best interest;
(3) act with care, competence, and diligence;
(4) keep a record of all receipts, disbursements, and transactions made on behalf of the principal;
(5) cooperate with any person that has authority to make health care decisions for the principal to do what you know the principal reasonably expects or, if you do not know the principal's expectations, to act in the principal's best interest; and
(6) attempt to preserve the principal's estate plan if you know the plan and preserving the plan is consistent with the principal's best interest.

Termination of Agent's Authority

You must stop acting on behalf of the principal if you learn of any event that terminates this power of attorney or your authority under this power of attorney. Events that terminate a power of attorney or your authority to act under a power of attorney include:

(1) death of the principal;
(2) the principal's revocation of the power of attorney or your authority;
(3) the occurrence of a termination event stated in the power of attorney;
(4) the purpose of the power of attorney is fully accomplished; or
(5) if you are married to the principal, a legal action is filed with a court to end your marriage, or for your legal separation, unless the Special Instructions in this power of attorney state that such an action will not terminate your authority.

Liability of Agent

The meaning of the authority granted to you is defined in the Uniform Power of Attorney Act, Title 72, chapter 31, part 3. If you violate the Uniform Power of Attorney Act, Title 72, chapter 31, part 3, or act outside the authority granted, you may be liable for any damages caused by your violation.

If there is anything about this document or your duties that you do not understand, you should seek legal advice.

History: **En. Sec. 44, Ch. 109, L. 2011.**

72-31-354. Agent's certification. The following optional form may be used by an agent to certify facts concerning a power of attorney.

AGENT'S CERTIFICATION AS TO THE VALIDITY OF POWER OF ATTORNEY AND AGENT'S AUTHORITY

State of ....

County of....................................

I, ... (Name of Agent), certify under penalty of perjury that ....(Name of Principal) granted me authority as an agent or successor agent in a power of attorney dated ....

I further certify that to my knowledge:

(1) the principal is alive and has not revoked the power of attorney or my authority to act under the power of attorney and the power of attorney and my authority to act under the power of attorney have not terminated;

(2) if the power of attorney was drafted to become effective upon the happening of an event or contingency, the event or contingency has occurred;

(3) if I was named as a successor agent, the prior agent is no longer able or willing to serve; and

(4) ....

(Insert other relevant statements)

SIGNATURE AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT

....

Agent's Signature Date

....

Agent's Name Printed

....

Agent's Address

....

Agent's Telephone Number

This document was acknowledged before me on.............,

(Date)

by.................................

(Name of Agent) .... (Seal, if any)

Signature of Notary

My commission expires: ....

This document prepared by:

....

History: **En. Sec. 45, Ch. 109, L. 2011.**

72-31-355 through 72-31-364 reserved.

72-31-365. Uniformity of application and construction. In applying and construing this uniform act, consideration must be given to the need to promote uniformity of the law with respect to its subject matter among the states that enact it.

History: **En. Sec. 130, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 46, Ch. 109, L. 2011; Sec. 72-31-238, MCA 2009; redes. 72-31-365 by Code Commissioner, 2011.**

72-31-366. Relation to electronic signatures in global commerce act. This part modifies, limits, and supersedes the federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, 15 U.S.C. 7001, et seq., but does not modify, limit, or supersede section 101(c) of that act, 15 U.S.C. 7001(c), or authorize electronic delivery of any of the notices described in section 103(b) of that act, 15 U.S.C. 7003(b).

History: **En. Sec. 47, Ch. 109, L. 2011.**

72-31-367. Effect on existing powers of attorney. Except as otherwise provided in this part, on October 1, 2011:

(1) this part applies to a power of attorney created before, on, or after October 1, 2011, unless it is a health care power of attorney;

(2) this part applies to a judicial proceeding concerning a power of attorney commenced on or after October 1, 2011, unless it is a health care power of attorney;

(3) this part applies to a judicial proceeding concerning a power of attorney commenced before October 1, 2011, unless the court finds that application of a provision of this part would substantially interfere with the effective conduct of the judicial proceeding or prejudice the rights of a party, in which case that provision does not apply and the superseded law applies; and

(4) an act done before October 1, 2011, is not affected by this part.

History: En. Sec. 48, Ch. 109, L. 2011.

CHAPTER 32
RESERVED

CHAPTER 33
TRUST CODE
GENERAL PROVISIONS
(Repealed)

Part 1 — General Provisions
(Repealed)

Part 2 — Creation and Validity of Trusts
Resulting and Constructive Trusts
(Repealed)

Part 3 — Restrictions on Voluntary and Involuntary Transfers
(Repealed)

Part 4 — Modification and Termination of Trusts
(Repealed)

Part 5 — Charitable Trusts
(Repealed)

Part 6 — Trustees
(Repealed)

Part 7 — Beneficiaries
(Repealed)

Part 1
General Provisions
(Repealed)

72-33-101. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-102. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-103. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-104. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-105. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-106. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-107. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-108. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 685, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 688, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 68, Ch. 18, L. 1995.

Part 2
Creation and Validity of Trusts Resulting and Constructive Trusts (Repealed)

72-33-201. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-202. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-203. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-204. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-205. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-206. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-207. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-208. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-209. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-210. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-211. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 290, L. 1999.

72-33-212 through 72-33-215 reserved.

72-33-216. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 685, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2477, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-33-217. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 685, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2478, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-33-218. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-219. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 685, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2479, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-33-220. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

Part 3
Restrictions on Voluntary and Involuntary Transfers (Repealed)

72-33-301. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-302. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-303. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-304. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 27, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-305. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 28, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-306. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 29, Ch. 685, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2480, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 4

Modification and Termination of Trusts (Repealed)

72-33-401. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 30, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-402. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 31, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-403. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 32, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-404 and 72-33-405 reserved.

72-33-406. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 33, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-407. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 34, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-408. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 35, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-409. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 36, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-410 reserved.

72-33-411. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 37, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-412. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 38, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-413. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 39, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-414. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 40, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-415. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 41, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-416. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 42, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

Part 5

Charitable Trusts (Repealed)

72-33-501. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 43, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-502. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 44, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-503. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 45, Ch. 685, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2481, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-33-504. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 46, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

Part 6
Trustees
(Repealed)

72-33-601. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 47, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-602. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 48, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-603. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 49, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-604. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 50, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-605 through 72-33-610 reserved.

72-33-611. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 51, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-612. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 52, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-613. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 53, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-614 and 72-33-615 reserved.

72-33-616. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 54, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-617. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 55, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-618. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 56, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-619. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 57, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-620. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 58, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-621. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 59, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-622. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 60, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-623 through 72-33-625 reserved.

72-33-626. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 61, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-627. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 62, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-628. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 63, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-629. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 64, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-630. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 65, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-631. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 66, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-33-632. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 67, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

Part 7
Beneficiaries
(Repealed)

72-33-701. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: **En. Sec. 68, Ch. 685, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 592, L. 1995.**

72-33-702. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: **En. Sec. 69, Ch. 685, L. 1989.**

72-33-703. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: **En. Sec. 70, Ch. 685, L. 1989.**

72-33-704. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: **En. Sec. 71, Ch. 685, L. 1989.**

72-33-705. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: **En. Sec. 72, Ch. 685, L. 1989.**

CHAPTER 34
PRINCIPAL AND INCOME

Part 1 — Duties of Trustees (Renumbered and Repealed)

Part 2 — Duties of Trustees of Private Foundations, Charitable Trusts, and Split-Interest Trusts (Repealed)

Part 3 — Powers of Trustees (Repealed)

Part 4 — Montana Uniform Principal and Income Act

72-34-401. Repealed.
72-34-402. Repealed.
72-34-403. Repealed.
72-34-404. Repealed.
72-34-405. Repealed.
72-34-406. Repealed.
72-34-407. Repealed.
72-34-408. Repealed.
72-34-409. Repealed.
72-34-410. Repealed.
72-34-411. Repealed.
72-34-412. Repealed.
72-34-413 through 72-34-415 reserved.
72-34-416. Repealed.
72-34-417 through 72-34-420 reserved.
72-34-421. Short title.
72-34-422. Definitions.
72-34-423. Allocation between principal and income — impartial exercise of discretion.
72-34-424. Adjustments between principal and income.
72-34-425. Notice of proposed action — objections by beneficiary — liability of trustee — proceedings.
72-34-426. Proceedings relating to adjustments — remedy.
72-34-427. Application of part.
72-34-428. Rules applicable after decedent's death or termination of income interest.
72-34-429. Beneficiary's portion of net income — maintenance of records — distribution date.
72-34-430. Beneficiary's entitlement to net income — assets subject to trust — assets subject to successive income interest — termination of income interest.
72-34-431. Allocation of income receipt or disbursement.
72-34-432. Undistributed income — definition — payment to beneficiary.
72-34-433. Allocation of receipts to income or principal — entity defined.
72-34-434. Allocation of amounts received from specified trusts or estates.
72-34-435. Separate accounting records for business or other activity.
72-34-436. Amounts allocated to principal.
72-34-437. Amounts received from rental property allocation.
72-34-438. Interest on obligation to pay money — allocation.
72-34-439. Life insurance policy proceeds — proceeds of contracts insuring against certain losses — allocation.

72-34-440. Insubstantial allocation — allocation of entire amount to principal — exceptions.
72-34-441. Payments characterized as interest or dividend — allocation to income — allocation of other payments — excess allocation to income in order to obtain estate tax marital deduction.
72-34-442. Receipts from liquidating assets — allocation.
72-34-443. Receipts from mineral interests and other natural resources — allocation.
72-34-444. Receipts from sale of timber and related products — allocation.
72-34-445. Increasing income in order to maintain marital deduction.
72-34-446. Transactions in derivatives — allocations of receipts and disbursements — options to buy or sell property — allocation of amounts received or paid.
72-34-447. Payments from collateral financial assets and payments in exchange for interest in asset-backed security — allocation.
72-34-448. Disbursements from income.
72-34-449. Disbursements from principal.
72-34-450. Assets subject to depreciation — transfer from income to principal of portion of net cash receipts.
72-34-451. Transfer from income to principal in anticipation of principal disbursement.
72-34-452. Payment of taxes.
72-34-453. Adjustments between principal and income in certain cases.

Part 5 — Liability of Trustees to Beneficiaries
(Repealed)

Part 6 — Montana Uniform Prudent Investor Act
(Repealed)

Part 1
Duties of Trustees
(Renumbered and Repealed)

72-34-101. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 73, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-102. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 74, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-103. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 75, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-104. Renumbered 72-34-604. Sec. 14, Ch. 484, L. 2003.

72-34-105. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 77, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-106. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 78, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-107. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 79, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-108. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 80, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-109. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 81, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-110. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 82, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-111. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 83, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-112. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 84, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-113. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 85, Ch. 685, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 290, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 484, L. 2003.

72-34-114. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 89, Ch. 685, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 290, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 484, L. 2003.

72-34-115. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 87, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-116. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 86, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-117. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 88, Ch. 685, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 279, L. 1997.

72-34-118. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 90, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-119 and 72-34-120 reserved.

72-34-121. Repealed. Sec. 12, Ch. 484, L. 2003.
History: En. Sec. 91, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-122 and 72-34-123 reserved.

72-34-124. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 92, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-125. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 93, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-126. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 94, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-127. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 95, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-128. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 96, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-129. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 97, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-130. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 98, Ch. 685, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2482, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 2
Duties of Trustees of Private Foundations, Charitable Trusts, and Split-Interest Trusts (Repealed)

72-34-201. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 99, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-202. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 100, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-203. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 101, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-204. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 102, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-205. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 103, Ch. 685, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 290, L. 1999.

72-34-206. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 104, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-207. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 290, L. 1999.

Part 3
Powers of Trustees (Repealed)

72-34-301. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 105, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-302. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 106, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-303. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 107, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-304. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 108, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-305 reserved.

72-34-306. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 109, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-307. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 110, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-308. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 111, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-309. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 112, Ch. 685, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 289, L. 1993.

72-34-310. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 113, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-311. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 114, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-312 through 72-34-315 reserved.

72-34-316. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 115, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-317. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 116, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-318. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 117, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-319. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 118, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-320. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 119, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-321. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 120, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-322. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 121, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-323. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 122, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-324 and 72-34-325 reserved.

72-34-326. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 123, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-327. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 124, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-328. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 125, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-329. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 126, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-330. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 127, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-331. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 128, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-332. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 129, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-333 through 72-34-335 reserved.

72-34-336. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 130, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-337. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 131, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-338. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 132, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-339. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 133, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-340. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 134, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-341. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 135, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-342. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 136, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-343. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 137, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

Part 4

Montana Uniform Principal and Income Act

72-34-401. Repealed. Sec. 34, Ch. 506, L. 2003.
History: En. Sec. 138, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-402. Repealed. Sec. 34, Ch. 506, L. 2003.
History: En. Sec. 139, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-403. Repealed. Sec. 34, Ch. 506, L. 2003.
History: En. Sec. 140, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-404. Repealed. Sec. 34, Ch. 506, L. 2003.
History: En. Sec. 141, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-405. Repealed. Sec. 34, Ch. 506, L. 2003.
History: En. Sec. 142, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-406. Repealed. Sec. 34, Ch. 506, L. 2003.
History: En. Sec. 143, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-407. Repealed. Sec. 34, Ch. 506, L. 2003.
History: En. Sec. 144, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-408. Repealed. Sec. 34, Ch. 506, L. 2003.
History: En. Sec. 145, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-409. Repealed. Sec. 34, Ch. 506, L. 2003.
History: En. Sec. 146, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-410. Repealed. Sec. 34, Ch. 506, L. 2003.
History: En. Sec. 147, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-411. Repealed. Sec. 34, Ch. 506, L. 2003.
History: En. Sec. 148, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-412. Repealed. Sec. 34, Ch. 506, L. 2003.
History: En. Sec. 149, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-413 through 72-34-415 reserved.

72-34-416. Repealed. Sec. 34, Ch. 506, L. 2003.
History: En. Sec. 150, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-417 through 72-34-420 reserved.

72-34-421. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Montana Uniform Principal and Income Act".
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 506, L. 2003.

72-34-422. Definitions. As used in this part, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Accounting period" means a calendar year unless another 12-month period is selected by a fiduciary. The term includes a portion of a calendar year or other 12-month period that begins when an income interest begins or ends when an income interest ends.

(2) "Fiduciary" means a personal representative or a trustee.

(3) "Income" means money or property that a fiduciary receives as current return from a principal asset. The term includes a portion of receipts from a sale, exchange, or liquidation of a principal asset, to the extent provided in 72-34-433 through 72-34-447.

(4) "Income beneficiary" means a person to whom net income of a trust is or may be payable.

(5) "Income interest" means the right of an income beneficiary to receive all or part of net income, whether the trust requires it to be distributed or authorizes it to be distributed in the trustee's discretion.

(6) "Mandatory income interest" means the right of an income beneficiary to receive net income that the trust requires the fiduciary to distribute.

(7) "Net income" means the total receipts allocated to income during an accounting period minus the disbursements made from income during the accounting period, plus or minus transfers under this chapter to or from income during the accounting period.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 506, L. 2003.

72-34-423. Allocation between principal and income — impartial exercise of discretion. (1) In allocating receipts and disbursements to or between principal and income and with respect to any other matter within the scope of this part, a fiduciary:

(a) shall administer a trust or decedent's estate in accordance with the trust or the will, even if there is a different provision in this part;

(b) may administer a trust or decedent's estate by the exercise of a discretionary power of administration given to the fiduciary by the trust or the will, even if the exercise of the power produces a result different from a result required or permitted by this part and no inference that the fiduciary has improperly exercised the discretion arises from the fact that the fiduciary has made an allocation contrary to a provision of this part;

(c) shall administer a trust or decedent's estate in accordance with this part if the trust or the will does not contain a different provision or does not give the fiduciary a discretionary power of administration; and

(d) shall add a receipt or charge a disbursement to principal to the extent that the trust or the will and this part do not provide a rule for allocating the receipt or disbursement to or between principal and income.

(2) In exercising a discretionary power of administration regarding a matter within the scope of this part, whether granted by a trust, a will, or this part, including the trustee's power to adjust under 72-34-424(1), the fiduciary shall administer the trust or decedent's estate impartially, except to the extent that the trust or the will expresses an intention that the fiduciary shall or may favor one or more of the beneficiaries. The exercise of discretion in accordance with this part is presumed to be fair and reasonable to all beneficiaries.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 506, L. 2003.

72-34-424. Adjustments between principal and income. (1) Subject to subsection (2), a trustee may make an adjustment between principal and income to the extent the trustee considers necessary if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) the trustee invests and manages trust assets under the prudent investor rule under 72-38-901;

(b) the trust describes the amount that must or may be distributed to a beneficiary by referring to the trust's income; and

(c) the trustee determines, after applying the rules in 72-34-423(1) and considering any power the trustee may have under the trust to invade principal or accumulate income, that the trustee is unable to comply with 72-34-423(2).

(2) A trustee may not make an adjustment between principal and income in any of the following circumstances:

(a) when it would diminish the income interest in a trust:

(i) that requires all of the income to be paid at least annually to a spouse; and

(ii) for which, if the trustee did not have the power to make the adjustment, an estate tax or gift tax marital deduction would be allowed, in whole or in part;

(b) when it would reduce the actuarial value of the income interest in a trust to which a person transfers property with the intent to qualify for a gift tax exclusion;

(c) when it would change the amount payable to a beneficiary as a fixed annuity or a fixed fraction of the value of the trust assets;

(d) when it would be made from any amount that is permanently set aside for charitable purposes under a will or trust, unless both income and principal are set aside;

(e) when possessing or exercising the power to make an adjustment would cause an individual to be treated as the owner of all or part of the trust for income tax purposes and the individual would not be treated as the owner if the trustee did not possess the power to make an adjustment;

(f) when possessing or exercising the power to make an adjustment would cause all or part of the trust assets to be included for estate tax purposes in the estate of an individual who has the power to remove a trustee or appoint a trustee, or both, and the assets would not be included in the estate of the individual if the trustee did not possess the power to make an adjustment; or

(g) when the trustee is a beneficiary of the trust.

(3) If subsection (2)(e), (2)(f), or (2)(g) of this section applies to a trustee and there is more than one trustee, a cotrustee to whom the provision does not apply may make the adjustment unless the exercise of the power by the remaining trustee or trustees is not permitted by the trust.

(4) A trustee may release the entire power conferred by subsection (1) or may release only the power to adjust from income to principal or the power to adjust from principal to income in either of the following circumstances:

(a) if the trustee is uncertain about whether possessing or exercising the power will cause a result described in subsections (2)(a) through (2)(f); or

(b) if the trustee determines that possessing or exercising the power will or may deprive the trust of a tax benefit or impose a tax burden not described in subsection (2).

(5) A release under subsection (4) may be permanent or for a specified period, including a period measured by the life of an individual.

(6) A trust that limits the power of a trustee to make an adjustment between principal and income does not affect the application of this section unless it is clear from the trust that it is intended to deny the trustee the power of adjustment provided by subsection (1).

(7) In deciding whether and to what extent to exercise the power to make adjustments under this section, the trustee may consider, but is not limited to considering, any of the following:

(a) the nature, purpose, and expected duration of the trust;

(b) the intent of the settlor;

(c) the identity and circumstances of the beneficiaries;

(d) the needs for liquidity, regularity of income, and preservation and appreciation of capital;

(e) the assets held in the trust, the extent to which the assets consist of financial assets, interests in closely held enterprises, tangible and intangible personal property, or real property, the extent to which an asset is used by a beneficiary, and whether an asset was purchased by the trustee or received from the settlor;

(f) the net amount allocated to income under other statutes and the increase or decrease in the value of the principal assets, which the trustee may estimate as to assets for which market values are not readily available;

(g) whether and to what extent the trust gives the trustee the power to invade principal or accumulate income or prohibits the trustee from invading principal or accumulating income and the extent to which the trustee has exercised a power from time to time to invade principal or accumulate income;

(h) the actual and anticipated effect of economic conditions on principal and income and effects of inflation and deflation; or

(i) the anticipated tax consequences of an adjustment.

(8) Nothing in this part or this section is intended to create or imply a duty to make an adjustment, and a trustee is not liable for not considering whether to make an adjustment or for choosing not to make an adjustment.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 506, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 153, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 264 in (1)(a) substituted "72-38-901" for "72-34-603"; in (3) at beginning deleted "Notwithstanding 72-33-611"; and in (7)(b) and (7)(e) substituted "settlor" for "trustor". Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

72-34-425. Notice of proposed action — objections by beneficiary — liability of trustee — proceedings. (1) A trustee may give a notice of proposed action regarding a matter governed by this part as provided in this section. For the purpose of this section, a proposed action includes a course of action and a decision not to take action.

(2) The trustee shall mail notice of the proposed action to all adult beneficiaries who are receiving or are entitled to receive income under the trust or to receive a distribution of principal if the trust were terminated at the time the notice is given.

(3) A notice of proposed action need not be given to any person who consents in writing to the proposed action. The consent may be executed at any time before or after the proposed action is taken.

(4) The notice of proposed action must state that it is given pursuant to this section and must state all of the following:

(a) the name and mailing address of the trustee;

(b) the name and telephone number of a person who may be contacted for additional information;

(c) a description of the action proposed to be taken and an explanation of the reasons for the action;

(d) the time within which objections to the proposed action can be made, which must be at least 30 days from the mailing of the notice of proposed action; and

(e) the date on or after which the proposed action may be taken or is effective.

(5) A beneficiary may object to the proposed action by mailing a written objection to the trustee at the address stated in the notice of proposed action within the time period specified in the notice of proposed action.

(6) A trustee is not liable to a beneficiary for an action regarding a matter governed by this part if the trustee does not receive a written objection to the proposed action from the beneficiary within the applicable period and the other requirements of this section are satisfied. If no beneficiary entitled to notice objects under this section, the trustee is not liable to any current or future beneficiary with respect to the proposed action.

(7) If the trustee receives a written objection within the applicable period, either the trustee or a beneficiary may petition the court to have the proposed action taken as proposed, taken with modifications, or denied. In the proceeding, a beneficiary objecting to the proposed action has the burden of proving that the trustee's proposed action should not be taken. A beneficiary who has not objected is not estopped from opposing the proposed action in the proceeding. If the trustee decides not to implement the proposed action, the trustee shall notify the beneficiaries of the decision not to take the action and the reasons for the decision, and the trustee's decision not to implement the proposed action does not itself give rise to liability to any current or future beneficiary. A beneficiary may petition the court to have the action taken and has the burden of proving that it should be taken.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 506, L. 2003.

72-34-426. Proceedings relating to adjustments — remedy. In a proceeding with respect to a trustee's exercise or nonexercise of the power to make an adjustment under 72-34-424, the sole remedy is to direct, deny, or revise an adjustment between principal and income.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 506, L. 2003.

72-34-427. Application of part. This part applies to every trust or decedent's estate existing on or after October 1, 2003, except as otherwise expressly provided in the trust or will or in this part.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 506, L. 2003.

72-34-428. Rules applicable after decedent's death or termination of income interest. After the decedent's death, in the case of a decedent's estate, or after an income interest in a trust ends, the following rules apply:

(1) If property is specifically given to a beneficiary, by will or trust, the fiduciary of the estate or of the terminating income interest shall distribute the net income and principal receipts to the beneficiary who is to receive the property, subject to the following rules:

(a) the net income and principal receipts from the specifically given property are determined by including all of the amounts the fiduciary receives or pays with respect to the property, whether the amounts accrued or became due before, on, or after the decedent's death or an income interest in a trust ends and by making a reasonable provision for amounts that the fiduciary believes the estate or terminating income interest may become obligated to pay after the property is distributed; and

(b) the fiduciary may not reduce income and principal receipts from the specifically given property on account of a payment described in 72-34-447 to the extent that the will or the trust requires payment from other property or to the extent that the fiduciary recovers the payment from a third person.

(2) The fiduciary shall distribute to a beneficiary who receives a pecuniary amount, whether outright or in trust, the interest or any other amount provided by the will, the trust, or 72-3-913 from the remaining net income determined under subsection (3) of this section or from principal to the extent that net income is insufficient.

(3) The fiduciary shall determine the remaining net income of the decedent's estate or terminating income interest as provided in this part and by doing the following:

(a) including in net income all income from property used to discharge liabilities;

(b) paying from income or principal, in the fiduciary's discretion, fees of attorneys, accountants, and fiduciaries, court costs and other expenses of administration, and interest on death taxes, except that the fiduciary may pay these expenses from income of property passing to a trust for which the fiduciary claims an estate tax marital or charitable deduction only to the extent that the payment of these expenses from income will not cause the reduction or loss of the deduction;

(c) paying from principal all other disbursements made or incurred in connection with the settlement of a decedent's estate or the winding up of a terminating income interest, including debts, funeral expenses, disposition of remains, family allowances, and death taxes and related penalties that are apportioned to the estate or terminating income interest by the will, the trust, or Title 72, chapter 16, part 6.

(4) After distributions required by subsection (2), the fiduciary shall distribute the remaining net income determined under subsection (3) in the manner provided in 72-34-429 to all other beneficiaries.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 506, L. 2003.

72-34-429. Beneficiary's portion of net income — maintenance of records — distribution date. (1) Each beneficiary described in 72-34-428(4) is entitled to receive a portion of the net income equal to the beneficiary's fractional interest in undistributed principal assets, using values as of the distribution dates and without reducing the values by any unpaid principal obligations.

(2) If a fiduciary does not distribute all of the collected but undistributed net income to each beneficiary as of a distribution date, the fiduciary shall maintain appropriate records showing the interest of each beneficiary in that net income.

(3) The distribution date for purposes of this section may be the date as of which the fiduciary calculates the value of the assets if that date is reasonably near the date on which assets are actually distributed.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 506, L. 2003.

72-34-430. Beneficiary's entitlement to net income — assets subject to trust — assets subject to successive income interest — termination of income interest. (1) An income beneficiary is entitled to net income from the date on which the income interest begins. An income interest begins on the date specified in the trust or, if no date is specified, on the date an asset becomes subject to a trust or successive income interest.

(2) An asset becomes subject to a trust at the following times:

(a) in the case of an asset that is transferred to a trust during the transferor's life, on the date it is transferred to the trust;

(b) in the case of an asset that becomes subject to a trust by reason of a will, even if there is an intervening period of administration of the testator's estate, on the date of the testator's death; or

(c) in the case of an asset that is transferred to a fiduciary by a third party because of the individual's death, on the date of the individual's death.

(3) An asset becomes subject to a successive income interest on the day after the preceding income interest ends, as determined under subsection (4), even if there is an intervening period of administration to wind up the preceding income interest.

(4) An income interest ends on the day before an income beneficiary dies or another terminating event occurs or on the last day of a period during which there is no beneficiary to whom a trustee may distribute income.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 506, L. 2003.

72-34-431. Allocation of income receipt or disbursement. (1) A trustee shall allocate an income receipt or disbursement other than one to which 72-34-428(1) applies to principal if its due date occurs before a decedent dies in the case of an estate or before an income interest begins in the case of a trust or successive income interest.

(2) A trustee shall allocate an income receipt or disbursement to income if its due date occurs on or after the date on which a decedent dies or an income interest begins and it is a periodic due date. An income receipt or disbursement must be treated as accruing from day to day if its due date is not periodic or it has no due date. The portion of the receipt or disbursement accruing before the date on which a decedent dies or an income interest begins must be allocated to principal, and the balance must be allocated to income.

(3) An item of income or an obligation is due on the date the payer is required to make a payment. If a payment date is not stated, there is no due date for the purposes of this part. Distributions to shareholders or other owners from an entity to which 72-34-433 applies are considered to be due on the date fixed by the entity for determining who is entitled to receive the distribution or, if no date is fixed, on the declaration date for the distribution. A due date is periodic for receipts or disbursements that must be paid at regular intervals under a lease or an obligation to pay interest or if an entity customarily makes distributions at regular intervals.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 506, L. 2003.

72-34-432. Undistributed income — definition — payment to beneficiary. (1) (a) For the purposes of this section, "undistributed income" means net income received before the date on which an income interest ends.

(b) The term does not include an item of income or expense that is due or accrued or net income that has been added or is required to be added to principal by the trust.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3), on the date when a mandatory income interest ends, the trustee shall pay to a mandatory income beneficiary who survives that date or to the estate of a deceased mandatory income beneficiary whose death causes the interest to end the beneficiary's share of the undistributed income that is not disposed of under the trust.

(3) If immediately before the income interest ends, the beneficiary under subsection (2) has an unqualified power to revoke more than 5% of the trust, the undistributed income from the portion of the trust that may be revoked must be added to principal.

(4) When a trustee's obligation to pay a fixed annuity or a fixed fraction of the value of the trust's assets ends, the trustee shall prorate the final payment.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 506, L. 2003.

72-34-433. Allocation of receipts to income or principal — entity defined. (1) For the purposes of this section, "entity" means a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, regulated investment company, real estate investment trust, common trust fund, or any other organization in which a trustee has an interest other than a trust or decedent's estate to which 72-34-434 applies, a business or activity to which 72-34-435 applies, or an asset-backed security to which 72-34-447 applies.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in this section, a trustee shall allocate to income money received from an entity.

(3) A trustee shall allocate to principal the following receipts from an entity:

(a) property other than money;

(b) money received in one distribution or a series of related distributions in exchange for part or all of a trust's interest in the entity;

(c) money received in total or partial liquidation of the entity; and

(d) money received from an entity that is a regulated investment company or a real estate investment trust if the money distributed is a capital gain dividend for federal income tax purposes.

(4) For purposes of subsection (3)(c):

(a) money is received in partial liquidation:

(i) to the extent that the entity, at or near the time of a distribution, indicates that it is a distribution in partial liquidation; or

(ii) if the total amount of money and property received in a distribution or series of related distributions is greater than 20% of the entity's gross assets, as shown by the entity's yearend financial statements immediately preceding the initial receipt;

(b) money is not received in partial liquidation, nor may it be taken into account under subsection (4)(a)(ii), to the extent that it does not exceed the amount of income tax that a trustee or beneficiary is required to pay on taxable income of the entity that distributes the money.

(5) A trustee may rely on a statement made by an entity about the source or character of a distribution if the statement is made at or near the time of distribution by the entity's board of directors or other person or group of persons authorized to exercise powers to pay money or transfer property comparable to those of a corporation's board of directors.

History: **En. Sec. 13, Ch. 506, L. 2003.**

72-34-434. Allocation of amounts received from specified trusts or estates. A trustee shall allocate to income an amount received as a distribution of income from a trust or a decedent's estate, other than an interest in an investment entity, in which the trust has an interest other than a purchased interest, and shall allocate to principal an amount received as a distribution of principal from the trust or estate.

History: **En. Sec. 14, Ch. 506, L. 2003.**

72-34-435. Separate accounting records for business or other activity. (1) If a trustee who conducts a business or other activity determines that it is in the best interest of all the beneficiaries to account separately for the business or other activity instead of accounting for it as part of the trust's general accounting records, the trustee may maintain separate accounting records for its transactions, whether or not its assets are segregated from other trust assets.

(2) A trustee who accounts separately for a business or other activity may determine the extent to which its net cash receipts must be retained for working capital, the acquisition or replacement of fixed assets, and its other reasonably foreseeable needs, and the extent to which the remaining net cash receipts are accounted for as principal or income in the trust's general accounting records. If a trustee sells assets of the business or other activity, other than in the ordinary course of the business or other activity, the trustee shall account for the net amount received as principal in the trust's general accounting records to the extent the trustee determines that the amount received is no longer required in the conduct of the business or other activity.

(3) Businesses and other activities for which a trustee may maintain separate accounting records include the following:

(a) retail, manufacturing, service, and other traditional business activities;

(b) farming;

(c) raising and selling livestock and other animals;

(d) managing rental properties;

(e) extracting minerals and other natural resources;

(f) timber operations; and

(g) activities to which 72-34-446 applies.

History: **En. Sec. 15, Ch. 506, L. 2003.**

72-34-436. Amounts allocated to principal. A trustee shall allocate to principal:

(1) to the extent not allocated to income under this chapter, assets received from a transferor during the transferor's lifetime, a decedent's estate, a trust with a terminating income interest, or a payer under a contract naming the trust or its trustee as beneficiary;

(2) subject to any contrary rules in 72-34-433 through 72-34-447, money or other property received from the sale, exchange, liquidation, or change in form of a principal asset, including realized profit;

(3) amounts recovered from third parties to reimburse the trust because of disbursements described in 72-34-449(1)(g) or for other reasons to the extent not based on the loss of income;

(4) proceeds of property taken by eminent domain, but a separate award made for the loss of income with respect to an accounting period during which a current income beneficiary had a mandatory income interest is income;

(5) net income received in an accounting period during which there is no beneficiary to whom a trustee may or is required to distribute income; and

(6) other receipts allocated to principal as provided in 72-34-440 through 72-34-447.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 506, L. 2003.

72-34-437. Amounts received from rental property allocation. Unless the trustee accounts for receipts from rental property pursuant to 72-34-435, the trustee shall allocate to income an amount received as rent of real or personal property, including an amount received for cancellation or renewal of a lease. An amount received as a refundable deposit, including a security deposit or a deposit that is to be applied as rent for future periods, must be added to principal and held subject to the terms of the lease and is not available for distribution to a beneficiary until the trustee's contractual obligations have been satisfied with respect to that amount.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 506, L. 2003.

72-34-438. Interest on obligation to pay money — allocation. (1) An amount received as interest, whether determined at a fixed, variable, or floating rate, on an obligation to pay money to the trustee, including an amount received as consideration for prepaying principal, must be allocated to income without any provision for amortization of premium.

(2) An amount received from the sale, redemption, or other disposition of an obligation to pay money to the trustee more than 1 year after it is purchased or acquired by the trustee, including an obligation whose purchase price or its value when it is otherwise acquired is less than its value at maturity, must be allocated to principal. If the obligation matures within 1 year after it is purchased or acquired by the trustee, an amount received in excess of its purchase price or its value when it is otherwise acquired must be allocated to income.

(3) This section does not apply to an obligation to which 72-34-441, 72-34-442, 72-34-443, 72-34-444, 72-34-446, or 72-34-447 applies.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 506, L. 2003.

72-34-439. Life insurance policy proceeds — proceeds of contracts insuring against certain losses — allocation. (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (2), a trustee shall allocate to principal the proceeds of a life insurance policy or other contract in which the trust or its trustee is named as beneficiary, including a contract that insures the trust or its trustee against loss for damage to, destruction of, or loss of title to a trust asset. The trustee shall allocate dividends on an insurance policy to income if the premiums on the policy are paid from income and to principal if the premiums are paid from principal.

(2) A trustee shall allocate to income proceeds of a contract that insures the trustee against loss of occupancy or other use by an income beneficiary, loss of income, or, subject to 72-34-435, loss of profits from a business.

(3) This section does not apply to a contract to which 72-34-441 applies.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 506, L. 2003.

72-34-440. Insubstantial allocation — allocation of entire amount to principal — exceptions. (1) If a trustee determines that an allocation between principal and income required by 72-34-441, 72-34-442, 72-34-443, 72-34-444, or 72-34-447 is insubstantial, the trustee may allocate the entire amount to principal unless one of the circumstances described in 72-34-424(2) applies to the allocation. This power may be exercised by a cotrustee in the circumstances described in 72-34-424(3) and may be released for the reasons and in the manner provided in 72-34-424(4) and (5).

(2) An allocation is presumed to be insubstantial in either of the following cases:

(a) when the amount of the allocation would increase or decrease net income in an accounting period, as determined before the allocation, by less than 10%; or

(b) when the value of the asset producing the receipt for which the allocation would be made is less than 10% of the total value of the trust's assets at the beginning of the accounting period.

(3) Nothing in this section imposes a duty on the trustee to make an allocation under this section, and the trustee is not liable for failure to make an allocation under this section.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 506, L. 2003.

72-34-441. Payments characterized as interest or dividend — allocation to income — allocation of other payments — excess allocation to income in order to obtain estate tax marital deduction. (1) In this section:

(a) "Payment" means a payment that a trustee may receive over a fixed number of years or during the life of one or more individuals because of services rendered or property transferred to the payer in exchange for future payments. The term includes a payment made in money or property from the payer's general assets or from a separate fund created by the payer. For purposes of subsections (4), (5), (6), and (7), the term also includes any payment from any separate fund, regardless of the reason for the payment.

(b) "Separate fund" includes a private or commercial annuity, an individual retirement account, and a pension, profit-sharing, stock-bonus, or stock-ownership plan.

(2) To the extent that a payment is characterized as interest, a dividend, or a payment made in lieu of interest or a dividend, a trustee shall allocate the payment to income. The trustee shall allocate to principal the balance of the payment and any other payment received in the same accounting period that is not characterized as interest, a dividend, or an equivalent payment.

(3) If no part of a payment is characterized as interest, a dividend, or an equivalent payment and all or part of the payment is required to be made, a trustee shall allocate to income 10% of the part that is required to be made during the accounting period and the balance to principal. If no part of a payment is required to be made or the payment received is the entire amount to which the trustee is entitled, the trustee shall allocate the entire payment to principal. For purposes of this subsection, a payment is not required to be made to the extent that it is made because the trustee exercises a right of withdrawal.

(4) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (5), subsections (6) and (7) apply and subsections (2) and (3) do not apply in determining the allocation of a payment made from a separate fund to:

(a) a trust to which an election to qualify for a marital deduction under section 2056(b)(7) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 2056(b)(7), as amended, has been made; or

(b) a trust that qualifies for the marital deduction under section 2056(b)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 2056(b)(5), as amended.

(5) Subsections (4), (6), and (7) do not apply if and to the extent that the series of payments would, without the application of subsection (4), qualify for the marital deduction under section 2056(b)(7)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 2056(b)(7)(C), as amended.

(6) A trustee shall determine the internal income of each separate fund for the accounting period as if the separate fund were a trust subject to this part. Upon request of the surviving spouse, the trustee shall demand that the person administering the separate fund distribute the internal income to the trust. The trustee shall allocate a payment from the separate fund to income to the extent of the internal income of the separate fund and distribute that amount to the surviving spouse. The trustee shall allocate the balance of the payment to principal. Upon request of the surviving spouse, the trustee shall allocate principal to income to the extent the internal income of the separate fund exceeds payments made from the separate fund to the trust during the accounting period.

(7) If a trustee cannot determine the internal income of a separate fund but can determine the value of the separate fund, the internal income of the separate fund is deemed to equal 3% of the fund's value, according to the most recent statement of value preceding the beginning of the accounting period. If the trustee can determine neither the internal income of the separate fund nor the fund's value, the internal income of the fund is deemed to equal the product of the

interest rate and the present value of the expected future payments, as determined under section 7520 of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 7520, as amended, for the month preceding the accounting period for which the computation is made.

(8) This section does not apply to payments to which 72-34-442 applies.

History: **En. Sec. 21, Ch. 506, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 285, L. 2011.**

72-34-442. Receipts from liquidating assets — allocation. (1) In this section, "liquidating asset" means an asset whose value will diminish or terminate because the asset is expected to produce receipts for a period of limited duration. The term includes a leasehold, patent, copyright, royalty right, and right to receive payments under an arrangement that does not provide for the payment of interest on the unpaid balance. The term does not include a payment subject to 72-34-441, natural resources subject to 72-34-443, timber subject to 72-34-444, a derivative or option subject to 72-34-446, an asset subject to 72-34-447, or any asset for which the trustee establishes a reserve for depreciation under 72-34-450.

(2) A trustee shall allocate to income 85% from a liquidating asset and the balance to principal.

History: **En. Sec. 22, Ch. 506, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 513, L. 2005.**

72-34-443. Receipts from mineral interests and other natural resources — allocation. (1) To the extent that a trustee accounts for receipts from an interest in minerals or other natural resources pursuant to this section, the trustee shall allocate them as follows:

(a) if received as a nominal bonus, nominal delay rental, or nominal annual rent on a lease, a receipt must be allocated to income;

(b) if received from a production payment, a receipt must be allocated to income if and to the extent that the agreement creating the production payment provides a factor for interest or its equivalent. The balance must be allocated to principal.

(c) if an amount received as a royalty, shut-in-well payment, take-or-pay payment, bonus, or delay rental is more than nominal, 15% must be allocated to principal and the balance to income; and

(d) if an amount is received from a working interest or any other interest in mineral or other natural resources not described in subsection (1)(a), (1)(b), or (1)(c), 15% of the net amount received must be allocated to principal and the balance to income.

(2) An amount received on account of an interest in water that is renewable must be allocated to income. If the water is not renewable, 15% of the amount must be allocated to principal and the balance to income.

(3) This part applies whether or not a decedent or donor was extracting minerals, water, or other natural resources before the interest became subject to the trust.

History: **En. Sec. 23, Ch. 506, L. 2003.**

72-34-444. Receipts from sale of timber and related products — allocation. (1) To the extent that a trustee accounts for receipts from the sale of timber and related products pursuant to this section, the trustee shall allocate the net receipts as follows:

(a) to income to the extent that the amount of timber removed from the land does not exceed the rate of growth of the timber during the accounting periods in which a beneficiary has a mandatory income interest;

(b) to principal to the extent that the amount of timber removed from the land exceeds the rate of growth of the timber or the net receipts are from the sale of standing timber;

(c) to or between income and principal if the net receipts are from the lease of timberland or from a contract to cut timber from land owned by a trust, by determining the amount of timber removed from the land under the lease or contract and applying the rules in subsections (1)(a) and (1)(b);

(d) to principal to the extent that advance payments, bonuses, and other payments are not allocated pursuant to subsection (1)(a), (1)(b), or (1)(c).

(2) In determining net receipts to be allocated under subsection (1), a trustee shall deduct and transfer to principal a reasonable amount for depletion.

(3) This part applies whether or not a decedent or transferor was harvesting timber from the property before it became subject to the trust.

History: **En. Sec. 24, Ch. 506, L. 2003.**

72-34-445. Increasing income in order to maintain marital deduction. (1) If a marital deduction is allowed for all or part of a trust whose assets consist substantially of property that does not provide the spouse with sufficient income from or use of the trust assets and if the amounts that the trustee transfers from principal to income under 72-34-424 and distributes to the spouse from principal pursuant to the terms of the trust are insufficient to provide the spouse with the beneficial enjoyment required to obtain the marital deduction, the spouse may require the trustee to make property productive of income or convert it into productive property or exercise the power under 72-34-424(1) within a reasonable time. The trustee may decide which action or combination of actions to take.

(2) In cases not governed by subsection (1), proceeds from the sale or other disposition of a trust asset are principal without regard to the amount of income the asset produces during any accounting period.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 506, L. 2003.

72-34-446. Transactions in derivatives — allocations of receipts and disbursements — options to buy or sell property — allocation of amounts received or paid. (1) In this section, "derivative" means a contract or financial instrument or a combination of contracts and financial instruments that gives a trust the right or obligation to participate in some or all changes in the price of a tangible or intangible asset or group of assets or changes in a rate, an index of prices or rates, or other market indicator for an asset or a group of assets.

(2) To the extent that a trustee does not account under 72-34-435 for transactions in derivatives, the trustee shall allocate to principal receipts from and disbursements made in connection with those transactions.

(3) If a trustee grants an option to buy property from the trust, whether or not the trust owns the property when the option is granted, grants an option that permits another person to sell property to the trust, or acquires an option to buy property for the trust or an option to sell an asset owned by the trust and the trustee or other owner of the asset is required to deliver the asset if the option is exercised, an amount received for granting the option must be allocated to principal. An amount paid to acquire the option must be paid from principal. A gain or loss realized upon the exercise of an option, including an option granted to a settlor of the trust for services rendered, must be allocated to principal.

History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 506, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 154, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 264 in (3) in last sentence substituted "settlor" for "trustor". Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

72-34-447. Payments from collateral financial assets and payments in exchange for interest in asset-backed security — allocation. (1) In this section, "asset-backed security" means an asset whose value is based upon the right it gives the owner to receive distributions from the proceeds of financial assets that provide collateral for the security. The term includes an asset that gives the owner the right to receive from the collateral financial assets only the interest or other current return or only the proceeds other than interest or current return. The term does not include an asset to which 72-34-433 or 72-34-441 applies.

(2) If a trust receives a payment from interest or other current return and from other proceeds of the collateral financial assets, the trustee shall allocate to income the portion of the payment that the payer identifies as being from interest or other current return and shall allocate the balance of the payment to principal.

(3) If a trust receives one or more payments in exchange for the trust's entire interest in an asset-backed security in one accounting period, the trustee shall allocate the payments to principal. If a payment is one of a series of payments that will result in the liquidation of the trust's interest in the security over more than one accounting period, the trustee shall allocate 10% of the payment to income and the balance to principal.

History: En. Sec. 27, Ch. 506, L. 2003.

72-34-448. Disbursements from income. A trustee shall make the following disbursements from income to the extent that they are not disbursements to which 72-34-428(3)(b) or (3)(c) applies:

(1) except as otherwise ordered by the court, one-half of the regular compensation of the trustee and of any person providing investment advisory or custodial services to the trustee;

(2) except as otherwise ordered by the court, one-half of all expenses for accountings, judicial proceedings, or other matters that involve both the income and remainder interests;

(3) all of the other ordinary expenses incurred in connection with the administration, management, or preservation of trust property and the distribution of income, including interest, ordinary repairs, regularly recurring taxes assessed against principal, and expenses of a proceeding or other matter that concerns primarily the income interest; and

(4) all recurring premiums on insurance covering the loss of a principal asset or the loss of income from or use of the asset.

History: **En. Sec. 28, Ch. 506, L. 2003.**

72-34-449. Disbursements from principal. (1) A trustee shall make the following disbursements from principal:

(a) except as otherwise ordered by the court, the remaining one-half of the disbursements described in 72-34-448(1) and (2);

(b) except as otherwise ordered by the court, all of the trustee's compensation calculated on principal as a fee for acceptance, distribution, or termination and disbursements made to prepare property for sale;

(c) payments on the principal of a trust debt;

(d) expenses of a proceeding that concerns primarily principal, including a proceeding to construe the trust or to protect the trust or its property;

(e) premiums paid on a policy of insurance not described in 72-34-448(4) of which the trust is the owner and beneficiary;

(f) estate, inheritance, and other transfer taxes, including penalties, apportioned to the trust; and

(g) disbursements related to environmental matters, including reclamation, assessing environmental conditions, remedying and removing environmental contamination, monitoring remedial activities and the release of substances, preventing future releases of substances, collecting amounts from persons liable or potentially liable for the costs of those activities, penalties imposed under environmental laws or regulations and other payments made to comply with those laws or regulations, statutory or common law claims by third parties, and defending claims based on environmental matters.

(2) If a principal asset is encumbered with an obligation that requires income from that asset to be paid directly to the creditor, the trustee shall transfer from principal to income an amount equal to the income paid to the creditor in reduction of the principal balance of the obligation.

History: **En. Sec. 29, Ch. 506, L. 2003.**

72-34-450. Assets subject to depreciation — transfer from income to principal of portion of net cash receipts. (1) For purposes of this section, "depreciation" means a reduction in value due to wear, tear, decay, corrosion, or gradual obsolescence of a fixed asset having a useful life of more than 1 year.

(2) A trustee may transfer from income to principal a reasonable amount of the net cash receipts from a principal asset that is subject to depreciation, under generally accepted accounting principles, but may not transfer any amount for depreciation under this section in any of the following circumstances:

(a) as to the portion of real property used or available for use by a beneficiary as a residence or of tangible personal property held or made available for the personal use or enjoyment of a beneficiary;

(b) during the administration of a decedent's estate; or

(c) if the trustee is accounting under 72-34-435 for the business or activity in which the asset is used.

(3) An amount transferred from income to principal need not be held as a separate fund.

History: **En. Sec. 30, Ch. 506, L. 2003.**

72-34-451. Transfer from income to principal in anticipation of principal disbursement. (1) If a trustee makes or expects to make a principal disbursement described in this section, the trustee may transfer an appropriate amount from income to principal in one or more accounting periods to reimburse principal or to provide a reserve for future principal disbursements.

(2) Principal disbursements to which subsection (1) applies include the following, but only to the extent that the trustee has not been and does not expect to be reimbursed by a third party:

(a) an amount chargeable to income but paid from principal because it is unusually large, including extraordinary repairs;

(b) a capital improvement to a principal asset, whether in the form of changes to an existing asset or the construction of a new asset, including special assessments;

(c) disbursements made to prepare property for rental, including tenant allowances, leasehold improvements, and broker's commissions;

(d) periodic payments on an obligation secured by a principal asset to the extent that the amount transferred from income to principal for depreciation is less than the periodic payments; and

(e) disbursements described in 72-34-449(1)(g).

(3) If the asset whose ownership gives rise to the disbursements becomes subject to a successive income interest after an income interest ends, a trustee may continue to transfer amounts from income to principal as provided in subsection (1).

History: En. Sec. 31, Ch. 506, L. 2003.

72-34-452. Payment of taxes. (1) A tax required to be paid by a trustee based on receipts allocated to income must be paid from income.

(2) A tax required to be paid by a trustee based on receipts allocated to principal must be paid from principal, even if the tax is called an income tax by the taxing authority.

(3) A tax required to be paid by a trustee on the trust's share of an entity's taxable income must be paid:

(a) from income to the extent that receipts from the entity are allocated only to income;

(b) from principal to the extent that receipts from the entity are allocated only to principal;

(c) proportionately from principal and income to the extent that receipts from the entity are allocated to both income and principal; and

(d) from principal to the extent that the tax exceeds the total receipts from the entity.

(4) After applying subsections (1) through (3), the trustee shall adjust income or principal receipts to the extent that the trust's taxes are reduced because the trust receives a deduction for payments made to a beneficiary.

History: En. Sec. 32, Ch. 506, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 285, L. 2011.

72-34-453. Adjustments between principal and income in certain cases. (1) A fiduciary may make adjustments between principal and income to offset the shifting of economic interests or tax benefits between income beneficiaries and remainder beneficiaries that arise from any of the following:

(a) elections and decisions, other than those described in subsection (2), that the fiduciary makes from time to time regarding tax matters;

(b) an income tax or any other tax that is imposed upon the fiduciary or a beneficiary as a result of a transaction involving or a distribution from the estate or trust; or

(c) the ownership by a decedent's estate or trust of an interest in an entity whose taxable income, whether or not distributed, is includable in the taxable income of the estate, trust, or a beneficiary.

(2) If the amount of an estate tax marital deduction or charitable contribution deduction is reduced because a fiduciary deducts an amount paid from principal for income tax purposes instead of deducting it for estate tax purposes and as a result estate taxes paid from principal are increased and income taxes paid by a decedent's estate, trust, or beneficiary are decreased, each estate, trust, or beneficiary that benefits from the decrease in income tax shall reimburse the principal from which the increase in estate tax is paid. The total reimbursement must equal the increase in the estate tax to the extent that the principal used to pay the increase would have qualified for a marital deduction or charitable contribution deduction but for the payment. The proportionate share of the reimbursement for each estate, trust, or beneficiary whose income taxes are reduced must be the same as its proportionate share of the total decrease in income tax. An estate or trust shall reimburse principal from income.

History: En. Sec. 33, Ch. 506, L. 2003.

Part 5
Liability of Trustees to Beneficiaries
(Repealed)

72-34-501. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 151, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-502. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 152, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-503. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 153, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-504. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 154, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-505 reserved.

72-34-506. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 155, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-507. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 156, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-508. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 157, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-509. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 158, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-510 reserved.

72-34-511. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 159, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-512. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 160, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-34-513. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 161, Ch. 685, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 592, L. 1995.

72-34-514. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 162, Ch. 685, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2483, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-34-515. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 163, Ch. 685, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2484, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-34-516. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 164, Ch. 685, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2485, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-34-517. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 36, Ch. 592, L. 1995.

Part 6
Montana Uniform Prudent Investor Act
(Repealed)

72-34-601. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 484, L. 2003.

72-34-602. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 484, L. 2003.

72-34-603. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 484, L. 2003.

72-34-604. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 76, Ch. 685, L. 1989; Sec. 72-34-104, MCA 2001; redes. 72-34-604 by Sec. 14, Ch. 484, L. 2003.

72-34-605. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 484, L. 2003.

72-34-606. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 484, L. 2003.

72-34-607. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 484, L. 2003.

72-34-608. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 484, L. 2003.

72-34-609. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 484, L. 2003.

72-34-610. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 484, L. 2003.

CHAPTER 35
TRUST CODE — JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS CONCERNING TRUSTS
(Repealed)

Part 1 — Jurisdiction and Venue
(Repealed)

Part 2 — Notice
(Repealed)

Part 3 — Proceedings Concerning Trusts
(Repealed)

Part 4 — Transfer of Trust to Another Jurisdiction
(Repealed)

Part 5 — Transfer of Trust From Another Jurisdiction
(Repealed)

Part 1
Jurisdiction and Venue
(Repealed)

72-35-101. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 165, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-102. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 166, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-103. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 167, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-104. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 168, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-105. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 169, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-106. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 170, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-107. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 171, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

Part 2
Notice
(Repealed)

72-35-201. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 172, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-202. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 173, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-203. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 174, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-204 and 72-35-205 reserved.

72-35-206. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 175, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-207. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 176, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-208. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 177, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-209. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 178, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

Part 3
Proceedings Concerning Trusts (Repealed)

72-35-301. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 179, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-302. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 180, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-303. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 181, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-304 and 72-35-305 reserved.

72-35-306. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 182, Ch. 685, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 290, L. 1999.

72-35-307. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 183, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-308. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 184, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-309 and 72-35-310 reserved.

72-35-311. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 185, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-312. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 186, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-313. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 187, Ch. 685, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2486, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

72-35-314. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 188, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-315. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 189, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

Part 4
Transfer of Trust to Another Jurisdiction (Repealed)

72-35-401. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 190, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-402. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 191, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-403. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 192, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-404. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 193, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-405. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 194, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-406. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 195, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

Part 5
Transfer of Trust From Another Jurisdiction (Repealed)

72-35-501. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 196, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-502. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 197, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-503. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 198, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-504. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 199, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-505. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 200, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-506. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 201, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-507. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 202, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-35-508. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 203, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

CHAPTER 36
TRUST CODE — RIGHTS OF THIRD PERSONS
(Renumbered and Repealed)

Part 1 — Liability of Trustee to Third Persons (Repealed)

Part 2 — Protection of Third Persons (Renumbered and Repealed)

Part 3 — Rights of Creditors of Trustor (Repealed)

Part 1
Liability of Trustee to Third Persons (Repealed)

72-36-101. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 204, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-36-102. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 205, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-36-103. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 206, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-36-104. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 207, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-36-105. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 208, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

72-36-106. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 209, Ch. 685, L. 1989.

Part 2
Protection of Third Persons (Renumbered and Repealed)

72-36-201. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: **En. Sec. 210, Ch. 685, L. 1989.**

72-36-202. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: **En. Sec. 211, Ch. 685, L. 1989.**

72-36-203. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: **En. Sec. 212, Ch. 685, L. 1989.**

72-36-204 and 72-36-205 reserved.

72-36-206. Renumbered 72-38-1111. Code Commissioner, 2013.

Part 3
Rights of Creditors of Trustor (Repealed)

72-36-301. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: **En. Sec. 214, Ch. 685, L. 1989.**

72-36-302. Repealed. Sec. 162, Ch. 264, L. 2013.
History: **En. Sec. 215, Ch. 685, L. 1989.**

CHAPTER 37
FUNERAL PLAN TRUSTS (Repealed)

Part 1 — General Provisions (Repealed)

Part 1
General Provisions (Repealed)

72-37-101. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 336, L. 1999.
History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 232, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 454, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 86-701; Sec. 72-27-201, MCA 1987; redes. 72-37-101 by Code Commissioner, 1989.**

72-37-102. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 336, L. 1999.
History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 232, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 86-702; Sec. 72-27-202, MCA 1987; redes. 72-37-102 by Code Commissioner, 1989; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 365, L. 1997.**

72-37-103. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 336, L. 1999.
History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 232, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 144, Ch. 431, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 86-703; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 274, L. 1981; Sec. 72-27-203, MCA 1987; redes. 72-37-103 by Code Commissioner, 1989; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 365, L. 1997.**

72-37-104. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 336, L. 1999.
History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 232, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 86-704; Sec. 72-27-204, MCA 1987; redes. 72-37-104 by Code Commissioner, 1989.**

CHAPTER 38
MONTANA UNIFORM TRUST CODE

Part 1 — General Provisions, Definitions, Constructive and Resulting Trusts, and Notice of Proposed Action by Trustee

72-38-101. Short title.
72-38-102. Scope.
72-38-103. Definitions.
72-38-104. Knowledge.

72-38-105. Default and mandatory rules.
72-38-106. Common law of trusts — principles of equity.
72-38-107. Governing law.
72-38-108. Principal place of administration.
72-38-109. Methods and waiver of notice.
72-38-110. Others treated as qualified beneficiaries.
72-38-111. Nonjudicial settlement agreements.
72-38-112. Rules of construction.
72-38-113. Insurable interest of trustee.
72-38-114 through 72-38-119 reserved.
72-38-120. Resulting trust upon failure of trust.
72-38-121. Resulting trust upon full performance of trust.
72-38-122. Purchase money resulting trust.
72-38-123. Constructive trust.
72-38-124. Resulting trusts — constructive trusts — statute of frauds.
72-38-125 through 72-38-129 reserved.
72-38-130. Scope and effect of part — proposed action or inaction described.
72-38-131. When use of notice authorized.
72-38-132. Content of notice.
72-38-133. Objection to proposed action or inaction — petition — liability of trustee.
72-38-134. Procedures not required.

Part 2 — Judicial Proceedings

72-38-201. Subject matter jurisdiction.
72-38-202. Powers of court.
72-38-203. Jurisdiction over trustees and beneficiaries.
72-38-204. Basis of jurisdiction over trust, trust property, and trust parties.
72-38-205. Venue.
72-38-206. Rules of procedure in trust proceedings.
72-38-207. Jury trial.
72-38-208. Application.
72-38-209. Notice — method and time of giving.
72-38-210. Waiver of notice.
72-38-211. Pleadings — when orders or notice binding one binds another — representation.
72-38-212. Additional notice.
72-38-213. Petitioners — grounds for petition.
72-38-214. Commencement of proceedings.
72-38-215. Dismissal of petition.
72-38-216. Request for special notice.
72-38-217. Request for copy of petition.
72-38-218. Authority to make necessary orders — temporary trustee.
72-38-219. Appeal.
72-38-220. Intermittent judicial intervention in trust administration.
72-38-221. Enforcement of beneficiary's rights under charitable trust by attorney general.

Part 3 — Representation

72-38-301. Representation — basic effect.
72-38-302. Representation by holder of general testamentary power of appointment.
72-38-303. Representation by fiduciaries and parents.
72-38-304. Representation by person having substantially identical interest.
72-38-305. Appointment of representative.

Part 4 — Creation, Validity, Modification, and Termination of Trust

72-38-401. Methods of creating trust.
72-38-402. Requirements for creation.
72-38-403. Trusts created in other jurisdictions.
72-38-404. Trust purposes.
72-38-405. Charitable purposes — enforcement.
72-38-406. Creation of trust induced by fraud, duress, or undue influence.
72-38-407. Statute of frauds.
72-38-408. Trust for care of animal.
72-38-409. Noncharitable trust without ascertainable beneficiary.
72-38-410. Modification or termination of trust — proceedings for approval or disapproval.
72-38-411. Modification or termination of irrevocable trust by consent.
72-38-412. Modification or termination because of unanticipated circumstances or inability to administer trust effectively.
72-38-413. Cy pres.
72-38-414. Modification or termination of uneconomic trust.
72-38-415. Reformation to correct mistakes.

72-38-416. Modification to achieve settlor's tax objectives.
72-38-417. Combination and division of trusts.

Part 5 — Creditor's Claims—Spendthrift and Discretionary Trusts

72-38-501. Rights of beneficiary's creditor or assignee.
72-38-502. Spendthrift provision.
72-38-503 reserved.
72-38-504. Discretionary trusts — effect of standard.
72-38-505. Creditor's claim against settlor.
72-38-506. Overdue distribution.
72-38-507. Personal obligations of trustee.

Part 6 — Revocable Trusts

72-38-601. Capacity of settlor of revocable trust.
72-38-602. Revocation or amendment of revocable trust.
72-38-603. Settlor's powers — powers of withdrawal.
72-38-604. Limitation on action contesting validity of revocable trust — distribution of trust property.
72-38-605. Fees and expenses — by whom paid.
72-38-606. Separate writing identifying disposition of tangible personal property.

Part 7 — Office of Trustee

72-38-701. Accepting or declining trusteeship.
72-38-702. Trustee's bond.
72-38-703. Cotrustees.
72-38-704. Vacancy in trusteeship — appointment of successor.
72-38-705. Resignation of trustee.
72-38-706. Removal of trustee.
72-38-707. Delivery of property by former trustee.
72-38-708. Compensation of trustee.
72-38-709. Reimbursement of expenses.

Part 8 — Duties and Powers of Trustee

72-38-801. Duty to administer trust.
72-38-802. Duty of loyalty.
72-38-803. Impartiality.
72-38-804. Prudent administration.
72-38-805. Costs of administration.
72-38-806. Trustee's skills.
72-38-807. Delegation by trustee.
72-38-808. Powers to direct.
72-38-809. Control and protection of trust property.
72-38-810. Recordkeeping and identification of trust property.
72-38-811. Enforcement and defense claims.
72-38-812. Collecting trust property.
72-38-813. Duty to inform and report.
72-38-814. Discretionary powers — tax savings.
72-38-815. General powers of trustee.
72-38-816. Specific powers of trustee.
72-38-817. Distribution upon termination.
72-38-818 and 72-38-819 reserved.
72-38-820. Definitions.
72-38-821. Distribution under charitable trust or private foundation.
72-38-822. Restrictions on trustees under charitable trust, private foundations, or split-interest trust.
72-38-823. Exceptions applicable to split-interest trusts.
72-38-824. Incorporation in trust instruments.
72-38-825. Proceedings.
72-38-826. Disposition of property upon termination of a charitable trust, private foundation, or split-interest trust.

Part 9 — Uniform Prudent Investor Act

72-38-901. Prudent investor rule.
72-38-902. Standard of care — investments and management — considerations.
72-38-903. Diversification — duty of trustee — exception.
72-38-904. Review of assets — time for compliance.
72-38-905. Compliance determinations — standards.
72-38-906. Interpretation of trust terms construing legal investments.

Part 10 — Liability of Trustees and Rights of Persons Dealing with Trustee

72-38-1001. Remedies for breach of trust.
72-38-1002. Damages for breach of trust.
72-38-1003. Damages in absence of breach.
72-38-1004. Attorney fees and costs.
72-38-1005. Limitation of action against trustee.
72-38-1006. Reliance on trust instrument.
72-38-1007. Event affecting administration or distribution.
72-38-1008. Exculpation of trustee.
72-38-1009. Beneficiary's consent, release, or ratification.
72-38-1010. Limitation on personal liability of trustee.
72-38-1011. Interest as general partner.
72-38-1012. Protection of person dealing with trustee.
72-38-1013. Certification of trust.

Part 11 — Miscellaneous Provisions

72-38-1101. Uniformity of application and construction.
72-38-1102. Electronic records and signatures.
72-38-1103 through 72-38-1110 reserved.
72-38-1111. Effects on real property transactions.

Chapter Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: Section 163, Ch. 264, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] is effective October 1, 2013."

Application to Existing Relationships: Section 164, Ch. 264, L. 2013, provided: "(1) Except as otherwise provided in [this act], on [the effective date of this act]:

(a) [this act] applies to all trusts created before, on, or after [the effective date of this act];

(b) [this act] applies to all judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced on or after [the effective date of this act];

(c) [this act] applies to judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced before [the effective date of this act] unless the court finds that application of a particular provision of [this act] would substantially interfere with the effective conduct of the judicial proceedings or prejudice the rights of the parties, in which case the particular provision of [this act] does not apply and the superseded law applies;

(d) any rule of construction or presumption provided in [this act] applies to trust instruments executed before [the effective date of this act] unless there is a clear indication of a contrary intent in the terms of the trust; and

(e) an act done before [the effective date of this act] is not affected by [this act].

(2) If a right is acquired, extinguished, or barred upon the expiration of a prescribed period that has commenced to run under any other statute before [the effective date of this act], that statute continues to apply to the right even if it has been repealed or superseded." Effective October 1, 2013.

Part 1
General Provisions, Definitions, Constructive and Resulting Trusts, and Notice of Proposed Action by Trustee

72-38-101. Short title. This chapter may be cited as the Montana Uniform Trust Code.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-102. Scope. This chapter applies to express trusts, charitable or noncharitable, and trusts created pursuant to a statute, judgment, or decree that requires the trust to be administered in the manner of an express trust. Other than 72-38-120 through 72-38-123, nothing in this chapter affects the law relating to constructive or resulting trusts.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-103. Definitions. As used in this chapter, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Action", with respect to an act of a trustee, includes a failure to act.

(2) "Ascertainable standard" means a standard relating to an individual's health, education, support, or maintenance within the meaning of section 2041(b)(1)(A) or 2514(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as in effect on the effective date of this chapter, or as later amended.

(3) "Beneficiary" means a person who:

(a) has a present or future beneficial interest in a trust, vested or contingent; or

(b) in a capacity other than that of trustee, holds a power of appointment over trust property.

(4) "Charitable trust" means a trust or portion of a trust created for a charitable purpose described in 72-38-405(1).

(5) "Conservator" means a person appointed by the court to administer the estate of a minor or adult individual.

(6) "Environmental law" means a federal, state, or local law, rule, regulation, or ordinance relating to protection of the environment.

(7) "Guardian" means a person appointed by the court, by a parent, or by a spouse to make decisions regarding the support, care, education, health, and welfare of a minor or adult individual. The term does not include a guardian ad litem.

(8) "Interested person" means:

(a) the trustee;

(b) the qualified beneficiaries who are entitled to notice; and

(c) the attorney general if the petition is related to a charitable trust subject to the jurisdiction of the attorney general.

(9) "Interests of the beneficiaries" means the beneficial interests provided in the terms of the trust.

(10) "Jurisdiction", with respect to a geographic area, includes a state or country.

(11) "Permissible distributee" means a beneficiary who is currently eligible to receive distributions of trust income or principal, whether mandatory or discretionary, or who holds a presently exercisable power of appointment over trust property. The term includes a charitable organization only if it is expressly designated to receive distributions under the terms of the charitable trust.

(12) "Person" means an individual, corporation, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, limited liability company, association, joint venture, government, governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality, public corporation, or any other legal or commercial entity.

(13) "Power of withdrawal" means a presently exercisable general power of appointment other than a power:

(a) exercisable by a trustee and limited by an ascertainable standard; or

(b) exercisable by another person only upon consent of the trustee or a person holding an adverse interest.

(14) (a) "Principal place of administration" means the usual place where the day-to-day activity of the trust is carried on by the trustee or its representative who is primarily responsible for the administration of the trust unless otherwise designated by the terms of the trust as provided in 72-38-108.

(b) If the principal place of administration of the trust cannot be determined under subsection (14)(a), then it must be determined as follows:

(i) if the trust has a single trustee, the principal place of administration of the trust is the trustee's residence or usual place of business; or

(ii) if the trust has more than one trustee, the principal place of administration of the trust is the residence or usual place of business of any of the cotrustees as agreed upon by them. If not agreed upon by the cotrustees, the principal place of administration of the trust is the residence or usual place of business of any of the cotrustees.

(15) "Property" means anything that may be the subject of ownership, whether real or personal, legal or equitable, or any interest therein.

(16) "Qualified beneficiary" means a beneficiary who on the date the beneficiary's qualification is determined:

(a) is a distributee or permissible distributee of trust income or principal;

(b) would be a distributee or permissible distributee of trust income or principal if the interests of the distributees described in subsection (16)(a) terminated on that date without causing the trust to terminate; or

(c) would be a distributee or permissible distributee of trust income or principal if the trust terminated on that date.

(17) "Revocable", as applied to a trust, means revocable by the settlor without the consent of the trustee or a person holding an adverse interest.

(18) "Settlor" means a person, including a testator, who creates or contributes property to a trust. If more than one person creates or contributes property to a trust, each person is a settlor of the portion of the trust property attributable to that person's contribution except to the extent another person has the power to revoke or withdraw that portion.

(19) "Spendthrift provision" means a term of a trust that restrains both voluntary and involuntary transfer of a beneficiary's interest.

(20) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, or any territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the United States. The term includes an Indian tribe or band recognized by federal law or formally acknowledged by a state.

(21) "Terms of a trust" means the manifestation of the settlor's intent regarding a trust's provisions as expressed in the trust instrument or as may be established by other evidence that would be admissible in a judicial proceeding.

(22) "Trust instrument" means an instrument executed by the settlor that contains terms of the trust, including any amendments thereto.

(23) "Trustee" includes an original, additional, and successor trustee and a cotrustee.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-104. Knowledge. (1) Subject to subsection (2), a person has knowledge of or knows a fact if the person:

(a) has actual knowledge of it;

(b) has received a notice or notification of it; or

(c) from all the facts and circumstances known to the person at the time in question, has reason to know it.

(2) An organization that conducts activities through employees has notice or knowledge of a fact involving a trust only from the time the information was received by an employee having responsibility to act for the trust or would have been brought to the employee's attention if the organization had exercised reasonable diligence. An organization exercises reasonable diligence if it maintains reasonable routines for communicating significant information to the employee having responsibility to act for the trust and there is reasonable compliance with the routines. Reasonable diligence does not require an employee of the organization to communicate information unless the communication is part of the individual's regular duties or the individual knows a matter involving the trust would be materially affected by the information.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-105. Default and mandatory rules. (1) Except as otherwise provided in the terms of the trust, this chapter governs the duties and powers of a trustee, relations among trustees, and the rights and interests of a beneficiary.

(2) The terms of a trust prevail over any provision of this chapter except:

(a) the requirements for creating a trust;

(b) the duty of a trustee to act in good faith and in accordance with the terms and purposes of the trust and the interests of the beneficiaries;

(c) the requirement that a trust and its terms be for the benefit of its beneficiaries and that the trust have a purpose that is lawful, not contrary to public policy, and possible to achieve;

(d) the power of the court to modify or terminate a trust under 72-38-410 through 72-38-416;

(e) the effect of a spendthrift provision;

(f) the power of the court under 72-38-702 to require, dispense with, or modify or terminate a bond;

(g) the power of the court under 72-38-708(2) to adjust a trustee's compensation specified in the terms of the trust that is unreasonably low or high;

(h) the effect of an exculpatory term under 72-38-1008;

(i) the rights under 72-38-1010 through 72-38-1013 of a person other than a trustee or beneficiary;

(j) the periods of limitation for commencing a judicial proceeding;

(k) the power of the court to take the action and exercise the jurisdiction that may be necessary in the interests of justice; and

(l) the subject-matter jurisdiction of the court and venue for commencing a proceeding as provided in 72-38-201 and 72-38-205.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-106. Common law of trusts — principles of equity. The common law of trusts and principles of equity supplement this chapter except to the extent modified by this chapter or another statute of this state.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-107. Governing law. The meaning and effect of the terms of a trust are determined by:

(1) the law of the jurisdiction designated in the terms unless the designation of that jurisdiction's law is contrary to a strong public policy of the jurisdiction having the most significant relationship to the matter at issue; or

(2) in the absence of a controlling designation in the terms of the trust, the law of the jurisdiction having the most significant relationship to the matter at issue.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-108. Principal place of administration. (1) Without precluding other means for establishing a sufficient connection with the designated jurisdiction, terms of a trust designating the principal place of administration are valid and controlling if:

(a) a trustee's principal place of business is located in or a trustee is a resident of the designated jurisdiction; or

(b) all or part of the administration occurs in the designated jurisdiction.

(2) A trustee is under a continuing duty to administer the trust at a place appropriate to its purposes, its administration, and the interests of the beneficiaries.

(3) Without precluding the right of the court to order, approve, or disapprove a transfer, the trustee, in furtherance of the duty prescribed by subsection (2), may transfer the trust's principal place of administration to another state or to a jurisdiction outside of the United States.

(4) The trustee shall notify the qualified beneficiaries of a proposed transfer of a trust's principal place of administration not less than 60 days before initiating the transfer. The notice of proposed transfer must include:

(a) the name of the jurisdiction to which the principal place of administration is to be transferred;

(b) the address and telephone number at the new location at which the trustee can be contacted;

(c) an explanation of the reasons for the proposed transfer;

(d) the date on which the proposed transfer is anticipated to occur; and

(e) the date, not less than 60 days after the giving of the notice, by which the qualified beneficiary shall notify the trustee of an objection to the proposed transfer.

(5) The authority of a trustee under this section to transfer a trust's principal place of administration terminates if a qualified beneficiary notifies the trustee of an objection to the proposed transfer on or before the date specified in the notice.

(6) In connection with a transfer of the trust's principal place of administration, the trustee may transfer some or all of the trust property to a successor trustee designated in the terms of the trust or appointed pursuant to 72-38-704.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-109. Methods and waiver of notice. (1) (a) Notice to a person under this chapter or the sending of a document to a person under this chapter must be accomplished in a manner reasonably suitable under the circumstances and likely to result in receipt of the notice or document.

(b) Permissible methods of notice or for sending a document include first-class mail, personal delivery, delivery to the person's last-known place of residence or place of business, or a properly directed electronic message.

(c) Notice of at least 30 days prior to the event for which notice is given must be reasonable unless otherwise specifically provided in this chapter.

(2) Notice otherwise required under this chapter or a document otherwise required to be sent under this chapter need not be provided to a person whose identity or location is unknown to and not reasonably ascertainable by the trustee.

(3) Notice under this chapter or the sending of a document under this chapter may be waived by the person to be notified or sent the document.

(4) Notice of a judicial proceeding must be given as provided in 72-38-208 through 72-38-212.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-110. Others treated as qualified beneficiaries. (1) Except for 72-38-813, whenever notice to qualified beneficiaries of a trust is required under this chapter, the trustee shall also give notice to any other beneficiary who has sent the trustee a request for notice.

(2) A charitable organization expressly designated to receive distributions under the terms of a charitable trust has the rights of a beneficiary and a qualified beneficiary under this chapter if the charitable organization, on the date the charitable organization's qualification is being determined:

(a) is a distributee or permissible distributee of trust income or principal;

(b) would be a distributee or permissible distributee of trust income or principal upon the termination of the interests of other distributees or permissible distributees then receiving or eligible to receive distributions; or

(c) would be a distributee or permissible distributee of trust income or principal if the trust terminated on that date.

(3) A person appointed to enforce a trust created for the care of an animal or another noncharitable purpose as provided in 72-38-408 or 72-38-409 has the rights of a qualified beneficiary under this chapter.

(4) With respect to a charitable trust having its principal place of administration in this state:

(a) The attorney general of this state has the rights of a beneficiary.

(b) The attorney general of this state has the following two rights of a qualified beneficiary:

(i) the right to request information pursuant to 73-38-813(1); and

(ii) the right to request a copy of the annual report pursuant to 72-38-813(3).

(c) The attorney general of this state has all of the rights of a qualified beneficiary if, on the date that a determination is being made as to the rights of the attorney general under this subsection:

(i) any charitable organization:

(A) is a distributee or permissible distributee of trust income or principal; or

(B) would be a distributee or permissible distributee of trust income or principal if the trust terminated on that date; and

(ii) no charitable organization expressly designated to receive distributions under the terms of the charitable trust:

(A) is a distributee or permissible distributee of trust income or principal; or

(B) would be a distributee or permissible distributee of trust income or principal if the trust terminated on that date.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-111. Nonjudicial settlement agreements. (1) For purposes of this section, "interested persons" means persons whose consent would be required in order to achieve a binding settlement were the settlement to be approved by the court.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (4)(c), interested persons may enter into a binding nonjudicial settlement agreement with respect to any matter involving a trust.

(3) Except as provided in 72-38-411(1), a nonjudicial settlement agreement is valid only to the extent it does not violate a material purpose of the trust and includes terms and conditions that could be properly approved by the court under this chapter.

(4) Matters that may be resolved by a nonjudicial settlement agreement include but are not limited to:

(a) the interpretation or construction of the terms of the trust;

(b) the approval of a trustee's report or accounting;

(c) direction to a trustee to refrain from performing a particular act or the grant to a trustee of any necessary or desirable power;

(d) the resignation or appointment of a trustee and the determination of a trustee's compensation;

(e) transfer of a trust's principal place of administration; and

(f) liability of a trustee for an action relating to the trust.

(5) Any interested person may request the court to approve a nonjudicial settlement agreement, to determine whether the representation as provided in Title 72, chapter 38, part 3, was adequate, and to determine whether the agreement contains terms and conditions the court could have properly approved.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-112. Rules of construction. The rules of construction that apply in this state to the interpretation of and disposition of property by will also apply as appropriate to the interpretation of the terms of a trust and the disposition of the trust property.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-113. Insurable interest of trustee. (1) In this section, "settlor" means a person who executes a trust instrument. The term includes a person for which a fiduciary or agent is acting.

(2) A trustee of a trust has an insurable interest in the life of an individual insured under a life insurance policy that is owned by the trustee of the trust acting in a fiduciary capacity or that designates the trust itself as the owner if, on the date the policy is issued:

(a) the insured is:

(i) a settlor of the trust; or

(ii) an individual in whom a settlor of the trust has, or would have had if living at the time the policy was issued, an insurable interest; and

(b) the life insurance proceeds are primarily for the benefit of one or more trust beneficiaries who have an insurable interest in the life of the insured as provided in 33-15-201.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-114 through 72-38-119 reserved.

72-38-120. Resulting trust upon failure of trust. When the owner of property gratuitously transfers it and manifests in the trust instrument an intention that the transferee should hold the property in trust but the trust fails, the transferee holds the trust estate as a resulting trust for the transferor or the transferor's estate unless:

(1) the transferor manifested in the trust instrument an intention that no resulting trust should arise; or

(2) the intended trust fails for illegality and the policy against unjust enrichment of the transferee is outweighed by the policy against giving relief to a person who has entered into an illegal transaction.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-121. Resulting trust upon full performance of trust. When the owner of property gratuitously transfers it subject to a trust that is properly declared and that is fully performed without exhausting the trust estate, the trustee holds the surplus as a resulting trust for the transferor or the transferor's estate unless the transferor manifested in the trust instrument an intention that no resulting trust of the surplus should arise.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-122. Purchase money resulting trust. (1) When a transfer of property is made to one person and the purchase price is paid by another, a resulting trust arises in favor of the person who paid the purchase price.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply in any of the following circumstances:

(a) whenever the party paying the purchase price manifests an intention that no resulting trust should arise;

(b) whenever the transferee is a spouse, child, or other natural object of the bounty of the person who paid the purchase price; or

(c) whenever the transfer is made in order to accomplish an illegal purpose and the policy against unjust enrichment of the transferee is outweighed by the policy against giving relief to a person who has entered into an illegal transaction.

(3) Subsection (2)(b) does not apply if the party paying the purchase price manifested an intention that the transferee should not have the beneficial interest in the property.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-123. Constructive trust. A constructive trust arises when a person holding title to property is subject to an equitable duty to convey it to another on the ground that the person holding title would be unjustly enriched if the holder were permitted to retain it.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-124. Resulting trusts — constructive trusts — statute of frauds. Resulting trusts and constructive trusts are considered to arise by operation of law and are valid under 72-38-407(3).

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-125 through 72-38-129 reserved.

72-38-130. Scope and effect of part — proposed action or inaction described. (1) Subject to 72-38-131(2), a trustee may give a notice of proposed action or notice of proposed inaction regarding a matter governed by the provisions of Title 72, chapter 3, part 4, 72-38-801 through 72-38-817, Title 72, chapter 38, part 9, or any other provision of law or this chapter under which a trustee has discretion to act as provided in 72-38-130 through 72-38-134.

(2) For the purpose of 72-38-130 through 72-38-134, a proposed action includes a course of action or a decision not to take action. Sections 72-38-130 through 72-38-134 do not preclude an application or assertion of any other rights or remedies available to an interested party as otherwise provided in this chapter regarding an action to be taken or not to be taken by the trustee.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-131. When use of notice authorized. (1) The trustee who elects to provide notice pursuant to this part shall provide notice of the proposed action or notice of proposed inaction to each qualified beneficiary as provided in 72-38-130 through 72-38-134.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provisions of 72-38-130 through 72-38-134, the trustee may not use a notice of proposed action or notice of proposed inaction in any of the following circumstances:

(a) allowance of the trustee's compensation;

(b) allowance of compensation of the attorney for the trustee;

(c) settlement of accounts or reports;

(d) preliminary and final distributions and discharge;

(e) sale of property of the trust to the trustee or to the attorney for the trustee;

(f) exchange of property of the trust for property of the trustee or for property of the attorney for the trustee;

(g) grant of an option to purchase property of the trust to the trustee or to the attorney for the trustee;

(h) allowance, payment, or compromise of a claim of the trustee, or the attorney for the trustee, against the trust;

(i) compromise of settlement of a claim, action, or proceeding by the trust against the trustee or against the attorney for the trust; and

(j) extension, renewal, or modification of the terms of a debt or other obligation of the trustee, or the attorney for the trustee, owing to or in favor of the trust.

(3) Notice of proposed action or notice of proposed inaction is not required to be given to a qualified beneficiary who consents in writing to the proposed action or inaction. The consent may be executed at any time before or after the effective date of the proposed action or inaction.

(4) A trustee is not required to provide a copy of the notice of the proposed action or notice of proposed inaction to a qualified beneficiary who is known to the trustee but who cannot be located by the trustee after reasonable diligence or who is unknown to the trustee.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-132. Content of notice. The notice of proposed action or notice of proposed inaction must state that it is given pursuant to this part and must include all of the following:

(1) the name and mailing address of the trustee;

(2) the name and telephone number of a person who may be contacted for additional information;

(3) a description of the action or inaction proposed, the material facts upon which the trustee has relied in making its decision regarding the proposed action or inaction, and an explanation of the reasons for the action or inaction;

(4) a statement that failure of a qualified beneficiary to object within the allowed time bars the qualified beneficiary from taking any legal action against the trustee for liability within the scope of 72-38-133 except as provided in 72-38-133(3) and that a qualified beneficiary may want to seek independent legal advice regarding the matter at the qualified beneficiary's expense;

(5) the time within which objections to the proposed action or inaction can be made, which must be at least 30 days from providing the notice of proposed action or notice of proposed inaction;

(6) the time within which objections to the proposed action or inaction can be made, which must be at least 30 days from providing the notice of proposed action or notice of proposed inaction; and

(7) the date on or after which the proposed action or inaction is effective.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-133. Objection to proposed action or inaction — petition — liability of trustee. (1) A qualified beneficiary may object to the proposed action or inaction by providing a written objection to the trustee at the address stated in the notice of proposed action or notice of proposed inaction within the time period specified in the notice of proposed action or notice of proposed inaction. The written objection may take any form reasonably calculated to communicate the objection but need not give any reason for the objection.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3), a trustee is not liable to a qualified beneficiary for an action or inaction regarding a matter governed by this part if the trustee does not receive a written objection to the proposed action or inaction from the qualified beneficiary within the applicable period and the other requirements of this part are satisfied. Except as provided in subsection (3), if no qualified beneficiary objects under this section, the trustee is not liable to any qualified beneficiary with respect to the proposed action or inaction. This section does not apply to an unborn or minor child or an incapacitated adult unless notice of the proposed action is provided to an appropriate representative pursuant to 72-38-303.

(3) The failure of a qualified beneficiary to object does not preclude the qualified beneficiary from holding the trustee liable for a breach of trust in any of the following circumstances:

(a) if the qualified beneficiary at the time of the qualified beneficiary's failure to object did not have notice of the proposed action as prescribed in 72-38-130 through 72-38-134; or

(b) if the qualified beneficiary's failure to object was induced by improper conduct of the trustee.

(4) If the trustee receives a written objection to a notice of proposed action within the applicable period, either the trustee or a qualified beneficiary may petition the court to have the proposed action taken as proposed, taken with modifications, or denied. In the proceeding, the trustee has the burden of proving that the trustee's proposed action should be taken. A qualified beneficiary who has not objected is not estopped from opposing the proposed action in the proceeding.

(5) If the trustee decides not to implement the proposed action, the trustee shall notify the qualified beneficiaries of the decision not to take the action and the reasons for the decision, and the trustee's decision not to implement the proposed action does not itself give rise to liability to any beneficiary. A qualified beneficiary may petition the court to have the action taken, and the qualified beneficiary has the burden of proving that it should be taken.

(6) If the trustee receives a written objection to a notice of proposed inaction within the applicable period, either the trustee or a qualified beneficiary may petition the court to approve the proposed inaction. In the proceeding, the trustee has the burden of proving that the trustee

should not act. A qualified beneficiary who has not objected is not estopped from opposing the proposed inaction in the proceeding.

(7) If after providing a notice of proposed inaction, the trustee decides to act, the trustee shall notify the qualified beneficiaries of the decision to act and the reasons for the decision, and the trustee's decision does not itself give rise to liability to any beneficiary. A qualified beneficiary may petition the court to direct the trustee not to act, and the qualified beneficiary has the burden of proof.

History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-134. Procedures not required. Sections 72-38-130 through 72-38-134 do not require a trustee to use these procedures prior to taking any action or deciding not to act.

History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Part 2
Judicial Proceedings

72-38-201. Subject matter jurisdiction. (1) The district court having jurisdiction over the trust pursuant to this chapter has exclusive jurisdiction of proceedings concerning the internal affairs of trusts.

(2) The district court having jurisdiction over the trust pursuant to this chapter has concurrent jurisdiction of the following:

(a) actions and proceedings to determine the existence of trusts;

(b) actions and proceedings by or against creditors or debtors of trusts; and

(c) other actions and proceedings involving trustees and third persons.

History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-202. Powers of court. In proceedings concerning the internal affairs of trusts commenced pursuant to this chapter, the court has all the powers of a district court exercising its general jurisdiction.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-203. Jurisdiction over trustees and beneficiaries. Subject to 72-38-204:

(1) by accepting the trusteeship of a trust having its principal place of administration in this state, the trustee submits personally to the jurisdiction of the court under this chapter;

(2) to the extent of their interests in the trust, all beneficiaries of a trust having its principal place of administration in this state are subject to the jurisdiction of the court under this chapter; and

(3) by accepting a distribution from a trust having its principal place of administration in this state, the recipient submits personally to the jurisdiction of the courts of this state regarding any matter involving the trust.

History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-204. Basis of jurisdiction over trust, trust property, and trust parties. The court may exercise jurisdiction in proceedings under Title 72, chapter 38, part 2, on any basis permitted by Title 72, chapter 38, part 2, or by Rule 4, Montana Rules of Civil Procedure.

History: En. Sec. 27, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-205. Venue. (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (2), venue for a judicial proceeding involving a trust is in the county of this state in which the trust's principal place of administration is or will be located and, if the trust is created by will and the estate is not yet closed, in the county in which the decedent's estate is being administered.

(2) If a trust has no trustee, venue for a judicial proceeding for the appointment of a trustee is in a county of this state in which a beneficiary resides, in a county in which any trust property is located, and if the trust is created by will, in the county in which the decedent's estate was or is being administered.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (1) and (2), the proper county for commencement of a proceeding pursuant to this chapter is determined by the rules applicable to civil actions generally.

History: En. Sec. 28, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-206. Rules of procedure in trust proceedings. (1) The pleadings described in 72-38-214 are permitted pleadings in judicial proceedings under this chapter.

(2) Unless specifically provided to the contrary in this chapter or unless inconsistent with this chapter, the rules of civil procedure, including the rules concerning vacation of orders and appellate review, govern proceedings under this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 29, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-207. Jury trial. There is no right to a jury trial in proceedings under this chapter concerning the internal affairs of trusts.

History: En. Sec. 30, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-208. Application. Sections 72-38-209 through 72-38-212 apply to notice in proceedings commenced pursuant to Title 72, chapter 38, part 2.

History: En. Sec. 31, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-209. Notice — method and time of giving. (1) If notice of a hearing on any petition is required and except for specific notice requirements as otherwise provided in this chapter, the petitioner shall cause notice of the time and place of hearing of any petition to be given to any interested person or the person's attorney if the person has appeared by attorney or requested that notice be sent to the person's attorney.

(2) Notice must be given:

(a) by mailing a copy of the notice at least 14 days before the time set for the hearing by certified mail or ordinary first-class mail addressed to the person being notified at the post-office address given in the person's demand for notice, if any, or at the person's office or place of residence, if known;

(b) by delivering a copy of the notice to the person being notified personally at least 14 days before the time set for the hearing; or

(c) if the address or identity of any person is not known and cannot be ascertained with reasonable diligence, by publishing the notice in a weekly paper once a week for 3 consecutive weeks and, if in a newspaper published more often than once a week, by publishing on at least 3 different days of publication. There must be at least 10 days from the first to the last day of publication, both the first and last day being included.

(3) The court for good cause shown may provide for a different method or time of giving notice for any hearing.

(4) Proof of the giving of notice must be made on or before the hearing and filed in the proceeding. If it appears to the satisfaction of the court that notice has been regularly given or that the party entitled to notice has waived, the court shall so find in its order. When the order becomes final, it is conclusive on all persons, whether or not in being.

History: En. Sec. 32, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-210. Waiver of notice. A person, including a guardian ad litem, conservator, or other fiduciary, may waive notice by a writing signed by the person or the person's attorney and filed in the proceeding.

History: En. Sec. 33, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-211. Pleadings — when orders or notice binding one binds another — representation. In proceedings involving trusts, the following apply:

(1) Interests to be affected must be described in pleadings that give reasonable information to owners by name or class, by reference to the instrument creating the interests, or in other appropriate manner.

(2) Persons are bound by orders binding others in the following cases:

(a) Orders binding the sole holder or all coholders of a power of revocation or a presently exercisable general power of appointment, including one in the form of a power of amendment, bind other persons to the extent their interests, as objects, takers in default, or otherwise, are subject to the power.

(b) (i) To the extent there is no conflict of interest between them or among persons represented, orders binding a:

(A) conservator bind the person whose estate the conservator controls;

(B) guardian bind the ward if a conservator of the ward's estate has not been appointed;

(C) trustee bind beneficiaries of the trust in proceedings establishing or adding to a trust, to review the acts or accounts of a prior fiduciary, and in proceedings involving creditors or other third parties; and

(D) personal representative bind persons interested in the undistributed assets of a decedent's estate in actions or proceedings by or against the estate.

(ii) If there is no conflict of interest and a conservator or guardian has not been appointed, a parent may represent the parent's minor child.

(c) An unborn or unascertained person who is not otherwise represented is bound by an order to the extent the person's interest is adequately represented by another party having a substantially identical interest in the proceeding.

(3) Notice is required as follows:

(a) Notice as prescribed by 72-38-209 must be given to every interested person or to one who can bind an interested person as described in subsection (2)(a) or (2)(b). Notice may be given both to a person and to another who may bind the person.

(b) Notice is given to unborn or unascertained persons who are not represented under subsection (2)(a) or (2)(b) by giving notice to all known persons whose interests in the proceedings are substantially identical to those of the unborn or unascertained persons.

(4) At any point in a proceeding, a court may appoint a guardian ad litem to represent the interest of a minor, an incapacitated, unborn, or unascertained person, or a person whose identity or address is unknown if the court determines that representation of the interest otherwise would be inadequate. If not precluded by conflict of interests, a guardian ad litem may be appointed to represent several persons or interests. The court shall set out its reasons for appointing a guardian ad litem as a part of the record of the proceeding. The guardian ad litem is entitled to reasonable compensation and to costs and expenses, including attorney fees.

(5) The notice for a petition and hearing requesting the court to settle reports or pass upon the acts of the trustee or that otherwise may affect substantive property rights of a beneficiary or other interested party must state that fact in the notice and must further state that failure to appear and object bars any further claims against the trustee relating to the subject matter of the petition.

History: En. Sec. 34, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-212. Additional notice. (1) The court may, on its own motion or on motion of a trustee or other person interested in the trust, require that further or additional notice be given at any stage of the proceeding. The court may prescribe the form and method of the notice to be given.

(2) A petitioner or other person required to give notice may cause notice to be given to any person interested in the trust without the need for a court order.

History: En. Sec. 35, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-213. Petitioners — grounds for petition. (1) Except as provided in 72-38-603, a trustee or beneficiary of a trust may petition the court under this chapter concerning the internal affairs of the trust or to determine the existence of the trust.

(2) Proceedings concerning the internal affairs of a trust include but are not limited to proceedings for any of the following purposes:

(a) determining questions of construction of a trust instrument;

(b) determining the existence or nonexistence of any immunity, power, privilege, duty, or right;

(c) determining the validity of a trust provision;

(d) ascertaining beneficiaries and determining to whom property must pass or be delivered upon final or partial termination of the trust, to the extent the determination is not made by the trust instrument;

(e) settling the accounts and passing upon the acts of the trustee, including the exercise of discretionary powers;

(f) instructing the trustee;

(g) compelling the trustee to provide information about the trust or submit a report to a qualified beneficiary if:

(i) the trustee has failed to provide information or submit a requested report within 60 days after written request of the qualified beneficiary; and

(ii) in the case of a report, no report has been made within 6 months preceding the request;

(h) granting powers to the trustee;

(i) fixing or allowing payment of the trustee's compensation;

(j) appointing or removing a trustee;

(k) accepting the resignation of a trustee;

(l) compelling redress of a breach of the trust by any available remedy;

(m) approving or directing the modification or termination of the trust;

(n) approving or directing the combination or division of trusts;

(o) amending or conforming the trust instrument in the manner required to qualify a decedent's estate for the charitable estate tax deduction under federal law, including the addition of mandatory governing instrument requirements for a charitable remainder trust as required by final regulations and rulings of the United States Internal Revenue Service, in any case in which all parties interested in the trust have submitted written agreement to the proposed changes or written disclaimer of interest;

(p) authorizing or directing transfer of a trust or trust property to or from another jurisdiction;

(q) directing transfer of a testamentary trust subject to continuing court jurisdiction from one county to another;

(r) approving removal of a testamentary trust from continuing court jurisdiction; or

(s) reforming or excusing compliance with the governing instrument of an organization pursuant to 72-38-825.

History: En. Sec. 36, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-214. Commencement of proceedings. (1) A proceeding under this chapter is commenced by filing a verified petition stating facts showing that the petition is authorized under this chapter and the grounds of the petition.

(2) The following pleadings are specifically permitted:

(a) a petition filed pursuant to this chapter;

(b) a report or account filed in regard to a petition filed pursuant to this chapter; and

(c) an objection or response filed in regard to a petition, report, or account filed pursuant to this chapter.

(3) When a petition that requires a hearing is filed with the court clerk, the clerk shall set the matter for hearing.

(4) Except as provided in 25-4-203 regarding verification by an agent or attorney, all pleadings described in subsection (2) must be verified as follows:

(a) A petition must be verified by the petitioner or, if there are two or more parties joining in the petition, by any one of the petitioners.

(b) A report or account must be verified by the person who has the duty to make the report or, if there are two or more persons having a duty to report, by any one of the persons having the duty.

(c) An objection or response must be verified by the objector or respondent or, if there are two or more parties joining in the objection or response, by any one of the objectors or respondents.

(5) In any trust proceeding, an affidavit or verified petition must be received as evidence when offered in an uncontested proceeding under this chapter.

(6) In addition to the verification required by 25-4-203 and subsection (5), every pleading filed in connection with any trust proceeding must be signed by the attorney of the person filing the pleading if the person is represented by an attorney.

(7) Nothing in this chapter precludes the commencement, within a decedent's probate, of a trust proceeding for the construction of a testamentary trust, provided the probate has not previously been closed pursuant to Title 72, chapter 3, part 10.

History: En. Sec. 37, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-215. Dismissal of petition. The court may dismiss a petition if it appears that the proceeding is not reasonably necessary for the protection of the interests of the trustee or beneficiary.

History: En. Sec. 38, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-216. Request for special notice. (1) If proceedings involving a trust are pending, a beneficiary of the trust may, in person or by attorney, serve on the trustee or the trustee's attorney and file with the court clerk where the proceedings are pending a written request stating that the beneficiary desires special notice of the filing of all pleadings in the proceeding relating to any or all of the purposes described in 72-38-213 and giving an address for receiving notice by mail. Proof of service of the request on the trustee must be filed with the court clerk when the request is filed.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3), after serving and filing a request and proof of service pursuant to subsection (1), the beneficiary is entitled to notice pursuant to 72-38-209.

(3) A request for special notice made by a beneficiary whose right to notice is restricted by 72-38-603 is not effective.

History: En. Sec. 39, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-217. Request for copy of petition. If a trustee or beneficiary has served and filed either a notice of appearance, in person or by counsel, directed to the petitioner or the petitioner's counsel in connection with a particular petition and proceeding or a written request for a copy of the petition and has given an address to which notice or a copy of the petition may be mailed or delivered, the petitioner shall mail a copy of the petition to the trustee or beneficiary within 5 days after service of the notice of appearance or receipt of the request.

History: En. Sec. 40, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-218. Authority to make necessary orders — temporary trustee. The court in its discretion may make any orders and take any other action necessary or proper to dispose of the matters presented by the petition, including appointment of a temporary trustee to administer the trust in whole or in part.

History: En. Sec. 41, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-219. Appeal. An appeal may be taken from the grant or denial of any final order made under this chapter except the following:

(1) compelling the trustee to provide information or submit a report to a qualified beneficiary pursuant to 72-38-213(2)(g);

(2) accepting the resignation of a trustee pursuant to 72-38-213(2)(k); or

(3) approving removal of a testamentary trust from continuing court jurisdiction pursuant to 72-38-213(2)(r).

History: En. Sec. 42, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-220. Intermittent judicial intervention in trust administration. The administration of trusts is intended to proceed expeditiously and free of judicial intervention, subject to the jurisdiction of the court.

History: En. Sec. 43, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-221. Enforcement of beneficiary's rights under charitable trust by attorney general. In a case involving a charitable trust subject to the jurisdiction of the attorney general, the attorney general may petition under this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 44, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Part 3
Representation

72-38-301. Representation — basic effect. (1) Notice to a person who may represent and bind another person under this part has the same effect as if notice were given directly to the other person.

(2) The consent of a person who may represent and bind another person under this part is binding on the person represented unless the person represented objects to the representation by notifying the trustee or representative before the consent would otherwise have become effective.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in 72-38-410 and 72-38-602, a person who under this part may represent a settlor who lacks capacity may receive notice and give a binding consent on the settlor's behalf.

(4) A settlor may not represent and bind a beneficiary under this part with respect to the termination or modification of a trust under 72-38-410(1).

History: **En. Sec. 45, Ch. 264, L. 2013.**

72-38-302. Representation by holder of general testamentary power of appointment. To the extent there is no conflict of interest between the holder of a general testamentary power of appointment and the persons represented with respect to the particular question or dispute, the holder may represent and bind persons whose interests, as permissible appointees, takers in default, or otherwise, are subject to the power.

History: **En. Sec. 46, Ch. 264, L. 2013.**

72-38-303. Representation by fiduciaries and parents. To the extent there is no conflict of interest between the representative and the person represented or among those being represented with respect to a particular question or dispute:

(1) a conservator may represent and bind the estate that the conservator controls;

(2) a guardian may represent and bind the ward if a conservator of the ward's estate has not been appointed;

(3) an agent having authority to act with respect to the particular question or dispute may represent and bind the principal;

(4) a trustee may represent and bind the beneficiaries of the trust;

(5) a personal representative of a decedent's estate may represent and bind persons interested in the estate; and

(6) a parent may represent and bind the parent's minor or unborn child if a conservator or guardian for the child has not been appointed. The parent entitled to represent and bind the child is determined in the following order of priority:

(a) the parent who is a lineal descendant of a settlor;

(b) the parent who is a beneficiary of the trust that is the subject of the representation;

(c) the parent with legal custody of the child; and

(d) if one parent cannot be determined pursuant to the preceding criteria and if a disagreement arises between the parents seeking to represent the same child, a guardian ad litem must be appointed to represent the minor child.

History: **En. Sec. 47, Ch. 264, L. 2013.**

72-38-304. Representation by person having substantially identical interest. Unless otherwise represented, a minor, incapacitated, or unborn individual or a person whose identity or location is unknown and not reasonably ascertainable may be represented by and bound by another having a substantially identical interest with respect to the particular question or dispute, but only to the extent there is no conflict of interest between the representative and the person represented.

History: **En. Sec. 48, Ch. 264, L. 2013.**

72-38-305. Appointment of representative. (1) If the court determines that an interest is not represented under this part or that the otherwise available representation might be inadequate, the court may appoint a representative to receive notice, give consent, and otherwise represent, bind, and act on behalf of a minor, incapacitated, or unborn individual or a person whose identity or location is unknown. A representative may be appointed to represent several persons or interests.

(2) A representative may act on behalf of the individual represented with respect to any matter arising under this chapter, whether or not a judicial proceeding concerning the trust is pending.

(3) In making decisions, a representative may consider general benefit accruing to the living members of the individual's family.

History: **En. Sec. 49, Ch. 264, L. 2013.**

Part 4
Creation, Validity, Modification, and Termination of Trust

72-38-401. Methods of creating trust. A trust may be created by:

(1) transfer of property to a person as trustee during the settlor's lifetime or by will or other disposition taking effect upon the settlor's death;

(2) declaration by the owner of property that the owner holds identifiable property as trustee; or

(3) exercise of a power of appointment in favor of a trustee.

History: En. Sec. 50, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-402. Requirements for creation. (1) A trust is created only if:

(a) the settlor has capacity to create a trust;

(b) the settlor indicates an intention to create the trust;

(c) the trust has a definite beneficiary or is:

(i) a charitable trust;

(ii) a trust for the care of an animal, as provided in 72-38-408; or

(iii) a trust for a noncharitable purpose, as provided in 72-38-409;

(d) the trustee has duties to perform; and

(e) the same person is not the sole trustee and sole beneficiary.

(2) A beneficiary is definite if the beneficiary can be ascertained now or in the future, subject to any applicable rule against perpetuities.

(3) A power in a trustee to select a beneficiary from an indefinite class is valid. If the power is not exercised within a reasonable time, the power fails and the property subject to the power passes to the persons who would have taken the property had the power not been conferred.

(4) A conservation easement created or conveyed under Title 76, chapter 6, does not create a charitable trust unless the settlor expresses a clear intention in the conservation easement instrument to create or convey the conservation easement as a charitable trust.

History: En. Sec. 51, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-403. Trusts created in other jurisdictions. A trust not created by will is validly created if its creation complies with the law of the jurisdiction in which the trust instrument was executed or the law of the jurisdiction in which, at the time of creation:

(1) the settlor was domiciled, had a place of abode, or was a national;

(2) a trustee was domiciled or had a place of business; or

(3) any trust property was located.

History: En. Sec. 52, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-404. Trust purposes. A trust may be created only to the extent its purposes are lawful, not contrary to public policy, and possible to achieve. A trust and its terms must be for the benefit of its beneficiaries.

History: En. Sec. 53, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-405. Charitable purposes — enforcement. (1) A charitable trust may be created for the relief of poverty, the advancement of education or religion, the promotion of health, governmental or municipal purposes, or other purposes the achievement of which is beneficial to the community.

(2) If the terms of a charitable trust do not indicate a particular charitable purpose or beneficiary, the court may select one or more charitable purposes or beneficiaries. The selection must be consistent with the settlor's intention to the extent it can be ascertained.

(3) A proceeding to enforce a charitable trust may be brought by the settlor, the attorney general, a charitable organization expressly named in the trust to receive distributions, or any other person with standing.

History: En. Sec. 54, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-406. Creation of trust induced by fraud, duress, or undue influence. A trust is void to the extent its creation was induced by fraud, duress, or undue influence.

History: En. Sec. 55, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-407. Statute of frauds. A trust is not valid unless evidenced by one of the following methods:

(1) by a written instrument signed by the trustee or by the trustee's agent if authorized in writing to do so;

(2) by a written instrument signed by the settlor or by the settlor's agent if authorized in writing to do so; or

(3) by operation of law.

History: En. Sec. 56, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-408. Trust for care of animal. (1) A trust may be created to provide for the care of an animal alive during the settlor's lifetime. The trust terminates upon the death of the animal or, if the trust was created to provide for the care of more than one animal alive during the settlor's lifetime, upon the death of the last surviving animal.

(2) A trust authorized by this section may be enforced by a person appointed in the terms of the trust or, if no person is so appointed, by a person appointed by the court. A person having an interest in the welfare of the animal may request the court to appoint a person to enforce the trust or to remove a person appointed.

(3) Property of a trust authorized by this section may be applied only to its intended use, except to the extent the court determines that the value of the trust property exceeds the amount required for the intended use. Except as otherwise provided in the terms of the trust, property not required for the intended use must be distributed to the settlor, if then living, and otherwise to the settlor's successors in interest.

History: En. Sec. 57, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-409. Noncharitable trust without ascertainable beneficiary. Except as otherwise provided in 72-38-408 or by another statute, the following rules apply:

(1) A trust may be created for a noncharitable purpose without a definite or definitely ascertainable beneficiary or for a noncharitable but otherwise valid purpose to be selected by the trustee. The trust may not be enforced for more than 21 years.

(2) A trust authorized by this section may be enforced by a person appointed in the terms of the trust or, if no person is so appointed, by a person appointed by the court.

(3) Property of a trust authorized by this section may be applied only to its intended use, except to the extent the court determines that the value of the trust property exceeds the amount required for the intended use. Except as otherwise provided in the terms of the trust, property not required for the intended use must be distributed to the settlor, if then living, and otherwise to the settlor's successors in interest.

History: En. Sec. 58, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-410. Modification or termination of trust — proceedings for approval or disapproval. (1) In addition to the methods of termination prescribed by 72-38-411 through 72-38-414, a trust terminates to the extent the trust is revoked or expires pursuant to its terms, no purpose of the trust remains to be achieved, or the purposes of the trust have become unlawful, contrary to public policy, or impossible to achieve.

(2) A proceeding to approve or disapprove a proposed modification or termination under 72-38-411 through 72-38-416 or a trust combination or division under 72-38-417 may be commenced by a trustee or beneficiary, and a proceeding to approve or disapprove a proposed modification or termination under 72-38-411 may be commenced by the settlor. The settlor of a charitable trust may maintain a proceeding to modify the trust under 72-38-413.

History: En. Sec. 59, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-411. Modification or termination of irrevocable trust by consent. (1) An irrevocable trust may be modified or terminated upon consent of the settlor and all beneficiaries, even if the modification or termination is inconsistent with a material noncharitable purpose of the trust. Modification or termination of a charitable trust requires the consent of the attorney general. A settlor's power to consent to a trust's modification or termination may be exercised by an agent under a power of attorney only to the extent expressly authorized by the power of attorney and the terms of the trust; by the settlor's conservator with the approval of the court supervising the conservatorship if an agent is not so authorized; or by the settlor's guardian with the approval of the court supervising the guardianship if an agent is not so authorized and a conservator has not been appointed. This subsection does not apply to irrevocable trusts created before or to revocable trusts that became irrevocable before October 1, 1989.

(2) An irrevocable trust may be terminated upon consent of all of the beneficiaries if the court concludes that continuance of the trust is not necessary to achieve any material purpose of the trust. An irrevocable trust may be modified upon consent of all of the beneficiaries if the court concludes that modification is not inconsistent with a material purpose of the trust. Modification or termination of a charitable trust requires the consent of the attorney general.

(3) A spendthrift provision in the terms of the trust is presumed to constitute a material purpose of the trust.

(4) Upon termination of a trust under subsection (1) or (2), the trustee shall distribute the trust property as agreed by the beneficiaries. In the case of a charitable trust, the trust property must be distributed in accord with the terms of the trust, and in the absence of applicable terms, consistent with the charitable purposes of the trust as agreed by the attorney general and the beneficiaries or, if there are no charitable organizations with the rights of a beneficiary and the termination is pursuant to subsection (1), then as agreed by the settlor and the attorney general, but if the termination is pursuant to subsection (2), then as decided by the court.

(5) If not all of the beneficiaries consent to a proposed modification or termination of the trust under subsection (1) or (2), the modification or termination may be approved by the court if the court is satisfied that:

(a) if all of the beneficiaries had consented, the trust could have been modified or terminated under this section; and

(b) the interests of a beneficiary who does not consent will be adequately protected.

History: En. Sec. 60, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-412. Modification or termination because of unanticipated circumstances or inability to administer trust effectively. (1) The court may modify the administrative or dispositive terms of a trust or terminate the trust if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the settlor, modification or termination will further the purposes of the trust. To the extent practicable, the modification must be made in accordance with the settlor's probable intention.

(2) The court may modify the administrative terms of a trust if continuation of the trust on its existing terms would be impracticable or wasteful or impair the trust's administration.

(3) Upon termination of a trust under this section, the trustee shall distribute the trust property in a manner consistent with the purposes of the trust.

History: En. Sec. 61, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-413. Cy pres. (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (2), if a particular charitable purpose becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful:

(a) the trust does not fail, in whole or in part;

(b) the trust property does not revert to the settlor or the settlor's successors in interest; and

(c) the court may apply cy pres to modify or terminate the trust by directing that the trust property be applied or distributed, in whole or in part, in a manner consistent with the settlor's charitable purposes.

(2) A provision in the terms of a charitable trust that would result in distribution of the trust property to a noncharitable beneficiary prevails over the power of the court under subsection (1) to apply cy pres to modify or terminate the trust only if, when the provision takes effect:

(a) the trust property is to revert to the settlor and the settlor is still living; or

(b) fewer than 21 years have elapsed since the date of the trust's creation.

History: En. Sec. 62, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-414. Modification or termination of uneconomic trust. (1) After notice to the qualified beneficiaries, the trustee of a trust consisting of trust property having a total value less than $100,000 may terminate the trust if the trustee concludes that the value of the trust property is insufficient to justify the cost of administration.

(2) The court may modify or terminate a trust or remove the trustee and appoint a different trustee if it determines that the value of the trust property is insufficient to justify the cost of administration.

(3) Upon termination of a trust under this section, the trustee shall distribute the trust property in a manner consistent with the purposes of the trust.

History: En. Sec. 63, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-415. Reformation to correct mistakes. The court may reform the terms of a trust, even if unambiguous, to conform the terms to the settlor's intention if it is proved by clear and convincing evidence what the settlor's intention was and that the terms of the trust were affected by a mistake of fact or law, whether in expression or inducement.

History: En. Sec. 64, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-416. Modification to achieve settlor's tax objectives. To achieve the settlor's tax objectives, the court may modify the terms of a trust in a manner that is not contrary to the settlor's probable intention. The court may provide that the modification has retroactive effect.

History: En. Sec. 65, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-417. Combination and division of trusts. After notice to the qualified beneficiaries, a trustee may combine two or more trusts into a single trust or divide a trust into two or more separate trusts if the result does not impair rights of any beneficiary or adversely affect achievement of the purposes of the trust.

History: En. Sec. 66, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Part 5

Creditor's Claims — Spendthrift and Discretionary Trusts

72-38-501. Rights of beneficiary's creditor or assignee. To the extent a beneficiary's interest is not subject to a spendthrift provision, the court may authorize a creditor or assignee of the beneficiary to reach the beneficiary's interest by attachment of present or future distributions to or for the benefit of the beneficiary or other means. The court may limit the award to the relief that is appropriate under the circumstances.

History: En. Sec. 67, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-502. Spendthrift provision. (1) A spendthrift provision is valid only if it restrains both voluntary and involuntary transfer of a beneficiary's interest.

(2) A term of a trust providing that the interest of a beneficiary is held subject to a "spendthrift trust", or words of similar import, is sufficient to restrain both voluntary and involuntary transfer of the beneficiary's interest.

(3) A beneficiary may not transfer an interest in a trust in violation of a valid spendthrift provision, and except as otherwise provided in this part, a creditor or assignee of the beneficiary may not reach the interest or a distribution by the trustee before its receipt by the beneficiary.

History: En. Sec. 68, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-503 reserved.

72-38-504. Discretionary trusts — effect of standard. (1) Whether or not a trust contains a spendthrift provision, a creditor of a beneficiary may not compel a distribution that is subject to the trustee's discretion even if:

(a) the discretion is expressed in the form of a standard of distribution; or

(b) the trustee has abused the discretion.

(2) This section does not limit the right of a beneficiary to maintain a judicial proceeding against a trustee for an abuse of discretion or failure to comply with a standard for distribution.

(3) If the trustee's or cotrustee's discretion to make distributions for the trustee's or cotrustee's own benefit is limited by an ascertainable standard, a creditor may not reach or compel distribution of the beneficial interest except to the extent the interest would be subject to the creditor's claim were the beneficiary not acting as trustee or cotrustee.

History: En. Sec. 69, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-505. Creditor's claim against settlor. (1) Whether or not the terms of a trust contain a spendthrift provision, the following rules apply:

(a) During the lifetime of the settlor, the property of a revocable trust is subject to claims of the settlor's creditors.

(b) With respect to an irrevocable trust, a creditor or assignee of the settlor may reach the maximum amount that can be distributed to or for the settlor's benefit. If a trust has more than one settlor, the amount the creditor or assignee of a particular settlor may reach may not exceed the settlor's interest in the portion of the trust attributable to that settlor's contribution. A trustee's discretionary authority to pay directly or to reimburse the settlor for any tax that is payable by the settlor on trust income or principal may not be considered to be an amount that can be distributed to or for the settlor's benefit, and a creditor or assignee of the settlor is not entitled to reach any amount solely by reason of this discretionary authority.

(c) After the death of a settlor, and subject to the settlor's right to direct the source from which liabilities will be paid, the property of a trust that was revocable at the settlor's death is subject to claims of the settlor's creditors, costs of administration of the settlor's estate, the expenses of the settlor's funeral and disposal of remains, and statutory allowances to a surviving spouse and children to the extent the settlor's probate estate is inadequate to satisfy those claims, costs, expenses, and allowances.

(2) For purposes of this section:

(a) during the period the power may be exercised, the holder of a power of withdrawal is treated in the same manner as the settlor of a revocable trust to the extent of the property subject to the power; and

(b) upon the lapse, release, or waiver of the power, the holder is treated as the settlor of the trust only to the extent the value of the property affected by the lapse, release, or waiver exceeds the greater of the amount specified in section 2041(b)(2) or 2514(e) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, or section 2503(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, in each case as in effect on the effective date of this chapter or as later amended.

History: En. Sec. 70, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-506. Overdue distribution. (1) (a) In this section, "mandatory distribution" means a distribution of income or principal that the trustee is required to make to a beneficiary under the terms of the trust, including a distribution upon termination of the trust.

(b) The term does not include a distribution subject to the exercise of the trustee's discretion even if:

(i) the discretion is expressed in the form of a standard of distribution; or

(ii) the terms of the trust authorizing a distribution couple language of discretion with language of direction.

(2) Whether or not a trust contains a spendthrift provision, a creditor or assignee of a beneficiary may reach a mandatory distribution of income or principal, including a distribution upon termination of the trust, if the trustee has not made the distribution to the beneficiary within a reasonable time after the designated distribution date.

History: En. Sec. 71, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-507. Personal obligations of trustee. Trust property is not subject to personal obligations of the trustee, even if the trustee becomes insolvent or bankrupt.

History: En. Sec. 72, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Part 6
Revocable Trusts

72-38-601. Capacity of settlor of revocable trust. The capacity required to create, amend, revoke, or add property to a revocable trust or to direct the actions of the trustee of a revocable trust is the same as that required to make a will.

History: En. Sec. 73, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-602. Revocation or amendment of revocable trust. (1) Unless the terms of a trust expressly provide that the trust is irrevocable, the settlor may revoke or amend the trust. This subsection does not apply to a trust created under an instrument executed before October 1, 1989.

(2) If a revocable trust is created or funded by more than one settlor:

(a) to the extent the trust consists of community property, the trust may be revoked by either party acting alone but may be amended only by joint action of both parties;

(b) to the extent the trust consists of property other than community property, each settlor may revoke or amend the trust with regard the portion of the trust property attributable to that settlor's contribution; and

(c) upon the revocation or amendment of the trust by fewer than all of the settlors, the trustee shall promptly provide notice to the other settlors of the revocation or amendment.

(3) The settlor may revoke or amend a revocable trust:

(a) by substantial compliance with a method provided in the terms of the trust; or

(b) if the terms of the trust do not provide a method, by a writing delivered to the trustee manifesting clear and convincing evidence of the settlor's intent.

(4) Upon revocation of a revocable trust, the trustee shall deliver the trust property as the settlor directs. However, with respect to community property under subsection (2)(a), the trustee shall deliver the property to the respective spouses, proportionate to their respective shares of the community property as prescribed by the laws of the state out of which the community property interest arose, and the nonrevoking spouse may elect to have the trust continue with respect to that spouse's share of the community property.

(5) A settlor's powers with respect to revocation, amendment, or distribution of trust property may be exercised by an agent under a power of attorney only to the extent expressly authorized by the terms of the trust and the power of attorney.

(6) A conservator of the settlor or, if no conservator has been appointed, a guardian of the settlor may exercise a settlor's powers with respect to revocation, amendment, or distribution of trust property only with the approval of the court supervising the conservatorship or guardianship.

(7) A trustee who does not know that a trust has been revoked or amended is not liable to the settlor or settlor's successors in interest for distributions made and other actions taken on the assumption that the trust had not been amended or revoked.

History: En. Sec. 74, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-603. Settlor's powers — powers of withdrawal. (1) Notwithstanding any other provision in this chapter, while a trust is revocable, all rights of the beneficiaries, including the right to consent to any action, are exercisable solely by the settlor, and all duties of the trustee, including the duty to provide notice, are owed exclusively to the settlor.

(2) During the period the power may be exercised, the holder of a power of withdrawal has the rights of a settlor of a revocable trust under this section to the extent of the property subject to the power.

History: En. Sec. 75, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-604. Limitation on action contesting validity of revocable trust — distribution of trust property. (1) A person may commence a judicial proceeding to contest the validity of a trust that was revocable at the settlor's death within the earlier of:

(a) 3 years after the settlor's death; or

(b) 120 days after the trustee sent the person a copy of the trust instrument and a notice informing the person of the trust's existence, of the trustee's name and address, and of the time allowed for commencing a proceeding.

(2) Upon the death of the settlor of a trust that was revocable at the settlor's death, the trustee may proceed to distribute the trust property in accordance with the terms of the trust. The trustee is not subject to liability for doing so unless:

(a) the trustee knows of a pending judicial proceeding contesting the validity of the trust; or

(b) a potential contestant has notified the trustee of a possible judicial proceeding to contest the trust and a judicial proceeding is commenced within 60 days after the contestant sent the notification.

(3) A beneficiary of a trust that is determined to have been invalid is liable to return any distribution received.

History: En. Sec. 76, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-605. Fees and expenses — by whom paid. When the validity of a trust that was revocable at the settlor's death is contested through a judicial proceeding, the attorney fees and costs, as provided in 25-10-201, incurred in defending the validity of the trust must be paid by the party contesting the validity of the trust if the trust is found valid. If the trust is found invalid, costs as provided in 25-10-201, but not attorney fees of the objecting party, must be paid by the party who defended the validity of the trust or out of the trust property, as the court directs.

History: En. Sec. 77, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-606. Separate writing identifying disposition of tangible personal property. (1) A revocable trust instrument may refer to a written statement or list to dispose of items of tangible personal property not otherwise specifically disposed of by the trust, other than money.

(2) To be admissible under this section as evidence of the intended disposition, the writing must be signed by the settlor and must describe the items and the devisees with reasonable certainty.

(3) The writing may be:

(a) referred to as one to be in existence at the time of the settlor's death;

(b) prepared before or after the execution of the trust;

(c) altered by the settlor after its preparation; and

(d) a writing that has no significance apart from its effect upon the dispositions made by the trust.

History: En. Sec. 78, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Part 7
Office of Trustee

72-38-701. Accepting or declining trusteeship. (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (3), a person designated as trustee accepts the trusteeship:

(a) by substantially complying with a method of acceptance provided in the terms of the trust; or

(b) if the terms of the trust do not provide a method or the method provided in the terms is not expressly made exclusive, by accepting delivery of the trust property, exercising powers or performing duties as trustee, or otherwise indicating acceptance of the trusteeship.

(2) A person designated as trustee who has not yet accepted the trusteeship may reject the trusteeship. A designated trustee who does not accept the trusteeship within a reasonable time after knowing of the designation is considered to have rejected the trusteeship.

(3) A person designated as trustee, without accepting the trusteeship, may:

(a) act to preserve the trust property if, within a reasonable time after acting, the person sends a rejection of the trusteeship to the settlor or, if the settlor is dead or lacks capacity, to a qualified beneficiary; and

(b) inspect or investigate trust property to determine potential liability under environmental or other law or for any other purpose.

History: En. Sec. 79, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-702. Trustee's bond. (1) A trustee shall give bond to secure performance of the trustee's duties only if the court finds that a bond is needed to protect the interests of the beneficiaries or is required by the terms of the trust and the court has not dispensed with the requirement.

(2) The court may specify the amount of a bond, its liabilities, and whether sureties are necessary. The court may modify or terminate a bond at any time.

(3) A regulated financial-service institution qualified to do trust business in this state need not give bond, even if required by the terms of the trust.

History: En. Sec. 80, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-703. Cotrustees. (1) Cotrustees who are unable to reach a unanimous decision may act by majority decision.

(2) If a vacancy occurs in a cotrusteeship, the remaining cotrustees may act for the trust.

(3) A cotrustee shall participate in the performance of a trustee's function unless the cotrustee is unavailable to perform the function because of absence, illness, disqualification under other law, or other temporary incapacity or the cotrustee has properly delegated the performance of the function to another trustee.

(4) If a cotrustee is unavailable to perform duties because of absence, illness, disqualification under other law, or other temporary incapacity and prompt action is necessary

to achieve the purposes of the trust or to avoid injury to the trust property, the remaining cotrustee or a majority of the remaining cotrustees may act for the trust.

(5) A trustee may not delegate to a cotrustee the performance of a function the settlor reasonably expected the trustees to perform jointly. Unless a delegation was irrevocable, a trustee may revoke a delegation previously made.

(6) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (7), a trustee who does not join in an action of another trustee is not liable for the action.

(7) Each trustee shall exercise reasonable care to:

(a) prevent a cotrustee from committing a serious breach of trust; and

(b) compel a cotrustee to redress a serious breach of trust.

(8) A dissenting trustee who joins in an action at the direction of the majority of the trustees and who notifies any cotrustee of the dissent at or before the time of the action is not liable for the action unless the action is a serious breach of trust.

History: En. Sec. 81, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-704. Vacancy in trusteeship — appointment of successor. (1) A vacancy in a trusteeship occurs if:

(a) a person designated as trustee rejects the trusteeship;

(b) a person designated as trustee cannot be identified or does not exist;

(c) a trustee resigns;

(d) a trustee is disqualified or removed;

(e) a trustee dies;

(f) a guardian or conservator is appointed for an individual serving as trustee; or

(g) a trustee has been ordered committed as provided in 53-21-102.

(2) If one or more cotrustees remain in office, a vacancy in a trusteeship need not be filled. A vacancy in a trusteeship must be filled if the trust has no remaining trustee.

(3) A vacancy in a trusteeship of a trust that is required to be filled must be filled in the following order of priority:

(a) by a person designated in the terms of the trust to act as successor trustee;

(b) by a person appointed by unanimous agreement of the qualified beneficiaries; or

(c) by a person appointed by the court.

(4) Whether or not a vacancy in a trusteeship exists or is required to be filled, the court may appoint an additional trustee or special fiduciary whenever the court considers the appointment necessary for the administration of the trust.

History: En. Sec. 82, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-705. Resignation of trustee. (1) A trustee may resign:

(a) upon at least 30 days' notice to the qualified beneficiaries, the settlor, if living, and all cotrustees; or

(b) with the approval of the court.

(2) In approving a resignation, the court may issue orders and impose conditions reasonably necessary for the protection of the trust property.

(3) Any liability of a resigning trustee or of any sureties on the trustee's bond for acts or omissions of the trustee is not discharged or affected by the trustee's resignation.

History: En. Sec. 83, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-706. Removal of trustee. (1) The settlor, a cotrustee, or a beneficiary may request the court to remove a trustee, or a trustee may be removed by the court on its own initiative.

(2) The court may remove a trustee if:

(a) the trustee has committed a serious breach of trust;

(b) lack of cooperation among cotrustees substantially impairs the administration of the trust;

(c) because of unfitness, unwillingness, or persistent failure of the trustee to administer the trust effectively and impartially, the court determines that removal of the trustee best serves the interests of the beneficiaries; or

(d) there has been a substantial change of circumstances or removal is requested by all of the qualified beneficiaries, the court finds that removal of the trustee best serves the interests of all of the beneficiaries and is not inconsistent with a material purpose of the trust, and a suitable cotrustee or successor trustee is available.

(3) Pending a final decision on a request to remove a trustee or in lieu of or in addition to removing a trustee, the court may order appropriate relief under 72-38-1001(2) as may be necessary to protect the trust property or the interests of the beneficiaries.

History: En. Sec. 84, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-707. Delivery of property by former trustee. (1) Unless a cotrustee remains in office or the court otherwise orders, and until the trust property is delivered to a successor trustee or other person entitled to it, a trustee who has resigned or been removed has the duties of a trustee and the powers necessary to protect the trust property.

(2) A trustee who has resigned or been removed shall proceed expeditiously to deliver the trust property within the trustee's possession to the cotrustee, successor trustee, or other person entitled to it. If a trustee fails to deliver trust property as required in this subsection:

(a) the resigned or removed trustee is personally liable for the actual damages incurred as a result of the failure to deliver trust property; and

(b) the court, in its discretion, may order the resigned or removed trustee personally to pay the reasonable attorney fees incurred in enforcing the resigned or removed trustee's duty to deliver trust property.

History: En. Sec. 85, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-708. Compensation of trustee. (1) If the terms of a trust do not specify the trustee's compensation, a trustee is entitled to compensation that is reasonable under the circumstances.

(2) If the terms of a trust specify the trustee's compensation, the trustee is entitled to be compensated as specified, but the court may allow more or less compensation if:

(a) the duties of the trustee are substantially different from those contemplated when the trust was created; or

(b) the compensation specified by the terms of the trust would be unreasonably low or high.

History: En. Sec. 86, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-709. Reimbursement of expenses. (1) A trustee is entitled to be reimbursed out of the trust property, with interest as appropriate, for:

(a) expenses that were properly incurred in the administration of the trust; and

(b) to the extent necessary to prevent unjust enrichment of the trust, expenses that were not properly incurred in the administration of the trust.

(2) An advance by the trustee of money for the protection of the trust gives rise to a lien against trust property to secure reimbursement with reasonable interest.

History: En. Sec. 87, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Part 8
Duties and Powers of Trustee

72-38-801. Duty to administer trust. Upon acceptance of a trusteeship, the trustee shall administer the trust expeditiously and in good faith, in accordance with its terms and purposes and the interests of the beneficiaries, and in accordance with this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 88, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-802. Duty of loyalty. (1) A trustee shall administer the trust solely in the interests of the beneficiaries.

(2) Subject to the rights of persons dealing with or assisting the trustee as provided in 72-38-1013, a sale, encumbrance, or other transaction involving the investment or management of trust property entered into by the trustee for the trustee's own personal account or that is otherwise affected by a conflict between the trustee's fiduciary and personal interests is voidable by a beneficiary affected by the transaction unless:

(a) the transaction was authorized by the terms of the trust;

(b) the transaction was approved by the court;

(c) the beneficiary did not commence a judicial proceeding within the time allowed by 72-38-1005;

(d) the beneficiary consented to the trustee's conduct, ratified the transaction, or released the trustee in compliance with 72-38-1009; or

(e) the transaction involves a contract entered into or claim acquired by the trustee before the person became or contemplated becoming trustee.

(3) A sale, encumbrance, or other transaction involving the investment or management of trust property is presumed to be affected by a conflict between personal and fiduciary interests if it is entered into by the trustee with:

(a) the trustee's spouse;

(b) the trustee's descendants, siblings, parents, or their spouses;

(c) an agent or attorney of the trustee; or

(d) a corporation or other person or enterprise in which the trustee, or a person who owns a significant interest in the trustee, has an interest that might affect the trustee's best judgment.

(4) A transaction between a trustee and a beneficiary that does not concern trust property but that occurs during the existence of the trust or while the trustee retains significant influence over the beneficiary and from which the trustee obtains an advantage is voidable by the beneficiary unless the trustee establishes that the transaction was fair to the beneficiary. However, a beneficiary's gift to charity or to a trust for a charity's benefit is not voidable by this subsection even though the charity may be, or may have been, serving as trustee of a trust created for the benefit of the beneficiary.

(5) A transaction not concerning trust property in which the trustee engages in the trustee's individual capacity involves a conflict between personal and fiduciary interests if the transaction concerns an opportunity properly belonging to the trust.

(6) An investment by a trustee in securities of an investment company or investment trust to which the trustee or its affiliate provides services in a capacity other than as trustee is not presumed to be affected by a conflict between personal and fiduciary interests if the investment otherwise complies with the prudent investor rule of Title 72, chapter 38, part 9. In addition to its compensation for acting as trustee, the trustee may be compensated by the investment company or investment trust for providing those services out of fees charged to the trust. If the trustee receives compensation from the investment company or investment trust for providing investment advisory or investment management services, the trustee must at least annually notify the persons entitled under 72-38-813 to receive a copy of the trustee's annual report of the rate and method by which that compensation was determined.

(7) In voting shares of stock or in exercising powers of control over similar interests in other forms of enterprise, the trustee shall act in the best interests of the beneficiaries. If the trust is the sole owner of a corporation or other form of enterprise, the trustee shall elect or appoint directors or other managers who will manage the corporation or enterprise in the best interests of the beneficiaries.

(8) This section does not preclude the following transactions, if fair to the beneficiaries:

(a) an agreement between a trustee and a beneficiary relating to the appointment or compensation of the trustee;

(b) payment of reasonable compensation to the trustee;

(c) a transaction between a trust and another trust, decedent's estate, or conservatorship of which the trustee is a fiduciary or in which a beneficiary has an interest;

(d) a deposit of trust money in a regulated financial-service institution operated by the trustee; or

(e) an advance by the trustee of money for the protection of the trust.

(9) The court may appoint a special fiduciary to make a decision with respect to any proposed transaction that might violate this section if entered into by the trustee.

History: En. Sec. 89, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-803. Impartiality. If a trust has two or more beneficiaries, the trustee shall act impartially in investing, managing, and distributing the trust property, giving due regard to the beneficiaries' respective interests.

History: En. Sec. 90, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-804. Prudent administration. A trustee shall administer the trust as a prudent person would, by considering the purposes, terms, distributional requirements, and other circumstances of the trust. In satisfying this standard, the trustee shall exercise reasonable care, skill, and caution.

History: En. Sec. 91, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-805. Costs of administration. In administering a trust, the trustee may incur only costs that are reasonable in relation to the trust property, the purposes of the trust, and the skills of the trustee.

History: En. Sec. 92, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-806. Trustee's skills. A trustee who has special skills or expertise or is named trustee in reliance upon the trustee's representation that the trustee has special skills or expertise shall use those special skills or expertise.

History: En. Sec. 93, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-807. Delegation by trustee. (1) A trustee may delegate duties and powers that a prudent trustee of comparable skills could properly delegate under the circumstances. The trustee shall exercise reasonable care, skill, and caution in:

(a) selecting an agent;

(b) establishing the scope and terms of the delegation, consistent with the purposes and terms of the trust; and

(c) periodically reviewing the agent's actions in order to monitor the agent's performance and compliance with the terms of the delegation.

(2) In performing a delegated function, an agent owes a duty to the trust to exercise reasonable care to comply with the terms of the delegation.

(3) A trustee who complies with subsection (1) is not liable to the beneficiaries or to the trust for an action of the agent to whom the function was delegated.

(4) By accepting a delegation of powers or duties from the trustee of a trust that is subject to the law of this state, an agent submits to the jurisdiction of the courts of this state.

History: En. Sec. 94, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-808. Powers to direct. (1) While a trust is revocable, the trustee may follow a direction of the settlor that is contrary to the terms of the trust.

(2) If the terms of a trust confer upon a person other than the settlor of a revocable trust the power to direct certain actions of the trustee, the trustee shall act in accordance with an exercise of the power unless the attempted exercise is manifestly contrary to the terms of the trust or the trustee knows the attempted exercise would constitute a serious breach of a fiduciary duty that the person holding the power owes to the beneficiaries of the trust.

(3) The terms of a trust may confer upon a trustee or other person a power to direct the modification or termination of the trust.

(4) A person other than a beneficiary who holds a power to direct is presumptively a fiduciary who, as such, is required to act in good faith with regard to the purposes of the trust and the interests of the beneficiaries. The holder of a power to direct is liable for any loss that results from breach of a fiduciary duty.

History: En. Sec. 95, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-809. Control and protection of trust property. A trustee shall take reasonable steps to take control of and protect the trust property.

History: En. Sec. 96, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-810. Recordkeeping and identification of trust property. (1) A trustee shall keep adequate records of the administration of the trust.

(2) A trustee shall keep trust property separate from the trustee's own property.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (4), a trustee shall designate the trust property so that the interest of the trust, to the extent feasible, appears in records maintained by a party other than a trustee or beneficiary.

(4) If the trustee maintains records clearly indicating the respective interests, a trustee may invest as a whole the property of two or more separate trusts.

History: En. Sec. 97, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-811. Enforcement and defense claims. A trustee shall take reasonable steps to enforce claims of the trust and to defend claims against the trust.

History: En. Sec. 98, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-812. Collecting trust property. A trustee shall take reasonable steps to compel a former trustee or other person to deliver trust property to the trustee and to redress a breach of trust known to the trustee to have been committed by a former trustee.

History: En. Sec. 99, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-813. Duty to inform and report. A trustee shall comply with the following provisions unless the trust instrument specifically limits or waives any of these requirements:

(1) A trustee shall keep the qualified beneficiaries of the trust reasonably informed about the administration of the trust and of the material facts necessary for them to protect their interests. A trustee shall promptly respond to a qualified beneficiary's request for information that is reasonably necessary to enable the qualified beneficiary to enforce the rights of the qualified beneficiary under the trust or to prevent or redress a breach of trust.

(2) A trustee:

(a) upon request of any beneficiary, shall promptly furnish to the beneficiary a copy of the portions of the trust instrument that describe or affect the beneficiary's interest;

(b) within 60 days after accepting a trusteeship, shall notify the qualified beneficiaries of the acceptance and of the trustee's name, address, and telephone number;

(c) within 60 days after the date the trustee acquires knowledge of the creation of an irrevocable trust or the date the trustee acquires knowledge that a formerly revocable trust has become irrevocable, whether by the death of the settlor or otherwise, shall notify the qualified beneficiaries of the trust's existence, of the identity of the settlor or settlors, of the right to request a copy of portions of the trust instrument as provided in subsection (2)(a), and of the right to a trustee's report as provided in subsection (3); and

(d) shall notify the qualified beneficiaries in advance of any change in the method or rate of the trustee's compensation.

(3) A trustee shall send to the distributees or permissible distributees of trust income or principal and to other qualified beneficiaries who request it, at least annually, on a calendar year or fiscal year basis consistent with tax reporting requirements and at the termination of the trust, a report of the trust property, liabilities, receipts, and disbursements, including the source and amount of the trustee's compensation, a listing of the trust assets and, if feasible, their respective market values including any cash, cash equivalents, stocks, bonds, mutual funds, or other securities, investments, or investment property held by the trustee as of the last business day of the calendar year or fiscal period, if the fair market value is readily ascertainable or the property is traded on an established public market. An appraisal or statement of fair market value may not be required for any real estate, closely held business, or other property held by the trustee as of that date if the fair market value is not readily ascertainable or traded on an established public market. A qualified beneficiary must also receive, upon request, copies of any applicable income, estate, or transfer tax returns relevant to the administration of the trust. Upon a vacancy in a trusteeship, unless a cotrustee remains in office, a report must be sent to the qualified beneficiaries by the former trustee. A personal representative, conservator, or guardian may send the qualified beneficiaries a report on behalf of a deceased or incapacitated trustee.

(4) A qualified beneficiary may waive the right to a trustee's report or other information otherwise required to be furnished under this section. A qualified beneficiary, with respect to future reports and other information, may withdraw a waiver previously given.

(5) Subsections (2)(b) and (2)(c) do not apply to a trustee who accepts a trusteeship before October 1, 2013, to an irrevocable trust created before October 1, 2013, or to a revocable trust that becomes irrevocable before October 1, 2013.

History: En. Sec. 100, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-814. Discretionary powers — tax savings. (1) Notwithstanding the breadth of discretion granted to a trustee in the terms of the trust, including the use of such terms as "absolute", "sole", or "uncontrolled", the trustee shall exercise a discretionary power in good faith and in accordance with the terms and purposes of the trust and the interests of the beneficiaries.

(2) Subject to subsection (4) and unless the terms of the trust expressly indicate that a rule in this subsection does not apply:

(a) a person other than a settlor who is a beneficiary and trustee of a trust that confers on the trustee a power to make discretionary distributions to or for the trustee's personal benefit may exercise the power only in accordance with an ascertainable standard; and

(b) a trustee may not exercise a power to make discretionary distributions to satisfy a legal obligation of support that the trustee personally owes another person.

(3) A power whose exercise is limited or prohibited by subsection (2) may be exercised by a majority of the remaining trustees whose exercise of the power is not so limited or prohibited. If the power of all trustees is so limited or prohibited, the court may appoint a special fiduciary with authority to exercise the power.

(4) Subsection (2) does not apply to:

(a) a power held by the settlor's spouse who is the trustee of a trust for which a marital deduction, as defined in section 2056(b)(5) or 2523(e) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as in effect on the effective date of this chapter or as later amended, was previously allowed;

(b) any trust during any period that the trust may be revoked or amended by its settlor; or

(c) a trust if contributions to the trust qualify for the annual exclusion under section 2503(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as in effect on the effective date of this chapter or as later amended.

History: En. Sec. 101, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-815. General powers of trustee. (1) A trustee, without authorization by the court, may exercise:

(a) powers conferred by the terms of the trust; and

(b) except as limited by the terms of the trust:

(i) all powers over the trust property that an unmarried competent owner has over individually owned property;

(ii) any other powers appropriate to achieve the proper investment, management, and distribution of the trust property; and

(iii) any other powers conferred by this chapter.

(2) The exercise of a power is subject to the fiduciary duties prescribed by 72-38-801 through 72-38-817.

History: En. Sec. 102, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-816. Specific powers of trustee. Without limiting the authority conferred by 72-38-815, a trustee may:

(1) collect trust property and accept or reject additions to the trust property from a settlor or any other person;

(2) acquire or sell property, for cash or on credit, at public or private sale;

(3) exchange, partition, or otherwise change the character of trust property;

(4) deposit trust money in an account in a regulated financial-service institution;

(5) borrow money, with or without security, and mortgage or pledge trust property for a period within or extending beyond the duration of the trust;

(6) with respect to an interest in a proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, business trust, corporation, or other form of business or enterprise, continue the business or other enterprise and take any action that may be taken by shareholders, members, or property owners, including merging, dissolving, or otherwise changing the form of business organization or contributing additional capital;

(7) with respect to stocks or other securities, exercise the rights of an absolute owner, including the right to:

(a) vote or give proxies to vote, with or without power of substitution, or enter into or continue a voting trust agreement;

(b) hold a security in the name of a nominee or in other form without disclosure of the trust so that title may pass by delivery;

(c) pay calls, assessments, and other sums chargeable or accruing against the securities and sell or exercise stock subscription or conversion rights; and

(d) deposit the securities with a depositary or other regulated financial-service institution;

(8) with respect to an interest in real property, construct or make ordinary or extraordinary repairs to, alterations to, or improvements in, buildings or other structures, demolish

improvements, raze existing or erect new party walls or buildings, subdivide or develop land, dedicate land to public use or grant public or private easements, and make or vacate plats and adjust boundaries;

(9) enter into a lease for any purpose as lessor or lessee, including a lease or other arrangement for exploration and removal of natural resources, with or without the option to purchase or renew, for a period within or extending beyond the duration of the trust;

(10) grant an option involving a sale, lease, or other disposition of trust property or acquire an option for the acquisition of property, including an option exercisable beyond the duration of the trust, and exercise an option so acquired;

(11) insure the property of the trust against damage or loss and insure the trustee, the trustee's agents, and beneficiaries against liability arising from the administration of the trust;

(12) abandon or decline to administer property of no value or of insufficient value to justify its collection or continued administration;

(13) with respect to possible liability for violation of environmental law:

(a) inspect or investigate property the trustee holds or has been asked to hold, or property owned or operated by an organization in which the trustee holds or has been asked to hold an interest, for the purpose of determining the application of environmental law with respect to the property;

(b) take action to prevent, abate, or otherwise remedy any actual or potential violation of any environmental law affecting property held directly or indirectly by the trustee, whether taken before or after the assertion of a claim or the initiation of governmental enforcement;

(c) decline to accept property into trust or disclaim any power with respect to property that is or may be burdened with liability for violation of environmental law;

(d) compromise claims against the trust that may be asserted for an alleged violation of environmental law; and

(e) pay the expense of any inspection, review, abatement, or remedial action to comply with environmental law;

(14) pay or contest any claim, settle a claim by or against the trust, and release, in whole or in part, a claim belonging to the trust;

(15) pay taxes, assessments, compensation of the trustee and of employees and agents of the trust, and other expenses incurred in the administration of the trust;

(16) exercise elections with respect to federal, state, and local taxes;

(17) select a mode of payment under any employee benefit or retirement plan, annuity, or life insurance payable to the trustee, exercise rights thereunder, including exercise of the right to indemnification for expenses and against liabilities, and take appropriate action to collect the proceeds;

(18) make loans out of trust property, including loans to a beneficiary on terms and conditions the trustee considers to be fair and reasonable under the circumstances, and assert a lien on future distributions for repayment of those loans;

(19) pledge trust property to guarantee loans made by others to the beneficiary;

(20) appoint a trustee to act in another jurisdiction with respect to trust property located in the other jurisdiction, confer upon the appointed trustee all of the powers and duties of the appointing trustee, require that the appointed trustee furnish security, and remove any trustee so appointed;

(21) pay an amount distributable to a beneficiary who is under a legal disability, or who the trustee reasonably believes is incapacitated, by paying it directly to the beneficiary or applying it for the beneficiary's benefit or by:

(a) paying it to the beneficiary's conservator or, if the beneficiary does not have a conservator, the beneficiary's guardian;

(b) paying it to the beneficiary's custodian named under the Uniform Transfers to Minors Act or to a custodial trustee pursuant to the laws of any state and, for that purpose, creating a custodianship or custodial trust;

(c) if the trustee does not know of a conservator, guardian, custodian, or custodial trustee, paying it to an adult relative or other person having legal or physical care or custody of the beneficiary, to be expended on the beneficiary's behalf; or

(d) managing it as a separate fund on the beneficiary's behalf, subject to the beneficiary's continuing right to withdraw the distribution;

(22) on distribution of trust property or the division or termination of a trust, make distributions in divided or undivided interests, allocate particular assets in proportionate or disproportionate shares, value the trust property for those purposes, and adjust for resulting differences in valuation;

(23) resolve a dispute concerning the interpretation of the trust or its administration by mediation, arbitration, or other procedure for alternative dispute resolution;

(24) prosecute or defend an action, claim, or judicial proceeding in any jurisdiction to protect trust property and the trustee in the performance of the trustee's duties;

(25) sign and deliver contracts and other instruments that are useful to achieve or facilitate the exercise of the trustee's powers; and

(26) on termination of the trust, exercise the powers appropriate to wind up the administration of the trust and distribute the trust property to the persons entitled to it.

History: En. Sec. 103, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-817. Distribution upon termination. (1) Upon termination or partial termination of a trust, the trustee may send to the beneficiaries a proposal for distribution. The right of any beneficiary to object to the proposed distribution terminates if the beneficiary does not notify the trustee of an objection within 30 days after the proposal was sent but only if the proposal informed the beneficiary of the right to object and of the time allowed for objection.

(2) Upon the occurrence of an event terminating or partially terminating a trust, the trustee shall proceed expeditiously to distribute the trust property to the persons entitled to it, subject to the right of the trustee to retain a reasonable reserve for the payment of debts, expenses, and taxes.

(3) A release by a beneficiary of a trustee from liability for breach of trust is invalid to the extent:

(a) it was induced by improper conduct of the trustee; or

(b) the beneficiary, at the time of the release, did not know of the beneficiary's rights or of the material facts relating to the breach.

History: En. Sec. 104, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-818 and 72-38-819 reserved.

72-38-820. Definitions. As used in 72-38-820 through 72-38-826, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Charitable trust" means a charitable trust as described in section 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(2) "Private foundation" means a private foundation as defined in section 509 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(3) "Split-interest trust" means a split-interest trust as described in section 4947(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code.

History: En. Sec. 105, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-821. Distribution under charitable trust or private foundation. During any period when a trust is considered to be a charitable trust or a private foundation, the trustee shall distribute its income for each taxable year (and principal if necessary) at a time and in a manner that will not subject the property of the trust to tax under section 4942 of the Internal Revenue Code.

History: En. Sec. 106, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-822. Restrictions on trustees under charitable trust, private foundations, or split-interest trust. During any period when a trust is considered to be a charitable trust, a private foundation, or a split-interest trust, the trustee may not do any of the following:

(1) engage in any act of self-dealing as defined in section 4941(d) of the Internal Revenue Code;

(2) retain any excess business holdings as defined in section 4943(c) of the Internal Revenue Code;

(3) make any investments in a manner that subjects the property of the trust to tax under section 4944 of the Internal Revenue Code; or

(4) make any taxable expenditure as defined in section 4945(d) of the Internal Revenue Code.

History: En. Sec. 107, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-823. Exceptions applicable to split-interest trusts. (1) Subsections (2) and (3) of 72-38-822 do not apply to any trust described in section 4947(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(2) Section 72-38-822 does not apply with respect to any of the following:

(a) any amounts payable under the terms of a trust to income beneficiaries unless a deduction was allowed under section 170(f)(2)(B), 2055(e)(2)(B), or 2522(c)(2)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code;

(b) any amounts in trust other than amounts for which a deduction was allowed under section 170, 545(b)(2), 556(b)(2), 642(c), 2055, 2106(a)(2), or 2522 of the Internal Revenue Code if the amounts are segregated, as that term is defined in section 4947(a)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, from amounts for which no deduction was allowable; or

(c) any amounts irrevocably transferred in trust before May 27, 1969.

History: En. Sec. 108, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-824. Incorporation in trust instruments. The provisions of 72-38-821 through 72-38-823 and 72-38-826 must be considered to be contained in the terms of the trust to which 72-38-820 through 72-38-826 apply. Any term of the trust inconsistent with or contrary to 72-38-820 through 72-38-826 is without effect unless that term is more restrictive.

History: En. Sec. 109, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-825. Proceedings. (1) A proceeding contemplated by section 101(l)(3) of the federal Tax Reform Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-172) may be commenced pursuant to 72-38-213 by the organization involved. All specifically named beneficiaries of the organization and the attorney general must be parties to the proceedings. Notwithstanding 72-38-201, this provision is not exclusive and does not limit any jurisdiction that otherwise exists.

(2) If an instrument creating a trust affected by this section has been recorded, a notice of pendency of judicial proceedings under this section must be recorded in a similar manner within 10 days from the commencement of the proceedings. A duly certified copy of any final judgment or decree in the proceedings must be similarly recorded.

History: En. Sec. 110, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-826. Disposition of property upon termination of a charitable trust, private foundation, or split-interest trust. At the termination of a charitable trust, private foundation organized as a trust, or any other trust described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, the trust property must be distributed for one or more exempt purposes or to organizations that are organized and operated exclusively for exempt purposes within the meaning of section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code or must be distributed to the federal government or to a state or local government for a public purpose. At the termination of a split-interest trust, the charitable portion of the trust property must be distributed to one or more organizations described in sections 170(c), 2055(a), and 2522(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

History: En. Sec. 111, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Part 9
Uniform Prudent Investor Act

72-38-901. Prudent investor rule. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), a trustee who invests and manages trust assets owes a duty to the beneficiaries of the trust to comply with the prudent investor rule.

(2) The settlor may expand or restrict the prudent investor rule by express provisions in the trust instrument. A trustee is not liable to a beneficiary for the trustee's good faith reliance on these express provisions.

History: En. Sec. 112, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-902. Standard of care — investments and management — considerations. (1) A trustee shall invest and manage trust assets as a prudent investor would, by considering the purposes, terms, distribution requirements, and other circumstances of the trust. In satisfying this standard, the trustee shall exercise reasonable care, skill, and caution.

(2) A trustee's investment and management decisions respecting individual assets and courses of action must be evaluated not in isolation, but in the context of the trust portfolio as a whole and as a part of an overall investment strategy having risk and return objectives reasonably suited to the trust.

(3) Among circumstances that are appropriate to consider in investing and managing trust assets are the following, to the extent relevant to the trust or its beneficiaries:

(a) general economic conditions;

(b) the possible effect of inflation or deflation;

(c) the expected tax consequences of investment decisions or strategies;

(d) the role that each investment or course of action plays within the overall trust portfolio;

(e) the expected total return from income and the appreciation of capital;

(f) other resources of the beneficiaries known to the trustee as determined from information provided by the beneficiaries;

(g) needs for liquidity, regularity of income, and preservation or appreciation of capital; and

(h) an asset's special relationship or special value, if any, to the purposes of the trust or to one or more of the beneficiaries.

(4) A trustee shall make a reasonable effort to ascertain facts relevant to the investment and management of trust assets.

(5) A trustee may invest in any kind of property or type of investment or engage in any course of action or investment strategy consistent with the standards of this Act.

History: En. Sec. 113, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-903. Diversification — duty of trustee — exception. (1) Subject to subsection (2), in making and implementing investment decisions, the trustee has a duty to diversify the investments of the trust unless, under the circumstances, it is not prudent to do so.

(2) If trust assets include farm or ranch property, a closely held family business, timber interests, or interests in oil, gas, or minerals, the trustee may elect to retain those assets. A trustee's exercise of discretion to retain assets of the character described in this subsection is not a breach of the trustee's duty to diversify investments.

History: En. Sec. 114, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-904. Review of assets — time for compliance. Within a reasonable time after accepting a trusteeship or receiving trust assets, a trustee shall review the trust assets and make and implement decisions concerning the retention and disposition of assets in order to bring the trust portfolio into compliance with the purposes, terms, distribution requirements, and other circumstances of the trust and with the requirements of this part.

History: En. Sec. 115, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-905. Compliance determinations — standards. Compliance with the prudent investor rule is determined in light of the facts and circumstances existing at the time of a trustee's decision or action and not by hindsight.

History: En. Sec. 116, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-906. Interpretation of trust terms construing legal investments. The following terms or comparable language in the provisions of a trust, unless otherwise limited or modified, must be construed as authorizing any investment or strategy permitted under this part: "investments permissible by law for investment of trust funds", "legal investments", "authorized investments", "using the judgment and care under the circumstances then prevailing that persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not in regard to speculation but in regard to the permanent disposition of their funds, considering the probable income as well as the probable safety of their capital", "prudent man rule", "prudent trustee rule", "prudent person rule", and "prudent investor rule".

History: En. Sec. 117, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Part 10
Liability of Trustees and Rights of Persons Dealing with Trustee

72-38-1001. Remedies for breach of trust. (1) A violation by a trustee of a duty the trustee owes to a beneficiary is a breach of trust.

(2) To remedy a breach of trust that has occurred or may occur, the court may:

(a) compel the trustee to perform the trustee's duties;

(b) enjoin the trustee from committing a breach of trust;

(c) compel the trustee to redress a breach of trust by paying money, restoring property, or other means;

(d) order a trustee to account;

(e) appoint a special fiduciary to take possession of the trust property and administer the trust;

(f) suspend the trustee;

(g) remove the trustee as provided in 72-38-706;

(h) reduce or deny compensation to the trustee;

(i) subject to 72-38-1012, void an act of the trustee, impose a lien or a constructive trust on trust property, or trace trust property wrongfully disposed of and recover the property or its proceeds; or

(j) order any other appropriate relief.

History: En. Sec. 118, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-1002. Damages for breach of trust. (1) A trustee who commits a breach of trust is liable to the beneficiaries affected for the greater of:

(a) any loss or depreciation in value of the trust estate resulting from the breach of trust, with interest;

(b) the profit the trustee made by reason of the breach of trust, with interest; or

(c) any profit that would have accrued to the trust estate if the loss of profit is the result of the breach of trust.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, if more than one trustee is liable to the beneficiaries for a breach of trust, a trustee is entitled to contribution from the other trustee or trustees. A trustee is not entitled to contribution if the trustee was substantially more at fault than another trustee or if the trustee committed the breach of trust in bad faith or with reckless indifference to the fiduciary duties of the trustee, the terms or purposes of the trust, or the interests of the beneficiaries. A trustee who received a benefit from the breach of trust is not entitled to contribution from another trustee to the extent of the benefit received.

(3) If the trustee is liable for interest pursuant to this section, interest must be determined as the greater of the following amounts:

(a) the amount of interest that accrues at the legal rate on judgments; or

(b) the amount of interest the trustee actually received as a result of the breach of trust.

History: En. Sec. 119, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-1003. Damages in absence of breach. (1) A trustee is accountable to an affected beneficiary for any profit made by the trustee arising from the administration of the trust, even absent a breach of trust.

(2) Absent a breach of trust, a trustee is not liable to a beneficiary for a loss or depreciation in the value of trust property or for not having made a profit.

History: En. Sec. 120, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-1004. Attorney fees and costs. In a judicial proceeding involving the administration of a trust, the court, as justice and equity may require, may award costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney fees, to any party, to be paid by another party or from the trust that is the subject of the controversy.

History: En. Sec. 121, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-1005. Limitation of action against trustee. (1) A beneficiary may not commence a proceeding against a trustee for breach of trust more than 3 years after the date the beneficiary or a representative of the beneficiary was sent a report that adequately disclosed the existence of a potential claim for breach of trust and informed the beneficiary of the time allowed for commencing a proceeding.

(2) A report adequately discloses the existence of a potential claim for breach of trust if it provides sufficient information so that the beneficiary or representative knows of the potential claim or should have inquired into its existence.

(3) If subsection (1) does not apply, a judicial proceeding by a beneficiary against a trustee for breach of trust must be commenced within 5 years after the first to occur of:

(a) the removal, resignation, or death of the trustee;

(b) the termination of the beneficiary's interest in the trust; or

(c) the termination of the trust.

History: En. Sec. 122, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-1006. Reliance on trust instrument. A trustee who acts in reasonable reliance on the terms of the trust as expressed in the trust instrument is not liable to a beneficiary for a breach of trust to the extent the breach resulted from the reliance.

History: En. Sec. 123, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-1007. Event affecting administration or distribution. If the happening of an event, including marriage, divorce, performance of educational requirements, or death, affects the administration or distribution of a trust, a trustee who has exercised reasonable care to ascertain the happening of the event is not liable for a loss resulting from the trustee's lack of knowledge.

History: En. Sec. 124, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-1008. Exculpation of trustee. (1) A term of a trust relieving a trustee of liability for breach of trust is unenforceable to the extent that it:

(a) relieves the trustee of liability for breach of trust committed in bad faith or with reckless indifference to the fiduciary duties of the trustee, the terms or purposes of the trust, or the interests of the beneficiaries;

(b) was inserted as the result of an abuse by the trustee of a fiduciary or confidential relationship to the settlor; or

(c) relieves the trustee of accountability for profits derived from a breach of trust.

(2) An exculpatory term drafted or caused to be drafted by the trustee is invalid as an abuse of a fiduciary or confidential relationship unless the trustee proves that the exculpatory term is fair under the circumstances, that its existence and contents were adequately communicated to the settlor, and that the settlor was represented by independent legal counsel before adopting the exculpatory term.

History: En. Sec. 125, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-1009. Beneficiary's consent, release, or ratification. A trustee is not liable to a beneficiary for breach of trust if the beneficiary consented to the conduct constituting the breach, released the trustee from liability for the breach, or ratified the transaction constituting the breach unless:

(1) the consent, release, or ratification of the beneficiary was induced by improper conduct of the trustee; or

(2) at the time of the consent, release, or ratification, the beneficiary did not know of the beneficiary's rights or of the material facts relating to the breach.

History: En. Sec. 126, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

72-38-1010. Limitation on personal liability of trustee. (1) Except as otherwise provided in the contract, a trustee is not personally liable on a contract properly entered into in the trustee's fiduciary capacity in the course of administering the trust if the trustee in the contract disclosed the fiduciary capacity.

(2) A trustee is personally liable for torts committed in the course of administering a trust or for obligations arising from ownership or control of trust property, including liability for violation of environmental law, only if the trustee is personally at fault.

(3) A claim based on a contract entered into by a trustee in the trustee's fiduciary capacity, on an obligation arising from ownership or control of trust property, or on a tort committed in the

course of administering a trust, may be asserted in a judicial proceeding against the trustee in the trustee's fiduciary capacity, whether or not the trustee is personally liable for the claim.

History: **En. Sec. 127, Ch. 264, L. 2013.**

72-38-1011. Interest as general partner. (1) Unless personal liability is imposed in the contract, a trustee who in the trustee's fiduciary capacity holds an interest as a general partner in a general or limited partnership is not personally liable on a contract entered into by the partnership after the trust's acquisition of the interest if the fiduciary capacity was disclosed in the contract or in a statement previously filed pursuant to the Montana Uniform Partnership Act or the Montana Uniform Limited Partnership Act. The addition of the phrase "trustee" or "as trustee" or a similar designation to the signature of a trustee on a written contract is satisfactory disclosure of the fiduciary capacity.

(2) A trustee who, in the trustee's fiduciary capacity, holds an interest as a general partner is not personally liable for torts committed by the partnership or for obligations arising from ownership or control of the interest, but this does not affect the liability of the trustee for the trustee's own negligence, wrongful act, or misconduct.

(3) If the trustee of a revocable trust holds an interest as a general partner, the settlor is personally liable for contracts and other obligations of the partnership as if the settlor were a general partner.

History: **En. Sec. 128, Ch. 264, L. 2013.**

72-38-1012. Protection of person dealing with trustee. (1) A person other than a beneficiary who in good faith assists a trustee or who in good faith and for value deals with a trustee without knowledge that the trustee is exceeding or improperly exercising the trustee's powers is protected from liability as if the trustee properly exercised the power.

(2) A person other than a beneficiary who in good faith deals with a trustee is not required to inquire into the extent of the trustee's powers or the propriety of their exercise.

(3) A person who in good faith delivers assets to a trustee need not ensure their proper application.

(4) A person other than a beneficiary who in good faith assists a former trustee or who in good faith and for value deals with a former trustee without knowledge that the trusteeship has terminated is protected from liability as if the former trustee were still a trustee.

(5) Comparable protective provisions of other laws relating to commercial transactions or transfer of securities by fiduciaries prevail over the protection provided by this section.

History: **En. Sec. 129, Ch. 264, L. 2013.**

72-38-1013. Certification of trust. (1) Instead of furnishing a copy of the trust instrument to a person other than a beneficiary, the trustee may furnish to the person a certification of trust containing the following information:

(a) that the trust exists and the date the trust instrument was executed;

(b) the identity of the settlor;

(c) the identity and address of the currently acting trustee;

(d) the relevant powers of the trustee;

(e) the revocability or irrevocability of the trust and the identity of any person holding a power to revoke the trust; and

(f) the authority of cotrustees to sign or otherwise authenticate and whether all or less than all are required in order to exercise powers of the trustee.

(2) A certification of trust may be signed or otherwise authenticated by any trustee. Upon request, the trustee shall acknowledge the certification in order that the certification may be recorded.

(3) A certification of trust must state that the trust has not been revoked, modified, or amended in any manner that would cause the representations contained in the certification of trust to be incorrect.

(4) A certification of trust need not contain the dispositive terms of a trust.

(5) A recipient of a certification of trust may require the trustee to furnish copies of those excerpts from the original trust instrument and later amendments that designate the trustee and confer upon the trustee the power to act in the pending transaction.

(6) A person who acts in reliance upon a certification of trust without knowledge that the representations contained therein are incorrect is not liable to any person for so acting and may assume without inquiry the existence of the facts contained in the certification. Knowledge of the terms of the trust may not be inferred solely from the fact that a copy of all or part of the trust instrument is held by the person relying upon the certification.

(7) A person who in good faith enters into a transaction in reliance upon a certification of trust may enforce the transaction against the trust property as if the representations contained in the certification were correct.

(8) A person making a demand for the trust instrument in addition to a certification of trust or excerpts is liable for damages if the court determines that the person did not act in good faith in demanding the trust instrument.

(9) This section does not limit the right of a person to obtain a copy of the trust instrument when required to be furnished by law or in a judicial proceeding concerning the trust.

History: **En. Sec. 130, Ch. 264, L. 2013.**

Part 11
Miscellaneous Provisions

72-38-1101. Uniformity of application and construction. In applying and construing this chapter, consideration must be given to the need to promote uniformity of the law with respect to its subject matter among states that enact it.

History: **En. Sec. 131, Ch. 264, L. 2013.**

72-38-1102. Electronic records and signatures. The provisions of this chapter governing the legal effect, validity, or enforceability of electronic records or electronic signatures and of contracts formed or performed with the use of such records or signatures conform to the requirements of section 102 of the Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act (15 U.S.C. 7002) and supersede, modify, and limit the requirements of the Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act.

History: **En. Sec. 132, Ch. 264, L. 2013.**

72-38-1103 through 72-38-1110 reserved.

72-38-1111. Effects on real property transactions. (1) This section relates only to conveyances of real property to or from a trust and supplements but does not modify other substantive provisions of Title 72, chapter 38, relating to the creation or validity of trusts.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in Title 72, chapter 38, a conveyance of real property to a trustee designated as such in the conveyance vests the whole estate conveyed in the trustee, subject only to the trustee's duties. The beneficiaries of the trust take no estate or interest in the real property, but may determine or enforce the terms of the trust as provided in Title 72, chapter 38.

(3) An instrument creating or amending a trust need not be recorded, but may be recorded if properly acknowledged.

(4) If there is no clear reference to or designation of a grantee as trustee in a conveyance or in a separately recorded instrument recorded in the same county as the conveyance and describing the same property as described in the conveyance, the conveyance must be considered to be absolute to the grantee, in favor of purchasers or encumbrancers from the grantee, who were without actual knowledge and who acted for a valuable consideration, despite any valid trust that may exist.

(5) Unless limitations upon a trustee's power or authority are set forth in the recorded conveyance of real property to the trustee or in a separate trust instrument, portion of a separate trust instrument, or abstract of a separate trust instrument recorded in the same county, there are no limitations upon the trustee's power or authority to convey or encumber the real property in favor of third persons who were without actual knowledge and who acted for a valuable consideration. A separate trust instrument incorporated by reference in a conveyance to a trustee may not limit the trustee's power or authority to convey or encumber unless the limitations are set forth in the trust instrument, portion of a trust instrument, or abstract of a trust instrument that is also recorded in the county where the real property is located. An

amendment to a recorded trust instrument may not affect the power or authority of a trustee to convey or encumber unless it is also recorded in the same place.

(6) A subsequent conveyance from a person designated in the original conveyance as trustee or from the successor trustee conveys the whole estate vested in the trustee, except as limited by the terms of the conveyance. The identity of a successor trustee may be established by a recorded affidavit of the successor trustee specifying the successor trustee's name and address and the date and circumstances of succession and confirming that the successor trustee is currently lawfully serving in that capacity.

(7) In an action or proceeding by a third person involving the real property granted to a trustee, the person designated as trustee in the original conveyance, or the successor trustee as established in subsection (6), or, if none, the person then actually serving as trustee, or, if none, any beneficiary designated by the court to represent the interests of the beneficiaries is considered the only necessary representative of the trust and of all persons with an interest in the trust. A judgment is binding upon and conclusive against the trust and all persons interested in the trust as to all matters finally adjudicated in the judgment.

(8) The designation of the name of a trust in a recorded conveyance vests the estate in the trustee of the trust. A subsequent conveyance may be made by the trustee. The identity of a party serving as trustee may be established by a recorded affidavit of the party or by another recorded instrument specifying the trustee's name and address and confirming that the party is currently serving as the trustee.

History: En. Sec. 213, Ch. 685, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 688, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 82, Ch. 494, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2487, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 155, Ch. 264, L. 2013; Sec. 72-36-206, MCA 2011; redes. 72-38-1111 by Code Commissioner, 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 264 in (1) and (2) in two places substituted "Title 72, chapter 38" for references to Title 72, chapters 33 through 36. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

TITLES 73 AND 74

RESERVED

TITLE 75

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Ch.
1. Environmental Policy and Protection Generally.
2. Air Quality.
3. Radon Control.
Chapter 4 reserved.
5. Water Quality.
6. Public Water Supplies, Distribution, and Treatment.
7. Aquatic Ecosystem Protections.
Chapters 8 and 9 reserved.
10. Waste and Litter Control.
11. Underground Storage Tanks.
Chapters 12 through 14 reserved.
15. Landscape Management.
16. Transboundary Pollution.
Chapters 17 through 19 reserved.
20. Major Facility Siting.
Chapters 21 through 24 reserved.
25. Alternative Energy Loans.

CHAPTER 1

ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND PROTECTION GENERALLY

Part 1 — General Provisions

75-1-101. Short title.
75-1-102. Intent — purpose.
75-1-103. Policy.
75-1-104. Specific statutory obligations unimpaired.
75-1-105. Policies and goals supplementary.
75-1-106. Private property protection — ongoing programs of state government.
75-1-107. Determination of constitutionality.
75-1-108. Venue.
75-1-109 reserved.
75-1-110. Environmental rehabilitation and response account.

Part 2 — Environmental Impact Statements

75-1-201. General directions — environmental impact statements.
75-1-202. Agency rules to prescribe fees.
75-1-203. Fee schedule — maximums.
75-1-204. Application of administrative procedure act.
75-1-205. Collection and use of fees and costs.
75-1-206. Multiple applications or combined facility.
75-1-207. Major facility siting applications excepted.
75-1-208. Environmental review procedure.
75-1-209 through 75-1-219 reserved.
75-1-220. Definitions.

Part 3 — Environmental Quality Council

75-1-301. Definition of council.
75-1-302. Meetings.
75-1-303 through 75-1-310 reserved.
75-1-311. Examination of records of government agencies.
75-1-312. Hearings — council subpoena power — contempt proceedings.
75-1-313. Consultation with other groups — utilization of services.
75-1-314. Reporting requirements.
75-1-315 through 75-1-320 reserved.
75-1-321. Repealed.
75-1-322. Repealed.
75-1-323. Staff for environmental quality council.
75-1-324. Duties of environmental quality council.

Parts 4 through 9 reserved

Part 10 — Penalties, Fees, and Interest

75-1-1001. Penalty factors.
75-1-1002. Collection of penalties, fees, late fees, and interest.

Part 11 — Environmental Contingency Grant Program

75-1-1101. Environmental contingency account objectives.
75-1-1102. Repealed.
75-1-1103 through 75-1-1110 reserved.
75-1-1111. Repealed.
75-1-1112. Repealed.

Part 12 — Voluntary Environmental Audit Act (Terminated)

Chapter Cross-References

Beauty of state, Preamble, Mont. Const.
Right to clean and healthful environment, Art. II, sec. 3, Mont. Const.
Duty to maintain clean and healthful environment, Art. IX, sec. 1, Mont. Const.
Agricultural chemical ground water protection, Title 80, ch. 15.
State policy of consistency and continuity in adoption and application of environmental rules, 90-1-101.

Part 1
General Provisions

Part Cross-References

Duty to notify weed management district when proposed project will disturb land, 7-22-2152.

75-1-101. Short title. Parts 1 through 3 may be cited as the "Montana Environmental Policy Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 238, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6501.

Cross-References

State policy of consistency and continuity in adoption and application of environmental rules, 90-1-101.

75-1-102. Intent — purpose. (1) The legislature, mindful of its constitutional obligations under Article II, section 3, and Article IX of the Montana constitution, has enacted the Montana Environmental Policy Act. The Montana Environmental Policy Act is procedural, and it is the legislature's intent that the requirements of parts 1 through 3 of this chapter provide for the adequate review of state actions in order to ensure that:

(a) environmental attributes are fully considered by the legislature in enacting laws to fulfill constitutional obligations; and

(b) the public is informed of the anticipated impacts in Montana of potential state actions.

(2) The purpose of parts 1 through 3 of this chapter is to declare a state policy that will encourage productive and enjoyable harmony between humans and their environment, to protect the right to use and enjoy private property free of undue government regulation, to promote efforts that will prevent, mitigate, or eliminate damage to the environment and biosphere and stimulate the health and welfare of humans, to enrich the understanding of the ecological systems and natural resources important to the state, and to establish an environmental quality council.

(3) (a) The purpose of requiring an environmental assessment and an environmental impact statement under part 2 of this chapter is to assist the legislature in determining whether laws are adequate to address impacts to Montana's environment and to inform the public and public officials of potential impacts resulting from decisions made by state agencies.

(b) Except to the extent that an applicant agrees to the incorporation of measures in a permit pursuant to 75-1-201(6)(b), it is not the purpose of parts 1 through 3 of this chapter to provide for regulatory authority, beyond authority explicitly provided for in existing statute, to a state agency.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 238, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6502; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 352, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 361, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 396, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Right to clean and healthful environment, Art. II, sec. 3, Mont. Const.
Duty to maintain clean and healthful environment, Art. IX, sec. 1, Mont. Const.
Department of Public Service Regulation, 2-15-2601.

75-1-103. Policy. (1) The legislature, recognizing the profound impact of human activity on the interrelations of all components of the natural environment, particularly the profound influences of population growth, high-density urbanization, industrial expansion, resource exploitation, and new and expanding technological advances, recognizing the critical importance of restoring and maintaining environmental quality to the overall welfare and human development, and further recognizing that governmental regulation may unnecessarily restrict the use and enjoyment of private property, declares that it is the continuing policy of the state of Montana, in cooperation with the federal government, local governments, and other concerned public and private organizations, to use all practicable means and measures, including financial and technical assistance, in a manner calculated to foster and promote the general welfare, to create and maintain conditions under which humans and nature can coexist in productive harmony, to recognize the right to use and enjoy private property free of undue government regulation, and to fulfill the social, economic, and other requirements of present and future generations of Montanans.

(2) In order to carry out the policy set forth in parts 1 through 3, it is the continuing responsibility of the state of Montana to use all practicable means consistent with other essential considerations of state policy to improve and coordinate state plans, functions, programs, and resources so that the state may:

(a) fulfill the responsibilities of each generation as trustee of the environment for succeeding generations;

(b) ensure for all Montanans safe, healthful, productive, and aesthetically and culturally pleasing surroundings;

(c) attain the widest range of beneficial uses of the environment without degradation, risk to health or safety, or other undesirable and unintended consequences;

(d) protect the right to use and enjoy private property free of undue government regulation;

(e) preserve important historic, cultural, and natural aspects of our unique heritage and maintain, wherever possible, an environment that supports diversity and variety of individual choice;

(f) achieve a balance between population and resource use that will permit high standards of living and a wide sharing of life's amenities; and

(g) enhance the quality of renewable resources and approach the maximum attainable recycling of depletable resources.

(3) The legislature recognizes that each person is entitled to a healthful environment, that each person is entitled to use and enjoy that person's private property free of undue government regulation, that each person has the right to pursue life's basic necessities, and that each person has a responsibility to contribute to the preservation and enhancement of the environment. The implementation of these rights requires the balancing of the competing interests associated with the rights by the legislature in order to protect the public health, safety, and welfare.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 238, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6503; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 352, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 361, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Right to clean and healthful environment, Art. II, sec. 3, Mont. Const.
Duty to maintain clean and healthful environment, Art. IX, sec. 1, Mont. Const.
Private Property Assessment Act, Title 2, ch. 10, part 1.
Comments of historic preservation officer, 22-3-433.
Renewable resource development, Title 90, ch. 2.

75-1-104. Specific statutory obligations unimpaired. Sections 75-1-103 and 75-1-201 do not affect the specific statutory obligations of any agency of the state to:

(1) comply with criteria or standards of environmental quality;

(2) coordinate or consult with any local government, other state agency, or federal agency; or

(3) act or refrain from acting contingent upon the recommendations or certification of any other state or federal agency.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 238, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6506; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 131, L. 2003.

75-1-105. Policies and goals supplementary. The policies and goals set forth in parts 1 through 3 are supplementary to those set forth in existing authorizations of all boards, commissions, and agencies of the state.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 238, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6507.

75-1-106. Private property protection — ongoing programs of state government. Nothing in 75-1-102, 75-1-103, or 75-1-201 expands or diminishes private property protection afforded in the U.S. or Montana constitutions. Nothing in 75-1-102, 75-1-103, or 75-1-201 may be construed to preclude ongoing programs of state government pending the completion of any statements that may be required by 75-1-102, 75-1-103, or 75-1-201.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 352, L. 1995.

75-1-107. Determination of constitutionality. In any action filed in district court invoking the court's original jurisdiction to challenge the constitutionality of a licensing or permitting decision made pursuant to Title 75 or Title 82 or activities taken pursuant to a license or permit issued under Title 75 or Title 82, the plaintiff shall first establish the unconstitutionality of the underlying statute.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 361, L. 2003.

75-1-108. Venue. A proceeding to challenge an action taken pursuant to parts 1 through 3 must be brought in the county in which the activity that is the subject of the action is proposed to occur or will occur. If an activity is proposed to occur or will occur in more than one county, the proceeding may be brought in any of the counties in which the activity is proposed to occur or will occur.

History: En. Sec. 37, Ch. 361, L. 2003.

75-1-109 reserved.

75-1-110. Environmental rehabilitation and response account. (1) There is an environmental rehabilitation and response account in the state special revenue fund provided for in 17-2-102.

(2) There must be deposited in the account:

(a) fine and penalty money received pursuant to 75-10-1223, 82-4-311, and 82-4-424 and other funds or contributions designated for deposit to the account;

(b) reimbursements received pursuant to 75-10-1403;

(c) unclaimed or excess reclamation bond money received pursuant to 82-4-241, 82-4-311, and 82-4-424; and

(d) interest earned on the account.

(3) Money in the account is available to the department of environmental quality by appropriation and must be used to pay for:

(a) reclamation and revegetation of land affected by mining activities, research pertaining to the reclamation and revegetation of land, and the rehabilitation of water affected by mining activities;

(b) reclamation and revegetation of unreclaimed mine lands for which the department may not require reclamation by, or obtain costs of reclamation from, a legally responsible party;

(c) remediation of sites containing hazardous wastes as defined in 75-10-403, hazardous or deleterious substances as defined in 75-10-701, or solid waste as defined in 75-10-203; or

(d) response to an imminent threat of substantial harm to the environment, to public health, or to public safety for which no funding or insufficient funding is available pursuant to 75-1-1101.

(4) Any unspent or unencumbered money in the account at the end of a fiscal year must remain in the account until spent or appropriated by the legislature.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 338, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 98, Ch. 2, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 107, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 200, L. 2009.

Part 2
Environmental Impact Statements

75-1-201. *(Temporary)* **General directions — environmental impact statements.** (1) The legislature authorizes and directs that, to the fullest extent possible:

(a) the policies, regulations, and laws of the state must be interpreted and administered in accordance with the policies set forth in parts 1 through 3;

(b) under this part, all agencies of the state, except the legislature and except as provided in subsections (2) and (3), shall:

(i) use a systematic, interdisciplinary approach that will ensure:

(A) the integrated use of the natural and social sciences and the environmental design arts in planning and in decisionmaking for a state-sponsored project that may have an impact on the Montana human environment by projects in Montana; and

(B) that in any environmental review that is not subject to subsection (1)(b)(iv), when an agency considers alternatives, the alternative analysis will be in compliance with the provisions of subsections (1)(b)(iv)(C)(I) and (1)(b)(iv)(C)(II) and, if requested by the project sponsor or if determined by the agency to be necessary, subsection (1)(b)(iv)(C)(III);

(ii) identify and develop methods and procedures that will ensure that presently unquantified environmental amenities and values may be given appropriate consideration in decisionmaking for state-sponsored projects, along with economic and technical considerations;

(iii) identify and develop methods and procedures that will ensure that state government actions that may impact the human environment in Montana are evaluated for regulatory restrictions on private property, as provided in subsection (1)(b)(iv)(D);

(iv) include in each recommendation or report on proposals for projects, programs, and other major actions of state government significantly affecting the quality of the human environment in Montana a detailed statement on:

(A) the environmental impact of the proposed action;

(B) any adverse effects on Montana's environment that cannot be avoided if the proposal is implemented;

(C) alternatives to the proposed action. An analysis of any alternative included in the environmental review must comply with the following criteria:

(I) any alternative proposed must be reasonable, in that the alternative must be achievable under current technology and the alternative must be economically feasible as determined solely by the economic viability for similar projects having similar conditions and physical locations and determined without regard to the economic strength of the specific project sponsor;

(II) the agency proposing the alternative shall consult with the project sponsor regarding any proposed alternative, and the agency shall give due weight and consideration to the project sponsor's comments regarding the proposed alternative;

(III) the agency shall complete a meaningful no-action alternative analysis. The no-action alternative analysis must include the projected beneficial and adverse environmental, social, and economic impact of the project's noncompletion.

(D) any regulatory impacts on private property rights, including whether alternatives that reduce, minimize, or eliminate the regulation of private property rights have been analyzed. The analysis in this subsection (1)(b)(iv)(D) need not be prepared if the proposed action does not involve the regulation of private property.

(E) the relationship between local short-term uses of the Montana human environment and the maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity;

(F) any irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources that would be involved in the proposed action if it is implemented;

(G) the customer fiscal impact analysis, if required by 69-2-216; and

(H) the details of the beneficial aspects of the proposed project, both short-term and long-term, and the economic advantages and disadvantages of the proposal;

(v) in accordance with the criteria set forth in subsection (1)(b)(iv)(C), study, develop, and describe appropriate alternatives to recommend courses of action in any proposal that involves unresolved conflicts concerning alternative uses of available resources. If the alternatives analysis is conducted for a project that is not a state-sponsored project and alternatives are recommended, the project sponsor may volunteer to implement the alternative. Neither the alternatives analysis nor the resulting recommendations bind the project sponsor to take a recommended course of action, but the project sponsor may agree pursuant to subsection (4)(b) to a specific course of action.

(vi) recognize the potential long-range character of environmental impacts in Montana and, when consistent with the policies of the state, lend appropriate support to initiatives, resolutions, and programs designed to maximize cooperation in anticipating and preventing a decline in the quality of Montana's environment;

(vii) make available to counties, municipalities, institutions, and individuals advice and information useful in restoring, maintaining, and enhancing the quality of Montana's environment;

(viii) initiate and use ecological information in the planning and development of resource-oriented projects; and

(ix) assist the legislature and the environmental quality council established by 5-16-101;

(c) prior to making any detailed statement as provided in subsection (1)(b)(iv), the responsible state official shall consult with and obtain the comments of any state agency that has jurisdiction by law or special expertise with respect to any environmental impact involved in Montana and with any Montana local government, as defined in 7-12-1103, that may be directly impacted by the project. The responsible state official shall also consult with and obtain comments from any state agency in Montana with respect to any regulation of private property involved. Copies of the statement and the comments and views of the appropriate state, federal, and local agencies that are authorized to develop and enforce environmental standards must be made available to the governor, the environmental quality council, and the public and must accompany the proposal through the existing agency review processes.

(d) a transfer of an ownership interest in a lease, permit, license, certificate, or other entitlement for use or permission to act by an agency, either singly or in combination with other state agencies, does not trigger review under subsection (1)(b)(iv) if there is not a material change in terms or conditions of the entitlement or unless otherwise provided by law.

(2) (a) Except as provided in subsection (2)(b), an environmental review conducted pursuant to subsection (1) may not include a review of actual or potential impacts beyond Montana's borders. It may not include actual or potential impacts that are regional, national, or global in nature.

(b) An environmental review conducted pursuant to subsection (1) may include a review of actual or potential impacts beyond Montana's borders if it is conducted by:

(i) the department of fish, wildlife, and parks for the management of wildlife and fish;

(ii) an agency reviewing an application for a project that is not a state-sponsored project to the extent that the review is required by law, rule, or regulation; or

(iii) a state agency and a federal agency to the extent the review is required by the federal agency.

(3) The department of public service regulation, in the exercise of its regulatory authority over rates and charges of railroads, motor carriers, and public utilities, is exempt from the provisions of parts 1 through 3.

(4) (a) The agency may not withhold, deny, or impose conditions on any permit or other authority to act based on parts 1 through 3 of this chapter.

(b) Nothing in this subsection (4) prevents a project sponsor and an agency from mutually developing measures that may, at the request of a project sponsor, be incorporated into a permit or other authority to act.

(c) Parts 1 through 3 of this chapter do not confer authority to an agency that is a project sponsor to modify a proposed project or action.

(5) (a) (i) A challenge to an agency action under this part may only be brought against a final agency action and may only be brought in district court or in federal court, whichever is appropriate.

(ii) Any action or proceeding challenging a final agency action alleging failure to comply with or inadequate compliance with a requirement under this part must be brought within 60 days of the action that is the subject of the challenge.

(iii) For an action taken by the board of land commissioners or the department of natural resources and conservation under Title 77, "final agency action" means the date that the board of land commissioners or the department of natural resources and conservation issues a final environmental review document under this part or the date that the board approves the action that is subject to this part, whichever is later.

(b) Any action or proceeding under subsection (5)(a)(ii) must take precedence over other cases or matters in the district court unless otherwise provided by law.

(c) Any judicial action or proceeding brought in district court under subsection (5)(a) involving an equine slaughter or processing facility must comply with 81-9-240 and 81-9-241.

(6) (a) (i) In an action alleging noncompliance or inadequate compliance with a requirement of parts 1 through 3, including a challenge to an agency's decision that an environmental review is not required or a claim that the environmental review is inadequate, the agency shall compile and submit to the court the certified record of its decision at issue, and except as provided in subsection (6)(b), the person challenging the decision has the burden of proving the claim by clear and convincing evidence contained in the record.

(ii) Except as provided in subsection (6)(b), in a challenge to the agency's decision or the adequacy of an environmental review, a court may not consider any information, including but not limited to an issue, comment, argument, proposed alternative, analysis, or evidence, that was not first presented to the agency for the agency's consideration prior to the agency's decision or within the time allowed for comments to be submitted.

(iii) Except as provided in subsection (6)(b), the court shall confine its review to the record certified by the agency. The court shall affirm the agency's decision or the environmental review unless the court specifically finds that the agency's decision was arbitrary and capricious or was otherwise not in accordance with law.

(iv) A customer fiscal impact analysis pursuant to 69-2-216 or an allegation that the customer fiscal impact analysis is inadequate may not be used as the basis of an action challenging or seeking review of the agency's decision.

(b) (i) When a party challenging the decision or the adequacy of the environmental review or decision presents information not in the record certified by the agency, the challenging party shall certify under oath in an affidavit that the information is new, material, and significant evidence that was not publicly available before the agency's decision and that is relevant to the decision or the adequacy of the agency's environmental review.

(ii) If upon reviewing the affidavit the court finds that the proffered information is new, material, and significant evidence that was not publicly available before the agency's decision and that is relevant to the decision or to the adequacy of the agency's environmental review, the court shall remand the new evidence to the agency for the agency's consideration and an opportunity to modify its decision or environmental review before the court considers the evidence as a part of the administrative record under review.

(iii) If the court finds that the information in the affidavit does not meet the requirements of subsection (6)(b)(i), the court may not remand the matter to the agency or consider the proffered information in making its decision.

(c) The remedy in any action brought for failure to comply with or for inadequate compliance with a requirement of parts 1 through 3 of this chapter is limited to remand to the agency to correct deficiencies in the environmental review conducted pursuant to subsection (1).

(d) A permit, license, lease, or other authorization issued by an agency is valid and may not be enjoined, voided, nullified, revoked, modified, or suspended pending the completion of an environmental review that may be remanded by a court.

(e) An individual or entity seeking a lease, permit, license, certificate, or other entitlement or authority to act may intervene in a lawsuit in court challenging a decision or statement by a department or agency of the state as a matter of right if the individual or entity has not been named as a defendant.

(f) Attorney fees or costs may not be awarded to the prevailing party in an action alleging noncompliance or inadequate compliance with a requirement of parts 1 through 3.

(7) For purposes of judicial review, to the extent that the requirements of this section are inconsistent with the provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act, the requirements of this section apply to an environmental review or any severable portion of an environmental review within the state's jurisdiction that is being prepared by a state agency pursuant to this

part in conjunction with a federal agency proceeding pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act.

(8) The director of the agency responsible for the determination or recommendation shall endorse in writing any determination of significance made under subsection (1)(b)(iv) or any recommendation that a determination of significance be made.

(9) A project sponsor may request a review of the significance determination or recommendation made under subsection (8) by the appropriate board, if any. The appropriate board may, at its discretion, submit an advisory recommendation to the agency regarding the issue. The period of time between the request for a review and completion of a review under this subsection may not be included for the purposes of determining compliance with the time limits established for environmental review in 75-1-208. *(Terminates on occurrence of contingency—sec. 11, Ch. 396, L. 2011.)*

75-1-201. *(Effective on occurrence of contingency)* **General directions — environmental impact statements.** (1) The legislature authorizes and directs that, to the fullest extent possible:

(a) the policies, regulations, and laws of the state must be interpreted and administered in accordance with the policies set forth in parts 1 through 3;

(b) under this part, all agencies of the state, except the legislature and except as provided in subsections (2) and (3), shall:

(i) use a systematic, interdisciplinary approach that will ensure:

(A) the integrated use of the natural and social sciences and the environmental design arts in planning and in decisionmaking for a state-sponsored project that may have an impact on the Montana human environment by projects in Montana; and

(B) that in any environmental review that is not subject to subsection (1)(b)(iv), when an agency considers alternatives, the alternative analysis will be in compliance with the provisions of subsections (1)(b)(iv)(C)(I) and (1)(b)(iv)(C)(II) and, if requested by the project sponsor or if determined by the agency to be necessary, subsection (1)(b)(iv)(C)(III);

(ii) identify and develop methods and procedures that will ensure that presently unquantified environmental amenities and values may be given appropriate consideration in decisionmaking for state-sponsored projects, along with economic and technical considerations;

(iii) identify and develop methods and procedures that will ensure that state government actions that may impact the human environment in Montana are evaluated for regulatory restrictions on private property, as provided in subsection (1)(b)(iv)(D);

(iv) include in each recommendation or report on proposals for projects, programs, and other major actions of state government significantly affecting the quality of the human environment in Montana a detailed statement on:

(A) the environmental impact of the proposed action;

(B) any adverse effects on Montana's environment that cannot be avoided if the proposal is implemented;

(C) alternatives to the proposed action. An analysis of any alternative included in the environmental review must comply with the following criteria:

(I) any alternative proposed must be reasonable, in that the alternative must be achievable under current technology and the alternative must be economically feasible as determined solely by the economic viability for similar projects having similar conditions and physical locations and determined without regard to the economic strength of the specific project sponsor;

(II) the agency proposing the alternative shall consult with the project sponsor regarding any proposed alternative, and the agency shall give due weight and consideration to the project sponsor's comments regarding the proposed alternative;

(III) the agency shall complete a meaningful no-action alternative analysis. The no-action alternative analysis must include the projected beneficial and adverse environmental, social, and economic impact of the project's noncompletion.

(D) any regulatory impacts on private property rights, including whether alternatives that reduce, minimize, or eliminate the regulation of private property rights have been analyzed. The analysis in this subsection (1)(b)(iv)(D) need not be prepared if the proposed action does not involve the regulation of private property.

(E) the relationship between local short-term uses of the Montana human environment and the maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity;

(F) any irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources that would be involved in the proposed action if it is implemented;

(G) the customer fiscal impact analysis, if required by 69-2-216; and

(H) the details of the beneficial aspects of the proposed project, both short-term and long-term, and the economic advantages and disadvantages of the proposal;

(v) in accordance with the criteria set forth in subsection (1)(b)(iv)(C), study, develop, and describe appropriate alternatives to recommend courses of action in any proposal that involves unresolved conflicts concerning alternative uses of available resources. If the alternatives analysis is conducted for a project that is not a state-sponsored project and alternatives are recommended, the project sponsor may volunteer to implement the alternative. Neither the alternatives analysis nor the resulting recommendations bind the project sponsor to take a recommended course of action, but the project sponsor may agree pursuant to subsection (4)(b) to a specific course of action.

(vi) recognize the potential long-range character of environmental impacts in Montana and, when consistent with the policies of the state, lend appropriate support to initiatives, resolutions, and programs designed to maximize cooperation in anticipating and preventing a decline in the quality of Montana's environment;

(vii) make available to counties, municipalities, institutions, and individuals advice and information useful in restoring, maintaining, and enhancing the quality of Montana's environment;

(viii) initiate and use ecological information in the planning and development of resource-oriented projects; and

(ix) assist the legislature and the environmental quality council established by 5-16-101;

(c) prior to making any detailed statement as provided in subsection (1)(b)(iv), the responsible state official shall consult with and obtain the comments of any state agency that has jurisdiction by law or special expertise with respect to any environmental impact involved in Montana and with any Montana local government, as defined in 7-12-1103, that may be directly impacted by the project. The responsible state official shall also consult with and obtain comments from any state agency in Montana with respect to any regulation of private property involved. Copies of the statement and the comments and views of the appropriate state, federal, and local agencies that are authorized to develop and enforce environmental standards must be made available to the governor, the environmental quality council, and the public and must accompany the proposal through the existing agency review processes.

(d) a transfer of an ownership interest in a lease, permit, license, certificate, or other entitlement for use or permission to act by an agency, either singly or in combination with other state agencies, does not trigger review under subsection (1)(b)(iv) if there is not a material change in terms or conditions of the entitlement or unless otherwise provided by law.

(2) (a) Except as provided in subsection (2)(b), an environmental review conducted pursuant to subsection (1) may not include a review of actual or potential impacts beyond Montana's borders. It may not include actual or potential impacts that are regional, national, or global in nature.

(b) An environmental review conducted pursuant to subsection (1) may include a review of actual or potential impacts beyond Montana's borders if it is conducted by:

(i) the department of fish, wildlife, and parks for the management of wildlife and fish;

(ii) an agency reviewing an application for a project that is not a state-sponsored project to the extent that the review is required by law, rule, or regulation; or

(iii) a state agency and a federal agency to the extent the review is required by the federal agency.

(3) The department of public service regulation, in the exercise of its regulatory authority over rates and charges of railroads, motor carriers, and public utilities, is exempt from the provisions of parts 1 through 3.

(4) (a) The agency may not withhold, deny, or impose conditions on any permit or other authority to act based on parts 1 through 3 of this chapter.

(b) Nothing in this subsection (4) prevents a project sponsor and an agency from mutually developing measures that may, at the request of a project sponsor, be incorporated into a permit or other authority to act.

(c) Parts 1 through 3 of this chapter do not confer authority to an agency that is a project sponsor to modify a proposed project or action.

(5) (a) (i) A challenge to an agency action under this part may only be brought against a final agency action and may only be brought in district court or in federal court, whichever is appropriate.

(ii) Any action or proceeding challenging a final agency action alleging failure to comply with or inadequate compliance with a requirement under this part must be brought within 60 days of the action that is the subject of the challenge.

(iii) For an action taken by the board of land commissioners or the department of natural resources and conservation under Title 77, "final agency action" means the date that the board of land commissioners or the department of natural resources and conservation issues a final environmental review document under this part or the date that the board approves the action that is subject to this part, whichever is later.

(b) Any action or proceeding under subsection (5)(a)(ii) must take precedence over other cases or matters in the district court unless otherwise provided by law.

(c) Any judicial action or proceeding brought in district court under subsection (5)(a) involving an equine slaughter or processing facility must comply with 81-9-240 and 81-9-241.

(6) (a) (i) In an action alleging noncompliance or inadequate compliance with a requirement of parts 1 through 3, including a challenge to an agency's decision that an environmental review is not required or a claim that the environmental review is inadequate, the agency shall compile and submit to the court the certified record of its decision at issue, and except as provided in subsection (6)(b), the person challenging the decision has the burden of proving the claim by clear and convincing evidence contained in the record.

(ii) Except as provided in subsection (6)(b), in a challenge to the agency's decision or the adequacy of an environmental review, a court may not consider any information, including but not limited to an issue, comment, argument, proposed alternative, analysis, or evidence, that was not first presented to the agency for the agency's consideration prior to the agency's decision or within the time allowed for comments to be submitted.

(iii) Except as provided in subsection (6)(b), the court shall confine its review to the record certified by the agency. The court shall affirm the agency's decision or the environmental review unless the court specifically finds that the agency's decision was arbitrary and capricious or was otherwise not in accordance with law.

(iv) A customer fiscal impact analysis pursuant to 69-2-216 or an allegation that the customer fiscal impact analysis is inadequate may not be used as the basis of an action challenging or seeking review of the agency's decision.

(b) (i) When a party challenging the decision or the adequacy of the environmental review or decision presents information not in the record certified by the agency, the challenging party shall certify under oath in an affidavit that the information is new, material, and significant evidence that was not publicly available before the agency's decision and that is relevant to the decision or the adequacy of the agency's environmental review.

(ii) If upon reviewing the affidavit the court finds that the proffered information is new, material, and significant evidence that was not publicly available before the agency's decision and that is relevant to the decision or to the adequacy of the agency's environmental review, the court shall remand the new evidence to the agency for the agency's consideration and an opportunity to modify its decision or environmental review before the court considers the evidence as a part of the administrative record under review.

(iii) If the court finds that the information in the affidavit does not meet the requirements of subsection (6)(b)(i), the court may not remand the matter to the agency or consider the proffered information in making its decision.

(c) (i) The remedies provided in this section for successful challenges to a decision of the agency or the adequacy of the statement are exclusive.

(ii) Notwithstanding the provisions of 27-19-201 and 27-19-314, a court having considered the pleadings of parties and intervenors opposing a request for a temporary restraining order, preliminary injunction, permanent injunction, or other equitable relief may not enjoin the issuance or effectiveness of a license or permit or a part of a license or permit issued pursuant to Title 75 or Title 82 unless the court specifically finds that the party requesting the relief is more likely than not to prevail on the merits of its complaint given the uncontroverted facts in the record and applicable law and, in the absence of a temporary restraining order, a preliminary injunction, a permanent injunction, or other equitable relief, that the:

(A) party requesting the relief will suffer irreparable harm in the absence of the relief;

(B) issuance of the relief is in the public interest. In determining whether the grant of the relief is in the public interest, a court:

(I) may not consider the legal nature or character of any party; and

(II) shall consider the implications of the relief on the local and state economy and make written findings with respect to both.

(C) relief is as narrowly tailored as the facts allow to address both the alleged noncompliance and the irreparable harm the party asking for the relief will suffer. In tailoring the relief, the court shall ensure, to the extent possible, that the project or as much of the project as possible can go forward while also providing the relief to which the applicant has been determined to be entitled.

(d) The court may issue a temporary restraining order, preliminary injunction, permanent injunction, or other injunctive relief only if the party seeking the relief provides a written undertaking to the court in an amount reasonably calculated by the court as adequate to pay the costs and damages sustained by any party that may be found to have been wrongfully enjoined or restrained by a court through a subsequent judicial decision in the case. If the party seeking an injunction or a temporary restraining order objects to the amount of the written undertaking for any reason, including but not limited to its asserted inability to pay, that party shall file an affidavit with the court that states the party's income, assets, and liabilities in order to facilitate the court's consideration of the amount of the written undertaking that is required. The affidavit must be served on the party enjoined.

(e) An individual or entity seeking a lease, permit, license, certificate, or other entitlement or authority to act may intervene in a lawsuit in court challenging a decision or statement by a department or agency of the state as a matter of right if the individual or entity has not been named as a defendant.

(f) Attorney fees or costs may not be awarded to the prevailing party in an action alleging noncompliance or inadequate compliance with a requirement of parts 1 through 3.

(7) For purposes of judicial review, to the extent that the requirements of this section are inconsistent with the provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act, the requirements of this section apply to an environmental review or any severable portion of an environmental review within the state's jurisdiction that is being prepared by a state agency pursuant to this part in conjunction with a federal agency proceeding pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act.

(8) The director of the agency responsible for the determination or recommendation shall endorse in writing any determination of significance made under subsection (1)(b)(iv) or any recommendation that a determination of significance be made.

(9) A project sponsor may request a review of the significance determination or recommendation made under subsection (8) by the appropriate board, if any. The appropriate board may, at its discretion, submit an advisory recommendation to the agency regarding the issue. The period of time between the request for a review and completion of a review under this subsection may not be included for the purposes of determining compliance with the time limits established for environmental review in 75-1-208.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 238, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6504; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 391, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 473, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 566, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 331, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 352, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 177, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 67, Ch. 545, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 223, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 186, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 267, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 299, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 300, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 125, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 131, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 469, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 416, L. 2009; amd. Secs. 6, 7, Ch. 396, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Citizens' right to participate satisfied if environmental impact statement filed, 2-3-104.

Statement to contain information regarding heritage properties and paleontological remains, 22-3-433.

Public Service Commission, Title 69, ch. 1, part 1.

Statement under lakeshore protection provisions required, 75-7-213.

Impact statement for facility siting, 75-20-211.

Fees for impact statements concerning water permits, 85-2-124.

Energy emergency provisions — exclusion, 90-4-310.

75-1-202. Agency rules to prescribe fees. Each agency of state government charged with the responsibility of issuing a lease, permit, contract, license, or certificate under any provision of state law may adopt rules prescribing fees that must be paid by a person, corporation, partnership, firm, association, or other private entity when an application for a lease, permit, contract, license, or certificate will require an agency to compile an environmental impact statement as prescribed by 75-1-201 and the agency has not made the finding under 75-1-205(1)(a). An agency shall determine whether it will be necessary to compile an environmental impact statement and assess a fee as prescribed by this section within any statutory timeframe for issuance of the lease, permit, contract, license, or certificate or, if no statutory timeframe is provided, within 90 days. Except as provided in 85-2-124, the fee assessed under this section may be used only to gather data and information necessary to compile an environmental impact statement as defined in parts 1 through 3. A fee may not be assessed if an agency intends only to file a negative declaration stating that the proposed project will not have a significant impact on the human environment.

History: En. 69-6518 by Sec. 1, Ch. 329, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6518(1); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 337, L. 2005.

Cross-References

Fees authorized for environmental review of subdivision plats, 76-4-105.

Fees in connection with environmental impact statement required before issuing permits to appropriate water, 85-2-124.

75-1-203. Fee schedule — maximums. (1) In prescribing fees to be assessed against applicants for a lease, permit, contract, license, or certificate as specified in 75-1-202, an agency may adopt a fee schedule that may be adjusted depending upon the size and complexity of the proposed project. A fee may not be assessed unless the application for a lease, permit, contract, license, or certificate will result in the agency incurring expenses in excess of $2,501 to compile an environmental impact statement.

(2) The maximum fee that may be imposed by an agency may not exceed 2% of any estimated cost up to $1 million, plus 1% of any estimated cost over $1 million and up to $20 million, plus 1/2 of 1% of any estimated cost over $20 million and up to $100 million, plus 1/4 of 1% of any estimated cost over $100 million and up to $300 million, plus 1/8 of 1% of any estimated cost in excess of $300 million.

(3) If an application consists of two or more facilities, the filing fee must be based on the total estimated cost of the combined facilities. The estimated cost must be determined by the agency and the applicant at the time the application is filed.

(4) Each agency shall review and revise its rules imposing fees as authorized by this part at least every 2 years.

(5) In calculating fees under this section, the agency may not include in the estimated project cost the project sponsor's property or other interests already owned by the project sponsor at the time the application is submitted. Any fee assessed may be based only on the projected cost of acquiring all of the information and data needed for the environmental impact statement.

History: En. 69-6518 by Sec. 1, Ch. 329, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6518(2), (7); amd. Sec. 47, Ch. 112, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 41, Ch. 349, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 251, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 396, L. 2011.

75-1-204. Application of administrative procedure act. In adopting rules prescribing fees as authorized by this part, an agency shall comply with the provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act.

History: En. 69-6518 by Sec. 1, Ch. 329, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6518(4).

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-1-205. Collection and use of fees and costs. (1) A person who applies to a state agency for a permit, license, or other authorization that the agency determines requires preparation of an environmental impact statement is responsible for paying:

(a) the agency's costs of preparing the environmental impact statement and conducting the environmental impact statement process if the agency makes a written determination, based on material evidence identified in the determination, that there will be a significant environmental impact or a potential for a significant environmental impact. If a customer fiscal impact analysis is required under 69-2-216, the applicant shall also pay the staff and consultant costs incurred by the office of consumer counsel in preparing the analysis.

(b) a fee as provided in 75-1-202 if the agency does not make the determination provided for in subsection (1)(a).

(2) Costs payable under subsection (1) include:

(a) the costs of generating, gathering, and compiling data and information that is not available from the applicant to prepare the draft environmental impact statement, any supplemental draft environmental impact statement, and the final environmental impact statement;

(b) the costs of writing, reviewing, editing, printing, and distributing a reasonable number of copies of the draft environmental impact statement;

(c) the costs of attending meetings and hearings on the environmental impact statement, including meetings and hearings held to determine the scope of the environmental impact statement; and

(d) the costs of preparing, printing, and distributing a reasonable number of copies of any supplemental draft environmental impact statement and the final environmental impact statement, including the cost of reviewing and preparing responses to public comment.

(3) Costs payable under subsection (1) include:

(a) payments to contractors hired to work on the environmental impact statement;

(b) salaries and expenses of an agency employee who is designated as the agency's coordinator for preparation of the environmental impact statement for time spent performing the activities described in subsection (2) or for managing those activities; and

(c) travel and per diem expenses for other agency personnel for attendance at meetings and hearings on the environmental impact statement.

(4) (a) Whenever the agency makes the determination in subsection (1)(a), it shall notify the applicant of the cost of conducting the process to determine the scope of the environmental impact statement. The applicant shall pay that cost, and the agency shall then conduct the scoping process. The timeframe in 75-1-208(4)(a)(i) and any statutory timeframe for a decision on the application are tolled until the applicant pays the cost of the scoping process.

(b) If the agency decides to hire a third-party contractor to prepare the environmental impact statement, the agency shall prepare a list of no fewer than four contractors acceptable to the agency and shall provide the applicant with a copy of the list. If fewer than four acceptable contractors are available, the agency shall include all acceptable contractors on the list. The applicant shall provide the agency with a list of at least 50% of the contractors from the agency's list. The agency shall select its contractor from the list provided by the applicant.

(c) Upon completion of the scoping process and subject to subsection (1)(d), the agency and the applicant shall negotiate an agreement for the preparation of the environmental impact statement. The agreement must provide that:

(i) the applicant shall pay the cost of the environmental impact statement as determined by the agency after consultation with the applicant. In determining the cost, the agency shall identify and consult with the applicant regarding the data and information that must be gathered and studies that must be conducted.

(ii) the agency shall prepare the environmental impact statement within a reasonable time determined by the agency after consultation with the applicant and set out in the agreement. This timeframe supersedes any timeframe in statute or rule. If the applicant and the agency cannot agree on a timeframe, the agency shall prepare the environmental impact statement within any timeframe provided by statute or rule.

(iii) the applicant shall make periodic advance payments to cover work to be performed;

(iv) the agency may order work on the environmental impact statement to stop if the applicant fails to make advance payment as required by the agreement. The time for preparation of the environmental impact statement is tolled for any period during which a stop-work order is in effect for failure to make advance payment.

(v) (A) if the agency determines that the actual cost of preparing the environmental impact statement will exceed the cost set out in the agreement or that more time is necessary to prepare the environmental impact statement, the agency shall submit proposed modifications to the agreement to the applicant;

(B) if the applicant does not agree to an extension of the time for preparation of the environmental impact statement, the agency may initiate the informal review process under subsection (4)(d). Upon completion of the informal review process, the agreement may be amended only with the consent of the applicant.

(C) if the applicant does not agree with the increased costs proposed by the agency, the applicant may refuse to agree to the modification and may also provide the agency with a written statement providing the reason that payment of the increased cost is not justified or, if applicable, the reason that a portion of the increased cost is not justified. The applicant may also request an informal review as provided in subsection (4)(d). If the applicant provides a written statement pursuant to this subsection (4)(c)(v)(C), the agreement must be amended to require the applicant to pay all undisputed increased cost and 75% of the disputed increased cost and to provide that the agency is responsible for 25% of the disputed increased cost. If the applicant does not provide the statement, the agreement must be amended to require the applicant to pay all increased costs.

(d) If the applicant does not agree with costs determined under subsection (4)(c)(i) or proposed under subsection (4)(c)(v), the applicant may initiate the informal review process pursuant to 75-1-208(3). If the applicant does not agree to a time extension proposed by the agency under subsection (4)(c)(v), the agency may initiate an informal review by an appropriate board under 75-1-208(3). The period of time for completion of the environmental impact statement provided in the agreement is tolled from the date of submission of a request for a review by the appropriate board until the date of completion of the review by the appropriate board. However, the agency shall continue to work on preparation of the environmental impact statement during this period if the applicant has advanced money to pay for this work.

(5) All fees and costs collected under this part must be deposited in the state special revenue fund as provided in 17-2-102. All fees and costs paid pursuant to this part must be used as provided in this part. Upon completion of the necessary work, each agency shall make an accounting to the applicant of the funds expended and refund all unexpended funds without interest.

History: En. 69-6518 by Sec. 1, Ch. 329, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6518(5); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 337, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 469, L. 2007.

75-1-206. Multiple applications or combined facility. In cases where a combined facility proposed by an applicant requires action by more than one agency or multiple applications for the same facility, the governor shall designate a lead agency to collect one fee pursuant to this part, to coordinate the preparation of information required for all environmental impact statements which may be required, and to allocate and disburse the necessary funds to the other agencies which require funds for the completion of the necessary work.

History: En. 69-6518 by Sec. 1, Ch. 329, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6518(6).

75-1-207. Major facility siting applications excepted. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), a fee as prescribed by this part may not be assessed against any person, corporation, partnership, firm, association, or other private entity filing an application for a certificate under the provisions of the Montana Major Facility Siting Act, Title 75, chapter 20.

(2) The department of environmental quality may require payment of costs under 75-1-205(1)(a) by a person who files a petition under 75-20-201(5).

History: En. 69-6518 by Sec. 1, Ch. 329, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6518(3); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 337, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 19, L. 2011.

75-1-208. Environmental review procedure. (1) (a) Except as provided in 75-1-205(4) and subsection (1)(b) of this section, an agency shall comply with this section when completing any environmental review required under this part.

(b) To the extent that the requirements of this section are inconsistent with federal requirements, the requirements of this section do not apply to an environmental review that is being prepared jointly by a state agency pursuant to this part and a federal agency pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act or to an environmental review that must comply with the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act.

(2) A project sponsor may, after providing a 30-day notice, appear before the environmental quality council at any regularly scheduled meeting to discuss issues regarding the agency's environmental review of the project. The environmental quality council shall ensure that the appropriate agency personnel are available to answer questions.

(3) If a project sponsor experiences problems in dealing with the agency or any consultant hired by the agency regarding an environmental review, the project sponsor may submit a written request to the agency director requesting a meeting to discuss the issues. The written request must sufficiently state the issues to allow the agency to prepare for the meeting. If the issues remain unresolved after the meeting with the agency director, the project sponsor may submit a written request to appear before the appropriate board, if any, to discuss the remaining issues. A written request to the appropriate board must sufficiently state the issues to allow the agency and the board to prepare for the meeting.

(4) (a) Subject to the requirements of subsection (5), to ensure a timely completion of the environmental review process, an agency is subject to the time limits listed in this subsection (4) unless other time limits are provided by law. All time limits are measured from the date the agency receives a complete application. An agency has:

(i) 60 days to complete a public scoping process, if any;

(ii) 90 days to complete an environmental review unless a detailed statement pursuant to 75-1-201(1)(b)(iv) or 75-1-205(4) is required; and

(iii) 180 days to complete a detailed statement pursuant to 75-1-201(1)(b)(iv).

(b) The period of time between the request for a review by a board and the completion of a review by a board under 75-1-201(9) or subsection (10) of this section may not be included for the purposes of determining compliance with the time limits established for conducting an environmental review under this subsection or the time limits established for permitting in 75-2-211, 75-2-218, 75-20-216, 75-20-231, 76-4-125, 82-4-122, 82-4-231, 82-4-337, and 82-4-432.

(5) An agency may extend the time limits in subsection (4) by notifying the project sponsor in writing that an extension is necessary and stating the basis for the extension. The agency may extend the time limit one time, and the extension may not exceed 50% of the original time period as listed in subsection (4). After one extension, the agency may not extend the time limit unless the agency and the project sponsor mutually agree to the extension.

(6) If the project sponsor disagrees with the need for the extension, the project sponsor may request that the appropriate board, if any, conduct a review of the agency's decision to extend the time period. The appropriate board may, at its discretion, submit an advisory recommendation to the agency regarding the issue.

(7) (a) Except as provided in subsection (7)(b), if an agency has not completed the environmental review by the expiration of the original or extended time period, the agency may not withhold a permit or other authority to act unless the agency makes a written finding that there is a likelihood that permit issuance or other approval to act would result in the violation of a statutory or regulatory requirement.

(b) Subsection (7)(a) does not apply to a permit granted under Title 75, chapter 2, or under Title 82, chapter 4, parts 1 and 2.

(8) Under this part, an agency may only request that information from the project sponsor that is relevant to the environmental review required under this part.

(9) An agency shall ensure that the notification for any public scoping process associated with an environmental review conducted by the agency is presented in an objective and neutral manner and that the notification does not speculate on the potential impacts of the project.

(10) An agency may not require the project sponsor to provide engineering designs in greater detail than that necessary to fairly evaluate the proposed project. The project sponsor may request that the appropriate board, if any, review an agency's request regarding the level of design detail information that the agency believes is necessary to conduct the environmental review. The appropriate board may, at its discretion, submit an advisory recommendation to the agency regarding the issue.

(11) An agency shall, when appropriate, evaluate the cumulative impacts of a proposed project. However, related future actions may only be considered when these actions are under concurrent consideration by any agency through preimpact statement studies, separate impact statement evaluations, or permit processing procedures.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 299, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 337, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 366, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 396, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Public scoping process defined, 75-1-220.

75-1-209 through 75-1-219 reserved.

75-1-220. Definitions. For the purposes of this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Alternatives analysis" means an evaluation of different parameters, mitigation measures, or control measures that would accomplish the same objectives as those included in the proposed action by the applicant. For a project that is not a state-sponsored project, it does not include an alternative facility or an alternative to the proposed project itself. The term includes alternatives required pursuant to Title 75, chapter 20.

(2) "Appropriate board" means, for administrative actions taken under this part by the:

(a) department of environmental quality, the board of environmental review, as provided for in 2-15-3502;

(b) department of fish, wildlife, and parks, the fish and wildlife commission, as provided for in 2-15-3402, and the state parks and recreation board, as provided for in 2-15-3406;

(c) department of transportation, the transportation commission, as provided for in 2-15-2502;

(d) department of natural resources and conservation for state trust land issues, the board of land commissioners, as provided for in Article X, section 4, of the Montana constitution;

(e) department of natural resources and conservation for oil and gas issues, the board of oil and gas conservation, as provided for in 2-15-3303; and

(f) department of livestock, the board of livestock, as provided for in 2-15-3102.

(3) "Complete application" means, for the purpose of complying with this part, an application for a permit, license, or other authorization that contains all data, studies, plans, information, forms, fees, and signatures required to be included with the application sufficient for the agency to approve the application under the applicable statutes and rules.

(4) "Cumulative impacts" means the collective impacts on the human environment within the borders of Montana of the proposed action when considered in conjunction with other past, present, and future actions related to the proposed action by location or generic type.

(5) "Environmental review" means any environmental assessment, environmental impact statement, or other written analysis required under this part by a state agency of a proposed action to determine, examine, or document the effects and impacts of the proposed action on the quality of the human and physical environment within the borders of Montana as required under this part.

(6) "Project sponsor" means any applicant, owner, operator, agency, or other entity that is proposing an action that requires an environmental review. If the action involves state agency-initiated actions on state trust lands, the term also includes each institutional beneficiary of any trust as described in The Enabling Act of Congress, approved February 22, 1899, 25 Stat. 676, as amended, the Morrill Act of 1862, 7 U.S.C. 301 through 308, and the Morrill Act of 1890, 7 U.S.C. 321 through 329.

(7) "Public scoping process" means any process to determine the scope of an environmental review.

(8) (a) "State-sponsored project" means:

(i) a project, program, or activity initiated and directly undertaken by a state agency;

(ii) except as provided in subsection (8)(b)(i), a project or activity supported through a contract, grant, subsidy, loan, or other form of funding assistance from a state agency, either singly or in combination with one or more other state agencies; or

(iii) except as provided in subsection (8)(b)(i), a project or activity authorized by a state agency acting in a land management capacity for a lease, easement, license, or other authorization to act.

(b) The term does not include:

(i) a project or activity undertaken by a private entity that is made possible by the issuance of permits, licenses, leases, easements, grants, loans, or other authorizations to act by the:

(A) department of environmental quality pursuant to Titles 75, 76, or 82;

(B) department of fish, wildlife, and parks pursuant to Title 87, chapter 4, part 4;

(C) board of oil and gas conservation pursuant to Title 82, chapter 11; or

(D) department of natural resources and conservation or the board of land commissioners pursuant to Titles 76, 77, 82, and 85; or

(ii) a project or activity involving the issuance of a permit, license, certificate, or other entitlement for permission to act by another agency acting in a regulatory capacity, either singly or in combination with other state agencies.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 267, L. 2001; en. Sec. 2, Ch. 268, L. 2001; en. Sec. 2, Ch. 299, L. 2001; en. Sec. 2, Ch. 300, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 15(3), (4), Ch. 299, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 99, Ch. 2, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 396, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 235, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 235 in (2)(b) substituted "fish and wildlife commission" for "fish, wildlife, and parks commission" and at end inserted "and the state parks and recreation board, as provided for in 2-15-3406". Amendment effective July 1, 2013.

Part 3
Environmental Quality Council

75-1-301. Definition of council. In this part "council" means the environmental quality council provided for in 5-16-101.

History: En. by Code Commissioner, 1979.

Cross-References

Qualifications, 5-16-102.
Term of membership, 5-16-103.
Officers, 5-16-105.

75-1-302. Meetings. The council may determine the time and place of its meetings but shall meet at least once each quarter. Each member of the council is entitled to receive compensation and expenses as provided in 5-2-302. Members who are full-time salaried officers or employees of this state may not be compensated for their service as members but shall be reimbursed for their expenses.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 238, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 103, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6510.

75-1-303 through 75-1-310 reserved.

75-1-311. Examination of records of government agencies. The council shall have the authority to investigate, examine, and inspect all records, books, and files of any department, agency, commission, board, or institution of the state of Montana.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 238, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6515.

75-1-312. Hearings — council subpoena power — contempt proceedings. In the discharge of its duties, the council may hold hearings, administer oaths, issue subpoenas, compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of any papers, books, accounts, documents, and testimony, and cause depositions of witnesses to be taken in the manner prescribed by law for taking depositions in civil actions in the district court. In case of disobedience on the part of a person to comply with a subpoena issued on behalf of the council or a committee of the council or of the refusal of a witness to testify on any matters regarding which the witness may be lawfully interrogated, it is the duty of the district court of any county or the judge of the district court, on application of the council, to compel obedience by proceedings for contempt as in the case of disobedience of the requirements of a subpoena issued from the court on a refusal to testify in the court.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 238, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6516; amd. Sec. 2488, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Warrant of attachment or commitment for contempt, 3-1-513.

Subpoena — disobedience, 26-2-104 through 26-2-107.

Criminal contempt, 45-7-309.

75-1-313. Consultation with other groups — utilization of services. In exercising its powers, functions, and duties under parts 1 through 3, the council shall:

(1) consult with such representatives of science, industry, agriculture, labor, conservation organizations, educational institutions, local governments, and other groups as it deems advisable; and

(2) utilize, to the fullest extent possible, the services, facilities, and information (including statistical information) of public and private agencies and organizations and individuals in order that duplication of effort and expense may be avoided, thus assuring that the council's activities will not unnecessarily overlap or conflict with similar activities authorized by law and performed by established agencies.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 238, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6517.

75-1-314. Reporting requirements. (1) The departments of environmental quality, agriculture, and natural resources and conservation shall biennially report to the council the following natural resource and environmental compliance and enforcement information:

(a) the activities and efforts taking place to promote compliance assistance and education;

(b) the size and description of the regulated community and the estimated proportion of that community that is in compliance;

(c) the number, description, method of discovery, and significance of noncompliances, including those noncompliances that are pending; and

(d) a description of how the department has addressed the noncompliances identified in subsection (1)(c) and a list of the noncompliances left unresolved.

(2) When practical, reporting required in subsection (1) should include quantitative trend information.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 38, L. 1997.

75-1-315 through 75-1-320 reserved.

75-1-321. Repealed. Sec. 82, Ch. 545, L. 1995.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 238, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6511.

75-1-322. Repealed. Sec. 82, Ch. 545, L. 1995.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 238, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6513.

75-1-323. Staff for environmental quality council. The legislative services division shall provide sufficient and appropriate support to the environmental quality council in order that it may carry out its statutory duties, within the limitations of legislative appropriations. The environmental quality council staff is a principal subdivision within the legislative services division. There is within the legislative services division a legislative environmental analyst. The legislative environmental analyst is the primary staff person for the environmental quality council and shall supervise staff assigned to the environmental quality council. The environmental quality council shall select the legislative environmental analyst with the concurrence of the legislative council.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 238, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6512; amd. Sec. 68, Ch. 545, L. 1995.

75-1-324. Duties of environmental quality council. The environmental quality council shall:

(1) gather timely and authoritative information concerning the conditions and trends in the quality of the environment, both current and prospective, analyze and interpret the information for the purpose of determining whether the conditions and trends are interfering or are likely to interfere with the achievement of the policy set forth in 75-1-103, and compile and submit to the governor and the legislature studies relating to the conditions and trends;

(2) review and appraise the various programs and activities of the state agencies, in the light of the policy set forth in 75-1-103, for the purpose of determining the extent to which the programs and activities are contributing to the achievement of the policy and make recommendations to the governor and the legislature with respect to the policy;

(3) develop and recommend to the governor and the legislature state policies to foster and promote the improvement of environmental quality to meet the conservation, social, economic, health, and other requirements and goals of the state;

(4) conduct investigations, studies, surveys, research, and analyses relating to ecological systems and environmental quality;

(5) document and define changes in the natural environment, including the plant and animal systems, and accumulate necessary data and other information for a continuing analysis of these changes or trends and an interpretation of their underlying causes;

(6) make and furnish studies, reports on studies, and recommendations with respect to matters of policy and legislation as the legislature requests;

(7) analyze legislative proposals in clearly environmental areas and in other fields in which legislation might have environmental consequences and assist in preparation of reports for use by legislative committees, administrative agencies, and the public;

(8) consult with and assist legislators who are preparing environmental legislation to clarify any deficiencies or potential conflicts with an overall ecologic plan;

(9) review and evaluate operating programs in the environmental field in the several agencies to identify actual or potential conflicts, both among the activities and with a general ecologic perspective, and suggest legislation to remedy the situations; and

(10) perform the administrative rule review, draft legislation review, program evaluation, and monitoring functions of an interim committee for the following executive branch agencies and the entities attached to the agencies for administrative purposes:

(a) department of environmental quality;

(b) department of fish, wildlife, and parks; and

(c) department of natural resources and conservation.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 238, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6514; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 349, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 69, Ch. 545, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 47, Ch. 19, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 210, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 33, L. 2003.

Compiler's Comments

Interim Study of Hunting and Fishing License Statutes and Fees: Chapter 395, L. 2013, required the environmental quality council to conduct a study of Montana's hunting and fishing license statutes and fees, prepare a final report, and prepare draft legislation. Chapter 395 was effective May 6, 2013, and terminates December 31, 2014.

Parts 4 through 9 reserved

Part 10
Penalties, Fees, and Interest

75-1-1001. Penalty factors. (1) In determining the amount of an administrative or civil penalty to which subsection (4) applies, the department of environmental quality or the district court, as appropriate, shall take into account the following factors:

(a) the nature, extent, and gravity of the violation;

(b) the circumstances of the violation;

(c) the violator's prior history of any violation, which:

(i) must be a violation of a requirement under the authority of the same chapter and part as the violation for which the penalty is being assessed;

(ii) must be documented in an administrative order or a judicial order or judgment issued within 3 years prior to the date of the occurrence of the violation for which the penalty is being assessed; and

(iii) may not, at the time that the penalty is being assessed, be undergoing or subject to administrative appeal or judicial review;

(d) the economic benefit or savings resulting from the violator's action;

(e) the violator's good faith and cooperation;

(f) the amounts voluntarily expended by the violator, beyond what is required by law or order, to address or mitigate the violation or impacts of the violation; and

(g) other matters that justice may require.

(2) After the amount of a penalty is determined under subsection (1), the department of environmental quality or the district court, as appropriate, may consider the violator's financial

ability to pay the penalty and may institute a payment schedule or suspend all or a portion of the penalty.

(3) The department of environmental quality may accept a supplemental environmental project as mitigation for a portion of the penalty. For purposes of this section, a "supplemental environmental project" is an environmentally beneficial project that a violator agrees to undertake in settlement of an enforcement action but which the violator is not otherwise legally required to perform.

(4) This section applies to penalties assessed by the department of environmental quality or the district court under Title 75, chapters 2, 5, 6, 11, and 20; Title 75, chapter 10, parts 2, 4, 5, and 12; and Title 76, chapter 4.

(5) The board of environmental review and the department of environmental quality may, for the statutes listed in subsection (4) for which each has rulemaking authority, adopt rules to implement this section.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 487, L. 2005.

75-1-1002. Collection of penalties, fees, late fees, and interest. (1) If the department of environmental quality is unable to collect penalties, fees, late fees, or interest assessed pursuant to the provisions of Title 75 or Title 76, chapter 4, the department of environmental quality may assign the debt to a collection service or transfer the debt to the department of revenue pursuant to Title 17, chapter 4, part 1.

(2) (a) The reasonable collection costs of a collection service, if approved by the department of environmental quality, or assistance costs charged the department of environmental quality by the department of revenue pursuant to 17-4-103(3) may be added to the debt for which collection is being sought.

(b) (i) All money collected by the department of revenue is subject to the provisions of 17-4-106.

(ii) All money collected by a collection service must be paid to the department of environmental quality and deposited in the general fund or the accounts specified in statute for the assessed penalties, fees, late fees, or interest, except that the collection service may retain those collection costs or, if the total debt is not collected, that portion of collection costs that are approved by the department.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 487, L. 2005.

Part 11
Environmental Contingency Grant Program

Part Cross-References

Resource indemnity trust, Art. IX, sec. 2, Mont. Const.
Department of Natural Resources and Conservation, 2-15-3301.
Resource indemnity trust tax, Title 15, ch. 38.
Fund structure, Title 17, ch. 2.
Renewable resource grant and loan program, Title 85, ch. 1, part 6.
Renewable resource development program, Title 90, ch. 2.

75-1-1101. Environmental contingency account objectives. (1) There is an environmental contingency account within the state special revenue fund established in 17-2-102. The environmental contingency account is controlled by the governor.

(2) At the beginning of each biennium, $175,000 must be allocated to the environmental contingency account from the interest income of the resource indemnity trust fund with the following exceptions:

(a) if at the beginning of any biennium the unobligated cash balance in the environmental contingency account equals or exceeds $750,000, allocation may not be made; and

(b) if at the beginning of any biennium the unobligated cash balance in the environmental contingency account is less than $750,000, then an amount less than or equal to the difference between the unobligated cash balance and $750,000, but not to exceed $175,000, must be allocated to the environmental contingency account from the interest income of the resource indemnity trust fund.

(3) Funds are statutorily appropriated, as provided in 17-7-502, from the environmental contingency account upon the authorization of the governor to meet unanticipated public needs consistent with the following objectives:

(a) to support renewable resource development projects in communities that face an emergency or imminent need for the services or to prevent the physical failure of a project;

(b) to preserve vegetation, water, soil, fish, wildlife, or other renewable resources from an imminent physical threat or during an emergency, not including:

(i) natural disasters adequately covered by other funding sources; or

(ii) fire;

(c) to respond to an emergency or imminent threat to persons, property, or the environment caused by mineral development;

(d) to respond to an emergency or imminent threat to persons, property, or the environment caused by a hazardous material; and

(e) to fund the environmental quality protection fund provided for in 75-10-704 or to take other necessary actions, including the construction of facilities, to respond to actual or potential threats to persons, property, or the environment caused by hazardous wastes or other hazardous materials.

(4) Interest from funds in the environmental contingency account accrues to the general fund.

(5) The governor shall submit to the legislative fiscal analyst, as a part of the information required by 17-7-111, a complete financial report on the environmental contingency account, including a description of all expenditures made since the preceding report. The report must be provided in an electronic format.

History: En. Sec. 4, HB 922, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 5, HB 30, Sp. L. June 1986; amd. Sec. 138, Ch. 370, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 418, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 48, Ch. 112, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 43, Ch. 349, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 270, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 263, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 444, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 432, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 120, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 120 in (5) after "submit" inserted "to the legislative fiscal analyst" and inserted last sentence requiring report to be provided in electronic format. Amendment effective July 1, 2013.

Cross-References

Resource indemnity trust, Art. IX, sec. 2, Mont. Const.
Department of Natural Resources and Conservation, 2-15-3301.
Resource indemnity trust tax, Title 15, ch. 38.
Abatement of environmental emergencies, 82-4-357.

75-1-1102. Repealed. Secs. 16(1), 21(2), Ch. 418, L. 1987.
History: En. Sec. 2, HB 922, L. 1985.

75-1-1103 through 75-1-1110 reserved.

75-1-1111. Repealed. Secs. 16(1), 21(2), Ch. 418, L. 1987.
History: En. Sec. 5, HB 922, L. 1985.

75-1-1112. Repealed. Secs. 16(1), 21(2), Ch. 418, L. 1987.
History: En. Sec. 6, HB 922, L. 1985.

Part 12
Voluntary Environmental Audit Act (Terminated)

75-1-1201. Terminated. Sec. 10, Ch. 534, L. 1997.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 534, L. 1997.

75-1-1202. Terminated. Sec. 10, Ch. 534, L. 1997.
History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 534, L. 1997.

75-1-1203. Terminated. Sec. 10, Ch. 534, L. 1997.
History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 534, L. 1997.

75-1-1204. Terminated. Sec. 10, Ch. 534, L. 1997.
History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 534, L. 1997.

75-1-1205. Terminated. Sec. 10, Ch. 534, L. 1997.
History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 534, L. 1997.

75-1-1206. Terminated. Sec. 10, Ch. 534, L. 1997.
History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 534, L. 1997.

CHAPTER 2
AIR QUALITY

Part 1 — General Provisions and Administration

75-2-101. Short title.
75-2-102. Intent — policy and purpose.
75-2-103. Definitions.
75-2-104. Limitations — personal cause of action unabridged — venue.
75-2-105. Confidentiality of records.
75-2-106. Small business compliance assistance advisory council — duties — secretary — meetings.
75-2-107. Small business stationary source technical and environmental compliance assistance program — duties.
75-2-108. Small business stationary sources — exceptions — waivers.
75-2-109. Small business stationary source representative — duties.
75-2-110 reserved.
75-2-111. Powers of board.
75-2-112. Powers and responsibilities of department.
75-2-113. Terminated.
75-2-114. Terminated.
75-2-115 through 75-2-120 reserved.
75-2-121. Repealed.
75-2-122. Repealed.
75-2-123. Repealed.

Part 2 — Standards, Permits, and Variances

75-2-201. Classifying and reporting air contaminant sources.
75-2-202. Board to set ambient air quality standards.
75-2-203. Board to set emission levels.
75-2-204. Rules relating to construction, installation, alteration, operation, or use.
75-2-205. Repealed.
75-2-206. Study of effects of sulfur dioxide on health and environment.
75-2-207. State regulations no more stringent than federal regulations or guidelines — exceptions — procedure.
75-2-208 through 75-2-210 reserved.
75-2-211. Permits for construction, installation, alteration, or use.
75-2-212. Variances — renewals — filing fees.
75-2-213. Energy development project — hearing and procedures.
75-2-214 reserved.
75-2-215. Solid or hazardous waste incineration — additional permit requirements.
75-2-216. Adoption of rules for solid or hazardous waste incinerator permits.
75-2-217. Operating permit program — exemptions — general requirements — duration.
75-2-218. Permits for operation — application completeness — action by department — application shield — review by board.
75-2-219. Permits for operation — limitations.
75-2-220. Fees — special assessments — late payment assessments — credit.
75-2-221. Deposit of air quality permitting fees.
75-2-222 and 75-2-223 reserved.
75-2-224. Definitions.
75-2-225. Amount and duration of credit — how claimed.
75-2-226. Credit for use of postconsumer glass.
75-2-227. Postconsumer glass qualifying for credit — rulemaking.
75-2-228 and 75-2-229 reserved.
75-2-230. Commercial hazardous waste incinerators — additional permit requirements.
75-2-231. Medical waste and hazardous waste incineration — additional permit requirements.
75-2-232. Disclosure statement required.
75-2-233. Denial or modification of permit — mitigating factors.
75-2-234. Registration.

Part 3 — Local Air Pollution Control

75-2-301. Local air pollution control programs — consistency with state and federal regulations — procedure for public notice and comment required.
75-2-302. State and federal aid.

Part 4 — Enforcement, Appeal, and Penalties

75-2-401. Enforcement — notice — order for corrective action — administrative penalty.
75-2-402. Emergency procedure.
75-2-403. Inspections.
75-2-404 through 75-2-410 reserved.
75-2-411. Judicial review.
75-2-412. Criminal penalties — injunction preserved.
75-2-413. Civil penalties — venue — effect of action — presumption of continuing violation under certain circumstances.

75-2-414 through 75-2-420 reserved.
75-2-421. Persons subject to noncompliance penalties — exemptions.
75-2-422. Amount of noncompliance penalty — late charge.
75-2-423. Manner of making payment.
75-2-424. Adjustment of fee.
75-2-425. Notice of noncompliance — challenge.
75-2-426. Hearing on challenge.
75-2-427. Deposit of noncompliance penalty fees.
75-2-428. Effect of new standards on noncompliance penalty.
75-2-429. Effect of noncompliance penalty on other remedies.

Part 5 — Asbestos Control

75-2-501. Short title.
75-2-502. Definitions.
75-2-503. Rulemaking authority — issuance of permits.
75-2-504. Facility permits.
75-2-505 through 75-2-507 reserved.
75-2-508. Asbestos control account.
75-2-509 and 75-2-510 reserved.
75-2-511. Accreditation requirements — restrictions.
75-2-512. Repealed.
75-2-513. Records.
75-2-514. Civil penalties — venue for actions to recover.
75-2-515. Administrative enforcement.
75-2-516. Criminal penalties.
75-2-517. Injunctions.
75-2-518. Inspections — sampling.
75-2-519. Cleanup orders.

Chapter Cross-References

Local government smoke abatement programs, Title 7, ch. 31, part 1.
Nuisances, Title 27, ch. 30.
Montana Clean Indoor Air Act of 1979, Title 50, ch. 40.
Penalties, fees, and interest, Title 75, ch. 1, part 10.
Energy emergency provisions — exclusion, 90-4-310.

Part 1
General Provisions and Administration

75-2-101. Short title. Parts 1 through 4 of this chapter are known and may be cited as the "Clean Air Act of Montana".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 313, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 69-3904; amd. Sec. 264, Ch. 42, L. 1997.

75-2-102. Intent — policy and purpose. (1) The legislature, mindful of its constitutional obligations under Article II, section 3, and Article IX of the Montana constitution, has enacted the Clean Air Act of Montana. It is the legislature's intent that the requirements of parts 1 through 4 of this chapter provide adequate remedies for the protection of the environmental life support system from degradation and provide adequate remedies to prevent unreasonable depletion and degradation of natural resources.

(2) It is the public policy of this state and the purpose of this chapter to achieve and maintain levels of air quality that will protect human health and safety and, to the greatest degree practicable, prevent injury to plant and animal life and property, foster the comfort and convenience of the people, promote the economic and social development of this state, and facilitate the enjoyment of the natural attractions of this state. This policy must be balanced by the legislature with the policy of protecting the ability of the people to pursue life's basic necessities and to acquire property and to use that property in all lawful ways.

(3) Local and regional air pollution control programs must be supported to the extent practicable as essential instruments for the securing and maintenance of appropriate levels of air quality.

(4) To these ends it is the purpose of this chapter to:

(a) provide for a coordinated statewide program of air pollution prevention, abatement, and control;

(b) provide for an appropriate distribution of responsibilities among the state and local units of government;

(c) facilitate cooperation across jurisdictional lines in dealing with problems of air pollution not confined within single jurisdictions; and

(d) provide a framework within which all values may be balanced in the public interest.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 313, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 69-3905; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 361, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Beauty of state, Preamble, Mont. Const.

Right to clean and healthful environment, Art. II, sec. 3, Mont. Const.

Duty to maintain clean and healthful environment, Art. IX, sec. 1, Mont. Const.

75-2-103. Definitions. Unless the context requires otherwise, in this chapter, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Air contaminant" means dust, fumes, mist, smoke, other particulate matter, vapor, gas, odorous substances, or any combination of those air contaminants.

(2) "Air pollutants" means one or more air contaminants that are present in the outdoor atmosphere, including those pollutants regulated pursuant to section 7412 and Subchapter V of the federal Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7401, et seq.

(3) "Air pollution" means the presence of air pollutants in a quantity and for a duration that are or tend to be injurious to human health or welfare, animal or plant life, or property or that would unreasonably interfere with the enjoyment of life, property, or the conduct of business.

(4) "Associated supporting infrastructure" means:

(a) electric transmission and distribution facilities;

(b) pipeline facilities;

(c) aboveground ponds and reservoirs and underground storage reservoirs;

(d) rail transportation;

(e) aqueducts and diversion dams;

(f) devices or equipment associated with the delivery of an energy form or product produced at an energy development project; or

(g) other supporting infrastructure, as defined by board rule, that is necessary for an energy development project.

(5) "Board" means the board of environmental review provided for in 2-15-3502.

(6) (a) "Commercial hazardous waste incinerator" means:

(i) an incinerator that burns hazardous waste; or

(ii) a boiler or industrial furnace subject to the provisions of 75-10-406.

(b) Commercial hazardous waste incinerator does not include a research and development facility that receives federal or state research funds and that burns hazardous waste primarily to test and evaluate waste treatment remediation technologies.

(7) "Department" means the department of environmental quality provided for in 2-15-3501.

(8) "Emission" means a release into the outdoor atmosphere of air contaminants.

(9) (a) "Energy development project" means each plant, unit, or other development and associated developments, including any associated supporting infrastructure, designed for or capable of:

(i) generating electricity;

(ii) producing gas derived from coal;

(iii) producing liquid hydrocarbon products;

(iv) refining crude oil or natural gas;

(v) producing alcohol to be blended for ethanol-blended gasoline and that are eligible for a tax incentive pursuant to Title 15, chapter 70, part 5;

(vi) producing biodiesel and that are eligible for a tax incentive for the production of biodiesel pursuant to 15-32-701; or

(vii) transmitting electricity through an electric transmission line with a design capacity of equal to or greater than 50 kilovolts.

(b) The term does not include a nuclear facility as defined in 75-20-1202.

(10) "Environmental protection law" means a law contained in or an administrative rule adopted pursuant to Title 75, chapter 2, 5, 10, or 11.

(11) "Hazardous waste" means:

(a) a substance defined as hazardous under 75-10-403 or defined as hazardous in department administrative rules adopted pursuant to Title 75, chapter 10, part 4; or

(b) a waste containing 2 parts or more per million of polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB).

(12) (a) "Incinerator" means any single- or multiple-chambered combustion device that burns combustible material, alone or with a supplemental fuel or with catalytic combustion assistance, primarily for the purpose of removal, destruction, disposal, or volume reduction of any portion of the input material.

(b) Incinerator does not include:

(i) safety flares used to combust or dispose of hazardous or toxic gases at industrial facilities, such as refineries, gas sweetening plants, oil and gas wells, sulfur recovery plants, or elemental phosphorus plants;

(ii) space heaters that burn used oil;

(iii) wood-fired boilers; or

(iv) wood waste burners, such as tepee, wigwam, truncated cone, or silo burners.

(13) "Medical waste" means any waste that is generated in the diagnosis, treatment, or immunization of human beings or animals, in medical research on humans or animals, or in the production or testing of biologicals. The term includes:

(a) cultures and stocks of infectious agents;

(b) human pathological wastes;

(c) waste human blood or products of human blood;

(d) sharps;

(e) contaminated animal carcasses, body parts, and bedding that were known to have been exposed to infectious agents during research;

(f) laboratory wastes and wastes from autopsy or surgery that were in contact with infectious agents; and

(g) biological waste and discarded material contaminated with blood, excretion, exudates, or secretions from humans or animals.

(14) (a) "Oil or gas well facility" means a well that produces oil or natural gas. The term includes:

(i) equipment associated with the well and used for the purpose of producing, treating, separating, or storing oil, natural gas, or other liquids produced by the well; and

(ii) a group of wells under common ownership or control that produce oil or natural gas and that share common equipment used for the purpose of producing, treating, separating, or storing oil, natural gas, or other liquids produced by the wells.

(b) The equipment referred to in subsection (15)(a) includes but is not limited to wellhead assemblies, amine units, prime mover engines, phase separators, heater treater units, dehydrator units, tanks, and connecting tubing.

(c) The term does not include equipment such as compressor engines used for transmission of oil or natural gas.

(15) "Person" means an individual, a partnership, a firm, an association, a municipality, a public or private corporation, the state or a subdivision or agency of the state, a trust, an estate, an interstate body, the federal government or an agency of the federal government, or any other legal entity and includes persons resident in Canada.

(16) "Principal" means a principal of a corporation, including but not limited to a partner, associate, officer, parent corporation, or subsidiary corporation.

(17) "Small business stationary source" means a stationary source that:

(a) is owned or operated by a person who employs 100 or fewer individuals;

(b) is a small business concern as defined in the Small Business Act, 15 U.S.C. 631, et seq.;

(c) is not a major stationary source as defined in Subchapter V of the federal Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7661, et seq.;

(d) emits less than 50 tons per year of an air pollutant;

(e) emits less than a total of 75 tons per year of all air pollutants combined; and

(f) is not excluded from this definition under 75-2-108(3).

(18) (a) "Solid waste" means all putrescible and nonputrescible solid, semisolid, liquid, or gaseous wastes, including but not limited to garbage; rubbish; refuse; ashes; swill; food wastes; commercial or industrial wastes; medical waste; sludge from sewage treatment plants, water supply treatment plants, or air pollution control facilities; construction, demolition, or salvage wastes; dead animals, dead animal parts, offal, animal droppings, or litter; discarded home and industrial appliances; automobile bodies, tires, interiors, or parts thereof; wood products or wood byproducts and inert materials; styrofoam and other plastics; rubber materials; asphalt shingles; tarpaper; electrical equipment, transformers, or insulated wire; oil or petroleum products or oil or petroleum products and inert materials; treated lumber and timbers; and pathogenic or infectious waste.

(b) Solid waste does not include municipal sewage, industrial wastewater effluents, mining wastes regulated under the mining and reclamation laws administered by the department of environmental quality, or slash and forest debris regulated under laws administered by the department of natural resources and conservation.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 313, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 308, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-3906; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 129, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 502, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 639, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 178, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Secs. 523, 568, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 236, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 445, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 417, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 417 deleted definition that read ""Advisory council" means the air pollution control advisory council provided for in 2-15-2106"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective May 6, 2013.

75-2-104. Limitations — personal cause of action unabridged — venue. (1) This chapter may not be construed to:

(a) grant to the board any jurisdiction or authority with respect to air contamination existing solely within commercial and industrial plants, works, or shops;

(b) affect the relations between employers and employees with respect to or arising out of any condition of air contamination or air pollution;

(c) supersede or limit the applicability of any law or ordinance relating to sanitation, industrial health, or safety; or

(d) abridge, limit, impair, create, enlarge, or otherwise affect substantively or procedurally the right of a person to damages or other relief on account of injury to persons or property and to maintain an action or other appropriate proceeding.

(2) A judicial challenge to a permit issued pursuant to this chapter by a party other than the permit applicant or permitholder must include the party to whom the permit was issued unless otherwise agreed to by the permit applicant or permitholder. All judicial challenges of permits for projects with a project cost, as determined by the court, of more than $1 million must have precedence over any civil cause of a different nature pending in that court. If the court determines that the challenge was without merit or was for an improper purpose, such as to harass, to cause unnecessary delay, or to impose needless or increased cost in litigation, the court may award attorney fees and costs incurred in defending the action.

(3) An action to challenge a permit decision pursuant to this chapter must be brought in the county in which the permitted activity will occur. If an activity will occur in more than one county, the action may be brought in any of the counties in which the activity will occur.

(4) A judicial action or proceeding pursuant to this chapter for an equine slaughter or processing facility must comply with 81-9-240 and 81-9-241.

History: (1) thru (3)En. Sec. 19, Ch. 313, L. 1967; Sec. 69-3922, R.C.M. 1947; (4)En. Sec. 18, Ch. 313, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 349, L. 1974; Sec. 69-3921, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 69-3921(4), 69-3922; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 361, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 337, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 416, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Indemnification for damage to air resources, Title 15, ch. 38.
Workers' compensation — liability, Title 39, ch. 71, part 4.
Workers' compensation — claim, Title 39, ch. 71, part 6.
Montana Clean Indoor Air Act of 1979, Title 50, ch. 40.
Occupational safety and health, Title 50, ch. 71.
Mine safety, Title 50, ch. 72.
Mining operation — preventive measures, 82-4-231.

75-2-105. Confidentiality of records. (1) Records or other information concerning air pollutant sources that are furnished to or obtained by the board or department are a matter of public record and open to public use. However, any information unique to the owner or operator of an air pollutant source that would, if disclosed, reveal methods or processes entitled to protection as trade secrets must be maintained as confidential if so determined by a court of competent jurisdiction. The owner or operator shall file a declaratory judgment action to establish the existence of a trade secret if the owner or operator wishes the information to enjoy confidential status. The department must be served in the action and may intervene as a party in the action. A trade secret not intended to be public when submitted to the board or department must be submitted in writing and clearly marked as confidential. However, emission data and operating permits issued by the department pursuant to 75-2-217 through 75-2-219 may not be considered confidential for the purposes of this section.

(2) This section does not prevent the use of records or information by the board or department in compiling or publishing analyses or summaries relating to the general condition of the outdoor atmosphere if the analyses or summaries do not identify an owner or operator or reveal information otherwise made confidential by this section.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 313, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 248, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-3918; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 502, L. 1993.

Cross-References

Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.

Uniform Declaratory Judgments Act — procedure, Title 27, ch. 8, part 3.

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, Title 30, ch. 14, part 4.

75-2-106. Small business compliance assistance advisory council — duties — secretary — meetings. (1) The small business compliance assistance advisory council, established in 2-15-2110, shall:

(a) render advisory opinions concerning the effectiveness of the small business stationary source technical and environmental compliance assistance program administered by the department;

(b) make periodic reports to the appropriate federal agency concerning the compliance of the small business stationary source technical and environmental compliance assistance program with the requirements of the federal Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7401, et seq.;

(c) review information for small business stationary sources to ensure that the information is understandable by the lay person and recommend changes to make the information understandable;

(d) consult with the small business stationary source representative provided for in 75-2-109 regarding problems faced by small business stationary sources concerning the implementation and application of the requirements of this chapter; and

(e) perform other duties necessary to meet the requirements of the federal Clean Air Act.

(2) The council shall elect a presiding officer from among its membership.

(3) The secretary of the council must be an employee of the department assigned to the small business stationary source technical and environmental compliance assistance program. The secretary shall keep all records of meetings and actions taken by the council and is responsible for the development and dissemination of any reports and advisory opinions of the council.

(4) The council shall hold at least one regular meeting each calendar year and keep a summary record of its proceedings that is open to the public for inspection. Special meetings may be called by the presiding officer or a majority of the council members. The secretary shall provide advance notice of the time and place for meetings to each member of the council.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 502, L. 1993.

75-2-107. Small business stationary source technical and environmental compliance assistance program — duties. (1) The department shall establish a small business stationary source technical and environmental compliance assistance program.

(2) The program shall:

(a) provide information to small business stationary sources on compliance methods and technologies, pollution prevention, and accidental release detection and prevention;

(b) assist small business stationary sources in determining applicable requirements under this chapter and in receiving permits in a timely and efficient manner;

(c) provide small business stationary sources timely notice of their rights and obligations under this chapter;

(d) provide information to small business stationary sources regarding the availability of audit services that are useful for determining compliance status with the requirements of this chapter; and

(e) perform other duties as may be necessary to meet the requirements of the federal Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7401, et seq.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 502, L. 1993.

75-2-108. Small business stationary sources — exceptions — waivers. (1) Upon petition, the department may designate a source to be a small business stationary source for purposes of receiving assistance from the small business stationary source technical and environmental compliance assistance program if the stationary source does not emit more than 100 tons per year of all air pollutants and:

(a) is a major stationary source as defined in Subchapter V of the federal Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7661, et seq.;

(b) emits 50 tons or more per year of an air pollutant; or

(c) emits more than 75 tons per year of all air pollutants.

(2) After notice and an opportunity for public comment, the department may grant a petition submitted under subsection (1) upon finding that the source of air pollutants does not have sufficient technical and financial capabilities to meet the requirements of this chapter without the assistance of the small business stationary source technical and environmental compliance assistance program.

(3) After notice and opportunity for public comment, the department may exclude from the definition of small business stationary source in 75-2-103 a category or subcategory of sources that the department determines to have sufficient technical and financial capabilities to meet the requirements of this chapter without the assistance of the small business stationary source technical and environmental compliance assistance program. The department may make this determination only after consulting with the appropriate federal agencies under Subchapter V of the federal Clean Air Act.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 502, L. 1993.

75-2-109. Small business stationary source representative — duties. (1) The department shall establish a small business stationary source representative position that is not located in a regulatory program of the department and not subject to direct supervision by a regulatory program of the department.

(2) The small business stationary source representative shall represent the interests of small business stationary sources before the department and other appropriate local, state, and federal agencies concerning the implementation and application of the requirements of this chapter. In addition, the representative shall provide assistance to small business stationary sources in meeting the requirements of this chapter. In carrying out these activities, the representative shall:

(a) monitor the activities of the small business stationary source technical and environmental compliance assistance program;

(b) review and provide comments and recommendations to the department, local air pollution control programs, and the appropriate federal agencies regarding the development and implementation of regulations pertaining to air quality that impact small business stationary sources;

(c) facilitate and promote the participation of small business stationary sources in the development of new regulations pertaining to air quality that impact small business stationary sources;

(d) assist in the preparation and dissemination of reports and other information regarding the applicability of the requirements of this chapter to small business stationary sources;

(e) assist in the preparation of guideline documents by the small business stationary source technical and environmental compliance assistance program to ensure that these documents are readily understandable by the lay person;

(f) assist small business stationary sources and their trade associations to encourage voluntary compliance with the requirements of this chapter;

(g) cooperate with appropriate local, state, and federal agencies and private sector financial institutions to assist small business stationary sources in locating financial assistance necessary for compliance with the requirements of this chapter;

(h) consult with the small business compliance assistance advisory council regarding problems faced by small business stationary sources concerning the implementation and application of the requirements of this chapter; and

(i) perform other duties as may be necessary to meet the requirements of the federal Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7401, et seq.

(3) Subject to Article II, section 9, of the Montana constitution, the small business stationary source representative may not provide information that the representative obtains from a small business stationary source to the department for use in any administrative or judicial action to enforce the requirements of this chapter, unless the information discloses a violation that constitutes an imminent and substantial danger to human health, safety, or the environment.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 502, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 491, L. 2001.

75-2-110 reserved.

75-2-111. Powers of board. The board shall, subject to the provisions of 75-2-207:

(1) adopt, amend, and repeal rules for the administration, implementation, and enforcement of this chapter, for issuing orders under and in accordance with 42 U.S.C. 7419, and for fulfilling the requirements of 42 U.S.C. 7420 and regulations adopted pursuant to that section, except that, for purposes other than agricultural open burning, the board may not adopt permitting requirements or any other rule relating to:

(a) any agricultural activity or equipment that is associated with the use of agricultural land or the planting, production, processing, harvesting, or storage of agricultural crops by an agricultural producer and that is not subject to the requirements of 42 U.S.C. 7475, 7503, or 7661a;

(b) a commercial operation relating to the activities or equipment referred to in subsection (1)(a) that remains in a single location for less than 12 months and is not subject to the requirements of 42 U.S.C. 7475, 7503, or 7661a; or

(c) forestry equipment and its associated engine used for forestry practices that remain in a single location for less than 12 months and are not subject to the requirements of 42 U.S.C. 7475, 7503, or 7661a;

(2) hold hearings relating to any aspect of or matter in the administration of this chapter at a place designated by the board. The board may compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of evidence at hearings. The board shall designate an attorney to assist in conducting hearings and shall appoint a reporter who must be present at all hearings and take full stenographic notes of all proceedings, transcripts of which will be available to the public at cost.

(3) issue orders necessary to effectuate the purposes of this chapter;

(4) by rule require access to records relating to emissions;

(5) by rule adopt a schedule of fees required for permits, permit applications, and registrations consistent with this chapter;

(6) have the power to issue orders under and in accordance with 42 U.S.C. 7419.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 313, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 349, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 69-3909(1) thru (4); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 560, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 652, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 471, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 231, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 256, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 100, Ch. 2, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 94, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — adoption of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

Board of Environmental Review, 2-15-3502.

75-2-112. Powers and responsibilities of department. (1) The department is responsible for the administration of this chapter.

(2) The department shall:

(a) by appropriate administrative and judicial proceedings, enforce orders issued by the board;

(b) secure necessary scientific, technical, administrative, and operational services, including laboratory facilities, by contract or otherwise;

(c) prepare and develop a comprehensive plan for the prevention, abatement, and control of air pollution in this state;

(d) encourage voluntary cooperation by persons and affected groups to achieve the purposes of this chapter;

(e) encourage local units of government to handle air pollution problems within their respective jurisdictions on a cooperative basis and provide technical and consultative assistance for this. If local programs are financed with public funds, the department may contract with the local government to share the cost of the program. However, the state share may not exceed 30% of the total cost.

(f) encourage and conduct studies, investigations, and research relating to air contamination and air pollution and their causes, effects, prevention, abatement, and control;

(g) determine, by means of field studies and sampling, the degree of air contamination and air pollution in the state;

(h) make a continuing study of the effects of the emission of air contaminants from motor vehicles on the quality of the outdoor atmosphere of this state and make recommendations to appropriate public and private bodies with respect to this;

(i) collect and disseminate information and conduct educational and training programs relating to air contamination and air pollution;

(j) advise, consult, contract, and cooperate with other agencies of the state, local governments, industries, other states, interstate and interlocal agencies, the United States, and any interested persons or groups;

(k) consult, on request, with any person proposing to construct, install, or otherwise acquire an air contaminant source or device or system for the control thereof concerning the efficacy of this device or system or the air pollution problems which may be related to the source, device, or system. Nothing in this consultation relieves a person from compliance with this chapter, rules in force under it, or any other provision of law.

(l) accept, receive, and administer grants or other funds or gifts from public or private agencies, including the United States, for the purpose of carrying out this chapter. Funds received under this section shall be deposited in the state treasury to the account of the department.

(3) The department may assess fees to the applicant for the analysis of the environmental impact of an application to redesignate the classification of any area, except those areas within the exterior boundaries of a reservation of a federally recognized Indian tribe, under the classifications established by 42 U.S.C. 7470 through 7479 (prevention of significant deterioration of air quality). The determination of whether or not a fee will be assessed is to be on a case-by-case basis.

History: (1)En. Sec. 4, Ch. 313, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 349, L. 1974; Sec. 69-3907, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. 69-3909.1 by Sec. 18, Ch. 349, L. 1974; Sec. 69-3909.1, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 69-3907, 69-3909.1; (3)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 560, L. 1979.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.
Eligibility for state aid, 75-2-302.
Enforcement by Department, 75-2-401.

75-2-113. Terminated. Sec. 5, Ch. 673, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 673, L. 1989.

75-2-114. Terminated. Sec. 5, Ch. 673, L. 1989.
History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 673, L. 1989.

75-2-115 through 75-2-120 reserved.

75-2-121. Repealed. Sec. 3, Ch. 417, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 313, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 349, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 69-3908(4).

75-2-122. Repealed. Sec. 3, Ch. 417, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 313, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 349, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 69-3908(1), (3); amd. Sec. 2489, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

75-2-123. Repealed. Sec. 3, Ch. 417, L. 2013.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 313, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 349, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 69-3908(2); amd. Sec. 2490, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 2
Standards, Permits, and Variances

Part Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — adoption of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

Energy emergency — power of Governor to suspend pollution control standards, 90-4-310.

75-2-201. Classifying and reporting air contaminant sources. (1) The board may classify air contaminant sources which in its judgment may cause or contribute to air pollution according to levels and types of emissions and other characteristics which relate to air pollution and may require reporting for any such class or classes. Such classifications shall be made with special reference to effects on health, economic and social factors, and physical effects on property and may be applied to the state as a whole or to any designated area.

(2) Any person operating or responsible for the operation of air contaminant sources of any class for which the rules of the board may require reporting shall make reports containing such information as may be required concerning location, size and height of contaminant outlets, processes employed, fuels used, and the nature and time periods or duration of emissions and any other matter relevant to air pollution which is available or reasonably capable of being assembled.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 313, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 69-3910.

75-2-202. Board to set ambient air quality standards. (1) The board shall establish ambient air quality standards for the state.

(2) Ambient air quality standards for fluorides shall be established through limitations upon the concentration of fluorides in forage grasses, hay, and silage.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 313, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 349, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 69-3909(5); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 565, L. 1981.

Cross-References

Compliance with air standards for facility siting, 75-20-401.

75-2-203. Board to set emission levels. (1) The board may establish the limitations of the levels, concentrations, or quantities of emissions of various pollutants from any source necessary to prevent, abate, or control air pollution. Except as otherwise provided in or pursuant to this section, such levels, concentrations, or quantities shall be controlling, and no emission in excess thereof shall be lawful.

(2) In any area where the concentration of air pollution sources or of population or where the nature of the economy or of land and its uses so require, the board may fix more stringent requirements governing the emission of air pollutants than those in effect pursuant to subsection (1) of this section.

(3) The board may by rule use any widely recognized measuring system for measuring emission of air contaminants.

(4) Should federal minimum standards of air pollution be set by federal law, the board may, if necessary in some localities of this state, set more stringent standards by rule.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 313, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 69-3913.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — adoption of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-2-204. Rules relating to construction, installation, alteration, operation, or use. The board may by rule prohibit the construction, installation, alteration, operation, or use of a machine, equipment, device, or facility that it finds may directly or indirectly cause or contribute to air pollution or that is intended primarily to prevent or control the emission of air pollutants, unless the owner or operator has obtained a permit under this part or has registered the source of air contaminants with the department if the source is in a category for which only registration is required by the rules adopted to implement this part.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 313, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 185, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 140, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-3911(1); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 502, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 231, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — adoption of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-2-205. Repealed. Sec. 3, Ch. 417, L. 2013.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 313, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 140, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-3917(1); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 560, L. 1979.

75-2-206. Study of effects of sulfur dioxide on health and environment. (1) To the extent that funds are available, the board shall conduct an ongoing study in areas of Montana where there are major industrial sources of sulfur dioxide. The study shall concentrate on the effects on human health and the environment of ambient sulfur dioxide concentrations separately and in conjunction with particulates.

(2) Notwithstanding other funding sources to pay for the study, the board may accept funds and grants from private and public sources.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 504, L. 1987.

75-2-207. State regulations no more stringent than federal regulations or guidelines — exceptions — procedure. (1) After April 14, 1995, except as provided in subsections (2) and (3) or unless required by state law, the board or department may not adopt a rule to implement this chapter that is more stringent than the comparable federal regulations or guidelines that address the same circumstances. The board or department may incorporate by reference comparable federal regulations or guidelines.

(2) (a) The board or department may adopt a rule to implement this chapter that is more stringent than comparable federal regulations or guidelines only if:

(i) a public hearing is held;

(ii) public comment is allowed; and

(iii) the board or the department makes a written finding after the public hearing and comment period that is based on evidence in the record that the proposed standard or requirement:

(A) protects public health or the environment;

(B) can mitigate harm to the public health or the environment; and

(C) is achievable with current technology.

(b) The written finding required under subsection (2)(a)(iii) must reference information and peer-reviewed scientific studies contained in the record that form the basis for the board's or the department's conclusion. The written finding must also include information from the hearing record regarding costs to the regulated community that are directly attributable to the proposed standard or requirement.

(c) (i) A person or entity affected by a rule of the board or department adopted after January 1, 1990, and before April 14, 1995, that the person or entity believes is more stringent than comparable federal regulations or guidelines may petition the board or department to review the rule.

(ii) If the board or department determines that the rule is more stringent than comparable federal regulations or guidelines, the board or department shall either revise the rule to conform to the federal regulations or guidelines or follow the process provided in subsections (2)(a) and (2)(b) within a reasonable period of time, not to exceed 6 months after receiving the petition.

(iii) A petition under this section does not relieve the petitioner of the duty to comply with the challenged rule. The board or department may charge a petition filing fee in an amount not to exceed $250.

(iv) A person may also petition the board or department for a rule review under subsection (2)(a) if the board or department adopts a rule after January 1, 1990, in an area in which no federal regulations or guidelines existed and the federal government subsequently establishes comparable regulations or guidelines that are less stringent than the previously adopted board or department rule.

(3) This section does not apply to a rule adopted under the emergency rulemaking provisions of 2-4-303(1).

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 471, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 536, L. 2001.

75-2-208 through 75-2-210 reserved.

75-2-211. Permits for construction, installation, alteration, or use. (1) The board shall by rule provide for the issuance, modification, suspension, revocation, and renewal of a permit issued under this part.

(2) (a) Except as provided in 75-1-208(4)(b), 75-2-234, and subsections (2)(b) and (2)(c) of this section, not later than 180 days before construction, installation, or alteration begins or as a condition of use of any machine, equipment, device, or facility that the board finds may directly or indirectly cause or contribute to air pollution or that is intended primarily to prevent or control the emission of air pollutants, the owner or operator shall file with the department the appropriate permit application on forms available from the department.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (2)(e), the owner or operator of an oil or gas well facility shall file the permit application with the department no later than January 3, 2006, or 60 days after the initial well completion date, whichever is later. For purposes of this section, the initial well completion date for an oil or gas well facility is:

(i) for an oil or gas well facility producing oil, the date when the first oil is produced through wellhead equipment into lease tanks from the ultimate producing interval after casing has been run; and

(ii) for an oil or gas well facility producing gas, the date when the oil or gas well facility is capable of producing gas through wellhead equipment from the ultimate producing interval after casing has been run.

(c) An owner or operator who complies with subsection (2)(b) may construct, install, or use equipment necessary to complete or operate an oil or gas well facility without a permit until the department's decision on the application is final. If the owner or operator does not comply with subsection (2)(b), the owner or operator may not operate the oil or gas well facility and is liable for a violation of this section for every day of construction, installation, or operation of the facility.

(d) The board shall adopt rules establishing air emission control requirements applicable to an oil or gas well facility during the time from the initial well completion date until the department's decision on the application is final.

(e) The provisions of subsections (2)(b) and (2)(c) do not apply to an oil or gas well facility subject to the federal air permitting provisions of 42 U.S.C. 7475 or 7503.

(3) The permit program administered by the department pursuant to this section must include the following:

(a) requirements and procedures for permit applications, including standard application forms;

(b) requirements and procedures for submittal of information necessary to determine the location, quantity, and type of emissions;

(c) procedures for public notice and opportunity for comment or public hearing, as appropriate;

(d) procedures for providing notice and an opportunity for comment to contiguous states and federal agencies, as appropriate;

(e) requirements for inspection, monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting;

(f) procedures for the transfer of permits;

(g) requirements and procedures for suspension, modification, and revocation of permits by the department;

(h) requirements and procedures for appropriate emission limitations and other requirements, including enforceable measures necessary to ensure compliance with those limitations and requirements;

(i) requirements and procedures for permit modification and amendment; and

(j) requirements and procedures for issuing a single permit authorizing emissions from similar operations at multiple temporary locations, which permit may include conditions necessary to ensure compliance with the requirements of this chapter at all authorized locations and a requirement that the owner or operator notify the department in advance of each change in location.

(4) This section does not restrict the board's authority to adopt regulations providing for a single air quality permit system.

(5) Department approval of an application to transfer a portable emission source from one location to another is exempt from the provisions of 75-1-201(1).

(6) The department may, for good cause shown, waive or shorten the time required for filing the appropriate applications.

(7) The department shall require that applications for permits be accompanied by any plans, specifications, and other information that it considers necessary.

(8) An application is not considered filed until the applicant has submitted all fees required under 75-2-220 and all information and completed application forms required pursuant to subsections (2), (3), and (7) of this section. If the department fails to notify the applicant in writing within 30 days after the purported filing of an application that the application is incomplete and fails to list the reasons why the application is considered incomplete, the application is considered filed as of the date of the purported filing.

(9) (a) Except as provided in 75-1-205(4) and 75-1-208(4)(b), if an application for a permit requires the preparation of an environmental impact statement under the Montana Environmental Policy Act, Title 75, chapter 1, parts 1 through 3, the department shall notify the applicant in writing of the approval or denial of the application:

(i) within 180 days after the department's receipt of a filed application, as provided in subsection (8), if the department prepares the environmental impact statement;

(ii) within 30 days after issuance of the final environmental impact statement by the lead agency if a state agency other than the department has been designated by the governor as lead agency for preparation of the environmental impact statement; or

(iii) if the application is for a machine, equipment, a device, or a facility at an operation that requires a permit under Title 82, chapter 4, part 1, 2, or 3, within 30 days of issuance of the final environmental impact statement in accordance with time requirements of Title 82, chapter 4, part 1, 2, or 3.

(b) If an application does not require the preparation of an environmental impact statement, is not subject to the provisions of 75-2-215, and is not subject to the federal air quality permitting provisions of 42 U.S.C. 7475, 7503, or 7661a, the department shall notify the applicant in writing within 60 days after its receipt of a filed application, as provided in subsection (8), of its approval or denial of the application, except as provided in subsection (14).

(c) If an application does not require the preparation of an environmental impact statement and is subject to the federal air permitting provisions of 42 U.S.C. 7475, 7503, or 7661a, the department shall notify the applicant, in writing, within 75 days after its receipt of a filed application, as provided in subsection (8), of its approval or denial of the application.

(d) Except as provided in subsection (9)(e), if an application does not require the preparation of an environmental impact statement and is subject to the provisions of 75-2-215, the department shall notify the applicant of its approval or denial of the application, in writing, within 75 days after its receipt of a filed application, as provided in subsection (8).

(e) If an application for a permit is for the construction, installation, alteration, or use of a source that is also required to obtain a license pursuant to 75-10-221 or a permit pursuant to 75-10-406, the department shall prepare a single environmental review document pursuant to Title 75, chapter 1, for the permit required under this section and the license or permit required under 75-10-221 or 75-10-406 and act on the applications within the time period provided for in 75-2-215(3)(e).

(f) The time for notification may be extended for 30 days by written agreement of the department and the applicant. Additional 30-day extensions may be granted by the department upon the request of the applicant. Notification of approval or denial may be served personally or by certified mail on the applicant or the applicant's agent.

(g) Failure by the department to act in a timely manner does not constitute approval or denial of the application. This does not limit or abridge the right of any person to seek available judicial remedies to require the department to act in a timely manner.

(10) Except as provided in 75-2-213, when the department approves or denies the application for a permit under this section, a person who is directly and adversely affected by the department's decision may request a hearing before the board. The request for hearing must be filed within 15 days after the department renders its decision. An affidavit setting forth the

grounds for the request must be filed within 30 days after the department renders its decision. The contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, chapter 4, part 6, apply to a hearing before the board under this subsection.

(11) Except as provided in 75-2-213:

(a) the department's decision on the application is not final until 15 days have elapsed from the date of the decision;

(b) the filing of a request for hearing does not stay the department's decision. However, the board may order a stay upon receipt of a petition and a finding, after notice and opportunity for hearing, that:

(i) the person requesting the stay is entitled to the relief demanded in the request for a hearing; or

(ii) continuation of the permit during the appeal would produce great or irreparable injury to the person requesting the stay.

(c) upon granting a stay, the board may require a written undertaking to be given by the party requesting the stay for the payment of costs and damages incurred by the permit applicant and its employees if the board determines that the permit was properly issued. When requiring an undertaking, the board shall use the same procedures and limitations as are provided in 27-19-306(2) through (4) for undertakings on injunctions.

(12) The board shall provide, by rule, a period of 30 days in which the public may submit comments on draft air quality permits for applications that:

(a) are subject to the federal air quality permitting provisions of 42 U.S.C. 7475, 7503, or 7661a;

(b) are subject to the requirements of 75-2-215; or

(c) require the preparation of an environmental impact statement.

(13) The board shall provide, by rule, a period of 15 days in which the public may submit comments on draft air quality permits not subject to subsection (12).

(14) The board shall provide, by rule, the basis upon which the department may extend by 15 days:

(a) the period as provided in subsection (13) in which the public may submit comments on draft air quality permits not subject to subsection (12); and

(b) the period for notifying an applicant of its final decision on approval or denial of an application, as provided in subsection (9)(b).

(15) (a) The board may adopt rules for issuance, modification, suspension, revocation, renewal, or creation of:

(i) general permits covering multiple similar sources; or

(ii) other permits covering multiple similar sources.

(b) Rules adopted pursuant to subsection (15)(a) may provide for construction and operation under the permit upon authorization by the department or upon notice to the department.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 313, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 185, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 140, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-3911(part); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 560, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 652, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 502, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 639, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 85, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 273, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 221, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 299, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 588, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 99, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 231, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 188, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 236, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 337, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 101, Ch. 2, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 445, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — contested cases, Title 2, ch. 4, part 6.

Air pollution control equipment — determination of use for tax purposes, 15-6-135.

Fund structure, 17-2-102.

Environmental impact statement, 75-1-201.

Requirement that siting of facility includes air permit — application — decision, 75-20-211, 75-20-401.

Dairy products manufacturing plant — approval of air pollutant control by Department of Environmental Quality, 81-22-403.

75-2-212. Variances — renewals — filing fees. (1) A person who owns or is in control of a plant, building, structure, process, or equipment may apply to the board for an exemption or partial exemption from rules governing the quality, nature, duration, or extent of emissions of air pollutants. The application must be accompanied by information and data that the board may require. The board may grant an exemption or partial exemption if it finds that:

(a) the emissions occurring or proposed to occur do not constitute a danger to public health or safety; and

(b) compliance with the rules from which an exemption is sought would produce hardship without equal or greater benefits to the public.

(2) An exemption or partial exemption may not be granted pursuant to this section except after public hearing on due notice and until the board has considered the relative interests of the applicant, other owners or property likely to be affected by the emissions, and the general public.

(3) The exemption or partial exemption may be renewed if a complaint is not made to the board because of it or if, after the complaint has been made and duly considered at a public hearing held by the board on due notice, the board finds that renewal is justified. A renewal may not be granted except on application. An application must be made at least 60 days before the expiration of the exemption or partial exemption. Immediately before application for renewal, the applicant shall give public notice of the application in accordance with rules of the board. A renewal pursuant to this subsection must be on the same grounds and subject to the same limitations and requirements as provided in subsection (1).

(4) An exemption, partial exemption, or renewal is not a right of the applicant or holder but may be granted at the discretion of the board. However, a person adversely affected by an exemption, partial exemption, or renewal granted by the board may obtain judicial review as provided by 75-2-411.

(5) This section and an exemption, partial exemption, or renewal granted pursuant to this section may not be construed to prevent or limit the application of the emergency provisions and procedures of 75-2-402 to a person or the person's property.

(6) A person who owns or is in control of a plant, building, structure, process, or equipment, which are called facilities, who applies to the board for an exemption or partial exemption or a renewal of an exemption or partial exemption from a rule governing the quality, nature, duration, or extent of emissions of air pollutants shall submit with the application for variance a sum of not less than $500 or 2% of the cost of the equipment to bring the facility into compliance with the rule for which a variance is sought, whichever is greater, but not to exceed $80,000. The department shall prepare a statement of actual costs, and funds in excess of this must be returned to the applicant. The person requesting the variance shall describe the facility in sufficient detail, with accompanying estimates of cost and verifying materials, to permit the department to determine with reasonable accuracy the sum of the fee. For a renewal of an exemption or partial exemption, if a public hearing, environmental impact statement, or appreciable investigation by the department is not necessary, the minimum filing fee applies or the fee may be waived by the department. The filing fee must be deposited in the state special revenue fund provided for in 17-2-102. It is the intent of the legislature that the revenue derived from the filing fees must be used by the department to:

(a) compile the information required for rendering a decision on the request;

(b) compile the information necessary for any environmental impact statements;

(c) offset the costs of a public hearing, printing, or mailing; and

(d) carry out its other responsibilities under this chapter.

History: **En. Sec. 13, Ch. 313, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 186, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 140, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-3916; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 265, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2491, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

75-2-213. Energy development project — hearing and procedures. (1) (a) When the department approves or denies the application for a permit under 75-2-211 for an energy development project, the applicant or a person who has provided the department with formal comments and who is directly and adversely affected by the department's decision may request a hearing before the board. If the department provided an opportunity for public comment on the application, the request for a hearing must be limited to those issues raised in comments made to the department during the comment period unless the issues are related to a material change in federal or state law made during the comment period, to a judicial decision issued after the comment period, or to a material change to the draft permit, which was submitted for public comment, made by the department in the final permit decision and upon which the public did not have a meaningful opportunity to comment. The request for hearing must be filed within 30 days after the department renders its decision. An affidavit setting forth the grounds for the request must be filed with the request for a hearing.

(b) (i) If a hearing is requested by a person other than the applicant for or permittee of an energy development project, the applicant or permittee may, by filing a written election with the board within 15 days of receipt of the request for hearing, elect to have the matter proceed to hearing before the board or to have the matter submitted directly to the district court for judicial review of the agency decision. The party who requests the hearing may elect to have the matter submitted either to the board for a hearing or to the district court for judicial review by submitting a written election to the board with the request for hearing. If there are conflicting elections between the parties, the matter must proceed to district court.

(ii) If the applicant or permittee is not the person who requested the hearing and has elected to have the matter submitted to the district court, the person who submitted the request for a hearing shall file a petition for review of the permit decision within 15 days of receipt of notice from the permittee. If the person who requested the hearing has elected to have the matter proceed to district court, that person shall file a petition in district court within 15 days of filing the request.

(iii) The petition must be limited to matters raised in the request for hearing and must be filed in the county in which the facility is located.

(iv) If a party does not elect to submit the matter directly to district court, the matter must proceed through the contested case process before the board pursuant to the Montana Administrative Procedure Act.

(v) The board or the district court shall apply the laws and rules in place when the department issued its decision, and the board or the district court may not consider any issue that was not presented to the department for the department's consideration during the formal comment period unless the issue is related to a material change in federal or state law made during the comment period, to a judicial decision issued after the comment period, or to a material change to the draft permit, which was submitted for public comment, made by the department in the final permit decision and upon which the public did not have a meaningful opportunity to comment.

(c) (i) Except as provided in subsection (1)(c)(ii), if the person requesting the hearing is not the applicant or permittee of an energy development project, the board or the district court shall require a written undertaking to be given by the party requesting the hearing for the payment of costs and damages incurred by the permit applicant and its employees if the request for a hearing or judicial review was for an improper purpose designed to harass, cause unnecessary delay, or improperly interfere with the issuance of the permit without a reasonable basis in law or fact.

(ii) The board or the district court may not require a written undertaking if the party requesting the hearing is an indigent person.

(d) If grounds for requesting the hearing are based on alleged error in applying best available control technology requirements, the board or the district court shall give deference to the best available control technology determination made by the department. The board or the district court may not reject the best available control technology determination unless the determination was incorrect as a matter of law or the factual basis for the determination was clearly erroneous.

(2) The board shall issue a final decision within 4 months from the close of the hearing on the merits or, if no hearing is held, within 3 months from the date that briefing by the parties is complete unless the applicant or permittee and the party other than the applicant or permittee agree in writing to an extension of time. The board shall require the parties to prepare the case for hearing without unreasonable delay.

(3) (a) Any requirement in a permit to commence construction, installation, or alteration within a certain time period is tolled during a contested case or judicial review proceeding, but not by more than 12 months, unless the applicant or permittee in its discretion waives the tolling in writing.

(b) If there are multiple appeals of one permit, tolling under this subsection (3) may not exceed a total of 12 months for all appeals.

(c) The applicant may not engage in construction during the period that the time period is tolled under subsection (3)(a).

(4) The department shall, for good cause shown, waive for up to 1 year any requirement that construction of an energy development project must proceed with due diligence. During the period that a waiver is in effect, an air quality permit does not expire because construction of an energy development project failed to proceed with due diligence.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 445, L. 2009.

75-2-214 reserved.

75-2-215. Solid or hazardous waste incineration — additional permit requirements. (1) Until the department has issued an air quality permit pursuant to 75-2-211 that includes the conditions required by this section, a person may not construct, install, alter, or use a solid or hazardous waste incinerator or a boiler or industrial furnace subject to the provisions of 75-10-406, except as provided in subsection (2).

(2) An existing or permitted solid or hazardous waste incinerator or a boiler or industrial furnace subject to the provisions of 75-10-406 is subject to the provisions of subsection (1) only if it incinerates or uses as fuel or would incinerate or use as fuel solid or hazardous waste in an amount, form, kind, or content that changes the nature, character, or composition of its emissions from its design or permitted operation.

(3) The department may not issue a permit to a facility described in subsection (1) until:

(a) the owner or operator has provided to the department's satisfaction:

(i) a characterization of emissions and ambient concentrations of air pollutants, including hazardous air pollutants, from any existing emission source at the facility; and

(ii) an estimate of emissions and ambient concentrations of air pollutants, including hazardous air pollutants, from the incineration of solid or hazardous waste or the use of hazardous waste as fuel for a boiler or industrial furnace, as proposed in the permit application or modification;

(b) if a license is required pursuant to 75-10-221 or a permit is required pursuant to 75-10-406, the applicant has published, in the county where the project is proposed, at least three notices, in accordance with the procedures identified in 7-1-4127, describing the proposed project;

(c) if a license is required pursuant to 75-10-221 or a permit is required pursuant to 75-10-406, the department has conducted a public hearing on an environmental review prepared pursuant to Title 75, chapter 1, and, as appropriate, provided additional opportunities for the public to review and comment on the permit application or modification;

(d) the department has reached a determination that the projected emissions and ambient concentrations will constitute a negligible risk to the public health, safety, and welfare and to the environment; and

(e) the department has issued a license pursuant to 75-10-221 or a permit pursuant to 75-10-406, if a license or permit is required. The decision to issue, deny, or alter a permit pursuant to 75-2-211 and this section must be made within 30 days from when the department issues a license pursuant to 75-10-221 or a permit pursuant to 75-10-406 or within 90 days after the receipt of a complete application for a permit or a permit alteration under 75-2-211 and this section, whichever is later.

(4) The department shall require the application of air pollution control equipment, engineering, or other operating procedures as necessary to provide reductions of air pollutants, including hazardous air pollutants, equivalent to or more stringent than those achieved through the best available control technology.

(5) The board may by rule provide for general air quality permits under the provisions of 75-2-211 and this section. The rules must cover numerous similar classes or categories of incinerators and boilers or industrial furnaces.

(6) This section does not relieve an owner or operator of a solid or hazardous waste incinerator or a boiler or industrial furnace that is not included under subsection (1) from the obligation to obtain any permit otherwise required under this chapter or rules implementing this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 696, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 605, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 129, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 639, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 69, Ch. 354, L. 2001.

75-2-216. Adoption of rules for solid or hazardous waste incinerator permits. The department shall proceed in a reasonable and timely manner in adopting rules implementing 75-2-215.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 16, Sp. L. July 1992; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 112, L. 1997.

75-2-217. Operating permit program — exemptions — general requirements — duration. (1) The board shall provide by rule for the issuance, expiration, modification, amendment, suspension, revocation, and renewal of operating permits as part of an operating permit program to be administered by the department under this chapter. The board shall promulgate rules that are consistent with the operating permit framework and guidelines outlined in Subchapter V of the federal Clean Air Act and implementing regulations.

(2) This section applies to all sources of air pollutants that are subject to the provisions of Subchapter V of the federal Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7661, et seq.

(3) A person may not violate any requirement of an operating permit issued under 75-2-218 and this section or operate any source required to have a permit under this section without having complied with the requirements of the operating permit program administered by the department pursuant to 75-2-218, 75-2-219, and this section.

(4) The board may by rule provide for the exemption of one or more source categories, in whole or in part, from all or part of the requirements of this section if the board determines that compliance with the requirements of this section is impracticable, infeasible, or unnecessarily burdensome for the sources. The board may premise this determination upon a similar determination by the appropriate federal agency acting pursuant to the federal Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7401, et seq.

(5) The board may by rule provide for general operating permits covering numerous similar sources.

(6) An operating permit issued by the department under 75-2-218 and this section is effective for a period not to exceed 5 years and may be renewed.

(7) The operating permit program administered by the department pursuant to this section must include the following:

(a) adequate procedures that are streamlined and reasonable for:

(i) expeditiously determining when applications are complete;

(ii) processing applications; and

(iii) expeditiously reviewing permit actions, including application renewals or revisions;

(b) requirements and procedures for submittal of information necessary to determine the location, quantity, and type of emissions;

(c) procedures for public notice and opportunity for comment or public hearing, as appropriate;

(d) procedures for providing notice and an opportunity for comment to contiguous states and federal agencies, as appropriate;

(e) requirements for inspection, monitoring, recordkeeping, compliance certification, and reporting;

(f) deadlines for submitting permit applications and compliance plans that are not later than 12 months after the source becomes subject to the operating permit requirement;

(g) deadlines for submitting permit renewal applications that are not later than 6 months before expiration of the existing operating permit;

(h) requirements for compliance plans that must be submitted with permit and renewal applications, including schedules of compliance and progress reports;

(i) requirements and procedures for periodic certification of source compliance with permit requirements, including the prompt reporting of any deviations from permit requirements;

(j) requirements for submission of any plans, specifications, or other information that the department considers necessary under this section;

(k) conditions and procedures for the transfer of operating permits;

(l) requirements and procedures for suspension, modification, amendment, and revocation of permits by the department for cause, including the modification or amendment of permits before renewal or termination to incorporate applicable limitations or requirements effective after permit issuance;

(m) requirements and procedures for incorporating into permits and permit renewals all applicable emission limitations and other requirements, including enforceable measures necessary to ensure compliance with those limitations and requirements;

(n) requirements and procedures for permit modification and amendment;

(o) procedures for tracking activities conducted under general permits;

(p) requirements and procedures for issuing a single operating permit authorizing emissions from similar operations at multiple temporary locations, which permit may include conditions necessary to ensure compliance with the requirements of this chapter at all authorized locations and a requirement that the owner or operator notify the department in advance of each change in location;

(q) requirements and procedures for allowing changes within a permitted facility without requiring a permit amendment if the changes are not prohibited under this chapter and do not exceed the emissions allowable under the permit; and

(r) other requirements necessary for the department to obtain the authorization to administer an operating permit program under the provisions of Subchapter V of the federal Clean Air Act.

History: **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 502, L. 1993.**

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-2-218. Permits for operation — application completeness — action by department — application shield — review by board. (1) An application for an operating permit or renewal is not considered filed until the department has determined that it is complete. An application is complete if all fees required under 75-2-220 and all information and completed application forms required under 75-2-217 have been submitted. A complete application must contain all of the information required for the department to begin processing the application. If the department fails to notify the applicant in writing within 60 days after submittal of an application that the application is incomplete and fails to list the reasons why the application is considered incomplete, the application is considered filed on the date of the department's receipt of the application. The department may request additional information after a completeness determination has been made. The board shall adopt rules that contain criteria for use in determining both when an application is complete and when additional information is required after a completeness determination has been made.

(2) Except as provided in 75-1-208(4)(b) and subsection (3) of this section, the department shall, consistent with the procedures established under 75-2-217, approve or disapprove a complete application for an operating permit or renewal and shall issue or deny the permit or renewal within 18 months after the date of filing. Failure of the department to act in a timely manner does not constitute approval or denial of the application. This does not limit or abridge the right of any person to seek available judicial remedies to require the department to act in a timely manner.

(3) The board may by rule provide for a transition schedule for both the submittal to the department of initial applications for operating permits by existing sources and action by the department on these initial permit applications. The board may require that one-third of all operating permit applications required for existing sources be submitted within the first calendar year after the adoption of rules implementing an operating permit program under 75-2-217.

(4) If an applicant submits a timely and complete application for an operating permit, the applicant's failure to hold a valid operating permit is not a violation of 75-2-217. If an applicant submits a timely and complete application for an operating permit renewal, the expiration of the applicant's existing operating permit is not a violation of 75-2-217. The applicant shall continue to be subject to the terms and conditions of the expired operating permit until the operating permit is renewed and is subject to the application of 75-2-217. The applicant is not entitled to the protection of this subsection if the delay in final action by the department on the application results from the applicant's failure to submit in a timely manner information requested by the department to process the application.

(5) Except as provided in subsection (8), if the department approves or denies an application for an operating permit or the renewal, modification, or amendment of a permit under 75-2-217

and this section, any person that participated in the public comment process required under 75-2-217(7) may request a hearing before the board. The request for a hearing must be filed within 30 days after the department renders its decision and must include an affidavit setting forth the grounds for the request. The contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, chapter 4, part 6, apply to a hearing before the board under this subsection.

(6) (a) Except as provided in subsection (8), the department's decision on any application is not final until 30 days have elapsed from the date of the decision.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (8), the filing of a request for hearing does not stay the department's decision. However, the board may order a stay upon receipt of a petition and a finding, after notice and opportunity for an informal hearing, that:

(i) the person requesting the hearing is entitled to the relief demanded in the request for a hearing; or

(ii) continuation of the permit during the appeal would produce great or irreparable injury to the person requesting the hearing.

(c) Upon granting a stay, the board may require a written undertaking to be given by the party requesting the stay for the payment of costs and damages incurred by the permit applicant and its employees if the board determines that the permit was properly issued. When requiring an undertaking, the board shall use the same procedures and limitations as are provided in 27-19-306(2) through (4) for undertakings on injunctions.

(7) The requirements of subsections (5) and (6) also apply to any action initiated by the department to suspend, revoke, modify, or amend an operating permit issued under this section.

(8) The denial by the department of an application under 75-2-217 and this section is not subject to review by the board or judicial review if the basis for denial is the written objection of the appropriate federal agency acting pursuant to the federal Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7401, et seq.

(9) Compliance with an operating permit granted or renewed under 75-2-217 and this section is considered to be compliance with the requirements of this chapter only if the permit expressly includes those requirements or an express determination that those requirements are not applicable. This subsection does not apply to general permits provided for under 75-2-217.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 502, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 299, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 491, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 231, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 236, L. 2005.

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-2-219. Permits for operation — limitations. Sections 75-2-217 and 75-2-218 may not be construed to:

(1) affect the department's issuance of a permit for the construction, installation, alteration, or use of a source of air pollutants pursuant to 75-2-211 or 75-2-215;

(2) restrict the board's authority to adopt regulations providing for a single air quality permit system; or

(3) affect permits, allowances, phase II compliance schedules, or other acid rain provisions under Subchapter IV of the federal Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7651, et seq.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 502, L. 1993.

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-2-220. Fees — special assessments — late payment assessments — credit. (1) Concurrent with the submittal of a permit application required under this chapter and annually for the duration of the permit, the applicant shall submit to the department a fee sufficient to cover the reasonable costs, direct and indirect, of developing and administering the permitting requirements in this chapter, including:

(a) reviewing and acting upon the application;

(b) implementing and enforcing the terms and conditions of the permit. This amount does not include any court costs or other costs associated with an enforcement action. If the permit is not issued, the department shall return this portion of the fee to the applicant.

(c) emissions and ambient monitoring;

(d) preparing generally applicable regulations or guidance;

(e) modeling, analysis, and demonstrations;

(f) preparing inventories and tracking emissions;

(g) providing support to sources under the small business stationary source technical and environmental compliance assistance program; and

(h) all other costs required to be recovered pursuant to Subchapter V of the federal Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7661, et seq.

(2) In recovering the costs described in subsection (1), the department may assess an application fee based on estimated actual emissions or an annual fee based on actual emissions of air pollutants regulated under this chapter, including but not limited to volatile organic compounds, each air pollutant regulated under section 7411 or 7412 of the federal Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7401, et seq., and each air pollutant subject to a national primary ambient air quality standard.

(3) The board shall by rule provide for the annual adjustment of all fees assessed for operating permit applications under 75-2-217 and 75-2-218 to account for changes to the consumer price index, as required by Subchapter V of the federal Clean Air Act.

(4) In addition to the fee required under subsection (1), the board may order the assessment of additional fees required to fund specific activities of the department that are directed at a particular geographic area if the legislature authorizes the activities and appropriates funds for the activities, including emissions or ambient monitoring, modeling analysis or demonstrations, or emissions inventories or tracking. Additional assessments may be levied only on those sources that are within or are believed by the department to be impacting the geographic area. Before the board may require the fees, it shall first determine, after opportunity for hearing, that the activities to be funded are necessary for the administration or implementation of this chapter, that the amount of the requested fees is appropriate, that the assessments apportion the required funding in an equitable manner, and that the department has obtained the necessary appropriation. The contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, chapter 4, part 6, apply to a hearing before the board under this subsection.

(5) (a) If the applicant or permitholder fails to pay in a timely manner a fee required under subsection (1), in addition to the fee, the department may:

(i) impose a penalty not to exceed 50% of the fee, plus interest on the required fee computed as provided in 15-1-216; or

(ii) revoke the permit consistent with those procedures established under this chapter for permit revocation.

(b) Within 1 year of revocation, the department may reissue the revoked permit after the applicant or permitholder has paid all outstanding fees required under subsections (1) and (4), including all penalties and interest provided for under this subsection (5). In reissuing the revoked permit, the department may modify the terms and conditions of the permit as necessary to account for changes in air quality occurring since revocation.

(c) The board shall by rule provide for the implementation of this subsection (5), including criteria for imposition of the sanctions described in this subsection (5).

(6) The board may by rule allow the reduction of a fee required under this section for an operating permit or permit renewal to account for the financial resources of a category of small business stationary sources.

(7) As a condition of the continuing validity of a permit issued by the department under this chapter prior to October 1, 1993, the board may by rule require the permitholder to pay the fees under subsections (1) and (4).

(8) For an existing source of air pollutants that is subject to Subchapter V of the federal Clean Air Act and that is not required to hold an air quality permit from the department as of October 1, 1993, the board may, as a condition of continued operation, require by rule that the owner or operator of the source pay the fees under subsections (1) and (4).

(9) (a) The department shall give written notice of the fee to be assessed and the basis for the department's fee assessment under this section to the owner or operator of the air pollutant source. The owner or operator may appeal the department's fee assessment to the board within 20 days after receipt of the written notice.

(b) An appeal must be based upon the allegation that the fee assessment is erroneous or excessive. An appeal may not be based on the amount of the fee contained in the schedule adopted by the board.

(c) If any part of the fee assessment is not appealed, it must be paid to the department upon receipt of the notice required in subsection (9)(a).

(d) The contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, chapter 4, part 6, apply to a hearing before the board under this subsection (9).

(10) The department may not charge more than one fee annually to a source of air pollutants for the costs identified in subsection (1).

(11) The total of the fees charged to an applicant under subsections (1) and (4) of this section must be reduced by the amount of any credit accruing to the applicant under 75-2-225. The department may not increase fee assessments beyond legislative appropriation levels to adjust for any credit claimed under 75-2-225. The credit applied under 75-2-225 may not limit the department's ability to collect fees sufficient to cover the reasonable costs, both direct and indirect, of developing and administering the permitting requirements of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 502, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 51, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 427, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 516, L. 2001.

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

Uniform penalty and interest assessments for violation of tax provisions, 15-1-216.

75-2-221. Deposit of air quality permitting fees. (1) All money collected by the department pursuant to 75-2-111 and 75-2-220 must be deposited in an account in the state special revenue fund to be appropriated by the legislature to the department for the development and administration of the permitting requirements of this chapter.

(2) Upon request, the expenditure by the department of funds in this account may be audited by a qualified auditor at the end of each fiscal year. The cost of the audit must be paid by the person requesting the audit.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 502, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 221, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 231, L. 2003.

75-2-222 and 75-2-223 reserved.

75-2-224. Definitions. For the purposes of 75-2-224 through 75-2-227, unless otherwise required by the context, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Applicant" means a person submitting a permit application for which the person is required to pay a fee under 75-2-220 and includes a permitholder who pays an annual fee.

(2) "Postconsumer glass" means glass or glass-like material that has:

(a) served its final intended use;

(b) been discarded by an individual, commercial enterprise, or other entity after having fulfilled its intended application or use in Montana;

(c) useful physical or chemical properties remaining after having served a specific purpose and that would normally be disposed of as solid waste, as defined in 75-10-203, by a consumer, processor, or manufacturer.

(3) (a) "Recycled material" means a substance, compound, conglomeration, mixture, or the like that is composed, in whole or in part, of postconsumer glass.

(b) Material that contains postconsumer glass is recycled material for the purposes of this section if the postconsumer glass is used as or is a component of:

(i) fill, aggregate, or surface material used in construction or road construction;

(ii) sandblasting material;

(iii) landscaping material; or

(iv) a sandstone replacement in the manufacture of cement.

(c) The uses included in subsection (3)(b) are not exclusive, and other uses of postconsumer glass as a substitute for the use or consumption of new material may also be considered by the department as recycled material.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 516, L. 2001.

75-2-225. Amount and duration of credit — how claimed. (1) An applicant may receive a credit against the fees imposed in 75-2-220 for using postconsumer glass in recycled material if the applicant qualifies under 75-2-226.

(2) An applicant qualifying for a credit under 75-2-226 is entitled to claim a credit, as provided in subsection (3) of this section, for using postconsumer glass in recycled material in the calendar year subsequent to the calendar year in which the postconsumer glass was used in recycled material.

(3) (a) The amount of the credit that may be claimed under this section is $8 for each ton of postconsumer glass that was used as a substitute for nonrecycled material in the calendar year prior to the calendar year for which the applicant is paying fees for permits under 75-2-220.

(b) The maximum credit allowable in any calendar year for fees payable under 75-2-220 is $2,000 or the total amount of fees due, whichever is less.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 516, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 129, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 159, L. 2009.

75-2-226. Credit for use of postconsumer glass. (1) The following requirements must be met for an applicant to be entitled to a credit for the use of postconsumer glass:

(a) The postconsumer glass must have been used in recycled material in the calendar year prior to the calendar year in which the applicant is applying for and paying for permits under 75-2-220.

(b) (i) The applicant claiming a credit must be a person who, as an owner, including a contract purchaser or lessee, or who pursuant to an agreement owns, leases, or has a beneficial interest in a business that uses postconsumer glass in recycled materials. The use of postconsumer glass as recycled material may be a minor or nonprofit part of a business otherwise engaged in a business activity.

(ii) The applicant may but need not operate or conduct a business that uses postconsumer glass as recycled material. If more than one person has an interest in a business with qualifying uses of postconsumer glass, they may allocate all or any part of the allowable credit among themselves and their successors or assigns.

(c) The business must have been owned or leased by the applicant claiming the credit during the calendar year prior to the calendar year for which the permit fees are due under 75-2-220, except as otherwise provided in subsection (1)(b), and must have used postconsumer glass in recycled material during the calendar year prior to the calendar year for which the credit is claimed.

(d) The postconsumer glass used in recycled material may not be an industrial waste generated by the person claiming the credit unless:

(i) the person generating the waste historically has disposed of the waste onsite or in a licensed landfill; and

(ii) standard industrial practice has not generally included the reuse of the waste in the manufacturing process.

(2) The credit provided by this section is not in lieu of any other incentive to which the applicant otherwise may be entitled under Title 15 or this chapter.

(3) A credit otherwise allowable under this section that is not used by the applicant in the calendar year for which the permits are applied may not be:

(a) carried forward to offset an applicant's permit fees for any succeeding calendar year; or

(b) carried back to offset an applicant's permit fees for any preceding calendar year.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 516, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 129, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 159, L. 2009.

75-2-227. Postconsumer glass qualifying for credit — rulemaking. (1) The department shall adopt rules describing postconsumer glass and recycled material that qualify for the credit authorized by 75-2-226.

(2) In addition to the public participation provisions of Title 2, chapter 4, the department shall maintain a register of interested persons and experts in the field of recycling postconsumer glass. The department shall mail a notice to the interested persons identified under this subsection of the department's contemplated actions, soliciting their views on possible solutions or courses of action.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 516, L. 2001.

Cross-References

Interested persons' rulemaking notice, 2-4-302.

75-2-228 and 75-2-229 reserved.

75-2-230. Commercial hazardous waste incinerators — additional permit requirements. (1) In addition to the requirements under 75-2-231, the department shall require the owner or operator of an existing commercial hazardous waste incinerator or an applicant for an air quality permit for a commercial hazardous waste incinerator to submit a plan that requires the cessation of the burning of hazardous waste if site-specific monitoring determines that inversion conditions, as defined by department rule, exist. The department shall consider the proximity of the commercial hazardous waste incinerator to populated areas when determining the appropriate plan content. The plan must include a site-specific ambient air quality and meteorological monitoring program in order to establish the conditions under which the burning of commercial hazardous waste must be halted and conditions under which the burning of commercial hazardous waste may be resumed. Conditions of the plan must be incorporated as a condition of the facility's permit.

(2) When, because of the proximity of a commercial hazardous waste incinerator to populated areas, the department determines that continuing monitoring is appropriate, the department shall require the owner or operator of an existing commercial hazardous waste incinerator or an applicant for an air quality permit for a commercial hazardous waste incinerator to provide telemetering service to the department with an immediate notification system activated when emissions approach or exceed permitted limits.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 498, L. 1995.

75-2-231. Medical waste and hazardous waste incineration — additional permit requirements. (1) Because of the potential emission of chlorinated dioxins, furans, heavy metals, and carcinogens as a result of the incineration of medical waste and hazardous waste and the potential health risk these chemicals pose, the board shall adopt rules establishing additional permit requirements for commercial medical waste and commercial hazardous waste incinerators. For the purposes of this section, the term "commercial medical waste incinerator" does not include hospital or medical facility incinerators that primarily incinerate medical waste generated onsite. The board shall adopt rules that:

(a) regulate the type and amount of plastic and other materials in the medical waste stream and hazardous waste stream that may be a source of chlorine, in order to minimize the potential emission of chlorinated dioxins, furans, and carcinogens;

(b) require commercial medical waste and commercial hazardous waste incinerators to achieve the lowest achievable emission rate to prevent the public health risk from air emissions or ambient concentrations from exceeding the negligible risk standard required by 75-2-215 and any applicable federal allowable intake standards, as determined pursuant to subsection (3), for dioxins, furans, heavy metals, and other hazardous air pollutants;

(c) implement the requirements of subsection (2), including establishing procedures and standards for the collection of high-quality scientific information and for the submission of the information by the applicant;

(d) establish procedures for the monitoring, testing, and inspection of:

(i) the medical waste stream and hazardous waste stream, including heavy metals and possible precursors to the formation of chlorinated dioxins, furans, and carcinogens;

(ii) combustion, including destruction and removal efficiencies; and

(iii) emissions, including continuous emission monitoring and air pollution control devices; and

(e) are necessary to implement the provisions of this section and to coordinate the requirements under this section with the requirements contained in 75-2-211 and 75-2-215.

(2) A person who applies for an air quality permit or alteration pursuant to 75-2-211 and 75-2-215 for a commercial medical waste incinerator or commercial hazardous waste incinerator shall provide, to the satisfaction of the department, the following information:

(a) a dispersion model of emissions, using approved methods, and those studies that are necessary to identify the potential community exposure;

(b) an analysis of the potential pathways for human exposure to air contaminants, particularly chlorinated dioxins, furans, heavy metals, and other carcinogens, including the potential for inhalation, ingestion, and physical contact by the affected communities; and

(c) a quantitative analysis of the estimated total possible human exposure to chlorinated dioxins, furans, heavy metals, and carcinogens for the affected communities.

(3) The department may not issue or alter an air quality permit pursuant to this chapter until the department has determined, based upon an analysis of the information provided by the applicant pursuant to subsection (2) and other necessary and relevant data, that the public health risk from air emissions or ambient concentrations of chlorinated dioxins, furans, heavy metals, and other hazardous air pollutants will not exceed the negligible risk standard required by 75-2-215 and any applicable federal standards for allowable intake, as determined by the department after a review of established and relevant federal standards and guidelines.

(4) This section may not be construed in any way to:

(a) require the board to promulgate standards for the allowable intake of any substances for which the federal government has not established standards;

(b) allow the board to promulgate standards for the allowable intake of any substances for which the federal government has established standards that are more stringent than the federal standards; or

(c) limit or otherwise impair the duty of the department under 75-2-215 to determine that emissions and ambient concentrations will constitute a negligible risk as required by 75-2-215(3)(d), including emissions and ambient concentrations of dioxins, furans, heavy metals, and carcinogens, before issuing an air quality permit pursuant to 75-2-211 and 75-2-215.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 639, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 498, L. 1995.**

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-2-232. Disclosure statement required. (1) An air quality permit for a commercial medical waste or commercial hazardous waste incinerator may not be issued, transferred, or altered pursuant to 75-2-211 and 75-2-215 without an application under this section. Before an application for the issuance, transfer, or alteration of a permit under 75-2-211 and 75-2-215 for a commercial medical waste or commercial hazardous waste incinerator may be approved, the applicant and each principal with respect to the applicant shall submit to the department a disclosure statement containing the following information:

(a) the name, business address, and social security number of the applicant and each principal;

(b) a description of any civil and administrative complaint filed within 5 years before the date of the application against the applicant or a principal for the violation of an environmental protection law and whether the complaint resulted in a civil or administrative penalty;

(c) a description of all judgments of criminal conviction entered against the applicant or a principal for the violation of an environmental protection law within 5 years before the date of the application; and

(d) a description of all judgments of criminal conviction entered against the applicant or a principal for the violation of an environmental protection law within 5 years before the date of the application in another state that resulted from the operation of a medical waste incinerator or a commercial hazardous waste incinerator. For the purposes of this subsection (d), an environmental protection law of another state means a law or administrative rule adopted pursuant to a law regulating solid or hazardous waste or underground storage tanks or protecting the air or water resource.

(2) A disclosure statement, as required in subsection (1), must be executed under oath or affirmation and is subject to the penalty for perjury. The department may verify and investigate the information contained in a statement required under this section.

(3) A person required to file a disclosure statement under this section shall provide assistance or information requested by the department that is related to the statement and shall cooperate in an inquiry or investigation conducted by the department under subsection (2).

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 639, L. 1993.**

75-2-233. Denial or modification of permit — mitigating factors. (1) The department may deny an application for the issuance, transfer, or alteration of a permit under 75-2-211 and 75-2-215 for a commercial medical waste or commercial hazardous waste incinerator or impose additional conditions on a permit pursuant to subsection (2) if within 5 years before the date of the application:

(a) a judgment of criminal conviction of an environmental protection law has been entered against the applicant or a principal;

(b) a civil or administrative complaint for a violation of an environmental protection law has resulted in the assessment of a penalty against the applicant or a principal;

(c) the applicant or a principal has a history of repeated violations of environmental protection laws; or

(d) a judgment or criminal conviction for a violation described in 75-2-232(1)(d) has been entered against the applicant or a principal.

(2) As provided under subsection (1), the department may impose additional conditions on a permit related to permit length, inspections, monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting.

(3) In making the decision to deny an application or to impose conditions on a permit pursuant to subsection (1), the department shall consider the following mitigating factors:

(a) the nature and gravity of the violation of environmental protection laws or violations described in 75-2-232(1)(d);

(b) the degree of culpability of the applicant or a principal;

(c) the applicant's or principal's cooperation with the state or federal agencies involved in the complaints and convictions referred to in 75-2-232; and

(d) the applicant's or principal's dissociation from other persons or entities convicted of acts referred to in 75-2-232.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 639, L. 1993.

75-2-234. Registration. The board may adopt rules for the registration of certain classes of sources of air contaminants in lieu of a permit application required under 75-2-211(2).

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 231, L. 2003.

Part 3
Local Air Pollution Control

75-2-301. Local air pollution control programs — consistency with state and federal regulations — procedure for public notice and comment required. (1) After public hearing, a municipality or county may establish and administer a local air pollution control program if the program is consistent with this chapter and is approved by the board.

(2) If a local air pollution control program established by a county encompasses all or part of a municipality, the county and each municipality shall approve the program in accordance with subsection (1).

(3) (a) Except as provided in subsection (5), the board by order may approve a local air pollution control program that:

(i) subject to subsection (4), provides by rule, ordinance, or local law for requirements compatible with, more stringent than, or more extensive than those imposed by 75-2-203, 75-2-204, 75-2-211, 75-2-212, 75-2-215, 75-2-217 through 75-2-219, and 75-2-402 and rules adopted under these sections;

(ii) provides for the enforcement of requirements established under subsection (3)(a)(i) by appropriate administrative and judicial processes; and

(iii) provides for administrative organization, staff, financial resources, and other resources necessary to effectively and efficiently carry out the program. As part of meeting these requirements, a local air pollution control program may administer the permit fee provisions of 75-2-220. The permit fees collected by a local air pollution control program must be deposited in a county special revenue fund to be used by the local air pollution control program for administration of permitting activities.

(b) Board approval of a rule, ordinance, or local law that is more stringent than the comparable state law is subject to the provisions of subsection (4).

(4) (a) A local air pollution control program may, subject to approval by the board, adopt a rule, ordinance, or local law to implement this chapter that is more stringent than comparable state or federal regulations or guidelines only if:

(i) a public hearing is held;

(ii) public comment is allowed; and

(iii) the board or the local air pollution control program makes a written finding after the public hearing and comment period that is based on evidence in the record that the proposed local standard or requirement:

(A) protects public health or the environment of the area;

(B) can mitigate harm to the public health or the environment; and

(C) is achievable with current technology.

(b) The written finding required under subsection (4)(a)(iii) must reference information and peer-reviewed scientific studies contained in the record that form the basis for the board's or the local air pollution control program's conclusion. The written finding must also include information from the hearing record regarding costs to the regulated community that are directly attributable to the proposed local standard or requirement.

(c) (i) A person or entity affected by a rule, ordinance, or local law approved or adopted after January 1, 1996, and before May 1, 2001, that the person or entity believes is more stringent than comparable state or federal regulations or guidelines may petition the board or the local air pollution control program to review the rule, ordinance, or local law.

(ii) If the board or local air pollution control program determines that the rule, ordinance, or local law is more stringent than state or federal regulations or guidelines, the board or local air pollution control program shall either revise the rule, ordinance, or local law to conform to the state or federal regulations or guidelines or follow the process provided in subsections (4)(a) and (4)(b) within a reasonable period of time, not to exceed 6 months after receiving the petition.

(5) Except for those emergency powers provided for in 75-2-402, the board may not delegate to a local air pollution control program the authority to control any air pollutant source that:

(a) requires the preparation of an environmental impact statement in accordance with Title 75, chapter 1, part 2;

(b) is subject to regulation under the Montana Major Facility Siting Act, as provided in Title 75, chapter 20; or

(c) has the potential to emit 250 tons a year or more of any pollutant subject to regulation under this chapter, including fugitive emissions, unless the authority to control the source was delegated to a local air pollution control program prior to January 1, 1991.

(6) If the board finds that the location, character, or extent of particular concentrations of population, air pollutant sources, or geographic, topographic, or meteorological considerations or any combination of these make impracticable the maintenance of appropriate levels of air quality without an areawide air pollution control program, the board may determine the boundaries within which the program is necessary and require it as the only acceptable alternative to direct state administration.

(7) If the board has reason to believe that any part of an air pollution control program in force under this section is either inadequate to prevent and control air pollution in the jurisdiction to which the program relates or is being administered in a manner inconsistent with this chapter, the board shall, on notice, conduct a hearing on the matter.

(8) If, after the hearing, the board determines that any part of the program is inadequate to prevent and control air pollution in the jurisdiction to which it relates or that it is not accomplishing the purposes of this chapter, it shall require that necessary corrective measures be taken within a reasonable time, not to exceed 60 days.

(9) If the jurisdiction fails to take these measures within the time required, the department shall administer within that jurisdiction all of the provisions of this chapter, including the terms contained in any applicable board order, that are necessary to correct the deficiencies found by the board. The department's control program supersedes all municipal or county air pollution laws, rules, ordinances, and requirements in the affected jurisdiction. The cost of the department's action is a charge on the jurisdiction.

(10) If the board finds that the control of a particular air pollutant source because of its complexity or magnitude is beyond the reasonable capability of the local jurisdiction or may be more efficiently and economically performed at the state level, it may direct the department to assume and retain control over that air pollutant source. A charge may not be assessed against the jurisdiction. Findings made under this subsection may be either on the basis of the nature of

the sources involved or on the basis of their relationship to the size of the communities in which they are located.

(11) A jurisdiction in which the department administers all or part of its air pollution control program under subsection (9) may, with the approval of the board, establish or resume an air pollution control program that meets the requirements of subsection (3).

(12) A municipality or county may administer all or part of its air pollution control program in cooperation with one or more municipalities or counties of this state or of other states.

(13) Local air pollution control programs established under this section shall provide procedures for public notice, public hearing, public comment, and appeal for any proposed new or revised rules, ordinances, or local laws adopted pursuant to this section. The procedures must comply with the following requirements:

(a) The local air pollution control program shall create and maintain a list of interested persons who wish to be informed of actions related to rules, ordinances, or local laws adopted by the local air pollution control program.

(b) At least 30 days prior to the adoption, revision, or repeal of a rule, ordinance, or law, the local air pollution control program shall give written notice of its intended action.

(c) The notice required under subsection (13)(b) must include:

(i) a statement of the terms or substance of the intended action or a description of the subjects and issues affected by the intended action;

(ii) an explanation of the procedure for a person to be included on the list of interested persons established pursuant to subsection (13)(a);

(iii) an explanation of the procedures and deadlines for presentation of oral or written comments related to the intended action;

(iv) an explanation of the process for requesting a public hearing as provided in subsection (13)(f); and

(v) the rationale for the intended action. The rationale must:

(A) include an explanation of why the intended action is reasonably necessary to implement the goals and purposes of the local air pollution control program;

(B) specifically address those intended actions for which there are no similar state or federal regulations or guidelines; and

(C) be written in plain, easily understood language.

(d) For the purposes of subsection (13)(c)(v), a statement of authority to adopt a rule, ordinance, or local law does not, standing alone, constitute a showing of reasonable necessity for the intended action.

(e) The local air pollution control program shall mail a copy of the proposed rule, ordinance, or local law to all interested persons on the list established pursuant to subsection (13)(a) who have made timely requests to be included on the list.

(f) If at least 10 of the persons who will be directly affected by the proposed rule, ordinance, or local law request a public hearing, the local air pollution control program shall hold a hearing to hear comments from the public on the intended action.

(g) The local air pollution control program shall prepare a written response to all comments submitted in writing or presented at the public hearing for consideration prior to adoption, revision, or repeal of the proposed rule, ordinance, or local law.

(h) A person who submits a written comment on a proposed action or who attends a public hearing in regard to a proposed action must be informed of the final action.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 313, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 349, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 69-3919; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 560, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 141, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 502, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 471, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 536, L. 2001.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — legislative review of rules — application, Title 2, ch. 4.

State regulations no more stringent than federal regulations or guidelines, 75-2-207.

75-2-302. State and federal aid. (1) Any local air pollution control program meeting the requirements of this chapter and rules made pursuant thereto shall be eligible for state aid in an amount up to 30% of the locally funded annual operating cost thereof.

(2) Federal aid granted to the state for developing or maintaining a local air pollution control program that is subsequently granted to a local program is not considered state aid.

(3) Subdivisions of the state may make application for, receive, administer, and expend any federal aid for the control of air pollution or the development and administration of programs related to air pollution control, provided the program is currently approved by the board under 75-2-301.

History: **En. Sec. 17, Ch. 313, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 69-3920; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 141, L. 1991.**

Part 4
Enforcement, Appeal, and Penalties

75-2-401. Enforcement — notice — order for corrective action — administrative penalty. (1) When the department believes that a violation of this chapter, a rule adopted under this chapter, or a condition or limitation imposed by a permit issued pursuant to this chapter has occurred, it may cause written notice to be served personally or by certified mail on the alleged violator or the violator's agent. The notice must specify the provision of this chapter, the rule, or the permit condition or limitation alleged to be violated and the facts alleged to constitute a violation. The notice may include an order to take necessary corrective action within a reasonable period of time stated in the order or an order to pay an administrative penalty, or both. The order becomes final unless, within 30 days after the notice is received, the person named requests in writing a hearing before the board. On receipt of the request, the board shall schedule a hearing.

(2) If, after a hearing held under subsection (1), the board finds that violations have occurred, it shall issue an appropriate order for the prevention, abatement, or control of the emissions involved or for the taking of other corrective action or assess an administrative penalty, or both. As appropriate, an order issued as part of a notice or after a hearing may prescribe the date by which the violation must cease; time limits for particular action in preventing, abating, or controlling the emissions; or the date by which the administrative penalty must be paid. If, after a hearing on an order contained in a notice, the board finds that a violation has not occurred or is not occurring, it shall rescind the order.

(3) (a) An action initiated under this section may include an administrative civil penalty of not more than $10,000 for each day of each violation, not to exceed a total of $80,000. If an order issued by the board under this section requires the payment of an administrative civil penalty, the board shall state findings and conclusions describing the basis for its penalty assessment.

(b) Administrative penalties collected under this section must be deposited in the alternative energy revolving loan account established in 75-25-101.

(c) Penalties imposed by an administrative order under this section may not be assessed for any day of violation that occurred more than 2 years prior to the issuance of the initial notice and order by the department under subsection (1).

(d) In determining the amount of penalty to be assessed for an alleged violation under this section, the department or board, as appropriate, shall consider the penalty factors in 75-1-1001.

(e) The department may bring a judicial action to enforce a final administrative order issued pursuant to this section. The action must be filed in the district court of the county in which the violation occurred or, if mutually agreed on by the parties in the action, in the district court of the first judicial district, Lewis and Clark County.

(4) The contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, chapter 4, part 6, apply to a hearing conducted under this section.

(5) Instead of issuing the order provided for in subsection (1), the department may either:

(a) require that the alleged violators appear before the board for a hearing at a time and place specified in the notice and answer the charges complained of; or

(b) initiate action under 75-2-412 or 75-2-413.

(6) This chapter does not prevent the board or department from making efforts to obtain voluntary compliance through warning, conference, or any other appropriate means.

(7) In connection with a hearing held under this section, the board may and on application by a party shall compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of evidence on behalf of the parties.

History: **En. Sec. 11, Ch. 313, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 140, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-3914; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 560, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 218, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 502, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 591, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 487, L. 2005.**

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — contested cases — application, Title 2, ch. 4, part 6.
Montana Administrative Procedure Act — judicial review of agency action, Title 2, ch. 4, part 7.

75-2-402. Emergency procedure. (1) Any other law to the contrary notwithstanding, if the department finds that a generalized condition of air pollution exists and that it creates an emergency requiring immediate action to protect human health or safety, the department shall order persons causing or contributing to the air pollution to immediately reduce or discontinue the emission of air contaminants. Upon issuance of this order, the department shall fix a place and time within 24 hours for a hearing to be held before the board. Within 24 hours after the start of the hearing and without adjournment, the board shall confirm, modify, or set aside the order of the department.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (1), if the department finds that emissions from the operation of one or more air contaminant sources are causing imminent danger to human health or safety, it may order the person responsible for the operation in question to reduce or discontinue emissions immediately, without regard for 75-2-401. In this event, the requirements for hearing and confirmation, modification, or setting aside of orders as provided in subsection (1) apply.

(3) This section does not limit any power that the governor or any other officer may have to declare an emergency and act on the basis of this declaration, whether the power is conferred by statute or the constitution or is inherent to the office.

History: (1) thru (3)En. Sec. 12, Ch. 313, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 140, L. 1977; Sec. 69-3915, R.C.M. 1947; (4)En. Sec. 14, Ch. 313, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 140, L. 1977; Sec. 69-3917, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 69-3915, 69-3917(2); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 417, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 417 in (1) in last sentence substituted "start" for "commencement" and after "shall" substituted "confirm" for "affirm"; in (2) at beginning substituted "Except as provided" for "In the absence of a generalized condition such as that referred to" and near end after "hearing and" substituted "confirmation" for "affirmance"; deleted former (4) that read: "(4) Nothing in 75-2-205 may be construed to require a hearing before the issuance of an emergency order pursuant to this section"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective May 6, 2013.

Cross-References

Declaration of emergency — authority of Governor, 10-3-104.
Local emergency — declaration, 10-3-402.
Energy emergencies — suspension of controls by Governor, 90-4-310.

75-2-403. Inspections. (1) The department or an authorized representative, for the purpose of ascertaining the state of compliance with this chapter or a rule, order, or permit in force under this chapter, may enter and inspect, at any reasonable time, any property, premises, or place, except a private residence, on or at which:

(a) an air contaminant source is located or is being constructed or installed;

(b) an emissions-related activity is conducted, such as air contaminant emissions or ambient concentration sampling, testing, or monitoring, or an activity in which samples are gathered, processed, or stored; or

(c) records are kept as required under this chapter or a rule, order, or permit made or issued under this chapter, for the purpose of inspecting those records. The authority granted under this subsection (c) does not limit the department's right to inspect any property, premises, or place, except a private residence, under subsections (1)(a) and (1)(b) if records are also kept at those sites.

(2) A person may not refuse entry or access to an authorized representative of the department who presents appropriate credentials when the department requests entry for purposes of inspection. A person may not obstruct, hamper, or interfere with an inspection.

(3) The department or an authorized representative must be provided access and must be allowed to copy, at reasonable times, any record that is required to be kept under this chapter or a rule, order, or permit made or issued under this chapter.

(4) The department or an authorized representative may inspect, at reasonable times, any facility, equipment, practices, or operations regulated or required under this chapter or a rule, order, or permit made or issued under this chapter.

(5) The department or an authorized representative must be allowed to sample or monitor, at reasonable times, substances or parameters for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the provisions of this chapter or a rule, order, or permit made or issued under this chapter.

(6) At the owner's or operator's request, the owner or operator of the premises shall receive a report stating all facts found that relate to compliance status.

(7) Inspections under this section must be conducted in compliance with all applicable federal or state rules or requirements for workplace safety and with all source-specific facility workplace safety rules or requirements. The source shall inform the inspector of all applicable workplace safety rules or requirements at the time of the inspection.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 313, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 140, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-3912; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 218, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 85, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Searches and seizures — right of private individuals to be secure, Art. II, sec. 11, Mont. Const.

75-2-404 through 75-2-410 reserved.

75-2-411. Judicial review. (1) A person aggrieved by an order of the board or local control authority may apply for rehearing upon one or more of the following grounds and upon no other grounds:

(a) the board or local control authority acted without or in excess of its powers;

(b) the order was procured by fraud;

(c) the order is contrary to the evidence;

(d) the applicant has discovered new evidence, material to the applicant, that the applicant could not with reasonable diligence have discovered and produced at the hearing; or

(e) competent evidence was excluded to the prejudice of the applicant.

(2) The petition must be in a form and filed at a time that the board prescribes.

(3) (a) Within 30 days after the application for rehearing is denied or, if the application is granted, within 30 days after the decision on the rehearing, an aggrieved party may appeal to the district court of the judicial district of the state that is the situs of property affected by the order.

(b) The appeal must be taken by serving a written notice of appeal upon the presiding officer of the board. Service must be made by the delivery of a copy of the notice to the presiding officer and by filing the original with the clerk of the court to which the appeal is taken. Immediately after service upon the board, the board shall certify to the district court the entire record and proceedings, including all testimony and evidence taken by the board. Immediately upon receiving the certified record, the district court shall fix a day for filing of briefs and hearing arguments on the cause and shall cause a notice of the dates to be served upon the board and the appellant.

(c) The court shall hear and decide the cause upon the record of the board. The court shall determine whether or not the board regularly pursued its authority, whether or not the findings of the board were supported by substantial competent evidence, and whether or not the board made errors of law prejudicial to the appellant.

(4) Either the board or the person aggrieved may appeal from the decision of the district court to the supreme court. The proceedings before the supreme court must be limited to a review of the record of the hearing before the board and of the district court's review of that record.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 313, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 140, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-3917(3) thru (5); amd. Sec. 2492, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — judicial review, Title 2, ch. 4, part 7.

75-2-412. Criminal penalties — injunction preserved. (1) A person is guilty of an offense under this section if that person knowingly:

(a) violates a provision of this chapter or a rule, order, or permit made or issued under this chapter;

(b) makes a false material statement, representation, or certification on a form required under this chapter or in a notice or report required by a permit under this chapter; or

(c) renders inaccurate a monitoring device or method required under this chapter.

(2) A person guilty of an offense under subsection (1) is subject to a fine of not more than $10,000 per violation or imprisonment for a period not to exceed 2 years, or both. This offense must be classified as a misdemeanor. Each day of each violation constitutes a separate violation.

(3) Fines collected under this section, except fines collected by an approved local air pollution control program, must be deposited in the state general fund.

(4) Action under this section is not a bar to enforcement of this chapter or of a rule, order, or permit made or issued under it by injunction or other appropriate civil or administrative remedy. The department may institute and maintain in the name of the state any enforcement proceedings.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 313, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 349, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 69-3921(1) thru (3), (5); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 218, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 557, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 502, L. 1993.

Cross-References

Injunctions — Supreme Court jurisdiction, 3-2-205.
Collection and disposition of fines, penalties, forfeitures, and fees, 3-10-601.
Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.
Execution of fine, 46-19-102.

75-2-413. Civil penalties — venue — effect of action — presumption of continuing violation under certain circumstances. (1) (a) A person who violates any provision of this chapter, a rule adopted under this chapter, or any order or permit made or issued under this chapter is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed $10,000 for each violation. Each day of each violation constitutes a separate violation. The department may institute and maintain in the name of the state any enforcement proceedings under this section. Upon request of the department, the attorney general or the county attorney of the county of violation shall petition the district court to impose, assess, and recover the civil penalty. The civil penalty is in lieu of the criminal penalty provided for in 75-2-412, except for civil penalties for violation of the operating permit program required by Subchapter V of the federal Clean Air Act.

(b) Penalties assessed under this subsection (1) must be determined in accordance with the penalty factors in 75-1-1001.

(2) (a) Action under subsection (1) is not a bar to enforcement of this chapter or of a rule, order, or permit made or issued under this chapter by injunction or other appropriate civil remedies.

(b) An action under subsection (1) or to enforce this chapter or a rule, order, or permit made or issued under this chapter may be brought in the district court of any county where a violation occurs or is threatened or, if mutually agreed on by the parties in the action, in the district court of the first judicial district, Lewis and Clark County.

(3) If the department has notified a person operating a commercial hazardous waste incinerator of a violation and if the department makes a prima facie showing that the conduct or events giving rise to the violations are likely to have continued or recurred past the date of notice, the days of violation are presumed to include the date of the notice and every day after the notice until the person establishes that continuous compliance has been achieved. This presumption may be overcome to the extent that the person operating a commercial hazardous waste incinerator can prove by a preponderance of evidence that there were intervening days when a violation did not occur, that the violation was not continuing in nature, or that the telemetering device was compromised or otherwise tampered with.

(4) Money collected under this section must be deposited in the alternative energy revolving loan account established in 75-25-101. This subsection does not apply to money collected by an approved local air pollution control program.

History: En. 69-3921.1 by Sec. 1, Ch. 98, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 308, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-3921.1; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 560, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 218, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 502, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 85, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 498, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 591, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 487, L. 2005.

Cross-References

Duties related to state matters, 7-4-2716.
Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

75-2-414 through 75-2-420 reserved.

75-2-421. Persons subject to noncompliance penalties — exemptions. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the department may assess and collect a noncompliance penalty from any person who owns or operates:

(a) a stationary source (other than a primary nonferrous smelter that has received a nonferrous smelter order under 42 U.S.C. 7419) that is not in compliance with any emission limitation specified in an order of the board, emission standard, or compliance schedule under the state implementation plan approved by the federal environmental protection agency;

(b) a stationary source that is not in compliance with an emission limitation, emission standard, standard of performance, or other requirement under this chapter or 42 U.S.C. 7411, 7412, 7477, or 7603;

(c) a stationary source that is not in compliance with any other requirement under this chapter or any requirement of Subchapter V of the federal Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7661, et seq.; or

(d) any source referred to in subsections (1)(a), (1)(b), or (1)(c) that has been granted an exemption, extension, or suspension under subsection (2) or that is covered by a compliance order, or a primary nonferrous smelter that has received a primary nonferrous smelter order under 42 U.S.C. 7419, if that source is not in compliance with any interim emission control requirement or schedule of compliance under the extension, order, or suspension.

(2) Notwithstanding the requirements of subsection (1), the department may, after notice and opportunity for a public hearing, exempt any source from the requirements of 75-2-421 through 75-2-429 with respect to a particular instance of noncompliance that:

(a) the department finds is de minimis in nature and in duration;

(b) is caused by conditions beyond the reasonable control of the source and is of no demonstrable advantage to the source; or

(c) is exempt under 42 U.S.C. 7420(a)(2)(B) of the federal Clean Air Act.

(3) Any person who is jointly or severally adversely affected by the department's decision may request, within 15 days after the department renders its decision, upon affidavit setting forth the grounds for it, a hearing before the board. A hearing must be held under the provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, chapter 4, part 6.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 560, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 502, L. 1993.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — hearing, 2-4-612.

75-2-422. Amount of noncompliance penalty — late charge. (1) The amount of the penalty which shall be assessed and collected with respect to any source under 75-2-421 through 75-2-429 shall be equal to:

(a) the amount determined in accordance with the rules adopted by the board, which shall be no less than the economic value which a delay in compliance after July 1, 1979, may have for the owner of such source, including the quarterly equivalent of the capital costs of compliance and debt service over a normal amortization period not to exceed 10 years, operation and maintenance costs foregone as a result of noncompliance, and any additional economic value which such a delay may have for the owner or operator of such source; minus

(b) the amount of any expenditure made by the owner or operator of that source during any such quarter for the purpose of bringing that source into and maintaining compliance with such requirement, to the extent that such expenditures have not been taken into account in the calculation of the penalty under subsection (1)(a).

(2) To the extent that any expenditure under subsection (1)(b) made during any quarter is not subtracted for such quarter from the costs under subsection (1)(a), such expenditure may be subtracted for any subsequent quarter from such costs. In no event may the amount paid be less than the quarterly payment minus the amount attributed to actual cost of construction.

(3) If the owner or operator of any stationary source to whom notice is issued under 75-2-425 does not submit a timely petition under 75-2-425(2)(b) or submits a petition which is denied and if the owner or operator fails to submit a calculation of the penalty assessment, a schedule for payment, and the information necessary for independent verification thereof, the department may enter into a contract with any person who has no financial interest in the matter to assist in determining the amount of the penalty assessment or payment schedule with respect to such source. The cost of carrying out such contract may be added to the penalty to be assessed against the owner or operator of such source.

(4) Any person who fails to pay the amount of any penalty with respect to any source under 75-2-421 through 75-2-429 on a timely basis shall be required to pay in addition a quarterly nonpayment penalty for each quarter during which such failure to pay persists. Such nonpayment penalty shall be equal to 20% of the aggregate amount of such person's penalties

and nonpayment penalties with respect to such source which are unpaid as of the beginning of such quarter.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 560, L. 1979.**

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — rulemaking, Title 2, ch. 4, part 2.

75-2-423. Manner of making payment. (1) The assessed penalty required under 75-2-421 through 75-2-429 shall be paid in quarterly installments for the period of covered noncompliance. All quarterly payments, determined without regard to any adjustment or any subtraction under 75-2-422(1)(b), after the first payment shall be equal.

(2) The first payment shall be due on the date 6 months after the date of issuance of the notice of noncompliance under 75-2-425 with respect to any source. Such first payment shall be in the amount of the quarterly installment for the upcoming quarter, plus the amount owed for any preceding period within the period of covered noncompliance for such source.

(3) For the purpose of this section, the term "period of covered noncompliance" means the period which begins on the date of issuance of the notice of noncompliance under 75-2-425 and ends on the date on which such source comes into or, for the purpose of establishing the schedule of payments, is estimated to come into compliance with such requirement.

History: **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 560, L. 1979.**

75-2-424. Adjustment of fee. (1) The department shall adjust from time to time the amount of the penalty assessment calculated or the payment schedule proposed by such owner or operator under 75-2-425(2)(a) if the department finds after notice and opportunity for a hearing on the record that the penalty or schedule does not meet the requirements of 75-2-421 through 75-2-429.

(2) Upon making a determination that a source with respect to which a penalty has been paid under 75-2-421 through 75-2-429 is in compliance and is maintaining compliance with the applicable requirement, the department shall review the actual expenditures made by the owner or operator of such source for the purpose of attaining and maintaining compliance and shall make a final adjustment within 180 days after such source comes into compliance and:

(a) provide reimbursement with interest to be paid by the state at appropriate prevailing rates for overpayment by such person; or

(b) assess and collect an additional payment with interest at appropriate prevailing rates for any underpayment by such person.

History: **En. Sec. 10, Ch. 560, L. 1979.**

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — contested cases — hearing procedure, Title 2, ch. 4, part 6.

75-2-425. Notice of noncompliance — challenge. (1) The department shall give a brief but reasonably specific notice of noncompliance to each person who owns or operates a source subject to 75-2-421(1) which is not in compliance as provided in that subsection, within 30 days after the department has discovered the noncompliance.

(2) Each person to whom notice has been given pursuant to subsection (1) shall:

(a) calculate the amount of penalty owed (determined in accordance with 75-2-422(1)) and the schedule of payments (determined in accordance with 75-2-423) for each source and, within 45 days after issuance of the notice of noncompliance, submit that calculation and proposed schedule, together with the information necessary for an independent verification thereof, to the department; or

(b) submit to the board a petition within 45 days after the issuance of such notice, challenging such notice of noncompliance or alleging entitlement to an exemption under 75-2-421(2) with respect to a particular source.

(3) Each person to whom notice of noncompliance is given shall pay the department the amount determined under 75-2-422 as the appropriate penalty unless there has been a final determination granting a petition filed pursuant to subsection (2)(b).

History: **En. Sec. 11, Ch. 560, L. 1979.**

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — contested cases — hearing procedure, Title 2, ch. 4, part 6.

75-2-426. Hearing on challenge. (1) The board shall provide a hearing on the record and make a decision (including findings of fact and conclusions of law) not later than 90 days after the receipt of any petition under 75-2-425(2)(b) with respect to such source.

(2) If the petition is denied, the petitioner shall submit the material required by 75-2-425(2)(a) to the department within 45 days of the date of decision.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 560, L. 1979.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — contested cases — applicability, Title 2, ch. 4, part 6.

75-2-427. Deposit of noncompliance penalty fees. All noncompliance penalties collected by the department pursuant to 75-2-421 through 75-2-429 shall be deposited in the state special revenue fund until a final determination and adjustment have been made as provided in 75-2-424 and amounts have been deducted by the department for costs attributable to implementation of 75-2-421 through 75-2-429 and for contract costs incurred pursuant to 75-2-422(3), if any. After a final determination has been made and additional payments or refunds have been made, the penalty money remaining shall be transferred to the state general fund.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 560, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 1983.

Cross-References

Fund structure, 17-2-102.

75-2-428. Effect of new standards on noncompliance penalty. In the case of any emission limitation, emission standard, or other requirement approved or adopted by the board under this chapter after July 1, 1979, and approved by the federal environmental protection agency as an amendment to the state implementation plan, which is more stringent than the emission limitation or requirement for the source in effect prior to such approval or promulgation, if any, or where there was no emission limitation, emission standard, or other requirement approved or adopted before July 1, 1979, the date for imposition of the noncompliance penalty under 75-2-421 through 75-2-429 shall be the date on which the source is required to be in full compliance with such emission limitation, emission standard, or other requirement or 3 years after the approval or promulgation of such emission limitation or requirement, whichever is sooner.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 560, L. 1979.

75-2-429. Effect of noncompliance penalty on other remedies. (1) Any orders, payments, sanctions, or other requirements under 75-2-421 through 75-2-428 shall be in addition to any other permits, orders, payments, sanctions, or other requirements established under this chapter and shall in no way affect any civil or criminal enforcement proceedings brought under 75-2-412 or 75-2-413.

(2) The noncompliance penalties collected pursuant to 75-2-421 through 75-2-428 are intended to be cumulative and in addition to any other remedies, procedures, and requirements authorized by this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 560, L. 1979.

Part 5
Asbestos Control

75-2-501. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Asbestos Control Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 581, L. 1989.

75-2-502. Definitions. As used in this part, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Accreditation" means a certificate issued by the department that permits a person to work in an asbestos-related occupation.

(2) "Asbestos" means asbestiform varieties of chrysotile, amosite, crocidolite, anthophyllite, tremolite, or actinolite.

(3) "Asbestos project" means the encapsulation, enclosure, removal, repair, renovation, placement in new construction, demolition of asbestos in a building or other structure, or the transportation or disposal of asbestos-containing waste. The term does not include a project that involves less than 3 square feet in surface area or 3 linear feet of pipe.

(4) "Asbestos-related occupation" means an inspector, management planner, project designer, contractor, supervisor, or worker for an asbestos project.

(5) "Department" means the department of environmental quality provided for in 2-15-3501.

(6) "Person" means an individual, partnership, corporation, sole proprietorship, firm, enterprise, franchise, association, state or municipal agency, political subdivision of the state, or any other entity.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 581, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 179, Ch. 418, L. 1995.**

75-2-503. Rulemaking authority — issuance of permits. (1) The department shall, subject to the provisions of 75-2-207, adopt rules establishing standards and procedures for accreditation of asbestos-related occupations and control of the work performed by persons in asbestos-related occupations. The rules must be consistent with federal law and include but are not limited to:

(a) standards for training course review and approval;

(b) standards for accreditation of applicants for asbestos-related occupations;

(c) examination requirements for accreditation of applicants for asbestos-related occupations;

(d) requirements for renewal of accreditation, including periodic refresher courses;

(e) revocation of accreditation;

(f) inspection requirements for asbestos projects and asbestos-related occupations credentials;

(g) criteria to determine whether and what type of control measures are necessary for an asbestos project and whether a project is completed in a manner sufficient to protect public health, including criteria setting allowable limits on indoor airborne asbestos. A determination of whether asbestos abatement of a structure is necessary may not be based solely upon the results of airborne asbestos testing.

(h) requirements for issuance of asbestos project permits and conditions that permitholders shall meet;

(i) standards for seeking injunctions, criminal and civil penalties, or emergency actions;

(j) advance notification procedures and issuance of permits for asbestos projects; and

(k) fees, which must be commensurate with costs, for:

(i) review and approval of training courses;

(ii) application for and renewal of accreditation by a person seeking to pursue an asbestos-related occupation;

(iii) issuance and administration of asbestos project permits, including annual asbestos project permits for facilities; and

(iv) requested inspections of asbestos projects.

(2) For asbestos projects having a cost of $3,000 or less, the department shall issue asbestos project permits within 7 calendar days following the receipt of a properly completed permit application and the appropriate fee.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 581, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 51, Ch. 16, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 471, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 25, L. 2003.**

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-2-504. Facility permits. The department shall provide by rule a procedure for the issuance of an annual asbestos project permit to any facility that has an asbestos health and safety program meeting department criteria and that continuously employs accredited asbestos workers. This permit allows a facility to conduct asbestos projects within the confines of the facility's controlled area during the period for which the permit is in force. The provisions of this permit may not preclude state and federal requirements for asbestos project notification.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 581, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 25, L. 2003.**

75-2-505 through 75-2-507 reserved.

75-2-508. Asbestos control account. (1) There is an asbestos control account in the state special revenue fund. There must be deposited in the account all money received from fees collected under this part.

(2) Funds in the account are allocated to the department for the purpose of funding the costs of implementing and operating the asbestos control program established under this part.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 596, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 293, L. 1999.

75-2-509 and 75-2-510 reserved.

75-2-511. Accreditation requirements — restrictions. (1) To qualify for accreditation in a particular asbestos-related occupation, a person must:

(a) (i) successfully complete an asbestos-related training course for that occupation approved by the department or the United States environmental protection agency; and

(ii) pass an examination approved by the department;

(b) satisfactorily demonstrate equivalent previous training or experience in the occupation as prescribed by department rule; or

(c) have successfully completed an asbestos-related training course for that occupation, approved by the United States environmental protection agency, during the time period immediately following the passage of this part and ending on December 31, 1989.

(2) After January 1, 1990, a person may not:

(a) engage in an asbestos-related occupation unless accredited in that occupation by the department;

(b) conduct an asbestos project without a permit from the department or violate the conditions of a permit;

(c) contract with or employ in an asbestos-related occupation a person not accredited in that occupation by the department; or

(d) offer a training course for an asbestos-related occupation to meet the accreditation requirements of this section unless the department approves the course.

(3) A person who applies for accreditation shall submit the fees and follow procedures prescribed by department rule.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 581, L. 1989.

75-2-512. Repealed. Sec. 3, Ch. 596, L. 1991.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 581, L. 1989.

75-2-513. Records. A person engaged in an asbestos project shall maintain the records required by department rule concerning the nature of project activities.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 581, L. 1989.

75-2-514. Civil penalties — venue for actions to recover. (1) (a) A district court may assess a civil penalty of not more than $25,000 a day upon a person that violates any provision of this part, a rule adopted under this part, or a permit or order issued under this part. In the case of a continuing violation, each day the violation continues constitutes a separate violation.

(b) Penalties assessed under this subsection (1) must be determined in accordance with the penalty factors in 75-1-1001.

(2) An action under this section is not a bar to enforcement by injunction or other appropriate civil or administrative remedies.

(3) Penalties provided for in subsection (1) are recoverable in an action brought by the department. The action must be filed in the district court of the county in which the violation occurred or, if mutually agreed on by the parties in the action, in the district court of the first judicial district, Lewis and Clark County.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 581, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 596, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 293, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 487, L. 2005.

75-2-515. Administrative enforcement. (1) The department may deny, suspend, or revoke the accreditation of a person that:

(a) fraudulently or deceptively obtains or attempts to obtain accreditation;

(b) fails to meet the qualifications for accreditation or fails to comply with the requirements of this part, a rule adopted under this part, or a permit or order issued under this part; or

(c) fails to meet an applicable federal or state standard for asbestos projects.

(2) When the department believes that a violation of this part, a rule adopted under this part, or a permit or order issued under this part has occurred, it may serve written notice of the violation personally or by certified mail on the alleged violator or the violator's agent. The notice

must specify the provision of this part or the rule, permit, or order alleged to be violated and the facts alleged to constitute a violation. The notice may include an order to take necessary corrective action within a reasonable period of time stated in the order, an order to pay an administrative civil penalty, or both. An order becomes final unless, within 30 days after the order is received, the person that has been named requests, in writing, a hearing before the board.

(3) On receipt of a hearing request, the board shall schedule a hearing. The contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, chapter 4, part 6, apply to any hearing conducted under this section. If, after a hearing, the board finds that a violation has not occurred or is not occurring, it shall rescind the order.

(4) (a) An action initiated under this section may include an administrative civil penalty of not more than $10,000 for each day of each violation, not to exceed a total of $80,000. Any order issued by the department under this section requiring payment of an administrative civil penalty must specify the basis for the penalty assessment.

(b) A penalty may not be assessed under this section for any day of violation that occurred more than 3 years prior to the department issuing the order requiring payment of the penalty.

(c) In determining the amount of a penalty assessed to a person under this section, the department shall consider the penalty factors in 75-1-1001.

(5) In addition to or instead of issuing an order under subsection (2), the department may:

(a) require the alleged violator to appear before the board for a hearing at a time and place specified in the notice of hearing to answer the charges complained of; or

(b) initiate action under 75-2-514.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 293, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 487, L. 2005.

75-2-516. Criminal penalties. (1) A person convicted of purposely or knowingly violating any provision of this part, a rule adopted under this part, or a permit or order issued under this part is guilty of a misdemeanor.

(2) A prosecution under this section is not a bar to enforcement by injunction or other appropriate civil or administrative remedies.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 293, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

Misdemeanor penalty when none specified, 46-18-212.

75-2-517. Injunctions. The department may institute and maintain in the name of the state, actions for injunctive relief, as provided in Title 27, chapter 19, to:

(1) immediately restrain a person from engaging in an unauthorized activity that is endangering or causing damage to public health or the environment;

(2) enjoin a violation of this part, a rule adopted under this part, an order issued under this part, or a permit issued under this part, without the necessity of prior revocation of the permit; or

(3) require compliance with this part, a rule adopted under this part, or a permit or order issued under this part.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 293, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Remedies for public nuisances, 27-30-202.

75-2-518. Inspections — sampling. (1) (a) At any reasonable time and upon presentation of credentials, an employee or agent of the department may enter upon and inspect any place at which:

(i) an asbestos project is being conducted;

(ii) asbestos-containing material from an asbestos project is stored; or

(iii) records pertinent to an asbestos project are maintained.

(b) The employee or agent of the department may have access to and may copy any records relating to an asbestos project for the purpose of enforcing the provisions of this part, rules adopted under this part, or a permit or order issued under this part.

(2) During an inspection under this section, the employee or agent of the department may take samples of any suspected asbestos-containing material, including samples from any vehicle in which asbestos-containing waste materials are transported. If the employee or agent of the department takes a sample of any suspected asbestos-containing material, prior to leaving the

premises, the employee or agent shall give to the person in charge of the asbestos project a receipt describing the sample taken and, if requested, a portion of each sample equal in volume or weight to the portion retained. If an analysis is made of the samples, a copy of the results of the analysis must be furnished to the person in charge of the asbestos project.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 293, L. 1999.

75-2-519. Cleanup orders. The department may issue a cleanup order to any person that has deposited asbestos-containing material or that has disturbed asbestos-containing material or that owns any property where the asbestos-containing material is located when the material poses an immediate threat to public health or the environment or is likely to pose a threat to public health or the environment in the immediate future. The order may direct the person to clean up and transport the asbestos-containing material to an authorized disposal facility, to treat the material so as to render it nonhazardous, or to take other necessary actions.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 293, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Contested cases, Title 2, ch. 4, part 6.

CHAPTER 3
RADON CONTROL

Part 1 — General Provisions (Renumbered)

Part 2 — Control of Radioactive Substances (Renumbered)

Part 3 — Disposal of Large Quantities of Radioactive Material (Renumbered)

Part 4 — Enforcement, Appeal, and Penalties (Renumbered)

Part 5 — Northwest Interstate Compact on Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management (Renumbered)

Part 6 — Montana Radon Control Act

75-3-601. Short title.
75-3-602. Definitions.
75-3-603. Radon testing and mitigation proficiency listing requirements.
75-3-604. Voluntary disclosure of information to department.
75-3-605. Public information and education.
75-3-606. Radon disclosure statement on real estate documents — disclosure of prior radon testing — immunity from liability.
75-3-607. Radon control account.

Part 1
General Provisions
(Renumbered)

75-3-101. Renumbered 50-79-101. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

75-3-102. Renumbered 50-79-102. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

75-3-103. Renumbered 50-79-103. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

75-3-104. Renumbered 50-79-104. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

75-3-105. Renumbered 50-79-105. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

75-3-106. Renumbered 50-79-106. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

75-3-107. Renumbered 50-79-107. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

75-3-108. Renumbered 50-79-108. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

Part 2
Control of Radioactive Substances
(Renumbered)

75-3-201. Renumbered 50-79-201. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

75-3-202. Renumbered 50-79-202. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

75-3-203. Renumbered 50-79-203. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

75-3-204. Renumbered 50-79-204. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

Part 3
Disposal of Large Quantities of Radioactive Material
(Renumbered)

75-3-301. Renumbered 50-79-301. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

75-3-302. Renumbered 50-79-302. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

75-3-303. Renumbered 50-79-303. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

75-3-304. Renumbered 50-79-304. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

Part 4
Enforcement, Appeal, and Penalties
(Renumbered)

75-3-401. Renumbered 50-79-401. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

75-3-402. Renumbered 50-79-402. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

75-3-403. Renumbered 50-79-403. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

75-3-404. Renumbered 50-79-404. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

75-3-405. Renumbered 50-79-405. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

75-3-406. Renumbered 50-79-406. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

75-3-407. Renumbered 50-79-407. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

75-3-408 and 75-3-409 reserved.

75-3-410. Renumbered 50-79-410. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

Part 5
Northwest Interstate Compact on Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management
(Renumbered)

75-3-501. Renumbered 50-79-501. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

75-3-502. Renumbered 50-79-502. Sec. 13, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

Part 6
Montana Radon Control Act

75-3-601. Short title. This part may be cited as the “Montana Radon Control Act”.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 527, L. 1993.

75-3-602. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) “Department” means the department of environmental quality.

(2) “Inhabitable real property” means any real property that includes a building affixed to land. The building must be designed to be primarily occupied by humans, either as a dwelling or as a place of business.

(3) “Mitigation project” means to repair or alter a building or design for the purpose, in whole or in part, of reducing the concentration of radon in the indoor atmosphere.

(4) "Person" means an individual, partnership, corporation, sole proprietorship, firm, enterprise, franchise, association, consultant, state or municipal agency, political subdivision of the state, or any other entity.

(5) "Radon" means any of the gaseous radioactive decay products of uranium or thorium.

(6) "Radon progeny" means any of the radioactive decay products of radon.

(7) "Radon-related occupation" means the occupation of any person who performs radon gas or radon progeny measurements, including sample collection, analysis, or interpretation of those measurements, or who performs radon gas or radon progeny mitigation.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 527, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 185, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 183, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

75-3-603. Radon testing and mitigation proficiency listing requirements. In order to be publicly listed as proficient by the department in a radon-related occupation, a person shall pass a United States environmental protection agency proficiency examination approved by the department.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 527, L. 1993.

75-3-604. Voluntary disclosure of information to department. (1) The results of measurements of radon gas or radon progeny performed by a person may be reported to the department. The report may include the radon levels detected and the location and description of the building.

(2) Except for use in conducting legitimate scientific studies, as determined by the department, data and information relating to radon gas and radon progeny contamination at nonpublic properties, including residential dwellings, gathered under this part must be considered confidential by the department. The department shall provide the bureau of mines and geology with all information received by the department under subsection (1) for conducting legitimate scientific studies. The department may not release the data or information in its possession to anyone other than the owner or occupant of the property.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 527, L. 1993.

Cross-References

Right to know, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.

Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.

75-3-605. Public information and education. The department shall initiate and administer a program designed to educate and inform the public concerning radon gas and radon progeny. The program must include but is not limited to:

(1) public presentations to interested parties;

(2) developing, reproducing, and distributing printed materials to home owners and other interested groups;

(3) responding to telephone inquiries on a maintained toll-free telephone number;

(4) providing technical and training information for radon measurement and mitigation;

(5) maintaining and distributing lists of qualified persons who perform measurement and mitigation services;

(6) developing and implementing an effective communication strategy to encourage all home owners to test for radon; and

(7) encouraging cooperative partnerships to promote radon testing of buildings and homes.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 527, L. 1993.

75-3-606. Radon disclosure statement on real estate documents — disclosure of prior radon testing — immunity from liability. (1) A radon disclosure statement must be provided on at least one document, form, or application executed prior to or contemporaneously with an offer for the purchase and sale of inhabitable real property. The seller or seller's agent shall provide the following disclosure statement to the buyer, and the buyer shall acknowledge receipt of this disclosure statement by signing a copy of the disclosure statement:

"RADON GAS: RADON IS A NATURALLY OCCURRING RADIOACTIVE GAS THAT, WHEN IT HAS ACCUMULATED IN A BUILDING IN SUFFICIENT QUANTITIES, MAY PRESENT HEALTH RISKS TO PERSONS WHO ARE EXPOSED TO IT OVER TIME. LEVELS OF RADON THAT EXCEED FEDERAL GUIDELINES HAVE BEEN FOUND IN BUILDINGS IN MONTANA. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING RADON AND

RADON TESTING MAY BE OBTAINED FROM YOUR COUNTY OR STATE PUBLIC HEALTH UNIT."

(2) Whenever a seller knows that a building has been tested for radon gas and radon progeny, the seller shall provide to the buyer, prior to or upon entry into a contract for the purchase of that building, a copy of the results of that test and evidence of any subsequent mitigation or treatment. A prospective buyer who contracts for the testing may receive the results of that testing. The furnishing of test results and evidence of mitigation or treatment is not to be construed as a promise, warranty, or representation of any sort by the seller or the seller's agent that the test results are accurate or that the mitigation or treatment is effective. This section does not create a contingency on the purchase of the property or any right to rescind a contract for purchase unless the contingency or right to rescind is an express term of the applicable contract.

(3) A seller or seller's agent who complies with subsections (1) and (2) is not liable in any action based on the presence of radon gas or radon progeny in the building.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 527, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 185, L. 1995.

75-3-607. Radon control account. (1) There is a radon control account in the state special revenue fund. There must be deposited in the account all money received from any loans, grants, or other funds or gifts, conditional or otherwise, in furtherance of this part that are received from public or private sources, except for money received from the federal government.

(2) Funds in the account are allocated to the department for the purpose of funding the costs of implementing and operating the program established under this part.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 527, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 28, L. 2003.

CHAPTER 4
RESERVED

CHAPTER 5
WATER QUALITY

Part 1 — General Provisions

75-5-101. Policy.
75-5-102. Intent — purpose — rights of action not abridged.
75-5-103. Definitions.
75-5-104. Special applicability.
75-5-105. Confidentiality of records.
75-5-106. Interagency cooperation — enforcement authorization.

Part 2 — Administrative Agencies

75-5-201. Board rules authorized.
75-5-202. Board hearings.
75-5-203. State regulations no more stringent than federal regulations or guidelines.
75-5-204 through 75-5-210 reserved.
75-5-211. Department to administer chapter.
75-5-212. Department research and information.
75-5-213. Comprehensive plan for prevention and control of water pollution.
75-5-214 through 75-5-220 reserved.
75-5-221. Water pollution control advisory council — general.

Part 3 — Classification and Standards

75-5-301. Classification and standards for state waters.
75-5-302. Revised classifications not to lower water quality standards — exception.
75-5-303. Nondegradation policy.
75-5-304. Adoption of standards — pretreatment, effluent, performance.
75-5-305. Adoption of requirements for treatment of wastes — variance procedure — appeals.
75-5-306. Purer than natural unnecessary — dams — definition.
75-5-307. Hearings required for classification, formulation of standards, and rulemaking.
75-5-308. Short-term water authorizations — water quality standards.
75-5-309. Standards more stringent than federal standards.
75-5-310. Site-specific standards of water quality for aquatic life.
75-5-311. Local water quality districts — board approval — local water quality programs.
75-5-312. Temporary water quality standards.

75-5-313. Nutrient standards variances — individual, general, and alternative.
75-5-314. Confidentiality of base numeric standards and nutrient standards variances.
75-5-315. Outstanding resource waters — statement of purpose.
75-5-316. Outstanding resource water classification — rules — criteria — limitations — procedure — definition.
75-5-317. Nonsignificant activities.
75-5-318. Short-term water quality standards for turbidity.
75-5-319 through 75-5-324 reserved.
75-5-325. Definitions.
75-5-326. Gray water reuse — restrictions.
75-5-327. Local gray water regulations.

Part 4 — Permits

75-5-401. Board rules for permits — ground water exclusions.
75-5-402. Duties of department.
75-5-403. Denial or modification of permit — time for review of permit application.
75-5-404. Suspension or revocation of permit — procedure.
75-5-405. Voluntary filing of performance bond — terms — hearing.
75-5-406 through 75-5-409 reserved.
75-5-410. Water quality requirements — aquifer recharge or certain mitigation plans — minimum requirements.

Part 5 — Financial Provisions

75-5-501. Repealed.
75-5-502. Board authorized to accept loans and grants.
75-5-503. Department authorized to accept loans and grants.
75-5-504 through 75-5-506 reserved.
75-5-507. Repealed.
75-5-508 through 75-5-510 reserved.
75-5-511. Sewage system operators authorized to adopt charges and rates for users.
75-5-512. Uses allowed for revenues.
75-5-513. Sewage system operators to keep records — department's power to inspect and audit.
75-5-514. When board to establish rates and collect charges.
75-5-515. Determination of costs payable by users.
75-5-516. Fees authorized for recovery — process — rulemaking.
75-5-517. Disposition of water quality permit fees.

Part 6 — Enforcement, Appeal, and Penalties

75-5-601. Cleanup orders.
75-5-602. Power to require monitoring.
75-5-603. Power to inspect.
75-5-604. Information obtained to relate to standards.
75-5-605. Prohibited activity — exemption.
75-5-606 through 75-5-609 reserved.
75-5-610. Written undertaking.
75-5-611. Violation of chapter — administrative actions and penalties — notice and hearing.
75-5-612. Additional sanctions authorized.
75-5-613. Compliance orders.
75-5-614. Injunctions authorized.
75-5-615. Violators subject to penalties.
75-5-616. Enforcement of permits and chapter.
75-5-617. Enforcement response.
75-5-618. Liability — defense and exclusions.
75-5-619 and 75-5-620 reserved.
75-5-621. Emergencies.
75-5-622. Additional emergency powers.
75-5-623 through 75-5-630 reserved.
75-5-631. Civil penalties — injunctions not barred — venue.
75-5-632. Criminal penalties.
75-5-633. Penalties for false statements and falsifying monitoring.
75-5-634. Disposition of fines and civil penalties.
75-5-635. Costs and expenses — recovery by department.
75-5-636. Investigation of complaints by other parties.
75-5-637 through 75-5-640 reserved.
75-5-641. Appeals from board orders — review by district court.

Part 7 — Water Quality Assessment

75-5-701. Purpose.
75-5-702. Monitoring — water quality assessment listing — statewide advisory group.
75-5-703. Development and implementation of total maximum daily loads.
75-5-704. Watershed advisory groups.
75-5-705. Nonimpairment of water rights.

Part 8 — Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations

75-5-801. Definitions.
75-5-802. Permitting — concentrated animal feeding operation.
75-5-803. Fees for concentrated animal feeding operation permits — environmental review.

Part 9 — Phosphorus-Containing Household Cleaning Products

75-5-901. Short title.
75-5-902. Findings — purpose.
75-5-903. Definitions.
75-5-904. Applicability to counties — notification.
75-5-905. Prohibitions and exceptions.

Part 10 reserved

Part 11 — Water Pollution Control State Revolving Fund

75-5-1101. Short title.
75-5-1102. Definitions.
75-5-1103. Water pollution control state revolving fund program.
75-5-1104. Authorization of agreement — content.
75-5-1105. Rulemaking.
75-5-1106. Revolving fund.
75-5-1107. Uses of revolving fund.
75-5-1108. Use of funds — statutory appropriation.
75-5-1109 and 75-5-1110 reserved.
75-5-1111. Applications.
75-5-1112. Evaluation of projects and loan applications.
75-5-1113. Conditions on loans.
75-5-1114 through 75-5-1120 reserved.
75-5-1121. Authorization of bonds — allocation of proceeds.
75-5-1122. Creation of debt.
75-5-1123 through 75-5-1125 reserved.
75-5-1126. Projects funded by federal government appropriations.

Chapter Cross-References

The Municipal Revenue Bond Act of 1939, Title 7, ch. 7, part 44.
Metropolitan sanitary and storm sewer district, Title 7, ch. 13, part 1.
County water and sewer districts, Title 7, ch. 13, part 22.
Public sewer systems, Title 7, ch. 13, part 42.
Nuisances, Title 27, ch. 30.
Water treatment plant operators, Title 37, ch. 42.
Water well contractors, 37-43-101.
Penalties, fees, and interest, Title 75, ch. 1, part 10.
Public water supply, Title 75, ch. 6, part 1.
Watershed protection — when construction prohibited, 75-6-112.
Protection of lake areas, Title 75, ch. 7, part 2.
Sanitation in subdivisions, Title 76, ch. 4, part 1.
Floodway management and regulation, Title 76, ch. 5.
Conservation districts, Title 76, ch. 15.
Watershed protection of state forests, 77-5-101, 77-5-102.
Agricultural chemical ground water protection, Title 80, ch. 15.
Action for damage to water supply caused by metal mining operation, 82-4-355.
Water resources — administration, Title 85, ch. 1, part 2.
Waste and contamination of ground water prohibited, 85-2-505.
Water conservancy districts, Title 85, ch. 9.
Energy emergency provisions — exclusion, 90-4-310.

Part 1
General Provisions

75-5-101. Policy. It is the public policy of this state to:

(1) conserve water by protecting, maintaining, and improving the quality and potability of water for public water supplies, wildlife, fish and aquatic life, agriculture, industry, recreation, and other beneficial uses;

(2) provide a comprehensive program for the prevention, abatement, and control of water pollution; and

(3) balance the inalienable rights to pursue life's basic necessities and possess and use property in lawful ways with the policy of preventing, abating, and controlling water pollution in implementing the program referred to in subsection (2).

History: **En. Sec. 121, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 455, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4801(1); amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 361, L. 2003.**

Cross-References

Right to clean and healthful environment, Art. II, sec. 3, Mont. Const.

Duty to maintain clean and healthful environment, Art. IX, sec. 1, Mont. Const.

75-5-102. Intent — purpose — rights of action not abridged. (1) The legislature, mindful of its constitutional obligations under Article II, section 3, and Article IX of the Montana constitution, has enacted this chapter. It is the legislature's intent that the requirements of this chapter provide adequate remedies for the protection of the environmental life support system from degradation and provide adequate remedies to prevent unreasonable depletion and degradation of natural resources. A purpose of this chapter is to provide additional and cumulative remedies to prevent, abate, and control the pollution of state waters.

(2) This chapter does not abridge or alter rights of action or remedies in equity or under the common law or statutory law, criminal or civil, nor does this chapter or an act done under it estop the state or a municipality or person, as owner of water rights or otherwise, in the exercise of the person's rights in equity or under the common law or statutory law to suppress nuisances or to abate pollution.

History: **En. Sec. 17, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 67, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 455, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4823(4); amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 361, L. 2003.**

Cross-References

Indemnification against loss to environment, Title 15, ch. 38.

75-5-103. *(Temporary)* **Definitions.** Unless the context requires otherwise, in this chapter, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Associated supporting infrastructure" means:

(a) electric transmission and distribution facilities;

(b) pipeline facilities;

(c) aboveground ponds and reservoirs and underground storage reservoirs;

(d) rail transportation;

(e) aqueducts and diversion dams;

(f) devices or equipment associated with the delivery of an energy form or product produced at an energy development project; or

(g) other supporting infrastructure, as defined by board rule, that is necessary for an energy development project.

(2) (a) "Base numeric nutrient standards" means numeric water quality criteria for nutrients in surface water that are adopted to protect the designated uses of a surface water body.

(b) The term does not include numeric water quality standards for nitrate, nitrate plus nitrite, or nitrite that are adopted to protect human health.

(3) "Board" means the board of environmental review provided for in 2-15-3502.

(4) "Contamination" means impairment of the quality of state waters by sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes, creating a hazard to human health.

(5) "Council" means the water pollution control advisory council provided for in 2-15-2107.

(6) (a) "Currently available data" means data that is readily available to the department at the time a decision is made, including information supporting its previous lists of water bodies that are threatened or impaired.

(b) The term does not mean new data to be obtained as a result of department efforts.

(7) "Degradation" means a change in water quality that lowers the quality of high-quality waters for a parameter. The term does not include those changes in water quality determined to be nonsignificant pursuant to 75-5-301(5)(c).

(8) "Department" means the department of environmental quality provided for in 2-15-3501.

(9) "Disposal system" means a system for disposing of sewage, industrial, or other wastes and includes sewage systems and treatment works.

(10) "Effluent standard" means a restriction or prohibition on quantities, rates, and concentrations of chemical, physical, biological, and other constituents that are discharged into state waters.

(11) (a) "Energy development project" means each plant, unit, or other development and associated developments, including any associated supporting infrastructure, designed for or capable of:

(i) generating electricity;

(ii) producing gas derived from coal;

(iii) producing liquid hydrocarbon products;

(iv) refining crude oil or natural gas;

(v) producing alcohol to be blended for ethanol-blended gasoline and that are eligible for a tax incentive pursuant to Title 15, chapter 70, part 5;

(vi) producing biodiesel and that are eligible for a tax incentive for the production of biodiesel pursuant to 15-32-701; or

(vii) transmitting electricity through an electric transmission line with a design capacity of equal to or greater than 50 kilovolts.

(b) The term does not include a nuclear facility as defined in 75-20-1202.

(12) "Existing uses" means those uses actually attained in state waters on or after July 1, 1971, whether or not those uses are included in the water quality standards.

(13) "High-quality waters" means all state waters, except:

(a) ground water classified as of January 1, 1995, within the "III" or "IV" classifications established by the board's classification rules; and

(b) surface waters that:

(i) are not capable of supporting any one of the designated uses for their classification; or

(ii) have zero flow or surface expression for more than 270 days during most years.

(14) "Impaired water body" means a water body or stream segment for which sufficient credible data shows that the water body or stream segment is failing to achieve compliance with applicable water quality standards.

(15) "Industrial waste" means a waste substance from the process of business or industry or from the development of any natural resource, together with any sewage that may be present.

(16) "Interested person" means a person who has a real property interest, a water right, or an economic interest that is or may be directly and adversely affected by the department's preliminary decision regarding degradation of state waters, pursuant to 75-5-303. The term includes a person who has requested authorization to degrade high-quality waters.

(17) "Load allocation" means the portion of a receiving water's loading capacity that is allocated to one of its existing or future nonpoint sources or to natural background sources.

(18) "Loading capacity" means the mass of a pollutant that a water body can assimilate without a violation of water quality standards. For pollutants that cannot be measured in terms of mass, it means the maximum change that can occur from the best practicable condition in a surface water without causing a violation of the surface water quality standards.

(19) "Local department of health" means the staff, including health officers, employed by a county, city, city-county, or district board of health.

(20) "Metal parameters" includes but is not limited to aluminum, antimony, arsenic, beryllium, barium, cadmium, chromium, copper, fluoride, iron, lead, manganese, mercury, nickel, selenium, silver, thallium, and zinc.

(21) "Mixing zone" means an area established in a permit or final decision on nondegradation issued by the department where water quality standards may be exceeded, subject to conditions that are imposed by the department and that are consistent with the rules adopted by the board.

(22) "Nutrient standards variance" means numeric water quality criteria for nutrients based on a determination that base numeric nutrient standards cannot be achieved because of economic impacts or because of the limits of technology. The term includes individual, general, and alternative nutrient standards variances in accordance with 75-5-313.

(23) "Nutrient work group" means an advisory work group, convened by the department, representing publicly owned and privately owned point sources of pollution, nonpoint sources of pollution, and other interested parties that will advise the department on the base numeric

nutrient standards, the development of nutrient standards variances, and the implementation of those standards and variances together with associated economic impacts.

(24) "Other wastes" means garbage, municipal refuse, decayed wood, sawdust, shavings, bark, lime, sand, ashes, offal, night soil, oil, grease, tar, heat, chemicals, dead animals, sediment, wrecked or discarded equipment, radioactive materials, solid waste, and all other substances that may pollute state waters.

(25) "Outstanding resource waters" means:

(a) state surface waters located wholly within the boundaries of areas designated as national parks or national wilderness areas as of October 1, 1995; or

(b) other surface waters or ground waters classified by the board under the provisions of 75-5-316 and approved by the legislature.

(26) "Owner or operator" means a person who owns, leases, operates, controls, or supervises a point source.

(27) "Parameter" means a physical, biological, or chemical property of state water when a value of that property affects the quality of the state water.

(28) "Person" means the state, a political subdivision of the state, institution, firm, corporation, partnership, individual, or other entity and includes persons resident in Canada.

(29) "Point source" means a discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, or vessel or other floating craft, from which pollutants are or may be discharged.

(30) (a) "Pollution" means:

(i) contamination or other alteration of the physical, chemical, or biological properties of state waters that exceeds that permitted by Montana water quality standards, including but not limited to standards relating to change in temperature, taste, color, turbidity, or odor; or

(ii) the discharge, seepage, drainage, infiltration, or flow of liquid, gaseous, solid, radioactive, or other substance into state water that will or is likely to create a nuisance or render the waters harmful, detrimental, or injurious to public health, recreation, safety, or welfare, to livestock, or to wild animals, birds, fish, or other wildlife.

(b) The term does not include:

(i) a discharge, seepage, drainage, infiltration, or flow that is authorized under the pollution discharge permit rules adopted by the board under this chapter;

(ii) activities conducted under this chapter that comply with the conditions imposed by the department in short-term authorizations pursuant to 75-5-308;

(iii) contamination of ground water within the boundaries of an underground mine using in situ coal gasification and operating in accordance with a permit issued under 82-4-221.

(c) Contamination referred to in subsection (30)(b)(iii) does not require a mixing zone.

(31) "Sewage" means water-carried waste products from residences, public buildings, institutions, or other buildings, including discharge from human beings or animals, together with ground water infiltration and surface water present.

(32) "Sewage system" means a device for collecting or conducting sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes to an ultimate disposal point.

(33) "Standard of performance" means a standard adopted by the board for the control of the discharge of pollutants that reflects the greatest degree of effluent reduction achievable through application of the best available demonstrated control technology, processes, operating methods, or other alternatives, including, when practicable, a standard permitting no discharge of pollutants.

(34) (a) "State waters" means a body of water, irrigation system, or drainage system, either surface or underground.

(b) The term does not apply to:

(i) ponds or lagoons used solely for treating, transporting, or impounding pollutants; or

(ii) irrigation waters or land application disposal waters when the waters are used up within the irrigation or land application disposal system and the waters are not returned to state waters.

(35) "Sufficient credible data" means chemical, physical, or biological monitoring data, alone or in combination with narrative information, that supports a finding as to whether a water body is achieving compliance with applicable water quality standards.

(36) "Threatened water body" means a water body or stream segment for which sufficient credible data and calculated increases in loads show that the water body or stream segment is fully supporting its designated uses but threatened for a particular designated use because of:

(a) proposed sources that are not subject to pollution prevention or control actions required by a discharge permit, the nondegradation provisions, or reasonable land, soil, and water conservation practices; or

(b) documented adverse pollution trends.

(37) "Total maximum daily load" or "TMDL" means the sum of the individual waste load allocations for point sources and load allocations for both nonpoint sources and natural background sources established at a level necessary to achieve compliance with applicable surface water quality standards.

(38) "Treatment works" means works, including sewage lagoons, installed for treating or holding sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes.

(39) "Waste load allocation" means the portion of a receiving water's loading capacity that is allocated to one of its existing or future point sources.

(40) "Water quality protection practices" means those activities, prohibitions, maintenance procedures, or other management practices applied to point and nonpoint sources designed to protect, maintain, and improve the quality of state waters. Water quality protection practices include but are not limited to treatment requirements, standards of performance, effluent standards, and operating procedures and practices to control site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or water disposal, or drainage from material storage.

(41) "Water well" means an excavation that is drilled, cored, bored, washed, driven, dug, jetted, or otherwise constructed and intended for the location, diversion, artificial recharge, or acquisition of ground water.

(42) "Watershed advisory group" means a group of individuals who wish to participate in an advisory capacity in revising and reprioritizing the list of water bodies developed under 75-5-702 and in the development of TMDLs under 75-5-703, including those groups or individuals requested by the department to participate in an advisory capacity as provided in 75-5-704.

75-5-103. *(Effective on occurrence of contingency)* **Definitions.** Unless the context requires otherwise, in this chapter, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Associated supporting infrastructure" means:

(a) electric transmission and distribution facilities;

(b) pipeline facilities;

(c) aboveground ponds and reservoirs and underground storage reservoirs;

(d) rail transportation;

(e) aqueducts and diversion dams;

(f) devices or equipment associated with the delivery of an energy form or product produced at an energy development project; or

(g) other supporting infrastructure, as defined by board rule, that is necessary for an energy development project.

(2) (a) "Base numeric nutrient standards" means numeric water quality criteria for nutrients in surface water that are adopted to protect the designated uses of a surface water body.

(b) The term does not include numeric water quality standards for nitrate, nitrate plus nitrite, or nitrite that are adopted to protect human health.

(3) "Board" means the board of environmental review provided for in 2-15-3502.

(4) "Contamination" means impairment of the quality of state waters by sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes, creating a hazard to human health.

(5) "Council" means the water pollution control advisory council provided for in 2-15-2107.

(6) (a) "Currently available data" means data that is readily available to the department at the time a decision is made, including information supporting its previous lists of water bodies that are threatened or impaired.

(b) The term does not mean new data to be obtained as a result of department efforts.

(7) "Degradation" means a change in water quality that lowers the quality of high-quality waters for a parameter. The term does not include those changes in water quality determined to be nonsignificant pursuant to 75-5-301(5)(c).

(8) "Department" means the department of environmental quality provided for in 2-15-3501.

(9) "Disposal system" means a system for disposing of sewage, industrial, or other wastes and includes sewage systems and treatment works.

(10) "Effluent standard" means a restriction or prohibition on quantities, rates, and concentrations of chemical, physical, biological, and other constituents that are discharged into state waters.

(11) (a) "Energy development project" means each plant, unit, or other development and associated developments, including any associated supporting infrastructure, designed for or capable of:

(i) generating electricity;

(ii) producing gas derived from coal;

(iii) producing liquid hydrocarbon products;

(iv) refining crude oil or natural gas;

(v) producing alcohol to be blended for ethanol-blended gasoline and that are eligible for a tax incentive pursuant to Title 15, chapter 70, part 5;

(vi) producing biodiesel and that are eligible for a tax incentive for the production of biodiesel pursuant to 15-32-701; or

(vii) transmitting electricity through an electric transmission line with a design capacity of equal to or greater than 50 kilovolts.

(b) The term does not include a nuclear facility as defined in 75-20-1202.

(12) "Existing uses" means those uses actually attained in state waters on or after July 1, 1971, whether or not those uses are included in the water quality standards.

(13) "High-quality waters" means all state waters, except:

(a) ground water classified as of January 1, 1995, within the "III" or "IV" classifications established by the board's classification rules; and

(b) surface waters that:

(i) are not capable of supporting any one of the designated uses for their classification; or

(ii) have zero flow or surface expression for more than 270 days during most years.

(14) "Impaired water body" means a water body or stream segment for which sufficient credible data shows that the water body or stream segment is failing to achieve compliance with applicable water quality standards.

(15) "Industrial waste" means a waste substance from the process of business or industry or from the development of any natural resource, together with any sewage that may be present.

(16) "Interested person" means a person who has a real property interest, a water right, or an economic interest that is or may be directly and adversely affected by the department's preliminary decision regarding degradation of state waters, pursuant to 75-5-303. The term includes a person who has requested authorization to degrade high-quality waters.

(17) "Load allocation" means the portion of a receiving water's loading capacity that is allocated to one of its existing or future nonpoint sources or to natural background sources.

(18) "Loading capacity" means the mass of a pollutant that a water body can assimilate without a violation of water quality standards. For pollutants that cannot be measured in terms of mass, it means the maximum change that can occur from the best practicable condition in a surface water without causing a violation of the surface water quality standards.

(19) "Local department of health" means the staff, including health officers, employed by a county, city, city-county, or district board of health.

(20) "Metal parameters" includes but is not limited to aluminum, antimony, arsenic, beryllium, barium, cadmium, chromium, copper, fluoride, iron, lead, manganese, mercury, nickel, selenium, silver, thallium, and zinc.

(21) "Mixing zone" means an area established in a permit or final decision on nondegradation issued by the department where water quality standards may be exceeded, subject to conditions that are imposed by the department and that are consistent with the rules adopted by the board.

(22) "Nutrient standards variance" means numeric water quality criteria for nutrients based on a determination that base numeric nutrient standards cannot be achieved because of

economic impacts or because of the limits of technology. The term includes individual, general, and alternative nutrient standards variances in accordance with 75-5-313.

(23) "Nutrient work group" means an advisory work group, convened by the department, representing publicly owned and privately owned point sources of pollution, nonpoint sources of pollution, and other interested parties that will advise the department on the base numeric nutrient standards, the development of nutrient standards variances, and the implementation of those standards and variances together with associated economic impacts.

(24) "Other wastes" means garbage, municipal refuse, decayed wood, sawdust, shavings, bark, lime, sand, ashes, offal, night soil, oil, grease, tar, heat, chemicals, dead animals, sediment, wrecked or discarded equipment, radioactive materials, solid waste, and all other substances that may pollute state waters.

(25) "Outstanding resource waters" means:

(a) state surface waters located wholly within the boundaries of areas designated as national parks or national wilderness areas as of October 1, 1995; or

(b) other surface waters or ground waters classified by the board under the provisions of 75-5-316 and approved by the legislature.

(26) "Owner or operator" means a person who owns, leases, operates, controls, or supervises a point source.

(27) "Parameter" means a physical, biological, or chemical property of state water when a value of that property affects the quality of the state water.

(28) "Person" means the state, a political subdivision of the state, institution, firm, corporation, partnership, individual, or other entity and includes persons resident in Canada.

(29) "Point source" means a discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, or vessel or other floating craft, from which pollutants are or may be discharged.

(30) (a) "Pollution" means:

(i) contamination or other alteration of the physical, chemical, or biological properties of state waters that exceeds that permitted by Montana water quality standards, including but not limited to standards relating to change in temperature, taste, color, turbidity, or odor; or

(ii) the discharge, seepage, drainage, infiltration, or flow of liquid, gaseous, solid, radioactive, or other substance into state water that will or is likely to create a nuisance or render the waters harmful, detrimental, or injurious to public health, recreation, safety, or welfare, to livestock, or to wild animals, birds, fish, or other wildlife.

(b) The term does not include:

(i) a discharge, seepage, drainage, infiltration, or flow that is authorized under the pollution discharge permit rules adopted by the board under this chapter;

(ii) activities conducted under this chapter that comply with the conditions imposed by the department in short-term authorizations pursuant to 75-5-308;

(iii) contamination of ground water within the boundaries of a geologic storage reservoir, as defined in 82-11-101, by a carbon dioxide injection well in accordance with a permit issued pursuant to Title 82, chapter 11, part 1;

(iv) contamination of ground water within the boundaries of an underground mine using in situ coal gasification and operating in accordance with a permit issued under 82-4-221;

(c) Contamination referred to in subsections (30)(b)(iii) and (30)(b)(iv) does not require a mixing zone.

(31) "Sewage" means water-carried waste products from residences, public buildings, institutions, or other buildings, including discharge from human beings or animals, together with ground water infiltration and surface water present.

(32) "Sewage system" means a device for collecting or conducting sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes to an ultimate disposal point.

(33) "Standard of performance" means a standard adopted by the board for the control of the discharge of pollutants that reflects the greatest degree of effluent reduction achievable through application of the best available demonstrated control technology, processes, operating methods, or other alternatives, including, when practicable, a standard permitting no discharge of pollutants.

(34) (a) "State waters" means a body of water, irrigation system, or drainage system, either surface or underground.

(b) The term does not apply to:

(i) ponds or lagoons used solely for treating, transporting, or impounding pollutants; or

(ii) irrigation waters or land application disposal waters when the waters are used up within the irrigation or land application disposal system and the waters are not returned to state waters.

(35) "Sufficient credible data" means chemical, physical, or biological monitoring data, alone or in combination with narrative information, that supports a finding as to whether a water body is achieving compliance with applicable water quality standards.

(36) "Threatened water body" means a water body or stream segment for which sufficient credible data and calculated increases in loads show that the water body or stream segment is fully supporting its designated uses but threatened for a particular designated use because of:

(a) proposed sources that are not subject to pollution prevention or control actions required by a discharge permit, the nondegradation provisions, or reasonable land, soil, and water conservation practices; or

(b) documented adverse pollution trends.

(37) "Total maximum daily load" or "TMDL" means the sum of the individual waste load allocations for point sources and load allocations for both nonpoint sources and natural background sources established at a level necessary to achieve compliance with applicable surface water quality standards.

(38) "Treatment works" means works, including sewage lagoons, installed for treating or holding sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes.

(39) "Waste load allocation" means the portion of a receiving water's loading capacity that is allocated to one of its existing or future point sources.

(40) "Water quality protection practices" means those activities, prohibitions, maintenance procedures, or other management practices applied to point and nonpoint sources designed to protect, maintain, and improve the quality of state waters. Water quality protection practices include but are not limited to treatment requirements, standards of performance, effluent standards, and operating procedures and practices to control site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or water disposal, or drainage from material storage.

(41) "Water well" means an excavation that is drilled, cored, bored, washed, driven, dug, jetted, or otherwise constructed and intended for the location, diversion, artificial recharge, or acquisition of ground water.

(42) "Watershed advisory group" means a group of individuals who wish to participate in an advisory capacity in revising and reprioritizing the list of water bodies developed under 75-5-702 and in the development of TMDLs under 75-5-703, including those groups or individuals requested by the department to participate in an advisory capacity as provided in 75-5-704.

History: En. Sec. 122, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 59, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 455, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 308, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 444, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4802; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 337, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 340, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 595, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 184, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 495, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 497, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 501, L. 1995; amd. Secs. 524, 568, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 541, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 267, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 445, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 474, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 267, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 398, L. 2011.

Compiler's Comments

Contingent Effective Date: Section 31(1), Ch. 474, L. 2009, provided that this section is effective on the date that the board of oil and gas conservation is granted primacy to administer activities at carbon dioxide sequestration wells by the United States environmental protection agency.

75-5-104. Special applicability. This chapter applies to drainage or seepage from all sources, including that from artificial, privately owned ponds or lagoons, if such drainage or seepage may reach other state waters in a condition which may pollute the other state waters.

History: En. Sec. 124, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 21, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4804.

Cross-References

Waters property of state, Art. IX, sec. 3, Mont. Const.

75-5-105. Confidentiality of records. Except as provided in 80-15-108, any information concerning sources of pollution that is furnished to the board or department or that is obtained by either of them is a matter of public record and open to public use. However, any information unique to the owner or operator of a source of pollution that would, if disclosed, reveal methods or processes entitled to protection as trade secrets must be maintained as confidential if so determined by a court of competent jurisdiction. The owner or operator shall file a declaratory judgment action to establish the existence of a trade secret if the owner or operator wishes the information to remain confidential. The department must be served in the action and may intervene as a party. Any information not intended to be public when submitted to the board or department must be submitted in writing and clearly marked as confidential. Except as provided in 75-5-314, the data describing physical and chemical characteristics of a waste discharged to state waters may not be considered confidential. The board may use any information in compiling or publishing analyses or summaries relating to water pollution if the analyses or summaries do not identify any owner or operator of a source of pollution or reveal any information that is otherwise made confidential by this section.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 455, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4822; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 668, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2493, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 267, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.

Uniform Declaratory Judgments Act, Title 27, ch. 8.

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, Title 30, ch. 14, part 4.

75-5-106. Interagency cooperation — enforcement authorization. (1) The council, board, and department may require the use of records of all state agencies and may seek the assistance of the agencies. When the department's review of a permit application submitted under another chapter or title is required or requested, the department shall coordinate the review under this chapter with the review conducted by the agency or unit under the other chapter, following the time schedule for that review. State, county, and municipal officers and employees, including sanitarians and other employees of local departments of health, shall cooperate with the council, board, and department in furthering the purposes of this chapter, so far as is practicable and consistent with their other duties.

(2) The department may authorize a local water quality district established according to the provisions of Title 7, chapter 13, part 45, to enforce the provisions of this chapter and rules adopted under this chapter on a case-by-case basis. If a local water quality district requests the authorization, the local water quality district shall present appropriate documentation to the department that a person is violating permit requirements established by the department or may be causing pollution, as defined in 75-5-103, of state waters or placing or causing to be placed wastes in a location where they are likely to cause pollution of state waters. The board may adopt rules regarding the granting of enforcement authority to local water quality districts.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 21, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4827; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 357, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 497, L. 1995.

Part 2
Administrative Agencies

75-5-201. Board rules authorized. (1) (a) The board shall, subject to the provisions of 75-5-203, adopt rules for the administration of this chapter.

(b) The board shall adopt rules that describe the location and the times of the year when suction dredging is permissible. These rules may be adopted only after consultation with the local conservation districts in the areas subject to the rule.

(2) The board's rules may include a fee schedule or system for assessment of administrative penalties as provided under 75-5-611.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 62, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 455, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 444, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4808.2(1)(g); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 504, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 471, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 468, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — adoption of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

Local boards of health — powers and duties, 50-2-116.

75-5-202. Board hearings. The board shall hold hearings necessary for the proper administration of this chapter or, in the case of permit issuance hearings, delegate this function to the department.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 62, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 455, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 444, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4808.2(1)(f).**

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — contested case hearings, Title 2, ch. 4, part 6.

75-5-203. State regulations no more stringent than federal regulations or guidelines. (1) After April 14, 1995, except as provided in subsections (2) through (5) or unless required by state law, the board may not adopt a rule to implement this chapter that is more stringent than the comparable federal regulations or guidelines that address the same circumstances. The board may incorporate by reference comparable federal regulations or guidelines.

(2) The board may adopt a rule to implement this chapter that is more stringent than comparable federal regulations or guidelines only if the board makes a written finding after a public hearing and public comment and based on evidence in the record that:

(a) the proposed state standard or requirement protects public health or the environment of the state; and

(b) the state standard or requirement to be imposed can mitigate harm to the public health or environment and is achievable under current technology.

(3) The written finding must reference information and peer-reviewed scientific studies contained in the record that forms the basis for the board's conclusion. The written finding must also include information from the hearing record regarding the costs to the regulated community that are directly attributable to the proposed state standard or requirement.

(4) (a) A person affected by a rule of the board adopted after January 1, 1990, and before April 14, 1995, that that person believes to be more stringent than comparable federal regulations or guidelines may petition the board to review the rule. If the board determines that the rule is more stringent than comparable federal regulations or guidelines, the board shall comply with this section by either revising the rule to conform to the federal regulations or guidelines or by making the written finding, as provided under subsection (2), within a reasonable period of time, not to exceed 12 months after receiving the petition. A petition under this section does not relieve the petitioner of the duty to comply with the challenged rule. The board may charge a petition filing fee in an amount not to exceed $250.

(b) A person may also petition the board for a rule review under subsection (4)(a) if the board adopts a rule after January 1, 1990, in an area in which no federal regulations or guidelines existed and the federal government subsequently establishes comparable regulations or guidelines that are less stringent than the previously adopted board rule.

(5) This section does not apply to a rule adopted under the emergency rulemaking provisions of 2-4-303(1).

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 471, L. 1995.**

75-5-204 through 75-5-210 reserved.

75-5-211. Department to administer chapter. (1) Except as otherwise provided, the department is responsible for administration of this chapter.

(2) The department may use its personnel and those of the local departments of health as necessary to administer this chapter.

History: **En. Sec. 125, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 60, Ch. 349, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4805.**

Cross-References

Department of Public Health and Human Services — rules regarding water and sewage requirements for hotels, 50-51-103.

75-5-212. Department research and information. (1) The department shall:

(a) collect and furnish information relating to the prevention and control of water pollution;

(b) conduct or encourage necessary research and demonstrations concerning water pollution;

(c) encourage and provide for the use of appropriate new methods, materials, and models in evaluation, design, and construction as they relate to water quality.

(2) (a) In the implementation of subsection (1)(a), the department shall, at intervals not to exceed 5 years, compile and when necessary, update department organizational information, statutes, rules, permitting information, standards, and bulletins related to water quality. The

first compilation must be complete and made available in hard copy and for electronic access by January 31, 2000.

(b) The department may charge a reasonable fee for purchase of the hard-copy compilation, not to exceed the department's costs for copying, assembly, and distribution of the compilation.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 63, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 455, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 444, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4809.1(1)(d), (1)(e); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 511, L. 1999.

75-5-213. Comprehensive plan for prevention and control of water pollution. The department shall advise, consult, and cooperate with other states, other state and federal agencies, affected groups, political subdivisions, and industries in the formulation of a comprehensive plan to prevent and control pollution.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 63, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 455, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 444, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4809.1(1)(h).

75-5-214 through 75-5-220 reserved.

75-5-221. Water pollution control advisory council — general. (1) The council provided for in 2-15-2107 shall select a presiding officer from among its members. The director of the department of environmental quality shall designate a member of the staff of the department to act as secretary to the council. The secretary shall keep records of all actions taken by the council.

(2) Meetings must be held at the call of the presiding officer or on written request of two or more members.

(3) Each member may, by filing with the secretary, designate a deputy or alternate to perform the member's duties.

(4) The council shall act only in an advisory capacity to the department on matters relating to water pollution.

(5) The director of the department may designate other persons to participate with council members in evaluating particular issues arising under this chapter that are brought before the council.

History: En. Sec. 132, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 64, Ch. 349, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4812; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 297, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 185, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

Part 3
Classification and Standards

Part Cross-References

Energy emergency — power of Governor to suspend pollution control standards, 90-4-310.

75-5-301. Classification and standards for state waters. Consistent with the provisions of 80-15-201 and this chapter, the board shall:

(1) establish the classification of all state waters in accordance with their present and future most beneficial uses, creating an appropriate classification for streams that, due to sporadic flow, do not support an aquatic ecosystem that includes salmonid or nonsalmonid fish;

(2) formulate and adopt standards of water quality, giving consideration to the economics of waste treatment and prevention. When rules are adopted regarding temporary standards, they must conform with the requirements of 75-5-312. Standards adopted by the board must meet the following requirements:

(a) for carcinogens, the water quality standard for protection of human health must be the value associated with an excess lifetime cancer risk level, assuming continuous lifetime exposure, not to exceed 1×10^{-3} in the case of arsenic and 1×10^{-5} for other carcinogens. However, if a standard established at a risk level of 1×10^{-3} for arsenic or 1×10^{-5} for other carcinogens violates the maximum contaminant level obtained from 40 CFR, part 141, then the maximum contaminant level must be adopted as the standard for that carcinogen.

(b) standards for the protection of aquatic life do not apply to ground water.

(3) review, from time to time at intervals of not more than 3 years and, to the extent permitted by this chapter, revise established classifications of waters and adopted standards of water quality;

(4) adopt rules governing the granting of mixing zones, requiring that mixing zones granted by the department be specifically identified and requiring that mixing zones have:

(a) the smallest practicable size;

(b) a minimum practicable effect on water uses; and

(c) definable boundaries;

(5) adopt rules implementing the nondegradation policy established in 75-5-303, including but not limited to rules that:

(a) provide a procedure for department review and authorization of degradation;

(b) establish criteria for the following:

(i) determining important economic or social development; and

(ii) weighing the social and economic importance to the public of allowing the proposed project against the cost to society associated with a loss of water quality;

(c) establish criteria for determining whether a proposed activity or class of activities, in addition to those activities identified in 75-5-317, will result in nonsignificant changes in water quality for any parameter in order that those activities are not required to undergo review under 75-5-303(3). These criteria must be established in a manner that generally:

(i) equates significance with the potential for harm to human health, a beneficial use, or the environment;

(ii) considers both the quantity and the strength of the pollutant;

(iii) considers the length of time the degradation will occur;

(iv) considers the character of the pollutant so that greater significance is associated with carcinogens and toxins that bioaccumulate or biomagnify and lesser significance is associated with substances that are less harmful or less persistent.

(d) provide that changes of nitrate as nitrogen in ground water are nonsignificant if the discharge will not cause degradation of surface water and the predicted concentration of nitrate as nitrogen at the boundary of the ground water mixing zone does not exceed:

(i) 7.5 milligrams per liter from sources other than sewage;

(ii) 5.0 milligrams per liter from sewage discharged from a system that does not use level two treatment in an area where the ground water nitrate as nitrogen is 5.0 milligrams per liter or less;

(iii) 7.5 milligrams per liter from sewage discharged from a system using level two treatment, which must be defined in the rules; or

(iv) 7.5 milligrams per liter from sewage discharged from a system in areas where the ground water nitrate as nitrogen level exceeds 5.0 milligrams per liter primarily from sources other than human waste.

(6) to the extent practicable, ensure that the rules adopted under subsection (5) establish objective and quantifiable criteria for various parameters. These criteria must, to the extent practicable, constitute guidelines for granting or denying applications for authorization to degrade high-quality waters under the policy established in 75-5-303(2) and (3).

(7) adopt rules to implement this section.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 62, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 455, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 444, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4808.2(part); amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 668, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 595, L. 1993; (7)En. Sec. 5, Ch. 595, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 497, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 501, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 539, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 40, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 195, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 588, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — adoption of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-5-302. Revised classifications not to lower water quality standards — exception. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), in revising classifications or standards or in adopting new classifications or standards, the board may not formulate standards of water quality or classify state water in a manner that lowers the water quality standard applicable to state water below the level applicable under the classifications and standards adopted unless the board finds that a particular state water has been classified under a standard or classification of water quality that is higher than the actual water quality that existed at the time of classification and only if the action is taken pursuant to 75-5-307. When the board or department is presented with facts indicating that a body of water is misclassified, the board shall, within 90 days, initiate rulemaking to correct the misclassification.

(2) Establishment of a temporary water quality standard or classification does not require a finding that the affected state water was classified under a standard or classification that was higher than the actual water quality that existed at the time of the prior classification.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 62, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 455, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 444, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4808.2(1)(c)(i); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 497, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 539, L. 1995.

75-5-303. Nondegradation policy. (1) Existing uses of state waters and the level of water quality necessary to protect those uses must be maintained and protected.

(2) Unless authorized by the department under subsection (3) or exempted from review under 75-5-317, the quality of high-quality waters must be maintained.

(3) The department may not authorize degradation of high-quality waters unless it has been affirmatively demonstrated by a preponderance of evidence to the department that:

(a) degradation is necessary because there are no economically, environmentally, and technologically feasible modifications to the proposed project that would result in no degradation;

(b) the proposed project will result in important economic or social development and that the benefit of the development exceeds the costs to society of allowing degradation of high-quality waters;

(c) existing and anticipated use of state waters will be fully protected; and

(d) the least degrading water quality protection practices determined by the department to be economically, environmentally, and technologically feasible will be fully implemented by the applicant prior to and during the proposed activity.

(4) The department shall issue a preliminary decision either denying or authorizing degradation and shall provide public notice and a 30-day comment period prior to issuing a final decision. The department's preliminary and final decisions must include:

(a) a statement of the basis for the decision; and

(b) a detailed description of all conditions applied to any authorization to degrade state waters, including, when applicable, monitoring requirements, required water protection practices, reporting requirements, effluent limits, designation of the mixing zones, the limits of degradation authorized, and methods of determining compliance with the authorization for degradation.

(5) An interested person wishing to challenge a final department decision may request a hearing before the board within 30 days of the final department decision. The contested case procedures of Title 2, chapter 4, part 6, apply to a hearing under this section.

(6) Periodically, but not more often than every 5 years, the department may review authorizations to degrade state waters. Following the review, the department may, after timely notice and opportunity for hearing, modify the authorization if the department determines that an economically, environmentally, and technologically feasible modification to the development exists. The decision by the department to modify an authorization may be appealed to the board.

(7) The board may not issue an authorization to degrade state waters that are classified as outstanding resource waters.

(8) The board shall adopt rules to implement this section.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 62, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 455, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 444, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4808.2(1)(c)(ii), (1)(c)(iii); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 595, L. 1993; (7)En. Sec. 5, Ch. 595, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 495, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 501, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Outstanding resource water classification, 75-5-316.

Nonsignificant activities, 75-5-317.

Action for damage to water supply caused by metal mining operation, 82-4-355.

75-5-304. Adoption of standards — pretreatment, effluent, performance. (1) The board shall:

(a) adopt pretreatment standards for wastewater discharged into a municipal disposal system;

(b) adopt effluent standards as defined in 75-5-103;

(c) adopt toxic effluent standards and prohibitions;

(d) establish standards of performance for new point source discharges; and

(e) adopt rules necessary to ensure the primacy of the department to regulate cooling water intake structures under 33 U.S.C. 1326(b).

(2) In taking action under subsection (1), the board shall ensure that the standards are cost-effective and economically, environmentally, and technologically feasible.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 62, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 455, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 444, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4808.2(1)(h); amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 497, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 156, L. 2013.**

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 156 inserted (1)(e) concerning cooling water intake structure rules; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective April 5, 2013.

75-5-305. Adoption of requirements for treatment of wastes — variance procedure — appeals. (1) The board may establish minimum requirements for the treatment of wastes. For cases in which the federal government has adopted technology-based treatment requirements for a particular industry or activity in 40 CFR, chapter I, subchapter N, the board shall adopt those requirements by reference. To the extent that the federal government has not adopted minimum treatment requirements for a particular industry or activity, the board may do so, through rulemaking, for parameters likely to affect beneficial uses, ensuring that the requirements are cost-effective and economically, environmentally, and technologically feasible. Except for the technology-based treatment requirements set forth in 40 CFR, chapter I, subchapter N, minimum treatment may not be required to address the discharge of a parameter when the discharge is considered nonsignificant under rules adopted pursuant to 75-5-301.

(2) (a) The board shall establish minimum requirements for the control and disposal of sewage from private and public buildings, including standards and procedures for variances from the requirements.

(b) For gray water reuse systems, the board shall establish rules that:

(i) allow the diversion of gray water from wastewater treatment systems and limit the amount of gray water flow allowed by permit;

(ii) address the uses of gray water, including when and how gray water may be applied to land; and

(iii) include any other provisions that the board considers necessary to ensure that gray water reuse systems comply with laws and regulations and protect public health and the environment.

(3) An applicant for a variance from minimum requirements adopted by a local board of health pursuant to 50-2-116 may appeal the local board of health's final decision to the department by submitting a written request for a hearing within 30 days after the decision. The written request must describe the activity for which the variance is requested, include copies of all documents submitted to the local board of health in support of the variance, and specify the reasons for the appeal of the local board of health's final decision.

(4) The department shall conduct a hearing on the request pursuant to Title 2, chapter 4, part 6. Within 30 days after the hearing, the department shall grant, conditionally grant, or deny the variance. The department shall base its decision on the board's standards for a variance.

(5) A decision of the department pursuant to subsection (4) is appealable to district court under the provisions of Title 2, chapter 4, part 7.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 62, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 455, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 444, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4808.2(2)(b); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 479, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 497, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 150, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 312, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 73, L. 2009.**

75-5-306. Purer than natural unnecessary — dams — definition. (1) It is not necessary that wastes be treated to a purer condition than the natural condition of the receiving stream as long as the minimum treatment requirements established under this chapter are met.

(2) "Natural" refers to conditions or material present from runoff or percolation over which humans have no control or from developed land where all reasonable land, soil, and water conservation practices have been applied. Conditions resulting from the reasonable operation of dams on July 1, 1971, are natural.

History: **En. Sec. 121, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 455, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4801(2); amd. Sec. 2494, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

75-5-307. Hearings required for classification, formulation of standards, and rulemaking. (1) Before streams are classified or standards established or modified or rules made, revoked, or modified, the board shall hold a public hearing. Notice of the hearing specifying the waters concerned and the classification, standards, or modification of them and any rules proposed to be made, revoked, or modified shall be published at least once a week for 3 consecutive weeks in a daily newspaper of general circulation in the area affected. Notice shall also be mailed directly to persons the board believes may be affected by the proposed action. The council shall be given not less than 30 days prior to first publication to comment on the proposed action.

(2) At a hearing held under this section, the board shall give all interested persons reasonable opportunity to submit data, views, or arguments, orally or in writing. The board may make rules for the orderly conduct of the hearing but need not require compliance with the rules of evidence or procedure applicable to hearings held under 75-5-611.

History: En. Sec. 134, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 21, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4814.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — rulemaking, 2-4-302.

75-5-308. Short-term water authorizations — water quality standards. (1) Because these activities promote the public interest, the department may, if necessary, authorize short-term exemptions from the water quality standards for the following activities:

(a) emergency remediation activities that have been approved, authorized, or required by the department; and

(b) application of a pesticide that is registered by the United States environmental protection agency pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 136(a) when it is used to control nuisance aquatic organisms or to eliminate undesirable and nonnative aquatic species.

(2) An authorization must include conditions that minimize, to the extent practicable, the magnitude of any change in the concentration of the parameters affected by the activity and the length of time during which any change may occur. The authorization must also include conditions that prevent significant risk to public health and that ensure that existing and designated uses of state water are protected and maintained upon completion of the activity. Authorizations issued under this section may include conditions that require water quality or quantity monitoring and reporting. In the performance of its responsibilities under this section, the department may negotiate operating agreements with other departments of state government that are intended to minimize duplication in review of activities eligible for authorizations under this section.

(3) An authorization to use a pesticide does not relieve a person from the duty to comply with Title 80, chapters 8 and 15. The department may not authorize an exemption from water quality standards for an activity that requires a discharge permit under rules adopted by the board pursuant to 75-5-401.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 340, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 588, L. 1999.

75-5-309. Standards more stringent than federal standards. (1) In adopting rules to implement this chapter, the board may adopt rules that are more stringent than corresponding draft or final federal regulations, guidelines, or criteria if the board makes written findings, based on sound scientific or technical evidence in the record, which state that rules that are more stringent than corresponding federal regulations, guidelines, or criteria are necessary to protect the public health, beneficial use of water, or the environment of the state.

(2) The board's written findings must be accompanied by a board opinion referring to and evaluating the public health and environmental information and studies contained in the record that forms the basis for the board's conclusion.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 497, L. 1995.

75-5-310. Site-specific standards of water quality for aquatic life. (1) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter and except as provided in subsection (2), the board, upon application by a permit applicant, permittee, or person potentially liable under any state or federal environmental remediation statute, shall adopt site-specific standards of water quality for aquatic life, both acute and chronic, as the standards of water quality required under 75-5-301(2) and (3). The site-specific standards of water quality must be developed in accordance with the procedures set forth in draft or final federal regulations, guidelines, or criteria.

(2) If the department, based upon its review of an application submitted under subsection (1) and sound scientific, technical, and available site-specific evidence, determines that the development of site-specific criteria in accordance with draft or final federal regulations, guidelines, or criteria would not be protective of beneficial uses, the department, within 90 days of the submission of an application under subsection (1), shall notify the applicant in writing of its determination and of all additional procedures that the applicant is required to comply with in the development of site-specific standards of water quality under this section. If there is a dispute between the department and the applicant as to the additional procedures, the board shall, on the request of the department or the applicant, hear and determine the dispute. The board's decision must be based on sound scientific, technical, and available site-specific evidence.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 497, L. 1995.

75-5-311. Local water quality districts — board approval — local water quality programs. (1) A county that establishes a local water quality district according to the procedures specified in Title 7, chapter 13, part 45, shall, in consultation with the department, undertake planning and information-gathering activities necessary to develop a proposed local water quality program.

(2) A county may implement a local water quality program in a local water quality district if the program is approved by the board after a hearing conducted under 75-5-202.

(3) In approving a local water quality program, the board shall determine that the program is consistent with the purposes and requirements of Title 75, chapter 5, and that the program will be effective in protecting, preserving, and improving the quality of surface water and ground water, considering the administrative organization, staff, and financial and other resources available to implement the program.

(4) Subject to the board's approval, the commissioners and the governing bodies of cities and towns that participate in a local water quality district may adopt local ordinances to regulate the following specific facilities and sources of pollution:

(a) onsite wastewater disposal facilities;

(b) storm water runoff from paved surfaces;

(c) service connections between buildings and publicly owned sewer mains;

(d) facilities that use or store halogenated and nonhalogenated solvents, including hazardous substances that are referenced in 40 CFR 261.31, United States environmental protection agency hazardous waste numbers F001 through F005, as amended; and

(e) internal combustion engine lubricants.

(5) (a) For the facilities and sources of pollution included in subsection (4) and consistent with the provisions of subsection (6), the local ordinances may:

(i) be compatible with or more stringent or more extensive than the requirements imposed by 75-5-304, 75-5-305, and 75-5-401 through 75-5-404 and rules adopted under those sections to protect water quality, establish waste discharge permit requirements, and establish best management practices for substances that have the potential to pollute state waters;

(ii) provide for administrative procedures, administrative orders and actions, and civil enforcement actions that are consistent with 75-5-601 through 75-5-604, 75-5-611 through 75-5-616, 75-5-621, and 75-5-622 and rules adopted under those sections; and

(iii) provide for civil penalties not to exceed $1,000 per violation, provided that each day of violation of a local ordinance constitutes a separate violation, and criminal penalties not to exceed $500 per day of violation or imprisonment for not more than 30 days, or both.

(b) Board approval of an ordinance or local law that is more stringent than the comparable state law is subject to the provisions of 75-5-203.

(6) The local ordinances authorized by this section may not:

(a) duplicate the department's requirements and procedures relating to permitting of waste discharge sources and enforcement of water quality standards;

(b) regulate any facility or source of pollution to the extent that the facility or source is:

(i) required to obtain a permit or other approval from the department or federal government or is the subject of an administrative order, a consent decree, or an enforcement action pursuant to Title 75, chapter 5, part 4; Title 75, chapter 6; Title 75, chapter 10; the federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, 42 U.S.C. 9601 through 9675, as amended; or federal environmental, safety, or health statutes and regulations;

(ii) exempted from obtaining a permit or other approval from the department because the facility or source is required to obtain a permit or other approval from another state agency or is the subject of an enforcement action by another state agency; or

(iii) subject to the provisions of Title 80, chapter 8 or chapter 15.

(7) If the boundaries of a district are changed after the board has approved the local water quality program for the district, the board of directors of the local water quality district shall submit a program amendment to the board and obtain the board's approval of the program amendment before implementing the local water quality program in areas that have been added to the district.

(8) The department shall monitor the implementation of local water quality programs to ensure that the programs are adequate to protect, preserve, and improve the quality of the surface water and ground water and are being administered in a manner consistent with the purposes and requirements of Title 75, chapter 5. If the department finds that a local water quality program is not adequate to protect, preserve, and improve the quality of the surface water and ground water or is not being administered in a manner consistent with the purposes and requirements of Title 75, chapter 5, the department shall report to the board.

(9) If the board determines that a local water quality program is inadequate to protect, preserve, and improve the quality of the surface water and ground water in the local water quality district or that the program is being administered in a manner inconsistent with Title 75, chapter 5, the board shall give notice and conduct a hearing on the matter.

(10) If after the hearing the board determines that the program is inadequate to protect, preserve, and improve the quality of the surface water and ground water in the local water quality district or that it is not being administered in a manner consistent with the purposes of Title 75, chapter 5, the board shall require that necessary corrective measures be taken within a reasonable time, not to exceed 60 days.

(11) If an ordinance adopted under this section conflicts with a requirement imposed by the department's water quality program, the department's requirement supersedes the local ordinance.

(12) If the board finds that, because of the complexity or magnitude of a particular water pollution source, the control of the source is beyond the reasonable capability of a local water quality district or may be more efficiently and economically performed at the state level, the board may direct the department to assume and retain control over the source. A charge may not be assessed against the local water quality district for that source. Findings made under this subsection may be based on the nature of the source involved or on the source's relationship to the size of the community in which it is located.

History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 357, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 471, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Pesticides, Title 80, ch. 8.

Montana Agricultural Chemical Ground Water Protection Act, Title 80, ch. 15.

75-5-312. Temporary water quality standards. (1) The board may, upon recommendation of the department or upon a petition for rulemaking, as provided in 2-4-315, by a person, including a permit applicant or permittee, temporarily modify a water quality standard for a specific water body or segment on a parameter-by-parameter basis in those instances in which substantive information indicates that the water body or segment is not supporting its designated uses. When the board adopts temporary standards, the goal is to improve water quality to the point at which all the beneficial uses designated for that water body or segment are supported.

(2) As a condition for establishing temporary water quality standards for a particular water body or segment, the department or the petitioner, as applicable, shall prepare a support document and a preliminary implementation plan for use by the board in determining whether

to adopt the proposed temporary water quality standards. A person shall submit a support document and a preliminary implementation plan to the department for its review at least 60 days prior to filing a petition with the board requesting the adoption of temporary water quality standards.

(3) The support document prepared by the department or the petitioner, as applicable, must describe:

(a) the chemical, biological, and physical condition of the water body or segment;

(b) the specific water quality limiting factors affecting the water body or segment;

(c) the existing water quality standards that are not being achieved;

(d) the temporary modifications to the existing water quality standards being requested;

(e) existing beneficial uses; and

(f) the designated uses considered attainable in the absence of the water quality limiting factors.

(4) The preliminary implementation plan prepared by the department or the petitioner, as applicable, must contain:

(a) a description of the proposed actions that will eliminate the water quality limiting factors identified in subsection (3)(b) to the extent considered achievable; and

(b) a schedule for implementing the proposed actions that ensures that the existing water quality standards for the parameter or parameters at issue are met as soon as reasonably practicable.

(5) Within 30 days after the board's adoption of temporary water quality standards, the department or the petitioner, as applicable, shall:

(a) modify the preliminary implementation plan and schedule to reflect the requirements and timeframe adopted by the board for the temporary standards; and

(b) develop a detailed work plan describing the implementation activities that will be conducted during the first field season of the temporary standards. The work plan must be approved by the director of the department.

(6) By March 1 of each year that the temporary water quality standards are in effect, the department or the petitioner, as applicable, shall submit a detailed work plan describing the implementation activities that will be conducted during that season. The annual work plans must be approved by the director of the department. The department shall maintain copies of the implementation plan, schedule, and annual work plans and any modifications to those plans and schedule.

(7) Upon the board's adoption of a temporary water quality standard, the department shall ensure that reasonable conditions and limitations designed to achieve compliance with the implementation plan are established in appropriate discharge permits.

(8) (a) A temporary modification of a water quality standard may not result in adverse impacts to existing beneficial uses or be established for a total period longer than 20 years.

(b) During the period of the temporary modification, the board may not allow a discharge that will cause overall water quality to become worse than the overall quality of the water body or segment prior to the discharge.

(9) If a state water is designated as having temporary standards, the department shall report to the board at least every 3 years or upon request of the board regarding whether adequate efforts have been made to implement the plans submitted as the basis for the temporary standards.

(10) The board shall review the temporary standards and implementation plan at least every 3 years at a public hearing for which notice and an opportunity for comment have been provided. During this review, the board shall consider the progress made in restoring water quality to a level that achieves the goal of the temporary water quality standards. The board may terminate or modify the temporary standards based on information submitted at the time of review.

(11) The board shall terminate a temporary standard for a parameter if:

(a) values for the modified parameter or parameters improve to conditions that support all designated uses for that classification;

(b) the state water for which the temporary standard is adopted is reclassified as provided for in 75-5-302; or

(c) the plan submitted in support of the temporary water quality standard is not being implemented according to the plan's schedule or modifications to that plan or schedule made by the board or department.

(12) The board or the department may modify the implementation plan if there is convincing evidence that the plan needs modification.

(13) If a temporary standard for a parameter in a particular state water is terminated because the plan submitted in support of the temporary water quality standard is not being implemented according to the plan's schedule or modifications to that schedule made by the board or department, a person may request a new temporary standard by submitting both a petition for rulemaking and an implementation plan that meet the requirements of subsection (4). However, the board may not adopt another temporary standard for the parameter in the state water that would cumulatively be in effect for a total period longer than 20 years for the parameter in the state water.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 539, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 384, L. 2001.

75-5-313. Nutrient standards variances — individual, general, and alternative. (1) The department shall, on a case-by-case basis, approve the use of an individual nutrient standards variance in a discharge permit based upon adequate justification pursuant to subsection (2) that attainment of the base numeric nutrient standards is precluded due to economic impacts, limits of technology, or both.

(2) (a) The department, in consultation with the nutrient work group, shall develop guidelines for individual nutrient standards variances to ensure that the economic impacts from base numeric nutrient standards on public and private systems are equally and adequately addressed. In developing those guidelines, the department and the nutrient work group shall consider economic impacts appropriate for application within Montana, acknowledging that advanced treatment technologies for removing nutrients will result in significant and widespread economic impacts.

(b) The department shall consult with the nutrient work group prior to recommending base numeric nutrient standards to the board and shall continue to consult with the nutrient work group in implementing individual nutrient standards variances.

(3) The department shall review each application for an individual nutrient standards variance on a case-by-case basis to determine if there are reasonable alternatives, such as trading, permit compliance schedules, or the alternatives provided in subsections (5), (10), and (11), that preclude the need for the individual nutrient standards variance.

(4) Individual nutrient standards variances approved by the department become effective and may be incorporated into a permit only after a public hearing and adoption by the department under the rulemaking procedures of Title 2, chapter 4, part 3.

(5) (a) Because the treatment of wastewater to base numeric nutrient standards would result in substantial and widespread economic impacts on a statewide basis, a permittee who meets the requirements established in subsection (5)(b) may, subject to subsection (6), apply for a general nutrient standards variance.

(b) The department shall approve the use of a general nutrient standards variance for permittees with wastewater treatment facilities that discharge to surface water:

(i) in an amount greater than or equal to 1 million gallons per day of effluent if the permittee treats the discharge to, at a minimum, 1 milligram total phosphorus per liter and 10 milligrams total nitrogen per liter, calculated as a monthly average during the period in which the base numeric nutrient standards apply;

(ii) in an amount less than 1 million gallons per day of effluent if the permittee treats the discharge to, at a minimum, 2 milligrams total phosphorus per liter and 15 milligrams total nitrogen per liter, calculated as a monthly average during the period in which the base numeric nutrient standards apply; or

(iii) from lagoons that were not designed to actively remove nutrients if the permittee maintains the performance of the lagoon at a level equal to the performance of the lagoon on October 1, 2011.

(6) (a) The monthly average concentrations for total nitrogen and total phosphorus in subsection (5)(b) are the highest concentrations allowed in each category and remain in effect until May 31, 2016.

(b) Categories and concentrations in subsection (5)(b) must be adopted by rule by May 31, 2016.

(7) (a) Immediately after May 31, 2016, and every 3 years thereafter, the department, in consultation with the nutrient work group, shall revisit and update the concentration levels provided in subsection (5)(b).

(b) If more cost-effective and efficient treatment technologies are available, the concentration levels provided in subsection (5)(b) must be updated pursuant to subsection (7)(c) to reflect those changes.

(c) The updates become effective and may be incorporated into a permit only after a public hearing and adoption by the department under the rulemaking procedures of Title 2, chapter 4, part 3.

(8) An individual, general, or alternative nutrient standards variance may be established for a period not to exceed 20 years and must be reviewed by the department every 3 years from the date of adoption to ensure that the justification for its adoption remains valid.

(9) (a) Permittees receiving an individual, general, or alternative nutrient standards variance shall evaluate current facility operations to optimize nutrient reduction with existing infrastructure and shall analyze cost-effective methods of reducing nutrient loading, including but not limited to nutrient trading without substantial investment in new infrastructure.

(b) The department may request that a permittee provide the results of an optimization study and nutrient reduction analysis to the department within 2 years of receiving an individual, general, or alternative nutrient variance.

(10) (a) A permittee may request that the department provide an alternative nutrient standards variance if the permittee demonstrates that achieving nutrient concentrations established for an individual or general nutrient standards variance would result in an insignificant reduction of instream nutrient loading.

(b) A permittee receiving an alternative nutrient standards variance shall comply with the requirements of subsections (8) and (9) and shall demonstrate that the permittee's contribution to nutrient concentrations in the watershed continues to remain insignificant.

(11) The department shall encourage the use of alternative effluent management methods to reduce instream nutrient loading, including reuse, recharge, land application, and trading.

(12) On or before July 1 of each year, the department, in consultation with the nutrient work group, shall report to the environmental quality council by providing a summary of the status of the base numeric nutrient standards, the nutrient standards variances, and implementation of those standards and variances, including estimated economic impacts.

(13) On or before September 1 of each year preceding the convening of a regular session of the legislature, the department, in consultation with the nutrient work group, shall summarize the previous two reports provided in subsection (12) to the environmental quality council in accordance with 5-11-210.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 267, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 267, L. 2011.

75-5-314. Confidentiality of base numeric standards and nutrient standards variances. (1) Except as provided in 80-15-108 and subsection (2) of this section, information concerning base numeric nutrient standards or nutrient standards variances that is furnished to the board or department or that is obtained by either of them is a matter of public record and open to public use.

(2) Information unique to the owner or operator of a source of a discharge related to base numeric nutrient standards or nutrient standards variances that would, if disclosed, reveal methods or processes entitled to protection as trade secrets as defined in 30-14-402 must be maintained as confidential if so determined by a court of competent jurisdiction.

(3) (a) The owner or operator shall file a declaratory judgment action to establish the existence of a trade secret if the owner or operator wishes the information to remain confidential.

(b) The department must be served in the action and may intervene as a party.

(c) Information not intended to be public when submitted to the board or department must be submitted in writing and clearly marked as confidential.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 267, L. 2011.

75-5-315. Outstanding resource waters — statement of purpose. (1) The legislature, understanding the requirements of applicable federal law and the uniqueness of Montana's water resource, recognizes that certain state waters are of such environmental, ecological, or economic value that the state should, upon a showing of necessity, prohibit, to the greatest extent practicable, changes to the existing water quality of those waters. Outstanding resource waters must be afforded the greatest protection feasible under state law, after thorough examination.

(2) The purpose of 75-5-316 and this section is to provide this protection, when necessary, and to provide guidance to the board in establishing rules to accomplish that level of protection.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 501, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 208, L. 2003.

75-5-316. Outstanding resource water classification — rules — criteria — limitations — procedure — definition. (1) As provided under the provisions of 75-5-301 and this section, the board may adopt rules regarding the classification of waters as outstanding resource waters.

(2) The department may not:

(a) grant an authorization to degrade under 75-5-303 in outstanding resource waters; or

(b) allow a new or increased point source discharge that would result in a permanent change in the water quality of an outstanding resource water.

(3) (a) A person may petition the board for rulemaking to classify state waters as outstanding resource waters. The board shall initially review a petition against the criteria identified in subsection (3)(c) to determine whether the petition contains sufficient credible information for the board to accept the petition.

(b) The board may reject a petition without further review if it determines that the petition does not contain the sufficient credible information required by subsection (3)(a). If the board rejects a petition under this subsection (3)(b), it shall specify in writing the reasons for the rejection and the petition's deficiencies.

(c) The board may not adopt a rule classifying state waters as outstanding resource waters until it accepts a petition and makes a written finding containing the provisions enumerated in subsection (3)(d) that, based on a preponderance of the evidence:

(i) the waters identified in the petition constitute an outstanding resource based on the criteria provided in subsection (4);

(ii) the increased protection under the classification is necessary to protect the outstanding resource identified under subsection (3)(a) because of a finding that the outstanding resource is at risk of having one or more of the criteria provided in subsection (4) compromised as a result of pollution; and

(iii) classification as an outstanding resource water is necessary because of a finding that there is no other effective process available that will achieve the necessary protection.

(d) The written finding provided for in subsection (3)(c) must:

(i) identify the criteria provided in subsection (4) that the board believes serve as justification for the determination that the water is an outstanding resource;

(ii) specifically identify the criteria that are at risk and explain why those criteria are at risk; and

(iii) specifically explain why other available processes, including the requirements of 75-5-303, will not achieve the necessary protection.

(4) The board shall consider the following criteria in determining whether certain state waters are outstanding resource waters. However, the board may determine that compliance with one or more of these criteria is insufficient to warrant classification of the water as an outstanding resource water. The board shall consider:

(a) whether the waters have been designated as wild and scenic;

(b) the presence of endangered or threatened species in the waters;

(c) the presence of an outstanding recreational fishery in the waters;

(d) whether the waters provide the only source of suitable water for a municipality or industry;

(e) whether the waters provide the only source of suitable water for domestic water supply; and

(f) other factors that indicate outstanding environmental or economic values not specifically mentioned in this subsection (4).

(5) Before accepting a petition, the board shall:

(a) publish a notice and brief description of the petition in a daily newspaper of general circulation in the area affected and make copies of the proposal available to the public. The cost of publication must be paid by the petitioner.

(b) provide for a 30-day written public comment period regarding whether the petition contains sufficient credible information, as provided in subsection (3)(b), prior to the hearing required in subsection (5)(c);

(c) hold a public hearing regarding the petition and its contents and allow further written and oral testimony at the hearing;

(d) issue a proposed decision, including:

(i) the written finding provided for in subsection (3)(c); and

(ii) the board's acceptance or rejection of the petition;

(e) provide for a 30-day public comment period regarding the board's proposed decision; and

(f) issue a final decision on acceptance or rejection of the petition, which must include a response to comments that were received by the board, and make copies of this decision available to the public.

(6) (a) After acceptance of a petition, the board shall direct the department to prepare an environmental impact statement, as provided under Title 75, chapter 1, part 2, and this section.

(b) (i) The petitioner is responsible for all of the costs associated with gathering and compiling data and information, and completing the environmental impact statement.

(ii) Before the department may initiate work on the environmental impact statement, the petitioner shall pay the estimated cost of completing the environmental impact statement, as determined by the department.

(iii) Upon completion of the environmental impact statement, the petitioner shall pay the department any costs that exceeded the estimated cost. If the cost of the environmental impact statement was less than the estimated cost paid by the petitioner, the department shall reimburse the difference to the petitioner.

(iv) The board may not grant or deny a petition until full payment for the environmental impact statement has been received by the department.

(7) The board shall consult with other relevant state agencies and county governments when reviewing outstanding resource water classification petitions.

(8) (a) After completion of an environmental impact statement and consultation with state agencies and local governments, the board may deny an accepted outstanding resource water classification petition if it finds that:

(i) the requirements of subsection (3)(c) have not been met; or

(ii) based on information available to the board from the environmental impact statement or otherwise, approving the outstanding resource waters classification petition would cause significant adverse environmental, social, or economic impacts.

(b) If the board denies the petition, it shall identify its reasons for petition denial.

(c) If the board grants the petition, the board shall initiate rulemaking to classify the waters as outstanding resource waters.

(9) A rule classifying state waters as outstanding resource waters under this section may be adopted but is not effective until approved by the legislature.

(10) The board may not postpone or deny an application for an authorization to degrade state waters under 75-5-303 based on pending:

(a) board action on an outstanding resource water classification petition regarding those waters; or

(b) legislative approval of board action designating those waters as outstanding resource waters.

(11) As used in this section, "petitioner" means an individual, corporation, partnership, firm, association, or other private or public entity that petitions the board to adopt rules to classify waters as outstanding resource waters.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 501, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 588, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 208, L. 2003.**

Cross-References

Nondegradation policy, 75-5-303.

75-5-317. Nonsignificant activities. (1) The categories or classes of activities identified in subsection (2) cause changes in water quality that are nonsignificant because of their low potential for harm to human health or the environment and their conformance with the guidance found in 75-5-301(5)(c).

(2) The following categories or classes of activities are not subject to the provisions of 75-5-303:

(a) existing activities that are nonpoint sources of pollution as of April 29, 1993;

(b) activities that are nonpoint sources of pollution initiated after April 29, 1993, when reasonable land, soil, and water conservation practices are applied and existing and anticipated beneficial uses will be fully protected;

(c) use of agricultural chemicals in accordance with a specific agricultural chemical ground water management plan promulgated under 80-15-212, if applicable, or in accordance with an environmental protection agency-approved label and when existing and anticipated uses will be fully protected;

(d) changes in existing water quality resulting from an emergency or remedial activity that is designed to protect public health or the environment and is approved, authorized, or required by the department;

(e) changes in existing ground water quality resulting from treatment of a public water supply system, as defined in 75-6-102, or a public sewage system, as defined in 75-6-102, by chlorination or other similar means that is designed to protect the public health or the environment and that is approved, authorized, or required by the department;

(f) the use of drilling fluids, sealants, additives, disinfectants, and rehabilitation chemicals in water well or monitoring well drilling, development, or abandonment, if used according to department-approved water quality protection practices and if no discharge to surface water will occur;

(g) short-term changes in existing water quality resulting from activities authorized by the department pursuant to 75-5-308;

(h) land application of animal waste, domestic septage, or waste from public sewage treatment systems containing nutrients when the wastes are applied to the land in a beneficial manner, application rates are based on agronomic uptake of applied nutrients, and other parameters will not cause degradation;

(i) use of gray water, as defined in 75-5-325, from nonpublic gray water reuse systems for irrigation during the growing season in accordance with gray water reuse rules adopted pursuant to 75-5-305;

(j) incidental leakage of water from a public water supply system, as defined in 75-6-102, or from a public sewage system, as defined in 75-6-102, utilizing best practicable control technology designed and constructed in accordance with Title 75, chapter 6;

(k) discharges of water to ground water from water well or monitoring well tests, hydrostatic pressure and leakage tests, or wastewater from the disinfection or flushing of water mains and storage reservoirs, conducted in accordance with department-approved water quality protection practices;

(l) oil and gas drilling, production, abandonment, plugging, and restoration activities that do not result in discharges to surface water and that are performed in accordance with Title 82, chapter 10, or Title 82, chapter 11;

(m) short-term changes in existing water quality resulting from ordinary and everyday activities of humans or domesticated animals, including but not limited to:

(i) such recreational activities as boating, hiking, hunting, fishing, wading, swimming, and camping;

(ii) fording of streams or other bodies of water by vehicular or other means; and

(iii) drinking from or fording of streams or other bodies of water by livestock and other domesticated animals;

(n) coal and uranium prospecting that does not result in a discharge to surface water, that does not involve a test pit located in surface water or that may affect surface water, and that is performed in accordance with Title 82, chapter 4;

(o) solid waste management systems, motor vehicle wrecking facilities, and county motor vehicle graveyards licensed and operating in accordance with Title 75, chapter 10, part 2, or Title 75, chapter 10, part 5;

(p) hazardous waste management facilities permitted and operated in accordance with Title 75, chapter 10, part 4;

(q) metallic and nonmetallic mineral exploration that does not result in a discharge to surface water and that is permitted under and performed in accordance with Title 82, chapter 4, parts 3 and 4;

(r) stream-related construction projects or stream enhancement projects that result in temporary changes to water quality but do not result in long-term detrimental effects and that have been authorized pursuant to 75-5-318;

(s) diversions or withdrawals of water established and recognized under Title 85, chapter 2;

(t) the maintenance, repair, or replacement of dams, diversions, weirs, or other constructed works that are related to existing water rights and that are within wilderness areas so long as existing and anticipated beneficial uses are protected and as long as the changes in existing water quality relative to the project are short term; and

(u) any other activity that is nonsignificant because of its low potential for harm to human health or to the environment and its conformance with the guidance found in 75-5-301(5)(c).

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 501, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 588, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 73, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Nondegradation policy, 75-5-303.

75-5-318. Short-term water quality standards for turbidity. (1) Upon authorization by the department or the department of fish, wildlife, and parks pursuant to subsection (4), the short-term water quality standards for total suspended sediment and turbidity resulting from stream-related construction activities or stream enhancement projects are the narrative standards for total suspended sediment adopted by the board under 75-5-301. If a short-term narrative standard is authorized under this section, the numeric standard for turbidity adopted by the board under 75-5-301 does not apply to the affected water body during the term of the narrative standard.

(2) The department shall review each application for short-term standards on a case-by-case basis to determine whether there are reasonable alternatives that preclude the need for a narrative standard. If the department determines that the numeric standard for turbidity adopted by the board under 75-5-301 cannot be achieved during the term of the activity and that there are no reasonable alternatives to achieve the numeric standard, the department may authorize the use of a narrative standard for a specified term.

(3) Each authorization issued by the department must include conditions that minimize, to the extent practicable, the magnitude of any change in water quality and the length of time during which any change may occur. The authorization must also include site-specific conditions that ensure that the activity is not harmful, detrimental, or injurious to public health and the uses of state waters and that ensure that existing and designated beneficial uses of state water are protected and maintained upon completion of the activity. The department may not authorize short-term narrative standards for activities requiring a discharge permit under rules adopted by the board pursuant to 75-5-401. Authorizations issued under this section may include conditions that require water quality or quantity monitoring and reporting.

(4) In the performance of its responsibilities under this section, the department may negotiate operating agreements with other departments of state government that are intended to minimize duplication in review of activities eligible for authorizations under this section. The department of fish, wildlife, and parks may, in accordance with subsections (1), (2), and (3), authorize short-term water quality standards for total suspended sediment and turbidity for

any stream construction project that it reviews under Title 75, chapter 7, part 1, or Title 87, chapter 5, part 5.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 588, L. 1999.

75-5-319 through 75-5-324 reserved.

75-5-325. Definitions. As used in this part, unless the context indicates otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Gray water" means wastewater that is collected separately from a sewage flow and that does not contain industrial chemicals, hazardous wastes, or wastewater from toilets.

(2) "Gray water reuse system" means a plumbing system that collects gray water.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 312, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 73, L. 2009.

75-5-326. Gray water reuse — restrictions. (1) Gray water may not be used to irrigate plants to be consumed by humans.

(2) Gray water reuse systems may not be located within a flood plain, as defined in 76-5-103.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 312, L. 2007.

75-5-327. Local gray water regulations. The requirements of 75-5-305 and 75-5-326 are minimum requirements and do not restrict a local governing body from adopting stricter or additional regulations for gray water reuse systems.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 312, L. 2007.

Part 4
Permits

75-5-401. *(Temporary)* **Board rules for permits — ground water exclusions.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (5), the board shall adopt rules:

(a) governing application for permits to discharge sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes into state waters, including rules requiring the filing of plans and specifications relating to the construction, modification, or operation of disposal systems;

(b) governing the issuance, denial, modification, or revocation of permits. The board may not require a permit for a water conveyance structure or for a natural spring if the water discharged to state waters does not contain industrial waste, sewage, or other wastes. Discharge to surface water of ground water that is not altered from its ambient quality does not constitute a discharge requiring a permit under this part if:

(i) the discharge does not contain industrial waste, sewage, or other wastes;

(ii) the water discharged does not cause the receiving waters to exceed applicable standards for any parameters; and

(iii) to the extent that the receiving waters in their ambient state exceed standards for any parameters, the discharge does not increase the concentration of the parameters.

(c) governing authorization to discharge under a general permit for storm water associated with construction activity. These rules must allow an owner or operator to notify the department of the intent to be covered under the general permit. This notice of intent must include a signed pollution prevention plan that requires the applicant to implement best management practices in accordance with the general permit. The rules must authorize the owner or operator to discharge under the general permit on receipt of the notice and plan by the department.

(2) The rules must allow the issuance or continuance of a permit only if the department finds that operation consistent with the limitations of the permit will not result in pollution of any state waters, except that the rules may allow the issuance of a temporary permit under which pollution may result if the department ensures that the permit contains a compliance schedule designed to meet all applicable effluent standards and water quality standards in the shortest reasonable period of time.

(3) The rules must provide that the department may revoke a permit if the department finds that the holder of the permit has violated its terms, unless the department also finds that the violation was accidental and unforeseeable and that the holder of the permit corrected the condition resulting in the violation as soon as was reasonably possible.

(4) The board may adopt rules governing reclamation of sites disturbed by construction, modification, or operation of permitted activities for which a bond is voluntarily filed by a permittee pursuant to 75-5-405, including rules for the establishment of criteria and procedures governing release of the bond or other surety and release of portions of a bond or other surety.

(5) Discharges of sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes into state ground waters from the following activities or operations are not subject to the ground water permit requirements adopted under subsections (1) through (4):

(a) discharges or activities at wells injecting fluids associated with oil and gas exploration and production regulated under the federal underground injection control program;

(b) disposal by solid waste management systems licensed pursuant to 75-10-221;

(c) individuals disposing of their own normal household wastes on their own property;

(d) hazardous waste management facilities permitted pursuant to 75-10-406;

(e) water injection wells, reserve pits, and produced water pits used in oil and gas field operations and approved pursuant to Title 82, chapter 11;

(f) agricultural irrigation facilities;

(g) storm water disposal or storm water detention facilities;

(h) subsurface disposal systems for sanitary wastes serving individual residences;

(i) in situ mining of uranium facilities controlled under Title 82, chapter 4, part 2;

(j) mining operations subject to operating permits or exploration licenses in compliance with The Strip and Underground Mine Reclamation Act, Title 82, chapter 4, part 2, or the metal mine reclamation laws, Title 82, chapter 4, part 3; or

(k) projects reviewed under the provisions of the Montana Major Facility Siting Act, Title 75, chapter 20.

(6) Notwithstanding the provisions of 75-5-301(4), mixing zones for activities excluded from permit requirements under subsection (5) of this section must be established by the permitting agency for those activities in accordance with 75-5-301(4)(a) through (4)(c).

(7) Notwithstanding the exclusions set forth in subsection (5), any excluded source that the department determines may be causing or is likely to cause violations of ground water quality standards may be required to submit monitoring information pursuant to 75-5-602.

(8) The board may adopt rules identifying other activities or operations from which a discharge of sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes into state ground waters is not subject to the ground water permit requirements adopted under subsections (1) through (4).

(9) The board may adopt rules authorizing general permits for categories of point source discharges. The rules may authorize discharge upon issuance of an individual authorization by the department or upon receipt of a notice of intent to be covered under the general permit.

75-5-401. *(Effective on occurrence of contingency)* **Board rules for permits — ground water exclusions.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (5), the board shall adopt rules:

(a) governing application for permits to discharge sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes into state waters, including rules requiring the filing of plans and specifications relating to the construction, modification, or operation of disposal systems;

(b) governing the issuance, denial, modification, or revocation of permits. The board may not require a permit for a water conveyance structure or for a natural spring if the water discharged to state waters does not contain industrial waste, sewage, or other wastes. Discharge to surface water of ground water that is not altered from its ambient quality does not constitute a discharge requiring a permit under this part if:

(i) the discharge does not contain industrial waste, sewage, or other wastes;

(ii) the water discharged does not cause the receiving waters to exceed applicable standards for any parameters; and

(iii) to the extent that the receiving waters in their ambient state exceed standards for any parameters, the discharge does not increase the concentration of the parameters.

(c) governing authorization to discharge under a general permit for storm water associated with construction activity. These rules must allow an owner or operator to notify the department of the intent to be covered under the general permit. This notice of intent must include a signed pollution prevention plan that requires the applicant to implement best management practices in accordance with the general permit. The rules must authorize the owner or operator to discharge under the general permit on receipt of the notice and plan by the department.

(2) The rules must allow the issuance or continuance of a permit only if the department finds that operation consistent with the limitations of the permit will not result in pollution of any state waters, except that the rules may allow the issuance of a temporary permit under which pollution may result if the department ensures that the permit contains a compliance schedule designed to meet all applicable effluent standards and water quality standards in the shortest reasonable period of time.

(3) The rules must provide that the department may revoke a permit if the department finds that the holder of the permit has violated its terms, unless the department also finds that the violation was accidental and unforeseeable and that the holder of the permit corrected the condition resulting in the violation as soon as was reasonably possible.

(4) The board may adopt rules governing reclamation of sites disturbed by construction, modification, or operation of permitted activities for which a bond is voluntarily filed by a permittee pursuant to 75-5-405, including rules for the establishment of criteria and procedures governing release of the bond or other surety and release of portions of a bond or other surety.

(5) Discharges of sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes into state ground waters from the following activities or operations are not subject to the ground water permit requirements adopted under subsections (1) through (4):

(a) discharges or activities at wells injecting fluids associated with oil and gas exploration and production regulated under the federal underground injection control program;

(b) disposal by solid waste management systems licensed pursuant to 75-10-221;

(c) individuals disposing of their own normal household wastes on their own property;

(d) hazardous waste management facilities permitted pursuant to 75-10-406;

(e) water injection wells, reserve pits, and produced water pits used in oil and gas field operations and approved pursuant to Title 82, chapter 11;

(f) agricultural irrigation facilities;

(g) storm water disposal or storm water detention facilities;

(h) subsurface disposal systems for sanitary wastes serving individual residences;

(i) in situ mining of uranium facilities controlled under Title 82, chapter 4, part 2;

(j) mining operations subject to operating permits or exploration licenses in compliance with The Strip and Underground Mine Reclamation Act, Title 82, chapter 4, part 2, or the metal mine reclamation laws, Title 82, chapter 4, part 3;

(k) projects reviewed under the provisions of the Montana Major Facility Siting Act, Title 75, chapter 20; or

(l) a carbon dioxide injection well for which a permit has been issued pursuant to Title 82, chapter 11, part 1.

(6) Notwithstanding the provisions of 75-5-301(4), mixing zones for activities excluded from permit requirements under subsection (5) of this section must be established by the permitting agency for those activities in accordance with 75-5-301(4)(a) through (4)(c).

(7) Notwithstanding the exclusions set forth in subsection (5), any excluded source that the department determines may be causing or is likely to cause violations of ground water quality standards may be required to submit monitoring information pursuant to 75-5-602.

(8) The board may adopt rules identifying other activities or operations from which a discharge of sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes into state ground waters is not subject to the ground water permit requirements adopted under subsections (1) through (4).

(9) The board may adopt rules authorizing general permits for categories of point source discharges. The rules may authorize discharge upon issuance of an individual authorization by the department or upon receipt of a notice of intent to be covered under the general permit.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 62, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 455, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 444, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4808.2(1)(d), (1)(e); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 412, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 297, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 497, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 582, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 588, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 413, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 231, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 474, L. 2009.

Compiler's Comments

Contingent Effective Date: Section 31(1), Ch. 474, L. 2009, provided that this section is effective on the date that the board of oil and gas conservation is granted primacy to administer activities at carbon dioxide sequestration wells by the United States environmental protection agency.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — adoption of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

Department and Board permits required for facility siting, 75-20-211.

Dairy products manufacturing plant — approval of air pollutant control by Department of Environmental Quality, 81-22-403.

Mining permit denied if water pollution not prevented, 82-4-227.

Mining reclamation plan to include water pollution control, 82-4-231.

75-5-402. Duties of department. The department shall:

(1) issue, suspend, revoke, modify, or deny permits to discharge sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes into state waters, consistently with rules made by the board;

(2) examine plans and other information needed to determine whether a permit should be issued or suggest changes in plans as a condition to the issuance of a permit;

(3) clearly specify in any permit any limitations imposed as to the volume, strength, and other significant characteristics of the waste to be discharged; and

(4) establish as conditions to the issuance of permits for which a performance bond or other surety is filed under 75-5-405 certain reclamation requirements sufficient to prevent pollution of state waters during and after operation of the project or activity for which a permit is issued.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 63, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 455, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 444, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4809.1(1)(a) thru (1)(c); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 412, L. 1991.

75-5-403. Denial or modification of permit — time for review of permit application. (1) The department shall review for completeness all applications for new permits within 60 days of the receipt of the initial application and within 30 days of receipt of responses to notices of deficiencies. The initial completeness notice must note all major deficiency issues, based on the information submitted. The department and the applicant may extend these timeframes, by mutual agreement, by not more than 75 days. An application is considered complete unless the applicant is notified of a deficiency within the appropriate review period.

(2) If the department denies an application for a permit or modifies a permit, the department shall give written notice of its action to the applicant or holder and the applicant or holder may request a hearing before the board, in the manner stated in 75-5-611, for the purpose of petitioning the board to reverse or modify the action of the department. The hearing must be held within 30 days after receipt of written request. After the hearing, the board shall affirm, modify, or reverse the action of the department. If the holder does not request a hearing before the board, modification of a permit is effective 30 days after receipt of notice by the holder unless the department specifies a later date. If the holder does request a hearing before the board, an order modifying the permit is not effective until 20 days after receipt of notice of the action of the board.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 455, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4807.1(1); amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 497, L. 1995.

75-5-404. Suspension or revocation of permit — procedure. If the department suspends or revokes a permit because it has reason to believe that the holder has violated this chapter, the department may specify that the suspension or revocation is effective immediately if the department finds that the violation is likely to continue and will cause pollution, the harmful effects of which will not be remedied immediately on the cessation of the violation. Upon petition by the holder of the permit, the board shall grant the holder a hearing, to be conducted in the manner specified in 75-5-611, and shall issue an order affirming, modifying, or reversing the action of the department. The order of the board shall be effective immediately unless the board directs otherwise.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 455, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4807.1(2).

75-5-405. Voluntary filing of performance bond — terms — hearing. (1) A person who holds or has applied for a permit pursuant to 75-5-401 may voluntarily file a performance bond or other surety with the department for an amount sufficient to enable the state to reclaim the land disturbed by the project or activity authorized by the permit in accordance with all permit requirements and as needed to prevent pollution of state waters.

(2) If the department determines that the bonding level does not represent the present cost of reclaiming the disturbed land according to the reclamation requirements specified in the permit and the present cost of preventing pollution of state waters, the department shall notify

the permittee and the permittee may modify the amount of the bond to accurately reflect the present cost.

(3) The department may not release all or any portion of a performance bond or other surety filed pursuant to this section until reclamation of the disturbed land has been completed to the satisfaction of the department and the department has determined that pollution of state waters has not occurred. The department may initiate bond forfeiture proceedings if the permittee fails to satisfactorily reclaim the disturbed land or prevent pollution of state waters.

(4) The department may not release a bond or other surety filed pursuant to this section until the public has been provided an opportunity for a hearing.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 412, L. 1991.

75-5-406 through 75-5-409 reserved.

75-5-410. Water quality requirements — aquifer recharge or certain mitigation plans — minimum requirements. (1) (a) Except as provided in subsection (1)(b), a person who proposes an aquifer recharge or mitigation plan pursuant to 85-2-362 shall apply for, if necessary, a current permit pursuant to this chapter.

(b) The requirements of this section do not apply to the portion of a mitigation plan that consists of a change in appropriation rights for instream flow filed pursuant to 85-2-402.

(2) The minimum treatment requirements for sewage systems subject to this section are the federal requirements provided for in 40 CFR 133, and the system must meet, at a minimum, the requirements of level two treatment for the removal of nitrogen in the effluent.

(3) In addition to the minimum treatment requirements of subsection (2), sewage systems subject to this section that are used for aquifer injection must meet the more stringent of either primary drinking water standards pursuant to Title 75, chapter 6, or the nondegradation requirements pursuant to 75-5-303 at the point of discharge.

(4) In addition to the minimum treatment requirements of subsection (2), sewage systems subject to this section that are used for aquifer recharge must meet either primary drinking water standards pursuant to Title 75, chapter 6, or the nondegradation requirements pursuant to 75-5-303 at the point of discharge.

(5) For the purposes of this section, "aquifer injection" means the use of a well to inject water directly into an aquifer system without filtration through the geologic materials overlying the aquifer system for the purpose of aquifer recharge or for an aquifer storage and recovery project and "aquifer recharge" and "mitigation" have the meanings provided in 85-2-102.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 391, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 104, L. 2009.

Part 5
Financial Provisions

75-5-501. Repealed. Sec. 8, Ch. 195, L. 1999.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 165, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 61, Ch. 349, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4808.1.

75-5-502. Board authorized to accept loans and grants. The board may accept loans and grants from the federal government and other sources to carry out the provisions of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 62, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 455, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 444, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4808.2(2)(a).

75-5-503. Department authorized to accept loans and grants. The department may accept loans and grants from the federal government and other sources to carry out the provisions of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 63, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 455, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 444, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4809.1(2).

75-5-504 through 75-5-506 reserved.

75-5-507. Repealed. Sec. 82, Ch. 509, L. 1995.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 600, L. 1991.

75-5-508 through 75-5-510 reserved.

75-5-511. Sewage system operators authorized to adopt charges and rates for users. (1) A municipality or other entity operating a sewage system may adopt a system of charges and rates to assure that each recipient of treatment works services within the municipality's jurisdiction or service area will pay its proportionate share of the costs of operation, maintenance, and replacement of any treatment works facilities or services provided by the municipality or other entity.

(2) A municipality or other entity operating a sewage system may require industrial users of its treatment works to pay to the municipality or other entity that portion of the cost of construction of the treatment works which is allocable to the treatment of such industrial user's wastes. The department may determine whether the payment required of the industrial user for the portion of the cost of the construction of the treatment works is properly allocable to the treatment of the industrial user's wastes.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 455, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4808.4(1), (2).

75-5-512. Uses allowed for revenues. A municipality or other entity operating a sewage system may retain the amounts of the revenues derived from the payment of costs by industrial users of its treatment works services and expend such revenues, together with interest thereon, for:

(1) repayment to applicable agencies of government of any grants or loans made to the municipality or other entity operating a sewage system for construction of the treatment works;

(2) future expansion and reconstruction of the treatment works; and

(3) other municipal purposes.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 455, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4808.4(3).

75-5-513. Sewage system operators to keep records — department's power to inspect and audit. A municipality or other entity operating sewage systems shall keep records, financial statements, and books regarding its rates and charges and amounts collected on account of its treatment works and how such revenues are allocated. The department may inspect such records, financial statements, and books, audit them or cause them to be audited at such intervals as deemed necessary.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 455, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4808.4(4).

75-5-514. When board to establish rates and collect charges. (1) In the event a municipality or other entity operating sewage systems fails, neglects, or refuses when required by the department to adopt the system of charges and rates authorized by 75-5-511, the board may adopt a system of charges and rates as provided for in 75-5-511(1) and collect, administer, and apply such revenues for the purposes of 75-5-512.

(2) In lieu of proceeding in the manner set forth in subsection (1) of this section, the department may institute proceedings at law or in equity to enforce compliance with or restrain violations of 75-5-511 through 75-5-513.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 455, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4808.4(5), (6).

75-5-515. Determination of costs payable by users. In determining the amount of treatment works costs to be paid by recipients of treatment works services, the municipality or other entity operating sewage systems or, if applicable, the board shall consider the strength, volume, types, and delivery flow rate characteristics of the waste; the nature, location, and type of treatment works; the receiving waters; and such other factors as deemed necessary.

History: En. 69-4808.5 by Sec. 15, Ch. 455, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4808.5.

75-5-516. Fees authorized for recovery — process — rulemaking. (1) Except as provided in subsection (12), the board shall by rule prescribe fees to be assessed by the department that are sufficient to cover the board's and department's documented costs, both direct and indirect, of:

(a) reviewing and acting upon an application for a permit, permit modification, permit renewal, certificate, license, or other authorization required by rule under 75-5-201 or 75-5-401;

(b) reviewing and acting upon a petition for a degradation allowance under 75-5-303;

(c) reviewing and acting upon an application for a permit, certificate, license, or other authorization for which an exclusion is provided by rule from the permitting requirements established under 75-5-401;

(d) enforcing the terms and conditions of a permit or authorization identified in subsections (1)(a) through (1)(c). If the permit or authorization is not issued, the department shall return this portion of any application fee to the applicant.

(e) conducting compliance inspections and monitoring effluent and ambient water quality; and

(f) preparing water quality rules or guidance documents.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (12), the rules promulgated by the board under this section must include:

(a) a fee on all applications for permits or authorizations, as identified in subsections (1)(a) through (1)(c), that recovers to the extent permitted by this subsection (2) the department's cost of reviewing and acting upon the applications. This fee may not be more than $5,000 per discharge point for an application addressed under subsection (1), except that an application with multiple discharge points may be assessed a lower fee for those points according to board rule.

(b) an annual fee to be assessed according to the volume and concentration of waste discharged into state waters. The annual fee may not be more than $3,000 per million gallons discharged per day on an annual average for any activity under permit or authorization, as described in subsection (1), except that:

(i) a permit or authorization with multiple discharge points may be assessed a lower fee for those points according to board rule; and

(ii) a facility that consistently discharges effluent at less than or equal to one-half of its effluent limitations and that is in compliance with other permit requirements, using the previous calendar year's discharge data, is entitled to a 25% reduction in its annual permit fee. Proportionate reductions of up to 25% of the permit fee may be given to facilities that consistently discharge effluent at levels between 50% and 100% of their effluent limitations. However, a new permittee is not eligible for a fee reduction in its first year of operation, and a permittee with a violation of any effluent limit during the previous calendar year is not eligible for a fee reduction for the following year.

(3) To the extent permitted under subsection (2)(b), the annual fee must be sufficient to pay the department's estimated cost of conducting all tasks described under subsection (1) after subtracting:

(a) the fees collected under subsection (2)(a);

(b) state general fund appropriations for functions administered under this chapter; and

(c) federal grants for functions administered under this chapter.

(4) For purposes of subsection (3), the department's estimated cost of conducting the tasks described under subsection (1) is the amount authorized by the legislature for the department's water quality discharge permit programs.

(5) If the applicant or holder fails to pay a fee assessed under this section or rules adopted under this section within 90 days after the date established by rule for fee payment, the department may:

(a) impose an additional assessment consisting of not more than 20% of the fee plus interest on the required fee computed as provided in 15-1-216; or

(b) suspend the permit or exclusion. The department may lift the suspension at any time up to 1 year after the suspension occurs if the holder has paid all outstanding fees, including all penalties, assessments, and interest imposed under subsection (5)(a).

(6) Fees collected pursuant to this section must be deposited in an account in the special revenue fund type pursuant to 75-5-517.

(7) The department shall give written notice to each person assessed a fee under this section of the amount of fee that is assessed and the basis for the department's calculation of the fee. This notice must be issued at least 30 days prior to the due date for payment of the assessment.

(8) A holder of or an applicant for a permit, certificate, or license may appeal the department's fee assessment to the board within 20 days after receiving written notice of the department's fee determination under subsection (7). The appeal to the board must include a written statement detailing the reasons that the permitholder or applicant considers the department's fee assessment to be erroneous or excessive.

(9) If part of the department's fee assessment is not in dispute in an appeal filed under subsection (8), the undisputed portion of the fee must be paid to the department upon written request of the department.

(10) The contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, provided for in Title 2, chapter 4, part 6, apply to a hearing before the board under this section.

(11) A municipality may raise rates to cover costs associated with the fees prescribed in this section for a public sewer system without the hearing required in 69-7-111.

(12) (a) The application fee assessed pursuant to this section for a suction dredge, as described in 82-4-310(2), may not be more than:

(i) $25 if it is owned and operated by a resident of this state; or

(ii) $100 if it is owned and operated by a nonresident of this state.

(b) The annual fee assessed pursuant to this section for a suction dredge, as described in 82-4-310(2), may not be more than:

(i) $25 if it is owned and operated by a resident of this state; or

(ii) $100 if it is owned and operated by a nonresident of this state.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 507, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 297, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 51, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 54, Ch. 427, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 468, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

Uniform penalty and interest assessments for violation of tax provisions, 15-1-216.

75-5-517. Disposition of water quality permit fees. (1) All fees collected under 75-5-516 must be credited to an account in the state special revenue fund.

(2) Money in the account may be used only to pay the department's cost in implementing the functions described in 75-5-516(1).

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 507, L. 1993.

Part 6
Enforcement, Appeal, and Penalties

Part Cross-References

Action for damage to water supply caused by metal mining operation, 82-4-355.

75-5-601. Cleanup orders. (1) The department may issue an order to a person to clean up any material that the person or the person's employee, agent, or subcontractor has accidentally or purposely dumped, spilled, or otherwise deposited in or near state waters and that may pollute state waters.

(2) If a unit of state or local government, including but not limited to a local board of health, county commission, governing body of a municipality, or state agency, has granted a permit or license to a person to discharge waste or has otherwise authorized an activity that involves the placement of waste and the department has reason to believe that the waste is causing or is likely to cause pollution of state waters, the department may issue an order to the unit of state or local government to take measures to ensure that the wastes causing or likely to cause the pollution are cleaned up.

(3) The department may include in an order issued to a county commission pursuant to subsection (2) a request that the commission create a sewer district in the geographic area affected by the order for the purpose of establishing a public sewer system in accordance with the petition and election procedures provided by 7-13-2204 and 7-13-2208 through 7-13-2214.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 63, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 455, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 444, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4809.1(1)(f); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 292, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 297, L. 1995.

75-5-602. Power to require monitoring. In order to carry out the objectives of this chapter and to effectively monitor the discharge of sewage, industrial wastes, and other wastes into state waters, the department may require the owner or operator of any point source, or the owner or operator of any facility that discharges into a municipal sewage system and to which pretreatment standards promulgated under this chapter apply, to:

(1) establish and maintain records;

(2) make reports;

(3) install, use, and maintain monitoring equipment or methods, including biological monitoring techniques;

(4) sample effluents using specified monitoring methods at designated locations and intervals;

(5) provide other information as may be reasonably required by the department.

History: En. 69-4809.2 by Sec. 4, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 455, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4809.2(1).

75-5-603. Power to inspect. The authorized representative of the department, upon presentation of the representative's credentials, may at reasonable times enter upon any public or private property to:

(1) investigate conditions relating to pollution of state waters or violations of permit conditions;

(2) have access to and copy any records required under this chapter;

(3) inspect any monitoring equipment or method required under 75-5-602(3); and

(4) sample any effluents that the owner or operator of the source is required to sample under 75-5-602(4).

History: En. 69-4809.2 by Sec. 4, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 455, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4809.2(2); amd. Sec. 2495, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Searches and seizures — right of private individual to be secure, Art. II, sec. 11, Mont. Const.

75-5-604. Information obtained to relate to standards. Any records, reports, or information obtained under 75-5-602 and 75-5-603 shall, in the case of effluent data, be related to any applicable effluent limitations, toxic, pretreatment, or new source performance standards.

History: En. 69-4809.2 by Sec. 4, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 455, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4809.2(3).

75-5-605. Prohibited activity — exemption. (1) It is unlawful to:

(a) cause pollution, as defined in 75-5-103, of any state waters or to place or cause to be placed any wastes where they will cause pollution of any state waters. Any placement of materials that is authorized by a permit issued by any state or federal agency is not a placement of wastes within the prohibition of this subsection if the agency's permitting authority includes provisions for review of the placement of materials to ensure that it will not cause pollution of state waters.

(b) violate any provision set forth in a permit or stipulation, including but not limited to limitations and conditions contained in the permit;

(c) site and construct a sewage lagoon less than 500 feet from an existing water well;

(d) cause degradation of state waters without authorization pursuant to 75-5-303;

(e) violate any order issued pursuant to this chapter; or

(f) violate any provision of this chapter.

(2) Except for the permit exclusions identified in 75-5-401(5), it is unlawful to carry on any of the following activities without a current permit from the department:

(a) construct, modify, or operate a disposal system that discharges into any state waters;

(b) construct or use any outlet for the discharge of sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes into any state waters; or

(c) discharge sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes into any state waters.

(3) Activities associated with routine or periodic maintenance, repair, replacement, or operation of irrigation water conveyance systems, including activities associated with any constructed channel, canal, ditch, pipeline, or portion of any constructed channel, canal, ditch, or pipeline, are not prohibited activities under this chapter if the activities do not result in exceeding water quality standards for any receiving water outside the irrigation water conveyance system. The diversion of water in accordance with an existing water right or permit pursuant to Title 85, chapter 2, is not a prohibited activity under this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 126, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 455, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 444, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4806; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 337, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 595, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 497, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 582, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 460, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Prevention of discharge of waste products from vessels, 23-2-521, 23-2-522.

Dead animals — unlawful disposition, 75-10-213.

Action for damage to water supply caused by metal mining operation, 82-4-355.

75-5-606 through 75-5-609 reserved.

75-5-610. Written undertaking. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), if the person requesting a hearing under 75-5-611 is not the applicant or permittee of an energy development project, the district court shall require a written undertaking to be given by the party requesting the hearing for the payment of costs and damages incurred by the applicant or permittee if the request for judicial review was for an improper purpose designed to harass, cause unnecessary delay, or improperly interfere with the issuance of the permit without a reasonable basis in law or fact.

(2) The district court may not require a written undertaking if the party requesting the hearing is an indigent person.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 445, L. 2009.

75-5-611. Violation of chapter — administrative actions and penalties — notice and hearing. (1) When the department has reason to believe that a violation of this chapter, a rule adopted under this chapter, or a condition of a permit or authorization required by a rule adopted under this chapter has occurred, it may have a written notice letter served personally or by certified mail on the alleged violator or the violator's agent. The notice letter must state:

(a) the provision of statute, rule, permit, or approval alleged to be violated;

(b) the facts alleged to constitute the violation;

(c) the specific nature of corrective action that the department requires;

(d) as applicable, the amount of the administrative penalty that will be assessed by order under subsection (2) if the corrective action is not taken within the time provided under subsection (1)(e); and

(e) as applicable, the time within which the corrective action is to be taken or the administrative penalty will be assessed. For the purposes of this chapter, service by certified mail is complete on the date of receipt. Except as provided in subsection (2)(a)(ii), an administrative penalty may not be assessed until the provisions of subsection (1) have been complied with.

(2) (a) The department may issue an administrative notice and order in lieu of the notice letter provided under subsection (1) if the department's action:

(i) does not involve assessment of an administrative penalty; or

(ii) seeks an administrative penalty only for an activity that it believes and alleges has violated or is violating 75-5-605.

(b) A notice and order issued under this section must meet all of the requirements specified in subsection (1).

(3) In a notice and order given under subsection (1), the department may require the alleged violator to appear before the board for a public hearing and to answer the charges. The hearing must be held no sooner than 15 days after service of the notice and order, except that the board may set an earlier date for hearing if it is requested to do so by the alleged violator. The board may set a later date for hearing at the request of the alleged violator if the alleged violator shows good cause for delay.

(4) If the department does not require an alleged violator to appear before the board for a public hearing, the alleged violator may request the board to conduct the hearing. The request must be in writing and must be filed with the department no later than 30 days after service of a notice and order under subsection (2). If a request is filed, a hearing must be held within a reasonable time. If a hearing is not requested within 30 days after service upon the alleged violator, the opportunity for a contested case appeal to the board under Title 2, chapter 4, part 6, is waived.

(5) If a contested case hearing is held under this section, it must be public and must be held in the county in which the violation is alleged to have occurred or in Lewis and Clark County.

(6) (a) After a hearing, the board shall make findings and conclusions that explain its decision.

(b) If the board determines that a violation has occurred, it shall also issue an appropriate order for the prevention, abatement, or control of pollution, the assessment of administrative penalties, or both.

(c) If the order requires abatement or control of pollution, the board shall state the date or dates by which a violation must cease and may prescribe timetables for necessary action in preventing, abating, or controlling the pollution.

(d) If the order requires payment of an administrative penalty, the board shall explain how it determined the amount of the administrative penalty.

(e) If the board determines that a violation has not occurred, it shall declare the department's notice void.

(7) The alleged violator may petition the board for a rehearing on the basis of new evidence, which petition the board may grant for good cause shown.

(8) Instead of issuing an order, the board may direct the department to initiate appropriate action for recovery of a penalty under 75-5-631, 75-5-632, 75-5-633, or 75-5-635.

(9) (a) An action initiated under this section may include an administrative penalty of not more than $10,000 for each day of each violation; however, the maximum penalty may not exceed $100,000 for any related series of violations.

(b) Administrative penalties collected under this section must be deposited in the general fund.

(c) In determining the amount of penalty to be assessed to a person, the department and board shall consider the penalty factors in 75-1-1001 and rules promulgated under 75-5-201.

(d) The contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, provided for in Title 2, chapter 4, part 6, apply to a hearing conducted under this section.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 65, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 455, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4820; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 504, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 487, L. 2005.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — contested case hearings, Title 2, ch. 4, part 6.

75-5-612. Additional sanctions authorized. In addition to all other remedies created by this chapter, the department is authorized to take appropriate enforcement action on its own initiative to prevent, abate, and control:

(1) the pollution of state waters;

(2) any violation of a condition or limitation imposed by a permit issued under 75-5-402(1); or

(3) any violation of rules relating to pretreatment standards.

History: En. 69-4820.1 by Sec. 5, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 455, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 140, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 308, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 444, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4820.1(1).

75-5-613. Compliance orders. In furtherance of 75-5-612, a person violating a condition, limitation, standard, or other requirement established pursuant to this chapter may be served with a compliance order issued by the department. The order must specify the condition, limitation, standard, or other requirement violated and must set a time for compliance. However, in establishing a time for compliance, the department shall take into account the seriousness of the violation and any good faith efforts that have been made to comply with the condition, limitation, standard, or other requirement that has been violated. The compliance order issued under this section shall be served either personally by a person qualified to perform service under the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure or by certified mail.

History: En. 69-4820.1 by Sec. 5, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 455, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 140, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 308, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 444, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4820.1(2).

75-5-614. Injunctions authorized. (1) Except as provided in 81-9-240, the department is authorized to commence a civil action seeking appropriate relief, including a permanent or temporary injunction, for a violation that would be subject to a compliance order under 75-5-613. An action under this subsection may be commenced in the district court of the county where a violation occurs or is threatened, and the court has jurisdiction to restrain the violation and to require compliance.

(2) Except as provided in 81-9-240, the department may bring an action for an injunction against the continuation of an alleged violation of the terms or conditions of a permit issued by the department or any rule or effluent standard promulgated under this chapter or against a person who fails to comply with an emergency order issued by the department under 75-5-621 or a final order of the board. The court to which the department applies for an injunction may issue a temporary injunction if it finds that there is reasonable cause to believe that the allegations of the department are true, and it may issue a temporary restraining order pending action on the temporary injunction.

History: **(1)En. 69-4820.1 by Sec. 5, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 455, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 140, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 308, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 444, L. 1977; Sec. 69-4820.1, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 19, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 68, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 455, L. 1975; Sec. 69-4825, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4820.1(3), 69-4825; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 497, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 416, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Injunctions — jurisdiction of Supreme Court, 3-2-205.
Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

75-5-615. Violators subject to penalties. (1) A person found to be in violation of a condition, limitation, standard, or other requirement established pursuant to 75-5-612 through 75-5-614 is subject to the penalty provisions of 75-5-631, 75-5-632, 75-5-633, and 75-5-635.

(2) For the purpose of this section, the term "person" means, in addition to the definition contained in 75-5-103, any responsible corporate officer.

History: **En. 69-4820.1 by Sec. 5, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 455, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 140, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 308, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 444, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4820.1(4), (5); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 68, L. 1979.**

75-5-616. Enforcement of permits and chapter. The department shall take actions that are authorized under this part to ensure that the terms and conditions of issued permits are complied with and to ensure that violations of this chapter are appropriately prosecuted.

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 63, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 455, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 444, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4809.1(1)(g); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 297, L. 1995.**

75-5-617. Enforcement response. (1) Whenever, on the basis of information available to the department, the department finds that a person is in violation of this chapter, a rule adopted under this chapter, or a condition or limitation in a permit, authorization, or order issued under this chapter, the department shall initiate an enforcement response, which may include any of the following actions:

(a) issuance of a letter notifying the person of the violation and requiring compliance;

(b) issuance of an order requiring the person to correct the violation pursuant to 75-5-601, 75-5-611, 75-5-613, and 75-5-621;

(c) bringing a judicial action as authorized by 75-5-614 and 75-5-622; or

(d) seeking administrative or judicial penalties as provided under 75-5-611, 75-5-615, and 75-5-631 through 75-5-633.

(2) Unless an alleged violation represents an imminent threat to human health, safety, or welfare or to the environment, the department shall first issue a letter notifying the person of the violation and requiring compliance. If the person fails to respond to the conditions in the department's letter, then the department shall take further action as provided in subsection (1).

(3) The provisions of this chapter do not limit the authority of the department to bring a judicial action, which may include the assessment of penalties, prior to initiating any administrative action authorized by this chapter.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 297, L. 1995.**

75-5-618. Liability — defense and exclusions. (1) A person has a defense against liability in a tort action for damages suffered as a result of an act or omission that constitutes a violation of this chapter, a rule adopted under this chapter, or a condition of a permit or authorization required by a rule adopted under this chapter if the person can establish by a preponderance of the evidence that:

(a) the person is a government entity that acquired ownership or control through bankruptcy, tax delinquency, abandonment, or lien foreclosure in which the government entity acquired title by virtue of the government entity's authority;

(b) the person has not caused or contributed to the violation; and

(c) the person is making an effort to abate the violation.

(2) For the purposes of this part, "government entity" includes a consolidated city-county, a county, and an incorporated city or town.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 159, L. 2013.**

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: Section 10, Ch. 159, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved April 5, 2013.

75-5-619 and 75-5-620 reserved.

75-5-621. Emergencies. (1) Notwithstanding other provisions of this chapter, if the department finds that a person is committing or is about to commit an act in violation of this chapter or an order or rule issued under this chapter that, if it occurs or continues, will cause substantial pollution the harmful effects of which will not be remedied immediately after the commission or cessation of the act, the department may order the person to stop, avoid, or moderate the act so that the substantial injury will not occur. The order is effective immediately upon receipt by the person to whom it is directed, unless the department provides otherwise.

(2) Notice of the order must conform to the requirements of 75-5-611(1) so far as practicable. The notice must indicate that the order is an emergency order.

(3) Upon issuing an order, the department shall fix a place and time for a hearing before the board, not later than 5 days after issuing the order unless the person to whom the order is directed requests a later time. The department may deny a request for a later time if it finds that the person to whom the order is directed is not complying with the order. The hearing must be conducted in the manner specified in 75-5-611. As soon as practicable after the hearing, the board shall affirm, modify, or set aside the order of the department. The order of the board must be accompanied by the information required in 75-5-611(6). An action for review of the order of the board may be initiated in the manner specified in 75-5-641. Except as provided in 81-9-240, the initiation of an action or taking of an appeal may not stay the effectiveness of the order unless the court finds that the board did not have reasonable cause to issue an order under this section.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 140, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4824; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 297, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 266, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 416, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Energy emergency — power of Governor to suspend pollution control standards, 90-4-310.

75-5-622. Additional emergency powers. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter, the department, upon receipt of evidence that a pollution source or combination of sources is endangering the health, welfare, or livelihood of a person, may bring suit in the district court of any county in which the defendant is located or resides or is doing business to enjoin the discharge of pollutants causing or contributing to the alleged pollution.

History: En. 69-4824.1 by Sec. 7, Ch. 506, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4824.1.

75-5-623 through 75-5-630 reserved.

75-5-631. Civil penalties — injunctions not barred — venue. (1) In an action initiated by the department to collect civil penalties against a person who is found to have violated this chapter or a rule, permit, effluent standard, or order issued under the provisions of this chapter, the person is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed $25,000. Each day of violation constitutes a separate violation.

(2) Action under this section does not bar enforcement of this chapter or of rules or orders issued under it by injunction or other appropriate remedy.

(3) The department shall institute and maintain enforcement proceedings in the name of the state. Penalties are recoverable in an action brought by the department. The action must be brought in the district court of the county in which the violation occurred or, if mutually agreed on by the parties in the action, in the district court of the first judicial district, Lewis and Clark County.

(4) In determining the amount of penalties under this section, the district court shall take into account the penalty factors in 75-1-1001.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 67, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 455, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4823(1), (3); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 644, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 297, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 497, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 487, L. 2005.

Cross-References

Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

75-5-632. Criminal penalties. A person who willfully or negligently violates 75-5-605 or any pretreatment standard established pursuant to this chapter is guilty of an offense and, upon conviction, is subject to a fine not to exceed $25,000 per day of violation or imprisonment for not more than 1 year, or both. Following an initial conviction under this section, subsequent convictions subject a person to a fine of not more than $50,000 per day of violation or imprisonment for not more than 2 years, or both.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 67, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 455, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4823(2); amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 297, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Execution of criminal fine, 46-19-102.

75-5-633. Penalties for false statements and falsifying monitoring. Any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any application, record, report, plan, or other document filed or required to be maintained under this chapter or who falsifies, tampers with, or knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this chapter shall upon conviction be punished by a fine of not more than $25,000 or by imprisonment for not more than 6 months, or both.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 67, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 455, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4823(6); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 644, L. 1991.

75-5-634. Disposition of fines and civil penalties. Fines and civil penalties collected under this chapter, except those collected in a justice's court, must be deposited into the state general fund.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 67, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 455, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4823(5); amd. Sec. 43, Ch. 557, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 600, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 62, Ch. 509, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Collection and disposition of fines, penalties, forfeitures, and fees, 3-10-601.

75-5-635. Costs and expenses — recovery by department. (1) In a civil action initiated by the department under this chapter, the department may ask for and the court is authorized to assess a violator for the cost of the investigation or monitoring survey that led to the establishment of the violation and any expense incurred by the state in removing, correcting, or terminating any of the adverse effects upon water quality resulting from the unauthorized discharge of pollutants.

(2) Any costs and expenses recovered by the department under the provisions of subsection (1) must be deposited in the state general fund.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 506, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 67, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 455, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4823(7); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 600, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 63, Ch. 509, L. 1995.

75-5-636. Investigation of complaints by other parties. A person, association, corporation, or agency of the state or federal government may notify the department of an alleged violation of this chapter. Based upon information submitted by the person, association, corporation, or agency, the department shall conduct an investigation to determine the validity of the complaint. If a violation is established by the department's investigation, the department shall initiate an appropriate enforcement response as described in 75-5-617. If the investigation proves the protest to have been without reasonable cause, the department may seek recovery of investigative costs from the person who made the notification.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 69, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 455, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4826; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 297, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 497, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Mandamus, Title 27, ch. 26.

75-5-637 through 75-5-640 reserved.

75-5-641. Appeals from board orders — review by district court. (1) An appeal of an order of the board must be in the district court of the county in which the alleged source of pollution is located.

(2) A person interested in the order may intervene, in the manner provided by the rules of civil procedure, if the person shows good cause. An intervenor is a party for the purposes of this chapter.

(3) The attorney general shall represent the board if requested, or the department may appoint special counsel for the proceedings, subject to the approval of the attorney general.

(4) Except as provided in 81-9-240, the initiation of an action for review or the taking of an appeal does not stay the effectiveness of an order of the board unless the court finds that there is probable cause to believe:

(a) that refusal to grant a stay will cause serious harm to the affected party; and

(b) that a violation found by the board will not continue or, if it does continue, the harmful effects on state waters will be remedied immediately on the cessation of the violation.

(5) If a court does not stay the effectiveness of an order of the board, it may enforce compliance with that order by issuing a temporary restraining order or an injunction at the request of the board.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 21, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 66, Ch. 349, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4821; amd. Sec. 2496, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 416, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — judicial review, Title 2, ch. 4, part 7.

Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

Part 7
Water Quality Assessment

75-5-701. Purpose. Consistent with the policy established in 75-5-101(2) to provide a comprehensive program for the prevention, abatement, and control of water pollution, the purpose of this part is to further direct the department to monitor state waters to accurately assess their quality and, when required, to develop total maximum daily loads for those water bodies identified as threatened or impaired.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 541, L. 1997.

75-5-702. Monitoring — water quality assessment listing — statewide advisory group. (1) The department shall monitor state waters to assess the quality of those waters and to identify surface water bodies or segments of surface water bodies that are threatened or impaired. The department shall use the monitoring results to revise the list of water bodies that are identified as threatened or impaired and to establish a priority ranking for TMDL development for those waters in accordance with subsections (4) and (7).

(2) In revising the list prepared pursuant to this section, the department shall use all currently available data, including information or data obtained from federal, state, and local agencies, private entities, or individuals with an interest in water quality protection. Except as provided in subsection (6), the department may modify the list only if there is sufficient credible data to support the modification. Prior to publishing a final list, the department shall provide public notice and allow 60 days for public comment on the draft list. The department shall make available for public review, upon request, documentation used in the determination to list or delist a particular water body, including, at a minimum, a description of the information, data, and methodology used. The department may charge a reasonable fee for the documentation, commensurate with the cost of providing the documentation to the requestor.

(3) A person may request that the department add or remove a water body or reprioritize a water body on a draft or published list by providing the data or information necessary to support the request. The department shall review the data within 60 days from its submittal. If the department determines that there is sufficient credible data to grant the request, the department shall provide public notice of its intended action and allow 60 days for public comment prior to taking action on the request. A person aggrieved by the department's decision to grant or deny the request may appeal the department's decision to the board.

(4) The department shall, in consultation with local conservation districts and watershed advisory groups pursuant to 75-5-704, review and revise the list and priority rankings of water bodies identified as threatened or impaired. The department shall review and revise the list at intervals not to exceed 5 years. The department shall make available for public review the data and information used in making any changes in its list of threatened or impaired water bodies that is developed and maintained pursuant to this section.

(5) By October 1, 1999, and in consultation with the statewide TMDL advisory group established pursuant to subsection (9), the department shall develop and maintain a data management system that can be used to assess the validity and reliability of the data used in the listing and priority ranking process. The department shall make available to the public, upon request, data from its data management system. The department may charge a reasonable fee for the data, commensurate with its cost of providing the data to the requestor.

(6) By October 1, 1999, and in consultation with the statewide TMDL advisory group, the department shall use the data management system developed and maintained pursuant to

subsection (5) to revise the list and to remove any water body that lacks sufficient credible data to support its listing. If the department removes a water body because there is a lack of sufficient credible data to support its listing, the department shall monitor and assess that water body during the next field season or as soon as possible thereafter to determine whether it is a threatened water body or an impaired water body.

(7) In prioritizing water bodies for TMDL development, the department shall, in consultation with the statewide TMDL advisory group, take into consideration the following:

(a) the beneficial uses established for a water body;

(b) the extent that natural factors over which humans have no control are contributing to any impairment;

(c) the impacts to human health and aquatic life;

(d) the degree of public interest and support;

(e) the character of the pollutant and the severity and magnitude of water quality standard noncompliance;

(f) whether the water body is an important high-quality resource in an early stage of degradation;

(g) the size of the water body not achieving standards;

(h) immediate programmatic needs, such as waste load allocations for new permits or permit renewals and load allocations for new nonpoint sources;

(i) court orders and decisions relating to water quality;

(j) state policies and priorities, including the protection and restoration of native fish when appropriate;

(k) the availability of technology and resources to correct the problems;

(l) whether actions or voluntary programs that are likely to correct the impairment of a particular water body are currently in place; and

(m) the recreational, economic, and aesthetic importance of a particular water body.

(8) The department shall, in consultation with the statewide TMDL advisory group, develop a method of rating water bodies according to the criteria and considerations described in subsection (7) in order to rank the listed water bodies as high priority, moderate priority, or low priority for TMDL development. The department may not rank a water body as a high priority under this section without first validating the data necessary to support the ranking.

(9) (a) The department shall establish a statewide TMDL advisory group to serve in the consultation capacity set forth in 75-5-703, 75-5-704, and this section. Fourteen members, and any replacement members that may be necessary, must be appointed by the director, based upon one nomination from each of the following interests:

(i) livestock-oriented agriculture;

(ii) farming-oriented agriculture;

(iii) conservation or environmental interests;

(iv) water-based recreationists;

(v) the forestry industry;

(vi) municipalities;

(vii) point source dischargers;

(viii) mining;

(ix) federal land management agencies;

(x) state trust land management agencies;

(xi) supervisors of soil and water conservation districts for counties east of the continental divide;

(xii) supervisors of soil and water conservation districts for counties west of the continental divide;

(xiii) the hydroelectric industry; and

(xiv) fishing-related businesses.

(b) If the director receives more than one nomination from a particular interest, the director shall notify the respective nominators and request that they agree on one nominee.

(10) The department shall provide public notice of meetings of the statewide TMDL advisory group and shall solicit, document, and consider public comments provided during the deliberations of the advisory group.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 541, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 93, L. 1999.**

75-5-703. Development and implementation of total maximum daily loads. (1) The department shall, in consultation with local conservation districts and watershed advisory groups, develop total maximum daily loads or TMDLs for threatened or impaired water bodies or segments of water bodies in order of the priority ranking established by the department under 75-5-702. Each TMDL must be established at a level that will achieve compliance with applicable water quality standards and must include a reasonable margin of safety that takes into account any lack of knowledge concerning the relationship between the TMDL and water quality standards. The department shall consider applicable guidance from the federal environmental protection agency, as well as the environmental, economic, and social costs and benefits of developing and implementing a TMDL.

(2) In establishing TMDLs under subsection (1), the department may establish waste load allocations for point sources and may establish load allocations for nonpoint sources, as set forth in subsection (8), and may allow for effluent trading. The department shall, in consultation with local conservation districts and watershed advisory groups, develop reasonable land, soil, and water conservation practices specifically recognizing established practices and programs for nonpoint sources.

(3) The department shall establish a schedule that provides a reasonable timeframe for TMDL development for impaired and threatened water bodies that are on the most recent list prepared pursuant to 75-5-702. On or before July 1 of each even-numbered year, the department shall report the progress in completing TMDLs and the current schedule for completion of TMDLs for the water bodies that remain on the list to the environmental quality council.

(4) The department shall provide guidance for TMDL development on any threatened or impaired water body, regardless of its priority ranking, if the necessary funding and resources from sources outside the department are available to develop the TMDL and to monitor the effectiveness of implementation efforts. The department shall review the TMDL and either approve or disapprove the TMDL. If the TMDL is approved by the department, the department shall ensure implementation of the TMDL according to the provisions of subsections (6) through (8).

(5) For water bodies listed under 75-5-702, the department shall provide assistance and support to landowners, local conservation districts, and watershed advisory groups for interim measures that may restore water quality and remove the need to establish a TMDL, such as informational programs regarding control of nonpoint source pollution and voluntary measures designed to correct impairments. When a source implements voluntary measures to reduce pollutants prior to development of a TMDL, those measures, whether or not reflected in subsequently issued waste discharge permits, must be recognized in development of the TMDL in a way that gives credit for the pollution reduction efforts.

(6) After development of a TMDL and upon approval of the TMDL, the department shall:

(a) incorporate the TMDL into its current continuing planning process;

(b) incorporate the waste load allocation developed for point sources during the TMDL process into appropriate water discharge permits; and

(c) assist and inform landowners regarding the application of a voluntary program of reasonable land, soil, and water conservation practices developed pursuant to subsection (2).

(7) Once the control measures identified in subsection (6) have been implemented, the department shall, in consultation with the statewide TMDL advisory group, develop a monitoring program to assess the waters that are subject to the TMDL to determine whether compliance with water quality standards has been attained for a particular water body or whether the water body is no longer threatened. The monitoring program must be designed based on the specific impairments or pollution sources. The department's monitoring program must include long-term monitoring efforts for the analysis of the effectiveness of the control measures developed.

(8) The department shall support a voluntary program of reasonable land, soil, and water conservation practices to achieve compliance with water quality standards for nonpoint source activities for water bodies that are subject to a TMDL developed and implemented pursuant to this section.

(9) If the monitoring program provided under subsection (7) demonstrates that the TMDL is not achieving compliance with applicable water quality standards within 5 years after approval of a TMDL, the department shall conduct a formal evaluation of progress in restoring water quality and the status of reasonable land, soil, and water conservation practice implementation to determine if:

(a) the implementation of a new or improved phase of voluntary reasonable land, soil, and water conservation practice is necessary;

(b) water quality is improving but a specified time is needed for compliance with water quality standards; or

(c) revisions to the TMDL are necessary to achieve applicable water quality standards.

(10) Pending completion of a TMDL on a water body listed pursuant to 75-5-702:

(a) point source discharges to a listed water body may commence or continue, provided that:

(i) the discharge is in conformance with a discharge permit that reflects, in the manner and to the extent applicable for the particular discharge, the provisions of 75-5-303;

(ii) the discharge will not cause a decline in water quality for parameters by which the water body is impaired; and

(iii) minimum treatment requirements adopted pursuant to 75-5-305 are met;

(b) the issuance of a discharge permit may not be precluded because a TMDL is pending;

(c) new or expanded nonpoint source activities affecting a listed water body may commence and continue if those activities are conducted in accordance with reasonable land, soil, and water conservation practices;

(d) for existing nonpoint source activities, the department shall continue to use educational nonpoint source control programs and voluntary measures as provided in subsections (5) and (6).

(11) This section may not be construed to prevent a person from filing an application or petition under 75-5-302, 75-5-310, or 75-5-312.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 541, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 93, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 128, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 302, L. 2011.

75-5-704. Watershed advisory groups. (1) In implementing the consultation requirements under 75-5-702(4) and 75-5-703(1) and (2), the department shall request the participation of representatives of the following interest groups to work in an advisory capacity with the local conservation districts and the department:

(a) livestock-oriented agriculture;
(b) farming-oriented agriculture;
(c) conservation or environmental interests;
(d) water-based recreationists;
(e) the forestry industry;
(f) municipalities;
(g) affected or potentially affected point source dischargers;
(h) mining;
(i) existing local watershed groups;
(j) federal land management agencies;
(k) state trust land management agencies;
(l) the tourism industry;
(m) the hydroelectric industry, if applicable; and
(n) fishing-related businesses.

(2) In implementing the consultation requirements of 75-5-702 and 75-5-703, the department shall:

(a) prior to consultation with the statewide TMDL advisory group pursuant to 75-5-702(7) and (8), schedule meetings with appropriate local conservation districts and the watershed advisory groups at a location within their affected geographic area to review and revise the list of water bodies provided for in 75-5-702; and

(b) at a meeting held pursuant to subsection (2)(a), request whether there is new information that may affect the listing or priority ranking on water bodies within the affected area and solicit comments on revising the list.

(3) Based upon the information provided pursuant to subsection (2)(b), the department shall revise the list according to 75-5-702.

(4) Prior to and during the development of a TMDL within a particular watershed or basin, the department shall schedule a meeting or meetings with appropriate local conservation districts and watershed advisory groups at a location within the affected geographic area in order to solicit comments on developing the TMDL and information on sources that may be contributing to water quality impairment.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 541, L. 1997.

75-5-705. Nonimpairment of water rights. Nothing in this part may be construed to divest, impair, or diminish any water right recognized pursuant to Title 85.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 541, L. 1997.

Part 8
Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations

75-5-801. Definitions. For the purposes of this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Animal feeding operation" means a lot or facility where the following conditions are met:

(a) animals have been, are, or will be stabled or confined and fed or maintained for a total of 45 days or more in any 12-month period; and

(b) crops, vegetation, forage growth, or postharvest residues are not sustained in the normal growing season over any portion of the lot or facility.

(2) "Concentrated animal feeding operation" means an animal feeding operation that is defined as a large concentrated animal feeding operation or as a medium concentrated animal feeding operation or that is designated as a concentrated animal feeding operation in accordance with 40 CFR, part 122. Two or more animal feeding operations under common ownership are considered to be a single animal feeding operation for the purposes of determining the number of animals at an operation if they adjoin each other or if they use a common area or system for the disposal of wastes.

(3) "Large concentrated animal feeding operation" means an animal feeding operation that stables or confines at a minimum:

(a) 700 mature dairy cows, whether milked or dry;

(b) 1,000 veal calves;

(c) 1,000 cattle other than mature dairy cows or veal calves;

(d) 2,500 swine each weighing 55 pounds or more;

(e) 10,000 swine each weighing less than 55 pounds;

(f) 500 horses;

(g) 10,000 sheep or lambs;

(h) 55,000 turkeys;

(i) 30,000 laying hens or broilers if the animal feeding operation uses a liquid manure-handling system;

(j) 125,000 chickens, other than laying hens, if the animal feeding operation uses other than a liquid manure-handling system;

(k) 82,000 laying hens if the animal feeding operation uses other than a liquid manure-handling system;

(l) 30,000 ducks if the animal feeding operation uses other than a liquid manure-handling system; or

(m) 5,000 ducks if the animal feeding operation uses a liquid manure-handling system.

(4) "Medium concentrated animal feeding operation" means an animal feeding operation with the type and number of animals that fall within any of the ranges listed in subsection (4)(a) and that has been defined or designated as a concentrated animal feeding operation. An animal feeding operation is defined as a medium concentrated animal feeding operation if:

(a) the type and number of animals that it stables or confines falls within any of the following ranges:

(i) 200-699 mature dairy cows, whether milked or dry;

(ii) 300-999 veal calves;

(iii) 300-999 cattle other than mature dairy cows or veal calves;

(iv) 750-2,499 swine each weighing 55 pounds or more;

(v) 3,000-9,999 swine each weighing less than 55 pounds;

(vi) 150-499 horses;

(vii) 3,000-9,999 sheep or lambs;

(viii) 16,500-54,999 turkeys;

(ix) 9,000-29,999 laying hens or broilers if the animal feeding operation uses a liquid manure-handling system;

(x) 37,500-124,999 chickens, other than laying hens, if the animal feeding operation uses other than a liquid manure-handling system;

(xi) 25,000-81,999 laying hens if the animal feeding operation uses other than a liquid manure-handling system;

(xii) 10,000-29,999 ducks if the animal feeding operation uses other than a liquid manure-handling system; or

(xiii) 1,500-4,999 ducks if the animal feeding operation uses a liquid manure-handling system; and

(b) either of the following conditions is met:

(i) pollutants are discharged into waters of the state through a constructed ditch, flushing system, or other similar constructed device; or

(ii) pollutants are discharged directly into waters of the state that originate outside of and pass over, across, or through the facility or otherwise come into direct contact with the animals confined in the operation.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 403, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2497, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

75-5-802. Permitting — concentrated animal feeding operation. (1) For the purpose of permitting concentrated animal feeding operations, the board shall adopt, by reference, the federal regulations and definitions contained in 40 CFR, parts 122.23 and 412.

(2) Subject to the provisions of subsection (3), concentrated animal feeding operations that meet the requirements of 40 CFR, part 412, must be authorized by the department under a general permit.

(3) If, upon review of an application for a general permit authorization for a concentrated animal feeding operation production area, the department discovers site-specific information that indicates that a general permit authorization is not sufficiently protective of water quality, the department shall require an individual permit.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 403, L. 2005.

75-5-803. Fees for concentrated animal feeding operation permits — environmental review. (1) (a) The fees for a general permit authorization or an individual permit are $600 for the initial application and $600 for each renewal.

(b) In addition to the fees provided for in subsection (1)(a), there is an annual fee for a general permit authorization or an individual permit. The fee is $600 and is subject to the annual fee reduction provisions in 75-5-516(2)(b).

(2) The department is required to conduct only the type of environmental assessment that would be conducted for a routine action with limited environmental impact pursuant to Title 75, chapter 1, part 2, as the necessary level of environmental review for concentrated animal feeding operations that qualify for a general permit pursuant to 75-5-802. For concentrated animal feeding operations that require an individual permit, the level of environmental review must be an environmental assessment unless the department determines that an environmental impact statement is required pursuant to 75-1-201. A programmatic environmental impact statement is not required for permitting conducted under 75-5-802.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 403, L. 2005.

Part 9
Phosphorus-Containing Household Cleaning Products

75-5-901. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Phosphorus Ban Act".
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 245, L. 2009.

75-5-902. Findings — purpose. (1) The legislature finds that:

(a) high levels of phosphorus in water bodies results in heavy growths of algae;

(b) excessive algae growth degrades aquatic habitats, decreases diversity in aquatic invertebrate communities, and places stress on native fish populations;

(c) municipal wastewater treatment plants and individual septic systems are sources of phosphorus, an ingredient in many household cleaning products; and

(d) Montana has adopted numeric water quality standards for phosphorus.

(2) Consistent with the policy established in 75-5-101 to conserve water by protecting, maintaining, and improving the quality and potability of water for public water supplies, wildlife, fish and aquatic life, agriculture, industry, recreation, and other beneficial uses, the purpose of this part is to limit the introduction of phosphorus into water bodies from municipal point source discharges or the cumulative effect of individual septic system discharges.
History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 245, L. 2009.

75-5-903. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Commercial establishment" means any premises used for the purpose of carrying on or exercising any trade, business, profession, vocation, or commercial or charitable activity, including but not limited to laundries, hospitals, hotels, motels, and food or restaurant establishments.

(2) (a) "Household cleaning product" means any product, including but not limited to soaps and detergents, used for domestic cleaning purposes, which include but are not limited to the cleaning of fabrics, dishes, food utensils, and household premises.

(b) The term does not mean food, drugs, cosmetics, or personal care items such as toothpaste, shampoo, or hand soap.

(3) "Phosphorus" means the element phosphorus as indicated in the periodic table of elements.

(4) "Trace quantity" means an incidental amount of phosphorus that is not part of a household cleaning product formulation, that is present only as a consequence of manufacturing, and that does not exceed 0.5% of the content of the product by weight expressed as the element phosphorus.
History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 245, L. 2009.

75-5-904. Applicability to counties — notification. (1) The provisions of 75-5-905 apply to counties where one or more surface water bodies exceed the numeric algal biomass or total phosphorus standards adopted pursuant to 75-5-301.

(2) The department shall notify counties that meet the provisions of subsection (1) that they are subject to the provisions of 75-5-905.

(3) The governing body of a county that does not meet the provisions of subsection (1) may adopt an ordinance pursuant to Title 75, chapter 7, part 4.
History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 245, L. 2009.

75-5-905. Prohibitions and exceptions. (1) In counties that meet the requirements of 75-5-904, a household cleaning product may not be distributed, sold, offered, or exposed for sale if it contains phosphorus in concentrations in excess of a trace quantity.

(2) The following cleaning agents and other products containing phosphorus are exempt from the provisions of this section:

(a) those used in food or beverage processing;

(b) those used by health care services and facilities;

(c) those used by institutional or commercial establishments;

(d) those used for industrial processes; and

(e) those used for agricultural operations.
History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 245, L. 2009.

Part 10 reserved

Part 11
Water Pollution Control State Revolving Fund

Part Cross-References

Water and Wastewater Operators' Advisory Council, 2-15-2105.
Metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, Title 7, ch. 13, part 1.
County water and/or sewer districts, Title 7, ch. 13, part 22 and 23.
Consolidated local government waters supply and sewer districts, Title 7, ch. 13, part 30.
Municipal sewage and/or water systems, Title 7, ch. 13, part 43.
Water treatment plant operators, Title 37, ch. 42.

75-5-1101. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Water Pollution Control State Revolving Fund Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 678, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 538, L. 1997.

75-5-1102. Definitions. Unless the context requires otherwise, in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Administrative costs" means costs incurred by the department and the department of natural resources and conservation in the administration of the program, including but not limited to costs of servicing loans and issuing debt; program startup costs; financial, management, and legal consulting fees; and reimbursement costs for support services from other state agencies.

(2) "Cost" means, with reference to a project, all capital costs incurred or to be incurred by a municipality or a private person, including but not limited to engineering, construction, financing, and other fees, interest during construction, and a reasonable allowance for contingencies to the extent permitted by the federal act and regulations promulgated under the federal act.

(3) "Federal act" means the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, also known as the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. 1251 through 1387, as amended.

(4) "Intended use plan" means the annual plan adopted by the department and submitted to the environmental protection agency that describes how the state intends to use the money in the revolving fund.

(5) "Loan" means a loan of money from the revolving fund to a municipality or a private person.

(6) "Municipality" means any state agency, city, town, or other public body created pursuant to state law, including an authority as defined in 75-6-304.

(7) "Private person" means an individual, corporation, partnership, or other nongovernmental legal entity.

(8) "Program" means the water pollution control state revolving fund program established by this part.

(9) "Project" means an activity that is eligible for financing by the program under the federal act, including treatment works, as defined under section 1292 of the federal act (33 U.S.C. 1292), and nonpoint source pollution control under section 1329 of the federal act (33 U.S.C. 1329), and for which a municipality or private person makes an application for a loan or other financial assistance.

(10) "Revolving fund" means the fund established by 75-5-1106.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 678, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 538, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 498, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 506, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 489, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Water quality generally — chapter definitions, 75-5-103.

75-5-1103. Water pollution control state revolving fund program. There is a program under which the state may provide financial assistance to municipalities and private persons to finance or refinance part or all of the cost of projects. The program must be administered in accordance with this part and the federal act.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 678, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 538, L. 1997.

75-5-1104. Authorization of agreement — content. (1) The department may enter into a capitalization grant agreement or other agreement with the United States environmental protection agency to implement the program and may accept from that agency other grants and loans to carry out the program.

(2) In entering into the agreement, the director of the department may commit the state to:

(a) accept grant payments from the environmental protection agency in accordance with the schedule established by the administrator of that agency and deposit the payments in the revolving fund established in 75-5-1106;

(b) deposit in the revolving fund from state money an amount equal to at least 20% of the total amount of all capitalization grants made to the state as provided by 75-5-1106 on or before the date on which each quarterly federal grant payment is made to the state;

(c) provide financial assistance to municipalities and private persons in accordance with this part in an amount equal to 120% of the amount of each grant payment within a time period not to exceed 1 year after receipt of a grant;

(d) expend all funds in the revolving fund in an expeditious and timely manner;

(e) use all funds deposited in the revolving fund as a result of the capitalization grant to ensure progress, as determined by the governor of the state, toward compliance with enforceable deadlines, goals, and requirements of the federal act;

(f) expend each quarterly grant payment in accordance with the laws and procedures applicable to commitment or expenditure of revenues of the state;

(g) use accounting, audit, and fiscal procedures conforming to generally accepted government accounting standards;

(h) as a condition of making a loan or providing other financial assistance from the revolving fund, require that the municipality or private person will maintain project accounts in accordance with generally accepted government accounting standards;

(i) make annual reports to the environmental protection agency concerning the use of the revolving fund as required by the federal act; and

(j) any other covenants, commitments, and obligations necessary to ensure that the state's administration of the program is consistent with the provisions of this part.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 678, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 538, L. 1997.

75-5-1105. Rulemaking. The department and the department of natural resources and conservation may adopt rules to implement the provisions of this part, including rules:

(1) prescribing the form and content of applications for loans and refinancing agreements;

(2) governing the application of the criteria for awarding loans;

(3) establishing additional terms and conditions for the making of loans and the security instruments and other necessary agreements; and

(4) establishing ceilings on the amount of individual loans to be made to municipalities and private persons, if considered appropriate and necessary for the successful administration of the program.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 678, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 186, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 538, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

75-5-1106. Revolving fund. (1) There is established in the state treasury a separate account designated as the water pollution control state revolving fund. There are established in the revolving fund as subaccounts a federal allocation account, a state allocation account, an administration account, an investment income account, and a debt service account.

(2) There must be credited to:

(a) the federal allocation account, all amounts received by the state from the following sources:

(i) funds provided pursuant to the federal act as capitalization grants for a state revolving fund to assist construction of projects;

(ii) grants or transfers of grants received under subchapter II of the federal act for projects; and

(iii) money transferred to the fund from the drinking water state revolving fund pursuant to 75-6-211;

(b) the state allocation account:

(i) the net proceeds of bonds of the state issued pursuant to 75-5-1121, less any proceeds deposited to the administration account as provided in subsection (2)(c)(ii); and

(ii) other money appropriated by the legislature;

(c) the administration account, an amount not to exceed 4% of the capitalization grant award or the maximum amount allowed by the federal act for payment of administrative costs and that may include a combination of:

(i) federal funds; and

(ii) the proceeds of bonds of the state issued pursuant to 75-5-1121 as the department determines necessary and as required by the federal act for state matching funds to assist in administering the program;

(d) the investment account, all money received from investment of amounts in those accounts in the revolving fund designated by the board of examiners in the resolution or trust indenture authorizing the issuance of bonds; and

(e) the debt service account, the interest portion of loan repayments.

(3) Each loan made as authorized by 75-5-1113 must be funded and disbursed from the federal allocation account or the state allocation account, or both, by the department and the department of natural resources and conservation as recommended by the department. All amounts received in payment of principal or interest on a loan must be credited to the revolving fund. If bonds have been issued pursuant to 75-5-1121 and are outstanding, the interest payments must be transferred to the debt service account securing the bonds. Money in the debt service account that is not required for debt service may be transferred to other accounts within the revolving fund as provided in the resolution or trust indenture authorizing the bonds. The department may transfer payments and prepayments of the principal of loans deposited in the state allocation account to the state allocation account of the state's drinking water revolving fund program.

(4) The department of natural resources and conservation may establish additional accounts and subaccounts within the revolving fund as it considers necessary to account for the program money and to ensure compliance with the federal act and this part.

(5) As allowed under the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, 42 U.S.C. 300f, et seq., the governor may reserve or transfer from the water pollution control state revolving fund program capitalization grant to the state's drinking water revolving fund program an amount up to 33% of the state's drinking water revolving fund program capitalization grant.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 678, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 788, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 187, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 538, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 421, L. 1999.

75-5-1107. Uses of revolving fund. Money in the revolving fund may be used to:

(1) make loans to municipalities to finance all or a portion of the cost of a project and to make loans to private persons to finance all or a portion of the cost of nonpoint source pollution control projects;

(2) buy or refinance debt obligations of municipalities that were issued to finance projects within the state at or below market rates, provided that the obligations were incurred after March 7, 1985;

(3) guarantee or purchase insurance for obligations of municipalities that were issued to finance projects in order to enhance credit or reduce interest rates;

(4) provide a source of revenue or security for general obligation bonds the proceeds of which are deposited in the revolving fund;

(5) provide loan guarantees for similar revolving funds established by municipalities;

(6) earn interest on fund accounts;

(7) pay reasonable administrative costs of the program not to exceed 4% of all federal grant awards to the fund or the maximum amount allowed under the federal act; and

(8) provide additional subsidization to eligible recipients in the form of forgiveness of principal of loans to the extent authorized or required by federal law and subject to satisfaction of conditions on loans described in 75-5-1113 or to satisfy any other incentives, conditions, or requirements of federal law related to the program.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 678, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 538, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 489, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 297, L. 2011.

75-5-1108. Use of funds — statutory appropriation. Money in the revolving fund is statutorily appropriated, as provided in 17-7-502, for the purposes of making loans to municipalities and private concerns and paying debt service on obligations.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 678, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 422, L. 1997.

75-5-1109 and 75-5-1110 reserved.

75-5-1111. Applications. (1) The department shall, after consultation with the department of natural resources and conservation, establish loan application procedures, including forms for the applications. Each application for a loan to finance construction of a project must include:

(a) a reasonably detailed description of the project;

(b) a reasonably detailed estimate of the cost of the project;

(c) a timetable for the construction of the project and for payment of the cost of the project;

(d) identification of the source or sources of funds to be used in addition to the proceeds of the loan to pay the cost of the project;

(e) the source or sources of revenue proposed to be used to repay the loan;

(f) a current financial statement showing assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenses of the applicant;

(g) if the applicant is a municipality, a statement as to whether, at the time of application, there are any outstanding loans, notes, bonds, or other obligations of the municipality that were issued or incurred to finance any part of the municipality's project or system of which the project is a part and, if so, a description of the loans, notes, bonds, or other obligations;

(h) if the applicant is a private person, a statement as to whether, at the time of application, there are any outstanding loans, notes, or other obligations of the private person and, if so, a description of the loans, notes, or other obligations; and

(i) any other information that the department or the department of natural resources and conservation may require to determine the feasibility of a project and the applicant's ability to repay the loan, including but not limited to engineering reports, economic feasibility studies, and legal opinions.

(2) Each application for a loan to refinance a project, including a purchase of outstanding obligations issued by a municipality to finance a project in whole or in part, must include:

(a) a reasonably detailed description of the project;

(b) a schedule of the cost of the project;

(c) the date on which construction of the project began;

(d) a description of the loans, notes, bonds, or other obligations to be refinanced and of any other loans, notes, bonds, or obligations issued or incurred to finance any part of the municipality's project; and

(e) any other information that the department or the department of natural resources and conservation may require.

(3) Each application for financial assistance in the form of a guaranty or the purchase of insurance for a municipal obligation must include all items required by subsection (1) and any other information the department may require.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 678, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 538, L. 1997.

75-5-1112. Evaluation of projects and loan applications. The department of natural resources and conservation and the department shall evaluate projects and loan applications. In evaluating projects and loan applications, the following factors must be considered:

(1) the technical design of the project to ensure compliance with all applicable statutes, rules, and design standards;

(2) the financial capacity of the municipality or private person to repay the loan;

(3) the financial, managerial, and technical ability of the municipality or private person to properly operate and maintain the project;

(4) the feasibility of project completion given the total financing available;

(5) the ability of the municipality or private person to pay the costs of the project without the requested financial assistance;

(6) the total amount of loan funds available for financial assistance in the revolving fund;

(7) the total amount requested in other applications that have been received or that are likely to be received;

(8) the ranking of the project on the priority list or intended use plan; and

(9) any other criteria that the department determines appropriate, considering the purposes of the federal act and the program.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 678, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 553, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 538, L. 1997.**

75-5-1113. Conditions on loans. (1) Upon approval of a project by the department, the department of natural resources and conservation may lend amounts on deposit in the revolving fund to a municipality or private person to pay part or all of the cost of a project or to buy or refinance an outstanding obligation of a municipality that was issued to finance a project. The loan is subject to the municipality or private person complying with the following conditions:

(a) meeting requirements of financial capability set by the department of natural resources and conservation to ensure sufficient revenue to operate and maintain the project for its useful life and to repay the loan, including the establishment and maintenance by the municipality of a reserve or revolving fund to secure the payment of principal of and interest on the loan to the extent permitted by the applicable law governing the municipality's obligation;

(b) agreeing to operate and maintain the project properly over its structural and material design life, which may not be less than the term of the loan;

(c) agreeing to maintain proper financial records in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards and agreeing that all records are subject to audit;

(d) meeting the requirements listed in the federal act for projects constructed with funds directly made available by federal capitalization grants;

(e) providing legal assurance that all necessary property titles, easements, and rights-of-way have been obtained to construct, operate, and maintain the project;

(f) submitting an engineering report evaluating the proposed project, including information demonstrating its cost-effectiveness and environmental information necessary for the department and the department of natural resources and conservation to fulfill their responsibilities under the Montana Environmental Policy Act and rules adopted to implement that act;

(g) complying with plan and specification requirements and other requirements established by the department; and

(h) providing for proper construction inspection and project management.

(2) (a) Each loan, unless prepaid, is payable subject to the limitations of the federal act, with interest paid in annual or more frequent installments, the first of which must be received not more than 1 year after the completion date of the project and, except as provided in subsection (2)(b), the last of which must be received not more than 20 years after the completion date.

(b) If the applicant is a disadvantaged community, as defined by rule, that has qualified for and applied for a loan subsidy, the department may determine that the last installment must be received not more than 30 years after the completion date of the project if the period of the loan does not exceed the expected design life of the project being financed.

(3) (a) Subject to the limitations of the federal act, the interest rate on a loan must ensure that the interest payments on the loan and on other outstanding loans will be sufficient, if paid timely and in full, with other available funds in the revolving fund, including investment income, to enable the state to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds issued pursuant to 75-5-1121.

(b) The interest rate must be determined as of the date the loan is authorized by the department of natural resources and conservation.

(c) The rate may include any additional rate that the department of natural resources and conservation considers reasonable or necessary to provide a reserve for the repayment of the loans. The additional rate may be fixed or variable or may be calculated according to a formula, and it may differ from the rate established for any other loan. Once the reserve has been established at a level considered by the department to be reasonable and prudent for the loans outstanding, the department may use excess reserve payments to make grants to aid in the feasibility of projects.

(4) Each loan must be evidenced by a bond, note, or other evidence of indebtedness of the municipality or private person, in a form prescribed or approved by the department of natural resources and conservation, except that the bond, note, or other evidence must include provisions required by the federal act and must be consistent with the provisions of this part. The bond, note, or other evidence is not required to be identical for all loans. The department of natural resources and conservation may require that loans to private persons be further secured by a mortgage and other security interests in the project that is being financed or other forms of additional security as considered necessary, including personal guarantees and letters of credit.

(5) As a condition to making a loan, the department of natural resources and conservation, with the concurrence of the department, may impose a reasonable administrative fee that may be paid from the proceeds of the loan or other available funds of the municipality or private person. Administrative fees may be deposited:

(a) in a special administrative costs account that the department of natural resources and conservation may create for that purpose outside the revolving fund provided for in 75-5-1106; or

(b) in the administration account. Money deposited in the administration account established in 75-5-1106 must be used for the payment of administrative costs of the program. Money deposited in the special administration costs account must be used for the payment of administrative costs of the program unless not required for that purpose, in which case the money may be transferred to other funds and accounts in the program.

History: **En. Sec. 10, Ch. 678, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 788, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 553, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 267, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 538, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 421, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 342, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Montana Environmental Policy Act, Title 75, ch. 1, parts 1 and 2.

75-5-1114 through 75-5-1120 reserved.

75-5-1121. Authorization of bonds — allocation of proceeds. (1) Upon request of the department of natural resources and conservation and upon certification by the department that the state has entered into a capitalization grant agreement or other agreement with the United States government pursuant to 75-6-204 and that federal capitalization grants have been made to the state for the program, the board of examiners is authorized to issue and sell bonds of the state as authorized by the legislature to provide money for the program. The bonds are general obligations on which the full faith, credit, and taxing powers of the state are pledged for payment of the principal and interest. The bonds must be issued as provided by Title 17, chapter 5, part 8.

(2) The proceeds of the bonds, other than any premium and accrued interest received or amounts to be used to pay interest on the bonds or the costs of issuing the bonds, are allocated to the state allocation account or the administration account of the revolving fund, as provided in 75-5-1106. Any premium and accrued interest and bond proceeds to be used to pay interest must be deposited in the debt service account. Proceeds of bonds to be used to pay the costs of issuing the bonds must be deposited in a cost of issuance account established outside of the revolving fund by the board of examiners in the resolution or trust indenture authorizing the issuance of the bonds. For purposes of 17-5-803 and 17-5-804, the state allocation account and the cost of issuance account constitute a capital projects account. The proceeds must be available to the department and the department of natural resources and conservation and may be used for the purposes authorized in this part without further budgetary authorization.

(3) In the resolution authorizing the sale and issuance of the bonds, the board of examiners, upon the request of the department of natural resources and conservation, may create separate accounts or subaccounts to provide for the payment security of the bonds and may pledge the interest component of the loan repayments credited to the revolving fund and the revolving fund as security for the bonds.

(4) The board of examiners may allow bonds issued under this section to be secured by a trust indenture between the board of examiners and a trustee. The trustee may be a trust company or bank having the powers of a trustee inside or outside the state.

(a) If the board of examiners elects to issue bonds pursuant to a trust indenture, the trustee may, as determined by the board of examiners, hold one or more of the funds and accounts created pursuant to this chapter.

(b) In addition to provisions that the board of examiners determines to be necessary and appropriate to secure the bonds, provide for the rights of the bondholders, and ensure compliance with all applicable law, the trust indenture must contain provisions that:

(i) govern the custody, safeguarding, and disbursement of all money held by the trustee under the trust indenture; and

(ii) permit representatives of the state treasurer, department, or department of natural resources and conservation, upon reasonable notice and at reasonable times, to inspect the trustee's books and records concerning the trust indenture.

(c) A trust indenture or an executed counterpart of a trust indenture developed pursuant to this chapter must be filed with the secretary of state.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 678, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 788, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 553, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 538, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 421, L. 1999.

75-5-1122. Creation of debt. The legislature, through the enactment of this law by a two-thirds vote of the members of each house, authorizes the creation of state debt in an amount not to exceed $40 million in principal amount of general obligation bonds outstanding from time to time for the purpose of:

(1) providing the state's share of the program; and

(2) funding portions of loans on an interim basis pending receipt of:

(a) grant payments from the environmental protection agency for which federal legislation appropriating the proceeds of the grants has been enacted; or

(b) other revenue for the program.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 678, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 73, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 323, L. 2005.

75-5-1123 through 75-5-1125 reserved.

75-5-1126. Projects funded by federal government appropriations. For projects that are funded in part by appropriations from the federal government over a term of years, that have been approved by the department and the department of natural resources and conservation under 75-5-1112, and that are considered to be in compliance with 75-5-1113, the department of natural resources and conservation may advance money to a municipality in anticipation of the receipt of federal funds by the municipality on the following conditions:

(1) congress has authorized the project and has committed to fund the project at a specified dollar amount over a period of years;

(2) other funding agencies will not authorize construction of the project to begin until there is evidence that construction money will be available to the municipality to pay all of the construction costs;

(3) the department and the department of natural resources and conservation determine that it is in the best interest of the state and the state's objectives under the program that the project begin construction prior to the receipt of all federal appropriations; and

(4) the advance of the money will be in the form of a note that is issued pursuant to 7-7-109 in anticipation of a federal grant for which the municipality promises to pay and pledges to the department of natural resources and conservation the proceeds of the grant when received.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 9, L. 2001.

CHAPTER 6
PUBLIC WATER SUPPLIES, DISTRIBUTION, AND TREATMENT

Part 1 — Public Water Supply

75-6-101. Policy.
75-6-102. Definitions.
75-6-103. Duties of board.
75-6-104. Duties of department.
75-6-105. Records required for wells drilled to supply water to public.
75-6-106. Laboratory license required.
75-6-107. Variances and exemptions.
75-6-108. Board to prescribe fees — opportunity for appeal.
75-6-109. Administrative enforcement.
75-6-110. Enforcement response.

75-6-111. Appeal from rule or standard — injunction to require compliance.
75-6-112. Prohibited acts.
75-6-113. Penalty.
75-6-114. Civil penalty.
75-6-115. Public drinking water special revenue fund.
75-6-116. State regulations no more stringent than federal regulations or guidelines.
75-6-117 through 75-6-119 reserved.
75-6-120. Wellhead and source water protection programs — voluntary petitions.
75-6-121. Delegation of review of small public water and sewer construction.
75-6-122 through 75-6-125 reserved.
75-6-126. Ownership of public water supply system or public sewage system — change in status.
75-6-127 through 75-6-130 reserved.
75-6-131. Rules for regional public water supply systems.

Part 2 — Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Act

75-6-201. Short title.
75-6-202. Definitions.
75-6-203. Drinking water state revolving fund program.
75-6-204. Authorization of agreement — content.
75-6-205. Rulemaking authority.
75-6-206 through 75-6-210 reserved.
75-6-211. Revolving fund.
75-6-212. Use of revolving fund.
75-6-213. Repealed.
75-6-214. Use of funds — statutory appropriation.
75-6-215. Repealed.
75-6-216 through 75-6-220 reserved.
75-6-221. General loan and assistance program.
75-6-222. Evaluation of projects and loan applications.
75-6-223. Applications for loans.
75-6-224. Loan conditions.
75-6-225. Authorization of bonds — allocation of proceeds.
75-6-226. Loan subsidy for disadvantaged communities.
75-6-227. Creation of debt.
75-6-228 through 75-6-230 reserved.
75-6-231. Intended use plan — advisory committee.
75-6-232. Insurance and guarantee program.
75-6-233 through 75-6-235 reserved.
75-6-236. Projects funded by federal government appropriations.

Part 3 — Regional Water and Wastewater Authority Act

75-6-301. Short title.
75-6-302. Purpose.
75-6-303. Liberal construction.
75-6-304. Definitions.
75-6-305. Joint exercise of powers by certain public agencies — agreements among agencies — filing of agreement — prohibition against competition — retirement of bonds — consent of public agency.
75-6-306. Furnishing of funds, personnel, or services by certain public agencies — agreements for purchase, sale, distribution, transmission, transportation, and treatment of water or wastewater — terms and conditions.
75-6-307 through 75-6-309 reserved.
75-6-310. Declaration of authority organization — when public body, corporate and politic.
75-6-311. Governing body — appointments — terms of members — voting rights.
75-6-312. Meetings of governing body — annual audit.
75-6-313. Powers of governing body.
75-6-314 through 75-6-319 reserved.
75-6-320. Revenue bonds.
75-6-321. Items included in cost of properties.
75-6-322. Trust indenture.
75-6-323. Sinking fund for revenue bonds.
75-6-324. Collection of revenue and enforcement of covenants — default — suit to compel performance — appointment and powers of receiver.
75-6-325. Statutory mortgage lien.
75-6-326. Rates, fees, and charges — establishment and changes.
75-6-327. Refunding revenue bonds.
75-6-328. Exemption from taxation.
75-6-329. Bonds as legal investment.

Chapter Cross-References

Metropolitan sanitary and storm sewer systems, Title 7, ch. 13, part 1.
County water and sewer districts, 7-13-2203.
Municipal sewage and/or water systems, Title 7, ch. 13, part 43.
Cities and towns — water supplies and regulation, Title 7, ch. 13, part 44.
Nuisances, Title 27, ch. 30.
Water treatment plant operators, Title 37, ch. 42.
Licensing of plumbers, Title 37, ch. 69, part 3.
Penalties, fees, and interest, Title 75, ch. 1, part 10.
Applicability of public water supply laws to subdivisions, 76-4-131.
Water and ground water — policy of state, 85-1-101.

Part 1
Public Water Supply

75-6-101. Policy. It is the public policy of this state to protect, maintain, and improve the quality and potability of water for public water supplies and domestic uses.

History: En. Sec. 140, Ch. 197, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4901.

Cross-References

Exclusion of municipalities — appropriation for public water supplies, 85-2-317.

75-6-102. Definitions. As used in this part, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Board" means the board of environmental review provided for in 2-15-3502.

(2) "Certified source water protection area" means an area certified by the department that identifies the surface and subsurface area surrounding a source of water for a public water supply system through which contaminants may move toward and reach the source of supply.

(3) "Community water system" means a public water supply system that serves at least 15 service connections used by year-round residents or that regularly serves at least 25 year-round residents.

(4) "Contamination" means impairment of the quality of state waters by sewage, industrial waste, or other waste creating a hazard to human health.

(5) "Cross-connection" means a connection between a public water supply system and another water supply system, either public or private, or a wastewater or sewerline or other potential source of contamination so that a flow of water into or contamination of the public water supply system from the other source of water or contamination is possible.

(6) "Department" means the department of environmental quality provided for in 2-15-3501.

(7) "Drainage" means rainfall, surface, and subsoil water.

(8) "Industrial waste" means any waste substance from the processes of business or industry or from the development of a natural resource, together with any sewage that may be present.

(9) "Maximum contaminant level" means the maximum permissible level of a contaminant in water that is delivered to a user of a public water supply system.

(10) "Other waste" means garbage, municipal refuse, decayed wood, sawdust, shavings, bark, lime, sand, ashes, offal, night soil, oil, grease, tar, heat, chemicals, dead animals, sediment, wrecked or discarded equipment, radioactive materials, solid waste, and all other substances that may pollute state waters.

(11) "Person" means an individual, firm, partnership, company, association, corporation, city, town, local government entity, federal agency, or any other governmental or private entity, whether organized for profit or not.

(12) (a) "Pollution" means contamination or other alteration of the physical, chemical, or biological properties of state waters that exceeds that which is permitted by Montana water quality standards, including but not limited to standards relating to change in temperature, taste, color, turbidity, or odor or the discharge or introduction of a liquid, gaseous, solid, radioactive, or other substance into state water that will or is likely to create a nuisance or render the waters harmful, detrimental, or injurious to public health, recreation, safety, or welfare, to livestock, or to wild animals, birds, fish, or other wildlife.

(b) A discharge that is authorized under the pollution discharge permit rules of the board is not pollution under this chapter.

(13) "Public sewage system" means a system of collection, transportation, treatment, or disposal of sewage that serves 15 or more families or 25 or more persons daily for any 60 or more days in a calendar year.

(14) "Public water supply system" means a system for the provision of water for human consumption from a community well, water hauler for cisterns, water bottling plant, water dispenser, or other water supply that has at least 15 service connections or that regularly serves at least 25 persons daily for any 60 or more days in a calendar year.

(15) "Reclaimed wastewater" means wastewater that is treated by a public sewage system for reuse for private, public, or commercial purposes.

(16) "Safe Drinking Water Act" means 42 U.S.C. 300f and regulations set forth in 40 CFR, parts 141 and 142.

(17) "Sewage" means water-carried waste products from residences, public buildings, institutions, or other buildings, including discharge from human beings, together with ground water infiltration and surface water present.

(18) "Source water protection program" means a program administered by the department to certify source water protection delineation and assessment reports and source water protection plans and to review source water protection ordinances.

(19) "State waters" means a body of water, irrigation system, or drainage system, either surface or underground.

(20) "Transient noncommunity water system" means a public water supply system that is not a community water system and that does not regularly serve at least 25 of the same persons for at least 6 months a year.

History: En. Sec. 141, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 67, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 556, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4902; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 556, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 312, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 645, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 188, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 488, L. 1995; amd. Secs. 525, 568, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 315, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 423, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 85, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Water treatment plants and distribution systems, 37-42-101, 75-5-401, 75-5-403.

75-6-103. Duties of board. (1) The board has general supervision over all state waters that are directly or indirectly being used by a person for a public water supply system or domestic purposes or as a source of ice.

(2) The board shall, subject to the provisions of 75-6-116 and as provided in 75-6-131, adopt rules and standards concerning:

(a) maximum contaminant levels for waters that are or will be used for a public water supply system;

(b) fees, as described in 75-6-108, for services rendered by the department;

(c) monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting by persons who own or operate public water supply systems;

(d) requiring public notice to all users of a public water supply system when a person has been granted a variance or exemption or is in violation of this part or a rule or order issued pursuant to this part;

(e) the siting, construction, operation, and modification of a public water supply system or public sewage system, including requirements to remedy:

(i) defects in the design, operation, or maintenance of a public water supply system or public sewage system in order to prevent or correct introduction of contamination into water used for a public water supply system, for domestic purposes, or as a source of ice;

(ii) fecal contamination in water used by a public water supply system; or

(iii) failure or malfunction of the sources, treatment, storage, or distribution portion of a public water supply system in order to prevent or correct introduction of contamination into water used for a public water supply system, for domestic purposes, or as a source of ice;

(f) the review of the technical, managerial, and financial capacity of a proposed public water supply system or public sewage system, as necessary to ensure the capability of the system to meet the requirements of this part;

(g) the collection and analysis of samples of water used for drinking or domestic purposes;

(h) the issuance of variances and exemptions as authorized by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act and this part;

(i) administrative enforcement procedures and administrative penalties authorized under this part;

(j) standards and requirements for the review and approval of programs that may be voluntarily submitted by suppliers of public water supply systems to prevent water supply contamination from a cross-connection, including provisions to exempt cross-connections from the standards and requirements if all connected systems are department-approved public water supply systems;

(k) (i) allowable uses of reclaimed wastewater and classification of those uses;

(ii) treatment, monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting standards and requirements tailored to each classification that must be met by the public sewage system to protect the uses of the reclaimed wastewater and any receiving water;

(iii) prohibition of reclaimed wastewater uses that are not allowable under subsection (2)(k)(i) or for which the reclaimed wastewater has not been treated in compliance with rules adopted under subsection (2)(k)(ii); and

(iv) a requirement that an applicant who proposes to use reclaimed wastewater pursuant to this subsection (2)(k) has obtained any necessary authorizations required under Title 85 from the department of natural resources and conservation; and

(l) any other requirement necessary for the protection of public health as described in this part.

(3) Board rules must provide for the following:

(a) except as provided in 75-6-131, a water supply or water distribution facility reviewed and approved by the department is not subject to changes in department design and construction criteria for a period of 36 months after written approval of the facility is issued by the department;

(b) except for facilities subject to permit requirements under Title 75, chapter 5, part 4, and except as provided under rules adopted pursuant to 75-6-131, a system of water supply, drainage, wastewater, or sewage reviewed and approved under this section is not subject to changes in department design or construction criteria for a period of 36 months after written approval is issued by the department;

(c) plans and specifications for a portion of a facility or system subject to a 36-month limit on criteria changes pursuant to subsections (3)(a) and (3)(b), but not constructed within the 36-month timeframe, must be resubmitted for department review and approval before construction of that portion of the facility;

(d) the provisions of this subsection (3) may not limit an applicant's ability to alter a proposed project that is otherwise in conformance with applicable laws, rules, standards, and criteria.

(4) The board may issue orders necessary to fully implement the provisions of this part.

History: En. Sec. 142, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 70, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 556, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4903; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 556, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 197, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 645, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 471, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 488, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 73, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 511, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 423, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 85, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 449, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 85, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — adoption of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-6-104. Duties of department. The department shall:

(1) upon its own initiative or complaint to the department, to the mayor or health officer of a municipality, or to the managing board or officer of a public institution, make an investigation of alleged pollution of a water supply system and, if required, prohibit the continuance of the pollution by ordering removal of the cause of pollution;

(2) have waters examined to determine their quality and the possibility that they may endanger public health;

(3) consult and advise authorities of cities and towns and persons having or about to construct systems for water supply, drainage, wastewater, and sewage as to the most appropriate source of water supply and the best method of ensuring its quality;

(4) advise persons as to the best method of treating and disposing of their drainage, sewage, or wastewater with reference to the existing and future needs of other persons and to prevent pollution;

(5) consult with persons engaged in or intending to engage in manufacturing or other business whose drainage or sewage may tend to pollute waters as to the best method of preventing pollution;

(6) collect fees, as described in 75-6-108, for services and deposit the fees collected in the public drinking water special revenue fund established in 75-6-115;

(7) establish and maintain experiment stations and conduct experiments to study the best methods of treating water, drainage, wastewater, and sewage to prevent pollution, including investigation of methods used in other states;

(8) enter on premises at reasonable times to determine sources of pollution or danger to water supply systems and whether rules and standards of the board are being obeyed;

(9) enforce and administer the provisions of this part;

(10) establish a plan for the provision of safe drinking water under emergency circumstances;

(11) maintain an inventory of public water supply systems and establish a program for conducting sanitary surveys; and

(12) enter into agreements with local boards of health whenever appropriate for the performance of surveys and inspections under the provisions of this part.

History: En. Sec. 143, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 71, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 556, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4904; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 556, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 645, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 423, L. 2007.

Cross-References

Approval of water supply required for dairy products manufacturing plants, 81-22-403.

75-6-105. Records required for wells drilled to supply water to public. Every person drilling a water well to furnish water for public consumption shall keep a complete record of the depth, thickness, and character of different strata and other information prescribed by the board. Data shall be furnished to the department on forms prescribed by it. These data are available to the public at all reasonable times.

History: En. Sec. 145, Ch. 197, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4906.

Cross-References

Right to know, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.
Public records, Title 2, ch. 6.
Water well contractors, Title 37, ch. 43.

75-6-106. Laboratory license required. A laboratory analysis of water taken from a public water supply system or any report of an analysis required by this part or a rule adopted under this part may not be accepted by the department or board unless the analysis or report is made by the department of public health and human services' laboratory or by a laboratory licensed by the department of public health and human services for water analysis purposes.

History: En. 69-4905.2 by Sec. 5, Ch. 556, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4905.2; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 556, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 73, L. 1997.

75-6-107. Variances and exemptions. (1) Except as provided in subsection (3), the department may grant a variance or exemption from the requirements of this part or the rules adopted under this part pursuant to the terms and conditions of the variance and exemption rules adopted by the board.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3), a variance or exemption granted pursuant to this section must be accompanied by a compliance plan specifying a time schedule for compliance.

(3) The department may grant for a period of up to 5 years a variance or exemption for a public water system to use bottled water to achieve compliance with a maximum contaminant level for nitrate. The variance or exemption must include the requirement that the owner of the public water system warn the public that the tap water is not potable and could pose a health risk if consumed by:

(a) posting signs at locations required by the variance or exemption for the period granted by the variance or exemption; and

(b) delivering annual notices as required by the variance or exemption to users of the public water system.

(4) A person aggrieved by a decision of the department to grant, deny, revoke, or modify a variance or exemption may appeal the department's decision to the board as provided in the Montana Administrative Procedure Act.

History: En. 69-4905.1 by Sec. 4, Ch. 556, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4905.1; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 556, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 213, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — contested case proceedings, Title 2, ch. 4, part 6.

75-6-108. Board to prescribe fees — opportunity for appeal. (1) The board shall by rule prescribe fees to be assessed annually by the department on owners of public water supply systems to recover department costs in providing services under this part. The annual fee for a public water supply system is no more than $2.25 for each service connection to the public water supply system for the biennium beginning July 1, 1991, and ending June 30, 1993, and thereafter is no more than $2 for each service connection to the public water supply system, although the minimum fee for any system is $100, except that the fee for a transient noncommunity water system is $50.

(2) Public water supply systems in a municipality may raise the rates to recover costs associated with the fees prescribed in this section without the public hearing required in 69-7-111.

(3) The board shall by rule prescribe fees to be assessed by the department on persons who submit plans and specifications for construction, alteration, or extension of a public water supply system or public sewage system. The fees must be commensurate with the cost to the department of reviewing the plans and specifications.

(4) Fees collected pursuant to this section must be deposited in the public drinking water special revenue fund established in 75-6-115.

(5) (a) The department shall notify the owner of a public water supply system in writing of the amount of the fee to be assessed and the basis for the assessment. The owner may appeal the fee assessment in writing to the board within 20 days after receipt of the written notice.

(b) An appeal must be based on the allegation that the fee is erroneous or excessive. An appeal may not be based only on the fee schedule adopted by the board.

(c) If any part of the fee assessment is not appealed, it must be paid to the department upon receipt of the notice provided for in subsection (5)(a).

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 645, L. 1991.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — adoption of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-6-109. Administrative enforcement. (1) If the department believes that a violation of this part, a rule adopted under this part, or a condition of approval issued under this part has occurred, it may serve written notice of the violation, by certified mail, on the alleged violator or the violator's agent. The notice must specify the provision of this part, the rule, or the condition of approval alleged to have been violated and the facts alleged to constitute a violation. The notice must include an order to take necessary corrective action within a reasonable period of time. The time period must be stated in the order. Service by mail is complete on the date of filing.

(2) If the alleged violator does not request a hearing before the board within 30 days of the date of service, the order becomes final. Failure to comply with a final order may subject the violator to an action commenced pursuant to 75-6-104, 75-6-113, or 75-6-114.

(3) If the alleged violator requests a hearing before the board within 30 days of the date of service, the board shall schedule a hearing. After the hearing is held, the board may:

(a) affirm or modify the department's order issued under subsection (1) if the board finds that a violation has occurred; or

(b) rescind the department's order if the board finds that a violation has not occurred.

(4) An order issued by the department or the board may set a date by which the violation must cease and set a time limit for action to correct a violation.

(5) As an alternative to issuing an order pursuant to subsection (1), the department may:

(a) require the alleged violator to appear before the board for a hearing, at a time and place specified in the notice, to answer the charges complained of; or

(b) initiate an action under 75-6-111(2), 75-6-113, or 75-6-114.

(6) (a) An action initiated under this part may include an administrative penalty not to exceed:

(i) $1,000 for each day of a violation pertaining to a public water system, other than a water hauler or a water bottling plant, that serves a population of more than 10,000; and

(ii) $500 for each day of violation for other violations.

(b) Administrative penalties collected under this section must be deposited in the state general fund.

(7) In determining the amount of penalty to be assessed to a person, the department or the board, as appropriate, shall consider the penalty factors in 75-1-1001 and the rules promulgated under 75-6-103(2)(i).

(8) The contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, provided for in Title 2, chapter 4, part 6, apply to a hearing under 75-6-108 or this section.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 645, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 302, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 64, Ch. 509, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 73, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 195, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 487, L. 2005.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — contested case hearings, Title 2, ch. 4, part 6.

75-6-110. Enforcement response. (1) Whenever, on the basis of information available to the department, the department finds that a person is in violation of this part, a rule adopted under this part, or a condition, requirement of an approval, or order issued pursuant to this part, the department shall initiate an enforcement response, which may include any of the following actions:

(a) issuance of a letter notifying the person of the violation and requiring compliance;

(b) issuance of an order requiring the person to correct the violation pursuant to 75-6-104 and 75-6-109;

(c) bringing a judicial action as authorized by 75-6-111; or

(d) seeking administrative or judicial penalties as provided under 75-6-109, 75-6-113, and 75-6-114.

(2) Unless an alleged violation represents an imminent threat to human health, safety, or welfare or to the environment, the department shall first issue a letter notifying the person of the violation and requiring compliance. If the person fails to respond to the conditions in the department's letter, then the department shall take further action as provided in subsection (1).

(3) The provisions of this part do not limit the authority of the department to bring a judicial action, which may include the assessment of penalties, prior to initiating an administrative action authorized by this part.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 302, L. 1995.

75-6-111. Appeal from rule or standard — injunction to require compliance. (1) A person aggrieved by a rule, standard, or order adopted or issued pursuant to this part may appeal to the district court, except as otherwise provided in 75-6-109. While the appeal is pending, the rule, standard, or order is in force.

(2) The department may seek an injunction from the appropriate district court to require compliance with this part or a rule or order issued as authorized by this part. The court may award the department costs and expenses incurred in investigating and abating the violation. The department may also initiate an action to collect a criminal penalty as provided in 75-6-113 or a civil penalty as provided in 75-6-114.

History: En. Sec. 146, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 72, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 556, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4907(1), (2); amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 68, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 412, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 645, L. 1991.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — judicial review, Title 2, ch. 4, part 7.

Costs, Title 25, ch. 10.

75-6-112. Prohibited acts. A person may not:

(1) commence or continue construction, alteration, extension, or operation of a system of water supply or water distribution that is intended to be used as a public water supply system or a system that is intended to be used as a public sewage system before the person submits to the department necessary maps, plans, and specifications for its review and the department approves those maps, plans, and specifications;

(2) operate or maintain a public water supply system that exceeds a maximum contaminant level established by the board unless the person has been granted or has an application pending for a variance or exemption pursuant to this part;

(3) violate any provision of this part or a rule adopted under this part; or

(4) violate any condition or requirement of an approval issued pursuant to this part.

History: En. Sec. 144, Ch. 197, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4905; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 556, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 230, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 488, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 497, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 195, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 315, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 423, L. 2007.

Cross-References

Plan for sewage system or wastewater disposal project — seal of engineer included, 18-2-122.
Nuisance, Title 27, ch. 30.
Action to recover damages to water supply, 75-20-405.

75-6-113. Penalty. Any person violating this part or any rule or order of the board or department issued under the provisions of this part shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be fined not less than $50 or more than $500. Each day upon which a violation of this part occurs shall be considered a separate offense.

History: En. Sec. 146, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 72, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 556, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4907(3).

Cross-References

Execution of criminal fine, 46-19-102.

75-6-114. Civil penalty. (1) In an action initiated by the department to collect civil penalties against a person who is found to have violated this part or a rule, order, or condition of approval issued under this part, the person is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed $10,000. The action must be filed in the district court of the county in which the violation occurred or, if mutually agreed on by the parties in the action, in the district court of the first judicial district, Lewis and Clark County.

(2) Each day of violation constitutes a separate violation.

(3) Action under this section does not bar enforcement of this part or a rule, order, or condition of approval issued under this part by injunction or other appropriate remedy.

(4) When seeking penalties under this section, the department shall take into account the penalty factors in 75-1-1001 in determining an appropriate settlement or judgment, as appropriate.

(5) Civil penalties collected pursuant to this section must be deposited in the state general fund.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 645, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 302, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 65, Ch. 509, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 487, L. 2005.

75-6-115. Public drinking water special revenue fund. (1) There is a public drinking water special revenue fund within the state special revenue fund established in 17-2-102.

(2) There must be credited to the public drinking water special revenue fund the revenue from fees assessed, collected, and allocated pursuant to 75-6-108. Funds from the public drinking water special revenue fund may be used only to pay department costs in implementing the public drinking water supply program, as described in this part.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 645, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 66, Ch. 509, L. 1995.

75-6-116. State regulations no more stringent than federal regulations or guidelines. (1) After April 14, 1995, except as provided in subsections (2) through (5) or unless required by state law, the board may not adopt a rule to implement this chapter that is more stringent than the comparable federal regulations or guidelines that address the same circumstances. The board may incorporate by reference comparable federal regulations or guidelines.

(2) The board may adopt a rule to implement this chapter that is more stringent than comparable federal regulations or guidelines only if the board makes a written finding after a public hearing and public comment and based on evidence in the record that:

(a) the proposed state standard or requirement protects public health or the environment of the state; and

(b) the state standard or requirement to be imposed can mitigate harm to the public health or environment and is achievable under current technology.

(3) The written finding must reference information and peer-reviewed scientific studies contained in the record that forms the basis for the board's conclusion. The written finding must also include information from the hearing record regarding the costs to the regulated community that are directly attributable to the proposed state standard or requirement.

(4) (a) A person affected by a rule of the board adopted after January 1, 1990, and before April 14, 1995, that that person believes to be more stringent than comparable federal regulations or guidelines may petition the board to review the rule. If the board determines that the rule is more stringent than comparable federal regulations or guidelines, the board shall comply with this section by either revising the rule to conform to the federal regulations or guidelines or by making the written finding, as provided under subsection (2), within a reasonable period of time, not to exceed 12 months after receiving the petition. A petition under this section does not relieve the petitioner of the duty to comply with the challenged rule. The board may charge a petition filing fee in an amount not to exceed $250.

(b) A person may also petition the board for a rule review under subsection (4)(a) if the board adopts a rule after January 1, 1990, in an area in which no federal regulations or guidelines existed and the federal government subsequently establishes comparable regulations or guidelines that are less stringent than the previously adopted board rule.

(5) This section does not apply to a rule adopted under the emergency rulemaking provisions of 2-4-303(1).

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 471, L. 1995.

75-6-117 through 75-6-119 reserved.

75-6-120. Wellhead and source water protection programs — voluntary petitions. (1) The federal Safe Drinking Water Act, including 42 U.S.C. 300h-7 and 300j-13, enables the department to administer wellhead protection and source water assessment programs that involve delineation of the boundaries of the assessment areas from which a public water system receives supplies of drinking water, certification of local source water protection areas, assessment of source water susceptibility to regulated contaminants, and review of source water protection area ordinances. In administering these programs, the department may perform only those functions provided for by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act and this section.

(2) A supplier of a public water supply system may voluntarily submit for department review and approval a petition to establish a source water protection program for the system.

(3) The department may certify a source water protection area upon:

(a) receipt of a petition by a supplier for a public water supply system; and

(b) making a determination that the source water protection area meets criteria and thresholds for certification established by the Montana source water protection program.

(4) (a) The governing body of the county in which a source water protection area or areas exist may adopt an ordinance to regulate, control, and prohibit conditions that threaten the quality of water used within the source water protection area or areas.

(b) Prior to adopting a source water protection area ordinance, the governing body shall confer with the supplier of the public water supply system and shall then submit the ordinance to the department for review and verification that the ordinance is consistent with the requirements of this chapter.

(c) A source water protection area ordinance must be adopted using the procedures described in 7-5-103 through 7-5-107.

(5) (a) An ordinance adopted under subsection (4) is limited in applicability to the certified source water protection area or areas within the county.

(b) For a source water protection area that is located in two or more counties, the proposed source water protection area ordinance must be adopted by each county in order for the ordinance to be effective.

(6) A source water protection area ordinance adopted under this section may not conflict with and may not duplicate any other federal, state, or local law or regulation, including but not limited to zoning, fire codes, hazardous waste regulation under Title 75, chapter 10, part 4, or pesticide regulation under Title 80, chapter 8.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 488, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 423, L. 2007.

75-6-121. Delegation of review of small public water and sewer construction. (1) If a local government requests a delegation and the appropriate division of the local government has established satisfactory review programs, the department may delegate to the division of local government review of:

(a) small public water and sewer systems; and

(b) extensions or alterations of existing public water and sewer systems that involve 50 or fewer connections.

(2) The board may adopt rules regarding the delegation of review authority to divisions of local government.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 312, L. 1989.

75-6-122 through 75-6-125 reserved.

75-6-126. Ownership of public water supply system or public sewage system — change in status. (1) A person may not own a public water supply system or a public sewage system unless that person is:

(a) an individual;

(b) a limited partnership;

(c) a limited liability company;

(d) a corporation, whether organized for profit or not;

(e) a city, town, local government entity, or other political subdivision of the state; or

(f) a federal agency.

(2) The owner of a public water supply system or a public sewage system shall, within 90 days after being requested to do so by the department or within 90 days after a transfer in ownership:

(a) submit information on a form provided by the department that details the ownership status of the public water supply system or public sewage system; and

(b) provide other necessary information for the department's records.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 315, L. 2001.

75-6-127 through 75-6-130 reserved.

75-6-131. Rules for regional public water supply systems. The board shall adopt rules for approval of regional public water supply systems established by a regional water authority pursuant to Title 75, chapter 6, part 3. The rules must:

(1) include procedures for the construction of regional public water supply systems, including regulatory provisions for a series of project segments over the construction period of the project as contained in the final engineering report, as may be amended and approved by the United States bureau of reclamation, that addresses the:

(a) approval of design and construction standards that may not be subject to change for 72 months;

(b) issuance of deviations from design and construction standards to remain in effect for 72 months; and

(c) approval of an individual regional water supply system's standard construction contract documents and provisions for amendments to those documents to remain in effect for the construction period of the project;

(2) implement plan and specification review periods or deviation request approval periods for storage, pumping, and distribution portions of a regional public water supply system of not more than 40 calendar days for the initial review by the department and not more than 20 working days for any subsequent reviews;

(3) avoid duplicate processes and regulations by coordinating and incorporating the review and approval process applicable to a regional public water supply system by the United States bureau of reclamation.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 449, L. 2009.

Part 2
Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Act

Part Cross-References

Water supply and regulation, Title 7, ch. 13, part 44.

75-6-201. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 553, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 538, L. 1997.

75-6-202. Definitions. Unless the context requires otherwise, in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Administrative costs" means costs incurred by the department and the department of natural resources and conservation in the administration of the program, including but not limited to:

(a) costs of servicing loans and issuing debt;

(b) program startup costs;

(c) financial, management, and legal consulting fees; and

(d) reimbursement costs for support services from other state agencies.

(2) "Community water system" means a public water system that is owned by a private person or a municipality and that serves at least 15 service connections used by year-round residents of the area served by the system or regularly serves at least 25 year-round residents. The term does not include a public water system that is owned by the federal government.

(3) "Cost" means, with reference to a project, all capital costs incurred or to be incurred for a public water system, including but not limited to:

(a) engineering, financing, and other fees;

(b) interest during construction;

(c) construction; and

(d) a reasonable allowance for contingencies to the extent permitted by the federal act and rules promulgated under the federal act.

(4) "Department" means the department of environmental quality provided for in 2-15-3501.

(5) "Disadvantaged community" means one in which the service area of a public water system meets the affordability criteria established by rule adopted pursuant to this part.

(6) "Federal act" means the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, 42 U.S.C. 300f, et seq., as that act read on May 5, 1997.

(7) "Indian tribe" means an Indian tribe that has a federally recognized governing body carrying out substantial governmental duties and powers over any area.

(8) "Intended use plan" means the annual plan adopted by the department and submitted to the environmental protection agency that describes how the state intends to use the money in the revolving fund.

(9) "Loan" means a loan of money from the revolving fund for project costs.

(10) "Municipality" means a state agency, city, town, or other public body, including an authority as defined in 75-6-304, created pursuant to state law or an Indian tribe.

(11) "Noncommunity water system" means a public water system that is not a community water system.

(12) "Nonprofit noncommunity water system" means a noncommunity water system owned by an organization that is organized under Montana law and that qualifies as a tax-exempt organization under the provisions of section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(13) "Private person" means an individual, corporation, partnership, or other nongovernmental legal entity.

(14) "Program" means the drinking water state revolving fund program established by this part.

(15) "Project" means improvements or activities that are:

(a) to be undertaken for a public water system and that are of a type that will facilitate compliance with the national primary drinking water regulations applicable to the system; or

(b) to further the health protection objectives of the federal act.

(16) "Public water system" means a system for the provision to the public of water for human consumption, through pipes or other constructed conveyances, if that system has at least 15 service connections or regularly serves at least 25 individuals. The term includes any collection, treatment, storage, and distribution facilities under control of an operator of a system that are used primarily in connection with a system and any collection or pretreatment storage facilities not under control of an operator and that are used primarily in connection with a system.

(17) "Revolving fund" means the drinking water state revolving fund established by 75-6-211.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 553, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 538, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 498, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 489, L. 2009.**

75-6-203. Drinking water state revolving fund program. There is a program under which the state may provide financial assistance to community water systems and nonprofit noncommunity water systems. The program must be administered in accordance with this part and the federal act.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 553, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 538, L. 1997.**

75-6-204. Authorization of agreement — content. (1) The department may enter into a capitalization grant agreement or other agreement with the environmental protection agency to implement the program and may accept from that agency other grants and loans to carry out the program.

(2) In entering into an agreement, the director of the department may commit the state to:

(a) accept grant payments from the environmental protection agency in accordance with the schedule established by the administrator of that agency and deposit the payments in the revolving fund established in 75-6-211;

(b) deposit in the revolving fund from state money an amount equal to at least 20% of the total amount of all capitalization grants made to the state as provided by 75-6-211 on or before the date on which each federal grant payment is made to the state;

(c) deposit in the nonproject account for department programs authorized under section 300j-12(g)(2) of the federal act (42 U.S.C. 300j-12(g)(2)) a state match equal dollar-for-dollar to the capitalization grant deposited in the account;

(d) provide financial and technical assistance to a public water system in accordance with this part in an amount equal to 120% of the amount of each grant payment within a period not to exceed 1 year after receipt of a grant;

(e) expend all funds in the revolving fund in an expeditious and timely manner;

(f) use all funds deposited in the revolving fund as a result of the capitalization grant to ensure progress, as determined by the governor, toward compliance with enforceable deadlines, goals, and requirements of the federal act;

(g) expend each grant payment in accordance with the laws and procedures applicable to commitment or expenditure of revenue of the state;

(h) use accounting, audit, and fiscal procedures conforming to generally accepted government accounting standards;

(i) make biennial reports and provide annual audits to the environmental protection agency concerning the use of the revolving fund as required by the federal act; and

(j) any other covenants, commitments, and obligations necessary to ensure that the state's administration of the program is consistent with the provisions of this part and the federal act.

(3) As a condition of making a loan or providing other financial assistance from the revolving fund, the department shall require that the public water system maintain project accounts in accordance with generally accepted government accounting standards.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 553, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 538, L. 1997.**

75-6-205. Rulemaking authority. The department and the department of natural resources and conservation may adopt rules within their respective authorities established within the provisions of this part, including rules:

(1) prescribing the form and content of applications for loans and technical assistance;

(2) governing the application of the criteria for awarding loans and technical assistance;

(3) establishing additional terms and conditions for the making of loans and the security instruments and other necessary agreements;

(4) establishing ceilings on the amount of individual loans to be made if considered appropriate and necessary for the successful administration of the program;

(5) establishing affordability criteria to be used in awarding subsidies to disadvantaged communities;

(6) regarding other matters that may be required to ensure compliance of the program with the provisions of the federal act and rules promulgated under the federal act, unless these matters are specifically governed by this part; and

(7) to maintain the financial integrity of the program.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 553, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 268, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 538, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-6-206 through 75-6-210 reserved.

75-6-211. Revolving fund. (1) There is established in the state treasury a separate account designated as the drinking water state revolving fund. The corpus of the fund must be available in perpetuity for providing assistance under this part. There are established within the revolving fund a federal allocation account, a state allocation account, an administration account, an investment income account, and a debt service account. A nonproject account for the program is established in the state treasury as a separate account that is outside the revolving fund.

(2) There must be credited to:

(a) the federal allocation account:

(i) all amounts received by the state pursuant to the federal act as capitalization grants for a state revolving fund to provide loans or other assistance, as authorized under this part, to community water systems and nonprofit noncommunity water systems; and

(ii) all amounts transferred to the fund from the water pollution control state revolving fund under 75-5-1106;

(b) the state allocation account:

(i) the net proceeds of bonds of the state issued pursuant to 75-6-225, less any proceeds deposited to the administration account as provided in subsection (2)(c)(ii);

(ii) money appropriated by the legislature; and

(iii) other available qualifying funds;

(c) the administration account, an amount not to exceed 4% of the federal capitalization grant award or the maximum amount allowed by the federal act for payment of administrative costs and that may include a combination of:

(i) federal funds; and

(ii) the proceeds of bonds of the state issued pursuant to 75-6-225 as the department determines necessary and as required by the federal act for state matching funds to assist in administering the program;

(d) the investment account, all money received from investment of amounts in those accounts in the revolving fund designated by the board of examiners in the resolution or trust indenture authorizing the issuance of bonds;

(e) the debt service account, the interest portion of loan repayments; and

(f) the nonproject account for department programs authorized under section 300j-12(g)(2) of the federal act (42 U.S.C. 300j-12(g)(2)), up to 10% of the capitalization grant and the state's match as described in 75-6-204.

(3) Each loan made under this part must be funded and disbursed from the federal allocation account or the state allocation account, or both, by the department of natural resources and conservation as recommended by the department. All amounts received in payment of principal or interest on a loan must be credited to the revolving fund. If bonds have been issued pursuant to 75-6-225 and are outstanding, the interest payments must be transferred to the debt service account securing the bonds. Money in the debt service account that is not required for debt service may be transferred to other accounts within the revolving fund as provided in the resolution or trust indenture authorizing the bonds. The department may transfer payments and prepayments of the principal of loans deposited in the state

allocation account to the state allocation account of the state's water pollution control revolving fund program.

(4) The department of natural resources and conservation may establish additional accounts and subaccounts within the revolving fund that it considers necessary to account for the program money and to ensure compliance with the federal act and this part.

(5) As allowed under the federal act, the governor may reserve or transfer to the state's water pollution control revolving fund up to 33% of the state's drinking water revolving fund program capitalization grant. The transfer of funds must be included in the intended use plan in 75-6-231.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 553, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 269, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 538, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 421, L. 1999.

75-6-212. Use of revolving fund. (1) Money in the revolving fund may be used to:

(a) make loans to community water systems and nonprofit noncommunity water systems as provided in this part;

(b) buy or refinance the debt obligation of a municipality at an interest rate that does not exceed market rates, provided that the obligations were incurred and construction of the project began after July 1, 1993;

(c) guarantee or purchase insurance in order to enhance credit or reduce interest rates for obligations of municipalities that are issued to finance eligible projects;

(d) leverage the total amount of revolving funds available by providing a source of revenue or security for the payment of principal and interest on revenue or general obligation bonds issued by the state, the net proceeds of which are deposited in the revolving fund;

(e) pay reasonable administrative costs of the program, not to exceed 4% of the annual capitalization grant or the maximum amount allowed under the federal act;

(f) if matched by an equal amount of state funds, pay the department's costs in an amount not to exceed 10% of the annual capitalization grant for the following:

(i) public water system supervision programs;

(ii) administering or providing technical assistance through source water protection programs;

(iii) developing and implementing a capacity development strategy under section 300g-9 of the federal act (42 U.S.C. 300g-9); and

(iv) administering an operator certification program in order to meet the requirements of section 300g-8 of the federal act (42 U.S.C. 300g-8);

(g) pay the costs in an amount not to exceed 2% of the annual capitalization grant for the purpose of providing technical assistance to public water systems serving 10,000 or fewer persons. No less than 1.5% of the annual capitalization grant must be contracted by the department to private organizations or individuals for the purposes of this subsection.

(h) reimburse the expenses, as provided for in 2-18-501 through 2-18-503 and 5-2-302, of the advisory committee established pursuant to 75-6-231 while on official committee business; and

(i) provide additional subsidization, separate and apart from loan subsidies for disadvantaged communities provided in 75-6-226, to eligible recipients in the form of forgiveness of principal of loans to the extent authorized or required by federal law and subject to satisfaction of conditions on loans provided for in 75-6-224 or to satisfy any other incentives, conditions, or requirements of federal law related to the program.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3), money in the fund may not be used for:

(a) expenditures related to monitoring, operation, and maintenance;

(b) the acquisition of real property or any interest in real property, unless the acquisition is integral to a project authorized under this part and the purchase is from a willing seller;

(c) providing assistance to a public water system that:

(i) does not have the financial, managerial, and technical capability to ensure compliance with the requirements of the federal act; or

(ii) is in significant noncompliance with any requirement of a national primary drinking water regulation or variance; or

(d) any other activity prohibited from funding under the federal act.

(3) (a) A public water system described in subsection (2)(c) may receive assistance under this part if:

(i) the use of the assistance will ensure compliance; and

(ii) for a system that the department has determined does not have the financial, managerial, or technical capability to ensure compliance with the federal act, the owner or operator of the system agrees to undertake feasible and appropriate changes in operations, including ownership, management, accounting, rates, maintenance, consolidation, alternative water supply, or other procedures, as determined necessary by the department to ensure compliance.

(b) Prior to providing assistance to a public water system that is in significant noncompliance with any requirement of a national primary drinking water regulation or variance pursuant to the federal act, the department shall determine whether the provisions of subsection (2)(c)(i) apply to the system.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 553, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 538, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 297, L. 2011.

75-6-213. Repealed. Sec. 27, Ch. 538, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 553, L. 1995.

75-6-214. Use of funds — statutory appropriation. Money in the revolving fund is statutorily appropriated, as provided in 17-7-502, for the purposes of providing financial assistance to public water systems.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 553, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 54, Ch. 422, L. 1997.

75-6-215. Repealed. Sec. 27, Ch. 538, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 553, L. 1995.

75-6-216 through 75-6-220 reserved.

75-6-221. General loan and assistance program. (1) The program may, subject to the requirements in 75-6-222 through 75-6-224, make loans to community water systems and nonprofit noncommunity water systems that:

(a) will facilitate compliance with national primary drinking water regulations pursuant to the federal act; or

(b) will further the health protection objectives of the federal act, including but not limited to projects that involve:

(i) upgrading and replacing infrastructure;

(ii) addressing exceedances of the federal act or preventing future violations;

(iii) consolidating water supplies;

(iv) the acquisition of land, at fair market value, that is integral to the project;

(v) planning and designing of a project; or

(vi) other activities allowed under the federal act.

(2) In addition to loans authorized under subsection (1), the program may make loans to public water systems for one or more of the following purposes:

(a) to a community water system or nonprofit noncommunity water system to acquire land or a conservation easement from a willing party if the land is necessary to ensure compliance with the national primary drinking water regulations or to protect the source of water from contamination;

(b) to a community water system to implement local, voluntary source water protection measures in order to protect source water in areas delineated under a source water assessment program in order to facilitate compliance with the national primary drinking water regulations or otherwise significantly further the health protection objectives of the federal act;

(c) to a community water system to provide funding for the development and implementation of a source water quality assessment, contingency plans, and demonstration projects for partners within a delineated source water area.

(3) The department may:

(a) provide financial and technical assistance to any public water system as part of a capacity development strategy developed and implemented in accordance with the federal act;

(b) make expenditures from the capitalization grant to delineate and assess source water protection areas, provided that funds set aside for such expenditures must be obligated within 4 fiscal years; and

(c) make expenditures from the fund for the establishment and implementation of wellhead protection programs.

(4) The program may provide financial assistance to a public water system according to priorities established by the department in the department's intended use plan adopted pursuant to 75-6-231. Prior to making a loan to a public water system, the department of natural resources and conservation shall determine that the system has the ability to repay the loan according to its terms and conditions and may require a dedicated source of repayment and impose additional requirements.

(5) The total amount of assistance provided and expenditures made by the program under subsections (2) and (3) may not exceed 15% of the amount of the capitalization grant received by the department for that year and may not exceed 10% of that amount for any one of the activities listed under subsection (2) or (3).

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 553, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 538, L. 1997.

75-6-222. Evaluation of projects and loan applications. The department and the department of natural resources and conservation shall evaluate projects and loan applications. In evaluating projects and applications, the following factors must be considered:

(1) the technical design of the project to ensure compliance with all applicable statutes, rules, and design standards;

(2) the financial capacity of the applicant;

(3) the financial, managerial, and technical ability of the applicant to properly operate and maintain the project;

(4) the total financing of the project to ensure completion;

(5) the viability of the public water system;

(6) the ability of the public water system to pay the costs of the project without the requested financial assistance;

(7) the total amount of loan funds available for financial assistance in the revolving fund;

(8) the total amount requested by other applications that have been received or that are likely to be received;

(9) the ranking of the project on the priority list in the intended use plan; and

(10) any other criteria that the department determines to be appropriate, considering the purposes of the program and the federal act.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 553, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 538, L. 1997.

75-6-223. Applications for loans. (1) The department shall, after consultation with the department of natural resources and conservation, establish loan application procedures, including forms for the applications. Each application for a loan must include:

(a) a reasonably detailed description of the project;

(b) a reasonably detailed estimate of the cost of the project;

(c) a timetable for the construction of the project and for payment of the cost of the project;

(d) identification of the source or sources of funds to be used in addition to the proceeds of the loan to pay the cost of the project;

(e) the source or sources of revenue proposed to be used to repay the loan;

(f) a current financial statement of the system showing assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenses;

(g) a statement as to whether, at the time of application, there are any outstanding loans, notes, bonds, or other obligations payable from the revenue of the public water system and, if so, a description of the loans, notes, bonds, or other obligations;

(h) if the applicant is a private person, a statement as to whether, at the time of the application, there are any outstanding loans, notes, or other obligations of the private person and, if so, a description of the loans, notes, or other obligations; and

(i) any other information that the department or the department of natural resources and conservation may require to determine the feasibility of a project and the applicant's ability to repay the loan, including but not limited to:

(i) engineering reports;
(ii) economic feasibility studies; and
(iii) legal opinions.

(2) Each application for a loan subsidy must include:

(a) a reasonably detailed description of the project;

(b) a reasonably detailed estimate of the cost of the project;

(c) a timetable for the construction of the project and for payment of the cost of the project;

(d) identification of the source or sources of funds to be used in addition to the proceeds of the loan to pay the cost of the project;

(e) a statement as to whether, at the time of application, there are any outstanding loans, notes, bonds, or other obligations payable from the revenue of the public water system and, if so, a description of the loans, notes, bonds, or other obligations;

(f) an explanation, including supporting information, as to why a loan subsidy is requested;

(g) evidence that the applicant qualifies as a disadvantaged community; and

(h) any other information that the department or the department of natural resources and conservation may require.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 553, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 538, L. 1997.

75-6-224. Loan conditions. (1) Upon approval of an application by the department, the department of natural resources and conservation may lend amounts on deposit in the revolving fund to a public water system to pay part or all of the cost of a project. The loan is subject to the applicant complying with the following conditions:

(a) meeting requirements of financial capability set by the department of natural resources and conservation to ensure sufficient revenue to operate and maintain the project for its useful life and to repay the loan, including the establishment of a dedicated source of revenue and the establishment and maintenance by the applicant of a reserve or revolving fund to secure the payment of principal of and interest on the loan to the extent permitted by the applicable law governing the public water system or the applicant's financial authority;

(b) in the case of a system owned by a private person, in addition to establishing a dedicated source of revenue, which may include the pledge of accounts receivable, providing, as required by the department of natural resources and conservation, credit enhancements, a pledge of collateral, or other types of security, such as a corporate or personal guarantee;

(c) agreeing to operate and maintain the project properly over its structural and material design life, which may not be less than the term of the loan;

(d) agreeing to maintain proper financial records in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards and agreeing that all records are subject to audit;

(e) meeting the requirements listed in the federal act for projects constructed with funds directly made available by federal capitalization grants;

(f) providing legal assurance that all necessary property titles, easements, and rights-of-way have been obtained to construct, operate, and maintain the project;

(g) submitting an engineering report evaluating the proposed project, including information demonstrating its cost-effectiveness and environmental information necessary for the department and the department of natural resources and conservation to fulfill their responsibilities under the Montana Environmental Policy Act and rules adopted to implement that act;

(h) complying with plan, specification, and other requirements for public water systems established by the department;

(i) providing for proper construction inspection and project management; and

(j) meeting requirements of financial, managerial, and technical capability to maintain compliance with the federal act.

(2) Each loan, unless prepaid, is payable subject to the limitations of the federal act, with interest paid in annual or more frequent installments, the first of which must be received not more than 1 year after the completion date of the project and the last of which must be received not more than 20 years after the completion date. If the applicant is a disadvantaged community that has qualified and applied for a loan subsidy, the department may determine that the last installment must be received not more than 30 years after the completion date, provided that the period of the loan does not exceed the expected design life of the project.

(3) (a) Subject to the limitations of the federal act, the interest rate on a loan must ensure that the interest payments on the loan and on other outstanding loans will be sufficient, if timely paid in full, with other available funds in the revolving fund, including investment income, to enable the state to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds issued pursuant to 75-6-225.

(b) The interest rate may include any additional rate that the department of natural resources and conservation considers reasonable or necessary to provide a reserve for the repayment of the loans. The additional rate may be fixed or variable, may be calculated according to a formula, and may differ from the rate established for any other loan. Once the reserve has been established at a level considered by the department to be reasonable and prudent for the amount of the loans outstanding, the department may use excess reserve payments to make grants to aid in the feasibility of projects.

(4) Each loan must be evidenced by a bond, note, or other evidence of indebtedness of the borrower, in a form prescribed or approved by the department of natural resources and conservation, except that the bond, note, or other evidence must include provisions required by the federal act and must be consistent with the provisions of this part. The bond, note, or other evidence is not required to be identical for all loans.

(5) As a condition to making a loan, the department of natural resources and conservation, with the concurrence of the department, may impose a reasonable administrative fee that may be paid from the proceeds of the loan or other available funds of the municipality or private person. Administrative fees may be deposited:

(a) in a special administrative costs account that the department of natural resources and conservation may create for that purpose outside the revolving fund provided for in 75-6-211; or

(b) in the administrative account provided for in 75-6-211. In determining into which account the administrative fees are deposited, the department shall take into consideration the needs and requirements of the programs. Money deposited in the special administrative costs account or the administration account must be used for the payment of administrative costs of the program.

History: **En. Sec. 14, Ch. 553, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 538, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 421, L. 1999.**

75-6-225. Authorization of bonds — allocation of proceeds. (1) The board of examiners is authorized, upon request of the department of natural resources and conservation, to issue and sell bonds of the state as authorized by the legislature to provide money for the program. The bonds are general obligations on which the full faith, credit, and taxing powers of the state are pledged for payment of the principal and interest. The bonds must be issued as provided by Title 17, chapter 5, part 8.

(2) The proceeds of the bonds, other than any premium and accrued interest received, the amounts to be used to pay interest on the bonds, or the costs of issuing the bonds, are allocated to the state allocation account or the administration account of the revolving fund, as provided in 75-6-211. Any premium and accrued interest and bond proceeds to be used to pay interest must be deposited in the debt service account of the revolving fund. Proceeds of bonds to be used to pay the costs of issuing the bonds must be deposited in a cost of issuance account established outside of the revolving fund by the board of examiners in the resolution or trust indenture authorizing the issuance of the bonds. For purposes of 17-5-803 and 17-5-804, the state allocation account and the cost of issuance account constitute a capital projects account. The proceeds must be available to the department and the department of natural resources and conservation and may be used for the purposes authorized in this part without further budgetary authorization.

(3) In the resolution authorizing the sale and issuance of the bonds, the board of examiners, upon the request of the department of natural resources and conservation, may create separate accounts or subaccounts to provide for the payment security of the bonds and may pledge the revolving fund and the interest component of the loan repayments credited to the revolving fund as security for the bonds.

(4) (a) The board of examiners may allow bonds issued under this section to be secured by a trust indenture between the board of examiners and a trustee. The trustee may be a trust company or bank having the power of a trustee inside or outside the state.

(b) If the board of examiners elects to issue bonds pursuant to a trust indenture, the trustee may, as determined by the board of examiners, hold one or more of the funds and accounts created pursuant to this chapter.

(c) In addition to provisions that the board of examiners determines to be necessary and appropriate to secure the bonds, to provide for the rights of the bondholders, and to ensure compliance with all applicable law, the trust indenture must contain provisions that:

(i) govern the custody, safeguarding, and disbursement of all money held by the trustee under the trust indenture; and

(ii) permit representatives of the state treasurer, department, or department of natural resources and conservation, upon reasonable notice and at reasonable times, to inspect the trustee's books and records concerning the trust indenture.

(d) A trust indenture or an executed counterpart of a trust indenture developed pursuant to this chapter must be filed with the secretary of state.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 553, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 421, L. 1999.

Cross-References

State debt, Art. VIII, sec. 8, Mont. Const.

75-6-226. Loan subsidy for disadvantaged communities. (1) Notwithstanding any other provision in this part, if the program makes a loan pursuant to 75-6-221(1) to a disadvantaged community or to a community that the department expects to become a disadvantaged community as a result of a proposed project, the department may provide additional subsidization in the form of a reduced interest rate, the forgiveness of principal, or a combination of both.

(2) The total annual amount of loan subsidies made by the department pursuant to subsection (1) may not exceed 30% of the capitalization grant received by the department for each fiscal year.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 538, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 323, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 489, L. 2009.

75-6-227. Creation of debt. The legislature, through enactment of this section, authorizes the creation of state debt in an amount not to exceed $30 million in principal amount of general obligation bonds outstanding from time to time for the purpose of:

(1) providing the state's share of the drinking water program; and

(2) funding portions of loans on an interim basis pending receipt of:

(a) grant payments from the environmental protection agency for which federal legislation appropriating the proceeds of the grants has been enacted; or

(b) other revenue for the program.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 553, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 421, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 18, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 323, L. 2005.

75-6-228 through 75-6-230 reserved.

75-6-231. Intended use plan — advisory committee. (1) The department shall prepare an annual intended use plan for the state that meets the requirements of section 300j-12(b) of the federal act, 42 U.S.C. 300j-12(b).

(2) The intended use plan must include:

(a) a list of projects in the state that are eligible for assistance, including both the priority assigned to each project based on public health needs and on the financial needs of the project and, to the extent known, the expected funding schedule for each project; and

(b) a description of the funds to be allocated to activities under 75-6-212 and 75-6-221(2) and funds to be transferred to or received by the water pollution control state revolving fund, as allowed in 75-6-211(5), for the annual fiscal period following publication of the intended use plan.

(3) Before finalizing an intended use plan, the department shall prepare a draft document containing the information required in subsection (2) and shall provide public notice and opportunity to comment on the draft document.

(4) (a) Following the public comment period provided for in subsection (3) and any department modifications to the intended use plan resulting from the public comment, a summary of the public comment and the intended use plan must be presented for review, comment, and recommendations to an advisory committee formed by the department and consisting of six individuals from the following entities appointed by their respective presiding officers, directors, or executive officials:

(i) one member from the Montana league of cities and towns;

(ii) one member from the Montana association of counties;

(iii) one member from the department of natural resources and conservation;

(iv) one member from the department of environmental quality; and

(v) two members from the legislature. One member must be from the house of representatives and one from the senate, and subject to 5-5-234, one must be from the majority party and one must be from the minority party.

(b) The advisory committee is attached to the department for administrative purposes only.

(5) The department shall address in writing any comments and recommendations provided by the advisory committee provided for in subsection (4) before finalizing an intended use plan and prior to awarding any contracts under 75-6-212(1)(g).

History: **En. Sec. 21, Ch. 538, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 90, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 4, Sp. L. May 2007.**

Cross-References

Allocation for administrative purposes, 2-15-121.

75-6-232. Insurance and guarantee program. (1) The revolving fund may be used to purchase insurance for or guarantee the timely payment of principal and interest on a debt obligation issued by a municipality if the department of natural resources and conservation determines that the guarantee or insurance would improve the credit market access of the municipality or reduce the interest rate on the municipal obligation.

(2) The department of natural resources and conservation shall adopt rules setting forth the conditions under which the program will guarantee or insure municipal obligations, including the amount of fees to be charged for the guarantee or the purchase of insurance and the amount of reserves, if any, to be established in the fund to cover any guarantee. The program may not be used to guarantee a municipal obligation for a project or municipality not meeting the requirements of 75-6-224, except to the extent that they are inconsistent with the guarantee.

History: **En. Sec. 22, Ch. 538, L. 1997.**

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-6-233 through 75-6-235 reserved.

75-6-236. Projects funded by federal government appropriations. For projects that are funded in part by appropriations from the federal government over a term of years, that have been approved by the department and the department of natural resources and conservation under 75-6-222, and that are considered to be in compliance with 75-6-224, the department of natural resources and conservation may advance money to a public water system in anticipation of the receipt of federal funds by the public water system on the following conditions:

(1) congress has authorized the project and has committed to fund the project at a specified dollar amount over a period of years;

(2) other funding agencies will not authorize construction of the project to begin until there is evidence that construction money will be available to the public water system to pay all of the construction costs;

(3) the department and the department of natural resources and conservation determine that it is in the best interest of the state and the state's objectives under the program that the project begin construction prior to the receipt of all federal appropriations; and

(4) the advance of the money will be in the form of a note that is issued pursuant to 7-7-109 in anticipation of a federal grant for which the public water system promises to pay and pledges to the department of natural resources and conservation the proceeds of the grant when received.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 9, L. 2001.**

Part 3
Regional Water and Wastewater Authority Act

Part Cross-References

Interlocal agreements, Title 7, ch. 11, part 1.

75-6-301. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Regional Water and Wastewater Authority Act".

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 498, L. 1999.**

75-6-302. Purpose. (1) It is the purpose of this part to permit certain public agencies to make the most efficient use of their powers relating to public water supplies and the transportation and treatment of wastewater by enabling them to cooperate with other public agencies on a basis of mutual advantage and to provide services and facilities to participating public agencies. It is also the purpose of this part to provide for the establishment of a public body, corporate and politic, that is known as a regional water authority or, when appropriate, a regional wastewater authority or regional water and wastewater authority. The function of the regional water authority is to secure a source of water on a scale larger than is feasible for individual public agencies acting alone and to sell the water to public service districts, municipalities, publicly and privately owned water utilities, and others. The function of the regional wastewater authority is to enable public agencies to join together to provide the most economical method of transportation and treatment of wastewater and to provide the transportation and treatment services to public service districts, municipalities, publicly and privately owned wastewater utilities, and others. The function of the regional water and wastewater authority is to enable public agencies to join together to carry out the joint functions of both a regional water authority and a regional wastewater authority.

(2) In addition to the purposes for which it may have originally been created, any authority created pursuant to this part may enter into agreements with public agencies, privately owned utilities, and other authorities for the provision of related services, including but not limited to the following:

(a) administration;
(b) operation and maintenance; and
(c) billing and collection.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 498, L. 1999.

75-6-303. Liberal construction. The provisions of this part are necessary for the public health, safety, and welfare and must be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes of this part.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 498, L. 1999.

75-6-304. Definitions. For the purposes of this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Authority" means any regional water authority, regional wastewater authority, or regional water and wastewater authority organized pursuant to the provisions of this part.

(2) "District customer" means a county water and/or sewer district that is afforded the use or the availability of service from an authority.

(3) "Municipal customer" means a municipality that is afforded the use or the availability of service from an authority.

(4) "Public agency" means any municipality, county, water and sewer district, or other political subdivision of this state.

(5) "Rural customer" means a customer who is afforded the use or the availability of service from an authority and is neither a district customer nor a municipal customer.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 498, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 187, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 187 inserted definitions of district customer, municipal customer, and rural customer; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

Cross-References

County water and/or sewer districts, Title 7, ch. 13, part 22.

75-6-305. Joint exercise of powers by certain public agencies — agreements among agencies — filing of agreement — prohibition against competition — retirement of bonds — consent of public agency. (1) Any powers, privileges, or authority of a public agency of this state relating to public water supplies or the transportation or treatment of wastewater may be exercised jointly with any other public agency of this state or with any agency of the United States to the extent that the laws of the United States permit. An agency of the state government when acting jointly with any public or private agency may exercise all of the powers, privileges, and authority conferred by this part upon a public agency.

(2) A public agency may enter into agreements with one or more other public agencies for the purpose of organizing an authority. Appropriate action by ordinance, resolution, or

otherwise pursuant to law of the governing bodies of the participating public agencies is necessary before any agreement may take effect.

(3) An agreement must specify the following:

(a) its duration;

(b) the precise organization, composition, and nature of the authority created, together with the powers delegated to the authority;

(c) its purpose or purposes;

(d) the manner of financing for the authority and of establishing and maintaining a budget for the authority;

(e) the permissible methods for partial or complete termination of the agreement and for disposing of property upon partial or complete termination;

(f) the manner of acquiring, holding, and disposing of real and personal property of the authority; and

(g) any other necessary and proper matters.

(4) An agreement may be amended to include additional public agencies by consent of two-thirds of the signatories to the agreement, if the terms of the agreement are not changed. Otherwise, a new agreement with the new public agency must be made. When only two public agencies form an authority, both parties shall consent to the amendment of the agreement to include additional public agencies.

(5) Prior to taking effect, an agreement made under this part must be filed with the clerk of the county commission of each county in which a member of the authority is located and the agreement then must also be filed with the secretary of state, accompanied by a certificate from the clerk of the county commission of the county or counties where filed, stating that the agreement has been filed in that county.

(6) A public agency that enters into an agreement made under this part may not offer or provide water or wastewater services in competition with another public agency entering into the agreement.

(7) A public agency that enters into an agreement made under this part may not withdraw from the agreement until the outstanding bonded indebtedness of the authority is retired or the bondholders are otherwise protected.

(8) (a) An authority may not provide water or wastewater services to end users located within the jurisdiction of a public agency that owns or operates a community water system or a public sewage system, as those terms are defined in 75-6-102, without the consent of the governing body of the public agency through the adoption of a resolution or ordinance.

(b) The governing body may not adopt a resolution or ordinance without first holding a public hearing. The hearing must address relevant factors relating to the provision of the water or wastewater services, including but not limited to the scope of the proposed service, rates and charges, the indebtedness of the public agency and the authority, and the rights and obligations of the persons or entities to be served. Notice must be given as provided in 7-1-2121 or 7-1-4127.

(c) For purposes of this subsection (8), "governing body" means the council, commission, board of directors, or other legislative body charged with governing the public agency.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 498, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 13, L. 2011.

75-6-306. Furnishing of funds, personnel, or services by certain public agencies — agreements for purchase, sale, distribution, transmission, transportation, and treatment of water or wastewater — terms and conditions. A public agency entering into an agreement pursuant to this part may appropriate funds and may sell, lease, give, or otherwise supply to the authority personnel or services for the operation of the authority as may be within its legal power to furnish. A public agency, whether or not a party to an agreement pursuant to this part, and a publicly or privately owned water distribution company may enter into contracts with an authority, created pursuant to this part, for the purchase of water from the authority or the sale of water to the authority, for the treatment of water by either party, and for the distribution or transmission of water by either party. The authority may enter into the contracts. A public agency, whether or not a party to an agreement pursuant to this part, and a publicly or privately owned wastewater transportation or treatment system may enter into contracts with an authority, created pursuant to this part, for the transportation and treatment of wastewater by either party. The authority may enter into the contracts, subject to the prior approval of the public service commission, if the privately owned wastewater transportation or treatment system is subject to the jurisdiction of the public service commission. However, if the public service commission has not acted on a proposed contract within 90 days of its filing, approval is considered to have been granted. A contract may include an agreement for the purchase of water not actually received or the treatment of wastewater not actually treated. A contract may not be for a period in excess of 40 years, but renewal options may be included in the contract. The obligations of a public agency under a contract must be payable solely from the revenue produced from the public agency's water or wastewater system, and the public service commission, in the case of a water system whose rates are subject to its jurisdiction, shall permit the water system to recover through its rates revenue sufficient to meet its obligations under the agreement.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 498, L. 1999.

75-6-307 through 75-6-309 reserved.

75-6-310. Declaration of authority organization — when public body, corporate and politic. Upon filing with the secretary of state, the secretary of state shall declare the authority organized and give it the corporate name of regional water authority number ...., regional wastewater authority number ...., or regional water and wastewater authority number ...., as appropriate. Upon assignment of the designation, the authority is a public body, corporate and politic.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 498, L. 1999.

75-6-311. Governing body — appointments — terms of members — voting rights. (1) The governing body of the authority shall consist of not less than three persons selected by the participating public agencies. Each participating public agency shall appoint at least one member. Each member's full term may not be less than 1 year or more than 4 years, and initial terms must be staggered in accordance with procedures set forth in the agreement provided for in 75-6-305 and amendments to the agreement. In the case of an authority that is made up by the agreement of two public agencies, each public agency shall appoint two representatives to the governing body.

(2) The manner of selection of the governing body and terms of office must be set forth in the agreement provided for in 75-6-305 and amendments to the agreement. The governing body of the authority shall elect one of its members as president, one as treasurer, and one as secretary.

(3) Each member has one vote in any matter that comes before the authority for decision. However, the member agencies shall, in the original agreement establishing the authority, set forth any special weighing of votes based upon population served, volumes of water purchased, volumes of wastewater treated, numbers of customers, or some other criterion that the authority considers appropriate for maintaining fairness in the decisions and operations of the authority.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 498, L. 1999.

75-6-312. Meetings of governing body — annual audit. The governing body of the authority shall meet as often as the needs of the authority require, but not less frequently than on a quarterly basis. The authority is subject to the provisions of Title 2, chapter 3, regarding open meeting laws and public participation. The governing body shall cause an annual audit of the financial records of the authority to be made. The cost of the audit must be paid by the authority. The authority is considered a local government entity for purposes of Title 2, chapter 7, part 5, and audits must comply with the provisions of that part.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 498, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Right to know, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.

75-6-313. Powers of governing body. (1) For the purpose of providing a water supply, transportation facilities, or treatment system to the participating public agencies and others, the governing body of the authority has the powers, authorities, and privileges provided for in this section.

(2) The governing body may accept by gift or grant from any person, firm, corporation, trust, or foundation, from this state or any other state or any political subdivision or municipality of this or any other state, or from the United States any funds or property or any interest in funds or property for the uses and purposes of the authority. The governing body may hold title to the

funds or property in trust or otherwise and may bind the authority to apply the funds or property according to the terms of the gift or grant.

(3) The governing body may sue and be sued.

(4) The governing body may enter into franchises, contracts, and agreements with this or any other state, the United States, any municipality, political subdivision, or authority of a political subdivision, or any of their agencies or instrumentalities; any Indian tribe; or any public or private person, partnership, association, or corporation of this state or of any other state or the United States. This state and any municipality, political subdivision, or authority of a political subdivision or any of their agencies or instrumentalities and any public or private person, partnership, association, or corporation may enter into contracts and agreements with the authority for any term not exceeding 40 years for the planning, development, construction, acquisition, maintenance, or operation of a facility or for any service rendered to, for, or by the authority. However, the authority is subject to the same statutory requirements for competitive bidding and procurement contracts as would be applicable to any member public agency.

(5) The governing body may borrow money and evidence the borrowing by warrants, notes, or bonds provided for in this part and may refund the indebtedness by the issuance of refunding obligations.

(6) The governing body may acquire land and interests in land by gift, purchase, exchange, or eminent domain. The power of eminent domain may be exercised within or outside of the boundaries of the authority in accordance with the provisions of Title 70, chapter 30.

(7) The governing body may acquire by purchase or lease, construct, install, and operate reservoirs, pipelines, wells, check dams, pumping stations, water purification plants, and other facilities for the production, distribution, and use of water and transportation facilities, pump stations, lift stations, treatment facilities, and other facilities necessary for the transportation and treatment of wastewater and may own and hold real and personal property that may be necessary to carry out the purposes of its organization.

(8) The governing body has the general management, control, and supervision of all the business, affairs, property, and facilities of the authority and of the construction, installation, operation, and maintenance of authority improvements. The governing body may establish regulations relating to authority improvements.

(9) The governing body may hire and retain agents, employees, engineers, and attorneys and determine their compensation. The governing body shall select and appoint a general manager of the authority who shall serve at the pleasure of the governing body. The general manager must have training and experience in the supervision and administration of the system or systems operated by the authority and shall manage and control the system under the general supervision of the governing body. All employees, servants, and agents of the authority must be under the immediate control and management of the general manager. The general manager shall perform all other duties that may be prescribed by the governing body and shall give the governing body a good and sufficient surety company bond in a sum to be set and approved by the governing body, conditioned upon the satisfactory performance of the general manager's duties. The governing body may also require that any other employees be bonded in an amount that it shall determine. The cost of a bond must be paid out of the funds of the authority.

(10) The governing body may adopt and amend rules and regulations not in conflict with the constitution and laws of this state, necessary for carrying on the business, objects, and affairs of the governing body and of the authority.

(11) The governing body has and may exercise all rights and powers necessary or incidental to or implied from the specific powers granted in this section. Specific powers may not be considered as a limitation upon any power necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of this part.

History: **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 498, L. 1999.**

75-6-314 through 75-6-319 reserved.

75-6-320. Revenue bonds. For constructing or acquiring any water supply, wastewater transportation, or treatment system for the authorized purposes of the authority or as necessary or incidental to the authorized purposes, for constructing improvements and extensions to improvements, and for reimbursing or paying the costs and expenses of creating the authority, the governing body of an authority may borrow money from time to time and in evidence of the borrowing issue revenue bonds of the authority. The revenue bonds are a lien on the revenue produced from the operation of the authority's system, but may not be general obligations of the public agencies participating in the agreement. All revenue bonds issued under this part must be signed by the president of the governing body of the authority and attested by the secretary of the governing body of the authority. The bonds must contain recitals stating the authority under which the bonds are issued, that they are to be paid by the authority from the net revenue derived from the operation of the authority's system and not from any other fund or source, and that the bonds are negotiable and payable solely from the revenue derived from the operation of the system under control of the authority. However, in the case of a regional water and wastewater authority, the statutory lien created by this section is a lien only on the revenue of that service funded by the proceeds of the sale of the bonds, it being understood that the combined authority shall maintain separate books and records for its water and wastewater operations. The bonds may be issued in one or more series, may bear a date or dates, may mature at a time or times not exceeding 40 years from their respective dates, may bear interest at a rate not exceeding 2% above the interest rate on treasury notes, bills, or bonds of the same term as the term of the bond or bonds the week of closing on the bond or bonds as reported by the treasury of the United States, may be payable at the times, may be in the form, may carry registration privileges, may be executed in the manner, may be payable at a place or places, may be subject to terms of redemption with or without premium, may be declared or become due before the maturity date, may be authenticated in any manner and upon compliance with the conditions, and may contain terms and covenants that may be provided by resolution or resolutions of the governing body of the authority. Notwithstanding the form or tenor of the bonds, and in the absence of any express recital on the face of the bonds, that the bonds are nonnegotiable, all bonds must be, and must be treated as, negotiable instruments for all purposes. Bonds bearing the signatures of officers in office on the date of the signing of the bonds must be valid and binding for all purposes, notwithstanding that before the delivery of the bonds, any of the persons whose signatures appear on the bonds ceased to be officers. Notwithstanding the requirements or provisions of any other law, bonds may be negotiated or sold in the manner and at the time or times that are found by the governing body to be most advantageous, and all bonds may be sold at the price that the interest cost of the proceeds from the bonds does not exceed 3% above the interest rate on treasury notes, bills, or bonds of the same term as the term of the bond or bonds the week of closing on the bond or bonds as reported by the treasury of the United States, based on the average maturity of the bonds and computed according to standard tables of bond values. Any resolution or resolutions providing for the issuance of the bonds may contain covenants and restrictions upon the issuance of additional bonds that are considered necessary or advisable for the assurance of the payment of the bonds authorized by the resolutions.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 498, L. 1999.

75-6-321. Items included in cost of properties. The cost of any water supply, wastewater transportation, or treatment system acquired or constructed under the provisions of this part must be considered to include the cost of the acquisition or construction of the supply or system and the cost of all property rights, easements, and franchises considered necessary or convenient for the supply or system and for the improvements and extensions to the supply or system. Costs also include interest on bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for 6 months after completion of construction or of acquisition of the improvements and extensions; engineering expenses; fiscal agent and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of cost and of revenue; expenses for plans, specifications, and surveys; other expenses necessary or incidental to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense; and other expenses that may be necessary or incidental to the financing authorized in this part, the construction or acquisition of the properties, the placing of the properties in operation, and the performance of the things required or permitted, in connection with any property.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 498, L. 1999.

75-6-322. Trust indenture. In the discretion and at the option of the governing body of the authority, bonds may be secured by a trust indenture by and between the authority and a corporate trustee, which may be a trust company or bank that has the powers of a trust company within or outside of the state. However, a trust indenture may not convey, mortgage, or create a lien upon the water supply, wastewater transportation, or treatment system, any part of the system, or the authority or its member public agencies. The resolution authorizing the bonds and fixing the details of the bonds may provide that the trust indenture may contain provisions for protecting and enforcing the rights and remedies of bondholders as may be reasonable and proper and not in violation of law, including covenants setting forth the duties of the authority and the members of its governing body and officers in relation to the construction or acquisition of the water supply, wastewater transportation, or treatment system and the improvement, extension, operation, repair, maintenance, and insurance of the bonds and the custody, safeguarding, and application of all money. The resolution may also provide that all or any part of the construction work must be contracted for, constructed, and paid for under the supervision and approval of consulting engineers employed or designated by the governing body and satisfactory to the original bond purchasers, their successors, assignees, or nominees, who may be given the right to require that the security given by contractors and by any depository of the proceeds of bonds or revenue of the water supply, wastewater transportation, or treatment system or other money pertaining to the supply or system be satisfactory to the purchasers, their successors, assignees, or nominees. The indenture may set forth the rights and remedies of the bondholders and the trustee.

History: **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 498, L. 1999.**

75-6-323. Sinking fund for revenue bonds. At or before the time of the issuance of any bonds under this part, the governing body of the authority shall by resolution or in the trust indenture provide for the creation of a sinking fund and for monthly payments into the sinking fund from the revenue of the water supply, wastewater transportation, or treatment system operated by the authority sums in excess of the cost of maintenance and operation of the properties that will be sufficient to pay the accruing interest and retire the bonds at or before the time that each will respectively become due and to establish and maintain reserves for the bonds. All sums that are or should be, in accordance with the provisions, paid into the sinking fund must be used solely for payment of interest and for the retirement of the bonds at or prior to maturity, as may be provided or required by the resolutions.

History: **En. Sec. 13, Ch. 498, L. 1999.**

75-6-324. Collection of revenue and enforcement of covenants — default — suit to compel performance — appointment and powers of receiver. The governing body of an authority may insert enforceable provisions in a resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds relating to the collection, custody, and application of revenue of the authority from the operation of the water supply, wastewater transportation, or treatment system under its control and relating to the enforcement of the covenants and undertakings of the authority. If there is a default in the sinking fund provisions provided for in 75-6-323 or in the payment of the principal or interest on any of the bonds or if the authority or its governing body or any of its officers, agents, or employees fail or refuse to comply with the provisions of this part or default in any covenant or agreement made with respect to the issuance of the bonds or offered as security for the bonds, then any holder or holders of the bonds and any trustee under the trust indenture, if there is one, has the right by suit, action, mandamus, or other proceeding instituted in the district court in any of the counties in which the authority operates or in any other court of competent jurisdiction to enforce and compel performance of all duties required by this part or undertaken by the authority in connection with the issuance of the bonds. Upon application by any holder or holders of the bonds or the trustee of the trust indenture, the court shall, upon proof of the defaults, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the authority and its property. The receiver shall directly, or through its agents and attorneys, enter and take possession of the affairs of the authority. The receiver may hold, use, operate, manage, and control the authority and, in the name of the authority, exercise all of the rights and powers of the authority as considered expedient. The receiver may collect and receive all revenue and apply the revenue in the manner that the court shall direct. Whenever the default causing the appointment of the receiver has been cleared and fully discharged and all other defaults have been cured, the court, after notice and hearing as it considers reasonable and proper, may direct the receiver to surrender possession of the affairs of the authority to its governing body. The receiver may not sell, assign, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of any assets of the authority except as provided in this section.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 498, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.
Mandamus, Title 27, ch. 26.

75-6-325. Statutory mortgage lien. There is a statutory mortgage lien upon the water supply, wastewater transportation, or treatment system of the authority. The lien exists in favor of the holders of bonds authorized to be issued pursuant to this part, and each holder and the system remain subject to the statutory mortgage lien until payment in full of all principal of and interest on the bonds.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 498, L. 1999.

75-6-326. Rates, fees, and charges — establishment and changes. (1) (a) The governing body shall by appropriate resolution make provisions for the payment of bonds issued pursuant to this part by taxing rates, fees, and charges, for the use of all services rendered by the authority.

(b) The governing body of the authority shall review at least annually the rates, fees, and charges for services, facilities, and benefits directly afforded by the facilities, taking into account services provided and direct benefits received.

(c) The rates, fees, and charges, in addition to grants or any other revenue, must be sufficient to:

(i) pay the costs of operation, improvement, and maintenance of the authority's water supply or wastewater transportation or treatment system;

(ii) provide an adequate depreciation fund;

(iii) provide an adequate sinking fund to retire any bonds and pay interest on the bonds when due;

(iv) create reasonable reserves for the enumerated purposes; and

(v) allow for miscellaneous and emergency or unforeseen expenses.

(2) The resolution of the governing body authorizing the issuance of revenue bonds may include agreements, covenants, or restrictions considered necessary or advisable by the governing body to effect the efficient operation of the system, to safeguard the interests of the holders of the revenue bonds, and to secure the payment of the bonds and the interest on the bonds.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (9), prior to adopting a resolution to establish or change rates, fees, or charges, the governing body of the authority shall hold a public hearing.

(4) Notice of the public hearing must be published as provided in 7-1-2121 in each county or counties in which customers of the authority are located. The published notice must contain:

(a) the date, time, and place of the hearing;

(b) a brief statement of the proposed action; and

(c) the address and telephone number of a person at the authority who may be contacted for information regarding the hearing.

(5) (a) The notice must be mailed to each rural customer and to the governing bodies of district customers or municipal customers at least 25 days and not more than 40 days prior to the public hearing.

(b) The mailed notice must contain an estimate of the amount that a customer would be charged under the proposed resolution.

(6) If the establishment or change in rates, fees, or charges proposed by the authority requires an increase in the rates, fees, or charges imposed by district customers or municipal customers, district customers and municipal customers shall comply with the provisions of 7-13-2275 or 69-7-111.

(7) Any interested person, corporation, governmental body, or company may be present, be represented by counsel, and testify at the public hearing of the authority.

(8) (a) The hearing may be continued by the governing body of the authority as necessary. After the public hearing, the governing body of the authority may, by resolution, impose, establish, change, or increase rates, fees, or charges.

(b) Within 10 days after adoption of a resolution establishing or changing rates, fees, or charges of the authority, an officer of the authority shall send a copy of the resolution to each governing body of an affected district or municipal customer.

(9) The authority is not required to hold a public hearing for a cumulative rate increase of less than or equal to 5% within a 12-month period if the governing body of the authority provides notification of the increase to rural customers and to the governing bodies of district customers and municipal customers on whom the rate will be imposed at least 10 days prior to the passage or enactment of the ordinance or resolution implementing the increase.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 498, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 187, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 187 inserted (1)(b) requiring a review of rates, fees, and charges at least annually; in (1)(c) inserted "in addition to grants or any other revenue"; in (1)(c)(iv) at end deleted "The rates, fees, or charges must be sufficient to"; inserted (3) through (9) regarding hearing and notice; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

75-6-327. Refunding revenue bonds. If the authority has issued bonds under the provisions of this part, it may by resolution issue refunding bonds for the purpose of retiring or refinancing outstanding bonds, together with any unpaid interest on the bonds and any redemption premium. All of the provisions of this part relating to the issuance, security, and payment of bonds apply to the refunding bonds. However, the bonds are subject to the provisions of the proceedings that authorized the issuance of the bonds to be refunded.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 498, L. 1999.

75-6-328. Exemption from taxation. Bonds issued pursuant to this part and the interest on the bonds, together with all properties and facilities of the authority owned or used in connection with the water supply, wastewater transportation, or treatment system, and all the money, revenue, and other income of the authority derived from the water supply, wastewater transportation, or treatment system are exempt from all taxation by the state or any county, municipality, political subdivision, or agency of the state, county, or municipality.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 498, L. 1999.

75-6-329. Bonds as legal investment. Bonds issued under the provisions of this part are legal investments for banks, building and loan associations, and insurance companies organized under the laws of this state.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 498, L. 1999.

CHAPTER 7
AQUATIC ECOSYSTEM PROTECTIONS

Part 1 — Streambeds

75-7-101. Short title.
75-7-102. Intent — policy.
75-7-103. Definitions.
75-7-104. Vested water rights preserved.
75-7-105. Application of flood plain management.
75-7-106. Junked motor vehicles as reinforcement prohibited — penalty.
75-7-107 through 75-7-110 reserved.
75-7-111. Notice of project.
75-7-112. Procedure for considering projects — team.
75-7-113. Emergencies — procedure.
75-7-114. Arbitration panel — selection.
75-7-115. Arbitration panel — costs.
75-7-116. Modification of plan — assignment of costs.
75-7-117. Rules — minimum standards — arbitration agreement.
75-7-118 through 75-7-120 reserved.
75-7-121. Review.
75-7-122. Public nuisance.
75-7-123. Penalties — restoration.
75-7-124. Repealed.
75-7-125. Jurisdiction — declaratory ruling — standards — judicial review.

Part 2 — Lakeshores

75-7-201. Policy.
75-7-202. Definitions.

75-7-203. Change in definition of lake by local government.
75-7-204. Work for which permit required.
75-7-205. Unauthorized work.
75-7-206. Nature of property rights under part.
75-7-207. Regulations for issuance of permits.
75-7-208. Factors favoring issuance of permit.
75-7-209. Regulations for particular lake.
75-7-210. Application for permit — fee.
75-7-211. Consultation with local planning board.
75-7-212. Issuance of permit.
75-7-213. Variance procedure.
75-7-214. Cooperation between governing bodies.
75-7-215. Judicial enforcement and review.
75-7-216. Penalty.
75-7-217. Funding.

Part 3 — Flathead Basin Commission

75-7-301. Short title.
75-7-302. Purpose.
75-7-303. Definitions.
75-7-304. Duties of the commission.
75-7-305. Commission authority.
75-7-306. Repealed.
75-7-307. Special county government authority.
75-7-308. Cooperation with other agencies and organizations.

Part 4 — Phosphorus Compounds—Model Rule

75-7-401. Adoption and amendment of model rule on sale and distribution of certain phosphorus compounds.
75-7-402. Distribution of model rule.
75-7-403. Prohibition of enforcement by department.
75-7-404 through 75-7-410 reserved.
75-7-411. County regulation of sale and distribution of certain phosphorus compounds.
75-7-412. Penalty.

Chapter Cross-References

Wetlands Protection Advisory Council, 2-15-3405.
Smith River Management Act, Title 23, ch. 2, part 4.

Part 1
Streambeds

Part Cross-References

Ferrykeepers to keep banks of streams at landings in good repair, 7-14-2826.
Fish and Wildlife Commission to adopt rules for protection of streams from adverse recreational use, 23-2-302.
Construction of pipelines across streams, 69-13-103.
Construction of railroads across streams, 69-14-532.
Watercourses — accretion and reclamation of banks, Title 70, ch. 18, part 2.
Failure to issue mining permit — protection of streambeds, Title 82, ch. 4, part 2.
Metal mine reclamation, Title 82, ch. 4, part 3.
Water conservancy districts — flow regulation, 85-9-102.
Fishing access sites and frontages — funds for recreational use, 87-1-605.
Stream protection of fish and wildlife resources — plans for construction or hydraulic projects, Title 87, ch. 5, part 5.

75-7-101. Short title. This part may be cited as "The Natural Streambed and Land Preservation Act of 1975".

History: En. 26-1510 by Sec. 1, Ch. 463, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 26-1510.

75-7-102. Intent — policy. (1) The legislature, mindful of its constitutional obligations under Article II, section 3, and Article IX of the Montana constitution, has enacted The Natural Streambed and Land Preservation Act of 1975. It is the legislature's intent that the requirements of this part provide adequate remedies for the protection of the environmental life support system from degradation and provide adequate remedies to prevent unreasonable depletion and degradation of natural resources.

(2) It is the policy of the state of Montana that its natural rivers and streams and the lands and property immediately adjacent to them within the state are to be protected and preserved to be available in their natural or existing state and to prohibit unauthorized projects and, in so

doing, to keep soil erosion and sedimentation to a minimum, except as may be necessary and appropriate after due consideration of all factors involved. Further, it is the policy of this state to recognize the needs of irrigation and agricultural use of the rivers and streams of the state of Montana and to protect the use of water for any useful or beneficial purpose as guaranteed by The Constitution of the State of Montana.

History: En. 26-1511 by Sec. 2, Ch. 463, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 26-1511; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 361, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Water rights, Art. IX, sec. 3, Mont. Const.
Beneficial use defined, 85-2-102.
Adjudication of water rights, Title 85, ch. 2, part 2.
Policy for protection of fish and wildlife resources in streams, 87-5-501.

75-7-103. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Applicant" means any person presenting notice of a project to the supervisors.

(2) "Department" means the Montana department of fish, wildlife, and parks.

(3) "District" means:

(a) a conservation district under Title 76, chapter 15, in which the project will take place;

(b) a grass conservation district under Title 76, chapter 16, where a conservation district does not exist; or

(c) the board of county commissioners in a county where a district does not exist.

(4) "Person" means any individual, corporation, firm, partnership, association, or other legal entity not covered under 87-5-502.

(5) (a) "Project" means a physical alteration or modification that results in a change in the state of a natural, perennial-flowing stream or river, its bed, or its immediate banks.

(b) Project does not include:

(i) an activity for which a plan of operation has been submitted to and approved by the district. Any modification to the plan must have prior approval of the district.

(ii) customary and historic maintenance and repair of existing irrigation facilities that do not significantly alter or modify the stream in contravention of 75-7-102; or

(iii) livestock grazing activities.

(6) "Stream" means any natural, perennial-flowing stream or river, its bed, and its immediate banks except a stream or river that has been designated by district rule as not having significant aquatic and riparian attributes in need of protection or preservation under 75-7-102.

(7) "Supervisors" means the board of supervisors of a conservation district, the directors of a grass conservation district, or the board of county commissioners where a proposed project is not within a district.

(8) "Team" means one representative of the supervisors, one representative of the department, and the applicant or the applicant's representative.

(9) "Written consent of the supervisors" means a written decision of the supervisors approving a project and specifying activities authorized to be performed in completing the project.

History: En. 26-1512 by Sec. 3, Ch. 463, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 26-1512; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 218, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 551, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 426, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 447, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Composition of Board of County Commissioners, 7-4-2101.
Conservation district supervisors, Title 76, ch. 15.
Grass Conservation Act, Title 76, ch. 16.

75-7-104. Vested water rights preserved. This part shall not impair, diminish, divest, or control any existing or vested water rights under the laws of the state of Montana or the United States.

History: En. 26-1516 by Sec. 7, Ch. 463, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 26-1516.

Cross-References

Existing water rights protected, Art. IX, sec. 3, Mont. Const.

75-7-105. Application of flood plain management. Approval for proposed projects or alternate plans does not relieve the applicant of the responsibility of complying with Title 76, chapter 5, parts 1 through 4, floodway management and regulation, where designated flood plains or designated floodways have been established in accordance with that chapter.

History: En. 26-1519 by Sec. 10, Ch. 463, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 26-1519.

75-7-106. Junked motor vehicles as reinforcement prohibited — penalty. (1) It is unlawful to place junked motor vehicles or the body portion of junked motor vehicles between the channel banks of any stream or to reinforce banks of a stream with junked motor vehicles or the body portion of junked motor vehicles.

(2) A person who violates subsection (1) is subject to penalties as provided in 75-7-123.

History: (1)En. 69-6811 by Sec. 1, Ch. 112, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 140, L. 1977; Sec. 69-6811, R.C.M. 1947; (2), (3)En. 69-6812 by Sec. 2, Ch. 112, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 252, L. 1977; Sec. 69-6812, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6811, 69-6812(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 426, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Ordinary high-water mark defined, 23-2-301.
Venue for action arising on stream, 25-2-124.
Execution of criminal fine, 46-19-102.
Motor vehicle recycling and disposal, Title 75, ch. 10, part 5.

75-7-107 through 75-7-110 reserved.

75-7-111. Notice of project. (1) A person planning to engage in a project shall present written notice of the proposed project to the supervisors before any portion of the project takes place.

(2) The notice must include the location, general description, and preliminary plan of the project.

(3) At the time of filing a notice of the proposed project under subsection (1), the applicant may sign an arbitration agreement as provided in 75-7-117.

(4) The district may authorize a representative to accept notices of proposed projects.

History: En. 26-1513 by Sec. 4, Ch. 463, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 26-1513; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 426, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 581, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Removal of obstructions caused by beaver and beaver dams, 87-1-224.

75-7-112. Procedure for considering projects — team. (1) Upon acceptance of a notice of a proposed project, the district or the district's authorized representative shall, within 10 working days, notify the department of the project. If at any time during the review process the supervisors determine that provisions of this part do not apply to a notice of the proposed project, the applicant may proceed upon written notice of the supervisors. The department shall, within 5 working days of receipt of the notification, inform the supervisors whether the department requests an onsite inspection by a team.

(2) The supervisors shall call a team together within 20 days of receipt of the request of the department for an onsite inspection. A member of the team shall notify the supervisors in writing, within 5 working days after notice of the call for an inspection, of the team member's waiver of participation in the inspection. If the department does not request an onsite inspection within the time specified in this subsection, the supervisors may deny, approve, or modify the project.

(3) Each member of the team shall recommend in writing, within 30 days of the date of inspection, denial, approval, or modification of the project to the supervisors. The applicant may waive participation in this recommendation.

(4) The supervisors shall review the proposed project and affirm, overrule, or modify the individual team recommendations and notify the applicant and team members, within 60 days of the date of application, of their decision.

(5) (a) When a member of the team, other than an applicant that has not agreed to arbitration, disagrees with the supervisors' decision, the team member shall request, within 5 working days of receipt of the supervisors' decision, that an arbitration panel as provided in 75-7-114 be appointed to hear the dispute and make a final written decision regarding the dispute.

(b) When an applicant that has not agreed to arbitration under 75-7-111 disagrees with the supervisors' decision, the applicant shall, within 15 working days of receipt of the supervisors' decision:

(i) agree to arbitration under this section and request that an arbitration panel, as provided for in 75-7-114, be appointed to hear the dispute and make a final written decision regarding the dispute; or

(ii) appeal the decision of the supervisors to the district court for the county where the project is located.

(6) Upon written consent of the supervisors, the applicant shall notify the supervisors in writing within 15 days if the applicant wishes to proceed with the project in accordance with the supervisors' decision. Work may not be commenced on a project before the end of the 15-day waiting period unless written permission is given by all team members and the district.

(7) The supervisors may extend, upon the request of a team member, the time limits provided in subsections (3) and (4) when, in their determination, the time provided is not sufficient to carry out the purposes of this part. The time extension may not, in total, exceed 1 year from the date of application. The applicant must be notified, within 60 days of the date of application, of the initial time extension and must be notified immediately of any subsequent time extensions.

(8) Work on a project under this part may not take place without the written consent of the supervisors.

(9) The team, in making its recommendation, and the supervisors, in denying, approving, or modifying a project, shall determine:

(a) the purpose of the project; and

(b) whether the proposed project is a reasonable means of accomplishing the purpose of the proposed project. To determine if the project is reasonable, the following must be considered:

(i) the effects on soil erosion and sedimentation, considering the methods available to complete the project and the nature and economics of the various alternatives;

(ii) whether there are modifications or alternative solutions that are reasonably practical that would reduce the disturbance to the stream and its environment and better accomplish the purpose of the proposed project;

(iii) whether the proposed project will create harmful flooding or erosion problems upstream or downstream;

(iv) the effects on stream channel alteration;

(v) the effects on streamflow, turbidity, and water quality caused by materials used or by removal of ground cover; and

(vi) the effect on fish and aquatic habitat.

(10) If the supervisors determine that a proposed project or part of a proposed project should be modified, they may condition their approval upon the modification.

(11) The supervisors may not approve or modify a proposed project unless the supervisors determine that the purpose of the proposed project will be accomplished by reasonable means.

History: En. 26-1514 by Sec. 5, Ch. 463, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 140, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 26-1514; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 426, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 581, L. 2003.

75-7-113. Emergencies — procedure. (1) The provisions of this part do not apply to those actions that are necessary to safeguard life or property, including growing crops, during periods of emergency. The person responsible for a taking action under this section shall notify the supervisors in writing within 15 days of the action taken as a result of an emergency.

(2) The emergency notice given under subsection (1) must contain the following information:

(a) the location of the action taken;

(b) a general description of the action taken;

(c) the date on which the action was taken; and

(d) an explanation of the emergency causing the need for the action taken.

(3) If the supervisors determine that the action taken meets the definition of a project, the supervisors shall send one copy of the notice, within 5 working days of its receipt, to the department.

(4) A team, called together as described in 75-7-112(2), shall make an onsite inspection within 20 days of receipt of the emergency notice.

(5) Each member of the team shall recommend in writing, within 30 days of the date of the emergency notice, denial, approval, or modification of the project.

(6) The supervisors shall review the emergency project and affirm, overrule, or modify the individual team recommendations and notify the applicant and team members of their decision within 60 days of receipt of the emergency notice.

(7) A person who has undertaken an emergency action that is denied or modified shall submit written notice, as provided in 75-7-111, to obtain approval pursuant to 75-7-112 to mitigate the damages to the stream caused by the emergency action and to achieve a long-term solution, if feasible, to the emergency situation. Notice under this subsection must be filed within 90 days after the supervisors' decision.

(8) (a) When a member of the team, other than an applicant that has not agreed to arbitration, disagrees with the supervisors' decision of an emergency action, the team member shall request that an arbitration panel, as provided for in 75-7-114, be appointed to hear the dispute and to make a final written decision on the dispute.

(b) When an applicant that has not agreed to arbitration under 75-7-111 disagrees with the supervisors' decision, the applicant shall, within 15 working days of receipt of the supervisors' decision:

(i) agree to arbitration under this section and request that an arbitration panel, as provided for in 75-7-114, be appointed to hear the dispute and make a final written decision regarding the dispute; or

(ii) appeal the decision of the supervisors to the district court for the county where the project is located.

(9) The failure of a person to perform the following subjects the person to civil and criminal penalties under 75-7-123:

(a) failure to provide emergency notice under subsection (1);

(b) failure to submit a notice of the project under subsection (7); or

(c) failure to implement the terms of a supervisors' decision for the purpose of mitigating the damage to the stream caused by the emergency action and of achieving a permanent solution, if feasible, to the emergency situation.

History: En. 26-1517 by Sec. 8, Ch. 463, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 140, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 26-1517; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 426, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 581, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Uniform Arbitration Act, Title 27, ch. 5.

75-7-114. Arbitration panel — selection. The arbitration panel shall consist of three members chosen by the senior judge of the judicial district in which the dispute takes place. The members must be residents of that judicial district at the time of selection. This panel shall sit for only that period of time necessary to settle the dispute before it and will review the proposed project in line with the arbitration agreement and the policy set forth in 75-7-102.

History: En. 26-1515 by Sec. 6, Ch. 463, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 26-1515(1); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 426, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Uniform Arbitration Act, Title 27, ch. 5.

75-7-115. Arbitration panel — costs. Cost of the arbitration panel, computed as for jurors' fees under 3-15-201, shall be borne by the contesting party or parties; all other parties shall bear their own costs.

History: En. 26-1515 by Sec. 6, Ch. 463, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 26-1515(2).

Cross-References

Uniform Arbitration Act, Title 27, ch. 5.

75-7-116. Modification of plan — assignment of costs. (1) If the final decision of the arbitration panel or district court requires modifications or alterations from the original project plan as approved by the supervisors, then the arbitration panel or district court shall include in its decision any part or percent of these modifications or alterations that is for the direct benefit of the public and it shall assign any costs to the proper participant.

(2) Any of the involved entities may withdraw or modify required modification of the project within 10 days after the decision.

History: En. 26-1518 by Sec. 9, Ch. 463, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 26-1518; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 581, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Uniform Arbitration Act, Title 27, ch. 5.

75-7-117. Rules — minimum standards — arbitration agreement. (1) The department of natural resources and conservation, after consultation with the association of conservation districts, shall adopt and may revise rules setting minimum standards and guidelines for the purposes of this part.

(2) The supervisors of each district shall adopt and may revise by resolution after a public hearing rules setting standards and guidelines for projects and exclusions within their districts that meet, exceed, or are not covered by the minimum standards set by the department under subsection (1).

(3) The department of natural resources and conservation, after consultation with the association of conservation districts, shall prepare an arbitration agreement for use by the conservation districts when an applicant chooses to use arbitration. The arbitration agreement must contain provisions for:

(a) the appointment of arbitrators;

(b) the exercise of power by the arbitrators;

(c) an arbitration hearing process, including time and place for hearing, notification, presentation of witnesses and evidence, cross-examination, subpoenas, depositions, and the issuance of the award or change of award; and

(d) the fees and expenses of arbitration.

History: En. 26-1520 by Sec. 11, Ch. 463, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 26-1520; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 551, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 189, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 426, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 581, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — rulemaking, Title 2, ch. 4.

75-7-118 through 75-7-120 reserved.

75-7-121. Review. (1) Any review of final action by the supervisors under 75-7-112 or 75-7-113 may be by arbitration or by the district court of the county where the project is located. Judicial review of an arbitration action is under the provisions of Title 27, chapter 5, part 3, and must be brought in the county where the action is proposed to occur.

(2) An applicant's choice of the judicial review remedy prevails over any other team member's request for arbitration regardless of whether arbitration was requested prior to the filing of a petition for judicial review by the applicant.

History: En. 26-1521 by Sec. 12, Ch. 463, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 26-1521; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 426, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 361, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 581, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — judicial review, Title 2, ch. 4, part 7.

District Courts, Title 3, ch. 5.

Venue for action arising on stream, 25-2-124.

75-7-122. Public nuisance. Except for emergency action, a project engaged in by any person without prior approval or activities performed outside the scope of written consent of the supervisors, as prescribed in this chapter, is declared a public nuisance and subject to proceedings for immediate abatement.

History: En. 26-1522 by Sec. 13, Ch. 463, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 26-1522; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 426, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Obstruction of rivers and streams as nuisance, 27-30-101.

Action to abate public nuisance, 27-30-202.

Criminal code — public nuisance, 45-8-111.

75-7-123. Penalties — restoration. (1) A person who initiates a project without written consent of the supervisors, performs activities outside the scope of written consent of the supervisors, violates emergency procedures provided for in 75-7-113, or violates 75-7-106 is:

(a) guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine not to exceed $500; or

(b) subject to a civil penalty not to exceed $500 for each day that person continues to be in violation.

(2) Each day of a continuing violation constitutes a separate violation. The maximum civil penalty is the jurisdictional amount for purposes of 3-10-301. A conservation district may work with a person who is subject to a civil penalty to resolve the amount of the penalty prior to initiating an enforcement action in justice's court to collect a civil penalty.

(3) In addition to a fine or a civil penalty under subsection (1), the person:

(a) shall restore, at the discretion of the court, the damaged stream, as recommended by the supervisors, to as near its prior condition as possible; or

(b) is civilly liable for the amount necessary to restore the stream. The amount of the liability may be collected in an action instituted pursuant to 3-10-301 if the amount of liability does not exceed $12,000. If the amount of liability for restoration exceeds $12,000, then the action must be brought in district court.

(4) Money recovered by a conservation district or a county attorney, whether as a fine or a civil penalty, must be deposited in the depository of district funds provided for in 76-15-523, unless upon order of a justice's court the money is directed to be deposited pursuant to 3-10-601.

History: En. 26-1523 by Sec. 14, Ch. 463, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 26-1523(1); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 255, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 426, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 470, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 284, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Venue for action arising on stream, 25-2-124.
Execution of criminal fine, 46-19-102.
Restoration of damaged streams, 87-5-509.

75-7-124. Repealed. Sec. 4, Ch. 470, L. 2003.

History: En. 26-1523 by Sec. 14, Ch. 463, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 26-1523(2).

75-7-125. Jurisdiction — declaratory ruling — standards — judicial review. (1) (a) The supervisors shall determine the applicability, interpretation, or implementation of any statutory provision or any rule or written consent of the supervisors under this part.

(b) The supervisors' determination pursuant to subsection (1)(a) must be made, in accordance with rules established under 75-7-117, prior to the filing of a petition under subsection (2).

(2) (a) A person who may be directly affected by the applicability, interpretation, or implementation of this part and who disagrees with a determination made under subsection (1) may petition the supervisors for a declaratory ruling.

(b) If the issue raised in the petition for a declaratory ruling is of significant interest to the public, the supervisors shall provide a reasonable opportunity for interested persons and the petitioner to submit data, information, or arguments, orally or in written form, prior to making a ruling.

(c) If the issue raised in the petition for a declaratory ruling is not of significant interest to the public, the supervisors shall provide a reasonable opportunity for the petitioner to submit data, information, or arguments, orally or in written form, prior to making a ruling.

(d) Data and information may be submitted at a hearing before the supervisors. Data and information submitted to the supervisors outside of the hearing process must be made available for public review prior to the hearing being conducted before the supervisors.

(3) A proceeding held under this section is not a contested case proceeding. A declaratory ruling under this section is not subject to the provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act.

(4) A declaratory ruling is subject to judicial review. Judicial review must be conducted by a court without a jury and is limited to the data, information, and arguments made before the supervisors. A court may reverse or modify the supervisors' ruling if substantial rights of the appellant have been prejudiced because the ruling is:

(a) in violation of constitutional or statutory provisions;

(b) in excess of the statutory authority of the supervisors;

(c) affected by error of law; or

(d) arbitrary or capricious, characterized by abuse of discretion, or a clearly unwarranted exercise of discretion.

(5) A final judgment of a district court under this section may be appealed in the same manner as provided in 2-4-711.

(6) This section may not be interpreted or construed to allow a person to petition for a declaratory ruling under this section for an administrative review of a decision of the supervisors under 75-7-112 or 75-7-113 granting, denying, or conditioning a written consent. Review of a final action by the supervisors pursuant to 75-7-112 or 75-7-113 is exclusively provided for in 75-7-121.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 288, L. 2003.

Part 2
Lakeshores

Part Cross-References

Recreational use of lakes not addressed, 23-2-310.
Water conservancy districts — level regulation, 85-9-102.
Recreational use — rules, 87-1-303.
Frontages — funds for recreational uses, 87-1-605.

75-7-201. Policy. The legislature finds and declares that the natural lakes of Montana are high in scenic and resource values and that the conservation and protection of these lakes is important to the continued value of lakeshore property as well as to the state's residents and visitors who use and enjoy the lakes. The legislature further declares that local governments should play the primary public roles in establishing policies to conserve and protect lakes. Local governments do not have adequate statutory powers to protect their lake areas, and it is the purpose of this part to confer such powers on local governments, provided that such powers are exercised to maintain public health, welfare, and safety.

History: En. 89-3701 by Sec. 1, Ch. 527, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3701.

Cross-References

Right to clean and healthful environment, Art. II, sec. 3, Mont. Const.
Duty to maintain clean and healthful environment, Art. IX, sec. 1, Mont. Const.

75-7-202. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Lake" means a body of standing water and the area within its lakeshore occurring naturally rather than by virtue of constructed impoundments (although a natural lake whose level is raised and whose area is increased by the construction of impoundments includes the additional level and area), having a water surface area of at least 160 acres for at least 6 months in a year of average precipitation as such averages are determined by the United States geological survey, not used exclusively for agricultural purposes, and navigable by canoes and small boats.

(2) "Lakeshore" is the perimeter of a lake when the lake is at mean annual high-water elevation, including the land within 20 horizontal feet from that high-water elevation.

(3) "Local governing body" or "governing body" is that unit of local government authorized to administer the Montana Subdivision and Platting Act on the land adjoining a lake or part of a lake subject to this part.

(4) "Mean annual high-water elevation" is the mean average of the highest elevation of a lake in each of at least 5 consecutive years, excluding any high levels caused by erratic or unusual weather or hydrological conditions. A highest elevation caused by operation of a dam or other impoundment counts toward the establishment of the mean annual high-water elevation.

History: En. 89-3702 by Sec. 2, Ch. 527, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3702(part).

Cross-References

Montana Subdivision and Platting Act — governing body, 76-3-103.

75-7-203. Change in definition of lake by local government. A local governing body may by resolution change the minimum size in the definition of a lake so that this part may apply to natural lakes in the county no smaller than 20 acres in water surface area.

History: En. 89-3702 by Sec. 2, Ch. 527, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3702(part).

75-7-204. Work for which permit required. (1) A person who proposes to do any work that will alter or diminish the course, current, or cross-sectional area of a lake or its lakeshore must first secure a permit for the work from the local governing body.

(2) Without limitation, the following activities, when conducted below mean annual high-water elevation, are examples of work for which a permit is required: construction of channels and ditches; dredging of lake bottom areas to remove muck, silt, or weeds; lagooning, meaning the placement of a narrow strip of land across a portion of a lake to create a lagoon; filling; constructing breakwaters of pilings; constructing wharves and docks.

History: En. 89-3703 by Sec. 3, Ch. 527, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3703; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 68, L. 1979.

75-7-205. Unauthorized work. A person who performs work in a lake without a permit for that work shall, if required by the local governing body or the district court, restore the lake to its condition before the person disturbed it.

History: En. 89-3708 by Sec. 8, Ch. 527, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3708(1); amd. Sec. 2498, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Nuisance, Title 27, ch. 30.

Criminal code — public nuisance, 45-8-111.

75-7-206. Nature of property rights under part. Work or development authorized or approved under this part shall not create a vested property right in the permitted development other than in the physical structure, if any, so developed.

History: En. 89-3708 by Sec. 8, Ch. 527, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3708(2).

75-7-207. Regulations for issuance of permits. (1) Before January 1, 1976, every governing body having jurisdiction over an area containing a lake shall adopt regulations in the form of criteria for the issuance or denial of permits for work in lakes.

(2) Where a planning board has been created under 76-1-104 for an area containing a lake, the governing body shall seek the recommendations of the planning board as to the regulations to be adopted under this part.

(3) The local governing body may provide a summary procedure to permit work which it finds has a minimal or insignificant impact on a lakeshore.

(4) A governing body whose area contains more than one lake may adopt regulations in differing form for the various lakes, recognizing the physical and social differences between lakes.

(5) The requirements of 75-7-208 are minimum requirements and do not restrict a local governing body from adopting such stricter or additional regulations as may be authorized by other statutes.

History: En. 89-3704 by Sec. 4, Ch. 527, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3704(1), (3) thru (5).

Cross-References

Montana Subdivision and Platting Act — local governing body, 76-3-103.

75-7-208. Factors favoring issuance of permit. The regulations shall favor issuance if the proposed work will not during either its construction or its utilization:

(1) materially diminish water quality;

(2) materially diminish habitat for fish or wildlife;

(3) interfere with navigation or other lawful recreation;

(4) create a public nuisance; or

(5) create a visual impact discordant with natural scenic values, as determined by the local governing body, where such values form the predominant landscape elements.

History: En. 89-3704 by Sec. 4, Ch. 527, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3704(2).

Cross-References

Water quality classifications and standards, Title 75, ch. 5, part 3.

75-7-209. Regulations for particular lake. Upon petition of five owners or 30% of the owners of land abutting a lake, whichever is smaller, the department of natural resources and conservation may adopt regulations under 75-7-207 and 75-7-208 for the particular lake. The department may then exercise the powers conferred upon a local governing body by this part until the governing body adopts the necessary regulations.

History: En. 89-3704 by Sec. 4, Ch. 527, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3704(6).

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — adoption of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-7-210. Application for permit — fee. (1) A person seeking a permit for work in a lake or on a lakeshore shall apply to the local governing body and shall pay a permit fee established by the governing body under subsection (2).

(2) The local governing body shall establish a permit fee as provided in subsection (1). The permit fee must be commensurate with the cost of administering the permit application. Factors the local governing body shall consider when establishing the fee include but are not limited to:

(a) the annual estimated total number of permit requests;

(b) the complexity of the specific project;

(c) the need for and location and number of onsite investigations; and

(d) the estimated cost of the specific project.

History: En. 89-3705 by Sec. 5, Ch. 527, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3705(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 648, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 40, L. 2001.

75-7-211. Consultation with local planning board. (1) Where a planning board has been created under 76-1-104 for the area containing the lake in question, the governing body shall seek the recommendation of the planning board as to the compliance of the proposed work with the criteria for the issuance of a permit. The planning board shall report its recommendations to the governing body as to whether the proposed work conforms to the criteria for issuance of a permit and may require the applicant to submit additional information before the board reports its recommendations.

(2) In areas where a planning board is not established, the functions of a planning board under this section shall be exercised by the local governing body.

History: En. 89-3705 by Sec. 5, Ch. 527, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3705(part).

Cross-References

Montana Subdivision and Platting Act — governing body, 76-3-103.

75-7-212. Issuance of permit. (1) Unless the applicant agrees to an extension of time, the governing body shall grant or deny permission for the work within 90 days of receiving an application for a permit.

(2) If the governing body finds that the proposed work conforms to the criteria for issuing a permit, it shall issue a permit or conditional permit.

(3) If the governing body finds that the work does not conform to the criteria, it shall deny the application.

History: En. 89-3706 by Sec. 6, Ch. 527, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3706.

75-7-213. Variance procedure. A governing body which proposes to grant a variance from its regulations under this part shall first prepare an environmental impact statement, at the expense of the applicant, which conforms to the requirements of regulations adopted pursuant to this part, distribute this statement to interested residents, and conduct a public hearing on the proposed action.

History: En. 89-3707 by Sec. 7, Ch. 527, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3707.

Cross-References

Environmental impact statements, 75-1-201.

75-7-214. Cooperation between governing bodies. If a lake, as defined by this part, is located under the jurisdiction of more than one governing body, the governing bodies are empowered and encouraged to enter into agreements to effectuate the purposes of this part and establish compatible criteria for denial or issuance of permits.

History: En. 89-3709 by Sec. 9, Ch. 527, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3709.

75-7-215. Judicial enforcement and review. The district court may hear and decide the following cases arising under this part within the district:

(1) a complaint and petition of a governing body or an interested person for an order to restore a lake to its previous condition or to enjoin further work in a lake;

(2) a petition of an interested person for review of a final action of a governing body upon an application for a permit;

(3) a petition of an interested person for review of an action of a governing body in adopting or amending regulations.

History: En. 89-3710 by Sec. 10, Ch. 527, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3710.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — judicial review, Title 2, ch. 4, part 7.
District Courts, Title 3, ch. 5.
Venue for actions arising from lake dispute, 25-2-124.
Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.
Mandamus, Title 27, ch. 26.

75-7-216. Penalty. (1) A person who violates an order issued under this part or who knowingly violates a regulation made under this part commits a misdemeanor and on conviction may be sentenced to 30 days in the county jail or fined $500, or both.

(2) Fines collected under this section, except those collected in a justice's court, shall be paid to the general fund of the county where the offense was committed for the purpose of administering this part.

History: En. 89-3711 by Sec. 11, Ch. 527, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3711; amd. Sec. 44, Ch. 557, L. 1987.

Cross-References

Collection and disposition of fines, penalties, forfeitures, and fees, 3-10-601.
Execution of criminal fine, 46-19-102.

75-7-217. Funding. In compliance with 1-2-112, the administration of this part is declared a public purpose of a city or county which may be paid out of permit application fees collected under 75-7-210 and federal revenue sharing moneys.

History: En. 89-3712 by Sec. 12, Ch. 527, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3712.

Part 3
Flathead Basin Commission

75-7-301. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Flathead Basin Commission Act of 1983".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 424, L. 1983.

75-7-302. Purpose. The purpose of the Flathead basin commission is to protect the existing high quality of the Flathead Lake aquatic environment; the waters that flow into, out of, or are tributary to the lake; and the natural resources and environment of the Flathead basin.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 424, L. 1983.

75-7-303. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Aquatic resources" means all beneficial uses of water, including but not limited to water quality and water supply; recreational, scenic, and aesthetic values; and fish, wildlife, and other organisms.

(2) "Commission" means the Flathead basin commission established in 2-15-3330.

(3) "Flathead basin" means all land and water areas the water from which drains into Flathead Lake or its tributaries.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 424, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 537, L. 2003.

75-7-304. Duties of the commission. Duties of the commission are:

(1) to monitor the existing condition of natural resources in the basin and coordinate development of an annual monitoring plan. This plan must involve a cooperative strategy among all land and water management agencies within the Flathead basin and identify proposed and needed monitoring which emphasizes but is not limited to the aquatic resources of the Flathead basin.

(2) to encourage close cooperation and coordination between federal, state, provincial, tribal, and local resource managers for establishment of compatible resource development standards, comprehensive monitoring, and data collection and interpretation;

(3) to encourage and work for international cooperation and coordination between the state of Montana and the Province of British Columbia concerning the undertaking of natural resource monitoring and use of consistent standards for management of resource development activities throughout the North Fork Flathead River drainage portion of the Flathead basin;

(4) to encourage economic development and use of the basin's resources to their fullest extent without compromising the present high quality of the Flathead basin's aquatic environment;

(5) to, in the discretion of the commission, undertake investigations of resource utilization and hold public hearings concerning the condition of Flathead Lake and Flathead basin;

(6) to submit to the governor and, as provided in 5-11-210, to the legislature a biennial report that includes:

(a) a summary of information gathered in fulfillment of its duties under this section;

(b) information on monitoring activities within the Flathead basin concerning the condition of the basin's natural resources, with particular emphasis on Flathead Lake;

(c) the identification of land use and land development trends in the Flathead basin;

(d) any recommendations the commission considers appropriate for fulfillment of its duties and for continued preservation of the Flathead basin in the present high quality of its aquatic resources; and

(e) an accounting of all money received and expended, by source and purpose, for the period since the last report; and

(7) to meet at least semiannually within the Flathead basin, alternating the meeting site between the cities of Kalispell and Polson.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 424, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 112, L. 1991.

75-7-305. Commission authority. (1) The commission may make recommendations to the legislature and the governor and to federal, tribal, provincial, and local agencies for maintenance and enhancement of the quality of natural resources of the Flathead basin.

(2) The commission may receive and expend donations, gifts, grants, and other money necessary to fulfill its duties.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 424, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 244, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 628, L. 1989.

75-7-306. Repealed. Sec. 3, Ch. 243, L. 1999.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 424, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 48, Ch. 281, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 700, L. 1989.

75-7-307. Special county government authority. The governing body of any county within or bordering upon the Flathead basin may allocate to the Flathead basin commission a portion of any money available from coal severance tax allocations or other sources and designated for planning activities.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 424, L. 1983.

75-7-308. Cooperation with other agencies and organizations. To fulfill its duties, the commission shall develop and maintain cooperative programs with federal, state, provincial, tribal, and local agencies or organizations that are responsible for natural resource management and monitoring in the Flathead basin. Participating federal and provincial agencies must be requested to provide adequate funds to participate on the commission and to monitor resources within their areas of responsibility.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 424, L. 1983.

Part 4
Phosphorus Compounds — Model Rule

75-7-401. Adoption and amendment of model rule on sale and distribution of certain phosphorus compounds. (1) The department of environmental quality shall adopt a model rule to provide standards that counties may adopt under 75-7-411 to prohibit the sale and distribution of certain phosphorus compounds used for cleaning.

(2) The standards in the model rule must be designed to protect water quality and aquatic ecosystems by reducing the amount of phosphorus that will enter state waters.

(3) The department may amend the model rule to:

(a) reflect changing technology related to phosphorus compounds in cleaning products;

(b) incorporate new findings about the impacts of phosphorus compounds on water quality; or

(c) respond to other relevant information.

(4) The department shall follow the procedures of Title 2, chapter 4, part 3, in adopting or amending the model rule.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 574, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 190, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Department of Environmental Quality, Title 2, ch. 15, part 35.
Counties, Title 7, ch. 1, part 21.
County resolutions, Title 7, ch. 5, part 22.
Water quality, Title 75, ch. 5.

75-7-402. Distribution of model rule. The department shall send to the governing body of each county a notice of any rulemaking proceeding or hearing under 75-7-401, a copy of the model rule, and a copy of any amendment proposed or adopted.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 574, L. 1985.

Cross-References

Department of Environmental Quality, Title 2, ch. 15, part 35.
Counties, Title 7, ch. 1, part 21.
County resolutions, Title 7, ch. 5, part 22.
Water quality, Title 75, ch. 5.

75-7-403. Prohibition of enforcement by department. The department may not enforce any standard or provision of the model rule. As provided in 75-7-411, the governing body of a county may adopt and enforce as an ordinance the standards contained in the model rule.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 574, L. 1985.

Cross-References

Department of Environmental Quality, Title 2, ch. 15, part 35.
Counties, Title 7, ch. 1, part 21.
County resolutions, Title 7, ch. 5, part 22.
Water quality, Title 75, ch. 5.

75-7-404 through 75-7-410 reserved.

75-7-411. County regulation of sale and distribution of certain phosphorus compounds. (1) The governing body of a county may adopt, through the procedures of 7-5-103 through 7-5-107, an ordinance prohibiting the sale and distribution of certain phosphorus compounds used for cleaning purposes. The governing body may rescind, modify, or repeal the ordinance at any time by use of the same procedures.

(2) An ordinance prohibiting the sale and distribution of certain phosphorus compounds used for cleaning purposes may be adopted only if:

(a) the county has a natural lake, whether or not it is fitted with a dam, for which the department of environmental quality or the governing body of the county has determined that eutrophication enhanced by human activity is occurring and that phosphorus is the limiting factor; and

(b) other efforts are being undertaken in the county to reduce the amount of phosphorus entering surface waters.

(3) Any ordinance adopted by the governing body of a county must contain standards designated by the model rule adopted by the department of environmental quality under 75-7-401 and in effect at the time of the adoption of the county ordinance.

(4) Any ordinance adopted by the governing body of a county must be enforced by the county.

(5) The provisions of this part do not apply to counties where the sale of phosphorus-containing household cleaning products is banned pursuant to 75-5-904 and 75-5-905.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 574, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 191, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 245, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Department of Environmental Quality, Title 2, ch. 15, part 35.
Counties, Title 7, ch. 1, part 21.
County resolutions, Title 7, ch. 5, part 22.
Water quality, Title 75, ch. 5.

75-7-412. Penalty. (1) A person involved in the sale or commercial distribution of any phosphorus compound prohibited by an ordinance adopted under 75-7-411 must be notified by the county and must be given 30 days from receipt of such notice to comply with the ordinance. Failure to comply with the ordinance following this 30-day period is a misdemeanor. Each day of violation is a separate offense.

(2) The penalty provided for in subsection (1) applies only to persons engaged in the sale or commercial distribution of prohibited phosphorus compounds. The county may not prosecute or otherwise penalize a person for using a phosphorus compound regulated by an ordinance adopted under 75-7-411.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 574, L. 1985.

Cross-References

Misdemeanor penalty when no penalty specified, 46-18-212.

CHAPTERS 8 AND 9
RESERVED

CHAPTER 10
WASTE AND LITTER CONTROL

Part 1 — Plans, Funds, and Administration

75-10-101. Purpose.
75-10-102. Public policies.
75-10-103. Definitions.
75-10-104. Duties of department.
75-10-105. Powers of department.
75-10-106. Duties of board.
75-10-107. State regulations no more stringent than federal regulations or guidelines.
75-10-108 and 75-10-109 reserved.
75-10-110. Repealed.
75-10-111. State solid waste management and resource recovery plan — hearings.
75-10-112. Powers and duties of local government.
75-10-113. User's fee assessed.
75-10-114 reserved.
75-10-115. Solid waste management fee.
75-10-116. Penalties for failure to pay fee.
75-10-117. Solid waste management account.
75-10-118. Repealed.
75-10-119 and 75-10-120 reserved.
75-10-121. Repealed.
75-10-122. Repealed.
75-10-123. Repealed.
75-10-124. Repealed.
75-10-125. Repealed.

Part 2 — Licensing of Refuse Disposal and Transportation
Montana Solid Waste Management Act

75-10-201. Short title.
75-10-202. Legislative intent, findings, and policy.
75-10-203. Definitions.
75-10-204. Powers and duties of department.
75-10-205. Inspections.
75-10-206. Variance.
75-10-207. Ground water monitoring.
75-10-208. Department rulemaking authority for infectious waste.
75-10-209. Repealed.
75-10-210. Repealed.
75-10-211. Repealed.
75-10-212. Disposal in unauthorized area prohibited — exception.
75-10-213. Unlawful disposition of dead animals — exception.
75-10-214. Exclusions — exceptions to exclusions.
75-10-215. Statewide household hazardous waste public education program.
75-10-216. Waste tire disposal sites — financial assurance required.
75-10-217 reserved.
75-10-218. Repealed.
75-10-219 and 75-10-220 reserved.
75-10-221. License required — application.
75-10-222. Notification of and validation by local health officer.
75-10-223. Refusal by local health officer — appeal to board.
75-10-224. Revocation or denial of license by department.
75-10-225. Repealed.
75-10-226 reserved.
75-10-227. Administrative enforcement.
75-10-228. Civil penalties.
75-10-229 and 75-10-230 reserved.
75-10-231. Actions.
75-10-232. Penalty for violations.
75-10-233. Dumping penalty — enforcement.
75-10-234. Liability — defense and exclusions.
75-10-235 through 75-10-249 reserved.
75-10-250. Baled waste tires prohibited — exception — department rules.

Part 3 — Detachable Beverage Container Openers

75-10-301. Definitions.
75-10-302. Detachable opening prohibited.
75-10-303. Violations — penalty.

Part 4 — Hazardous Waste Management

75-10-401. Short title.
75-10-402. Intent, findings, and purpose.
75-10-403. Definitions.
75-10-404. Powers of department.
75-10-405. Administrative rules.
75-10-406. Permits.
75-10-407. Concurrent permit and major facility siting decisions.
75-10-408. Variances — renewals.
75-10-409. Compliance monitoring and reporting.
75-10-410. Inspections — sampling.
75-10-411. Hazardous waste site inventory.
75-10-412. State hazardous waste management facilities.
75-10-413. Administrative enforcement.
75-10-414. Injunctions.
75-10-415. Imminent hazard.
75-10-416. Cleanup orders.
75-10-417. Civil penalties.
75-10-418. Criminal penalties.
75-10-419. Department designated agency for federal program participation — interstate cooperation.
75-10-420. Venue for legal actions.
75-10-421. Construction in event of conflict — remedies cumulative.
75-10-422. Unlawful disposal.
75-10-423. Renumbered 75-11-525.
75-10-424. Administrative penalty.
75-10-425. Corrective action orders — judicial action.
75-10-426. Disclosure statement required.
75-10-427. Denial or modification of permit — mitigating factors.
75-10-428. Liability — defense and exclusions.
75-10-429 and 75-10-430 reserved.
75-10-431. Definitions.
75-10-432. Hazardous waste management facility filing and review fees.
75-10-433. Hazardous waste management fees.
75-10-434. Deposit of hazardous waste management fees.
75-10-435 through 75-10-440 reserved.
75-10-441. Hazardous waste site — public hearing required before operation.
75-10-442. Moratorium on certain hazardous waste facility permits.
75-10-443 through 75-10-446 reserved.
75-10-447. Renumbered 75-11-526.
75-10-448 through 75-10-450 reserved.
75-10-451. Halogenated solvents — sale restricted — proof of registration required — procedure.

Part 5 — Motor Vehicle Recycling and Disposal

75-10-501. Definitions.
75-10-502. Possession of junk vehicles as prima facie evidence of motor vehicle wrecking facility.
75-10-503. Adoption of rules.
75-10-504. Shielding — new facility.
75-10-505. Shielding and removal of junk vehicles generally.
75-10-506 through 75-10-510 reserved.
75-10-511. Motor vehicle wrecking facility and motor vehicle graveyard licenses.
75-10-512. Records required of facilities.
75-10-513. Disposal of junk vehicles — records.
75-10-514. Denial, suspension, or revocation of license — grounds.
75-10-515. Appeals.
75-10-516. Motor vehicle wrecking facilities and motor vehicle graveyards — licensing process — decision criteria.
75-10-517 through 75-10-519 reserved.
75-10-520. Disposal of damaged vehicle when insurance company settles at total loss.
75-10-521. Powers and duties of county motor vehicle recycling and disposal programs.
75-10-522. Use of motor vehicle graveyards by individuals.
75-10-523 through 75-10-530 reserved.
75-10-531. Crushing and recycling of junk vehicles.
75-10-532. Disposition of money collected.
75-10-533. Department to report fees.
75-10-534. Department to pay approved county budget.
75-10-535 through 75-10-539 reserved.
75-10-540. Administrative enforcement.
75-10-541. Injunction — action to collect civil penalty — authority of department of justice.
75-10-542. Penalties.

Part 6 — State Participation in CERCLA

75-10-601. Purpose.
75-10-602. Definitions.
75-10-603. Cooperative agreement — authority of department.
75-10-604. Cooperative agreement — when effective.
75-10-605 through 75-10-620 reserved.
75-10-621. Hazardous waste/CERCLA special revenue account.
75-10-622. CERCLA match debt service fund.
75-10-623. CERCLA bonds.
75-10-624 reserved.
75-10-625. Authorization for sale of CERCLA bonds.
75-10-626. Agreement with department of environmental quality.
75-10-627. Benefit of state.
75-10-628. Repealed.
75-10-629 and 75-10-630 reserved.
75-10-631. CERCLA cost recovery account.

Part 7 — Remedial Action Upon Release of Hazardous Substance

75-10-701. Definitions.
75-10-702. Rulemaking authority.
75-10-703. Actions — general provisions.
75-10-704. Environmental quality protection fund.
75-10-705. Short title.
75-10-706. Purpose — intent.
75-10-707. Information gathering and access.
75-10-708 through 75-10-710 reserved.
75-10-711. Remedial action — orders — penalties — judicial proceedings.
75-10-712. Emergency action.
75-10-713. Public notice of remedial action, administrative order, or consent decree — comments — meeting — response.
75-10-714. Administrative penalties.
75-10-715. Liability — reimbursement and penalties — proceedings — defenses and exclusions.
75-10-716. Definitions.
75-10-717. Recovery of costs.
75-10-718. Liability of remedial action contractor.
75-10-719. Settlement — bar to contribution liability.
75-10-720. Condemnation — creation of state lien.
75-10-721. Degree of cleanup required — permit exemption — financial assurance.
75-10-722. Payment of state costs and penalties.
75-10-723. Agreements and administrative orders on consent to perform remedial action.
75-10-724. Private right of action.
75-10-725. Immunity of fire agency and employees for hazardous or deleterious substance cleanup.
75-10-726. Citizens suit.
75-10-727. Institutional controls.
75-10-728. Remedial action costs.
75-10-729 reserved.
75-10-730. Short title.
75-10-731. Purpose — legislative declaration.
75-10-732. Eligibility.
75-10-733. Voluntary cleanup plan and reimbursement of remedial action costs.
75-10-734. Voluntary cleanup plans — requirements.
75-10-735. Public participation.
75-10-736. Approval of voluntary cleanup plan — time limits — content of notice — expiration of approval.
75-10-737. Voluntary action to preclude remedial action by department.
75-10-738. Closure.
75-10-739 through 75-10-741 reserved.
75-10-742. Short title.
75-10-743. Orphan share state special revenue account — reimbursement of claims — payment of department costs.
75-10-744. Eligibility — statute of limitations.
75-10-745. Allocation of liability — process initiation.
75-10-746. Emergency actions — remedial action requirements — designation of lead person — enforcement.
75-10-747. Discovery.
75-10-748. Preallocation negotiations.
75-10-749. Allocator selection — payment of fees.
75-10-750. Allocating liability.
75-10-751. Appeal of allocator's decision.
75-10-752. Repealed.

75-10-753 through 75-10-755 reserved.
75-10-756. Prohibition of covenant not to sue — exceptions.
75-10-757. Civil penalty.

Part 8 — Integrated Waste Management

75-10-801. Short title.
75-10-802. Definitions.
75-10-803. Solid waste reduction goal and targets.
75-10-804. Integrated waste management priorities.
75-10-805. State government waste reduction and recycling program.
75-10-806. State government procurement of recycled supplies and materials.
75-10-807. Requirement to prepare and implement state solid waste management and resource recovery plan.

Part 9 — Megalandfill Siting Act
(Repealed)

Part 10 — Infectious Waste Management Act

75-10-1001. Short title.
75-10-1002. Purpose.
75-10-1003. Definitions.
75-10-1004. Prohibition.
75-10-1005. Management standards — procedures for storage, transportation, treatment, and disposal.
75-10-1006. Generation licensing and regulation — rulemaking authority.
75-10-1007. Criminal penalty.

Part 11 — Notice of Motor Oil Recycling Center

75-10-1101. Waste oil notice.

Part 12 — Septage Disposal—Licensure

75-10-1201. Definitions.
75-10-1202. Department rulemaking authority.
75-10-1203. Special revenue account.
75-10-1204 through 75-10-1209 reserved.
75-10-1210. License required — exception.
75-10-1211. Application for license.
75-10-1212. License term, renewal, and fees.
75-10-1213 through 75-10-1219 reserved.
75-10-1220. Injunction.
75-10-1221. Department revocation or denial of license.
75-10-1222. Administrative enforcement.
75-10-1223. Penalties and fines.

Part 13 — Methamphetamine Contamination—Indoor Property Decontamination Standards

75-10-1301. Finding and purpose.
75-10-1302. Definitions.
75-10-1303. Decontamination standards — rulemaking authority — samples.
75-10-1304. Contractor certification — department authority.
75-10-1305. Occupant notice by owner of inhabitable property — immunity.
75-10-1306. Reporting requirements.

Part 14 — Mine and Smelter Waste Remediation

75-10-1401. Definitions.
75-10-1402. Remediation schedule.
75-10-1403. Remediation location.
75-10-1404. Minimum reclamation standards.
75-10-1405. Remediation plan.
75-10-1406 through 75-10-1409 reserved.
75-10-1410. Civil penalty.
75-10-1411. Mine and smelter waste remediation — compliance with hazardous waste cleanup orders.

Part 15 — Mercury-Added Thermostat Collection

75-10-1501. Short title.
75-10-1502. Purpose.
75-10-1503. Definitions.
75-10-1504. Prohibition on sale and installation of mercury-added thermostats — list.
75-10-1505. Manufacturer collection and recycling program — requirements.
75-10-1506. Initial education and outreach — requirements.
75-10-1507. Annual report — publication.
75-10-1508. Wholesaler collection sites.
75-10-1509. Rulemaking authority.

Chapter Cross-References

County control of litter, 7-5-2109.
Nuisances, Title 27, ch. 30.
Littering on highways prohibited, 61-8-365.
Pesticides, Title 80, ch. 8.
Memorandum of agreement with Department of Agriculture, 80-8-110.
Forfeiture of hunting or fishing license for littering, 87-6-920.

Part 1
Plans, Funds, and Administration

75-10-101. Purpose. The purpose of this part is to encourage the good management of solid waste and the conservation of natural resources through the promotion or development of systems to collect, separate, reclaim, recycle, and dispose of solid waste for energy production purposes when economically feasible and to provide a coordinated state solid waste management and resource recovery plan.

History: En. 69-4012 by Sec. 2, Ch. 575, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4012(part); amd. Sec. 102, Ch. 2, L. 2009.

75-10-102. Public policies. (1) To implement this part, the following are declared to be public policies of this state:

(a) Maximum recycling from solid waste is necessary to protect the public health, welfare, and quality of the natural environment.

(b) Solid waste management systems must be developed, financed, planned, designed, constructed, and operated for the benefit of the people of this state.

(c) Private industry is to be utilized to the maximum extent possible in planning, designing, managing, constructing, operating, manufacturing, and marketing functions related to solid waste management systems.

(d) Local governments shall retain primary responsibility for adequate solid waste management with the state preserving those functions necessary to ensure effective solid waste management systems throughout the state.

(e) Costs for the management and regulation of solid waste management systems should be charged to those persons generating solid waste in order to encourage the reduction of the solid waste stream.

(f) Encouragement and support should be given to individuals and municipalities to separate solid waste at its source in order to maximize the value of those wastes for reuse.

(g) The state shall provide technical advisory assistance to local governments and other affected persons in the planning, developing, financing, and implementation of solid waste management systems.

(h) Actions and activities performed or carried out by persons and their contractors in accordance with this part must be in conformity with the state solid waste management and resource recovery plan.

(i) When licensing a solid waste management system, the department shall consult with units of local government that have jurisdiction over the area encompassing the proposed system.

(2) This part is in addition and supplemental to any other law providing for the financing of a solid waste management system and does not amend or repeal any other law.

History: En. 69-4012, 69-4019 by Secs. 2, 9, Ch. 575, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4012(part), 69-4019; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 215, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 643, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 103, Ch. 2, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Beauty of state, Preamble, Mont. Const.
Right to clean and healthful environment, Art. II, sec. 3, Mont. Const.
Duty to maintain clean and healthful environment, Art. IX, sec. 1, Mont. Const.

75-10-103. Definitions. Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Board" means the board of environmental review provided for in 2-15-3502.

(2) "Container site" means a solid waste management facility that:

(a) is generally open to the public for the collection of solid waste that is generated by more than one household or firm and that is collected in a refuse container with a total capacity of not more than 50 cubic yards; or

(b) receives waste from waste collection vehicles and:

(i) receives no more than 3,000 tons of waste each year;

(ii) has control measures in place, including onsite staffing, to adequately contain solid wastes and blowing litter on the site and to minimize spills and leakage of liquid wastes; and

(iii) is a site at which a local government unit requires commercial waste haulers to deposit wastes at the site only during hours that the site is staffed.

(3) "Department" means the department of environmental quality provided for in 2-15-3501.

(4) "Local government" means a county, incorporated city or town, or solid waste management district organized under the laws of this state.

(5) "Person" means any individual, firm, partnership, company, association, corporation, city, town, or local governmental entity or any other state, federal, or private entity, whether organized for profit or not.

(6) "Resource recovery facility" means any facility at which solid waste is processed for the purpose of extracting, converting to energy, or otherwise separating and preparing solid waste for reuse.

(7) (a) "Solid waste" means all putrescible and nonputrescible wastes, including but not limited to garbage, rubbish, refuse, ashes, sludge from sewage treatment plants, water supply treatment plants, or air pollution control facilities; construction and demolition wastes; dead animals, including offal; discarded home and industrial appliances; and wood products or wood byproducts and inert materials.

(b) Solid waste does not mean municipal sewage, industrial wastewater effluents, mining wastes regulated under the mining and reclamation laws administered by the department, slash and forest debris regulated under laws administered by the department of natural resources and conservation, or marketable byproducts.

(8) "Solid waste management system" means any system that controls the storage, treatment, recycling, recovery, or disposal of solid waste. For the purposes of this definition, a container site is not a component of a solid waste management system.

(9) "State solid waste management and resource recovery plan" means the statewide plan formulated by the department as authorized by this part.

History: En. 69-4013 by Sec. 3, Ch. 575, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4013; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 482, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 213, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 201, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 192, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Secs. 526, 568, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 372, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 294, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 65, Ch. 7, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 405, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 104, Ch. 2, L. 2009.

75-10-104. Duties of department. The department shall:

(1) prepare, adopt, and implement a state solid waste management and resource recovery plan as required by 75-10-111 and 75-10-807;

(2) prepare rules necessary for the implementation of this part for submission to the board, including but not limited to rules:

(a) governing the submission of plans for a solid waste management system;

(b) establishing, for the purpose of determining the tonnage or volume-based solid waste management fee that a facility is subject to under 75-10-115(1)(c), methods for determining or estimating the amount of solid waste incinerated or disposed of at a facility;

(c) establishing the license application fee that a facility is subject to under 75-10-115(1)(a);

(d) establishing the flat annual license renewal fee that a facility is subject to under 75-10-115(1)(b);

(e) establishing the tonnage or volume-based annual renewal fee that a facility is subject to under 75-10-115(1)(c); and

(f) providing procedures for the quarterly collection of the solid waste management fee provided for in 75-10-204(6);

(3) provide technical assistance to persons within the state for planning, designing, constructing, financing, and operating:

(a) a solid waste management system in order to ensure that the system conforms to the state plan;

(b) integrated waste management programs; and

(c) collection, disposal, reduction, and educational programs for household hazardous waste and small quantities of hazardous waste that are exempt from regulation under Title 75, chapter 10, part 4;

(4) enforce and administer the provisions of this part;

(5) approve plans for a proposed solid waste management system submitted by a local government; and

(6) serve as a clearinghouse for information on waste reduction and reuse, recycling technology and markets, composting, and household hazardous waste disposal, including chemical compatibility.

History: En. 69-4014 by Sec. 4, Ch. 575, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4014(1); amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 696, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 222, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 398, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 643, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 145, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 170, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 405, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 54, L. 2007.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — adoption of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-10-105. Powers of department. The department may:

(1) accept loans and grants from the federal government and other sources to carry out the provisions of this part; and

(2) collect the solid waste management fees provided for in 75-10-115.

History: En. 69-4014 by Sec. 4, Ch. 575, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4014(2); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 482, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 696, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 398, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 145, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 170, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 405, L. 2003.

75-10-106. Duties of board. The board shall adopt rules necessary for the implementation of this part, including but not limited to rules governing the following:

(1) submission of plans for a solid waste management system; and

(2) the application fee, flat annual license renewal fee, and tonnage or volume-based renewal fee for solid waste management systems prepared by the department pursuant to 75-10-104 and 75-10-115.

History: En. 69-4015 by Sec. 5, Ch. 575, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4015; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 482, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 170, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 405, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 54, L. 2007.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — rulemaking, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-10-107. State regulations no more stringent than federal regulations or guidelines. (1) After April 14, 1995, except as provided in subsections (2) through (5) or unless required by state law, the department may not adopt a rule to implement this chapter that is more stringent than the comparable federal regulations or guidelines that address the same circumstances. The department may incorporate by reference comparable federal regulations or guidelines.

(2) The department may adopt a rule to implement this chapter that is more stringent than comparable federal regulations or guidelines only if the department makes a written finding after a public hearing and public comment and based on evidence in the record that:

(a) the proposed state standard or requirement protects public health or the environment of the state; and

(b) the state standard or requirement to be imposed can mitigate harm to the public health or environment and is achievable under current technology.

(3) The written finding must reference information and peer-reviewed scientific studies contained in the record that forms the basis for the department's conclusion. The written finding must also include information from the hearing record regarding the costs to the regulated community that are directly attributable to the proposed state standard or requirement.

(4) (a) A person affected by a rule of the department adopted after January 1, 1990, and before April 14, 1995, that that person believes to be more stringent than comparable federal regulations or guidelines may petition the department to review the rule. If the department determines that the rule is more stringent than comparable federal regulations or guidelines, the department shall comply with this section by either revising the rule to conform to the federal regulations or guidelines or by making the written finding, as provided under subsection (2), within a reasonable period of time, not to exceed 12 months after receiving the petition. A petition under this section does not relieve the petitioner of the duty to comply with the

challenged rule. The department may charge a petition filing fee in an amount not to exceed $250.

(b) A person may also petition the department for a rule review under subsection (4)(a) if the department adopts a rule after January 1, 1990, in an area in which no federal regulations or guidelines existed and the federal government subsequently establishes comparable regulations or guidelines that are less stringent than the previously adopted department rule.

(5) This section does not apply to a rule adopted under the emergency rulemaking provisions of 2-4-303(1).

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 471, L. 1995.

75-10-108 and 75-10-109 reserved.

75-10-110. Repealed. Sec. 1, Ch. 273, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 696, L. 1989.

75-10-111. State solid waste management and resource recovery plan — hearings. The department shall adopt the solid waste management and resource recovery plan required in 75-10-104 and 75-10-807 according to the rulemaking procedures of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act under Title 2, chapter 4, part 3. The department shall prepare the plan in conjunction with local governments in the state, citizens, solid waste and recycling industries, environmental organizations, and others involved or interested in the management of solid waste. Within 3 days after the notice of proposed rulemaking to adopt the plan is published pursuant to Title 2, chapter 4, part 3, the department shall mail a copy of the notice and the proposed plan to the board of county commissioners in each county in the state, the governing body of every incorporated city or town in the state, any person responsible for the operation of a solid waste management system under the provisions of Title 75, chapter 10, parts 1 and 2, the governor, the environmental quality council, and any other interested person. During the period for receipt of comments on the proposed rulemaking concerning the plan, the department shall hold at least one public hearing.

History: En. 69-4016 by Sec. 6, Ch. 575, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4016; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 54, L. 2007.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — rulemaking, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

Environmental Quality Council, Title 75, ch. 1, part 3.

75-10-112. Powers and duties of local government. A local government may:

(1) plan, develop, and implement a solid waste management system consistent with the state's solid waste management and resource recovery plan and propose modifications to the state's solid waste management and resource recovery plan;

(2) upon adoption of the state plan by the board, pass an ordinance or resolution to exempt the local jurisdiction from complying with the state plan and subsequent rules implementing the state plan. The ordinance or resolution must include a means to provide solid waste disposal to the citizens of the jurisdiction as required in part 2 of this chapter.

(3) employ appropriate personnel to carry out the provisions of this part;

(4) purchase, rent, or execute leasing agreements for equipment and material necessary for the implementation of a solid waste management system;

(5) cooperate with and enter into agreements with any persons in order to implement an effective solid waste management system;

(6) receive gifts, grants, or donations or acquire by gift, deed, or purchase land necessary for the implementation of any provision of this part;

(7) enforce the rules of the department or a local board of health pertaining to solid waste management through the appropriate county attorney;

(8) apply for and utilize state, federal, or other available money for developing or operating a solid waste management system;

(9) borrow from any lending agency funds available for assistance in planning a solid waste management system;

(10) subject to 15-10-420, finance a solid waste management system through the assessment of a tax as authorized by state law;

(11) sell on an installment sales contract or lease to a person all or a portion of a solid waste management system that the local government plans, designs, or constructs for the

consideration and upon the terms established by the local governments and consistent with the loan requirements set forth in this part and rules adopted to implement this part;

(12) procure insurance against any loss in connection with property, assets, or activities;

(13) mortgage or otherwise encumber all or a portion of a solid waste management system when the local government finds that the action is necessary to implement the purposes of this part, as long as the action is consistent with the loan requirements set forth in this part and rules adopted to implement this part;

(14) hold or dispose of real property and, subject to agreements with lessors and lessees, develop or alter the property by making improvements or betterments for the purpose of enhancing the value and usefulness of the property;

(15) finance, design, construct, own, and operate a solid waste management system or contract for any or all of the powers authorized under this part;

(16) control the disposition of solid waste generated within the jurisdiction of the local government, except that, in the absence of an imminent threat to public health, safety, or the environment, a local government may not adopt a flow control or similar ordinance to require use of a specific transfer station or landfill for disposal of solid waste;

(17) enter into long-term contracts with local governments and private entities for:

(a) financing, designing, constructing, and operating a solid waste management system;

(b) marketing all raw or processed material recovered from solid waste;

(c) marketing energy products or byproducts resulting from processing or utilization of solid waste;

(18) finance an areawide solid waste management system through the use of any of the sources of revenue available to the implementation entity for public works projects, by the use of revenue bonds issued by the city or county, or by fees levied by a solid waste management district, whichever is appropriate;

(19) enter into interlocal agreements in order to achieve and implement the powers enumerated in this part;

(20) regulate the siting and operation of container sites.

History: En. 69-4017 by Sec. 7, Ch. 575, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4017; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 145, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 201, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 136, Ch. 584, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 105, Ch. 2, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 2011.

Cross-References

County taxation, Title 7, ch. 6, part 25.

Municipal taxation, Title 7, ch. 6, part 44.

75-10-113. User's fee assessed. In the event the revenues of a solid waste management system are insufficient to pay the costs, a local government may levy a pro rata fee against the users of the solid waste management district. The pro rata fee shall be based on a per ton, per pound, or volume assessment.

History: En. 69-4018 by Sec. 8, Ch. 575, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4018(6); amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 68, L. 1979.

75-10-114 reserved.

75-10-115. Solid waste management fee. (1) The department may prepare rules for adoption by the board, pursuant to 75-10-104 and 75-10-106, that set fees for the management and regulation of solid waste at facilities subject to regulation pursuant to part 2 of this chapter. Upon adoption by the board, the department may collect the fees. These fees may include:

(a) a license application fee that reflects the cost of reviewing a new solid waste management system or a substantial change to an existing facility from the time an application is made until the license is issued or denied;

(b) a flat annual license renewal fee that reflects a minimal base fee related to the fixed costs of an annual inspection and license renewal. The initial annual fee year for a new facility commences on the date that the facility initially receives waste. The fee must be based upon the categorization of solid waste management systems into separate classes identified by the following criteria:

(i) the quantity of solid waste received by the solid waste management system;

(ii) the nature of the solid waste received; and

(iii) the nature of the waste management occurring within the solid waste management system.

(c) a tonnage or volume-based fee on solid waste disposal.

(2) All fees collected must be deposited in the solid waste management account provided for in 75-10-117.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 696, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 643, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 170, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 229, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 229 in (1)(a) after "facility" inserted "from the time an application is made until the license is issued or denied"; in (1)(b) inserted second sentence regarding initial fee year; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective April 19, 2013.

Applicability: Section 3, Ch. 229, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to fees collected after [the effective date of this act]." Effective April 19, 2013.

75-10-116. Penalties for failure to pay fee. A person who owns a solid waste disposal facility that is subject to the fees under 75-10-115 and who fails to pay the fee in the manner provided by department rule is subject to a fine of not more than $2,000 or imprisonment not to exceed 6 months, or both, and shall reimburse the department for the amount of the fee owed and interest calculated at a rate equal to the previous fiscal year's average rate of return on the board of investments' short-term investment pool.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 696, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 398, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 145, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 170, L. 2001.

75-10-117. Solid waste management account. (1) There is a solid waste management account in the state special revenue fund provided for in 17-2-102.

(2) There must be deposited in the account:

(a) all revenue from the solid waste management fees provided for in 75-10-115; and

(b) money received by the department in the form of legislative appropriations, reimbursements, gifts, federal funds, or appropriations from any source that is intended to be used for the purposes of the account.

(3) The account may be used by the department only for the administration of 75-2-215, part 2 of this chapter, and this part.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 696, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 398, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 145, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 170, L. 2001.

75-10-118. Repealed. Sec. 11, Ch. 170, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 398, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 273, L. 1993.

75-10-119 and 75-10-120 reserved.

75-10-121. Repealed. Sec. 14, Ch. 405, L. 2003.

History: En. 69-4018 by Sec. 8, Ch. 575, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4018(1), (3); amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 68, L. 1979.

75-10-122. Repealed. Sec. 14, Ch. 405, L. 2003.

History: En. 69-4018 by Sec. 8, Ch. 575, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4018(2).

75-10-123. Repealed. Sec. 14, Ch. 405, L. 2003.

History: En. 69-4020 by Sec. 10, Ch. 575, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4020.

75-10-124. Repealed. Sec. 14, Ch. 405, L. 2003.

History: En. 69-4018 by Sec. 8, Ch. 575, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4018(4), (5), (7).

75-10-125. Repealed. Sec. 14, Ch. 405, L. 2003.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 482, L. 1981.

Part 2

Licensing of Refuse Disposal and Transportation Montana Solid Waste Management Act

Part Cross-References

Duty to notify weed management district when proposed project will disturb land, 7-22-2152.

Penalties, fees, and interest, Title 75, ch. 1, part 10.

75-10-201. Short title. This part may be cited as "The Montana Solid Waste Management Act".

History: En. 69-4001.1 by Sec. 2, Ch. 542, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4001.1.

75-10-202. Legislative intent, findings, and policy. (1) The legislature, mindful of its constitutional obligations under Article II, section 3, and Article IX of the Montana constitution, has enacted The Montana Solid Waste Management Act. It is the legislature's intent that the requirements of this part provide adequate remedies for the protection of the environmental life support system from degradation and provide adequate remedies to prevent unreasonable depletion and degradation of natural resources.

(2) It is hereby found and declared that the health and welfare of Montana citizens are being endangered by improperly operated solid waste management systems and by the improper and unregulated disposal of wastes. It is declared the public policy of this state to control solid waste management systems to protect the public health and safety and to conserve natural resources whenever possible.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 35, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 542, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 358, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 361, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Right to clean and healthful environment, Art. II, sec. 3, Mont. Const.

Duty to maintain clean and healthful environment, Art. IX, sec. 1, Mont. Const.

75-10-203. Definitions. Unless the context requires otherwise, in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Board" means the board of environmental review provided for in 2-15-3502.

(2) "Department" means the department of environmental quality provided for in 2-15-3501.

(3) "Dispose" or "disposal" means the discharge, injection, deposit, dumping, spilling, leaking, or placing of any solid waste into or onto the land so that the solid waste or any constituent of it may enter the environment or be emitted into the air or discharged into any waters, including ground water.

(4) "Household hazardous waste" means products commonly used in the home that due to corrosivity, ignitability, reactivity, toxicity, or other chemical or physical properties are dangerous to human health or the environment. Household hazardous waste includes but is not limited to cleaning, home maintenance, automobile, personal care, and yard maintenance products.

(5) "Household waste" means any solid waste derived from households, including single and multiple residences, hotels, and motels, crew quarters, and campgrounds and other public recreation and public land management facilities.

(6) (a) "Municipal solid waste landfill" means any publicly or privately owned landfill or landfill unit that receives household waste or other types of waste, including commercial waste, nonhazardous sludge, and industrial solid waste.

(b) The term does not include land application units, surface impoundments, injection wells, or waste piles.

(7) "Person" means an individual, firm, partnership, company, association, corporation, city, town, local governmental entity, or any other governmental or private entity, whether organized for profit or not.

(8) "Resource recovery" means the recovery of material or energy from solid waste.

(9) "Resource recovery facility" means a facility at which solid waste is processed for the purpose of extracting, converting to energy, or otherwise separating and preparing solid waste for reuse.

(10) "Resource recovery system" means a solid waste management system that provides for the collection, separation, recycling, or recovery of solid wastes, including disposal of nonrecoverable waste residues.

(11) (a) "Solid waste" means all putrescible and nonputrescible wastes, including but not limited to garbage; rubbish; refuse; ashes; sludge from sewage treatment plants, water supply treatment plants, or air pollution control facilities; construction and demolition wastes; dead animals, including offal; discarded home and industrial appliances; and wood products or wood byproducts and inert materials.

(b) Solid waste does not mean municipal sewage, industrial wastewater effluents, mining wastes regulated under the mining and reclamation laws administered by the department of environmental quality, slash and forest debris regulated under laws administered by the department of natural resources and conservation, or marketable byproducts.

(12) "Solid waste management system" means a system that controls the storage, treatment, recycling, recovery, or disposal of solid waste. For the purposes of this definition, a container site, as defined in 75-10-103, is not a component of a solid waste management system.

(13) "Storage" means the actual or intended containment of wastes, either on a temporary basis or for a period of years.

(14) "Transport" means the movement of wastes from the point of generation to any intermediate points and finally to the point of ultimate storage or disposal.

(15) "Treatment" means a method, technique, or process, including neutralization, designed to change the physical, chemical, or biological character or composition of any solid waste so as to neutralize the waste or so as to render it safer for transport, amenable for recovery, amenable for storage, or reduced in volume.

(16) "Waste tire" means a tire that is no longer suitable for its original intended purpose because of wear, damage, or defect.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 35, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 542, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4002; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 358, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 529, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 677, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 407, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 201, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 193, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Secs. 527, 568, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 373, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Securing of load — requirement, 61-8-370.

75-10-204. Powers and duties of department. The department shall, subject to the provisions of 75-10-107, adopt rules governing solid waste management systems that must include but are not limited to:

(1) requirements for the plan of operation and maintenance that must be submitted with an application under this part;

(2) the classification of disposal sites according to the physical capabilities of the site to contain the type of solid waste to be disposed of;

(3) the procedures to be followed in the disposal, treatment, or transport of solid wastes;

(4) the suitability of the site from a public health standpoint when hydrology, geology, and climatology are considered;

(5) requirements relating to ground water monitoring, including but not limited to:

(a) information that owners and operators of municipal solid waste landfills and other disposal sites specified in 75-10-207 are required to submit to the department to enable the department to prepare the priority compliance list authorized by 75-10-207(3);

(b) the content of plans for the design, construction, operation, and maintenance of monitoring wells and monitoring systems; and

(c) recordkeeping and reporting;

(6) the imposition of a quarterly fee based on the justifiable direct and indirect costs to the state of administering Title 75, chapter 10, parts 1 and 2, for solid waste generated outside Montana and disposed of or incinerated within Montana;

(7) requirements to maintain financial assurance payable to the state of Montana with a surety satisfactory to the department in an amount sufficient to provide for waste tire treatment, removal, transportation, and disposal, fire suppression, or other measures necessary to protect the environment and the health, safety, and welfare of the public;

(8) requirements for coal combustion residues at electrical generation facilities in order to provide for state implementation of federal legislation or federal environmental protection agency regulations that contain legislative or regulatory requirements pertaining to coal combustion residues and that become effective on or after May 6, 2013; and

(9) any other factors relating to the sanitary disposal or management of solid wastes.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 35, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 349, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 109, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 542, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4007(1); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 358, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 677, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 643, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 273, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 471, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 373, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 170, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 411, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 411 inserted (8) concerning coal combustion residues; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective May 6, 2013.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — adoption of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-10-205. Inspections. The department has continuing authority and responsibility to inspect a solid waste management system under the provisions of this part. Inspections may be conducted only during reasonable hours and only after presentation of appropriate credentials identifying the inspector as a duly authorized employee of the department.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 35, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 349, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 109, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 542, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4007(2).

Cross-References

Searches and seizures — right of private individual to be secure, Art. II, sec. 11, Mont. Const.

75-10-206. Variance. (1) A person may apply to the board for a variance from rules adopted by the department pursuant to 75-10-204, except for rules adopted pursuant to 75-10-204(6). The board may grant a variance if it finds that:

(a) failure to comply with the rules does not result in a danger to public health or safety; or

(b) compliance with the rules from which a variance is sought would produce hardship without producing benefits to the health and safety of the public that outweigh the hardship.

(2) A variance may not be granted pursuant to this section except after a hearing pursuant to the Montana Administrative Procedure Act and consideration by the board of the relative interests of the applicant and owners of the property likely to be affected by the waste disposal system under consideration.

(3) This section may not be construed as relieving the board from the obligation to comply with the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended, or as allowing the board to grant a variance less restrictive than that act.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 563, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 273, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 170, L. 2001.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — contested cases, Title 2, ch. 4, part 6.

75-10-207. Ground water monitoring. (1) Owners and operators of municipal solid waste landfills and other disposal sites that at any time accepted household waste, that are in operation as of October 1, 1989, and that serve a geographic area with a population of 5,000 or more persons as determined by the most recent census are required to monitor ground water as specified by the department.

(2) If the owner or operator of a municipal solid waste landfill or other disposal site specified in subsection (1) can demonstrate to the department that there is no potential for migration of constituents from the site that could cause pollution of ground water during the active life of the site, including the closure period, and during postclosure care, the requirement for ground water monitoring specified in subsection (1) does not apply. The information provided to the department to make this demonstration must be certified by a qualified geologist, hydrogeologist, or geotechnical engineer and must include reliable site-specific data.

(3) Based on site-specific information that owners and operators of municipal solid waste landfills and other disposal sites specified in subsection (1) provide to the department, the department shall establish a priority compliance list that identifies those sites where there is the greatest risk that constituents from the sites may cause pollution of ground water, considering:

(a) proximity to current and potential drinking water supplies;

(b) site hydrologic and geologic characteristics; and

(c) age and design of the site.

(4) Owners and operators of municipal solid waste landfills and other disposal sites specified in subsection (1) shall submit proposed plans to the department for accomplishing ground water monitoring, consistent with requirements specified by department rules. The plans may be based on the information owners and operators provide to the department as specified in subsection (3). The department may approve the plans as submitted or require modifications to the plans as necessary to accomplish the purposes of this section.

(5) All sites included on the priority compliance list authorized by subsection (3) must comply with this section by January 1, 1991. All other sites subject to this section must comply by January 1, 1992.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 677, L. 1989.

Cross-References

Water quality, Title 75, ch. 5.

75-10-208. Department rulemaking authority for infectious waste. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the department shall adopt rules governing the inspection and regulation of the transportation and management of infectious waste as defined in 75-10-1003.

(2) The department may not adopt rules to regulate:

(a) the generation of infectious waste; or

(b) infectious waste storage or transportation that is regulated under 75-10-1006.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 97, L. 2007.

75-10-209. Repealed. Sec. 11, Ch. 170, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 696, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 649, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 524, L. 1993.

75-10-210. Repealed. Sec. 35, Ch. 112, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 16, Sp. L. July 1992.

75-10-211. Repealed. Sec. 30, Ch. 358, L. 1981.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 35, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 349, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 109, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 542, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4005.

75-10-212. Disposal in unauthorized area prohibited — exception. (1) A person may not dispose of solid waste except as permitted under this part.

(2) It is unlawful to dump or leave any garbage, dead animal, or other debris or refuse:

(a) in or upon any highway, road, street, or alley of this state;

(b) in or upon any public property, highway, street, or alley under the control of the state of Montana or any political subdivision of the state or any officer or agent or department of the state or political subdivision of the state;

(c) within 200 yards of a public highway, road, street, or alley or public property;

(d) on privately owned property where hunting, fishing, or other recreation is permitted; however, this subsection does not apply to the owner, the owner's agents, or those disposing of debris or refuse with the owner's consent.

(3) A person in violation of this section is absolutely liable, as provided in 45-2-104, and is subject to the civil penalties provided in 75-10-233.

History: (1)En. Sec. 3, Ch. 35, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 542, L. 1977; Sec. 69-4003, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 11-110, Ch. 197, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 112, L. 1969; Sec. 32-4410, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4410(1), 69-4003; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 358, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 461, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2499, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Littering on highways prohibited, 61-8-365.
Dumping penalty — enforcement, 75-10-233.
Game wardens — duty to enforce, 87-1-504, 87-1-505.
Forfeiture of hunting or fishing license for littering, 87-6-920.

75-10-213. Unlawful disposition of dead animals — exception. It is unlawful to:

(1) place all or any part of a dead animal in any lake, river, creek, pond, reservoir, road, street, alley, lot, or field;

(2) place all or any part of a dead animal within 1 mile of the residence of any person unless the dead animal or part of a dead animal is:

(a) burned or buried at least 2 feet underground; or

(b) placed in an animal composting facility that is licensed under Title 75, chapter 10, part 2; or

(3) being the owner, permit all or any part of a dead animal to remain in the places specified in subsections (1) and (2) except as provided in subsection (2).

History: En. Sec. 95, Ch. 197, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4518; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 68, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 243, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Disposition of dead animal in cave unlawful, 23-2-905.
Dead or fallen animals — rendering plants, Title 81, ch. 9, part 3.

75-10-214. Exclusions — exceptions to exclusions. (1) (a) This part may not be construed to prohibit a person from disposing of the person's own solid waste that is generated in reasonable association with the person's household or agricultural operations upon land owned or leased by that person or covered by easement or permit as long as the disposal does not create a nuisance or public health hazard or violate the laws governing the disposal of hazardous or deleterious substances.

(b) Except as provided in 75-10-204(8), this part does not apply to the operation of an electric generating facility, to the drilling, production, or refining of natural gas or petroleum, or to the operation of a mine, mill, smelter, or electrolytic reduction facility.

(2) The exclusions contained in subsection (1) do not apply to a division of land of 5 acres or less made after July 1, 1977, that falls within the definition of subdivision in Title 76, chapter 4, part 1, or the Montana Subdivision and Platting Act in Title 76, chapter 3.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 35, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 349, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 542, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4008(1) thru (3), (5); amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 68, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 358, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 696, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 565, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2500, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 411, L. 2013.**

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 411 in (1)(b) at beginning inserted exception clause; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective May 6, 2013.

Cross-References

Private nuisance, 27-30-102.
Public nuisance, 27-30-102, 45-8-111.

75-10-215. Statewide household hazardous waste public education program. The department shall implement a statewide household hazardous waste public education program. The program must include but is not limited to providing information about:

(1) alternatives to disposal of household hazardous waste at municipal solid waste landfills and other disposal sites;

(2) options for recycling or the safe disposal of electronic waste, including but not limited to video, audio, and telecommunications equipment, computers, and household appliances;

(3) methods of reusing or recycling household hazardous waste; and

(4) alternatives to the use of products that lead to the generation of household hazardous waste.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 407, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 156, L. 2007.**

Cross-References

Household hazardous waste defined, 75-10-203.

75-10-216. Waste tire disposal sites — financial assurance required. (1) A solid waste management system licensed pursuant to 75-10-221 for the sole or primary purpose of storage, treatment, processing, or disposal of waste tires is required to provide and maintain financial assurance in accordance with rules of the department.

(2) Financial assurance required by this section must be sufficient to cover the cost of proper management of the waste tires stored at the facility, including but not limited to waste tire treatment, removal, transportation, disposal, fire suppression, or other measures necessary to protect the environment and the health, safety, and welfare of the public. The licensee may elect to provide financial assurance by any one method or a combination of methods satisfactory to the department, including but not limited to insurance, a guarantee, performance, or other surety bond, a letter of credit, qualification as a self-insurer, or other demonstration of financial capability.

(3) The department may require the owner or operator of the facility to modify the terms and conditions of financial assurance provided for the purposes of this section to adjust for changing circumstances at the facility, including but not limited to the number of waste tires accumulated without processing or disposal, availability of alternative waste tire markets, the financial viability of the facility operation, and the estimated costs of waste tire treatment, processing, transportation, and disposal alternatives.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 373, L. 1997.**

75-10-217 reserved.

75-10-218. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 145, L. 1993.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 696, L. 1989.**

75-10-219 and 75-10-220 reserved.

75-10-221. License required — application. (1) Except as provided in 75-10-214, a person may not dispose of solid waste or operate a solid waste management system without a license from the department.

(2) The department shall provide application forms for a license as provided in this part.

(3) The application must contain the name and business address of the applicant, the location of the proposed solid waste management system, a plan of operation and maintenance, and other information that the department may by rule require.

(4) The license provided for in this section is for a period not to exceed 12 months unless renewed by the department.

(5) The department may require submission of a new application if the department determines that the plan of operation, the management of the solid waste system, or the geological or ground water conditions have changed since the license was initially approved.

(6) In preparing rules for board adoption that establish fees for licenses and the review of applications pursuant to 75-10-104(2), the department shall consider the tonnage or volume of waste to be managed and the size of the proposed solid waste management system. The fees adopted by the board must encourage reduction in the tonnage or volume of waste to be managed and cover the costs to the department of initially reviewing and annually licensing the solid waste management system.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 35, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 349, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 109, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 542, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4004(1); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 358, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 643, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 170, L. 2001.

75-10-222. Notification of and validation by local health officer. (1) When the department receives an application for a license pursuant to the provisions of this part, the local health officer in the county where the solid waste management system will be located shall be notified in writing of the application within 15 days after the department has received the application.

(2) If the department decides to issue a license pursuant to the provisions of this part, the department shall notify the local health officer in writing.

(3) A license issued by the department under this section shall not be valid until signed by the local health officer having jurisdiction in the county in which the solid waste management system will be operated.

(4) The local health officer shall, within 15 days after the department has notified the local health officer of its decision to issue a license under this part, make a final decision on whether the license will be validated.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 35, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 349, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 109, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 542, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4004(part).

75-10-223. Refusal by local health officer — appeal to board. (1) The local health officer may refuse to validate a license issued under this part only upon a finding that the requirements of this part and the rules implementing this part cannot be satisfied. If the local health officer refuses to validate the license, the local health officer shall notify the applicant, the department, and any other interested person in writing.

(2) The applicant or any person aggrieved by the decision of the local health officer not to validate a license may appeal the decision to the board within 30 days after receiving written notice of the local health officer's decision.

(3) The hearing before the board must be held pursuant to the contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 35, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 349, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 109, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 542, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4004(part); amd. Sec. 2501, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — contested cases, Title 2, ch. 4, part 6.

75-10-224. Revocation or denial of license by department. The department may deny or revoke a license to operate a solid waste management system after giving the applicant and the local health officer written notice and an opportunity for a hearing before the board. The decision to deny or revoke a license may be made only after a finding that a solid waste management system cannot be operated or is not being operated in compliance with this part or a rule or order issued pursuant to this part. The hearing held before the board on a denial or revocation shall be held pursuant to the provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 35, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 542, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4006.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — contested cases, Title 2, ch. 4, part 6.

75-10-225. Repealed. Sec. 30, Ch. 358, L. 1981.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 35, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 349, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 542, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4008(4).

75-10-226 reserved.

75-10-227. Administrative enforcement. (1) When the department believes that a violation of part 1 or this part, a violation of a rule adopted under part 1 or this part, a violation of an order issued under this part, or a violation of a permit provision has occurred, it may serve written notice of the violation on the alleged violator or the violator's agent. The notice must specify the provision of law, rule, or permit alleged to be violated and the facts alleged to constitute a violation and may include an order to take necessary corrective action within a reasonable period of time stated in the order, an order assessing an administrative penalty pursuant to 75-10-228, or both. The order becomes final unless, within 30 days after the notice is served, the person named requests in writing a hearing before the board. On receipt of the request, the board shall schedule a hearing. Service by mail is complete on the date of mailing.

(2) If, after a hearing held under subsection (1), the board finds that a violation has occurred, it shall either affirm or modify the department's order. An order issued by the department or by the board may prescribe the date by which the violation must cease and may prescribe time limits for particular action. If, after a hearing, the board finds that a violation has not occurred, it shall rescind the department's order.

(3) Instead of issuing an order pursuant to subsection (1), the department may either:

(a) require the alleged violator to appear before the board for a hearing at a time and place specified in the notice and answer the charges; or

(b) initiate action under part 1 or this part.

(4) This section does not prevent the board or department from making efforts to obtain voluntary compliance through warning, conference, or any other appropriate means.

(5) The contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, chapter 4, part 6, apply to a hearing held under this section.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 696, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 443, L. 2005.

75-10-228. Civil penalties. (1) A person who violates a provision of this part, a rule adopted or an order issued under this part, or a license provision is subject to an administrative penalty not to exceed $250 or a civil penalty not to exceed $1,000. Each day of violation constitutes a separate violation.

(2) The department may institute and maintain in the name of the state any enforcement proceedings under this section. The enforcement or collection action must be brought in the district court of the county in which the violation occurred or, if mutually agreed upon by the parties, in the district court of the first judicial district, Lewis and Clark County. Upon request of the department, the attorney general or the county attorney of the county where the violation occurred shall petition the district court to impose, assess, and recover the civil penalty.

(3) Penalties assessed under this section must be determined in accordance with the penalty factors in 75-1-1001.

(4) Fines and penalties collected under this section must be deposited in the solid waste management account provided for in 75-10-117.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 696, L. 1989; (3)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 565, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 443, L. 2005.

75-10-229 and 75-10-230 reserved.

75-10-231. Actions. The department may, through the attorney general or appropriate county attorney, initiate and maintain in district court enforcement actions as provided in this part, including actions to collect a criminal penalty or to enjoin the transportation of solid waste or the operation of a solid waste management system that is in violation of this part or a rule adopted by the department or order issued as provided in this part.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 35, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 349, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 109, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 542, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4007(3); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 97, L. 2007.

Cross-References

Injunctions — Supreme Court original jurisdiction, 3-2-205.

Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

75-10-232. Penalty for violations. (1) A person violating this part or regulations prescribed by the department under this part, except 75-10-212(2), is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be fined not less than $50 or more than $500.

(2) Each day upon which a violation occurs is a separate violation.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 9, Ch. 35, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 349, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 109, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 542, L. 1977; Sec. 69-4009, R.C.M. 1947; Ap. p. Sec. 96, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 108, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 273, L. 1975; Sec. 69-4519, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 69-4009, 69-4519(3), (4); amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 68, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 358, L. 1981.

Cross-References

Execution of criminal fine, 46-19-102.

75-10-233. Dumping penalty — enforcement. (1) A person found guilty of a violation of 75-10-212 shall be fined in the sum not exceeding $100 or imprisoned in the county jail for a period not exceeding 30 days, or both.

(2) A person found absolutely liable under 75-10-212 is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed $5,000.

(3) The provisions of 75-10-212 must be enforced by all highway patrol officers, sheriffs, and police officers and by all other enforcement agencies and officers of the state of Montana. In addition, game wardens have the right to enforce the provisions of 75-10-212 on public property and on private property where public recreation is permitted.

History: En. Sec. 11-110, Ch. 197, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 112, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4410(2), (3); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 461, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2502, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Local government law enforcement, Title 7, ch. 32.
Highway patrol, Title 44, ch. 1.
Game wardens, Title 87, ch. 1, part 5.

75-10-234. Liability — defense and exclusions. (1) A person has a defense against liability in a tort action for damages suffered as a result of an act or omission that constitutes a violation of this part, a rule adopted under this part, or a condition of a permit or authorization required by a rule adopted under this part if the person can establish by a preponderance of the evidence that:

(a) the person is a government entity that acquired ownership or control through bankruptcy, tax delinquency, abandonment, or lien foreclosure in which the government entity acquired title by virtue of the government entity's authority;

(b) the person has not caused or contributed to the violation; and

(c) the person is making an effort to abate the violation.

(2) For the purposes of this part, "government entity" includes a consolidated city-county, a county, and an incorporated city or town.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 159, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: Section 10, Ch. 159, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved April 5, 2013.

75-10-235 through 75-10-249 reserved.

75-10-250. Baled waste tires prohibited — exception — department rules. (1) Waste tires that are mechanically compressed or baled and bound together with cable, straps, wires, or other nonpermanent mechanical devices may not be used for any aboveground purpose within 500 feet of any road, commercial business, or private residence without the consent of the owner of the business or residence unless they are encased in a material that will maintain the integrity of the bale upon failure of the bale restraining devices. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the department shall adopt rules authorizing other aboveground uses for baled waste tires, whether or not they are defined as solid waste.

(2) Baled waste tires, as described in subsection (1), may not be placed under water under any circumstances or in a location where they are likely to enter any state waters.

(3) A bale of waste tires that loses its integrity is solid waste and is subject to disposal requirements and penalties as provided in this part.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 580, L. 2003.

Part 3
Detachable Beverage Container Openers

75-10-301. Definitions. As used in 75-10-302, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Beverage" means beer or other malt beverage, mineral water, soda water, tea, or carbonated soft drink in liquid form and intended for human consumption.

(2) "Container" means an individual, separate, sealed metal can containing a beverage.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 185, L. 1981.

75-10-302. Detachable opening prohibited. No person may sell or offer for sale at retail in this state any metal beverage container so designed and constructed that a part of the container is detachable when opening the container.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 185, L. 1981.

75-10-303. Violations — penalty. A violation of 75-10-302 is a misdemeanor and is punishable as provided in 46-18-212. Each day on which a violation occurs is a separate offense.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 185, L. 1981.

Part 4
Hazardous Waste Management

Part Cross-References

Penalties, fees, and interest, Title 75, ch. 1, part 10.

Hazardous waste/CERCLA special revenue account — bonds, 75-10-621 through 75-10-623.

Licensing of underground storage tank installers, Title 75, ch. 11, part 2.

Petroleum storage tank cleanup, Title 75, ch. 11, part 3.

75-10-401. Short title. This part shall be known and may be cited as the "Montana Hazardous Waste Act".

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 358, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 384, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 112, L. 1997.

75-10-402. Intent, findings, and purpose. (1) The legislature, mindful of its constitutional obligations under Article II, section 3, and Article IX of the Montana constitution, has enacted the Montana Hazardous Waste Act. It is the legislature's intent that the requirements of this part provide adequate remedies for the protection of the environmental life support system from degradation and provide adequate remedies to prevent unreasonable depletion and degradation of natural resources.

(2) The legislature finds that the safe and proper management of hazardous wastes and used oil, the permitting of hazardous waste facilities, and the siting of facilities are matters for statewide regulation and are environmental issues that should properly be addressed and controlled by the state rather than by the federal government.

(3) It is the purpose of this part and it is the policy of this state to protect the public health and safety, the health of living organisms, and the environment from the effects of the improper, inadequate, or unsound management of hazardous wastes and used oil; to establish a program of regulation over used oil and the generation, storage, transportation, treatment, and disposal of hazardous wastes; to ensure the safe and adequate management of hazardous wastes and used oil within this state; and to authorize the department to adopt, administer, and enforce a hazardous waste program pursuant to the federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. 6901 through 6987), as amended.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 358, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 384, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 386, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 28, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 112, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 361, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Right to clean and healthful environment, Art. II, sec. 3, Mont. Const.

Duty to maintain clean and healthful environment, Art. IX, sec. 1, Mont. Const.

75-10-403. Definitions. Unless the context requires otherwise, in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Board" means the board of environmental review provided for in 2-15-3502.

(2) "Department" means the department of environmental quality provided for in 2-15-3501.

(3) "Dispose" or "disposal" means the discharge, injection, deposit, dumping, spilling, leaking, or placing of any hazardous waste into or onto the land or water so that the hazardous

waste or any constituent of the hazardous waste may enter the environment or be emitted into the air or discharged into any waters, including ground water.

(4) "Environmental protection law" means a law contained in or an administrative rule adopted pursuant to Title 75, chapter 2, 5, 10, or 11.

(5) "Facility" or "hazardous waste management facility" means all contiguous land and structures, other appurtenances, and improvements on the land used for treating, storing, or disposing of hazardous waste. A facility may consist of several treatment, storage, or disposal operational units.

(6) "Generation" means the act or process of producing waste material.

(7) "Generator" means any person, by site, whose act or process produces hazardous waste or whose act first causes a hazardous waste to become subject to regulation under this part.

(8) (a) "Hazardous waste" means a waste or combination of wastes that, because of its quantity, concentration, or physical, chemical, or infectious characteristics, may:

(i) cause or significantly contribute to an increase in mortality or an increase in serious irreversible or incapacitating reversible illness; or

(ii) pose a substantial present or potential hazard to human health or the environment when improperly treated, stored, transported, or disposed of or otherwise managed.

(b) Hazardous wastes do not include those substances governed by Title 82, chapter 4, part 2.

(9) "Hazardous waste management" means the management of the collection, source separation, storage, transportation, processing, treatment, recovery, and disposal of hazardous wastes.

(10) "Hazardous waste transfer facility" means any land, structure, or improvement, including loading docks, parking areas, holding sites, and other similar areas, used for the transfer and temporary storage of hazardous wastes and where shipments of hazardous waste are temporarily held for a period of 10 days or less during the normal course of transportation up to but not including the point of ultimate treatment, storage, or disposal.

(11) "Manifest" means the shipping document that is originated and signed by the generator and that is used to identify the hazardous waste and its quantity, origin, and destination during its transportation.

(12) "Person" means the United States, an individual, firm, trust, estate, partnership, company, association, corporation, city, town, local governmental entity, or any other governmental or private entity, whether organized for profit or not.

(13) "Storage" means the actual or intended containment of hazardous wastes, either on a temporary basis or for a period of years.

(14) "Transportation" means the movement of hazardous wastes from the point of generation to any intermediate points and finally to the point of ultimate storage or disposal.

(15) "Transporter" means a person engaged in the offsite transportation of hazardous waste by air, rail, highway, or water.

(16) "Treatment" means a method, technique, or process, including neutralization, designed to change the physical, chemical, or biological character or composition of any hazardous waste so as to neutralize the waste or so as to render it nonhazardous, safer for transportation, amenable for recovery, amenable for storage, or reduced in volume.

(17) "Used oil" means any oil that has been refined from crude oil or any synthetic oil, either of which has been used and as a result of that use is contaminated by physical or chemical impurities.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 358, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 633, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 562, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 384, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 28, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 218, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 194, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Secs. 528, 568, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 568, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 112, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 156, L. 1997.

75-10-404. Powers of department. (1) The department may:

(a) administer and enforce the provisions of this part, rules implementing this part, and orders and permits issued pursuant to this part;

(b) conduct and publish studies on hazardous wastes and hazardous waste management;

(c) initiate, conduct, and support research, demonstration projects, and investigation, as its resources may allow, and coordinate state agency research programs pertaining to hazardous waste management;

(d) accept and administer grants from the federal government and from other sources, public and private; and

(e) abate public nuisances that affect the public health and welfare or the environment and that arise from or in connection with the past or present handling or disposal of any hazardous waste.

(2) The department shall integrate all provisions of this part with other laws administered by the department to avoid unnecessary duplication. Furthermore, the department shall coordinate its activities under this part with the program administered by the department of agriculture under the Montana Pesticides Act, the programs administered by the department of environmental quality related to mining and mine reclamation, the program administered by the department of public service regulation related to hazardous material transportation, and provisions of the Montana Major Facility Siting Act. The integration and coordination must be effected only to the extent that it can be done in a manner consistent with the goals and policies of this part and the other laws referred to in this section.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 358, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 386, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 195, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 112, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Montana Major Facility Siting Act, Title 75, ch. 20.

75-10-405. Administrative rules. (1) The department may, subject to the provisions of 75-10-107, adopt, amend, or repeal rules governing hazardous waste and used oil, including but not limited to the following:

(a) identification and classification of those hazardous wastes subject to regulation and those that are not;

(b) requirements for the proper treatment, storage, transportation, and disposal of hazardous waste;

(c) requirements for siting, design, operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection, closure, postclosure, and reclamation of hazardous waste management facilities;

(d) requirements for the issuance, denial, reissuance, modification, and revocation of permits for hazardous waste management facilities;

(e) requirements for corrective action within and outside facility boundaries and for financial assurance of that corrective action;

(f) requirements for manifests and the manifest system for tracking hazardous waste and for reporting and recordkeeping by generators, transporters, and owners and operators of hazardous waste management facilities;

(g) requirements for training of facility personnel, for financial assurance of facility owners and operators, and for liability of guarantors providing financial assurance;

(h) requirements for registration of generators and transporters;

(i) establishing a schedule of fees and procedures for the collection of fees for:

(i) the filing and review of hazardous waste management facility permits as provided in 75-10-432;

(ii) hazardous waste management as provided in 75-10-433;

(iii) the reissuance and modification of hazardous waste management facility permits; and

(iv) the registration of hazardous waste generators;

(j) a schedule of fees to defray a portion of the costs of establishing, operating, and maintaining any state hazardous waste management facility authorized by 75-10-412;

(k) requirements for availability to the public of information obtained by the department regarding facilities and sites used for the treatment, storage, and disposal of hazardous wastes;

(l) procedures for the assessment of administrative penalties as authorized by 75-10-424;

(m) identification and classification of used oil that is subject to regulation and used oil that is not subject to regulation;

(n) requirements for the proper management of used oil; and

(o) other rules that are necessary to obtain and maintain authorization under the federal program.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of 75-10-107, the department may not adopt rules under this part that are more restrictive than those promulgated by the federal government under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended, except that the department:

(a) may require the registration of transporters not otherwise required to register with the state of Montana pursuant to the federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended;

(b) may require hazardous waste generators and hazardous waste management facilities to report on an annual rather than on a biennial basis;

(c) may adopt regulatory requirements for hazardous waste transfer facilities;

(d) shall require the owner or manager of any proposed commercial facility for the storage, collection, or transfer of hazardous waste to conduct a public hearing, as provided for in 75-10-441; and

(e) may adopt rules and performance standards for industrial furnaces and boilers that burn hazardous wastes. The rules and performance standards:

(i) may be adopted if there are no federal regulations; or

(ii) may be more restrictive than federal regulations.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 358, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 255, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 107, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 633, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 336, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 340, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 562, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 384, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 400, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 706, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 281, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 341, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 509, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 28, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 471, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 112, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — adoption of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-10-406. Permits. (1) A person may not construct or operate a hazardous waste management facility without first obtaining a permit from the department for the facility, except that the department may, by rule, prescribe conditions under which specified hazardous wastes or specified quantities of hazardous waste may be disposed of at solid waste disposal sites licensed by the department pursuant to Title 75, chapter 10, part 2.

(2) Any person who wishes to construct or operate a hazardous waste management facility shall apply to the department for a permit on forms provided by the department. An application must contain, at a minimum, the name and business address of the applicant, the location of the proposed facility, a plan of operation and maintenance, and a description of pertinent site characteristics.

(3) A permit may be issued for a period specified by the department and is subject to renewal by the department upon a showing that the facility has been operated in accordance with the terms of the permit and the rules applicable to the facility and in compliance with the provisions of this part and any applicable order of the board or department.

(4) Any permit issued is subject to revocation by the department for failure of the permittee to comply with the terms and conditions of the permit, the department rules, an order of the board or the department, or the provisions of this part. Any person who is denied a permit by the department or who has a permit revoked or modified shall be afforded an opportunity for a hearing before the board upon written application made within 30 days after service of notice of denial, revocation, or modification by mail. Service by mail is complete upon mailing.

(5) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this part, the department may, in the event of an imminent and substantial danger to public health or the environment, issue a temporary emergency permit to any person for treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous waste or to any facility to handle hazardous waste not covered by the existing facility permit. Emergency permits may be oral or written, may not exceed 90 days in duration, and may be terminated by the department at any time prior to 90 days.

(6) The department may, as it considers appropriate, grant permits by rule to classes or categories of hazardous waste management facilities where the facility owner or operator is already licensed or permitted by the department pursuant to other state environmental statutes or where an interim period exists until final administrative disposition of a permit application is made.

(7) In permits issued under this section, the department shall require corrective action for all releases of hazardous waste or constituents at a treatment, storage, or disposal facility, including corrective action for releases that extend beyond the facility boundaries if necessary to protect public health or the environment. A permit must contain a schedule of compliance for corrective action and requirements for assurance of financial responsibility for completion of the corrective action.

(8) Each permit issued by the department to a person owning or operating a facility must contain the terms and conditions the department considers necessary to protect human health and the environment.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 358, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 336, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 386, L. 1989.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4, part 6.

Corrective action orders — judicial action, 75-10-425.

75-10-407. Concurrent permit and major facility siting decisions. If it is determined that an application for a certificate under the Montana Major Facility Siting Act, Title 75, chapter 20, will result in the generation, transportation, storage, or disposal of hazardous wastes as defined in 75-10-403, the department shall conduct its review under the provisions of this part concurrently with the studies of air and water quality conducted under the provisions of the Montana Major Facility Siting Act. A decision to grant or deny a permit for the treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous wastes under the provisions of 75-10-406 is appealable concurrently with and subject to the same procedures established for the appeal of the department's air and water quality certification decision under the Montana Major Facility Siting Act. If the initial permit has been granted as specified in this section, all renewals or modifications of a permit or enforcement actions concerning alleged violations of the permit and the provisions of this part shall be conducted pursuant to the procedures and enforcement provisions established in this part.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 358, L. 1981.

75-10-408. Variances — renewals. (1) A person who is a generator or transporter of hazardous wastes or who owns or operates a hazardous waste management facility may apply to the board for a variance or partial variance from the application of or compliance with any requirement of this part or any rule adopted under this part. The board may grant a variance or partial variance if it finds that:

(a) the applicant's actions or proposed actions regarding generation, transportation, treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous wastes do not constitute a danger to public health or safety or cause substantially adverse environmental effects; and

(b) the application of or compliance with the requirement or rule would produce unreasonable hardship without equal or greater benefits to the public.

(2) No variance or partial variance may be granted except after public hearing on due notice and until the board has considered the relative interests of the applicant, other persons specifically affected, and the general public.

(3) No variance or partial variance may be granted for a period to exceed 1 year, but the variance or partial variance may be renewed for like periods if no complaint is made to the board because of it or if, after the complaint has been made and duly considered at a public hearing held by the board on due notice, the board finds that renewal is justified. No renewal may be granted except on application therefor. An application for renewal shall be made in the manner and upon such notice as specified in rules promulgated under this part. A renewal pursuant to this subsection shall be on the same grounds and subject to the same limitations and requirements as provided in subsection (1).

(4) A variance, partial variance, or renewal thereof is not a right of the applicant or holder thereof but shall be granted at the discretion of the board. However, a person adversely affected by a variance, partial variance, or renewal granted by the board may obtain judicial review thereof as provided by the judicial review of contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act.

(5) Nothing in this section and no variance, partial variance, or renewal granted pursuant to this section may be construed to prevent or limit the application of the emergency provisions and procedures of 75-10-415.

(6) Under no conditions may a variance be granted by the board that would result in a less stringent requirement or degree of control than would be imposed by the applicable federal regulations adopted under the federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 358, L. 1981.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — contested cases, Title 2, ch. 4, part 6.

75-10-409. Compliance monitoring and reporting. (1) The department may, as a condition of a permit, require the owner or operator of a facility to install equipment, collect and analyze samples, and maintain records in order to monitor and demonstrate compliance with this part, rules adopted under this part, any order of the board or department, and permit conditions.

(2) The department may require the owner or operator of a facility to submit reports on the compliance monitoring activities, including notice to the department of any noncompliance with permit conditions, rules adopted under this part, the provisions of this part, or any orders of the department or board.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 358, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 633, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 112, L. 1997.

75-10-410. Inspections — sampling. (1) (a) An employee or agent of the department, at any reasonable time and upon presentation of credentials, may enter upon and inspect any property, premises, or place at which:

(i) hazardous wastes are or have been generated, stored, treated, disposed of, or loaded for transportation;

(ii) used oil is or has been generated, stored, treated, disposed of, or loaded for transportation; or

(iii) records pertinent to the used oil or hazardous waste activities are maintained.

(b) The employee or agent of the department may have access to and may copy any records relating to the used oil or hazardous wastes for the purposes of developing rules under this part or enforcing the provisions of this part, rules adopted under this part, or a permit or an order issued under this part.

(2) In the course of an inspection under this section, the employee or agent of the department may take samples of any substances, used oil, or wastes, including samples from any soil or ground water or from any vehicle in which used oil or wastes are transported, or samples of any containers or labeling for the substances, used oil, or wastes. If the employee or agent of the department takes a sample of any used oil, hazardous waste, or suspected hazardous waste, the employee or agent shall, prior to leaving the premises, give to the owner, operator, or agent in charge a receipt describing the sample taken and, if requested, a portion of each sample equal in volume or weight to the portion retained. If any analysis is made of the samples, a copy of the results of the analysis must be furnished to the owner, operator, or agent in charge.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 358, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 384, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 28, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 112, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Searches and seizures — right of private individual to be secure, Art. II, sec. 11, Mont. Const.

75-10-411. Hazardous waste site inventory. (1) The department is authorized to conduct an inventory of sites and locations in the state where hazardous wastes have been stored or disposed of at any time.

(2) If the department determines that the presence of a hazardous waste or the release of the waste or any waste constituent may present a substantial hazard to the public health or the environment, it may issue an order requiring the owner or operator of the facility or site to conduct reasonable monitoring, testing, analysis, and reporting with respect to the site in order to ascertain the nature and extent of the hazard.

(3) In the case of any facility or site not in operation at the time that a determination is made under subsection (2) with respect to the facility or site, if the department finds that the owner of the facility or site could not reasonably be expected to have actual knowledge of the presence of hazardous waste at the facility or site and of its potential for release, it may issue an order requiring the most recent previous owner or operator of the facility or site who could reasonably be expected to have actual knowledge to carry out the actions referred to in subsection (2).

(4) An order issued under subsection (2) or (3) must require that the person to whom the order is issued submit to the department within 30 days a proposal for carrying out the required monitoring, testing, analysis, and reporting.

(5) If the department determines that the owner or operator referred to in subsection (2) or (3) is not able to conduct monitoring, testing, and analysis in a satisfactory manner, the department may conduct the activities.

(6) For the purposes of carrying out this section, the department may exercise the powers set forth in 75-10-410.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 358, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 384, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 386, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 112, L. 1997.

75-10-412. State hazardous waste management facilities. (1) The department may:

(a) if it considers such action to be necessary, establish, maintain, and operate state hazardous waste management facilities to provide for the treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous wastes;

(b) acquire interests in real property by gift, purchase, lease, or other means in order to develop any such facility;

(c) operate and maintain such a facility directly or through agreement with public or private persons; and

(d) collect reasonable fees to defray a portion of the costs of establishing, maintaining, and operating the facility.

(2) A state facility must meet all applicable requirements for a hazardous waste management facility under this part.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 358, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 107, L. 1985.

75-10-413. Administrative enforcement. (1) When the department believes that a violation of this part, a rule adopted under this part, or a permit provision has occurred, it may serve written notice of the violation personally or by certified mail on the alleged violator or the violator's agent. The notice must specify the provision of this part, the rule, or the permit provision alleged to be violated and the facts alleged to constitute a violation and may include an order to take necessary corrective action within a reasonable period of time stated in the order. The order becomes final unless, within 30 days after the notice is served, the person named requests, in writing, a hearing before the board. On receipt of the request, the board shall schedule a hearing. Service by mail is complete on the date of mailing.

(2) If, after a hearing held under subsection (1), the board finds that a violation has occurred, it shall either affirm or modify the department's order. An order issued by the department or by the board may prescribe the date by which the violation must cease and may prescribe time limits for particular action. If, after hearing, the board finds that a violation has not occurred, it shall rescind the department's order.

(3) In addition to or instead of issuing an order pursuant to subsection (1), the department may:

(a) require the alleged violator to appear before the board or department, by subpoena or subpoena duces tecum, for a hearing at a time and place specified in the notice to answer the charges complained of or to provide information regarding the alleged violation or its actual or potential impact on public health and welfare or the environment; or

(b) initiate action under 75-10-414, 75-10-417, or 75-10-418.

(4) In the case of disobedience of any subpoena issued and served under this section or of the refusal of any witness to testify as to any material matter with regard to which the witness may be interrogated in a hearing or investigation before the board or the department, the board or department may apply to any district court in the state for an order to compel compliance with the subpoena or the giving of testimony. The court shall hear the matter as expeditiously as possible. If the disobedience or refusal is found to be unjustified, the court shall enter an order requiring compliance. Disobedience of the order is punishable by contempt of court in the same manner and by the same procedures as is provided for like conduct committed in the course of civil actions in district court.

(5) This section does not prevent the board or department from making efforts to obtain voluntary compliance through warning, conference, or any other appropriate means.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 358, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 386, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 281, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 112, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — judicial review, Title 2, ch. 4, part 7.

Corrective action orders — judicial action, 75-10-425.

75-10-414. Injunctions. The department may institute and maintain in the name of the state actions for injunctive relief as provided in Title 27, chapter 19, to:

(1) immediately restrain any person from engaging in any unauthorized activity which is endangering or causing damage to public health or the environment;

(2) enjoin a violation of this part, a rule adopted under this part, an order of the department or the board, or a permit provision without the necessity of prior revocation of the permit; or

(3) require compliance with this part, a rule adopted under this part, an order of the department or the board, or a permit provision.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 358, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 108, L. 1985.

Cross-References

Injunctions — Supreme Court jurisdiction, 3-2-205.

Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

Corrective action orders — judicial action, 75-10-425.

75-10-415. Imminent hazard. Upon receipt of evidence that the handling, storage, treatment, transportation, or disposal of any used oil or hazardous waste may present an imminent and substantial danger to the public health or the environment, the department may commence legal proceedings to immediately restrain or enjoin any person (including any past or present generator, past or present transporter, and past or present owner or operator of a treatment, storage, or disposal facility) who has contributed to or who is contributing to the handling, storage, treatment, transportation, or disposal from engaging in these activities or order the person to take other action as may be necessary, or both. The department may also take appropriate action as may be necessary under this section, including issuing orders necessary or appropriate to protect the public health and the environment.

History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 358, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 384, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 386, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 28, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 112, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Corrective action orders — judicial action, 75-10-425.

75-10-416. Cleanup orders. The department may issue a cleanup order to any person who has discharged, deposited, or spilled any used oil or hazardous waste into or onto any land or water in an unlawful or unapproved manner or who has discharged, deposited, or spilled any material or substance into or onto any land or water so as to result in unlawful or unapproved disposal of used oil or hazardous waste. The order must direct the person to clean up and remove the used oil or hazardous waste, to treat the used oil or hazardous waste so as to render it nonhazardous, or to take other actions as may be considered reasonable by the department.

History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 358, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 384, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 28, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 112, L. 1997.

75-10-417. Civil penalties. (1) A person who violates any provision of this part, a rule adopted under this part, an order of the department or the board, or a permit is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed $10,000 for each violation. Each day of violation constitutes a separate violation. Penalties assessed under this section must be determined in accordance with the penalty factors in 75-1-1001.

(2) The department may institute and maintain in the name of the state any enforcement proceedings under this section. Upon request of the department, the attorney general or the county attorney of the county of violation shall petition the district court to impose, assess, and recover the civil penalty. An action to recover penalties must be brought in the district court of the county in which the violation occurred or, if mutually agreed on by the parties in the action, in the district court of the first judicial district, Lewis and Clark County.

(3) Action under this section does not bar:

(a) enforcement of this part, rules adopted under this part, orders of the department or the board, or permits by injunction or other appropriate remedy; or

(b) action under 75-10-418.

(4) Money collected under this section must be deposited in the state general fund.

History: **En. Sec. 24, Ch. 358, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 150, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 386, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 487, L. 2005.**

Cross-References

Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

75-10-418. Criminal penalties. (1) A person is guilty of an offense under this section if the person knowingly:

(a) transports any hazardous waste to an unpermitted facility;

(b) treats, stores, or disposes of hazardous waste subject to regulation under this part or the rules adopted under this part without a permit or contrary to a material permit condition;

(c) omits material information or makes any false statement or representation in any application, label, manifest, record, report, permit, or other document filed, maintained, or used for compliance with provisions of this part or rules adopted under this part pertaining to the handling of hazardous waste;

(d) generates, stores, treats, transports, disposes of, or otherwise handles any used oil or hazardous waste regulated under this part or rules adopted under this part and knowingly destroys, alters, conceals, or fails to file any record, application, manifest, report, or other document required to be maintained or filed in compliance with the provisions of this part, an order issued under this part, or rules adopted under this part; or

(e) transports or causes to be transported without a manifest any hazardous waste required to be accompanied by a manifest.

(2) A person who is guilty of an offense under subsection (1) is subject to a fine of not more than $25,000 per violation or imprisonment for a period not to exceed 3 years, or both. Each day of violation constitutes a separate violation.

(3) A person who knowingly violates any requirement of this part or any rule or material permit condition issued pursuant to this part (except those violations specified in subsection (1)) regarding any hazardous waste that is subject to regulation is guilty of an offense and subject to a fine of up to $5,000 per violation or subject to imprisonment not to exceed 6 months, or both. Each day of violation constitutes a separate violation.

(4) Upon a second conviction for a violation of this section, the maximum penalties specified in this section must be doubled.

(5) Action under this section does not bar enforcement of this part, rules made under this part, orders of the department or the board, or permits by injunction or other appropriate remedy.

(6) Money collected under this section, except money collected in a justice's court, must be deposited in the state general fund.

History: **En. Sec. 25, Ch. 358, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 45, Ch. 557, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 386, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 28, L. 1995.**

Cross-References

Collection and disposition of fines, penalties, forfeitures, and fees, 3-10-601.
Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.
Execution of criminal fine, 46-19-102.

75-10-419. Department designated agency for federal program participation — interstate cooperation. (1) The department is designated as the official agency for the state for all purposes of the federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. 6901 through 6987), as amended, and for the purpose of such other state or federal legislation as has or may be enacted after October 1, 1981, to assist in the management of hazardous wastes.

(2) The legislature of this state encourages cooperative activities by the department with other states for the improved management of hazardous wastes and, so far as is practicable, encourages the adoption of uniform state laws relating to the management of hazardous wastes and compacts between this and other states for the improved management of hazardous wastes. The department may enter into agreements with the responsible authorities of the United States and of other states, subject to approval by the governor, relative to policies, methods, means, and procedures to be employed in the management of hazardous wastes not inconsistent with the provisions of this part and may carry out the agreements.

History: **En. Sec. 26, Ch. 358, L. 1981.**

75-10-420. Venue for legal actions. All legal actions affecting hazardous waste management facilities in the state must be brought in the county in which the facility is located or is proposed to be located.

History: En. Sec. 27, Ch. 358, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 384, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 112, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 361, L. 2003.

75-10-421. Construction in event of conflict — remedies cumulative. (1) The provisions of this part and rules promulgated pursuant to this part govern if they conflict with other provisions of Montana law or any action taken by the department under such provisions.

(2) The remedies provided for in this part are cumulative with other remedies provided by law.

History: En. Sec. 28, Ch. 358, L. 1981.

75-10-422. Unlawful disposal. It is unlawful to dispose of used oil or hazardous waste, as defined in this part or by rule, without a permit or, if a permit is not required under this part or rules adopted under this part, by any other means not authorized by law.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 386, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 28, L. 1995.

75-10-423. Renumbered 75-11-525. Sec. 36(2), Ch. 112, L. 1997.

75-10-424. Administrative penalty. (1) The department may assess a person who violates a provision of this part or a rule adopted under this part an administrative penalty, not to exceed $10,000 for each violation. Each day of violation constitutes a separate violation, but the maximum penalty may not exceed $100,000 for any related series of violations. Assessment of an administrative penalty under this section must be made in conjunction with an order or administrative action authorized by this chapter.

(2) An administrative penalty may not be assessed under this section unless the alleged violator is given notice and opportunity for a hearing before the board pursuant to Title 2, chapter 4, part 6.

(3) In determining the appropriate amount of an administrative penalty, the department shall consider the penalty factors in 75-1-1001.

(4) If the department is unable to collect the administrative penalty or if a person fails to pay all or any portion of the administrative penalty as determined by the department, the department may file an action to recover the amount not paid. The action must be brought in the district court of the county in which the violation occurred or, if mutually agreed on by the parties in the action, in the district court of the first judicial district, Lewis and Clark County.

(5) Action under this section does not bar action under 75-10-413 through 75-10-418 or any other appropriate remedy.

(6) Administrative penalties collected under this section must be deposited in the state general fund.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 509, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 28, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 112, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 487, L. 2005.

75-10-425. Corrective action orders — judicial action. Whenever, on the basis of any information, the department determines and verifies that there is or has been a release of hazardous waste or constituents into the environment from any facility that treats, stores, or disposes of hazardous waste, whether or not the facility is authorized to operate under 75-10-406, the department may:

(1) commence a civil action for appropriate relief, including injunctive relief, in the district court in the district in which the facility is located; or

(2) issue an order requiring corrective action or any other response measure that the department considers necessary to protect human health or the environment. An order may include a suspension or revocation of authorization to operate under 75-10-406. An order must state with reasonable specificity the nature of the required corrective action or other response measure and must specify a time for compliance.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 425, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Contested cases, Title 2, ch. 4, part 6.
Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.
Remedies for public nuisances, 27-30-202.

75-10-426. Disclosure statement required. (1) Subject to the provisions of subsection (4), a permit that is required for a hazardous waste management facility under 75-10-406 may not be issued, reissued, renewed, or modified without the filing of a disclosure statement as required under this section. Before an application for the issuance, reissuance, renewal, or modification of a permit under 75-10-406 for a hazardous waste management facility may be approved, the applicant shall submit to the department a disclosure statement containing the following information:

(a) the name, business address, and social security number of the applicant;

(b) a description of any civil complaint filed and administrative enforcement action taken within 5 years before the date of the application against the applicant for the violation of an environmental protection law and a statement regarding whether the complaint or action resulted in a civil or administrative penalty;

(c) a description of all judgments of criminal conviction entered against the applicant for the violation of an environmental protection law within 5 years before the date of the application; and

(d) a description of all judgments of criminal conviction for activities directly associated with a hazardous waste management facility entered against the applicant for the violation of an environmental protection law of another state within 5 years before the date of the application. For the purposes of this subsection (d), "environmental protection law of another state" means a law or administrative rule adopted pursuant to a law:

(i) regulating solid or hazardous waste or underground storage tanks; or

(ii) protecting the air or water resource.

(2) A disclosure statement, as required in subsection (1), must be executed under oath or affirmation and is subject to the penalty for perjury. The department may verify and investigate the information contained in a disclosure statement required under this section.

(3) A person required to file a disclosure statement under this section shall provide assistance or information requested by the department that is related to the statement and shall cooperate in an inquiry or investigation conducted by the department under subsection (2).

(4) (a) This section does not apply to the issuance of a temporary emergency permit under 75-10-406(5) or to the modification of a permit that does not reflect a change in the owner or operator of the hazardous waste management facility.

(b) A person is not required to comply with the provisions of 75-10-427 or this section for:

(i) the reissuance, renewal, or modification of a valid hazardous waste management facility permit issued prior to January 1, 1995; or

(ii) an application for a new hazardous waste management facility permit for a facility when a permit was issued prior to January 1, 1995, if the new permit is not because of a change in the owner or operator at that facility.

(5) For the purposes of this section, "applicant" includes a subsidiary or successor in interest with respect to the applicant.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 218, L. 1995.

75-10-427. Denial or modification of permit — mitigating factors. (1) The department may deny an application for the issuance, reissuance, renewal, or modification of a permit for a hazardous waste management facility or impose additional conditions on a permit pursuant to subsection (2) if within 5 years before the date of the application:

(a) a civil complaint or administrative enforcement action for a violation of an environmental protection law has resulted in the assessment of a penalty against the applicant;

(b) a judgment of criminal conviction of an environmental protection law has been entered against the applicant;

(c) the applicant has a history of repeated violations of environmental protection laws; or

(d) a judgment or criminal conviction for a violation described in 75-10-426(1)(d) has been entered against the applicant.

(2) As provided under subsection (1), the department may impose additional conditions on a permit related to permit length, inspections, monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting.

(3) In making the decision to deny an application or to impose conditions on a permit pursuant to subsection (1), the department shall consider the following mitigating factors:

(a) the number, nature, and gravity of the violations of environmental protection laws or violations described in 75-10-426(1)(d);

(b) the degree of culpability of the applicant;

(c) the applicant's cooperation with the state or federal agencies involved in the complaints, enforcement actions, and convictions referred to in 75-10-426; and

(d) the applicant's dissociation from other persons or entities involved in the complaints or enforcement actions or convicted of acts referred to in 75-10-426.

(4) For the purposes of this section, "applicant" includes a subsidiary or successor in interest with respect to the applicant.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 218, L. 1995.

75-10-428. Liability — defense and exclusions. (1) A person has a defense against liability in a tort action for damages suffered as a result of an act or omission that constitutes a violation of this part, a rule adopted under this part, or a condition of a permit or authorization required by a rule adopted under this part if the person can establish by a preponderance of the evidence that:

(a) the person is a government entity that acquired ownership or control through bankruptcy, tax delinquency, abandonment, or lien foreclosure in which the government entity acquired title by virtue of the government entity's authority;

(b) the person has not caused or contributed to the violation; and

(c) the person is making an effort to abate the violation.

(2) For the purposes of this part, "government entity" includes a consolidated city-county, a county, and an incorporated city or town.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 159, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: Section 10, Ch. 159, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved April 5, 2013.

75-10-429 and 75-10-430 reserved.

75-10-431. Definitions. As used in 75-10-432, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Class I facility" means a hazardous waste management facility that:

(a) contains one or more regulated landfill units, surface impoundments, land treatment units, incinerators, boilers, or industrial furnaces; and

(b) primarily receives hazardous waste generated by offsite sources not owned, controlled, or operated by the facility owner or operator.

(2) "Class II facility" means a hazardous waste management facility that is neither a class I facility nor a class III facility.

(3) "Class III facility" means a hazardous waste management facility that:

(a) does not contain a regulated landfill unit, surface impoundment, land treatment unit, incinerator, boiler, or industrial furnace; and

(b) primarily receives hazardous waste generated either onsite or by offsite sources that are owned, controlled, or operated by the facility owner or operator.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 341, L. 1993.

75-10-432. Hazardous waste management facility filing and review fees. (1) The department may establish and collect fees for the filing and review of hazardous waste management facility permits. The fees must be based upon the following schedule:

(a) for class I facilities, a maximum fee of $150,000, payable as follows:

(i) a nonrefundable payment of $50,000 due when an applicant files for a permit;

(ii) a payment of $50,000 due when the department notifies the applicant that the application is complete; and

(iii) an additional payment of up to $50,000 for the portion of the department's actual costs of review that exceed $100,000. This payment is due 30 days after the department's final decision on the application.

(b) for class II facilities, a maximum fee of $90,000, payable as follows:

(i) a nonrefundable payment of $40,000 due when an applicant files for a permit; and

(ii) an additional payment of up to $50,000 for the portion of the department's actual costs of review that exceed $40,000. This payment is due 30 days after the department's final decision on the application.

(c) for class III facilities, a maximum fee of $25,000, payable as follows:

(i) a nonrefundable payment of $10,000 due when an applicant files for a permit; and

(ii) an additional payment of up to $15,000 for the portion of the department's actual costs of review that exceed $10,000. This payment is due 30 days after the department's final decision on the application.

(2) If, after receipt of the payment required in subsection (1)(a)(ii), the applicant notifies the department in writing of its intent to withdraw the application, the department shall return to the applicant any portion of the payment received pursuant to subsection (1)(a)(ii) in excess of the department's actual costs of permit review.

(3) The department shall deposit all fees collected pursuant to this section into an account in the state special revenue fund as provided in 75-10-434.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 341, L. 1993.

75-10-433. Hazardous waste management fees. (1) An owner or operator of a hazardous waste management facility that primarily receives waste generated by offsite sources that are not owned, controlled, or operated by the facility owner or operator or site owner shall collect from generators and remit quarterly to the department a fee of:

(a) $8 per ton on all hazardous waste received at the facility or site for management in regulated landfill units, surface impoundments, land treatment units, incinerators, boilers, or industrial furnaces; and

(b) $4 per ton on all hazardous waste received at the facility or site for management in any regulated unit or units other than those units described in subsection (1)(a).

(2) The fees established in subsection (1) may be prorated for amounts of hazardous waste received that are less than 1 ton in weight.

(3) The department shall remit 15% of the fees received under this section from a facility to the county in which the facility is located. The county may use the money for the purpose of implementing hazardous material or hazardous waste monitoring and response programs.

(4) The department shall deposit all fees collected under this section, except fees paid to a county, into an account in the state special revenue fund as provided in 75-10-434.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 341, L. 1993.

75-10-434. Deposit of hazardous waste management fees. (1) There must be credited to an account within the state special revenue fund established in 17-2-102:

(a) all fees collected under 75-10-432;

(b) all fees collected under 75-10-433, except fees paid to a county;

(c) all fees collected for the registration of hazardous waste generators; and

(d) all fees collected for the reissuance or modification of hazardous waste management facility permits.

(2) Money in the account may be used by the department only for the administration of the hazardous waste provisions of this part.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 341, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 84, L. 1997.

75-10-435 through 75-10-440 reserved.

75-10-441. Hazardous waste site — public hearing required before operation. (1) The owner or manager of a proposed commercial facility for the storage, collection, or transfer of hazardous waste (whether or not the proposed facility is subject to permitting under 75-10-406) shall conduct a public hearing in the nearest population center to provide information and answer questions on:

(a) facility plans and operating procedures;

(b) emergency response plans and the manner in which neighboring population densities have been considered in the facility siting decision;

(c) the kinds of substances to be handled and any applicable state and federal requirements for the provision of public information on these substances;

(d) procedures that will be used to inform the public of any changes in the kinds of substances to be handled; and

(e) any other matters related to the operation of the facility that are pertinent to protecting public health, safety, and the environment.

(2) The hearing must be conducted no later than 60 days prior to the commencement of commercial hazardous waste storage, collection, or transfer operations at the facility.

(3) The hearing must be preceded by written notice:

(a) posted in no fewer than 25 locations of high public visibility and geographically distributed in neighborhoods within one-half mile of the facility;

(b) published in a newspaper of general circulation once a week for the 3 weeks immediately preceding the hearing; and

(c) delivered to the department not less than 30 days prior to the hearing.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 340, L. 1987.

75-10-442. Moratorium on certain hazardous waste facility permits. (1) Until October 1, 1993, the department may not issue a permit under 75-10-406 for a boiler or industrial furnace that burns hazardous waste or hazardous waste-derived fuel.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of (1), the department shall proceed in a reasonable and timely manner in adopting rules implementing 75-10-406 and in processing applications required under 75-10-406.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 16, Sp. L. July 1992.

75-10-443 through 75-10-446 reserved.

75-10-447. Renumbered 75-11-526. Sec. 36(2), Ch. 112, L. 1997.

75-10-448 through 75-10-450 reserved.

75-10-451. Halogenated solvents — sale restricted — proof of registration required — procedure. (1) It is unlawful for any person to distribute, sell, or offer for sale within the state quantities of 20 gallons or more of halogenated solvent annually to a single purchaser for commercial or government use unless the purchaser possesses proof of registration with the department.

(2) It is unlawful for any person to annually use 20 gallons or more of a halogenated solvent for commercial purposes without registering with the department.

(3) Under this section, halogenated solvents include but are not limited to solvents containing tetrachloroethylene, trichloroethylene, methylene chloride, 1,1,1-trichloroethane, and other hazardous wastes referenced in 40 CFR 261.31, United States environmental protection agency hazardous waste numbers F001 and F002, as amended.

(4) To register with the department, a person or government unit shall file a statement indicating the following:

(a) the person's or government unit's name and business address;

(b) the estimated volume of halogenated solvent used annually for commercial or government purposes; and

(c) the method of waste disposal in accordance with requirements specified by department rules, including:

(i) treatment or disposal in an onsite facility;

(ii) delivery to an appropriate offsite storage, treatment, or disposal facility;

(iii) beneficial use or reuse; or

(iv) legitimate recycling or reclamation.

(5) Pursuant to the requirements of subsection (4), the department shall:

(a) notify affected persons and government units of the requirements;

(b) prepare and distribute forms for the statement;

(c) prepare and distribute information to assist persons and government units in selecting appropriate methods to use, dispose of, or reuse waste halogenated solvents; and

(d) register any person or government unit who files a completed statement.

(6) This section does not authorize the department to impose new or additional requirements for waste disposal on commercial or government users of halogenated solvents.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 117, L. 1989.

Part 5
Motor Vehicle Recycling and Disposal

Part Cross-References

Beauty of state, Preamble, Mont. Const.
Right to clean and healthful environment, Art. II, sec. 3, Mont. Const.
Removal and sale of abandoned vehicles, Title 61, ch. 12, part 4.
Penalties, fees, and interest, Title 75, ch. 1, part 10.
Junked motor vehicles as reinforcement prohibited — penalty, 75-7-106.

75-10-501. Definitions. Unless the context requires otherwise, in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Board" means the board of environmental review provided for in 2-15-3502.

(2) "Component part" means any identifiable part of a discarded, ruined, wrecked, or dismantled motor vehicle, including but not limited to fenders, doors, hoods, engine blocks, motor parts, transmissions, frames, axles, wheels, tires, and passenger compartment fixtures.

(3) "Department" means the department of environmental quality provided for in 2-15-3501.

(4) (a) "Junk vehicle" means a motor vehicle, including component parts:

(i) that is discarded, ruined, wrecked, or dismantled;

(ii) that, except as provided in subsection (4)(b), is not lawfully and validly licensed; and

(iii) that remains inoperative or incapable of being driven.

(b) If a vehicle is permanently registered under 61-3-562 and meets the criteria for a junk vehicle under subsection (4)(a), the vehicle is a junk vehicle.

(5) "Motor vehicle graveyard" means a collection point established by a county for junk motor vehicles prior to their disposal.

(6) (a) "Motor vehicle wrecking facility" means:

(i) a facility buying, selling, or dealing in four or more vehicles a year, of a type required to be licensed, for the purpose of wrecking, dismantling, disassembling, or substantially changing the form of the motor vehicle; or

(ii) a facility that buys or sells component parts, in whole or in part, and deals in secondhand motor vehicle parts. A facility that buys or sells component parts of a motor vehicle, in whole or in part, is a motor vehicle wrecking facility whether or not the buying or selling price is based upon weight or any other type of classification.

(b) The term does not include a garage where wrecked or disabled motor vehicles are temporarily stored for a reasonable period of time for inspection, repairs, or subsequent removal to a junkyard.

(7) "Person" means any individual, firm, partnership, company, association, corporation, city, town, local governmental entity, or other governmental or private entity, whether organized for profit or not.

(8) "Public view" means any point 6 feet above the surface of the center of a public road from which junk vehicles can be seen.

(9) "Shielding" means the construction or use of fencing or constructed or natural barriers to conceal junk vehicles from public view.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 410, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 251, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 252, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6801; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 28, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 572, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 196, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Secs. 529, 568, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 265, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2503, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

75-10-502. Possession of junk vehicles as prima facie evidence of motor vehicle wrecking facility. Possession at a single location of four or more junk vehicles of a type required to be licensed is prima facie evidence that the possessor is operating a motor vehicle wrecking facility.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 410, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 252, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6803.

75-10-503. Adoption of rules. (1) The department shall adopt rules necessary for the administration of this part, except 75-10-520, including but not limited to rules pertaining to:

(a) the establishment, control, operation, and licensing of motor vehicle wrecking facilities and graveyards;

(b) the control of junk vehicles in locations other than motor vehicle wrecking facilities and graveyards;

(c) the inspection and evaluation of premises and records subject to or required by this part;

(d) the development of budget and fiscal forms and procedures for counties;

(e) the review, approval, and control procedures for county motor vehicle graveyards developed under this part; and

(f) the shielding of a junk vehicle and motor vehicle wrecking facility and graveyard from public view. The department may not adopt a rule that requires any motor vehicle wrecking facility that existed prior to July 1, 1973, and that has been continuously used as a motor vehicle wrecking facility to construct a fence or barrier that would be in excess of 12 feet in height.

(2) The department shall adopt rules authorizing the sale of junk vehicles by county motor vehicle graveyards to licensed motor vehicle wrecking facilities.

(3) The department shall adopt rules providing for the reimbursement of hired removal charges of certain abandoned vehicles in accordance with 61-12-401.

History: (1)En. Sec. 8, Ch. 410, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 252, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6808(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 28, L. 1983; (2)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 698, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 572, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 197, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 513, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — adoption of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-10-504. Shielding — new facility. A motor vehicle wrecking facility or graveyard site established or proposed on or after July 1, 1973, may not be approved for use or licensed if the proposed facility cannot be shielded from public view on the date it is initially established or proposed to the department for licensure. The prohibition concerning approval of a new motor vehicle wrecking facility or graveyard site does not apply to a facility site that was licensed as such at any time within the 18 months immediately preceding the date an application is made for licensure of such site.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 410, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 252, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6808(part); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 28, L. 1983.

Cross-References

Rules governing shielding by Department of Transportation, 75-15-222.

75-10-505. Shielding and removal of junk vehicles generally. Notwithstanding the provisions of this part, any person possessing one or more junk vehicles, regardless of ownership, shall shield the vehicles from public view or remove the vehicles to a licensed motor vehicle wrecking facility or to a licensed motor vehicle graveyard after the vehicles are released from the owner. Small accumulations of salvageable vehicles or component parts, none of which are offered for sale, retained by active farming or ranching operations for repair and maintenance of vehicles, or agricultural equipment used in their operations, are exempted from this requirement.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 572, L. 1991.

Cross-References

Component part defined, 75-10-501.

75-10-506 through 75-10-510 reserved.

75-10-511. Motor vehicle wrecking facility and motor vehicle graveyard licenses. (1) A person may not conduct, maintain, or operate a motor vehicle wrecking facility or motor vehicle graveyard without a license issued by the department.

(2) Application for the license must be made on forms furnished by the department.

(3) An annual fee of $100 must be paid to the department for the license. The fee may be quarterly prorated for new facilities.

(4) A motor vehicle graveyard is excluded from paying the annual license fee but must meet all other requirements of this part.

(5) A license must be displayed in a prominent place in the licensed facility or graveyard.

(6) The license expires on December 31 of the year issued.

(7) If a motor vehicle wrecking facility ceases to do business, the license must be surrendered to the department. The license is not transferable.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 410, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 252, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6802(1) thru (6); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 317, L. 2001.

75-10-512. Records required of facilities. (1) Each motor vehicle wrecking facility shall maintain books or files in which are kept a record and description of every junk vehicle obtained by it, together with the name and address of the person from whom the vehicle was purchased.

(2) This record must also contain:

(a) the certificate of title, sheriff's certificate of sale, notarized bill of sale from the former owner or person selling the vehicle, release of ownership or interest in the motor vehicle, or sheriff's release;

(b) the name of the state where the vehicle was last registered;

(c) the make of the vehicle;

(d) the vehicle identification number, as defined in 61-3-210, or the motor number, identification number, or serial number;

(e) the date purchased;

(f) the disposition of the vehicle.

(3) An authorized representative of the department of justice who presents credentials may also inspect, have access to, and copy records required under this section.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 410, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6804(1), (2); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 427, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 725, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 76, Ch. 10, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 79, Ch. 477, L. 2003.

75-10-513. Disposal of junk vehicles — records. (1) If a person owning or operating a motor vehicle wrecking facility submits a junk vehicle to the disposal program, the vehicle is then the property of the state.

(2) A person owning or operating a motor vehicle graveyard shall submit to the department the records, documents, and other information concerning junk vehicles received by that person that are required by rules of the department.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 410, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6804(3); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 427, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 503, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 69, Ch. 18, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 281, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 80, Ch. 477, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 53, L. 2007.

75-10-514. Denial, suspension, or revocation of license — grounds. (1) The department may deny or suspend a motor vehicle wrecking facility's license on any of the following grounds:

(a) The applicant or licensee sold or otherwise disposed of a motor vehicle, trailer, or any part of a motor vehicle or trailer when it knew the vehicle or part was stolen or was appropriated without the consent of the owner.

(b) The applicant or licensee committed forgery on a certificate of title covering a vehicle that has been reassembled from parts obtained from the disassembling of other vehicles.

(c) The applicant or licensee committed any illegal act or omission that has caused loss as the result of a sale of a motor vehicle, trailer, or part of a motor vehicle or trailer.

(d) The applicant or licensee failed to comply with this part or with a rule of the department.

(e) The applicant or licensee obtained a license fraudulently.

(2) The department may revoke a motor vehicle wrecking facility's license on the following grounds:

(a) the license was suspended pursuant to subsection (1)(d) and the facility failed to cure the defect or defects underlying the suspension during the period of suspension; or

(b) the license was suspended pursuant to subsection (1)(a), (1)(b), (1)(c), or (1)(e) and, after suspension, the licensee performed an act that is grounds for suspension pursuant to subsections (1)(a) through (1)(e) at any time during the remaining active life of the facility.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 410, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6809; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 213, L. 1997.

75-10-515. Appeals. A decision by the department to issue, deny, or revoke a motor vehicle wrecking facility or graveyard license may be appealed to the board within 30 days after receipt of official notice of the department's decision.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 410, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 252, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6802(7).

75-10-516. Motor vehicle wrecking facilities and motor vehicle graveyards — licensing process — decision criteria. (1) When an application for a motor vehicle wrecking facility or motor vehicle graveyard is filed with the department, the department shall notify by mail:

(a) each owner of property adjoining the proposed facility;

(b) the governing body of the county in which the proposed facility is to be located; and

(c) a newspaper of general circulation in the area where the proposed facility is to be located.

(2) Within 30 days of receipt of the notification in subsection (1)(b), the governing body of the county may:

(a) conduct a public hearing to determine whether the proposed facility will significantly affect the quality of life of adjoining landowners and the surrounding community; and

(b) adopt a resolution in support of or opposition to the location of the proposed facility and transmit a copy of the resolution to the department.

(3) The department may not grant a license to a facility that a governing body has opposed under subsection (2)(b).

(4) In making its decision to grant or deny a license application, the department shall consider the effect of the proposed facility on adjoining landowners and land uses.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 607, L. 1991.**

Cross-References

Motor vehicle graveyard and motor vehicle wrecking facility defined, 75-10-501.

75-10-517 through 75-10-519 reserved.

75-10-520. Disposal of damaged vehicle when insurance company settles at total loss. An insurance company settling an insurance claim on a damaged motor vehicle as a total loss less salvage may dispose of the motor vehicle at a motor vehicle wrecking facility only if it is licensed under the provisions of 75-10-511.

History: **En Sec. 1, Ch. 244, L. 1979.**

Cross-References

Transfer of ownership of vehicle by insurance company, 61-3-205.

75-10-521. Powers and duties of county motor vehicle recycling and disposal programs. (1) (a) Each county shall acquire, develop, and maintain property for free motor vehicle graveyards. The property may be acquired by purchase, lease, or otherwise.

(b) As an alternative, the county may contract for the maintenance and operation of a motor vehicle graveyard or graveyards, but any such contract may be entered into only with a motor vehicle wrecking facility licensed under the provisions of this part.

(2) Two or more counties may join to form a district for the purpose stated in this section. If a district is formed, all provisions of this part pertaining to a county also apply to a district formed under this subsection.

(3) When there is an accumulation of at least 200 junk vehicles in the graveyard, the county shall notify the department for disposal purposes.

(4) The county commissioners of each county shall designate a representative to be responsible for implementing this part.

(5) Each county, through its designated representative, shall inspect each licensed motor vehicle wrecking facility within its boundaries, consistent with rules adopted by the department.

(6) Each county may sell junk vehicles from the motor vehicle graveyard to licensed motor vehicle wrecking facilities. The sales may be conducted only pursuant to a plan that has been approved by the department for consistency with its rules.

(7) A county shall submit to the department for approval a plan for the collection of junk vehicles and the establishment and operation of the motor vehicle graveyard.

(8) The county shall submit to the department for approval a proposed budget for the succeeding fiscal year. The budget shall be for the amounts required by the county for collection costs, acquisition, maintenance, and operation of the graveyard and for other duties relating to implementation of this part. Any proposed change in the budget or plan must be approved by the department.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 410, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 251, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6805; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 572, L. 1991.**

Cross-References

Interlocal agreements, Title 7, ch. 11, part 1.

75-10-522. Use of motor vehicle graveyards by individuals. An individual may dispose of a junk vehicle by delivering the vehicle to a motor vehicle graveyard and by delivering to the department the certificate or evidence of title to the vehicle or a written release of the vehicle.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 410, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 520, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 252, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6806(4).

Cross-References

Certificates of title, Title 61, ch. 3, part 2.

75-10-523 through 75-10-530 reserved.

75-10-531. Crushing and recycling of junk vehicles. (1) The department shall contract for final disposition of junk vehicles accumulated in motor vehicle graveyards and shall provide for crushing and recycling the material from the vehicles.

(2) The department may also contract to dispose of, by crushing and recycling, junk vehicles accumulated in the yard of a motor vehicle wrecking facility. The department may so contract only upon the request of the facility and only if there is an accumulation of at least 200 vehicles at the facility.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 410, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 520, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 252, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6806(1), (2).

75-10-532. Disposition of money collected. All money received from the sale of junk vehicles or from recycling of the material and all motor vehicle wrecking facility license fees must be remitted to the state, as provided in 15-1-504. Subject to legislative fund transfers, the money must be used for the control, collection, recycling, and disposal of junk vehicles and component parts and for the removal of abandoned vehicles.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 6, Ch. 410, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 520, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 252, L. 1977; Sec. 69-6806, R.C.M. 1947; Ap. p. Sec. 7, Ch. 410, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 52, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 520, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 140, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 252, L. 1977; Sec. 69-6807, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6806(3), 69-6807(1); amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 241, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 633, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 718, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 198, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 513, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 257, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 317, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 281, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 235, Ch. 542, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 312, L. 2011.

75-10-533. Department to report fees. The department shall report to the office of budget and program planning, as a part of the information required by 17-7-111, the amount collected under this part and the cost of administration of this part, except 75-10-520, to date so that any necessary adjustment of the amount of the fee may be made to ensure that no more than the actual cost of operation of the program is collected.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 410, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 52, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 520, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 140, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 252, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1945, 69-6807(3); amd. Sec. 50, Ch. 112, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 44, Ch. 349, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 188, Ch. 574, L. 2001.

75-10-534. Department to pay approved county budget. The department shall pay to a county the amount of the approved junk vehicle collection and graveyard budget of the county. The yearly payment may not exceed $1.40 for each motor vehicle under 8,001 pounds gross vehicle weight that is licensed in that county. However, for those counties that have fewer than 5,000 motor vehicles under 8,001 pounds gross vehicle weight, the department may pay up to $7,500 if the county can justify this payment. Counties realizing revenue from the sale of junk vehicles shall return to the state junk vehicle program revenue account money equal to the salvage value of each vehicle sold. The salvage value of a vehicle must be the average contract value of a crushed ton of junk vehicles as determined by the statewide salvage bids received by the department during the current fiscal year. Any additional revenue realized from the sale of junk vehicles may be retained by the county for use in the county's junk vehicle program in addition to the approved junk vehicle collection and graveyard budget of the county.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 410, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 52, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 520, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 140, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 252, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1945, 69-6807(4); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 572, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 200, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 408, L. 2007.

75-10-535 through 75-10-539 reserved.

75-10-540. Administrative enforcement. (1) When the department determines that a violation of this part, a violation of a rule adopted or an order issued under this part, or a violation of a license provision has occurred, it may serve written notice of the violation on the alleged violator or the violator's agent. The notice must specify the law, rule, or license provision alleged to be violated and the facts alleged to constitute a violation and may include an order to take necessary corrective action within a reasonable period of time, an order assessing an administrative penalty pursuant to 75-10-542, or both. The order becomes final 30 days after the notice is served unless the person named requests, in writing, a hearing before the board. On receipt of the request for a hearing, the board shall schedule a hearing. Service by mail is complete on the date of mailing.

(2) If, after a hearing held under subsection (1), the board finds that a violation has occurred, it shall either affirm or change the department's order. An order may prescribe the date by which the violation must cease and may prescribe time limits for particular action. If, after a hearing, the board finds that a violation has not occurred, it shall rescind the department's order.

(3) The department shall make efforts to obtain voluntary compliance through warning, conference, or any other appropriate means before issuing an order pursuant to subsection (1).

(4) The contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, chapter 4, part 6, apply to a hearing held under this section.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 213, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 443, L. 2005.

Cross-References

Contested case procedure, Title 2, ch. 4, part 6.

75-10-541. Injunction — action to collect civil penalty — authority of department of justice. (1) The department may sue to enjoin the operation or maintenance of a motor vehicle wrecking facility or graveyard either permanently or until compliance with this part, the rules of the department, or an order issued pursuant to this part has been demonstrated.

(2) The department may sue in district court to collect a civil penalty as provided in 75-10-542.

(3) Upon request of the department, the attorney general or the county attorney of the county in which a motor vehicle wrecking facility or graveyard is located may petition the district court to enjoin further operation or maintenance of a motor vehicle wrecking facility or graveyard or to impose, assess, and recover a civil penalty, as appropriate.

(4) The department of justice, through the attorney general or the county attorney of the county in which a facility is located, may sue in district court to collect a civil penalty as provided in 75-10-542 for violations of 75-10-512 discovered during department of justice inspections.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 410, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 252, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6810; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 572, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 725, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 53, L. 2007.

Cross-References

Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

75-10-542. Penalties. (1) A person who purposely or knowingly violates this part, except 75-10-520, is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be fined an amount not to exceed $250, be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 30 days, or both.

(2) A person who violates a provision of this part, except 75-10-520, a rule of the department, or an order issued as provided in this part is subject to an administrative penalty of not more than $50 or a civil penalty of not more than $250. Each day upon which a violation of this part, a rule, or an order occurs is a separate violation.

(3) Penalties assessed under subsection (2) must be determined in accordance with the penalty factors in 75-1-1001. The penalties provided for in this section are recoverable in an enforcement or collection action brought by the department. An action to recover penalties must be brought in the district court of the county in which the violation occurred or, if mutually agreed on by the parties in the action, in the district court of the first judicial district, Lewis and Clark County.

History: En. 69-6812 by Sec. 2, Ch. 112, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 252, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6812; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 443, L. 2005.

Cross-References

Execution of criminal fine, 46-19-102.

Part 6
State Participation in CERCLA

Part Cross-References

Allocation of junk vehicle regulatory fees to Department for implementation of part, 75-10-532.

75-10-601. Purpose. The legislature finds that the existence of hazardous substances and contaminants in the environment and hazardous waste disposal sites poses a significant health hazard through potential and actual contamination of the environment. This part is therefore enacted to protect the public health, safety, and welfare through cooperation with the federal government under the federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 to provide for the disposal and control of such hazardous substances and contaminants in a safe and environmentally sound manner.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 241, L. 1983.

75-10-602. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "CERCLA" means the federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, Public Law 96-510.

(2) (a) "Contaminant" includes but is not limited to any element, substance, compound, or mixture, including disease-causing agents, that after release into the environment and upon exposure, ingestion, inhalation, or assimilation into any organism, either directly from the environment or indirectly by ingestion through food chains, will or may reasonably be anticipated to cause death, disease, behavioral abnormalities, cancer, genetic mutation, physiological malfunctions (including malfunctions in reproduction), or physical deformations in the organisms or their offspring.

(b) The term does not include petroleum (including crude oil or any fraction of crude oil that is not specifically listed or designated as a hazardous substance as provided in subsection (4)(a)) or natural gas, liquefied natural gas, synthetic gas of pipeline quality, or mixtures of natural gas and synthetic gas.

(3) "Department" means the department of environmental quality provided for in 2-15-3501.

(4) (a) "Hazardous substance" means:

(i) any substance designated pursuant to section 311(b)(2)(A) of the federal Water Pollution Control Act;

(ii) any element, compound, mixture, solution, or substance designated a hazardous substance by regulations promulgated by the administrator of the federal environmental protection agency pursuant to section 102 of CERCLA;

(iii) any hazardous waste having the characteristics identified under or listed pursuant to section 3001 of the federal Solid Waste Disposal Act (but not including any waste the regulation of which under the Solid Waste Disposal Act has been suspended by act of congress);

(iv) any toxic pollutant listed under section 307(a) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act;

(v) any hazardous air pollutant listed under section 112 of the federal Clean Air Act; and

(vi) any imminently hazardous chemical substance or mixture with respect to which the administrator of the environmental protection agency has taken action pursuant to section 7 of the federal Toxic Substances Control Act.

(b) The term does not include petroleum (including crude oil or any fraction of crude oil that is not specifically listed or designated as a hazardous substance as provided in subsection (4)(a)) or natural gas, natural gas liquids, liquefied natural gas, synthetic gas usable for fuel, or mixtures of natural gas and synthetic gas.

(5) "Hazardous waste" means a solid waste or combination of solid wastes that because of its quantity, concentration, or physical, chemical, or infectious characteristics may:

(a) cause or significantly contribute to an increase in mortality or an increase in serious irreversible or incapacitating reversible illness; or

(b) pose a substantial present or potential hazard to human health or the environment when improperly treated, stored, transported, or disposed of or otherwise managed.

(6) "President" means the president of the United States.

(7) "Release" means any spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping, or disposing into the environment but excludes:

(a) any release that results in exposure to persons solely within a workplace, with respect to a claim that persons may assert against their employer;

(b) emissions from the engine exhaust of a motor vehicle, rolling stock, aircraft, vessel, or pipeline pumping station engine;

(c) (i) the release of source, byproduct, or special nuclear material from a nuclear incident, as those terms are defined in the federal Atomic Energy Act of 1954, if the release is subject to requirements with respect to financial protection established by the nuclear regulatory commission under section 170 of that act; or

(ii) for the purposes of section 104 of CERCLA or any other response action, any release of source byproduct or special nuclear material from any processing site designated under section 102(a)(1) or 302(a) of the federal Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act of 1978; and

(d) the normal application of fertilizer.

(8) (a) "Remedial action" means those actions consistent with a permanent remedy taken instead of or in addition to removal actions in the event of a release or threatened release of a hazardous substance into the environment that prevent or minimize the release of hazardous substances so that they do not migrate to cause substantial danger to the present or future public health or welfare or the environment. The term includes but is not limited to those actions at the location of the release as storage; confinement; perimeter protection using dikes, trenches, or ditches; clay cover; neutralization; cleanup of released hazardous substances or contaminated materials; recycling or reuse; diversion; destruction; segregation of reactive wastes; dredging or excavations; repair or replacement of leaking containers; collection of leachate and runoff; onsite treatment or incineration; provision of alternative water supplies; and any monitoring reasonably required to ensure that the actions protect the public health and welfare and the environment. The term includes the costs of permanent relocation of residents and businesses and community facilities if the president determines that, alone or in combination with other measures, the relocation is more cost-effective than and environmentally preferable to the transportation, storage, treatment, destruction, or secure disposition offsite of hazardous substances or is otherwise necessary to protect the public health or welfare.

(b) The term does not include offsite transport of hazardous substances or the storage, treatment, destruction, or secure disposition offsite of the hazardous substances or contaminated materials unless the president determines that the actions:

(i) are more cost-effective than other remedial actions;

(ii) will create a new capacity to manage, in compliance with subtitle C of the federal Solid Waste Disposal Act, hazardous substances in addition to those located at the affected facility; or

(iii) are necessary to protect public health or welfare or the environment from a present or potential risk that may be created by further exposure to the continued presence of the substances or materials.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 241, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 199, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

75-10-603. Cooperative agreement — authority of department. (1) In order to assist in implementation of CERCLA, the department may, subject to the provisions of 75-10-107:

(a) participate in the determination of appropriate remedial action to deal with the release or threatened release within Montana of:

(i) any contaminant presenting an imminent and substantial danger to public health or welfare; or

(ii) any hazardous substance;

(b) in the event of the release or threatened release of any of the substances described in subsection (1)(a), negotiate the terms of a cooperative agreement with the federal government containing mutual commitments of each party to remedial action, including the elements required by subsection (2).

(2) A cooperative agreement may contain the following assurances:

(a) the state of Montana will ensure the future maintenance of the removal and remedial actions agreed upon for the expected life of the actions;

(b) a hazardous waste disposal facility is available to the state of Montana that meets the specifications of the president and complies with the requirements of subtitle C of the federal Solid Waste Disposal Act for necessary offsite storage, destruction, treatment, or secure disposition of the hazardous substances; and

(c) the state of Montana will pay or ensure payment of a share of the costs of the remedial action, including all future maintenance.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 241, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 77, Ch. 10, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 471, L. 1995.

75-10-604. Cooperative agreement — when effective. (1) If a cooperative agreement requires expenditure of state and federal funds which, together with the monetary obligation contained in any prior cooperative agreement made during the same biennium, exceeds the amount appropriated for that biennium for implementation of this part, the agreement is not effective until it is approved by the legislature and an appropriation is made providing the level of funding necessitated by the agreement.

(2) A cooperative agreement that does not require expenditure of funds exceeding the appropriation for the biennium for implementation of this part is effective when signed by the governor and the president or their respective representatives.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 241, L. 1983.

75-10-605 through 75-10-620 reserved.

75-10-621. Hazardous waste/CERCLA special revenue account. (1) There is a hazardous waste/CERCLA special revenue account within the state special revenue fund established in 17-2-102.

(2) There must be paid into the hazardous waste/CERCLA account:

(a) proceeds from the resource indemnity and ground water assessment tax as provided by 15-38-106;

(b) revenue obtained from the interest income of the resource indemnity trust fund under the provisions of 15-38-202, together with interest accruing on that revenue;

(c) all proceeds of bonds or notes issued under 75-10-623 and all interest earned on proceeds of the bonds or notes; and

(d) revenue from penalties or damages collected under the federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended in 1986 (CERCLA).

(3) Appropriations may be made from the hazardous waste/CERCLA account only for the following purposes and subject to the following conditions:

(a) not more than one-half of the interest income received for any biennium from the resource indemnity trust fund may be appropriated on a biennial basis for:

(i) implementation of the Montana Hazardous Waste Act, including regulation of underground storage tanks and the state share to obtain matching federal funds;

(ii) implementation of Title 75, chapter 10, part 6, pertaining to state assistance to and cooperation with the federal government for remedial action under CERCLA;

(iii) expenses of the department in administering and overseeing the implementation of Title 75, chapter 10, parts 4 and 6; and

(iv) state expenses relating to investigation and remedial action for any hazardous substance defined in 75-10-602; and

(b) to the extent funds are available after the appropriations in subsection (3)(a), the department may, as appropriate, seek authorization from the legislature or, when the legislature is not in session, through the budget amendment process provided for in Title 17, chapter 7, part 4, to spend funds for:

(i) state participation in remedial action under section 104 of CERCLA;

(ii) state costs for maintenance of sites at which remedial action under CERCLA has been completed; and

(iii) the state share to obtain matching federal funds for underground storage tank corrective action.

(4) For the purposes of subsection (3)(b), the legislature finds that a need for state special revenue to obtain matching federal funds for underground storage tank corrective action or for remedial action under section 104 of CERCLA constitutes a serious unforeseen and

unanticipated circumstance for the purpose of meeting the definition of "emergency" in 17-7-102. The legislature further finds that the inability of the department to match the federal funds as the funds become available would seriously impair the functions of the department in carrying out its responsibilities under Title 75, chapter 10, parts 4 and 6.

(5) There is no dollar limit to the hazardous waste/CERCLA account. Unused balances remain in the account until appropriated by the legislature for the purposes specified in this section.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 408, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 787, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 16, Sp. L. November 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 199, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 496, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 425, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 432, L. 2007.**

75-10-622. CERCLA match debt service fund. (1) There is a CERCLA match debt service fund within the debt service fund type established in 17-2-102.

(2) The state pledges, allocates, and directs to be credited to the CERCLA match debt service fund money from the resource indemnity and ground water assessment tax, as provided in 15-38-106, and from the CERCLA cost recovery account, as provided in 75-10-631.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 408, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 496, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 426, L. 2009.**

75-10-623. CERCLA bonds. (1) When authorized by the legislature and within limits of the authorization and the further limitations established in this section, the board of examiners may issue and sell CERCLA bonds of the state in the amount and manner it considers necessary and proper to fund state participation in remedial action under section 104 of CERCLA, as amended, state costs for maintenance of sites at which remedial action under CERCLA has been completed, the state share required to obtain matching federal funds for underground storage tank corrective action, and costs of issuing the bonds or notes. The full faith and credit and taxing powers of the state are pledged for the prompt and full payment of all bonds issued and interest and redemption premiums payable on the bonds according to their terms.

(2) Each series of CERCLA bonds may be issued by the board of examiners upon request of the department of environmental quality, at public or private sale, in the denominations and forms, whether payable to bearer with attached interest coupons or registered as to principal or as to both principal and interest, with provisions for conversion or exchange and for the issuance of notes in anticipation of the issuance of definitive bonds, bearing interest at a rate or rates, maturing at a rate or rates, maturing at the time or times not exceeding 30 years from date of issue, subject to optional or mandatory redemption at earlier times and prices and upon notice, with provisions for payment and discharge by the deposit of funds or securities in escrow for that purpose, and payable at the office of the banking institution or institutions within or outside the state, as the board of examiners determines, subject to the limitations contained in 17-5-731 and this section.

(3) In the issuance of each series of CERCLA bonds, the interest rates, maturities, and any mandatory redemption provisions of the bonds must be established in a manner that the funds then specifically pledged and appropriated by law to the CERCLA match debt service fund will, in the judgment of the board of examiners, be received in an amount sufficient in each year to pay all principal, redemption premiums, and interest due and payable in that year with respect to that and all prior series of the bonds, except outstanding bonds as to which the obligation of the state has been discharged by the deposit of funds or securities sufficient for their payment in accordance with the terms of the resolutions by which they are authorized to be issued.

(4) In all other respects, the board of examiners is authorized to prescribe the form and terms of the bonds and notes and shall do whatever is lawful and necessary for their issuance and payment. The bonds, notes, and any interest coupons appurtenant to the bonds and notes must be signed by the members of the board of examiners, and the bonds and notes must be issued under the great seal of the state of Montana. The bonds, notes, and coupons may be executed with facsimile signatures and seal in the manner and subject to the limitations prescribed by law. The state treasurer shall keep a record of all the bonds and notes issued and sold.

(5) All proceeds of bonds or notes issued under this section must be deposited in the hazardous waste/CERCLA special revenue account established in 75-10-621.

(6) All actions taken by the board of examiners under this section must be authorized by a vote of a majority of the members.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 408, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 200, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 496, L. 2003.**

Cross-References

State debt, Art. VIII, sec. 8, Mont. Const.

75-10-624 reserved.

75-10-625. Authorization for sale of CERCLA bonds. The board of examiners is authorized to issue and sell CERCLA general obligation bonds in an amount not exceeding $10 million upon the request of the department of environmental quality, as provided for in 75-10-623. Proceeds of the bonds or notes must be deposited in the hazardous waste/CERCLA special revenue account provided for in 75-10-621 to fund state participation in remedial action under section 104 of CERCLA, as amended, state costs for maintenance of sites at which remedial action under CERCLA has been completed, the state share required to obtain matching federal funds for underground storage tank corrective action, and costs of issuance of the bonds or notes.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 435, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 201, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 10, L. 2009.**

75-10-626. Agreement with department of environmental quality. For the proceeds of bonds or notes authorized by this part, the board of examiners and the department of environmental quality may enter into an agreement under the terms of which the department shall pay the state treasurer, for deposit in accordance with 17-2-101 through 17-2-107, as determined by the state treasurer, an amount sufficient to pay the principal and interest as due on the bonds or notes and to accumulate and maintain reserves as may be required under the bonds. The agreement must further provide that income from the investment of bond proceeds and the reserves not required for the purposes presented in 75-10-625 must be credited against the department's payment obligation. The agreement must also allow for the accumulation of reserves during the first year that the bonds are outstanding, if required. Payments by the department must be made from available funds.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 435, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 202, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 10, L. 2009.**

75-10-627. Benefit of state. The agreement made pursuant to 75-10-626 is solely for the benefit of the state of Montana and is not enforceable by bondholders or other third-party beneficiaries.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 435, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 75, Ch. 83, L. 1989.**

75-10-628. Repealed. Sec. 500, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 435, L. 1987.**

75-10-629 and 75-10-630 reserved.

75-10-631. CERCLA cost recovery account. (1) There is a CERCLA cost recovery special revenue account in the state special revenue fund established in 17-2-102.

(2) There must be deposited in the CERCLA cost recovery account amounts obtained by the department through cost recovery under CERCLA for costs paid, in whole or in part, with the proceeds of CERCLA bonds authorized in 75-10-623, together with interest on the proceeds.

(3) (a) Money in the CERCLA cost recovery account must be transferred to the CERCLA match debt service fund in each fiscal year in an amount then available, but not to exceed the amount necessary to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the bonds and notes issued pursuant to 75-10-623 to become due in the next fiscal year, or as appropriate, to pay the redemption price of the bonds or notes.

(b) Money in the CERCLA cost recovery account, including interest on the money in the account, that is not transferred to the CERCLA match debt service fund must be retained in the CERCLA cost recovery account as long as any principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the CERCLA bonds or notes authorized in 75-10-623, the proceeds of which were applied, in whole or in part, to costs associated with the cost recovery, remains unpaid or the payment of the costs associated with cost recovery has not been provided for in a manner that would cause the defeasance of bonds.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 496, L. 2003.**

Part 7
Remedial Action Upon Release of Hazardous Substance

Part Cross-References

Employee and Community Hazardous Chemical Information Act, Title 50, ch. 78.

75-10-701. Definitions. As used in this part, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Department" means the department of environmental quality provided for in 2-15-3501.

(2) "Director" means the director of the department.

(3) "Environment" means any surface water, ground water, drinking water supply, land surface or subsurface strata, or ambient air within the state of Montana or under the jurisdiction of the state of Montana.

(4) (a) "Facility" means:

(i) any building, structure, installation, equipment, pipe or pipeline (including any pipe into a sewer or publicly owned treatment works), well, pit, pond, lagoon, impoundment, ditch, landfill, storage container, motor vehicle, rolling stock, or aircraft; or

(ii) any site or area where a hazardous or deleterious substance has been deposited, stored, disposed of, placed, or otherwise come to be located.

(b) The term does not include any consumer product in consumer use.

(5) "Fiduciary" means a trustee, executor, administrator, personal representative, custodian, conservator, guardian, or receiver acting or holding property for the exclusive benefit of another person. The term does not include:

(a) a person who has previously owned or operated the property in a nonfiduciary capacity; or

(b) a person acting as fiduciary with respect to a trust or other fiduciary estate that has no objectively reasonable or substantial purpose apart from avoidance of or limitation of liability under this part. For the purposes of 75-10-715(9), the term does not include the state, a state agency, or a political subdivision of the state acting as trustee of natural resources within the state of Montana.

(6) "Foreclosure" means acquisition of title to property through foreclosure, purchase at foreclosure sale, assignment or acquisition of title in lieu of foreclosure, repossession in the case of a lease financing transaction, or acquisition of a right to title or other agreement in full or partial settlement of a loan obligation.

(7) "Fund" means the environmental quality protection fund established in 75-10-704.

(8) "Hazardous or deleterious substance" means a substance that because of its quantity, concentration, or physical, chemical, or infectious characteristics may pose an imminent and substantial threat to public health, safety, or welfare or the environment and is:

(a) a substance that is defined as a hazardous substance by section 101(14) of the federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA), 42 U.S.C. 9601(14);

(b) a substance identified by the administrator of the United States environmental protection agency as a hazardous substance pursuant to section 102 of CERCLA, 42 U.S.C. 9602;

(c) a substance that is defined as a hazardous waste pursuant to section 1004(5) of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, 42 U.S.C. 6903(5), including a substance listed or identified in 40 CFR 261; or

(d) any petroleum product.

(9) "Household" means single and multiple residences, hotels and motels, bunkhouses, ranger stations, crew quarters, campgrounds, picnic grounds, day-use recreational areas, or similar structures or areas.

(10) "Household refuse" means garbage, trash, and sanitary wastes in septic tanks that are derived from a household.

(11) "Institutional control" means a restriction on the use of real property that mitigates the risk posed to public health, safety, and welfare and the environment. Institutional controls include but are not limited to:

(a) deed restrictions;

(b) easements;

(c) reservations;

(d) covenants, either restrictive or affirmative; and

(e) other mechanisms or physical restrictions for controlling present and future land use, including controlled ground water areas, that are placed upon real property to mitigate the risk to public health, safety, and welfare and the environment.

(12) "Natural resources" means land, fish, wildlife, biota, air, surface water, ground water, drinking water supplies, and any other resources within the state of Montana owned, managed, held in trust, or otherwise controlled by or appertaining to the state of Montana or a political subdivision of the state.

(13) "Orphan share" means the percentage share of remedial action costs for a facility that is attributable, under the procedures in 75-10-742 through 75-10-751, to identified but bankrupt or defunct persons who are not an affiliate of any viable person, unless affiliated by stock ownership.

(14) "Orphan share fund" means the fund for the orphan share account established in 75-10-743.

(15) (a) "Owns or operates" means owning, leasing, operating, managing activities at, or exercising control over the operation of a facility.

(b) The term does not include holding the indicia of ownership of a facility primarily to protect a security interest in the facility or other location unless the holder has participated in the management of the facility. The term does not apply to the state or a local government that acquired ownership or control through bankruptcy, tax delinquency, abandonment, lien foreclosure, or other circumstances in which the government acquires title by virtue of its function as sovereign, unless the state or local government has caused or contributed to the release or threatened release of a hazardous or deleterious substance from the facility. The term also does not include the owner or operator of the Milltown dam licensed under part 1 of the Federal Power Act (FERC license No. 2543-004) if a hazardous or deleterious substance has been released into the environment upstream of the dam and has subsequently come to be located in the reservoir created by the dam unless the owner or operator is a person who would otherwise be liable for a release or threatened release under 75-10-715(1).

(16) "Person" means an individual, trust, firm, joint-stock company, joint venture, consortium, commercial entity, partnership, association, corporation, commission, state or state agency, political subdivision of the state, interstate body, or the federal government, including a federal agency.

(17) "Petroleum product" includes gasoline, crude oil (except for crude oil at production facilities subject to regulation under Title 82), fuel oil, diesel oil or fuel, lubricating oil, oil sludge or refuse, and any other petroleum-related product or waste or fraction of the product or waste that is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees F and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute).

(18) "Reasonably anticipated future uses" means likely future land or resource uses that take into consideration:

(a) local land and resource use regulations, ordinances, restrictions, or covenants;

(b) historical and anticipated uses of the facility;

(c) patterns of development in the immediate area; and

(d) relevant indications of anticipated land use from the owner of the facility and local planning officials.

(19) "Release" means any spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping, or disposing of a hazardous or deleterious substance directly into the environment (including the abandonment or discarding of barrels, containers, and other closed receptacles containing any hazardous or deleterious substance), but excludes releases confined to the indoor workplace environment, the use of pesticides as defined in 80-8-102 when they are applied in accordance with approved federal and state labels, and the use of commercial fertilizers, as defined in 80-10-101, when applied as part of accepted agricultural practice.

(20) "Remedial action" includes all notification, investigation, administration, monitoring, cleanup, restoration, mitigation, abatement, removal, replacement, acquisition, enforcement, legal action, health studies, feasibility studies, and other actions necessary or appropriate to respond to a release or threatened release.

(21) "Remedial action contract" means a written contract or agreement entered into by a remedial action contractor with the state, or with a potentially liable person acting pursuant to an order or request issued by the department, the United States, or any federal agency, to provide a remedial action with respect to a release or threatened release of a hazardous or deleterious substance.

(22) "Remedial action contractor" means:

(a) any person who enters into and is carrying out a remedial action contract; or

(b) any person who is retained or hired by a person described in subsection (22)(a) to provide services relating to a remedial action.

(23) "Remedial action costs" means reasonable costs that are attributable to or associated with a remedial action at a facility, including but not limited to the costs of administration, investigation, legal or enforcement activities, contracts, feasibility studies, or health studies.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 711, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 274, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 709, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 16, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 203, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 490, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 584, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 415, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 437, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 395, L. 2009.

75-10-702. Rulemaking authority. (1) The department is authorized to adopt rules for the implementation of this part, including but not limited to:

(a) rules for listing and delisting facilities on a priority list, required by 75-10-704, based on the following criteria:

(i) a facility eligible for listing must have a confirmed release or substantial threat of a release of a hazardous or deleterious substance that may pose an imminent and substantial threat to public health, safety, or welfare or the environment and the department shall provide a written description of the nature and severity of the threat;

(ii) if remedial actions to address the hazardous or deleterious substances are required at the facility by another state program, the department shall explain, in writing, its rationale for listing the facility;

(iii) listing and delisting must be done through a formal process that provides for public participation, including participation of the affected or potentially liable persons in the decisionmaking process, by giving public notice and providing opportunity for at least one public meeting in the community most likely to be threatened by the facility that is proposed for listing or delisting; and

(iv) a facility must be delisted when another state program assumes jurisdiction or when further remedial actions are not necessary;

(b) rules for establishing and implementing a system for prioritizing facilities, including categories for maximum and high-priority facilities, as required by 75-10-704, for remedial action based on potential effects on human health and the environment.

(2) The rulemaking authority granted in subsection (1) may not invalidate the existing priorities list. Rules promulgated pursuant to subsection (1) must provide for the reevaluation of facilities on the existing priorities list. A decision by the department to list, delist, or establish a priority for a facility must be made in writing.

(3) The department shall adopt, amend, or repeal rules that allow for the joint selection of remedial action contractors acceptable to the department and any person liable for remedial action under 75-10-715.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 711, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 415, L. 1997; (3)En. Sec. 5, Ch. 539, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

75-10-703. Actions — general provisions. (1) No action taken by any person to contain or remove a release, whether the action is taken voluntarily or at the request of the department or its designee, may be construed as an admission of liability for the discharge.

(2) Actions taken by the department pursuant to 75-10-711 and 75-10-712 are not subject to the public bidding requirements of Title 18.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 711, L. 1985.

75-10-704. Environmental quality protection fund. (1) Subject to legislative fund transfers, there is in the state special revenue fund an environmental quality protection fund to be administered as a revolving fund by the department. The department is authorized to expend amounts from the fund necessary to carry out the purposes of this part.

(2) The fund may be used by the department only to carry out the provisions of this part and for remedial actions taken by the department pursuant to this part in response to a release of hazardous or deleterious substances.

(3) The department shall:

(a) except as provided in subsection (7), establish and implement a system, including the preparation of a priority list, for prioritizing sites for remedial action based on potential effects on human health and the environment; and

(b) investigate, negotiate, and take legal action, as appropriate, to identify liable persons, to obtain the participation and financial contribution of liable persons for the remedial action, to achieve remedial action, and to recover costs and damages incurred by the state.

(4) There must be deposited in the fund:

(a) all penalties, forfeited financial assurance, natural resource damages, and remedial action costs recovered pursuant to 75-10-715;

(b) all administrative penalties assessed pursuant to 75-10-714 and all civil penalties assessed pursuant to 75-10-711(5);

(c) funds allocated to the fund by the legislature;

(d) proceeds from the resource indemnity and ground water assessment tax as authorized by 15-38-106;

(e) funds received from the interest income of the resource indemnity trust fund pursuant to 15-38-202;

(f) funds received from the interest income of the fund;

(g) funds received from settlements pursuant to 75-10-719(7); and

(h) funds received from the interest paid pursuant to 75-10-722.

(5) Whenever a legislative appropriation is insufficient to carry out the provisions of this part and additional money remains in the fund, the department shall seek additional authority to spend money from the fund through the budget amendment process provided for in Title 17, chapter 7, part 4.

(6) Whenever the amount of money in the fund is insufficient to carry out remedial action, the department may apply to the governor for a grant from the environmental contingency account established pursuant to 75-1-1101.

(7) (a) There is established a state special revenue account for all funds donated or granted from private parties to remediate a specific release at a specific facility. There must be deposited into the account the interest income earned on the account. A person is not liable under 75-10-715 solely as a result of contributing to this account.

(b) Funds donated or granted for a specific project pursuant to this subsection (7) must be accumulated in the fund until the balance of the donated or granted funds is sufficient, as determined by the department, to remediate the facility pursuant to the requirements of 75-10-721 for which the funds are donated.

(c) If the balance of the fund created in this subsection (7), as determined by the department pursuant to the requirements of 75-10-721, is not sufficient to remediate the facility within 1 year from the date of the initial contribution, all donated or granted funds, including any interest on those donated or granted funds, must be returned to the grantor.

(d) If the balance for a specific project is determined by the department to be sufficient to remediate the facility pursuant to the requirements of 75-10-721, the department shall give that site high priority for remedial action, using the funds donated under this subsection (7).

(e) This subsection (7) is not intended to delay, to interfere with, or to diminish the authority or actions of the department to investigate, negotiate, and take legal action, as appropriate, to identify liable persons, to obtain the participation and financial contribution of liable persons for the remedial action, to achieve remedial action, and to recover costs and damages incurred by the state.

(f) The department shall expend the funds in a manner that maximizes the application of the funds to physically remediating the specific release.

(8) (a) A person may donate in-kind services to remediate a specific release at a specific facility pursuant to subsection (7). A person who donates in-kind services is not liable under 75-10-715 solely as a result of the contribution of in-kind services.

(b) A person who donates in-kind services with respect to remediating a specific release at a specific facility is not liable under this part to any person for injuries, costs, damages, expenses, or other liability that results from the release or threatened release, including but not limited to claims for indemnification or contribution and claims by third parties for death, personal injury, illness, loss of or damage to property, or economic loss.

(c) Immunity from liability, pursuant to subsection (8)(b), does not apply in the case of a release that is caused by conduct of the entity providing in-kind services that is negligent or grossly negligent or that constitutes intentional misconduct.

(d) When a person is liable under 75-10-715 for costs or damages incurred as a result of a release or threatened release of a hazardous or deleterious substance, the person may not avoid that liability or responsibility under 75-10-711 by subsequent donations of money or in-kind services under the provisions of subsection (7) and this subsection (8).

(e) Any donated in-kind services that are employed as part of a remedial action pursuant to this subsection (8) must be approved by the department as appropriate remedial action.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 711, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 711, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 555, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 675, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 709, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 16, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 51, Ch. 112, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 752, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 45, Ch. 349, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 452, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 86, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 415, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 326, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 199, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 355, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 425, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 432, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 486, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Fund structure, 17-2-102.

75-10-705. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Comprehensive Environmental Cleanup and Responsibility Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 709, L. 1989.

75-10-706. Purpose — intent. (1) The purposes of this part are to:

(a) protect the public health and welfare of all Montana citizens against the dangers arising from releases of hazardous or deleterious substances;

(b) encourage private parties to clean up sites within the state at which releases of hazardous or deleterious substances have occurred, resulting in adverse impacts on the health and welfare of the citizens of the state and on the state's natural, environmental, and biological systems; and

(c) provide for funding to study, plan, and undertake the rehabilitation, removal, and cleanup of sites within the state at which no voluntary action has been taken.

(2) The legislature, mindful of its constitutional obligations under Article II, section 3, and Article IX of the Montana constitution, has enacted the Comprehensive Environmental Cleanup and Responsibility Act. It is the legislature's intent that the requirements of this part provide adequate remedies for the protection of the environmental life support system from degradation and provide adequate remedies to prevent unreasonable depletion and degradation of natural resources.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 709, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 361, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 342, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 342 deleted former (3) that read: "(3) A person who is not subject to an administrative or judicial order may not conduct any remedial action at any facility that is subject to an administrative or judicial order issued pursuant to this part without the written permission of the department. Remedial action performed in accordance with this part is intended to provide for the protection of the environmental life support system from degradation and to prevent unreasonable depletion and degradation of natural resources." Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

75-10-707. Information gathering and access. (1) The department may undertake any investigative or other information-gathering action that it considers necessary or appropriate for determining the need for remedial action, choosing or taking a remedial action, or otherwise enforcing the provisions of this part.

(2) Any authorized officer, employee, or representative of the department may require a person who has or may have information relevant to a release or threatened release of a hazardous or deleterious substance to furnish, upon request, any information or documents relating to but not limited to the following matters:

(a) the identification, nature, and quantity of a hazardous or deleterious substance that has been or is being generated, treated, stored, or disposed of at or transported from a facility;

(b) the nature or extent of a release or threatened release of a hazardous or deleterious substance at or from a facility;

(c) information relating to the ability of a person to pay for or to perform a cleanup; and

(d) any other information relevant to the department's determination of the appropriate remedial action to be taken or to the enforcement of this part.

(3) For purposes of assisting the department in acquiring information relevant to the need for, the determination of, or the taking of remedial action or otherwise enforcing the provisions of this part, any authorized officer, employee, or representative of the department is authorized to:

(a) enter or have access at reasonable times to any facility or other place or property where:

(i) a hazardous or deleterious substance may be or has been generated, stored, treated, disposed of, or transported from;

(ii) there has been or may be a release of a hazardous or deleterious substance;

(iii) records or other relevant information regarding a release or threatened release is located;

(iv) entry is necessary to determine the need for any appropriate remedial action; or

(v) entry is necessary to effectuate a remedial action under this part; and

(b) inspect and obtain samples from the facility or other place or property referred to in subsection (3)(a) or from any location where a suspected hazardous or deleterious substance may be located. Any authorized officer, employee, or representative of the department is authorized to inspect and obtain samples of containers or labeling for suspected hazardous or deleterious substances. Each inspection must be completed with reasonable promptness. If the authorized officer, employee, or representative obtains samples, before leaving the premises that person shall give to the owner, operator, tenant, or other person in charge of the place from which the samples were obtained a receipt describing the sample obtained and, if requested, a portion of each sample. A copy of the results of any analysis made of the samples must be furnished promptly to the owner, operator, tenant, or other person in charge if that person can be located.

(4) The department may issue subpoenas for the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of relevant papers, books, or documents relating to the matters in subsections (2)(a) through (2)(d). The method for service of subpoenas and payment of witness fees and mileage is the same as that required in civil actions in the district courts of the state. In case of a refusal to obey a subpoena issued and served upon a person pursuant to this subsection, the district court for a district in which the person is found, resides, or transacts business, upon application of the department and after notice to the person, has jurisdiction to issue an order requiring the person to appear and either give testimony or produce documents, or both, before a hearings officer. A failure to obey the order of the court may be punished by the court as a contempt.

(5) If consent is not granted regarding a request made by an authorized officer, employee, or representative under this section, the director of the department may issue an order directing compliance with the request.

(6) The department may commence a civil action to compel compliance with an order issued pursuant to this section.

(7) In any action commenced pursuant to subsection (6) when the court determines that there may be an imminent and substantial threat to public health, safety, or welfare or the environment, the court shall enjoin any activity that constitutes a failure to comply with the order and shall direct compliance with the order unless, under the circumstances of the case, the order is arbitrary and capricious or otherwise not in accordance with law.

(8) Persons subject to the requirements of this section may make a written claim of confidentiality for information unique to the owner or operator of a facility that would, if disclosed, reveal methods or processes entitled to protection as trade secrets. The claim of

confidentiality must be clearly designated on the materials at the time they are obtained by the department. If the department accepts the characterization, it shall maintain that information as confidential. Information describing physical or chemical characteristics of hazardous or deleterious substances that have been or may be released into the environment are not considered confidential. The department has access to and may use any trade secret information in carrying out the activities of this part as may be necessary to protect the public health, safety, or welfare or the environment while maintaining the information as confidential.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 709, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 270, Ch. 42, L. 1997.**

Cross-References

Right to know, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.
Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, Title 30, ch. 14, part 4.

75-10-708 through 75-10-710 reserved.

75-10-711. Remedial action — orders — penalties — judicial proceedings. (1) The department may take remedial action whenever:

(a) there has been a release or there is a substantial threat of a release into the environment that may present an imminent and substantial endangerment to the public health, welfare, or safety or the environment; and

(b) none of the persons who are liable or potentially liable under 75-10-715(1) and who have been given the opportunity by letter to properly and expeditiously perform the appropriate remedial action will properly and expeditiously perform the appropriate remedial action. Any person liable under 75-10-715(1) shall take immediate action to contain, remove, and abate the release.

(2) Whenever the department is authorized to act pursuant to subsection (1) or has reason to believe that a release has occurred or is about to occur, the department may undertake remedial action in the form of any investigation, monitoring, survey, testing, or other information gathering as authorized by 75-10-707 that is necessary and appropriate to identify the existence, nature, origin, and extent of the release or the threat of release and the extent and imminence of the danger to the public health, safety, or welfare or the environment.

(3) Except as provided in 75-10-712, the department is authorized to draw upon the fund to take action under subsection (1) if it has made diligent good faith efforts to determine the identity of the person or persons liable for the release or threatened release and:

(a) is unable to determine the identity of the liable person or persons in a manner consistent with the need to take timely remedial action; or

(b) a person or persons determined by the department to be liable or potentially liable under 75-10-715(1) have been informed in writing of the department's determination and have been requested by the department to take appropriate remedial action but are unable or unwilling to take action in a timely manner; and

(c) the written notice informs the person that if subsequently found liable pursuant to 75-10-715(1), the person may be required to reimburse the fund for the state's remedial action costs and may be subject to penalties pursuant to this part.

(4) Whenever the department is authorized to act pursuant to subsection (1), it may issue to any person liable under 75-10-715(1) cease and desist, remedial, or other orders as may be necessary or appropriate to protect the public health, safety, or welfare or the environment.

(5) (a) A person who violates or fails or refuses to comply with an order issued under 75-10-707 or this section may, in an action brought to enforce the order, be assessed a civil penalty of not more than $10,000 for each day in which a violation occurs or a failure or refusal to comply continues. In determining the amount of any penalty assessed, the court may take into account:

(i) the nature, circumstances, extent, and gravity of the noncompliance;

(ii) with respect to the person liable under 75-10-715(1):

(A) the person's ability to pay;

(B) any prior history of violations;

(C) the degree of culpability; and

(D) the economic benefit or savings, if any, resulting from the noncompliance; and

(iii) any other matters as justice may require.

(b) Civil penalties collected under subsection (5)(a) must be deposited into the environmental quality protection fund established in 75-10-704.

(6) A court has jurisdiction to review an order issued under 75-10-707 or this section only in the following actions:

(a) an action under 75-10-715 to recover remedial action costs or penalties or for contribution;

(b) an action to enforce an order issued under 75-10-707 or this section;

(c) an action to recover a civil penalty for violation of or failure to comply with an order issued under 75-10-707 or this section; or

(d) an action by a person to whom an order has been issued to determine the validity of the order, only if the person has been in compliance and continues in compliance with the order pending a decision of the court.

(7) In considering objections raised in a judicial action regarding orders issued under this part, the court shall uphold and enforce an order issued by the department unless the objecting party can demonstrate, on the administrative record, that the department's decision to issue the order was arbitrary and capricious or otherwise not in accordance with law.

(8) Instead of issuing a notification or an order under this section, the department may bring an action for legal or equitable relief in the district court of the county where the release or threatened release occurred or in the first judicial district as may be necessary to abate any imminent and substantial endangerment to the public health, safety, or welfare or the environment resulting from the release or threatened release.

(9) A person who is not subject to an administrative or judicial order may not conduct any remedial action at any facility that is subject to an administrative or judicial order issued pursuant to this part without the written permission of the department. If a state or federal administrative or judicial order is issued relative to a facility, the order and any remedial activity conducted pursuant to the order may be admissible in a civil action pertaining to the facility or property adjacent to or allegedly impacted by the facility provided that the reviewing court in its discretion determines the order to be relevant and more probative than prejudicial. Admission of this evidence does not make the department a necessary party to the action. Remedial action performed in accordance with this part is intended to provide for the protection of the environmental life support system from degradation and to prevent unreasonable depletion and degradation of natural resources.

(10) The department may take remedial action pursuant to subsection (1) at a site that is regulated under the federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, Public Law 96-510, if the department determines that remedial action is necessary to carry out the purposes of this part.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 711, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 709, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 752, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 490, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 539, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 383, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 342, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 342 inserted (9) concerning prohibited remedial action and evidence in civil actions; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

Cross-References

Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

Nuisances — public and private, Title 27, ch. 30.

75-10-712. Emergency action. If the department determines that immediate response to an imminent threat to public health, safety, or welfare or the environment is necessary to avoid substantial injury or damage to persons, property, or resources, remedial action may be taken pursuant to 75-10-711(1) without the prior written notice required by 75-10-711(3). The department shall give subsequent written notice to a person who is liable or potentially liable under 75-10-715(1) within 30 days after the action is taken, describing the circumstances that required the action to be taken without prior notice.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 711, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 709, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 383, L. 2001.

75-10-713. Public notice of remedial action, administrative order, or consent decree — comments — meeting — response. (1) (a) Except as provided in 75-10-712, before final approval by the director of the department of any administrative order on consent, issued pursuant to 75-10-711, or before judicial approval of a consent decree issued pursuant to this part, the department shall:

(i) publish a notice and brief description of the proposed order or decree in a daily newspaper of general circulation in the area affected and make copies of the proposal available to the public;

(ii) provide at least 30 days (or whatever additional time the department may in its discretion grant upon written request) for submission of written comments regarding the proposed order or decree and upon written request by 10 or more persons or by a group having 10 or more members (but not including a liable person), conduct a public meeting at or near the facility for the purpose of receiving verbal comment regarding the proposed order or decree; and

(iii) consider and respond to relevant written or verbal comments properly submitted during the comment period or at the public meeting.

(b) The administrative record supporting the department's approved order or decree must contain the department's response summary prepared pursuant to subsection (1)(a)(iii).

(2) Except as provided in 75-10-712, upon making a final decision regarding the proposed remedial action, order, or decree, the department shall publish notice, as provided under subsection (1), and make copies of the final decision on the approved order or decree available to the public.

(3) Except as provided in 75-10-712, the department shall:

(a) notify the county commissioners and governing bodies of cities, towns, and consolidated local governments impacted by a proposed remedial action; and

(b) at the request of the county commissioners or the governing body of a city or town or of a consolidated local government impacted by a remedial action, conduct a public meeting.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 709, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 752, L. 1991.

Cross-References

Right to know, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.

75-10-714. Administrative penalties. (1) In lieu of proceeding under 75-10-711(5), the department may assess penalties of not more than $1,000 a day for each violation against a person liable under 75-10-715(1) for a release or threat of release who has failed or refused to comply with an order issued by the department pursuant to 75-10-711(4) or against a person who has failed or refused to comply with an order issued by the department pursuant to 75-10-707(5).

(2) In determining the amount of any penalty assessed pursuant to this section, the department shall take into account the nature, circumstances, extent, and gravity of the noncompliance and, with respect to the person liable under 75-10-715(1):

(a) the person's ability to pay;

(b) any prior history of violations;

(c) the degree of culpability;

(d) the economic benefit or savings, if any, resulting from the noncompliance; and

(e) any other matters that justice may require.

(3) An administrative penalty may not be collected pursuant to this section unless the person charged with the noncompliance is given notice and opportunity for a hearing with respect to the noncompliance. The hearing is before the board of environmental review. A hearing may be requested by submitting a written request stating the reason for the request within 30 days after receipt of the notice of penalty assessment.

(4) The contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, chapter 4, part 6, apply to a hearing held under this section.

(5) Administrative penalties collected under this section must be deposited in the environmental quality protection fund established in 75-10-704.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 709, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 79, L. 2001.

75-10-715. Liability — reimbursement and penalties — proceedings — defenses and exclusions. (1) Except as provided in 70-30-323 and 75-10-742 through 75-10-751, notwithstanding any other provision of law, and subject only to the defenses set forth in subsection (5) and the exclusions set forth in subsection (7), the following persons are jointly and severally liable for a release or threatened release of a hazardous or deleterious substance from a facility:

(a) a person who owns or operates a facility where a hazardous or deleterious substance was disposed of;

(b) a person who at the time of disposal of a hazardous or deleterious substance owned or operated a facility where the hazardous or deleterious substance was disposed of;

(c) a person who generated, possessed, or was otherwise responsible for a hazardous or deleterious substance and who, by contract, agreement, or otherwise, arranged for disposal or treatment of the substance or arranged with a transporter for transport of the substance for disposal or treatment; and

(d) a person who accepts or has accepted a hazardous or deleterious substance for transport to a disposal or treatment facility.

(2) A person identified in subsection (1) is liable for the following costs:

(a) all remedial action costs incurred by the state; and

(b) damages for injury to, destruction of, or loss of natural resources caused by the release or threatened release, including the reasonable technical and legal costs of assessing and enforcing a claim for the injury, destruction, or loss resulting from the release, unless the impaired natural resources were specifically identified as an irreversible and irretrievable commitment of natural resources in an approved final state or federal environmental impact statement or other comparable approved final environmental analysis for a project or facility that was the subject of a governmental permit or license and the project or facility was being operated within the terms of its permit or license.

(3) If the person liable under subsection (1) fails, without sufficient cause, to comply with a department order issued pursuant to 75-10-711(4) or to properly provide remedial action upon notification by the department pursuant to 75-10-711(3), the person may be liable for penalties in an amount not to exceed two times the amount of any costs incurred by the state pursuant to this section.

(4) The department may initiate civil proceedings in district court to recover remedial action costs, natural resource damages, or penalties under subsections (1), (2), and (3). Proceedings to recover costs and penalties must be conducted in accordance with 75-10-722. Venue for any action to recover costs, damages, or penalties lies in the county where the release occurred or where the person liable under subsection (1) resides or has its principal place of business or in the district court of the first judicial district.

(5) A person has a defense and is not liable under subsections (1), (2), and (3) if the person can establish by a preponderance of the evidence that:

(a) the department failed to provide notice to the person claiming the defense when required by 75-10-711. Establishment of this defense only prohibits the department from collecting those costs incurred or encumbered by the department prior to providing notice to the person and does not provide the person a defense to any other liability.

(b) the release did not emanate from any vessel, vehicle, or facility to which the person contributed any hazardous or deleterious substance or over which the person had any ownership, authority, or control and was not caused by any action or omission of the person;

(c) the release or threatened release occurred solely as a result of:

(i) an act or omission of a third party other than either an employee or agent of the person; or

(ii) an act or omission of a third party other than one whose act or omission occurs in connection with a contractual relationship, existing directly or indirectly, with the person, if the person establishes by a preponderance of the evidence that the person:

(A) exercised due care with respect to the hazardous or deleterious substance concerned, taking into consideration the characteristics of the hazardous or deleterious substance in light of all relevant facts and circumstances; and

(B) took precautions against foreseeable acts or omissions of a third party and the consequences that could foreseeably result from those acts or omissions;

(d) the release or threatened release occurred solely as the result of an act of God or an act of war;

(e) the release or threatened release was from a facility for which a permit had been issued by the department, the hazardous or deleterious substance was specifically identified in the permit, and the release was within the limits allowed in the permit;

(f) in the case of assessment of penalties under subsection (3), factors beyond the control of the person prevented the person from taking timely remedial action; or

(g) the person transported only household refuse, unless that person knew or reasonably should have known that the hazardous or deleterious substance was present in the refuse.

(6) (a) For the purpose of subsection (5)(c)(ii), the term "contractual relationship" includes but is not limited to land contracts, deeds, or other instruments transferring title or possession, unless the real property on which the facility is located was acquired by the person after the disposal or placement of the hazardous or deleterious substance on, in, or at the facility and one or more of the following circumstances is also established by the person by a preponderance of the evidence:

(i) At the time the person acquired the facility, the person did not know and had no reason to know that a hazardous or deleterious substance that is the subject of the release or threatened release was disposed of on, in, or at the facility.

(ii) The person is a governmental entity that acquired the facility by escheat, lien foreclosure, or through any other involuntary transfer or acquisition or through the exercise of eminent domain authority by purchase or condemnation pursuant to Title 70, chapter 30.

(iii) The person acquired the facility by inheritance or bequest.

(b) In addition to establishing one or more of the circumstances in subsection (6)(a)(i) through (6)(a)(iii), the person shall establish that the person has satisfied the requirements of subsection (5)(c)(i) or (5)(c)(ii).

(c) To establish that the person had no reason to know, as provided in subsection (6)(a)(i), the person must have undertaken, at the time of acquisition, all appropriate inquiry into the previous ownership and uses of the property consistent with good commercial or customary practice in an effort to minimize liability. For purposes of assessing this inquiry, the following must be taken into account:

(i) any specialized knowledge or experience on the part of the person;

(ii) the relationship of the purchase price to the value of the property if uncontaminated;

(iii) commonly known or reasonably ascertainable information about the property;

(iv) the obviousness of the presence or the likely presence of contamination on the property; and

(v) the ability to detect the contamination by appropriate inspection.

(d) (i) Subsections (5)(b) and (5)(c) or this subsection (6) may not diminish the liability of a previous owner or operator of the facility who would otherwise be liable under this part.

(ii) Notwithstanding this subsection (6), if the previous owner or operator obtained actual knowledge of the release or threatened release of a hazardous or deleterious substance at the facility when the person owned the real property and then subsequently transferred ownership of the property to another person without disclosing the knowledge, the previous owner is liable under subsections (1), (2), and (3) and a defense under subsection (5)(b) or (5)(c) is not available to that person.

(e) This subsection (6) does not affect the liability under this part of a person who, by any act or omission, caused or contributed to the release or threatened release of a hazardous or deleterious substance that is the subject of the action relating to the facility.

(7) A person has an exclusion and is not liable under this section if:

(a) the person generated or disposed of only household refuse, unless the person knew or reasonably should have known that the hazardous or deleterious substance was present in the refuse;

(b) the person owns or operates real property where hazardous or deleterious substances have come to be located solely as a result of subsurface migration in an aquifer from a source or sources outside the person's property, provided that the following conditions are met:

(i) the owner or operator did not cause, contribute to, or exacerbate the release or threatened release of any hazardous or deleterious substances through any act or omission. The failure to take affirmative steps to mitigate or address contamination that has migrated from a source outside the owner's or operator's property does not, in the absence of exceptional circumstances, constitute an omission by the owner or operator.

(ii) the person who caused, contributed to, or exacerbated the release or threatened release of any hazardous or deleterious substance is not and was not an agent or employee of the owner or operator and is not or was not in a direct or indirect contractual relationship with the owner or operator, unless the department provides a written determination that an existing or proposed contractual relationship is an insufficient basis to establish liability under this section;

(iii) there is no other basis of liability under subsection (1) for the owner or operator for the release or threatened release of a hazardous or deleterious substance; and

(iv) the owner or operator cooperates with the department and all persons conducting department-approved remedial actions on the property, including granting access and complying with and implementing all required institutional controls;

(c) the person owns or occupies real property of 20 acres or less for residential purposes, provided that the following conditions are met:

(i) the person did not cause, contribute to, or exacerbate the release or threatened release of any hazardous or deleterious substance through any act or omission;

(ii) the person uses or allows the use of the real property for residential purposes. This exclusion does not apply to any person who acquires or develops real property for commercial use or any use other than residential use.

(iii) at the time the person purchased or occupied the real property, there were no visible indications of contamination on the surface of the real property;

(iv) the person cooperates with the department and all persons conducting department-approved remedial actions on the property, including granting access and complying with and implementing all required institutional controls; and

(v) there is no other basis of liability under subsection (1) for the owner or occupier for the release or threatened release of a hazardous or deleterious substance.

(8) A person is liable under this section if the department provides substantial credible evidence that the person fails to satisfy any element of each exclusion in subsections (7)(a) through (7)(c).

(9) The liability of a fiduciary under the provisions of this part for a release or a threatened release of a hazardous or deleterious substance from a facility held in a fiduciary capacity may not exceed the assets held in the fiduciary capacity that are available to indemnify the fiduciary unless the fiduciary is liable under this part independent of the person's ownership or actions taken in a fiduciary capacity.

(10) A person who holds indicia of ownership in a facility primarily to protect a security interest is not liable under subsections (1)(a) and (1)(b) for having participated in the management of a facility within the meaning of 75-10-701(15)(b) because of any one or any combination of the following:

(a) holding an interest in real or personal property when the interest is being held as security for payment or performance of an obligation, including but not limited to a mortgage, deed of trust, lien, security interest, assignment, pledge, or other right or encumbrance against real or personal property that is furnished by the owner to ensure repayment of a financial obligation;

(b) requiring or conducting financial or environmental assessments of a facility or a portion of a facility, making financing conditional upon environmental compliance, or providing environmental information or reports;

(c) monitoring the operations conducted at a facility or providing access to a facility to the department or its agents or to remedial action contractors;

(d) having the mere capacity or unexercised right to influence a facility's management of hazardous or deleterious substances;

(e) giving advice, information, guidance, or direction concerning the administrative and financial aspects, as opposed to day-to-day operational aspects, of a borrower's operations;

(f) providing general information concerning federal, state, or local laws governing the transportation, storage, treatment, and disposal of hazardous or deleterious substances and concerning the hiring of remedial action contractors;

(g) engaging in financial workouts, restructuring, or refinancing of a borrower's obligations;

(h) collecting rent, maintaining utility services, securing a facility from unauthorized entry, or undertaking other activities to protect or preserve the value of the security interest in a facility;

(i) extending or denying credit to a person owning or in lawful possession of a facility;

(j) in an emergency, requiring or undertaking activities to prevent exposure of persons to hazardous or deleterious substances or to contain a release;

(k) requiring or conducting remedial action in response to a release or threatened release if prior notice is given to the department and the department approves of the remedial action; or

(l) taking title to a facility by foreclosure, provided that the holder of indicia of ownership, from the time the holder acquires title, undertakes to sell, re-lease property held pursuant to a lease financing transaction (whether by a new lease financing transaction or substitution of the lessee), or otherwise divest itself of the property in a reasonably expeditious manner, using whatever commercially reasonable means are relevant or appropriate with respect to the facility and taking all facts and circumstances into consideration and provided that the holder does not:

(i) outbid or refuse a bid for fair consideration for the property or outbid or refuse a bid that would effectively compensate the holder for the amount secured by the facility;

(ii) worsen the contamination at the facility;

(iii) incur liability under subsection (1)(c) or (1)(d) by arranging for disposal of or transporting hazardous or deleterious substances; or

(iv) engage in conduct described in subsection (11).

(11) The protection from liability provided in subsections (9) and (10) is not available to a fiduciary or to a person holding indicia of ownership primarily to protect a security interest if the fiduciary or person through affirmative conduct:

(a) causes or contributes to a release of hazardous or deleterious substances from the facility;

(b) allows others to cause or contribute to a release of hazardous or deleterious substances; or

(c) in the case of a person holding indicia of ownership primarily to protect a security interest, actually participates in the management of a facility by:

(i) exercising decisionmaking control over environmental compliance; or

(ii) exercising control at a level comparable to that of a manager of the enterprise with responsibility for day-to-day decisionmaking either with respect to environmental compliance or substantially all of the operational, as opposed to financial or administrative, aspects of the facility.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 711, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 711, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 555, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 709, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 490, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 415, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 437, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 113, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 88, Ch. 125, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 383, L. 2001.

Cross-References

Fund structure, 17-2-102.

75-10-716. Definitions. As used in 75-10-717 and this section, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Emergency responder" means a public safety agency or a private entity acting under a request from or authority granted by a government agency, including law enforcement, firefighting, ambulance or medical, and civil defense, that provides services in an emergency situation.

(2) "Hazardous material incident" means a release involving a hazardous or deleterious substance that endangers property, public health, or public safety.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 464, L. 1991.

75-10-717. Recovery of costs. An emergency responder has the right to recover from the responsible party the emergency responder's full costs directly related to a hazardous material incident.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 464, L. 1991.

75-10-718. Liability of remedial action contractor. (1) A person who is a remedial action contractor with respect to a release or threatened release of a hazardous or deleterious substance is not liable under this part to any person for injuries, costs, damages, expenses, or other liability that results from the release or threatened release, including but not limited to claims for indemnification or contribution and claims by third parties for death, personal injury, illness, loss or damage to property, or economic loss.

(2) Immunity from liability, pursuant to subsection (1), does not apply in the case of a release that is caused by conduct of the remedial action contractor that is negligent or grossly negligent or that constitutes intentional misconduct.

(3) This section does not affect the liability of a person under a warranty under federal, state, or common law or the liability to an employee of an employer who is a remedial action contractor under any provision of law, including any provision of a law relating to workers' compensation.

(4) A state agency or state employee or an employee of a political subdivision who provides services relating to remedial action while acting within the scope of the entity's or individual's authority as a governmental agency or employee has the same exemption from liability as is provided to the remedial action contractor under this section.

(5) The defense provided by 75-10-715(5)(c) is not available to a person liable under 75-10-715(1) with respect to remedial action costs or damages caused by an act or omission of a remedial action contractor.

(6) Except as provided in subsections (4) and (5), this section does not affect the liability under this part of a person other than a remedial action contractor.

(7) This section does not affect the plaintiff's burden of establishing liability under this part.

(8) This section does not minimize the liability, lessen the standard of liability, or otherwise shield from liability a potentially liable person under 75-10-715 or section 107 of CERCLA for costs or damages incurred as a result of a release or threatened release of a hazardous or deleterious substance.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 709, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 54, Ch. 16, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 490, L. 1995.

75-10-719. Settlement — bar to contribution liability. (1) A person who has resolved that person's liability to the state arising under 75-10-715 or section 107(a)(1) through (a)(4) of CERCLA, 42 U.S.C. 9607(a)(1) through (a)(4), in an administrative or judicially approved settlement is not liable for claims for contribution regarding matters addressed in the settlement. The settlement does not discharge any of the other potentially liable persons unless its terms provide a discharge. The terms of the settlement may reduce the potential liability of the other potentially liable persons by the amount of the settlement.

(2) If the state has obtained less than complete relief from a person who has resolved that person's liability to the state in an administrative or judicially approved settlement, the state may bring an action against any other person who has not resolved that person's liability.

(3) A person who has resolved, in whole or in part, that person's liability to the state for the release or for remedial action costs in an administrative or judicially approved settlement may seek contribution from a person who is not party to a settlement referred to in subsection (1).

(4) Whenever practicable and in the public interest, as determined by the director of the department, the department may, as promptly as possible, reach a final settlement with a potentially liable or liable person under 75-10-715 in an administrative or civil action under 75-10-711 if the settlement involves only a minor portion of the remedial action costs at the facility concerned and, in the judgment of the department, taking into account the toxicity of the hazardous or deleterious substances involved and the person's contribution of hazardous or deleterious substances in relation to the total volume of hazardous or deleterious substances at the facility, the conditions in any of the following subsections (4)(a) through (4)(d) are met:

(a) the person is one whose liability is based solely on 75-10-715(1)(c) or (1)(d) and who presents substantial credible evidence that the person contributed less than 0.002% of the total volume or less than 100 gallons or 200 pounds of materials containing hazardous or deleterious substances at a facility that received hazardous or deleterious substances from multiple contributors. The department may not require the payment of remedial action costs from this person.

(b) (i) the person is one whose liability is based solely on 75-10-715(1)(c) or (1)(d) and who presents substantial credible evidence that the person arranged for disposal or treatment of less than 5% of the total quantity of solid waste or hazardous or deleterious substances disposed of at a facility that received solid waste or hazardous or deleterious substances from multiple contributors.

(ii) For the purposes of subsection (5)(a) and this subsection (4)(b) only, the term "solid waste" means:

(A) all putrescible and nonputrescible wastes, including garbage, rubbish, refuse, or ashes;

(B) sludge from sewage treatment plants, water supply plants, or air pollution control facilities;

(C) construction and demolition wastes;

(D) dead animals, including offal;

(E) discarded home and industrial appliances; and

(F) wood products or wood byproducts and inert materials.

(c) (i) the person:

(A) is the owner of the real property on or in which the facility is located;

(B) did not conduct or permit the generation, transportation, storage, treatment, or disposal of any hazardous or deleterious substance at the facility; and

(C) did not contribute to the release or threat of release of a hazardous or deleterious substance at the facility through any action or omission.

(ii) This subsection (4)(c) does not apply if the person purchased the real property with actual or constructive knowledge that the property was used for the generation, transportation, storage, treatment, or disposal of any hazardous or deleterious substance.

(d) the person presents substantial credible evidence that the person has a defense under 75-10-715(5).

(5) When reaching a settlement under subsection (4)(b), (4)(c), or (4)(d), the department may require the payment of remedial action costs not to exceed two times the person's reasonably projected liability for remedial action costs as determined by the department. Except as provided in subsection (6), the settlement must contain a reservation of rights clause in the event that the department obtains new information showing that the settling person no longer qualifies for a settlement because:

(a) the solid waste or hazardous or deleterious substances contributed by the person was of a greater volume or toxicity than originally estimated; or

(b) the settlement was reached under subsection (4)(c) and, after settlement, the department finds that the person had actual or constructive knowledge that the property was used for the generation, transportation, storage, treatment, or disposal of any hazardous or deleterious substance.

(6) A person who agrees to a liability settlement may avoid the reservation of rights clause under subsection (5) by paying remedial action costs in the amount of four times the person's reasonably projected liability for remedial action costs as determined by the department.

(7) All funds received as a result of settlements under this section must be paid in the following order of priority:

(a) to the department as reimbursement for its remedial action costs at the facility;

(b) to liable persons as reimbursement for remedial action costs at the facility. In the event of an allocation under 75-10-742 through 75-10-751, the reimbursement must be in proportion to each liable person's share of liability as determined under the provisions of 75-10-750 or 75-10-751;

(c) the remainder, if any:

(i) to the orphan share fund provided in 75-10-743 if the facility went through the allocation process provided in 75-10-742 through 75-10-751; or

(ii) to the fund provided in 75-10-704 if the facility did not undergo the allocation process provided in 75-10-742 through 75-10-751.

(8) Any person who enters into a settlement under this section may not be subject to or assigned a share in the allocation process provided in 75-10-742 through 75-10-751.

(9) As part of an administrative or judicially approved settlement agreement, the department may require the liable person to provide financial assurance, in an amount determined by the department, to ensure the long-term operation and maintenance of the remedial action site. The liable person shall provide the financial assurance by any one method

or combination of methods satisfactory to the department, including but not limited to insurance, guarantee, performance or other surety bond, letter of credit, qualification as a self-insurer, or other demonstration of financial capability.

History: **En. Sec. 11, Ch. 709, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 752, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 415, L. 1997.**

75-10-720. Condemnation — creation of state lien. (1) Whenever the department determines that property upon which a release or threatened release of a hazardous or deleterious substance has occurred may present an imminent and substantial endangerment to the public health, safety, or welfare or the environment, the department may condemn the property for public use to mitigate the threat. The taking of the property must be conducted in accordance with the procedure set forth in Title 70, chapter 30.

(2) All costs, penalties, and natural resource damages for which a person has been judicially determined to be liable to the state pursuant to 75-10-715 constitute a lien in favor of the state upon all property and rights to the property that belong to the person.

(3) The lien imposed by this section arises at the time notice incorporating a description of the property subject to the remedial action and an identification of the amount of costs, penalties, and natural resource damages is filed with the clerk and recorder of the county in which the real property is located. A copy of the notice must be served by certified mail upon the liable person.

(4) The costs, penalties, and natural resource damages constituting the lien may be recovered in an action in the district court for the district in which the property is located or in which the remedial action is occurring or has occurred. This section does not affect the right of the state to bring an action against a person to recover all costs, penalties, and natural resource damages for which that person is liable under this part or any other provision of state or federal law.

(5) The lien must continue until the liability for the costs and damages incurred as a result of the release of a hazardous or deleterious substance is satisfied.

(6) If the department expends money from the fund for orphan share remedial action costs at a facility or for a facility at which a reimbursed orphan share exists, the state has a lien upon the facility for the unrecovered costs. The lien:

(a) may not exceed the increase in fair market value of the property attributable to the unfunded portion of the remedial action at the time of a subsequent sale or other disposition of the property;

(b) arises at the time costs are first incurred by the department with respect to a remedial action at the facility;

(c) must be filed according to subsection (3); and

(d) continues until the earlier of satisfaction of the lien or recovery of all remedial action costs incurred at the facility.

(7) Payment of any liens under this section must be deposited in one of the two accounts from which the remedial action costs originated, including the fund established in 75-10-704 or the orphan share fund established in 75-10-743.

History: **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 709, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 415, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 89, Ch. 125, L. 2001.**

75-10-721. Degree of cleanup required — permit exemption — financial assurance. (1) A remedial action performed under this part or a voluntary cleanup under 75-10-730 through 75-10-738 must attain a degree of cleanup of the hazardous or deleterious substance and control of a threatened release or further release of that substance that assures protection of public health, safety, and welfare and of the environment.

(2) In approving or carrying out remedial actions performed under this part, the department:

(a) except as provided in subsection (4), shall require cleanup consistent with applicable state or federal environmental requirements, criteria, or limitations;

(b) may consider substantive state or federal environmental requirements, criteria, or limitations that are relevant to the site conditions; and

(c) shall select remedial actions, considering present and reasonably anticipated future uses, giving due consideration to institutional controls, that:

(i) demonstrate acceptable mitigation of exposure to risks to the public health, safety, and welfare and the environment;

(ii) are effective and reliable in the short term and the long term;

(iii) are technically practicable and implementable;

(iv) use treatment technologies or resource recovery technologies if practicable, giving due consideration to engineering controls; and

(v) are cost-effective.

(3) In selecting remedial actions, the department shall consider the acceptability of the actions to the affected community, as indicated by community members and the local government.

(4) The department may select a remedial action that does not meet an applicable state environmental requirement, criteria, or limitation under any one of the following circumstances:

(a) The remedial action is an interim measure and will become part of a total remedial action that will attain the applicable requirement, criteria, or limitation.

(b) Compliance with the applicable requirement, criteria, or limitation will result in greater risk to human health and the environment than other remedial action alternatives.

(c) Compliance with the applicable requirement, criteria, or limitation is technically impracticable from an engineering perspective.

(d) The remedial action will attain a standard of performance that is equivalent to that required under the otherwise applicable requirement, criteria, or limitation through use of another method or approach.

(e) Compliance with the requirement would not be cost-effective.

(5) For purposes of this section, cost-effectiveness must be determined through an analysis of incremental costs and incremental risk reduction and other benefits of alternatives considered, taking into account the total anticipated short-term and long-term costs of remedial action alternatives considered, including the total anticipated cost of operation and maintenance activities.

(6) The department may exempt any portion of a remedial action that is conducted entirely on site from a state or local permit that would, in the absence of the remedial action, be required if the remedial action is carried out in accordance with the standards established under this section and this part.

(7) The department may require financial assurance from a liable person in an amount that the department determines will ensure the long-term operation and maintenance of the remedial action site. The liable person shall provide the financial assurance by any one method or combination of methods satisfactory to the department, including but not limited to insurance, guarantee, performance or other surety bond, letter of credit, qualification as a self-insurer, or other demonstration of financial capability.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 709, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 752, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 584, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 437, L. 1999.

75-10-722. Payment of state costs and penalties. (1) The department shall keep a record of the state's remedial action costs.

(2) Based on this record, the department may require a person liable under 75-10-715 to pay the amount of the state's remedial action costs, including interest and, if applicable, penalties under 75-10-715(3).

(3) If the state's remedial action costs and penalties are not paid by the liable person to the department after receipt of notice that the costs and penalties are due, the department may bring an action in the name of the state to recover the amount owed plus reasonable legal expenses.

(4) If the department provides a notice that the state's remedial action costs are due, the department shall assess and collect interest on the unpaid amount at the rate provided for in 25-9-205:

(a) after 30 days of receipt of the notice if the notice covers costs incurred during a time period that is 1 month or less;

(b) after 60 days of receipt of the notice if the notice covers costs incurred during a time period that is more than 1 month and not more than 3 months;

(c) after 90 days of receipt of the notice if the notice covers costs incurred during a time period that is more than 3 months and not more than 6 months; and

(d) after 120 days of receipt of the notice if the notice covers costs incurred during a time period that is more than 6 months.

(5) An action to recover remedial action costs and interest may be brought under this section at any time after any remedial action costs and interest have been incurred, and the court may enter a declaratory judgment on liability for remedial action costs and interest that is binding on any subsequent action or actions to recover further remedial action costs and interest. The court may disallow costs or damages only if the person liable under 75-10-715 can show on the record that the costs are not reasonable and are not consistent with this part. The court may disallow the associated interest if it determines, based on the record, that the liable person can show that the costs are not reasonable.

(6) An initial action brought under 75-10-715(4) or a contribution action for costs incurred under this part must be commenced within 6 years after initiation of physical onsite construction of the final permanent remedy.

(7) Remedial action costs, interest, and any penalties recovered by the state under 75-10-715 must be deposited into the environmental quality protection fund established in 75-10-704.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 709, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 490, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 584, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 326, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 257, L. 2011.

75-10-723. Agreements and administrative orders on consent to perform remedial action. (1) To expedite effective remedial actions and minimize litigation, the department, in its discretion and whenever practicable and in the public interest, may negotiate and enter into an agreement or an administrative order on consent with any person, including the owner or operator of the facility from which a release emanates, to perform a remedial action if the department determines that the action will be properly done by the person. The agreement must contain terms and conditions that the department in its discretion determines to be appropriate.

(2) Whenever the department enters into an administrative order on consent under this section for remedial action or for assessment or payment of natural resource damages, that administrative order on consent must be available for public comment for at least 30 days.

(3) A decision of the department to enter into or not enter into agreements or administrative orders on consent under this section is not subject to judicial review.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 709, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 539, L. 1997.

75-10-724. Private right of action. Any person who receives notice under 75-10-711, who is held jointly and severally liable under 75-10-715, or who initiates a voluntary cleanup under the provisions of 75-10-730 through 75-10-738 may bring a private right of action, including a claim for contribution or declaratory relief, against any other person who is liable or potentially liable under 75-10-715 for the recovery of remedial action costs. In resolving contribution claims, the court shall allocate remedial action costs among the liable persons based on the factors set out in 75-10-750.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 709, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 415, L. 1997.

75-10-725. Immunity of fire agency and employees for hazardous or deleterious substance cleanup. A governmental fire agency organized under Title 7, chapter 33, and the employees of the agency are not liable for civil damages, except damages for gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct, for their acts or omissions that are directly related to the hazardous material incident.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 367, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 44, Ch. 449, L. 2007.

75-10-726. Citizens suit. (1) Any person may commence a civil action to compel compliance by any liable or potentially liable person under 75-10-715 alleged to be in violation of a rule, notice letter, order, or department-approved remedial action required pursuant to a notice letter or order under this chapter.

(2) At least 60 days before commencing the action, the person shall give notice of intent to sue to all liable or potentially liable persons under 75-10-715 who are contemplated to be defendants in the proposed action.

(3) An action may not be commenced under subsection (1) if the liable or potentially liable person is diligently coming into compliance with the rule, notice letter, order, or department-approved remedial action plan or if the department has commenced and is diligently prosecuting an action to require compliance with the rule, notice letter, order, or department-approved remedial action plan.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 415, L. 1997.

75-10-727. Institutional controls. (1) An owner of real property may, with department approval, restrict the use of the owner's real property to mitigate the risk posed to the public health, safety, and welfare and the environment by imposing on the real property, without conveying the property or creating a dominant and servient estate, an appropriate institutional control.

(2) An institutional control restricting present and future real property rights is placed on a property by filing a written instrument evidencing the restrictions to be placed on the use of the property with the county clerk in the county in which the property is located.

(3) An institutional control that restricts real property runs with the land and is binding on all successors in interest to real property until the institutional control is removed.

(4) An institutional control must be removed if there is not an unacceptable risk posed to public health, safety, and welfare and the environment. An owner may request department approval to remove all or a portion of the institutional controls from the real property. The department shall review the request and provide the owner with its decision to approve or deny the request within 120 days from the department's receipt of the request. If the department denies the request, it shall provide the owner with a written explanation of the denial. A department decision to deny the request may be appealed to the board of environmental review and conducted as a contested case proceeding pursuant to Title 2, chapter 4.

(5) If the department or the board approves an owner's request to remove all or a portion of the institutional controls, the owner shall file the approval with the county clerk in the county in which the real property is located.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 437, L. 1999.

75-10-728. Remedial action costs. (1) If a potentially liable person or assignee recovers remedial action costs at a particular site from a financially responsible party, reimbursement from the orphan share is proportionally reduced by the amount of remedial action costs recovered, less any litigation expenses, including attorney fees and costs.

(2) The department may, in defending the orphan share, initiate a court action against a potentially liable party, an affiliate, or another financially responsible party to recover the orphan's share.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 437, L. 1999.

75-10-729 reserved.

75-10-730. Short title. Sections 75-10-730 through 75-10-738 may be cited as the "Voluntary Cleanup and Redevelopment Act".

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 584, L. 1995.

75-10-731. Purpose — legislative declaration. (1) (a) The purposes of 75-10-730 through 75-10-738 are to provide for the protection of the public health, welfare, and safety and of the environment and to foster the cleanup, transfer, reuse, or redevelopment of facilities where releases or threatened releases of hazardous or deleterious substances exist.

(b) The legislature further declares that this program is intended to permit and encourage voluntary cleanup of facilities where releases or threatened releases of hazardous or deleterious substances exist by providing interested persons with a method of determining what the cleanup responsibilities will be for reuse or redevelopment of existing facilities.

(2) The legislature further intends that this voluntary program:

(a) encourage and facilitate prompt cleanup activities;

(b) eliminate impediments to the sale or redevelopment of facilities where releases or threatened releases of hazardous or deleterious substances exist; and

(c) minimize administrative processes and costs.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 584, L. 1995.

75-10-732. Eligibility. (1) A facility where there has been a release or threatened release of a hazardous or deleterious substance that may present an imminent and substantial endangerment to the public health, safety, or welfare or the environment may be eligible for voluntary cleanup procedures under this part, except for facilities that meet one of the following criteria at the time of application for a voluntary cleanup plan:

(a) a facility that is listed or proposed for listing on the national priorities list pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 9601, et seq.;

(b) a facility for which an order has been issued or consent decree has been entered into pursuant to this part;

(c) a facility that is the subject of an agency order or an action filed in district court by any state agency that addresses the release or threatened release of a hazardous or deleterious substance; or

(d) a facility where the release or threatened release of a hazardous or deleterious substance is regulated by the Montana Hazardous Waste Act and regulations under that act; or

(e) a facility that is the subject of pending action under this part because the facility has been issued a notice commencing a specified period of negotiations on an administrative order on consent.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (1)(b) through (1)(e), the department may agree to accept and may approve an application for a voluntary cleanup plan for a facility.

(3) The department may determine that a facility that is potentially eligible for voluntary cleanup exhibits complexities regarding protection of public health, safety, and welfare and the environment and that the complexities should be addressed under an administrative order or consent decree pursuant to this part. This determination may be made only after consultation with any person desiring to conduct a voluntary cleanup at the facility.

(4) If an applicant who submits an application for a voluntary cleanup plan disagrees with the department's decision to reject the filing of the application under subsection (1) or (3) or disagrees with the department's decision to disapprove the voluntary cleanup plan submitted pursuant to 75-10-736, the applicant may, within 30 days of receipt of the department's written decision pursuant to 75-10-736, submit a written request for a hearing before the board of environmental review. In reviewing a department decision to reject an application under subsection (1) or (3) or to disapprove a voluntary cleanup plan submitted pursuant to 75-10-736, the board shall apply the standards of review specified in 2-4-704. The hearing must be held within 2 months at the regular meeting of the board or at the time mutually agreed to by the board, the department, and the applicant. The hearing and any appeals must be conducted in accordance with the contested case proceedings pursuant to Title 2, chapter 4, parts 6 and 7. A hearing before the board may not be requested regarding a decision of the department made pursuant to subsection (2).

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 584, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 539, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 66, Ch. 7, L. 2001.

75-10-733. Voluntary cleanup plan and reimbursement of remedial action costs. (1) Any person may submit an application for the approval of a voluntary cleanup plan to the department under the provisions of this section.

(2) A voluntary cleanup plan must include:

(a) an environmental assessment of the facility that includes the information required in 75-10-734;

(b) a remediation proposal that includes the information required in 75-10-734 and that meets the requirements of 75-10-721; and

(c) the written consent of current owners of the facility or property to both the implementation of the voluntary cleanup plan and access to the facility by the applicant and its agents and the department.

(3) (a) The applicant shall reimburse the department for any remedial action costs that the state incurs in the review and oversight of a voluntary cleanup plan.

(b) If the applicant does not reimburse the department for its remedial action costs in the time required under 75-10-722, the department may discontinue the review or approval process of the voluntary cleanup plan or void its approval of the voluntary cleanup plan. The department may also take action to recover its outstanding costs.

(4) The department may approve a voluntary cleanup plan that provides for phases of remediation or that addresses only a portion of the facility. To the extent that the original environmental assessment required under 75-10-734 addresses subsequent phases of remediation, the applicant may rely on that assessment when submitting voluntary cleanup plans for subsequent phases of remediation.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 584, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 117, L. 2009.

75-10-734. Voluntary cleanup plans — requirements. (1) The department may only accept voluntary cleanup plans under 75-10-730 through 75-10-738 that are prepared by a qualified environmental professional. A qualified environmental professional is a person with education, training, and experience in preparing environmental studies and assessments.

(2) An environmental assessment described in this section must include the following information:

(a) the legal description of the facility and a map identifying the location and size of the facility and relevant features, such as property boundaries, surface topography, surface and subsurface structures, and utility lines;

(b) the physical characteristics of the facility and areas contiguous to the facility, including the location of any surface water bodies and ground water aquifers;

(c) the location of any wells located on the site or on areas within a one-half mile radius of the site and a description of the use of those wells;

(d) the current and reasonably anticipated future use of onsite ground and surface water;

(e) the operational history of the facility, including ownership, and the current use of the facility, including any readily available aerial photographs from within the state of Montana;

(f) the current and reasonably anticipated future uses of the facility and immediately adjacent properties;

(g) information on the methods and results of investigations concerning the nature and extent of any releases or threatened releases of hazardous or deleterious substances that have occurred at the facility and a map showing general areas and concentrations of hazardous or deleterious substances;

(h) any sampling results or other data that characterizes the soil, air, ground water, or surface water on the site;

(i) a description of the human and environmental exposure to releases or threatened releases of hazardous or deleterious substances at the facility based upon the current use of the facility and adjacent properties and any reasonably anticipated future uses of the facility; and

(j) readily available information on the environmental regulatory and compliance history of the facility, including all environmental permits.

(3) A remediation proposal must include the following information:

(a) a detailed description of the components of the remediation proposal, including, to the extent applicable:

(i) the proposed cleanup levels for the facility;

(ii) the manner in which the remediation plan satisfies the cleanup requirements of 75-10-721;

(iii) identification of sampling or treatability studies; and

(iv) a demonstration that exposures to risk affecting the public health, safety, and welfare and the environment at the facility will be substantially mitigated by the plan;

(b) a brief comparison of the remediation proposal to reasonable alternatives based on the remedy selection criteria specified in 75-10-721;

(c) a timetable for implementing the proposal and for any necessary monitoring of the facility after the proposed measures are completed;

(d) a statement that applicable health and safety regulations will be met during implementation of the remediation proposal;

(e) a description of how short-term disturbances during implementation of the remediation proposal will be minimized; and

(f) identification of any permits necessary to conduct the proposed remedies.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 584, L. 1995.

75-10-735. Public participation. (1) Upon determination by the department that an application for a voluntary cleanup plan is complete pursuant to 75-10-736(1) and (2), the department shall publish a notice and brief analysis of the proposed plan in a daily newspaper of general circulation in the area affected and make the plan available to the public.

(2) The notice must provide 30 days for submission of written comments to the department regarding the plan. Upon written request by 10 or more persons, by a group composed of 10 or more members, or by a local governing body of a city, town, or county within the comment period, the department shall conduct a public meeting at or near the facility regarding the proposed voluntary cleanup plan. The meeting must be held within 45 days of the date that written notice of the department's completeness determination is provided to the applicant under 75-10-736(2).

(3) The department shall consider and respond to relevant written or verbal comments submitted during the comment period or at the public meeting.

(4) The department's decision on the final plan and the reasons for any significant modification of the final plan must be published in accordance with subsection (1).

(5) Compliance with this section is considered to satisfy the public participation requirements of Title 75, chapter 1.

History: **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 584, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 117, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Right of participation, Art. II, sec. 8, Mont. Const.

75-10-736. Approval of voluntary cleanup plan — time limits — content of notice — expiration of approval. (1) The department shall review for completeness, including adequacy and accuracy, in accordance with the requirements of 75-10-734, the environmental assessment component of a voluntary cleanup plan and shall provide a written completeness notice to the applicant within 30 days of receipt. The completeness notice must note all deficiencies identified in the information submitted.

(2) Once the department determines that the environmental assessment component of a voluntary cleanup plan is complete, the applicant may submit the remediation proposal component. The department shall review the remediation proposal for completeness, including adequacy and accuracy, in accordance with the requirements of 75-10-734, and shall provide a written completeness notice to the applicant within 30 days of receipt. The completeness notice must note all deficiencies identified in the information submitted.

(3) Once the department determines that the application for a voluntary cleanup plan is complete pursuant to subsections (1) and (2), the department shall provide formal written notification of approval or disapproval within 60 days unless the applicant and the department agree to an extension of the review to a date certain. The review must be limited to a review of the materials submitted by the applicant, public comments, and documents or information readily available to the department. The department shall communicate with the applicant during the review period to ensure that the applicant has the opportunity to address the public comments.

(4) (a) If the department receives five applications for review of either component of a voluntary cleanup plan in a calendar month, including applications deferred from prior months, the department may notify any additional applicants in that month that their plans must be reviewed in the order received. The 60-day period for department completeness review of deferred applications must begin on the first day of the subsequent month that each plan is eligible for review.

(b) The department shall discontinue accepting either component of voluntary cleanup applications when 15 applications are pending and are being reviewed by the department. The department shall establish a waiting list for applications and shall consider the applications in order of submittal.

(c) If the department has received multiple applications for a voluntary cleanup at the same facility, the department shall notify all of the applicants and offer them the opportunity to submit a joint application.

(5) Consistent with the provisions of 75-10-707, the department may access the facility during review of either component of the application and implementation of the voluntary cleanup plan to confirm information provided by the applicant and verify that the cleanup is being conducted consistent with the approved plan.

(6) The department shall approve a voluntary cleanup plan if the department concludes that the plan meets the requirements specified in 75-10-734 and will attain a degree of cleanup and control of hazardous or deleterious substances that complies with the requirements of 75-10-721. Except for the period necessary for the operation and maintenance of the approved remediation proposal, the department may not approve a voluntary remediation proposal that would take longer than 60 months after department approval to complete.

(7) If a voluntary cleanup plan is not approved by the department, the department shall promptly provide the applicant with a written statement of the reasons for denial. The denial may be appealed to the board of environmental review in accordance with the provisions of 75-10-732(4).

(8) The approval of a voluntary cleanup plan by the department applies only to conditions at the facility that are known to the department at the time of department approval. If a voluntary remediation proposal is not initiated within 12 months and, except for the period necessary for the operation and maintenance of the approved remediation proposal, is not completed within 60 months after approval by the department, the department's approval lapses. However, the department may grant an extension of the time limit for completion of the voluntary cleanup plan.

(9) If conditions are discovered during implementation of a voluntary cleanup plan that were not identified in the environmental assessment component pursuant to subsection (1), affect the risk to public health, safety, or welfare or the environment, and change the scope of the approved plan, the applicant shall notify the department within 10 days of discovery. The department may require the applicant to submit an amendment to the approved plan to address the conditions or may determine that a voluntary cleanup plan is no longer appropriate pursuant to 75-10-732(3).

(10) Departmental approval is void if the applicant or the applicant's agents:

(a) fail to materially comply with the voluntary cleanup plan;

(b) submit materially misleading information in the application or during implementation of the voluntary cleanup plan; or

(c) fail to report any newly discovered information to the department during the application process or implementation of the voluntary cleanup plan regarding releases or threatened releases of hazardous or deleterious substances within 10 days of discovery of that information.

(11) Within 60 days after completion of the approved remediation proposal described in the voluntary cleanup plan approved by the department, the applicant shall provide to the department a certification from a qualified environmental professional that the plan has been fully implemented, including all documentation necessary to demonstrate the successful implementation of the plan, such as confirmation sampling, if necessary.

(12) Except as provided in 75-10-738(2)(b), the department may not require financial assurance under this part for voluntary cleanup plans approved under this section.

(13) If a person who would otherwise not be a liable person under 75-10-715(1) elects to undertake an approved voluntary cleanup plan, the person may not become a liable person under 75-10-715(1) by undertaking a voluntary cleanup if the person materially complies with the voluntary cleanup plan approved by the department pursuant to this section.

(14) Immunity from liability under this section does not apply to a release that is caused by conduct that is negligent or grossly negligent or that constitutes intentional misconduct.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 584, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 539, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 117, L. 2009.

75-10-737. Voluntary action to preclude remedial action by department. If a party has elected to undertake an approved voluntary cleanup and is diligently proceeding to implement the plan, the department may not, except as provided in 75-10-712, take remedial action under 75-10-711 with regard to those releases or threatened releases of hazardous or deleterious substances that are addressed by the approved voluntary cleanup plan.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 584, L. 1995.

75-10-738. Closure. (1) After completion of the voluntary cleanup plan, an applicant may petition the department for closure of the facility under 75-10-730 through 75-10-738.

(2) Within 60 days of receipt of a petition for closure, weather permitting, the department shall conduct a review to determine that the releases or threatened releases addressed in the

voluntary cleanup plan do not pose a significant threat to public health, welfare, or safety or to the environment as determined in accordance with 75-10-721 and that the applicant has:

(a) implemented all appropriate remedial actions;

(b) if necessary, provided for long-term funding for facility maintenance or monitoring; and

(c) reimbursed the department for all remedial action costs of the voluntary cleanup.

(3) In the event that the petition for closure is not approved by the department, the department shall promptly provide the applicant with a written statement of the reasons for denial. Written notification that the petition is approved by the department must include the following language:

"Based upon the information provided by [insert name(s) of applicant(s)] concerning property located at [insert address], it is the opinion of the Montana Department of Environmental Quality that upon completion of the voluntary cleanup plan, no further action is required to ensure that this facility, when used for [insert purposes identified], is protective of existing and proposed uses and does not pose a significant risk to public health, safety, or welfare or the environment at the facility with regard to releases or threatened releases addressed in the voluntary cleanup plan. The department reserves the right to conduct or require further remedial action at this facility if a new release occurs or if the department receives new or different information than presented in the approved voluntary cleanup plan."

(4) After completion of a portion of a facility addressed in the voluntary cleanup plan, the department shall issue a letter of completion notice to the applicant if the department determines that the applicant has satisfied the requirements of subsection (2).

History: **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 584, L. 1995.**

75-10-739 through 75-10-741 reserved.

75-10-742. Short title. Sections 75-10-742 through 75-10-751 may be cited as the "Controlled Allocation of Liability Act".

History: **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 415, L. 1997.**

75-10-743. Orphan share state special revenue account — reimbursement of claims — payment of department costs. (1) There is an orphan share account in the state special revenue fund established in 17-2-102 that is to be administered by the department. Money in the account is available to the department by appropriation and, except as provided in subsections (9), (10), and (11), must be used to reimburse remedial action costs claimed pursuant to 75-10-742 through 75-10-751 and to pay costs incurred by the department in defending the orphan share.

(2) There must be deposited in the orphan share account:

(a) all penalties assessed pursuant to 75-10-750(12);

(b) funds received from the distribution of oil and natural gas production taxes pursuant to 15-36-331;

(c) unencumbered funds remaining in the abandoned mines state special revenue account;

(d) interest income on the account;

(e) funds received from settlements pursuant to 75-10-719(7); and

(f) funds received from reimbursement of the department's orphan share defense costs pursuant to subsection (6).

(3) If the orphan share fund contains sufficient money, valid claims must be reimbursed subsequently in the order in which they were received by the department. If the orphan share fund does not contain sufficient money to reimburse claims for completed remedial actions, a reimbursement may not be made and the orphan share fund, the department, and the state are not liable for making any reimbursement for the costs. The department and the state are not liable for any penalties if the orphan share fund does not contain sufficient money to reimburse claims, and interest may not accrue on outstanding claims.

(4) Except as provided in subsections (6) and (7), claims may not be submitted and remedial action costs may not be reimbursed from the orphan share fund until all remedial actions, except for operation and maintenance, are completed at a facility.

(5) Except as provided in subsection (6), reimbursement from the orphan share fund must be limited to actual documented remedial action costs incurred after the date of a petition

provided for in 75-10-745. Reimbursement may not be made for attorney fees, legal costs, or operation and maintenance costs.

(6) (a) The department's costs incurred in defending the orphan share must be paid by the persons participating in the allocation under 75-10-742 through 75-10-751 in proportion to their allocated shares. The orphan share fund is responsible for a portion of the department's costs incurred in defending the orphan share in proportion to the orphan share's allocated share, as follows:

(i) If sufficient funds are available in the orphan share fund, the department's costs incurred in defending the orphan share must be paid from the orphan share fund in proportion to the share of liability allocated to the orphan share.

(ii) If sufficient funds are not available in the orphan share fund, persons participating in the allocation under 75-10-742 through 75-10-751 shall pay all the orphan share's allocated share of the department's costs incurred in defending the orphan share in proportion to each person's allocated share of liability.

(b) A person who pays the orphan share's proportional share of costs has a claim against the orphan share fund and must be reimbursed as provided in subsection (3).

(c) A state agency that is liable for remedial action costs incurred has a claim against the orphan share fund and must be reimbursed as provided in subsection (3). The agency may submit a claim before or after remedial action is complete. Reimbursement may not be made for attorney fees, legal costs, or operation and maintenance costs. The agency may be reimbursed only after:

(i) its liability has been determined pursuant to 75-10-742 through 75-10-751 or by a court of competent jurisdiction;

(ii) it has received a notice letter pursuant to 75-10-711; and

(iii) the department has approved the costs.

(7) (a) If the lead liable person under 75-10-746 presents evidence to the department that the person cannot complete the remedial actions without partial reimbursement and that a delay in reimbursement will cause undue financial hardship on the person, the department may allow the submission of claims and may reimburse the claims prior to the completion of all remedial actions. A person is not eligible for early reimbursement unless the person is in substantial compliance with all department-approved remedial action plans.

(b) The department may reimburse claims from a lead liable person upon completion and department approval of a report evaluating the nature and extent of contamination and a report formulating and evaluating final remediation alternatives. This early reimbursement is limited to those eligible costs incurred by the lead liable person for the preparation of the reports.

(8) A person participating in the allocation process who received funds under the mixed funding pilot program provided for in sections 14 through 20, Chapter 584, Laws of 1995, may not claim or receive reimbursement from the orphan share fund for the amount of funds received under the mixed funding pilot program that are later attributed to the orphan share under the allocation process.

(9) (a) For the biennium beginning July 1, 2005, up to $1.25 million may be used by the department to pay the costs incurred by the department in contracting for evaluating the extent of contamination and formulating final remediation alternatives for releases at the Kalispell pole and timber, reliance refinery company, and Yale oil corporation facility complex. If the department spends less than $1.25 million for those purposes, the remaining funds must be spent for remediation of the facility complex. The department may not seek recovery of the $1.25 million from potentially liable persons.

(b) The money spent pursuant to subsection (9)(a) must be credited against the amount owed by the state agency in a judgment or settlement agreement for payment of the remedial action costs at the facility for which the money was spent.

(10) (a) The department shall transfer from the orphan share account to the long-term or perpetual water treatment permanent trust fund provided for in 82-4-367 $1.2 million in each fiscal year until the board of investments makes the certification pursuant to subsection (10)(b) of this section.

(b) (i) The board of investments shall monitor the long-term or perpetual water treatment permanent trust fund provided for in 82-4-367 to determine when the amount of money in the long-term or perpetual water treatment permanent trust fund will be sufficient, with future earnings, to provide a fund balance of $19.3 million on January 1, 2018.

(ii) When the board of investments makes the determination pursuant to subsection (10)(b)(i), the board of investments shall notify the department and certify to the department the amount of money, if any, that must be transferred during the fiscal year in which the board of investments makes its determination pursuant to subsection (10)(b)(i) in order to provide a fund balance of $19.3 million on January 1, 2018.

(iii) In the fiscal year that the board of investments makes its determination and notifies the department, the department shall transfer only the amount certified by the board of investments, if any, and may not make additional transfers during subsequent fiscal years.

(11) The orphan share account is subject to legislative fund transfers.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 415, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 95, Ch. 51, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 460, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 20, Sp. L. August 2002; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 199, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 368, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 522, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 278, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 355, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 425, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 432, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 266, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 312, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Prohibited payments, Art. VIII, sec. 14, Mont. Const.

75-10-744. Eligibility — statute of limitations. (1) Except for a facility that is listed on the national priorities list pursuant to the federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, 42 U.S.C. 9601, et seq., a facility listed on the priority list established pursuant to 75-10-702 is eligible for the allocation process under 75-10-742 through 75-10-751.

(2) Only liability for remedial action costs is eligible for allocation and reimbursement from the orphan share fund. Allocation of liability and reimbursement of costs for natural resource damages is not permitted under 75-10-742 through 75-10-751.

(3) Remedial action costs incurred prior to the date of the potentially liable person's written petition to the department as provided in 75-10-745 are not eligible for reimbursement from the orphan share fund.

(4) Only one allocation will be allowed for each facility unless:

(a) the department determines that an additional allocation is appropriate due to:

(i) the existence of more than one discrete unit of contamination at the facility;

(ii) the discovery of new releases after remedial actions at the facility are complete; or

(iii) other factors the department determines appropriate.

(b) all the liable or potentially liable persons under 75-10-715 agree in writing that an orphan share does not exist for the proposed allocation and either of the conditions in subsection (4)(a)(i) or (4)(a)(ii) is met.

(5) A liable or potentially liable person under 75-10-715 may not file a cost recovery or contribution action against any person participating in the allocation process provided for in 75-10-742 through 75-10-751 until the allocation process is complete. The statute of limitations on the filing of cost recovery or contribution actions is tolled from the first date of a petition for allocation on a facility until 30 days after the submittal of the allocation report provided for in 75-10-750, or until 30 days following the expiration of the time period for appeal or the final decision on appeal.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 415, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Statutes of limitations, Title 27, ch. 2.

75-10-745. Allocation of liability — process initiation. (1) For a facility at which the department has initiated a remedial action under 75-10-711 through the issuance of a notice letter prior to July 1, 1997, any person determined to be potentially liable under 75-10-715 may petition the department in writing to initiate the allocation process. The right to participate in the allocation process is waived if the written petition is not provided to the department prior to the completion of remedial actions, except for operation and maintenance, at the facility.

(2) For a facility at which the department has not initiated a remedial action through the issuance of a notice letter under 75-10-711, any person potentially liable under 75-10-715 who

has received approval of a voluntary cleanup plan under 75-10-730 through 75-10-738 may petition the department in writing to initiate the allocation process. The right to participate in the allocation process is waived if the written petition is not provided to the department prior to the completion of remedial actions, except for operation and maintenance, at the facility.

(3) For a facility at which the department initiates a remedial action through the issuance of a notice letter under 75-10-711 after July 1, 1997, any person potentially liable under 75-10-715 may petition the department in writing within 60 days of the date of the notice letter to initiate the allocation process. Any potentially liable person under 75-10-715 who does not provide a written petition to the department within this timeframe waives the right to participate in the allocation process and remains liable as provided in 75-10-715. The notice letter sent by the department must advise that a failure to petition the department for allocation as provided in this subsection will result in a waiver of the right to participate in the allocation process.

(4) The allocation process may be initiated and may proceed upon written petition of one or more potentially liable persons.

(5) Prior to the initiation of discovery as provided in 75-10-747, all persons who participate in the allocation process shall agree in writing that the allocator's decision is binding, subject only to the provisions of 75-10-750(9) and the appeal provisions of 75-10-751.

(6) All liable or potentially liable persons under 75-10-715 who do not participate in the allocation process under 75-10-742 through 75-10-751 remain liable as provided in 75-10-715.

(7) Upon receipt of a written petition under subsection (1) or (2) or when initiating actions at a facility without a prior notice letter under subsection (3), the department shall:

(a) make a diligent good faith effort to determine the identity of the person or persons liable for the release or threatened release; and

(b) issue notice letters to one or more of the persons it identifies as potentially liable under 75-10-715. If a person petitions the department to initiate the allocation process as provided for in subsection (8), the department shall issue notice letters or nomination letters pursuant to subsection (9) to the persons it identified as potentially liable under 75-10-715 who were not previously given notice.

(8) A person who receives a notice letter may, within 60 days from the date of the notice letter, petition the department in writing to participate in an allocation process and provide the department with the identity of other potentially liable persons under 75-10-715 who were not given notice by the department. When identifying additional potentially liable persons, the person given notice shall provide to the department a statement and credible evidence showing that there is a basis in law and fact to determine that the identified person is potentially liable under 75-10-715.

(9) Within 30 days of receipt of the information provided for in subsection (8), the department may issue a notice letter to an identified person whom the department determines is a potentially liable person under 75-10-715 or to a person whom the department identified in subsection (7) and who was not previously given notice. If the department does not issue a notice letter to an identified person, the department shall issue the person a nomination letter indicating that the person has been identified as potentially liable under 75-10-715. The nomination letter must state that the person has the right to participate in the allocation process and that if the person does not participate and is found liable, the person remains subject to liability as provided in 75-10-715. If the newly noticed or nominated person chooses to participate in the allocation process, the person shall provide a written petition of the person's intent to participate in the allocation process to the department within 30 days of the date of the notice or nomination letter. A failure to petition the department for allocation as provided in this subsection results in a waiver of the right to participate in the allocation process.

(10) If a person nominated under subsection (9) cannot be readily located, the department shall, within 30 days of receipt of the information provided for in subsection (8), publish one notice of the person's nomination, along with the information contained in a nomination letter under subsection (9), in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where all or a portion of the facility is located. The notice must state that the person has 30 days from the date of the notice to petition the department, in writing, to participate in the allocation process. A failure to

petition the department for allocation as provided in this subsection results in a waiver of the right to participate in the allocation process.

(11) If one or more potentially liable persons petition in writing for an allocation process under subsection (1), (2), or (3) and the department determines that the facility has a potential orphan share, the department shall:

(a) publish a notice and brief description of the facility in a newspaper of general circulation in the area affected and provide at least 30 days for submission of public comment on the identification of potentially liable persons under 75-10-715; and

(b) notify interested persons and the county commissioners of each county in which all or a portion of the facility is located and provide at least 30 days for submission of comments on the identification of potentially liable persons under 75-10-715.

(12) If a nominated person participates in the allocation and the person is assigned a zero share of liability by the allocator, that person's reasonable costs of participating in the allocation, including attorney fees, must be borne by the person who proposed the addition of the nominated person to the allocation.

(13) If the department anticipates that a facility may have an orphan share, the department shall represent the orphan share in the allocation process. If the state is a potentially liable person under 75-10-715, an agency or entity other than the department shall represent the state in the allocation process.

(14) Except as provided in subsection (15), whenever the department is involved in allocation processes on five facilities, other allocation processes may be stayed before the discovery stage provided in 75-10-747. Upon completion of an allocation provided in 75-10-750 or 75-10-751, execution of a stipulated agreement under 75-10-750, or a default to liability as provided in 75-10-715 for one of the five facilities, the department shall notify the potentially liable persons for the facility on the waiting list that has the earliest date of written petition. Discovery under 75-10-747 must begin within 10 days of department notification.

(15) A stay on the allocation process may not occur under subsection (14) if all persons participating in the allocation process agree in writing that there is no orphan share and that the state is not a potentially liable person under 75-10-715. The agreement is binding upon all noticed or nominated persons.

(16) If, after initiating the process, a potentially liable person elects to discontinue participation in the process, the person remains subject to liability as provided in 75-10-715.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 415, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 383, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 266, L. 2009.

75-10-746. Emergency actions — remedial action requirements — designation of lead person — enforcement. (1) If the department determines that immediate response to an imminent threat to public health, safety, or welfare or the environment is necessary to avoid substantial injury or damage to persons, property, or resources, the department may require any potentially liable person to take remedial actions without the prior written notice required by 75-10-711(3). The department has 30 days to comply with the notification requirements provided in 75-10-711(3) and 75-10-745 when requiring emergency remedial actions.

(2) Within 30 days of the issuance of the notice letters, the noticed persons shall designate a lead person who shall conduct remedial actions at the facility. Upon request of the noticed persons and for good cause shown, the department may grant a 30-day extension of time to identify the lead person.

(3) If the department determines that the identified lead person is financially or otherwise incapable of completing remedial actions required by the department, the department shall notify all noticed persons of this determination in writing and request that another lead person be designated within 15 days.

(4) The designated lead person shall undertake all remedial actions required by the department.

(5) If the noticed persons do not designate an approved lead person within the timeframes provided under subsection (2) or (3), the department shall designate a lead person to undertake required remedial actions.

(6) If the department finds that the lead person has not complied with the requirements of a notice letter, order, stipulated agreement, or any department-approved remedial action plan, the department shall notify all potentially liable persons of the noncompliance.

(7) If the noncompliance continues for 30 days after the date of the notice provided in subsection (6), the potentially liable persons have not demonstrated that the noncompliance is due to good cause, and the facility is a maximum or high-priority facility on the department's priority list established pursuant to 75-10-702, the department shall take one or more of the following actions:

(a) issue a unilateral order requiring the potentially liable persons to comply with the requirements of the notice letter, order, stipulated agreement, or department-approved remedial action plan;

(b) file a civil action as provided in 75-10-711;

(c) conduct the required remedial actions and seek cost recovery and penalties as provided in 75-10-711;

(d) file a cost recovery action as provided in 75-10-722; or

(e) void approval of the voluntary cleanup plan as provided in 75-10-736.

(8) If the noncompliance continues for 30 days after the date of the notice provided in subsection (6), the potentially liable persons have not demonstrated that the noncompliance is due to good cause, and the facility is not a maximum or high-priority facility on the department's priority list, the department may take one or more of the actions provided for in subsection (7).

(9) For purposes of subsections (7), (8), and (10), "good cause" means factors beyond a person's control that include severe weather conditions, third-party interference, an act of God, or an act of war. Before a person may claim good cause due to third-party interference, the person shall show that the person used reasonable efforts to obtain cooperation or compliance from the third party.

(10) If the lead person fails to comply with the requirements of a notice letter, order, stipulated agreement, or other department-approved remedial action plan, the facility and all noticed persons remain subject to liability as provided in 75-10-715 unless another person assumes the lead role in implementing the required remedial actions or the lead person can establish that the noncompliance is due to good cause.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 415, L. 1997.

75-10-747. Discovery. (1) Each person participating in the allocation process for a facility may conduct discovery for a period of not more than 90 days from the date of the last notice or nomination letter. Discovery requests by each person participating in the allocation process, including the orphan share representative, are limited to the following unless otherwise agreed to by all persons participating in the allocation, including the orphan share representative:

(a) 5 1-day oral depositions not to exceed 8 hours each;

(b) 25 written interrogatories, including subparts;

(c) 50 requests for admission; and

(d) 50 requests for production of documents.

(2) The persons participating in the allocation process may extend the discovery period for up to 30 days if all persons agree to the extension in writing.

(3) Any participating person who is not responsive to discovery requests or who does not participate in the subsequent allocation proceeding and is allocated a share of liability remains subject to liability as provided in 75-10-715.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 415, L. 1997.

75-10-748. Preallocation negotiations. (1) After discovery pursuant to 75-10-747 closes, all persons participating in the allocation process shall conduct good faith settlement negotiations for a period of 30 days.

(2) The participating potentially liable persons may use an impartial mediator when conducting settlement negotiations.

(3) If a settlement is reached under subsection (1), the persons shall execute a stipulated agreement as provided in 75-10-750.

(4) If a stipulated agreement is not executed as provided in 75-10-750, the persons shall select an allocator as provided in 75-10-749.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 415, L. 1997.

75-10-749. Allocator selection — payment of fees. (1) If the preallocation negotiations pursuant to 75-10-748 fail to produce a stipulated agreement within the timeframe provided in 75-10-748, the participating persons shall select an allocator within 30 days after the preallocation negotiations end. All participating persons shall agree on the selected allocator.

(2) Before selection or appointment as an allocator, a person shall disclose all conflicts of interest, including whether the allocator is or has been a relative, attorney, agent, employee, creditor, or contractor of, or in any manner is or has been interested financially or personally with, any person involved in the allocation.

(3) If the participating persons are unable to agree on an allocator within the required 30 days, one or more of the participating persons shall apply for judicial resolution, within 10 days, to the district court in the county where the release occurred or where any potentially liable person under 75-10-715 resides or has a principal place of business or in the district court of the first judicial district. If an application to the district court is not made within 10 days, all persons remain subject to liability as provided in 75-10-715 and the allocation process ends.

(4) Upon selection or appointment of the allocator, the lead person shall advance, if required by the allocator, up to $5,000 toward the allocator's expenses. Any expenses accrued by the allocator for legal or technical expertise must be approved in advance by all the participating persons. The allocator's fees and reasonable expenses must be divided among the participating liable persons, except the orphan share, in proportion to their allocated shares. The orphan share fund established in 75-10-743 is not responsible for any portion of the allocator's fees and expenses.

History: **En. Sec. 19, Ch. 415, L. 1997.**

75-10-750. Allocating liability. (1) Upon selection or appointment, the allocator shall establish the process and schedule for determining the allocation, including the length and scope of any documents to be presented.

(2) The participating persons shall submit to the allocator and to each other a statement of position and exhibits of a factual nature. Each person's statement must identify the factors listed in subsection (5) that the person believes are relevant to allocation of liability for the facility.

(3) The allocator may convene the participating persons as the allocator believes necessary to clarify the facts and may pose additional questions, interview any person or the person's representative, and impose presumptions concerning missing information. The allocator may seek department assistance with information gathering pursuant to 75-10-707.

(4) The allocator may not engage in ex parte communications with any person or the person's representative.

(5) The allocator shall allocate each participating and nonparticipating person's share of liability based only on information presented or collected during the allocation process and, taking into account facility characteristics, shall apportion liability on a percentage basis according to the following factors:

(a) the extent to which the person caused the release of the hazardous or deleterious substance;

(b) the extent to which the person's contribution to the release of a hazardous or deleterious substance can be distinguished;

(c) the amount or volume of hazardous or deleterious substance and the amount contributed by the person;

(d) the relative hazard of the hazardous or deleterious substance contributed by the person, including volatility, carcinogenicity, mobility, persistence, reactivity, and toxicity;

(e) the degree of past and present cooperation by the person with the government to prevent harm to the public health, safety, or welfare and the environment, including participation in remedial actions occurring concurrently with the allocation process and compliance and cooperation with discovery pursuant to 75-10-747;

(f) what the person knew or should have known of the hazardous nature of the substance, the risk associated with that substance, and proper waste disposal practices;

(g) the circumstances of the property acquisition, including the documented price paid and discounts granted;

(h) the person's knowledge of or acquiescence to waste generation, storage, handling, treatment, or disposal;

(i) the length of time of ownership, operation, generation, or transportation;

(j) any violations of or noncompliance with health and environmental regulations, including permit violations or violations relating to public notification;

(k) the degree to which a person providing publicly owned landfill or sewer and water systems had or has a reasonable ability to control disposed materials and the person's degree of care in maintaining those services;

(l) the person's financial or economic benefit from:

(i) ownership or operation of the facility;

(ii) the generation, transportation, or disposal of the hazardous or deleterious substance; and

(iii) cleanup of the facility;

(m) whether the person exercised due diligence in generating, transporting, or disposing of hazardous or deleterious substances and the person's control over those activities; and

(n) other equitable factors that are appropriate.

(6) Within 60 days of selection or appointment, the allocator shall submit to the department and all noticed and nominated persons a written allocation report that allocates each person's share of liability and that documents the rationale for the percentage of liability allocated to each person.

(7) The allocator or the participating persons may extend the allocation proceeding by up to 30 days if agreed to by the allocator and all the participating persons.

(8) Within 30 days of the date of the allocation report, the persons who participated in the allocation and who were allocated a share of liability, except for the orphan share, shall prepare and sign a stipulated agreement that contains:

(a) the percentage share of liability for each person as determined by the allocator;

(b) procedures for paying for the orphan share prior to reimbursement from the orphan share fund;

(c) a waiver of contribution rights against all persons who are potentially liable for the remedial action as well as a waiver of any rights to challenge any settlement that the department enters into with any other potentially liable person;

(d) covenants not to sue and provisions regarding performance or adequate assurance of performance of remedial actions;

(e) how remedial actions will be conducted;

(f) a penalty provision in accordance with subsection (12);

(g) acknowledgment of contribution protection, consistent with 75-10-719(1), regarding matters addressed in the settlement; and

(h) provisions detailing how the persons signing the stipulated agreement should receive reimbursement from the orphan share fund for any remedial action costs incurred by the persons in excess of their allocated share.

(9) If the department determines that the stipulated agreement does not satisfy the requirements of subsection (8), the liable persons who participated in the allocation remain subject to liability as provided in 75-10-715.

(10) A person who did not participate in the allocation but who was assigned a share of liability may sign the stipulated agreement prepared according to subsection (8).

(11) Any liable person allocated a share of liability who does not sign the stipulated agreement remains subject to liability as provided in 75-10-715.

(12) Any liable person who signs the stipulated agreement and fails to comply with the terms of the stipulated agreement shall pay, in addition to the person's share of remedial action costs, a penalty of two times the amount of the person's allocated share of liability. Any funds received must be applied to the facility's orphan share and any funds in excess of the facility's orphan share amount must be deposited in the orphan share fund established under 75-10-743.

(13) If a liable person becomes bankrupt or defunct after the stipulated agreement is signed and before remedial actions are complete at the facility, that person's share of liability becomes an orphan share.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 415, L. 1997.

75-10-751. Appeal of allocator's decision. (1) A person may appeal the allocator's decision to district court within 30 days of the date of the allocation report. Venue lies in the county where the release occurred or where the liable person resides or has a principal place of business or in the first judicial district.

(2) The allocator's decision must be upheld unless the person appealing the decision demonstrates that the decision was:

(a) made upon unlawful procedure;

(b) affected by other error of law;

(c) clearly erroneous in view of the reliable, probative, and substantial evidence on the whole record; or

(d) arbitrary and capricious or characterized by abuse of discretion or clearly unwarranted exercise of discretion or was fraudulent.

(3) If the appeal is successful, the district court shall allocate the liability of the potentially liable persons using the factors outlined in 75-10-750.

(4) After decision on the appeal, all liable persons shall submit a stipulated agreement as provided in 75-10-750 to the department based on the court order.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 415, L. 1997.

75-10-752. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 368, L. 2003.

History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 415, L. 1997.

75-10-753 through 75-10-755 reserved.

75-10-756. Prohibition of covenant not to sue — exceptions. (1) Except as provided in subsections (2) and (3), a person may not include a covenant not to sue in a contract with a property owner for remedial action of a listed site.

(2) A contract between a property owner and a person conducting a remedial action on a listed site may, by mutual agreement, include a covenant not to sue if the person conducting the remedial action has:

(a) provided the property owner with a copy of a plan approved by the department or the United States environmental protection agency describing all of the remedial actions that will occur on the property owner's land; and

(b) held a public meeting in the county where the listed site is located to collect public comment on the remedial action plan.

(3) This section does not apply to contracts or access agreements in which remuneration of at least $1,000 is a part of the contract or access agreement.

(4) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Department" means the department of environmental quality provided for in 2-15-3501.

(b) "Listed site" means one or more tracts of land, buildings, structures, or other facilities containing a hazardous or deleterious substance that have been listed by the department pursuant to this part or placed on the national priorities list pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 9601, et seq.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 368, L. 2009.

75-10-757. Civil penalty. (1) A district court may assess a civil penalty of not more than $1,000 per day upon a person that violates the provisions of 75-10-756.

(2) An action under this section is not a bar to enforcement by injunction or other appropriate civil remedy.

(3) The penalty provided for in subsection (1) is recoverable in an action brought by the property owner. The action must be filed in the district court of the county in which the violation occurred.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 368, L. 2009.

Part 8
Integrated Waste Management

Part Cross-References

Duty to maintain clean and healthful environment, Art. IX, sec. 1, Mont. Const.
Energy-related and ecological tax incentives, Title 15, ch. 32.
Notice of motor oil recycling center, 75-10-1101.

75-10-801. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Montana Integrated Waste Management Act".

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 222, L. 1991.**

75-10-802. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Composting" means the controlled biological decomposition of organic matter into humus.

(2) "Department" means the department of environmental quality provided for in 2-15-3501.

(3) "Integrated waste management" means the coordinated use of a priority of waste management methods, as specified in 75-10-804.

(4) "Postconsumer material" means only those paper products generated by a consumer that have served their intended end uses and have been separated or diverted from the solid waste stream.

(5) "Recycling" means all activities involving the collection of recyclable material, including but not limited to glass, paper, or plastic; the processing of recyclables to prepare them for resale; the marketing of recovered material for use in the manufacture of similar or different products; and the purchase of products containing recycled material.

(6) "Reuse" means using a product in its original form for a purpose that is similar to or different from the purpose for which it was originally designed.

(7) "Source reduction" means the design, manufacture, purchase, or use of a material or product, including packaging, to reduce its amount or toxicity before it enters the solid waste stream.

(8) "Special waste" means solid waste that has unique handling, transportation, or disposal requirements to ensure protection of the public health, safety, and welfare and the environment.

(9) "Waste reduction" means practices that decrease the weight, volume, or toxicity of material entering the solid waste management stream.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 222, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 204, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 62, L. 2005.**

75-10-803. Solid waste reduction goal and targets. (1) It is the goal of the state to reduce, through source reduction, reuse, recycling, and composting, the amount of solid waste that is generated by households, businesses, and governments and that is either disposed of in landfills or burned in an incinerator, as defined in 75-2-103.

(2) Targets for the rate of recycling and composting are:

(a) 17% of the state's solid waste referenced in subsection (1) by 2008;

(b) 19% of the state's solid waste referenced in subsection (1) by 2011; and

(c) 22% of the state's solid waste referenced in subsection (1) by 2015.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 222, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 62, L. 2005.**

75-10-804. Integrated waste management priorities. It is the policy of the state to plan for and implement an integrated approach to solid waste management, which must be based upon the following order of priority:

(1) source reduction;

(2) reuse;

(3) recycling;

(4) composting; and

(5) landfill disposal or incineration.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 222, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 62, L. 2005.**

75-10-805. State government waste reduction and recycling program. (1) In order to progress toward achieving the waste reduction targets identified in 75-10-803, each state agency, the legislature, and the university system shall:

(a) prepare a waste reduction and recycling plan to reduce the solid waste generated by state government. This plan must be submitted to the department and must include, at a minimum, provisions for the composting of yard wastes and the recycling of office and computer paper, cardboard, used motor oil, used oil filters, and other materials produced by the state for which recycling markets exist or may be developed.

(b) establish and implement a waste reduction and recycling program; and

(c) apply computer technology to reduce the generation of waste paper through:

(i) the use of electronic access systems;

(ii) the transfer of information in electronic rather than paper form; and

(iii) other applications of computer technology.

(2) The plan must be evaluated every 5 years and updated as necessary.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 222, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 440, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 62, L. 2005.

75-10-806. State government procurement of recycled supplies and materials. (1) The department of administration shall write purchasing specifications that incorporate requirements for the purchase of materials and supplies made from recycled materials if the use is technologically practical and reasonably cost-effective. These requirements must be incorporated into the purchase of:

(a) paper and paper products;

(b) plastic and plastic products;

(c) glass and glass products;

(d) automobile and truck tires;

(e) motor oil and lubricants; and

(f) other materials and supplies as determined by the department of administration.

(2) It is the goal of the state that 95% of the paper and paper products used by state agencies, universities, and the legislature must be made from recycled material that maximizes postconsumer material content.

(3) The state shall, to the maximum extent possible, purchase for use by state agencies paper and paper products that contain postconsumer material rather than new material.

(4) To the extent practical, guidelines for the recycled material content of paper should be consistent with nationwide standards for recycled paper.

(5) The department and the department of administration shall establish a joint recycling market development task force. Task force membership must include but is not limited to representatives of the recycling industry, wholesalers, state agencies, and citizen and environmental organizations, as well as other interested persons. The task force shall:

(a) assist the department of administration in developing purchasing specifications as required in subsection (1);

(b) develop additional mechanisms for state government to develop markets for recycled materials;

(c) identify procurement barriers that discriminate against the purchase of supplies and products that contain recycled material; and

(d) develop recommendations for an informational program designed to educate state employees on how to reduce waste and recycle in the workplace.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 222, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 271, Ch. 42, L. 1997.

75-10-807. Requirement to prepare and implement state solid waste management and resource recovery plan. (1) As a basis for developing an integrated waste management program and ensuring adequate disposal capacity, the department shall prepare, adopt, and implement a state solid waste management and resource recovery plan in accordance with 75-10-111 and this part.

(2) The plan must be comprehensive and integrated and must include at least the following elements:

(a) a capacity assurance element that identifies existing disposal capacity, estimates waste generation rates, and determines the disposal capacity needed for the future and that assesses the potential effect of interstate disposal on capacity;

(b) an element that incorporates federal regulations 40 CFR, parts 257 and 258;

(c) an element that identifies the role of each of the components of the integrated waste management priorities contained in 75-10-804;

(d) a technology assessment element that assesses the availability and practicality of alternative technologies for solid waste management;

(e) an education and public information element that identifies existing education and information programs and describes how the state will increase the awareness and cooperation of the public in environmentally safe solid waste management;

(f) a special waste and household hazardous waste element that identifies types and quantities of wastes that create special disposal problems and recommends methods for reducing, handling, collecting, transporting, and disposing of those wastes and that identifies existing and future strategies for managing those wastes;

(g) an element that identifies the needs of rural communities and management strategies to address those needs;

(h) an element that identifies mechanisms to ensure proper training of landfill operators; and

(i) a timeline and implementation strategy for each of the plan elements.

(3) The plan must be evaluated every 5 years and updated as necessary.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 222, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 62, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 54, L. 2007.

Part 9
Megalandfill Siting Act
(Repealed)

75-10-901. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-902. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 468, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 361, L. 2003.

75-10-903. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 468, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 338, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 205, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Secs. 530, 568, Ch. 546, L. 1995.

75-10-904 and 75-10-905 reserved.

75-10-906. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-907. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-908. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-909. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-910. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-911 and 75-10-912 reserved.

75-10-913. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 468, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 206, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 206, Ch. 483, L. 2001.

75-10-914. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-915 reserved.

75-10-916. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-917. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-918. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 468, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 207, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 207, Ch. 483, L. 2001.

75-10-919. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 468, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 70, Ch. 18, L. 1995.

75-10-920. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 468, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 54, L. 2007.

75-10-921. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 468, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 338, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 531, Ch. 546, L. 1995.

75-10-922. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 468, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 299, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 337, L. 2005.

75-10-923. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-924. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 468, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 487, L. 1997.

75-10-925. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-926. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-927. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-928. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-929. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-930. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-931 and 75-10-932 reserved.

75-10-933. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-934. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: En. Sec. 27, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-935. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: En. Sec. 28, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-936 and 75-10-937 reserved.

75-10-938. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: En. Sec. 29, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-939. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: En. Sec. 30, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-940. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: En. Sec. 31, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-941. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: En. Sec. 32, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-942. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: En. Sec. 33, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-943. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: En. Sec. 34, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-944. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: En. Sec. 35, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-945. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: En. Sec. 36, Ch. 468, L. 1991.

75-10-946 through 75-10-949 reserved.

75-10-950. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 541, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 338, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 208, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Secs. 532, 568, Ch. 546, L. 1995.

75-10-951. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 541, L. 1991.

75-10-952. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 541, L. 1991.**

75-10-953. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 541, L. 1991.**

75-10-954. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2009.
History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 541, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 55, Ch. 422, L. 1997.**

Part 10
Infectious Waste Management Act

Part Cross-References

Report of unprotected exposure to disease, 50-16-702.

75-10-1001. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Infectious Waste Management Act".
History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1991.**

75-10-1002. Purpose. The purpose of this part is to protect the public health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of Montana by developing and implementing infectious waste management policies that are reasonable, cost-effective, aesthetically pleasing, and environmentally acceptable.
History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 483, L. 1991.**

75-10-1003. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Disposal" or "dispose" has the meaning provided in 75-10-203.

(2) "Generate" or "generation" means to produce infectious waste.

(3) "Infectious" means capable of producing disease. To be infectious, the following four factors simultaneously must be present:

(a) virulence, which is the ability of microorganisms to cause disease;

(b) dose, which is microorganisms in a quantity sufficient to cause infection;

(c) portal of entry, which is an opening or route of access into a human body; and

(d) host susceptibility, which means the host's natural resistance is incapable of preventing infection.

(4) "Infectious waste" means waste capable of producing infectious disease. Infectious waste includes but is not limited to:

(a) cultures and stocks of infectious agents and associated biologicals;

(b) human pathological waste, including tissues, organs, and body parts removed during surgery or an autopsy;

(c) free-flowing waste human blood and products of blood, including serum, plasma, and other blood components and items soaked or saturated with blood; and

(d) sharps that have been used in patient care, medical research, or industrial laboratories.

(5) "Intermediate point" means a place where infectious waste is not treated or disposed of.

(6) "Person" means an individual, firm, partnership, company, association, corporation, city, town, local government entity, federal agency, or any other governmental or private entity, whether organized for profit or not.

(7) "Sharps" means any discarded health care article that may cause punctures or cuts, including but not limited to:

(a) broken glass that may be contaminated with blood;

(b) needles; and

(c) scalpel blades.

(8) "Steam sterilization" means a treatment method for infectious waste using saturated steam within a pressure vessel (known as a steam sterilizer, autoclave, or retort) at a time, for a period of time, and at a temperature sufficient to kill infectious agents within the waste.

(9) "Storage" or "store" means to hold for a temporary period.

(10) "Transport" or "transportation" means to move infectious waste from the point of generation to any intermediate point or to the point of ultimate treatment or disposal.

(11) "Treat" or "treatment" means to apply a method, technique, or process, including incineration, designed to render infectious waste sterile.
History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 483, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 209, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 97, L. 2007.**

75-10-1004. Prohibition. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), a person may not generate, treat, store, transport, or dispose of infectious waste in a manner not authorized under the provisions of this part or rules adopted under the provisions of this part.

(2) The prohibition in subsection (1) does not apply to the generation of infectious waste by an individual in reasonable association with the individual's household operations.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 483, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 97, L. 2007.

75-10-1005. Management standards — procedures for storage, transportation, treatment, and disposal. (1) Infectious waste must be separated from ordinary waste at the point of origin and stored until the waste is rendered noninfectious in separate, distinct containers with biohazard warning labels in compliance with the following procedures:

(a) Sharps must be contained for storage, transportation, treatment, and subsequent disposal in leakproof, rigid, puncture-resistant containers that must be taped closed or capped securely to prevent loss of contents.

(b) Infectious waste other than sharps must be contained in moisture-proof disposable containers or bags of a strength sufficient to prevent ripping, tearing, or bursting under normal conditions of use. The bags must be securely tied to prevent leakage or expulsion of solid or liquid wastes during storage, handling, and transportation.

(2) To inhibit the spread of infectious agents, infectious waste must be stored prior to treatment in a secured area that prevents access by unauthorized personnel and must be clearly marked or labeled as infectious.

(3) Handling of infectious waste must be done in a manner to prevent compaction or other mechanical manipulation that might cause the release of infectious agents.

(4) (a) Treatment and disposal of infectious waste must be accomplished through the following methods:

(i) incineration with complete combustion that reduces infectious waste to carbonized or mineralized ash;

(ii) steam sterilization that renders infectious waste noninfectious; or

(iii) sterilization by standard chemical techniques or by any scientifically proven techniques approved by state and federal authorities.

(b) Liquid or semisolid infectious waste may be discharged into a sewer system that provides secondary treatment or into a primary treatment sewage system if waste is first sterilized by chemical treatment. A subsurface disposal system installed and operated in accordance with state or local sanitary regulations is, for the purpose of this subsection (b), a sewer system providing secondary treatment.

(c) Fetal remains or recognizable body parts other than teeth must be disposed of by incineration or interment.

(5) If infectious waste has been rendered noninfectious by one of the methods listed in subsection (4) and is no longer biologically hazardous, it may be mixed with and disposed of with ordinary waste in the following manner:

(a) Steam-sterilized waste must be labeled identifying it as such with heat sensitive tape or bagged in marked autoclavable bags.

(b) Chemically treated waste or waste otherwise treated under subsection (4)(a)(iii) must be appropriately labeled.

(6) Infectious waste may be transported by the generator, a municipal solid waste service, or a regulated commercial hauler to an offsite treatment facility if the waste is confined in a leakproof, noncompacting, fully enclosed vehicle compartment.

(7) (a) Infectious waste that has been treated by one of the methods in subsection (4) may be disposed of in a properly operated landfill licensed under 75-10-221.

(b) Untreated infectious waste may be disposed of at a licensed, properly operated landfill until April 1, 1993, if it is buried in a separate area without compaction and with minimum disturbance.

(8) An employee who handles or manages infectious waste must receive training provided by the employer that is adequate to ensure safe performance of duties.

(9) Generators and transporters of infectious waste shall develop a contingency plan to handle spills and equipment failure.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 483, L. 1991.

75-10-1006. Generation licensing and regulation — rulemaking authority. (1) A person that is required to obtain a license from a board or department of the state to operate a health care facility, as defined in 50-5-101, or to engage in a profession or occupation:

(a) may not generate infectious waste, store infectious waste at a place where infectious waste is generated, or transport infectious waste from the point of generation to an intermediate point without a license; and

(b) shall comply with the rules adopted under this part by the board or department responsible for licensing that person.

(2) A board or department of the state that issues a license to a person that generates infectious waste:

(a) shall adopt rules to implement this part governing the following activities by a licensee:

(i) generation of infectious waste;

(ii) storage of infectious waste at a place where infectious waste is generated;

(iii) transportation of infectious waste from the place of generation to an intermediate point; and

(b) may impose and adjust annual fees commensurate with the costs of regulation.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 483, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 97, L. 2007.

75-10-1007. Criminal penalty. A person who violates this part or a rule adopted pursuant to this part is guilty of a misdemeanor. Absolute liability, as provided for in 45-2-104, is imposed for a violation of this part or a rule adopted under this part.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 97, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 106, Ch. 2, L. 2009.

Part 11
Notice of Motor Oil Recycling Center

75-10-1101. Waste oil notice. (1) Each retailer and wholesaler offering motor oil for sale shall visibly display at an appropriate location within the retail store or wholesale outlet a sign indicating the location of the nearest waste oil recycling collection center if the center is within 25 miles of the retailer or wholesaler.

(2) The department of environmental quality shall design an oil recycling sign to be used by retailers and wholesalers. The department may establish the specifications for the sign by rule.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 623, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 210, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

Part 12
Septage Disposal — Licensure

Part Cross-References

Penalties, fees, and interest, Title 75, ch. 1, part 10.

75-10-1201. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Board" means the board of environmental review provided for in 2-15-3502.

(2) "Department" means the department of environmental quality provided for in 2-15-3501.

(3) "Disposal" means the discharge, injection, deposit, dumping, spilling, leaking, or placing of septage into or onto the land or water.

(4) "Domestic sewage" means waste and wastewater from humans or household operations that are discharged to or otherwise enter a treatment works.

(5) "Industrial wastewater" means wastewater generated in a commercial or industrial process.

(6) "Person" means an individual, firm, partnership, association, corporation, city, town, local government entity, or other government or private entity, whether organized for profit or not.

(7) (a) "Septage" means liquid or solid material removed from a septic tank, cesspool, portable toilet, or similar treatment works that receives only domestic sewage.

(b) Septage does not include material removed from a septic tank, cesspool, or similar treatment works that receives industrial wastewater and does not include grease removed from a grease trap at a restaurant.

(8) "Treatment works" means a publicly owned or privately owned device or system used to treat, including to recycle and to reclaim, either domestic sewage or a combination of domestic sewage and industrial waste of a liquid nature.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 378, L. 1999.

75-10-1202. Department rulemaking authority. Except as provided in subsection (4), the department shall adopt rules governing the licensure of a person engaged in the business of cleaning cesspools, septic tanks, and privies or disposing of septage. The rules must provide:

(1) procedures for issuance, denial, renewal, and revocation of licenses;

(2) requirements that provide for the sanitary disposal of septage, including:

(a) application of septage to agricultural land, forest land, and reclamation sites;

(b) standards governing rates of application pursuant to subsection (2)(a);

(c) land application standards and restrictions, including:

(i) pathogen restrictions and treatment requirements;

(ii) vector attraction reduction requirements;

(iii) frequency of monitoring; and

(iv) recordkeeping requirements; and

(3) surface disposal standards, including:

(a) the vector attraction reduction requirements for septage placed on an active sewage sludge unit;

(b) the frequency of monitoring required when septage is placed on an active sewage sludge unit;

(c) the recordkeeping required when septage is placed on a surface disposal site; and

(d) requirements for the disposal of waste from:

(i) cesspools, septic tanks, portable toilets, and other similar treatment works that receive industrial wastewater or grease removed from grease traps; and

(ii) grease traps.

(4) The department may not adopt rules pertaining to the business operations of persons engaged in the business of cleaning cesspools, septic tanks, and privies or disposing of septage, including the fees charged for cleaning or leasing portable toilets.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 378, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-10-1203. Special revenue account. There is an account in the state special revenue fund. Money in the account must be used to fund administration and enforcement of this part. The department shall use $50 of each license fee collected under 75-10-1212 to provide training and education for those licensed under this part.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 378, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 2005.

Cross-References

State treasury fund and account structure, 17-2-102.
Public nuisances, Title 27, ch. 30, part 2.
Private nuisances, Title 27, ch. 30, part 3.

75-10-1204 through 75-10-1209 reserved.

75-10-1210. License required — exception. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), a person may not engage in the business of cleaning cesspools, septic tanks, or privies or dispose of septage unless licensed by the department.

(2) An owner or lessee of property from which septage is removed may dispose of that septage on that person's property if:

(a) the person pumps the septage with the person's equipment or retains a person licensed pursuant to the provisions of subsection (1) to pump the septage; and

(b) the disposal does not violate disposal restrictions or rules adopted pursuant to 75-10-1202 or create a nuisance or public health hazard.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 378, L. 1999.

75-10-1211. Application for license. An application for a license must be made to the department on forms provided by the department. The application must contain:

(1) the full name and business address of the applicant;

(2) a list of the counties in which business is to be conducted and a list of disposal sites that the applicant intends to use during the permit year;

(3) for each disposal site listed pursuant to subsection (2), a certification by a local health officer or the local health officer's designated representative in the county in which the disposal site is located that the site meets all applicable state and local requirements;

(4) written permission to use each proposed disposal site signed by the owner, manager, or other person authorized to give permission to use the disposal site; and

(5) any additional information required by rule.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 378, L. 1999.

75-10-1212. License term, renewal, and fees. (1) A license expires on December 31 of each calendar year. A license is renewable in accordance with procedures established in rules adopted pursuant to 75-10-1202 and upon receipt of the application provided for in subsection (2) of this section. A license is not transferable. If a person ceases to do business, the license terminates and the license must be returned to the department.

(2) An application for renewal of a license must be made on a form provided by the department. The application must contain:

(a) the full name and address of the licensee;

(b) a list of counties in which business is to be conducted during the renewal term;

(c) a list of disposal sites that the licensee intends to use during the renewal term;

(d) for each disposal site listed pursuant to subsection (2)(c) but not previously listed by the licensee for the year immediately preceding the renewal year:

(i) a certification by the local health officer or the local health officer's representative in the county in which the disposal site is located that the site meets all applicable state and local requirements; and

(ii) written permission to use the site signed by the owner, manager, or other person authorized to give permission to use the site; and

(e) any additional information required by the department by rule.

(3) The fee for a license, including renewal of a license, is $300, payable to the department at the time of application for the license or renewal. A federal agency, city, town, county, or other political subdivision is not required to pay the license fee. A city, town, county, or other political subdivision, including a federal agency if allowed by federal law, shall comply with all other requirements of this part. The department shall annually return $50 of each license fee to the county where the fee was collected. The state portion of the fee must be deposited in the account provided for in 75-10-1203. The county portion of the fee must be used to defer the cost of the county to enforce this part.

(4) In addition to the license fee required under subsection (3), the department shall collect a late fee from any person that has failed to submit a license fee between January 31 and April 1 of a renewal year and that operates a business governed by this part in the renewal year. The late fee is $125 and must be deposited in the account provided for in 75-10-1203. The late fee is the exclusive remedy for the late payment of a renewal fee.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 378, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 18, L. 2005.

75-10-1213 through 75-10-1219 reserved.

75-10-1220. Injunction. (1) The department may sue to enjoin the operation or maintenance of a septage collection or disposal operation until compliance with this part, the rules of the department, or an order issued pursuant to this part has been demonstrated.

(2) Upon request of the department, the attorney general or the county attorney of the county in which a septage collection or disposal operation is located may petition the district court to enjoin further operation or maintenance of the septage collection or disposal operation.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 378, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

75-10-1221. Department revocation or denial of license. The department may deny or revoke a license after giving the applicant written notice and an opportunity for a hearing before the board. The decision to deny or revoke a license may be made only after a finding that a business or disposal site cannot be operated or is not being operated in compliance with this part or a rule or order issued pursuant to this part. The hearing held before the board on a denial or revocation must be held pursuant to the provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 378, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Contested cases, Title 2, ch. 4, part 6.

75-10-1222. Administrative enforcement. (1) If the department believes that a violation of this part, a rule adopted under this part, or an order issued under this part has occurred, it may serve written notice of the violation, by certified mail, on the alleged violator or the violator's agent. The notice must specify the provision of this part, the rule, or the condition of approval alleged to have been violated and the facts alleged to constitute a violation. The notice must include an order to take necessary corrective action within a reasonable period of time. The time period must be stated in the order. Service is complete on the date of mailing.

(2) If the alleged violator does not request a hearing before the board within 30 days of the date of service, the order is final. Failure to comply with a final order may subject the violator to an action commenced pursuant to 75-10-1221.

(3) If the alleged violator requests a hearing before the board within 30 days of the date of service, the board shall schedule a hearing. After the hearing is held, the board may:

(a) affirm or modify the department's order issued under subsection (1) if the board finds that a violation has occurred; or

(b) rescind the department's order if the board finds that a violation has not occurred.

(4) An order issued by the department or the board may set a date by which the violation must cease and set a time limit for the violator to correct the violation.

(5) (a) An action initiated by the department under this section may include an administrative penalty not to exceed $500 for each day of violation. Administrative penalties collected under this section must be deposited in the account provided for in 75-10-1203.

(b) Penalties assessed under this section must be determined in accordance with the penalty factors in 75-1-1001.

(6) The contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, provided for in Title 2, chapter 4, part 6, apply to a hearing under this section.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 378, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 487, L. 2005.

75-10-1223. Penalties and fines. (1) A person who disposes of septage in violation of 75-10-1210 or of the standards adopted pursuant to 75-10-1202 is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500.

(2) (a) A person who violates this part or a rule or order adopted pursuant to this part is subject to a civil penalty of not more than $500. Each day that violation of this part, a rule of the department, or an order issued pursuant to this part occurs constitutes a separate violation. The department or the county attorney of the county in which the violation occurred may file an action to collect the penalty.

(b) Penalties assessed under this subsection (2) must be determined in accordance with the penalty factors in 75-1-1001. An action to recover penalties must be brought in the district court of the county in which the violation occurred or, if mutually agreed on by the parties in the action, in the district court of the first judicial district, Lewis and Clark County.

(3) Penalties collected by the department under this section must be deposited in the environmental rehabilitation and response account in the state special revenue fund provided for in 75-1-110. Fines and penalties collected by a county must be deposited in the general fund of the county.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 378, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 338, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 487, L. 2005.

Part 13
Methamphetamine Contamination — Indoor Property Decontamination Standards

75-10-1301. Finding and purpose. The legislature finds that some properties are being contaminated with hazardous chemical residues created by the manufacture of methamphetamine. Innocent members of the public may be harmed when they are unknowingly exposed to these residues if the properties are not decontaminated prior to any subsequent rental, sale, or use of the properties. Remediation of properties has been frustrated by the lack of a decontamination standard. The purpose of this part is to protect the public health, safety, and welfare by providing specific cleanup standards and authorizing the department to establish a voluntary program that will provide for a property decontamination process that will meet state standards.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 461, L. 2005.

75-10-1302. Definitions. Unless the context requires otherwise, in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Department" means the department of environmental quality provided for in 2-15-3501.

(2) (a) "Inhabitable property" means any building or structure used as a clandestine methamphetamine drug lab that is intended to be primarily occupied by people, either as a dwelling or a business, including a storage facility, mobile home, or recreational vehicle, that may be sold, leased, or rented for any length of time.

(b) The term does not mean any water system, sewer system, land, or water outside of a building or structure described in subsection (2)(a).

(3) "Surface material" means any porous or nonporous substance common to the interior of a building or structure, including but not limited to ceilings and walls, window coverings, floors and floor coverings, counters, furniture, heating and cooling duct work, and any other surfaces to which inhabitants of the building or structure may be exposed.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 461, L. 2005.

75-10-1303. Decontamination standards — rulemaking authority — samples. (1) The decontamination standard for methamphetamine inside inhabitable property is less than or equal to 0.1 micrograms of methamphetamine per 100 square centimeters of surface material unless a different standard is adopted by the department by rule to protect human health. The department may adopt standards by rule for precursors to methamphetamine that are consistent with the standard for methamphetamine.

(2) (a) The department may by rule establish the number and locations of surface material samples to be collected based on the circumstances of the contamination and acceptable testing methods.

(b) In the absence of a rule described in subsection (2)(a), at least three samples must be collected from the surface material most likely to be contaminated at each property.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 461, L. 2005.

75-10-1304. Contractor certification — department authority. (1) The department is authorized to establish by rule minimum standards for the training and certification of contractors and their employees who are to perform the assessment or remediation of inhabitable property contaminated by methamphetamine residues.

(2) The department may train and test or may approve courses to train and test contractors and their employees in the proper methods of assessing, remediating, and testing inhabitable property contaminated by methamphetamine residues. If the department conducts the training and testing of contractors and their employees, it may adopt rules to provide for the assessment of reasonable fees to cover the state's costs of providing the training and testing.

(3) The department shall establish by rule procedures for the certification of contractors and their employees, including procedures for the decertification of contractors and their employees for cause. The rules may provide for the assessment of reasonable fees to cover the cost of the contractor certification program.

(4) Any contractor and the contractor's employees certified to perform the remediation of inhabitable property in any other state are approved for certification in Montana unless the department determines that the certification process in the other state is not substantially similar to the minimum certification standards established by the department.

(5) The department shall maintain a list of certified contractors and shall make the list available to local health officials, law enforcement officials, and the public.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 461, L. 2005.

75-10-1305. Occupant notice by owner of inhabitable property — immunity. (1) An owner of inhabitable property that is known by the owner to have been used as a clandestine methamphetamine drug lab shall notify in writing any subsequent occupant or purchaser of the inhabitable property of that fact if the inhabitable property has not been remediated to the standards established in 75-10-1303 by a contractor who is certified in accordance with 75-10-1304.

(2) An owner or an owner's agent referred to in subsection (1) may provide notice to a subsequent occupant or purchaser that the owner or the owner's agent has submitted:

(a) documentation to the department by a contractor who is certified pursuant to 75-10-1304 that the inhabitable property has been remediated to the standards established in 75-10-1303; or

(b) documentation by a certified contractor that the property meets the decontamination standards without decontamination.

(3) Notice as required or authorized in this section must occur before agreement to a lease or sale of the inhabitable property.

(4) If the department has confirmed that the decontamination standard provided for in 75-10-1303 has been met and if notice has been given as provided in subsections (2) and (3), the owner and the owner's agent are not liable in any action brought by a person who has been given notice that is based on the presence of methamphetamine in an inhabitable property.

(5) The immunity provided for in subsection (4) does not apply to an owner or an owner's agent who caused the methamphetamine contamination.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 461, L. 2005.

75-10-1306. Reporting requirements. (1) Whenever a state or local law enforcement agency becomes aware that an inhabitable property has been contaminated by its use as a clandestine methamphetamine drug lab, the agency shall report the contamination to the department and to the local health officer.

(2) The department shall maintain a list of inhabitable property that has been reported as contaminated, and the list must be made available to the public through a website except as provided in subsection (3).

(3) Upon confirmation by the department that an inhabitable property has been properly remediated to the standards established in 75-10-1303 or that the inhabitable property meets the decontamination standards without decontamination, the department shall remove the inhabitable property from the list required in subsection (2). The department shall provide written notification to the local health officer and the property owner of record when the documentation shows that the inhabitable property has been properly assessed or remediated.

(4) The department may adopt rules establishing reasonable requirements for the sufficiency of documentation to be provided by a certified contractor.

(5) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, once an inhabitable property has been removed from the list required in subsection (2), a property owner, landlord, or real estate agent is not required to report or otherwise disclose the past contamination.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 461, L. 2005.

Part 14
Mine and Smelter Waste Remediation

75-10-1401. Definitions. As used in this part, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Department" means the department of environmental quality provided for in 2-15-3501.

(2) "Mine waste" means soil, rock, and other earthen materials excavated from a mine and slimes, tailings, dusts, sludges, or other waste products from the crushing, cleaning, milling, or beneficiation of ores or other mineral-bearing materials, including material that may have migrated from its original place of deposition by erosion or human transit, and that contain hazardous or deleterious substances.

(3) "Smelter waste" means cinders, clinker, slag, and other waste products from the reduction of ores by any means, including material that may have migrated from its original place of deposition by erosion, and that contain hazardous or deleterious substances.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 200, L. 2009.

75-10-1402. Remediation schedule. Except as provided in 75-10-1411, a person who undertakes a remedial action for the remediation of mine or smelter waste on property owned by someone other than the owner of the waste shall complete the remedial action in accordance with a schedule negotiated between the person completing the remedial action and the property owner and approved by the department.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 200, L. 2009.

75-10-1403. Remediation location. (1) Except as provided in 75-10-1411 and subsection (2) of this section, as part of a remedial action on property owned by another, mine and smelter waste may not be placed or remediated in place at a location within 200 feet of any mine excavation or opening.

(2) (a) The requirements of subsection (1) may be waived when, after review of an application by a person undertaking a remedial action, the department finds that the remedial action plan complies with Title 75, chapters 2, 5, and 10, and applicable rules.

(b) The person conducting the remedial action shall reimburse the department for costs incurred by the department under this section.

(c) Reimbursements must be deposited in the environmental rehabilitation and response account provided for in 75-1-110.

(3) The person conducting the remedial action must have the landowner's consent before taking action under this section.

(4) This section does not apply to facilities containing mine or smelter waste that are permitted under Title 82, chapter 4, or that were constructed prior to January 1, 2007.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 200, L. 2009.

75-10-1404. Minimum reclamation standards. (1) Except as provided in 75-10-1411, mine and smelter waste repositories constructed by persons undertaking a remedial action on property owned by another must be capped with a minimum of 24 inches of cover material, including a minimum of 6 inches of topsoil, and revegetated as provided in subsection (3).

(2) Except as agreed to by the person undertaking the remedial action and the property owner or as provided in 75-10-1411, locations where mine or smelter waste has been removed by a person undertaking a remedial action on property owned by someone other than the waste owner must be capped by a minimum of 6 inches of topsoil and revegetated as provided in subsection (3).

(3) Except as provided in 75-10-1411:

(a) mine and smelter waste repositories or lands where mine or smelter waste has been removed must be revegetated using plant species native to the area; and

(b) revegetated areas must achieve a vegetative cover equal to 85% of the vegetation cover of adjacent lands that were not previously disturbed within 3 years of the initial seeding.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 200, L. 2009.

75-10-1405. Remediation plan. (1) A person undertaking a remediation action for mine or smelter waste on property owned by someone other than the waste owner shall prepare and submit to the property owner a detailed, written plan describing the waste to be remediated and remedial actions to take place on the property.

(2) The property owner has a minimum of 30 days to review the plan. If the remediation is completed pursuant to 75-10-712 or 75-10-746, the review is not required.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 200, L. 2009.

75-10-1406 through 75-10-1409 reserved.

75-10-1410. Civil penalty. (1) A district court may assess a civil penalty upon a person who violates 75-10-1401 through 75-10-1405 of not more than $1,000 per day.

(2) An action under this section is not a bar to enforcement by injunction or other appropriate civil remedy.

(3) The penalty provided for in subsection (1) is recoverable in an action brought by the property owner and is payable to the property owner. The action must be filed in the district court of the county where the violation occurred.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 200, L. 2009.**

75-10-1411. Mine and smelter waste remediation — compliance with hazardous waste cleanup orders. This part does not apply to reclamation of an abandoned mine site pursuant to 82-4-371 or to the extent that the actions irreconcilably conflict with an order or plan approval issued by the department pursuant to Title 75, chapter 10, part 7, a corrective action order or permit issued pursuant to Title 75, chapter 10, part 4, or a permit issued for reclamation of a mine site pursuant to Title 82, chapter 4, part 3.

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 200, L. 2009.**

Part 15
Mercury-Added Thermostat Collection

75-10-1501. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Mercury-Added Thermostat Collection Act".

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 296, L. 2009.**

75-10-1502. Purpose. The purpose of this part is to facilitate the proper disposal of mercury-added thermostats.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 296, L. 2009.**

75-10-1503. Definitions. As used in this part, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Department" means the department of environmental quality provided for in 2-15-3501.

(2) "Manufacturer" means a business concern that owns or owned the name brand of a mercury-added thermostat sold in this state.

(3) (a) "Mercury-added thermostat" means a product or device that uses a mercury switch to sense and control room temperature through communication with heating, ventilating, or air-conditioning equipment in residential, commercial, industrial, or other buildings.

(b) The term does not include a thermostat used to sense and control temperature as part of a manufacturing process.

(4) "Out-of-service mercury-added thermostat" means a mercury-added thermostat that is removed from a building or facility and is intended to be discarded.

(5) "Program" means a system for the collection, transportation, recycling, and disposal of out-of-service mercury-added thermostats that is financed, as well as managed or provided, by a manufacturer or collectively with other manufacturers.

(6) "Qualified contractor" means a person engaged in the business of installation, service, or removal of heating, ventilation, and air-conditioning components who employs seven or more service technicians or installers or who is located in areas outside of urban areas as defined by the United States bureau of the census.

(7) "Retailer" means a person who sells thermostats of any kind directly to a consumer through a selling or distribution mechanism, including but not limited to a sale using catalogs or the internet.

(8) (a) "Thermostat" means a product or device that uses a switch to sense and control room temperature through communication with heating, ventilating, or air-conditioning equipment in residential, commercial, industrial, and other buildings.

(b) The term does not include a product or device used to sense and control temperature as part of a manufacturing process.

(9) (a) "Wholesaler" means a person engaged in the distribution and wholesale selling of heating, ventilation, and air-conditioning components to contractors who install heating, ventilation, and air-conditioning components and whose total wholesale sales account for 80% or more of total sales. The term may include a retailer.

(b) The term does not include a manufacturer.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 296, L. 2009.**

75-10-1504. Prohibition on sale and installation of mercury-added thermostats — list. (1) After January 1, 2010, a person may not sell, offer for sale, or install a mercury-added thermostat in Montana.

(2) The department shall maintain a list on its website of manufacturers that are in compliance with this part.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 296, L. 2009.

75-10-1505. Manufacturer collection and recycling program — requirements. (1) By January 1, 2010, a manufacturer shall establish and maintain a program for out-of-service mercury-added thermostats in compliance with this part. A manufacturer may establish a program individually or collectively with other manufacturers. A manufacturer or a group of manufacturers operating a program collectively may contract with a retailer for collection of out-of-service mercury-added thermostats.

(2) A program for out-of-service mercury-added thermostats must meet the following requirements:

(a) Out-of-service mercury-added thermostats collected by the program must be collected, handled, and recycled in compliance with this part and rules adopted pursuant to 75-10-1509.

(b) The program shall provide collection bins for out-of-service mercury-added thermostat collection to wholesalers and qualified contractors at a nominal one-time administrative fee not to exceed $40 to offset the cost of each collection bin for each collection location.

(c) The program shall make available authorized recycling bins for out-of-service mercury-added thermostats at a nominal one-time administrative fee not to exceed $40 to offset the cost of each collection bin for each collection location to any local governmental entity that requests a bin for use at a household hazardous waste collection facility or event.

(d) The program shall either arrange for pickup of the collection bins provided pursuant to this section or pay for the costs of shipping the collection bins for proper handling and recycling in accordance with the program.

(e) The program shall develop educational and other outreach materials for contractors and homeowners and make those materials available at program collection locations. These materials may include, but are not limited to:

(i) signage that is prominently displayed and easily visible to consumers and contractors;

(ii) written materials and templates of materials for reproduction by retailers and wholesalers to be provided to the consumer at the time of purchase, delivery, or both purchase and delivery of a thermostat. The materials must include the proper management of out-of-service mercury-added thermostats and the locations of collection bins.

(iii) advertising or other promotional materials, or both, that include references to the collection locations; and

(iv) materials to be used in direct communications with the consumer and contractor at the time of purchase.

(f) The program shall provide nonfinancial incentives and education to contractors, service technicians, and homeowners to encourage the return of out-of-service mercury-added thermostats to established collection locations.

(g) The program shall encourage the purchase of thermostats that are programmable and increase energy efficiency as replacements for mercury-added thermostats.

(3) The department may order a manufacturer or a group of manufacturers operating a program to revise the program to comply with this section.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 296, L. 2009.

75-10-1506. Initial education and outreach — requirements. From April 17, 2009, through December 31, 2012, a manufacturer shall conduct initial education and outreach efforts, including but not limited to:

(1) the establishment of a public internet website. Templates of educational materials must be posted on the website in a format that can be easily downloaded. A link to the website must be provided to the department.

(2) methods used to engage other stakeholders, such as waste, demolition, heating, ventilation, and air-conditioning organizations, as well as appropriate state agencies and local governments, in securing support and participation in programs that encourage the proper management of out-of-service mercury-added thermostats;

(3) strategies to work with utilities participating in programs involving the replacement of thermostats to encourage their participation in the collection and proper management of out-of-service mercury-added thermostats. These strategies may include the inclusion of an educational insert in utility bills.

(4) contacting wholesalers and encouraging participation in educating customers on the proper management of out-of-service mercury-added thermostats; and

(5) strategies used to encourage support and participation by retailers and other outlets in educating consumers on the proper management of out-of-service mercury-added thermostats.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 296, L. 2009.

75-10-1507. Annual report — publication. (1) By April 1, 2011, and by April 1 of each succeeding year, a manufacturer shall submit an annual report to the department covering the previous calendar year. The annual reports must provide the department with the following:

(a) the number of out-of-service mercury-added thermostats collected by the program;

(b) the estimated total amount of mercury contained in the thermostat components collected by the program;

(c) an evaluation of the effectiveness of the program;

(d) collection goals that must ensure an increase in the number of mercury-added thermostats collected each year until 2016 or a time that the department determines that the number of in-service thermostats is steadily declining;

(e) an accounting of the program administrative costs, including a copy of internal revenue service form 990 for a nonprofit organization's program. For a for-profit organization's program, the manufacturer or group of manufacturers operating a program shall submit independently audited financial statements detailing revenue and a full accounting of administrative costs incurred.

(f) a description of outreach strategies used to increase participation and collection rates;

(g) examples of outreach and educational materials used by the program;

(h) names and locations of collection locations;

(i) the number of out-of-service mercury-added thermostats collected at each collection location;

(j) a description of how the collected out-of-service mercury-added thermostats were managed; and

(k) any proposed modifications the manufacturer may make to the program.

(2) The department shall use the report to determine whether collection goals are being met. If collection goals are not met, the department shall require modifications to manufacturers' collection plans in an attempt to improve collection rates.

(3) The manufacturer or group of manufacturers operating a program shall post the report to a public website.

(4) The department shall post reports submitted pursuant to this section on the department website or may provide a link to the public website.

(5) Based on diminished return of thermostats, the department may discontinue the requirement for the annual report pursuant to this section on finding that mercury-added thermostats no longer pose a threat to the environment and public health in Montana.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 296, L. 2009.

75-10-1508. Wholesaler collection sites. (1) A wholesaler with a physical location in Montana shall act as a collection location for out-of-service mercury-added thermostats.

(2) A wholesaler that distributes thermostats by mail to buyers in the state shall include with the sale of the thermostat a website address and a toll-free telephone number with instructions on obtaining a prepaid mail-in label that a consumer may use to send an out-of-service mercury-added thermostat to a collection location.

(3) A wholesaler shall distribute to its customers the educational and outreach materials developed by a manufacturer pursuant to 75-10-1505.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 296, L. 2009.

75-10-1509. Rulemaking authority. The department shall adopt rules to implement the provisions of this part.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 296, L. 2009.

CHAPTER 11
UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

Part 1 reserved

Part 2 — Montana Underground Storage Tank Installer and Inspector Licensing and Permitting Act

75-11-201. Short title.
75-11-202. Intent, findings, and purpose.
75-11-203. Definitions.
75-11-204. Rulemaking authority.
75-11-205 through 75-11-208 reserved.
75-11-209. Permits — requirement for licensed installer.
75-11-210. Licensing — interim licenses — regular licenses.
75-11-211. Denial, modification, suspension, or revocation of installer or inspector license — grounds.
75-11-212. Permits — application procedure — issuance.
75-11-213. Inspection of installations and closures — fee.
75-11-214. Licensing of inspectors — interim licenses — regular licenses.
75-11-215 reserved.
75-11-216. Terminated.
75-11-217. Repealed.
75-11-218. Administrative enforcement.
75-11-219. Injunctions.
75-11-220. Imminent hazard.
75-11-221 and 75-11-222 reserved.
75-11-223. Civil and administrative penalties.
75-11-224. Criminal penalties.
75-11-225. Compliance with other laws — limitation on local ordinances.
75-11-226. Application of other law.
75-11-227. Underground storage tank license and permit account.
75-11-228 through 75-11-230 reserved.
75-11-231. Terminated.
75-11-232. Closure of tanks under section 1, Chapter 641, Laws of 1993.

Part 3 — Petroleum Storage Tank Cleanup

75-11-301. Intent, findings, and purposes.
75-11-302. Definitions.
75-11-303 through 75-11-306 reserved.
75-11-307. Reimbursement for expenses caused by release.
75-11-308. Eligibility.
75-11-309. Procedures for reimbursement of eligible costs — corrective action plans.
75-11-310 and 75-11-311 reserved.
75-11-312. Review of corrective action plans and claims.
75-11-313. Petroleum tank release cleanup fund.
75-11-314. Petroleum storage tank cleanup fee — collection — penalties — warrant for distraint — statute of limitations.
75-11-315. Nonimpairment by state.
75-11-316 and 75-11-317 reserved.
75-11-318. Powers and duties of board.
75-11-319. Rulemaking authority — department and department of transportation.
75-11-320. Other authorities unaffected.
75-11-321. Criminal penalties.
75-11-322. Liability — defense and exclusions.

Part 4 reserved

Part 5 — Montana Underground Storage Tank Act

75-11-501. Short title.
75-11-502. Intent, findings, and purpose.
75-11-503. Definitions.
75-11-504. Powers of department.
75-11-505. Administrative rules — underground storage tanks — petroleum mixing zones.
75-11-506 and 75-11-507 reserved.
75-11-508. Corrective action — petroleum mixing zones.
75-11-509. Inspections — permits.
75-11-510. Underground storage tank leak report — inspections — sampling.
75-11-511. Regulated substance inventory.
75-11-512. Administrative enforcement.
75-11-513. Injunctions.
75-11-514. Imminent hazard.

75-11-515. Cleanup orders.
75-11-516. Civil penalties.
75-11-517. Lien.
75-11-518. Venue for legal actions.
75-11-519. Liability — defense and exclusions.
75-11-520. Construction in event of conflict.
75-11-521. Benchmarks — budget action taken if not met.
75-11-522 through 75-11-524 reserved.
75-11-525. Administrative penalties for violations — appeals — venue.
75-11-526. Underground storage tank special revenue account.

Part 6 — Contaminated Property Compensation and Restoration

75-11-601. Short title — scope.
75-11-602. Definitions.
75-11-603. Restoration damages for contamination of special use property.
75-11-604. Use of restoration damages — request for trust account.
75-11-605. Burden of proof.

Chapter Cross-References

Nuisances, Title 27, ch. 30.

Penalties, fees, and interest, Title 75, ch. 1, part 10.

Part 1 reserved

Part 2
Montana Underground Storage Tank Installer and Inspector Licensing and Permitting Act

Part Cross-References

Hazardous waste management, Title 75, ch. 10, part 4.

75-11-201. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Montana Underground Storage Tank Installer and Inspector Licensing and Permitting Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 594, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 506, L. 1999.

75-11-202. Intent, findings, and purpose. (1) The legislature, mindful of its constitutional obligations under Article II, section 3, and Article IX of the Montana constitution, has enacted the Montana Underground Storage Tank Installer and Inspector Licensing and Permitting Act. It is the legislature's intent that the requirements of this part provide adequate remedies for the protection of the environmental life support system from degradation and provide adequate remedies to prevent unreasonable depletion and degradation of natural resources.

(2) Leaking underground storage tank systems have been identified as a significant source of underground contamination and as a potential hazard for fire and explosion. Government and industry studies show that a major cause of leaking underground storage tanks is improper installation or closure. Proper installation, closure, and inspection require specialized knowledge, training, and experience.

(3) To protect the health of Montana citizens and the quality of state waters and other natural resources, it is the intent of the legislature to require permits for the installation or closure of underground storage tank systems; to limit the conduct of these activities to persons with demonstrated competence, training, and experience; and to provide for permitting, licensing, and inspection activities.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 594, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 200, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 506, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 361, L. 2003.

75-11-203. Definitions. As used in this part, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Board" means the board of environmental review provided for in 2-15-3502.

(2) "Closure" or "to close" means the process of properly removing or filling in place an underground storage tank that is no longer in service.

(3) "Department" means the department of environmental quality provided for in 2-15-3501.

(4) "Inspection" means activities to inspect all or part of an underground storage tank system, including records relating to installation, operation, maintenance, and closure to determine compliance with applicable laws and rules relating to operation and maintenance.

(5) "Inspector" means an individual who performs inspections of underground storage tank systems.

(6) (a) "Installation" or "to install" means the placement of an underground storage tank system, including excavation, tank placement, backfilling, and piping of underground portions of the underground storage tank system that store or convey regulated substances. Installation includes repair or modification of an underground storage tank system through such means as tank relining or the repair or replacement of valves, fillpipes, piping, vents, or in-tank liquid-level monitoring systems. Installation also means installation, repair, or modification of a leak detection device that is external to and not attached to the underground storage tank system and the installation, repair, or modification of a cathodic protection system.

(b) The terms do not include the process of conducting a precision (tightness) test to establish the integrity of the underground storage tank system.

(7) "Installer" means an individual who installs or closes underground storage tank systems.

(8) "License" means a license issued by the department under 75-11-204 or 75-11-210 to conduct the inspection, installation, or closure of underground storage tank systems.

(9) "Licensed inspector" means an individual who holds a valid underground storage tank system inspector license.

(10) "Licensed installer" means an individual who holds a valid underground storage tank system installer license.

(11) "Operator" means a person in control of or having responsibility for the operation, maintenance, or management of an underground storage tank system.

(12) "Owner" means a person who owns an underground storage tank system used for the storage, use, or dispensing of regulated substances.

(13) "Person" means an individual, firm, trust, estate, partnership, company, association, corporation (whether organized for profit or not), city, town, local governmental entity, or any other governmental or private entity.

(14) "Regulated substance" means a regulated substance as defined in 75-11-503.

(15) "Underground storage tank" or "underground storage tank system" means an underground storage tank, as defined in 75-11-503, and, for purposes of this part, includes ancillary equipment designed to prevent, detect, or contain a release from an underground storage tank system.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 594, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 200, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 211, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Secs. 533, 568, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 112, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 506, L. 1999.

75-11-204. Rulemaking authority. (1) The department may adopt rules governing the installation and closure of underground storage tank systems and rules providing for the inspection of underground storage tank systems. Rules may include but are not limited to the following:

(a) the requirements for issuance, denial, renewal, modification, suspension, and revocation of permits for the installation and closure of underground storage tank systems;

(b) the requirements for issuance, denial, renewal, modification, suspension, and revocation of licenses for underground storage tank system installers and inspectors. The license for inspectors must be separate from the license for installers.

(c) the requirements for examination and training of underground storage tank system installers and inspectors;

(d) the requirements for qualifications of inspectors, use of inspectors, and methods for conducting an inspection. The department shall adopt separate qualifications for installers and inspectors.

(e) a schedule of fees for obtaining licenses and license renewals by underground storage tank system installers and inspectors;

(f) a schedule of fees for the review of applications for underground storage tank system permits;

(g) a schedule of fees for inspection of installations or closures; and

(h) the mechanism for remittance of inspection or permitting fees to local governments.

(2) Licensed inspectors employed by a local government unit designated pursuant to 75-11-213 or 75-11-505 and associated rules are exempt from the licensing fees described in this section.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 594, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 200, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 506, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-11-205 through 75-11-208 reserved.

75-11-209. Permits — requirement for licensed installer. (1) A person may not install or close, or cause to be installed or closed, an underground storage tank system without a permit issued by the department as provided in 75-11-212.

(2) In addition to obtaining a permit, an owner or operator shall obtain the services of a licensed installer for the installation or closure of an underground storage tank system unless the installation or closure is inspected by a department inspector or a designated local inspector as provided in 75-11-213.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 594, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 200, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 641, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 568, L. 1995.

75-11-210. Licensing — interim licenses — regular licenses. (1) An installer may not install or close an underground storage tank system unless that person has a valid license issued by the department.

(2) The department shall grant an installer a regular license if the installer demonstrates competency and experience in the installation and closure of underground storage tank systems, passes a written examination conducted by the department, and pays the license fee established by department rule.

(3) The department shall conduct written examinations for the purpose of qualifying individuals to receive an underground storage tank system installer license. The department shall determine the times and locations of the examinations and shall provide public notice of the examinations.

(4) An underground storage tank system installer license is valid for a period not to exceed 3 years and is subject to periodic renewal as prescribed by department rule.

(5) As a condition of renewal, the department may require that an installer demonstrate continuing competency in the installation and closure of tank systems.

(6) An installer need not be a Montana resident to qualify for a license.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 594, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 200, L. 1993.

75-11-211. Denial, modification, suspension, or revocation of installer or inspector license — grounds. (1) The department may deny, modify, condition, suspend, or revoke a license if the installer or inspector:

(a) fails to achieve a passing grade on a written examination;

(b) fails to pay the license fee imposed under this part;

(c) commits fraud or deceit with respect to the license or permit application or an inspection report submitted to the department;

(d) has had suspended or revoked:

(i) a license issued under this part; or

(ii) a similar license in another state or territory; or

(e) violates any state or federal law, rule, permit, or order relating to the installation or closure of an underground storage tank system.

(2) If the department modifies, conditions, suspends, or revokes a license, it shall inform the applicant or license holder in writing of the reason for the action. The applicant or license holder may request a hearing before the board. If the board grants a hearing, the hearing must be held in accordance with the provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 594, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 200, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 506, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Contested cases, Title 2, ch. 4, part 6.

75-11-212. Permits — application procedure — issuance. (1) Before the installation or closure of an underground storage tank system, the owner or operator or the owner's or operator's designated licensed underground storage tank installer or remover shall file a permit application with the department on forms provided by the department. The time between the filing of a permit application with the department and the installation or closure may be provided by department rule. The department may provide by rule for emergency permits to apply to emergency conditions pertaining to the installation or closure of underground storage tanks.

(2) The permit application must, at a minimum, require the owner or operator to provide information concerning:

(a) the date of the underground storage tank system installation or closure;

(b) the location of the underground storage tank system installation or closure;

(c) the type of construction of the underground storage tank system;

(d) the contents of the underground storage tank system being closed or the anticipated contents of the tank being installed; and

(e) the name of the licensed installer who will be installing or closing the underground storage tank system or, if the owner or operator is not going to have the underground storage tank system installed or closed by a licensed installer, the estimated date for inspection by the department.

(3) After receipt of a completed application that meets the requirements of this section and any rules adopted under 75-11-204, the department shall issue the permit.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 594, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 200, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 641, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 506, L. 1999.

75-11-213. Inspection of installations and closures — fee. (1) After being issued a permit, an owner or operator may obtain an inspection by the department in lieu of obtaining the services of a licensed installer. The owner or operator shall provide timely notice to the department of the date and location of the underground storage tank system installation or closure and shall establish with the department the time when an inspection may be conducted.

(2) An owner or operator may conduct an installation or closure under this section only if an inspector is present.

(3) An inspection fee must be paid by the owner or operator to the department to cover the costs associated with an inspection. The inspection is not considered complete until the owner or operator pays the fee.

(4) Department officials or local government officers, such as local health officers, sanitarians, local fire chiefs, or other persons designated or hired by the department, shall conduct inspections on behalf of the department.

(5) The department shall pay the person conducting an inspection on the department's behalf, as provided in subsection (4), from the underground storage tank system license and permit account established in 75-11-227 up to 80% of any fee collected by the department for the inspection. When an inspection is conducted by an officer of a county or city, the payment must be made by the department to the appropriate county or city treasurer. A county or city shall use payments received under this section only for costs incurred in conducting inspections under this section.

(6) A copy of an installation inspection report must be kept on file by the owner or operator for as long as the department may require by rule. A copy of a closure inspection report must be kept by the owner or operator for 3 years after the date of closure.

(7) The department may enter and inspect the premises or any appurtenant property of an owner or operator at any time to ensure compliance with laws or rules pertaining to underground storage tank systems.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 594, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 200, L. 1993.

75-11-214. Licensing of inspectors — interim licenses — regular licenses. (1) The department shall grant an inspector license if the inspector demonstrates competency and experience in the inspection of underground storage tank systems, passes a written examination conducted by the department or by an agency or person authorized by the department to give the examination, and pays the license fee.

(2) The department or an agency or person authorized by the department to give the examination shall conduct written examinations for the purpose of qualifying individuals to receive an underground storage tank system inspector license. The department shall provide public notice of the date, time, and location of the examination.

(3) An underground storage tank system inspector license is valid for a period not to exceed 3 years and is subject to periodic renewal as prescribed by department rule.

(4) As a condition of renewal, the department may require that an inspector demonstrate continuing competency in the regulatory requirements applicable to operation and maintenance of underground storage tank systems.

(5) An inspector need not be a Montana resident to qualify for a license.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 506, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Residence — rules for determining, 1-1-215.

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-11-215 reserved.

75-11-216. Terminated. Sec. 7, Ch. 568, L. 1995.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 568, L. 1995.

75-11-217. Repealed. Sec. 4, Ch. 568, L. 1995.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 594, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 200, L. 1993.

75-11-218. Administrative enforcement. (1) When the department believes that a person has violated this part, a rule adopted under this part, or a permit provision, it may serve written notice of the violation on the person or the person's agent. The notice must specify the alleged violation and the facts that constitute the alleged violation. The notice may include an order to provide information pertaining to the installation, closure, or inspection, an order to take necessary corrective action within a reasonable time as stated in the order, or an order assessing an administrative penalty pursuant to 75-11-223. A notice and order must be signed by the director of the department or the director's designee and must be served personally or by certified mail upon the person or the person's agent. The order becomes final unless, within 30 days after the notice is served, the person requests in writing a hearing before the board. On receipt of the request, the board shall schedule a hearing. Service by mail is complete on the date of mailing.

(2) If, pursuant to a hearing held under subsection (1), the board finds that a violation has occurred, it shall either affirm or modify the department's order. An order issued by the department or the board may prescribe the date by which the violation must cease and may prescribe time limits for particular action. If, after a hearing, the board finds that a violation has not occurred, it shall rescind the department's order.

(3) In addition to or instead of issuing an order pursuant to subsection (1), the department may either:

(a) require the alleged violator to appear before the board for a hearing at a time and place specified in the notice and answer the charges described in the notice of violation; or

(b) initiate action under 75-11-219, 75-11-223, or 75-11-224.

(4) This section does not prevent the board or department from attempting to obtain voluntary compliance through issuance of a warning, a conference, or any other appropriate administrative or judicial means.

(5) The contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, chapter 4, part 6, apply to a hearing held under this section.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 594, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 200, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 506, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 443, L. 2005.

75-11-219. Injunctions. The department may institute and maintain in the name of the state actions for injunctive relief as provided in Title 27, chapter 19, to:

(1) immediately restrain any person from engaging in unauthorized activity that is endangering public health or causing damage to the environment;

(2) enjoin a violation of this part, a rule adopted under this part, or an order of the department or the board; or

(3) require compliance with this part, a rule adopted under this part, or an order of the department or the board.

History: **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 594, L. 1989.**

75-11-220. Imminent hazard. Upon receipt of evidence that the installation or closure of an underground storage tank system may present an imminent and substantial danger to public health or the environment, the department may commence administrative or judicial proceedings to immediately abate the danger or to restrain, order, or enjoin any person from causing the danger. The department may take other judicial or administrative action as may be necessary.

History: **En. Sec. 13, Ch. 594, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 200, L. 1993.**

Cross-References

Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

75-11-221 and 75-11-222 reserved.

75-11-223. Civil and administrative penalties. (1) (a) A person who violates a provision of this part, a rule adopted under this part, or an order of the department or the board is subject to an administrative penalty not to exceed $500 for each violation or a civil penalty not to exceed $10,000 for each violation. If an installer or an inspector who is an employee is in violation, the employer of that installer or that inspector is the entity that is subject to the provisions of this section unless the violation is the result of a grossly negligent or willful act. Each day of violation of this part, a rule adopted under this part, or an order constitutes a separate violation.

(b) Penalties assessed under this subsection (1) must be determined in accordance with the penalty factors in 75-1-1001.

(2) The department may institute and maintain in the name of the state any enforcement proceedings under this section. The enforcement or collection action must be brought in the district court of the county in which the violation occurred or, if mutually agreed upon by the parties, in the district court of the first judicial district, Lewis and Clark County. Upon request of the department, the attorney general or the county attorney of the county where the violation occurred shall petition the district court to impose, assess, and recover the civil penalty.

(3) Action under this section does not bar:

(a) enforcement of this part, rules adopted under this part, orders of the department or the board, or terms of a license or permit by injunction or other appropriate remedy; or

(b) action under 75-11-224.

History: **En. Sec. 14, Ch. 594, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 433, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 506, L. 1999; amd. Secs. 6, 11, Ch. 443, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 487, L. 2005.**

Cross-References

Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

75-11-224. Criminal penalties. (1) Any owner or operator who knowingly installs or closes an underground storage tank system without a permit and either an inspection or the use of the services of a licensed installer as required in 75-11-209; any installer who knowingly installs or closes an underground storage tank system without being licensed; or any person who knowingly makes any false statements or representations in any application, permit, report, licensing form, or other document filed or maintained as required by this part or required by rules adopted under this part is subject to a fine not to exceed $10,000 for each violation or imprisonment not to exceed 6 months, or both. Each day of violation constitutes a separate violation.

(2) A person convicted of a second or subsequent criminal violation is subject to a fine not to exceed $20,000 for each violation or imprisonment not to exceed 1 year, or both. Each day of violation constitutes a separate violation.

(3) Action under this section does not bar enforcement of this part, rules adopted under this part, orders of the department or the board, or terms of a license or permit by injunction or other appropriate remedy.

History: **En. Sec. 15, Ch. 594, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 200, L. 1993.**

Cross-References

Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

75-11-225. Compliance with other laws — limitation on local ordinances. (1) Nothing in this part limits or alters the responsibility of an owner, operator, or installer to comply with all other state laws or rules.

(2) Ordinances adopted by local government units requiring installation or closure permits or licensed installers, or both, may be no less stringent than the requirements of this part.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 594, L. 1989.

75-11-226. Application of other law. (1) The provisions of this part and rules adopted under this part govern if they conflict with other provisions of Montana law or any action taken by the department under the other provisions of law.

(2) The remedies provided for in this part are cumulative with other remedies provided by law.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 594, L. 1989.

75-11-227. Underground storage tank license and permit account. (1) There is an underground storage tank license and permit account within the state special revenue fund established in 17-2-102.

(2) There must be paid into the account:

(a) revenues from permit, license, and inspection fees collected under this part; and

(b) revenues from penalties or damages collected under this part.

(3) Appropriations may be made from the underground storage tank license and permit account only for the administration of the underground storage tank program.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 594, L. 1989.

75-11-228 through 75-11-230 reserved.

75-11-231. Terminated. Sec. 6, Ch. 641, L. 1993.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 641, L. 1993.

75-11-232. Closure of tanks under section 1, Chapter 641, Laws of 1993. (1) The department shall indicate in all relevant files that an underground storage tank removed from the ground or closed in-place in accordance with section 1, Chapter 641, Laws of 1993, is determined fully and finally closed by the department.

(2) Underground storage tank systems determined closed under this section are exempt from environmental review by the department unless the department receives substantial evidence of a release that poses a current or potential threat to human health or the environment.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 505, L. 1995.

Part 3
Petroleum Storage Tank Cleanup

Part Cross-References

Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, 2-15-2108.

Hazardous waste management, Title 75, ch. 10, part 4.

75-11-301. Intent, findings, and purposes. (1) The legislature, mindful of its constitutional obligations under Article II, section 3, and Article IX of the Montana constitution, has enacted this part. It is the legislature's intent that the requirements of this part provide adequate remedies for the protection of the environmental life support system from degradation and provide adequate remedies to prevent unreasonable depletion and degradation of natural resources.

(2) The legislature finds that the use of petroleum products stored in tanks contributes significantly to the economic well-being and quality of life of Montana citizens.

(3) The legislature finds that leaks, spills, and other releases of petroleum products from storage tanks endanger public health and safety, ground water quality, and other state resources.

(4) The legislature finds that current administrative and financial resources of the public and private sectors are inadequate to address problems caused by releases from petroleum storage tanks and need to be supplemented by a major program of release detection and corrective action.

(5) The legislature finds that proper funding for the program is through a petroleum storage tank cleanup fee paid by persons who use and receive the benefits of petroleum products. The legislature further finds that this general use fee, provided for in 75-11-314, is intended solely to support a program to pay for corrective action and damages caused by releases from petroleum storage tanks. The general use fee is collected from distributors for administrative convenience and is not intended as a method for collecting highway revenue pursuant to the provisions of Article VIII, section 6, of the Montana constitution.

(6) The purposes of this part are to:

(a) protect public health and safety and the environment by providing prompt detection and cleanup of petroleum tank releases;

(b) provide adequate financial resources and effective procedures through which tank owners and operators may undertake and be reimbursed for corrective action and payment to third parties for damages caused by releases from petroleum storage tanks;

(c) assist certain tank owners and operators in meeting financial assurance requirements under state and federal law governing releases from petroleum storage tanks; and

(d) provide tank owners with incentives to improve petroleum storage tank facilities in order to minimize the likelihood of accidental releases.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 528, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 763, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 339, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 361, L. 2003.

75-11-302. Definitions. Except as provided in subsections (2), (14), and (25), the following definitions apply to this part:

(1) "Accidental release" means a sudden or nonsudden release, neither expected nor intended by the tank owner or operator, of petroleum or petroleum products from a storage tank that results in a need for corrective action or compensation for third-party bodily injury or property damage.

(2) "Aviation gasoline" means aviation fuel as defined in 15-70-201. For the purposes of this chapter, aviation gasoline does not include JP-4 jet fuel sold to a federal defense fuel supply center.

(3) "Board" means the petroleum tank release compensation board established in 2-15-2108.

(4) "Bodily injury" means physical injury, sickness, or disease sustained by an individual, including death that results from the physical injury, sickness, or disease at any time.

(5) "Claim" means a written request prepared and submitted by an owner or operator or an agent of the owner or operator for reimbursement of expenses caused by an accidental release from a petroleum storage tank.

(6) "Corrective action" means investigation, monitoring, cleanup, restoration, abatement, removal, and other actions necessary to respond to a release.

(7) "Department" means the department of environmental quality provided for in 2-15-3501.

(8) "Distributor" means a person who is licensed to sell gasoline, as provided in 15-70-202, and who:

(a) in the state of Montana, engages in the business of producing, refining, manufacturing, or compounding gasoline, aviation gasoline, special fuel, or heating oil for sale, use, or distribution;

(b) imports gasoline, aviation gasoline, special fuel, or heating oil for sale, use, or distribution in this state;

(c) engages in wholesale distribution of gasoline, aviation gasoline, special fuel, or heating oil in this state;

(d) is an exporter;

(e) is a dealer licensed as of January 1, 1969, except a dealer at an established airport; or

(f) either blends gasoline with ethanol or blends heating oil with waste oil.

(9) "Eligible costs" means expenses reimbursable under 75-11-307.

(10) "Export" means to transport out of the state of Montana, by means other than in the fuel supply tank of a motor vehicle, gasoline, aviation gasoline, special fuel, or heating oil received from a refinery or pipeline terminal within the state of Montana.

(11) "Exporter" means a person who transports, by means other than in the fuel supply tank of a motor vehicle, gasoline, aviation gasoline, special fuel, or heating oil received from a refinery or pipeline terminal within the state of Montana to a destination outside the state of Montana for sale, use, or consumption beyond the boundaries of the state of Montana.

(12) "Fee" means the petroleum storage tank cleanup fee provided for in 75-11-314.

(13) "Fund" means the petroleum tank release cleanup fund established in 75-11-313.

(14) "Gasoline" means gasoline as defined in 15-70-201. For the purposes of this chapter, gasoline does not include JP-4 jet fuel sold to a federal defense fuel supply center.

(15) "Heating oil" means petroleum that is No. 1, No. 2, No. 4-light, No. 4-heavy, No. 5-light, No. 5-heavy, and No. 6 technical grades of fuel oil; other residual fuel oils, including navy special fuel oil and bunker C; and other fuels when used as substitutes for one of these fuel oils. Heating oil is typically used in the operation of heating equipment, boilers, or furnaces.

(16) "Import" means to receive into a person's possession or custody first after its arrival and coming to rest at a destination within the state any gasoline, aviation gasoline, special fuel, or heating oil shipped or transported into this state from a point of origin outside this state, other than in the fuel supply tank of a motor vehicle.

(17) "Operator" means a person in control of or having responsibility for the daily operation of a petroleum storage tank.

(18) (a) "Owner" means:

(i) a person that holds title to, controls, or possesses an interest in a petroleum storage tank; or

(ii) a person that owns the property on which a petroleum storage tank from which a release occurred was located.

(b) The term does not include a person that holds an interest in a storage tank solely for financial security, unless through foreclosure or other related actions the holder of a security interest has taken possession of the tank.

(19) "Person" means an individual, firm, trust, estate, partnership, company, association, joint-stock company, syndicate, consortium, commercial entity, corporation, or agency of state or local government.

(20) "Petroleum" or "petroleum products" means crude oil or any fraction of crude oil that is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees F and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute) or motor fuel blend, such as ethanol-blended gasoline, and that is not augmented or compounded by more than a de minimis amount of another substance.

(21) "Petroleum storage tank" means a tank that contains or contained petroleum or petroleum products and that is:

(a) an underground storage tank as defined in 75-11-503;

(b) a storage tank that is situated in an underground area, such as a basement, cellar, mine, drift, shaft, or tunnel;

(c) an aboveground storage tank with a capacity less than 30,000 gallons; or

(d) aboveground or underground pipes associated with tanks under subsections (21)(b) and (21)(c), except that pipelines regulated under the following laws are excluded:

(i) the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968, 49 U.S.C. 1671, et seq.;

(ii) the Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act of 1979, 49 U.S.C. 2001, et seq.; and

(iii) state law comparable to the provisions of law referred to in subsections (21)(d)(i) and (21)(d)(ii), if the facility is intrastate.

(22) "Properly designed and installed double-walled tank system" means a petroleum storage tank and associated product piping that is designed and constructed with rigid inner and outer walls separated by an interstitial space and that is capable of being monitored for leakage. The design and construction of these tank systems must meet any applicable standards of the department and the department of justice fire prevention and investigation bureau. The material used in construction must be compatible with the liquid to be stored in the system, and the system must be designed to prevent the release of any stored liquid.

(23) "Property damage" means:

(a) physical injury to tangible property, including loss of use of that property caused by the injury; or

(b) loss of use of tangible property that is not physically injured.

(24) "Release" means any spilling, leaking, emitting, discharging, escaping, leaching, or disposing of petroleum or petroleum products from a petroleum storage tank into ground water, surface water, surface soils, or subsurface soils.

(25) "Special fuel" means those combustible liquids commonly referred to as diesel fuel or another volatile liquid of less than 46 degrees A.P.I. (American petroleum institute) gravity test, except liquid petroleum gas. For the purposes of this chapter, special fuel does not include diesel fuel sold to a railroad or a federal defense fuel supply center.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 528, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 389, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 763, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 298, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 339, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 212, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 112, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 420, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 121, Ch. 114, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 100, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 396, L. 2009.

75-11-303 through 75-11-306 reserved.

75-11-307. Reimbursement for expenses caused by release. (1) Subject to the availability of money from the fund under subsection (6), an owner or operator who is eligible under 75-11-308 and who complies with 75-11-309 and any rules adopted to implement those sections must be reimbursed by the board from the fund for the following eligible costs caused by a release from a petroleum storage tank:

(a) corrective action costs as required by a department-approved corrective action plan, except that if the corrective action plan:

(i) addresses releases of substances other than petroleum products from an eligible petroleum storage tank, the board may reimburse only the costs that would have reasonably been incurred if the only release at the site was the release of the petroleum or petroleum products from the eligible petroleum storage tank; or

(ii) includes the establishment of a petroleum mixing zone, as defined in 75-11-503, the board may reimburse the cost of an easement established pursuant to 75-11-508(3)(a); and

(b) compensation paid to third parties for bodily injury or property damage. The board may not reimburse for property damage until the corrective action is completed.

(2) An owner or operator may not be reimbursed from the fund for the following expenses:

(a) corrective action costs or the costs of bodily injury or property damage paid to third parties that are determined by the board to be ineligible for reimbursement;

(b) costs for bodily injury and property damage, other than corrective action costs, incurred by the owner or operator;

(c) penalties or payments for damages incurred under actions by the department, board, or federal, state, local, or tribal agencies or other government entities involving judicial or administrative enforcement activities and related negotiations;

(d) attorney fees and legal costs of the owner, the operator, or a third party;

(e) costs for the repair or replacement of a tank or piping or costs of other materials, equipment, or labor related to the operation, repair, or replacement of a tank or piping;

(f) expenses incurred before April 13, 1989, for owners or operators seeking reimbursement from the petroleum tank release cleanup fund and expenses incurred before May 15, 1991, for owners or operators seeking reimbursement from the petroleum tank release cleanup fund for a tank storing heating oil for consumptive use on the premises where it is stored or for a farm or residential tank with a capacity of 1,100 gallons or less that is used for storing motor fuel for noncommercial purposes;

(g) expenses exceeding the maximum reimbursements provided for in subsection (4);

(h) costs for which an owner or operator has received reimbursement or payment from an insurer or other third party; and

(i) expenses for work completed by or on behalf of the owner or operator more than 5 years prior to the owner's or operator's request for reimbursement. This limitation does not apply to claims for compensation paid to third parties for bodily injury or property damage. The running of the 5-year limitation period is suspended by an appeal of the board's denial of eligibility for reimbursement. If a written request for hearing is filed under 75-11-309, the suspension of the 5-year limitation period is effective from the date of the board's initial eligibility denial to the date on which the initial eligibility denial is overturned or reversed by the board, a district court, or the state supreme court, whichever occurs latest. The board may grant reasonable extensions of this limitation period if it is shown that the need for the extension is not due to the negligence of the owner or operator or agent of the owner or operator.

(3) An owner or operator may designate a person as an agent to receive the reimbursement if the owner or operator remains legally responsible for all costs and liabilities incurred as a result of the release.

(4) Subject to the availability of funds under subsection (6):

(a) for releases eligible for reimbursement from the fund that are discovered and reported on or after April 13, 1989, from a tank storing heating oil for consumptive use on the premises where it is stored or from a farm or residential tank with a capacity of 1,100 gallons or less that is used for storing motor fuel for noncommercial purposes, the board shall reimburse an owner or operator for:

(i) 100% of the eligible costs, up to a maximum total reimbursement of $500,000, for properly designed and installed double-walled tank system releases that were discovered and reported on or after October 1, 1993, and before October 1, 2009; or

(ii) 50% of the first $10,000 of eligible costs and 100% of subsequent eligible costs, up to a maximum total reimbursement of $495,000 for all other releases; and

(b) for all other releases eligible for reimbursement from the fund that are discovered and reported on or after April 13, 1989, the board shall reimburse an owner or operator for:

(i) 100% of the eligible costs, up to a maximum total reimbursement of $1 million, for properly designed and installed double-walled tank system releases that were discovered and reported on or after October 1, 1993, and before October 1, 2009; or

(ii) 50% of the first $35,000 of eligible costs and 100% of subsequent eligible costs, up to a maximum total reimbursement of $982,500 for all other releases.

(5) If an insurer pays or reimburses an owner or operator for costs that qualify as eligible costs under subsection (1), the costs paid or reimbursed by the insurer:

(a) are considered to have been paid by the owner or operator toward satisfaction of the 50% share requirements of subsection (4)(a)(ii) or (4)(b)(ii) if the owner or operator receives the payment or reimbursement before applying for reimbursement from the board;

(b) are not reimbursable from the fund; and

(c) except for the amount considered to have been paid by the owner or operator pursuant to subsection (5)(a), are considered to have been reimbursed from the fund for purposes of determining when the board has paid the maximum amount payable from the fund under subsection (4)(a)(ii) or (4)(b)(ii).

(6) If the fund does not contain sufficient money to pay approved claims for eligible costs, a reimbursement may not be made and the fund and the board are not liable for making any reimbursement for the costs at that time. When the fund contains sufficient money, eligible costs must be reimbursed subsequently in the order in which they were approved by the board.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 528, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 389, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 763, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 339, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 55, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 115, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 137, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 245, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 396, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 189, L. 2011.

75-11-308. Eligibility. (1) An owner or operator is eligible for reimbursement for the applicable percentage as provided in 75-11-307(4)(a) and (4)(b) of eligible costs caused by a release from a petroleum storage tank only if:

(a) the release was discovered on or after April 13, 1989;

(b) the release occurred from:

(i) an underground storage tank, as defined in 75-11-503, that was in compliance with 75-11-509 at the time that the release was discovered;

(ii) a petroleum storage tank, as defined in 75-11-302, that was in compliance with the applicable state and federal laws and rules that the board determines pertain to the prevention and mitigation of a petroleum release from a petroleum storage tank at the time that the release was discovered; or

(iii) an underground storage tank, as defined in 75-11-503, that the board determines was unknown to both the property owner and the department prior to its discovery if the owner applies to the department for a closure permit in accordance with 75-11-212 within 30 days of the date upon which the owner first had knowledge of the tank and closes the tank in accordance with the requirements of the permit before the permit expires; and

(c) the release was an accidental release.

(2) An owner or operator is not eligible for reimbursement from the petroleum tank release cleanup fund for expenses caused by releases from the following petroleum storage tanks:

(a) a tank located at a refinery or a terminal of a refiner;

(b) a tank located at an oil and gas production facility;

(c) a tank that is or was previously under the ownership or control of a railroad, except for a tank that was operated by a lessee of a railroad in the course of nonrailroad operations;

(d) a tank belonging to the federal government;

(e) a tank owned or operated by a person who has been convicted of a substantial violation of state or federal law or rule that relates to the installation, operation, or management of petroleum storage tanks; or

(f) a mobile storage tank used to transport petroleum or petroleum products from one location to another.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 528, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 389, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 763, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 339, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 420, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 112, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 245, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 356, L. 2005.

75-11-309. Procedures for reimbursement of eligible costs — corrective action plans. (1) An owner or operator seeking reimbursement for eligible costs and the department shall comply with the following procedures:

(a) If an owner or operator discovers or is provided evidence that a release may have occurred from the owner's or operator's petroleum storage tank, the owner or operator shall immediately notify the department of the release and conduct an initial response to the release in accordance with state and federal laws and rules to protect the public health and safety and the environment.

(b) Except for a tank for which a permit is sought under 75-11-308(1)(b)(iii) and that is closed within 120 days of discovery of the release, following discovery of the release, the petroleum storage tank must remain in compliance with applicable state and federal laws and rules that the board determines pertain to prevention and mitigation of petroleum releases.

(c) The owner or operator shall conduct a thorough investigation of the release, report the findings to the department, and, as determined necessary by the department, prepare and submit for approval by the department a corrective action plan that conforms with state, tribal (when applicable), and federal corrective action requirements.

(d) (i) The department shall review the corrective action plan and forward a copy to a local government office and, when applicable, a tribal government office with jurisdiction over a corrective action for the release. The local or tribal government office shall inform the department if it wants any modification of the proposed plan.

(ii) Based on its own review and comments received from a local government, tribal government, or other source, the department may approve the proposed corrective action plan, make or request the owner or operator to modify the proposed plan, or prepare its own plan for compliance by the owner or operator. A plan finally approved by the department through any process provided in this subsection (1)(d) is the approved corrective action plan.

(iii) After the department approves a corrective action plan, a local government or tribal government may not impose different corrective action requirements on the owner or operator.

(e) A corrective action plan prepared by the owner, operator, or department for any petroleum storage tank release may include the establishment of a petroleum mixing zone as defined in 75-11-503.

(f) The department shall notify the owner or operator of its approval of a corrective action plan and shall promptly submit a copy of the approved corrective action plan to the board. Upon review, the board may request that the corrective action plan be amended pursuant to 75-11-508 to include a petroleum mixing zone. If the department finds that the conditions for establishment of a petroleum mixing zone in 75-11-508 are satisfied, the corrective action plan must be amended to include a petroleum mixing zone.

(g) The owner or operator shall implement the corrective action plan or plans approved by the department until the release is resolved. The department may oversee the implementation of the plan, require reports and monitoring from the owner or operator, undertake inspections, and otherwise exercise its authority concerning corrective action under Title 75, chapter 10, part 7, Title 75, chapter 11, part 5, and other applicable law and rules.

(h) (i) The owner or operator shall document in the manner required by the board all expenses incurred in preparing and implementing the corrective action plan. The owner or operator shall submit claims and substantiating documents to the board in the form and manner required by the board.

(ii) The board shall review each claim and determine if the claims are actual, reasonable, and necessary costs of responding to the release and implementing the corrective action plan.

(iii) If the board requires additional information to determine if a claimed cost is actual, reasonable, and necessary, the board may request comment from the department and the owner or operator.

(iv) If the department determines that an owner or operator is failing to properly implement a corrective action plan, it shall notify the board.

(i) The owner or operator shall document, in the manner required by the board, any payments to a third party for bodily injury or property damage caused by a release. The owner or operator shall submit claims and substantiating documents to the board in the form and manner required by the board.

(j) In addition to the documentation in subsections (1)(h) and (1)(i), when the release is claimed to have originated from a properly designed and installed double-walled tank system, the owner or operator shall document, in the manner required by the board, the following:

(i) the date that the release was discovered; and

(ii) that the originating tank was part of a properly designed and installed double-walled tank system.

(2) If an owner or operator is issued an administrative order for failure to comply with requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 75, chapter 11, part 5, or rules adopted pursuant to Title 75, chapter 11, part 5, all reimbursement of claims submitted after the date of the order must be suspended. Upon a written determination by the department that the owner or operator has returned to compliance with the requirements of Title 75, chapter 11, part 5, or rules adopted pursuant to Title 75, chapter 11, part 5, suspended and future claims may be reimbursed according to criteria established by the board. In establishing the criteria, the board shall consider the effect and duration of the noncompliance.

(3) The board shall review each claim received under subsections (1)(h) and (1)(i), make the determination required by this subsection, inform the owner or operator of its determination, and, as appropriate, reimburse the owner or operator from the fund. Before approving a reimbursement, the board shall affirmatively determine that:

(a) the expenses for which reimbursement is claimed:

(i) are eligible costs; and

(ii) were actually, necessarily, and reasonably incurred for the preparation or implementation of a corrective action plan approved by the department or for payments to a third party for bodily injury or property damage; and

(b) the owner or operator:

(i) is eligible for reimbursement under 75-11-308; and

(ii) has complied with this section and any rules adopted pursuant to this section. Upon a determination by the board that the owner or operator has not complied with this section or rules adopted pursuant to this section, all reimbursement of pending and future claims must be suspended. Upon a determination by the board that the owner or operator has returned to compliance with this section or rules adopted pursuant to this section, suspended and future claims may be reimbursed according to criteria established by the board. In establishing the criteria, the board shall consider the effect and duration of the noncompliance.

(4) (a) If an owner or operator disagrees with a board determination under subsection (3), the owner or operator may submit a written request for a hearing before the board.

(b) A written request for a hearing must be received by the board within 120 days after notice of the board's determination is served on the owner or operator by certified mail. The notice of determination must advise the owner or operator of the 120-day time limit for submitting a written request for a hearing to the board. Not less than 50 days or more than 60 days after the board serves the notice of determination, the board shall serve on the owner or operator a second notice by certified mail advising the owner or operator of the deadline for requesting a hearing. Service by certified mail is complete on the date shown on the certified mail receipt.

(c) If a written request is received within 120 days, the hearing must be held at a meeting of the board or as otherwise permitted under the Montana Administrative Procedure Act no later than 120 days following receipt of the request or at a time mutually agreed to by the board and the owner or operator.

(d) If a written request is not received within 120 days, the determination of the board is final.

(5) The board shall obligate money for reimbursement of eligible costs of owners and operators in the order that the costs are finally approved by the board.

(6) (a) The board may, at the request of an owner or operator, guarantee in writing the reimbursement of eligible costs that have been approved by the board but for which money is not currently available from the fund for reimbursement.

(b) The board may, at the request of an owner or operator, guarantee in writing reimbursement of eligible costs not yet approved by the board, including estimated costs not yet incurred. A guarantee for payment under this subsection (6)(b) does not affect the order in which money in the fund is obligated under subsection (5).

(c) When considering a request for a guarantee of payment, the board may require pertinent information or documentation from the owner or operator. The board may grant or deny, in whole or in part, any request for a guarantee.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 528, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 389, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 339, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 355, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 112, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 245, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 356, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 396, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 189, L. 2011.

75-11-310 and 75-11-311 reserved.

75-11-312. Review of corrective action plans and claims. (1) To ensure that the fund provided for in 75-11-313 is being used in the most efficient manner, the board may implement a program of third-party review for corrective action plans and claims. The board may submit a corrective action plan or claim for review by a qualified third party of the board's choosing.

(2) If a third-party review suggests that a corrective action plan is inappropriate for the release, the board may remand the plan to the department for further review.

(3) If a third-party review suggests that submitted costs do not comply with the requirements of 75-11-309(3)(a), the board may deny the costs, subject to 75-11-309(4).

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 245, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 356, L. 2005.

75-11-313. Petroleum tank release cleanup fund. (1) There is a petroleum tank release cleanup fund in the state special revenue fund established in 17-2-102. The fund is administered as a revolving fund by the board and is statutorily appropriated, as provided in 17-7-502, for the purposes provided for under subsections (3)(c) and (3)(d). Administrative costs under subsections (3)(a) and (3)(b) must be paid pursuant to a legislative appropriation.

(2) There is deposited in the fund:

(a) all revenue from the petroleum storage tank cleanup fee as provided in 75-11-314;

(b) money received by the board in the form of gifts, grants, reimbursements, or appropriations, from any source, intended to be used for the purposes of this fund;

(c) money appropriated or advanced to the fund by the legislature;

(d) money loaned to the board by the board of investments; and

(e) all interest earned on money in the fund.

(3) As provided in 75-11-318, the fund may be used only:

(a) to administer this part, including payment of board expenses associated with administration;

(b) to pay the actual and necessary department expenses associated with administration;

(c) to reimburse owners and operators for eligible costs caused by a release from a petroleum storage tank and approved by the board; and

(d) for repayment of any advance and any loan made pursuant to 17-6-225, plus interest earned on the advance or loan.

(4) Whenever the board accepts a loan from the board of investments pursuant to 17-6-225, the receipts from the fees provided for in 75-11-314 in each fiscal year until the loan is repaid are pledged and dedicated for the repayment of the loan in an amount sufficient to meet the repayment obligation for that fiscal year.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 528, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 543, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 272, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 115, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 245, L. 2003.

75-11-314. Petroleum storage tank cleanup fee — collection — penalties — warrant for distraint — statute of limitations. (1) Except as provided in subsection (4), each distributor shall pay to the department of transportation a petroleum storage tank cleanup fee for each gallon of gasoline, aviation gasoline, special fuel, or heating oil distributed by the distributor within the state and upon which the fee has not been paid by any other distributor. The fee must equal:

(a) 0.75 cent for each gallon of gasoline;

(b) 0.75 cent for each gallon of aviation gasoline;

(c) 0.75 cent for each gallon of special fuel; and

(d) 0.75 cent for each gallon of heating oil.

(2) Gasoline, aviation gasoline, special fuel, and heating oil exported or sold for export out of the state must be included in the measure of a distributor's fee.

(3) Ethanol that is blended with gasoline to be sold as ethanol-blended gasoline is subject to the fee provided in subsection (1).

(4) A fee may not be imposed or collected beginning on the first day of the first month in the first calendar quarter after the unobligated balance in the fund equals or exceeds $10 million. Whenever the unobligated fund balance, less claims anticipated for board approval within the next 90 days, is less than $6 million, the department of transportation shall, within 30 days, notify distributors by mail that the fee is reinstated beginning on the first day of the first month that begins no less than 30 days after the date of the notice. Once reinstated, the fee must be imposed and collected until the unobligated fund balance again equals or exceeds $10 million.

(5) The department of transportation shall collect the fee in the same manner as the basic gasoline license tax under Title 15, chapter 70, part 2. The provisions of 15-70-103, 15-70-111, 15-70-202, 15-70-205, 15-70-206, 15-70-208 through 15-70-212, 15-70-221(2), and 15-70-232 apply to the fee. The provisions of 15-70-204, 15-70-207, 15-70-221(1), and 15-70-222 through 15-70-224 do not apply to the fee.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 528, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 298, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 37, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 100, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 396, L. 2009.

75-11-315. Nonimpairment by state. In accordance with the constitutions of the United States and the state of Montana, the state pledges that it may not in any way impair the obligations of any loan agreement between the board and the board of investments by repealing the petroleum storage tank cleanup fee imposed by 75-11-314 or by reducing it below the amount necessary to make annual loan payments.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 115, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Prohibition against impairment of contracts, Art. II, sec. 31, Mont. Const.

75-11-316 and 75-11-317 reserved.

75-11-318. Powers and duties of board. (1) The board shall administer the petroleum tank release cleanup fund in accordance with the provisions of this part, including the payment of reimbursement to owners and operators. The board may hire its own staff to assist in the implementation of this part.

(2) The board shall determine whether to approve reimbursement of eligible costs under the provisions of 75-11-309(3), shall obligate money from the fund for approved costs, and shall act on requests for the guarantee of payments through the procedures and criteria provided in 75-11-309.

(3) The board may conduct meetings, hold hearings, undertake legal action, and conduct other business that may be necessary to administer its responsibilities under this part. The board shall meet at least quarterly for the purpose of reviewing and approving claims for reimbursement from the fund and conducting other business as necessary.

(4) The board shall use the fund to pay for:

(a) department expenses incurred in providing assistance to the board. The board shall review and comment on all department administrative budget proposals that are assessed against the fund prior to submittal of the department budget for legislative approval. Department administrative expenses on behalf of the board may include:

(i) the review or preparation of corrective action plans;

(ii) the oversight of corrective action undertaken by owners and operators for the purposes of this part; and

(iii) the actual and necessary administrative support provided to the board.

(b) department of transportation staff expenses used for the collection of the petroleum storage tank cleanup fee;

(c) third-party review of corrective action plans or claims pursuant to 75-11-312;

(d) board staff expenses; and

(e) expenses of implementing the board's duties as provided in this part.

(5) The board shall adopt rules to administer this part, including:

(a) rules governing submission of claims by owners or operators to the department and board;

(b) procedures for determining owners or operators who are eligible for reimbursement and determining the validity of claims;

(c) procedures for the review and approval of corrective action plans;

(d) procedures for conducting board meetings, hearings, and other business necessary for the implementation of this part;

(e) the criteria and reimbursement rates applicable to those owners and operators who comply with a violation letter issued by the department; and

(f) other rules necessary for the administration of this part.

(6) The board may apply for, accept, and repay loans from the board of investments pursuant to 17-6-225.

(7) The board shall conduct an analysis of the short-term and long-term viability of the fund and report its findings to the director of the department and the legislative auditor by July 1 prior to each regular legislative session. This analysis must include but is not limited to:

(a) trends in fund revenue and expenditure activity;

(b) exposure to long-term liabilities;

(c) impacts of changes in state and federal regulations relating to underground and aboveground storage tanks;

(d) availability of petroleum storage tank liability insurance in the private sector and trends in provisions of the insurance; and

(e) the continuing need for collection of all or part of the petroleum tank release cleanup fee.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 528, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 763, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 115, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 259, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 112, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 245, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 356, L. 2005.

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-11-319. Rulemaking authority — department and department of transportation. (1) The department may adopt rules necessary to administer its responsibilities under this part, including requirements for approval of corrective action plans.

(2) The department of transportation shall adopt rules governing the collection of the petroleum storage tank cleanup fee. The rules may include, at a minimum, reporting and recordkeeping requirements, method and timing of payment, and examination of records. The rules must be generally consistent with procedures governing the collection of the gasoline license tax provided for in Title 15, chapter 70.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 528, L. 1989.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-11-320. Other authorities unaffected. Payment of reimbursement, approval of a corrective action plan, or other action of the department or the board under this part does not affect the authority of the department or any other state agency to pursue an action authorized by Title 75, chapter 10, parts 4 or 7, or any other law or rule that applies to releases from petroleum storage tanks.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 528, L. 1989.

75-11-321. Criminal penalties. A person who knowingly misrepresents the date of discovery of a release, submits or causes to be submitted a fraudulent claim or document, or makes a false statement or representation in seeking or assisting a person to seek reimbursement under this part is subject to a fine not to exceed $10,000 for each violation or imprisonment not to exceed 6 months, or both. A person convicted of a second or subsequent violation of this section is subject to a fine not to exceed $20,000 for each violation or imprisonment not to exceed 1 year, or both.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 528, L. 1989.

75-11-322. Liability — defense and exclusions. (1) A person has a defense against liability in a tort action for damages suffered as a result of an act or omission that constitutes a violation of this part, a rule adopted under this part, or a condition of a permit or authorization required by a rule adopted under this part if the person can establish by a preponderance of the evidence that:

(a) the person is a government entity that acquired ownership or control through bankruptcy, tax delinquency, abandonment, or lien foreclosure in which the government entity acquired title by virtue of the government entity's authority;

(b) the person has not caused or contributed to the violation; and

(c) the person is making an effort to abate the violation.

(2) For the purposes of this part, "government entity" includes a consolidated city-county, a county, and an incorporated city or town.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 159, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: Section 10, Ch. 159, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved April 5, 2013.

Part 4 reserved

Part 5
Montana Underground Storage Tank Act

75-11-501. Short title. This part shall be known and may be cited as the "Montana Underground Storage Tank Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 112, L. 1997.

75-11-502. Intent, findings, and purpose. (1) The legislature, mindful of its constitutional obligations under Article II, section 3, and Article IX of the Montana constitution, has enacted the Montana Underground Storage Tank Act. It is the legislature's intent that the requirements of this part provide adequate remedies for the protection of the environmental life support system from degradation and provide adequate remedies to prevent unreasonable depletion and degradation of natural resources.

(2) The legislature finds that petroleum products and hazardous substances stored in underground tanks are regulated under the federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended, and must be addressed and controlled properly by the state under this part. It is the purpose of this part to authorize the department to establish, administer, and enforce an underground storage tank leak prevention program for these regulated substances. The department may use the authority provided in this part and other appropriate authority provided by law to remedy violations of requirements established under this part.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 112, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 361, L. 2003.

75-11-503. Definitions. Unless the context requires otherwise, in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Board" means the board of environmental review provided for in 2-15-3502.

(2) "Department" means the department of environmental quality provided for in 2-15-3501.

(3) "Dispose" or "disposal" means the discharge, injection, deposit, dumping, spilling, leaking, or placing of any regulated substance into or onto the land or water so that the regulated substance or any constituent of the regulated substance may enter the environment or be emitted into the air or discharged into any waters, including ground water.

(4) "Person" means the United States, an individual, firm, trust, estate, partnership, company, association, corporation, city, town, local governmental entity, or any other governmental or private entity, whether organized for profit or not.

(5) "Petroleum mixing zone" means an area where water quality standards for petroleum and petroleum constituents may be exceeded subject to the conditions of 75-11-508 and consistent with rules adopted under 75-11-318, 75-11-319, and 75-11-505.

(6) "Regulated substance":

(a) means:

(i) a hazardous substance as defined in 75-10-602; or

(ii) petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction of crude oil, that is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees F and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute);

(b) does not include a substance regulated as a hazardous waste under Title 75, chapter 10, part 4.

(7) "Storage" means the actual or intended containment of regulated substances, either on a temporary basis or for a period of years.

(8) "Underground storage tank" or "tank":

(a) means, except as provided in subsections (8)(b)(i) through (8)(b)(xii):

(i) any one or a combination of tanks used to contain a regulated substance, the volume of which is 10% or more beneath the surface of the ground;

(ii) any underground pipes used to contain or transport a regulated substance and connected to a storage tank, whether the storage tank is entirely above ground, partially above ground, or entirely under ground; and

(iii) ancillary equipment designed to prevent, detect, or contain a release from an underground storage tank;

(b) does not include:

(i) a farm or residential tank that was installed as of April 27, 1995, that has a capacity of 1,100 gallons or less and that is used for storing motor fuel for noncommercial purposes;

(ii) a farm or residential tank that was installed as of April 27, 1995, that has a capacity of 1,100 gallons or less and that is used for storing heating oil for consumptive use on the premises where it is stored;

(iii) farm or residential underground pipes that were installed as of April 27, 1995, and that are used to contain or to transport motor fuels for noncommercial purposes or heating oil for consumptive use on the premises where it is stored from an aboveground storage tank with a capacity of 1,100 gallons or less;

(iv) a septic tank;

(v) a pipeline facility, including gathering lines, regulated under:

(A) the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968, 49 U.S.C. 1671, et seq.;

(B) the Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act of 1979, 49 U.S.C. 2001, et seq.; or

(C) state law comparable to the provisions of law referred to in subsection (8)(b)(v)(A) or (8)(b)(v)(B) if the facility is intrastate;

(vi) a surface impoundment, pit, pond, or lagoon;

(vii) a storm water or wastewater collection system;

(viii) a flow-through process tank;

(ix) a liquid trap or associated gathering lines directly related to oil or gas production and gathering operations;

(x) a storage tank situated in an underground area, such as a basement, cellar, mine, draft, shaft, or tunnel, if the storage tank is situated upon or above the surface of the floor;

(xi) any pipe connected to a tank described in subsections (8)(b)(i) through (8)(b)(ix); or

(xii) underground pipes connected to an aboveground storage tank at a petroleum refinery that is subject to:

(A) facilitywide corrective action permit provisions under 75-10-406 or the federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, 42 U.S.C. 6901 through 6987, as amended; or

(B) a facilitywide corrective action order under 75-10-425 or the federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, 42 U.S.C. 6901 through 6987, as amended.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 112, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 156, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 137, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 189, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 141, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 141 in definition of underground storage tank in (a) substituted "(8)(b)(xii)" for "(8)(b)(xi)" and inserted (b)(xii)(B) regarding a facilitywide corrective action order; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective April 3, 2013.

75-11-504. Powers of department. (1) The department may:

(a) administer and enforce the provisions of this part, rules implementing this part, and orders and permits issued pursuant to this part;

(b) accept and administer grants from the federal government and from other sources, public and private;

(c) abate public nuisances that affect the public health and welfare or the environment and that arise from or in connection with the past or present handling or disposal of any regulated substance; and

(d) enter property and permanently close an underground storage tank that:

(i) was in use after November 22, 1989;

(ii) was not permanently closed before December 23, 1998, in accordance with closure requirements established by this part; and

(iii) was neither:

(A) initially installed in accordance with design requirements established pursuant to this part; nor

(B) upgraded in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to this part.

(2) The department shall integrate all provisions of this part with other laws administered by the department to avoid unnecessary duplication.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 112, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 506, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Nuisances, Title 27, ch. 30.

75-11-505. Administrative rules — underground storage tanks — petroleum mixing zones. (1) The department may adopt, amend, or repeal rules for the prevention and correction of leakage from underground storage tanks, including:

(a) reporting by owners and operators;

(b) financial responsibility;

(c) release detection, prevention, and corrective action;

(d) procedures and standards for the issuance, nonissuance, renewal, nonrenewal, modification, revocation, suspension, and enforcement of permits authorizing the operation of underground storage tanks;

(e) standards for design, construction, installation, and closure;

(f) development of a schedule of annual fees, not to exceed $108 for a tank over 1,100 gallons and not to exceed $36 for a tank 1,100 gallons or less, for each tank, for tank registration to defray state and local costs of implementing an underground storage tank program. The department may prorate fees to cover periods not equal to 12 months in order to provide staggered scheduling of renewal dates.

(g) a system for assessment of administrative penalties, notice, and appeals under 75-11-525; and

(h) delegation of authority and funds to local agents for inspections and implementation. The delegation of authority to local agents must complement and may not duplicate existing authority for implementation of rules adopted by the department of justice that relate to underground storage tanks.

(2) In accordance with 75-11-508, the department:

(a) shall adopt rules governing the inclusion of a petroleum mixing zone, as defined in 75-11-503, in a corrective action plan; and

(b) may incorporate by reference rules adopted by the board of environmental review pursuant to 75-5-301 and 75-5-303 related to mixing zones for ground water.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 112, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 506, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 137, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 51, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 189, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-11-506 and 75-11-507 reserved.

75-11-508. Corrective action — petroleum mixing zones. (1) A corrective action plan prepared pursuant to 75-11-309 may include the use of a petroleum mixing zone, as defined in 75-11-503, in conjunction with the final remediation and resolution of a petroleum release.

(2) If a petroleum mixing zone is included in a corrective action plan, it may be established only when:

(a) all source material has been removed to the maximum extent practicable;

(b) the extent of petroleum contamination has been defined;

(c) natural breakdown or attenuation is occurring within the plume; and

(d) no further corrective action is reasonably required at the site.

(3) The boundary of a petroleum mixing zone established in accordance with this section must be contained within the:

(a) boundary of the property on which the petroleum release originated unless a recorded easement on an adjoining property allows the petroleum mixing zone to extend onto the adjoining property; and

(b) unconfined aquifer.

(4) Monitoring of a petroleum mixing zone may not be required unless there is a unique, overriding, site-specific, impact-related reason to require monitoring.

(5) At the downgradient boundary of a petroleum mixing zone, the concentration of any petroleum constituent, including benzene, may not exceed a water quality standard adopted by the board pursuant to 75-5-301.

(6) If a petroleum mixing zone is established and maintained:

(a) the petroleum release is considered to be resolved;

(b) no further corrective action for the petroleum release is required; and

(c) the department shall issue a no-further-action letter to the owner or operator stating that a petroleum mixing zone has been established for the release and describing any conditions required to maintain the petroleum mixing zone.

(7) A corrective action plan approved by the department pursuant to 75-11-309 may be amended to include a petroleum mixing zone in accordance with this section, including a corrective action plan approved prior to April 15, 2011.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 189, L. 2011.

75-11-509. Inspections — permits. (1) The owner or operator of an active underground storage tank must have the tank inspected for compliance with this part by January 1, 2002, and at least once every 3 years thereafter by an inspector who is licensed pursuant to Title 75, chapter 11, part 2, to perform underground storage tank inspections. The inspector may not be:

(a) the owner or operator of the tank;

(b) an employee of the owner or operator; or

(c) for the first inspection required by this subsection (1) and for a period of 3 years after the installation or modification of the tank was completed, the installer who installed or modified the tank and whose name or signature was on the permit required by 75-11-212.

(2) The owner or operator of an inactive underground storage tank shall comply with requirements for testing, inspection, recordkeeping, and reporting provided in rules adopted pursuant to this part.

(3) The department may by rule authorize temporary permits for the installation, testing, and operation of underground storage tanks. The requirements in subsection (8) for a 3-year permit term and for permit issuance only after inspection by a licensed inspector do not apply to temporary permits.

(4) The department shall by rule provide:

(a) requirements for the scope and timing of inspections; and

(b) requirements for testing, inspection, recordkeeping, and reporting for inactive tanks to ensure that these tanks do not pose a threat to public health, safety, or the environment while inactive or upon their return to active status.

(5) The inspector shall provide the owner or operator with an inspection report that meets the requirements of rules adopted by the department to ensure compliance with this part and rules adopted pursuant to this part.

(6) The owner or operator shall retain the original inspection report and mail a copy to the department.

(7) If the inspection report indicates violations, the owner or operator shall correct the violations and obtain a followup inspection. Followup inspection reports must be provided to the owner or operator and to the department.

(8) A person may not place a regulated substance in an underground storage tank unless the owner or operator has been issued a valid permit from the department for the tank. Permits must be issued for a term of 3 years. The department may not issue or renew a permit unless the owner or operator has filed with the department an inspection report by a licensed inspector. Prior to issuing or renewing a permit, the department shall determine, on the basis of the inspection report and other relevant information, whether the operation and maintenance of the tank were in compliance with this part and rules adopted pursuant to this part on the date of inspection.

(9) The department may determine to not issue or not renew a permit for a tank if the department finds that there has been significant noncompliance with this part or with rules, permits, or orders issued pursuant to this part. If the department proposes to not issue or not renew a permit, it must have a written notice letter served personally or by certified mail on the owner or operator informing the owner or operator of the reason for the action. The owner or operator may request a hearing before the board. The hearing request must be in writing and must be filed with the board no later than 30 days after the service of the notice letter. The contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, provided for in Title 2, chapter 4, part 6, apply to a hearing conducted under this section.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 506, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 244, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 137, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 20, L. 2005.

75-11-510. Underground storage tank leak report — inspections — sampling. (1) If an owner or operator of an underground storage tank discovers or is provided with evidence that a tank may have leaked, the owner or operator shall immediately notify the department that a leak may exist.

(2) (a) An employee or agent of the department, at any reasonable time and upon presentation of credentials, may enter upon and inspect any property, premises, or place at which:

(i) regulated substances are or have been stored in underground storage tanks if the department has reason to suspect that the tanks are not in compliance with the provisions of this part or rules adopted under this part; or

(ii) records pertinent to the regulated substances activities are maintained.

(b) The employee or agent of the department may have access to and may copy any records relating to the regulated substances for the purposes of developing rules under this part or enforcing the provisions of this part, rules adopted under this part, or a permit or an order issued under this part.

(3) In the course of an inspection under this section, the employee or agent of the department may take samples of any regulated substance or suspected regulated substance, including samples from any soil or ground water. If the employee or agent of the department takes a sample of any regulated substance or suspected regulated substance, the employee or agent shall, prior to leaving the premises, give to the owner, operator, or agent in charge a receipt describing the sample taken and, if requested, a portion of each sample equal in volume or weight to the portion retained. If any analysis is made of the samples, a copy of the results of the analysis must be furnished to the owner, operator, or agent in charge.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 112, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Searches and seizures — right of private individual to be secure, Art. II, sec. 11, Mont. Const.

75-11-511. Regulated substance inventory. (1) The department is authorized to conduct an inventory of sites and locations in the state where regulated substances have been stored or disposed of at any time.

(2) If the department determines that the presence of a regulated substance or the release of the regulated substance may present a substantial hazard to the public health or to the environment, it may issue an order requiring the owner or operator of the site to conduct reasonable monitoring, testing, analysis, and reporting with respect to the site in order to ascertain the nature and extent of the hazard.

(3) An order issued under subsection (2) must require that the person to whom the order is issued submit to the department within 30 days a proposal for carrying out the required monitoring, testing, analysis, and reporting.

(4) If the department determines that the owner or operator referred to in subsection (2) is not able to conduct monitoring, testing, and analysis in a satisfactory manner, the department may conduct the activities.

(5) For the purposes of carrying out this section, the department may exercise the powers set forth in 75-11-510.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 112, L. 1997.

75-11-512. Administrative enforcement. (1) When the department believes that a violation of this part or a rule adopted under this part has occurred, it may serve written notice of the violation personally or by certified mail on the alleged violator or the violator's agent. The notice must specify the provision of this part or the rule alleged to be violated and the facts alleged to constitute a violation and may include an order to take necessary corrective action within a reasonable period of time stated in the order. The order becomes final unless, within 30 days after the notice is served, the person named requests, in writing, a hearing before the board. On receipt of the request, the board shall schedule a hearing. Service by mail is complete on the date of receipt.

(2) If, after a hearing held under subsection (1), the board finds that a violation has occurred, it shall either affirm or modify the department's order. An order issued by the department or by the board may prescribe the date by which the violation must cease and may prescribe time limits for particular action. If, after hearing, the board finds that a violation has not occurred, it shall rescind the department's order.

(3) In addition to or instead of issuing an order pursuant to subsection (1), the department may:

(a) require the alleged violator to appear before the board or department, by subpoena or subpoena duces tecum, for a hearing at a time and place specified in the notice to answer the charges complained of or to provide information regarding the alleged violation or its actual or potential impact on the public health and welfare or the environment;

(b) initiate action under 75-11-513, 75-11-514, or 75-11-516; or

(c) assess administrative penalties and issue corrective action orders under 75-11-525.

(4) In the case of disobedience of any subpoena issued and served under this section or of the refusal of any witness to testify as to any material matter with regard to which the witness may be interrogated in a hearing or investigation before the board or the department, the board or department may apply to any district court in the state for an order to compel compliance with the subpoena or the giving of testimony. The court shall hear the matter as expeditiously as possible. If the disobedience or refusal is found to be unjustified, the court shall enter an order requiring compliance. Disobedience of the order is punishable by contempt of court in the same manner and by the same procedures as is provided for like conduct committed in the course of civil actions in district court.

(5) If a person fails to comply with an order issued pursuant to subsection (1) or (3) within the time allowed in the order, the department may enter the property on which the underground storage tank that is in violation is located and temporarily close the tank. If the department finds that permanent closure is necessary to prevent substantial environmental harm or because the owner or operator is unlikely to comply with the order, it may permanently close the tank.

(6) This section does not prevent the board or department from making efforts to obtain voluntary compliance through warning, conference, or any other appropriate means.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 112, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 506, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 51, L. 2007.

Cross-References

Contested case procedure, Title 2, ch. 4, part 6.
Judicial review of contested cases, Title 2, ch. 4, part 7.
Contempts, Title 3, ch. 1, part 5.

75-11-513. Injunctions. The department may institute and maintain, in the name of the state, actions for injunctive relief as provided in Title 27, chapter 19, to:

(1) immediately restrain any person from engaging in any unauthorized activity that is endangering or causing damage to the public health or to the environment;

(2) enjoin a violation of this part, a rule adopted under this part, or an order of the department or the board; or

(3) require compliance with this part, a rule adopted under this part, or an order of the department or the board.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 112, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Injunctions — Supreme Court jurisdiction, 3-2-205.

75-11-514. Imminent hazard. Upon receipt of evidence that the storage or disposal of any regulated substance may present an imminent and substantial danger to the public health or to the environment, the department may commence legal proceedings to immediately restrain or enjoin any person who has contributed to or who is contributing to the storage or disposal from engaging in these activities or order the person to take other action as may be necessary, or both. The department may also take appropriate action as may be necessary under this section, including issuing orders necessary or appropriate to protect the public health and the environment.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 112, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

75-11-515. Cleanup orders. The department may issue a cleanup order to any person who has discharged, deposited, or spilled any regulated substance into or onto any land or water in an unlawful or unapproved manner or who has discharged, deposited, or spilled any regulated substance into or onto any land or water so as to result in unlawful or unapproved disposal of a regulated substance. The order must direct the person to clean up and remove the regulated substance, to treat the regulated substance, or to take other actions as may be considered reasonable by the department.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 112, L. 1997.

75-11-516. Civil penalties. (1) (a) A person who violates any provision of this part, a rule adopted under this part, or an order of the department or the board is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed $10,000 for each violation. Each day of violation constitutes a separate violation.

(b) Penalties assessed under this subsection (1) must be determined in accordance with the penalty factors in 75-1-1001.

(2) The department may institute and maintain in the name of the state any enforcement proceedings under this section. Upon request of the department, the attorney general or the county attorney of the county of violation shall petition the district court to impose, assess, and recover the civil penalty. Penalties are also recoverable in an action brought by the department. The action must be brought in the district court of the county in which the violation occurred or, if mutually agreed on by the parties in the action, in the district court of the first judicial district, Lewis and Clark County.

(3) Action under this section does not bar enforcement of this part, rules adopted under this part, or orders of the department or the board.

(4) Money collected under this section must be deposited in the state general fund.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 112, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 487, L. 2005.

Cross-References

Duties of County Attorney related to state matters, 7-4-2716.
Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

75-11-517. Lien. (1) The costs incurred by the department to close an underground storage tank pursuant to 75-11-504 or 75-11-512 constitute a lien in favor of the state upon all property and rights to the property that belong to the owner or operator.

(2) The lien imposed by this section arises at the time that notice incorporating a description of the property on which the underground storage tank was permanently closed and an identification of the amount of costs is filed with the clerk and recorder of the county in which the real property is located. A copy of the notice must be served by certified mail upon the property owner.

(3) The costs constituting the lien may be recovered in an action in the district court for the district in which the property is located. This section does not affect the right of the state to bring an action against a person to recover all costs for which that person is liable under this part or any other provision of state or federal law.

(4) The lien must continue until the liability for the costs incurred as a result of the permanent closure of the underground storage tank by the state is satisfied.

(5) Payment of any liens under this section must be deposited in the account from which the costs incurred by the state originated.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 506, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Liens, Title 71, ch. 3.

75-11-518. Venue for legal actions. All legal actions affecting underground storage tanks or the disposal of regulated substances must be brought in the county in which the underground storage tank is located or, if mutually agreed upon by the affected parties, in the first judicial district, Lewis and Clark County.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 112, L. 1997.

75-11-519. Liability — defense and exclusions. (1) A person has a defense against liability in a tort action for damages suffered as a result of an act or omission that constitutes a violation of this part, a rule adopted under this part, or a condition of a permit or authorization required by a rule adopted under this part if the person can establish by a preponderance of the evidence that:

(a) the person is a government entity that acquired ownership or control through bankruptcy, tax delinquency, abandonment, or lien foreclosure in which the government entity acquired title by virtue of the government entity's authority;

(b) the person has not caused or contributed to the violation; and

(c) the person is making an effort to abate the violation.

(2) For the purposes of this part, "government entity" includes a consolidated city-county, a county, and an incorporated city or town.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 159, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: Section 10, Ch. 159, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved April 5, 2013.

75-11-520. Construction in event of conflict. The provisions of this part and rules promulgated pursuant to this part govern if they conflict with other provisions of Montana law or any action taken by the department under those provisions.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 112, L. 1997.

75-11-521. Benchmarks — budget action taken if not met. (1) Categorizing petroleum storage tank release sites as resolved is a higher priority than investigation of new releases unless the new release is an imminent danger to the health and safety of the public.

(2) The department shall develop a list of open release sites prioritized by danger to the health and safety of the public and anticipated date of categorizing the sites as resolved.

(3) (a) The cumulative benchmarks that are provided in subsection (3)(b) must be met. If the benchmarks are not met, money appropriated for petroleum storage tank leak prevention may not be included in the department's base budget, as defined in 17-7-102, for the current biennium.

(b) The cumulative benchmarks are as follows:

Date	Total Number of Resolved Sites
December 31, 2011	45
July 1, 2012	90
December 31, 2012	135

July 1, 2013	180
December 31, 2013	225
July 1, 2014	270
December 31, 2014	315
July 1, 2015	360

(4) The department shall report to the environmental quality council established by 5-16-101 at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the council following the passing of each benchmark date in subsection (3)(b).

(5) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Petroleum storage tank" has the same meaning as prescribed in 75-11-302.

(b) "Release" has the same meaning as prescribed in 75-11-302.

(c) "Resolved" means a determination by the department that all cleanup requirements have been met and that conditions at the site ensure present and long-term protection of human health, safety, and the environment.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 394, L. 2011.**

75-11-522 through 75-11-524 reserved.

75-11-525. Administrative penalties for violations — appeals — venue. (1) (a) A person who violates any of the provisions of this part or any rules promulgated under the authority of this part may be assessed and ordered by the department to pay an administrative penalty not to exceed $500 for each violation. This limitation on administrative penalties applies only to penalties assessed under this section. Each occurrence of the violation and each day that it remains uncorrected constitutes a separate violation. The department may suspend a portion of the administrative penalty assessed under this section if the condition that caused the assessment of the penalty is corrected within a specified time. Assessment of an administrative penalty under this section may be made in conjunction with any order or other administrative action authorized by this chapter.

(b) Penalties assessed under this subsection (1) must be determined in accordance with the penalty factors in 75-1-1001.

(2) When the department assesses an administrative penalty under this section, it must have written notice served personally or by certified mail on the alleged violator or the violator's agent. For purposes of this chapter, service by mail is complete on the day of receipt. The notice must state:

(a) the provision alleged to be violated;

(b) the facts alleged to constitute the violation;

(c) the amount of the administrative penalty assessed under this section;

(d) the amount, if any, of the penalty to be suspended upon correction of the condition that caused the assessment of the penalty;

(e) the nature of any corrective action that the department requires, whether or not a portion of the penalty is to be suspended;

(f) as applicable, the time within which the corrective action is to be taken and the time within which the administrative penalty is to be paid; and

(g) the right to appeal or to a hearing to mitigate the penalty assessed.

(3) A person assessed a penalty under this section may request a hearing before the board to either contest the alleged violation or request mitigation of the penalty. The contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, provided for in Title 2, chapter 4, part 6, apply to a hearing conducted under this section. If a hearing is held under this section, it must be held in Lewis and Clark County or the county in which the alleged violation occurred.

(4) If the department is unable to collect an administrative penalty assessed under this section or if a person fails to pay all or any portion of an administrative penalty assessed under this section, the department may take action in district court to recover the penalty amount and any additional amounts assessed or sought under this chapter. The action must be brought in the district court of the county in which the violation occurred or, if mutually agreed on by the parties in the action, in the district court of the first judicial district, Lewis and Clark County.

(5) Action under this section does not bar action under this chapter or any other remedy available to the department for violations of underground storage tank laws or rules promulgated under those laws.

(6) Administrative penalties collected under this section must be deposited in the state general fund.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 281, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 112, L. 1997; Sec. 75-10-423, MCA 1995; redes. 75-11-525 by Sec. 36(2), Ch. 112, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 487, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 51, L. 2007.

Cross-References

Judicial review of contested cases, Title 2, ch. 4, part 7.

75-11-526. Underground storage tank special revenue account. (1) There is an underground storage tank account within the state special revenue fund established in 17-2-102. There must be paid into the account:

(a) revenues from underground storage tank permit and notification fees; and

(b) corrective action costs, damages, and penalties recovered under section 9003 of the federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended.

(2) Appropriations may be made from the underground storage tank account for the following purposes only:

(a) state and local government costs of implementing the underground storage tank leak prevention program;

(b) state and local government costs relating to the investigation of leaking underground storage tanks; or

(c) state costs relating to the administration of the administrative penalty program.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 384, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 281, L. 1993; Sec. 75-10-447, MCA 1995; redes. 75-11-526 by Sec. 36(2), Ch. 112, L. 1997.

Part 6
Contaminated Property Compensation and Restoration

75-11-601. Short title — scope. (1) This part may be cited as the "Montana Contaminated Property Compensation and Restoration Act".

(2) This part applies only to common law claims brought in judicial proceedings on behalf of private interests of individuals or entities.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 409, L. 2009.

75-11-602. Definitions. For purposes of this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Department" means the department of environmental quality provided for in 2-15-3501.

(2) (a) "Release" means any spilling, leaking, emitting, discharging, escaping, leaching, or disposing of petroleum or petroleum products from a petroleum storage tank into ground water, surface water, surface soils, or subsurface soils that occurred from a petroleum storage tank, as defined in 75-11-302.

(b) The term does not include a release from the following petroleum storage tanks:

(i) a tank located at a refinery or a terminal of a refiner;

(ii) a tank located at an oil and gas production facility; or

(iii) a tank that is or was previously under the ownership or control of a railroad, except for a tank that was operated by a lessee of a railroad in the course of nonrailroad operations.

(3) "Restoration damages" means the amount of compensation determined necessary by a trier of fact to restore a contaminated special use property to its function and use prior to the contamination upon which a common law claim is based. The term includes reasonable attorney fees and costs incurred by the plaintiff.

(4) "Special use property" means real property contaminated by a release from a petroleum storage tank, as defined in 75-11-302, that is found by a trier of fact to have personal value to the plaintiff not reflected in the market value of the property or to have unique public, historic, cultural, or religious value not reflected in the market value of the property.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 409, L. 2009.

75-11-603. Restoration damages for contamination of special use property. (1) Restoration damages for a common law claim alleging contamination of special use property may be granted by the trier of fact and may only be obtained pursuant to this part.

(2) Nothing in this section precludes the award of other damages allowed under common law and statute.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 409, L. 2009.

75-11-604. Use of restoration damages — request for trust account. (1) Restoration damages awarded pursuant to 75-11-603, exclusive of damages awarded for attorney fees and costs, must be used to conduct any remedial and corrective action necessary to restore the special use property for which the damages were awarded to its function and use prior to the contamination for which the damages were awarded.

(2) Any party may request that a court awarding restoration damages may also order that those damages be deposited in a segregated trust account at a commercial bank or trust company to ensure compliance with subsection (1). The plaintiff may create a trust to be overseen by a qualified professional to restore the special use property.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 409, L. 2009.

75-11-605. Burden of proof. The plaintiff in an action for restoration damages resulting from the contamination of special use property has the burden of proof to show that a property meets the definition of a special use property.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 409, L. 2009.

CHAPTERS 12 THROUGH 14
RESERVED

CHAPTER 15
LANDSCAPE MANAGEMENT

Part 1 — Outdoor Advertising

75-15-101. Short title.
75-15-102. Policy.
75-15-103. Definitions.
75-15-104. More restrictive regulations preserved.
75-15-105. Relaxation of regulations if federal law changed.
75-15-106 through 75-15-110 reserved.
75-15-111. Outdoor advertising prohibited in proximity to highway — exceptions.
75-15-112. Unlawful advertising.
75-15-113. Standards for permitted advertising.
75-15-114 through 75-15-120 reserved.
75-15-121. Commission rules authorized.
75-15-122. Permits required — identification tags — preexisting structures — fees.
75-15-123. Acquisition of outdoor advertising rights — compensation.
75-15-124. Agreements with secretary establishing specifications for advertising.
75-15-125 through 75-15-130 reserved.
75-15-131. Entry to inspect — notice of unlawful advertising — remedial action.
75-15-132. False application or disrepair of structure — remedial action.
75-15-133. Nonconforming advertising as nuisance.
75-15-134. Violation as misdemeanor.

Part 2 — Junkyards

75-15-201. Purposes.
75-15-202. Interpretation.
75-15-203. Definitions.
75-15-204. Agreements with the United States.
75-15-205. Injunction.
75-15-206 through 75-15-210 reserved.
75-15-211. License required.
75-15-212. Repealed.
75-15-213. Repealed.
75-15-214. License for junkyards.
75-15-215. Restrictions as to location.
75-15-216 through 75-15-220 reserved.

75-15-221. Repealed.
75-15-222. Rules governing screening.
75-15-223. Authority to acquire interest in land for screening and removal of junkyards, motor vehicle graveyards, motor vehicle wrecking facilities, garbage dumps, and sanitary landfills.

Chapter Cross-References

City-County Planning Boards, Title 76, ch. 1, part 1.
Planning and zoning, Title 76, ch. 2.

Part 1
Outdoor Advertising

Part Cross-References

Beauty of state, Preamble, Mont. Const.
Right to clean and healthful environment, Art. II, sec. 3, Mont. Const.

75-15-101. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Outdoor Advertising Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 2, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4715(b).

75-15-102. Policy. The legislature finds and declares that in order to promote the safety, convenience, and enjoyment of travel on and protection of the public investment in highways within this state and to preserve and enhance the natural scenic beauty or aesthetic features of the highways and adjacent areas, it shall be the policy of this state that the erection and maintenance of outdoor advertising in areas adjacent to the right-of-way of the interstate and primary systems within this state shall be regulated in accordance with the terms of this part and the rules promulgated by the commission pursuant thereto. It is the intention of the legislature in this part to provide a statutory basis for regulation of outdoor advertising consistent with the public policy relating to areas adjacent to the interstate and primary systems declared by congress in Title 23, United States Code, "Highways".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 2, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4715(a).

75-15-103. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Commercial or industrial activities" means those activities generally recognized as commercial or industrial by zoning authorities in this state, except that none of the following activities are considered commercial or industrial:

(a) agricultural, forestry, grazing, farming, and related activities, including wayside fresh produce stands;

(b) transient or temporary activities;

(c) activities not visible from the main-traveled way;

(d) activities conducted in a building principally used as a residence;

(e) railroad tracks and minor sidings;

(f) activities more than 660 feet from the nearest edge of the right-of-way.

(2) "Commercial or industrial zone" means an area that is used or reserved for business, commerce, or trade pursuant to comprehensive local zoning ordinances, regulations, or enabling state legislation, including highway service areas lawfully zoned as highway service zones, where the primary use of the land is or is reserved for commercial and roadside services, other than outdoor advertising, to serve the traveling public. Areas temporarily zoned as commercial or industrial by an interim zoning district or interim regulation adopted as an emergency measure pursuant to 76-2-206 are not covered by this definition.

(3) "Commission" means the transportation commission of Montana.

(4) "Department" means the department of transportation.

(5) "Information center" means an area or site established or maintained at safety rest areas for the purpose of informing the public of places of interest within the state and providing other information that the commission may consider desirable.

(6) "Interchange" or "intersection" means those areas and their approaches where traffic is channeled off or onto an interstate route, including the deceleration lanes or acceleration lanes from or to another federal, state, county, city, or other route.

(7) "Interstate system" means that portion of the national system of interstate and defense highways located within this state as officially designated or as may be designated by the

commission and approved by the secretary pursuant to the provisions of Title 23, United States Code, "Highways".

(8) "Maintain" means to allow to exist, subject to the provisions of this part.

(9) "Maintenance" means to repair, refurbish, repaint, or otherwise keep an existing sign structure in a state suitable for use.

(10) "Outdoor advertising" means any outdoor sign, display, light, device, figure, painting, drawing, message, plaque, poster, billboard, or other structure that is designed, intended, or used to advertise or inform and that is visible from any place on the main-traveled way of the interstate or primary systems.

(11) "Primary system" means that portion of connected main highways as officially designated or as may be designated by the commission and approved by the secretary pursuant to the provisions of Title 23, United States Code, "Highways".

(12) "Safety rest area" means an area or site established and maintained within or adjacent to the right-of-way, by or under public supervision or control, for the convenience of the traveling public.

(13) "Secretary" means the secretary of the United States department of transportation.

(14) "Unzoned commercial or industrial area" means an area not zoned by state or local law, regulation, or ordinance that is occupied by one or more commercial or industrial activities, other than outdoor advertising, on the lands along the highway for a distance of 600 feet immediately adjacent to the activities.

(15) "Urban area" means an urbanized area or place, as designated by the United States bureau of the census, that has a population of 5,000 or more and that is within boundaries fixed by the department. The boundaries must at a minimum encompass the entire urban place designated by the bureau of the census.

(16) "Visible" means capable of being seen and legible without visual aid by a person of normal visual acuity.

History: (1) thru (3), (5) thru (16)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 2, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 89, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 216, L. 1975; (4)En. by Code Commissioner, 1979; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4716; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 75, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 510, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 19, L. 2011.

Cross-References

General provisions — Transportation Commission, Title 60, ch. 2, part 1.

General provisions — Department of Transportation, Title 60, ch. 2, part 2.

75-15-104. More restrictive regulations preserved. Nothing in this part shall be construed to abrogate or affect the provisions of any lawful ordinance, regulation, or resolution which is more restrictive than the provisions of this part.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 2, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4725.

75-15-105. Relaxation of regulations if federal law changed. In the event the general requirements of Title 23, United States Code, "Highways", or existing rules and regulations of the United States department of transportation become amended or changed to less restrictive conditions than presently exist, then the commission shall amend or change the rules that it may have adopted to come into conformity with the federal law, rule, and regulation.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 2, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4726; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 510, L. 1995.

75-15-106 through 75-15-110 reserved.

75-15-111. Outdoor advertising prohibited in proximity to highway — exceptions. (1) Outdoor advertising may not be erected or maintained that is within 660 feet of the nearest edge of the right-of-way and that is visible from any place on the main-traveled way of an interstate or primary system, except:

(a) directional and other official signs and notices, which signs and notices include but are not limited to signs and notices pertaining to natural wonders and scenic and historical attractions, as authorized or required by law;

(b) signs, displays, and devices advertising the sale or lease of property upon which they are located;

(c) signs, displays, and devices advertising activities conducted on the property upon which they are located;

(d) signs, displays, and devices located in areas that are zoned industrial or commercial by a bona fide state, county, or local zoning authority;

(e) signs, displays, and devices located in unzoned commercial or industrial areas, which areas must be determined from actual land uses and by agreement between the department and the secretary and defined by rules adopted by the commission. The exception granted by this subsection is limited to two signs and may not apply to signs, displays, and devices located within an unzoned area in which the commercial or industrial activity used in defining the area has ceased for a period of 9 months.

(f) signs or displays advertising the cultural exhibits of nonprofit historical or arts organizations if the signs or displays conform with the standards provided in Title 23, Code of Federal Regulations, section 750, subpart B; or

(g) signs that are consistent with the policy of this state and with the national policy set forth in 23 U.S.C. 131 and the regulations promulgated under 23 U.S.C. 131 and that are designed to provide information in the specific interest of the traveling public as provided in 60-5-504, 60-5-505, 60-5-511 through 60-5-513, and 60-5-519 through 60-5-521.

(2) Outdoor advertising authorized under subsections (1)(a), (1)(d), and (1)(e) must conform with standards contained in and must bear permits required in rules that are adopted by the commission and this part.

(3) Outdoor advertising may not be erected or maintained beyond 660 feet of the nearest edge of the right-of-way of an interstate or primary highway outside of an urban area if the outdoor advertising is or was erected with the purpose of its message being read from the main-traveled way and visible from the main-traveled way unless the outdoor advertising meets the criteria of subsections (1)(a), (1)(b), or (1)(c). If the outdoor advertising meets that criteria, it must conform with standards contained in rules that are adopted by the commission and with this part.

(4) An outdoor advertising structure in an unzoned commercial or industrial area that is lawfully in existence on April 21, 1995, that meets the size requirements in 75-15-113, but that exceeds the restrictions in subsection (1)(e) of this section:

(a) must be classified as nonconforming by the department;

(b) may not be increased in size;

(c) may be maintained each year if the value of the materials used in the maintenance does not exceed 75% of the value of all of the materials required to replace the sign new; and

(d) may be replaced, if damaged, at up to and including 100% of its replacement cost.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 2, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; amd. Sec. 160, Ch. 316, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 216, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4717; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 497, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 537, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 510, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Information signs, Title 60, ch. 5, part 5.

75-15-112. Unlawful advertising. Outdoor advertising is unlawful:

(1) when erected after June 24, 1971, contrary to this part or erected after June 24, 1971, beyond 660 feet of the nearest edge of the right-of-way of an interstate or primary highway outside of an urban area with the purpose of its message being read from such main-traveled way and visible from such main-traveled way, unless such outdoor advertising meets the criteria of subsections (a), (b), or (c) of 75-15-111(1);

(2) when a permit is not obtained as prescribed in this part; or

(3) when a permittee fails to comply with a notice of violation as provided in 75-15-132.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 2, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 89, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 165, Ch. 316, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 216, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 234, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4722(1).

75-15-113. Standards for permitted advertising. Except for outdoor advertising beyond 660 feet of the nearest edge of the right-of-way of an interstate or primary highway outside of an urban area, outdoor advertising permitted under 75-15-111(1)(d) and (1)(e) must conform to the following requirements:

(1) Signs may not be erected or maintained that exceed 672 square feet in area, including border and trim but excluding base or apron, supports, and other structural members.

(2) Signs may not exceed 48 feet in length.

(3) The maximum height of the sign structure, including the sign face, is 30 feet, measured at a right angle from the surface of the roadway at the centerline of the interstate or primary highway.

(4) No more than two facings visible and readable from the same direction on the main-traveled way may be erected on any one sign structure. Whenever two facings are so positioned, neither may exceed 325 square feet.

(5) Double-faced, back-to-back, and V-type signs are considered to be a single sign or structure.

(6) When two or more faces, back to back, are supported by separate structures, each is considered to be a single sign.

(7) No two signs may be spaced less than 500 feet apart adjacent to an interstate highway or limited-access primary highway, except that signs may be erected closer than 500 feet if they are separated by buildings or other obstructions in a manner that only one sign facing located within the 500-foot spacing distance is visible from the highway at any one time.

(8) Signs may not be located within 500 feet of any of the following that are adjacent to the highway unless the signs are in an incorporated area:

(a) public parks;

(b) public forests;

(c) public playgrounds;

(d) scenic areas designated as such by the department or other state agency having and exercising this authority;

(e) cemeteries.

(9) A sign may not be located on an interstate highway or freeway within 500 feet of an interchange or intersection at a grade or rest area. The 500 feet is to be measured along the interstate or freeway from the beginning or ending of the pavement widening at the exit from or entrance to the main-traveled way.

(10) Signs may be illuminated, subject to the following restrictions:

(a) Signs that contain, include, or are illuminated by a flashing, intermittent, or moving light or lights are prohibited, except those giving public service information such as time, date, temperature, weather, or similar information.

(b) Signs that are not effectively shielded as to prevent beams or rays of light from being directed at a portion of the traveled ways of the interstate or federal-aid primary highway, that are of such intensity or brilliance as to cause glare or to impair the vision of the driver of any motor vehicle, or that otherwise interfere with a driver's operation of a motor vehicle are prohibited.

(c) A sign may not be so illuminated that it interferes with the effectiveness of or obscures an official traffic sign, device, or signal.

(11) The location of sign structures situated on the primary highways between streets, roads, or highways entering or intersecting the main-traveled way must conform to the following minimum spacing criteria:

(a) When the distance between centerlines of intersecting streets or highways is less than 1,000 feet, a minimum spacing between structures of 150 feet may be permitted between the intersecting streets or highways.

(b) When the distance between centerlines of intersecting streets or highways is 1,000 feet or more, minimum spacing between sign structures must be 300 feet.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 2, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 89, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 162, Ch. 316, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 216, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4719; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 45, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 510, L. 1995.

75-15-114 through 75-15-120 reserved.

75-15-121. Commission rules authorized. The commission may adopt rules to control the erection and maintenance of outdoor advertising along the interstate and primary highway systems in conformance with the terms of this part and in conformity with 23 U.S.C. 131, as amended.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 2, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; amd. Sec. 161, Ch. 316, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4718.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-15-122. Permits required — identification tags — preexisting structures — fees. (1) (a) A sign authorized by 75-15-111(1)(a), (1)(d), and (1)(e) may not be constructed or maintained without a permit. Applications for permits must be made to the department on forms furnished by it. The department shall require reasonable information to be furnished, including a statement that the owner or occupant of the land has consented to the erection or maintenance of the sign on the land. A permit must be obtained for each sign, and the application for the permit must be accompanied by a nonrefundable, initial fee.

(b) Permits must be issued for 3 years, assigned a permit number, and renewed every 3 years after issuance upon payment of a fee without the filing of a new application. All fees received must be paid into the highway account in the state special revenue fund.

(c) The fees described in subsections (1)(a) and (1)(b) are to be determined by the square footage of the sign face and established, by rule, by the commission to cover the costs of administering and enforcing this section.

(2) The department shall issue with each new permit a permanent identification tag not larger than 36 square inches that must be affixed to the sign in a position readily visible from the highway.

(3) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, the department shall issue permits and identification tags upon application and payment of the requisite fee for a structure lawfully in existence on June 23, 1971, and the permits must be renewed for a period of time as is prescribed in this section unless the structure is removed for improper maintenance.

(4) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, the department shall issue permits and identification tags upon application and payment of the requisite fee for outdoor advertising lawfully in existence on June 23, 1971, and made nonconforming by virtue of 75-15-111(3), and the permits must be renewed for a period of time as is prescribed in this section unless the structure is removed for improper maintenance.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 2, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; amd. Sec. 163, Ch. 316, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 22, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 216, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4720; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 510, L. 1995.

75-15-123. Acquisition of outdoor advertising rights — compensation. (1) The department may acquire by gift, purchase, agreement, exchange, or eminent domain existing outdoor advertising and property rights pertaining to advertising that was lawfully in existence on June 24, 1971, and that by virtue of 75-15-111(1) is nonconforming. Eminent domain must be exercised in accordance with Title 70, chapter 30.

(2) Just compensation must be paid for outdoor advertising and property rights pertaining to the advertising acquired through the process of eminent domain. The department may remove outdoor advertising found to be in violation of 75-15-112 or 75-15-132 without payment of compensation.

(3) Except as provided in 75-15-131 and 75-15-132, a sign may not be required to be removed unless at the time of removal or discontinuance there are sufficient funds, from whatever source, appropriated and immediately available to pay the just compensation required under this section and unless at that time the federal funds required to be contributed under 23 U.S.C. 131(g), with respect to the outdoor advertising being removed, have been apportioned and are immediately available to this state.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 2, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; amd. Sec. 166, Ch. 316, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 216, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4723(part); amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 68, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

Cross-References

Acquisition of property by eminent domain, 70-30-103.

75-15-124. Agreements with secretary establishing specifications for advertising. The department may enter into an agreement with the secretary regarding the size, lighting, and spacing of outdoor advertising, as provided in this part, which may be erected and maintained within the areas adjacent to the interstate and primary highway system which are zoned commercial, industrial, or in such other unzoned commercial or industrial areas as may be determined by agreement and as provided in this part.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 2, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; amd. Sec. 167, Ch. 316, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4724.

75-15-125 through 75-15-130 reserved.

75-15-131. Entry to inspect — notice of unlawful advertising — remedial action. (1) The department may enter upon lands bearing outdoor advertising and make examination of such advertising.

(2) The department shall give notice in writing, either by certified mail or by personal service, to the owner or occupant of the land on which advertising believed to be unlawful is located and to the owner of the outdoor advertising structure if the latter is known or, if unknown, by posting notice in a conspicuous place on the structure of its intention to remove the unlawful advertising. Within 45 days after the notice, the owner of the land or of the structure may make a written request for a hearing before the commission to show cause why the structure should not be removed.

(3) If a hearing before the commission is not requested or if there is no appeal taken from the commission's decision at the hearing or if the commission's decision is affirmed on appeal, the department shall immediately remove or cause to be removed the unlawful outdoor advertising. The department may, upon final determination by the commission that an item of outdoor advertising is unlawful, enter upon lands bearing such advertising and remove the unlawful advertising.

(4) The owner of the structure and the owner or occupant of the land are jointly and severally liable for the costs of the removal.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 2, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 89, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 165, Ch. 316, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 216, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 234, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4722(2), (3).

Cross-References

Joint and several liability, 27-1-703.

75-15-132. False application or disrepair of structure — remedial action. When the department determines that a willful false or misleading statement has been made in the application for a permit or that the structure for which a permit was issued is not in a reasonable state of repair or is unsafe, the department shall notify the holder of the permit in writing, either by certified mail or by personal service, of the violation and specify that remedial action shall be taken within 60 days or the permit will be revoked and action for removal of the sign commenced as provided in 75-15-131. No notice is required prior to filing a complaint after the notice period has lapsed.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 2, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; amd. Sec. 164, Ch. 316, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4721.

75-15-133. Nonconforming advertising as nuisance. All outdoor advertising which does not conform to the requirements of this part is a public nuisance.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 2, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 140, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4728.

Cross-References

Public nuisance, 27-30-102, 45-8-111.

75-15-134. Violation as misdemeanor. Any person violating any provision of this part is guilty of a misdemeanor.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 2, 2nd Ex. L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4727.

Cross-References

Misdemeanor penalty when no penalty specified, 46-18-212.

Part 2
Junkyards

Part Cross-References

Removal and sale of abandoned vehicles, Title 61, ch. 12, part 4.
Motor vehicle recycling and disposal, Title 75, ch. 10, part 5.

75-15-201. Purposes. (1) For the purposes of promoting the public safety, health, and welfare and the convenience and enjoyment of public travel, to protect the public investment in public highways, and to preserve and enhance the scenic beauty of lands bordering public highways, it is hereby declared to be in the public interest to regulate and restrict the establishment, operation, and maintenance of junkyards in areas adjacent to the interstate and primary systems within this state.

(2) The legislature hereby finds and declares that junkyards which do not conform to the requirements of this part are public nuisances.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 285, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4513.

Cross-References

Right to clean and healthful environment, Art. II, sec. 3, Mont. Const.
Public nuisance, 27-30-102, 45-8-111.

75-15-202. Interpretation. Nothing in this part shall be construed to abrogate or affect the provisions of any lawful ordinance, regulation, or resolution which is more restrictive than the provisions of this part.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 285, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4523.

75-15-203. Definitions. As used in this part only, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Interstate system" means that portion of the national system of interstate and defense highways located within this state as officially designated or as may hereafter be so designated by the state transportation commission and approved by the secretary of transportation pursuant to the provisions of Title 23, United States Code, "Highways".

(2) "Junk" means old or scrap copper, brass, rope, rags, batteries, paper, trash, rubber debris, or waste; iron, steel, and other old or scrap ferrous or nonferrous material.

(3) "Junkyard" means any establishment or place of business which is maintained, operated, or used for storing, keeping, buying, or selling junk, excluding a motor vehicle graveyard or motor vehicle wrecking facility which is regulated under Title 75, chapter 10, part 5, and excluding a garbage dump or sanitary landfill which is regulated under Title 75, chapter 10, part 2.

(4) "Primary system" means that portion of connected main highways as officially designated or as may hereafter be so designated by the commission and approved by the secretary of transportation pursuant to the provisions of Title 23, United States Code, "Highways".

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 285, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4514; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 340, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 75, L. 1995.

75-15-204. Agreements with the United States. The department of transportation may enter into agreements with the United States secretary of transportation as provided in Title 23, United States Code, relating to the control of junkyards in areas adjacent to the interstate and primary systems and take action in the name of the state to comply with the terms of those agreements.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 285, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 159, Ch. 316, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4522; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 1991.

75-15-205. Injunction. The department of transportation may apply to the district court for the county in which is located any junkyard not conforming to the requirements of this part for an injunction to abate such nuisance.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 285, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 158, Ch. 316, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4521; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 1991.

Cross-References

Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

75-15-206 through 75-15-210 reserved.

75-15-211. License required. No person shall establish, operate, or maintain a junkyard, any portion of which is within 1,000 feet of the nearest edge of the right-of-way of any interstate or primary highway, without obtaining a license.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 285, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 410, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4515.

75-15-212. Repealed. Sec. 5, Ch. 340, L. 1983.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 285, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 410, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 252, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4516(1).

75-15-213. Repealed. Sec. 5, Ch. 340, L. 1983.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 285, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 410, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 252, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4516(2).

75-15-214. License for junkyards. (1) The department of transportation may issue a license for a junkyard.

(2) The department of transportation may acquire an interest in land for screening purposes or may pay for screening installation and materials as authorized by this part.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 285, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 410, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 252, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4516(3), (4); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 340, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 1991.

Cross-References

Department of Transportation, Title 2, ch. 15, part 25.

General powers and duties of Department of Transportation, Title 60, ch. 2, part 2.

75-15-215. Restrictions as to location. No license may be granted for the establishment, maintenance, or operation of a junkyard within 1,000 feet of the nearest edge of the right-of-way of a highway on the interstate or primary systems except a license may be granted for a junkyard:

(1) screened by natural objects, planted objects, fences, or other appropriate means so as not to be visible from the main-traveled way of any such highway or otherwise removed from sight;

(2) located within an area zoned for industrial use under authority of law;

(3) located within an unzoned industrial area, as determined from actual land uses and defined by rules promulgated by the department of transportation;

(4) that is not visible from the main-traveled way of any such highway.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 285, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4517; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 68, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 1991.

75-15-216 through 75-15-220 reserved.

75-15-221. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 61, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 285, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 155, Ch. 316, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4518.

75-15-222. Rules governing screening. (1) The department of transportation may adopt rules governing the materials to be used in and the location, planting, construction, and maintenance of screening or fencing required by this part.

(2) The department of transportation may determine that in the best interests of the state, screening in addition to that required by rules of the department of transportation as of July 1, 1979, is required of certain junkyards or motor vehicle wrecking facilities licensed under this title. The cost of any additional screening shall be borne or reimbursed by the department of transportation.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 285, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 156, Ch. 316, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 252, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4519; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 61, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 340, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 1991.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — adoption of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-15-223. Authority to acquire interest in land for screening and removal of junkyards, motor vehicle graveyards, motor vehicle wrecking facilities, garbage dumps, and sanitary landfills. (1) When the department of transportation determines that it is in the best interests of the state, it may acquire land or interest in land that may be necessary to provide adequate screening for junkyards, motor vehicle graveyards, motor vehicle wrecking facilities, garbage dumps, and sanitary landfills.

(2) When the department of transportation determines that the topography of the land adjoining the highway will not permit adequate or economically feasible screening, it may acquire by gift, purchase, exchange, or condemnation interest in land that may be necessary to secure the relocation, removal, or disposal of junkyards, motor vehicle graveyards, motor vehicle wrecking facilities, garbage dumps, or sanitary landfills that were either lawfully:

(a) in existence on October 22, 1965;

(b) along any highway made a part of the interstate or primary systems on or after October 22, 1965, and before January 1, 1968; or

(c) established on or after January 1, 1968.

(3) The department of transportation shall pay just compensation to the owner for the relocation, removal, or disposal of any facility. Condemnation must be exercised pursuant to Title 60, chapter 4, and Title 70, chapter 30.

(4) Any new site chosen by the department of transportation pursuant to subsection (2) for the relocation of a garbage dump or sanitary landfill must be approvable as the site of a solid waste management system pursuant to Title 75, chapter 10, part 2, and the rules promulgated under authority of that part.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 285, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 157, Ch. 316, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 32-4520; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 340, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 91, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

Cross-References

Department of Transportation, Title 2, ch. 15, part 25.

General powers and duties of Department of Transportation, Title 60, ch. 2, part 2.

CHAPTER 16
TRANSBOUNDARY POLLUTION

Part 1 — Uniform Transboundary Pollution Reciprocal Access Act

75-16-101. Short title.
75-16-102. Definitions.
75-16-103. Forum.
75-16-104. Right to relief.
75-16-105. Applicable law.
75-16-106. Equality of rights.
75-16-107. Right additional to other rights.
75-16-108. Application of sovereign immunity.
75-16-109. Uniformity of application and construction.

Chapter Cross-References

Nuisances, Title 27, ch. 30.

Part 1
Uniform Transboundary Pollution Reciprocal Access Act

75-16-101. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Uniform Transboundary Pollution Reciprocal Access Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 203, L. 1983.

75-16-102. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Person" means an individual person, corporation, business trust, estate, partnership, association, joint venture, government in its private or public capacity, governmental subdivision or agency, or any other legal entity.

(2) "Reciprocating jurisdiction" means a state of the United States of America, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, or a province or territory of Canada, which has enacted this part or provides substantially equivalent access to its courts and administrative agencies.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 203, L. 1983.

75-16-103. Forum. An action or other proceeding for injury or threatened injury to property or person in a reciprocating jurisdiction caused by pollution originating or that may originate in this state may be brought in this state.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 203, L. 1983.

75-16-104. Right to relief. A person who suffers or is threatened with injury to that person's person or property in a reciprocating jurisdiction caused by pollution originating or that may originate in this state has the same rights to relief with respect to the injury or threatened injury and may enforce those rights in this state as if the injury or threatened injury occurred in this state.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 203, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2506, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Injury defined, 27-1-106.

Kinds of relief — when given, 27-1-107.

75-16-105. Applicable law. The law to be applied in an action or other proceeding brought pursuant to this part, including what constitutes "pollution", is the law of this state, excluding choice of law rules.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 203, L. 1983.

Cross-References

Issues of law to be decided by court, 25-7-102.

75-16-106. Equality of rights. This part does not accord a person injured or threatened with injury in another jurisdiction any rights superior to those that the person would have if injured or threatened with injury in this state.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 203, L. 1983.

75-16-107. Right additional to other rights. The right provided in this part is in addition to and not in derogation of any other rights.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 203, L. 1983.

75-16-108. Application of sovereign immunity. The defense of sovereign immunity is applicable in any action or other proceeding brought pursuant to this part only to the extent that it would apply to a person injured or threatened with injury in this state.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 203, L. 1983.

Cross-References

State subject to suit, Art. II, sec. 18, Mont. Const.
Government liability exposure, Title 2, ch. 9, part 1.
Claims and actions against state, Title 2, ch. 9, part 3.

75-16-109. Uniformity of application and construction. This part shall be applied and construed to carry out its general purpose to make uniform the law with respect to the subject of this part among jurisdictions enacting it.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 203, L. 1983.

CHAPTERS 17 THROUGH 19
RESERVED

CHAPTER 20
MAJOR FACILITY SITING

Part 1 — Policy and General Provisions

75-20-101. Short title.
75-20-102. Policy and legislative findings.
75-20-103. Chapter supersedes other laws or rules.
75-20-104. Definitions.
75-20-105. Adoption of rules.
75-20-106. Contracts for information.
75-20-107 through 75-20-110 reserved.
75-20-111. Grants, gifts, and funds.
75-20-112. Money to state special revenue fund.
75-20-113. Power to exercise eminent domain.

Part 2 — Certification Proceedings

75-20-201. Certificate required — operation in conformance — certificate for nuclear facility — applicability to federal facilities.
75-20-202. Repealed.
75-20-203. Certificate transferable.
75-20-204. Facilities subject to federal energy regulatory commission jurisdiction.
75-20-205. Repealed.
75-20-206 reserved.
75-20-207. Notice requirement for certain electric transmission lines.
75-20-208. Certain electric transmission lines — verification of requirements.
75-20-209 and 75-20-210 reserved.
75-20-211. Application — filing and contents — proof of service and notice.
75-20-212. Cure for failure of service.
75-20-213. Supplemental material — amendments.
75-20-214. Repealed.
75-20-215. Filing fee — accountability — refund — use.
75-20-216. Study, evaluation, and report on proposed facility — assistance by other agencies.
75-20-217. Voiding an application.
75-20-218. Repealed.
75-20-219. Amendments to certificate.
75-20-220. Repealed.
75-20-221. Repealed.
75-20-222. Repealed.
75-20-223. Board review of department decisions.
75-20-224 reserved.
75-20-225. Repealed.
75-20-226. Repealed.
75-20-227. Repealed.
75-20-228 through 75-20-230 reserved.
75-20-231. Expedited review.
75-20-232. Criteria for identifying proposed facilities that qualify for expedited review.

Part 3 — Decisions

75-20-301. Decision of department — findings necessary for certification.
75-20-302. Conditions imposed.
75-20-303. Opinion issued with decision — contents.
75-20-304. Waiver of provisions of certification proceedings.

Part 4 — Postcertification and Legal Responsibilities

75-20-401. Additional requirements by other governmental agencies not permitted after issuance of certificate — exceptions — venue for challenging certificate issuance.
75-20-402. Monitoring.
75-20-403. Revocation or suspension of certificate.
75-20-404. Enforcement of chapter by residents.
75-20-405. Action to recover damages to water supply.
75-20-406. Judicial review of board decisions.
75-20-407. Jurisdiction of courts restricted.
75-20-408. Penalties for violation of chapter — civil actions to enforce.
75-20-409. Optional annual installments for location of facility on landowner's property.
75-20-410. Order not stayed by appeal — stay or suspension by court — limitations.
75-20-411. Surety bond — other security.

Part 5 — Long-Range Plans
(Repealed)

Parts 6 through 9 reserved

Part 10 — Geothermal Exploration

75-20-1001. Geothermal exploration — notification of department.

Part 11 — Energy Conversion Facility
(Repealed)

Part 12 — Nuclear Energy Conversion

75-20-1201. Purpose — findings as to nuclear safety — reservation of nuclear facility approval powers to the people.
75-20-1202. Definitions.
75-20-1203. Additional requirements for issuance of a certificate for the siting of a nuclear facility.
75-20-1204. Annual review of evacuation and emergency medical aid plans.
75-20-1205. Emergency approval authority invalid for nuclear facilities.

Chapter Cross-References

Duty to notify weed management district when proposed project will disturb land, 7-22-2152.

Application of nuclear regulation provisions, 50-79-302.

Penalties, fees, and interest, Title 75, ch. 1, part 10.

Montana Hazardous Waste and Underground Storage Tank Act, Title 75, ch. 10, part 4.

Part 1
Policy and General Provisions

75-20-101. Short title. This chapter shall be known and may be cited as the "Montana Major Facility Siting Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-801.

Cross-References

State policy of consistency and continuity in adoption and application of environmental rules, 90-1-101.

75-20-102. Policy and legislative findings. (1) The legislature, mindful of its constitutional obligations under Article II, section 3, and Article IX of the Montana constitution, has enacted the Montana Major Facility Siting Act. It is the legislature's intent that the requirements of this chapter provide adequate remedies for the protection of the environmental life support system from degradation and provide adequate remedies to prevent unreasonable depletion and degradation of natural resources.

(2) It is the constitutionally declared policy of this state to maintain and improve a clean and healthful environment for present and future generations, to protect the environmental life-support system from degradation and prevent unreasonable depletion and degradation of natural resources, and to provide for administration and enforcement to attain these objectives.

(3) It is also constitutionally declared in the state of Montana that the inalienable rights of the citizens of this state include the right to pursue life's basic necessities, to enjoy and defend life and liberty, to acquire, possess, and protect property, and to seek safety, health, and happiness

in all lawful ways. The balancing of these constitutional rights is necessary in order to maintain a sustainable quality of life for all Montanans.

(4) The legislature finds that the construction of additional electric transmission facilities, pipeline facilities, or geothermal facilities may be necessary to meet the increasing need for electricity, energy, and other products. Therefore, it is necessary to ensure that the location, construction, and operation of electric transmission facilities, pipeline facilities, or geothermal facilities are in compliance with state law and that an electric transmission facility, pipeline facility, or geothermal facility may not be constructed or operated within this state without a certificate of compliance acquired pursuant to this chapter.

(5) The legislature finds that increasing the capacity of existing transmission lines by replacing less efficient aging low-voltage transmission lines with higher-voltage lines, installing new conductors to lower impedance, and adding circuits to existing transmission lines within existing linear corridors reduces energy loss, conserves energy, and prevents unreasonable depletion and degradation of natural resources. Therefore, transmission upgrades within existing corridors serve the public interest, convenience, and necessity and transmission providers are encouraged to construct those transmission upgrades.

(6) The legislature also finds that it is the purpose of this chapter to:

(a) ensure protection of the state's environmental resources, including but not limited to air, water, animals, plants, and soils;

(b) ensure consideration of socioeconomic impacts;

(c) provide citizens with the opportunity to participate in facility siting decisions; and

(d) establish a coordinated and efficient method for the processing of all authorizations required for regulated facilities under this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-802; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 329, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 293, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 217, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 361, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 224, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Right to clean and healthful environment, Art. II, sec. 3, Mont. Const.

Duty to maintain clean and healthful environment, Art. IX, sec. 1, Mont. Const.

75-20-103. Chapter supersedes other laws or rules. This chapter supersedes other laws or regulations except as provided in 75-20-401. If any provision of this chapter is in conflict with any other law of this state or any rule promulgated thereunder, this chapter shall govern and control and the other law or rule shall be deemed superseded for the purpose of this chapter. Amendments to this chapter shall have the same effect.

History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-823; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 676, L. 1979.

75-20-104. Definitions. In this chapter, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Addition thereto" means the installation of new machinery and equipment that would significantly change the conditions under which the facility is operated.

(2) "Application" means an application for a certificate submitted in accordance with this chapter and the rules adopted under this chapter.

(3) (a) "Associated facilities" includes but is not limited to transportation links of any kind, aqueducts, diversion dams, pipelines, storage ponds, reservoirs, and any other device or equipment associated with the delivery of the energy form or product produced by a facility.

(b) The term does not include a transmission substation, a switchyard, voltage support, or other control equipment or a facility or a natural gas or crude oil gathering line 25 inches or less in inside diameter.

(4) "Board" means the board of environmental review provided for in 2-15-3502.

(5) "Certificate" means the certificate of compliance issued by the department under this chapter that is required for the construction or operation of a facility.

(6) "Commence to construct" means:

(a) any clearing of land, excavation, construction, or other action that would affect the environment of the site or route of a facility but does not mean changes needed for temporary use of sites or routes for nonutility purposes or uses in securing geological data, including necessary borings to ascertain foundation conditions;

(b) the fracturing of underground formations by any means if the activity is related to the possible future development of a gasification facility or a facility employing geothermal resources but does not include the gathering of geological data by boring of test holes or other underground exploration, investigation, or experimentation;

(c) the commencement of eminent domain proceedings under Title 70, chapter 30, for land or rights-of-way upon or over which a facility may be constructed;

(d) the relocation or upgrading of an existing facility defined by subsection (8)(a) or (8)(b), including upgrading to a design capacity covered by subsection (8)(a), except that the term does not include normal maintenance or repair of an existing facility.

(7) "Department" means the department of environmental quality provided for in 2-15-3501.

(8) "Facility" means, subject to 75-20-1202:

(a) each electric transmission line and associated facilities of a design capacity of more than 69 kilovolts, except that the term:

(i) does not include an electric transmission line and associated facilities of a design capacity of 230 kilovolts or less and 10 miles or less in length;

(ii) does not include an electric transmission line with a design capacity of more than 69 kilovolts for which the person planning to construct the line has obtained right-of-way agreements or options for a right-of-way from more than 75% of the owners who collectively own more than 75% of the property along the centerline;

(iii) does not include electric transmission lines that are collectively less than 150 miles in length and are required under state or federal regulations and laws, with respect to reliability of service, for an electrical generation facility, as defined in 15-24-3001(4), or a wind generation facility, biomass generation facility, or energy storage facility, as defined in 15-6-157, to interconnect to a regional transmission grid or secure firm transmission service to use the grid for which the person planning to construct the line or lines has obtained right-of-way agreements or options for a right-of-way from more than 75% of the owners who collectively own more than 75% of the property along the centerline or centerlines;

(iv) does not include an upgrade to an existing transmission line of a design capacity of 50 kilovolts or more to increase that line's capacity, including construction outside the existing easement or right-of-way. Except for a newly acquired easement or right-of-way necessary to comply with electromagnetic field standards, a newly acquired easement or right-of-way outside the existing easement or right-of-way as described in this subsection (8)(a)(iv) may not exceed a total of 10 miles in length or be more than 10% of the existing transmission right-of-way, whichever is greater, and the purpose of the easement must be to avoid sensitive areas or inhabited areas or conform to state or federal safety, reliability, and operational standards designed to safeguard the transmission network and protect electrical workers and the public.

(v) does not include a transmission substation, a switchyard, voltage support, or other control equipment;

(vi) does not include an energy storage facility, as defined in 15-6-157;

(b) (i) each pipeline, whether partially or wholly within the state, greater than 25 inches in inside diameter and 50 miles in length, and associated facilities, except that the term does not include:

(A) a pipeline within the boundaries of the state that is used exclusively for the irrigation of agricultural crops or for drinking water; or

(B) a pipeline greater than 25 inches in inside diameter and 50 miles in length for which the person planning to construct the pipeline has obtained right-of-way agreements or options for a right-of-way from more than 75% of the owners who collectively own more than 75% of the property along the centerline;

(ii) each pipeline, whether partially or wholly within the state, greater than 17 inches in inside diameter and 30 miles in length, and associated facilities used to transport coal suspended in water;

(c) any use of geothermal resources, including the use of underground space in existence or to be created, for the creation, use, or conversion of energy, designed for or capable of producing geothermally derived power equivalent to 50 megawatts or more or any addition thereto, except pollution control facilities approved by the department and added to an existing plant, except that the term does not include a compressed air energy storage facility, as defined in 15-6-157; or

(d) for the purposes of 75-20-204 only, a plant, unit, or other facility capable of generating 50 megawatts of hydroelectric power or more or any addition thereto.

(9) "Person" means any individual, group, firm, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, cooperative, association, government subdivision, government agency, local government, or other organization or entity.

(10) "Sensitive areas" means government-designated areas that have been recognized for their importance to Montana's wildlife, wilderness, culture, and historic heritage, including but not limited to national wildlife refuges, state wildlife management areas, federal areas of critical environmental concern, state parks and historic sites, designated wilderness areas, wilderness study areas, designated wild and scenic rivers, or national parks, monuments, or historic sites.

(11) "Transmission substation" means any structure, device, or equipment assemblage, commonly located and designed for voltage regulation, circuit protection, or switching necessary for the construction or operation of a proposed transmission line.

(12) "Transmission reliability agencies" means the federal energy regulatory commission, the western electricity coordinating council, the national electric reliability council, and the midwest reliability organization.

(13) "Upgrade" means to increase the electrical carrying capacity of a transmission line by actions including but not limited to:

(a) installing larger conductors;

(b) replacing insulators;

(c) replacing pole or tower structures;

(d) changing structure spacing, design, or guying; or

(e) installing additional circuits.

(14) "Utility" means any person engaged in any aspect of the production, storage, sale, delivery, or furnishing of heat, electricity, gas, hydrocarbon products, or energy in any form for ultimate public use.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 231, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-803; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 133, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 527, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 676, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 539, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 573, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 597, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 213, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Secs. 534, 568, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 583, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 329, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 13, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 293, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 217, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 324, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 142, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 260, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 357, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 469, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 19, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 224, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 309, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 382, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Pipeline carriers, Title 69, ch. 13.

The Montana Strip and Underground Mine Reclamation Act, Title 82, ch. 4, part 2.

75-20-105. Adoption of rules. The board may adopt rules implementing the provisions of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 268, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-820(1); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 312, L. 1987.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — adoption of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

75-20-106. Contracts for information. (1) The department may contract with a potential applicant under this chapter in advance of the filing of a formal application for the development of information or provision of services required hereunder.

(2) Payments made to the department under such a contract shall be credited against the fee payable hereunder.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 115, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 268, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 270, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 494, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 179, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 70-806(2)(c).

75-20-107 through 75-20-110 reserved.

75-20-111. Grants, gifts, and funds. The department may receive grants, gifts, and other funds from any public or private source to assist in its activities under this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-822.

75-20-112. Money to state special revenue fund. All fees, taxes, fines, and penalties collected under this chapter, except those collected by a justice's court, shall be deposited in the state special revenue fund for use by the department in carrying out its functions and responsibilities under this chapter.

History: En. 70-824 by Sec. 3, Ch. 270, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-824; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 46, Ch. 557, L. 1987.

Cross-References

Collection and disposition of fines, penalties, forfeitures, and fees, 3-10-601.

Fund structure, 17-2-102.

75-20-113. Power to exercise eminent domain. A person issued a certificate pursuant to this chapter may acquire by eminent domain any interest in property, as provided in Title 70, chapter 30, for a public use authorized by law to construct a facility in accordance with the certificate.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 321, L. 2011.

Part 2
Certification Proceedings

75-20-201. Certificate required — operation in conformance — certificate for nuclear facility — applicability to federal facilities. (1) Except for a facility under diligent onsite physical construction or in operation on January 1, 1973, a person may not commence to construct a facility in the state without first applying for and obtaining a certificate of compliance issued with respect to the facility by the department.

(2) A facility with respect to which a certificate is issued may not be constructed, operated, or maintained except in conformity with the certificate and any terms, conditions, and modifications contained within the certification.

(3) A certificate may only be issued pursuant to this chapter.

(4) If the department decides to issue a certificate for a nuclear facility, it shall report the recommendation to the applicant and may not issue the certificate until the recommendation is approved by a majority of the voters in a statewide election called by initiative or referendum according to the laws of this state.

(5) A person that proposes to construct an energy-related project that is not defined as a facility pursuant to 75-20-104(8) may petition the department to review the energy-related project under the provisions of this chapter. The construction or installation of an energy storage facility, as defined in 15-6-157, is not considered an energy-related project under the provisions of this chapter. A certificate for the construction or installation of an energy storage facility is not required under this chapter.

(6) This chapter applies, to the fullest extent allowed by federal law, to all federal facilities and to all facilities over which an agency of the federal government has jurisdiction.

(7) All judicial challenges of certificates for projects with a project cost, as determined by the court, of more than $1 million must have precedence over any civil cause of a different nature pending in that court. If the court determines that the challenge was without merit or was for an improper purpose, such as to harass, to cause unnecessary delay, or to impose needless or increased cost in litigation, the court may award attorney fees and costs incurred in defending the action.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-804(1); amd. Sec. 3, I.M. 80, app. Nov. 7, 1978; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 167, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 329, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 217, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 361, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 337, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 309, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Facilities subject to Federal Energy Regulatory Commission jurisdiction, 75-20-204.

75-20-202. Repealed. Sec. 24, Ch. 329, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-804(3) thru (5); amd. Sec. 3, I.M. 80, app. Nov. 7, 1978; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 539, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 167, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 573, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 591, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 214, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 535, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 583, L. 1995.

75-20-203. Certificate transferable. A certificate may be transferred to a person who agrees to comply with the terms, conditions, and modifications contained in the certificate.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-804(2); amd. Sec. 3, I.M. 80, app. Nov. 7, 1978; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 676, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 583, L. 1995.

75-20-204. Facilities subject to federal energy regulatory commission jurisdiction. (1) For a facility that is subject to the jurisdiction of the federal energy regulatory commission, the department shall file a state recommendation with the commission.

(2) A person making application to the federal energy regulatory commission shall file with the department notice of and a copy of the federal application regarding any facility subject to subsection (1). The state recommendation must be based on its study of the federal application and other material gained through intervention in the federal proceeding.

(3) A person subject to the provisions of subsection (2) shall pay a fee to the department at the time that an application is filed with the federal energy regulatory commission. The fee must be used by the department to carry out its responsibilities to develop a state recommendation and participate as a party in any necessary federal proceeding to assert the state recommendation. The fee may not exceed one-half the amount that could be assessed under 75-20-215. A fee prescribed by 75-20-215 may not be assessed against a person paying a fee under this section.

(4) A person who fails to file a timely notice of and a copy of the federal application with the department, preventing the department from timely compliance with this section and with the rules, statutes, or procedures governing the proceedings before the federal energy regulatory commission, is subject to the provisions of 75-20-408.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 591, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 273, L. 1997.

75-20-205. Repealed. Sec. 24, Ch. 329, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 591, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 246, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 215, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 536, Ch. 546, L. 1995.

75-20-206 reserved.

75-20-207. Notice requirement for certain electric transmission lines. Whenever a person plans to construct an electric transmission line or associated facilities under the provisions of 75-20-104(8)(a)(ii), it must provide public notice to persons residing in the area in which any portion of the electric transmission facility may be located and to the department. This notice must be made no less than 60 days prior to the commencement of acquisition of right-of-way by publication of a summary describing the transmission facility and the proposed location of the facility in those newspapers that will substantially inform those persons of the construction and by mailing a summary to the department. The notice must inform the property owners of their rights under this chapter concerning the location of the facility and that more information concerning their rights may be obtained from the department.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 597, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 329, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 293, L. 2001.

75-20-208. Certain electric transmission lines — verification of requirements. (1) Prior to constructing a transmission line under 75-20-104(8)(a)(ii), the person planning to construct the line shall provide to the department within 36 months of the date of the public notice provided under 75-20-207, unless extended by the department for good cause:

(a) copies of the right-of-way agreements or options for a right-of-way containing sufficient information to establish landowner consent to construct the line; and

(b) sufficient information for the department to verify that the requirements of 75-20-104(8)(a)(ii) are satisfied.

(2) The provisions of 75-20-104(8)(a)(ii) do not apply to any facility for which public notice under 75-20-207 has been given but for which the requirements of subsection (1) of this section have not been complied with.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 597, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 216, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 537, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 329, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 293, L. 2001.

75-20-209 and 75-20-210 reserved.

75-20-211. Application — filing and contents — proof of service and notice. (1) (a) An applicant shall file with the department an application for a certificate under this chapter and for the permits required under the laws administered by the department in the form that is required under applicable rules, containing the following information:

(i) a description of the proposed location and of the facility to be built;

(ii) a summary of any preexisting studies that have been made of the impact of the facility;

(iii) for facilities defined in 75-20-104(8)(a) and (8)(b), a statement explaining the need for the facility, a description of reasonable alternate locations for the facility, a general description of the comparative merits and detriments of each location submitted, and a statement of the reasons why the proposed location is best suited for the facility;

(iv) (A) for facilities as defined in 75-20-104(8)(a) and (8)(b), baseline data for the primary and reasonable alternate locations; or

(B) for facilities as defined in 75-20-104(8)(c), baseline data for the proposed location and, at the applicant's option, any alternative locations acceptable to the applicant for siting the facility;

(v) at the applicant's option, an environmental study plan to satisfy the requirements of this chapter; and

(vi) other information that the applicant considers relevant or that the department by order or rule may require.

(b) If a copy or copies of the studies referred to in subsection (1)(a)(ii) are filed with the department, the copy or copies must be available for public inspection.

(2) An application may consist of an application for two or more facilities in combination that are physically and directly attached to each other and are operationally a single operating entity.

(3) The copy of the application must be accompanied by a notice specifying the date on or about which the application is to be filed.

(4) An application must also be accompanied by proof that public notice of the application was given to persons residing in the county in which any portion of the proposed facility is proposed or is alternatively proposed to be located, by publication of a summary of the application in those newspapers that will substantially inform those persons of the application.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 115, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 268, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 270, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 494, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 179, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 70-806(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 553, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 676, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 274, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 539, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 312, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 217, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 538, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 329, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 293, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 208, Ch. 483, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 217, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Department of Revenue, 2-15-1301.
Department of Public Service Regulation, 2-15-2601; Title 69, ch. 1, part 1.
Environmental Quality Council, Title 5, ch. 16.
Educational impact statement required — judicial enforcement, 20-1-208, 20-1-209.
Department of Transportation — general powers and duties, Title 60, ch. 2, part 2.
Air quality permit required, 75-2-211.
Water quality permit required, Title 75, ch. 5, part 4.
Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks — general powers and duties, Title 87, ch. 1, part 2.

75-20-212. Cure for failure of service. Inadvertent failure of service on or notice to any of the municipalities, government agencies, or persons identified in 75-20-211 may be cured pursuant to orders of the department designed to afford them adequate notice to enable their effective participation in the proceeding.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 115, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 268, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 270, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 494, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 179, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 70-806(part); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 583, L. 1995.

75-20-213. Supplemental material — amendments. (1) An application for an amendment of an application or a certificate must be in the form and contain the information that the department by rule or by order prescribes. Notice of an application must be given as set forth in 75-20-211(3) and (4).

(2) An application may be amended by an applicant any time prior to the department's recommendation. If the proposed amendment is such that it prevents the department or the agencies listed in 75-20-216(6) from carrying out their duties and responsibilities under this chapter, the department may require additional filing fees and additional amendment application review time. The total review time may not exceed 9 months from the date the department accepts a completed application for amendment.

(3) The applicant shall submit supplemental material in a timely manner as requested by the department or as offered by the applicant to explain, support, or provide the detail with respect to an item described in the original application, without filing an application for an

amendment. The department's determination as to whether information is supplemental or whether an application for amendment is required is conclusive.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 115, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 268, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 270, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 494, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 179, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 70-806(6); amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 676, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 218, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 329, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 217, L. 2003.**

75-20-214. Repealed. Sec. 8, Ch. 591, L. 1985.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 115, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 268, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 270, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 494, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 179, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 70-806(7); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 676, L. 1979.**

75-20-215. Filing fee — accountability — refund — use. (1) (a) A filing fee must be deposited in the state special revenue fund for the use of the department in administering Title 75, chapter 1, and this chapter. The applicant shall pay to the department a filing fee as provided in this section based upon the department's estimated costs of processing the application under this chapter. The fee may not exceed the following scale based upon the estimated cost of the facility:

(i) 6% of any estimated cost up to $1 million; plus

(ii) 1% of any estimated cost over $1 million and up to $5 million; plus

(iii) 0.8% of any estimated cost over $5 million and up to $10 million; plus

(iv) 0.5% of any estimated cost over $10 million and up to $20 million; plus

(v) 0.25% of any estimated cost over $20 million and up to $100 million; plus

(vi) 0.125% of any estimated cost over $100 million and up to $500 million; plus

(vii) 0.05% of any estimated cost over $500 million and up to $1 billion; plus

(viii) 0.025% of any estimated cost over $1 billion.

(b) The department may allow in its discretion a credit against the fee payable under this section for the development of information or providing of services required under this chapter or required for preparation of an environmental impact statement or assessment under the Montana or national environmental policy acts. The applicant may submit the information to the department, together with an accounting of the expenses incurred in preparing the information. The department shall evaluate the applicability, validity, and usefulness of the data and determine the amount that may be credited against the filing fee payable under this section. Upon 30 days' notice to the applicant, this credit may at any time be reduced if the department determines that it is necessary to carry out its responsibilities under this chapter.

(2) (a) The department may contract with an applicant for the development of information, provision of services, and payment of fees required under this chapter. The contract may continue an agreement entered into pursuant to 75-20-106. Payments made to the department under a contract must be credited against the fee payable pursuant to this section. Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the revenue derived from the filing fee must be sufficient to enable the department, the board, and the agencies listed in 75-20-216(6) to carry out their responsibilities under this chapter. The department may amend a contract to require additional payments for necessary expenses up to the limits set forth in subsection (1)(a) upon 30 days' notice to the applicant. The department and applicant may enter into a contract that exceeds the scale provided in subsection (1)(a).

(b) If a contract is not entered into, the applicant shall pay the filing fee in installments in accordance with a schedule of installments developed by the department, provided that an installment may not exceed 20% of the total filing fee provided for in subsection (1).

(3) The estimated cost of upgrading an existing transmission substation may not be included in the estimated cost of a proposed facility for the purpose of calculating a filing fee.

(4) If an application consists of a combination of two or more facilities, the filing fee must be based on the total estimated cost of the combined facilities.

(5) The applicant is entitled to an accounting of money expended and to a refund with interest at the rate of 6% a year of that portion of the filing fee not expended by the department in carrying out its responsibilities under this chapter. A refund must be made after all administrative and judicial remedies have been exhausted by all parties to the certification proceedings.

(6) The revenue derived from filing fees must be used by the department in compiling the information required for rendering a decision on a certificate and for carrying out its and the board's other responsibilities under this chapter.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 115, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 268, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 270, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 494, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 179, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 70-806(2)(a), (2)(b); amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 676, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 128, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 219, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 329, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 217, L. 2003.**

Cross-References

Fund structure, 17-2-102.

Application of nuclear regulation provisions, 50-79-302.

Facilities subject to Federal Energy Regulatory Commission jurisdiction — different fee requirement, 75-20-204.

75-20-216. Study, evaluation, and report on proposed facility — assistance by other agencies. (1) After receipt of an application, the department shall within 30 days notify the applicant in writing that:

(a) the application is in compliance and is accepted as complete; or

(b) the application is not in compliance and shall list the deficiencies. Upon correction of these deficiencies and resubmission by the applicant, the department shall within 15 days notify the applicant in writing that the application is in compliance and is accepted as complete.

(2) Upon receipt of an application complying with 75-20-211 through 75-20-213, 75-20-215, and this section, the department shall commence an evaluation of the proposed facility and its effects, considering all applicable criteria listed in 75-20-301, and shall issue a decision, opinion, order, certification, or permit as provided in subsection (3). The department shall use, to the extent that it considers applicable, valid and useful existing studies and reports submitted by the applicant or compiled by a state or federal agency.

(3) Except as provided in 75-1-205(4), 75-1-208(4)(b), and 75-20-231, the department shall issue, within 9 months following the date of acceptance of an application, any decision, opinion, order, certification, or permit required under the laws, other than those contained in this chapter, administered by the department. A decision, opinion, order, certification, or permit, with or without conditions, must be made under those laws. Nevertheless, the department retains authority to make the determination required under 75-20-301(1)(c) or (3). The decision, opinion, order, certification, or permit must be used in the final site selection process. Prior to the issuance of a preliminary decision by the board and pursuant to rules adopted by the department, the department shall provide an opportunity for public review and comment.

(4) Except as provided in 75-1-205(4), 75-1-208(4)(b), and 75-20-231, within 9 months following acceptance of an application for a facility, the department shall issue a report that must contain the department's studies, evaluations, recommendations, customer fiscal impact analysis, if required pursuant to 69-2-216, and other pertinent documents resulting from its study and evaluation. An environmental impact statement or analysis prepared pursuant to the Montana Environmental Policy Act may be included in the department findings if compelling evidence indicates that adverse environmental impacts are likely to result due to the construction and operation of a proposed facility. If the application is for a combination of two or more facilities, the department shall issue its report within the greater of the lengths of time provided for in this subsection for either of the facilities.

(5) For projects subject to joint review by the department and a federal land management agency, the department's certification decision may be timed to correspond to the record of decision issued by the participating federal agency.

(6) The departments of transportation; fish, wildlife, and parks; natural resources and conservation; revenue; and public service regulation and the consumer counsel shall report to the department information relating to the impact of the proposed site on each department's area of expertise. The report may include opinions as to the advisability of granting, denying, or modifying the certificate. The department shall allocate funds obtained from filing fees to the departments making reports and to the office of consumer counsel to reimburse them for the costs of compiling information and issuing the required report.

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 268, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 213, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1945, 70-807(1), (2); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 218, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 676, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 274, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 539, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 312, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 139, Ch. 370, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 220, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 539, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 12,**

Ch. 329, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 293, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 299, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 209, Ch. 483, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 217, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 337, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 469, L. 2007.

Cross-References

Montana Environmental Policy Act, Title 75, ch. 1.

75-20-217. Voiding an application. An application may be voided by the department following notice and an opportunity for hearing for:

(1) any material and knowingly false statement in the application or in accompanying statements or studies required of the applicant;

(2) failure to file an application in substantially the form and content required by this chapter and the rules adopted under this chapter; or

(3) failure to deposit the filing fee as provided in 75-20-215.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-818(2); amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 676, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 583, L. 1995.

75-20-218. Repealed. Sec. 24, Ch. 329, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 268, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 213, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-807(4); amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 676, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 539, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 573, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 221, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

75-20-219. Amendments to certificate. (1) Within 30 days after notice of an amendment to a certificate is given as set forth in 75-20-213(1), including notice to all active parties to the original proceeding, the department shall determine whether the proposed change in the facility would result in a material increase in any environmental impact of the facility or a substantial change in the location of all or a portion of the facility as set forth in the certificate. If the department determines that the proposed change would result in a material increase in any environmental impact of the facility or a substantial change in the location of all or a portion of the facility, the department shall grant, deny, or modify the amendment with conditions as it considers appropriate.

(2) In those cases in which the department determines that the proposed change in the facility would not result in a material increase in any environmental impact or would not be a substantial change in the location of all or a portion of the facility, the department shall automatically grant the amendment either as applied for or upon terms or conditions that the department considers appropriate.

(3) If a hearing is requested under 75-20-223(2), the party requesting the hearing has the burden of showing by clear and convincing evidence that the department's determination is not reasonable.

(4) If an amendment is required to a certificate that would affect, amend, alter, or modify a decision, opinion, order, certification, or air or water quality permit issued by the department or board, the amendment must be processed under the applicable statutes administered by the department or board.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 268, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 213, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-807(3); amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 676, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 372, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 312, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 222, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 293, L. 2001.

Cross-References

Provisions applicable to certificate renewal proceedings, 75-20-227.

75-20-220. Repealed. Sec. 24, Ch. 329, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-809(3); amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 676, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 539, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 223, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 583, L. 1995.

75-20-221. Repealed. Sec. 24, Ch. 329, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-808; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 553, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 676, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 224, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 583, L. 1995.

75-20-222. Repealed. Sec. 24, Ch. 329, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-809(1), (2); amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 676, L. 1979.

75-20-223. Board review of department decisions. (1) (a) A person aggrieved by the final decision of the department on an application for a certificate or the issuance of an air or water quality decision, opinion, order, certification, or permit under this chapter may within 30 days appeal the decision to the board. Except as provided in this section, the contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, chapter 4, part 6, apply to a hearing before the board.

(b) If the department provided an opportunity for public comment on the application, the request for a hearing must be limited to those issues the party has raised in comments made to the department during the comment period unless the issues are related to a material change in law made during the comment period, to a judicial decision issued after the comment period, or to a material change to the draft permit, which was submitted for public comment, made by the department in the final permit decision and upon which the public did not have a meaningful opportunity to comment. The request for hearing must be filed within 30 days after the department renders its decision. An affidavit setting forth the grounds for the request must be filed with the request for a hearing.

(c) If a hearing is requested by a person other than the applicant or permittee, the applicant or permittee may, by filing a written election with the board within 15 days of receipt of the request for hearing, elect to have the matter proceed to hearing before the board or to have the matter submitted directly to the district court for judicial review of the agency decision. The party who requests the hearing may elect to have the matter submitted either to the board for a hearing or to the district court for judicial review by submitting a written election to the board with the request for hearing. If there are conflicting elections between the parties, the matter must proceed to district court. If the applicant or permittee is not the person who requested the hearing and has elected to have the matter submitted to the district court, the person who submitted the request for a hearing shall file a petition for review of the permit decision within 15 days of receipt of notice from the permittee. If the person who requested the hearing has elected to have the matter proceed to district court, that person shall file a petition in district court within 15 days of filing the request. The petition must be limited to matters raised in the request for hearing and must be filed in the county in which the facility is located. If the applicant or permittee fails to make an election, the matter must proceed through the contested case process before the board pursuant to the Montana Administrative Procedure Act. The board or the district court shall apply the laws and rules in place when the department issued its decision, and the board or the district court may not consider any issue from a party that was not presented to the department for the department's consideration during the formal comment period unless the issue is related to a material change in law made during the comment period, to a judicial decision issued after the comment period, or to a material change to the draft permit, which was submitted for public comment, made by the department in the final permit decision and upon which the public did not have a meaningful opportunity to comment.

(2) A person aggrieved by the final decision of the department on an application for amendment of a certificate may within 15 days appeal the decision to the board as provided in subsections (1)(b) and (1)(c).

(3) A person aggrieved by the department's decision not to include an environmental impact statement or analysis in the department's findings pursuant to 75-20-216 may within 30 days appeal the decision as provided in subsections (1)(b) and (1)(c).

(4) The board shall issue a final decision within 4 months from the close of the hearing on the merits or, if no hearing is held, within 3 months from the date that briefing by the parties is complete unless the applicant and the party other than the applicant agree in writing to an extension of time.

(5) A customer fiscal impact analysis required by 69-2-216 may not be used as the basis of an appeal of a final decision by the department.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 329, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 293, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 217, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 469, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 445, L. 2009.

75-20-224 reserved.

75-20-225. Repealed. Sec. 14, Ch. 293, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 155, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 225, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 540, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 329, L. 1997.

75-20-226. Repealed. Sec. 14, Ch. 293, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 155, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 226, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 329, L. 1997.

75-20-227. Repealed. Sec. 24, Ch. 329, L. 1997.
History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 155, L. 1985.**

75-20-228 through 75-20-230 reserved.

75-20-231. Expedited review. (1) Except as provided in 75-1-208(4)(b), the department shall issue a certification decision within 90 days from the date on which an application is considered complete for a facility that:

(a) is unlikely to result in significant adverse environmental impacts based on the criteria listed in 75-20-232; or

(b) is presently in existence and proposed for upgrade, reconstruction, or relocation and is unlikely to result in significant impacts pursuant to 75-20-232.

(2) A facility that qualifies for expedited review is exempt from undergoing an alternative siting study, except as provided in 75-1-201.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 329, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 293, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 299, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 217, L. 2003.**

75-20-232. Criteria for identifying proposed facilities that qualify for expedited review. (1) In order for a facility to qualify for expedited review under 75-20-231, the department shall make a significance determination of the impacts associated with a proposed facility. This determination is the basis of the department's decision concerning whether the proposed facility qualifies for expedited review.

(2) The department shall consider the following criteria in determining the significance of each impact that the proposed facility has on the quality of the human environment:

(a) the severity, duration, geographic extent, and frequency of occurrence of the impact;

(b) (i) the probability that the impact will occur if the proposed action occurs; or

(ii) reasonable assurance in keeping with the potential severity of an impact that the impact will not occur;

(c) growth-inducing or growth-inhibiting aspects of the impact, including the relationship or contribution of the impact to cumulative impacts;

(d) the quantity and quality of each environmental resource or value that would be affected, including the uniqueness and fragility of those resources or values;

(e) the importance to the state and to society of each environmental resource or value that would be affected;

(f) any precedent that would be set as a result of an impact of the proposed action that would commit the department to future actions with significant impacts or to a decision in principle about future actions;

(g) potential conflict with local, state, or federal laws, requirements, or formal plans;

(h) the degree to which the impacts on the human environment are likely to create a high level of public concern; and

(i) the economic importance and benefits to the state and the local community of the proposed facility.

(3) An impact may be adverse, beneficial, or both. If none of the adverse effects of the impact are significant, expedited review is required.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 329, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 217, L. 2003.**

Part 3
Decisions

75-20-301. Decision of department — findings necessary for certification. (1) Within 30 days after issuance of the report pursuant to 75-20-216 for facilities defined in 75-20-104(8)(a) and (8)(b), the department shall approve a facility as proposed or as modified or an alternative to a proposed facility if the department finds and determines:

(a) the basis of the need for the facility;

(b) the nature of the probable environmental impact;

(c) that the facility minimizes adverse environmental impact, considering the state of available technology and the nature and economics of the various alternatives;

(d) in the case of an electric, gas, or liquid transmission line or aqueduct:

(i) what part, if any, of the line or aqueduct will be located underground;

(ii) that the facility is consistent with regional plans for expansion of the appropriate grid of the utility systems serving the state and interconnected utility systems; and

(iii) that the facility will serve the interests of utility system economy and reliability;

(e) that the location of the facility as proposed conforms to applicable state and local laws and regulations, except that the department may refuse to apply any local law or regulation if it finds that, as applied to the proposed facility, the law or regulation is unreasonably restrictive in view of the existing technology, of factors of cost or economics, or of the needs of consumers, whether located inside or outside the directly affected government subdivisions;

(f) that the facility will serve the public interest, convenience, and necessity;

(g) that the department or board has issued any necessary air or water quality decision, opinion, order, certification, or permit as required by 75-20-216(3); and

(h) that the use of public lands or federally designated energy corridors for location of a facility defined in 75-20-104(8)(a) or (8)(b) was evaluated and public lands or federally designated energy corridors for that facility were selected whenever their use was compatible with:

(i) the requirements of subsections (1)(a) through (1)(g); and

(ii) transmission line reliability criteria established by transmission reliability agencies for a facility defined in 75-20-104(8)(a).

(2) In determining that the facility will serve the public interest, convenience, and necessity under subsection (1)(f), the department shall consider:

(a) the items listed in subsections (1)(a) and (1)(b);

(b) the benefits to the applicant and the state resulting from the proposed facility;

(c) the effects of the economic activity resulting from the proposed facility;

(d) the effects of the proposed facility on the public health, welfare, and safety;

(e) any other factors that it considers relevant.

(3) Within 30 days after issuance of the report pursuant to 75-20-216 for a facility defined in 75-20-104(8)(c), the department shall approve a facility as proposed or as modified or an alternative to a proposed facility if the department finds and determines:

(a) that the facility or alternative incorporates all reasonable, cost-effective mitigation of significant environmental impacts; and

(b) that unmitigated impacts, including those that cannot be reasonably quantified or valued in monetary terms, will not result in:

(i) a violation of a law or standard that protects the environment; or

(ii) a violation of a law or standard that protects the public health and safety.

(4) For facilities defined in 75-20-104, if the department cannot make the findings required in this section, it shall deny the certificate.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-810(1), (3), (4); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 69, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 676, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 312, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 227, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 583, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 329, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 293, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 122, Ch. 114, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 217, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 382, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Pipeline carriers, Title 69, ch. 13.

75-20-302. Conditions imposed. (1) If the department determines that the location of all or a part of the proposed facility should be modified, it may condition its certificate upon the modification, provided that the persons residing in the area affected by the modification have been given reasonable notice of the modification.

(2) The department may require the applicant to post performance bonds to guarantee successful reclamation and revegetation of the project area.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-810(2); amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 676, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 155, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 228, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 541, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 329, L. 1997.

75-20-303. Opinion issued with decision — contents. (1) In rendering a decision on an application for a certificate, the department shall issue an opinion stating its reasons for the action taken.

(2) If the department has found that any regional or local law or regulation that would be otherwise applicable is unreasonably restrictive, it shall state in its opinion the reasons that it is unreasonably restrictive.

(3) A certificate issued by the department must include the following:

(a) an environmental evaluation statement related to the facility being certified. The statement must include but is not limited to analysis of the following information:

(i) the environmental impact of the proposed facility; and

(ii) any adverse environmental effects that cannot be avoided by issuance of the certificate;

(b) a plan for monitoring environmental effects of the proposed facility;

(c) a plan for monitoring the certified facility site between the time of certification and completion of construction;

(d) a time limit as provided in subsection (4);

(e) a statement confirming that notice was provided pursuant to subsection (5); and

(f) a statement signed by the applicant showing agreement to comply with the requirements of this chapter and the conditions of the certificate.

(4) (a) The department shall issue as part of the certificate the following time limits:

(i) For a facility as defined in 75-20-104(8)(a) that is more than 30 miles in length and for a facility defined in 75-20-104(8)(b), construction must be completed within 10 years.

(ii) For a facility as defined in 75-20-104(8)(a) that is 30 miles or less in length, construction must be completed within 5 years.

(iii) For a facility as defined in 75-20-104(8)(c), construction must begin within 6 years and continue with due diligence in accordance with preliminary construction plans established in the certificate.

(b) Unless extended, a certificate lapses and is void if the facility is not constructed or if construction of the facility is not commenced within the time limits provided in this section.

(c) The time limit may be extended for a reasonable period upon a showing by the applicant to the department that a good faith effort is being undertaken to complete construction under subsections (4)(a)(i) and (4)(a)(ii). Under this subsection, a good faith effort includes the process of acquiring any necessary state or federal permit or certificate for the facility and the process of judicial review of a permit or certificate.

(d) Construction may begin immediately upon issuance of a certificate unless the department finds that there is substantial and convincing evidence that a delay in the commencement of construction is necessary and should be established for a particular facility.

(5) (a) For a facility defined in 75-20-104(8)(a) and (8)(b), the environmental review conducted pursuant to Title 75, chapter 1, parts 1 through 3, prepared by the department must designate a 1-mile-wide facility siting corridor along the facility route.

(b) The department shall provide written notice of the availability of the draft environmental review to each owner of property within the 1-mile-wide facility siting corridor identified in the environmental review as the department's preferred alternative facility siting corridor. No more than 60 days prior to the availability of the draft environmental review, the names and addresses of the property owners must be obtained from the property tax rolls of the county where the property is located. Except as provided in subsection (5)(c), the notice must:

(i) be delivered personally or by first-class mail. If delivered personally, the property owner shall sign a receipt verifying that the property owner received the statement.

(ii) inform the property owner that the property owner's property is located within the department's preferred alternative 1-mile-wide facility siting corridor;

(iii) inform the property owner about how a copy of the environmental review may be obtained; and

(iv) inform the property owner of the property owner's rights under this chapter concerning the location of the facility and that more information concerning those rights may be obtained from the department.

(c) If there is more than one name listed on the property tax rolls for a single property, the notice must be mailed to the first listed property owner at the address on the property tax rolls.

(d) By mailing the notice as provided in subsection (5)(c), the notice requirements in subsection (5)(b) are satisfied.

(e) The department shall site a corridor of at least 500 feet in width for the facility within the 1-mile-wide corridor in accordance with 75-20-301. If the department determines that it will select a facility siting corridor that is completely or partially different from the preferred alternative facility siting corridor described in the draft environmental review, it shall, before issuing the certificate, provide notice of its intended facility siting corridor and an opportunity to comment to property owners within the 1-mile-wide facility siting corridor that deviates from the preferred alternative. Property owners must be determined and notice must be given in the same manner as provided in subsection (5)(b).

(f) If the certificate holder complies with subsection (6), a certificate holder may modify the siting of the facility within the 1-mile-wide corridor without complying with the provisions of 75-20-219 if the alternate siting is done in a manner that minimizes the impact on residential areas, crop land, and sensitive sites.

(6) (a) A certificate holder may submit an adjustment of the location of a facility outside the corridor designated pursuant to subsection (5) to the department. The adjustment must be accompanied by the written agreement of the affected property owner and all contiguous property owners that would be affected. The submission must include a map showing the approved facility location and the proposed adjustment.

(b) The certificate holder may construct the facility as described in the submission unless the department notifies the certificate holder within 15 days of the submission that the department has determined that:

(i) the adjustment would change the basis of any finding required under 75-20-301 to the extent that the department would have selected a different location for the facility; or

(ii) the adjustment would materially increase unmitigated adverse impacts.

(c) Siting of a facility within the corridor designated pursuant to subsection (5) or an adjustment pursuant to subsection (6)(a) is not subject to:

(i) Title 75, chapter 1, part 2;

(ii) a certificate amendment under 75-20-219; or

(iii) a board review under 75-20-223.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-811(1), (2); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 120, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 239, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 155, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 573, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 591, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 229, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 542, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 583, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 329, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 293, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 217, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 382, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 230, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 230 inserted (3)(e) concerning statement confirming that notice was provided; inserted (5)(b) through (5)(d) concerning written notice; in (5)(e) inserted second and third sentences concerning notice and comment; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective April 19, 2013.

Applicability: Section 3, Ch. 230, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to applications for a certificate under the Major Facility Siting Act filed on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective April 19, 2013.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — judicial review, Title 2, ch. 4, part 7.

Pipeline carriers, Title 69, ch. 13.

75-20-304. Waiver of provisions of certification proceedings. (1) The department may waive compliance with any of the provisions of 75-20-216 and this part if the applicant makes a clear and convincing showing to the department at a public hearing that an immediate, urgent need for a facility exists and that the applicant did not have knowledge that the need for the facility existed sufficiently in advance to fully comply with the provisions of 75-20-216 and this part.

(2) The department may waive compliance with any of the provisions of this chapter upon receipt of notice by a person subject to this chapter that a facility or associated facility has been damaged or destroyed as a result of fire, flood, or other natural disaster or as the result of insurrection, war, or other civil disorder and there exists an immediate need for construction of a new facility or associated facility or the relocation of a previously existing facility or associated facility in order to promote the public welfare.

(3) The department shall waive compliance with the requirements of 75-20-301(1)(c), (2)(b), and (2)(c) and the requirements of 75-20-211(1)(a)(iii) and (1)(a)(iv) and 75-20-216(3) relating to consideration of alternative sites if the applicant makes a clear and convincing showing to the department at a public hearing that:

(a) a proposed facility will be constructed in a county where a single employer within the county has permanently curtailed or ceased operations, causing a loss of 250 or more permanent jobs within 2 years at the employer's operations within the preceding 10-year period;

(b) the county and municipal governing bodies in whose jurisdiction the facility is proposed to be located support by resolution the waiver;

(c) the proposed facility will be constructed within a 15-mile radius of the operations that have ceased or been curtailed; and

(d) the proposed facility will have a beneficial effect on the economy of the county in which the facility is proposed to be located.

(4) The waiver provided for in subsection (3) applies only to permanent job losses by a single employer. The waiver provided for in subsection (3) does not apply to jobs of a temporary or seasonal nature, including but not limited to construction jobs or job losses during labor disputes.

(5) The waiver provided for in subsection (3) does not apply to consideration of alternatives or minimum adverse environmental impact for a facility defined in 75-20-104(8)(a) or (8)(b) or for an associated facility defined in 75-20-104(3).

(6) The applicant shall pay all expenses required to process and conduct a hearing on a waiver request under subsection (3). However, any payments made under this subsection must be credited toward the fee paid under 75-20-215 to the extent that the data or evidence presented at the hearing or the decision of the department under subsection (3) can be used in making a certification decision under this chapter.

(7) The department may grant only one waiver under subsections (3) and (4) for each permanent loss of jobs as defined in subsection (3)(a).

History: **En. Sec. 11, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-811(3), (4); amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 676, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 539, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 312, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 157, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 230, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 543, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 273, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 329, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 293, L. 2001.**

Part 4

Postcertification and Legal Responsibilities

75-20-401. Additional requirements by other governmental agencies not permitted after issuance of certificate — exceptions — venue for challenging certificate issuance. (1) Notwithstanding any other law, a state or regional agency or municipality or other local government may not require any approval, consent, permit, certificate, or other condition for the construction, operation, or maintenance of a facility authorized by a certificate issued pursuant to this chapter, except that the department and board retain the authority that they have or may be granted to determine compliance of the proposed facility with state and federal standards and implementation plans for air and water quality and to enforce those standards.

(2) This chapter does not prevent the application of state laws for the protection of employees engaged in the construction, operation, or maintenance of a facility.

(3) A judicial challenge to a certificate issued pursuant to this chapter by a party other than the certificate holder or applicant must include the party to whom the certificate was issued as provided in this chapter unless otherwise agreed to by the certificate holder or applicant. All judicial challenges of certificates for projects with a project cost, as determined by the court, of more than $1 million must have precedence over any civil cause of a different nature pending in that court. If the court determines that the challenge was without merit or was for an improper purpose, such as to harass, to cause unnecessary delay, or to impose needless or increased cost in litigation, the court may award attorney fees and costs incurred in defending the action.

(4) An action to challenge the issuance of a certificate pursuant to this chapter must be brought in the county in which the activity authorized by the certificate will occur. If an activity will occur in more than one county, the action may be brought in any of the counties in which the activity will occur.

History: **En. Sec. 17, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-817; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 676, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 231, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 361, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 337, L. 2005.**

75-20-402. Monitoring. The department shall monitor the operations of all certificated facilities for ensuring continuing compliance with this chapter and certificates issued under this chapter and for discovering and preventing noncompliance with this chapter and the certificates. The applicant shall pay all expenses related to the monitoring plan established in 75-20-303(3)(b) or (3)(c) to the extent federal funds available for the facility, as determined by the department, have not been provided for those purposes.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 268, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-820(2); amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 676, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 591, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 232, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 329, L. 1997.

75-20-403. Revocation or suspension of certificate. Following notice and an opportunity for a hearing, a certificate may be revoked or suspended by the department:

(1) for any material false statement in the application or in accompanying statements or studies required of the applicant if a true statement would have warranted the department's refusal to grant a certificate;

(2) for failure to maintain safety standards or to comply with the terms or conditions of the certificate; or

(3) for violation of any provision of this chapter, the rules issued under this chapter, or orders of the department.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-818(1); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 128, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 329, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — contested cases, Title 2, ch. 4, part 6.

75-20-404. Enforcement of chapter by residents. (1) A resident of this state with knowledge that a requirement of this chapter or a rule adopted under it is not being enforced by a public officer or employee whose duty it is to enforce the requirement or rule may bring the failure to enforce to the attention of the public officer or employee by a written statement under oath that must state the specific facts of the failure to enforce the requirement or rule. Knowingly making false statements or charges in the affidavit subjects the affiant to penalties prescribed under the law of perjury.

(2) If the public officer or employee neglects or refuses for an unreasonable time after receipt of the statement to enforce the requirement or rule, the resident may bring an action of mandamus in the district court of the first judicial district of this state, in and for the county of Lewis and Clark. If the court finds that a requirement of this chapter or a rule adopted under it is not being enforced, the court may order the public officer or employee whose duty it is to enforce the requirement or rule to perform the officer's or employee's duties. If the public officer or public employee fails to do so, the public officer or employee must be held in contempt of court and is subject to the penalties provided by law.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-819(1), (2); amd. Sec. 2507, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Mandamus, Title 27, ch. 26.

Perjury, 45-7-201.

75-20-405. Action to recover damages to water supply. An owner of an interest in real property who obtains all or part of the owner's supply of water for domestic, agricultural, industrial, or other legitimate use from a surface or underground source may sue a person to recover damages for contamination, diminution, or interruption of the water supply proximately resulting from the operation of a facility. The remedies enumerated in this section do not exclude the use of any other remedy that may be available under the laws of the state.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-819(3); amd. Sec. 2508, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Compensatory damages — right to, 27-1-202.

Consequential damages, 27-1-203.

Punitive damages — breach of obligation, 27-1-221, 27-1-303.

Actions by parties other than state — water quality, 75-5-636.

Adjudication — water rights, Title 85, ch. 2, part 2.

75-20-406. Judicial review of board decisions. (1) A person aggrieved by the final decision of the board on an application for a certificate may obtain judicial review of that decision by the filing of a petition in a state district court of competent jurisdiction. A challenge to the issuance of a certificate must be brought in the county in which the activity authorized by the certificate will occur. If an activity will occur in more than one county, the action may be brought in any of the counties in which the activity will occur.

(2) The judicial review procedure is the procedure for contested cases under the Montana Administrative Procedure Act.

(3) A judicial challenge to a certificate issued pursuant to this chapter by a party other than the certificate holder or applicant must include the party to whom the certificate was issued as provided in this chapter unless otherwise agreed to by the certificate holder or applicant. All judicial challenges of certificates for projects with a project cost, as determined by the court, of more than $1 million must have precedence over any civil cause of a different nature pending in that court. If the court determines that the challenge was without merit or was for an improper purpose, such as to harass, to cause unnecessary delay, or to impose needless or increased cost in litigation, the court may award attorney fees and costs incurred in defending the action.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-812; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 676, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 539, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 233, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 329, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 293, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 361, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 337, L. 2005.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — judicial review, Title 2, ch. 4, part 7.

75-20-407. Jurisdiction of courts restricted. Except as expressly set forth in 75-20-401, 75-20-406, and 75-20-408, no court of this state has jurisdiction to hear or determine any issue, case, or controversy concerning any matter which was or could have been determined in a proceeding before the board under this chapter or to stop or delay the construction, operation, or maintenance of a facility, except to enforce compliance with this chapter or the provisions of a certificate issued hereunder pursuant to 75-20-404 and 75-20-405 or 75-20-408.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-813.

75-20-408. Penalties for violation of chapter — civil actions to enforce. (1) (a) Whoever commences to construct or operate a facility without first obtaining a certificate required under 75-20-201 or a waiver of the certificate under 75-20-304(2) or, having first obtained a certificate, constructs, operates, or maintains a facility not in compliance with the certificate or violates any other provision of this chapter or any rule or order adopted under this chapter or knowingly submits false information in any report, 10-year plan, or application required by this chapter or rule or order adopted under this chapter or causes any of the aforementioned acts to occur is liable for a civil penalty of not more than $10,000 for each violation. Penalties assessed under this section must be determined in accordance with the penalty factors in 75-1-1001.

(b) Each day of a continuing violation constitutes a separate offense.

(c) Penalties are recoverable in an action brought by the department. The action must be brought in the district court of the county in which the violation occurred or, if mutually agreed on by the parties in the action, in the district court of the first judicial district, Lewis and Clark County.

(2) Whoever purposely or knowingly violates subsection (1) shall be fined not more than $10,000 for each violation or imprisoned for not more than 1 year, or both. Each day of a continuing violation constitutes a separate offense.

(3) In addition to any penalty provided in subsection (1) or (2), whenever the department determines that a person is violating or is about to violate any of the provisions of this section, it may bring a civil action on behalf of the state in the district court of the first judicial district of Montana, if mutually agreed on by the parties in the action, or in the district court of the county in which the violation occurred or imminent violation will occur, for injunctive or other appropriate relief against the violation and to enforce this chapter or a certificate issued under this chapter. Upon a proper showing, a permanent or preliminary injunction or temporary restraining order must be granted without bond.

(4) All fines and penalties collected must be deposited in the state special revenue fund for the use of the department in administering this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 270 L. 1975; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-821; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 68, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 676, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 487, L. 2005.

Cross-References

Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

75-20-409. Optional annual installments for location of facility on landowner's property. A landowner upon whose land a facility is proposed to be located has the option of receiving any negotiated settlement for use of the landowner's land, if and when the land is used for a facility, by easement, right-of-way, or other legal conveyance in either a lump sum or in not more than five consecutive annual installments.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 71, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2509, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Servitudes and easements, Title 70, ch. 17.

75-20-410. Order not stayed by appeal — stay or suspension by court — limitations. Notwithstanding any contrary provision in the law, the pendency of an appeal from a board order does not automatically stay or suspend the operation of the order. During the pendency of the appeal, the court may upon motion by one of the parties stay or suspend, in whole or in part, the operation of the board's orders on terms the court considers just. The court's action must be in accordance with the practice of courts exercising equity jurisdiction, subject to the following limitations:

(1) No stay may be granted without notice to the parties and an opportunity to be heard by the court.

(2) No board order may be stayed or suspended without finding that irreparable damage would otherwise result to the party seeking the stay or suspension, and any other stay or suspension of a board order must specify the nature of the damage.

History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 676, L. 1979.

75-20-411. Surety bond — other security. If an order of the board is stayed or suspended, the court may require a bond with good and sufficient surety conditioned that the party petitioning for review answer for all damages caused by the delay in enforcing the order of the board except that the cost of the bond is not chargeable to the applicant as part of the fee. If the party petitioning for review prevails upon final resolution of an appeal, the party does not forfeit bond nor is the party responsible for damages caused by delay.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 676, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2510, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Guaranty, indemnity, and suretyship, Title 28, ch. 11.

Part 5
Long-Range Plans
(Repealed)

75-20-501. Repealed. Sec. 24, Ch. 329, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 40, Ch. 213, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-814; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 68, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 553, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 676, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 274, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 116, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 591, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 157, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 234, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

75-20-502. Repealed. Sec. 13, Ch. 583, L. 1995.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-815.

75-20-503. Repealed. Sec. 24, Ch. 329, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-816; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 69, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 676, L. 1979.

Parts 6 through 9 reserved

Part 10
Geothermal Exploration

75-20-1001. Geothermal exploration — notification of department. The board shall adopt rules requiring every person who proposes to gather geological data by boring of test holes or other underground exploration, investigation, or experimentation related to the possible future development of a facility employing geothermal resources to comply with the following requirements:

(1) notify the department of the proposed action;

(2) submit to the department a description of the area involved;

(3) submit to the department a statement of the proposed activities to be conducted and the methods to be utilized;

(4) submit to the department geological data reports at such times as may be required by the rules; and

(5) submit such other information as the board may require in the rules.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 327, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 268, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 494, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-820(3).

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — adoption of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

Injury caused by geothermal exploration — statute of limitations, 27-2-303.

Part 11
Energy Conversion Facility (Repealed)

75-20-1101. Repealed. Sec. 28, Ch. 676, L. 1979.

History: En. 70-825 by Sec. 1, Ch. 517, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-825.

75-20-1102. Repealed. Sec. 28, Ch. 676, L. 1979.

History: En. 70-826 by Sec. 2, Ch. 517, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-826.

75-20-1103. Repealed. Sec. 28, Ch. 676, L. 1979.

History: En. 70-827 by Sec. 3, Ch. 517, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-827.

75-20-1104. Repealed. Sec. 28, Ch. 676, L. 1979.

History: En. 70-829 by Sec. 5, Ch. 517, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-829.

75-20-1105. Repealed. Sec. 28, Ch. 676, L. 1979.

History: En. 70-828 by Sec. 4, Ch. 517, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 70-828.

Part 12
Nuclear Energy Conversion

Part Cross-References

Employee and Community Hazardous Chemical Information Act, Title 50, ch. 78.

Control of radioactive substances, Title 50, ch. 79.

Montana Hazardous Waste and Underground Storage Tank Act, Title 75, ch. 10, part 4.

75-20-1201. Purpose — findings as to nuclear safety — reservation of nuclear facility approval powers to the people. (1) The people of Montana find that substantial public concern exists regarding nuclear reactors and other major nuclear facilities, including the following unresolved issues:

(a) the generation of waste from nuclear facilities, which remains a severe radiological hazard for many thousands of years and to which no means of containment assuring the protection of future generations exists;

(b) the spending of scarce capital to pay the rapidly increasing costs of nuclear facilities, preventing the use of that capital to finance renewable energy sources which hold more promise for supplying useful energy, providing jobs, and holding down energy costs;

(c) the liability of nuclear facilities to sudden catastrophic accidents which can affect large areas of the state, thousands of people, and countless future generations;

(d) the refusal of utilities, industry, and government to assume normal financial responsibility for compensating victims of such nuclear accidents;

(e) the impact of nuclear facilities on the proliferation of nuclear bombs and terrorism;

(f) the increasing pattern of abandonment of used nuclear facilities by their owners, resulting in radiological dangers to present and future societies as well as higher public costs for perpetual management; and

(g) the detrimental effect of the large uranium import program necessary to the expansion of nuclear power on American energy independence, defense policy, and economic well being.

(2) Therefore, the people of Montana reserve to themselves the exclusive right to determine whether major nuclear facilities are built and operated in this state.

History: **En. Sec. 1, I.M. 80, app. Nov. 7, 1978.**

75-20-1202. Definitions. As used in 75-20-201, 75-20-203, and this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Facility", as defined in 75-20-104(8), is further defined to include any nuclear facility as defined in subsection (2)(a).

(2) (a) "Nuclear facility" means each plant, unit, or other facility designed for or capable of:

(i) generating 50 megawatts of electricity or more by means of nuclear fission;

(ii) converting, enriching, fabricating, or reprocessing uranium minerals or nuclear fuels; or

(iii) storing or disposing of radioactive wastes or materials from a nuclear facility.

(b) Nuclear facility does not include any small-scale facility used solely for educational, research, or medical purposes not connected with the commercial generation of energy.

History: **En. Sec. 2, I.M. 80, app. Nov. 7, 1978; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 573, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 235, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 544, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 329, L. 1997.**

75-20-1203. Additional requirements for issuance of a certificate for the siting of a nuclear facility. (1) The board may not issue a certificate to construct a nuclear facility unless it finds that:

(a) no legal limits exist regarding the rights of a person or group of persons to bring suit for and recover full and just compensation from the designers, manufacturers, distributors, owners, and/or operators of a nuclear facility for damages resulting from the existence or operation of the facility; and further, that no legal limits exist regarding the total compensation which may be required from the designers, manufacturers, distributors, owners, and/or operators of a nuclear facility for damages resulting from the existence or operation of such facility;

(b) the effectiveness of all safety systems, including but not limited to the emergency core cooling systems, of such nuclear facility has been demonstrated, to the satisfaction of the board, by the comprehensive laboratory testing of substantially similar physical systems in actual operation;

(c) the radioactive materials from such nuclear facilities can be contained with no reasonable chance, as determined by the board, of intentional or unintentional escape or diversion of such materials into the natural environment in such manner as to cause substantial or long-term harm or hazard to present or future generations due to imperfect storage technologies, earthquakes or other acts of God, theft, sabotage, acts of war or other social instabilities, or whatever other causes the board may deem to be reasonably possible, at any time during which such materials remain a radiological hazard; and

(d) the owner of such nuclear facility has posted with the board a bond totaling not less than 30% of the total capital cost of the facility, as estimated by the board, to pay for the decommissioning of the facility and the decontamination of any area contaminated with radioactive materials due to the existence or operation of the facility in the event the owner fails to pay the full costs of such decommissioning and decontamination. Excess bond, if any, shall be refunded to the owner upon demonstration, to the satisfaction of the board, that the site and environs of the facility pose no radiological danger to present or future generations and that whatever other conditions the board may deem reasonable have been met.

(2) Nothing in this section shall be construed as relieving the owner of a nuclear facility from full financial responsibility for the decommissioning of such facility and decontamination of any area contaminated with radioactive materials as a result of the existence or operation of such facility at any time during which such materials remain a radiological hazard.

History: **En. Sec. 4, I.M. 80, app. Nov. 7, 1978.**

75-20-1204. Annual review of evacuation and emergency medical aid plans. (1) The governor shall annually publish, publicize, and release to the news media and to the appropriate officials of affected communities, in a manner designed to inform residents of the affected communities, the entire evacuation plan specified in the licensing of each certified nuclear facility within this state. Copies of such plan shall be made available to the public upon request at no more than the cost of reproduction.

(2) The governor shall establish procedures for annual review by state and local officials of established evacuation and emergency medical aid plans with regard for, but not limited to, such factors as the adequacy of such plans, changes in traffic patterns, population densities, the locations of schools, hospitals, and industrial developments, and other factors as requested by locally elected representatives.

History: En. Sec. 5, I.M. 80, app. Nov. 7, 1978.

75-20-1205. Emergency approval authority invalid for nuclear facilities. Notwithstanding the provisions of 75-20-304(2) and (3), the board may not waive compliance with any of the provisions of 75-20-201 and 75-20-203 or this part relating to certification of a nuclear facility.

History: En. Sec. 6, I.M. 80, app. Nov. 7, 1978; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 312, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 329, L. 1997.

CHAPTERS 21 THROUGH 24
RESERVED

CHAPTER 25
ALTERNATIVE ENERGY LOANS

Part 1 — General Provisions

75-25-101. Alternative energy revolving loan account.
75-25-102. Administration of revolving loan account — rulemaking authority.
75-25-103. Outcome measures.

Part 1
General Provisions

75-25-101. Alternative energy revolving loan account. (1) There is a special revenue account called the alternative energy revolving loan account to the credit of the department of environmental quality.

(2) The alternative energy revolving loan account consists of money deposited into the account from air quality penalties from 75-2-401 and 75-2-413 and money from any other source. Any interest earned by the account and any interest that is generated from a loan repayment must be deposited into the account and used to sustain the program.

(3) Funds from the alternative energy revolving loan account may be used to provide loans to individuals, small businesses, units of local government, units of the university system, and nonprofit organizations for the purpose of building alternative energy systems, as defined in 15-32-102:

(a) to generate energy for their own use;

(b) for net metering as defined in 69-8-103; and

(c) for capital investments by those entities for energy conservation purposes, as defined in 15-32-102, when done in conjunction with an alternative energy system.

(4) The amount of a loan may not exceed $40,000, and the loan must be repaid within 10 years.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 591, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 110, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 40, Ch. 489, L. 2009.

75-25-102. Administration of revolving loan account — rulemaking authority. (1) The department of environmental quality shall adopt rules establishing:

(a) eligibility criteria, including criteria for defining residences, small businesses, and nonprofit organizations, criteria for defining capital investments for energy conservation purposes, ownership of the alternative energy facility, financial capacity to repay the loans, estimated return on investment in the alternative energy and energy conservation, and other matters that the department considers necessary to ensure repayment of loans and to encourage maximum use of the fund for alternative energy and net metering uses;

(b) processes and procedures for disbursing loans, including the agencies or organizations that are allowed to process the loan application for the department; and

(c) terms and conditions for the loans, including repayment schedules and interest.

(2) The department shall solicit assistance in the development and operation of the program from individuals familiar with financial services and persons knowledgeable in alternative energy systems.

(3) Administrative costs charged to the account may not exceed 10% of the total loans or $23,000 a year, whichever is greater. Legal fees and costs associated with collection of debt on principal are not considered administrative costs.

(4) The loan repayment period may not exceed 10 years. The loans must be made at a low interest rate. The department may set the interest rate at an amount that will cover its administrative costs, but the rate may not be less than 1% a year. The department may seek recovery of the amount of principal loaned in the event of default.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 591, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 110, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 41, Ch. 489, L. 2009.

75-25-103. Outcome measures. The department of environmental quality shall develop reasonable outcome measures by which the success of the alternative energy system loan program provided for in this part must be measured on an annual basis. Minimal outcome that must be measured includes:

(1) a loan loss ratio of under 5%;

(2) the types of alternative energy systems that provided the best overall results for residences and those for small businesses; and

(3) a determination of the amount of energy that was produced because of participation in the program.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 591, L. 2001.

TITLE 76

LAND RESOURCES AND USE

Ch.

1. Planning Boards.
2. Planning and Zoning.
3. Local Regulation of Subdivisions.
4. State Regulation of Subdivisions.
5. Flood Plain and Floodway Management.
6. Open Spaces.
7. Environmental Control Easement Act.
8. Subdivision Review Alternatives.
9. Shooting Ranges.
10. Regulation of Wildcrafting.
11. Natural Resources in General.
12. Wild and Scenic Resources.
13. Timber Resources.
14. Rangeland Resources.
15. Conservation Districts.
16. Grazing Districts.

Chapters 17 through 20 reserved.

21. Youth Conservation Corps. Terminated.

CHAPTER 1
PLANNING BOARDS

Part 1 — General Provisions

76-1-101. Planning boards authorized.
76-1-102. Purpose.
76-1-103. Definitions.
76-1-104. Procedure to establish county planning board — protest.
76-1-105. Role of county in formation of city planning board.
76-1-106. Role of planning board.
76-1-107. Role of planning board in relation to subdivisions and plats.
76-1-108. City-county planning board as a zoning commission.
76-1-109. Interaction of local government and city-county planning board.
76-1-110. Cooperation with planning board by state and local governments.
76-1-111. Representation of county or additional cities or towns on existing boards.
76-1-112. Joint or consolidated planning boards.
76-1-113. Effect of chapter on natural resources.

Part 2 — Membership

76-1-201. Membership of city-county planning board.
76-1-202. Qualifications of citizen members of city-county planning board.
76-1-203. Term of members of county and city-county planning boards.
76-1-204. Vacancies on county and city-county planning boards.
76-1-205 through 76-1-210 reserved.
76-1-211. Membership of county planning board.
76-1-212. Citizen members of county planning board.
76-1-213 through 76-1-220 reserved.
76-1-221. Membership of city planning board.
76-1-222. City council member of city planning board.
76-1-223. County representative for city planning board.
76-1-224. Citizen members of city planning board.

Part 3 — Organization and Administration

76-1-301. Planning board meetings.
76-1-302. Planning board officers.
76-1-303. Offices.
76-1-304. Quorum — official action.
76-1-305. Administration of board.
76-1-306. Staff — service contracts.
76-1-307. Compensation and expenses of board members and employees.

Part 4 — Financial Administration

76-1-401. Fiscal administration.
76-1-402. Funding of board operation.

76-1-403. Tax levy by county for certain county planning districts authorized.
76-1-404. Tax levy by county for city-county planning board authorized.
76-1-405. Repealed.
76-1-406. Tax levy by municipalities authorized.
76-1-407. Repealed.
76-1-408. Acceptance and administration of gifts and donations.
76-1-409. Acceptance and administration of government funds and services.
76-1-410. Planning fees — limit.

Part 5 — Jurisdictional Area

76-1-501. Jurisdictional area of county planning board.
76-1-502. Filing of map of jurisdictional area of county planning board — revision of boundaries.
76-1-503. Resolution of conflicts involving jurisdictional area of county planning boards.
76-1-504. Jurisdictional area of city-county planning board.
76-1-505. Extension of boundaries of city-county planning board jurisdictional area.
76-1-506. Filing of map of jurisdictional area of city-county planning board — revision of boundaries.
76-1-507. Resolution of conflicts over jurisdictional areas of several city-county planning boards.
76-1-508. Planning projects outside city-county planning board jurisdictional area — broad construction.

Part 6 — Growth Policy

76-1-601. Growth policy — contents.
76-1-602. Public hearing on proposed growth policy.
76-1-603. Adoption of growth policy by planning board.
76-1-604. Adoption, revision, or rejection of growth policy.
76-1-605. Use of adopted growth policy.
76-1-606. Effect of growth policy on subdivision regulations.
76-1-607. Growth policy — use and amendment for coordination and cooperation with federal agencies.

Chapter Cross-References

Planned Community Development Act of 1973, Title 7, ch. 2, part 47.
Agricultural appraisal, Title 15, ch. 7, part 2.
Planning functions of Department of Commerce, 90-1-102, 90-1-103.

Part 1
General Provisions

76-1-101. Planning boards authorized. The governing body of any city or town, the governing bodies of more than one city or town, or the governing body of any county or any combination thereof may create a planning board in order to promote the orderly development of its governmental units and its environs.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 247, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 273, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3801(part).

Cross-References

Building regulations — appointment of zoning commission, Title 76, ch. 2, part 3.

76-1-102. Purpose. (1) It is the object of this chapter to encourage local units of government to improve the present health, safety, convenience, and welfare of their citizens and to plan for the future development of their communities to the end that highway systems be carefully planned; that new community centers grow only with adequate highway, utility, health, educational, and recreational facilities; that the needs of agriculture, industry, and business be recognized in future growth; that residential areas provide healthy surroundings for family life; and that the growth of the community be commensurate with and promotive of the efficient and economical use of public funds.

(2) In accomplishing this objective, it is the intent of this chapter that the planning board shall serve in an advisory capacity to presently established boards and officials.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 247, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 273, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3801(part).

76-1-103. Definitions. As used in this chapter, the following definitions apply:

(1) "City" includes incorporated cities and towns.

(2) "City council" means the chief legislative body of a city or incorporated town.

(3) "Governing body" or "governing bodies" means the governing body of any governmental unit represented on a planning board.

(4) "Growth policy" means a comprehensive development plan, master plan, or comprehensive plan that was adopted pursuant to this chapter before October 1, 1999, or a policy that was adopted pursuant to this chapter on or after October 1, 1999.

(5) "Land use management techniques and incentives" include but are not limited to zoning regulations, subdivision regulations, and market incentives.

(6) "Market incentives" may include but are not limited to an expedited subdivision review process authorized by 76-3-609, reductions in parking requirements, and a sliding scale of development review fees.

(7) "Mayor" means mayor of a city.

(8) "Neighborhood plan" means a plan for a geographic area within the boundaries of the jurisdictional area that addresses one or more of the elements of the growth policy in more detail.

(9) "Person" means any individual, firm, or corporation.

(10) "Planning board" means a city planning board, a county planning board, or a joint city-county planning board.

(11) "Plat" means a subdivision of land into lots, streets, and areas, marked on a map or plan, and includes replats or amended plats.

(12) "Public place" means any tract owned by the state or its subdivisions.

(13) "Streets" includes streets, avenues, boulevards, roads, lanes, alleys, and all public ways.

(14) "Utility" means any facility used in rendering service that the public has a right to demand.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 247, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 349, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3803(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 266, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 582, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 599, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 455, L. 2007.

76-1-104. Procedure to establish county planning board — protest. (1) Before a county planning board may be created, the board of county commissioners shall by resolution give public notice of their intent to create such planning board and of a public hearing thereon by publication of notice of time and place of hearing on such resolution in each newspaper published in the county not less than 15 or more than 30 days prior to the date of hearing.

(2) A resolution creating a county planning board shall not be adopted by the board of county commissioners if disapproved in writing, not later than 60 days after such hearing, by a majority of the qualified electors of the county residing outside the limits of the jurisdictional area of an existing city-county planning board established pursuant to 76-1-504 through 76-1-507 and outside the incorporated limits of each city and town in the county.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 247, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 273, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3801(part).

Cross-References

Publication of legal notices, Title 18, ch. 7, part 2; 18-7-411.

76-1-105. Role of county in formation of city planning board. (1) Prior to enacting an ordinance creating a city planning board, the city council shall notify in writing the county commissioners of the county in which the city is located of their intention to form a city planning board.

(2) The board of county commissioners shall elect to form a city-county planning board or to permit the city to form a city planning board and shall notify in writing the city council of its election within 30 days from receipt of notice of the city's intention to form a planning board. In the event the county commissioners so elect, the planning board to be so formed shall be a city-county planning board.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 246, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3805.

76-1-106. Role of planning board. (1) To ensure the promotion of public health, safety, morals, convenience, or order or the general welfare and for the sake of efficiency and economy in the process of community development, if requested by the governing body, the planning board shall prepare a growth policy and shall serve in an advisory capacity to the local governing bodies establishing the planning board.

(2) The planning board may propose policies for:

(a) subdivision plats;

(b) the development of public ways, public places, public structures, and public and private utilities;

(c) the issuance of improvement location permits on platted and unplatted lands; or

(d) the laying out and development of public ways and services to platted and unplatted lands.

History: **En. Sec. 28, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 247, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3828(1), (2); amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 582, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 599, L. 2003.**

76-1-107. Role of planning board in relation to subdivisions and plats. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the governing body of any city, town, or county that has formed a planning board and adopted a growth policy pursuant to this chapter and subdivision regulations pursuant to chapter 3 shall seek the advice of the appropriate planning board in all matters pertaining to the approval or disapproval of plats or subdivisions.

(2) The planning board may delegate to its staff its responsibility under subsection (1) to advise the governing body on any or all proposed minor subdivisions.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 19, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3842.1; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 582, L. 1999.**

76-1-108. City-county planning board as a zoning commission. The city council may in its discretion require the city-county planning board to function as the zoning commission authorized under 76-2-307.

History: **En. Sec. 28, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 247, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3828(3).**

76-1-109. Interaction of local government and city-county planning board. The governing bodies of the city or county shall give consideration to recommendations of the city-county planning board, but the governing bodies shall not be bound by such recommendations.

History: **En. Sec. 28, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 247, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3828(4).**

76-1-110. Cooperation with planning board by state and local governments. Whenever the board undertakes the preparation of a growth policy, the departments and officials of state, city, county, and separate taxing units operating within lands under the jurisdiction of the board shall make available, upon the request of the board, information, documents, and plans that have been prepared or, upon the request of the board, shall provide any information that relates to the board's activity.

History: **En. Sec. 29, Ch. 246, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3829; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 582, L. 1999.**

76-1-111. Representation of county or additional cities or towns on existing boards. (1) Any city, county, or town or any combination of cities, counties, or towns wishing to be represented upon an existing planning board may, by agreement of the governing body or bodies then represented on the board, obtain representation on the board and share in the membership duties and costs of the board upon a basis agreeable to the governing body or bodies creating the board.

(2) The membership, as well as the jurisdictional area of any board, may be increased to provide for representation and planning of any additional cities, counties, or towns seeking representation.

(3) Any city, county, or town that becomes represented upon an existing planning board pursuant to this section may appropriate funds for expenses necessary to cover the costs of representation. Subject to 15-10-420, the governing bodies of any represented city, county, or town may levy on all property that is added to the jurisdictional area of an existing board by representation a tax for planning board purposes under procedures set forth in Title 7, chapter 6, part 40.

History: **En. Sec. 15, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 273, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3815; amd. Sec. 137, Ch. 584, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 189, Ch. 574, L. 2001.**

76-1-112. Joint or consolidated planning boards. (1) Any existing city, county, or city-county planning board may form a joint or consolidated planning board with any other existing city, county, or city-county planning board or with any combination of these boards.

(2) The manner of combination must be by interlocal agreement of the cities, counties, and towns represented on the existing planning boards pursuant to Title 7, chapter 11, part 1.

(3) The interlocal agreement must:

(a) state the name of the combined board;

(b) specify whether a joint or combined board is formed;

(c) specify the representation, means and manner of appointment, membership duties, and manner of sharing costs of the combined board which may, subject to subsection (6), be on any basis agreeable to the governing bodies of the cities, counties, and towns represented on the existing planning boards.

(4) If a consolidated board is formed, the existing city, county, and city-county planning boards must be dissolved and the consolidated board has the rights, duties, powers, and obligations of the existing planning boards..

(5) If a joint board is formed, the existing planning boards may not be dissolved and the joint board has the rights, duties, powers, and obligations that are contained in the interlocal agreement.

(6) Membership of any city-county board formed pursuant to this section must have representation consistent with the requirements of part 2 of this chapter.

History: En. 11-3815.1 by Sec. 1, Ch. 101, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3815.1; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 274, L. 1997.

76-1-113. Effect of chapter on natural resources. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), nothing in this chapter may be considered to authorize an ordinance, resolution, or rule that would prevent the complete use, development, or recovery of any mineral, forest, or agricultural resources by the owner thereof.

(2) The complete use, development, or recovery of a mineral by an operation that mines sand and gravel and an operation that mixes concrete or batches asphalt on a site that is located within a geographic area zoned as residential are subject to the zoning regulations adopted under Title 76, chapter 2.

History: En. Sec. 53, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 271, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3853; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 408, L. 1991.

Part 2
Membership

76-1-201. Membership of city-county planning board. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), a city-county planning board consists of no fewer than nine members to be appointed as follows:

(a) two official members who reside outside the city limits but within the jurisdictional area of the city-county planning board to be appointed by the board of county commissioners, who may in the discretion of the board of county commissioners be employed by or hold public office in the county;

(b) two official members who reside within the city limits to be appointed by the city council, who may in the discretion of the city council be employed by or hold public office in the city;

(c) two citizen members who reside within the city limits to be appointed by the mayor of the city;

(d) two citizen members who reside within the jurisdictional area of the city-county planning board to be appointed by the board of county commissioners;

(e) the ninth member to be appointed by the board of supervisors of a conservation district provided for in 76-15-311 from the members or associate members of the board of supervisors, subject to approval of the members provided for in subsections (1)(a) through (1)(d).

(2) Subsection (1)(e) does not apply if there is no member or associate member of the board of supervisors of a conservation district who is able or willing to serve on the city-county planning board. In that case, the ninth member of the city-county planning board must be selected by the eight officers and citizen members pursuant to subsections (1)(a) through (1)(d), with the consent and approval of the board of county commissioners and the city council.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 247, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 189, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 273, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 349, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3810(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 192, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 509, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 151, L. 2007.

76-1-202. Qualifications of citizen members of city-county planning board. (1) The citizen members of the city-county planning board shall be resident freeholders in the area over which the planning board has jurisdiction; provided, however, that at least two of such members shall be resident freeholders in the area, if any, outside the city limits over which the planning board has jurisdiction and the two members appointed by the county commissioners shall reside outside the city limits but within the jurisdictional area of the planning board.

(2) Any citizen appointee may be removed from office by a majority vote of the governing body of the governmental unit represented by such appointee.

History: (1)Ap. p. Sec. 12, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 271, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 273, L. 1971; Sec. 11-3812, R.C.M. 1947; Ap. p. Sec. 10, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 247, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 189, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 273, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 349, L. 1973; Sec. 11-3810, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 13, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 247, L. 1963; Sec. 11-3813, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3810(part), 11-3812(part), 11-3813.

76-1-203. Term of members of county and city-county planning boards. The terms of the members who are officers of any governmental unit represented on the board shall be coextensive with their respective terms of office to which they have been elected or appointed; the terms of the other members shall be 2 years, except that the terms of the first members appointed shall be fixed by agreement and rule of the governing bodies represented on the board for 1 or 2 years in order that a minimum number of terms shall expire in any year.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 247, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 189, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 273, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 349, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3810(3).

76-1-204. Vacancies on county and city-county planning boards. (1) Vacancies occurring on the board of official members and by death or resignation of citizen members shall be filled for the unexpired term by the governing bodies having appointed them.

(2) Vacancies occurring in citizen members on the county planning board at the end of a term shall be filled by the board of county commissioners.

(3) Vacancies occurring in citizen members on the city-county planning board at the end of a term shall be filled alternately by the mayor and the board of county commissioners represented on the board, commencing with the mayor.

(4) In the event more than one city is represented on a board, the representation and appointments to be made by the respective cities and counties shall be by agreement and rule of the board.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 273, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3811.

76-1-205 through 76-1-210 reserved.

76-1-211. Membership of county planning board. (1) County planning boards consist of not less than five members appointed by the board of county commissioners. At least one member of a county planning board existing on or formed after July 1, 1973, must be a member of the governing board of a conservation district as provided for in chapter 15, an associate member of a conservation district designated by the governing board of a conservation district, or a member of a state cooperative grazing district if officers of either of the districts or the designated associate member of a conservation district reside in the county.

(2) If a city or town subsequently becomes represented on the county planning board pursuant to 76-1-111, additional members of the planning board representing the cities or towns must be appointed by the respective city councils.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 247, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 189, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 273, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 349, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3810(2); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 151, L. 2007.

76-1-212. Citizen members of county planning board. (1) The citizen members of the county planning board shall be resident freeholders in the area over which the planning board has jurisdiction.

(2) Any citizen appointee may be removed from office by a majority vote of the governing body of the governmental unit represented by such appointee.

History: (1)En. Sec. 12, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 271, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 273, L. 1971; Sec. 11-3812, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 13, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 247, L. 1963; Sec. 11-3813, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3812(part), 11-3813.

76-1-213 through 76-1-220 reserved.

76-1-221. Membership of city planning board. (1) A city planning board shall consist of not less than seven members to be appointed as follows:

(a) one member to be appointed by the city council from its membership;

(b) one member to be appointed by the city council, who may in the discretion of the city council be an employee or hold public office in the city or county in which the city is located;

(c) one member to be appointed by the mayor upon the designation by the county commissioners of the county in which the city is located;

(d) four citizen members to be appointed by the mayor, two of whom shall be resident freeholders within the urban area, if any, outside of the city limits over which the planning board has jurisdiction under this chapter and two of whom shall be resident freeholders within the city limits.

(2) The clerk of the city council shall certify members appointed by its body. The certificates shall be sent to and become a part of the records of the planning board. The mayor shall make similar certification for the appointment of citizen members.

History: (1)En. Sec. 4, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 271, L. 1959; Sec. 11-3804, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 7, Ch. 246, L. 1957; Sec. 11-3807, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3804(part), 11-3807.

76-1-222. City council member of city planning board. (1) As soon as the city council has enacted an ordinance creating a city planning board, the city council shall select a member of its body to serve on the planning board. The term of the appointed member must be coextensive with the term of office to which the member has been elected or appointed unless the council, on its first regular meeting of each year, appoints another to serve as its representative or unless the member's term is terminated as provided in this part.

(2) The city council shall fill any vacancy occurring in its respective membership on the planning board.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 246, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3806; amd. Sec. 2511, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

76-1-223. County representative for city planning board. When a city council has enacted an ordinance creating a city planning board or when a vacancy occurs in the county's membership on the city planning board, the board of county commissioners of the county in which the city is located shall within 45 days designate a representative of the county to the mayor of the city for appointment to the city planning board. This representative may be a member of the board of county commissioners or an officeholder or employee of the county. The mayor may not reject or refuse to appoint to the city planning board a representative designated by a board of county commissioners as provided in this section, but if the county fails to designate a representative, then the mayor may appoint as a representative of the county a person of the mayor's own choosing and at the mayor's sole discretion.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 246, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3814; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 266, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 269, L. 2003.

76-1-224. Citizen members of city planning board. (1) The citizen members shall:

(a) be qualified by knowledge and experience in matters pertaining to the development of the city; and

(b) hold no other office in the city government.

(2) Any citizen appointee may be removed from office by a majority vote of the governing body of the city.

History: En. Secs. 8, 13, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Secs. 3, 5, Ch. 247, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3808, 11-3813; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 266, L. 1979.

Part 3
Organization and Administration

Part Cross-References

Right of public participation, Art. II, sec. 8, Mont. Const.; Title 2, ch. 3, part 1.
Open meeting law, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.; Title 2, ch. 3, part 2.
Expense allowances for state, 2-18-501 through 2-18-503.

76-1-301. Planning board meetings. (1) The board shall fix the time for holding regular meetings, but it shall meet at least once in the months of January, April, July, and October.

(2) Special meetings of the planning board may be called by the president or by two members upon written request to the secretary. The secretary shall send to all members, at least 2 days in advance of a special meeting, a written notice fixing the time and place of the meeting. Written notice of a special meeting is not required if the time of the special meeting has been fixed in a regular meeting or if all members are present at the special meeting.

History: En. Secs. 16, 17, Ch. 246, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3816, 11-3817.

76-1-302. Planning board officers. At its first regular meeting in each year, the board shall elect from its members a president and vice-president. The vice-president shall have authority to act as president of the board during the absence or disability of the president.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 246, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3821.

76-1-303. Offices. The city or county shall provide suitable offices for the holding of meetings and the preservation of plans, maps, documents, and accounts.

History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 246, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3823.

76-1-304. Quorum — official action. (1) A majority of members constitutes a quorum.

(2) An action of the planning board is not official unless a quorum is present and unless the action is authorized by a majority of the quorum at a regular or properly called special meeting.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 247, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3818; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 172, L. 2007.

76-1-305. Administration of board. To effectuate the purpose of this chapter, the board shall have the power and duty to:

(1) exercise general supervision of and make regulations for the administration of the affairs of the board;

(2) prescribe uniform rules pertaining to investigations and hearings;

(3) keep an accurate and complete record of all departmental proceedings, record and file all bonds and contracts, and assume responsibility for the custody and preservation of all papers and documents of the board;

(4) make recommendations and an annual report to any governing bodies represented on the board concerning the operation of the board and the status of planning within its jurisdiction;

(5) prepare, publish, and distribute reports, proposed ordinances and proposed resolutions, and other material relating to the activities authorized under this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 247, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3824(part).

76-1-306. Staff — service contracts. The governing body shall assign staff employed by the governing body to assist the planning board in conducting its duties. The planning board may delegate to assigned staff the authority to perform ministerial acts in all cases except when final action of the planning board is necessary. The governing body may make contracts for special or temporary services and any professional services.

History: (1), (3)En. Sec. 22, Ch. 246, L. 1957; Sec. 11-3822, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 24, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 247, L. 1963; Sec. 11-3824, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3822, 11-3824(part); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 599, L. 2003.

76-1-307. Compensation and expenses of board members and employees. (1) The members of planning boards shall receive no salary for serving on the planning board but may be reimbursed from local funds for transportation and actual expenses up to but not exceeding state transportation reimbursements and allowable expenses incurred in attending planning board meetings.

(2) When the planning board determines that it is necessary for members or employees to attend a regional or national conference or interview in another city, county, or state dealing with planning or related problems, the planning board may pay the actual expenses of the attending members or employees provided the amount has been made available in the board's appropriation.

History: (1)En. Sec. 19, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 291, L. 1974; Sec. 11-3819, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 20, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 247, L. 1963; Sec. 11-3820, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3819, 11-3820.

Part 4
Financial Administration

76-1-401. Fiscal administration. (1) To effectuate the purpose of this chapter, the board shall have the power and duty to:

(a) supervise the fiscal affairs and responsibilities of the board;

(b) prepare and submit to the governing bodies represented on the board an annual budget in the same manner as other departments of the city and county governments and shall be limited in all expenditures to the provisions made therefor by the governing bodies represented upon the board.

(2) The planning board shall have authority to expend, under regular city or county procedure as provided by law, all sums appropriated to it for purposes and activities authorized by this chapter.

History: (1)En. Sec. 24, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 247, L. 1963; Sec. 11-3824, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 26, Ch. 246, L. 1957; Sec. 11-3826, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3824(part), 11-3826.

76-1-402. Funding of board operation. (1) After a city council has by ordinance, a board of county commissioners has by ordinance and resolution, or a city council and board of county commissioners have by ordinance and resolution created a planning board, the governing bodies represented upon such board may appropriate funds to carry out the duties of the planning board.

(2) When a planning board has been created by agreement of more than one governmental unit, the governing bodies of the governmental units which have created the board shall agree upon the proportion of expenditures to be borne by each such unit and may budget and appropriate the funds necessary for the respective shares thus agreed upon.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 247, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 273, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3825(1), (2).

76-1-403. Tax levy by county for certain county planning districts authorized. When a county planning board has been established, the board of county commissioners may create a planning district that must include the property that lies outside the limits of the jurisdictional area, as established pursuant to 76-1-504 through 76-1-507 or as modified pursuant to 76-1-501 through 76-1-503 in counties where a city-county planning board has been established, as well as that property that lies outside the limits of any incorporated cities and towns. Subject to 15-10-420, the board of county commissioners may levy a tax on the taxable value of all taxable property located within the planning district for planning board purposes, under procedures set forth in Title 7, chapter 6, part 40.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 247, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 273, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3825(5); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 266, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 138, Ch. 584, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 190, Ch. 574, L. 2001.

76-1-404. Tax levy by county for city-county planning board authorized. When a city-county planning board has been established, the board of county commissioners may create a planning district that must include the property within the jurisdictional areas as established pursuant to 76-1-504 through 76-1-507 that lies outside the limits of any incorporated cities and towns. Subject to 15-10-420, the board of county commissioners may levy on the taxable value of all taxable property located within the planning district a tax for planning board purposes, under procedures set forth in Title 7, chapter 6, part 40.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 247, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 273, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3825(4); amd. Sec. 139, Ch. 584, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 191, Ch. 574, L. 2001.

76-1-405. Repealed. Sec. 253, Ch. 574, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 247, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 273, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3825(part); amd. Sec. 140, Ch. 584, L. 1999.

76-1-406. Tax levy by municipalities authorized. Subject to 15-10-420, the governing body of any city or town represented on a planning board may levy a tax upon the taxable value of all taxable property located within the city or town for planning board purposes, under procedures set forth in Title 7, chapter 6, part 40.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 247, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 273, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3825(3); amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 266, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 141, Ch. 584, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 192, Ch. 574, L. 2001.

76-1-407. Repealed. Sec. 253, Ch. 574, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 247, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 273, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3825(part); amd. Sec. 142, Ch. 584, L. 1999.

76-1-408. Acceptance and administration of gifts and donations. (1) A city, county, or city-county planning board organized pursuant to the provisions of this chapter is hereby empowered and given the right to:

(a) accept, receive, take, hold, own, and possess any gift, donation, grant, devise, or bequest or any property (real, personal, or mixed) or any improved or unimproved park or playground; and

(b) utilize, hold, or dispose of the same for planning purposes not inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter.

(2) Any money so accepted shall be deposited with the city or county in a special nonreverting planning board fund to be available for expenditures by the planning board for the purpose designated by the donor. The disbursing officer of a city or county shall draw warrants against such special nonreverting fund only upon vouchers signed by the president and secretary of the planning board.

History: **En. Sec. 27, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 133, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3827(part).**

76-1-409. Acceptance and administration of government funds and services. Upon approval of the governing bodies represented on the board, a planning board may accept, receive, and expend funds, grants, and services from the federal government or its agencies and instrumentalities, from state or local governments or their agencies and instrumentalities, or from civic sources; may contract with respect thereto; and may provide such information and reports as may be necessary to secure such financial aid.

History: **En. Sec. 27, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 133, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3827(part); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 266, L. 1979.**

76-1-410. Planning fees — limit. (1) Governing bodies that have committed in a resolution to adopting or that have adopted a growth policy that includes the provisions of 76-1-601(4)(c) may assess planning fees to pay for services that fulfill the purposes of Title 76, chapter 1. The planning fees are in addition to any other fees authorized by law and may be collected as part of either subdivision applications or zoning permits.

(2) Planning fees may not exceed $50 for each residential lot or unit or $250 for each commercial, industrial, or other type of lot or unit.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 455, L. 2007.**

Part 5
Jurisdictional Area

76-1-501. Jurisdictional area of county planning board. The board of county commissioners shall by resolution establish the jurisdictional area of the county planning board. The jurisdictional area shall include the area which is both outside the incorporated limits of any city in the county as well as outside the jurisdictional area of an existing city-county planning board established pursuant to 76-1-504 through 76-1-507. Should any city or town become represented on the county planning board pursuant to 76-1-111, the jurisdictional area of the county planning board shall be extended to include that city or town.

History: **En. 11-3830.2 by Sec. 8, Ch. 273, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3830.2(1).**

76-1-502. Filing of map of jurisdictional area of county planning board — revision of boundaries. The planning board, after the approval of the jurisdictional area by the board of county commissioners, shall file in the office of the clerk and recorder a map showing the boundaries of the jurisdictional area. The boundaries may be revised from time to time by resolution of the board of county commissioners. Such revised boundaries shall be shown upon a map which shall be filed as provided in this section. The area included in such map shall constitute the area over which the planning board shall have advisory jurisdiction.

History: **En. 11-3830.2 by Sec. 8, Ch. 273, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3830.2(2).**

76-1-503. Resolution of conflicts involving jurisdictional area of county planning boards. (1) In case an unincorporated area is within the potential jurisdiction of more than one planning board, then the boundary between the conflicting areas shall be determined by agreement between the planning boards involved with the approval of their respective governing bodies. Any map showing the boundary line so agreed upon and approved shall be filed as provided in 76-1-502 and thereafter shall fix the limit of territorial jurisdiction with respect to planning boards.

(2) In case the jurisdictional area of a city-county planning board, which is established subsequent to the establishment of a county planning board, is potentially within the jurisdiction of the county planning board, then the property outside any incorporated city between the conflicting areas shall be determined by agreement between the planning boards involved with the approval of the respective governing bodies, and a map showing the boundary

lines so agreed upon shall be filed as provided in 76-1-502 and thereafter shall fix the limits of the territorial jurisdiction of the respective planning boards.

History: En. 11-3830.2 by Sec. 8, Ch. 273, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3830.2(3), (4).

76-1-504. Jurisdictional area of city-county planning board. The governing bodies represented on a city-county planning board shall by separate resolution establish the jurisdictional area of the planning board. The jurisdictional area shall include the area within the incorporated limits of the city and such contiguous unincorporated area outside the city as, in the judgment of the respective governing bodies, bears reasonable relation to the development of the area involved.

History: En. Sec. 30, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 271, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 247, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 136, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3830(part).

76-1-505. Extension of boundaries of city-county planning board jurisdictional area. (1) The boundaries of the jurisdictional area can be extended further than 4 1/2 miles from the limits of the cities only upon petition signed by 5% or more of the resident freeholders living in excess of 4 1/2 miles and not more than 12 miles from the limits of the cities and within the area desiring to be included within said jurisdictional limits and upon presentation of said petition to the board of county commissioners.

(2) Thereafter, the board of county commissioners must by resolution set the proposed boundaries of said area and give notice of their intent to add said area to the jurisdictional limits theretofore created and of receipt of said petition by publication of notice of time and place of hearing on said petition and resolution. Said notice is to be published in a newspaper published in the county not less than 10 or more than 20 days prior to the date of said hearing. Thereafter, the boundaries of said area can only be set upon good cause being shown for the establishment of said extended jurisdictional area and the boundaries thereof, provided that such resolution shall not be adopted by the board of county commissioners if disapproved in writing by a majority of the freeholders of the territory proposed to be embraced. The jurisdictional area shall not extend more than 12 miles beyond the limits of any city within the jurisdictional area.

History: En. Sec. 30, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 271, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 247, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 136, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3830(part).

Cross-References

Publication of legal notices, Title 18, ch. 7, part 2; 18-7-411.

76-1-506. Filing of map of jurisdictional area of city-county planning board — revision of boundaries. The planning board, after approval of the jurisdictional area by the governing bodies, shall file in the office of the clerk and recorder a map showing the boundaries of the jurisdictional area. The boundaries may be revised from time to time by resolutions of the governing bodies. Such revised boundaries shall be shown upon a map which shall be filed as provided in this section. The area included in such map shall constitute the area over which the planning board shall have advisory jurisdiction.

History: En. Sec. 30, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 271, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 247, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 136, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3830(2).

76-1-507. Resolution of conflicts over jurisdictional areas of several city-county planning boards. In case an unincorporated area is within the potential jurisdiction of more than one planning board, then the boundary between the conflicting areas shall be determined by agreement between the planning boards involved with the approval of their respective governing bodies. A map showing the boundary lines so agreed upon and approved shall be filed as provided in 76-1-506 and thereafter shall fix the limit of territorial jurisdiction of the respective planning boards.

History: En. Sec. 30, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 271, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 247, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 136, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3830(3).

76-1-508. Planning projects outside city-county planning board jurisdictional area — broad construction. (1) Any city-county planning board organized pursuant to the provisions of this chapter is hereby empowered, if requested by the board of county commissioners, to conduct specific planning projects within the county and outside of the jurisdictional area of said city-county planning board as defined in 76-1-504 through 76-1-507.

(2) Such authority to conduct specific planning projects outside of the jurisdictional area of the city-county planning board upon request of the board of county commissioners shall be

broadly construed so as to enable the county to qualify under the provisions of and regulations governing any planning assistance program administered by any agency of the United States of America or the state of Montana.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 190, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3830.1.**

Part 6
Growth Policy

Part Cross-References

Compliance with growth policy required for annexation, 7-2-4734(3).
Publication of legal notices, Title 18, ch. 7, part 2; 18-7-411.
Compliance required by cemetery associations, 35-20-201.

76-1-601. Growth policy — contents. (1) A growth policy may cover all or part of the jurisdictional area.

(2) The extent to which a growth policy addresses the elements listed in subsection (3) is at the full discretion of the governing body.

(3) A growth policy must include:

(a) community goals and objectives;

(b) maps and text describing an inventory of the existing characteristics and features of the jurisdictional area, including:

(i) land uses;

(ii) population;

(iii) housing needs;

(iv) economic conditions;

(v) local services;

(vi) public facilities;

(vii) natural resources;

(viii) sand and gravel resources; and

(ix) other characteristics and features proposed by the planning board and adopted by the governing bodies;

(c) projected trends for the life of the growth policy for each of the following elements:

(i) land use;

(ii) population;

(iii) housing needs;

(iv) economic conditions;

(v) local services;

(vi) natural resources; and

(vii) other elements proposed by the planning board and adopted by the governing bodies;

(d) a description of policies, regulations, and other measures to be implemented in order to achieve the goals and objectives established pursuant to subsection (3)(a);

(e) a strategy for development, maintenance, and replacement of public infrastructure, including drinking water systems, wastewater treatment facilities, sewer systems, solid waste facilities, fire protection facilities, roads, and bridges;

(f) an implementation strategy that includes:

(i) a timetable for implementing the growth policy;

(ii) a list of conditions that will lead to a revision of the growth policy; and

(iii) a timetable for reviewing the growth policy at least once every 5 years and revising the policy if necessary;

(g) a statement of how the governing bodies will coordinate and cooperate with other jurisdictions that explains:

(i) if a governing body is a city or town, how the governing body will coordinate and cooperate with the county in which the city or town is located on matters related to the growth policy;

(ii) if a governing body is a county, how the governing body will coordinate and cooperate with cities and towns located within the county's boundaries on matters related to the growth policy;

(h) a statement explaining how the governing bodies will:

(i) define the criteria in 76-3-608(3)(a); and

(ii) evaluate and make decisions regarding proposed subdivisions with respect to the criteria in 76-3-608(3)(a);

(i) a statement explaining how public hearings regarding proposed subdivisions will be conducted; and

(j) an evaluation of the potential for fire and wildland fire in the jurisdictional area, including whether or not there is a need to:

(i) delineate the wildland-urban interface; and

(ii) adopt regulations requiring:

(A) defensible space around structures;

(B) adequate ingress and egress to and from structures and developments to facilitate fire suppression activities; and

(C) adequate water supply for fire protection.

(4) A growth policy may:

(a) include one or more neighborhood plans. A neighborhood plan must be consistent with the growth policy.

(b) establish minimum criteria defining the jurisdictional area for a neighborhood plan;

(c) establish an infrastructure plan that, at a minimum, includes:

(i) projections, in maps and text, of the jurisdiction's growth in population and number of residential, commercial, and industrial units over the next 20 years;

(ii) for a city, a determination regarding if and how much of the city's growth is likely to take place outside of the city's existing jurisdictional area over the next 20 years and a plan of how the city will coordinate infrastructure planning with the county or counties where growth is likely to take place;

(iii) for a county, a plan of how the county will coordinate infrastructure planning with each of the cities that project growth outside of city boundaries and into the county's jurisdictional area over the next 20 years;

(iv) for cities, a land use map showing where projected growth will be guided and at what densities within city boundaries;

(v) for cities and counties, a land use map that designates infrastructure planning areas adjacent to cities showing where projected growth will be guided and at what densities;

(vi) using maps and text, a description of existing and future public facilities necessary to efficiently serve projected development and densities within infrastructure planning areas, including, whenever feasible, extending interconnected municipal street networks, sidewalks, trail systems, public transit facilities, and other municipal public facilities throughout the infrastructure planning area. For the purposes of this subsection (4)(c)(vi), public facilities include but are not limited to drinking water treatment and distribution facilities, sewer systems, wastewater treatment facilities, solid waste disposal facilities, parks and open space, schools, public access areas, roads, highways, bridges, and facilities for fire protection, law enforcement, and emergency services;

(vii) a description of proposed land use management techniques and incentives that will be adopted to promote development within cities and in an infrastructure planning area, including land use management techniques and incentives that address issues of housing affordability;

(viii) a description of how and where projected development inside municipal boundaries for cities and inside designated joint infrastructure planning areas for cities and counties could adversely impact:

(A) threatened or endangered wildlife and critical wildlife habitat and corridors;

(B) water available to agricultural water users and facilities;

(C) the ability of public facilities, including schools, to safely and efficiently service current residents and future growth;

(D) a local government's ability to provide adequate local services, including but not limited to emergency, fire, and police protection;

(E) the safety of people and property due to threats to public health and safety, including but not limited to wildfire, flooding, erosion, water pollution, hazardous wildlife interactions, and traffic hazards;

(F) natural resources, including but not limited to forest lands, mineral resources, sand and gravel resources, streams, rivers, lakes, wetlands, and ground water; and

(G) agricultural lands and agricultural production; and

(ix) a description of measures, including land use management techniques and incentives, that will be adopted to avoid, significantly reduce, or mitigate the adverse impacts identified under subsection (4)(c)(viii).

(d) include any elements required by a federal land management agency in order for the governing body to establish coordination or cooperating agency status as provided in 76-1-607.

(5) The planning board may propose and the governing bodies may adopt additional elements of a growth policy in order to fulfill the purpose of this chapter.

History: **Ap. p. Sec. 31, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 247, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 156, L. 1973; Sec. 11-3831, R.C.M. 1947; Ap. p. Sec. 3, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 247, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 349, L. 1973; Sec. 11-3803, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3803(part), 11-3831; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 582, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 599, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 443, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 455, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 446, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 65, L. 2013.**

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 65 inserted (4)(d) concerning establishing coordination or cooperating agency status. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

76-1-602. Public hearing on proposed growth policy. (1) Prior to the submission of the proposed growth policy to the governing bodies, the board shall give notice and hold a public hearing on the growth policy.

(2) At least 10 days prior to the date set for hearing, the board shall publish in a newspaper of general circulation in the jurisdictional area a notice of the time and place of the hearing.

History: **En. Sec. 33, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 247, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3833; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 582, L. 1999.**

76-1-603. Adoption of growth policy by planning board. After consideration of the recommendations and suggestions elicited at the public hearing, the planning board shall by resolution:

(1) recommend the proposed growth policy and any proposed ordinances and resolutions for its implementation to the governing bodies of the governmental units represented on the planning board;

(2) recommend that a growth policy not be adopted; or

(3) recommend that the governing body take some other action related to preparation of a growth policy.

History: **En. Sec. 34, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 247, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3834; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 582, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 599, L. 2003.**

76-1-604. Adoption, revision, or rejection of growth policy. (1) The governing body shall adopt a resolution of intention to adopt, adopt with revisions, or reject the proposed growth policy.

(2) If the governing body adopts a resolution of intention to adopt a growth policy, the governing body may submit to the qualified electors of the area covered by the growth policy proposed by the governing body at the next primary or general election or at a special election the referendum question of whether or not the growth policy should be adopted. A special election must be held in conjunction with a regular or primary election.

(3) A governing body may:

(a) revise an adopted growth policy following the procedures in this chapter for adoption of a proposed growth policy; or

(b) repeal a growth policy by resolution.

(4) The qualified electors of the area covered by the growth policy may by initiative or referendum adopt, revise, or repeal a growth policy under this section. A petition for initiative or referendum must contain the signatures of 15% of the qualified electors of the area covered by the growth policy.

(5) A master plan adopted pursuant to this chapter before October 1, 1999, may be repealed following the procedures in this section for repeal of a growth policy.

(6) Until October 1, 2006, a master plan that was adopted pursuant to this chapter before October 1, 1999, may be revised following the procedures in this chapter for revision of a growth policy.

(7) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the provisions of Title 7, chapter 5, part 1, apply to an initiative or referendum under this section.

History: En. Sec. 40, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 247, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3840(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 541, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 68, Ch. 387, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 582, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 87, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 599, L. 2003.

76-1-605. Use of adopted growth policy. (1) Subject to subsection (2), after adoption of a growth policy, the governing body within the area covered by the growth policy pursuant to 76-1-601 must be guided by and give consideration to the general policy and pattern of development set out in the growth policy in the:

(a) authorization, construction, alteration, or abandonment of public ways, public places, public structures, or public utilities;

(b) authorization, acceptance, or construction of water mains, sewers, connections, facilities, or utilities; and

(c) adoption of zoning ordinances or resolutions.

(2) (a) A growth policy is not a regulatory document and does not confer any authority to regulate that is not otherwise specifically authorized by law or regulations adopted pursuant to the law.

(b) A governing body may not withhold, deny, or impose conditions on any land use approval or other authority to act based solely on compliance with a growth policy adopted pursuant to this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 40, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 247, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3840(part); amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 582, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 527, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 599, L. 2003.

76-1-606. Effect of growth policy on subdivision regulations. When a growth policy has been approved, the subdivision regulations adopted pursuant to chapter 3 of this title must be made in accordance with the growth policy.

History: En. Sec. 42, Ch. 246, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 271, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 247, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 273, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3842; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 582, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 527, L. 2001.

76-1-607. Growth policy — use and amendment for coordination and cooperation with federal agencies. (1) A local governing body may use a growth policy as a resource management plan for the purposes of establishing coordination or cooperating agency status with a federal land management agency.

(2) The governing body may amend the growth policy to include any elements required by a federal land management agency to establish coordination or cooperating agency status.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 65, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: This section is effective October 1, 2013.

CHAPTER 2
PLANNING AND ZONING

Part 1 — County Planning and Zoning Commission

76-2-101. Planning and zoning commission and district.
76-2-102. Organization and operation of commission.
76-2-103. Powers of commission and employees.
76-2-104. Development pattern.
76-2-105. Continuation of prior nonconforming uses.
76-2-106. Adoption of development district.
76-2-107. Preparation of resolutions and other materials.
76-2-108. Permits authorized.
76-2-109. Effect on natural resources.
76-2-110. Appeal procedure.
76-2-111. Cooperation by public agencies with commission.
76-2-112. Effect on powers of incorporated communities to plan adjacent areas.
76-2-113. Enforcement of zoning provisions.
76-2-114 through 76-2-116 reserved.
76-2-117. Addition of territory adjacent to existing planning and zoning district.

Part 2 — County Zoning

76-2-201. County zoning authorized.
76-2-202. Establishment of zoning districts — regulations.

76-2-203. Criteria and guidelines for zoning regulations.
76-2-204. Role of planning boards.
76-2-205. Procedure for adoption of regulations and boundaries.
76-2-206. Interim zoning district or regulation.
76-2-207. Permits authorized.
76-2-208. Continuation of nonconforming uses.
76-2-209. Effect on natural resources.
76-2-210. Enforcement of zoning provisions.
76-2-211. Violations and penalties.
76-2-212 through 76-2-215 reserved.
76-2-216. Wholly surrounded county property — change of use — hearing.
76-2-217 through 76-2-219 reserved.
76-2-220. Zoning commission — appointment — duties.
76-2-221. Board of adjustment.
76-2-222. Membership and term of board members — vacancies.
76-2-223. Powers of board of adjustment.
76-2-224. Vote needed for board action.
76-2-225. Public access to board activities.
76-2-226. Appeals to board of adjustment.
76-2-227. Appeals from board to court of record.
76-2-228. Awarding of costs upon appeal from board decision.
76-2-229 through 76-2-239 reserved.
76-2-240. Effect on amateur radio antenna.

Part 3 — Municipal Zoning

76-2-301. Municipal zoning authorized.
76-2-302. Zoning districts.
76-2-303. Procedure to administer certain annexations and zoning laws — hearing and notice.
76-2-304. Criteria and guidelines for zoning regulations.
76-2-305. Alteration of zoning regulations — protest.
76-2-306. Interim zoning ordinances.
76-2-307. Zoning commission.
76-2-308. Enforcement of zoning regulations and ordinances.
76-2-309. Conflict with other laws.
76-2-310. Extension of municipal zoning and subdivision regulations beyond municipal boundaries.
76-2-311. Administration of regulations in extended area.
76-2-312. Exclusion for commission-manager plan municipalities.
76-2-313. Renumbered 76-2-411.
76-2-314. Renumbered 76-2-412.
76-2-315. Violations and penalties.
76-2-316 through 76-2-320 reserved.
76-2-321. Board of adjustment.
76-2-322. Membership and term of board members — vacancies.
76-2-323. Powers of board of adjustment.
76-2-324. Vote needed for board action.
76-2-325. Public access to board activities.
76-2-326. Appeals to board of adjustment.
76-2-327. Appeals from board to court of record.
76-2-328. Awarding of costs upon appeal from board decision.
76-2-329 through 76-2-339 reserved.
76-2-340. Effect on amateur radio antenna.

Part 4 — Application to Governmental Agencies Group and Foster Homes

76-2-401. Definitions.
76-2-402. Local zoning regulations — application to agencies.
76-2-403 through 76-2-410 reserved.
76-2-411. Definition of community residential facility.
76-2-412. Relationship of foster homes, kinship foster homes, youth shelter care facilities, youth group homes, community residential facilities, and day-care homes to zoning.

Parts 5 through 8 reserved

Part 9 — Agricultural Activities

76-2-901. Agricultural activities — legislative finding and purpose.
76-2-902. Definitions.
76-2-903. Local ordinances.

Chapter Cross-References

Duty to notify weed management district when proposed project will disturb land, 7-22-2152.

Part 1

County Planning and Zoning Commission

Part Cross-References

Property development review, Title 7, ch. 21, part 10.

76-2-101. Planning and zoning commission and district. (1) Subject to the provisions of subsection (5), whenever the public interest or convenience may require and upon petition of 60% of the affected real property owners in the proposed district, the board of county commissioners may create a planning and zoning district and appoint a planning and zoning commission consisting of seven members.

(2) A planning and zoning district may not be created in an area that has been zoned by an incorporated city pursuant to 76-2-310 and 76-2-311.

(3) For the purposes of this part, the word "district" means any area that consists of not less than 40 acres.

(4) Except as provided in subsection (5), an action challenging the creation of a planning and zoning district must begin within 6 months after the date of the order by the board of county commissioners creating the district.

(5) If real property owners representing 50% of the titled property ownership in the district protest the establishment of the district within 30 days of its creation, the board of county commissioners may not create the district. An area included in a district protested under this subsection may not be included in a zoning district petition under this section for a period of 1 year.

History: (1), (2)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 154, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 273, L. 1971; Sec. 16-4101, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 7, Ch. 154, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 229, L. 1955; Sec. 16-4107, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4101(part), 16-4107; (4)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 441, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 591, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 288, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 446, L. 2009.

76-2-102. Organization and operation of commission. (1) The planning and zoning commission consists of three county commissioners, either the county surveyor or the county clerk and recorder, two citizen members, each of whom resides in a different planning and zoning district or, if only one district exists in a county or is proposed, both from that district, and a county official appointed by the county commissioners. The citizen members must be appointed by the board of county commissioners to 2-year staggered terms, with one member initially appointed to a 2-year term and the remaining member initially appointed to a 1-year term. Members of the commission shall serve without compensation other than reimbursement for authorized expenses and must be residents of the county in which they serve.

(2) The commission may appoint necessary employees and fix their compensation with the approval of the board of county commissioners, select a presiding officer to serve for 1 year, appoint a secretary to keep permanent and complete records of its proceedings, and adopt rules governing the transaction of its business.

(3) Subject to 15-10-420, the finances necessary for the transaction of the planning and zoning commission's business and to pay the expenses of the employees and justified expenses of the commission's members must be paid from a levy on the taxable value of all taxable property within the district.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 154, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 273, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4101(part); amd. Sec. 137, Ch. 27, Sp. L. November 1993; amd. Sec. 143, Ch. 584, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 288, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 193, Ch. 574, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 446, L. 2009.

76-2-103. Powers of commission and employees. (1) In general, the planning and zoning commission shall have such powers as may be appropriate to enable it to fulfill its functions and duties to promote county planning and to carry out the purposes of this part.

(2) The planning and zoning commission and any of its members, officers, and employees in the performance of their functions may enter upon any land and make examinations and surveys and place and maintain the necessary monuments and markers thereon.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 154, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4104(part).

76-2-104. Development pattern. (1) For the purpose of furthering the health, safety, and general welfare of the people of the county, the county planning and zoning commission hereby is empowered and it shall be its duty to make and adopt a development pattern for the physical and economic development of the planning and zoning district.

(2) Such development pattern, with the accompanying maps, plats, charts, and descriptive matter, shall show the planning and zoning commission's recommendations for the development of the districts, within some of which it shall be lawful and within others of which it shall be unlawful to erect, construct, alter, or maintain certain buildings or to carry on certain trades, industries, or callings or within which the height and bulk of future buildings and the area of the yards, courts, and other open spaces and the future uses of the land or buildings shall be limited and future building setback lines shall be established.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 154, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4102(part).**

76-2-105. Continuation of prior nonconforming uses. Existing nonconforming uses may be continued although not in conformity with such zoning regulations.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 154, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4102(part).**

76-2-106. Adoption of development district. (1) Adoption by the planning and zoning commission of the development district or any change therein may be in whole or in part but must be by the affirmative vote of the majority of the whole commission, provided, however, that prior to any such adoption, a public hearing shall have been held not less than 15 days after notice thereof shall have been posted in at least three public places within the area affected.

(2) The resolution adopting the district or any part or parts covering one or more of the functional elements which may be included within the district shall refer expressly to the maps, charts, and descriptive matters forming the pattern or part thereof. The board of county commissioners shall have the power to authorize such variance from the recommendations of the planning commission as will not be contrary to the public interest, where, owing to special conditions, a literal enforcement of the decision of the planning and zoning commission will result in unnecessary hardship.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 154, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4103.**

76-2-107. Preparation of resolutions and other materials. (1) The planning and zoning commission may, for the benefit and welfare of the county, prepare and submit to the board of county commissioners drafts of resolutions for the purpose of carrying out the development districts or any part of the development districts previously adopted by the commission, including zoning and land use regulations, the making of official maps, and the preservation of the integrity of the development districts and the official maps and including procedure for appeals from decisions made under the authority of the regulations and regulations for the conservation of the natural resources of the county. The board of county commissioners is authorized to adopt these resolutions.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of 76-2-104 and subsection (1) of this section, if the planning and zoning commission is unable to make and adopt a development pattern or to adopt a development district, the board of county commissioners may adopt a resolution to void a planning and zoning district created pursuant to 76-2-101.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 154, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4105(part); amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 446, L. 2009.**

76-2-108. Permits authorized. The planning and zoning commission hereby is empowered to authorize and provide for the issuance of permits as a prerequisite to construction, alteration, or enlargement of any building or structure otherwise subject to the provisions of this part and may establish and collect reasonable fees therefor. The fees so collected are to go to the general fund of the county.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 154, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4105(part).**

76-2-109. Effect on natural resources. No planning district or recommendations adopted under this part shall regulate lands used for grazing, horticulture, agriculture, or the growing of timber.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 154, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4102(part).**

76-2-110. Appeal procedure. Any person aggrieved by any decision of the commission or the board of county commissioners may, within 30 days after such decision or order, appeal to the district court in the county in which the property involved is located.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 154, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4105(part).**

76-2-111. Cooperation by public agencies with commission. All public officials, departments, and agencies having information, maps, and data deemed by the commission pertinent to county planning are hereby empowered and directed to make such information available for the use of the county planning and zoning commission.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 154, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4104(part).

76-2-112. Effect on powers of incorporated communities to plan adjacent areas. The authority heretofore granted by law to the incorporated communities to approve subdivision plats within the unincorporated area adjacent to their corporate limits is not abrogated by this part except and until the board of county commissioners having jurisdiction over such adjacent area establishes a planning commission and adopts initial regulations for subdivision control within adjacent areas or districts. Authority of the adjacent municipality shall be suspended on the effective date of the county regulation with respect to all areas governed by county subdivision regulations.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 154, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4106.

76-2-113. Enforcement of zoning provisions. If any building or structure is erected, constructed, reconstructed, altered, repaired, converted, or maintained or if any building, structure, or land is used in violation of this part or of any resolution adopted under this part, the county, in addition to other remedies, may take any appropriate action or begin proceedings to:

(1) prevent the unlawful erection, construction, reconstruction, alteration, repair, conversion, maintenance, or use;

(2) restrain, correct, or abate a violation;

(3) prevent the occupancy of a building, structure, or land; or

(4) prevent any illegal act, conduct, business, or use in or near the premises.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 288, L. 2001.

76-2-114 through 76-2-116 reserved.

76-2-117. Addition of territory adjacent to existing planning and zoning district. Territory that is directly adjacent to an existing planning and zoning district but that is not part of the district may be added to the district subject to the procedures provided in this part.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 439, L. 2003.

Part 2
County Zoning

Part Cross-References

Property development review, Title 7, ch. 21, part 10.

76-2-201. County zoning authorized. (1) For the purpose of promoting the public health, safety, morals, and general welfare, a board of county commissioners that has adopted a growth policy pursuant to chapter 1 is authorized to adopt zoning regulations for all or parts of the jurisdictional area in accordance with the provisions of this part.

(2) For the purpose of promoting the public health, safety, morals, and general welfare, a board of county commissioners that adopted a master plan pursuant to Title 76, chapter 1, before October 1, 1999, may, until October 1, 2006, adopt or revise zoning regulations that are consistent with the master plan.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 246, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4701; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 582, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 87, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 599, L. 2003.

76-2-202. Establishment of zoning districts — regulations. (1) (a) Within the unincorporated portions of a jurisdictional area that has been established under provisions of 76-1-501 through 76-1-503 or 76-1-504 through 76-1-507 and for the purposes provided in 76-2-201, the board of county commissioners may by resolution establish zoning regulations for a part or all of the jurisdictional area or divide the county into zoning districts with zoning regulations that are considered best suited to carry out the purposes of this part. By establishing zoning regulations, the board may regulate the erection, construction, reconstruction, alteration, repair, location, or use of buildings or structures or the use of land.

(b) An action challenging the creation of a zoning district or adoption of zoning regulations must be commenced within 6 months after the date of the order by the board of county commissioners creating the district or adopting the regulations.

(2) In a proceeding for a permit or variance to place manufactured housing within a residential zoning district, there is a rebuttable presumption that placement of a manufactured home will not adversely affect property values of conventional housing.

(3) The regulations in one district may differ from those in other districts.

(4) As used in this section, "manufactured housing" means a dwelling for a single household, built offsite in a factory on or after January 1, 1990, that is placed on a permanent foundation, is at least 1,000 square feet in size, has a pitched roof and siding and roofing materials that are customarily, as defined by local regulations, used on site-built homes, and is in compliance with the applicable prevailing standards of the United States department of housing and urban development at the time of its production. A manufactured home does not include a mobile home or housetrailer, as defined in 15-1-101.

(5) This section may not be construed to limit conditions imposed in historic districts, local design review standards, existing covenants, or the ability to enter into covenants pursuant to Title 70, chapter 17, part 2.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 246, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 273, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4703; (1)(b)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 441, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 505, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 274, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 236, Ch. 542, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 123, Ch. 596, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 446, L. 2009.

76-2-203. Criteria and guidelines for zoning regulations. (1) Zoning regulations must be:

(a) made in accordance with the growth policy; and

(b) designed to:

(i) secure safety from fire and other dangers;

(ii) promote public health, public safety, and general welfare; and

(iii) facilitate the adequate provision of transportation, water, sewerage, schools, parks, and other public requirements.

(2) In the adoption of zoning regulations, the board of county commissioners shall consider:

(a) reasonable provision of adequate light and air;

(b) the effect on motorized and nonmotorized transportation systems;

(c) compatible urban growth in the vicinity of cities and towns that at a minimum must include the areas around municipalities;

(d) the character of the district and its peculiar suitability for particular uses; and

(e) conserving the value of buildings and encouraging the most appropriate use of land throughout the jurisdictional area.

(3) Zoning regulations must, as nearly as possible, be made compatible with the zoning ordinances of nearby municipalities.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 246, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4704; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 582, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 87, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 446, L. 2009.

76-2-204. Role of planning boards. (1) The board of county commissioners shall require the county planning board and the city-county planning board to recommend boundaries and appropriate regulations for the various zoning districts. The county planning board and the city-county planning board shall make written reports of their recommendations to the board of county commissioners, but such recommendations shall be advisory only.

(2) This section shall apply to either the county planning board or the city-county planning board where only one of these planning boards has been established.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 246, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 273, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4702.

76-2-205. Procedure for adoption of regulations and boundaries. The board of county commissioners shall observe the following procedures in the establishment or revision of boundaries for zoning districts and in the adoption or amendment of zoning regulations:

(1) Notice of a public hearing on the proposed zoning district boundaries and of regulations for the zoning district must:

(a) state:

(i) the boundaries of the proposed district;

(ii) the general character of the proposed zoning regulations;

(iii) the time and place of the public hearing;

(iv) that the proposed zoning regulations are on file for public inspection at the office of the county clerk and recorder;

(b) be posted not less than 45 days before the public hearing in at least five public places, including but not limited to public buildings and adjacent to public rights-of-way, within the proposed district; and

(c) be published once a week for 2 weeks in a newspaper of general circulation within the county.

(2) At the public hearing, the board of county commissioners shall give the public an opportunity to be heard regarding the proposed zoning district and regulations.

(3) After the public hearing, the board of county commissioners shall review the proposals of the planning board and shall make any revisions or amendments that it determines to be proper.

(4) The board of county commissioners may pass a resolution of intention to create a zoning district and to adopt zoning regulations for the district.

(5) The board of county commissioners shall publish notice of passage of the resolution of intention once a week for 2 weeks in a newspaper of general circulation within the county. The notice must state:

(a) the boundaries of the proposed district;

(b) the general character of the proposed zoning regulations;

(c) that the proposed zoning regulations are on file for public inspection at the office of the county clerk and recorder;

(d) that for 30 days after first publication of this notice, the board of county commissioners will receive written protests to the creation of the zoning district or to the zoning regulations from persons owning real property within the district whose names appear on the last-completed assessment roll of the county.

(6) Within 30 days after the expiration of the protest period, the board of county commissioners may in its discretion adopt the resolution creating the zoning district or establishing the zoning regulations for the district. However, if 40% of the real property owners within the district whose names appear on the last-completed assessment roll or if real property owners representing 50% of the titled property ownership whose property is taxed for agricultural purposes under 15-7-202 or whose property is taxed as forest land under Title 15, chapter 44, part 1, have protested the establishment of the district or adoption of the regulations, the board of county commissioners may not adopt the resolution and a further zoning resolution may not be proposed for the district for a period of 1 year.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 246, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 273, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4705; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 591, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 446, L. 2009.

76-2-206. Interim zoning district or regulation. (1) Except as provided in 76-2-240 and subject to subsection (3) of this section, the board of county commissioners may establish an interim zoning district or interim regulation to address an emergency that involves the public health, safety, morals, or general welfare if:

(a) the purpose of the interim zoning district or interim regulation is to classify those uses and related matters that must be regulated to mitigate the emergency; and

(b) within 30 working days, the county initiates a study or investigation to verify that an emergency exists and to identify the facts and circumstances that constitute the emergency, the potential options for mitigating the emergency, and the course of action that the governing body intends to take, if any, during the term of the interim zoning district or interim regulation to mitigate the emergency.

(2) A resolution for an interim zoning district or interim regulation must be limited to 1 year from the date it becomes effective. Subject to subsections (4) and (5), the board of county commissioners may extend the resolution for 1 year, but not more than one extension may be made.

(3) The board of county commissioners shall observe the following procedures in the establishment of an interim zoning district or interim regulation:

(a) Notice of a public hearing on the proposed interim zoning district boundaries or of the interim regulation must be published as provided in 7-1-2121. In addition to the requirements of 7-1-2121, the notice must state:

(i) the boundaries of the proposed district;

(ii) the specific emergency compelling the establishment of the proposed interim zoning district or interim regulation;

(iii) the general character of the proposed interim zoning district or interim regulation, including how those uses and related matters that must be regulated to mitigate the emergency will be classified and regulated; and

(iv) that the proposed interim zoning district or interim regulation is on file for public inspection at the office of the county clerk and recorder.

(b) At the public hearing, the board of county commissioners shall give the public an opportunity to be heard regarding the proposed establishment of an interim zoning district or interim regulation.

(c) After the hearing, the board of county commissioners may adopt a resolution to establish an interim zoning district or interim regulation.

(4) The board of county commissioners shall observe the following procedures in the extension of a resolution pursuant to subsection (2):

(a) A study or investigation as provided in subsection (1)(b) must be completed prior to the hearing on the proposed extension of the resolution.

(b) Notice of a public hearing on the proposed extension of the resolution must be published as provided in 7-1-2121. In addition to the requirements of 7-1-2121, the notice must state:

(i) the boundaries of the existing interim zoning district;

(ii) the specific emergency that compelled the establishment of the existing interim zoning district or interim regulation and the reason for the proposed extension of the resolution; and

(iii) that the proposed extension of the resolution is on file for public inspection at the office of the county clerk and recorder.

(c) At the public hearing, which must be held prior to the expiration of the existing interim zoning district or interim zoning regulation, the board of county commissioners shall give the public an opportunity to be heard regarding the proposed extension of the resolution.

(5) After the hearing provided for in subsection (4), the board of county commissioners may in its discretion extend the resolution for the interim zoning district or interim regulation.

History: En. 16-4711 by Sec. 20, Ch. 273, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4711; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 582, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 87, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 446, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 56, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 416, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendments — Composite Section: Chapter 56 in (1) at beginning inserted exception clause; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective February 28, 2013.

Chapter 416 in (1) substituted "to address an emergency that involves" for "as an emergency measure in order to promote" and substituted "or general" for "and general"; in (1)(a) after "classify" deleted "and regulate" and after "that" substituted "must be regulated to mitigate" for "constitute"; in (1)(b) substituted current language regarding study or investigation by county for "the county"; deleted former (1)(b)(i) and (1)(b)(ii) that read: "(i) is conducting or in good faith intends to conduct studies within a reasonable time; or

(ii) has held or is holding a hearing for the purpose of considering any of the following:

(A) a growth policy;

(B) zoning regulations; or

(C) a revision to a growth policy, to a master plan, as provided for in 76-1-604(6) and 76-2-201(2), or to zoning regulations pursuant to this part"; in (2) substituted "subsections (4) and (5)" for "subsection (3)"; in (3)(a) in first sentence after "published" substituted "as provided in 7-1-2121" for "once a week for 2 weeks in a newspaper of general circulation within the county" and at beginning of second sentence inserted "In addition to the requirements of 7-1-2121"; in (3)(a)(ii) after "emergency" deleted "or exigent circumstance"; in (3)(a)(iii) after "regulation" inserted language regarding how uses will be classified and regulated; deleted former (3)(a)(iv) that read: "(iv) the time and place of the public hearing"; inserted (4) and (5) providing procedures for extension of resolution; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

76-2-207. Permits authorized. The board of county commissioners may provide for the issuance of location or conformance permits and may collect a fee for each such permit. The proceeds of such fees shall be deposited in the general fund of the county.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 246, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4708(part).

76-2-208. Continuation of nonconforming uses. Any lawful use which is made of land or buildings at the time any zoning resolution is adopted by the board of county commissioners may be continued although such use does not conform to the provisions of such resolution.

History: **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 246, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4709.**

76-2-209. Effect on natural resources. (1) Except as provided in 82-4-431, 82-4-432, and subsection (2) of this section, a resolution or rule adopted pursuant to the provisions of this part, except 76-2-206, may not prevent the complete use, development, or recovery of any mineral, forest, or agricultural resources by the owner of any mineral, forest, or agricultural resource.

(2) The complete use, development, or recovery of a mineral by an operation that mines sand and gravel or an operation that mixes concrete or batches asphalt may be reasonably conditioned or prohibited on a site that is located within a geographic area zoned as residential, as defined by the board of county commissioners.

(3) Zoning regulations adopted under this chapter may reasonably condition, but not prohibit, the complete use, development, or recovery of a mineral by an operation that mines sand and gravel and may condition an operation that mixes concrete or batches asphalt in all zones other than residential.

History: **En. Sec. 10, Ch. 246, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4710; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 408, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 340, L. 2005.**

76-2-210. Enforcement of zoning provisions. (1) If any building or structure is erected, constructed, reconstructed, altered, repaired, converted, or maintained or any building, structure, or land is used in violation of this part or of any resolution adopted under this part, the county, in addition to other remedies, may institute any appropriate action or proceedings to:

(a) prevent the unlawful erection, construction, reconstruction, alteration, repair, conversion, maintenance, or use;

(b) restrain, correct, or abate a violation;

(c) prevent the occupancy of the building, structure, or land; or

(d) prevent any illegal act, conduct, business, or use in or near the premises.

(2) For the purposes of enforcing subsections (1)(a) through (1)(c), the county shall attempt to obtain voluntary compliance at least 30 days before filing a complaint for a violation of this part that is subject to the penalties under 76-2-211.

(3) The board of county commissioners may appoint enforcing officers to supervise and enforce the provisions of the zoning resolutions.

History: **En. Secs. 7, 8, Ch. 246, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4707(part), 16-4708(part); amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 446, L. 2009.**

76-2-211. Violations and penalties. A violation of this part or any resolution adopted pursuant thereto is a misdemeanor and shall be punishable by a fine not exceeding $500 or imprisonment in the county jail not exceeding 6 months or both.

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 246, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4707(part); amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 266, L. 1979.**

76-2-212 through 76-2-215 reserved.

76-2-216. Wholly surrounded county property — change of use — hearing. (1) If a county parcel for which zoning regulations have been adopted is wholly surrounded by municipal property and a change of an allowed use in the county zoning district occurs, the county governing body shall notify the municipality and all owners of municipal property within 300 feet of the county property of the change of use.

(2) Upon request of either the municipality or at least 10% of the property owners in the municipality who have received the notice, the county governing body shall hold a hearing on the change of use.

(3) If the county governing body determines, based on testimony provided at the hearing, that the regulations in the county district are no longer as compatible as possible with the municipal zoning ordinances as provided in 76-2-203(3), the county governing body may initiate a revision to the zoning district or amendments to the regulations as provided in this part.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 274, L. 2013.**

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: This section is effective October 1, 2013.

76-2-217 through 76-2-219 reserved.

76-2-220. Zoning commission — appointment — duties. (1) For the purpose of providing an optional method of amending any zoning regulations or zoning classification, the county commissioners may appoint a zoning commission to recommend amendments to the zoning regulations and classifications. Such a zoning commission must be composed of at least five citizen members appointed at large from the zoning district. The county commissioners may adopt bylaws for the zoning commission pertaining to the qualifications of the members and such other matters as the commissioners consider necessary.

(2) If a commission is appointed, it shall hold a public hearing to receive relevant testimony. The hearing, which may be held jointly with the hearing by the county commissioners, must be upon at least 15 days' notice of the time and place of the hearing and must be published in the contracted newspaper provided for in 18-7-411 or a newspaper of general circulation in the county. Recommendations of the zoning commission must be submitted to the county commissioners.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 462, L. 1981.

76-2-221. Board of adjustment. (1) The board of county commissioners shall provide for the appointment of a board of adjustment and in the regulations and restrictions adopted pursuant to the authority of this part shall provide that the board of adjustment may, in appropriate cases and subject to appropriate conditions and safeguards, make special exceptions to the terms of the zoning resolution in harmony with its general purposes and intent and in accordance with the general or specific rules of this part.

(2) The board of adjustment shall adopt rules in accordance with the provisions of any resolution adopted pursuant to this part. Meetings of the board of adjustment must be held at the call of the presiding officer and at times that the board may determine. The presiding officer or in the presiding officer's absence the acting presiding officer may administer oaths and compel the attendance of witnesses.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 246, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4706(part); amd. Sec. 2512, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

76-2-222. Membership and term of board members — vacancies. (1) The board of adjustment consists of five members, each to be appointed for a term of 2 years and removable for cause by the board of county commissioners upon written charges and after public hearing. The board of county commissioners may designate the same persons to act as members of the board of adjustment for unincorporated portions of the jurisdictional area as may be appointed by the municipality within the jurisdictional area under provisions of 76-2-321 through 76-2-328.

(2) Vacancies must be filled for the unexpired term of any member whose term becomes vacant.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 246, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4706(1); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 47, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 275, Ch. 42, L. 1997.

76-2-223. Powers of board of adjustment. (1) The board of adjustment shall have the following powers:

(a) to hear and decide appeals where it is alleged there is error in any order, requirement, decision, or determination made by an administrative official in the enforcement of this part or of any resolution adopted pursuant thereto;

(b) to hear and decide special exceptions to the terms of the zoning resolution upon which said board is required to pass under such resolution;

(c) to authorize upon appeal in specific cases such variance from the terms of the resolution as will not be contrary to the public interest and where, owing to special conditions, a literal enforcement of the provisions of the resolution will result in unnecessary hardship and so that the spirit of the resolution shall be observed and substantial justice done.

(2) In exercising the above-mentioned powers, the board of adjustment may, in conformity with the provisions of this part, reverse or affirm, wholly or partly, or modify the order, requirement, decision, or determination appealed from and may make such order, requirement, decision, or determination as ought to be made and to that end shall have all the powers of the officer from whom the appeal is taken.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 246, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4706(5), (6).

76-2-224. Vote needed for board action. The concurring vote of three members of the board shall be necessary to reverse any order, requirement, decision, or determination of any such administrative official; to decide in favor of the applicant on any matter upon which it is required to pass under any such resolution; or to effect any variation in such resolution.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 246, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4706(7).**

76-2-225. Public access to board activities. (1) All meetings of the board shall be open to the public.

(2) The board shall keep minutes of its proceedings, showing the vote of each member upon each question or, if absent or failing to vote, indicating such fact, and shall keep records of its examinations and other official actions, all of which shall be immediately filed in the office of the board and shall be a public record.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 246, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4706(part).**

Cross-References

Right of public participation, Art. II, sec. 8, Mont. Const.; Title 2, ch. 3, part 1.

Open meeting law, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.; Title 2, ch. 3, part 2.

76-2-226. Appeals to board of adjustment. (1) Appeals to the board of adjustment may be taken by a person aggrieved or by an officer, department, board, or bureau of the county affected by any decision of the administrative officer. The appeal must be taken within a reasonable time, as provided by the rules of the board, by filing with the officer from whom the appeal is taken and with the board of adjustment a notice of appeal specifying the grounds of the appeal.

(2) The officer from whom the appeal is taken shall transmit to the board in a timely manner all papers constituting the record upon which the action appealed was taken.

(3) An appeal stays all proceedings in furtherance of the action appealed from unless the officer from whom the appeal is taken certifies to the board of adjustment after the notice of appeal has been filed with the officer that by reason of facts stated in the certificate a stay would, in the officer's opinion, cause imminent peril to life or property. In that case, proceedings may not be stayed except by a restraining order, which may be granted by the board of adjustment or by a court of record on application, on notice to the officer from whom the appeal is taken, and on due cause shown.

(4) The board of adjustment shall fix a reasonable time for the hearing of the appeal, give public notice of the hearing as well as due notice to the parties in interest, and decide the appeal within a reasonable time.

(5) At the hearing, a party may appear in person or by the party's attorney.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 246, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4706(3), (4); amd. Sec. 2513, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

76-2-227. Appeals from board to court of record. (1) Any person or persons, jointly or severally, aggrieved by a decision of the board of adjustment or a taxpayer or an officer, department, board, or bureau of the county may present to a court of record a petition, duly verified, setting forth that the decision is illegal, in whole or in part, and specifying the grounds of the illegality. The petition must be presented to the court within 30 days after the filing of the decision in the office of the board.

(2) Upon presentation of a petition, the court may allow a writ of certiorari directed to the board of adjustment to review the decision of the board of adjustment and shall prescribe in the writ the time within which a return must be made and served upon the relator's attorney, which may not be less than 10 days and may be extended by the court. The allowance of the writ may not stay proceedings upon the decision appealed from, but the court may, upon application, on notice to the board, and on due cause shown, grant a restraining order. The board of adjustment may not be required to return the original papers acted upon by it, but it is sufficient to return certified or sworn copies of the original papers or of portions of the original papers that may be called for by the writ. The return must concisely set forth other facts that may be pertinent and material to show the grounds of the decision appealed from and must be verified.

(3) If, upon the hearing, it appears to the court that testimony is necessary for the proper disposition of the matter, the court may take evidence or appoint a referee to take evidence as it may direct and report the evidence to the court with the referee's findings of fact and conclusions of law, which constitute a part of the proceedings upon which the determination of the court must be made.

(4) The court may reverse or affirm, wholly or partly, or may modify the decision brought up for review.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 246, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4706(8) thru (11); amd. Sec. 2514, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

76-2-228. Awarding of costs upon appeal from board decision. Costs shall not be allowed against the board unless it shall appear to the court that it acted with gross negligence, in bad faith, or with malice in making the decision appealed from.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 246, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 16-4706(12).**

76-2-229 through 76-2-239 reserved.

76-2-240. Effect on amateur radio antenna. A resolution or rule adopted pursuant to this part may not:

(1) prevent the erection of an amateur radio antenna at heights and dimensions sufficient to accommodate amateur radio service communications by a person who holds an unrevoked and unexpired official amateur radio station license and operator's license, "technician" or higher class, issued by the federal communications commission of the United States; or

(2) establish a maximum height limit for an amateur radio antenna of less than 100 feet above the ground.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 56, L. 2013.**

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: Section 8, Ch. 56, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved February 28, 2013.

Part 3
Municipal Zoning

Part Cross-References

Property development review, Title 7, ch. 21, part 10.

76-2-301. Municipal zoning authorized. For the purpose of promoting health, safety, morals, or the general welfare of the community, the city or town council or other legislative body of cities and incorporated towns is hereby empowered to regulate and restrict the height, number of stories, and size of buildings and other structures; the percentage of lot that may be occupied; the size of yards, courts, and other open spaces; the density of population; and the location and use of buildings, structures, and land for trade, industry, residence, or other purposes.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 136, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 5305.1, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 11-2701.**

Cross-References

Incorporation of technical codes by reference, 7-5-4202.

76-2-302. Zoning districts. (1) For the purposes of 76-2-301, the local city or town council or other legislative body may divide the municipality into districts of the number, shape, and area as are considered best suited to carry out the purposes of this part. Within the districts, it may regulate and restrict the erection, construction, reconstruction, alteration, repair, or use of buildings, structures, or land.

(2) All regulations must be uniform for each class or kind of buildings throughout each district, but the regulations in one district may differ from those in other districts.

(3) In a proceeding for a permit or variance to place manufactured housing within a residential zoning district, there is a rebuttable presumption that placement of a manufactured home will not adversely affect property values of conventional housing.

(4) As used in this section, "manufactured housing" means a single-family dwelling, built offsite in a factory on or after January 1, 1990, that is placed on a permanent foundation, is at least 1,000 square feet in size, has a pitched roof and siding and roofing materials that are customarily, as defined by local regulations, used on site-built homes, and is in compliance with the applicable prevailing standards of the United States department of housing and urban development at the time of its production. A manufactured home does not include a mobile home or housetrailer, as defined in 15-1-101.

(5) This section may not be construed to limit conditions imposed in historic districts, local design review standards, existing covenants, or the ability to enter into covenants pursuant to Title 70, chapter 17, part 2.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 136, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 5305.2, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 273, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 354, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 11-2702(1); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 505, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 276, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 237, Ch. 542, L. 2005.

76-2-303. Procedure to administer certain annexations and zoning laws — hearing and notice. (1) The city or town council or other legislative body of a municipality shall provide for the manner in which regulations and restrictions and the boundaries of districts are determined, established, enforced, and changed, subject to the requirements of subsection (2).

(2) A regulation, restriction, or boundary may not become effective until after a public hearing in relation to the regulation, restriction, or boundary at which parties in interest and citizens have an opportunity to be heard has been held. At least 15 days' notice of the time and place of the hearing must be published in an official paper or a paper of general circulation in the municipality.

(3) (a) For municipal annexations, a municipality may conduct a hearing on the annexation in conjunction with a hearing on the zoning of the proposed annexation if the proposed municipal zoning regulations for the annexed property:

(i) authorize land uses comparable to the land uses authorized by county zoning;

(ii) authorize land uses that are consistent with land uses approved by the board of county commissioners or the board of adjustment pursuant to Title 76, chapter 2, part 1 or 2; or

(iii) are consistent with zoning requirements recommended in a growth policy adopted pursuant to Title 76, chapter 1, for the annexed property.

(b) A joint hearing authorized under this subsection (3) fulfills a municipality's obligation regarding zoning notice and public hearing for a proposed annexation.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 136, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 5305.4, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 11-2704; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 355, L. 1999; Sec. 34, Ch. 582, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 87, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 40, Ch. 19, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Publication of legal notices, Title 18, ch. 7, part 2; 18-7-411.

76-2-304. Criteria and guidelines for zoning regulations. (1) Zoning regulations must be:

(a) made in accordance with a growth policy; and

(b) designed to:

(i) secure safety from fire and other dangers;

(ii) promote public health, public safety, and the general welfare; and

(iii) facilitate the adequate provision of transportation, water, sewerage, schools, parks, and other public requirements.

(2) In the adoption of zoning regulations, the municipal governing body shall consider:

(a) reasonable provision of adequate light and air;

(b) the effect on motorized and nonmotorized transportation systems;

(c) promotion of compatible urban growth;

(d) the character of the district and its peculiar suitability for particular uses; and

(e) conserving the value of buildings and encouraging the most appropriate use of land throughout the jurisdictional area.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 136, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 5305.3, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 11-2703; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 582, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 87, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 446, L. 2009.

76-2-305. Alteration of zoning regulations — protest. (1) A regulation, restriction, and boundary may be amended, supplemented, changed, modified, or repealed. The provisions of 76-2-303 relative to public hearings and official notice apply equally to all changes or amendments.

(2) An amendment may not become effective except upon a favorable vote of two-thirds of the present and voting members of the city or town council or legislative body of the municipality if a protest against a change pursuant to subsection (1) is signed by the owners of 25% or more of:

(a) the area of the lots included in any proposed change; or

(b) those lots or units, as defined in 70-23-102, 150 feet from a lot included in a proposed change.

(3) (a) For purposes of subsection (2), each unit owner is entitled to have the percentage of the unit owner's undivided interest in the common elements of the condominium, as expressed in

the declaration, included in the calculation of the protest. If the property, as defined in 70-23-102, spans more than one lot, the percentage of the unit owner's undivided interest in the common elements must be multiplied by the total number of lots upon which the property is located.

(b) The percentage of the unit owner's undivided interest must be certified as correct by the unit owner seeking to protest a change pursuant to subsection (2) or by the presiding officer of the association of unit owners.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 136, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 5305.5, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 161, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 11-2705; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 492, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 88, L. 2011.

76-2-306. Interim zoning ordinances. (1) Except as provided in 76-2-340, the city or town council or other legislative body of the municipality, to protect the public safety, health, and welfare and without following the procedures otherwise required prior to the adoption of a zoning ordinance, may adopt as an urgency measure an interim zoning ordinance prohibiting any uses that may be in conflict with a contemplated zoning proposal that the legislative body is considering or studying or intends to study within a reasonable time.

(2) An interim zoning ordinance may be applicable only within the city limits and up to 1 mile beyond the corporate boundaries of the city or town and takes effect upon passage if a hearing is first held upon notice reasonably designed to inform all affected parties. A notice must be published in a newspaper of general circulation at least 7 days before the hearing.

(3) An interim zoning ordinance is no longer in effect 6 months from the date of its adoption. However, after notice pursuant to 76-2-303 and pursuant to public hearing, the legislative body may extend the interim zoning ordinance for 1 year. Any extension requires a two-thirds vote for passage and becomes effective upon passage. No more than two extensions may be adopted.

History: En. 11-2711 by Sec. 1, Ch. 488, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 11-2711; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 56, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 56 in (1) at beginning inserted exception clause; in (1), (2), and (3) in two places substituted "interim zoning ordinance" for "interim ordinance"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective February 28, 2013.

76-2-307. Zoning commission. In order to avail itself of the powers conferred by this part, except 76-2-306, the city or town council or other legislative body shall appoint a commission, to be known as the zoning commission, to recommend the boundaries of the various original districts and appropriate regulations to be enforced therein. Such commission shall make a preliminary report and hold public hearings thereon before submitting its final report, and such city or town council or other legislative body shall not hold its public hearings or take action until it has received the final report of such commission.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 136, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 5305.6, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 11-2706.

Cross-References

City-County Planning Boards, Title 76, ch. 1.

76-2-308. Enforcement of zoning regulations and ordinances. (1) The city or town council or other legislative body may provide by ordinance for the enforcement of this part and of any regulation or ordinance made thereunder.

(2) In case any building or structure is erected, constructed, reconstructed, altered, repaired, converted, or maintained or any building, structure, or land is used in violation of this part or of any ordinance or other regulation made under authority conferred hereby, the proper local authorities of the municipality, in addition to other remedies, may institute any appropriate action or proceedings to prevent such unlawful erection, construction, reconstruction, alteration, repair, conversion, maintenance, or use; to restrain, correct, or abate such violation; to prevent the occupancy of such building, structure, or land; or to prevent any illegal act, conduct, business, or use in or about such premises.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 136, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 5305.8, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 11-2708(part); amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 266, L. 1979.

76-2-309. Conflict with other laws. (1) Wherever the regulations made under authority of this part require a greater width or size of yards, courts, or other open spaces; require a lower height of building or less number of stories; require a greater percentage of lot to be left unoccupied; or impose other higher standards than are required in any other statute or local ordinance or regulation, the provisions of the regulations made under authority of this part shall govern.

(2) Wherever the provisions of any other statute or local ordinance or regulation require a greater width or size of yards, courts, or other open spaces; require a lower height of building or a less number of stories; require a greater percentage of lot to be left unoccupied; or impose other higher standards than are required by the regulations made under authority of this part, the provisions of such statute or local ordinance or regulation shall govern.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 136, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 5305.9, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 11-2709.

76-2-310. Extension of municipal zoning and subdivision regulations beyond municipal boundaries. (1) Except as provided in 76-2-312 and except in locations where a county has adopted zoning or subdivision regulations, a city or town council or other legislative body that has adopted a growth policy pursuant to chapter 1 for the area to be affected by the regulations may extend the application of its zoning or subdivision regulations beyond its limits in any direction subject to the following limits:

(a) up to 3 miles beyond the limits of a city of the first class as defined in 7-1-4111;
(b) up to 2 miles beyond the limits of a city of the second class; and
(c) up to 1 mile beyond the limits of a city or town of the third class.

(2) When two or more noncontiguous cities have boundaries so near to one another as to create an area of potential conflict in the event that all cities concerned should exercise the full powers conferred by 76-2-302, 76-2-311, and this section, then the extension of zoning or subdivision regulations, or both, by these cities must terminate at a boundary line agreed upon by the cities.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 136, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 5305.2, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 273, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 354, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 11-2702(part); amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 582, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 599, L. 2003.

76-2-311. Administration of regulations in extended area. (1) A city or town council or other legislative body may enforce regulations adopted pursuant to 76-2-310, as if the property were situated within its corporate limits, until the county board adopts a growth policy pursuant to chapter 1 and accompanying zoning or subdivision resolutions that include the area.

(2) As a prerequisite to the exercise of this power, a city-county planning board whose jurisdictional area includes the area to be regulated must be formed or an existing city planning board must be increased to include two representatives from the unincorporated area that is to be affected. These representatives must be appointed by the board of county commissioners. Representation must cease when the county board adopts a growth policy pursuant to chapter 1 and accompanying zoning or subdivision resolutions that include the area.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 136, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 5305.2, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 273, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 354, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 11-2702(part); amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 582, L. 1999.

76-2-312. Exclusion for commission-manager plan municipalities. A city or town which has as its plan of government the commission-manager plan shall be excluded from the provisions of 76-2-310 and 76-2-311 which define extraterritorial authority to review proposed subdivisions.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 136, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 5305.2, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 273, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 354, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 11-2702(part).

76-2-313. Renumbered 76-2-411. Code Commissioner, 1983.

76-2-314. Renumbered 76-2-412. Code Commissioner, 1983.

76-2-315. Violations and penalties. (1) A violation of this part or of such ordinance or regulation made pursuant to 76-2-308(1) is a misdemeanor, and such city or town council or other legislative body may provide for the punishment thereof by fine or imprisonment or both.

(2) It is also empowered to provide civil penalties for such violation.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 136, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 5305.8, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 11-2708(part); amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 266, L. 1979.

76-2-316 through 76-2-320 reserved.

76-2-321. Board of adjustment. (1) A city or town council or other legislative body may provide for the appointment of a board of adjustment and in the regulations and restrictions adopted pursuant to the authority of this part may provide that the board of adjustment may, in appropriate cases and subject to appropriate conditions and safeguards, make special exceptions to the terms of the ordinance in harmony with its general purposes and intent and in accordance with the general or specific rules contained in the ordinance.

(2) An ordinance adopted pursuant to this section providing for a board of adjustment may restrict the authority of the board and provide that the city or town council or other legislative body reserves to itself the power to make certain exceptions to regulations, ordinances, or land use plans adopted pursuant to this part.

(3) The board shall adopt rules in accordance with the provisions of any ordinance adopted pursuant to this part. Meetings of the board must be held at the call of the presiding officer and at other times that the board may determine. The presiding officer or in the presiding officer's absence the acting presiding officer may administer oaths and compel the attendance of witnesses.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 136, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 5305.7, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 13, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 11-2707(part); amd. Sec. 2515, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

76-2-322. Membership and term of board members — vacancies. (1) The board of adjustment shall consist of not less than five or more than seven members to be appointed for a term to be specified by the city or town council or other legislative body or, if no term is specified, then for a term of 3 years. A member is removable for cause by the appointing authority upon written charges and after public hearing.

(2) Vacancies shall be filled for the unexpired term of any member whose term becomes vacant.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 136, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 5305.7, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 13, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 11-2707(1); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 67, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 110, L. 1987.

76-2-323. Powers of board of adjustment. (1) The board of adjustment shall have the following powers:

(a) to hear and decide appeals where it is alleged there is error in any order, requirement, decision, or determination made by an administrative official in the enforcement of this part or of any ordinance adopted pursuant thereto;

(b) to hear and decide special exceptions to the terms of the ordinance upon which such board is required to pass under such ordinance;

(c) to authorize upon appeal in specific cases such variance from the terms of the ordinance as will not be contrary to the public interest, where, owing to special conditions, a literal enforcement of the provisions of the ordinance will result in unnecessary hardship and so that the spirit of the ordinance shall be observed and substantial justice done.

(2) In exercising the above-mentioned powers, such board may, in conformity with the provisions of this part, reverse or affirm, wholly or partly, or modify the order, requirement, decision, or determination appealed from and may make such order, requirement, decision, or determination as ought to be made and to that end shall have all the powers of the officer from whom the appeal is taken.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 136, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 5305.7, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 13, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 11-2707(5), (6).

76-2-324. Vote needed for board action. The concurring vote of four members of the board shall be necessary to reverse any order, requirement, decision, or determination of any such administrative official; to decide in favor of the applicant on any matter upon which it is required to pass under any such ordinance; or to effect any variation in such ordinance.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 136, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 5305.7, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 13, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 11-2707(7).

76-2-325. Public access to board activities. (1) All meetings of the board shall be open to the public.

(2) The board shall keep minutes of its proceedings, showing the vote of each member upon each question or, if absent or failing to vote, indicating such fact, and shall keep records of its examinations and other official actions, all of which shall be immediately filed in the office of the board and shall be a public record.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 136, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 5305.7, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 13, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 11-2707(part).

Cross-References

Right of public participation, Art. II, sec. 8, Mont. Const.; Title 2, ch. 3, part 1.

Open meeting law, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.; Title 2, ch. 3, part 2.

76-2-326. Appeals to board of adjustment. (1) Appeals to the board of adjustment may be taken by a person aggrieved or by an officer, department, board, or bureau of the municipality affected by any decision of the administrative officer. An appeal must be taken within a reasonable time, as provided by the rules of the board, by filing with the officer from whom the appeal is taken and with the board of adjustment a notice of appeal specifying the grounds of the appeal.

(2) The officer from whom the appeal is taken shall, in a timely manner, transmit to the board all papers constituting the record upon which the action appealed was taken.

(3) An appeal stays all proceedings in furtherance of the action appealed from unless the officer from whom the appeal is taken certifies to the board of adjustment after the notice of appeal has been filed with the officer that by reason of facts stated in the certificate a stay would, in the officer's opinion, cause imminent peril to life or property. In that case, proceedings may not be stayed except by a restraining order, which may be granted by the board of adjustment or by a court of record on application, on notice to the officer from whom the appeal is taken, and on due cause shown.

(4) The board of adjustment shall fix a reasonable time for the hearing of the appeal, give public notice of the hearing as well as due notice to the parties in interest, and decide the appeal within a reasonable time.

(5) At the hearing, any party may appear in person or by the party's attorney.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 136, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 5305.7, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 13, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 11-2707(3), (4); amd. Sec. 2516, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

76-2-327. Appeals from board to court of record. (1) Any person or persons, jointly or severally, aggrieved by any decision of the board of adjustment or any taxpayer or any officer, department, board, or bureau of the municipality may present to a court of record a petition, duly verified, setting forth that the decision is illegal, in whole or in part, and specifying the grounds of the illegality. The petition must be presented to the court within 30 days after the filing of the decision in the office of the board.

(2) Upon the presentation of the petition, the court may allow a writ of certiorari directed to the board of adjustment to review the decision of the board of adjustment and shall prescribe in the writ the time within which a return must be made and served upon the relator's attorney, which may not be less than 10 days and may be extended by the court. The allowance of the writ does not stay proceedings upon the decision appealed from, but the court may, on application, on notice to the board, and on due cause shown, grant a restraining order. The board of adjustment may not be required to return the original papers acted upon by it, but it is sufficient to return certified or sworn copies of the original papers or of portions of the original papers that may be called for by the writ. The return must concisely set forth other facts that may be pertinent and material to show the grounds of the decision appealed from and must be verified.

(3) If, upon the hearing, it appears to the court that testimony is necessary for the proper disposition of the matter, it may take evidence or appoint a referee to take evidence that it may direct and report the evidence to the court with the referee's findings of fact and conclusions of law, which constitute a part of the proceedings upon which the determination of the court must be made.

(4) The court may reverse or affirm, wholly or partly, or may modify the decision brought up for review.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 136, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 5305.7, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 13, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 11-2707(8) thru (11); amd. Sec. 2517, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

76-2-328. Awarding of costs upon appeal from board decision. Costs shall not be allowed against the board unless it shall appear to the court that it acted with gross negligence, in bad faith, or with malice in making the decision appealed from.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 136, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 5305.7, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 13, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 11-2707(12).

76-2-329 through 76-2-339 reserved.

76-2-340. Effect on amateur radio antenna. A resolution or rule adopted pursuant to this part may not:

(1) prevent the erection of an amateur radio antenna at heights and dimensions sufficient to accommodate amateur radio service communications by a person who holds an unrevoked and unexpired official amateur radio station license and operator's license, "technician" or higher class, issued by the federal communications commission of the United States; or

(2) establish a maximum height limit for an amateur radio antenna of less than 100 feet above the ground.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 56, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: Section 8, Ch. 56, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved February 28, 2013.

Part 4
Application to Governmental Agencies Group and Foster Homes

76-2-401. Definitions. As used in 76-2-402, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Agency" means a board, bureau, commission, department, an authority, or other entity of state or local government.

(2) "Local zoning regulations" means zoning regulations adopted pursuant to Title 76, chapter 2.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 397, L. 1981.

76-2-402. Local zoning regulations — application to agencies. Whenever an agency proposes to use public land contrary to local zoning regulations, a public hearing, as defined below, shall be held.

(1) The local board of adjustments, as provided in this chapter, shall hold a hearing within 30 days of the date the agency gives notice to the board of its intent to develop land contrary to local zoning regulations.

(2) The board shall have no power to deny the proposed use but shall act only to allow a public forum for comment on the proposed use.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 397, L. 1981.

76-2-403 through 76-2-410 reserved.

76-2-411. Definition of community residential facility. "Community residential facility" means:

(1) a community group home for developmentally, mentally, or severely disabled persons that does not provide skilled or intermediate nursing care;

(2) a youth foster home, a kinship foster home, a youth shelter care facility, a transitional living program, or youth group home as defined in 52-2-602;

(3) a halfway house operated in accordance with regulations of the department of public health and human services for the rehabilitation of alcoholics or drug dependent persons;

(4) a licensed adult foster family care home; or

(5) an assisted living facility licensed under 50-5-227.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 350, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 129, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 364, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 11-2702.1; MCA 1981, 76-2-313; redes. 76-2-411 by Code Commissioner, 1983; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 465, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 309, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 514, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 236, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 545, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Secs. 1, 2, Ch. 400, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 504, L. 2003.

76-2-412. Relationship of foster homes, kinship foster homes, youth shelter care facilities, youth group homes, community residential facilities, and day-care homes to zoning. (1) A foster home, kinship foster home, youth shelter care facility, or youth group home operated under the provisions of 52-2-621 through 52-2-623 or a community residential facility serving eight or fewer persons is considered a residential use of property for purposes of zoning if the home provides care on a 24-hour-a-day basis.

(2) A family day-care home or a group day-care home registered by the department of public health and human services under Title 52, chapter 2, part 7, is considered a residential use of property for purposes of zoning.

(3) The facilities listed in subsections (1) and (2) are a permitted use in all residential zones, including but not limited to residential zones for single-family dwellings. Any safety or sanitary regulation of the department of public health and human services or any other agency of the state or a political subdivision of the state that is not applicable to residential occupancies in general may not be applied to a community residential facility serving 8 or fewer persons or to a day-care home serving 12 or fewer children.

(4) This section may not be construed to prohibit a city or county from requiring a conditional use permit in order to maintain a home pursuant to the provisions of subsection (1) if the home is licensed by the department of public health and human services. A city or county may not require a conditional use permit in order to maintain a day-care home registered by the department of public health and human services.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 350, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 129, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 11-2702.2; MCA 1981, 76-2-314; redes. 76-2-412 by Code Commissioner, 1983; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 465, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 181, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 237, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 546, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 504, L. 2003.

Parts 5 through 8 reserved

Part 9
Agricultural Activities

76-2-901. Agricultural activities — legislative finding and purpose. (1) The legislature finds that agricultural lands and the ability and right of farmers and ranchers to produce a safe, abundant, and secure food and fiber supply have been the basis of economic growth and development of all sectors of Montana's economy. In order to sustain Montana's valuable farm economy and land bases associated with it, farmers and ranchers must be encouraged and have the right to stay in farming.

(2) It is therefore the intent of the legislature to protect agricultural activities from governmental zoning and nuisance ordinances.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 309, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Nuisance defined, 27-30-101.

76-2-902. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Agricultural activity" means a condition or activity that provides an annual gross income of not less than $1,500 or that occurs on land classified as agricultural or forest land for taxation purposes. The condition or activity must occur in connection with the commercial production of farm products and includes but is not limited to:

(a) produce marketed at roadside stands or farm markets;

(b) noise;

(c) odors;

(d) dust;

(e) fumes;

(f) operation of machinery and irrigation pumps;

(g) movement of water for agricultural activities, including but not limited to use of existing county road ditches, streams, rivers, canals, and drains, and use of water for agricultural activities;

(h) ground and aerial application of seed, fertilizers, conditioners, and plant protection products;

(i) employment and use of labor;

(j) roadway movement of equipment and livestock;

(k) protection from damage from wildlife;

(l) prevention of trespass;

(m) construction and maintenance of buildings, fences, roads, bridges, ponds, drains, waterways, and similar features and maintenance of streambanks and watercourses;

(n) conversion from one agricultural activity to another, provided that the conversion does not adversely impact adjacent property owners;

(o) timber harvesting, thinning, and timber regeneration;

(p) burning and stubble and slash disposal; and

(q) plant nursery and commercial greenhouse activities.

(2) "Commercial production of farm products" means the growing, raising, or marketing of plants or animals by the owner, owner's agent, or lessee of land that provides an annual gross income of not less than $1,500 or that occurs on land that is classified as agricultural or forest land for taxation purposes. The term includes but is not limited to:

(a) forages and sod crops;

(b) dairy and dairy products;

(c) poultry and poultry products;

(d) livestock, including breeding, feeding, and grazing of livestock and recreational equine use;

(e) fruits;

(f) vegetables;

(g) flowers;

(h) seeds;

(i) grasses;

(j) trees, including commercial timber;

(k) fresh water fish and fish products;

(l) apiaries;

(m) equine and other similar products; or

(n) any other product that incorporates the use of food, feed, fiber, or fur.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 309, L. 1995.

76-2-903. Local ordinances. A city, county, taxing district, or other political subdivision of this state may not adopt an ordinance or resolution that prohibits any existing agricultural activities or forces the termination of any existing agricultural activities outside the boundaries of an incorporated city or town. Zoning and nuisance ordinances may not prohibit agricultural activities that were established outside the corporate limits of a municipality and then incorporated into that municipality by annexation.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 309, L. 1995.

CHAPTER 3
LOCAL REGULATION OF SUBDIVISIONS

Part 1 — General Provisions

76-3-101. Short title.
76-3-102. Statement of purpose.
76-3-103. Definitions.
76-3-104. What constitutes subdivision.
76-3-105. Violations.

Part 2 — Miscellaneous Exemptions

76-3-201. Exemption for certain divisions of land — fees for examination of division.
76-3-202. Repealed.
76-3-203. Exemption for certain condominiums.
76-3-204. Repealed.
76-3-205. Exemption for airport land and state-owned lands — exception.
76-3-206. Exemption for conveyances executed prior to July 1, 1974.
76-3-207. Divisions or aggregations of land exempted from review but subject to survey requirements and zoning regulations — exceptions — fees for examination of division.
76-3-208. Repealed.
76-3-209. Exemption from surveying and platting requirements for lands acquired for state highways.
76-3-210. Repealed.

Part 3 — Land Transfers

76-3-301. General restriction on transfer of title to subdivided lands.
76-3-302. Restrictions on recording instruments relating to land subject to surveying requirements.
76-3-303. Contract for deed permitted if buyer protected.
76-3-304. Effect of recording complying plat.
76-3-305. Vacation of plats — utility easements.
76-3-306. Covenants run with the land.
76-3-307. Donations or grants to public considered a grant to donee.

Part 4 — Survey Requirements

76-3-401. Survey requirements for lands other than subdivisions.
76-3-402. Survey and platting requirements for subdivided lands.
76-3-403. Monumentation.
76-3-404. Certificate of survey.
76-3-405. Administration of oaths by registered land surveyor.
76-3-406. Surveys affecting irrigation districts — additional survey requirements.
76-3-407 through 76-3-410 reserved.
76-3-411. Board to prescribe standards.

Part 5 — Local Regulations

76-3-501. Local subdivision regulations.
76-3-502. Repealed.
76-3-503. Hearing on proposed regulations.
76-3-504. Subdivision regulations — contents.
76-3-505. Repealed.
76-3-506. Provision for granting variances.
76-3-507. Provision for security requirements to ensure construction of public improvements.
76-3-508. Repealed.
76-3-509. Local option cluster development regulations and exemptions authorized.
76-3-510. Payment for extension of capital facilities.
76-3-511. Local regulations no more stringent than state regulations or guidelines.

Part 6 — Local Review Procedure

76-3-601. Submission of application and preliminary plat for review — water and sanitation information required.
76-3-602. Fees.
76-3-603. Contents of environmental assessment.
76-3-604. Review of subdivision application — review for required elements and sufficiency of information.
76-3-605. Hearing on subdivision application.
76-3-606. Repealed.
76-3-607. Repealed.
76-3-608. Criteria for local government review.
76-3-609. Review procedure for minor subdivisions — determination of sufficiency of application — governing body to adopt regulations.
76-3-610. Effect of approval of application and preliminary plat.
76-3-611. Review of final plat.
76-3-612. Abstract of title required for review process.
76-3-613. Index of plats to be kept by county clerk and recorder.
76-3-614. Correction of recorded plat.
76-3-615. Subsequent hearings — consideration of new information — requirements for regulations.
76-3-616. Exemption for certain subdivisions.
76-3-617 through 76-3-619 reserved.
76-3-620. Review requirements — written statement.
76-3-621. Park dedication requirement.
76-3-622. Water and sanitation information to accompany preliminary plat.
76-3-623 and 76-3-624 reserved.
76-3-625. Violations — actions against governing body.

Chapter Cross-References

Municipal subdivisions required to conform to subdivision laws, 7-3-4445.
Duty to notify weed management district when proposed project will disturb land, 7-22-2152.
Conservation easements preventing subdivision of land, 76-6-203.
Water use — ground water, Title 85, ch. 2, part 5.

Part 1
General Provisions

Part Cross-References

Conservation easements preventing subdivision of land, 76-6-203.

76-3-101. Short title. This chapter may be cited as the "Montana Subdivision and Platting Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 500, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3859.

76-3-102. Statement of purpose. It is the purpose of this chapter to:

(1) promote the public health, safety, and general welfare by regulating the subdivision of land;

(2) prevent overcrowding of land;

(3) lessen congestion in the streets and highways;

(4) provide for adequate light, air, water supply, sewage disposal, parks and recreation areas, ingress and egress, and other public requirements;

(5) require development in harmony with the natural environment;

(6) promote preservation of open space;

(7) promote cluster development approaches that minimize costs to local citizens and that promote effective and efficient provision of public services;

(8) protect the rights of property owners; and

(9) require uniform monumentation of land subdivisions and transferring interests in real property by reference to a plat or certificate of survey.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 498, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 552, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3860; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 272, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 468, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 348, L. 2001.

76-3-103. Definitions. As used in this chapter, unless the context or subject matter clearly requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Certificate of survey" means a drawing of a field survey prepared by a registered surveyor for the purpose of disclosing facts pertaining to boundary locations.

(2) "Cluster development" means a subdivision with lots clustered in a group of five or more lots that is designed to concentrate building sites on smaller lots in order to reduce capital and maintenance costs for infrastructure through the use of concentrated public services and utilities, while allowing other lands to remain undeveloped.

(3) "Dedication" means the deliberate appropriation of land by an owner for any general and public use, reserving to the landowner no rights that are incompatible with the full exercise and enjoyment of the public use to which the property has been devoted.

(4) "Division of land" means the segregation of one or more parcels of land from a larger tract held in single or undivided ownership by transferring or contracting to transfer title to a portion of the tract or properly filing a certificate of survey or subdivision plat establishing the identity of the segregated parcels pursuant to this chapter. The conveyance of a tract of record or an entire parcel of land that was created by a previous division of land is not a division of land.

(5) "Examining land surveyor" means a registered land surveyor appointed by the governing body to review surveys and plats submitted for filing.

(6) "Final plat" means the final drawing of the subdivision and dedication required by this chapter to be prepared for filing for record with the county clerk and recorder and containing all elements and requirements set forth in this chapter and in regulations adopted pursuant to this chapter.

(7) "Governing body" means a board of county commissioners or the governing authority of a city or town organized pursuant to law.

(8) "Immediate family" means a spouse, children by blood or adoption, and parents.

(9) "Minor subdivision" means a subdivision that creates five or fewer lots from a tract of record.

(10) "Planned unit development" means a land development project consisting of residential clusters, industrial parks, shopping centers, or office building parks that compose a planned mixture of land uses built in a prearranged relationship to each other and having open space and community facilities in common ownership or use.

(11) "Plat" means a graphical representation of a subdivision showing the division of land into lots, parcels, blocks, streets, alleys, and other divisions and dedications.

(12) "Preliminary plat" means a neat and scaled drawing of a proposed subdivision showing the layout of streets, alleys, lots, blocks, and other elements of a subdivision that furnish a basis for review by a governing body.

(13) "Public utility" has the meaning provided in 69-3-101, except that for the purposes of this chapter, the term includes county or consolidated city and county water or sewer districts as provided for in Title 7, chapter 13, parts 22 and 23, and municipal sewer or water systems and municipal water supply systems established by the governing body of a municipality pursuant to Title 7, chapter 13, parts 42, 43, and 44.

(14) "Subdivider" means a person who causes land to be subdivided or who proposes a subdivision of land.

(15) "Subdivision" means a division of land or land so divided that it creates one or more parcels containing less than 160 acres that cannot be described as a one-quarter aliquot part of a United States government section, exclusive of public roadways, in order that the title to the parcels may be sold or otherwise transferred and includes any resubdivision and a condominium. The term also means an area, regardless of its size, that provides or will provide multiple spaces for rent or lease on which recreational camping vehicles or mobile homes will be placed.

(16) (a) "Tract of record" means an individual parcel of land, irrespective of ownership, that can be identified by legal description, independent of any other parcel of land, using documents on file in the records of the county clerk and recorder's office.

(b) Each individual tract of record continues to be an individual parcel of land unless the owner of the parcel has joined it with other contiguous parcels by filing with the county clerk and recorder:

(i) an instrument of conveyance in which the aggregated parcels have been assigned a legal description that describes the resulting single parcel and in which the owner expressly declares the owner's intention that the tracts be merged; or

(ii) a certificate of survey or subdivision plat that shows that the boundaries of the original parcels have been expunged and depicts the boundaries of the larger aggregate parcel.

(c) An instrument of conveyance does not merge parcels of land under subsection (16)(b)(i) unless the instrument states, "This instrument is intended to merge individual parcels of land to form the aggregate parcel(s) described in this instrument" or a similar statement, in addition to the legal description of the aggregate parcels, clearly expressing the owner's intent to effect a merger of parcels.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 498, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3861(part); amd. Sec. 140, Ch. 370, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 272, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 503, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 348, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 298, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 214, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 379, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 379 in definition of division of land in first sentence near middle after "title to" deleted "or possession of"; in definition of subdivision in first sentence near middle after "title to" deleted "or possession of", after "sold" substituted "or otherwise transferred" for "rented, leased, or otherwise conveyed", at end deleted "or area, regardless of its size, that provides or will provide multiple space for recreational camping vehicles or mobile homes", and inserted second sentence regarding multiple spaces for rent or lease; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective September 1, 2013.

Applicability: Section 19, Ch. 379, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to buildings created for lease or rent on a single tract on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective September 1, 2013.

76-3-104. What constitutes subdivision. A subdivision comprises only those parcels containing less than 160 acres that cannot be described as a one-quarter aliquot part of a United States government section when the parcels have been segregated from the original tract. The subdivision plat must show all the parcels whether contiguous or not.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 498, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3861(part); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 272, L. 1993.

76-3-105. Violations. Any person who violates any provision of this chapter or any local regulations adopted pursuant thereto shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and punishable by a fine of not less than $100 or more than $500 or by imprisonment in a county jail for not more than 3 months or by both fine and imprisonment. Each sale, lease, or transfer of each separate parcel of land in violation of any provision of this chapter or any local regulation adopted pursuant thereto shall be deemed a separate and distinct offense.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 553, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3876.

Part 2
Miscellaneous Exemptions

Part Cross-References

County taxation, Title 7, ch. 6, part 25.
Property tax levies, Title 15, ch. 10.
Unit Ownership Act, Title 70, ch. 23.

76-3-201. Exemption for certain divisions of land — fees for examination of division. (1) Unless the method of disposition is adopted for the purpose of evading this chapter, the requirements of this chapter may not apply to any division of land that:

(a) is created by order of any court of record in this state or by operation of law or that, in the absence of agreement between the parties to the sale, could be created by an order of any court in this state pursuant to the law of eminent domain, Title 70, chapter 30;

(b) subject to subsection (3), is created to provide security for mortgages, liens, or trust indentures for the purpose of construction, improvements to the land being divided, or refinancing purposes;

(c) creates an interest in oil, gas, minerals, or water that is severed from the surface ownership of real property;

(d) creates cemetery lots;

(e) is created by the reservation of a life estate;

(f) is created by lease or rental for farming and agricultural purposes;

(g) is in a location over which the state does not have jurisdiction; or

(h) is created for rights-of-way or utility sites. A subsequent change in the use of the land to a residential, commercial, or industrial use is subject to the requirements of this chapter.

(2) Before a court of record orders a division of land under subsection (1)(a), the court shall notify the governing body of the pending division and allow the governing body to present written comment on the division.

(3) An exemption under subsection (1)(b) applies:

(a) to a division of land of any size;

(b) if the land that is divided is not conveyed to any entity other than the financial or lending institution to which the mortgage, lien, or trust indenture was given or to a purchaser upon foreclosure of the mortgage, lien, or trust indenture. A transfer of the divided land, by the owner of the property at the time that the land was divided, to any party other than those identified in this subsection (3)(b) subjects the division of land to the requirements of this chapter.

(c) to a parcel that is created to provide security as provided in subsection (1)(b). The remainder of the tract of land is subject to the provisions of this chapter if applicable.

(4) The governing body may examine a division of land to determine whether or not the requirements of this chapter apply to the division and may establish reasonable fees, not to exceed $200, for the examination.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 213, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 552, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3862(9); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 503, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 340, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 549, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 563, L. 2003.

76-3-202. Repealed. Sec. 14, Ch. 379, L. 2013.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 498, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3861(part); amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 266, L. 1979.

76-3-203. Exemption for certain condominiums. Condominiums, townhomes, or townhouses, as those terms are defined in 70-23-102, constructed on land subdivided in compliance with parts 5 and 6 of this chapter or on lots within incorporated cities and towns are exempt from the provisions of this chapter if:

(1) the approval of the original subdivision of land expressly contemplated the construction of the condominiums, townhomes, or townhouses and any applicable park dedication requirements in 76-3-621 are complied with; or

(2) the condominium, townhome, or townhouse proposal is in conformance with applicable local zoning regulations when local zoning regulations are in effect.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 498, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3861(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 534, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 229, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 373, L. 2011.

76-3-204. Repealed. Sec. 14, Ch. 379, L. 2013.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 213, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 552, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3862(10); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 500, L. 1985.

76-3-205. Exemption for airport land and state-owned lands — exception. (1) A division of land created by lease or rental of contiguous airport-related land owned by a city, a county, the state, or a municipal or regional airport authority is not subject to the requirements of this chapter if the lease or rental is for onsite weather or air navigation facilities, the manufacture, maintenance, and storage of aircraft, or air carrier-related activities.

(2) A division of state-owned land is not subject to the requirements of this chapter unless the division creates a second or subsequent parcel from a single tract for sale, rent, or lease for residential purposes after July 1, 1974.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 213, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 552, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3862(5); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 548, L. 1999.

76-3-206. Exemption for conveyances executed prior to July 1, 1974. This chapter shall not be applicable to deeds, contracts, leases, or other conveyances executed prior to July 1, 1974.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 334, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3870(part).

76-3-207. Divisions or aggregations of land exempted from review but subject to survey requirements and zoning regulations — exceptions — fees for examination of division. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), unless the method of disposition is adopted for the purpose of evading this chapter, the following divisions or aggregations of tracts of record of any size, regardless of the resulting size of any lot created by the division or aggregation, are not subdivisions under this chapter but are subject to the surveying requirements of 76-3-401 for divisions or aggregations of land other than subdivisions and are subject to applicable zoning regulations adopted under Title 76, chapter 2:

(a) divisions made outside of platted subdivisions for the purpose of relocating common boundary lines between adjoining properties;

(b) divisions made outside of platted subdivisions for the purpose of a single gift or sale in each county to each member of the landowner's immediate family;

(c) divisions made outside of platted subdivisions by gift, sale, or agreement to buy and sell in which the parties to the transaction enter a covenant running with the land and revocable only by mutual consent of the governing body and the property owner that the divided land will be used exclusively for agricultural purposes;

(d) for five or fewer lots within a platted subdivision, the relocation of common boundaries;

(e) divisions made for the purpose of relocating a common boundary line between a single lot within a platted subdivision and adjoining land outside a platted subdivision. A restriction or requirement on the original platted lot or original unplatted parcel continues to apply to those areas.

(f) aggregation of parcels or lots when a certificate of survey or subdivision plat shows that the boundaries of the original parcels have been eliminated and the boundaries of a larger aggregate parcel are established. A restriction or requirement on the original platted lot or original unplatted parcel continues to apply to those areas.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1):

(a) within a platted subdivision filed with the county clerk and recorder, a division, redesign, or rearrangement of lots that results in an increase in the number of lots or that redesigns or rearranges six or more lots must be reviewed and approved by the governing body before an amended plat may be filed with the county clerk and recorder;

(b) a change in use of the land exempted under subsection (1)(c) for anything other than agricultural purposes subjects the division to review under parts 5 and 6 of this chapter.

(3) (a) Subject to subsection (3)(b), a division of land may not be made under this section unless the county treasurer has certified that all real property taxes and special assessments assessed and levied on the land to be divided have been paid.

(b) (i) If a division of land includes centrally assessed property and the property taxes applicable to the division of land are not specifically identified in the tax assessment, the department of revenue shall prorate the taxes applicable to the land being divided on a reasonable basis. The owner of the centrally assessed property shall ensure that the prorated real property taxes and special assessments are paid on the land being sold before the division of land is made.

(ii) The county treasurer may accept the amount of the tax prorated pursuant to this subsection (3)(b) as a partial payment of the total tax that is due.

(4) The governing body may examine a division or aggregation of land to determine whether or not the requirements of this chapter apply to the division or aggregation and may establish reasonable fees, not to exceed $200, for the examination.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 213, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 552, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3862(6); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 379, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 569, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 272, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 366, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 468, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 436, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 563, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 252, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 446, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 351, L. 2013.**

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 351 in (1) in middle substituted "tracts of record of any size, regardless of the resulting size of any lot created by the division or aggregation" for "land". Amendment effective July 1, 2013.

76-3-208. Repealed. Sec. 14, Ch. 379, L. 2013.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 213, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 552, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3862(7).**

76-3-209. Exemption from surveying and platting requirements for lands acquired for state highways. Instruments of transfer of land which is acquired for state highways may refer by parcel and project number to state highway plans which have been recorded in compliance with 60-2-209 and are exempted from the surveying and platting requirements of this chapter. If such parcels are not shown on highway plans of record, instruments of transfer of such parcels shall be accompanied by and refer to appropriate certificates of survey and plats when presented for recording.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 213, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 552, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3862(4).**

76-3-210. Repealed. Sec. 23, Ch. 446, L. 2009.

History: **(1)En. Sec. 4, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 213, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 552, L. 1977; Sec. 11-3862, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 5, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 213, L. 1975; Sec. 11-3863, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3862(8), 11-3863(3.1); amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 582, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 599, L. 2003.**

Part 3
Land Transfers

Part Cross-References

County taxation, Title 7, ch. 6, part 25.
Property tax levies, Title 15, ch. 10.

76-3-301. General restriction on transfer of title to subdivided lands. (1) Except as provided in 76-3-303, every final subdivision plat must be filed for record with the county clerk and recorder before title to the subdivided land can be sold or transferred in any manner. The clerk and recorder of the county shall refuse to accept any plat for record that fails to have the approval of 76-3-611(1) in proper form unless the plat is located in an area over which the state does not have jurisdiction.

(2) The clerk and recorder shall notify the governing body or its designated agent of any land division described in 76-3-207(1).

(3) If transfers not in accordance with this chapter are made, the county attorney shall commence action to enjoin further sales or transfers and compel compliance with all provisions of this chapter. The cost of the action must be imposed against the party not prevailing.

History: **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 553, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3867(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 633, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 340, L. 2001.**

76-3-302. Restrictions on recording instruments relating to land subject to surveying requirements. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the county clerk and recorder of any county may not record any instrument that purports to transfer title to or possession of a parcel or tract of land that is required to be surveyed by this chapter unless the required certificate of survey or subdivision plat has been filed with the clerk and recorder and the instrument of transfer describes the parcel or tract by reference to the filed certificate or plat.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply when the parcel or tract to be transferred:

(a) is in a location in which the state does not have jurisdiction; or

(b) was created before July 1, 1973, and the instrument of transfer for the parcel or tract includes a reference to a previously recorded instrument of transfer or is accompanied by documents that, if recorded, would otherwise satisfy the requirements of this subsection. The reference or document must demonstrate that the parcel or tract existed before July 1, 1973.

(3) The reference or documents required in subsection (2) do not constitute a legal description of the property and may not be substituted for a legal description of the property.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 213, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 552, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3862(3); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 340, L. 2001.**

76-3-303. Contract for deed permitted if buyer protected. Notwithstanding the provisions of 76-3-301, after the preliminary plat of a subdivision has been approved or conditionally approved, the subdivider may enter into contracts to sell lots in the proposed subdivision if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) under the terms of the contracts, the purchasers of lots in the proposed subdivision make any payments to an escrow agent, which must be a bank or savings and loan association chartered to do business in the state of Montana;

(2) under the terms of the contracts and the escrow agreement, the payments made by purchasers of lots in the proposed subdivision may not be distributed by the escrow agent to the subdivider until the final plat of the subdivision is filed with the county clerk and recorder;

(3) the contracts and the escrow agreement provide that if the final plat of the proposed subdivision is not filed with the county clerk and recorder within 2 years of the preliminary plat approval, the escrow agent shall immediately refund to each purchaser any payments the purchaser has made under the contract;

(4) the county treasurer has certified that no real property taxes assessed and levied on the land to be divided are delinquent; and

(5) the contracts contain the following language conspicuously set out: "The real property that is the subject of this contract has not been finally platted, and until a final plat identifying the property has been filed with the county clerk and recorder, title to the property may not be transferred in any manner."

History: **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 553, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3867(4); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 379, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2518, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

76-3-304. Effect of recording complying plat. The recording of any plat made in compliance with the provisions of this chapter shall serve to establish the identity of all lands shown on and being a part of such plat. Where lands are conveyed by reference to a plat, the plat itself or any copy of the plat properly certified by the county clerk and recorder as being a true copy thereof shall be regarded as incorporated into the instrument of conveyance and shall be received in evidence in all courts of this state.

History: **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 334, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3870(3).**

76-3-305. Vacation of plats — utility easements. (1) Any plat prepared and recorded as provided in this part may be vacated either in whole or in part as provided by 7-5-2501, 7-5-2502, 7-14-2616(1) and (2), 7-14-2617, 7-14-4114(1) and (2), and 7-14-4115. Upon vacation, the governing body or the district court, as provided in 7-5-2502, shall determine to which properties the title to the streets and alleys of the vacated portions must revert. The governing body or the district court, as provided in 7-5-2502, shall take into consideration the previous platting; the manner in which the right-of-way was originally dedicated, granted, or conveyed; the reasons stated in the petition requesting the vacation; the parties requesting the vacation; and any agreements between the adjacent property owners regarding the use of the vacated area. The title to the streets and alleys of the vacated portions may revert to one or more of the owners of the properties within the platted area adjacent to the vacated portions.

(2) However, when any poleline, pipeline, or any other public or private facility is located in a vacated street or alley at the time of the reversion of the title to the vacated street or alley, the owner of the public or private utility facility has an easement over the vacated land to continue the operation and maintenance of the public utility facility.

History: **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 334, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3870(1); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 100, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 277, Ch. 42, L. 1997.**

76-3-306. Covenants run with the land. All covenants shall be considered to run with the land, whether marked or noted on the subdivision plat or contained in a separate instrument recorded with the plat.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 500, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3869.

Cross-References

Covenants running with land, Title 70, ch. 17, part 2.

76-3-307. Donations or grants to public considered a grant to donee. Every donation or grant to the public or to any person, society, or corporation marked or noted on a plat is to be considered a grant to the donee.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 500, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3871.

Part 4
Survey Requirements

Part Cross-References

Board of Professional Engineers and Professional Land Surveyors — licensing, Title 37, ch. 67.

76-3-401. Survey requirements for lands other than subdivisions. All divisions of land for sale other than a subdivision after July 1, 1974, into parcels which cannot be described as 1/32 or larger aliquot parts of a United States government section or a United States government lot must be surveyed by or under the supervision of a registered land surveyor. Surveys required under this section must comply with the requirements of 76-3-406.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 213, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 552, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3862(1); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 136, L. 1993.

76-3-402. Survey and platting requirements for subdivided lands. (1) Every subdivision of land after June 30, 1973, must be surveyed and platted in conformance with this chapter, including the requirements of 76-3-406, by or under the supervision of a registered land surveyor.

(2) Subdivision plats must be prepared and filed in accordance with this chapter and regulations adopted pursuant to this chapter.

(3) All division of sections into aliquot parts and retracement of lines must conform to United States bureau of land management instructions, and all public land survey corners must be filed in accordance with Corner Recordation Act of Montana (Title 70, chapter 22, part 1). Engineering plans, specifications, and reports required in connection with public improvements and other elements of the subdivision required by the governing body must be prepared and filed by a registered engineer or a registered land surveyor, as their respective licensing laws allow, in accordance with this chapter and regulations adopted pursuant to this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 213, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 552, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3862(2); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 136, L. 1993.

76-3-403. Monumentation. (1) The board of professional engineers and professional land surveyors shall, in conformance with the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, prescribe uniform standards for monumentation and for the form, accuracy, and descriptive content of records of survey.

(2) It is the responsibility of the governing body to require the replacement of all monuments removed in the course of construction.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 213, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 552, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3862(11), (12); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 274, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 211, Ch. 483, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 190, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

76-3-404. Certificate of survey. (1) Except as provided in 70-22-105, within 180 days of the completion of a survey, the registered land surveyor responsible for the survey, whether the surveyor is privately or publicly employed, shall prepare and submit for filing a certificate of survey in the county in which the survey was made if the survey:

(a) provides material evidence not appearing on any map filed with the county clerk and recorder or contained in the records of the United States bureau of land management;

(b) reveals a material discrepancy in the map;

(c) discloses evidence to suggest alternate locations of lines or points; or

(d) establishes one or more lines not shown on a recorded map, the positions of which are not ascertainable from an inspection of the map without trigonometric calculations.

(2) A certificate of survey is not required for any survey that is made by the United States bureau of land management, that is preliminary, or that will become part of a subdivision plat being prepared for recording under the provisions of this chapter.

(3) Certificates of survey must be legibly drawn, printed, or reproduced by a process guaranteeing a permanent record and must conform to monumentation and surveying requirements promulgated under this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 500, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3872; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 633, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 549, L. 2003.

76-3-405. Administration of oaths by registered land surveyor. (1) A registered land surveyor may administer and certify oaths when:

(a) it becomes necessary to take testimony for the identification of old corners or reestablishment of lost or obliterated corners;

(b) a corner or monument is found in a deteriorating condition and it is desirable that evidence concerning it be perpetuated;

(c) the importance of the survey makes it desirable to administer an oath to the surveyor's assistants for the faithful performance of their duty.

(2) A record of oaths must be preserved as part of the field notes of the survey and noted on the certificate of survey filed under 76-3-404.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 500, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3875; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 266, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2519, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

76-3-406. Surveys affecting irrigation districts — additional survey requirements. (1) (a) A surveyor who completes a survey identified in subsection (2) that establishes or defines a section line and creates a parcel that crosses the established or defined section line so that an irrigation district assessment boundary is included in more than 1 section shall note on the survey the acreage of the farm unit or created parcel in each section.

(b) The surveyor shall notify the appropriate irrigation district of the existence of the survey and the purpose of the survey.

(2) The requirements of subsection (1) apply only to surveys for which the surveyor determines that, based on available public records, the survey involves land:

(a) traversed by a canal or ditch owned by an irrigation district; or

(b) included in an irrigation district.

(3) For purposes of this section, "irrigation district" means a district established pursuant to Title 85, chapter 7.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 136, L. 1993.

76-3-407 through 76-3-410 reserved.

76-3-411. Board to prescribe standards. The board of professional engineers and professional land surveyors shall, in conformance with the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, prescribe uniform standards governing certificates of survey and final subdivision plats.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 258, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Board of professional engineers and professional land surveyors, 2-15-1763.

Part 5
Local Regulations

76-3-501. Local subdivision regulations. The governing body of every county, city, and town shall adopt and provide for the enforcement and administration of subdivision regulations reasonably providing for:

(1) the orderly development of their jurisdictional areas;

(2) the coordination of roads within subdivided land with other roads, both existing and planned;

(3) the dedication of land for roadways and for public utility easements;

(4) the improvement of roads;

(5) the provision of adequate open spaces for travel, light, air, and recreation;

(6) the provision of adequate transportation, water, and drainage;

(7) subject to the provisions of 76-3-511, the regulation of sanitary facilities;

(8) the avoidance or minimization of congestion; and

(9) the avoidance of subdivisions that would involve unnecessary environmental degradation and danger of injury to health, safety, or welfare by reason of natural hazard, including but not limited to fire and wildland fire, or the lack of water, drainage, access, transportation, or other public services or that would necessitate an excessive expenditure of public funds for the supply of the services.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 213, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3863(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 378, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 471, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 298, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 443, L. 2007.

76-3-502. Repealed. Sec. 4, Ch. 236, L. 1981.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 213, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3863(part); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 274, L. 1981.

76-3-503. Hearing on proposed regulations. Before the governing body adopts subdivision regulations pursuant to 76-3-501 or 76-3-509, it shall hold a public hearing on the regulations and shall give public notice of its intent to adopt the regulations and of the public hearing by publication of notice of the time and place of the hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in the county not less than 15 or more than 30 days prior to the date of the hearing.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 213, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3863(part); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 348, L. 2001.

76-3-504. Subdivision regulations — contents. (1) The subdivision regulations adopted under this chapter must, at a minimum:

(a) list the materials that must be included in a subdivision application in order for the application to be determined to contain the required elements for the purposes of the review required in 76-3-604(1);

(b) except as provided in 76-3-509, 76-3-609, or 76-3-616, require the subdivider to submit to the governing body an environmental assessment as prescribed in 76-3-603;

(c) establish procedures consistent with this chapter for the submission and review of subdivision applications and amended applications;

(d) prescribe the form and contents of preliminary plats and the documents to accompany final plats;

(e) provide for the identification of areas that, because of natural or human-caused hazards, are unsuitable for subdivision development. The regulations must prohibit subdivisions in these areas unless the hazards can be eliminated or overcome by approved construction techniques or other mitigation measures authorized under 76-3-608(4) and (5). Approved construction techniques or other mitigation measures may not include building regulations as defined in 50-60-101 other than those identified by the department of labor and industry as provided in 50-60-901.

(f) prohibit subdivisions for building purposes in areas located within the floodway of a flood of 100-year frequency, as defined by Title 76, chapter 5, or determined to be subject to flooding by the governing body;

(g) prescribe standards for:

(i) the design and arrangement of lots, streets, and roads;

(ii) grading and drainage;

(iii) subject to the provisions of 76-3-511, water supply and sewage and solid waste disposal that meet the:

(A) regulations adopted by the department of environmental quality under 76-4-104 for subdivisions that will create one or more parcels containing less than 20 acres; and

(B) standards provided in 76-3-604 and 76-3-622 for subdivisions that will create one or more parcels containing 20 acres or more and less than 160 acres; and

(iv) the location and installation of public utilities;

(h) provide procedures for the administration of the park and open-space requirements of this chapter;

(i) provide for the review of subdivision applications by affected public utilities and those agencies of local, state, and federal government identified during the preapplication consultation conducted pursuant to subsection (1)(q) or those having a substantial interest in a proposed subdivision. A public utility or agency review may not delay the governing body's action on the application beyond the time limits specified in this chapter, and the failure of any agency to complete a review of an application may not be a basis for rejection of the application by the governing body.

(j) when a subdivision creates parcels with lot sizes averaging less than 5 acres, require the subdivider to:

(i) reserve all or a portion of the appropriation water rights owned by the owner of the land to be subdivided and transfer the water rights to a single entity for use by landowners within the subdivision who have a legal right to the water and reserve and sever any remaining surface water rights from the land;

(ii) if the land to be subdivided is subject to a contract or interest in a public or private entity formed to provide the use of a water right on the subdivision lots, establish a landowner's water use agreement administered through a single entity that specifies administration and the rights and responsibilities of landowners within the subdivision who have a legal right and access to the water; or

(iii) reserve and sever all surface water rights from the land;

(k) (i) except as provided in subsection (1)(k)(ii), require the subdivider to establish ditch easements in the subdivision that:

(A) are in locations of appropriate topographic characteristics and sufficient width to allow the physical placement and unobstructed maintenance of open ditches or belowground pipelines for the delivery of water for irrigation to persons and lands legally entitled to the water under an appropriated water right or permit of an irrigation district or other private or public entity formed to provide for the use of the water right on the subdivision lots;

(B) are a sufficient distance from the centerline of the ditch to allow for construction, repair, maintenance, and inspection of the ditch; and

(C) prohibit the placement of structures or the planting of vegetation other than grass within the ditch easement without the written permission of the ditch owner.

(ii) Establishment of easements pursuant to this subsection (1)(k) is not required if:

(A) the average lot size is 1 acre or less and the subdivider provides for disclosure, in a manner acceptable to the governing body, that adequately notifies potential buyers of lots that are classified as irrigated land and may continue to be assessed for irrigation water delivery even though the water may not be deliverable; or

(B) the water rights are removed or the process has been initiated to remove the water rights from the subdivided land through an appropriate legal or administrative process and if the removal or intended removal is denoted on the preliminary plat. If removal of water rights is not complete upon filing of the final plat, the subdivider shall provide written notification to prospective buyers of the intent to remove the water right and shall document that intent, when applicable, in agreements and legal documents for related sales transactions.

(l) require the subdivider, unless otherwise provided for under separate written agreement or filed easement, to file and record ditch easements for unobstructed use and maintenance of existing water delivery ditches, pipelines, and facilities in the subdivision that are necessary to convey water through the subdivision to lands adjacent to or beyond the subdivision boundaries in quantities and in a manner that are consistent with historic and legal rights;

(m) require the subdivider to describe, dimension, and show public utility easements in the subdivision on the final plat in their true and correct location. The public utility easements must be of sufficient width to allow the physical placement and unobstructed maintenance of public utility facilities for the provision of public utility services within the subdivision.

(n) establish whether the governing body, its authorized agent or agency, or both will hold public hearings;

(o) establish procedures describing how the governing body or its agent or agency will address information presented at the hearing or hearings held pursuant to 76-3-605 and 76-3-615;

(p) establish criteria that the governing body or reviewing authority will use to determine whether a proposed method of disposition using the exemptions provided in 76-3-201 or 76-3-207 is an attempt to evade the requirements of this chapter. The regulations must provide for an appeals process to the governing body if the reviewing authority is not the governing body.

(q) establish a preapplication process that:

(i) requires a subdivider to meet with the authorized agent or agency, other than the governing body, that is designated by the governing body to review subdivision applications prior to the subdivider submitting the application;

(ii) requires, for informational purposes only, identification of the state laws, local regulations, and growth policy provisions, if a growth policy has been adopted, that may apply to the subdivision review process;

(iii) requires a list to be made available to the subdivider of the public utilities, those agencies of local, state, and federal government, and any other entities that may be contacted for comment on the subdivision application and the timeframes that the public utilities, agencies, and other entities are given to respond. If, during the review of the application, the agent or agency designated by the governing body contacts a public utility, agency, or other entity that was not included on the list originally made available to the subdivider, the agent or agency shall notify the subdivider of the contact and the timeframe for response.

(iv) requires that a preapplication meeting take place no more than 30 days from the date that the authorized agent or agency receives a written request for a preapplication meeting from the subdivider; and

(v) establishes a time limit after a preapplication meeting by which an application must be submitted;

(r) require that the written decision required by 76-3-620 must be provided to the applicant within 30 working days following a decision by the governing body to approve, conditionally approve, or deny a subdivision;

(s) establish criteria for reviewing an area, regardless of its size, that provides or will provide multiple spaces for recreational camping vehicles or mobile homes.

(2) In order to accomplish the purposes described in 76-3-501, the subdivision regulations adopted under 76-3-509 and this section may include provisions that are consistent with this section that promote cluster development.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 213, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3863(2), (3); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 236, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 274, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 238, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 471, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 201, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 582, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 348, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 527, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 564, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 599, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 298, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 302, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 317, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 443, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 446, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 379, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendments — Composite Section: Chapter 109 in (1)(q)(v) after "submitted" deleted "as provided in 76-3-604"; and deleted former (3) that read: "(3) The governing body may establish deadlines for submittal of subdivision applications." Amendment effective March 28, 2013.

Chapter 379 inserted (1)(s) regarding multiple spaces for recreational camping vehicles or mobile homes; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective September 1, 2013.

Applicability: Section 6, Ch. 109, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to subdivision applications submitted on or after July 1, 2013." Effective March 28, 2013.

Section 19, Ch. 379, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to buildings created for lease or rent on a single tract on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective September 1, 2013.

76-3-505. Repealed. Sec. 16, Ch. 298, L. 2005.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 213, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3863(5); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 579, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 256, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 239, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 582, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 599, L. 2003.

76-3-506. Provision for granting variances. (1) Subdivision regulations may authorize the governing body, after a public hearing on the variance request before the governing body or its designated agent or agency, to grant variances from the regulations when strict compliance will result in undue hardship and when it is not essential to the public welfare.

(2) Any variance granted pursuant to this section must be based on specific variance criteria contained in the subdivision regulations.

(3) A minor subdivision as provided for in 76-3-609(2) is not subject to the public hearing requirement of this section.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 213, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3863(6); amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 446, L. 2009.

76-3-507. Provision for security requirements to ensure construction of public improvements. (1) Except as provided in subsections (2) and (4), the governing body shall require the subdivider to complete required improvements within the proposed subdivision prior to the approval of the final plat.

(2) (a) In lieu of the completion of the construction of any public improvements prior to the approval of a final plat, the governing body shall at the subdivider's option allow the subdivider to provide or cause to be provided a bond or other reasonable security, in an amount and with surety and conditions satisfactory to the governing body, providing for and securing the construction and installation of the improvements within a period specified by the governing body and expressed in the bonds or other security. The governing body shall reduce bond or security requirements commensurate with the completion of improvements.

(b) In lieu of requiring a bond or other means of security for the construction or installation of all the required public improvements under subsection (2)(a), the governing body may approve an incremental payment or guarantee plan. The improvements in a prior increment must be completed or the payment or guarantee of payment for the costs of the improvements incurred in a prior increment must be satisfied before development of future increments.

(3) Approval by the governing body of a final plat prior to the completion of required improvements and without the provision of the security required under subsection (2) is not an act of a legislative body for the purposes of 2-9-111.

(4) The governing body may require a percentage of improvements or specific types of improvements necessary to protect public health and safety to be completed before allowing bonding or other reasonable security under subsection (2)(a) for purposes of filing a final plat. The requirement is applicable to approved preliminary plats.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 213, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3863(7); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 468, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 503, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 446, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Suretyship, Title 28, ch. 11, part 4.

76-3-508. Repealed. Sec. 4, Ch. 236, L. 1981.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 213, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3863(8).

76-3-509. Local option cluster development regulations and exemptions authorized. (1) If the governing body has adopted a growth policy that meets the requirements of 76-1-601, the governing body may adopt regulations to promote cluster development and preserve open space under this section.

(2) Regulations adopted under this section must:

(a) establish a maximum size for each parcel in a cluster development;

(b) subject to subsection (3)(d), establish a maximum number of parcels in a cluster development; and

(c) establish requirements, including a minimum size for the area to be preserved, for preservation of open space as a condition of approval of a cluster development subdivision under regulations adopted pursuant to this section. Land protected as open space on a long-term basis must be identified on the final subdivision plat, and the plat must include a copy of or a recording reference to the irrevocable covenant prohibiting further subdivision, division, or development of the open space lots or parcels, as provided in Title 70, chapter 17, part 2.

(3) Regulations adopted under this section may:

(a) establish a shorter timeframe for review of proposed cluster developments;

(b) establish procedures and requirements that provide an incentive for cluster development subdivisions that are consistent with the provisions of this chapter;

(c) authorize the review of a division of land that involves more than one existing parcel as one subdivision proposal for the purposes of creating a cluster development;

(d) authorize the creation of one clustered parcel for each existing parcel that is reviewed as provided in subsection (3)(c); and

(e) establish exemptions from the following:

(i) the requirements of an environmental assessment pursuant to 76-3-603;

(ii) review of the criteria in 76-3-608(3)(a); and

(iii) park dedication requirements pursuant to 76-3-621.

(4) Except as provided in this section, the provisions of this chapter apply to cluster development subdivisions.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 348, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 137, L. 2011.

76-3-510. Payment for extension of capital facilities. (1) A local government may require a subdivider to pay or guarantee payment for part or all of the costs of extending capital facilities related to public health and safety, including but not limited to public roads, sewer lines, water supply lines, and storm drains to a subdivision. The costs must reasonably reflect the expected impacts directly attributable to the subdivision. A local government may not require a subdivider to pay or guarantee payment for part or all of the costs of constructing or extending capital facilities related to education.

(2) All fees, costs, or other money paid by a subdivider under this section must be expended on the capital facilities for which the payments were required.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 468, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 405, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 446, L. 2009.

76-3-511. Local regulations no more stringent than state regulations or guidelines. (1) Except as provided in subsections (2) through (4) or unless required by state law, a governing body may not adopt a regulation under 76-3-501 or 76-3-504(1)(g)(iii) that is more stringent than the comparable state regulations or guidelines that address the same circumstances. The governing body may incorporate by reference comparable state regulations or guidelines.

(2) The governing body may adopt a regulation to implement 76-3-501 or 76-3-504(1)(g)(iii) that is more stringent than comparable state regulations or guidelines only if the governing body makes a written finding, after a public hearing and public comment and based on evidence in the record, that:

(a) the proposed local standard or requirement protects public health or the environment; and

(b) the local standard or requirement to be imposed can mitigate harm to the public health or environment and is achievable under current technology.

(3) The written finding must reference information and peer-reviewed scientific studies contained in the record that forms the basis for the governing body's conclusion. The written finding must also include information from the hearing record regarding the costs to the regulated community that are directly attributable to the proposed local standard or requirement.

(4) (a) A person affected by a regulation of the governing body adopted after January 1, 1990, and before April 14, 1995, that that person believes to be more stringent than comparable state regulations or guidelines may petition the governing body to review the regulation. If the governing body determines that the regulation is more stringent than comparable state regulations or guidelines, the governing body shall comply with this section by either revising the regulation to conform to the state regulations or guidelines or by making the written finding, as provided under subsection (2), within a reasonable period of time, not to exceed 12 months after receiving the petition. A petition under this section does not relieve the petitioner of the duty to comply with the challenged regulation. The governing body may charge a petition filing fee in an amount not to exceed $250.

(b) A person may also petition the governing body for a regulation review under subsection (4)(a) if the governing body adopts a regulation after January 1, 1990, in an area in which no state regulations or guidelines existed and the state government subsequently establishes comparable regulations or guidelines that are less stringent than the previously adopted governing body regulation.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 471, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 278, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 302, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 107, Ch. 2, L. 2009.

Part 6
Local Review Procedure

76-3-601. Submission of application and preliminary plat for review — water and sanitation information required. (1) The subdivider shall present to the governing body or to the agent or agency designated by the governing body the subdivision application, including the preliminary plat of the proposed subdivision, for local review. The preliminary plat must show all pertinent features of the proposed subdivision and all proposed improvements and must be accompanied by the preliminary water and sanitation information required under 76-3-622.

(2) (a) When the proposed subdivision lies within the boundaries of an incorporated city or town, the application and preliminary plat must be submitted to and approved by the city or town governing body.

(b) When the proposed subdivision is situated entirely in an unincorporated area, the application and preliminary plat must be submitted to and approved by the governing body of the county. However, if the proposed subdivision lies within 1 mile of a third-class city or town, within 2 miles of a second-class city, or within 3 miles of a first-class city, the county governing body shall submit the application and preliminary plat to the city or town governing body or its designated agent for review and comment. If the proposed subdivision is situated within a rural school district, as described in 20-9-615, the county governing body shall provide a summary of the information contained in the application and preliminary plat to school district trustees.

(c) If the proposed subdivision lies partly within an incorporated city or town, the application and preliminary plat must be submitted to and approved by both the city or town and the county governing bodies.

(d) When a proposed subdivision is also proposed to be annexed to a municipality, the governing body of the municipality shall coordinate the subdivision review and annexation procedures to minimize duplication of hearings, reports, and other requirements whenever possible.

(3) The provisions of 76-3-604, 76-3-605, 76-3-608 through 76-3-610, and this section do not limit the authority of certain municipalities to regulate subdivisions beyond their corporate limits pursuant to 7-3-4444.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 498, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 555, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3866(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 89, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 506, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 582, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 67, Ch. 7, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 298, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 302, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 109, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 109 in (1) at beginning deleted "Subject to the submittal deadlines established as provided in 76-3-504(3)"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective March 28, 2013.

Applicability: Section 6, Ch. 109, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to subdivision applications submitted on or after July 1, 2013." Effective March 28, 2013.

76-3-602. Fees. The governing body may establish reasonable fees to be paid by the subdivider to defray the expense of reviewing subdivision applications.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 500, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3868; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 298, L. 2005.

76-3-603. Contents of environmental assessment. When required, the environmental assessment must accompany the subdivision application and must include:

(1) for a major subdivision:

(a) a description of every body or stream of surface water that may be affected by the proposed subdivision, together with available ground water information, and a description of the topography, vegetation, and wildlife use within the area of the proposed subdivision;

(b) a summary of the probable impacts of the proposed subdivision based on the criteria described in 76-3-608; and

(c) a community impact report containing a statement of anticipated needs of the proposed subdivision for local services, including education and busing; roads and maintenance; water, sewage, and solid waste facilities; and fire and police protection; and

(d) additional relevant and reasonable information related to the applicable regulatory criteria adopted under 76-3-501 as may be required by the governing body;

(2) except as provided in 76-3-609, for a minor subdivision, a summary of the probable impacts of the proposed subdivision based on the criteria described in 76-3-608.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 213, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3863(4); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 236, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 468, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 298, L. 2005.

76-3-604. Review of subdivision application — review for required elements and sufficiency of information. (1) (a) A subdivision application is considered to be received on the date of delivery to the reviewing agent or agency and when accompanied by the review fee submitted as provided in 76-3-602.

(b) Within 5 working days of receipt of a subdivision application, the reviewing agent or agency shall determine whether the application contains all of the listed materials as required by 76-3-504(1)(a) and shall notify the subdivider or, with the subdivider's written permission, the subdivider's agent of the reviewing agent's or agency's determination. If the reviewing agent or agency determines that elements are missing from the application, the reviewing agent or agency shall identify those elements in the notification.

(2) (a) Within 15 working days after the reviewing agent or agency notifies the subdivider or the subdivider's agent that the application contains all of the required elements as provided in subsection (1), the reviewing agent or agency shall determine whether the application and required elements contain detailed, supporting information that is sufficient to allow for the review of the proposed subdivision under the provisions of this chapter and the local regulations adopted pursuant to this chapter and shall notify the subdivider or, with the subdivider's written permission, the subdivider's agent of the reviewing agent's or agency's determination.

(b) If the reviewing agent or agency determines that information in the application is not sufficient to allow for review of the proposed subdivision, the reviewing agent or agency shall identify the insufficient information in its notification.

(c) A determination that an application contains sufficient information for review as provided in this subsection (2) does not ensure that the proposed subdivision will be approved or conditionally approved by the governing body and does not limit the ability of the reviewing agent or agency or the governing body to request additional information during the review process.

(3) The time limits provided in subsections (1) and (2) apply to each submittal of the application until:

(a) a determination is made that the application contains the required elements and sufficient information; and

(b) the subdivider or the subdivider's agent is notified.

(4) After the reviewing agent or agency has notified the subdivider or the subdivider's agent that an application contains sufficient information as provided in subsection (2), the governing body shall approve, conditionally approve, or deny the proposed subdivision within 60 working days or 80 working days if the proposed subdivision contains 50 or more lots, based on its determination of whether the application conforms to the provisions of this chapter and to the local regulations adopted pursuant to this chapter, unless:

(a) the subdivider and the reviewing agent or agency agree to an extension or suspension of the review period, not to exceed 1 year; or

(b) a subsequent public hearing is scheduled and held as provided in 76-3-615.

(5) (a) If the governing body fails to comply with the time limits under subsection (4), the governing body shall pay to the subdivider a financial penalty of $50 per lot per month or a pro rata portion of a month, not to exceed the total amount of the subdivision review fee collected by the governing body for the subdivision application, until the governing body denies, approves, or conditionally approves the subdivision.

(b) The provisions of subsection (5)(a) do not apply if the review period is extended or suspended pursuant to subsection (4).

(6) If the governing body denies or conditionally approves the proposed subdivision, it shall send the subdivider a letter, with the appropriate signature, that complies with the provisions of 76-3-620.

(7) (a) The governing body shall collect public comment submitted at a hearing or hearings regarding the information presented pursuant to 76-3-622 and shall make any comments submitted or a summary of the comments submitted available to the subdivider within 30 days after conditional approval or approval of the subdivision application and preliminary plat.

(b) The subdivider shall, as part of the subdivider's application for sanitation approval, forward the comments or the summary provided by the governing body to the:

(i) reviewing authority provided for in Title 76, chapter 4, for subdivisions that will create one or more parcels containing less than 20 acres; and

(ii) local health department or board of health for proposed subdivisions that will create one or more parcels containing 20 acres or more and less than 160 acres.

(8) (a) For a proposed subdivision that will create one or more parcels containing less than 20 acres, the governing body may require approval by the department of environmental quality as a condition of approval of the final plat.

(b) For a proposed subdivision that will create one or more parcels containing 20 acres or more, the governing body may condition approval of the final plat upon the subdivider demonstrating, pursuant to 76-3-622, that there is an adequate water source and at least one area for a septic system and a replacement drainfield for each lot.

(9) (a) Review and approval, conditional approval, or denial of a proposed subdivision under this chapter may occur only under those regulations in effect at the time a subdivision application is determined to contain sufficient information for review as provided in subsection (2).

(b) If regulations change during the review periods provided in subsections (1) and (2), the determination of whether the application contains the required elements and sufficient information must be based on the new regulations.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 498, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 555, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3866(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 236, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 582, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 527, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 298, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 302, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 405, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 109, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 109 inserted (1)(a) concerning receipt on date of delivery; in (1)(b) after "receipt of a subdivision application" deleted "submitted in accordance with any deadlines established pursuant to 76-3-504(3) and receipt of the review fee submitted as provided in 76-3-602"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective March 28, 2013.

Applicability: Section 6, Ch. 109, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to subdivision applications submitted on or after July 1, 2013." Effective March 28, 2013.

76-3-605. Hearing on subdivision application. (1) Except as provided in 76-3-609 and 76-3-616 and subject to the regulations adopted pursuant to 76-3-504(1)(o) and 76-3-615, at least one public hearing on the subdivision application must be held by the governing body, its authorized agent or agency, or both and the governing body, its authorized agent or agency, or both shall consider all relevant evidence relating to the public health, safety, and welfare, including the environmental assessment if required, to determine whether the subdivision application should be approved, conditionally approved, or denied by the governing body.

(2) When a proposed subdivision is also proposed to be annexed to a municipality, the governing body of the municipality shall hold joint hearings on the subdivision application and annexation whenever possible.

(3) Notice of the hearing must be given by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the county not less than 15 days prior to the date of the hearing. The subdivider, each property owner of record whose property is immediately adjoining the land included in the preliminary plat, and each purchaser under contract for deed of property immediately adjoining the land included in the preliminary plat must also be notified of the hearing by registered or certified mail not less than 15 days prior to the date of the hearing.

(4) When a hearing is held by an agent or agency designated by the governing body, the agent or agency shall act in an advisory capacity and recommend to the governing body the approval, conditional approval, or denial of the proposed subdivision. This recommendation must be submitted to the governing body in writing not later than 10 working days after the public hearing.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 498, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 555, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3866(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 89, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 526, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 582, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 298, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 455, L. 2007.

76-3-606. Repealed. Sec. 11, Ch. 468, L. 1995.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 334, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3864(1), (2); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 703, L. 1979.

76-3-607. Repealed. Sec. 11, Ch. 468, L. 1995.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 334, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3864(3) thru (7).

76-3-608. Criteria for local government review. (1) The basis for the governing body's decision to approve, conditionally approve, or deny a proposed subdivision is whether the subdivision application, preliminary plat, applicable environmental assessment, public hearing, planning board recommendations, or additional information demonstrates that development of the proposed subdivision meets the requirements of this chapter. A governing body may not deny approval of a proposed subdivision based solely on the subdivision's impacts on educational services or based solely on parcels within the subdivision having been designated as wildland-urban interface parcels under 76-13-145.

(2) The governing body shall issue written findings of fact that weigh the criteria in subsection (3), as applicable.

(3) A subdivision proposal must undergo review for the following primary criteria:

(a) except when the governing body has established an exemption pursuant to subsection (6) of this section or except as provided in 76-3-509, 76-3-609(2) or (4), or 76-3-616, the impact on agriculture, agricultural water user facilities, local services, the natural environment, wildlife, wildlife habitat, and public health and safety;

(b) compliance with:

(i) the survey requirements provided for in part 4 of this chapter;

(ii) the local subdivision regulations provided for in part 5 of this chapter; and

(iii) the local subdivision review procedure provided for in this part;

(c) the provision of easements within and to the proposed subdivision for the location and installation of any planned utilities; and

(d) the provision of legal and physical access to each parcel within the proposed subdivision and the required notation of that access on the applicable plat and any instrument of transfer concerning the parcel.

(4) The governing body may require the subdivider to design the proposed subdivision to reasonably minimize potentially significant adverse impacts identified through the review required under subsection (3). The governing body shall issue written findings to justify the reasonable mitigation required under this subsection (4).

(5) (a) In reviewing a proposed subdivision under subsection (3) and when requiring mitigation under subsection (4), a governing body may not unreasonably restrict a landowner's ability to develop land, but it is recognized that in some instances the unmitigated impacts of a proposed development may be unacceptable and will preclude approval of the subdivision.

(b) When requiring mitigation under subsection (4), a governing body shall consult with the subdivider and shall give due weight and consideration to the expressed preference of the subdivider.

(6) A governing body may conditionally approve or deny a proposed subdivision as a result of the water and sanitation information provided pursuant to 76-3-622 or public comment received pursuant to 76-3-604 on the information provided pursuant to 76-3-622 only if the conditional approval or denial is based on existing subdivision, zoning, or other regulations that the governing body has the authority to enforce.

(7) A governing body may not require as a condition of subdivision approval that a property owner waive a right to protest the creation of a special improvement district or a rural improvement district for capital improvement projects that does not identify the specific capital improvements for which protest is being waived. A waiver of a right to protest may not be valid for a time period longer than 20 years after the date that the final subdivision plat is filed with the county clerk and recorder.

(8) A governing body may not approve a proposed subdivision if any of the features and improvements of the subdivision encroach onto adjoining private property in a manner that is not otherwise provided for under chapter 4 or this chapter or if the well isolation zone of any proposed well to be drilled for the proposed subdivision encroaches onto adjoining private property unless the owner of the private property authorizes the encroachment. For the purposes of this section, "well isolation zone" has the meaning provided in 76-4-102.

(9) If a federal or state governmental entity submits a written or oral comment or an opinion regarding wildlife, wildlife habitat, or the natural environment relating to a subdivision application for the purpose of assisting a governing body's review, the comment or opinion may be included in the governing body's written statement under 76-3-620 only if the comment or opinion provides scientific information or a published study that supports the comment or opinion. A governmental entity that is or has been involved in an effort to acquire or assist others

in acquiring an interest in the real property identified in the subdivision application shall disclose that the entity has been involved in that effort prior to submitting a comment, an opinion, or information as provided in this subsection.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 498, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 555, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3866(4); amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 272, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 468, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 582, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 348, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 298, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 302, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 455, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 406, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 446, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 409, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 112, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 195, L. 2013.**

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendments — Composite Section: Chapter 112 inserted (9) concerning federal or state comments or opinions. Amendment effective March 28, 2013.

Chapter 195 inserted (8) concerning approval of a subdivision and encroachments onto adjoining private property. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

Applicability: Section 4, Ch. 112, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to subdivision applications submitted on or after July 1, 2013."

76-3-609. Review procedure for minor subdivisions — determination of sufficiency of application — governing body to adopt regulations. (1) Minor subdivisions must be reviewed as provided in this section and subject to the applicable local regulations adopted pursuant to 76-3-504.

(2) If the tract of record proposed to be subdivided has not been subdivided or created by a subdivision under this chapter or has not resulted from a tract of record that has had more than five parcels created from that tract of record under 76-3-201 or 76-3-207 since July 1, 1973, then the proposed subdivision is a first minor subdivision from a tract of record and, when legal and physical access to all lots is provided, must be reviewed as follows:

(a) Except as provided in subsection (2)(b), the governing body shall approve, conditionally approve, or deny the first minor subdivision from a tract of record within 35 working days of a determination by the reviewing agent or agency that the application contains required elements and sufficient information for review. The determination and notification to the subdivider must be made in the same manner as is provided in 76-3-604(1) through (3).

(b) The subdivider and the reviewing agent or agency may agree to an extension or suspension of the review period, not to exceed 1 year.

(c) Except as provided in subsection (2)(d)(ii), an application must include a summary of the probable impacts of the proposed subdivision based on the criteria described in 76-3-608(3).

(d) The following requirements do not apply to the first minor subdivision from a tract of record as provided in subsection (2):

(i) the requirement to prepare an environmental assessment; and

(ii) the requirement to review the subdivision for the criteria contained in 76-3-608(3)(a) if the minor subdivision is proposed in the portion of a jurisdictional area that has adopted zoning regulations that address the criteria in 76-3-608(3)(a).

(e) The governing body or its authorized agent or agency may not hold a public hearing or a subsequent public hearing under 76-3-615 for a first minor subdivision from a tract of record as described in subsection (2).

(f) The governing body may adopt regulations that establish requirements for the expedited review of the first minor subdivision from a tract of record. The following apply to a proposed subdivision reviewed under the regulations:

(i) except as provided in subsection (2)(d), the provisions of 76-3-608(3); and

(ii) the provisions of Title 76, chapter 4, part 1, whenever approval is required by those provisions.

(3) Except as provided in 76-3-616 and subsection (4) of this section, any minor subdivision that is not a first minor subdivision from a tract of record, as provided in subsection (2), is a subsequent minor subdivision and must be reviewed as provided in 76-3-601 through 76-3-605, 76-3-608, 76-3-610 through 76-3-614, and 76-3-620.

(4) The governing body may adopt subdivision regulations that establish requirements for review of subsequent minor subdivisions that meet or exceed the requirements that apply to the first minor subdivision, as provided in subsection (2) and this chapter.

(5) (a) Review and approval, conditional approval, or denial of a subdivision under this chapter may occur only under those regulations in effect at the time that a subdivision

application is determined to contain sufficient information for review as provided in subsection (2).

(b) If regulations change during the period that the application is reviewed for required elements and sufficient information, the determination of whether the application contains the required elements and sufficient information must be based on the new regulations.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 498, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 555, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3866(6); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 579, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 256, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 468, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 236, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 298, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 455, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 446, L. 2009.

76-3-610. Effect of approval of application and preliminary plat. (1) Upon approving or conditionally approving an application and preliminary plat, the governing body shall provide the subdivider with a dated and signed statement of approval. This approval must be in force for not more than 3 calendar years or less than 1 calendar year. At the end of this period the governing body may, at the request of the subdivider, extend its approval for a mutually agreed-upon period of time. Any mutually agreed-upon extension must be in writing and dated and signed by the members of the governing body and the subdivider or subdivider's agent. The governing body may issue more than one extension.

(2) Except as provided in 76-3-507, after the application and preliminary plat are approved, the governing body and its subdivisions may not impose any additional conditions as a prerequisite to final plat approval if the approval is obtained within the original or extended approval period as provided in subsection (1).

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 498, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 555, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3866(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 223, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 190, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 298, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 446, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 252, L. 2011.

76-3-611. Review of final plat. (1) The governing body shall examine each final subdivision plat and shall approve the plat only if:

(a) it conforms to the conditions of approval set forth on the preliminary plat and to the terms of this chapter and regulations adopted pursuant to this chapter; and

(b) the county treasurer has certified that all real property taxes and special assessments assessed and levied on the land to be subdivided have been paid.

(2) (a) The governing body may require that final subdivision plats and certificates of survey be reviewed for errors and omissions in calculation or drafting by an examining land surveyor before recording with the county clerk and recorder. When the survey data shown on the plat or certificate of survey meets the conditions pursuant to this chapter, the examining land surveyor shall certify the compliance in a printed or stamped certificate on the plat or certificate of survey. The certificate must be signed by the surveyor.

(b) A land surveyor may not act as an examining land surveyor in regard to a plat or certificate of survey in which the surveyor has a financial or personal interest.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 334, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 553, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3867(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 273, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 293, L. 1995.

76-3-612. Abstract of title required for review process. (1) The subdivider shall submit with the final plat a certificate of a title abstracter showing the names of the owners of record of the land to be subdivided and the names of lienholders or claimants of record against the land and the written consent to the subdivision by the owners of the land, if other than the subdivider, and any lienholders or claimants of record against the land.

(2) The governing body may provide for the review of the abstract or certificate of title of the land in question by the county attorney where the land lies in an unincorporated area or by the city or town attorney when the land lies within the limits of a city or town.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 500, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 334, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3865; amd. Sec. 186, Ch. 575, L. 1981.

76-3-613. Index of plats to be kept by county clerk and recorder. (1) The county clerk and recorder shall maintain an index of all recorded subdivision plats and certificates of survey.

(2) This index shall list plats and certificates of survey by the quarter section, section, township, and range in which the platted or surveyed land lies and shall list the recording or filing numbers of all plats depicting lands lying within each quarter section. Each quarter

section list shall be definitive to the exclusion of all other quarter sections. The index shall also list the names of all subdivision plats in alphabetical order and the place where filed.

History: **En. Sec. 15, Ch. 500, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3873.**

76-3-614. Correction of recorded plat. When a recorded plat does not definitely show the location or size of lots or blocks or the location or width of any street or alley, the governing body may at its own expense cause a new and correct survey and plat to be made and recorded in the office of the county clerk and recorder. The corrected plat must, to the extent possible, follow the plan of the original survey and plat. The surveyor making the resurvey shall endorse the corrected plat referring to the original plat and noting the defect existing therein and the corrections made.

History: **En. Sec. 16, Ch. 500, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 11-3874.**

76-3-615. Subsequent hearings — consideration of new information — requirements for regulations. (1) The regulations adopted pursuant to 76-3-504(1)(o) must comply with the provisions of this section.

(2) The governing body shall determine whether public comments or documents presented to the governing body at a hearing held pursuant to 76-3-605 constitute:

(a) information or analysis of information that was presented at a hearing held pursuant to 76-3-605 that the public has had a reasonable opportunity to examine and on which the public has had a reasonable opportunity to comment; or

(b) new information regarding a subdivision application that has never been submitted as evidence or considered by either the governing body or its agent or agency at a hearing during which the subdivision application was considered.

(3) If the governing body determines that the public comments or documents constitute the information described in subsection (2)(b), the governing body may:

(a) approve, conditionally approve, or deny the proposed subdivision without basing its decision on the new information if the governing body determines that the new information is either irrelevant or not credible; or

(b) schedule or direct its agent or agency to schedule a subsequent public hearing for consideration of only the new information that may have an impact on the findings and conclusions that the governing body will rely upon in making its decision on the proposed subdivision.

(4) If a public hearing is held as provided in subsection (3)(b), the 60-working-day review period required in 76-3-604(4) is suspended and the new hearing must be noticed and held within 45 days of the governing body's determination to schedule a new hearing. After the new hearing, the 60-working-day time limit resumes at the governing body's next scheduled public meeting for which proper notice for the public hearing on the subdivision application can be provided. The governing body may not consider any information regarding the subdivision application that is presented after the hearing when making its decision to approve, conditionally approve, or deny the proposed subdivision.

History: **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 298, L. 2005.**

76-3-616. Exemption for certain subdivisions. (1) A subdivision that meets the criteria in subsection (2) is exempt from the following requirements:

(a) preparation of an environmental assessment as required by 76-3-603;

(b) a public hearing on the subdivision application pursuant to 76-3-605; and

(c) review of the subdivision for the criteria listed in 76-3-608(3)(a).

(2) To qualify for the exemptions in subsection (1), a subdivision must meet the following criteria:

(a) the proposed subdivision is entirely within an area inside or adjacent to an incorporated city or town where the governing body has adopted a growth policy that includes the provisions of 76-1-601(4)(c);

(b) the proposed subdivision is entirely within an area subject to zoning adopted pursuant to 76-2-203 or 76-2-304 that avoids, significantly reduces, or mitigates adverse impacts identified in a growth policy that includes the provisions of 76-1-601(4)(c); and

(c) the subdivision proposal includes a description of future public facilities and services, using maps and text, that are necessary to efficiently serve the projected development.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 455, L. 2007.**

76-3-617 through 76-3-619 reserved.

76-3-620. Review requirements — written statement. In addition to the requirements of 76-3-604 and 76-3-609, following any decision by the governing body to deny or conditionally approve a proposed subdivision, the governing body shall, in accordance with the time limit established in 76-3-504(1)(r), prepare a written statement that must be provided to the applicant, that must be made available to the public, and that:

(1) includes information regarding the appeal process for the denial or imposition of conditions;

(2) identifies the regulations and statutes that are used in reaching the decision to deny or impose conditions and explains how they apply to the decision to deny or impose conditions;

(3) provides the facts and conclusions that the governing body relied upon in making its decision to deny or impose conditions and references documents, testimony, or other materials that form the basis of the decision; and

(4) provides the conditions that apply to the preliminary plat approval and that must be satisfied before the final plat may be approved.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 224, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 298, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 446, L. 2009.**

76-3-621. Park dedication requirement. (1) Except as provided in 76-3-509 or subsections (2), (3), and (6) through (9) of this section, a subdivider shall dedicate to the governing body a cash or land donation equal to:

(a) 11% of the area of the land proposed to be subdivided into parcels of one-half acre or smaller;

(b) 7.5% of the area of the land proposed to be subdivided into parcels larger than one-half acre and not larger than 1 acre;

(c) 5% of the area of the land proposed to be subdivided into parcels larger than 1 acre and not larger than 3 acres; and

(d) 2.5% of the area of the land proposed to be subdivided into parcels larger than 3 acres and not larger than 5 acres.

(2) When a subdivision is located totally within an area for which density requirements have been adopted pursuant to a growth policy under chapter 1 or pursuant to zoning regulations under chapter 2, the governing body may establish park dedication requirements based on the community need for parks and the development densities identified in the growth policy or regulations. Park dedication requirements established under this subsection are in lieu of those provided in subsection (1) and may not exceed 0.03 acres per dwelling unit.

(3) A park dedication may not be required for:

(a) land proposed for subdivision into parcels larger than 5 acres;

(b) subdivision into parcels that are all nonresidential;

(c) a subdivision in which parcels are not created, except when that subdivision provides permanent multiple spaces for recreational camping vehicles, mobile homes, or condominiums;

(d) a subdivision in which only one additional parcel is created; or

(e) except as provided in subsection (8), a first minor subdivision from a tract of record as described in 76-3-609(2).

(4) The governing body, in consultation with the subdivider and the planning board or park board that has jurisdiction, may determine suitable locations for parks and playgrounds and, giving due weight and consideration to the expressed preference of the subdivider, may determine whether the park dedication must be a land donation, cash donation, or a combination of both. When a combination of land donation and cash donation is required, the cash donation may not exceed the proportional amount not covered by the land donation.

(5) (a) In accordance with the provisions of subsections (5)(b) and (5)(c), the governing body shall use the dedicated money or land for development, acquisition, or maintenance of parks to serve the subdivision.

(b) The governing body may use the dedicated money to acquire, develop, or maintain, within its jurisdiction, parks or recreational areas or for the purchase of public open space or conservation easements only if:

(i) the park, recreational area, open space, or conservation easement is within a reasonably close proximity to the proposed subdivision; and

(ii) the governing body has formally adopted a park plan that establishes the needs and procedures for use of the money.

(c) The governing body may not use more than 50% of the dedicated money for park maintenance.

(6) The local governing body shall waive the park dedication requirement if:

(a) (i) the preliminary plat provides for a planned unit development or other development with land permanently set aside for park and recreational uses sufficient to meet the needs of the persons who will ultimately reside in the development; and

(ii) the area of the land and any improvements set aside for park and recreational purposes equals or exceeds the area of the dedication required under subsection (1);

(b) (i) the preliminary plat provides long-term protection of critical wildlife habitat; cultural, historical, or natural resources; agricultural interests; or aesthetic values; and

(ii) the area of the land proposed to be subdivided, by virtue of providing long-term protection provided for in subsection (6)(b)(i), is reduced by an amount equal to or exceeding the area of the dedication required under subsection (1);

(c) the area of the land proposed to be subdivided, by virtue of a combination of the provisions of subsections (6)(a) and (6)(b), is reduced by an amount equal to or exceeding the area of the dedication required under subsection (1); or

(d) (i) the subdivider provides for land outside of the subdivision to be set aside for park and recreational uses sufficient to meet the needs of the persons who will ultimately reside in the subdivision; and

(ii) the area of the land and any improvements set aside for park and recreational uses equals or exceeds the area of dedication required under subsection (1).

(7) The local governing body may waive the park dedication requirement if:

(a) the subdivider provides land outside the subdivision that affords long-term protection of critical wildlife habitat, cultural, historical, or natural resources, agricultural interests, or aesthetic values; and

(b) the area of the land to be subject to long-term protection, as provided in subsection (7)(a), equals or exceeds the area of the dedication required under subsection (1).

(8) (a) A local governing body may, at its discretion, require a park dedication for:

(i) a subsequent minor subdivision as described in 76-3-609(3); or

(ii) a first minor subdivision from a tract of record as described in 76-3-609(2) if:

(A) the subdivision plat indicates development of condominiums or other multifamily housing;

(B) zoning regulations permit condominiums or other multifamily housing; or

(C) any of the lots are located within the boundaries of a municipality.

(b) A local governing body that chooses to require a park dedication shall specify in regulations the circumstances under which a park dedication will be required.

(9) Subject to the approval of the local governing body and acceptance by the school district trustees, a subdivider may dedicate a land donation provided in subsection (1) to a school district, adequate to be used for school facilities or buildings.

(10) For the purposes of this section:

(a) "cash donation" is the fair market value of the unsubdivided, unimproved land; and

(b) "dwelling unit" means a residential structure in which a person or persons reside.

(11) A land donation under this section may be inside or outside of the subdivision.

History: **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 468, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 582, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 348, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 469, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 333, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 264, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 446, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Sale, lease, or exchange of dedicated park lands, 7-16-2324.

76-3-622. Water and sanitation information to accompany preliminary plat. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the subdivider shall submit to the governing body or to the agent or agency designated by the governing body the information listed in this section for proposed subdivisions that will include new water supply or wastewater facilities. The information must include:

(a) a vicinity map or plan that shows:

(i) the location, within 100 feet outside of the exterior property line of the subdivision and on the proposed lots, of:

(A) flood plains;

(B) surface water features;

(C) springs;

(D) irrigation ditches;

(E) existing, previously approved, and, for parcels less than 20 acres, proposed water wells and wastewater treatment systems;

(F) for parcels less than 20 acres, mixing zones identified as provided in subsection (1)(g); and

(G) the representative drainfield site used for the soil profile description as required under subsection (1)(d); and

(ii) the location, within 500 feet outside of the exterior property line of the subdivision, of public water and sewer facilities;

(b) a description of the proposed subdivision's water supply systems, storm water systems, solid waste disposal systems, and wastewater treatment systems, including:

(i) whether the water supply and wastewater treatment systems are individual, shared, multiple user, or public as those systems are defined in rules published by the department of environmental quality; and

(ii) if the water supply and wastewater treatment systems are shared, multiple user, or public, a statement of whether the systems will be public utilities as defined in 69-3-101 and subject to the jurisdiction of the public service commission or exempt from public service commission jurisdiction and, if exempt, an explanation for the exemption;

(c) a drawing of the conceptual lot layout at a scale no smaller than 1 inch equal to 200 feet that shows all information required for a lot layout document in rules adopted by the department of environmental quality pursuant to 76-4-104;

(d) evidence of suitability for new onsite wastewater treatment systems that, at a minimum, includes:

(i) a soil profile description from a representative drainfield site identified on the vicinity map, as provided in subsection (1)(a)(i)(G), that complies with standards published by the department of environmental quality;

(ii) demonstration that the soil profile contains a minimum of 4 feet of vertical separation distance between the bottom of the permeable surface of the proposed wastewater treatment system and a limiting layer; and

(iii) in cases in which the soil profile or other information indicates that ground water is within 7 feet of the natural ground surface, evidence that the ground water will not exceed the minimum vertical separation distance provided in subsection (1)(d)(ii);

(e) for new water supply systems, unless cisterns are proposed, evidence of adequate water availability:

(i) obtained from well logs or testing of onsite or nearby wells;

(ii) obtained from information contained in published hydrogeological reports; or

(iii) as otherwise specified by rules adopted by the department of environmental quality pursuant to 76-4-104;

(f) evidence of sufficient water quality in accordance with rules adopted by the department of environmental quality pursuant to 76-4-104;

(g) a preliminary analysis of potential impacts to ground water quality from new wastewater treatment systems, using as guidance rules adopted by the board of environmental review pursuant to 75-5-301 and 75-5-303 related to standard mixing zones for ground water, source specific mixing zones, and nonsignificant changes in water quality. The preliminary analysis may be based on currently available information and must consider the effects of overlapping mixing zones from proposed and existing wastewater treatment systems within and directly adjacent to the subdivision. Instead of performing the preliminary analysis required under this subsection (1)(g), the subdivider may perform a complete nondegradation analysis in the same manner as is required for an application that is reviewed under Title 76, chapter 4.

(2) A subdivider whose land division is excluded from review under 76-4-125(2) is not required to submit the information required in this section.

(3) A governing body may not, through adoption of regulations, require water and sanitation information in addition to the information required under this section unless the governing body complies with the procedures provided in 76-3-511.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 302, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 165, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 165 inserted (1)(b)(ii) concerning statement of jurisdiction; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

Applicability: Section 2, Ch. 165, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to applications submitted on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective October 1, 2013.

76-3-623 and 76-3-624 reserved.

76-3-625. Violations — actions against governing body. (1) A person who has filed with the governing body an application for a subdivision under this chapter may bring an action in district court to sue the governing body to recover actual damages caused by a final action, decision, or order of the governing body or a regulation adopted pursuant to this chapter that is arbitrary or capricious.

(2) A party identified in subsection (3) who is aggrieved by a decision of the governing body to approve, conditionally approve, or deny an application and preliminary plat for a proposed subdivision or a final subdivision plat may, within 30 days from the date of the written decision, appeal to the district court in the county in which the property involved is located. The petition must specify the grounds upon which the appeal is made.

(3) The following parties may appeal under the provisions of subsection (2):

(a) the subdivider;

(b) a landowner with a property boundary contiguous to the proposed subdivision or a private landowner with property within the county or municipality where the subdivision is proposed if that landowner can show a likelihood of material injury to the landowner's property or its value;

(c) the county commissioners of the county where the subdivision is proposed; and

(d) (i) a first-class municipality, as described in 7-1-4111, if a subdivision is proposed within 3 miles of its limits;

(ii) a second-class municipality, as described in 7-1-4111, if a subdivision is proposed within 2 miles of its limits; and

(iii) a third-class municipality or a town, as described in 7-1-4111, if a subdivision is proposed within 1 mile of its limits.

(4) For the purposes of this section, "aggrieved" means a person who can demonstrate a specific personal and legal interest, as distinguished from a general interest, who has been or is likely to be specially and injuriously affected by the decision.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 468, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 298, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 446, L. 2009.

CHAPTER 4
STATE REGULATION OF SUBDIVISIONS

Part 1 — Sanitation in Subdivisions

76-4-101. Public policy.
76-4-102. Definitions.
76-4-103. What constitutes subdivision.
76-4-104. Rules for administration and enforcement.
76-4-105. Subdivision fees — subdivision program funding.
76-4-106. Cooperation with other governmental agencies.
76-4-107. Authority to inspect and monitor — certification.
76-4-108. Enforcement.
76-4-109. Penalties.
76-4-110. Additional remedies available.
76-4-111. Exemption for certain condominiums.

76-4-112. Easements and restrictive covenants.
76-4-113. Notification to purchasers.
76-4-114 through 76-4-120 reserved.
76-4-121. Restrictions on subdivision activities.
76-4-122. Filing or recording of noncomplying plat or certificate of survey prohibited.
76-4-123. Repealed.
76-4-124. Repealed.
76-4-125. Review of subdivision application — land divisions excluded from review.
76-4-126. Right to hearing.
76-4-127. Notice of certification that adequate storm water drainage and adequate municipal facilities will be provided.
76-4-128. Repealed.
76-4-129. Joint application form and concurrent review.
76-4-130. Deviation from certificate of subdivision approval.
76-4-131. Applicability of public water supply laws.
76-4-132. Special revenue account — deposit and use of fees.
76-4-133. Installation inspection.
76-4-134. Owner request for review.
76-4-135. State regulations no more stringent than federal regulations or guidelines.

Parts 2 through 9 reserved

Part 10 — Penalties, Fees, and Interest

76-4-1001. Penalty factors.
76-4-1002. Collection of penalties, fees, late fees, and interest.

Part 11 — Out-of-State Sales of In-State Subdivisions (Repealed)

Part 12 — In-State Sales of Out-of-State Subdivisions (Repealed)

Chapter Cross-References

Penalties, fees, and interest, Title 76, ch. 4, part 10.

Part 1
Sanitation in Subdivisions

Part Cross-References

Solid waste disposal exception, 75-10-214.
Water use — ground water, Title 85, ch. 2, part 5.

76-4-101. Public policy. It is the public policy of this state to extend present laws controlling water supply, sewage disposal, and solid waste disposal to include individual wells affected by adjoining sewage disposal and individual sewage systems to protect the quality and potability of water for public water supplies and domestic uses and to protect the quality of water for other beneficial uses, including uses relating to agriculture, industry, recreation, and wildlife.

History: En. Sec. 148, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 509, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 69-5001.

76-4-102. Definitions. As used in this part, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Adequate municipal facilities" means municipally, publicly, or privately owned facilities that supply water, treat sewage, or dispose of solid waste for all or most properties within the boundaries of a municipality and that are operating in compliance with Title 75, chapters 5 and 6.

(2) "Board" means the board of environmental review.

(3) "Department" means the department of environmental quality.

(4) "Extension of a public sewage system" means a sewerline that connects two or more sewer service lines to a sewer main.

(5) "Extension of a public water supply system" means a waterline that connects two or more water service lines to a water main.

(6) "Facilities" means public or private facilities for the supply of water or disposal of sewage or solid waste and any pipes, conduits, or other stationary method by which water, sewage, or solid wastes might be transported or distributed.

(7) "Mixing zone" has the meaning provided in 75-5-103.

(8) "Public sewage system" or "public sewage disposal system" means a public sewage system as defined in 75-6-102.

(9) "Public water supply system" has the meaning provided in 75-6-102.

(10) "Registered professional engineer" means a person licensed to practice as a professional engineer under Title 37, chapter 67.

(11) "Registered sanitarian" means a person licensed to practice as a sanitarian under Title 37, chapter 40.

(12) "Reviewing authority" means the department or a local department or board of health certified to conduct a review under 76-4-104.

(13) "Sanitary restriction" means a prohibition against the erection of any dwelling, shelter, or building requiring facilities for the supply of water or the disposition of sewage or solid waste or the construction of water supply or sewage or solid waste disposal facilities until the department has approved plans for those facilities.

(14) "Sewer service line" means a sewerline that connects a single building or living unit to a public sewage system or to an extension of a public sewage system.

(15) "Solid waste" has the meaning provided in 75-10-103.

(16) "Subdivision" means a division of land or land so divided that creates one or more parcels containing less than 20 acres, exclusive of public roadways, in order that the title to or possession of the parcels may be sold, rented, leased, or otherwise conveyed and includes any resubdivision and any condominium or area, regardless of size, that provides permanent multiple space for recreational camping vehicles or mobile homes.

(17) "Water service line" means a waterline that connects a single building or living unit to a public water supply system or to an extension of a public water supply system.

(18) "Well isolation zone" means the area within a 100-foot radius of a water well.

History: En. Sec. 149, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 509, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 529, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 557, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-5002(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 490, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 592, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 240, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 280, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 195, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 195 inserted definition of well isolation zone. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

76-4-103. What constitutes subdivision. A subdivision shall comprise only those parcels of less than 20 acres which have been created by a division of land, and the plat thereof shall show all such parcels, whether contiguous or not. The rental or lease of one or more parts of a building, structure, or other improvement, whether existing or proposed, is not a subdivision, as that term is defined in this part, and is not subject to the requirements of this part.

History: En. Sec. 149, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 509, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 529, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 557, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-5002(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 592, L. 1985.

76-4-104. Rules for administration and enforcement. (1) The department shall, subject to the provisions of 76-4-135, adopt reasonable rules, including adoption of sanitary standards, necessary for administration and enforcement of this part.

(2) The rules and standards must provide the basis for approving subdivisions for various types of public and private water supplies, sewage disposal facilities, storm water drainage ways, and solid waste disposal. The rules and standards must be related to:

(a) size of lots;

(b) contour of land;

(c) porosity of soil;

(d) ground water level;

(e) distance from lakes, streams, and wells;

(f) type and construction of private water and sewage facilities; and

(g) other factors affecting public health and the quality of water for uses relating to agriculture, industry, recreation, and wildlife.

(3) (a) Except as provided in subsection (3)(b), the rules must provide for the review of subdivisions by a local department or board of health, as described in Title 50, chapter 2, part 1, if the local department or board of health employs a registered sanitarian or a registered professional engineer and if the department certifies under subsection (4) that the local department or board is competent to conduct the review.

(b) (i) Except as provided in 75-6-121 and subsection (3)(b)(ii) of this section, a local department or board of health may not review public water supply systems, public sewage systems, or extensions of or connections to these systems.

(ii) A local department or board of health may be certified to review subdivisions proposed to connect to existing municipal water and wastewater systems previously approved by the department if no extension of the systems is required.

(4) The department shall also adopt standards and procedures for certification and maintaining certification to ensure that a local department or board of health is competent to review the subdivisions as described in subsection (3).

(5) The department shall review those subdivisions described in subsection (3) if:

(a) a proposed subdivision lies within more than one jurisdictional area and the respective governing bodies are in disagreement concerning approval of or conditions to be imposed on the proposed subdivision; or

(b) the local department or board of health elects not to be certified.

(6) The rules must further provide for:

(a) providing the reviewing authority with a copy of the plat or certificate of survey subject to review under this part and other documentation showing the layout or plan of development, including:

(i) total development area; and

(ii) total number of proposed dwelling units and structures requiring facilities for water supply or sewage disposal;

(b) adequate evidence that a water supply that is sufficient in terms of quality, quantity, and dependability will be available to ensure an adequate supply of water for the type of subdivision proposed;

(c) evidence concerning the potability of the proposed water supply for the subdivision;

(d) adequate evidence that a sewage disposal facility is sufficient in terms of capacity and dependability;

(e) standards and technical procedures applicable to storm drainage plans and related designs, in order to ensure proper drainage ways;

(f) standards and technical procedures applicable to sanitary sewer plans and designs, including soil testing and site design standards for on-lot sewage disposal systems when applicable;

(g) standards and technical procedures applicable to water systems;

(h) standards and technical procedures applicable to solid waste disposal;

(i) adequate evidence that a proposed drainfield mixing zone and a proposed well isolation zone are located wholly within the boundaries of the proposed subdivision where the drainfield or well is located or that an easement or, for public land, other authorization has been obtained from the landowner to place the proposed drainfield mixing zone or well isolation zone outside the boundaries of the proposed subdivision where the drainfield or well is located. A mixing zone may extend outside the boundaries of the proposed subdivision onto adjoining land that is dedicated for use as a right-of-way for roads, railroads, or utilities. This subsection (6)(i) does not apply to the divisions provided for in 76-3-207 except those under 76-3-207(1)(b).

(j) criteria for granting waivers and deviations from the standards and technical procedures adopted under subsections (6)(e) through (6)(i);

(k) evidence to establish that, if a public water supply system or a public sewage system is proposed, provision has been made for the system and, if other methods of water supply or sewage disposal are proposed, evidence that the systems will comply with state and local laws and regulations that are in effect at the time of submission of the preliminary or final plan or plat. Evidence that the systems will comply with local laws and regulations must be in the form of a certification from the local health department as provided by department rule.

(l) evidence to demonstrate that appropriate easements, covenants, agreements, and management entities have been established to ensure the protection of human health and state waters and to ensure the long-term operation and maintenance of water supply, storm water drainage, and sewage disposal facilities.

(7) If the reviewing authority is a local department or board of health, it shall notify the department of its recommendation for approval or disapproval of the subdivision not later than 45 days from its receipt of the subdivision application. The department shall make a final decision on the subdivision within 10 days after receiving the recommendation of the local reviewing authority, but not later than 55 days after the submission of a complete application, as provided in 76-4-125.

(8) Review and certification or denial of certification that a division of land is not subject to sanitary restrictions under this part may occur only under those rules in effect when a complete application is submitted to the reviewing authority, except that in cases in which current rules would preclude the use for which the lot was originally intended, the applicable requirements in effect at the time the lot was recorded must be applied. In the absence of specific requirements, minimum standards necessary to protect public health and water quality apply.

(9) The reviewing authority may not deny or condition a certificate of subdivision approval under this part unless it provides a written statement to the applicant detailing the circumstances of the denial or condition imposition. The statement must include:

(a) the reason for the denial or condition imposition;

(b) the evidence that justifies the denial or condition imposition; and

(c) information regarding the appeal process for the denial or condition imposition.

(10) The department may adopt rules that provide technical details and clarification regarding the water and sanitation information required to be submitted under 76-3-622.

History: En. Sec. 152, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 509, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 529, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 557, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-5005(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 378, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 490, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 224, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 471, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 280, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 302, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 83, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 195, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 195 in (6)(i) inserted "and a proposed well isolation zone", in two places after "where the drainfield" inserted "or well", and after "drainfield mixing zone" inserted "or well isolation zone"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

Code Commissioner Correction — 2011 Codification: This section was amended by Chapters 83 and 217, Laws of 2011. The amendments to 76-4-104(7) made by Ch. 217 that reduced the number of days allowed for the review of a subdivision from 50 days to 45 days and for the department's final decision from 60 days to 55 days were erroneously omitted in the published MCA.

76-4-105. Subdivision fees — subdivision program funding. (1) The department shall adopt rules setting forth fees that do not exceed actual costs for reviewing plats and subdivisions, conducting inspections pursuant to 76-4-107, and conducting enforcement activities pursuant to 76-4-108. The rules must provide for a schedule of fees to be paid by the applicant to the department or, if applicable, to another reviewing authority for deposit in the general fund of the reviewing authority's jurisdiction. The fees must be used for review of plats and subdivisions, conducting inspections pursuant to 76-4-107, and conducting enforcement activities pursuant to 76-4-108. The fees must be based on the complexity of the subdivision, including but not limited to:

(a) number of lots in the subdivision;

(b) the type of water system to serve the development;

(c) the type of sewage disposal to serve the development; and

(d) the degree of environmental research necessary to supplement the review procedure.

(2) The department shall adopt rules to determine the distribution of fees to the local reviewing authority for reviews conducted pursuant to 76-4-104, inspections conducted pursuant to 76-4-107, and enforcement activities conducted pursuant to 76-4-108.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 152, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 509, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 529, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 557, L. 1977; Sec. 69-5005, R.C.M. 1947; Ap. p. Sec. 150, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 509, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 529, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 140, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 554, L. 1977; Sec. 69-5003, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 69-5003(part), 69-5005(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 553, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 281, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 696, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 490, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 592, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 708, L. 1985; (5)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 708, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 645, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 514, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 280, L. 2001.

76-4-106. Cooperation with other governmental agencies. (1) The reviewing authority may require the use of records of all state, county, and municipal agencies and may seek the assistance of those agencies.

(2) State, county, and municipal officers and employees, including local health officers and sanitarians, shall cooperate with the reviewing authority in furthering the purposes of this part so far as is practical and consistent with their own duties.

(3) A local reviewing authority without a registered sanitarian or a registered professional engineer to conduct a review under this part may contract with another local reviewing authority for the services of its registered sanitarian or registered professional engineer to conduct the review.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 509, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 69-5009; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 490, L. 1985.

76-4-107. Authority to inspect and monitor — certification. (1) In order to carry out the objectives of this part, to monitor the installation of sewage disposal and water supply systems, and to prevent the occurrence of water pollution problems associated with subdivision development, the reviewing authority whenever any water supply or sewage disposal system is proposed or has been constructed may:

(a) enter upon any public or private property, at reasonable times and after presentation of appropriate credentials by an authorized representative of the reviewing authority, to inspect such systems in order to assure that the plans and specifications approved for the system have been adhered to and that the provisions of this part, rules, or orders are being satisfied;

(b) require as a condition of approval that records concerning the operation of a sewage disposal or water supply system be maintained or that monitoring equipment or wells be installed, used, and maintained for the collection of data related to water quality.

(2) The reviewing authority shall require certification from a registered professional engineer that a public water supply system or a public sewage disposal system has been constructed according to approved specifications.

History: En. 69-5010 by Sec. 1, Ch. 557, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-5010; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 490, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 294, L. 1987.

76-4-108. Enforcement. (1) If the reviewing authority has reason to believe that a violation of this part or a rule adopted or an order issued under this part has occurred, the reviewing authority may have written notice and an order served personally or by certified mail on the alleged violator or the alleged violator's agent. The notice must state the provision alleged to be violated, the facts alleged to constitute the violation, the corrective action required by the reviewing authority, and the time within which the action is to be taken. A notice and order issued by the department under this section may also assess an administrative penalty as provided in 76-4-109. The alleged violator may, no later than 30 days after service of a notice and order under this section, request a hearing before the local reviewing authority if it issued the notice of violation or the board if the department issued the notice of violation. A request for a hearing must be filed in writing with the appropriate entity and must state the reason for the request. If a request is filed, a hearing must be held within a reasonable time.

(2) In addition to or instead of issuing an order, the reviewing authority may initiate any other appropriate action to compel compliance with this part.

(3) The provisions of this part may be enforced by a reviewing authority other than the department or board only for those divisions described in 76-4-104(3). If a local reviewing authority fails to adequately enforce the provisions of this part, the department or the board may compel compliance with this part under the provisions of this section.

(4) When a local reviewing authority exercises the authority delegated to it by this section, the local reviewing authority is legally responsible for its actions under this part.

(5) If the department or a local reviewing authority determines that a violation of this part, a rule adopted under this part, or an order issued under this part has occurred, the department or the local reviewing authority may revoke its certificate of approval for the subdivision and reimpose sanitary restrictions following written notice to the alleged violator. Upon revocation of a certificate, the person aggrieved by revocation may request a hearing. A hearing request must be filed in writing within 30 days after receipt of the notice of revocation and must state the reason for the request. The hearing is before the board if the department revoked the certificate or before the local reviewing authority if the local reviewing authority revoked the certificate.

(6) The contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, chapter 4, part 6, apply to a hearing held under this section.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 509, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 69-5007; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 490, L. 1985; (5)En. Sec. 16, Ch. 490, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 79, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 443, L. 2005.**

76-4-109. Penalties. (1) A person who violates a provision of this part, except 76-4-122(1), or a rule adopted or an order issued under this part is guilty of an offense and subject to a fine in an amount not to exceed $1,000.

(2) (a) In addition to the fine specified in subsection (1), a person who violates any provision of this part or any rule adopted or order issued under this part is subject to an administrative penalty in an amount not to exceed $250 or a civil penalty in an amount not to exceed $1,000. Each day of violation constitutes a separate violation.

(b) Penalties assessed under this subsection (2) must be determined in accordance with the penalty factors in 76-4-1001. An action to recover penalties must be brought in the district court of the county in which the violation occurred or, if mutually agreed on by the parties in the action, in the district court of the first judicial district, Lewis and Clark County.

(3) Penalties imposed under subsection (1) or (2) do not bar enforcement of this part or rules or orders issued under it by injunction or other appropriate remedy.

(4) The purpose of this section is to provide additional and cumulative remedies.

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 509, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 69-5008(part); amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 490, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 443, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 487, L. 2005.**

Cross-References

Misdemeanor defined, 45-2-101.

76-4-110. Additional remedies available. This part does not abridge or alter rights of action or remedies in equity or under the common law or statutory law, criminal or civil, nor does any provision of this part or any act done by virtue of it estop the state, any municipality or other subdivision of the state, or any person in the exercise of the person's rights in equity or under the common law or statutory law.

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 509, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 69-5008(part); amd. Sec. 2520, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

76-4-111. Exemption for certain condominiums. (1) Condominiums constructed on land divided in compliance with the Montana Subdivision and Platting Act and this part are exempt from provisions of this part.

(2) Whenever a parcel of land has previously been reviewed under either department requirements or local health requirements and has received approval for a given number of living units for rental or lease, the construction of the same or a fewer number of condominium units on that parcel is not subject to the provisions of this part, provided that no new extension of a public water supply system or extension of a public sewage system is required.

History: **En. Sec. 149, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 509, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 529, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 557, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-5002(part); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 592, L. 1985; (3)En. Sec. 9, Ch. 592, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 582, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 280, L. 2001.**

Cross-References

Unit Ownership Act, Title 70, ch. 23.

76-4-112. Easements and restrictive covenants. (1) The reviewing authority may require the owner of a proposed subdivision to grant an easement or enter into a restrictive covenant pursuant to rules adopted by the department for the purpose of:

(a) ensuring the long-term operation and maintenance of water supply, storm water drainage, and sewage disposal facilities;

(b) protecting state waters; or

(c) prohibiting the placement of water wells within a ground water mixing zone.

(2) An easement or covenant required under this section must run with the land. The easement or covenant may be enforced by the reviewing authority. The easement or covenant may not be terminated without the consent of the reviewing authority.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 280, L. 2001.**

76-4-113. Notification to purchasers. The developer or owner of an approved subdivision shall provide each purchaser of property within the subdivision with a copy of the plat or certificate of survey and the certificate of subdivision approval specifying the approved locations of water supply, storm water drainage, and sewage disposal facilities. Each subsequent seller of property within the subdivision shall include within the instruments of transfer a reference to the conditions of the certificate of subdivision approval. A written verification of notice that is signed by both the seller and the purchaser and is recorded with the county clerk and recorder constitutes conclusive evidence of compliance with this section for that transaction.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 280, L. 2001.

76-4-114 through 76-4-120 reserved.

76-4-121. Restrictions on subdivision activities. A person may not dispose of any lot within a subdivision, erect any facility for the supply of water or disposal of sewage or solid waste, erect any building or shelter in a subdivision that requires facilities for the supply of water or disposal of sewage or solid waste, or occupy any permanent buildings in a subdivision until:

(1) a certificate of subdivision approval has been issued pursuant to 76-4-125 indicating that the reviewing authority has approved the subdivision application and that the subdivision is not subject to a sanitary restriction;

(2) the governing body has provided certification pursuant to 76-4-127 that the subdivision is within a jurisdictional area that has adopted a growth policy pursuant to chapter 1 of this title or within a first-class or second-class municipality, as described in 7-1-4111, and will be provided with adequate municipal facilities and adequate storm water drainage; or

(3) the subdivision is otherwise exempt from review under 76-4-125.

History: En. Sec. 150, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 509, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 529, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 140, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 554, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-5003(4); amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 490, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 280, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 543, L. 2003.

76-4-122. Filing or recording of noncomplying plat or certificate of survey prohibited. (1) The county clerk and recorder may not file or record any plat or certificate of survey subject to review under this part showing a subdivision unless it complies with the provisions of this part.

(2) A county clerk and recorder may not accept a subdivision plat or certificate of survey subject to review under this part for filing until one of the following conditions has been met:

(a) the person wishing to file the plat or certificate of survey has obtained approval of the local health officer having jurisdiction and has filed the approval with the reviewing authority and a certificate of subdivision approval has been issued pursuant to 76-4-125 indicating that the reviewing authority has approved the subdivision application and that the subdivision is not subject to a sanitary restriction;

(b) the person wishing to file the plat or certificate of survey has obtained a certificate from the governing body pursuant to 76-4-127 that the subdivision is within an area covered by a growth policy pursuant to chapter 1 of this title or within a first-class or second-class municipality, as described in 7-1-4111, and will be provided with adequate municipal facilities and adequate storm water drainage; or

(c) the person wishing to file the plat or certificate of survey has placed on the plat or certificate of survey an acknowledged certification that the subdivision is exempt from review under this part. The certification must quote in its entirety the wording of the applicable exemption.

History: (1)En. Sec. 151, Ch. 197, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 69-5004; (2)En. Sec. 150, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 509, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 529, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 140, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 554, L. 1977; Sec. 69-5003, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 69-5003(7), 69-5004; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 490, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 592, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 582, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 280, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 599, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Classification of municipalities, 7-1-4111.

76-4-123. Repealed. Sec. 15, Ch. 280, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 150, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 509, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 529, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 140, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 554, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-5003(1); amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 490, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 592, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 582, L. 1999.

76-4-124. Repealed. Sec. 15, Ch. 280, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 150, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 509, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 529, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 140, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 554, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-5003(2), (3); amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 490, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 592, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 582, L. 1999.

76-4-125. Review of subdivision application — land divisions excluded from review. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), an application for review of a subdivision must be submitted to the reviewing authority. The review by the reviewing authority must be as follows:

(a) At any time after the developer has submitted an application under the Montana Subdivision and Platting Act, the developer shall present a subdivision application to the reviewing authority. The application must include preliminary plans and specifications for the proposed development, whatever information the developer feels necessary for its subsequent review, any public comments or summaries of public comments collected as provided in 76-3-604(7), and information required by the reviewing authority. Subdivision fees assessed by the reviewing authority must accompany the application. If the proposed development includes onsite sewage disposal facilities, the developer shall notify the designated agent of the local board of health prior to presenting the subdivision application to the reviewing authority. The agent may conduct a preliminary site assessment to determine whether the site meets applicable state and local requirements.

(b) Within 5 working days after receipt of an application that is not subject to review by a local reviewing authority under 76-4-104, the department shall provide a written notice for informational purposes to the applicant if the application does not include a copy of the certification from the local health department required by 76-4-104(6)(k) or, if applicable, contain an approval from the local governing body under Title 76, chapter 3, together with any public comments or summaries of public comments collected as provided in 76-3-604(7)(a).

(c) If the reviewing authority denies an application and the applicant resubmits a corrected application within 30 days after the date of the denial letter, the reviewing authority shall complete review of the resubmitted application within 30 days after receipt of the resubmitted application. If the review of the resubmitted application is conducted by a local department or board of health that is certified under 76-4-104, the department shall make a final decision on the application within 10 days after the local reviewing authority completes its review.

(d) Except as provided in 75-1-205(4) and 75-1-208(4)(b), the department shall make a final decision on the proposed subdivision within 55 days after the submission of a complete application and payment of fees to the reviewing authority unless an environmental impact statement is required, at which time this deadline may be increased to 120 days. The reviewing authority may not request additional information for the purpose of extending the time allowed for a review and final decision on the proposed subdivision. If the department approves the subdivision, the department shall issue a certificate of subdivision approval indicating that it has approved the plans and specifications and that the subdivision is not subject to a sanitary restriction.

(2) A subdivision excluded from the provisions of chapter 3 must be submitted for review according to the provisions of this part, except that the following divisions or parcels, unless the exclusions are used to evade the provisions of this part, are not subject to review:

(a) the exclusion cited in 76-3-201;

(b) divisions made for the purpose of acquiring additional land to become part of an approved parcel, provided that water or sewage disposal facilities may not be constructed on the additional acquired parcel and that the division does not fall within a previously platted or approved subdivision;

(c) divisions made for purposes other than the construction of water supply or sewage and solid waste disposal facilities as the department specifies by rule;

(d) divisions located within jurisdictional areas that have adopted growth policies pursuant to chapter 1 or within first-class or second-class municipalities for which the governing body certifies, pursuant to 76-4-127, that adequate storm water drainage and adequate municipal facilities will be provided; and

(e) subject to the provisions of subsection (3), a remainder of an original tract created by segregating a parcel from the tract for purposes of transfer if:

(i) the remainder is served by a public or multiple-user sewage system approved before January 1, 1997, pursuant to local regulations or this chapter; or

(ii) the remainder is 1 acre or larger and has an individual sewage system serving a discharge source that was in existence prior to April 29, 1993, and, if required when installed, the system was approved pursuant to local regulations or this chapter.

(3) Consistent with the applicable provisions of 50-2-116, a local health officer may require that, prior to the filing of a plat or a certificate of survey subject to review under this part for the parcel to be segregated from the remainder referenced in subsection (2)(e)(ii), the remainder include acreage or features sufficient to accommodate a replacement drainfield.

History: **En. Sec. 150, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 509, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 529, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 140, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 554, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-5003(8), (10); amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 490, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 289, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 280, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 299, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 302, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 337, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 111, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 150, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 405, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 217, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 123, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 379, L. 2013.**

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendments — Composite Section: Chapter 123 in (1)(b) substituted "76-4-104(6)(k)" for "76-4-104(6)(j)". Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

Chapter 379 in (2)(a) substituted "exclusion cited in 76-3-201" for "exclusions cited in 76-3-201 and 76-3-204". Amendment effective September 1, 2013.

Applicability: Section 19, Ch. 379, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to buildings created for lease or rent on a single tract on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective September 1, 2013.

76-4-126. Right to hearing. (1) Upon a denial of approval of subdivision plans and specifications relating to environmental health facilities, the person who is aggrieved by the denial may request a hearing before the board. A hearing request must be filed, in writing, within 30 days after receipt of the notice of denial and must state the reason for the request. The contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, chapter 4, part 6, apply to a hearing held under this section.

(2) If the grounds for a denial of approval under this part include noncompliance with local laws or regulations other than those adopting, pursuant to 50-2-116, state minimum standards for the control and disposal of sewage, the board shall upon receipt of a hearing request refer the local compliance issues to the appropriate local authority. After opportunity for a hearing, the local authority shall issue a determination regarding the local compliance issues, and the board shall incorporate the determination of the local authority in the board's final decision.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 509, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 69-5006; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 490, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 79, L. 2001.**

Cross-References

Contested case defined — applicability of Montana Administrative Procedure Act, 2-4-102.

76-4-127. Notice of certification that adequate storm water drainage and adequate municipal facilities will be provided. (1) To qualify for the exemption from review set out in 76-4-125(2)(d), the governing body, as defined in 76-3-103, shall, prior to final plat approval under the Montana Subdivision and Platting Act, send notice of certification to the reviewing authority that a subdivision has been submitted for approval and that adequate storm water drainage and adequate municipal facilities will be provided for the subdivision.

(2) The notice of certification must include the following:

(a) the name and address of the applicant;

(b) a copy of the preliminary plat included with the application for the proposed subdivision or a final plat when a preliminary plat is not necessary;

(c) the number of proposed parcels in the subdivision;

(d) a copy of any applicable zoning ordinances in effect;

(e) how construction of the sewage disposal and water supply systems or extensions will be financed;

(f) certification that the subdivision is within an area covered by a growth policy pursuant to chapter 1 of this title or within a first-class or second-class municipality, as described in 7-1-4111, and a copy of the growth policy, when applicable, if one has not yet been submitted to the reviewing authority;

(g) the relative location of the subdivision to the city or town;

(h) certification that adequate municipal facilities for the supply of water and disposal of sewage and solid waste are available or will be provided within the time provided in 76-3-507;

(i) if water supply, sewage disposal, or solid waste facilities are not municipally owned, certification from the facility owners that adequate facilities are available; and

(j) certification that the governing body has reviewed and approved plans to ensure adequate storm water drainage.

History: En. Sec. 150, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 509, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 529, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 140, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 554, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-5003(part); amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 490, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 592, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 582, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 280, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 599, L. 2003; amd. Secs. 1, 2, Ch. 433, L. 2005.

76-4-128. Repealed. Sec. 15, Ch. 280, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 152, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 509, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 529, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 557, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-5005(5); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 553, L. 1981.

76-4-129. Joint application form and concurrent review. (1) Within 90 days after July 1, 1977, the department shall prepare and distribute a joint application form that can be used by an applicant to apply for approval of a subdivision under the provisions of this part and the provisions of chapter 3. When an application is received by either the department or a local government, the department or local government is responsible for forwarding the appropriate parts of the application to the other entity.

(2) The review required by this part and the provisions of chapter 3 shall occur concurrently.

History: En. Sec. 150, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 509, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 529, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 140, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 554, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-5003(11); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 236, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 274, L. 1981.

76-4-130. Deviation from certificate of subdivision approval. A person may not construct or use a facility that deviates from the certificate of subdivision approval until the reviewing authority has approved the deviation.

History: En. Sec. 150, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 509, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 529, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 140, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 554, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-5003(9); amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 490, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 280, L. 2001.

76-4-131. Applicability of public water supply laws. The exclusions provided for in 76-4-121, 76-4-122, and 76-4-125 do not relieve any person of the duty to comply with the requirements of Title 75, chapter 6. An extension of a public water supply system or an extension of a public sewage system to serve a subdivision must be reviewed in accordance with the provisions of Title 75, chapter 6.

History: En. Sec. 150, Ch. 197, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 509, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 529, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 140, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 554, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-5003(6); amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 280, L. 2001.

76-4-132. Special revenue account — deposit and use of fees. (1) All fees collected by the department under 76-4-105 must be deposited in an account in the state special revenue fund.

(2) Funds in the account established in subsection (1) may be used only as provided in 76-4-105.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 514, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 280, L. 2001.

76-4-133. Installation inspection. A person who owns or controls a parcel of land that has been approved under this chapter for the installation of an individual or multiple-user sewage system shall:

(1) have the system inspected during installation by the local health officer, as defined in 50-1-101, or by the installer or other person designated by the local health officer; and

(2) file with the local board of health a certification by the inspector that the system has been installed in compliance with the certificate of subdivision approval and any conditions of approval.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 280, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 150, L. 2007.

76-4-134. Owner request for review. The department may review any parcel of land submitted for review by the owner of the parcel to determine whether the parcel may be developed with water and wastewater systems and to provide adequate solid waste disposal and storm water management. Upon making the determinations, the department may issue a certificate of subdivision approval for the parcel.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 279, L. 2009.

76-4-135. State regulations no more stringent than federal regulations or guidelines. (1) After April 14, 1995, except as provided in subsections (2) through (5) or unless required by state law, the department may not adopt a rule to implement this chapter that is more stringent than the comparable federal regulations or guidelines that address the same circumstances. The department may incorporate by reference comparable federal regulations or guidelines.

(2) The department may adopt a rule to implement this chapter that is more stringent than comparable federal regulations or guidelines only if the department makes a written finding after a public hearing and public comment and based on evidence in the record that:

(a) the proposed state standard or requirement protects public health or the environment of the state; and

(b) the state standard or requirement to be imposed can mitigate harm to the public health or environment and is achievable under current technology.

(3) The written finding must reference information and peer-reviewed scientific studies contained in the record that forms the basis for the department's conclusion. The written finding must also include information from the hearing record regarding the costs to the regulated community that are directly attributable to the proposed state standard or requirement.

(4) (a) A person affected by a rule of the department adopted after January 1, 1990, and before April 14, 1995, that that person believes to be more stringent than comparable federal regulations or guidelines may petition the department to review the rule. If the department determines that the rule is more stringent than comparable federal regulations or guidelines, the department shall comply with this section by either revising the rule to conform to the federal regulations or guidelines or by making the written finding, as provided under subsection (2), within a reasonable period of time, not to exceed 12 months after receiving the petition. A petition under this section does not relieve the petitioner of the duty to comply with the challenged rule. The department may charge a petition filing fee in an amount not to exceed $250.

(b) A person may also petition the department for a rule review under subsection (4)(a) if the department adopts a rule after January 1, 1990, in an area in which no federal regulations or guidelines existed and the federal government subsequently establishes comparable regulations or guidelines that are less stringent than the previously adopted department rule.

(5) This section does not apply to a rule adopted under the emergency rulemaking provisions of 2-4-303(1).

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 471, L. 1995.

Parts 2 through 9 reserved

Part 10
Penalties, Fees, and Interest

76-4-1001. Penalty factors. (1) In determining the amount of an administrative or civil penalty to which subsection (4) applies, the department of environmental quality or the district court, as appropriate, shall take into account the following factors:

(a) the nature, extent, and gravity of the violation;

(b) the circumstances of the violation;

(c) the violator's prior history of any violation, which:

(i) must be a violation of a requirement under the authority of the same chapter and part as the violation for which the penalty is being assessed;

(ii) must be documented in an administrative order or a judicial order or judgment issued within 3 years prior to the date of the occurrence of the violation for which the penalty is being assessed; and

(iii) may not, at the time that the penalty is being assessed, be undergoing or subject to administrative appeal or judicial review;

(d) the economic benefit or savings resulting from the violator's action;

(e) the violator's good faith and cooperation;

(f) the amounts voluntarily expended by the violator, beyond what is required by law or order, to address or mitigate the violation or impacts of the violation; and

(g) other matters that justice may require.

(2) After the amount of a penalty is determined under subsection (1), the department of environmental quality or the district court, as appropriate, may consider the violator's financial

ability to pay the penalty and may institute a payment schedule or suspend all or a portion of the penalty.

(3) The department of environmental quality may accept a supplemental environmental project as mitigation for a portion of the penalty. For purposes of this section, a "supplemental environmental project" is an environmentally beneficial project that a violator agrees to undertake in settlement of an enforcement action but which the violator is not otherwise legally required to perform.

(4) This section applies to penalties assessed by the department of environmental quality or the district court under Title 75, chapters 2, 5, 6, 11, and 20; Title 75, chapter 10, parts 2, 4, 5, and 12; and Title 76, chapter 4.

(5) The board of environmental review and the department of environmental quality may, for the statutes listed in subsection (4) for which each has rulemaking authority, adopt rules to implement this section.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 487, L. 2005.

76-4-1002. Collection of penalties, fees, late fees, and interest. (1) If the department of environmental quality is unable to collect penalties, fees, late fees, or interest assessed pursuant to the provisions of Title 75 or Title 76, chapter 4, the department of environmental quality may assign the debt to a collection service or transfer the debt to the department of revenue pursuant to Title 17, chapter 4, part 1.

(2) (a) The reasonable collection costs of a collection service, if approved by the department of environmental quality, or assistance costs charged the department of environmental quality by the department of revenue pursuant to 17-4-103(3) may be added to the debt for which collection is being sought.

(b) (i) All money collected by the department of revenue is subject to the provisions of 17-4-106.

(ii) All money collected by a collection service must be paid to the department of environmental quality and deposited in the general fund or the accounts specified in statute for the assessed penalties, fees, late fees, or interest, except that the collection service may retain those collection costs or, if the total debt is not collected, that portion of collection costs that are approved by the department.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 487, L. 2005.

Part 11
Out-of-State Sales of In-State Subdivisions
(Repealed)

76-4-1101. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 170, L. 1999.

History: (1)En. Sec. 9, Ch. 191, L. 1963; Sec. 67-2109, R.C.M. 1947; (2) thru (4)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 191, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 321, Ch. 350, L. 1974; Sec. 67-2101, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2101, 67-2109; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 497, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 274, L. 1981.

76-4-1102. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 170, L. 1999.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 191, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 322, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2102.

76-4-1103. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 170, L. 1999.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 191, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 323, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2103(1).

76-4-1104. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 170, L. 1999.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 191, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 323, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2103(2).

76-4-1105. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 170, L. 1999.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 191, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2104.

76-4-1106. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 170, L. 1999.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 191, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 324, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2105.

76-4-1107. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 170, L. 1999.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 191, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 325, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2106(part).

76-4-1108. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 170, L. 1999.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 191, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 325, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2106(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 1983.

76-4-1109. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 170, L. 1999.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 191, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 326, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2107.

76-4-1110. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 170, L. 1999.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 191, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 330, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2113.

76-4-1111. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 170, L. 1999.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 191, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 329, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2112.

76-4-1112. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 170, L. 1999.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 191, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2111.

76-4-1113. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 170, L. 1999.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 191, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 328, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2110.

76-4-1114. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 170, L. 1999.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 191, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 327, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2108.

76-4-1115. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 170, L. 1999.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 191, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 332, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2116; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 266, L. 1979.

76-4-1116. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 170, L. 1999.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 191, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 331, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2114.

76-4-1117. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 170, L. 1999.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 191, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2115; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 266, L. 1979.

Part 12
In-State Sales of Out-of-State Subdivisions (Repealed)

76-4-1201. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 97, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2136.

76-4-1202. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 333, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2117; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 497, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 274, L. 1981.

76-4-1203. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Secs. 2, 10, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Secs. 334, 340, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2118(part), 67-2126(1); amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 497, L. 1979.

76-4-1204. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 340, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2126(4).

76-4-1205. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 340, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2126(6).

76-4-1206. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Secs. 10, 11, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Secs. 340, 341, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2126(5)(b), 67-2127(1).

76-4-1207. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 341, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2127(2), (3).

76-4-1208. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 341, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2127(part).

76-4-1209. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 341, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2127(part).

76-4-1210. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 341, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2127(part).

76-4-1211. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 334, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2118(part).

76-4-1212. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 334, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2118(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 1983.

76-4-1213. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Secs. 2, 10, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Secs. 334, 340, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2118(part), 67-2126(5)(c); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 1983.

76-4-1214 through 76-4-1220 reserved.

76-4-1221. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 97, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2119(part).

76-4-1222. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 97, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2119(part); amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 351, L. 1979.

76-4-1223. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 97, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2119(part).

76-4-1224. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 97, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2119(part).

76-4-1225. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 340, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2126(7).

76-4-1226. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 97, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2120.

76-4-1227. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Secs. 5, 10, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 335, 340, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2121(part), 67-2126(5)(a).

76-4-1228. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 335, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2121(1)(b), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l).

76-4-1229. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 335, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2121(1)(d), (e).

76-4-1230. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 335, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2121(1)(a), (c), (m), (n), (o).

76-4-1231. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 335, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2121(2).

76-4-1232. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 335, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2121(3).

76-4-1233. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 336, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2122(1).

76-4-1234. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Secs. 6, 10, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Secs. 336, 340, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2122(2), 67-2126(2).

76-4-1235. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 336, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2122(3).

76-4-1236. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 337, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2123.

76-4-1237. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 110, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 338, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2124(part).

76-4-1238. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 110, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 338, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2124(part).

76-4-1239. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 110, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 338, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2124(4).

76-4-1240. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 339, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2125.

76-4-1241. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 342, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2128(1).

76-4-1242. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 342, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2128(2).

76-4-1243. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 343, Ch. 350, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 55, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2129.

76-4-1244. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 340, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2126(3).

76-4-1245. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 97, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2131; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 266, L. 1979.

76-4-1246. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 97, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2134.

76-4-1247. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 97, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2132(a), (b), (e).

76-4-1248. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 97, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2132(c), (d).

76-4-1249. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 97, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2132(f).

76-4-1250. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 97, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2133.

76-4-1251. Repealed. Sec. 46, Ch. 481, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 97, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 344, Ch. 350, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 67-2135.

CHAPTER 5
FLOOD PLAIN AND FLOODWAY MANAGEMENT

Part 1 — General Provisions

76-5-101. Findings.
76-5-102. Policy and purposes.
76-5-103. Definitions.
76-5-104. Presumption that depression is watercourse.
76-5-105. Authority to enter and investigate lands or waters.
76-5-106. Exemption for small drainage area.
76-5-107. Federal supremacy.
76-5-108. Permit construed as added requirement.
76-5-109. Other legal remedies preserved — immunity.
76-5-110. Penalties for violation.

Part 2 — Role of State Agencies

76-5-201. Program for delineation of flood plains and floodways.
76-5-202. Designation of flood plains and floodways.
76-5-203. Alteration of flood plains or floodways.
76-5-204. What constitutes notice.
76-5-205. Furnishing of material to local governments.
76-5-206. Repealed.
76-5-207. Repealed.
76-5-208. Orders and rules.
76-5-209. Appeal from order.

Part 3 — Role of Local Government

76-5-301. Land use regulations.
76-5-302. Substitution of local control for state permit system.

Part 4 — Use of Flood Plains and Floodways

76-5-401. Permissible open-space uses.
76-5-402. Permissible uses within flood plain but outside floodway.
76-5-403. Prohibited uses within floodway.
76-5-404. Artificial obstructions and nonconforming uses.
76-5-405. Variance for obstruction or nonconforming use.
76-5-406. Criteria to be considered in connection with variance request.

Parts 5 through 10 reserved

Part 11 — Water Conservation and Flood Control Projects

76-5-1101. Water conservation and flood control projects authorized.
76-5-1102. Types of projects.
76-5-1103. Water conservation and flood control activities declared public purpose.
76-5-1104. Construction of part.
76-5-1105. Division of work into parts.
76-5-1106. Requirements to change project boundaries.
76-5-1107. Direction and construction responsibility of state or federal government — local role.
76-5-1108. Acquisition of property.
76-5-1109. Contracts for use of railroads and highways.
76-5-1110. Cooperation with governmental, public, and private agencies.
76-5-1111. Apportionment of costs.
76-5-1112. Sources of funds for cost of acquiring right-of-way and other costs.
76-5-1113. Special assessments for operation and maintenance authorized.
76-5-1114. Determination of assessment.
76-5-1115. Fees and charges authorized.
76-5-1116. Determination of fees and charges.
76-5-1117. Bonds authorized — procedure.

Chapter Cross-References

Water rights, Art. IX, sec. 3, Mont. Const.

Flood control by water and sewer districts, 7-13-2218.

Flood Control Act of 1954 — distribution of revenue to counties, 17-3-231, 17-3-232.

Easements relating to flooding, 70-17-101.

Application of The Natural Streambed and Land Preservation Act of 1975, 75-7-105.

Renewable resource development program — flood control, 85-1-602.

Flood control by conservancy districts, 85-9-102.

Part 1
General Provisions

76-5-101. Findings. The people of the state of Montana find that:

(1) recurrent flooding of a portion of the state's land resources causes loss of life, damage to property, disruption of commerce and governmental services, and unsanitary conditions; all of which are detrimental to the health, safety, welfare, and property of the occupants of flooded lands and the people of this state; and

(2) the public interest necessitates management and regulation of flood-prone lands and waters in a manner consistent with sound land and water use management practices which will prevent and alleviate flooding threats to life and health and reduce private and public economic losses.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 393, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3501.

76-5-102. Policy and purposes. (1) The policy and purposes of parts 1 through 4 of this chapter are to:

(a) guide development of the floodway areas of this state consistent with the enumerated findings;

(b) recognize the right and need of watercourses to periodically carry more than the normal flow of water;

(c) provide state coordination and technical assistance to local units in management of floodway areas;

(d) coordinate federal, state, and local management activities for floodway areas;

(e) encourage local governmental units to manage flood-prone lands, including the adoption, enforcement, and administration of land use regulations; and

(f) provide the department of natural resources and conservation with authority necessary to carry out a comprehensive floodway management program for the state.

(2) Specifically, it is the purpose of parts 1 through 4 to:

(a) restrict or prohibit uses that are dangerous to health or safety of property in times of flood or that cause increased flood heights or velocities;

(b) require that uses vulnerable to floods, including public facilities that serve the uses, be provided with flood protection at the time of initial construction;

(c) develop and provide information to identify lands that are unsuited for certain development purposes because of flood hazard;

(d) distinguish between the land use regulations applied to the designated floodway and those applied to that portion of the designated flood plain not contained within the designated floodway;

(e) apply more restrictive land use regulations within the designated floodway;

(f) ensure that regulations and minimum standards adopted under parts 1 through 4, insofar as possible, balance the greatest public good with the least private injury.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 194, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 271, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3502; amd. Sec. 241, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-5-103. Definitions. As used in parts 1 through 4 of this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Artificial obstruction" means any obstruction that is not a natural obstruction and includes any dam, wall, riprap, embankment, levee, dike, pile, abutment, projection, revetment, excavation, channel rectification, bridge, conduit, culvert, building, refuse, automobile body, fill, or other analogous structure or matter in, along, across, or projecting into any flood plain or floodway that may impede, retard, or change the direction of the flow of water, either in itself or by catching or collecting debris carried by the water, or that is placed where the natural flow of the water would carry the same downstream to the damage or detriment of either life or property.

(2) "Channel" means the geographical area within either the natural or artificial banks of a watercourse or drainway.

(3) "Department" means the department of natural resources and conservation provided for in Title 2, chapter 15, part 33.

(4) "Designated flood plain" means a flood plain whose limits have been designated pursuant to part 2 of this chapter.

(5) "Designated floodway" means a floodway whose limits have been designated pursuant to part 2 of this chapter.

(6) "Drainway" means any depression 2 feet or more below the surrounding land serving to give direction to a current of water less than 9 months of the year and having a bed and well-defined banks.

(7) "Establish" means construct, place, insert, or excavate.

(8) "Flood" means the water of any watercourse or drainway that is above the bank or outside the channel and banks of the watercourse or drainway.

(9) "Flood of 100-year frequency" means a flood magnitude expected to recur on the average of once every 100 years or a flood magnitude that has a 1% chance of occurring in any given year.

(10) "Flood plain" means the area adjoining the watercourse or drainway that would be covered by the floodwater of a flood of 100-year frequency, except for sheetflood areas that receive less than 1 foot of water per occurrence and are considered "zone B" or a "shaded X zone" by the federal emergency management agency.

(11) "Floodway" means the channel of a watercourse or drainway and those portions of the flood plain adjoining the channel that are reasonably required to carry and discharge the floodwater of any watercourse or drainway.

(12) "Natural obstruction" means any rock, tree, gravel, or analogous natural matter that is an obstruction and has been located within the flood plain or floodway by a nonhuman cause.

(13) "Owner" means any person who has dominion over, control of, or title to an obstruction.

(14) "Political subdivision" means any incorporated city or town or any county organized and having authority to adopt and enforce land use regulations.

(15) "Responsible political subdivision" means a political subdivision that has enacted land use regulations in accordance with parts 1 through 4.

(16) (a) "Watercourse" means any depression 2 feet or more below the surrounding land serving to give direction to a current of water at least 9 months of the year and having a bed and well-defined banks.

(b) Upon order of the department, the term also includes any particular depression that would not otherwise be within the definition of watercourse.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 294, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 195, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 271, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3503(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 428, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 242, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 113, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 124, L. 2009.

76-5-104. Presumption that depression is watercourse. In the event of doubt as to whether a depression is a watercourse or drainway, it shall be presumed to be a watercourse.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 294, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 195, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 271, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3503(part).

76-5-105. Authority to enter and investigate lands or waters. (1) The department or the responsible political subdivision may make reasonable entry upon any lands and waters in the state for the purpose of making an investigation, survey, removal, or repair contemplated by parts 1 through 4 of this chapter. Unless written consent is obtained, however, the department or the responsible political subdivision shall provide written notice of its entry by personal delivery to the owner, owner's agent, lessee, or lessee's agent whose lands will be entered. If none of these persons can be found, the department or the responsible political subdivision shall affix a copy of the notice to one or more conspicuous places on the property.

(2) An investigation of a natural or artificial obstruction or nonconforming use shall be made by the department or the responsible political subdivision either on its own initiative, on the written request of three titleholders of land abutting the watercourse or drainway involved, or on the written request of a political subdivision. Upon the request of an owner, owner's agent, lessee, or lessee's agent whose lands will be entered to undertake the investigation, the department or the responsible political subdivision shall release the names and addresses of the persons or political subdivision requesting the investigation.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 201, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 271, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3509; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 382, L. 1985.

76-5-106. Exemption for small drainage area. Parts 1 through 4 of this chapter do not extend to any obstruction in the flood plain or floodway of a watercourse or drainway where the drainage area above the watercourse or drainway, either within or outside the state, is less than 25 square miles in extent unless a particular watercourse or drainway is expressly declared to be within the coverage of parts 1 through 4 by order of the department.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 271, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3510; amd. Sec. 243, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-5-107. Federal supremacy. Parts 1 through 4 do not interfere with the right of the United States to regulate interstate commerce or the navigable waters of the United States.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 204, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 271, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 73, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3514(part).

76-5-108. Permit construed as added requirement. The granting of a permit under parts 1 through 4 of this chapter does not affect any other type of approval required by any other statute or ordinance of the state, of any political subdivision, or of the United States but is an added requirement.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 204, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 271, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 73, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3514(part).

76-5-109. Other legal remedies preserved — immunity. (1) The grant or denial of a permit does not have an effect on a remedy of a person at law or in equity.

(2) When it is shown that there is a wrongful failure to comply with parts 1 through 4 of this chapter, there is a rebuttable presumption that the obstruction was the proximate cause of the flooding of the land of a person bringing suit.

(3) The use of any one of the remedies or powers given to the department in parts 1 through 4 is not a bar to the exercise of any other remedy or power given by parts 1 through 4.

(4) An action for damages sustained because of injury caused by an obstruction for which a permit has been granted under parts 1 through 4 may not be brought against the state or the department.

History: (1), (2), (4)En. Sec. 14, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 204, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 271, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 73, L. 1977; Sec. 89-3514, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 15, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 205, Ch. 253, L. 1974; Sec. 89-3515, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3514(part), 89-3515; amd. Sec. 244, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-5-110. Penalties for violation. Any person who violates 76-5-401 through 76-5-404 shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall upon conviction thereof be fined not more than $100 or be imprisoned in the county jail for not more than 10 days or be both so fined and imprisoned. Each day's continuance of a violation shall be deemed a separate and distinct offense.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 393, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3513.

Part 2
Role of State Agencies

76-5-201. Program for delineation of flood plains and floodways. (1) The department shall initiate a comprehensive program for the delineation of designated flood plains and designated floodways for each watercourse and drainway in the state. It shall make a study relating to the acquiring of flood data and may enter into arrangements with the United States geological survey, the United States army corps of engineers, or any other state or federal agency for the acquisition of data.

(2) Before the department establishes by order a designated flood plain or a designated floodway, the department shall consult with the affected political subdivisions. Consultation must include but is not limited to the following:

(a) specifically requesting that the political subdivisions submit pertinent data concerning flood hazards, including flooding experiences, plans to avoid potential hazards, estimates of economic impacts of flooding on the community, both historical and prospective, and other data that is considered appropriate;

(b) notifying local officials, including members of the county commission, city council, and planning board, of the progress of surveys, studies, and investigations and of proposed findings, along with information concerning data and methods employed in reaching conclusions; and

(c) encouraging local dissemination of information concerning surveys, studies, and investigations so that interested persons will have an opportunity to bring relevant data to the attention of the department.

(3) Nothing in this part precludes a political subdivision from designating by ordinance or resolution, without prior state designation, flood plains and floodways as designated by the United States federal emergency management agency and as necessary for compliance with the national flood insurance program if the department determines the designation is in compliance with parts 1 through 4 of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 294, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 196, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 271, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3504(1); amd. Sec. 245, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 113, L. 2009.

76-5-202. Designation of flood plains and floodways. (1) When sufficient data has been acquired by the department, the department shall establish, by order after a public hearing, the designated flood plain within which a political subdivision may establish land use regulation.

(2) When sufficient data has been acquired, the department shall establish, by order after a public hearing, the designated floodway within which a political subdivision may establish land use regulation.

(3) These designations must be based upon reasonable hydrological certainty. Designations made according to a flood hazard boundary map prepared by the federal emergency management agency have a rebuttable presumption of reasonable hydrological certainty.

(4) The department shall record all designated flood plains or designated floodways in the office of the county clerk and recorder of each county in which those flood plains or floodways are found.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 294, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 196, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 271, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3504(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 160, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 246, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-5-203. Alteration of flood plains or floodways. The department may alter the flood plains or floodways at any later time, by order after a public hearing, if a reevaluation of the then available flood data warrants it.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 294, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 196, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 271, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3504(part); amd. Sec. 247, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-5-204. What constitutes notice. Notice of a hearing or order of the department establishing or altering the flood plains or floodways must be given by publishing the notice once each week for 3 consecutive weeks in a legal newspaper published or of general circulation in the area involved. The last publication of the notice may not be less than 10 days prior to the date set for the hearing or the effective date of the order.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 294, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 196, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 271, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3504(part); amd. Sec. 248, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-5-205. Furnishing of material to local governments. (1) When the designated flood plain or the designated floodway has been established, the department shall furnish this data to officials of the political subdivision having jurisdiction over those areas, together with a map outlining the areas involved, a copy of parts 1 through 4 of this chapter, adopted rules of the department, and suggested minimum standards adopted by the department.

(2) These standards and rules must reflect gradations in flood hazard based on criteria as outlined in 76-5-406. In adopting these standards and rules, the department shall consider local input from the affected political subdivisions.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 294, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 196, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 271, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3504(part); amd. Sec. 249, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-5-206. Repealed. Sec. 3, Ch. 23, L. 2011.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 294, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 200, Ch. 253, L. 974; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 271, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3508; amd. Sec. 250, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-5-207. Repealed. Sec. 3, Ch. 23, L. 2011.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 203, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3512.

76-5-208. Orders and rules. (1) The department may adopt orders and rules to implement parts 1 through 4 of this chapter. All orders and rules must be on file at the offices of the department and in the office of the county clerk and recorder of each county affected by the order or rule.

(2) In addition to any requirement imposed by 76-5-202 through 76-5-205, the department shall provide notice by mail to the titleholder of land adjacent to a watercourse or drainway that would be specifically affected by a proposed order. The notice must be provided at least 10 days prior to a hearing, if one is required, or at least 10 days prior to the effective date of the order if a hearing is not required.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 202, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 271, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3511(part); amd. Sec. 251, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 23, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of rules under Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

76-5-209. Appeal from order. (1) A person aggrieved by any order of the department issued under parts 1 through 4 of this chapter may appeal from the order to a court of competent jurisdiction within 30 days after the order's effective date. Service of notice of the appeal must be made upon the department.

(2) If an appeal is taken, enforcement of the order is stayed pending the outcome of the appeal.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 202, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 271, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3511(part); amd. Sec. 252, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Contested cases under Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4, part 6.

Part 3
Role of Local Government

Part Cross-References

Flood Control Act of 1954 — distribution of revenue to counties, 17-3-231, 17-3-232.

76-5-301. Land use regulations. (1) Upon transmittal of the flood plain information to officials of a political subdivision, the political subdivision has 6 months from the date of transmittal to adopt land use regulations that meet or exceed the minimum standards of the department. The regulations may include, for the purposes of flood plain management only, flood plain management regulations within sheetflood areas as determined by the federal emergency management agency.

(2) If within the 6-month period the political subdivision has failed to adopt the land use regulations, the department shall enforce the minimum standards within the designated flood plain or the designated floodway as established by the department under 76-5-202 through

76-5-205, and an artificial obstruction or nonconforming use may not be established by any person within the designated flood plain or the designated floodway unless specifically authorized by the department.

(3) A political subdivision that has failed to adopt land use regulations that meet or exceed the minimum standards of the department within the 6-month period may subsequently adopt regulations, and if approved by the department, the regulations are effective within the designated flood plain or floodway and must be administered and enforced by the political subdivision.

(4) When necessary for compliance with federal flood insurance requirements, the department may shorten the 6-month period upon notification to the political subdivision and publication of a notice of the revised period in a newspaper of general circulation in the affected area once a week for 3 consecutive weeks.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 294, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 196, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 271, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3504(3) thru (5); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 74, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 253, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-5-302. Substitution of local control for state permit system. (1) If a political subdivision enacts, in harmony with the purposes of parts 1 through 4 of this chapter, permit issuance ordinances, regulations, or resolutions and land use ordinances, regulations, or resolutions that meet or exceed the minimum standards of the department and if the administrative and enforcement procedures established for those ordinances, regulations, or resolutions are found acceptable by the department, a permit from the department is not required.

(2) However, if the department determines that there is a failure by a political subdivision to comply with the intent, purposes, and provisions of parts 1 through 4 and the minimum standards adopted under parts 1 through 4, the powers of the political subdivision may be suspended after hearing and the minimum standards adopted by the department must be enforced by the department until the department determines that the political subdivision will comply.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 204, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 271, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 73, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3514(part); amd. Sec. 254, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

Part 4
Use of Flood Plains and Floodways

Part Cross-References

Easements relating to flooding, 70-17-101.

76-5-401. Permissible open-space uses. The following open-space uses are permitted within the designated floodway to the extent that they are not prohibited by any other ordinance or statute and provided they do not require structures other than portable structures, fill, or permanent storage of materials or equipment:

(1) agricultural uses;

(2) industrial-commercial uses such as loading areas, parking areas, or emergency landing strips;

(3) private and public recreational uses such as golf courses, tennis courts, driving ranges, archery ranges, picnic grounds, boat launching ramps, swimming areas, parks, wildlife management and natural areas, alternative livestock ranches, fish hatcheries, shooting preserves, target ranges, trap and skeet ranges, hunting and fishing areas, or hiking and horseback riding trails;

(4) forestry, including processing of forest products with portable equipment;

(5) residential uses such as lawns, gardens, parking areas, and play areas;

(6) excavations subject to the issuance of a permit under 76-5-405 and 76-5-406.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 294, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 198, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 271, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3506(2); amd. Sec. 68, Ch. 7, L. 2001.

Cross-References

Recreational use of flood control channel prohibited, 23-2-301, 23-2-302.

76-5-402. Permissible uses within flood plain but outside floodway. Permits must be granted for the following uses within that portion of the flood plain not contained within the designated floodway to the extent that they are not prohibited by any other ordinance, regulation, or statute:

(1) any use permitted in the designated floodway;

(2) structures, including but not limited to residential, commercial, and industrial structures, provided that:

(a) the structures meet the minimum standards adopted by the department;

(b) residential structures are constructed so that the lowest floor elevation, including basements, is 2 feet above the 100-year flood elevation;

(c) commercial and industrial structures are either constructed as specified in subsection (2)(b) or are adequately floodproofed up to an elevation no lower than 2 feet above the 100-year flood elevation. The floodproofing must be in accordance with the minimum standards adopted by the department.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 294, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 198, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 271, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3506(3); amd. Sec. 255, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 124, L. 2009.

76-5-403. Prohibited uses within floodway. The following nonconforming uses shall be prohibited within the designated floodway:

(1) a building for living purposes or place of assembly or permanent use by human beings;

(2) a structure or excavation that will cause water to be diverted from the established floodway, cause erosion, obstruct the natural flow of water, or reduce the carrying capacity of the floodway;

(3) the construction or permanent storage of an object subject to flotation or movement during flood level periods.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 294, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 198, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 271, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3506(4).

Cross-References

Recreational use of flood control channel prohibited, 23-2-301, 23-2-302.

76-5-404. Artificial obstructions and nonconforming uses. (1) An artificial obstruction or nonconforming use in a designated flood plain or designated floodway enforced under 76-5-301(1) and (2) and not exempt under 76-5-401 through 76-5-403 or subsection (2) or (3) of this section is a public nuisance unless a permit has been obtained for the artificial obstruction or nonconforming use from the department or the responsible political subdivision.

(2) It is unlawful for a person to establish an artificial obstruction or nonconforming use within a designated flood plain or a designated floodway without a permit from the department or the responsible political subdivision.

(3) (a) Parts 1 through 4 of this chapter do not affect any existing artificial obstruction or nonconforming use established in the designated flood plain or designated floodway before the land use regulations adopted by the political subdivision are effective or before the department has enforced a designated flood plain or a designated floodway under 76-5-301(1) and (2).

(b) However, a person may not make nor may an owner allow alterations of an artificial obstruction or nonconforming use within a designated flood plain or a designated floodway whether the obstruction proposed for alteration was located in the flood plain or floodway before or after July 1, 1971, except upon express written approval of the department or the responsible political subdivision. Maintenance of an obstruction is not an alteration.

History: En. Secs. 5, 6, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Secs. 3, 4, Ch. 294, L. 1973; amd. Secs. 197, 198, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Secs. 4, 5, Ch. 271, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3505, 89-3506(1); amd. Sec. 256, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-5-405. Variance for obstruction or nonconforming use. (1) The department or the responsible political subdivision may issue permits for the establishment or alteration of artificial obstructions and nonconforming uses that would otherwise violate 76-5-401 through 76-5-404. The application for the permit must be submitted to the department or the responsible political subdivision and contain the information that the department requires, including complete maps, plans, profiles, and specifications of the obstruction or use and watercourse or drainway.

(2) Permits for obstructions or uses to be established in the designated flood plain or designated floodway of watercourses must be approved or denied within a reasonable time by the department or the responsible political subdivision. Permits for obstructions or uses in the designated flood plains or designated floodways are conclusively considered to have been

granted 60 days after the receipt of the application by the department or the responsible political subdivision or after a time that the department or the responsible political subdivision specifies, unless the department or the responsible political subdivision notifies the applicant that the permit is denied. The responsible political subdivision shall send to the department a copy of each permit granted pursuant to 76-5-406 and this section.

(3) The department or the responsible political subdivision may issue the permit with reasonable conditions. The permitted obstruction or use must be maintained in compliance with the permit.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 199, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 271, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3507(part); amd. Sec. 257, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 23, L. 2011.

76-5-406. Criteria to be considered in connection with variance request. In passing upon the application, the department or the responsible political subdivision shall consider in accordance with the minimum standards established by the department:

(1) the danger to life and property by water that may be backed up or diverted by the obstruction or use;

(2) the danger that the obstruction or use will be swept downstream to the injury of others;

(3) the availability of alternate locations;

(4) the construction or alteration of the obstruction or use in such a manner as to lessen the danger;

(5) the permanence of the obstruction or use;

(6) the anticipated development in the foreseeable future of the area that may be affected by the obstruction or use; and

(7) other factors in harmony with the purpose of parts 1 through 4 of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 393, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 199, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 271, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3507(part); amd. Sec. 258, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

Parts 5 through 10 reserved

Part 11
Water Conservation and Flood Control Projects

Part Cross-References

Flood Control Act of 1954 — distribution of revenue to counties, 17-3-231, 17-3-232.

Eminent domain for flooding from construction of dam, 70-30-104.

Flood control function of conservancy districts, 85-9-102.

76-5-1101. Water conservation and flood control projects authorized. (1) Cities, towns, or counties, through their councils, boards of county commissioners, or other governing body, are hereby empowered, either individually or jointly, to engage or participate in the establishment of water conservation and flood control projects within the limits of such city, town, or county:

(a) for the protection or reclamation of property situated therein from floods or high waters and to protect property therein from the effects of floodwater; and

(b) for the conservation, development, storage, distribution, drainage, and utilization of water for purposes beneficial to the district.

(2) Purposes beneficial to the district include but are not limited to industrial and municipal water supply, recreation and wildlife, irrigation, streamflow stabilization, household and domestic use, and pollution abatement whenever the establishment of such a water conservation and flood control system shall, in the judgment of the city council, board of county commissioners, or other governing body, be conducive to public convenience and welfare.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 272, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 284, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3301(part).

76-5-1102. Types of projects. Such cities, towns, or counties in accordance with the provisions of this part, individually, jointly, or severally or in cooperation with the federal or state government or any department or agency thereof and with each other, may deepen, widen, straighten, alter, change, divert, or otherwise improve the watercourses within or without their limits by constructing levees, dikes, embankments, structures, impounding reservoirs, or conduits and improve, widen, and establish streets, alleys, and boulevards across and adjacent to the abandoned or new channel or conduit and provide for the payment of the cost and maintenance of such project or projects under the terms of this part.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 272, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 284, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3301(part).**

76-5-1103. Water conservation and flood control activities declared public purpose. Such water conservation and flood control activities and their establishment, construction, operation, and maintenance as authorized by this part are declared to be for the protection of the tax base of the city, town,.or county; for the protection of public roads, lands, and improvements; for the protection of the public health, sanitation, and safety; and for improvement of the general welfare.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 272, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 284, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3302.**

76-5-1104. Construction of part. (1) This part and each section thereof shall be construed as granting additional power without limiting the power already existing in cities, towns, and counties.

(2) The provisions of this part and the methods of organization of water conservation and flood control projects are hereby declared to be an alternative method to any other method proposed by any law now in existence or hereafter enacted for the creation of such projects, and it is hereby declared that no provision hereof shall be amended or repealed by implication or otherwise as being in conflict with any existing law or future enactment unless specifically so declared by the legislature.

History: **(1)En. Sec. 13, Ch. 272, L. 1965; Sec. 89-3313, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 12, Ch. 284, L. 1967; Sec. 89-3314, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3313, 89-3314.**

76-5-1105. Division of work into parts. Whenever any city, town, or county has begun a water conservation or flood control system, or both, under this part, the council, board, or other governing body shall have the power to divide the work into parts, sections, or districts; to omit parts of said work; and to contract for any part or section separately and proceed therewith the same as if the entire work or improvements were contracted for, done, or made.

History: **En. Sec. 11, Ch. 272, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 284, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3311.**

76-5-1106. Requirements to change project boundaries. The boundaries of a project once established shall not be extended without the vote of a majority of the electors residing in the area proposed to be annexed. Such electors are to be determined, and such election is to be held in accordance with the provisions of 76-5-1117.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 272, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 284, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3301(part).**

76-5-1107. Direction and construction responsibility of state or federal government — local role. This part contemplates that the actual direction of the project and the doing of the work in connection therewith is assumed by either the state or the federal government and the city, town, or county provides and assumes the cost of necessary right-of-way over and above such contributions in that regard as the federal government may choose to make. Under such limitation, all appropriate portions of this part shall apply.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 272, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 284, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3306.**

76-5-1108. Acquisition of property. (1) Cities, towns, and counties may acquire by gift, purchase, or condemnation pursuant to Title 70, chapter 30, private property within the limits of the project that may be necessary to carry into effect the provisions of this part and to provide an outlet for the watercourses, either natural or artificial. Watercourses may be deepened, widened, straightened, altered, changed, diverted, or otherwise improved under the provisions of this part. Property rights that may be acquired include the right to cross railroad right-of-way and property and highway right-of-way and property so as not to impair the previous public use.

(2) All applicable provisions of Title 70, chapter 30, apply to the condemnation of property under this section.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 272, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 284, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3303; amd. Sec. 92, Ch. 125, L. 2001.**

Cross-References

Eminent domain, Art. II, sec. 29, Mont. Const.; Title 70, ch. 30.

76-5-1109. Contracts for use of railroads and highways. A city, town, or county may contract with a railroad company or with the department of transportation for the use of railroad or highway rights-of-way and embankments and other railroad or highway property which can be utilized by the city, town, or county for the purpose of water conservation or flood control or protection as part of its water conservation or flood control system, or both, for a period not exceeding 99 years.

History: **En. Sec. 10, Ch. 272, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 284, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 207, Ch. 316, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3310; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 1991.**

76-5-1110. Cooperation with governmental, public, and private agencies. (1) Cities, towns, and counties may in accordance with the provisions of this part:

(a) accept funds and property or other assistance, financial or otherwise, from federal, state, and other public or private sources for the purpose of aiding the construction and maintenance of water conservation and flood control projects; and

(b) cooperate and contract with the state or federal government or any department or agency thereof in furnishing assurances and meeting local cooperation requirements of any project involving control, conservation, and use of water.

(2) Cities, towns, and counties may also enter into agreement with the federal government to maintain levees, dikes, or other construction and to do all other acts required by the federal government in maintaining the work when completed.

History: **En. Secs. 4, 7, Ch. 272, L. 1965; amd. Secs. 4, 6, Ch. 284, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3304, 89-3307(part).**

76-5-1111. Apportionment of costs. (1) The cost of all right-of-way acquired by purchase or condemnation pursuant to Title 70, chapter 30, together with any other property rights that may be required in furtherance of projects under this part, may be borne by the city, town, or county.

(2) The work of actual construction and the cost of construction may be borne by the federal government.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 272, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3305; amd. Sec. 93, Ch. 125, L. 2001.**

76-5-1112. Sources of funds for cost of acquiring right-of-way and other costs. (1) The council, board, or governing body shall have power to allocate a portion of the street or road fund, as the case may be, for the purpose of acquiring right-of-way or the operation and maintenance of completed projects.

(2) Cities, towns, and counties in furtherance of such water conservation and flood control projects may accept contributions to enable them to pay for necessary right-of-way.

(3) The council, board of county commissioners, or other governing body shall also have the authority to receive and accept appropriations and contributions from any source of either money or property or other things of value to be held, used, and applied for the purposes provided in this part.

History: **(1)En. Sec. 8, Ch. 272, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 284, L. 1967; Sec. 89-3308, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 7, Ch. 272, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 284, L. 1967; Sec. 89-3307, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 9, Ch. 284, L. 1967; Sec. 89-3309.1, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3307(part), 89-3308, 89-3309.1(part).**

76-5-1113. Special assessments for operation and maintenance authorized. (1) Any city, town, or county that shall establish a water conservation or flood control system, or both, pursuant to this part may for the purpose of providing funds for the operation and maintenance thereof levy an annual special assessment against all real property in the area benefiting from such system.

(2) Such special assessments for the operation and maintenance of any system authorized by this part shall be levied as are other special improvement levies as required by law.

History: **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 272, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 284, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3309(part).**

Cross-References

Special improvement district assessments, Title 7, ch. 12, part 41.

76-5-1114. Determination of assessment. (1) The special assessment shall be:

(a) levied against each lot or parcel of land in the benefited area for that portion of the money required which its area bears to the total area of all of the lands to be assessed; or

(b) at the option of the governing body of the city, town, or county, as the case may be, based upon the taxable valuation, as stated in the last-completed county assessment roll, of the lots or parcels of land, exclusive of improvements thereon, within said benefited area; in which case each lot or parcel of land to be assessed shall be assessed with that part of the amount of money required which its taxable valuation bears to the total taxable valuation of all of the lands to be assessed.

(2) However, where the benefited area lies in more than one county or lies both within a county and also a city or town, the same method of assessment shall be used for each governing body.

History: **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 272, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 284, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3309(part).**

76-5-1115. Fees and charges authorized. Cities, towns, and counties may for the purpose of providing funds for the operation and maintenance of completed projects fix, maintain, and collect fees, rents, tolls, and other charges for services rendered or facilities provided.

History: **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 284, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3309.1(part).**

76-5-1116. Determination of fees and charges. (1) In fixing the rate, fee, toll, or rent for water furnished for household use, domestic use, irrigation use, industrial use, and municipal use and for water used for streamflow stabilization, the governing body shall charge a fee sufficient to pay the proportionate share of the repairs, maintenance, and operating expenses as the use bears in economic value to the total economic value of the total use of the facilities of the project or projects. The economic value is to be determined by the governing body.

(2) For the benefits received by areas within the boundaries of the project or projects for flood prevention, flood control, and pollution abatement, the governing body shall determine a reasonable valuation or charge. The valuation or charge must be certified by the governing body to the county commissioners prior to the time general taxes are levied and assessed. Subject to 15-10-420, the county commissioners shall levy a special assessment as provided for in 76-5-1113 and 76-5-1114 against the area or areas sufficient to provide revenue for the repairs, maintenance, and operating expenses of the project.

(3) For recreation use the governing body shall first determine the share of the costs of operation, repairs, and depreciation to be charged against recreation uses and from this figure shall subtract the estimated amount of fees and tolls collected for recreation uses. The deficiency, if any, must be certified to the county commissioners, and subject to 15-10-420, special assessments must be levied by the county commissioners in the manner provided in this section.

History: **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 284, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3309.1(part); amd. Sec. 144, Ch. 584, L. 1999.**

76-5-1117. Bonds authorized — procedure. Cities, towns, and counties are authorized to contract indebtedness and to issue special improvement district or rural improvement district bonds to provide funds for the payment of the cost of improvements contemplated by this part by following the procedures established for the issuance of such bonds under the provisions of Title 7, chapter 12, part 42, as to cities and towns and Title 7, chapter 12, part 21, as to counties. Payment and security for the bonds shall be provided by following the following procedures:

(1) Tax assessments for the payment of the bonds shall be levied in accordance with Title 7, chapter 12, parts 41 and 42, or Title 7, chapter 12, part 21, as to cities and counties, respectively, or 76-5-1114(1).

(2) A revolving fund, to be pledged for the security of the bonds, must be established pursuant to the provisions of Title 7, chapter 12, part 42, as to cities and towns, and Title 7, chapter 12, part 21, as to counties, by the governing body authorizing the issuance of the bonds.

History: **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 272, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 239, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 89-3312; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 266, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 209, L. 1981.**

CHAPTER 6
OPEN SPACES

Part 1 — General Provisions

76-6-101. Short title.
76-6-102. Intent, findings, and policy.
76-6-103. Purposes.
76-6-104. Definitions.
76-6-105. Construction of chapter.
76-6-106. Acquisition and designation of real property by public body.
76-6-107. Conversion or diversion of open-space land.
76-6-108. Conveyance or lease of open-space lands.

76-6-109. Powers of public bodies — county real property acquisition procedure maintained.
76-6-110. Authorization and funding for planning commission.

Part 2 — Conservation Easements

76-6-201. Conservation easements in general.
76-6-202. Duration of conservation easements.
76-6-203. Types of permissible easements.
76-6-204. Acquisition of conservation easements by qualified private organizations.
76-6-205. Assignability of easements.
76-6-206. Review by local planning authority.
76-6-207. Recording and description of easement.
76-6-208. Taxation of property subject to conservation easement.
76-6-209. Easements to run with the land.
76-6-210. Enforcement.
76-6-211. Who may enforce easement.
76-6-212. Additional reporting procedures — coordination of information collection, transfer, and accessibility.

Chapter Cross-References

Agricultural appraisal, Title 15, ch. 7, part 2.

State forest lands — deferral of management prohibited, 77-5-116.

Part 1
General Provisions

76-6-101. Short title. This chapter may be cited as the "Open-Space Land and Voluntary Conservation Easement Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 337, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 489, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 62-601.

76-6-102. Intent, findings, and policy. (1) The legislature, mindful of its constitutional obligations under Article II, section 3, and Article IX of the Montana constitution, has enacted the Open-Space Land and Voluntary Conservation Easement Act. It is the legislature's intent that the requirements of this chapter provide adequate remedies for the protection of the environmental life support system from degradation and provide adequate remedies to prevent unreasonable depletion and degradation of natural resources.

(2) The legislature finds that:

(a) the rapid growth and spread of urban development are creating critical problems of service and finance for the state and local governments;

(b) the present and future rapid population growth in urban areas is creating severe problems of urban and suburban living;

(c) this population spread and its attendant development are disrupting and altering the remaining natural areas, biotic communities, and geological and geographical formations and thereby providing the potential for the destruction of scientific, educational, aesthetic, and ecological values;

(d) the present and future rapid population spread throughout the state of Montana into its open spaces is creating serious problems of lack of open space and overcrowding of the land;

(e) to lessen congestion and to preserve natural, ecological, geographical, and geological elements, the provision and preservation of open-space lands are necessary to secure park, recreational, historic, and scenic areas and to conserve the land, its biotic communities, its natural resources, and its geological and geographical elements in their natural state;

(f) the acquisition or designation of interests and rights in real property by certain qualifying private organizations and by public bodies to provide or preserve open-space land is essential to the solution of these problems, the accomplishment of these purposes, and the health and welfare of the citizens of the state;

(g) the exercise of authority to acquire or designate interests and rights in real property to provide or preserve open-space land and the expenditure of public funds for these purposes would be for a public purpose; and

(h) the statutory provision enabling certain qualifying private organizations to acquire interests and rights in real property to provide or preserve open-space land is in the public interest.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 337, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 489, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 62-602(part); amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 361, L. 2003.

76-6-103. Purposes. In accordance with the findings in 76-6-102, the legislature states that the purposes of this chapter are to:

(1) authorize and enable public bodies and certain qualifying private organizations voluntarily to provide for the preservation of native plants or animals, biotic communities, or geological or geographical formations of scientific, aesthetic, or educational interest;

(2) provide for the preservation of other significant open-space land anywhere in the state either in perpetuity or for a term of years; and

(3) encourage private participation in such a program by establishing the policy to be utilized in determining the property tax to be levied upon the real property which is subject to the provisions of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 337, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 489, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 62-602(part).

76-6-104. Definitions. The following terms whenever used or referred to in this chapter shall have the following meanings unless a different meaning is clearly indicated by the context:

(1) "Comprehensive planning" means planning for development and shall include:

(a) preparation of general physical plans with respect to the pattern and intensity of land use and the provision of public facilities, including transportation facilities, together with long-range fiscal plans for such development as a guide for long-range development;

(b) programming and financing plans for capital improvements;

(c) coordination of all related plans and planned activities at both the intragovernmental and intergovernmental levels; and

(d) preparation of regulatory and administrative measures in support of the foregoing.

(2) "Conservation easement" means an easement or restriction, running with the land and assignable, whereby an owner of land voluntarily relinquishes to the holder of such easement or restriction any or all rights to construct improvements upon the land or to substantially alter the natural character of the land or to permit the construction of improvements upon the land or the substantial alteration of the natural character of the land, except as this right is expressly reserved in the instruments evidencing the easement or restriction.

(3) "Open-space land" means any land which is provided or preserved for:

(a) park or recreational purposes;

(b) conservation of land or other natural resources;

(c) historic or scenic purposes; or

(d) assisting in the shaping of the character, direction, and timing of community development.

(4) "Public body" means the state, counties, cities, towns, and other municipalities.

(5) "Qualified private organization" means a private organization:

(a) competent to own interests in real property;

(b) which qualifies and holds a general tax exemption under the federal Internal Revenue Code, section 501(c); and

(c) whose organizational purposes are designed to further the purposes of this chapter.

(6) "Urban area" means any area which is urban in character, including surrounding areas which form an economic and socially related region, taking into consideration such factors as present and future population trends and patterns of urban growth, location of transportation facilities and systems, and distribution of industrial, commercial, residential, governmental, institutional, and other activities.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 337, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 489, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 62-603(part).

76-6-105. Construction of chapter. (1) To the extent that the provisions of this chapter are inconsistent with the provisions of any other law, the provisions of this chapter are controlling. The powers conferred by this chapter are in addition and supplemental to the powers conferred by any other law.

(2) This chapter may not be construed to imply that any easement, covenant, condition, or restriction that does not have the benefit of this chapter is not enforceable based on any provisions of this chapter. This chapter does not diminish the powers granted by any general or special law to acquire by purchase, gift, eminent domain pursuant to Title 70, chapter 30, or otherwise and to use land for public purposes.

History: (1)En. Sec. 9, Ch. 337, L. 1969; Sec. 62-609, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. 62-618 by Sec. 14, Ch. 489, L. 1975; Sec. 62-618, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 62-609(part), 62-618; amd. Sec. 279, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 94, Ch. 125, L. 2001.

76-6-106. Acquisition and designation of real property by public body. To carry out the purposes of this chapter, any public body may:

(1) acquire by purchase, gift, devise, bequest, or grant title to or any interests or rights in real property, including land and water, that will provide a means for the preservation or provision of significant open-space land or the preservation of native plants or animals, biotic communities, or geological or geographical formations of scientific, aesthetic, or educational interest, or both;

(2) designate any real property, including land and water, in which it has an interest to be retained and used for the preservation and provision of significant open-space land or the preservation of native plants or animals, biotic communities, or geological or geographical formations of scientific, aesthetic, or educational interests, or both.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 337, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 489, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 62-604(part).

76-6-107. Conversion or diversion of open-space land. (1) Open-space land, the title to or interest or right in which has been acquired under this chapter, may not be converted or diverted from open-space land use unless the conversion or diversion is:

(a) necessary to the public interest;

(b) not in conflict with the program of comprehensive planning for the area; and

(c) permitted by the conditions imposed at the time of the creation of the conservation easement, in the terms of the acquisition agreement, or by the governing body resolution.

(2) Other real property of at least equal fair market value and of as nearly as feasible equivalent usefulness and location for use as open-space land must be substituted within a reasonable period not exceeding 3 years for any real property converted or diverted from open-space land use. Property substituted is subject to the provisions of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 337, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 489, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 62-605(1); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 88, L. 2005.

76-6-108. Conveyance or lease of open-space lands. A grantee may convey or lease any real property it has acquired or which has been designated for the purposes of this chapter. The conveyance or lease shall be subject to contractual arrangements that will preserve the property as open-space land and which are consistent with the express terms and conditions of the grant unless the property is to be converted or diverted from open-space land use in accordance with the provisions of 76-6-107.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 337, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 489, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 62-605(2).

76-6-109. Powers of public bodies — county real property acquisition procedure maintained. (1) A public body has the power to carry out the purposes and provisions of this chapter, including the following powers in addition to others granted by this chapter:

(a) to borrow funds and make expenditures necessary to carry out the purposes of this chapter;

(b) to advance or accept advances of public funds;

(c) to apply for and accept and use grants and any other assistance from the federal government and any other public or private sources, to give security as may be required, to enter into and carry out contracts or agreements in connection with the assistance, and to include in any contract for assistance from the federal government conditions imposed pursuant to federal laws as the public body may consider reasonable and appropriate and that are not inconsistent with the purposes of this chapter;

(d) to make and execute contracts and other instruments necessary or convenient to the exercise of its powers under this chapter;

(e) in connection with the real property acquired or designated for the purposes of this chapter, to provide or to arrange or contract for the provision, construction, maintenance, operation, or repair by any person or agency, public or private, of services, privileges, works, streets, roads, public utilities, or other facilities or structures that may be necessary to the provision, preservation, maintenance, and management of the property as open-space land;

(f) to insure or provide for the insurance of any real or personal property or operations of the public body against any risks or hazards, including the power to pay premiums on the insurance;

(g) to demolish or dispose of any structures or facilities that may be detrimental to or inconsistent with the use of real property as open-space land; and

(h) to exercise any of its functions and powers under this chapter jointly or cooperatively with public bodies of one or more states, if they are authorized by state law, and with one or more public bodies of this state and to enter into agreements for joint or cooperative action.

(2) For the purposes of this chapter, the state, a city, town, or other municipality, or a county may:

(a) appropriate funds;

(b) subject to 15-10-420, levy taxes and assessments according to existing codes and statutes;

(c) issue and sell its general obligation bonds in the manner and within the limitations prescribed by the applicable laws of the state, subject to subsection (3); and

(d) exercise its powers under this chapter through a board or commission or through the office or officers that its governing body by resolution determines or as the governor determines in the case of the state.

(3) Property taxes levied to pay the principal and interest on general obligation bonds issued by a city, town, other municipality, or county pursuant to this chapter may not be levied against the following property:

(a) agricultural land eligible for valuation, assessment, and taxation as agricultural land under 15-7-202;

(b) forest land as defined in 15-44-102;

(c) all agricultural improvements on agricultural land referred to in subsection (3)(a);

(d) all noncommercial improvements on forest land referred to in subsection (3)(b); and

(e) agricultural implements and equipment described in 15-6-138(1)(a).

(4) This chapter does not supersede the provisions of 7-8-2202.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 337, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 62-606; amd. Sec. 145, Ch. 584, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 463, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 194, Ch. 574, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 123, Ch. 114, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 430, L. 2003.

76-6-110. Authorization and funding for planning commission. (1) The state, counties, cities, towns, or other municipalities in an urban area, acting jointly or in cooperation, are authorized to perform comprehensive planning for the urban area and to establish and maintain a planning commission for this purpose and related planning activities.

(2) Funds may be appropriated and made available for the comprehensive planning. Financial or other assistance from the federal government and any other public or private sources may be accepted and utilized for the planning.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 337, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 62-607.

Part 2
Conservation Easements

Part Cross-References

Servitudes and easements, Title 70, ch. 17, part 1.

76-6-201. Conservation easements in general. (1) Where a public body acquires under this chapter an interest in land less than fee, this acquisition shall be by conservation easement.

(2) A conservation easement may be applied to urban or nonurban land.

History: En. Secs. 3, 4, Ch. 337, L. 1969; amd. Secs. 3, 4, Ch. 489, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 62-603(part), 62-604(part).

76-6-202. Duration of conservation easements. Conservation easements may be granted either in perpetuity or for a term of years. If granted for a term of years, that term may not be less than 15 years. An easement granted for a term of years may be renewed for a term of 15 or more years upon the execution of a new granting instrument by the parties.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 337, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 489, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 62-603(part).

76-6-203. Types of permissible easements. Easements or restrictions under this chapter may prohibit or limit any or all of the following:

(1) structures—construction or placing of buildings, camping trailers, housetrailers, mobile homes, roads, signs, billboards or other advertising, utilities, or other structures on or above the ground;

(2) landfill—dumping or placing of soil or other substance or material as landfill or dumping or placing of trash, waste, or unsightly or offensive materials;

(3) vegetation—removal or destruction of trees, shrubs, or other vegetation;

(4) loam, gravel, etc.—excavation, dredging, or removal of loam, peat, gravel, soil, rock, or other material substance;

(5) surface use—surface use except for such purposes permitting the land or water area to remain predominantly in its existing condition;

(6) acts detrimental to conservation—activities detrimental to drainage, flood control, water conservation, erosion control, soil conservation, or fish and wildlife habitat and preservation;

(7) subdivision of land—subdivision of land as defined in 76-3-103 and 76-3-104;

(8) other acts—other acts or uses detrimental to such retention of land or water areas in their existing conditions.

History: En. 62-610 by Sec. 7, Ch. 489, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 62-610; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 266, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 379, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 379 in (7) after "76-3-104" deleted "and 76-3-202"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective September 1, 2013.

Applicability: Section 19, Ch. 379, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to buildings created for lease or rent on a single tract on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective September 1, 2013.

76-6-204. Acquisition of conservation easements by qualified private organizations. Any qualified private organization may acquire by a conservation easement, by purchase, or by gift, devise, bequest, or grant title to any interest or interests in rights in real property, including land and water, that will provide a means for the preservation or provision of permanent significant open-space land and/or the preservation of native plants or animals, biotic communities, or geological or geographical formations of scientific, aesthetic, or educational interest.

History: En. 62-611 by Sec. 8, Ch. 489, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 62-611.

76-6-205. Assignability of easements. For the purposes of this chapter, all conservation easements shall be assignable unless the instrument of conveyance or ownership expressly stipulates otherwise. No conservation easement shall be unenforceable on account of the benefit being assignable or being assigned to any other government body or private organization unless such assignment has violated the express terms of the instrument of conveyance or ownership. The assignees must be qualified under the terms of this chapter to hold a conservation easement.

History: En. 62-613 by Sec. 10, Ch. 489, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 62-613.

76-6-206. Review by local planning authority. In order to minimize conflict with local comprehensive planning, all conservation easements shall be subject to review prior to recording by the appropriate local planning authority for the county within which the land lies. It shall be the responsibility of the entity acquiring the conservation easement to present the proposed conveyance of the conservation easement to the appropriate local planning authority. The local planning authority shall have 90 days from receipt of the proposed conveyance within which to review and to comment upon the relationship of the proposed conveyance to comprehensive planning for the area. Such comments will not be binding on the proposed grantor or grantee but shall be merely advisory in nature. The proposed conveyance may be recorded after comments have been received from the local planning authority or the local planning authority has indicated in writing it will have no comments or 90 days have elapsed, whichever occurs first.

History: En. 62-614 by Sec. 11, Ch. 489, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 62-614.

Cross-References

Local planning and zoning, Title 76, ch. 2.

76-6-207. Recording and description of easement. (1) All conservation easements must be recorded in the county where the land lies so as to effect the land's title in the manner of other conveyances of interest in land and must describe the land subject to the conservation easement by adequate legal description or by reference to a recorded plat showing its boundaries.

(2) (a) The county clerk and recorder shall, upon recording, place a copy of the conservation easement in a separate file within the office of the county clerk and recorder.

(b) The county clerk and recorder shall provide a copy of the conservation easement to the department of revenue office in that county within 30 days of the receipt of the original conservation easement.

History: **En. 62-615 by Sec. 12, Ch. 489, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 62-615; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 352, L. 2007.**

Cross-References

Procedure to record documents, 7-4-2617.

76-6-208. Taxation of property subject to conservation easement. (1) Assessments made for taxation on property subject to a conservation easement either in perpetuity or for a term of years, where a public body or a qualifying private organization holds the conservation easement, shall be determined on the basis of the restricted purposes for which the property may be used. The minimum assessed value for land subject to an easement conveyed under this chapter may not be less than the actual assessed value of such land in calendar year 1973. Any land subject to such easement may not be classified into a class affording a lesser assessed valuation solely by reason of the creation of the easement. The value of the interest held by a public body or qualifying private organization shall be exempt from property taxation.

(2) Expiration of an easement granted for a term of years shall not result in a reassessment of the land for property tax purposes if the easement is renewed and the granting instrument reflecting the renewed easement is executed and properly filed not later than 15 days after the date of expiration.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 337, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 489, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 62-608.**

Cross-References

Agricultural appraisal, Title 15, ch. 7, part 2.

Assessment procedure, Title 15, ch. 8.

76-6-209. Easements to run with the land. The provisions of 70-17-202 and 70-17-203(1) and (2) notwithstanding, for the purposes of this chapter, all conservation easements, whether held by public bodies or qualifying private organizations, shall be considered to run with the land, whether or not such fact is stipulated in the instrument of conveyance or ownership.

History: **En. 62-612 by Sec. 9, Ch. 489, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 62-612(part).**

76-6-210. Enforcement. (1) Conservation easements may be enforced by injunction or proceedings in equity. Representatives of the grantee of the conservation easement shall be entitled to enter the land in a reasonable manner and at reasonable times to assure compliance.

(2) No conservation easement shall be unenforceable on account of lack of privity of estate or contract or lack of benefit to particular land or on account of such conservation easement not being an appurtenant easement or because such easement is an easement in gross.

History: **En. 62-612, 62-616 by Secs. 9, 13, Ch. 489, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 62-612(part), 62-616.**

Cross-References

Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

76-6-211. Who may enforce easement. (1) The owner of any estate in a dominant tenement or the occupant of such tenement may maintain an action for the enforcement of an easement attached thereto.

(2) Public bodies holding conservation easements shall enforce the provisions of these easements.

History: **(1)En. Sec. 1258, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 4515, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 6757, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 809; Field Civ. C. Sec. 253; re-en. Sec. 6757, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 67-609, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 62-617 by Sec. 15, Ch. 489, L. 1975; Sec. 62-617, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 4, Ch. 337, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 489, L. 1975; Sec. 62-604, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 62-604(part), 62-617.**

76-6-212. Additional reporting procedures — coordination of information collection, transfer, and accessibility. (1) A public body or qualified private organization holding a conservation easement before October 1, 2007, shall mail or electronically transfer a copy of that conservation easement to the department of revenue within 6 months of October 1, 2007.

(2) The department of revenue shall review conservation easement agreements collected pursuant to 76-6-207 and subsection (1) of this section and record the:

(a) legal description of the conservation easement as it relates to the established property boundaries identified in the conservation easement agreement;

(b) approximate acreage as identified in the conservation easement agreement;

(c) date of the conservation easement agreement;

(d) book and page or document number as provided for in 7-4-2617; and

(e) name of the conservation easement grantee.

(3) (a) The department of revenue shall transfer conservation easement information collected pursuant to 76-6-207 and subsections (1) and (2) of this section to the state library.

(b) The department of revenue shall coordinate with the state library to develop procedures regarding the collection and transfer of conservation easement information between the two agencies.

(c) The state library shall convert conservation easement information received from the department of revenue to a digital format for land information purposes authorized in Title 90, chapter 1, part 4, that can be accessed through the state library's website.

(d) The state library shall incorporate the conservation easement data into appropriate databases developed or maintained by the Montana natural heritage program for the purposes of Title 90, chapter 15.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 352, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 175, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 175 in (3)(a), (3)(b), (3)(c) in two places, and (3)(d) substituted references to state library for references to department of administration; and in (3)(d) substituted "incorporate" for "provide", after "data" deleted "to the Montana natural heritage program for incorporation", and after "maintained" inserted "by the Montana natural heritage program". Amendment effective July 1, 2013.

CHAPTER 7
ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL EASEMENT ACT

Part 1 — General Provisions

76-7-101. Short title.
76-7-102. Intent, findings, and purpose.
76-7-103. Definitions.
76-7-104. Acquisition of interests in environmental control sites.
76-7-105. Conversion or diversion of environmental control sites.
76-7-106. Conveyance or lease of environmental control sites.
76-7-107. Public body powers.

Part 2 — Environmental Control Easements

76-7-201. Creation and approval of environmental control easements.
76-7-202. Duration of environmental control easements.
76-7-203. Permissible easements.
76-7-204. Environmental control easement conveyances.
76-7-205. Qualified private organizations.
76-7-206. Assignability of easements.
76-7-207. Coordination with local planning authority.
76-7-208. Recording and description of easement.
76-7-209. Taxation of property subject to easement.
76-7-210. Easements to run with land.
76-7-211. Easement enforcement.
76-7-212. Who may enforce easement.
76-7-213. Liability.

Part 1
General Provisions

76-7-101. Short title. This chapter may be cited as the "Environmental Control Easement Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 503, L. 1999.

76-7-102. Intent, findings, and purpose. (1) The legislature, mindful of its constitutional obligations under Article II, section 3, and Article IX of the Montana constitution, has enacted the Environmental Control Easement Act. It is the legislature's intent that the requirements of this chapter provide adequate remedies for the protection of the environmental life support system from degradation and provide adequate remedies to prevent unreasonable depletion and degradation of natural resources.

(2) The legislature finds that:

(a) numerous sites throughout the state contain or may contain hazardous wastes or substances that may threaten the public health, safety, or welfare or the environment if certain uses are permitted on these sites or if certain activities are not performed on these sites;

(b) at some sites, protection of the public health, safety, or welfare or the environment may be enhanced by the application and enforcement of certain restrictions on the future use of the site or requirements for performance of certain activities;

(c) the creation of an enforceable easement mechanism for imposing restrictions on the use of a site and requiring performance of operations and maintenance activities may help protect the public health, safety, and welfare and the environment by:

(i) preventing or minimizing the exposure of the public to hazardous wastes or substances;

(ii) preventing the disturbance of important features of remediation work and remedial technologies employed at the site;

(iii) ensuring that the presence of hazardous wastes or substances and the features of remediation work and remedial technologies are properly considered in the future use or development of a site; or

(iv) requiring the performance of certain activities or the prohibition or limitation of certain activities, with respect to the site; and

(d) the expenditure of public funds for the acquisition or designation of interests and rights in real property to protect the public health, safety, and welfare and the environment is in the public's interest.

(3) It is the purpose of this chapter to authorize and enable federal public entities, other public bodies, and certain qualifying private organizations to provide for:

(a) the monitoring and protection of environmental control sites to ensure that those sites are not used for purposes that may threaten the public health, safety, or welfare or the environment;

(b) a process of reviewing the need for specialized construction, development, use, and safety measures if the owner or user of an environmental control site proposes a new use for which any contamination might present a risk to the public health, safety, or welfare or the environment; and

(c) a mechanism for prohibiting or limiting certain activities or requiring certain activities on an environmental control site to enhance protection of the public health, safety, or welfare or the environment.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 503, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 361, L. 2003.

76-7-103. Definitions. As used in this chapter, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Department" means the department of environmental quality provided for in 2-15-3501.

(2) "Environmental control easement" or "easement" means an easement created under this chapter that burdens an environmental control site, that runs with the land, and that is binding on the owner and subsequent owners, lessees, and other users of the land. The easement may require the relinquishment of some or all rights to use the land or its surface or subsurface or the water in, upon, or under the land to the extent provided in the instrument granting the easement.

(3) "Environmental control site" or "site" means any site, including the surface and subsurface of the land and the surface and subsurface resources in, upon, or under the land, including, without limitation, minerals and water that may contain hazardous wastes or substances or that may require remediation, reclamation, or restoration pursuant to federal, state, or local law or regulation.

(4) "Federal public entity" means the United States of America, the United States environmental protection agency, or any other federal government agency or authority and its successors or assigns.

(5) "Governmental order" means a consent decree, judgment, decision, order, agreement, or other requirement authorized or imposed by or under any federal or state law affecting an environmental control site.

(6) "Hazardous wastes or substances" means those hazardous or toxic substances, wastes, materials, pollutants, or contaminants that are subject to regulation by federal, state, or local environmental protection laws or that are defined pursuant to 75-10-403, 75-10-602, and 75-10-702.

(7) "Public body" means the state, counties, cities, towns, and other municipalities.

(8) "Qualified private organization" means a private organization:

(a) competent to own interests in real property;

(b) that qualifies and holds a general tax exemption under the federal Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 501(c); and

(c) whose organizational purposes are designed to further the purposes of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 503, L. 1999.

76-7-104. Acquisition of interests in environmental control sites. A public body may acquire by grant, title to, interests in, or rights in environmental control sites, including environmental control easements.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 503, L. 1999.

76-7-105. Conversion or diversion of environmental control sites. An environmental control site in which an environmental control easement has been granted pursuant to this chapter may not be converted or diverted from purposes specified in the easement instrument or released from any restriction, limitation, or requirement specified in the easement instrument unless the conversion, diversion, or release is:

(1) protective of the public health, safety, and welfare and the environment as determined by the department or the United States environmental protection agency that initially approved the easement;

(2) permitted by the criteria for modification or termination imposed at the time of the creation of the easement; and

(3) approved in writing by the easement holder and any other person named in the easement instrument from whom approval is required.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 503, L. 1999.

76-7-106. Conveyance or lease of environmental control sites. (1) A grantee of an environmental control easement acquired under this chapter may not convey or assign any of the easement rights that the grantee has acquired except to a federal public entity, a public body, or a qualified private organization authorized to hold environmental control easements under 76-7-204.

(2) A grantee of a conveyance pursuant to subsection (1) shall assume the responsibility for enforcing the environmental control easement as specified in the easement instrument and in 76-7-211.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 503, L. 1999.

76-7-107. Public body powers. In connection with environmental control sites acquired or designated as environmental control easements for the purposes of this chapter, a public body may provide, arrange, or contract for the monitoring of the environmental control sites as necessary to ensure that the environmental control sites are being used only for the purposes permitted by the terms of the environmental control easement and are not being used in a manner that is prohibited or restricted by the terms of the environmental control easement.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 503, L. 1999.

Part 2
Environmental Control Easements

76-7-201. Creation and approval of environmental control easements. (1) An environmental control easement may be created under this chapter only if the department or the

United States environmental protection agency has approved the creation of an environmental control easement at an environmental control site to protect public health, safety, or welfare or the environment.

(2) An owner or an authorized representative of the owner of an environmental control site may apply for approval of a proposed environmental control easement to the department or the United States environmental protection agency.

(3) An owner or an authorized representative of the owner of an environmental control site that applies to the department for approval shall complete an environmental control easement application developed by the department.

(4) Upon receiving a completed application and following public notice, the department shall allow for a 30-day public comment period. Notice of the public comment period shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the area of the proposed environmental control easement.

(5) Following the 30-day public comment period, the department shall promptly review the application and either approve the application or provide the applicant with a written statement of the reasons for the department's disapproval.

(6) If the application is disapproved for reasons that may be addressed by modification of the easement instrument or by changes to the proposed transaction, the applicant, in consultation with the department, may modify the proposed environmental control easement or the proposed transaction in a manner necessary to obtain department approval and resubmit the application for the department's approval.

(7) The department's approval must be evidenced by execution of the instrument creating the environmental control easement, the execution of a written statement evidencing the approval in recordable form, or any other method that reasonably substantiates the required approval.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 503, L. 1999.

76-7-202. Duration of environmental control easements. An environmental control easement may be granted either in perpetuity or for a term of years. An environmental control easement may not be approved for a term of years unless it includes provisions that ensure that public health, safety, and welfare and the environment are protected beyond the expiration of the easement.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 503, L. 1999.

76-7-203. Permissible easements. (1) An environmental control easement under this chapter may prohibit or limit the following activities or uses:

(a) constructing or placing of buildings, camping trailers, housetrailers, mobile homes, roads, or other structures on or above the ground;

(b) dumping or placing of soil, debris, or other wastes or substances as landfill or dumping or placing of trash, waste, or unsightly or offensive materials;

(c) removing or destroying trees, shrubs, or other vegetation or planting or allowing growth of specific types of vegetation, such as crops for human or animal consumption or undesirable vegetation;

(d) excavating, dredging, or removing of gravel, soil, rock, or other materials or substances;

(e) using the surface of the land in a particular manner, such as for agricultural, residential, commercial, or industrial uses;

(f) subdividing the land, as described in 76-3-103 and 76-3-104;

(g) disturbing soil caps, soil surfaces, berms, drainage structures, or other structures or other activities that may cause erosion or migration of hazardous wastes or substances at or from the environmental control site;

(h) drilling or using water wells for potable or nonpotable purposes;

(i) other activities or uses detrimental to or interfering with the remediation or cleanup of the environmental control site or detrimental to the preservation of remedial structures, measures, or technologies employed at the environmental control site; and

(j) other activities or uses that may result in a risk or threat to the public health, safety, or welfare or the environment.

(2) An environmental control easement under this chapter may include or require the following:

(a) maintenance of environmental control site remedial structures or other remedial measures, such as soil surfaces, soil caps, berms, fences, or drainage improvements;

(b) rights in the holder of the easement or others for continuing access to the site as necessary to implement, operate, maintain, and monitor remedial work and technologies, including operation and maintenance, and to ensure implementation and enforcement of the requirements, restrictions, and limitations specified in the easement instrument;

(c) prompt notification to the holder of the easement or others of transfers of all or any portion of an environmental control site or interest in the site or of any proposed changes in land use at the site;

(d) compliance with all requirements of any applicable governmental order;

(e) arrangements for indemnification or for reimbursement of any costs and expenses of the easement holder or others or other methods of allocating costs and expenses for remedial actions, operations and maintenance, or other activities on the environmental control site or with respect to the site;

(f) other obligations that any federal public entity or other public body having jurisdiction over the property determines are necessary to implement, ensure noninterference with, or ensure the protection of remedial work performed under a governmental order; or

(g) other obligations that are necessary or advisable to reduce or eliminate risks or threats to the public health, safety, or welfare or the environment at environmental control sites.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 503, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 379, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 379 in (1)(f) after "76-3-104" deleted "and 76-3-202"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective September 1, 2013.

Applicability: Section 19, Ch. 379, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to buildings created for lease or rent on a single tract on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective September 1, 2013.

76-7-204. Environmental control easement conveyances. (1) The designated grantee of an environmental control easement granted under this chapter is one or more of the following entities:

(a) a federal public entity;

(b) the state of Montana, acting by and through the department or any other state agency;

(c) any other public body having jurisdiction over the environmental control site; or

(d) a qualified private organization.

(2) A grantee's acceptance of the easement interest and related obligations must be evidenced by the grantee's execution of the instrument creating the environmental control easement.

(3) Prior to or contemporaneously with the conveyance of an environmental control easement to a designated grantee, the environmental control site owner shall:

(a) obtain documents demonstrating that every person or entity holding an interest in the environmental control site or any part of the site, including without limitation each mortgagee, lienholder, lessee, and encumbrancer, irrevocably subordinates the entity's interest to the environmental control easement;

(b) record the documents required under subsection (3)(a) in the appropriate county; and

(c) submit those documents required under subsection (3)(a) to the designated grantee.

(4) An environmental control easement may not be separated from the land and survives foreclosure of a mortgage, lien, or other encumbrance, as well as tax lien sales and the issuance of a tax deed.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 503, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 108, Ch. 2, L. 2009.

76-7-205. Qualified private organizations. If the grantee or holder of an environmental control easement is a qualified private organization, then the organization has the following additional obligations:

(1) The organization shall provide to the state or federal agency that approved the environmental control easement pursuant to 76-7-201 an annual report on or before April 30 of each year providing a description of actions taken to monitor the environmental control site, the status of compliance with the environmental control easement, and any other information that

the state or federal agency may require relating to compliance with the provisions of the environmental control easement.

(2) Within 15 days following the discovery of any material violation of the environmental control easement, the organization shall provide to the state or federal agency that approved the environmental control easement pursuant to 76-7-201 a written report setting forth the nature of the violation, the remedies that the grantee intends to undertake to correct the violation, and any other information that the state or federal agency may request.

(3) The organization shall notify, in writing, the state or federal agency that approved the environmental control easement pursuant to 76-7-201 of the organization's dissolution, the cessation of operations, or the occurrence of any other event that renders the organization incapable of performing its obligations under the terms of the environmental control easement.

History: **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 503, L. 1999.**

76-7-206. Assignability of easements. For the purpose of this chapter, an environmental control easement is assignable unless the instrument of conveyance or ownership expressly provides otherwise. An assignee must be qualified under the terms of this chapter to hold an environmental control easement. If an assignment is made in violation of the provisions of this section or in violation of the express terms of the instrument creating the easement, the assignment is void and the environmental control easement interests and obligations remain with the assignor.

History: **En. Sec. 13, Ch. 503, L. 1999.**

76-7-207. Coordination with local planning authority. (1) In order to minimize conflict with local comprehensive planning, the entity acquiring the environmental control easement shall provide a copy of the easement to the appropriate local planning authority for the county within which the land lies prior to or concurrently with recording.

(2) The requirement in subsection (1) to provide a copy of the environmental control easement to the local planning authority is only for the purposes of informing the authority of the easement.

(3) The failure to provide the environmental control easement to the local planning authority, as required in subsection (1), does not invalidate the easement.

History: **En. Sec. 14, Ch. 503, L. 1999.**

76-7-208. Recording and description of easement. (1) An environmental control easement must be recorded in the county where the property is located so as to effect the title in the manner of other conveyances of interest in the property and must describe the property subject to that easement by an adequate legal description or by reference to a recorded plat showing the property's boundaries.

(2) The county clerk and recorder shall, upon recording, place a copy of the environmental control easement in a separate file within the office of the county clerk and recorder and shall mail a copy of the easement to the department.

History: **En. Sec. 15, Ch. 503, L. 1999.**

76-7-209. Taxation of property subject to easement. (1) The value of the interest held by a federal public entity, a public body, or a qualifying private organization is exempt from property taxation.

(2) Expiration of an environmental control easement granted for a term of years may not result in a reassessment of the land for property tax purposes if the easement is renewed and the granting instrument reflecting the renewed easement is executed and properly filed not later than 15 days after the date of expiration.

History: **En. Sec. 16, Ch. 503, L. 1999.**

76-7-210. Easements to run with land. Notwithstanding 70-17-202 and 70-17-203(1) and (2), for the purposes of this chapter, an environmental control easement runs with the land, whether or not this fact is stipulated in the instrument creating the easement, and the easement binds the owner of the land and all successors and assigns.

History: **En. Sec. 17, Ch. 503, L. 1999.**

76-7-211. Easement enforcement. (1) Environmental control easements may be enforced by injunction, specific performance, other proceedings in equity or at law, or any other means specified in the instrument creating the easement. In addition to any right specified in the easement instrument, representatives of the holder of the environmental control easement are entitled to enter the land in a reasonable manner and at reasonable times to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the easement and to implement, operate, maintain, and monitor all remedial work and technologies.

(2) An environmental control easement is not unenforceable because of a lack of privity of estate or contract or a lack of benefit to particular land, because the easement is not an appurtenant easement, or because the easement is an easement in gross.

(3) An environmental control easement is enforceable against the owner of the fee and any persons or entities holding or claiming an interest in the property regardless of whether the interest is equal to or less than the whole fee estate.

(4) A delay or failure to enforce in any specific instance any violation of an environmental control easement does not preclude or waive the right to enforce against that violation or any other breach.

(5) The easement holder may waive, in a writing executed by the easement holder, any single violation of the terms of the environmental control easement without waiving any other prior or subsequent violation whether of the same or different nature. The easement holder may remedy a violation without waiving the violation remedied and is entitled to recover from the environmental control site owner all costs, including but not limited to direct and indirect costs of remedying the violation and costs of any other remedies provided by law or in the easement instrument.

(6) A claim or cause of action arising out of or relating to a violation of a term or provision of an environmental control easement must be filed in a court of appropriate jurisdiction within 10 years from the date upon which the party alleging violation of the easement had actual knowledge of the violation.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 503, L. 1999.

76-7-212. Who may enforce easement. (1) The owner of any real property designated as a benefited property in the instrument creating the environmental control easement or the occupant of the benefited real property may maintain an action for enforcement of the easement.

(2) A public body or a qualified private organization holding an environmental control easement shall enforce the provisions of the easement.

(3) A person or entity specifically named as a beneficiary in the instrument creating the environmental control easement may enforce the provisions of the easement to the extent provided in the instrument.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 503, L. 1999.

76-7-213. Liability. (1) The creation and approval of an environmental control easement do not waive or release any statutory liability or other obligation of a person for hazardous wastes or substances at an environmental control site. A federal public entity or public body may enforce any applicable law or obligation without regard to any allocation of liability in an easement instrument and without regard to exhaustion of remedies against any party to an easement instrument.

(2) An owner of a site to which the environmental control easement applies and any lessee or licensee of the land are liable for any violation of the provisions of the easement and are liable for abating the violation and for all damages, costs, and attorney fees arising from or attributable to the violation.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the holder or other named beneficiary of an environmental control easement or other person enforcing the easement is not liable for hazardous wastes or substances at the environmental control site or for the release of a hazardous or deleterious substance from a facility at the site based upon its ownership of the easement or based upon its maintenance, monitoring, enforcement, or other actions with respect to the easement.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 503, L. 1999.

CHAPTER 8
SUBDIVISION REVIEW ALTERNATIVES

Part 1 — Lease or Rent—General Provisions

76-8-101. Definitions.
76-8-102. Buildings for lease or rent — review procedure.
76-8-103. Buildings for lease or rent — exemptions.
76-8-104 and 76-8-105 reserved.
76-8-106. Buildings for lease or rent — three or fewer buildings — application — review procedures.
76-8-107. Buildings for lease or rent — four or more buildings — regulations.
76-8-108. Additional review criteria — four or more buildings for lease or rent.
76-8-109 through 76-8-112 reserved.
76-8-113. Actions against governing body and department.
76-8-114. Violations — penalties.

Part 1
Lease or Rent — General Provisions

Part Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: Section 18, Ch. 379, L. 2013, provided that this part is effective September 1, 2013.

Applicability: Section 19, Ch. 379, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to buildings created for lease or rent on a single tract on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective September 1, 2013.

76-8-101. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Building" means a structure or a unit of a structure with a roof supported by columns or walls for the permanent or temporary housing or enclosure of persons or property or for the operation of a business. Except as provided in 76-3-103(15) the term includes a recreational camping vehicle, mobile home, or cell tower. The term does not include a condominium or townhome.

(2) "Department" means the department of environmental quality provided for in 2-15-3501.

(3) "Governing body" means the legislative authority for a city, town, county, or consolidated city-county government.

(4) "Landowner" means an owner of a legal or equitable interest in real property. The term includes an heir, successor, or assignee of the ownership interest.

(5) "Local reviewing authority" means a local department or board of health that is approved to conduct reviews under Title 76, chapter 4.

(6) "Supermajority" means:

(a) an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the present and voting members of a city or town council;

(b) a unanimous affirmative vote of the present and voting county commissioners in counties with three county commissioners;

(c) an affirmative vote of at least four-fifths of the present and voting county commissioners in counties with five commissioners;

(d) an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the present and voting county commissioners in counties with more than five commissioners; or

(e) an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the present and voting members of the governing body of a consolidated city-county government.

(7) "Tract" means an individual parcel of land that can be identified by legal description, independent of any other parcel of land, using documents on file in the records of the county clerk and recorder's office.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 379, L. 2013.

76-8-102. Buildings for lease or rent — review procedure. (1) Unless the buildings are exempt from review as provided in 76-8-103 or subject to review as provided in 76-8-106, an application for the creation of buildings for lease or rent on a single tract must be reviewed as provided in this section.

(2) An application pursuant to this section for the creation of buildings for lease or rent must be submitted for review to:

(a) the governing body or its agent or agency in which the buildings are proposed to be located; and

(b) the department or local reviewing authority if review by the department or local reviewing authority is required by Title 76, chapter 4 or to the local board or department of health if review is required by Title 50.

(3) (a) Upon receipt of an application and any applicable fees, the governing body or its agent or agency shall within 10 working days determine whether the application contains the required materials and sufficient information for review. The governing body or its agent or agency shall notify the applicant in writing as to whether the application is complete. If the application is incomplete, the governing body shall identify any missing materials or insufficient information.

(b) After the governing body or its agent or agency has notified the applicant that the application is complete, the governing body shall approve, conditionally approve, or deny the application for the creation of buildings for lease or rent pursuant to this section within 60 working days. The applicant and the governing body may agree to extend the time for review in writing.

(c) Review and approval, conditional approval, or denial of an application for the creation of buildings for lease or rent pursuant to this section must be based upon the regulations in effect at the time an application is determined to be complete. If regulations change during the period that the application is determined to be complete, the determination of whether the application is complete must be based on the new regulations.

(4) The governing body may establish a reasonable fee to be paid by the landowner commensurate with the cost of reviewing applications submitted pursuant to this section.

(5) If the governing body denies, approves, or conditionally approves the proposed creation of buildings for lease or rent pursuant to this section, the governing body shall provide written notification to the landowner within the 60 working-day period provided in this section.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 379, L. 2013.

76-8-103. Buildings for lease or rent — exemptions. (1) A building created for lease or rent on a single tract is exempt from the provisions of this part if:

(a) the building is in conformance with applicable zoning regulations adopted pursuant to Title 76, chapter 2, parts 1 through 3, provided that the zoning contains the elements of 76-8-107; or

(b) when applicable zoning regulations are not in effect:

(i) the building was in existence or under construction before September 1, 2013;

(ii) the building is a facility as defined in 15-65-101 that is subject to the lodging facility use tax under Title 15, chapter 65, except for recreational camping vehicles or mobile home parks;

(iii) the building is created for lease or rent for farming or agricultural purposes;

(iv) the building is not served by water and wastewater and will not be leased or rented;

(v) the building is served by water and wastewater and the landowner records a notarized declaration with the clerk and recorder of the county in which the property is located stating that the proposed building will not be leased or rented. The declaration recorded pursuant to this subsection (1)(b)(v) runs with the land and is binding on the landowner and all subsequent landowners and successors in interest to the property. The declaration must include but is not limited to:

(A) the name and address of the landowner;

(B) a legal description of the tract upon which the proposed building will be located; and

(C) a specific description of the building on the tract of record.

(2) Any building that is exempt under subsection (1) from the provisions of this part and that is or will be served by water or wastewater must be in compliance with the provisions of 76-8-106.

(3) The exemption provided in subsection (1)(b)(i) is limited to the first three buildings created for lease or rent on a single tract.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 379, L. 2013.

76-8-104 and 76-8-105 reserved.

76-8-106. Buildings for lease or rent — three or fewer buildings — application — review procedures. (1) A landowner shall submit an application for the creation of the first three or fewer buildings for lease or rent on a single tract to the department or local reviewing authority for sanitation review if review is required by Title 76, chapter 4, or to the local board or department of health if review is required by Title 50.

(2) If the department or local reviewing authority approves the application, the landowner shall record the certificate of approval and any conditions for the approval of the application with the county clerk and recorder.

(3) If a building for lease or rent is created on a single tract on or after September 1, 2013, and the tract is later subdivided or an exemption from subdivision review is used pursuant to Title 76, chapter 3, any building for lease or rent on the new tract is subject to the provisions of 76-8-102, 76-8-107, and 76-8-108.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 379, L. 2013.

76-8-107. Buildings for lease or rent — four or more buildings — regulations. (1) A governing body shall adopt regulations for the administration and enforcement of the creation of four or more buildings for lease or rent on a single tract.

(2) The regulations adopted pursuant to this section must, at a minimum:

(a) list the materials that must be included in an application for the creation of four or more buildings for lease or rent;

(b) require a description of:

(i) property boundaries;

(ii) onsite and adjacent offsite streets, roads, and easements;

(iii) geographic features;

(iv) existing septic tanks and drainfields;

(v) existing wells; and

(vi) existing and proposed buildings;

(c) require adequate water supply and sewage and solid waste disposal facilities;

(d) require an assessment of potential significant impacts on the surrounding physical environment and human population in the area to be affected, including conditions, if any, that may be imposed on the proposal to avoid or minimize potential significant impacts identified;

(e) require adequate emergency medical, fire protection, and law enforcement services;

(f) require access to the site; and

(g) comply with applicable flood plain requirements.

(3) Prior to adopting regulations pursuant to this section, the governing body shall provide an opportunity for public hearing and comment on the proposed regulations. Notice of the public hearing must be published as provided in 7-1-2121 if the governing body is a county commission or as provided in 7-1-4127 if the governing body is a city commission or a town council and must be posted not less than 30 days before the public hearing in at least five public places, including but not limited to public buildings. Public comment must be addressed before the regulations are adopted.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 379, L. 2013.

76-8-108. Additional review criteria — four or more buildings for lease or rent. (1) (a) Upon a majority vote, a governing body may increase the minimum number of buildings created for lease or rent that are subject to review by the governing body pursuant to 76-8-107. The governing body may elect to increase the minimum number subject to review by the governing body for all buildings created for lease or rent or may limit the increase to specific types or uses of buildings created for lease or rent.

(b) For purposes of subsection (1)(a), the governing body shall adopt regulations pursuant to 76-8-107 identifying the number or types of buildings created for lease or rent that are subject to review by the governing body.

(2) Upon a supermajority vote, the governing body may adopt regulations pursuant to 76-8-107 for the purpose of reviewing four or more buildings for lease or rent that are in addition to the regulations provided in 76-8-107. For purposes of this subsection, a governing body may adopt any regulations it considers necessary to protect public health, safety, or the general welfare.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 379, L. 2013.**

76-8-109 through 76-8-112 reserved.

76-8-113. Actions against governing body and department. (1) An applicant who has filed an application for the creation of buildings for lease or rent and who is aggrieved by a decision of the department or the local reviewing authority may request a hearing as provided in 76-4-126(1). For purposes of this subsection, the contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, chapter 4, part 6, apply to the proceeding.

(2) An applicant who has filed an application for the creation of buildings for lease or rent or a landowner with a property boundary contiguous to the tract on which the buildings are proposed to be located who is aggrieved by a decision of the governing body may, within 30 days of the date of the decision of the governing body, appeal to the district court in the county in which the property involved is located.

(3) For purposes of this section, "aggrieved" has the meaning provided in 76-3-625.

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 379, L. 2013.**

76-8-114. Violations — penalties. (1) If any building is created in violation of this part, the governing body may, in addition to assessing a fine or penalty not to exceed a maximum of $500, initiate an action to:

(a) prevent the unlawful creation of the building;

(b) restrain, correct, or abate a violation; or

(c) prevent the occupancy of the building.

(2) For the purposes of enforcing the provisions of this part, the governing body shall attempt to obtain voluntary compliance from the landowner at least 30 days prior to initiating an action for a violation of this part.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 379, L. 2013.**

CHAPTER 9
SHOOTING RANGES

Part 1 — Protection of Shooting Range Location and Investments

76-9-101. Policy.
76-9-102. Prohibitions.
76-9-103. Planning — effect on shooting ranges.
76-9-104. Zoning — effect on shooting ranges.
76-9-105. Closure of shooting ranges — limitations — relocation cost.

Part 1
Protection of Shooting Range Location and Investments

76-9-101. Policy. It is the policy of the state of Montana to provide for the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the state by promoting the safety and enjoyment of the shooting sports among the citizens of the state and by protecting the locations of and investment in shooting ranges for shotgun, archery, rifle, and pistol shooting.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 415, L. 1991.**

76-9-102. Prohibitions. (1) Standards adopted by a state agency or unit of local government to limit levels of noise that may occur in the outdoor atmosphere may not apply to shooting ranges.

(2) Standards adopted by a state agency or unit of local government promulgated pursuant to Title 75 and concerning pollution by lead, copper, or brass may not limit or prohibit the operation of a shooting range because of lead, copper, or brass deposition resulting from shooting activities.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 415, L. 1991.**

76-9-103. Planning — effect on shooting ranges. The laws of this state concerning planning or growth policies, as defined in 76-1-103, may not be construed to authorize an ordinance, resolution, or rule that would:

(1) prevent the operation of an existing shooting range as a nonconforming use;

(2) prohibit the establishment of new shooting ranges, but the ordinance, resolution, or rule may regulate the construction of shooting ranges to specified zones; or

(3) prevent the erection or construction of safety improvements on existing shooting ranges.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 415, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 65, Ch. 44, L. 2007.

76-9-104. Zoning — effect on shooting ranges. A planning district growth policy, recommendation, resolution, rule, or zoning designation may not:

(1) prevent the operation of an existing shooting range as a nonconforming use;

(2) prohibit the establishment of new shooting ranges, but it may regulate the construction of shooting ranges to specified zones; or

(3) prevent the erection or construction of safety improvements on existing shooting ranges.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 415, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 582, L. 1999.

76-9-105. Closure of shooting ranges — limitations — relocation cost. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), an established shooting range may not be prevented from operation by a state agency, unit of local government, or court unless the range presents a clear and provable safety hazard to the adjacent population.

(2) If a pressing public need exists because of incompatibility with nearby population or land use, an established shooting range may be relocated by an agency of state government, unit of local government, or court, but only if all of the following conditions are met:

(a) pressing public need is documented through hearings, testimony, and a clear and precise statement of need by the agency, unit of local government, or court involved;

(b) the agency or unit of local government obtaining the closure pays the appraised cost of the land together with improvements to the operators of the shooting range. In return the shooting range operators shall relinquish their interest in the property to the agency or unit of local government obtaining the closure.

(3) If a shooting range presents a clear and provable safety hazard to adjacent population, the range may be suspended from operation if:

(a) reasonable notice and opportunity to respond are afforded the range operators; and

(b) reasonable opportunity is afforded the range operators to correct any safety defects.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 415, L. 1991.

CHAPTER 10
REGULATION OF WILDCRAFTING

Part 1 — General Provisions

76-10-101. Purpose.
76-10-102. Definitions.
76-10-103. Written permission or permit to wildcraft required.
76-10-104. Exemption from written permission or permit requirement.
76-10-105. Requirements of buyer.
76-10-106. Restriction on liability of landowner.
76-10-107. Violations — penalties.

Part 1
General Provisions

76-10-101. Purpose. (1) The purpose of this part is to:

(a) encourage the growth of a statewide sustainable wildcrafting industry that encourages stewardship of the wild plant natural resources of the state by requiring a person who is wildcrafting for commercial purposes to obtain a permit or permission in a written form before the person can wildcraft and by providing enforcement procedures;

(b) require buyers to be accountable for wildcrafted plant material that they purchase by requiring recordkeeping; and

(c) establishing enforcement procedures.

(2) The state recognizes its limited jurisdiction within the Indian reservations in Montana and acknowledges and respects the government-to-government relationship between Montana and the tribes within its borders. It is the legislature's intent that this part be implemented within current jurisdictional limitations. The tribes are invited to enter into state-tribal cooperative agreements with Montana to provide for broader implementation.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 282, L. 2001.

76-10-102. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Buyer" means a person who purchases or acquires wildcrafted plant material, other than materials acquired directly from the property owner, for the purposes of resale.

(2) "Commercial purposes" means the harvest of wildcrafted plant material for the purpose of selling, trading, or otherwise exchanging the material for profit.

(3) "Landowner" means a person or entity of any nature, whether private, governmental, or quasi-governmental, and includes the landowner's agent, tenant, lessee, or occupant, a grantee of a conservation easement, a water users' association, an irrigation district, a drainage district, or persons or entities in control of property or with an agreement to use or occupy property.

(4) "Other jurisdictional entity" means the federal government or a tribal government.

(5) "Person" includes an individual, partnership, association, corporation, and any other body or group of persons, whether incorporated or not and regardless of the degree of formal organization.

(6) "Property" means land, roads, water, watercourses, and private ways. The term includes any improvements, buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment on property.

(7) "Seller" means a person who sells wildcrafted plant material.

(8) "Transport" means the physical conveyance of wildcrafted plant material away from the site of wildcrafting and includes but is not limited to transportation by:

(a) a motor vehicle designed for use on improved roadways;

(b) a boat, barge, raft, or other water vessel; or

(c) an airplane, helicopter, balloon, or other aircraft.

(9) (a) "Wildcraft" means to collect, harvest, or separate by cutting, prying, picking, peeling, breaking, pulling, digging, splitting, or otherwise removing uncultivated plants or plant parts from their physical connection or point of contact with the ground or vegetation upon which they are growing or from the place or position where they lay for commercial purposes.

(b) The term does not include the collection of:

(i) plant material used for a campfire; or

(ii) amounts intended for personal consumption.

(10) "Wildcrafted plant material" means any plant or part of any plant species that is not cultivated and that is growing wild on any lands in Montana.

(11) "Wildcrafter" means a person who wildcrafts plants.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 282, L. 2001.

76-10-103. Written permission or permit to wildcraft required. (1) It is unlawful for any person to wildcraft or transport wildcrafted plant material without having in the person's possession a bill of sale, a signed, written permission form, or a permit from a landowner to wildcraft from the property from which the material is wildcrafted. The written permission or permit must include the following:

(a) the date the permission is given or the permit is issued;

(b) the name, address, telephone number, and signature of the person granting the permission or issuing the permit;

(c) the name, address, and telephone number of the person that is granted the permission or issued the permit;

(d) the common name or scientific name of the plant to be wildcrafted;

(e) the amount and specified part of the plant material to be wildcrafted;

(f) a description of the location on the property from which plant material may be wildcrafted;

(g) the expiration date of the permission or permit; and

(h) the license plate number of the vehicle to be used for the purposes of wildcrafting.

(2) Written permission given or a permit issued to the person supervising a crew of wildcrafters is an acceptable substitute for individual permission or permits.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 282, L. 2001.

76-10-104. Exemption from written permission or permit requirement. The following are exemptions to the requirements of 76-10-103:

(1) A permit issued by a land management agency, another government agency, or any other jurisdictional entity in the state is acceptable in lieu of the written permission if the wildcrafting occurs on land managed by the entity issuing the permit.

(2) A landowner or other jurisdictional entity does not need written permission or a permit to wildcraft on property that the landowner or other jurisdictional entity owns.

(3) Written permission or a permit is not required for the amount of wildcrafted plant material that the landowner or other jurisdictional entity determines is for personal or incidental use.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 282, L. 2001.

76-10-105. Requirements of buyer. (1) A buyer of wildcrafted plant material shall keep records of purchases or acquisitions of wildcrafted plant material for a period of 3 years from the date of purchase or acquisition.

(2) Copies of the records must be made available to a law enforcement officer upon request.

(3) The records must include:

(a) the date of purchase or acquisition;

(b) the common name or scientific name of the wildcrafted plant material;

(c) the number of the permit, if a number exists, or a copy of the permit or the written permission authorizing the wildcrafting, unless the material came from property owned by the seller;

(d) the name, address, telephone number, and signature of the person from whom the wildcrafted plant material was obtained;

(e) the license plate number of the vehicle that was used to deliver the wildcrafted plant material to the buyer;

(f) the quantity and plant part of wildcrafted plant material purchased or acquired; and

(g) the name, address, and telephone number of the landowner from whose land the wildcrafted plant material was harvested.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 282, L. 2001.

76-10-106. Restriction on liability of landowner. (1) A person who uses private property for wildcrafting purposes, with or without permission, does so without any assurance from the landowner that the property is safe for any purpose. The landowner owes the person no duty of care with respect to the condition of the property, except that the landowner is liable to the person for any injury to person or property for an act or omission that constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

(2) A person who uses public property for wildcrafting purposes, with or without permission, does so without any assurance from the landowner that the property is safe for any purpose. The landowner owes the person no duty of care with respect to the condition of the property, except that the landowner is liable to the person for any injury to person or property for an act or omission that constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 282, L. 2001.

76-10-107. Violations — penalties. (1) It is unlawful for a person to:

(a) fail to obtain permission from a landowner to enter property for purposes of wildcrafting;

(b) transport wildcrafted plant material without a bill of sale, a signed, written permission form, or a permit from a landowner as provided in 76-10-103;

(c) have in the person's possession an amount of wildcrafted plant material that is in excess of the amount granted in the bill of sale, written permission, or permit.

(2) A person who is found to have violated subsection (1) is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by a fine in an amount not less than $100 or more than $1,000 or by imprisonment in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months or not less than 24 hours, or both, for a first offense. An offender convicted of a second offense under this section shall be fined not less than

$500 or more than $1,000 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 1 year or not less than 6 months, or both.

(3) All wildcrafted plant material that is illegally wildcrafted, transported, or in the possession of a person convicted under this section must be impounded.

(4) The incidental disturbance of plants by a lessee or permittee who is lawfully exercising rights granted under the lease or permit is not considered to be in violation of this part.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 282, L. 2001.

CHAPTER 11
NATURAL RESOURCES IN GENERAL

Part 1 — Protection From Fire (Renumbered and Repealed)

Part 2 — Soil Survey and Mapping Program

76-11-201. Short title.
76-11-202. Purpose.
76-11-203. Repealed.
76-11-204. Repealed.

Chapter Cross-References

Natural resource information system, Title 90, ch. 15.

Part 1
Protection From Fire (Renumbered and Repealed)

76-11-101. Repealed. Sec. 30, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 147, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 1836, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 1836, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 220, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 105, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 397, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1415; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 529, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 259, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 27, L. 1997.

76-11-102. Renumbered 76-13-136. Sec. 32(2), Ch. 336, L. 2007.

Part 2
Soil Survey and Mapping Program

76-11-201. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Montana Soil Survey Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 358, L. 1979.

76-11-202. Purpose. (1) The legislature finds that the soils of the state of Montana are one of its most basic and precious natural resources and that detailed knowledge of soil capabilities and adaptability is essential for:

(a) making wise land use decisions;

(b) preparing plans for cities, towns, counties, planning boards, farmers, foresters, industrial developers, and residential developers;

(c) locating and designing buildings, highways, reservoirs, and recreation areas; and

(d) protecting our forest, range, and agricultural lands.

(2) Pursuant to these findings, it is the intention of the legislature to accelerate the survey and mapping of the state's soil resources, to set a goal of completing the soil survey and mapping program.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 358, L. 1979.

76-11-203. Repealed. Sec. 500, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 358, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 112, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 46, Ch. 349, L. 1993.

76-11-204. Repealed. Sec. 500, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 358, L. 1979.

CHAPTER 12
WILD AND SCENIC RESOURCES

Part 1 — Natural Areas

76-12-101. Short title.
76-12-102. Legislative findings.
76-12-103. Statement of policy.
76-12-104. Definitions.
76-12-105. Repealed.
76-12-106. Repealed.
76-12-107. Methods of bringing land under part.
76-12-108. Acquisition of lands.
76-12-109. Report to legislature.
76-12-110. Restriction on condemnation or development of natural areas.
76-12-111. Continuation of existing uses.
76-12-112. Duties of board — administrative rules and hearing requirements.
76-12-113. Repealed.
76-12-114. Repealed.
76-12-115. Consultation with interested parties.
76-12-116. Files and proceedings open to public.
76-12-117. Application of more restrictive provisions.
76-12-118 through 76-12-120 reserved.
76-12-121. Duties of department — plan for natural areas system.
76-12-122. Terminated.
76-12-123. Natural areas account.

Part 1
Natural Areas

Part Cross-References

State forest lands — deferral of management prohibited, 77-5-116.

76-12-101. Short title. This part shall be known and may be cited as the "Montana Natural Areas Act of 1974".

History: En. 81-2701 by Sec. 1, Ch. 254, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2701.

76-12-102. Legislative findings. The legislature finds that:

(1) in the expanses of Montana there are natural areas possessing significant scenic, educational, scientific, biological, and/or geological values or areas possessing these characteristics to a degree promising their restoration to a natural state;

(2) since the development of these areas is an irreversible commitment of a finite and diminishing resource of fundamental importance, selected areas should be preserved for the benefit of this and future generations;

(3) currently there are no regulations promulgated by the state or local governments to insure adequate protection for natural areas;

(4) it is necessary to establish a process for developing a system of natural areas and to encourage public and private participation in the establishment of a natural areas system for the benefit of the citizens of the state; and

(5) designations of natural areas should first consider protected natural features in publicly owned and privately dedicated lands, such as nature preserves, natural areas, parks, and wilderness areas, and should avoid duplication of these features.

History: En. 81-2702 by Sec. 2, Ch. 254, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2702(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 460, L. 1987.

76-12-103. Statement of policy. (1) It is the intention of the legislature to establish a system for the protection of natural or potentially natural areas in order to preserve their natural ecosystem integrity in perpetuity.

(2) In this connection, the legislature recognizes the fact that the school trust lands are held in trust for the support of education and for the attainment of other worthy objects helpful to the well-being of the people of the state; that it is the duty of the board of land commissioners to administer this trust so as to secure the largest measure of legitimate and reasonable advantage to the state; and hereby declares the preservation of natural areas, whether trust or other lands, for the enjoyment and inspiration of future generations to be an object worthy of legislative

action helpful to the well-being of the people of the state and also declares that the preservation of natural areas on state trust land has sufficient value to present and future education to meet the state's obligation for the disposition and utilization of trust lands as specified in The Enabling Act.

History: **En. 81-2702 by Sec. 2, Ch. 254, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2702(part).**

76-12-104. Definitions. (1) "Board" means the board of land commissioners.

(2) "Department" means the department of natural resources and conservation.

(3) "Natural area" means an area of land that must generally appear to have been affected primarily by the forces of nature with the visual aspects of human intrusion not dominant and also must have one or more of the following characteristics:

(a) an outstanding mixture or variety of vegetation, wildlife, water resource, landscape, and scenic values;

(b) an important or rare ecological or geological feature or other rare or significant natural feature worthy of preservation for scientific, educational, or ecological purposes.

(4) "Natural areas system" means the composite of lands in the state that exhibit the characteristics of natural areas and that have been designated by the board or dedicated or otherwise protected and managed as natural areas.

(5) "Register" means the Montana register of natural areas established under 76-12-121.

History: **En. 81-2703 by Sec. 3, Ch. 254, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2703; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 460, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 261, Ch. 418, L. 1995.**

76-12-105. Repealed. Sec. 11, Ch. 460, L. 1987.

History: **En. 81-2705 by Sec. 5, Ch. 254, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2705(part).**

76-12-106. Repealed. Sec. 11, Ch. 460, L. 1987.

History: **En. 81-2705 by Sec. 5, Ch. 254, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2705(part).**

76-12-107. Methods of bringing land under part. A natural area, as defined in 76-12-104, may become subject to the provisions of this part in any of the following ways:

(1) designation by the board on lands controlled by the board;

(2) designation by the legislature on lands owned by the state of Montana;

(3) acquisition by the board by purchase with consent of the property owner of sufficient interests in private property to protect the natural area; provided, however, that transfer of surface property or development rights shall not alter the rights attending the subsurface estate if owned by another party;

(4) gift accepted by the board under the authority of 77-1-213, including conservation easements, provided that lands accepted must be protected and managed as natural areas and money accepted must be used in accordance with the purposes of this part;

(5) trade of state-owned trust land for a natural area on federal, county, or private land, provided, however, that lands received in exchange for trust lands should be equal in value to the exchanged trust land and as closely as possible equal in area; or

(6) registration of land by the department, following appropriate documentation and owner consent, that has been designated, dedicated, or otherwise protected as a natural area by the owner, including a private landowner, public interest group, or other land management agency.

History: **En. 81-2704 by Sec. 4, Ch. 254, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2704; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 460, L. 1987.**

Cross-References

Exchanges of land, Title 77, ch. 2, part 2.

76-12-108. Acquisition of lands. Subject to the limits of available appropriations, the board is authorized to acquire interests in land by any lawful means for the purpose of designating natural areas. The board may exercise the power of eminent domain, provided for in Title 70, chapter 30, only in specific instances authorized by the legislature.

History: **En. 81-2707 by Sec. 7, Ch. 254, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2707; amd. Sec. 95, Ch. 125, L. 2001.**

Cross-References

Preservation of cultural resources, Art. IX, sec. 4, Mont. Const.

Eminent domain, Title 70, ch. 30.

76-12-109. Report to legislature. The board may, as provided in 5-11-210, submit to each legislature a report on its designation and acquisition activities.

History: **En. 81-2705 by Sec. 5, Ch. 254, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2705(part); amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 112, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 47, Ch. 349, L. 1993.**

76-12-110. Restriction on condemnation or development of natural areas. Natural areas acquired or designated in accordance with the provisions of this part are protected from condemnation or other development adversely affecting the integrity of the natural area until legislative action is taken specifically authorizing the development or condemnation, as provided in Title 70, chapter 30.

History: **En. 81-2708 by Sec. 8, Ch. 254, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2708(1); amd. Sec. 96, Ch. 125, L. 2001.**

Cross-References

Eminent domain, Title 70, ch. 30.

Signs prohibited near natural areas, 75-15-113(8).

76-12-111. Continuation of existing uses. Land uses on the designated or acquired natural area in existence at the time of designation or acquisition by the board may continue under appropriate leases or agreements. All such land uses shall be controlled under regulations established by the board under 76-12-112.

History: **En. 81-2708 by Sec. 8, Ch. 254, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2708(2).**

76-12-112. Duties of board — administrative rules and hearing requirements. (1) The board shall, after at least one public hearing, promulgate comprehensive regulations for the protection of acquired and designated natural areas within its jurisdiction. Such regulations shall be consistent with the intent of this part and shall be promulgated and enforced so as to protect the qualities of the natural areas. Special attention shall be given to protecting areas from recreational overuse.

(2) The regulations shall provide for meetings by the board for the receipt of testimony on the department's proposed designation of natural areas. No area shall be designated by the board unless the opportunity for public testimony has been afforded at meetings provided for in the regulations and positive notification of all involved landowners and lessees has been made.

(3) The board shall consider the department's recommendations as provided in 76-12-121(4) and issue a statement of its decision.

History: **En. 81-2709 by Sec. 9, Ch. 254, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2709; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 460, L. 1987.**

Cross-References

Application of Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

76-12-113. Repealed. Sec. 11, Ch. 460, L. 1987.

History: **En. 81-2710 by Sec. 10, Ch. 254, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2710(part).**

76-12-114. Repealed. Sec. 11, Ch. 460, L. 1987.

History: **En. 81-2710 by Sec. 10, Ch. 254, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2710(part).**

76-12-115. Consultation with interested parties. The department shall consult with citizen organizations, organizations representing Montana's basic resource industries, and other interested state agencies in the administration of this part.

History: **En. 81-2711 by Sec. 11, Ch. 254, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2711(part); amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 460, L. 1987.**

76-12-116. Files and proceedings open to public. All files and proceedings under this part shall be open to the public.

History: **En. 81-2711 by Sec. 11, Ch. 254, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2711(part).**

Cross-References

Right to know, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.

76-12-117. Application of more restrictive provisions. A designated natural area that is or shall become a part of a state park, wildlife refuge, or similar area shall be subject to the provisions of this part and the laws under which the other areas may be administered, and in the case of conflict between the provisions of these laws, the more restrictive provisions shall apply.

History: **En. 81-2712 by Sec. 12, Ch. 254, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2712.**

76-12-118 through 76-12-120 reserved.

76-12-121. Duties of department — plan for natural areas system. The department may:

(1) identify the existing and potential natural areas on lands under its jurisdiction and annually prepare a register listing the existing natural areas on private, county, state, and federal land;

(2) prepare and implement a biennial administrative plan for a natural areas system that will:

(a) assure equitable representation of the diversity of natural area types that are found to occur on private, county, state, and federal lands; and

(b) include identification of important natural area needs, viable methods to make eligible lands a part of the natural areas system, responsible management entities, goals for establishing natural areas, obligations of cooperating agencies, organizations, and individuals, and administrative procedures for registering natural areas with the department;

(3) consider the concerns and comments of the board and the public in preparing and implementing the administrative plan described in subsection (2);

(4) make recommendations to the board for designation of natural areas on state lands and for acquisition of interests in other lands for the preservation of natural areas;

(5) provide that designated natural areas on state lands are available for multiple uses, including but not limited to grazing, recreation, and snowmobiling, if such uses are consistent with the state's obligations under The Enabling Act and do not interfere with the management or integrity of the natural area; and

(6) provide that the management of natural areas on state lands includes provisions for weed control consistent with 7-22-2151. The department assumes any levy under 7-22-2142 in natural areas; the lessee is not responsible for fire suppression costs in natural areas, and the lessee is not responsible for keeping natural areas free of garbage and debris.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 460, L. 1987.

76-12-122. Terminated. Sec. 15, Ch. 460, L. 1987.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 460, L. 1987.

76-12-123. Natural areas account. (1) There is a natural areas special revenue account within the state special revenue fund established in 17-2-102.

(2) The natural areas account may receive funds from any source as gifts.

(3) The department may spend funds accepted as gifts in accordance with the purposes of this part, including administration of a natural areas program.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 460, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 628, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 56, Ch. 422, L. 1997.

CHAPTER 13
TIMBER RESOURCES

Part 1 — Protection of Forest Resources

76-13-101. Purpose.
76-13-102. Definitions.
76-13-103. Applicability.
76-13-104. Functions of department — rulemaking.
76-13-105. Protection of lands and improvements from fire.
76-13-106. Repealed.
76-13-107. Classification of forest lands.
76-13-108. Person responsible for performance of duties.
76-13-109. Repealed.
76-13-110. Owner's right to department hearing.
76-13-111. Permissible expenditures.
76-13-112. Penalty for violation.
76-13-113. Destruction of signs.
76-13-114. Disposition of fines.
76-13-115. State fire policy.
76-13-116. Duties of firewardens — liability.
76-13-117 through 76-13-120 reserved.
76-13-121. Permit for burning required.
76-13-122. Failure to comply with permit.
76-13-123. Failure to extinguish recreational fire.
76-13-124. Throwing lighted materials.
76-13-125. Spark arresters required.
76-13-126. Restrictions on mill waste.
76-13-127 through 76-13-130 reserved.
76-13-131. Renumbered 76-13-420.
76-13-132. Renumbered 76-13-421.
76-13-133. Renumbered 76-13-422.
76-13-134. Renumbered 76-13-423.
76-13-135. Renumbered 76-13-424.

76-13-136. Cooperative agreements with owners and lessees of land for fire protection and conservation.
76-13-137 through 76-13-139 reserved.
76-13-140. Legal representation for state firefighters.
76-13-141 through 76-13-144 reserved.
76-13-145. Designation of wildland-urban interface parcels.
76-13-150. Fire suppression account — fund transfer.
76-13-151 through 76-13-153 reserved.
76-13-154. Federal forest management projects — attorney general authority to intervene.

Part 2 — Provision of Fire Protection Services

76-13-201. Costs for protection from fire.
76-13-202. Means by which department may provide protection.
76-13-203. Extension of wildfire season.
76-13-204. Creation, annexation of land into, and dissolution of wildland fire protection districts.
76-13-205. Determination of boundaries of district.
76-13-206. What constitutes compliance with duty to protect against fire.
76-13-207. Determination and collection of costs of fire protection.
76-13-208. Nature of assessments for wildland fire protection.
76-13-209. Disposition of assessments.
76-13-210. Payment under protest.
76-13-211. Amount due for protection treated as lien.
76-13-212. Duty of landowner to protect against fire.
76-13-213. Formula to set landowner assessments for fire protection.

Part 3 — Control of Forest Diseases and Insect Pests

76-13-301. Policy.
76-13-302. Definitions.
76-13-303. Creation of zone of infestation.
76-13-304. Suppression and eradication of infestation.
76-13-305. Termination of zone of infestation.

Part 4 — Control of Timber Slash and Debris

76-13-401. Definitions.
76-13-402. Basis for management of fire hazards.
76-13-403. Supervision by department.
76-13-404. Repealed.
76-13-405. Contracts with fire protection agencies.
76-13-406. Limitation on liability.
76-13-407. Reduction of slash and debris along right-of-way.
76-13-408. Fire hazard reduction agreement and bond — bond release and penalty — exemption.
76-13-409. Duty of purchaser to ensure compliance — statement — bond.
76-13-410. Failure to comply.
76-13-411. Certificate of clearance.
76-13-412. Violations.
76-13-413. Failure to submit withholding — remedy.
76-13-414. Fees.
76-13-415. Forestry extension service account — purpose — appropriation.
76-13-416. Fire hazard reduction fund.
76-13-417 through 76-13-419 reserved.
76-13-420. Notification prior to forest practices — department response.
76-13-421. Onsite consultation.
76-13-422. Purpose of onsite consultation — department responsibility.
76-13-423. When additional notification required.
76-13-424. Emergency forest practices.

Part 5 — Portable Sawmills on Forest Lands (Repealed)

Part 6 — Transportation of Coniferous Trees

76-13-601. Unlawful transportation of trees and boughs.

Part 7 — Sustainable Management of Public Forests

76-13-701. Findings and policy.
76-13-702. Duties — authority.

Part 8 — Mechanized Fuels Reduction and Fire Suppression

76-13-801. Terminated.
76-13-802. Terminated.

Chapter Cross-References

County forests, Title 7, ch. 8, part 26.
Timber trespass — treble damages, 70-16-107.
Timber resources on state lands, Title 77, ch. 5.
Functions of Department of Commerce respecting forestry, 90-1-102.

Part 1
Protection of Forest Resources

76-13-101. Purpose. (1) (a) It is the purpose of part 2 and this part to provide for:

(i) the protection and conservation of natural resources, range, and water; and

(ii) the prevention of soil erosion.

(b) It is further the purpose of part 2 and this part to more adequately promote and facilitate the cooperation, financial and otherwise, between the state and public and private agencies that are associated in the work.

(2) To achieve the conservation of natural and watershed resources, the legislature encourages the use of best management practices in timber sale planning, associated road construction and reconstruction, timber harvesting, site preparation, and related activities and establishes a process to ensure that information on best management practices is provided to owners and operators engaged in forest practices on private land.

History: En. 28-101.1 by Sec. 1, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 28-101.1; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 423, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-102. Definitions. Unless the context requires otherwise, in part 2 and this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Conservation" means the protection and wise use of forest, range, water, and soil resources in keeping with the common welfare of the people of this state.

(2) "Department" means the department of natural resources and conservation provided for in Title 2, chapter 15, part 33.

(3) "Forest land" means land that has enough timber, standing or down, slash, or brush to constitute in the judgment of the department a fire menace to life or property. Grassland and agricultural areas are included when those areas are intermingled with or contiguous to and no further than one-half mile from areas of forest land.

(4) (a) "Forest practices" means the harvesting of trees, road construction or reconstruction associated with harvesting and accessing trees, site preparation for regeneration of a timber stand, reforestation, and the management of logging slash.

(b) The term does not include activities for the purpose of:

(i) the operation of a nursery or Christmas tree farm;

(ii) the harvest of Christmas trees;

(iii) the harvest of firewood; or

(iv) the cutting of trees for personal use by an owner or operator.

(5) "Operator" means a person responsible for conducting forest practices. An operator may be the owner, the owner's agent, or a person who, through contractual agreement with the landowner, is obligated to or entitled to conduct forest practices or to carry out a timber sale.

(6) "Owner" means the person, firm, association, or corporation having the actual, beneficial ownership of forest land or timber other than an easement, right-of-way, or mineral reservation.

(7) "Person" means an individual, corporation, partnership, or association of any kind.

(8) "Recognized agency" means an agency organized for the purpose of providing fire protection and recognized by the department as giving adequate fire protection to lands in accordance with rules adopted by the department.

(9) "Timber sale" means a series of forest practices designed to access, harvest, and regenerate trees on a defined land area.

(10) "Wildfire" means an unplanned, unwanted fire burning uncontrolled on wildland and consuming vegetative fuels.

(11) "Wildfire season" means the period of each year beginning May 1 and ending September 30, inclusive.

(12) "Wildland" means an area in which development is essentially nonexistent, except for roads, railroads, powerlines, and similar facilities, and in which structures, if any, are widely scattered.

(13) "Wildland fire" means a fire burning uncontrolled on forest lands.

(14) "Wildland fire protection" means the work of prevention, detection, and suppression of wildland fires and includes training required to perform those functions.

(15) "Wildland fire protection district" means a definite land area, the boundaries of which are fixed and in which wildland fire protection is provided through the medium of an agency recognized by the department.

(16) "Wildland-urban interface" means the line, area, or zone where structures and other human development meet or intermingle with undeveloped wildland or vegetative fuels.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 216, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 93, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 30, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 397, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 28-103(part); amd. Secs. 1, 2, Ch. 529, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 423, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 262, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 27, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-103. Applicability. Part 2 and this part apply to all state and private lands within this state that are susceptible to wildfire, as determined by the department.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 141, L. 1941; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 94, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 28-104(2); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 27, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-104. Functions of department — rulemaking. (1) (a) The department has the duty to ensure the protection of land under state and private ownership and to suppress wildfires on land under state and private ownership. Fees may not be collected for this purpose except fees provided for in 76-13-201.

(b) The department may engage in wildfire initial attack on all lands if the fire threatens to move onto state or private land.

(2) (a) The department shall adopt rules to protect the natural resources of the state, especially the natural resources owned by the state, from destruction by fire and for that purpose, in declared emergencies, may employ personnel and incur other expenses when necessary.

(b) The department may adopt and enforce reasonable rules for the purpose of enforcing and accomplishing the provisions and purposes of part 2 and this part.

(3) The duty imposed on the department under this section is not exclusive to the department and does not absolve private property owners or local governmental fire agencies organized under Title 7, chapter 33, from any fire protection or suppression responsibilities.

(4) The department may give technical and practical advice concerning forest, range, water, and soil conservation and the establishment and maintenance of woodlots, windbreaks, shelterbelts, and fire protection.

(5) The department shall cooperate with all public and other agencies in the development, protection, and conservation of the forest, range, and water resources in this state.

(6) The department shall establish and maintain wildland fire control training programs.

(7) The department shall appoint firewardens in the number and localities that it considers necessary and shall adopt rules prescribing the qualifications and duties of firewardens that are in addition to those provided in 76-13-116.

(8) The department shall adopt rules addressing development within the wildland-urban interface, including but not limited to:

(a) best practices for development within the wildland-urban interface; and

(b) criteria for providing grant and loan assistance to local government entities to encourage adoption of best practices for development within the wildland-urban interface.

(9) (a) The department shall advocate for the inclusion of Montana in federal legislation to establish a good neighbor policy that would allow the secretary of the interior or the secretary of agriculture to enter into a cooperating and coordinating agreement or contract that would authorize the state forester to engage in forest management and education activities to reduce wildland fire risk and intensity on federal land designated as wildland-urban interface under 76-13-145.

(b) Forest management activities to reduce wildland fire risk and intensity included in the good neighbor policy must include the authority to:

(i) treat insect-infested trees;

(ii) reduce hazardous fuels; and

(iii) conduct any other activities to improve the overall diversity and vigor of forested landscapes.

(10) The department has the authority to intervene in litigation or appeals on federal forest management projects that involve reduction of hazardous fuels or other activities to mitigate the risk of wildland fire in the wildland-urban interface.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 397, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 28-106(1), (4), (6); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 529, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 423, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 336, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 172, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 206, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 401, L. 2013.**

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendments — Composite Section: Chapter 206 in (7) after "necessary" deleted "subject to confirmation by the local county government". Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

Chapter 401 inserted (9) regarding including Montana in federal legislation to establish good neighbor policy; and inserted (10) authorizing department intervention in litigation or appeals. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

Cross-References

Exchange of timbered, cut-over, or burned-over lands, 77-2-211.

76-13-105. Protection of lands and improvements from fire. (1) Nonforest lands and improvements may be protected by the department when requested by the landowner at rates determined by the department in those areas where a recognized agency is available.

(2) Land classified as forest land under 76-13-107 that is within a wildland fire protection district, as provided in 76-13-204, or that is otherwise under contract for fire protection by a recognized agency must be protected as provided in 76-13-201 and 76-13-207.

(3) Private and public land, whether classified as forest land or otherwise, that is not within a wildland fire protection district or under the protection of a recognized agency or a municipality must be protected by a county as provided in 7-33-2202. The county governing body shall either provide direct protection, as provided in 7-33-2202(4), or it shall enter into an agreement for protection with a recognized agency.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 397, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 28-106(5); amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 336, L. 2007.**

76-13-106. Repealed. Sec. 30, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

History: **En. Sec. 22, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 397, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 28-122; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 529, L. 1981.**

76-13-107. Classification of forest lands. The department may classify the forest land areas of the state for which conservation and fire protection measures are reasonably required and change or modify the classification from time to time as in its judgment is proper.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 397, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 28-106(3).**

76-13-108. Person responsible for performance of duties. (1) If the owner does not appear upon the public records as the holder of the legal title to the land or timber, the owner is nevertheless primarily responsible for the performance of the acts and duties imposed upon the owner by part 2 and this part.

(2) When the owner of the timber is not the owner of the land, the primary responsibility for the performance of the acts and duties imposed by part 2 and this part is upon the owner of the timber.

(3) When the state has title to forest lands within an organized forest protection district, it must be considered as an owner and it shall list its lands and pay the assessments to the recognized agencies responsible for lands in organized forest protection districts.

History: **(1), (2)En. Sec. 4, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 141, L. 1941; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 94, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 253, L. 1974; Sec. 28-104, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 8, Ch. 128, L. 1939; Sec. 28-108, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 28-104(1), 28-108; amd. Sec. 2521, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

76-13-109. Repealed. Sec. 30, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 90, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 83, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 149, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 397, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 28-105(2); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 529, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 27, L. 1997.**

76-13-110. Owner's right to department hearing. (1) An owner of forest land is entitled to a hearing before the department, after a request for a hearing, on any subject pertaining to the activities of the department or any recognized agency as agent of the department affecting the owner's property. A request for a hearing before the department may not have the effect of suspending the operations of the department or any agent of the department undertaken pursuant to this chapter, but upon the hearing, the department may terminate those operations if found unreasonable.

(2) A hearing pertaining to costs charged against the forest land of an owner for protection, as provided in 76-13-201, must be requested on or before August 15 each year.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 141, L. 1941; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 397, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 28-129; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-111. Permissible expenditures. (1) The following funds may be expended as directed by the department for fire prevention, detection, and suppression and for forest range, water, and soil conservation:

(a) all moneys collected by county treasurers as assessments on forest lands for forest protection;

(b) moneys collected for the abatement of public nuisances;

(c) all fines collected, except those collected in a justice's court, for violations of this part or part 2;

(d) the state's share of the cooperative fire protection funds allocated by the federal government;

(e) any other funds provided for the purposes herein indicated.

(2) All other cooperative funds collected, appropriated, or allocated for the use of the department, including funds for the removal of slash hazards resulting from logging or other wood operations on state and private forest lands, those provided for the purpose of helping to maintain the maximum productivity of the forests of the state, those provided for purposes designed to assist the farmers of the state in the establishment of windbreaks and woodlots in localities where those forest plantings are helpful, and funds for other cooperative work, may not be expended except for the specific purposes for which they were collected, appropriated, or allocated.

History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 217, Ch. 147, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 30, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 28-123; amd. Sec. 47, Ch. 557, L. 1987.

Cross-References

Collection and disposition of fines, penalties, forfeitures, and fees, 3-10-601.

76-13-112. Penalty for violation. Unless otherwise provided by this part or part 2, a person who violates this part or part 2 or any rule adopted pursuant to this part or part 2 is guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine of not more than $500 or imprisonment in a county jail for not more than 6 months or both.

History: En. Sec. 27, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 28-127; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 27, L. 1997.

76-13-113. Destruction of signs. Any person who shall destroy, deface, remove, injure, or disfigure any sign, placard, proclamation, order, warning, or notice issued by any federal, state, or forest protection agency under the provisions of this part or part 2 and erected or posted at any point in the state shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 128, L. 1939; R.C.M. 1947, 28-120.

76-13-114. Disposition of fines. Fines collected in a court of the state under part 2 or this part, except those collected in a justice's court, must be transferred to the department of revenue for deposit in the state special revenue fund. When a person is convicted in any court of a violation of part 2 or this part, the court may levy and collect as costs in the case the amount necessary to compensate the county for the expenditures made in and for the prosecution of the offender. These costs when collected, except those collected in a justice's court, must be deposited by the court with the proper county treasurer for the benefit of the county.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 28-121; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 281, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 48, Ch. 557, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 532, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 257, L. 2001.

Cross-References

Collection and disposition of fines, penalties, forfeitures, and fees, 3-10-601.

76-13-115. State fire policy. The legislature finds and declares that:

(1) the safety of the public and of firefighters is paramount in all wildfire suppression activities;

(2) it is a priority to minimize property and resource loss resulting from wildfire and to minimize expense to Montana taxpayers, which is generally accomplished through an aggressive and rapid initial attack effort;

(3) interagency cooperation and coordination among local, state, and federal agencies are intended and encouraged, including cooperation when restricting activity or closing areas to access becomes necessary;

(4) fire prevention, hazard reduction, and loss mitigation are fundamental components of this policy;

(5) all property in Montana has wildfire protection from a recognized fire protection entity;

(6) all private property owners and federal and state public land management agencies have a responsibility to manage resources, mitigate fire hazards, and otherwise prevent fires on their property;

(7) sound forest management activities to reduce fire risk, such as thinning, prescribed burning, and insect and disease treatments, improve the overall diversity and vigor of forested landscapes and improve the condition of related water, wildlife, recreation, and aesthetic resources;

(8) development of fire protection guidelines for the wildland-urban interface is critical to improving public safety and for reducing risk and loss; and

(9) catastrophic wildland fire in wildland-urban interface areas resulting from inadequate federal land management activities to reduce fire risk has the potential to jeopardize Montanans' inalienable right to a clean and healthful environment guaranteed in Article II, section 3, of the Montana constitution.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 336, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 401, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 401 inserted (9) regarding fire in wildland-urban interface areas; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

76-13-116. Duties of firewardens — liability. (1) In addition to the duties prescribed by rule pursuant to 76-13-104(7), a firewarden appointed by the department shall promptly report all fires to the department, take immediate and active steps toward their extinguishment, report any violation of the provisions of Title 76, chapter 13, parts 1 and 2, and assist in apprehending and convicting offenders.

(2) A firewarden is not liable for civil action for trespass committed in the discharge of the firewarden's duties, and the provisions of 45-6-203 do not apply to a firewarden acting within the course and scope of the firewarden's duties.

(3) A firewarden who has information that shows, with reasonable certainty, that a person has violated any provision of Title 76, chapter 13, parts 1 and 2, shall immediately take action against the offender by making a complaint before the appropriate authority or by providing information to the appropriate county attorney and shall obtain all possible evidence pertaining to the violation.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-117 through 76-13-120 reserved.

76-13-121. Permit for burning required. (1) During the wildfire season or an expansion of the wildfire season, a person may not ignite or set a fire, including a slash-burning fire, land-clearing fire, debris-burning fire, or, except as provided in subsection (2), an open fire without an official written permit to ignite or set the fire from the recognized agency for that protection area.

(2) (a) If no restrictions are in place, a permit is not needed for recreational fires measuring less than 48 inches in diameter that are surrounded by a nonflammable area or structure and for which a suitable source of extinguishing the fire is available.

(b) A recreational fire may not be ignited if special restrictions prohibiting recreational fires have been established by an authority having jurisdiction.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 397, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 28-114; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-122. Failure to comply with permit. A person to whom a written permit is issued to set or ignite a fire shall comply strictly with the permit. A person who fails to comply with the permit, leaves the fire unattended, leaves the fire before it is totally extinguished, or negligently allows the fire to spread from or beyond the burning area defined by the permit is subject to the penalty provided in 50-63-102 and is subject to the provisions of 50-63-103. The department shall prescribe the form and substance of the permit.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 28-116; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

Cross-References

Penalty for misdemeanor, 46-18-212.

76-13-123. Failure to extinguish recreational fire. A person who fails to extinguish a recreational fire that the person has set or ignited or in which the person has been left in charge or who negligently allows the fire to spread from the area described in 76-13-121 is subject to the penalty provided in 50-63-102 and is subject to the provisions of 50-63-103.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 128, L. 1939; R.C.M. 1947, 28-115; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 336, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 109, Ch. 2, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Penalty for misdemeanor, 46-18-212.
Penalty for setting or leaving fire causing damage, 50-63-102.
Liability of offender for damages and costs, 50-63-103.

76-13-124. Throwing lighted materials. A person who throws or places any lighted material or flaming or glowing substance that may start a fire is subject to the penalty provided in 50-63-102 and is subject to the provisions of 50-63-103.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 397, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 28-117; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-125. Spark arresters required. A person may not use, drive, or operate within any wildland an internal combustion engine that is not equipped with a modern, efficient, and adequate spark arrester to prevent the escape of sparks, coals, cinders, and other burning material from the exhaust of the engine.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 397, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 28-118; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-126. Restrictions on mill waste. (1) Before each wildfire season, all persons, firms, or corporations creating or responsible for mill waste within forest areas shall treat, dispose of, remove, or reduce the hazards created so that the accumulation of the waste does not constitute a fire hazard.

(2) A sawmill located within or contiguous to forest lands may not accumulate in one pile sawdust in excess of an amount resulting from the sawing of 500,000 feet log scale of sawlogs. However, a larger sawdust pile may be accumulated when there is no reasonable danger of fire from the sawdust pile and a permit for the additional accumulation is granted by the department. If burning is the disposal method elected, each sawdust pile must be prepared for burning by cribbing the base of each pile with slabs and must be burned in accordance with rules adopted by the department.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 222, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 195, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 28-119; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-127 through 76-13-130 reserved.

76-13-131. Renumbered 76-13-420. Sec. 32(3), Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-132. Renumbered 76-13-421. Sec. 32(3), Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-133. Renumbered 76-13-422. Sec. 32(3), Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-134. Renumbered 76-13-423. Sec. 32(3), Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-135. Renumbered 76-13-424. Sec. 32(3), Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-136. Cooperative agreements with owners and lessees of land for fire protection and conservation. (1) For the purpose of more adequately promoting and facilitating cooperation, financial and otherwise, between the state and all of the public and private agencies, the department of natural resources and conservation may cooperate with owners or lessees of farm, range, forest, watershed, or other uncultivated lands in private and public ownership for the protection from fire of the cultivated agricultural crops or natural resources existing or growing on the land and also in the conservation and perpetuation of the lands and resources, including the prevention of soil erosion and the regulation of stream flow.

(2) The state treasurer may receive money that may be appropriated or allotted for the purposes listed in subsection (1) by the state, counties, municipalities, the United States government or any department of the federal government, or other organization or individual.

History: (1)En. Sec. 9, Ch. 179, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 1830.9, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 193, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 101, Ch. 253, L. 1974; Sec. 81-1409, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 10, Ch. 179, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 1830.10, R.C.M. 1935; amd; Sec. 216, Ch. 147, L. 1963; Sec. 81-1410, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1409, 81-1410; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 529, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 260, Ch. 418, L. 1995; Sec. 76-11-102, MCA 2005; redes. 76-13-136 by Sec. 32(2), Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-137 through 76-13-139 reserved.

76-13-140. Legal representation for state firefighters. (1) The department shall pay reasonable attorney fees and costs for outside legal counsel to defend a firefighter employed by the department against a criminal prosecution for a good faith act or omission by the firefighter arising from the firefighter's performance of duties during a wildfire. The department may determine whether the firefighter's act or omission was in good faith and arising from the performance of the firefighter's duties during a wildfire. The requirement to pay attorney fees and costs does not apply to any postconviction legal proceedings.

(2) The department shall adopt rules to implement this section.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 464, L. 2007.

76-13-141 through 76-13-144 reserved.

76-13-145. Designation of wildland-urban interface parcels. (1) Subject to the provisions of this section, the department shall identify the parcels of property in the state that are considered to be wildland-urban interface parcels, delineate those parcels on maps, and ensure that the maps and information on the maps are available to the public, local governing bodies, and governmental fire agencies organized under Title 7, chapter 33.

(2) (a) Except as provided in subsection (2)(b), the department shall identify a county's wildland-urban interface parcels based on the wildland-urban interface designation developed as part of the county's completion of a community wildfire protection plan under 16 U.S.C. 6501, et seq., the Healthy Forests Restoration Act of 2003.

(b) If a community wildfire protection plan has not been adopted, the department shall:

(i) provide notice to the county governing body that the department intends to designate the wildland-urban interface within the county's jurisdictional boundary;

(ii) allow up to 18 months for the county to complete and adopt a community wildfire protection plan if a county had begun the process of developing a plan prior to receiving the notice from the department under subsection (2)(b)(i);

(iii) review and consider the analysis of the potential for fire and wildland fire in the county's growth policy, as required in 76-1-601(3)(j) if a growth policy has been adopted;

(iv) consult with the county governing body and governmental fire agencies organized under Title 7, chapter 33, regarding appropriate parcels to designate as wildland-urban interface parcels; and

(v) clearly identify and make available to the county governing body and governmental fire agencies the criteria the department intends to use in designating parcels.

(3) Location of a property within the wildland-urban interface designated under this section may not be the sole reason for assessing additional fire protection fees, impact fees, or other fees against the property.

(4) The department shall review each county's wildland-urban interface designation every 5 years, make changes as necessary, and maintain accurate maps and other identifying information.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 397, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 24, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 24 in (1) at beginning deleted "Prior to January 1, 2012, and"; deleted former (4) that read: "(4) The department shall report its progress in designating wildland-urban interface parcels to an appropriate interim legislative committee assigned to study wildland fire suppression or to the environmental quality council"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective February 18, 2013.

Cross-References

Fire protection, Title 7, ch. 33.

Growth policy — contents, 76-1-601.

76-13-150. Fire suppression account — fund transfer. (1) There is a fire suppression account in the state special revenue fund to the credit of the department.

(2) The legislature may transfer money from other funds to the account, and the money in the account is subject to legislative fund transfers.

(3) Funds received for restitution by private parties must be deposited in the account.

(4) Money in the account may be used only for the purpose of paying expenses for fire prevention, including fuel reduction and mitigation, forest restoration, grants for the purchase of fire suppression equipment for county cooperatives, and fire suppression costs.

(5) Interest earned on the balance of the account is retained in the account.

(6) Except as provided in subsections (7) and (8), by August 15 following the end of each fiscal year, an amount equal to the balance of unexpended and unencumbered general fund money appropriated in excess of 0.5% of the total general fund money appropriated for that fiscal year must be transferred by the state treasurer from the general fund to the fire suppression account. General fund appropriations that continue from a fiscal year to the next fiscal year and any general fund appropriations made pursuant to 10-3-310 or 10-3-312 are excluded from the calculation.

(7) The provisions of subsection (6) do not apply in a fiscal year in which reductions required by 17-7-140 occur or if a transfer pursuant to subsection (6) would require reductions pursuant to 17-7-140.

(8) The fund balance in the account may not exceed $100 million.

(9) Up to $5 million each biennium may be used for the purpose of fuel reduction and mitigation and forest restoration.

(10) Money in the account is statutorily appropriated, as provided in 17-7-502, to the department for the purposes described in subsection (4).

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 2, Sp. L. September 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 441, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 312, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 368, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 368 in (4) substituted "fuel reduction and mitigation" for "fuel mitigation" and inserted "forest restoration"; inserted (6) through (10) regarding transfer of money to fire suppression account and providing a statutory appropriation. Amendment effective May 1, 2013.

76-13-151 through 76-13-153 reserved.

76-13-154. Federal forest management projects — attorney general authority to intervene. (1) The attorney general has the authority to intervene in litigation or appeals on federal forest management projects.

(2) The authority provided in subsection (1) includes the authority to fulfill the purposes of Title 76, chapter 13, to intervene in litigation or appeals on federal forest management projects that could affect watershed protection or restoration.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 401, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Enactment Void: The enactment of this section by sec. 2, Ch. 401, L. 2013, and sec. 5, Ch. 403, L. 2013, was rendered void and replaced by sec. 5, Ch. 401, L. 2013, a coordination section.

Effective Date: This section is effective October 1, 2013.

Part 2

Provision of Fire Protection Services

76-13-201. Costs for protection from fire. (1) An owner of land classified as forest land that is within a wildland fire protection district or that is otherwise under contract for fire protection by a recognized agency is subject to the fees for fire protection provided in this section.

(2) The department shall provide fire protection to the land described in subsection (1) at a cost to the landowner of not more than $45 for each landowner in the protection district and of not more than an additional 25 cents per acre per year for each acre in excess of 20 acres owned by each landowner in each protection district, as necessary to yield the amount of money

provided for in 76-13-207. Assessment, payment, and collection of the fire protection costs must be in accordance with 76-13-207.

(3) Other charges may not be assessed to a participating landowner except in cases of proved negligence on the part of the landowner or the landowner's agent or in the event of a violation of 50-63-103.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 141, L. 1941; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 188, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 91, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 148, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 252, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 397, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 28-109; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 643, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 360, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 27, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 195, Ch. 574, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-202. Means by which department may provide protection. The department may provide for wildfire protection of any wildlands through the department or by contract or any other feasible means, in cooperation with any federal, state, or other recognized agency.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 397, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 28-106(2); amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-203. Extension of wildfire season. In the event of excessive or great fire danger, the period defined in 76-13-102(11) may be expanded when in the judgment of the department dangerous fire conditions exist. When expanded, the department shall give public notice.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 216, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 93, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 30, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 397, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 28-103(part); amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-204. Creation, annexation of land into, and dissolution of wildland fire protection districts. (1) In accordance with the provisions of subsections (2) and (3), the department may create, annex land to, or dissolve wildland fire protection districts.

(2) Before a district is created, land is annexed into a district, or a district is dissolved, the department shall hold a hearing in any county in which land affected by the proposed change is located.

(a) The department shall give notice at least 20 days in advance of the hearing to all property owners to be affected by the proposed change. Service of the notice must be made by certified mail to each affected property owner and by publication of the notice in a newspaper published or generally circulated in the county in which the hearing is to be held.

(b) The department shall consider the arguments made for and against the proposed change in making a determination under this section.

(3) (a) A wildland fire protection district may not be created or dissolved unless approved in writing by a vote of not less than 51% of the owners representing at least 51% of the acreage to be involved in the affected wildland fire protection district.

(b) Land may not be annexed into a district unless approved by 51% of the owners representing at least 51% of the acreage to be annexed.

(4) Land annexed into a district may not be removed from that district unless that district is dissolved.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 90, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 83, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 149, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 397, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 28-105(1); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 147, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 27, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-205. Determination of boundaries of district. In establishing boundaries of organized wildland fire protection districts, the department may for the purpose of administrative convenience designate recognizable landmarks as boundaries.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 92, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 397, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 28-110(2); amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 27, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-206. What constitutes compliance with duty to protect against fire. An owner of land within an organized wildland fire protection district while a member of or while participating in a recognized agency for wildland fire protection or within areas protected by a county must be considered to have fully complied with the requirements of 76-13-212.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 92, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 397, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 28-110(1); amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-207. Determination and collection of costs of fire protection. (1) The department shall prepare an annual operation assessment plan in which fire protection costs are determined. The department shall request the legislature to appropriate the state's portion of the cost. After the appropriation is made by the legislature, the department shall cause an assessment to be made on the owners of land, as specified in 76-13-105 and 76-13-201, sufficient to bring the total amount received from the landowners to no greater than one-third of the amount specified in the appropriation.

(2) On or before the first Tuesday in September of each year, the department shall certify in writing to the department of revenue the names of these owners of lands in each county, together with a description of their lands and a statement of the amount found to be due and owing by each of the owners to the department for wildland fire protection.

(3) Upon receiving the certificate from the department showing the amount due, the department of revenue shall extend the amounts upon the county tax rolls covering the lands, and the sums become obligations of the owner, to be paid and collected in the same manner and at the same time and subject to the same penalties as general state and county taxes upon the same property are collected.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. l, Ch. 95, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 215, Ch. 147, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 110, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 397, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 28-111(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 643, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 138, Ch. 27, Sp. L. November 1993; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-208. Nature of assessments for wildland fire protection. All payments required of landowners by part 1 and this part are assessments for benefits actually received by those owners in the protection of their lands and are not a tax upon the property of the owners.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. l, Ch. 95, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 215, Ch. 147, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 110, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 397, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 28-111(3); amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-209. Disposition of assessments. Money collected by the county treasurer pursuant to 76-13-207 must be remitted to the state for deposit in the state special revenue fund.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. l, Ch. 95, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 215, Ch. 147, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 110, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 397, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 28-111(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 277, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 700, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-210. Payment under protest. An owner who is required to pay to the county treasurer any sum for wildland fire protection as required by part 1 or this part and who contends that the owner is not legally obligated to pay the sum or a part of the sum shall pay it to the county treasurer under written protest, stating the reasons for the protest. The payment under protest and all proceedings subsequent to the payment must conform with the law of this state providing for the payment of taxes under protest and action to recover the payment. In the hearing and determination of any action to recover the payment under protest, all questions of the legality and reasonableness of the proceedings of the department may be reviewed and decided.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 28-112; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

Cross-References

Protest payments, actions to recover, and alternative remedies, Title 15, ch. 1, part 4.

76-13-211. Amount due for protection treated as lien. (1) Whenever the department provides wildland fire protection for any wildland or timber not protected by the owner of the wildland or timber as required by part 1 or this part, the amount due for the protection is a lien upon the wildland or timber that continues until the amount due is paid.

(2) The lien has the same force, effect, and priority as general tax liens under the laws of the state and is subject and inferior only to tax liens on the wildland or timber. The county attorney of the county in which the wildland or timber is situated shall on request of the department foreclose the lien in the name of the state and in the manner provided by law, or the county attorney upon the request of the department shall institute an action against the landowner in the name of the state in any district or justice court having jurisdiction to recover the debt. The state in the action is not required to pay any fees or costs to the clerk of the court or justice of the peace.

(3) The remedies provided by this section are cumulative and do not affect the other provisions of part 1 or this part for the payment and collection of amounts due to the department.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 128, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 28-113; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 587, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 336, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 110, Ch. 2, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Liens, Title 71, ch. 3.

76-13-212. Duty of landowner to protect against fire. (1) An owner of land shall protect against the starting or existence of fire and shall suppress the spread of fire on that land. This protection and suppression must be in conformity with reasonable rules and standards for adequate fire protection adopted by the department.

(2) (a) The provisions of 76-13-201 apply to an owner of land that is classified as forest land under 76-13-107 and that is within a wildland fire protection district.

(b) If an owner of land does not provide for protection against the starting or existence of fire and for fire suppression and the land does not meet the criteria in subsection (2)(a), the owner may request that the department provide protection as provided in 76-13-105.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-213. Formula to set landowner assessments for fire protection. (1) The department shall, pursuant to 76-13-207, set the annual fire assessment fee due from landowners pursuant to Title 76, chapter 13, parts 1 and 2. The total of all statewide landowner assessments may be no greater than one-third of the amount appropriated by the legislature to fund the protection costs.

(2) The individual assessments must be established using the following criteria:

(a) Each person or corporation who is responsible for fire protection pursuant to 76-13-108 and 76-13-201 and for whom the department provides fire protection must be assessed a per capita landowner fee. The total per capita landowner assessments statewide from persons or corporations who own 20 acres or less of land for which the department provides protection must be as close as administratively possible to 60% of the total private landowner assessments.

(b) A person or corporation who owns more than 20 acres of land for which the department provides protection shall, in addition to the fee assessed pursuant to subsection (2)(a), pay a per-acre fee for each whole acre that the person owns in excess of 20 acres. The total of all assessments statewide from persons or corporations that own more than 20 acres must be as close as administratively possible to 40% of the total private landowner assessments.

(c) A person who owns a share of property and has full ownership of a unit on the property must be assessed an amount not less than one-half of the amount established to be assessed for the property under subsection (2)(a).

(3) (a) Except as provided in subsection (3)(b), the per capita and per-acre fees must remain in effect for subsequent years.

(b) The department shall reset the per capita and per-acre fees whenever it is necessary to obtain up to one-third of the amount appropriated by the legislature.

(c) Whenever the department resets the fees pursuant to subsection (3)(b), it shall do so in accordance with 76-13-201(2).

History: En. Sec. 29, Ch. 336, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 173, L. 2009.

Part 3
Control of Forest Diseases and Insect Pests

76-13-301. Policy. (1) It is the public policy of the state to:

(a) protect and preserve forest resources from destruction by forest insect pests and tree diseases;

(b) protect the forests and watersheds of Montana and restore those watersheds that are most affected by insect pests and tree diseases and are critical to water supplies;

(c) enhance the production of forests;

(d) promote the stability of forest industry; and

(e) protect the recreational values of the forest.

(2) It is further the public policy of the state to independently and through cooperation with the federal government and private forest landowners adopt measures to control, suppress, and eradicate outbreaks of forest insect pests and tree diseases.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 25, L. 1953; Sec. 28-130, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 28-204 by Sec. 21, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 28-204; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 403, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 403 in (1)(b) after "Montana" inserted language regarding restoring affected watersheds; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

76-13-302. Definitions. In this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Department" means the department of natural resources and conservation provided for in Title 2, chapter 15, part 33.

(2) "Forest land" means any land that has enough forest growth, standing or down, to constitute in the judgment of the department an insect or disease infestation breeding ground of a nature to constitute a menace, injurious and dangerous to the forest resources in the district or zone of infestation.

(3) "Forest landowner" means the person, firm, association, or corporation having the actual, beneficial ownership of forest land or timber, other than an easement, right-of-way, or mineral reservation.

(4) "Salvage" means the timely removal of dead and dying timber or timber that is threatened by insects, disease, fire, or windthrow when the removal of timber will help contain insect or disease outbreaks, aid in the prevention of wildfire, or provide long-range protection for such forest resources as wildlife, water, soils, or air quality.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 25, L. 1953; Sec. 28-131, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 28-205 by Sec. 22, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 28-205; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 529, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 285, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 264, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-13-303. Creation of zone of infestation. (1) The department shall annually produce a list of areas where:

(a) there exists an infestation of forest insect pests or forest tree diseases injurious to the timber or forest growth on forest lands within the state and where the infestation is of such a character as to be a menace to the timber or forest growth of this state; and

(b) an infestation of forest insect pests or forest tree diseases in a watershed makes the watershed at risk for wildfire, places the functionality of the watershed at risk, or creates other conditions that threaten the watershed.

(2) The department shall present the list annually to the board of land commissioners to determine if a zone of infestation exists and, if so, shall fix the boundaries to definitely describe and identify each zone.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 25, L. 1953; Sec. 28-133, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 28-206 by Sec. 23, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 28-206(1); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 529, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 403, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 403 in (1) at beginning substituted "The department shall annually produce a list of areas where" for "Whenever the department determines that"; inserted (1)(b) regarding infestation in watersheds; in (2) after "department" substituted "present the list annually to the board" for "with the approval of the board", after "commissioners" substituted "to determine if" for "declare the existence of", after "infestation" inserted "exists and, if so", and after "identify" substituted "each zone" for "the zone"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

76-13-304. Suppression and eradication of infestation. (1) The department may enter upon the land within the zone and cause the forest insect pest infestation or forest tree disease to be suppressed, eradicated, and destroyed in the manner approved by it.

(2) In order to accomplish the suppression, eradication, and destruction of the infestation, the department may enter into cooperative agreements with the federal government or other public or private agencies and with forest landowners, using such funds as are made available for those purposes.

(3) The department may consider controlled burning or logging as methods to suppress or eradicate forest insect pest infestation or forest tree disease.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 25, L. 1953; Sec. 28-133, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 28-206 by Sec. 23, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 28-206(2); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 115, L. 2007.

76-13-305. Termination of zone of infestation. When the department determines that forest insect or disease control work within the designated zone of infestation is no longer necessary or feasible, it shall abolish the zone.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 25, L. 1953; Sec. 28-134, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 28-207 by Sec. 24, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 28-207.

Part 4
Control of Timber Slash and Debris

Part Cross-References

Brush disposal requirements, 77-5-204.

76-13-401. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Certificate of clearance" means a certificate issued by the department acknowledging that the fire hazard has been reduced or managed in accordance with this part and the fire hazard reduction agreement or agreements.

(2) "Contractor" means the person who executes the fire hazard reduction agreement and is responsible to fulfill the obligations established by the agreement.

(3) "Department" means the department of natural resources and conservation provided for in Title 2, chapter 15, part 33.

(4) "Exemption certificate" means an exemption from the provisions of this part that must be granted by the department for the harvest of merchantable trees within the boundaries of an incorporated city or town.

(5) "Fire hazard" means slash and debris resulting from timber cutting, timber stand improvement, or right-of-way clearing operations that produce a cover of flammable material in which fire could spread through a cutting or adjacent area.

(6) "Fire hazard reduction agreement" means a contract made to ensure compliance with this part and with the rules adopted under 76-13-403 for fire hazard reduction or management on private forest lands.

(7) "Fire hazard reduction or management" means the abatement of a fire hazard on private forest lands by methods that include but are not limited to separation, removal, scattering, lopping, crushing, piling and burning, broadcast burning, burying, or chipping.

(8) "Forest product" means trees or their component parts, including but not limited to logs, poles, branches, or bark.

(9) "Master fire hazard reduction agreement" means a fire hazard reduction agreement between the department and persons engaged in continuing cutting operations of sufficient number and size to warrant covering these operations under a single agreement and a single bond.

(10) "Minimum slash hazard" means an amount of slash and debris generated by noncommercial activities, which may include but are not limited to weeding, pruning, or clearing on private land within the state.

(11) "Person" means an individual, association, partnership, corporation, estate, or any other entity.

(12) "Private forest lands" means all lands of whatever character containing merchantable timber that are not owned by the state, a political subdivision of the state, the United States, any agency of the United States, or an Indian tribe.

(13) "Purchaser" means a person who purchases or contracts to purchase any forest products cut from private forest lands within the state. The term includes persons who purchase products manufactured on the cutting area.

History: En. 28-403.1 by Sec. 1, Ch. 522, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 28-403.1; amd. Secs. 1, 2, Ch. 529, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 265, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 279, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 234, L. 2001.

76-13-402. Basis for management of fire hazards. The fire hazard reduction or management referred to in this part must be carried on by the department in keeping with modern and progressive forest practices and effective fire protection and may include but is not limited to the taking of protective measures to prevent injury or the destruction of forest resources without actual abatement of the hazard.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 5, Ch. 207, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 147, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 522, L. 1975; Sec. 28-408, R.C.M. 1947; Ap. p. Sec. 8, Ch. 207, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 253, L. 1974; Sec. 28-411, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 28-408(2), 28-411(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 513, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 111, Ch. 2, L. 2009.

76-13-403. Supervision by department. The department shall adopt and enforce rules by October 1, 2000, to supervise and inspect the fire hazard reduction or management of all fire hazards created by forest products harvesting, timber stand improvement, and right-of-way clearing on private forest lands in the state, recognizing the benefits of slash retention.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 207, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 147, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 522, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 28-408(1); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 513, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 27, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 279, L. 1999.

76-13-404. Repealed. Sec. 13, Ch. 513, L. 1989.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 207, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 147, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 522, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 28-410; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 670, L. 1979.

76-13-405. Contracts with fire protection agencies. The department is authorized to enter into contracts with fire protection agencies, including agencies of the United States, for fire hazard reduction or management when in its opinion the work can best be accomplished in that manner.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 207, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 28-411(part); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 513, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 112, Ch. 2, L. 2009.

76-13-406. Limitation on liability. The department and other recognized fire protection agencies, including any agency of the United States, with which the department has entered into an agreement for fire hazard reduction or management as provided in 76-13-405 and any officer, official, or employee of the department or other recognized fire protection agency is not liable for any damage to the land, product, improvement, or other things of value upon the lands on which the fire hazards are being managed or reduced in accordance with provisions of this part, the rules adopted under 76-13-403, and the fire hazard reduction agreement when reasonable care and caution has been used and the work is being or has been performed in compliance with the rules provided in 76-13-403.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 207, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 28-411(part); amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 513, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 113, Ch. 2, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Liability exposure, Title 2, ch. 9, part 1.

76-13-407. Reduction of slash and debris along right-of-way. (1) A person clearing right-of-way for any railroad, public highway, public trail, private road, trail, ditch, dike, pipeline or wire lines, or any other transmission or transportation utility right-of-way, except temporary roads located within the boundaries of the cutting area and which are used in the actual logging operations, shall reduce the hazard resulting from the clearing or from the cutting of material for the construction of the public or private utility unless exempted by the department. At least 10 days before commencement of the clearing, the person conducting the clearing shall notify the department of commencement of the clearing in the form and manner the department provides.

(2) Hazard reduction, excluding burning where this method is used, shall be done as rapidly as cutting or clearing progresses.

(3) This section applies to all clearing of rights-of-way across private land and on behalf of the state, county, highway districts, and road districts, whether the work is done by day labor or by contract, and unless unavoidable emergency prevents, provision shall be made by the proper officials conducting, directing, or letting the work for withholding until it is complete a sufficient portion of the payment to assure compliance with this part.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 207, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 522, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 28-405; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 670, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 513, L. 1989.

Cross-References

Control of fire hazard along railroad right-of-way, 69-14-721.

76-13-408. Fire hazard reduction agreement and bond — bond release and penalty — exemption. (1) Before cutting any forest product, constructing or reconstructing any road in contemplation of cutting any forest product, or conducting timber stand improvement, such as but not limited to precommercial thinning, weeding, or pruning, upon private forest lands within the state, the person conducting the work must be issued an exemption certificate by the department or shall provide for the reduction or management of the fire hazard to be created, except where a minimum slash hazard would exist, by entering into a fire hazard reduction agreement or a master fire hazard reduction agreement with the department, providing for the full and faithful compliance with all requirements under this part and the faithful reduction or management of the fire hazard in the manner prescribed by law and by rules adopted under this part.

(2) Either the person conducting the work or the purchaser, as provided in 76-13-409(2), shall post a bond to the state in a form and for an amount prescribed by the department, but the amount may not exceed $6 for each 1,000 board feet (log scale) or the equivalent if forest products other than logs are cut. Bond amounts for master fire hazard reduction agreements are calculated to cover the potential cost to the department for fire hazard abatement in case of default and are based on the average annual volume of uncompleted abatement. Master fire hazard reduction agreement bonds are to be administered as nonsite-specific umbrella bonds, for which the entire bond or any portion of the bond may be collected to pay for unabated fire hazards on all sites covered by the bond. The department shall review master fire hazard reduction agreement bond amounts at least annually. The bonds must be adjusted according to the volume of timber harvested and the level of compliance of the bond provider.

(3) The agreement must provide that:

(a) all fire hazard reduction or management work comprising nonburning methods and preparations for burning must be completed within 18 months of commencement of cutting in the area covered by the agreement; and

(b) all burning work must be completed as specified in the agreement and in compliance with rules adopted under this part.

(4) The bond must be released upon the issuance of the certificate of clearance. At the request of the fire hazard reduction agreement holder, cash bonds for fire hazard reduction agreements exceeding 200,000 board feet, or the equivalent, must be partially released upon satisfactory completion of slash piling if the fire hazard reduction agreement holder has a record of compliance with the provisions of 76-13-407 or this section. The department may inspect the sites for which release or partial release is being requested, or it may rely on the submittal of a signed affidavit provided by the person posting the bond. A person that submits a fraudulent affidavit is subject to the penalty provisions of 45-7-202, may have other fire hazard reduction agreements revoked, or may be denied the issuance of fire hazard reduction agreements in the future.

(5) If a minimum slash hazard will be created, the activity is exempt from the provisions of this part.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 207, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 522, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 28-404; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 423, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 513, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 577, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 27, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 279, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 234, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 242, L. 2003.

76-13-409. Duty of purchaser to ensure compliance — statement — bond. (1) The initial purchaser of forest products that have been cut or are about to be cut from any private forest lands within the state shall, before making the purchase or contract to purchase, determine that the person engaged or about to engage in the cutting of these forest products has provided for the reduction or management of the fire hazard by entering into a fire hazard reduction agreement or that the person has been issued an exemption certificate as provided in 76-13-408.

(2) The purchaser shall withhold sufficient money to meet the requirements of the bond provided for in 76-13-408 plus the fees for administration, inspection, and enforcement by the department as provided in the fire hazard reduction agreement. The purchaser shall transmit all money and fees that are withheld and a report of volumes of products purchased to the department on or before the 15th day of the following month, clearly identifying by number the fire hazard reduction agreement to which the withheld money, fees, and product volumes pertain. The purchaser shall keep accurate records of the purchase and the amounts withheld, which may be inspected by the department at any reasonable time.

(3) If forest products are not received or purchased in a given month, a report showing a zero balance and stating that products were not purchased must be submitted to the department.

(4) The department may require the purchaser to post a bond to the state in a form and for an amount as may be prescribed by the department to ensure faithful compliance with this part.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 207, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 522, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 28-406; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 670, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 513, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 279, L. 1999.

76-13-410. *(Temporary)* **Failure to comply.** (1) If a person fails, refuses, or neglects to properly reduce or manage the fire hazard in accordance with the requirements of 76-13-407 and 76-13-408, the person may be enjoined from further cutting, clearing, and construction operations until the department has found the person to be in compliance with 76-13-407 and 76-13-408. The department may initiate the proceedings and may obtain a temporary restraining order, injunction, or writ of mandate. The proceedings must be conducted in the district court of the county where the land is located.

(2) If a person claims to have a minimum slash hazard but the department's inspection determines otherwise, the hazard reduction requirements of this part apply.

(3) If a person fails to comply with 76-13-407 or 76-13-408 and fails to comply within 30 days after being notified to do so by the department, the department may complete, direct, or authorize the fire hazard reduction or management at the expense of the contractor or of the owner of the timber or other forest products cut or produced from the land upon which the unabated fire hazard remains.

(4) (a) The cost and expense of the fire hazard reduction or management work, plus 20% of the cost and expense of the work as a penalty, constitute a lien upon the forest products cut or produced from the land and upon the real and personal property of the contractor. If payment of the sum demanded is not made to the department within 15 days of its written demand, the performance bond required by 76-13-408 and 76-13-409, upon notice to the contractor, must be automatically forfeited to the extent needed to cover the cost and expenses of reducing or managing the fire hazard, plus a penalty of 20% of the cost and expenses. If the bond is insufficient to cover the cost, expenses, and penalty, the department may bring legal action on behalf of the state to recover the cost, expenses, and penalty.

(b) Revenue from forfeited performance bonds required by 76-13-408 and 76-13-409 must be deposited into the fire hazard reduction fund established in 76-13-416.

(5) In addition to other remedies provided in this part, the department may, after notice, require a person to show cause why the department should not withhold the issuance of any further fire hazard reduction agreement or exemption certificate to a person that:

(a) harvests timber without a valid fire hazard reduction agreement; or

(b) has forfeited the performance bond on a fire hazard reduction agreement within the 2 preceding years and fails, refuses, or neglects to properly reduce or manage the fire hazard in accordance with 76-13-407 or 76-13-408 within 30 days after being notified by the department.

(6) If the person fails to show sufficient cause as required by subsection (5), the department may withhold the issuance of any further fire hazard reduction agreement or exemption certificate for a period not to exceed 3 years.

76-13-410. *(Effective July 1, 2019)* **Failure to comply.** (1) If a person fails, refuses, or neglects to properly reduce or manage the fire hazard in accordance with the requirements of 76-13-407 and 76-13-408, the person may be enjoined from further cutting, clearing, and construction operations until the department has found the person to be in compliance with 76-13-407 and 76-13-408. The department may initiate the proceedings and may obtain a temporary restraining order, injunction, or writ of mandate. The proceedings must be conducted in the district court of the county where the land is located.

(2) If a person claims to have a minimum slash hazard but the department's inspection determines otherwise, the hazard reduction requirements of this part apply.

(3) If a person fails to comply with 76-13-407 or 76-13-408 and fails to comply within 30 days after being notified to do so by the department, the department may complete, direct, or authorize the fire hazard reduction or management at the expense of the contractor or of the owner of the timber or other forest products cut or produced from the land upon which the unabated fire hazard remains.

(4) The cost and expense of the fire hazard reduction or management work, plus 20% of the cost and expense of the work as a penalty, constitute a lien upon the forest products cut or produced from the land and upon the real and personal property of the contractor. If payment of the sum demanded is not made to the department within 15 days of its written demand, the performance bond required by 76-13-408 and 76-13-409, upon notice to the contractor, must be automatically forfeited to the extent needed to cover the cost and expenses of reducing or

managing the fire hazard, plus a penalty of 20% of the cost and expenses. If the bond is insufficient to cover the cost, expenses, and penalty, the department may bring legal action on behalf of the state to recover the cost, expenses, and penalty.

(5) In addition to other remedies provided in this part, the department may, after notice, require a person to show cause why the department should not withhold the issuance of any further fire hazard reduction agreement or exemption certificate to a person that:

(a) harvests timber without a valid fire hazard reduction agreement; or

(b) has forfeited the performance bond on a fire hazard reduction agreement within the 2 preceding years and fails, refuses, or neglects to properly reduce or manage the fire hazard in accordance with 76-13-407 or 76-13-408 within 30 days after being notified by the department.

(6) If the person fails to show sufficient cause as required by subsection (5), the department may withhold the issuance of any further fire hazard reduction agreement or exemption certificate for a period not to exceed 3 years.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 207, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 522, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 28-407(1) thru (3); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 670, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 513, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 279, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 234, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 61, L. 2011.

76-13-411. Certificate of clearance. When the department makes a determination of faithful compliance by the contractor with this part, the rules adopted under 76-13-403, and the fire hazard reduction agreement, the contractor must be issued a certificate of clearance by the department and be relieved of any further liability or responsibility for fire hazard reduction or management under the fire hazard reduction agreement.

History: (1)En. Sec. 9, Ch. 207, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 147, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 522, L. 1975; Sec. 28-412, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 4, Ch. 207, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 522, L. 1975; Sec. 28-407, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 28-407(4), 28-412; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 513, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 279, L. 1999.

76-13-412. Violations. A person convicted of violating this part, except 76-13-408(4), is guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined not less than $100 or more than $1,000.

History: En. 28-413 by Sec. 9, Ch. 522, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 28-413; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 279, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Definition of misdemeanor, 45-2-101.

76-13-413. Failure to submit withholding — remedy. (1) If a purchaser does not submit withheld money and required reports on or before the 15th day of the following month as provided in 76-13-409, the purchaser must be notified by certified mail that the purchaser is in noncompliance and be given 15 days to submit all money and reports then due. If the purchaser fails to submit all money due within the required time, the department may initiate a lien upon the real property of the purchaser and may initiate proceedings to enjoin further processing of all wood products until all money due is paid in full and all required reports are submitted.

(2) If payment and reports are not received by the department within the 15-day period after notification as provided in subsection (1), a penalty of 5% of the payment amount due must be assessed. The department may abate the penalty if the purchaser establishes that the failure to submit the amount due or the reports as required was due to reasonable cause and was not due to neglect on the purchaser's part. The department, in addition to the penalty, may impose interest at the rate of 10% a year on any balance remaining unpaid.

(3) All money withheld by a purchaser for the contractor's bond and for department fees is considered to be excise taxes withheld for the benefit of the state within the meaning of 11 U.S.C. 507.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 670, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 115, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 513, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2522, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

76-13-414. Fees. (1) In addition to any bond, the department shall charge the contractor fees for administration, inspections, and enforcement work conducted in the exercise of its duties under this part. The fees must be deposited in the state special revenue fund to the credit of the department.

(2) (a) The fee for a fire hazard reduction agreement is $25 and must be collected by the department upon issuance of the agreement.

(b) In addition, a fee of 60 cents for each 1,000 board feet (log scale) must be charged or an equivalent fee must be charged if products other than logs are cut. This fee must be withheld by the purchaser as provided in 76-13-409(2), except that any fee money withheld for product volumes exceeding 500,000 board feet for each agreement in a calendar year must be returned to the contractor by the department.

(c) Either the person conducting the work or the purchaser, as described in 76-13-409, shall pay 15 cents for each 1,000 board feet (log scale) or the equivalent measure if forest products other than logs are cut. The assessment may not exceed $20,000 a year. The full amount of this money must be deposited in the forestry extension service account provided for in 76-13-415.

(3) (a) The fee for master fire hazard reduction agreements must be equal to 100% of the department's actual costs incurred in the direct administration, inspection, and enforcement of each agreement, and the department shall submit a detailed bill to the contractor annually to collect the fees.

(b) In addition, each contractor with a master fire hazard reduction agreement shall pay to the department 15 cents for each 1,000 board feet (log scale) or equivalent measure if forest products other than logs are cut. The assessment may not exceed $20,000 a year for each master fire hazard agreement. The full amount of this money must be deposited in the forestry extension service account provided for in 76-13-415.

(c) The fee required under subsection (3)(b) must be paid annually in conjunction with the fee paid under subsection (3)(a). The department may, in its discretion, conduct an audit to determine the volume of forest products harvested by a contractor. If the department conducts an audit, the contractor shall cooperate and make available to the department all requested records, inventories, and other information relevant to the audit.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 513, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 577, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 27, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 279, L. 1999.

76-13-415. Forestry extension service account — purpose — appropriation. (1) There is a forestry extension service account in the current restricted fund provided for in 17-2-102.

(2) There must be deposited in the account:

(a) all revenue from the fire hazard reduction agreement provided for in 76-13-414(2)(c);

(b) all revenue from the master fire hazard reduction agreement provided for in 76-13-414(3)(b); and

(c) money received by the department in the form of legislative appropriations, reimbursements, gifts, federal funds, or appropriations from any source intended to be used for the purposes of this account.

(3) Money in the account is available to the Montana university system by appropriation for the uses set forth in subsection (4). Any unencumbered and unexpended balance remaining in this account at the end of a fiscal year does not lapse but must be carried forward for the purposes of this section until expended or appropriated.

(4) Except as provided in subsection (5), money in the account may be used by the university system only to fund forestry services through the Montana cooperative extension service of Montana state university-Bozeman. The forestry services must be conducted at Montana state university-Bozeman, the university of Montana-Missoula, and Flathead Valley community college.

(5) The use of money in this account by the Montana university system is contingent upon the university system funding the extension service's forestry and natural resources program at a biennial level of at least $108,000 from sources other than the account.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 577, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 266, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. sec. 36, Ch. 308, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 279, L. 1999.

76-13-416. *(Temporary)* **Fire hazard reduction fund.** (1) There is a fire hazard reduction fund in the state special revenue fund established in 17-2-102.

(2) There is deposited in the fund all revenue from forfeited performance bonds provided for in 76-13-410.

(3) The fund is statutorily appropriated, as provided in 17-7-502, to the department of natural resources and conservation for the purposes of authorizing, managing, and completing fire hazard reduction activities pursuant to this part. *(Terminates June 30, 2019—sec. 6, Ch. 61, L. 2011.)*

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 61, L. 2011.

76-13-417 through 76-13-419 reserved.

76-13-420. Notification prior to forest practices — department response. (1) An operator or, pursuant to subsection (3), an owner shall notify the department prior to conducting forest practices. The notification may be provided as part of the notification made with respect to an agreement under 76-13-408.

(2) (a) Except as provided in subsection (3), within 5 working days, but not exceeding 7 calendar days, of receiving notification of forest practices, the department shall mail to the operator and, if an address has been provided, to the owner:

(i) a receipt of notification;

(ii) information on best management practices for forestry;

(iii) information on conservation district permit requirements related to stream crossings; and

(iv) any other information the department believes would assist the operator or the owner with conducting forest practices.

(b) The receipt of notification must include a statement that:

(i) forest practices may proceed; or

(ii) an onsite consultation is required prior to conducting forest practices.

(3) (a) An owner may submit to the department a notice providing an annual, semiannual, or quarterly operating plan that indicates the estimated starting date of forest practices for each timber sale planned by the owner during the operating period. The plan must be submitted no less than 15 days before the beginning of the operating period covered.

(b) Upon receipt of an operating plan, the department may:

(i) meet with the owner to review the proposed timber sales, discuss watershed concerns, and schedule onsite consultations at appropriate sites; or

(ii) provide a receipt of notification, as described in subsection (2)(b), for individual timber sales.

(c) If the department requires an onsite consultation for any of the timber sales, it shall notify the owner of this requirement as soon as possible but no less than 10 calendar days prior to the estimated starting date of forest practices associated with the timber sale. The onsite consultation must then be scheduled according to the provisions of 76-13-421(2) through (4).

History: En. Sec. 4(1) thru (3), Ch. 423, L. 1989; Sec. 76-13-131, MCA 2005; redes. 76-13-420 by Sec. 32(3), Ch. 336, L. 2007.

Cross-References

Fire hazard reduction agreement and bond, 76-13-408.

76-13-421. Onsite consultation. (1) The department shall make its decision on whether or not to require an onsite consultation based on whether:

(a) the proposed timber sale is in a high-priority location for watershed resources;

(b) a consultation could contribute to improved watershed management; and

(c) the department has sufficient resources to conduct the consultation.

(2) The department shall schedule an onsite consultation at a time mutually agreeable to the operator, the owner (if the owner can be contacted and wishes to participate), and the department. Unless otherwise agreeable to the operator and a participating owner, a consultation must be held no later than:

(a) 10 calendar days after the mailing of the notice by the department, if the site is accessible; or

(b) if the site is temporarily inaccessible due to road conditions, weather conditions, or other factors, 10 calendar days after the operator indicates that the site is accessible.

(3) The onsite consultation must include representatives of the department, the operator, and, if the owner desires representation, the owner. Representatives of the department of environmental quality, the department of fish, wildlife, and parks, and the local conservation district may also participate but shall meet the consultation schedule established under 76-13-420(3)(c) or subsection (2) of this section.

(4) If the department and the operator are not able to schedule an onsite consultation within the time limits provided in subsection (2)(a) or (2)(b) or at another mutually agreeable time, the requirement for a consultation is terminated. The operator may then proceed with

forest practices immediately upon the expiration of the time limits provided in subsection (2)(a) or (2)(b).

History: En. Sec. 4(4) thru (7), Ch. 423, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 263, Ch. 418, L. 1995; Sec. 76-13-132, MCA 2005; redes. 76-13-421 by Sec. 32(3), Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-422. Purpose of onsite consultation — department responsibility. (1) The onsite consultation provided for in 76-13-421 is intended only for the purpose of providing information to owners and operators and does not confer upon the department or any other agency of state or local government authority to compel an owner or operator to undertake or refrain from undertaking specific management practices that are not otherwise regulated by law or rule.

(2) The department does not incur any obligation or liability by virtue of a decision to conduct or not conduct an onsite consultation.

(3) To the extent practicable, the department shall evaluate the application of forest practices as part of an onsite inspection, relating to the control of timber slash and debris, conducted under the provisions of Title 76, chapter 13, part 4.

History: En. Sec. 4(8), (9), (12), Ch. 423, L. 1989; Sec. 76-13-133, MCA 2005; redes. 76-13-422 by Sec. 32(3), Ch. 336, L. 2007.

76-13-423. When additional notification required. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the department may require only one notification for each timber sale, even though multiple forest practices may be conducted.

(2) If an operator modifies the operator's proposed forest practices in a manner that substantially alters the potential watershed disturbance, the operator shall submit a revised notification to the department.

History: En. Sec. 4(10), Ch. 423, L. 1989; Sec. 76-13-134, MCA 2005; redes. 76-13-423 by Sec. 32(3), Ch. 336, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2523, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

76-13-424. Emergency forest practices. Nothing in 76-13-420 through 76-13-424 precludes an operator from undertaking any forest practice in an emergency to prevent watershed damage or the loss of timber resources.

History: En. Sec. 4(11), Ch. 423, L. 1989; Sec. 76-13-135, MCA 2005; redes. 76-13-424 by Sec. 32(3), Ch. 336, L. 2007.

Part 5
Portable Sawmills on Forest Lands
(Repealed)

76-13-501. Repealed. Sec. 1, Ch. 94, L. 2001.

History: En. 28-801 by Sec. 106, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 28-801; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 529, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 267, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-13-502. Repealed. Sec. 1, Ch. 94, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 124, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 1839.1, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 81-1501, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 28-802 by Sec. 107, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 28-802.

76-13-503. Repealed. Sec. 1, Ch. 94, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 124, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 1839.2, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 248, L. 1965; Sec. 81-1502, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 28-803 by Sec. 108, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 28-803; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 281, L. 1983.

76-13-504. Repealed. Sec. 1, Ch. 94, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 124, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 1839.3, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 81-1503, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 28-804 by Sec. 109, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 28-804.

76-13-505. Repealed. Sec. 1, Ch. 94, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 124, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 1839.4, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 81-1504, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 28-805 by Sec. 110, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 28-805.

76-13-506. Repealed. Sec. 1, Ch. 94, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 124, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 1839.6, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 81-1506, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 28-806 by Sec. 111, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 28-806(part).

76-13-507. Repealed. Sec. 1, Ch. 94, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 124, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 1839.6, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 81-1506, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 28-806 by Sec. 111, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 28-806(part).

Part 6
Transportation of Coniferous Trees

76-13-601. Unlawful transportation of trees and boughs. (1) A person may not transport on the ways of this state more than five coniferous trees without having possession of a bill of sale showing ownership of the trees. The bill of sale shall specify:

(a) the date of its execution;

(b) the name and address of the vendor or donor of the trees;

(c) the name and address of the vendee or donee of the trees;

(d) the number of trees, by species, sold or transferred by the bill of sale; and

(e) the shipping yards or the property from which the trees were taken.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to:

(a) the transportation of trees with their roots intact;

(b) the transportation of logs, poles, pilings, or other forest products from which substantially all the limbs and branches have been removed;

(c) the transportation of coniferous trees by the owner of the land from which they were taken or the owner's agent, provided that agent has possession of a tax receipt or other evidence indicating the section, township, and range from which the trees were harvested; or

(d) the transportation of coniferous trees by a common carrier.

(3) A person may not transport on the ways of this state more than 200 pounds of boughs from coniferous trees without written authorization of the owner of the boughs.

(4) The bill of sale required in subsection (1) or the written authorization required in subsection (3) must be exhibited on request of a law enforcement officer, highway patrol officer, state fish and game warden, an employee of the department of transportation designated or appointed as a peace officer under 61-10-154 or 61-12-201, or an agent of the department of natural resources and conservation.

(5) A person who violates this section shall be punished by a fine not to exceed $500, imprisonment not to exceed 6 months, or both.

(6) For the purposes of this section, "ways of this state" means any highway, road, alley, lane, parking area, or other public or private place adapted and fitted for public vehicle travel that is commonly used by the public with the express or implied consent of the owner.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 133, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 621, L. 1983; (5)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 621, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 35, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 268, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 366, L. 2005.

Cross-References

Place of imprisonment when not specified by law, 46-18-211.

Part 7
Sustainable Management of Public Forests

76-13-701. Findings and policy. (1) The legislature finds that the sustainable management of public forests in Montana is vital to conserving the state's natural resources and their economic and ecological potential for the benefit of all Montanans.

(2) The legislature finds that public forests in Montana should be sustainably managed to maintain biodiversity, productivity, regeneration capacity, vitality, and potential to fulfill relevant ecological, economic, and social functions.

(3) The legislature finds that sustainable forest stewardship and management of Montana's public forests requires a balanced approach that ensures a stable timber supply, active restoration, healthy watersheds and fish and wildlife habitat, areas for natural processes, and allowances for multiple uses.

(4) The legislature finds that:

(a) there is overwhelming evidence that the management, protection, and conservation of watersheds in Montana is critical to the well-being of the state;

(b) the water supplies of some of the state's most populous cities and surrounding areas originate in federally managed watersheds that are at risk for catastrophic wildfire, the severity of which could be reduced by proper management;

(c) a catastrophic wildfire in any one of those municipal watersheds would result in ash and sediment inundating and degrading the water supply, leaving tens of thousands of residents without drinking water, creating a severe public safety situation, and decimating millions of dollars worth of water infrastructure;

(d) a burned-out watershed also affects the timing of snow melt and stream flow, which detrimentally affects irrigation and fisheries; and

(e) federal land managers are not giving due consideration to the constitutionally protected water rights of the state and its citizens, the exercise of which would be impaired by a catastrophic wildfire.

(5) The legislature declares that it is the policy of this state to promote the sustainable use of all public forests within the state through sound management and collaboration with local, state, and federal entities.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 409, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 403, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 403 inserted (4) regarding legislative findings pertaining to watersheds; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

76-13-702. Duties — authority. To implement the policy of 76-13-701, the department of natural resources and conservation:

(1) shall support sustainable forest management practices, including forest restoration, on public forests in Montana consistent with all applicable laws and administrative requirements;

(2) shall provide technical information and educational assistance to nonindustrial, private forest landowners;

(3) shall promote forest management activities within and adjacent to the wildland-urban interface and promote the implementation of community wildfire protection plans;

(4) shall promote a viable forest and wood products industry and other businesses and individual activities that rely on public forest lands;

(5) shall represent the state's interest in the federal forest management planning and policy process, including establishing cooperative agency status and coordination with federal agencies;

(6) shall advocate that Montana be included in federal legislation to establish a good neighbor policy that would allow the secretary of the interior or the secretary of agriculture to enter into a cooperative agreement or contract that would authorize the state forester to provide watershed restoration and protection services on federal land. Watershed restoration and protection services included in the good neighbor policy must include the authority to:

(a) treat insect-infested trees;

(b) reduce hazardous fuels; and

(c) conduct any other activities to restore or improve forest, rangeland, and watershed health, including fish and wildlife habitat.

(7) may assist local government entities in establishing cooperative agency status and coordination with federal agencies;

(8) shall promote the development of an independent, long-term sustained yield calculation on Montana's federal forests;

(9) has the authority to intervene in litigation or appeals on federal forest management projects that:

(a) comply with the policy in 76-13-701 and in which local and state interests are clearly involved; or

(b) involve fuel-loading conditions that the department considers to be a significant threat to public health and safety or to hamper watershed restoration and protection;

(10) has the authority to enter into agreements with federal agencies to participate in forest management activities on federal lands; and

(11) shall participate in and facilitate collaboration between traditional forest interests in reaching consensus-based solutions on federal land management issues.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 409, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 58, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 115, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 403, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 403 inserted (6) regarding advocating the inclusion of Montana in federal legislation establishing good neighbor policy; in (9)(b) at end inserted "or to hamper watershed restoration and protection"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

Part 8
Mechanized Fuels Reduction and Fire Suppression

76-13-801. Terminated. Sec. 7, Ch. 289, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 289, L. 2009.

76-13-802. Terminated. Sec. 7, Ch. 289, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 289, L. 2009.

CHAPTER 14
RANGELAND RESOURCES

Part 1 — Rangeland Management

76-14-101. Short title.
76-14-102. Purpose.
76-14-103. Definitions.
76-14-104. Types of land included as rangeland.
76-14-105. Role of state coordinator.
76-14-106. Duties of rangeland resources committee.
76-14-107 through 76-14-110 reserved.
76-14-111. Rangeland improvement loan program.
76-14-112. Rangeland improvement loan special revenue account.
76-14-113. Eligibility for loans.
76-14-114. Criteria for evaluation of loan applications.
76-14-115. Selection of loan recipients.
76-14-116. Rules.

Part 1
Rangeland Management

76-14-101. Short title. This part shall be known as the "Montana Rangeland Resources Act".

History: En. 76-301 by Sec. 1, Ch. 408, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-301.

76-14-102. Purpose. The purpose of this part is to establish a program of rangeland management whereby:

(1) the importance of Montana's rangeland with respect to livestock, forage, wildlife habitat, high-quality water production, pollution control, erosion control, recreation, and the natural beauty of the state is recognized;

(2) cooperation and coordination of range management activities between persons and organizations charged with or having the management of rangeland, whether private or public, can be promoted and developed; and

(3) those who are doing exceptional work in range management can receive appropriate recognition.

History: En. 76-302 by Sec. 2, Ch. 408, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-302.

76-14-103. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Committee" means the Montana rangeland resources committee selected as provided in 2-15-3305(2).

(2) "Department" means the department of natural resources and conservation.

(3) "Montana rangeland resource program" means the rangeland resource program administered by the conservation districts division of the department of natural resources and conservation in concert with the Montana conservation districts law and the Grass Conservation Act to maintain and enhance the rangeland resources of the state.

(4) "Person" means any individual or association, partnership, corporation, or other business entity.

(5) "Range condition" means the current condition of the vegetation on a range site in relation to the natural potential plant community for that site.

(6) "Range management" means a distinct discipline founded on ecological principles and dealing with the husbandry of rangelands and range resources.

(7) "Rangeland" means land on which the native vegetation (climax or natural potential) is predominantly grasses, grasslike plants, forbs, or shrubs suitable for grazing or browsing use.

(8) "State coordinator" means the state coordinator for the Montana Rangeland Resources Act provided for in 2-15-3304.

(9) "Tame pastureland" means land that has been modified by mechanical cultivation and that has current vegetation consisting of native or introduced species, or both.

(10) "Users of rangeland" means all persons, including but not limited to ranchers, farmers, hunters, anglers, recreationists, and others appreciative of the functional, productive, aesthetic, and recreational uses of rangelands.

History: (1) thru (6), (8)En. 76-303 by Sec. 3, Ch. 408, L. 1977; Sec. 76-303, R.C.M. 1947; (7)En. by Code Commissioner, 1979; R.C.M. 1947, 76-303(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 171, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 66, Ch. 44, L. 2007.

76-14-104. Types of land included as rangeland. The term "rangeland" includes lands revegetated naturally or artificially to provide a forage cover that is managed like native vegetation. Rangelands include natural grasslands, savannahs, shrublands, most deserts, tundra, alpine communities, coastal marshes, and wet meadows.

History: En. 76-303 by Sec. 3, Ch. 408, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-303(part).

76-14-105. Role of state coordinator. The state coordinator shall:

(1) serve as an advisor, counselor, and coordinator for and between persons and agencies involved in range management;

(2) strive to create understanding and compatibility between the many users of rangeland, including hunters, anglers, recreationists, ranchers, and others;

(3) promote and coordinate the adoption and implementation of sound range management plans to minimize conflicts between governmental agencies and private landowners;

(4) participate in zoning and planning studies to ensure that native ranges are adequately represented at sessions for development of zoning and planning regulations;

(5) coordinate range management research to help prevent duplication and overlap of effort in this area.

History: En. 76-304 by Sec. 4, Ch. 408, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-304(2); amd. Sec. 2524, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

76-14-106. Duties of rangeland resources committee. (1) The committee shall:

(a) review and recommend annual and long-range work programs;

(b) suggest priorities of work;

(c) provide advice and counsel to the coordinator for carrying out the rangeland resource program.

(2) The committee may consult with state and federal agencies and units of the university system as it considers appropriate in performing its duties.

History: En. 76-307 by Sec. 7, Ch. 408, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-307; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 44, L. 1985.

76-14-107 through 76-14-110 reserved.

76-14-111. Rangeland improvement loan program. The department may make rangeland improvement loans for rangeland development and improvement, including but not limited to stock water development, cross fencing, establishment of grazing systems, reseeding, mechanical renovation, sagebrush management, and weed control.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 171, L. 1983.

76-14-112. Rangeland improvement loan special revenue account. (1) There is created a rangeland improvement loan special revenue account within the state special revenue fund established in 17-2-102.

(2) There must be allocated to the rangeland improvement loan earmarked account any principal and accrued interest received in repayment of a loan made under the rangeland improvement loan program and any fees or charges collected by the department pursuant to 76-14-116 for the servicing of loans, including arrangements for obtaining security interests.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 171, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 48, Ch. 281, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 418, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 55, Ch. 16, L. 1991.

76-14-113. Eligibility for loans. (1) Any person may apply for a loan to finance rangeland improvements to be constructed, developed, and operated in Montana who:

(a) is a resident of Montana;

(b) is engaged in farming or ranching; and

(c) possesses the necessary expertise to make a rangeland loan practical.

(2) All loans must be for rangeland improvement or development exclusively.

(3) An application for a loan must be in the form prescribed by the department and accompanied by a resource conservation plan, which may be prepared in consultation with the United States natural resources conservation service.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 171, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 280, Ch. 42, L. 1997.

76-14-114. Criteria for evaluation of loan applications. The following criteria must be considered in selecting loan recipients:

(1) Loan applications must be ranked according to the following priorities:

(a) Range improvement or development projects undertaken on native rangeland, resulting in the improvement of native range condition and of benefit to more than a single operator, have first priority.

(b) Range improvement or development projects undertaken on native rangeland, resulting in the improvement of native range condition but of benefit to only a single operator, have second priority.

(c) Range improvement or development projects undertaken on either native rangeland or tame pastureland used in conjunction with native rangeland, or both, resulting in the improvement of native range condition and the condition of the tame pastureland used in conjunction with native rangeland, have third priority.

(d) Range improvement or development projects undertaken on tame pastureland, resulting in the improvement of the tame pastureland exclusively, have fourth priority.

(e) Range improvement or development projects undertaken to return to rangeland status land that was once native rangeland and that has since been cultivated have fifth priority.

(2) Consideration must be given to the number of related resources that will benefit, including but not limited to water quality, wildlife habitat, and soil conservation.

(3) Consideration must be given to the amount of funding from other sources.

(4) Consideration must be given to the feasibility and practicality of the project.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 171, L. 1983.

76-14-115. Selection of loan recipients. (1) Conservation district supervisors shall initially review loan applications for feasibility and prioritize applications for referral to the department.

(2) The department shall organize and review applications for clarity and completeness prior to committee review.

(3) The committee shall consider applications and make recommendations to the department.

(4) The department shall finally approve or disapprove applications recommended by the committee and shall select loan recipients.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 171, L. 1983.

76-14-116. Rules. The department shall adopt rules:

(1) prescribing the form and content of applications for loans and the required conservation plan;

(2) governing the application of the criteria for awarding loans and the procedure for the review of applications by conservation district supervisors, the committee, and the department;

(3) providing for the servicing of loans, including arrangements for obtaining security interests and the establishment of reasonable fees or charges;

(4) providing for the confidentiality of financial statements submitted; and

(5) prescribing the conditions for making loans.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 171, L. 1983.

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of rules under Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

CHAPTER 15
CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

Part 1 — General Provisions

76-15-101. Legislative determinations.
76-15-102. Declaration of policy.
76-15-103. Definitions.
76-15-104. Adjournment of hearings.
76-15-105. Duties of department.

Part 2 — Creation of Conservation Districts

76-15-201. Petition to create conservation district.
76-15-202. Hearing on petition.
76-15-203. Hearing procedure if additional territory to be included.
76-15-204. Determination of need for district.
76-15-205. Criteria for determining need.
76-15-206. Determination of administrative practicability of district.
76-15-207. Referendum on question of creating district.
76-15-208. Administration of hearings and referenda.
76-15-209. Procedure following referendum.
76-15-210. Criteria for determining administrative practicability.
76-15-211. Appointment of supervisors.
76-15-212. Submission of application by appointed supervisors.
76-15-213. Processing of application by secretary of state.
76-15-214. Evidentiary status of certificate issued by secretary of state.
76-15-215. District as governmental subdivision and public body.
76-15-216. Limitation on territory included in district.

Part 3 — Administration of Conservation Districts

76-15-301. Establishment of supervisor areas and reorganization of district governing bodies.
76-15-302. Nominations for supervisor.
76-15-303. General election — election by acclamation — appointment.
76-15-304. Election of supervisors.
76-15-305. Transition to seven supervisors.
76-15-306 through 76-15-310 reserved.
76-15-311. Governing body of district.
76-15-312. Term of office and vacancies.
76-15-313. Operation of supervisors.
76-15-314. Removal of a supervisor.
76-15-315. Administrative functions of supervisors.
76-15-316. Cooperation with municipalities and counties.
76-15-317. Cooperation with state agencies.
76-15-318. Cooperation between districts.
76-15-319. Legal assistance.
76-15-320. Legal status of district — immunity.
76-15-321. Rulemaking authority.
76-15-322. Filing of notice of organization of district.
76-15-323. Copies of notice transmitted to county commissioners.

Part 4 — Operation of Conservation Districts

76-15-401. Study of problems relating to soil and water conservation.
76-15-402. Development of soil and water conservation plans.
76-15-403. Operation of projects and works.
76-15-404. Acquisition and management of property.
76-15-405. Limitation on acquisition, operation, or disposition of property.
76-15-406. Furnishing of supplies and equipment.
76-15-407. Selection and acquisition of water storage sites.
76-15-408. Funding of storage reservoirs.
76-15-409. Purposes of off-stream storage.
76-15-410. Disposition of excess water.
76-15-411. Conditions to extend benefits to nonstate lands.

Part 5 — Financial Aspects of Conservation Districts
Loan Program

76-15-501. Financial management.
76-15-502. Allocation of state funds among districts.
76-15-503. Permissible uses of state money.
76-15-504. Repealed.
76-15-505. Authorization to borrow money — limitations.

76-15-506. Bonds authorized — election.
76-15-507. Investment of funds.
76-15-508. Management of surplus funds.
76-15-509 and 76-15-510 reserved.
76-15-511. Estimate of money to be raised by assessment.
76-15-512. Expenses to be covered by estimate.
76-15-513. Division between counties of money to be raised by regular and special assessment.
76-15-514. Regular and special assessments.
76-15-515. Regular assessment.
76-15-516. Levy of regular and special assessments.
76-15-517. Computation of rate of assessment.
76-15-518. Certification of assessment to department of revenue — entry on property tax record.
76-15-519. Application of general law on levy and collection.
76-15-520. Liability of county officers.
76-15-521. Principal county defined.
76-15-522. Settlements by county treasurers other than of principal county.
76-15-523. Depository of district funds.
76-15-524. Receipt and crediting of district funds — responsibility on bond.
76-15-525. Payment of district money — warrants.
76-15-526. Treasurer's reports.
76-15-527. Purpose of expenditures.
76-15-528. Lien for special assessments.
76-15-529. Assessments unaffected by misnomers and mistakes relating to ownership.
76-15-530. Conservation district appropriations — administration.
76-15-531. Special administrative assessment permitted — voter approval.
76-15-532. Limitations — reduction or repeal of special administrative assessment.
76-15-533 through 76-15-540 reserved.
76-15-541. Conservation practice loan program — definition.
76-15-542. Conservation practice loan account.
76-15-543. Application for loan.
76-15-544. Eligibility for loan.
76-15-545. Criteria for evaluation of loan applicants — preferences.
76-15-546. Terms and conditions of loan.
76-15-547. Rules for loan program.

Part 6 — Project Areas

76-15-601. Establishment of project areas — special assessments.
76-15-602. Hearing on petition to establish project area.
76-15-603. Investigation of need for project area.
76-15-604. Protest procedure.
76-15-605. Board decision.
76-15-606. Election procedure.
76-15-607. Notice of creation of project area.
76-15-608. Description of work or project area.
76-15-609. Area included in project area.
76-15-610. Administration of project area.
76-15-611. Federal authority unaffected.
76-15-612. Duty to maintain improvements.
76-15-613 through 76-15-620 reserved.
76-15-621. Estimate of expenses of project area.
76-15-622. Financing of project area expenses.
76-15-623. Administration of special assessment.
76-15-624. Disposition of funds — insufficient revenue.
76-15-625. Limitation on special assessment.

Part 7 — Land Use Regulations

76-15-701. Adoption of land use regulations.
76-15-702. Referendum on proposed land use regulations.
76-15-703. Voter approval of proposed regulations required.
76-15-704. Regulations to have force of law.
76-15-705. Alteration of regulations.
76-15-706. Contents of land use regulations.
76-15-707. Publication of regulations.
76-15-708. Power to determine compliance with regulations.
76-15-709. Enforcement of regulations — petition to district court.
76-15-710. Court procedure after petition is filed.
76-15-711 through 76-15-720 reserved.
76-15-721. Board of adjustment.
76-15-722. Operation of board of adjustment.
76-15-723. Petition for variance.

76-15-724. Hearing on petition for a variance.
76-15-725. Board decision.
76-15-726. Appeal to district court from board decision.
76-15-727. Court proceedings.

Part 8 — Alteration and Termination of Conservation Districts

76-15-801. Change of district name.
76-15-802. Procedure to add territory to a district.
76-15-803. Combination or division of districts.
76-15-804. Petition to discontinue all or part of district.
76-15-805. Referendum on question of discontinuance.
76-15-806. Decision in case of petition for discontinuance of entire district.
76-15-807. Decision in case of petition for discontinuance of portion of district.
76-15-808. Criteria for decision on discontinuance.
76-15-809. Procedure to terminate district.
76-15-810. Effect of termination.

Part 9 — Coal Bed Methane Protection

76-15-901. Short title.
76-15-902. Legislative findings and declaration of purpose.
76-15-903. Definitions.
76-15-904. Coal bed methane protection account — use.
76-15-905. Coal bed methane protection program — restrictions.

Chapter Cross-References

Montana Environmental Policy Act, Title 75, ch. 1.
Conservation easements, Title 76, ch. 6, part 2.

Part 1
General Provisions

76-15-101. Legislative determinations. It is declared, as a matter of legislative determination:

(1) that the farm and grazing lands of the state of Montana are among the basic assets of the state and that the preservation of these lands is necessary to protect and promote the health, safety, and general welfare of its people; that improper land use practices have caused and have contributed to and are now causing and contributing to a progressively more serious erosion of the farm and grazing lands of this state by wind and water; that the breaking of natural grass, plant, and forest cover has interfered with the natural factors of soil stabilization, causing loosening of soil and exhaustion of humus and developing a soil condition that favors erosion; that the topsoil is being blown and washed out of fields and pastures; that there has been an accelerated washing of sloping fields; that these processes of erosion by wind and water speed up with removal of absorptive topsoil, causing exposure of less absorptive and less protective but more erosive subsoil; that failure by any land occupier to conserve the soil and control erosion upon the occupier's lands causes a washing and blowing of soil and water from the occupier's lands onto other lands and makes the conservation of soil and control of erosion on other lands difficult or impossible;

(2) that the consequences of soil erosion in the form of soil blowing and soil washing are the silting and sedimentation of stream channels, reservoirs, dams, and ditches, the loss of fertile soil material in dust storms, the piling up of soil on lower slopes and its deposit over alluvial plains, the reduction in productivity or outright ruin of rich bottom lands by overwash of poor subsoil material, sand, and gravel swept out of the hills, the deterioration of soil and its fertility, the deterioration of crops and range cover grown on the land, declining acre yields despite development of scientific processes for increasing yields, the loss of soil and water that causes destruction of food and cover for wildlife, a blowing and washing of soil into streams that silts over spawning beds and destroys water plants, diminishing the food supply of fish, a diminishing of the underground water reserve, which causes water shortages, intensifies periods of drought, and causes crop and range vegetation cover failures, an increase in the speed and volume of rainfall runoff, causing severe and increasing floods that bring suffering, disease, and death, the impoverishment of families attempting to operate eroding and eroded lands, damage to roads,

highways, railways, farm buildings, and other property from floods and from dust storms, and losses in municipal water supply, irrigation developments, farming, and grazing;

(3) that to conserve soil resources and control and prevent soil erosion and prevent floodwater and sediment damages and further the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water, it is necessary that land use practices contributing to soil wastage and soil erosion be discouraged and discontinued and appropriate soil-conserving land use practices and works of improvement for flood prevention and the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water be adopted and carried out; that among the procedures necessary for widespread adoption are the carrying on of engineering operations such as the construction of water spreaders, terraces, terrace outlets, check dams, desilting basins, floodwater retarding structures, channel improvements, floodways, land drainage, dikes, ponds, ditches, and the like; the utilization of strip cropping, lister furrowing, contour cultivating, and contour furrowing; land drainage; land irrigation; seeding and planting of waste, sloping, abandoned, or eroded lands to water-conserving and erosion-preventing plants, trees, and grasses; forestation and reforestation; rotation of crops, restriction of number of livestock grazed, deferred grazing, rodent eradication; soil stabilization with trees, grasses, legumes, and other thick-growing, soil-holding crops; retardation of runoff by increasing absorption of rainfall; and retirement from cultivation of steep, highly erosive areas and areas now badly gullied or otherwise eroded.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 5, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 76-102(A) thru (C); amd. Sec. 2525, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

76-15-102. Declaration of policy. It is hereby declared to be the policy of the legislature to provide for the conservation of soil and soil resources of this state, for the control and prevention of soil erosion, for the prevention of floodwater and sediment damages, and for furthering the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water and thereby to preserve natural resources, control floods, prevent impairment of dams and reservoirs, preserve wildlife, protect the tax base, protect public lands, and protect and promote the health, safety, and general welfare of the people of this state.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 5, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 76-102(D).

76-15-103. Definitions. Unless the context requires otherwise, in this chapter, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Agency of this state" includes the government of this state and any subdivision, agency, or instrumentality, corporate or otherwise, of the government of this state.

(2) "Department" means the department of natural resources and conservation provided for in Title 2, chapter 15, part 33.

(3) "District" or "conservation district" means a governmental subdivision of this state and a public body corporate and politic organized in accordance with this chapter, for the purposes, with the powers, and subject to the restrictions set forth in this chapter.

(4) "Due notice" means notice published at least twice, with an interval of at least 14 days between the two publication dates, in a newspaper or other publication of general circulation within the proposed area or by posting at a reasonable number of conspicuous places within the appropriate area. The posting must include, when possible, posting at public places where it is customary to post notices concerning county or municipal affairs generally.

(5) "Government" or "governmental" includes the government of this state, the government of the United States, and any subdivision, agency, or instrumentality, corporate or otherwise, of either of them.

(6) "Land occupier" or "occupier of land" includes a person, firm, corporation, municipality, or other entity that holds title to or is in possession of lands lying within a district organized under this chapter, whether as owner, lessee, renter, tenant, or otherwise.

(7) "Petition" means a petition filed under 76-15-201 for the creation of a district.

(8) "Qualified elector" means an elector as defined in Title 13.

(9) "Supervisor" means one of the members of the governing body of a district, elected or appointed in accordance with this chapter.

(10) "United States" or "agencies of the United States" includes the United States of America, the natural resource conservation service of the United States department of

agriculture, and any other agency or instrumentality, corporate or otherwise, of the United States of America.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 73, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 146, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 88, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 76-103(part); amd. Sec. 393, Ch. 571, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 269, Ch. 418, L. 1995.**

76-15-104. Adjournment of hearings. At any hearing held pursuant to the notice, at the time and place designated in the notice, adjournment may be made from time to time without the necessity of renewing the notice for the adjourned dates.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 73, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 146, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 88, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 76-103(part).**

76-15-105. Duties of department. In addition to the duties hereinafter conferred upon the department, it shall:

(1) offer assistance as may be appropriate to the supervisors of conservation districts in the carrying out of their powers and programs;

(2) keep the supervisors of each of the several districts informed of the activities and experiences of all other districts and facilitate an interchange of advice and experiences between the districts and cooperation between them;

(3) coordinate the programs of the several conservation districts hereunder so far as this may be done by advice and consultation;

(4) secure the cooperation and assistance of the United States and of agencies of this state in the work of the districts;

(5) disseminate information throughout the state concerning the activities and programs of the conservation districts; and

(6) encourage the formation of districts in areas where their organization is desirable.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 21, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 47, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 291, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 89, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 76-104.**

Part 2
Creation of Conservation Districts

76-15-201. Petition to create conservation district. (1) Any 10% of the qualified electors within the limits of the territory proposed to be organized into a district may file a petition with the department asking that the department approve the organization of a conservation district to function in the territory described in the petition.

(2) The petition must set forth:

(a) the proposed name of the district;

(b) that there is need in the interest of the public health, safety, and welfare for a conservation district to function in the territory described in the petition;

(c) a description of the territory proposed to be organized as a district, which description may not be required to be given by metes and bounds or by legal subdivisions but is sufficient if generally accurate;

(d) a request that:

(i) the department define the boundaries for the district;

(ii) a referendum be held within the territory defined on the question of the creation of a conservation district in the territory; and

(iii) the department determine that a district be created.

(3) Where more than one petition is filed covering parts of the same territory, the department may consolidate all or any part of the petitions.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 73, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-105(1), (2); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 76, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 270, Ch. 418, L. 1995.**

76-15-202. Hearing on petition. (1) Within 30 days after a petition has been filed with the department, it shall cause due notice to be given of a proposed hearing before the department upon the question of the desirability and necessity in the interest of the public health, safety, and welfare of the creation of the district; upon the question of the appropriate boundaries to be assigned to the district; upon the propriety of the petition and other proceedings taken under this chapter; and upon all questions relevant to those inquiries.

(2) All qualified electors within the limits of the territory described in the petition and of lands within any territory considered for addition to the described territory and all other interested parties are entitled to attend the hearings and be heard.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 73, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-105(part).

Cross-References

Applicability of Montana Administrative Procedure Act, 2-4-107.

76-15-203. Hearing procedure if additional territory to be included. If it appears to the department after reviewing the record of the hearing that it may be desirable to include within the proposed district territory outside of the area within which due notice of the hearing has been given, the department shall adjourn the hearing and shall cause due notice of a further hearing to be given throughout the entire area considered for inclusion in the district. The further hearing must be held by the department.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 73, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-105(part); amd. Sec. 271, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-15-204. Determination of need for district. (1) After the hearing, if the department determines, upon the facts presented at the hearing and upon other relevant facts and information as may be available, that there is need, in the interest of the public health, safety, and welfare, for a conservation district to function in the territory considered at the hearing, it shall make and record that determination and shall define, by metes and bounds or by legal subdivisions, the boundaries of the district.

(2) If the department determines after the hearing, after due consideration of the relevant facts, that there is no need for a conservation district to function in the territory considered at the hearing, it shall make and record that determination and shall deny the petition. After 6 months have expired from the date of the denial of a petition, subsequent petitions covering the same or substantially the same territory may be filed and a new hearing held and determinations made on the petitions.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 73, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-105(part); amd. Sec. 272, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-15-205. Criteria for determining need. In making the determinations and in defining the boundaries, the department shall consider the topography of the area considered and of the state, the composition of soils in the area, the distribution of erosion, the prevailing land use practices, the desirability and necessity of including within the boundaries the particular lands under consideration and the benefits those lands may receive from being included within the boundaries, the relation of the proposed area to existing watersheds and agricultural regions and other conservation districts already organized or proposed for organization under this chapter, and such other physical, geographical, and economic factors as are relevant, having due regard to the legislative determination set forth in 76-15-101 and 76-15-102. The territory to be included within the boundaries need not be contiguous.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 73, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-105(part); amd. Sec. 273, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-15-206. Determination of administrative practicability of district. After the department has made and recorded a determination that there is need in the interest of the public health, safety, and welfare for the organization of a district in a particular territory and has defined the boundaries of the district, it shall consider the question whether the operation of a district within the boundaries with the powers conferred upon conservation districts in this chapter is administratively practicable and feasible.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 73, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-105(part); amd. Sec. 274, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-15-207. Referendum on question of creating district. (1) To assist the department in the determination of administrative practicability and feasibility, the department shall, within a reasonable time after entry of the finding that there is need for the organization of the proposed district and the determination of the boundaries of the district, hold a referendum within the proposed district upon the proposition of the creation of the district and cause due notice of the referendum to be given.

(2) The question must be submitted by ballots upon which the words "For creation of a conservation district of the lands below described and lying in the county(ies) of ...., ..., and ...." and "Against creation of a conservation district of the lands below described and lying in the county(ies) of .... and ...." must appear, with a square before each proposition and a direction to insert an "X" mark in the square before one or the other of the propositions as the voter may favor or oppose creation of the district. The ballot must set forth the boundaries of the proposed district as determined by the department.

(3) All qualified electors within the boundaries of the territory, as determined by the department, are eligible to vote in the referendum.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 73, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-105(part); amd. Sec. 275, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-15-208. Administration of hearings and referenda. (1) The department shall pay all expenses for the issuance of the notices and the conduct of the hearings and referenda and shall supervise the conduct of the hearings and referenda. It shall adopt appropriate rules governing the conduct of the hearings and referenda and providing for the registration prior to the date of the referendum of all eligible voters or prescribing some other appropriate procedure for the determination of those eligible as voters in the referendum.

(2) No informalities in the conduct of the referendum or in any matters relating thereto shall invalidate the referendum or the result thereof if notice thereof has been given substantially as herein provided and the referendum has been fairly conducted.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 73, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-105(5).

76-15-209. Procedure following referendum. (1) The department shall publish the result of the referendum, and shall consider and determine whether the operation of the district within the defined boundaries is administratively practicable and feasible.

(2) If the department determines that the operation of the district is administratively practicable and feasible, it shall record that determination and proceed with the organization of the district in the manner provided in this chapter.

(3) If the department determines that the operation of the district is not administratively practicable and feasible, it shall record that determination and deny the petition. After 6 months have expired from the date of entry of a determination by the department that operation of a proposed district is not administratively practicable and feasible and denial of a petition pursuant to the determination, subsequent petitions may be filed and action taken on the petitions in accordance with this part.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 73, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-105(part); amd. Sec. 276, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-15-210. Criteria for determining administrative practicability. (1) In making its determination, the department shall consider the attitudes of the qualified electors within the defined boundaries, the number of qualified electors eligible to vote in the referendum who voted, the proportion of the votes cast in the referendum in favor of the creation of the district to the total number of votes cast, the approximate wealth and income of the qualified electors of the proposed district, the probable expense of carrying on erosion-control operations within the district, and other economic and social factors relevant to the determination, having due regard to the legislative determinations set forth in 76-15-101 and 76-15-102.

(2) The department may not determine that the operation of the proposed district within the defined boundaries is administratively practicable and feasible unless a majority of the votes cast in the referendum upon the proposition of creation of the district has been cast in favor of the creation of the district.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 73, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-105(part); amd. Sec. 277, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-15-211. Appointment of supervisors. If the department determines that the operation of the proposed district within the defined boundaries is administratively practicable and feasible, it shall appoint two supervisors to act with the three supervisors first elected, as provided in this part, as the initial governing body of the district.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 73, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-105(part); amd. Sec. 278, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-15-212. Submission of application by appointed supervisors. The district is a governmental subdivision of this state and a public body, corporate and politic, upon the taking of the following proceedings:

(1) The two appointed supervisors shall present to the secretary of state an application signed by them, which must set forth:

(a) that a petition for the creation of the district was filed with the department pursuant to this chapter, that the proceedings specified in this chapter were taken pursuant to the petition, that the application is being filed in order to complete the organization of the district as a governmental subdivision and a public body, corporate and politic, under this chapter, and that the department has appointed them as supervisors;

(b) the name and official residence of each of the supervisors, together with a certified copy of the appointments evidencing their right to office;

(c) the term of office of each of the supervisors;

(d) the name which is proposed for the district; and

(e) the location of the principal offices of the supervisors of the district.

(2) The application must be subscribed and sworn to by each of the supervisors.

(3) (a) The application must be accompanied by a statement by the department which shall certify that:

(i) a petition was filed, notice issued, and hearing held as provided in this part;

(ii) the department determined that there is need in the interest of the public health, safety, and welfare for a conservation district to function in the proposed territory and defined the boundaries of the district;

(iii) notice was given and a referendum held on the question of the creation of the district; and

(iv) the result of the referendum showed a majority of the votes cast in the referendum to be in favor of the creation of the district and that the department determined that the operation of the proposed district is administratively practicable and feasible.

(b) The statement must also set forth the boundaries of the district as they have been defined by the department.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 73, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-105(part); amd. Sec. 279, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-15-213. Processing of application by secretary of state. (1) The secretary of state shall examine the application and statement, and if the secretary of state finds that the name proposed for the district is not identical with that of any other conservation district of this state or so nearly similar as to lead to confusion or uncertainty, the secretary of state shall receive and file the application and statement and shall record them in an appropriate book of record in the secretary of state's office.

(2) If the secretary of state finds that the name proposed for the district is identical with that of any other conservation district of this state or so nearly similar as to lead to confusion and uncertainty, the secretary of state shall certify that fact to the department. The department shall submit to the secretary of state a new name for the district which is not subject to the defects. Upon receipt of the new name free of defects, the secretary of state shall record the application and statement with the modified name in an appropriate book of record in the secretary of state's office.

(3) The secretary of state shall make and issue to the supervisors, without cost, a certificate under the seal of the state of the due organization of the district and shall record the certificate with the application and statement.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 73, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-105(part); amd. Sec. 280, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-15-214. Evidentiary status of certificate issued by secretary of state. In a suit, action, or proceeding involving the validity or enforcement of or relating to a contract, proceeding, or action of the district, the district shall be considered to have been established in accordance with this chapter upon proof of the issuance of the certificate by the secretary of state.

A copy of the certificate, duly certified by the secretary of state, is admissible in evidence in the suit, action, or proceeding and is proof of the filing and contents thereof.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 73, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-105(11).

76-15-215. District as governmental subdivision and public body. When the application and statement have been made, filed, and recorded as herein provided, the district is a governmental subdivision of this state and a public body, corporate and politic, exercising public powers.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 5, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 73, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1977; Sec. 76-105, R.C.M. 1947; Ap. p. Sec. 8, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 5, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 291, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 75, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 395, L. 1977; Sec. 76-108, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 76-105(part), 76-108(part).

76-15-216. Limitation on territory included in district. The boundaries of the district must include the territory as determined by the department, but may not include any area included within the boundaries of another conservation district.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 73, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-105(part); amd. Sec. 281, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Combination or division of districts, 76-15-803.

Part 3
Administration of Conservation Districts

76-15-301. Establishment of supervisor areas and reorganization of district governing bodies. (1) (a) A conservation district is authorized to divide the unincorporated area of the district into no more than five supervisor areas.

(b) Each supervisor area must be represented by one supervisor. If less than five supervisor areas are established, a sufficient number of supervisors must be elected at large to complete the governing body of the district as provided in 76-15-311(1).

(2) (a) In a district containing no incorporated municipalities that are completely within the boundaries of the district, the department shall, upon passage of a resolution by the district to transition to seven supervisors, reorganize the district as provided in 76-15-305 and this subsection (2).

(b) A district that is reorganized pursuant to this section may be divided into no more than seven supervisor areas.

(3) If provided by ordinance of the district, a supervisor must reside in the area the supervisor represents.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 73, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-105(12); (2)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 173, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 473, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 76, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 282, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 162, L. 2011.

76-15-302. Nominations for supervisor. (1) Within 30 days after the date of issuance of a certificate of organization of a conservation district by the secretary of state, nominating petitions may be filed with the election administrator, as defined in Title 13, to nominate candidates for supervisors of the district. A nominating petition may not be accepted by the election administrator unless it is signed by 10 or more qualified electors within the boundaries of the district in which the nominee resides. Qualified electors may sign more than one nominating petition to nominate more than one candidate for supervisor.

(2) If more than twice the number of candidates are nominated than the number to be elected at the general election, the election administrator shall give due notice of a nominating election to be held for the selection of candidates for supervisor to appear on the next general election ballot. This nominating election may be held in conjunction with the state primary election.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 91, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-106(part); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 76, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 67, Ch. 44, L. 2007.

76-15-303. General election — election by acclamation — appointment. (1) All qualified electors within the district are eligible to vote in the election.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (5), the candidate or, if more than one supervisor position is to be filled by the general election, the candidates who receive the largest number, respectively, of the votes cast in the election are the elected supervisors for the district.

(3) In the general election, the names of the individuals nominated must be arranged on ballots as prescribed in 13-12-205.

(4) The election administrator in each county shall prepare suitable nonpartisan ballots or place the names of candidates on the regular general election ballot in the same manner as other nonpartisan candidates for the election of supervisors. The ballots must be delivered to the election judges in those precincts that contain registered electors prior to each general election and each primary election, if necessary. The election judges and other election officials in the precincts shall submit the ballots to qualified electors, conduct the election, and tabulate the results of the election in the manner provided in Title 13.

(5) (a) Except as provided in subsection (5)(b), if the number of candidates nominated is equal to or less than the number of positions to be elected, the election administrator shall give notice that an election will not be held.

(b) The governing body may require that an election be held if, not more than 10 days after the close of filing by candidates, the governing body passes a resolution to hold an election and notifies the election administrator.

(c) If an election is not held, the governing body shall declare elected by acclamation the candidate who filed a nominating petition for the position. If no candidate has filed a nominating petition for the position, the governing body shall make an appointment to fill the position. Supervisors taking office pursuant to this subsection serve a term as if elected to the position.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 91, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-106(part); amd. Sec. 369, Ch. 571, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 76, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 576, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 184, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 254, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 414, L. 2003.

76-15-304. Election of supervisors. (1) Two supervisors shall be elected at the second general election following the organization or reorganization of the district and shall replace the two supervisors appointed by the department. Thereafter, a district shall alternately elect three and two supervisors at succeeding general elections.

(2) Nominations for the election of supervisors shall be made as provided under 76-15-302 except that a nominating election shall be held if more than four candidates are nominated by petition when two supervisors are to be elected.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 91, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-106(2).

76-15-305. Transition to seven supervisors. (1) At the time of reorganization under 76-15-301(2), the department shall appoint:

(a) one supervisor for a term to coincide with the terms of those elected supervisors whose terms will expire after the next general election; and

(b) one supervisor for a term to coincide with the terms of those elected supervisors whose terms will expire after the general election following the next general election.

(2) The supervisor positions held by the appointed supervisors become open for election at the time the terms expire. A district having seven supervisors shall alternately elect four and three supervisors at succeeding general elections.

(3) Nominations for the election of supervisors in a district having seven supervisors must be made as provided in 76-15-302.

(4) The term of each elected supervisor is 4 years.

(5) The election administrator in each county having a seven-supervisor district shall conduct the election for that district in a manner similar to elections conducted for a district having five supervisors.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 173, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 283, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-15-306 through 76-15-310 reserved.

76-15-311. Governing body of district. (1) If there are no incorporated municipalities that are completely within the boundaries of the district, the governing body of the district must consist of five elected supervisors unless the district has been reorganized pursuant to 76-15-301(2) and 76-15-305.

(2) If there are incorporated municipalities that are completely within the boundaries of the district, the governing body of the district must consist of seven supervisors as follows:

(a) The board of supervisors, in addition to five elected supervisors, must consist of two appointed supervisors, making a total of seven supervisors in those districts. The legislative bodies of the incorporated municipalities within the district shall appoint the two additional supervisors after consultation with the elected supervisors. The term of office of the appointed supervisors is 3 years.

(b) Where there are two or more incorporated municipalities that are completely within the boundaries of a district, the two appointed supervisors shall represent all the municipalities and urban interests in the district. A municipality may not have more than one appointed supervisor residing in the municipality. The legislative bodies of the incorporated municipalities within the district shall agree on the persons appointed to serve as the appointed supervisors.

(3) If there are no incorporated municipalities that are completely within the boundaries of the district but a portion of one or more incorporated municipalities is within the boundaries of a district, the elected supervisors may pass a resolution to transition to a board of seven members consisting of five elected supervisors and two supervisors appointed by the legislative bodies of the partially included municipalities as provided in subsection (2).

(4) A supervisor appointed under subsection (2) or (3) may live outside the municipality the supervisor represents, but the supervisor must reside within the boundaries of the district.

(5) An elected supervisor must reside within the boundaries of the district.

(6) The board of supervisors may appoint associate supervisors it considers necessary to advise the board of supervisors on the operation of the conservation district as provided in part 4 of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 4, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 146, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 58, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 92, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 439, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-107(1) thru (3); amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 266, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 173, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 473, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 162, L. 2011.

76-15-312. Term of office and vacancies. (1) The term of office of each supervisor is 4 years, except that the supervisors who are first appointed by the department must be designated to serve for terms of 2 years from the date of their appointment. An elected supervisor holds office until a successor has been elected and has qualified.

(2) A vacancy is created when any of the following events occurs before the expiration of the term of the incumbent:

(a) death;

(b) a determination pursuant to Title 53, chapter 21, part 1, that the incumbent is mentally ill;

(c) resignation;

(d) removal from office;

(e) unexcused absence from three consecutive regular meetings of the board of supervisors;

(f) ceasing to reside in the district;

(g) conviction of a felony or a violation of official duties; or

(h) the decision of a court declaring void the incumbent's election or appointment.

(3) For the purpose of subsection (2)(e), a majority vote of the board of supervisors may excuse a supervisor from attending a meeting.

(4) A vacancy occurring in the office of an elected supervisor must be filled by appointment by the remaining supervisors until the next regular election, when a successor must be elected to serve the unexpired term.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 4, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 146, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 58, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 92, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 439, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-107(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 223, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2526, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 162, L. 2011.

76-15-313. Operation of supervisors. (1) The supervisors shall annually elect a presiding officer from their members.

(2) A majority of the supervisors constitute a quorum, and except as otherwise specifically provided, the concurrence of a majority in any matter within their duties is required for its determination.

(3) Upon the unanimous approval of the board of supervisors, a supervisor may receive compensation for the supervisor's services, including travel expenses as provided for in 2-18-501 through 2-18-503, incurred in the discharge of the supervisor's duties. However, a supervisor may not receive compensation for attendance at a regularly scheduled meeting of the board of supervisors.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 4, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 146, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 58, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 92, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 439, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-107(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 533, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 473, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2527, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

76-15-314. Removal of a supervisor. A supervisor may be removed by the department and a vacancy created under 76-15-312(2)(d), upon notice and hearing, for neglect of duty or malfeasance in office but for no other reason.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 4, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 146, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 58, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 92, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 439, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-107(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 223, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 284, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-15-315. Administrative functions of supervisors. (1) The supervisors may employ a secretary and other officers, agents, and employees, permanent and temporary, that they may require and shall determine their qualifications, duties, and compensation.

(2) The supervisors may delegate to their presiding officer, to one or more supervisors, or to one or more agents or employees powers and duties that they consider proper.

(3) The supervisors shall furnish to the department copies of ordinances, rules, orders, contracts, forms, and other documents that they adopt or employ and other information concerning their activities that may be required in the performance of their duties under this chapter.

(4) The supervisors shall:

(a) provide for the execution of surety bonds for all employees and officers who are entrusted with funds or property;

(b) provide for the keeping of a full and accurate record of all proceedings and of all resolutions, regulations, and orders issued or adopted; and

(c) provide for an annual audit of the accounts of receipts and disbursements.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 4, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 146, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 58, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 92, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 439, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-107(part); amd. Sec. 2528, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

76-15-316. Cooperation with municipalities and counties. The supervisors may invite the governing body of any municipality or county located near the territory comprised within the district to designate a representative to advise and consult with the supervisors of the district on all questions of program and policy which may affect the property, water supply, or other interests of the municipality or county.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 4, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 146, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 58, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 92, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 439, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-107(7).

76-15-317. Cooperation with state agencies. Agencies of this state which shall have jurisdiction over or be charged with the administration of any state-owned lands and of any county or other governmental subdivision of the state, which shall have jurisdiction over or be charged with the administration of any county-owned or other publicly owned lands lying within the boundaries of any district organized hereunder shall cooperate to the fullest extent with the supervisors of such districts in the effectuation of programs and operations undertaken by the supervisors under the provisions of this chapter. The supervisors of such districts shall be given free access to enter and perform work upon such publicly owned lands. The provisions of land use regulations adopted pursuant to 76-15-701 through 76-15-707 shall have the force and effect of law over all such publicly owned lands and shall be in all respects observed by the agencies administering such lands.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 72, L. 1939; R.C.M. 1947, 76-113.

76-15-318. Cooperation between districts. The supervisors of any two or more districts organized under the provisions of this chapter may cooperate with one another in the exercise of any or all powers conferred in this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 72, L. 1939; R.C.M. 1947, 76-112.

76-15-319. Legal assistance. (1) The supervisors may call upon the county attorney of the county in which the greatest portion of the district is located or the attorney general of the state for the legal services they may require, or they may employ their own counsel and legal staff.

(2) If the county attorney is unable to provide legal assistance because of a conflict of interest, then the matter may be referred to the attorney general or the department.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 4, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 146, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 58, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 92, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 439, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-107(part); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 533, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 473, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 285, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

Cross-References

County Attorney to act as counsel for district, 7-4-2711.

76-15-320. Legal status of district — immunity. (1) A conservation district and the supervisors of a conservation district may:

(a) sue and be sued in the name of the district;

(b) satisfy a judgment or settlement pursuant to 2-9-316;

(c) have a seal that is judicially noticed;

(d) have perpetual succession unless terminated as provided in this chapter;

(e) implement Title 75, chapter 7, part 1; and

(f) make and execute contracts and other instruments necessary or convenient to the exercise of its powers.

(2) A conservation district, conservation district supervisor, or conservation district employee is immune from suit for any liability that might otherwise be incurred or imposed for an act or omission committed while engaged in conservation district activities pursuant to Title 75, chapter 7, part 1, or this chapter, unless the act or omission constitutes gross negligence, was committed in bad faith, or was committed with malicious purpose.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 5, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 291, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 75, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 395, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-108(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 23, L. 1999.

76-15-321. Rulemaking authority. A conservation district and the supervisors thereof shall have the power to make and from time to time amend and repeal rules to carry into effect the purposes and powers of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 5, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 291, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 75, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 395, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-108(part); amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 266, L. 1979.

Cross-References

Applicability of Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

76-15-322. Filing of notice of organization of district. Within 10 days after the creation of the district, the supervisors of a conservation district shall cause a notice declaring the district organized to be filed for record in the office of the county clerk and recorder of each county in which any portion of the district is situated.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 253, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 291, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 431, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 76-201(part).

76-15-323. Copies of notice transmitted to county commissioners. Within 30 days after receipt of such notice, the county clerk and recorder shall transmit a copy of the same to the board of county commissioners, who shall determine whether the district has been lawfully organized.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 253, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 152, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 76-202.

Part 4
Operation of Conservation Districts

76-15-401. Study of problems relating to soil and water conservation. (1) A conservation district and the supervisors thereof shall have the power to:

(a) conduct surveys, investigations, and research relating to the character of soil erosion, floodwater and sediment damages, and water quality as it pertains to saline seep and to the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water and the preventive and control measures and works of improvement needed;

(b) publish the results of such surveys, investigations, or research; and

(c) disseminate information concerning such preventive and control measures and works of improvement.

(2) In order to avoid duplication of research activities, no district shall initiate any research program except in cooperation with the government of this state or any of its agencies or with the United States or any of its agencies.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 5, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 291, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 75, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 395, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-108(A)(1).**

76-15-402. Development of soil and water conservation plans. A conservation district and the supervisors thereof shall have the power to:

(1) develop comprehensive plans for the conservation of soil resources and for the control and prevention of soil erosion and for flood prevention and conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water within the district, which plans shall specify in such detail as may be possible the acts, procedures, performances, and avoidances which are necessary or desirable for the effectuation of such plans, including the specification of engineering operations, range management, methods of cultivation, the growing of vegetation, cropping, range programs, tillage and grazing practices, and changes in use of land; and

(2) publish such plans and information and bring them to the attention of occupiers of lands within the district.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 5, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 291, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 75, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 395, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-108(A)(8).**

76-15-403. Operation of projects and works. A conservation district and the supervisors of the conservation district may:

(1) conduct soil, vegetation, and water resources conservation projects on lands within the districts upon obtaining the consent of the owner of the lands or the necessary rights or interest in the lands;

(2) carry out preventive and control measures and works of improvement for flood prevention and the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water, including but not limited to engineering operations, range management, methods of cultivation, growing vegetation, changes in use of land, and the measures listed in 76-15-101(3) on:

(a) lands within the district and owned or controlled by the state with the cooperation of the agency administering and having jurisdiction of the lands; or

(b) any other lands within the district upon obtaining the consent of the occupier of the lands or the necessary rights or interests in the lands;

(3) cooperate or enter into agreements with and, within the limits of appropriations duly made available to it by law, furnish financial or other aid to any governmental or other agency or any occupier of lands within the district, subject to any conditions that the supervisors consider necessary to advance the purposes of this chapter, to conduct or complete:

(a) erosion control and prevention operations; and

(b) works of improvement for flood prevention and the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water within the district;

(4) construct, improve, operate, and maintain any structures that are necessary or convenient for the performance of any of the operations authorized in this chapter;

(5) purchase, lease, or otherwise take over and administer projects undertaken by the United States or the state within the district boundaries for:

(a) soil conservation;

(b) flood prevention;

(c) drainage;

(d) irrigation;

(e) water management;

(f) erosion control; or

(g) erosion prevention;

(6) manage, as agent of the United States or of the state any of the types of projects identified in subsection (5) within its boundaries;

(7) act as agent for the United States or for the state in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation, or administration of any of the types of projects identified in subsection (5) within its boundaries;

(8) accept donations, gifts, and contributions in money, services, materials, or otherwise from the United States, from the state, or from any other source and use or expend funds or other contributions to conduct its operations;

(9) execute its duties and responsibilities under Title 75, chapter 7, part 1, pursuant to the procedures of this chapter; or

(10) execute projects for the conservation, development, storage, distribution, and utilization of water, including but not limited to projects for the following purposes:

(a) irrigation;

(b) flood prevention;

(c) drainage;

(d) fish and wildlife;

(e) recreation;

(f) development of power; or

(g) supplying water for fire protection, livestock, or public, domestic, industrial, or other uses.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 5, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 291, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 75, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 395, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-108(A)(2) thru (4), (7), (9); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 23, L. 1999.

76-15-404. Acquisition and management of property. (1) A conservation district and the supervisors thereof shall have the power to obtain options upon and to acquire by purchase, exchange, lease, gift, grant, bequest, devise, or otherwise any property (real or personal) or rights or interests therein; to maintain, administer, and improve any properties acquired; to receive income from such properties; to expend such income in carrying out the purposes and provisions of this chapter; and to sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of any of its property or interests therein in furtherance of the purposes and provisions of this chapter.

(2) All such property shall be exempt from taxation by the state or any political subdivision thereof.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 5, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 291, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 75, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 395, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-108(A)(5).

76-15-405. Limitation on acquisition, operation, or disposition of property. No provisions with respect to the acquisition, operation, or disposition of property by other public bodies shall be applicable to a district organized hereunder unless the legislature shall specifically so state.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 5, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 291, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 75, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 395, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-108(B).

76-15-406. Furnishing of supplies and equipment. A conservation district and the supervisors thereof shall have the power to make available to land occupiers within the district, on such terms as it shall prescribe, agricultural and engineering machinery and equipment, fertilizer, seeds and seedlings, and such other material or equipment as will assist such land occupiers to carry on operations upon their lands for the conservation of soil resources and for the prevention and control of soil erosion, and for flood prevention and the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 5, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 291, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 75, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 395, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-108(A)(6).

76-15-407. Selection and acquisition of water storage sites. (1) Each conservation district within the state shall seek and may select at least one off-stream water storage site for the construction of a reservoir.

(2) If funding is available for a reservoir or other reclamation project, the conservation district shall acquire the site by purchase.

(3) Supervisors of conservation districts may designate sites for future construction of reservoirs. The supervisors shall designate such site by filing a legal description thereof in the office of the clerk and recorder of the county in which the site is located or the counties in which the site is located if it extends across the boundaries of two or more counties. Upon filing of such designation, the state of Montana, its agencies, or political subdivisions may not acquire the properties so designated for public purposes other than reservoir sites and may not construct any public facilities except reservoirs. Supervisors may cancel a site designation by filing notice with the clerk and recorder of the county or counties affected.

History: **En. 76-118 by Sec. 1, Ch. 418, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-118.**

76-15-408. Funding of storage reservoirs. Each district shall seek funding for the construction of off-stream storage reservoirs, especially funding from the natural resources projects state special revenue account. The department shall provide assistance, both administrative and technical, in the preparation of grant and funding applications by the districts.

History: **En. 76-119 by Sec. 2, Ch. 418, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-119; amd. Sec. 286, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 114, Ch. 2, L. 2009.**

76-15-409. Purposes of off-stream storage. The reservoirs shall provide water storage for appropriators within the conservation district and shall provide water for additional beneficial uses. The reservoir may be part of a federal reclamation project and may be used to provide flood control in the district.

History: **En. 76-120 by Sec. 3, Ch. 418, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-120.**

76-15-410. Disposition of excess water. (1) The conservation district may dispose of water in excess of that needed to meet the requirements of prior appropriators by selling the excess water to any person who will apply the water to an agreed beneficial use within the state.

(2) In making sales under this section, the district shall allocate water on the basis of priorities established by each local district in accordance with 76-15-701 through 76-15-707 according to need and beneficial use.

History: **En. 76-121 by Sec. 4, Ch. 418, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-121.**

76-15-411. Conditions to extend benefits to nonstate lands. As a condition to the extending of any benefits under this chapter to or the performance of work upon any lands not owned or controlled by this state or any of its agencies, the supervisors may require contributions in money, services, materials, or otherwise to any operations conferring such benefits and may require land occupiers to enter into and perform such agreements or covenants as to the permanent use of such lands as will tend to prevent or control erosion and prevent floodwater and sediment damages thereon.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 5, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 291, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 75, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 395, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-108(A)(11).**

Part 5
Financial Aspects of Conservation Districts Loan Program

76-15-501. Financial management. A conservation district and the supervisors of the conservation district may:

(1) borrow money and incur indebtedness and issue bonds or other evidence of indebtedness;

(2) refund or retire an indebtedness or lien against the district or property of the district;

(3) establish and collect rates, fees, tolls, rents, or other charges for the use of facilities or for services or materials provided. Revenue from these sources may be expended in carrying out the purposes and provisions of this chapter.

(4) subject to 15-10-420, levy taxes as provided in this part to pay any obligation of the district and to accomplish the purposes of this chapter as provided in this chapter;

(5) apply for and receive federal revenue sharing funds in order to carry out the purposes and provisions of this chapter;

(6) establish a conservation practice loan program as provided in this part; or

(7) apply for, accept, administer, and expend funds, grants, and loans from the state or federal government or any other source.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 5, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 291, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 75, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 395, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-108(A)(12) thru (15); amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 473, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 23, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 146, Ch. 584, L. 1999.**

76-15-502. Allocation of state funds among districts. (1) Unless otherwise provided by law, all money which may from time to time be appropriated out of the state treasury to pay the administrative and other expenses of conservation districts shall be allocated by the department among the districts already organized or to be organized during the ensuing biennial fiscal period.

(2) In making allocations of the money, the department shall retain an amount estimated by it to be adequate to enable it to make subsequent allocations in accordance with this section and 76-15-503 from time to time among districts which may be organized after the initial allocations are made but within the ensuing biennial fiscal period.

History: **En. Sec. 15, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 95, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 76-115(part); amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 473, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 76, L. 1985.**

76-15-503. Permissible uses of state money. All money allocated to a district by the department shall be available to the supervisors of the district for all administrative and other expenses of the district under this chapter and for all administrative and other expenses of the board of adjustment established or to be established by the district.

History: **En. Sec. 15, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 95, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 76-115(part).**

76-15-504. Repealed. Sec. 8, Ch. 76, L. 1985.

History: **En. Sec. 15, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 95, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 76-115(3).**

76-15-505. Authorization to borrow money — limitations. (1) If, after the levy of the annual assessments for the current year, the board of supervisors finds that, because of some unusual or unforeseen cause, funds raised through the collection of the assessments and from other sources will not be sufficient for the proper maintenance and operation of the district and the works in the district, the board of supervisors may:

(a) borrow additional funds needed in an amount not to exceed 50 cents per acre for the lands within the district and may pledge the credit of the district for the payment of the funds; or

(b) request the county commissioners to issue and register warrants in anticipation of further collections.

(2) Subject to 15-10-420, the board of supervisors shall include in the levy for the ensuing year the amount required to pay the loan or to retire the warrants. The warrants may not exceed 90% of the assessment for the year.

History: **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 291, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 76-220; amd. Sec. 287, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 196, Ch. 574, L. 2001.**

76-15-506. Bonds authorized — election. (1) Whenever a board of supervisors deems it necessary, it may issue bonds payable from revenues, assessments, or both, or the district may use other financing as provided for by this part and part 6 for the cost of works.

(2) The board of supervisors may call a special election to vote upon the proposition of issuing the bonds or may submit the proposition as a special question at a regular or general election. If from the returns of the election it appears that the majority of votes cast at such election was in favor of and assented to the incurring of the indebtedness, then the board of supervisors may by resolution provide for the issuance of such bonds.

(3) The authorization of such undertaking, the form, and content shall be carried out in accordance with 7-7-4426, 7-7-4427, and 7-7-4432 through 7-7-4435. Validity of such bonds, use of revenue, and refunding shall be in accordance with the provisions of 7-7-4425, 7-7-4430, 7-7-4501(2) and (3), and 7-7-4502 through 7-7-4505.

(4) Any bonds issued under this part and part 6 have the same force, value, and use as bonds issued by a municipality and are exempt from taxation as property within the state of Montana.

History: **En. Sec. 15, Ch. 291, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 431, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 76-223; amd. Sec. 394, Ch. 571, L. 1979.**

76-15-507. Investment of funds. The board of supervisors shall have the power and authority to direct the investment of funds in a debt service fund in interest-bearing securities whenever in their judgment the same may be to the best interests of the district. But all such securities shall be converted into cash in time to meet the principal on the bonds payable from such debt service fund promptly at their maturity.

History: **En. Sec. 13, Ch. 291, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 76-221; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 298, L. 1983.**

76-15-508. Management of surplus funds. The board of supervisors of a conservation district may invest any surplus funds of the district not needed for immediate use in the operations of the district or its activities, to pay bonds or coupons, or to meet current expenses in interest-bearing bonds or securities of the United States or of any agency of the United States if the bonds are guaranteed by the United States or in bonds of the state of Montana or any county or municipal corporation in said state. The board of supervisors of said district may require any funds of the district to be deposited with such depository or bank as may be designated by the board and likewise shall have authority to require the treasurer of the district to take from such depository a bond with corporate surety to ensure payment of any such deposit or to require such depository to pledge securities of the same kind as the district is authorized to invest its funds in to ensure payment of any such deposit.

History: **En. Sec. 14, Ch. 291, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 431, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 76-222; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 135, L. 1991.**

76-15-509 and 76-15-510 reserved.

76-15-511. Estimate of money to be raised by assessment. The supervisors of the district shall on or before the first Monday of July of each year furnish the board of county commissioners an estimate in writing of the amount of money to be raised by assessment which is needed for the next ensuing fiscal year.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 253, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 152, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 76-204.**

76-15-512. Expenses to be covered by estimate. The total amount of the estimate shall be sufficient to raise the amount of money necessary during the ensuing year to pay the incidental expenses of the district and to fund a conservation practice loan program in those districts having elected to establish such a program.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 253, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 291, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 76-206; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 473, L. 1983.**

76-15-513. Division between counties of money to be raised by regular and special assessment. (1) If the district lies in more than one county, the supervisors of the district shall divide the amount of the estimate of the regular assessment in the proportion to the value of the land in the district lying in each county. The value shall be determined from the last assessment rolls of the counties. The supervisors shall furnish the boards of county commissioners of each of the respective counties a statement of the part of the estimate apportioned to the county.

(2) The estimates of the special assessments shall be divided in proportion to the value of land lying within the project area.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 253, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 291, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 76-205.**

76-15-514. Regular and special assessments. Assessments levied pursuant to this part and part 6 shall be known as regular and special assessments.

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 253, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 291, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 76-207.**

76-15-515. Regular assessment. The regular assessment in any 1 year is subject to 15-10-420. The valuation must be determined according to the last assessment roll.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 253, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 152, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 291, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 431, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 76-208; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 473, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 573, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 36, L. 2009.**

76-15-516. Levy of regular and special assessments. (1) Subject to 15-10-420, the board of county commissioners of each county in which any portion of the district lies may, annually at the time of levying county taxes, levy an assessment on the taxable real property within the district. The levy must be known as the ".... (name of district) conservation district regular assessment" and must be sufficient to raise the amount reported to the county commissioners in the estimate of the supervisors.

(2) Subject to the conditions of 15-10-420, 76-15-531, and 76-15-532, the board of county commissioners of each county in which any portion of the district lies may, annually at the time of levying county taxes, levy an assessment on the taxable real property within the district. The levy must be known as the ".... (name of district) conservation district special administrative assessment" and must be sufficient to raise the amount reported to the county commissioners in the estimate of the supervisors.

(3) Subject to 15-10-420, the board of county commissioners of each county in which any portion of a project area lies may, annually at the time of levying county taxes, levy an assessment on the taxable value of all taxable property located within the project area. The levy must be known as ".... (name of the project area) special assessment" and must be sufficient to raise the amount reported to the county commissioners in the estimate of the supervisors.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 253, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 152, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 291, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 431, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 76-209; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 473, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 573, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 147, Ch. 584, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 197, Ch. 574, L. 2001.

76-15-517. Computation of rate of assessment. The board of county commissioners shall determine the rate of assessment by deducting 15% for anticipated delinquencies from the total assessed value of the taxable real property in the district and then dividing the sum required to be raised by the remainder of the total assessed value. If a fraction of a cent occurs in a valuation of $100, it shall be taken as a full cent.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 253, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 152, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 291, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 431, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 76-210; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 473, L. 1983.

76-15-518. Certification of assessment to department of revenue — entry on property tax record. Subject to 15-10-420, the board of county commissioners of each county in which any portion of the district is situated may levy the assessment provided in part 6 or this part. The assessment must be certified to the department of revenue and entered on the property tax record of each county.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 253, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 76-211; amd. Sec. 139, Ch. 27, Sp. L. November 1993; amd. Sec. 148, Ch. 584, L. 1999.

76-15-519. Application of general law on levy and collection. The provisions of law relating to the levy and collection of county taxes and the duties of county officers with respect thereto, insofar as they are applicable and not in conflict with this part and part 6, are hereby adopted and made a part hereof.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 253, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 76-212(part).

Cross-References

County taxation, Title 7, ch. 6, part 25.

76-15-520. Liability of county officers. The county officers referred to in 76-15-519 are liable on their several official bonds for the faithful discharge of their duties under this part and part 6.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 253, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 76-212(part).

Cross-References

Official bonds of county officers, 7-4-2212.

76-15-521. Principal county defined. "Principal county" as used in this part means the county in which all or the greatest portion of the land of a district is situated. The principal county remains the same regardless of any change in boundaries.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 253, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 76-213.

76-15-522. Settlements by county treasurers other than of principal county. The treasurers of each of the counties other than the principal county shall, not less than twice a year or upon order of the supervisors of the district, settle with such supervisors and pay to the treasurer of the principal county all money belonging to the district and in their possession.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 253, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 76-214.

76-15-523. Depository of district funds. The treasury of the principal county is the depository of all of the county tax funds of the district. The district may receive upon demand all or a portion of the district funds from the county treasury and deposit the funds in a bank or financial institution in such account as the board of supervisors considers appropriate for the operation and administration of the district.

History: **En. Sec. 15, Ch. 253, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 291, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 76-215; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 473, L. 1983.**

76-15-524. Receipt and crediting of district funds — responsibility on bond. The treasurer of the principal county shall receive and receipt for all county tax money of the district and for conservation practice loan repayments, including principal, interest, if any, administrative fees or charges for loans, and interest paid and collected on deposits or investments under a conservation practice loan program and place the same to the credit of the district. The treasurer is responsible for the official bond and for its safekeeping and disbursement, in the manner provided in this part and part 6, of the money of the district held by the treasurer.

History: **En. Sec. 16, Ch. 253, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 291, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 76-216; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 473, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 141, L. 1997.**

76-15-525. Payment of district money — warrants. The treasurer of the principal county shall pay out money of the district only upon warrants of the county auditor or, in those counties not having an auditor, the county clerk and recorder, drawn upon order of the supervisors of the district and signed by at least two of such supervisors.

History: **En. Sec. 17, Ch. 253, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 76-217.**

76-15-526. Treasurer's reports. The treasurer shall report in writing at each regular meeting of the supervisors and as often at other times as the supervisors may request the amount of money on hand and the receipts and disbursements since the treasurer's last report. The report must be verified.

History: **En. Sec. 18, Ch. 253, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 76-218; amd. Sec. 2529, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

76-15-527. Purpose of expenditures. All money collected under 76-15-511 through 76-15-526, 76-15-531, and 76-15-532 must be expended for the purposes provided in Title 76, chapter 15.

History: **En. Sec. 19, Ch. 253, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 76-219; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 473, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 573, L. 1993.**

76-15-528. Lien for special assessments. Any special assessment made and levied to defray the cost and expenses of any of the work enumerated in this chapter, together with any percentages imposed for delinquency and for cost of collection, shall constitute a lien against the property upon which such assessment is levied from the date on which such assessment is levied. This lien can only be extinguished by payment of such assessment with all penalties, costs, and interest.

History: **En. Sec. 23, Ch. 291, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 76-231; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 266, L. 1979.**

Cross-References

Liens, Title 71, ch. 3.

76-15-529. Assessments unaffected by misnomers and mistakes relating to ownership. When under the provisions of this part and part 6 special taxes and assessments are assessed against any lot or parcel of land as the property of a particular person, no misnomer of the owner or supposed owner or other mistake relating to the ownership thereof shall affect such assessment or render it void or voidable.

History: **En. Sec. 24, Ch. 291, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 76-232.**

76-15-530. Conservation district appropriations — administration. (1) The state treasurer shall draw warrants payable from appropriations of allocations authorized as provided under 15-35-108 on order from the department.

(2) The department shall administer the conservation district appropriations referred to in subsection (1). The money must be distributed to the conservation districts on the basis of need. A conservation district may submit an application to the department for a grant of funds for purposes that conservation districts are authorized to perform.

(3) A conservation district is not eligible to receive a grant unless it has exhausted its authorized mill levies.

(4) The department may adopt rules implementing this section that provide for the form and content of applications and the criteria, terms, and conditions for making grants.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 479, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 288, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 67, Ch. 509, L. 1995.

76-15-531. Special administrative assessment permitted — voter approval. (1) (a) In addition to the levy authorized in 76-15-515 and 76-15-516(3), the supervisors of a conservation district may levy an annual special administrative assessment for administrative costs and expenses of the district if the qualified electors of the district approve the imposition of the additional assessment at an election held as provided in 15-10-425.

(b) Nonmill-levy revenue that is distributed based on the relative proportion of mill levies may not be distributed to the special administrative assessment.

(2) The special administrative assessment question may be presented to the qualified electors of the district by resolution of the supervisors.

(3) If the conservation district is located in more than one county, the special administrative assessment question must be presented to and approved by the qualified electors who reside in the district from each county.

(4) The resolution referring the special administrative assessment question must state:

(a) the rate of the assessment;

(b) the amount of money anticipated to be raised by the assessment; and

(c) the purposes for which the special administrative assessment revenue may be used.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 573, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 495, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 198, Ch. 574, L. 2001.

76-15-532. Limitations — reduction or repeal of special administrative assessment. (1) In each year following the approval of the special administrative assessment as provided in 76-15-531, the rate of the levy imposed for the special administrative assessment may not raise more revenue than was proposed in the resolution and approved by the qualified electors of the district.

(2) If the supervisors of the district reduce the amount of the special administrative assessment, they may not raise the assessment without the approval of the qualified electors of the district.

(3) On or before the second Monday in July, a petition, signed by at least 50% of the eligible voters within the district, calling for a reduction in or the repeal of the special administrative assessment for the ensuing fiscal year may be presented to the supervisors. Following verification of the signatures on the petition, the supervisors shall reduce or repeal the administrative assessment as specified in the petition.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 573, L. 1993.

76-15-533 through 76-15-540 reserved.

76-15-541. Conservation practice loan program — definition. (1) A conservation district may establish and administer a conservation practice loan program pursuant to 76-15-541 through 76-15-547.

(2) A conservation practice loan may be made to a land occupier who is an agriculture producer within the exterior boundaries of the district. The conservation practice must be constructed, operated, developed, and maintained within the district.

(3) A conservation practice is the construction, operation, development, or maintenance of an erosion control and prevention operation, a work of improvement for flood prevention, and the conservation, development, use, and disposal of water within a district in furtherance of the purposes and policies of this chapter. Conservation practices include those practices pertaining to acceptable land use conversion as determined by a majority of the district supervisors with the advice of the United States natural resources conservation service.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 473, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 281, Ch. 42, L. 1997.

76-15-542. Conservation practice loan account. (1) The supervisors of a district may allocate a portion of the regular assessment for each fiscal year to a segregated and separate conservation practice loan account within the treasury of the principal county for the purpose of providing funds for conservation practice loans.

(2) Conservation practice loan repayments, including principal, interest, if any, and administrative fees or charges for loans must be deposited in the conservation practice loan

account. Interest earned from deposits or investment of funds must be credited to the conservation practice loan account unless the district directs the county treasurer to deposit the interest earned into the conservation district general operating account.

(3) The funds in the conservation practice loan account may be used for conservation practice loans and for the administrative expenses of a conservation practice loan program. Interest paid and collected on the deposits or investments of a conservation practice loan account may be used for the general operations of a conservation district.

History: **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 473, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 141, L. 1997.**

76-15-543. Application for loan. (1) An application for a loan must be in the form prescribed by the district supervisors and contain or be accompanied by any information necessary to adequately describe the proposed conservation practice and necessary for evaluation of the proposed conservation practice under the criteria contained in 76-15-544 and 76-15-545.

(2) The application must include a conservation plan, which may be prepared in consultation with the United States natural resources conservation service.

History: **En. Sec. 13, Ch. 473, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 282, Ch. 42, L. 1997.**

76-15-544. Eligibility for loan. A district may award a loan to a land occupier to finance a conservation practice only if a majority of the district supervisors find, based on the application and the supervisors' investigation and evaluation of the proposal, that:

(1) the conservation practice will be economically feasible;

(2) the conservation practice will comply with statutory and regulatory standards protecting the quality of resources such as air, water, land, fish, wildlife, and recreational opportunities;

(3) the applicant has adequate financial resources to construct, operate, develop, and maintain the conservation practice; and

(4) the applicant is credit-worthy and is able and willing to enter into a contract with the district for loan repayment and for construction, operation, development, and maintenance of the proposed conservation practice.

History: **En. Sec. 14, Ch. 473, L. 1983.**

76-15-545. Criteria for evaluation of loan applicants — preferences. (1) The district supervisors shall apply the following criteria in ranking applications for a conservation practice loan that is eligible for funding under 76-15-544:

(a) the extent and desirability of the conservation need and resource benefit as determined in the district's annual and long-range plans;

(b) the feasibility and practicality of the project;

(c) the number of related resources that will benefit, including but not limited to water quality, wildlife habitat, and recreation;

(d) the extent and desirability of associated public benefits in addition to any private benefits the project or activity may provide; and

(e) any other factor that, in the district supervisors' judgment, is important to the evaluation of the conservation practice in light of the purposes, policies, and objectives of this chapter.

(2) Among applications for a loan in which the proposed conservation practices are substantially equal in ranking under subsection (1), a district shall give preference to:

(a) applicants who have not previously received a conservation practice loan; and

(b) applications for a group or cooperative conservation practice.

History: **En. Sec. 15, Ch. 473, L. 1983.**

76-15-546. Terms and conditions of loan. A conservation practice loan is subject to the following terms and conditions:

(1) The district shall obtain a security interest in real estate that would be obtained by a reasonable, careful, and prudent lender.

(2) The term of the loan may not be greater than the life of the project and may not exceed 30 years.

(3) A current appraisal of real estate offered as security and a commitment for title insurance on that land must be secured by the borrower at the borrower's expense. All costs incident to the loan and loan closing must be paid by the borrower.

(4) A conservation practice must be completed according to United States natural resources conservation service standards and specifications, if applicable.

History: **En. Sec. 16, Ch. 473, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 283, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 141, L. 1997.**

76-15-547. Rules for loan program. The district shall adopt rules:

(1) prescribing the form and content of applications for loans and plans for the resource conservation practice;

(2) governing the application of the criteria and preferences for awarding loans;

(3) providing for the servicing of loans, including arrangements for obtaining security interests and the establishment of reasonable fees or charges;

(4) providing for the confidentiality of financial statements submitted;

(5) prescribing the conditions for making loans;

(6) establishing the interest rate, if any, for the loans; and

(7) determining the type and amount of security interest in real estate that will be accepted and any conditions to be made upon the security interest.

History: **En. Sec. 17, Ch. 473, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 141, L. 1997.**

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

Part 6
Project Areas

76-15-601. Establishment of project areas — special assessments. Whenever the public interest or convenience may require and upon the petition of a county, city, town, cooperative grazing association, or other special purpose district or by more than 50% of the qualified electors affected thereby, the board of supervisors is hereby authorized and empowered to establish project areas for carrying out projects to accomplish one or more of the purposes of the district and within which area special assessments can be made for carrying out project purposes.

History: **En. Sec. 16, Ch. 291, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 431, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 76-224.**

76-15-602. Hearing on petition to establish project area. Upon receipt of a petition to establish a project area, the board or boards of supervisors shall cause due notice to be given of a public hearing on the petition.

History: **En. Sec. 17, Ch. 291, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 431, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 76-225(part).**

76-15-603. Investigation of need for project area. Prior to the hearing, the board or boards of supervisors shall make or cause to be made an investigation of the need for establishment of the proposed project area and shall prepare a report of their findings.

History: **En. Sec. 17, Ch. 291, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 431, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 76-225(part).**

76-15-604. Protest procedure. At any time within 15 days after the date of the last publication of the notice of the hearing on the petition, any owner of property liable to be assessed for the project may protest against the proposed project or the creation of the project area, or both. The protest must be in writing and be delivered to the secretary of the conservation district who shall endorse on the protest the date of its receipt by the secretary.

History: **En. Sec. 18, Ch. 291, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 431, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 76-226(part); amd. Sec. 2530, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

76-15-605. Board decision. (1) The report of 76-15-603 shall be presented and read at the hearing on the petition.

(2) At the public hearing on the petition, the board of supervisors shall proceed to hear and pass upon all protests made and its decision shall be final and conclusive except when owners of more than 50% of the land in the proposed project area protest the project. If owners of more than 50% of the land protest the project, no further action may be taken for a period of 6 months from the date of the hearing, after which a new petition may be filed.

(3) If the board or boards of supervisors find that it is not feasible, desirable, or practical to establish the proposed project area, they shall make an order denying the petition and shall state therein their reasons for so doing.

(4) If, however, the board finds that the project is desirable, proper, and necessary, it shall grant the petition, establish the boundaries of the proposed project area, and notify the county election administrator that an election is to be held in the proposed area for the purpose of determining whether or not the project area shall be created.

History: En. Secs. 17, 18, Ch. 291, L. 1969; amd. Secs. 21, 22, Ch. 431, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 76-225(part), 76-226(part); amd. Sec. 395, Ch. 571, L. 1979.

76-15-606. Election procedure. (1) The question must be submitted to the electors by ballot on which the words "For creation of proposed project area" and "Against creation of proposed project area" must appear, with a square before each proposition and directions to insert an "X" mark in the square before one or the other of the propositions as the voter may favor or oppose creation of the project area.

(2) A person is not entitled to vote at the election unless the person possesses all the qualifications required of electors under Title 13 and resides within the boundaries of the proposed project area and the county in which the person proposes to vote.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 291, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 431, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 76-225(part); amd. Sec. 2531, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

76-15-607. Notice of creation of project area. If the majority of the votes cast at the election are in favor of creating a project area, the board or boards of supervisors shall create the project area and shall file with the county clerk and recorder in each county in which there lies a portion of the project area a notice of creation of the project area setting forth the purposes of the area and the boundaries thereof.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 291, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 431, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 76-225(part).

76-15-608. Description of work or project area. In all resolutions, notices, orders, and determinations, it shall be sufficient to briefly describe the work or the project area or both.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 291, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 76-227.

76-15-609. Area included in project area. A project area may include a part or all of any district or may include areas in more than one district.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 291, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 76-228(part).

76-15-610. Administration of project area. The affairs of a project area shall be administered by the board or boards of supervisors or their authorized agents.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 291, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 76-228(part).

76-15-611. Federal authority unaffected. (1) The provisions of this part do not apply to the government of the United States or any department, bureau, or agency thereof, except to such extent as the government of the United States or any department, bureau, or agency thereof may desire to take advantage of its provisions. It is an express purpose and intent of this part to aid but not to interfere with the government of the United States or any department, bureau, or agency thereof in any undertaking over which such federal authority desires to exercise full supervision and control.

(2) The provisions of this part may not be construed to impair, limit, or repeal any right whatsoever which the government of the United States or any department, bureau, or agency thereof has to full and complete jurisdiction, management, or control over projects over which such federal authority desires to exercise such rights. It is a purpose of this part expressly to subordinate any power of jurisdiction and to never interfere directly with such federal authority.

History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 291, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 76-230; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 266, L. 1979.

76-15-612. Duty to maintain improvements. Whenever any project petitioned for or created by the state or federal government has been made, built, constructed, erected, or accomplished as provided in this part, it is hereby made the duty of the board or boards of supervisors under whose jurisdiction the project area was created to adequately and suitably maintain and preserve said improvements and fully to keep the same in proper repair and operation by contract or otherwise in the way or manner as the board shall deem suitable and proper.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 291, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 76-233.

76-15-613 through 76-15-620 reserved.

76-15-621. Estimate of expenses of project area. (1) When a project area has been created, the board or boards of supervisors shall estimate the expenses of the project area from the date of its establishment until the end of the ensuing fiscal year and before July 1 in each year thereafter shall estimate project area expenses for the fiscal year ensuing.

(2) Estimates of project area expenses may include revenue needed to pay the interest or principal of any bonded debt, costs of rights-of-way, easements, or other interest in property deemed necessary for the construction, operation, and maintenance of any projects therein.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 291, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 76-229(part).

76-15-622. Financing of project area expenses. (1) The expense of the project area may, in the discretion of the board or boards of supervisors, be financed in whole from revenue received by regular assessments or by revenue received in part from regular assessments and in part from special assessments.

(2) Upon adoption of a budget covering necessary expenses, the board or boards of supervisors shall send a copy of such budget or apportionment thereof to the board of county commissioners of each county in the project area and the city auditor of each city in the project area.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 291, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 76-229(part).

76-15-623. Administration of special assessment. (1) Subject to 15-10-420, when the board or boards of supervisors have determined that a special assessment is necessary, the board of county commissioners of the county in which there lies any portion of a project area may annually at the time of levying county taxes levy a special assessment on the taxable value of all taxable property in the project area. The levy must be known as the ".... (name of district) soil and water conservation district special assessment" and must be sufficient to raise the income reported to it in the estimate of the supervisors.

(2) Each lot or parcel of land to be assessed must be assessed with that part of the amount of money required that its taxable value bears to the total taxable value of all the lands to be assessed.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 291, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 76-229(part); amd. Sec. 149, Ch. 584, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 199, Ch. 574, L. 2001.

76-15-624. Disposition of funds — insufficient revenue. (1) Funds produced each year by this special tax levy shall be available until spent.

(2) If this special tax levy in any year does not produce sufficient revenue to pay the project area expenses, a fund sufficient to pay the same may be accumulated.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 291, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 76-229(part).

76-15-625. Limitation on special assessment. A special assessment to defray the expenses of a project area may be spread over a term of not to exceed 40 years.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 291, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 76-229(part).

Part 7
Land Use Regulations

76-15-701. Adoption of land use regulations. (1) The supervisors of any district shall have authority to formulate regulations governing the use of lands within the district in the interest of conserving soil and water resources and preventing and controlling erosion. The supervisors may conduct such public meetings and public hearings upon tentative regulations as may be necessary to assist them in this work.

(2) The supervisors shall not have authority to enact such land use regulations into law until after they shall have caused due notice to be given of their intention to order a referendum for submission of such regulations to the qualified electors within the boundaries of the district for their indication of approval or disapproval of such proposed regulations and until after the supervisors have considered the result of such referendum.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 431, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 76-109(A); amd. Sec. 396, Ch. 571, L. 1979.

Cross-References

Cooperation with state agencies, 76-15-317.

76-15-702. Referendum on proposed land use regulations. (1) The proposed regulations shall be embodied in a proposed ordinance. Copies of such proposed ordinance shall be available for the inspection of all eligible voters during the period between publication of such notice and the date of the referendum.

(2) The notices of the referendum shall recite the contents of such proposed ordinance or shall state where copies of such proposed ordinance may be examined. The question shall be submitted by ballots upon which the words "For approval of proposed ordinance No. ...., prescribing land use regulations for conservation of soil and prevention of erosion" and "Against approval of proposed ordinance No. ...., prescribing land use regulations for conservation of soil and prevention of erosion" shall appear, with a square before each proposition and a direction to insert an "X" mark in the square before one or the other of said propositions as the voter may favor or oppose approval of such proposed ordinance.

(3) The supervisors shall publish the result of the referendum. All registered electors within the district shall be eligible to vote in such referendum. No informalities in the conduct of such referendum or in any matters relating thereto shall invalidate said referendum or the result thereof if notice thereof shall have been given substantially as herein provided and said referendum shall have been fairly conducted.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 431, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 76-109(B); amd. Sec. 397, Ch. 571, L. 1979.

76-15-703. Voter approval of proposed regulations required. The supervisors shall not have authority to enact such proposed ordinance into law unless a majority of the votes cast in such referendum shall have been cast for approval of the proposed ordinance. The approval of the proposed ordinance by a majority of the votes cast in such referendum shall not be deemed to require the supervisors to enact such proposed ordinance into law.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 431, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 76-109(part).

76-15-704. Regulations to have force of law. Land use regulations prescribed in ordinances adopted pursuant to the provisions of 76-15-701 through 76-15-707 by the supervisors of any district shall have the force and effect of law in the district and shall be binding and obligatory upon all occupiers of lands within such district.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 431, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 76-109(part).

76-15-705. Alteration of regulations. (1) Any qualified elector within such district may at any time file a petition with the supervisors asking that any or all of the land use regulations prescribed in any ordinance adopted by the supervisors under the provisions of 76-15-701 through 76-15-707 be amended, supplemented, or repealed.

(2) Land use regulations prescribed in any ordinance adopted pursuant to the provisions of 76-15-701 through 76-15-707 shall not be amended, supplemented, or repealed except in accordance with the procedure prescribed in 76-15-701 through 76-15-707 for adoption of land use regulations.

(3) Referenda on adoption, amendment, supplementation, or repeal of land use regulations shall not be held more often than once in 6 months.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 431, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 76-109(part).

76-15-706. Contents of land use regulations. (1) The regulations to be adopted by the supervisors under the provisions of 76-15-701 through 76-15-707 may include:

(a) provisions requiring the carrying out of necessary engineering operations, including the construction of water spreaders, terraces, terrace outlets, check dams, dikes, ponds, ditches, fences, and other necessary structures;

(b) provisions requiring observance of particular methods of cultivation or grazing, including contour cultivating, contour furrowing, lister furrowing, sowing, planting, strip cropping, seeding, and planting of lands to water conserving and erosion preventing plants, trees, and grasses, forestation and reforestation;

(c) specifications of cropping and range programs and tillage and grazing practices to be observed;

(d) provisions requiring the retirement from cultivation of highly erosive areas or of areas on which erosion may not be adequately controlled if cultivation is carried on;

(e) provisions for such other means, measures, operations, and programs as may assist conservation of soil and water resources and prevent or control erosion in the district, having due regard to the legislative findings set forth in 76-15-101 and 76-15-102.

(2) The regulations shall be uniform throughout the territory comprised within the district except that the supervisors may classify the lands within the district with reference to such factors as soil type, degree of slope, degree of erosion, threatened or existing, grazing and cropping programs, tillage and range practices in use, and other relevant factors and may provide regulations varying with the type or class of land affected but uniform as to all lands within each class or type.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 431, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 76-109(part).

76-15-707. Publication of regulations. Copies of land use regulations adopted under the provisions of 76-15-701 through 76-15-707 shall be printed and made available to all occupiers of land within the district.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 431, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 76-109(part).

76-15-708. Power to determine compliance with regulations. After a complaint shall have been filed with the supervisors charging a violation of the regulations, the supervisors shall have authority to go upon any lands within the district to determine whether land use regulations adopted under the provisions of 76-15-701 through 76-15-707 are being observed.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 431, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 76-110(1).

76-15-709. Enforcement of regulations — petition to district court. Where the supervisors of any district shall find that any of the provisions of land use regulations prescribed in any ordinance adopted in accordance with the provisions of 76-15-701 through 76-15-707 are not being observed on particular lands and that such nonobservance tends to increase erosion on such lands and is interfering with the prevention or control of erosion on other lands within the district, the supervisors may present a petition, duly verified, to the district court of the county in which the lands of the defendant may lie:

(1) setting forth:

(a) the adoption of the ordinance prescribing land use regulations;

(b) the failure of the defendant to observe such regulations and to perform particular work, operations, or avoidances as required thereby; and

(c) that such nonobservance tends to increase erosion on such lands and is interfering with the prevention or control of erosion on other lands within the district; and

(2) praying the court:

(a) to require the defendant to perform the work, operations, or avoidances within a reasonable time; and

(b) to order that, if the defendant shall fail so to perform, the supervisors may go on the land, perform the work or other operations, or otherwise bring the condition of such lands into conformity with the requirements of such regulations and recover the costs and expenses thereof, with interest, from the defendant.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 431, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 76-110(2).

76-15-710. Court procedure after petition is filed. (1) Upon the presentation of a petition as described in 76-15-709, the court shall cause process to be issued against the defendant and shall hear the case. If it appears to the court that testimony is necessary for the proper disposition of the matter, it may take evidence or appoint a referee to take evidence that it may direct and report the evidence to the court with the referee's findings of fact and conclusions of law, which must constitute a part of the proceedings upon which the determination of the court is made.

(2) In all cases in which the person in possession of lands who fails to perform work, operations, or avoidances is not the owner, the owner of the lands must be joined as party defendant.

(3) The court may dismiss the petition, or it may require the defendant to perform the work, operations, or avoidances and may provide that, upon the failure of the defendant to initiate the performance within the time specified in the order of the court and to prosecute the performance to completion with reasonable diligence, the supervisors may enter upon the lands involved and perform the work or operations or otherwise bring the condition of the land into conformity with

the requirements of the regulations and recover the costs and expenses of the work or operations, with interest at the rate of 10% a year, from the defendant.

(4) The court shall retain jurisdiction of the case until after the work has been completed. Upon completion of the work pursuant to the order of the court, the supervisors may file a petition with the court, a copy of which must be served upon the defendant in the case, stating the costs and expenses sustained by them in the performance of the work and asking judgment for the costs and expenses with interest. The court has jurisdiction to enter judgment for the amount of the costs and expenses, with interest at the rate of 10% a year until paid, together with the costs of suit, including reasonable attorney fees to be fixed by the court.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 431, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 76-110(3) thru (5); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 76, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2532, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

76-15-711 through 76-15-720 reserved.

76-15-721. Board of adjustment. (1) When the supervisors of a district adopt an ordinance prescribing land use regulations in accordance with 76-15-701 through 76-15-707, they shall further provide by ordinance for the establishment of a board of adjustment.

(2) The board of adjustment consists of three members, each to be appointed for a term of 3 years, except that the members first appointed must be appointed for terms of 1, 2, and 3 years, respectively.

(3) The members of each board of adjustment must be appointed by the department with the advice and approval of the supervisors of the district for which the board has been established. The members may be removed by the department, upon notice and hearing, only for neglect of duty or malfeasance in office. The hearing must be conducted jointly by the department and the supervisors of the district. Employees of the department and the supervisors of the district are ineligible to appointment as members of the board of adjustment.

(4) Vacancies in the board of adjustment must be filled in the same manner as original appointments and are for the unexpired term of the member whose term becomes vacant.

(5) The members of the board of adjustment receive compensation for their services at the rate of $25 a day for time spent on the work of the board in addition to expenses, including travel expenses, as provided for in 2-18-501 through 2-18-503, necessarily incurred in the discharge of their duties. The supervisors shall pay the necessary administrative and other expenses of operation incurred by the board upon the certificate of the presiding officer of the board.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 93, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 439, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 76-111(1); amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 76, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 289, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-15-722. Operation of board of adjustment. (1) The board of adjustment shall adopt rules to govern its procedures. The rules must be in accordance with this chapter and with the ordinance establishing the board of adjustment.

(2) The board shall annually elect a presiding officer from among its members. Meetings of the board must be held at the call of the presiding officer and at other times that the board may determine. Any two members of the board constitute a quorum. The presiding officer or in the presiding officer's absence another member of the board that the presiding officer may designate to serve as acting presiding officer may administer oaths and compel the attendance of witnesses.

(3) All meetings of the board must be open to the public. The board shall keep a full and accurate record of all proceedings, of all documents filed with it, and of all orders entered, which must be filed in the office of the board and are a public record.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 93, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 439, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 76-111(2); amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 266, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2533, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

76-15-723. Petition for variance. (1) A qualified elector may file a petition with the board of adjustment alleging that there are great practical difficulties or unnecessary hardship in the way of the elector carrying out upon the elector's lands the strict letter of the land use regulations prescribed by ordinance approved by the supervisors and asking the board to authorize a variance from the terms of the land use regulations in the application of the regulations to the lands occupied by the petitioner.

(2) Copies of the petition must be served by the petitioner upon the presiding officer of the supervisors of the district within which the petitioner's lands are located and upon the department.

History: **En. Sec. 11, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 93, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 439, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 76-111(part); amd. Sec. 2534, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

76-15-724. Hearing on petition for a variance. (1) The board of adjustment shall fix a time for the hearing of the petition and cause due notice of the hearing to be given.

(2) The supervisors of the district and the department are entitled to appear and be heard at the hearing. A qualified elector within the district who objects to the authorizing of the variance prayed for may intervene and become a party to the proceedings. A party to the hearing before the board may appear in person, by agent, or by attorney.

History: **En. Sec. 11, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 93, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 439, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 76-111(part).**

76-15-725. Board decision. (1) If, upon the facts presented at the hearing, the board of adjustment determines that there are great practical difficulties or unnecessary hardship in the way of applying the strict letter of any of the land use regulations upon the lands of the petitioner, it shall make and record that determination and shall make and record findings of fact as to the specific conditions which establish the great practical difficulties or unnecessary hardship.

(2) Upon the basis of the findings and determination, the board of adjustment may order a variance from the terms of the land use regulations in their application to the lands of the petitioner that:

(a) will relieve the great practical difficulties or unnecessary hardship;

(b) will not be contrary to the public interest; and

(c) will be such that the spirit of the land use regulations is observed, the public health, safety, and welfare is secured, and substantial justice is done.

History: **En. Sec. 11, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 93, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 439, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 76-111(part); amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 266, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 290, Ch. 418, L. 1995.**

76-15-726. Appeal to district court from board decision. (1) A petitioner aggrieved by an order of the board of adjustment granting or denying, in whole or in part, the relief sought, the supervisors of the district, or an intervening party may obtain a review of the order in any district court of the county in which the lands of the petitioner lie by filing in the court a petition praying that the order of the board of adjustment be modified or set aside.

(2) A copy of the petition must immediately be served upon the parties to the hearing before the board of adjustment, and after service the party seeking review shall file in the court a transcript of the entire record in the proceedings, certified by the board of adjustment, including the documents and testimony upon which the order complained of was entered and the findings, determination, and order of the board of adjustment.

History: **En. Sec. 11, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 93, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 439, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 76-111(part); amd. Sec. 291, Ch. 418, L. 1995.**

76-15-727. Court proceedings. (1) Upon the filing, the court shall cause notice of the filing to be served upon the parties, and the court has jurisdiction of the proceedings and of the questions determined or to be determined in the proceedings, may grant temporary relief as it considers just and proper, and make and enter a decree enforcing, modifying and enforcing as modified, or setting aside, in whole or in part, the order of the board of adjustment.

(2) A contention that is not urged before the board of adjustment may not be considered by the court unless the failure or neglect to urge the contention is excused because of extraordinary circumstances. The findings of the board of adjustment as to the facts, if supported by evidence, are conclusive.

(3) If a party applies to the court for leave to produce additional evidence and shows to the satisfaction of the court that the evidence is material and that there are reasonable grounds for the failure to produce the evidence in the hearing before the board of adjustment, the court may order the additional evidence to be taken before the board of adjustment and to be made a part of the transcript. The board of adjustment may modify its findings as to the facts or make new findings, taking into consideration the additional evidence taken and filed, and it shall file the

modified or new findings which, if supported by evidence, are conclusive and shall file with the court its recommendations, if any, for the modification or setting aside of its original order.

(4) The jurisdiction of the court is exclusive and its judgment and decree are final, except that they are subject to review in the same manner as are other judgments or decrees of the court.

History: **En. Sec. 11, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 93, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 439, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 76-111(part); amd. Sec. 292, Ch. 418, L. 1995.**

Part 8

Alteration and Termination of Conservation Districts

76-15-801. Change of district name. Petitions for changing the name of a district organized under this chapter may be filed with the department. The petition shall be signed by a majority of the district supervisors and shall state the present name of the district and the proposed new name. If the department determines that the proposed new name is not identical with or so similar to that of any other district in the state as to lead to confusion or uncertainty, it shall present a statement of that determination to the secretary of state, who shall issue to the district a certificate, under the seal of the state, evidencing the change of name of the district. Upon the issuance of the certificate, the supervisors of the district shall cause due notice to be given of the change of the name of the district.

History: **En. 76-117 by Sec. 1, Ch. 46, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 41, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 96, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 76-117(1).**

76-15-802. Procedure to add territory to a district. Petitions for including additional territory within an existing district may be filed with the department, and the proceedings provided for in part 2 in the case of petitions to organize a district shall be followed in the case of petitions for the inclusion. The department shall prescribe the form for the petitions, which shall be as nearly as may be in the form prescribed in part 2 for petitions to organize a district. Where the total number of qualified electors in the area proposed for inclusion is less than 10, the petition may be filed when signed by a majority of the qualified electors of the area, and in that case no referendum need be held. In referenda upon petitions for the inclusion, all qualified electors within the proposed additional area are eligible to vote.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 73, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-105(10).**

76-15-803. Combination or division of districts. (1) A petition may be filed with the department for the division of any district, for the combination of any two or more districts, or for the division of a district and the combination of any divided part of a district with any other district. Any or all of these actions may be initiated by the filing of a single petition with the department. The petition must be signed by a majority of the members of each of the governing bodies of the affected districts. The department shall prescribe the form for the petition. When a petition is filed, the department shall within 30 days give notice of a public hearing on the petition. All qualified electors within the affected districts and all other interested parties are entitled to attend the hearing and be heard. After the hearing, the department shall determine from the hearing record whether the proposed division, the combination, or the division and combination of territory is administratively practicable and feasible. In making the determination, the department shall give due regard to the legislative determinations set forth in 76-15-101 and 76-15-102 and to the considerations enumerated in 76-15-201 through 76-15-216, to the extent applicable, relative to determining the practicability and feasibility of creating a district.

(2) If the department determines that the proposed division, combination, or division and combination is administratively practicable and feasible, the department shall effect the proposed division, combination, or division and combination by filing with the secretary of state a statement certifying the changes made in the boundaries of the affected districts, together with any change in the name of the districts. If the determination is in the negative, the department shall make and record that determination and shall deny the petition. After 6 months from the denial of the petition, a new petition may be filed.

(3) When a district is divided, the supervisors of the district shall allocate the property, rights, and liabilities (including contractual obligations) of the district among the resulting parts of the district, giving due consideration to the proportionate size of each divided part, the number of qualified electors and operating units, the degree and extent of soil erosion in the district, and other relevant factors. A statement of the allocation must be filed with the department within 30 days after the notification of the board's determination in favor of the division of the district. If the supervisors fail to make or to agree upon the allocation, the division must be made by the department after a hearing as the department considers necessary and with due regard for the standards set out in this subsection for making the allocations.

History: En. 76-117 by Sec. 1, Ch. 46, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 41, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 96, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 76-117(2) thru (4); amd. Sec. 293, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-15-804. Petition to discontinue all or part of district. (1) At any time after 5 years after the organization of a district under this chapter, 10% or more of the qualified electors within the boundaries of the district may file a petition with the department requesting the termination of the operations of the district or a part of the district and the discontinuance of the existence of the district or that part of the district.

(2) The department may conduct public meetings and public hearings upon the petition that are necessary to assist it in the consideration of the petition.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 94, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-114(1); amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 473, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 294, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-15-805. Referendum on question of discontinuance. (1) Within 60 days after the petition has been received by the department, it shall give due notice of the holding of a referendum and shall supervise the referendum and issue appropriate regulations governing the conduct thereof. The question is to be submitted by ballots upon which the words "For terminating the existence of the .... (name of the conservation district or part of the district to be here inserted)" and "Against terminating the existence of the .... (name of the conservation district or part of the district to be here inserted)" shall appear with the square before each proposition and a direction to insert an "X" mark in the square before one or the other of the propositions as the voter may favor or oppose discontinuance of the district or a part of the district.

(2) All qualified electors within the boundaries of the district are eligible to vote in the referendum. No informalities in the conduct of the referendum or in any matters relative thereto shall invalidate the referendum or the result thereof if notice thereof is given substantially as herein provided and the referendum is fairly conducted.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 94, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-114(2).

76-15-806. Decision in case of petition for discontinuance of entire district. (1) In the case of petitions for discontinuance of a district, the department shall publish the result of the referendum and shall consider and determine whether the continued operation of the district within the defined boundaries is administratively practicable and feasible.

(2) If the department determines that the continued operation of the district is administratively practicable and feasible, it shall record that determination and deny the petition.

(3) If the department determines that the continued operation of the district is not administratively practicable and feasible, it shall record that determination and shall certify the determination to the supervisors of the district.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 94, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-114(3)(a); amd. Sec. 295, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-15-807. Decision in case of petition for discontinuance of portion of district. (1) In the case of petitions for discontinuance of part of a district, the department shall publish the result of the referendum and shall consider and determine whether the continued operation of a part of the district within the defined boundaries is administratively practicable and feasible.

(2) If the department determines that the continued operation of the district is not administratively practicable and feasible with a part of the district discontinued, it shall record that determination and deny the petition.

(3) If the department determines that the continued operation of the district is administratively practicable and feasible with a part of the district discontinued, it shall record that determination and shall certify the determination to the supervisors of the district.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 94, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-114(3)(b); amd. Sec. 296, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-15-808. Criteria for decision on discontinuance. (1) In making the determination, the department shall give due regard and weight to the attitudes of the qualified electors lying within the district, the number of qualified electors eligible to vote in the referendum who voted, the proportion of the votes cast in the referendum in favor of the discontinuance of the district or part of the district to the total number of votes cast, the approximate wealth and income of the qualified electors of the district, the probable expense of carrying on erosion control operations within the district, and such other economic and social factors as may be relevant to the determination, having due regard to the legislative findings set forth in 76-15-101 and 76-15-102.

(2) The department may not determine that the continued operation of the district or part of the district is administratively practicable and feasible unless at least a majority of the votes cast in the referendum are cast in favor of the continuance of the district or part of the district.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 94, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-114(4); amd. Sec. 297, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-15-809. Procedure to terminate district. (1) Upon certification of the department that the department has determined that the continued operation of the district or part of the district is not administratively practicable and feasible, pursuant to 76-15-804 through 76-15-810, the supervisors shall immediately proceed to terminate the affairs of the district or part of the district.

(2) The supervisors shall dispose of all property belonging to the district or part of the district at public auction and shall pay the proceeds of the sale into the state treasury.

(3) The supervisors shall file an application, duly verified, with the secretary of state for the discontinuance of the district or part of the district and shall transmit with the application the certificate of the department, setting forth the determination of the department that the continued operation of the district or part of the district is not administratively practicable and feasible. The application must state that the property of the district or part of the district has been disposed of and the proceeds paid to the treasury as provided in 76-15-804 through 76-15-810 and must set forth a full accounting of the properties and proceeds of the sale.

(4) The secretary of state shall issue to the supervisors a certificate of dissolution and shall record the certificate in an appropriate book of record in the secretary of state's office.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 94, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-114(5); amd. Sec. 298, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

76-15-810. Effect of termination. (1) Upon issuance of a certificate of dissolution under 76-15-809, all ordinances and regulations theretofore adopted and in force within the district or in that part of the district are void.

(2) All contracts previously entered into, to which the district or supervisors are parties, remain in effect for the period provided in those contracts. The department shall be substituted for the district or supervisors as party to the contracts if the total district is discontinued. In this case the department is entitled to all benefits and subject to all liabilities under the contracts and has the same right and liability to perform, to require performance, to sue and be sued thereon, and to modify or terminate the contracts by mutual consent or otherwise as the supervisors of the district would have had.

(3) The dissolution does not affect the lien of any judgment entered under 76-15-708 through 76-15-710 or the pendency of an action instituted under those sections, and the department succeeds to all rights and obligations of the district or supervisors as to those liens and actions.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 72, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 431, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 94, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 18, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 76-114(6).

Part 9
Coal Bed Methane Protection

76-15-901. Short title. This part may be cited as the "Coal Bed Methane Protection Act".
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 531, L. 2001.

76-15-902. Legislative findings and declaration of purpose. (1) The legislature finds that the need for an economical supply of clean-burning energy is a national and state priority.

(2) The legislature further finds that Montana possesses plentiful reserves of clean-burning natural gas contained in coal beds.

(3) The legislature further finds that the extraction of natural gas from coal beds may result in unanticipated adverse impacts to land and to water quality and availability.

(4) The legislature declares that there is a compelling public need to promote efforts that preserve the environment and protect the right to use and enjoy private property. The legislature further declares that the purpose of this part is to establish a long-term coal bed methane protection account and a coal bed methane protection program for the purpose of compensating private landowners and water right holders for damage to land and to water quality and availability that is attributable to the development of coal bed methane wells.

(5) The legislature further declares that the provisions of this part do not relieve coal bed methane developers or operators that own, develop, or operate coal bed methane wells and collection systems of their legal obligation to compensate landowners and water right holders for damages caused by the development of coal bed methane.

(6) The legislature further declares that the provisions of this part do not relieve coal bed methane developers or operators from:

(a) any liability associated with the exploration or development of coal bed methane; or

(b) the responsibility to comply with any applicable provision of Titles 75, 82, and 85 and any other provision of law applicable to the protection of natural resources or the environment.
History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 531, L. 2001.

76-15-903. Definitions. As used in this part, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Agricultural production" means the production of:

(a) any growing grass, crops, or trees attached to the surface of the land; or

(b) farm animals with commercial value.

(2) "Coal bed methane developer or operator" means the person who acquires a lease for the purpose of extracting natural gas from a coal bed.

(3) "Department" means the department of natural resources and conservation as provided for in Title 2, chapter 15, part 33.

(4) "Emergency" means the loss of a water supply that must be replaced immediately to avoid substantial damage to a landowner or a water right holder.
History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 531, L. 2001.

76-15-904. Coal bed methane protection account — use. (1) There is a coal bed methane protection account in the state special revenue fund.

(2) All money paid into the account must be invested by the board of investments. Earnings from investments must be deposited in the account.

(3) Subject to the conditions of subsections (4) and (5), money deposited in the account must be used to compensate landowners and water right holders for damages attributable to coal bed methane development as provided in this part.

(4) Money deposited in the fund and earnings of the fund may not be expended until after June 30, 2005. For fiscal years beginning after June 30, 2005, principal and earnings may be expended only in the case of an emergency. For fiscal years beginning after June 30, 2011, principal and earnings in the account may be expended for any purpose authorized pursuant to this part.

(5) Subject to legislative fund transfers, money in the account must be appropriated to the department for use by conservation districts that have private landowners or water right holders who qualify for compensation as provided in 76-15-905.
History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 531, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 522, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 312, L. 2011.

76-15-905. Coal bed methane protection program — restrictions. (1) There is a coal bed methane protection program administered by conservation districts that have coal beds within the exterior boundary of the district or whose water sources may be adversely affected by the extraction of coal bed methane. The purpose of the coal bed methane protection program is to compensate private landowners or water right holders for damage caused by coal bed methane development.

(2) A conservation district shall establish procedures, approved by the department, for evaluating claims for compensation submitted by a landowner or water right holder. The procedures must include:

(a) a method for submitting an application for compensation for damages caused by coal bed methane development;

(b) a process for determining the cost of the damage to land, surface water, or ground water, if any, caused by coal bed methane development;

(c) the development of eligibility requirements for receiving compensation that include an applicant's access to existing sources of state funding, including state-mandated payments, that compensate for damages; and

(d) criteria for ranking applications related to available resources.

(3) An eligible recipient for compensation includes private landowners and water right holders who can demonstrate as the result of damage caused by coal bed methane development:

(a) a loss of agricultural production or a loss in the value of land;

(b) a reduction in the quantity or quality of water available from a surface water or ground water source that affects the beneficial use of water; or

(c) the contamination of surface water or ground water that prevents its beneficial use.

(4) (a) Subject to the conditions of subsections (5) through (8), an eligible landowner may be compensated for the damages incurred by the landowner for loss of agricultural production and income, lost land value, and lost value of improvements caused by coal bed methane development. A payment made under this subsection (4)(a) may only cover land directly affected by coal bed methane development.

(b) Subject to the conditions of subsections (5) through (8), an eligible water right holder may be compensated for damages caused by the contamination, diminution, or interruption of surface water or ground water.

(5) In order to qualify for a payment of damages under this section, the landowner or water right holder shall demonstrate that it is unlikely that compensation will be made by the coal bed methane developer or operator who is liable for the damage to land or the reduction in or contamination of surface water or ground water as the result of coal bed methane development.

(6) Compensation made to a landowner or a water right holder under this section may not exceed 75% of the cost of the damages. The maximum amount paid to a landowner or water right holder may not exceed $50,000.

(7) Conservation district administrative expenses for services provided under this section are eligible costs for reimbursement from the coal bed methane protection account.

(8) (a) Except as provided in subsection (8)(b), compensation for damages allowed under this section may be made only after June 30, 2011.

(b) Compensation for an emergency may be made after June 30, 2005.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 531, L. 2001.

CHAPTER 16
GRAZING DISTRICTS

Part 1 — General Provisions

76-16-101. Short title.
76-16-102. Purpose.
76-16-103. Definitions.
76-16-104. Role of the commission.
76-16-105. Repealed.
76-16-106. Commission fees.
76-16-107. Range for wild game animals.
76-16-108. Nature of rights.

76-16-109. Appeal procedure.
76-16-110. Administrative procedure act applicable.
76-16-111. What constitutes receipt of notice.
76-16-112. Creation of Montana grass conservation commission — membership — meetings — compensation.
76-16-113. Powers of commission.

Part 2 — Establishment of Districts

76-16-201. Procedure to incorporate state district.
76-16-202. Notice and hearing on question of incorporation.
76-16-203. Certificate of approval.
76-16-204. Articles of incorporation.
76-16-205. Issuance of certificate of incorporation.
76-16-206. Amending articles of incorporation.
76-16-207. Filing of map or plat of state district.
76-16-208. Adoption of bylaws and periodic review — annual report.
76-16-209. Alteration of state district.
76-16-210. Request for dissolution of state district.
76-16-211. Dissolution of state district.
76-16-212. Distribution of state district assets.
76-16-213. Final report on dissolution proceedings.

Part 3 — Organization, Administration, and Operation

76-16-301. Powers and duties of directors.
76-16-302. Membership in state district.
76-16-303. Voting rights.
76-16-304. Effect of transfer of land.
76-16-305. Acquisition and disposal of property.
76-16-306. Management of grazing lands.
76-16-307. Leasing of state lands.
76-16-308. Regulation of stock grazing in state district.
76-16-309. Knowledge of state district boundaries responsibility of livestock owner.
76-16-310. Permit required to run livestock in state district.
76-16-311. Control of trespassing livestock.
76-16-312. Impoundment of trespassing livestock.
76-16-313. Release of livestock.
76-16-314. Recovery of excess charge for damages.
76-16-315. Procedure upon inability to locate person responsible for trespassing livestock.
76-16-316. Sale of trespassing livestock.
76-16-317. Disposition of sale proceeds.
76-16-318. Unlawful recovery of trespassing livestock.
76-16-319. No liability for official acts.
76-16-320. Maintenance of fences.
76-16-321. Construction of trespass and fence provisions.
76-16-322. Fence-out requirement.
76-16-323. State district finances.
76-16-324. Lawsuits involving district.
76-16-325. Compliance with commission orders required.

Part 4 — Grazing Permit System

76-16-401. Distribution of grazing preferences.
76-16-402. Conversion of temporary permittee lands to dependent commensurate property.
76-16-403. Procedure if reduction in grazing privileges necessary.
76-16-404. Application for grazing preferences.
76-16-405. Grazing preferences appurtenant to dependent commensurate property and commensurate property.
76-16-406. Transfer of grazing preferences.
76-16-407. Processing of application for transfer.
76-16-408. Effect of transfer of grazing preference.
76-16-409. Transfer of underlying property.
76-16-410. Compensation to state district for range improvements.
76-16-411. Grazing permits to owners of land not controlled by state district.
76-16-412. Revocation of grazing preferences upon failure to obtain permits, pay fees, or obey rules.
76-16-413. Effect of revocation.
76-16-414. Equalization of state district assets.
76-16-415. Application to trespass actions.

Part 1
General Provisions

Part Cross-References

Disposition of Taylor Grazing Act funds, 17-3-221, 17-3-222.

76-16-101. Short title. This chapter may be cited as the "Grass Conservation Act".

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2301(part).

76-16-102. Purpose. The purpose of this chapter is to provide for the conservation, protection, restoration, and proper utilization of grass, forage, and range resources of the state of Montana, to provide for the incorporation of cooperative nonprofit state districts, to provide a means of cooperation with the secretary of the interior as provided in the federal act known as the Taylor Grazing Act and any other governmental agency or department having jurisdiction over lands belonging to the United States or other state or federal agency as well as agencies having jurisdiction over federal lands, to permit the setting up of a form of grazing administration which will aid in the unification or control of all grazing lands within the state where the ownership is diverse and the lands intermingled, and to provide for the stabilization of the livestock industry and the protection of dependent commensurate properties.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2301(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-103. Definitions. Unless the context requires otherwise, in this chapter, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Animal unit" means one cow, one horse, or five sheep, 6 months of age or older.

(2) "Animal unit month" or "AUM" means one cow/calf pair, one horse, or five sheep, grazed individually for 1 month, or an equivalency as determined by a local state district.

(3) "Assessment" means a special levy imposed on permittee members by the state district to raise funds for specific purposes as provided in 76-16-323(1). The term does not include fees.

(4) "Commensurate property" means land that is privately owned or controlled and that is not range.

(5) "Commission" means the Montana grass conservation commission provided for in 76-16-112.

(6) "Department" means the department of natural resources and conservation provided for in Title 2, chapter 15, part 33.

(7) "Dependent commensurate property" is commensurate property that:

(a) requires the use of range in connection with it to maintain its proper use;

(b) produces or whose owner furnishes as part of the owner's past customary practice the proper feed necessary to maintain livestock during the time other than the established grazing period on the range; and

(c) has been used in connection with the range for a 5-year period immediately preceding the date of organization of the state district.

(8) "Directors" means the board of directors of a state district provided for in 76-16-301.

(9) "Grazing preference" is a right to obtain a grazing permit from a state district, expressed in animal unit months. Grazing preferences, expressed in AUMs, must be the basis for determining a member's proportionate interest in state district assets.

(10) "Permits" are evidence of grazing privileges granted by state districts.

(11) "Person" means a natural person or persons, unincorporated associations, partnerships, corporations, and governmental departments or agencies.

(12) "Range" is the land within a state district upon which grazing permits are granted to maintain livestock through the established grazing period.

(13) "Secretary" means the secretary of the Montana grass conservation commission.

(14) "State district" means a nonprofit cooperative organization incorporated under this chapter and its board of directors. The term includes all lands owned or controlled by the state district or its members.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 199, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2302(part); amd. Sec. 299, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 244, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-104. Role of the commission. (1) The commission shall assist in carrying out the purposes of this chapter, act in an advisory capacity with the boards of county commissioners, and supervise and coordinate the formation and operation of state districts that may be incorporated under this chapter.

(2) The commission may act in an advisory capacity to the boards of county commissioners for the purpose of working out uniform plans for the use of lands lying within or outside of the boundaries of state districts in conformity with recognized conservation and stabilization policies.

History: En. Secs. 1, 17, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Secs. 35, 47, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2301(part), 46-2317; amd. Sec. 300, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 244, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-105. Repealed. Sec. 45, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 199, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2307(part); amd. Sec. 301, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 244, L. 1997.

76-16-106. Commission fees. (1) The commission may impose fees against the state districts in an amount not in excess of 10 cents per animal unit month of grazing preference, based upon the number of animal unit months per year for which the state district grants permits, to defray expenses incurred by the commission in carrying out its powers and duties under this chapter.

(2) These fees must be held in the state special revenue fund to be expended by order and direction of the commission for the operation and administration of the commission under this chapter.

(3) If a state district fails or refuses to pay the fee on or before October 1 of each year and after the state district is provided with a full report from the department of all money collected and expended by it for its fiscal year preceding that date, the commission may compel and levy collection and payment by writ of mandate or other appropriate remedy against the state district.

History: En. Sec. 29, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 241, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 156, Ch. 147, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 20, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2331; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 34, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-107. Range for wild game animals. In each state district a sufficient carrying capacity of range must be reserved for the maintenance of a reasonable number of wild game animals to use the range in common with livestock grazing in the state district. The commission may act in an advisory capacity to the department of fish, wildlife, and parks in the protection of wildlife within the boundaries of all state districts.

History: En. Sec. 30, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2332; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 218, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-108. Nature of rights. (1) Grazing preferences or rights under this chapter through the creation of the state district or the issuance of permits based on AUMs of grazing preference are statutory and do not create any vested right, title, interest, or estate in or to the lands owned or controlled by the state district except as provided in this chapter.

(2) A person who chooses to become a member of a state district is bound by all the provisions of this chapter and is limited to the statutory remedies contained in this chapter, and a court has no jurisdiction to consider any right claimed under this chapter except by judicial review from the final decision of the commission as provided in this chapter.

History: (1)En. Sec. 14, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 163, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 44, Ch. 253, L. 1974; Sec. 46-2314, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 8, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 199, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 163, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 253, L. 1974; Sec. 46-2308, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2308(part), 46-2314(3); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-109. Appeal procedure. (1) Notice of a decision of a state district must be given in writing by the secretary of the state district to the interested parties or their attorneys by certified mail at the address as shown on the records of the state district.

(2) A person affected by the decision of a state district may appeal to the commission, and the commission shall hear and decide all those appeals. An appeal from the decision of the state district to the commission may be taken by filing written notice of the appeal with the commission, by filing a copy of the notice of appeal with the secretary of the state district, and by serving a copy of the notice of appeal by certified mail upon any interested parties who have

appeared or upon their attorneys within 60 days after receiving written notice of the decision of the state district. The appellant shall also file with the commission proof by affidavit of the filing and service of the notice of appeal. The appeal to the commission must be taken and review of the appeal must be upon the record of any hearing conducted and considered by the state district. However, the commission may, for good cause shown, permit additional testimony to be submitted.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 199, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 163, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2308(part); amd. Sec. 302, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 31, L. 2001.**

76-16-110. Administrative procedure act applicable. The Montana Administrative Procedure Act applies to this chapter.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 199, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 163, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2308(3).**

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

76-16-111. What constitutes receipt of notice. In all cases where notices are given to permittees under this chapter by certified mail and addressed to the post-office address of the permittee as shown by the records of the state district, the notices must be considered received by the permittee when deposited in the United States post office by the state district or by the commission.

History: **En. Sec. 22, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 163, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 24, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2322(8); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 31, L. 2001.**

76-16-112. Creation of Montana grass conservation commission — membership — meetings — compensation. (1) There is a Montana grass conservation commission. The commission is composed of five members appointed by the governor to serve staggered 3-year terms.

(2) (a) The governor, after giving full consideration to representation by both large and small operators, shall appoint:

(i) two members who are either officers of or who serve on the board of directors of a state district;

(ii) two members who hold active grazing preference rights within a state district; and

(iii) one member of the public who possesses a general understanding of the livestock industry and the proper use of rangelands within state districts for the purpose of livestock production.

(b) Ex officio members may be appointed by the commission as needed.

(3) Members may not be appointed for more than three consecutive terms. The commission shall annually elect from among its members a presiding officer and a vice presiding officer. The presiding officer shall preside over all meetings of the commission, except that the vice presiding officer shall assume the duties of the presiding officer in the absence of the presiding officer.

(4) The commission shall meet annually at the main offices of the department in Helena. The commission may hold other meetings at times and places as necessary upon the call of the presiding officer or the request of a majority of commission members and upon at least 7 days' written notice to the commission members of the time and place of the meeting. A majority of commission members constitutes a quorum for the transaction of business. The commission shall keep accurate records of all business that is considered, and the presiding officer shall sign all orders, minutes, and other documents of the commission.

(5) Commission members may receive no compensation for their services, but members are entitled to compensation for actual expenses incurred in carrying out their duties, including travel and per diem.

(6) The commission is allocated to the department for administrative purposes only as provided in 2-15-121. The commission shall, if it determines that personnel services are required, hire its own personnel, and 2-15-121(2)(d) does not apply. The secretary must be employed at the discretion of the commission.

History: **En. Sec. 33, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 31, L. 2001.**

76-16-113. Powers of commission. The commission has all the powers enumerated in this chapter and any other powers necessary or incidental to carrying out the full purpose and intent of this chapter, including but not limited to:

(1) conducting hearings on issues brought before the commission and conducting investigations into matters affecting the commission or the operation of state districts, including appeals of decisions made by the board of directors of an individual state district or other actions taken in accordance with this chapter;

(2) administratively promoting and fostering an atmosphere of cooperation and mutual trust between the federal bureau of land management, the United States forest service, the department, and state districts and upholding the terms and conditions of any memorandum of understanding between those entities with regard to provisions noted in the Federal Land Policy and Management Act, the Public Rangelands Improvement Act, the Taylor Grazing Act, and this chapter;

(3) prescribing methodologies to be used for the reallocation of grazing preference within cooperative state districts that, for whatever reason, no longer have access to historical grazing preference records;

(4) preparing and standardizing various forms to be used by the state districts and supervising or regulating the organization and operation of state districts;

(5) issuing citations directed to any person requiring the person's attendance before the commission and subpoenaing witnesses and paying expenses that would be allowed in a court action;

(6) requiring an officer or director of a state district to submit records of the state district to the commission for the purpose of aiding an investigation conducted by the commission;

(7) requiring state districts to annually furnish itemized financial reports; and

(8) cooperating and entering into agreements on behalf of a state district, with its consent, with any governmental subdivision, department, or agency in order to promote the purposes of this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 34, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

Part 2
Establishment of Districts

76-16-201. Procedure to incorporate state district. (1) If three or more persons who own or control commensurate property and are livestock operators within the area proposed to be created into a state district decide to incorporate a state district, they shall submit a statement in writing to the commission together with a plat showing the proposed boundaries of the area.

(2) The statement must set forth the name of the proposed state district, the county or counties in which the proposed state district is located, and the names and addresses of all operators of land and livestock units within the area. The commission may require any additional information it considers necessary.

(3) On receipt of the statement and plat and any additional information, the commission shall fix a time and place of a hearing for approval within the state district or county, which may not be less than 30 days or more than 60 days after receipt of the statement.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 199, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2309(part); amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-202. Notice and hearing on question of incorporation. (1) The persons deciding to incorporate the state district shall cause notice of the hearing to be given by publishing a notice prescribed by the commission once a week for 2 consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the area. The first publication must be at least 30 days prior to the date of hearing.

(2) The commission shall hear evidence offered in support of or in opposition to the creation of the state district and shall make a full inquiry into the advisability of its creation.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 199, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2309(part); amd. Sec. 303, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-203. Certificate of approval. If the creation of the state district appears feasible, beneficial, and desirable to those who own or control more than 50% of the lands to be included in the state district, the commission may issue a certificate of approval.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 199, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2309(part); amd. Sec. 304, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-204. Articles of incorporation. (1) Upon the issuance of the certificate of approval, three or more persons who own or control commensurate property and are livestock operators within or near the proposed state district may prepare articles of incorporation and file them in the office of the secretary of state without payment of fees.

(2) The articles must be accompanied by the certificate of approval and signed, sealed, and acknowledged. The articles, as prescribed by the commission, shall substantially state the following:

(a) the name of the state district, the last four words of which must be "cooperative state grazing district";

(b) the county or counties in which the state district is located and the place where the principal office and business of the state district will be conducted;

(c) the membership fee for each member of the state district, which may not be more than $5;

(d) the names and residences of the persons who subscribe, together with a statement that each owns or controls commensurate property and is a livestock operator within the proposed state district;

(e) the powers of the state district, which may not be inconsistent with this chapter;

(f) the officers of the state district, their principal duties, and the principal duties of the board of directors;

(g) the purpose for which the state district is incorporated.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 40, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2310(part); amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 401, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Formation of nonprofit corporation, Title 35, ch. 2, part 2.

76-16-205. Issuance of certificate of incorporation. If the articles substantially comply with the requirements set forth in 76-16-204 and are accompanied by the certificate of approval, the secretary of state shall issue to the state district a certificate of incorporation.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 40, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2310(part).

76-16-206. Amending articles of incorporation. (1) A state district may amend its articles of incorporation by a two-thirds vote of all members present at any regular or special meeting of its members and the approval of the commission. The only notice of the meeting that is necessary is the notice of meetings of members as required by the bylaws of the state district. The amended articles of incorporation and bylaws must be submitted to the commission for approval. Upon approval, the commission shall issue a certificate of approval. The amended articles of incorporation must be filed by the secretary of state without charge, but may not be filed unless accompanied by the certificate of approval. If the articles of incorporation are amended, the amendment must be filed with the county clerk or clerks.

(2) Upon the filing of the amended articles with the secretary of state and the proper county clerk or clerks, the state district possesses the same powers and is subject to the same obligations as if incorporated under this chapter.

History: En. Secs. 11, 18, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Secs. 41, 48, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2311(part), 46-2318; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-207. Filing of map or plat of state district. A state district shall, upon completion of its organization, file with the commission and the county clerk and recorder of each county in which its lands lie a map or plat of the external boundaries of the state district showing the allocation of individual allotments, members running in common allotments, allotment names, and references to lands used as base properties, along with a copy of its articles of incorporation. If the boundaries of a state district are changed and the changes are approved by the commission after a hearing, the state district shall file with the county clerk or clerks and with the commission a revised map or plat indicating the changed boundaries.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 41, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2311(part); amd. Sec. 305, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 401, L. 1999.

76-16-208. Adoption of bylaws and periodic review — annual report. (1) A state district incorporated under this chapter shall within 60 days after its incorporation adopt bylaws approved by the commission. The bylaws may be amended or revised with the approval of the commission. Each incorporated state district shall review and update its bylaws to ensure compliance with this chapter and the general laws of this state. A review and update must be completed at reasonable intervals, not to exceed 5 years.

(2) Each state district incorporated under this chapter shall report annually to the commission any changes to the allocation of grazing preferences, redefinitions of grazing allotment boundaries, or dispositions of base properties within the state district. The annual reports must include an updated plat depicting current allocation of grazing preferences, grazing allotment boundaries, and a list of all members running in common allotments where more than one member may have grazing preferences.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 45, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2315; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-209. Alteration of state district. (1) A state district may change the boundaries of the state district, merge with another state district organized under this chapter, or subdivide.

(2) A merger may not be made unless consented to by a majority of the members of each merging state district and approved by the commission after a hearing.

(3) A subdivision may not be made unless consented to by a majority of the members in the affected area and approved by the commission after a hearing.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 22, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2312(11); amd. Sec. 306, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-210. Request for dissolution of state district. A state district, with the written consent of three-fourths of its permittee members, may at any time request the commission to dissolve the state district subject to the preferences of this chapter. The commission shall establish procedures for the dissolution of any state district.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 163, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 51, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2325(part); amd. Sec. 307, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 401, L. 1999.

76-16-211. Dissolution of state district. (1) If a state district ceases to function in accordance with its bylaws and this chapter and it appears to the commission that the reinstatement and future operation of the state district is no longer feasible, beneficial, and desirable to the majority of members of the state district, the commission, after a hearing and upon 30 days' notice in writing, published for 2 consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in or nearest to the state district, may dissolve the state district.

(2) A notice of the dissolution must be filed by the commission with the secretary of state and the clerk and recorder of the county or counties in which the state district is located.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 199, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2307(1)(b); amd. Sec. 308, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-212. Distribution of state district assets. (1) When a hearing on the request for dissolution has been held before the commission and the consent of the board of directors has been given, the directors shall distribute the assets of the state district, either in items of property or in cash or both. Distribution must first be made with the approval of the commission to creditors up to the amount of their claims. Distribution must then be made with the approval of the commission to permittee members upon the basis of their proportionate interest in the assets.

(2) If assets must be liquidated, the directors shall offer them for sale at public auction or through another competitive bidding procedure after publication of a notice of the sale once a week for 2 successive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation within the state district. State district members holding grazing preference directly proportional to and associated with the

assets being liquidated must be offered an opportunity to meet the highest bid submitted through the bidding process.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 163, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 51, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2325(part); amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-213. Final report on dissolution proceedings. A final report of all dissolution proceedings must be made to the commission by the directors. Upon the approval of the report, the commission shall order the state district dissolved.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 163, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 51, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2325(part); amd. Sec. 309, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

Part 3
Organization, Administration, and Operation

Part Cross-References

Maintenance of fences, 76-16-320.
Animals unlawfully running at large, Title 81, ch. 4, part 2.
Herd districts, Title 81, ch. 4, part 3.

76-16-301. Powers and duties of directors. The directors of the state district shall manage and exercise the powers of the state district subject to its bylaws and to the regulation of the commission as provided in this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 43, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2313; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

Cross-References

One director to serve on County Planning Board, 76-1-211.

76-16-302. Membership in state district. (1) Membership in a state district is limited to persons engaged in the livestock business who own or lease forage-producing lands within or near the state district, except that the agent of a person entitled to membership in the state district may become a member in place of the agent's principal.

(2) If an agent becomes a member, the agent's qualifications for membership and the agent's obligations to and the privileges in the state district must be measured by those that the agent's principal would have had if the principal had elected to become a member. An agent and the agent's principal may not both be members of the state district unless the agent has individual qualifications for membership that are separable from and independent of those of the principal.

(3) Livestock producers owning or controlling base property within the designated boundaries of the state district and who held grazing preference during the preceding grazing season or at the time of voting must be designated as permittee members.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 163, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 44, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2314(part); amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-303. Voting rights. Only permittee members in good standing as set forth in the state district bylaws are entitled to vote on all issues submitted to a vote of the members. Individuals or livestock producers who operate on temporary permits may not vote. A permittee member has only one vote. Voting by proxy may not be permitted unless clearly outlined procedures for proxy voting are incorporated into the state district bylaws.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 163, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 44, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2314(part); amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-304. Effect of transfer of land. When a member disposes of a part of the lands or leases owned by that member so that another person becomes the owner of the lands or leases and acquires the right to membership, then the rights and interest involved must be determined by the directors of the state district with the approval of the commission.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 163, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 44, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2314(2); amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 401, L. 1999.

76-16-305. Acquisition and disposal of property. A state district may:

(1) purchase or market livestock and livestock products and purchase supplies and equipment. These supplies may include among other things grass, grass seed, or forage, whether attached to and upon or severed from the land.

(2) acquire forage-producing lands, including agricultural lands when necessary to comply with the purposes and directives of this chapter, by lease, purchase, cooperative agreements, or otherwise, either from the United States, the state of Montana, or the county or counties in which the lands are located or from private owners. All lands to which a state district may acquire title may be disposed of by exchange, sale, or otherwise;

(3) acquire or construct fences, reservoirs, or other facilities for the care of livestock and lease or purchase lands for such purposes.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 22, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2312(1), (3), (5).

76-16-306. Management of grazing lands. A state district may:

(1) manage and control the use of its range and agricultural lands acquired under 76-16-305(2). This power includes the right to determine the size of preferences and permit according to a fixed method which shall be stated in the bylaws and which shall take into consideration the rating of dependent commensurate property and the carrying capacity of the range and may be subject to reservations, regulations, and limitations under the terms of agreements between the state district and any agency of the United States. The state district may also allot range to members or nonmembers and decrease or increase the size of permits if the range carrying capacity changes.

(2) undertake reseeding and other approved conservation and improvement practices of depleted range areas or abandoned farm lands and enter into cooperative agreements with the federal government or any other person for the reseeding or conservation and improvement practices;

(3) employ and discharge employees, riders, and other persons necessary to properly manage the state district.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 22, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2312(4), (8), (13); amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 266, L. 1979.

Cross-References

County weed control, Title 7, ch. 22, part 21.

Weed control — Department of Agriculture, Title 80, ch. 7, part 7.

Noxious weed management funding, Title 80, ch. 7, part 8.

76-16-307. Leasing of state lands. State land that is situated within the boundaries of a state district created under this chapter may be leased by one or more members of a state district if the lease is in accordance with existing laws and regulations of the department. The board of directors of a state district may assist members of a state district in acquiring and administering a state grazing lease. The commission shall require that all state districts comply with this section.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 46, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2316; amd. Sec. 310, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

Cross-References

Lease of state grazing lands, 77-6-502, 77-6-504 through 77-6-508.

76-16-308. Regulation of stock grazing in state district. A state district may:

(1) specify the breed, quality, and number of male breeding animals that each member must furnish when stock is grazing in common in the state district;

(2) regulate the driving of stock over, across, into, or through the range and collect fees for driving stock.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 22, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2312(7), (12); amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 401, L. 1999.

76-16-309. Knowledge of state district boundaries responsibility of livestock owner. A person herding or in control of livestock in the approximate vicinity of a state district shall ascertain the boundary lines of the state district.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 41, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2311(part); amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-310. Permit required to run livestock in state district. (1) An owner or person in control of livestock may not permit livestock to run at large or under herd within the exterior boundaries of a state district unless the owner or person in control of the livestock first obtains a grazing permit from the state district.

(2) The owner or person in control of livestock running at large or under herd within a state district without a permit from the state district or in excess of the permit is liable for all damages sustained by any member, permittee, or state district that are a result of the person's unpermitted use of the state district. If livestock wrongfully enter a state district, the owner or person in control of the trespassing livestock, who willfully or negligently permits livestock to run at large within the state district without first obtaining a permit from the state district, is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be punished by a fine in an amount not less than $10 or more than $500. In addition to a fine, the owner or person is liable for all damages that are caused by the trespassing livestock.

(3) This provision does not require any person to obtain a grazing permit to graze livestock on land that the person owns or controls within a state district if the stock being grazed are restrained from running at large within the state district and from grazing on any other lands within the state district.

History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 199, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 257, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2326(1); amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-311. Control of trespassing livestock. (1) The state district or its duly authorized agent controlling the land upon which wrongful entry is made by trespassing livestock may take the livestock into its possession and shall reasonably care for the livestock while in its possession and may retain possession of the livestock and have a lien and claim on the livestock as security for payment of damages and reasonable charges for the care of livestock while in its possession.

(2) The state district taking possession of trespassing livestock shall, within 72 hours after taking possession, notify the owner, owners, or person in charge of the livestock by a notice in writing describing the livestock by number of animals and brands on the livestock, if any, the amount of damages claimed to date, and the charge per animal unit per day for caring for and feeding the livestock thereafter. Charges may not exceed $2 per animal unit per day. The notice must generally describe the location where the livestock is held and require the owner or owners, within 10 days after receiving the notice, to take the livestock away after making full payment of all damages and costs.

(3) In case the parties do not agree as to the amount of damages, the state district taking possession of the livestock may at the expense of the owner retain a sufficient number of livestock to cover the amount of damages claimed by the state district. However, the owner may, upon furnishing a sufficient bond, conditioned for the payment to the state district of all sums, including costs that may be recovered by the state district in a civil action to foreclose its lien, have returned to the owner all livestock held. The state district is liable to the owner for any loss or injury to the livestock accruing through the state district's lack of reasonable care.

(4) If the state district taking possession of the livestock fails to recover in a civil action a sum equal to that offered to the state district by the owner of the livestock, the state district shall bear the expense of keeping and feeding the livestock while in its possession. Notice may be given by personal service on the owner, owners, or person in charge of the livestock by sending notice by prepaid registered or certified mail, addressed to that person's last-known place of residence. Service by registered or certified mail is considered complete upon the deposit of the notice in the post office.

History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 199, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 257, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2326(2), (3); amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 401, L. 1999.

Cross-References

Application to trespass actions, 76-16-415.

76-16-312. Impoundment of trespassing livestock. The state district or the party taking up such trespassing livestock may cause same to be impounded at any suitable place within the state district or within 5 miles from the exterior boundaries thereof, and such livestock shall be deemed legally impounded if placed in a corral or upon land enclosed by a legal fence or placed in charge of a herder or herders.

History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 199, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 257, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2326(9).

76-16-313. Release of livestock. Upon demand, the state district or its authorized agent controlling the land or party in charge of such livestock shall release and deliver possession of such livestock to the owner or person entitled thereto upon payment of damages and charges, but said payment of damages and charges shall not act as a bar to the prosecution of said person, owner, or persons in control of such livestock, as hereinbefore provided.

History: **En. Sec. 26, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 199, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 257, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2326(part).**

76-16-314. Recovery of excess charge for damages. If the amount of damages or costs demanded by the party taking up such livestock is in excess of the actual damage and actual costs, the owner or person in charge of such livestock may pay same under protest and thereafter sue to recover the amount paid in excess of the actual damages and reasonable costs, provided suit to recover same is filed in the district court within 60 days after payment.

History: **En. Sec. 26, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 199, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 257, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2326(part).**

76-16-315. Procedure upon inability to locate person responsible for trespassing livestock. If a state district takes possession of livestock after due diligence to discover the owner or possessor of the livestock and the owner or possessor cannot be found or the ownership of the livestock discovered or if a party takes possession of livestock and the owner or claimant refuses to pay the amount of damages or charges or to furnish bonds, as provided in 76-16-311, the state district or person shall, within 10 days from the time that the livestock was taken into possession, deliver to the sheriff of the county in which the livestock was taken into possession or to the nearest state livestock inspector a statement containing the information required to be given in the notice set out in 76-16-311.

History: **En. Sec. 26, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 199, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 257, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2326(part); amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 401, L. 1999.**

76-16-316. Sale of trespassing livestock. (1) Upon receipt of the statement referred to in 76-16-315, the sheriff shall proceed to advertise and sell at public auction the livestock taken up.

(2) The livestock must be sold on 5 days' notice posted at the courthouse of each county in which any portion of the state district lies and in a newspaper of general circulation in the county. The sheriff may require from the state district a sufficient bond, conditioned upon the following:

(a) that the state district has used reasonable diligence to discover the owner of the stock and to notify the owner in the premises;

(b) that all requirements of law on the part of the state district to be performed in the premises have been performed; and

(c) that the sheriff is indemnified against all liability for the sale of the livestock except as to the sheriff's own failure to perform the things required by law.

History: **En. Sec. 26, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 199, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 257, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2326(part); amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 31, L. 2001.**

76-16-317. Disposition of sale proceeds. (1) The proceeds of the sale must be applied by the sheriff, after first deducting the sheriff's costs and expenses, to the discharge of the claims and the costs of the proceedings in selling the property and to the payment of the damages, claims, and costs of the party taking up the livestock. The remainder of the proceeds, if any, may be paid over to the owner of the livestock, if known. If the owner is not known, then the remainder must be deposited with the county treasurer, who shall keep the remainder of the proceeds in a public fund to be designated state district fund (giving the name of the state district). A separate fund, styled as above, must be kept by the county treasurer for each state district within that county. The county treasurer shall record the number, type, and brands, if any, of animals sold, the amount received for the animals, and the amount of deductions. The record must be open to public inspection.

(2) A person claiming ownership of the livestock and submitting proof of ownership to the board of county commissioners within 1 year from date of sale is entitled to receive any excess received from the sale of the livestock, provided the claim is to the satisfaction of the board.

(3) Any money received from the sale of the livestock that is not claimed within 1 year after the sale must be transferred to the general fund of the county.

History: **En. Sec. 26, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 199, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 257, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2326(7); amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 31, L. 2001.**

76-16-318. Unlawful recovery of trespassing livestock. Any person taking or rescuing from the possession of a state district or an agent of a state district any animal taken up and impounded pursuant to 76-16-310 through 76-16-317 is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punishable by a fine not exceeding $200.

History: **En. Sec. 26, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 199, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 257, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2326(10); amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 31, L. 2001.**

76-16-319. No liability for official acts. An officer, the commission, an employee of an officer or the commission, or an employee of any county or of any state district is not liable for any act performed in good faith in discharging official duties under this chapter. All acts are presumed to have been in good faith and in conformity with this chapter.

History: **En. Sec. 26, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 199, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 257, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2326(8); amd. Sec. 311, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 401, L. 1999.**

76-16-320. Maintenance of fences. (1) The cost of construction and maintenance of fence enclosing lands controlled by any member, nonmember, or state district within the external boundaries of the state district must be borne by the member, nonmember, or state district, unless otherwise provided for in the duly approved bylaws of the state district.

(2) In the event of the adoption of provisions to the bylaws of a state district whereby the cost of construction and maintenance of fence is to be distributed proportionately among the parties affected by the cost of construction and maintenance of fence, the state district's proportionate share of the costs and maintenance must be financed only by assessments levied by the state district against the permittee members of the state district and upon consent by 55% of the permittee members.

History: **En. Sec. 26, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 199, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 257, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2326(11), (12); amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 31, L. 2001.**

76-16-321. Construction of trespass and fence provisions. (1) Sections 76-16-310 through 76-16-320 shall not be interpreted to repeal or abolish any other legal remedies which a member, a permittee, or a state district may now have against trespassing livestock or the owner or persons in control thereof. The remedies provided by 76-16-310 through 76-16-320 are additional and supplemental to the remedies provided by any other laws of the state of Montana.

(2) Nothing contained in 76-16-310 through 76-16-320 shall be so construed as to restrict the right of parties to obtain injunctive relief from a court of competent jurisdiction.

History: **(1)En. Sec. 8, Ch. 199, L. 1945; Sec. 46-2327, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 26, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 199, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 257, L. 1955; Sec. 46-2326, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2326(13), 46-2327.**

76-16-322. Fence-out requirement. Farming lands lying within the external boundaries of a state district shall be protected by the owner or lessee to the extent of a legal fence as described in 81-4-101(1). The state district or its members shall not be liable for damages unless such farming lands are protected by a sufficient fence as described in this section.

History: **En. Sec. 27, Ch. 208, L. 1939; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2329(part).**

76-16-323. State district finances. A state district may:

(1) fix and determine the amount of grazing fees to be imposed on members or nonmembers for the purpose of paying leases and operating expenses and fix and determine the amount of assessments to be made on members on a grazing preference basis for the purpose of acquiring lands by purchase or for the purpose of constructing improvements in the state district;

(2) set up and maintain a reasonable reserve fund;

(3) borrow money and if necessary mortgage the physical assets of a state district to provide for operation and development, provided that at least 80% of the permittee members of the state district consent in writing to the borrowing and the borrowing has been approved by the commission. This subsection does not confer power upon a state district to mortgage the property of the individual members of the state district.

History: **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 22, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2312(6), (9), (10); amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 31, L. 2001.**

76-16-324. Lawsuits involving district. A state district may sue or be sued in its corporate name.

History: **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 22, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2312(2).**

76-16-325. Compliance with commission orders required. (1) If a state district or the directors of a state district fail to comply with an order of the commission, the commission may order a hearing on the order within the state district or county and cite the directors of the state district to appear before the commission.

(2) If upon the hearing it appears that the directors refuse to perform the duties of their office as provided in this part and as set forth in the articles of incorporation and the bylaws of the association or refuse to comply with a lawful order of the commission, the directors may be summarily removed from office by the commission, and the state district shall elect new officers. During the period until the election, the commission may operate and manage the affairs of the state district.

(3) The expense of operating and managing the affairs of a noncomplying state district must be paid by the noncomplying state district before it may be reinstated.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 199, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2307(part); amd. Sec. 312, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

Part 4
Grazing Permit System

76-16-401. Distribution of grazing preferences. When a state district is organized, grazing preferences must be distributed in the following manner:

(1) Any member of a state district owning or controlling dependent commensurate property may be given a grazing preference.

(2) If the carrying capacity of the range exceeds the reasonable needs of the members owning or controlling dependent commensurate property, members owning or controlling commensurate property shall have the grazing preference.

(3) If the carrying capacity of the range exceeds the reasonable needs of the members owning or controlling dependent commensurate property or commensurate property, temporary grazing permits may be issued to nonmembers or members, preferring those that have used the range 5 years immediately preceding the organization of the state district.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 163, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 257, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2320(part); amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-402. Conversion of temporary permittee lands to dependent commensurate property. (1) When a temporary permit is utilized by a permittee in connection with forage-producing lands owned or controlled by the permittee within or near the state district for a period of any combination of 4 years out of 5, then the forage-producing lands owned or controlled by the permittee may be considered dependent commensurate property and, upon application, the state district may accordingly grant such permittee membership and grazing preference in the state district providing an application had been made for temporary rights for each of the 5 years.

(2) However, temporary permits are privileges granted from year to year, and their possession does not establish a grazing preference right unless a grazing preference right is expressly granted by the state district and in the manner provided in this part.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 163, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 257, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2320(part); amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-403. Procedure if reduction in grazing privileges necessary. (1) If a reduction in grazing privileges becomes necessary, operators with temporary permits will be reduced on a proportionate basis prior to any reduction to any holder of grazing preference.

(2) Reductions of grazing preference for individual members that result from actions beyond the control of the state district or the board of directors of a state district or as a result of actions or of the failure to take appropriate actions by the holder of the grazing preference in question do not require a general reduction in grazing preference, and the state district may not be compelled to require proportionate reductions in grazing preference, by the membership of the state district.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 163, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 257, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2320(part); amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-404. Application for grazing preferences. Any person entitled to grazing preferences within any state district based on dependent commensurate property or commensurate property shall make application within 1 year after the state district is organized to qualify for grazing preference. However, all permittees must be entitled to benefits accruing under 76-16-401 through 76-16-403.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 199, L. 1945; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2321(part); amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-405. Grazing preferences appurtenant to dependent commensurate property and commensurate property. Grazing preferences run with and are appurtenant to the dependent commensurate and commensurate property upon which they are based except as provided in this chapter. They are not subject to devise, bequest, attachment, execution, lease, sale, exchange, transfer, pledge, mortgage, or other process or transaction, except as provided in this section, 76-16-406 through 76-16-409, 76-16-412, and 76-16-413 or in the bylaws of a state district.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 22, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 163, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 24, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 253, L. 1974; Sec. 46-2322, R.C.M. 1947; Ap. p. Sec. 2, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 199, L. 1945, amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 253, L. 1974; Sec. 46-2302, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2302(part), 46-2322(part).

76-16-406. Transfer of grazing preferences. (1) Upon application by a permittee, the state district with the approval of the commission may allow a grazing preference based on ownership or control of dependent commensurate or commensurate property to be transferred to other property of sufficient commensurability. However, in any transfer of grazing preference from dependent commensurate or commensurate property controlled but not owned by the applicant, the applicant must have had control and use of the dependent commensurate or commensurate property and the grazing preference appurtenant to the property for 5 consecutive years and must have established and maintained the livestock operation upon which the dependency was established by use or priority immediately prior to the application for transfer.

(2) In addition, the transfer may not interfere with the stability of livestock operations or with proper range management and may not affect adversely the established local economy. A transfer may not be allowed without the written consent of the owner or owners of the dependent commensurate or commensurate property from which the transfer is to be made and the owner or owners of any encumbrances on the property. A transfer is not effective until approved by the commission.

(3) All expenses involved under the application must be borne by the applicant.

History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 163, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 24, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2322(part); amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 266, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-407. Processing of application for transfer. (1) When an application for transfer is presented to the board of directors of a state district, the secretary of the state district upon the direction of that board shall give notice, setting forth in general the application and the time and place of a hearing on the application as fixed by the board. A copy of the notice must be given or mailed to the applicant and must be published at least once a week for 2 successive weeks prior to the hearing in a newspaper published or generally circulated within the state district. The notice must also be posted for at least 2 full weeks prior to the hearing in three public places within the state district.

(2) The date of the hearing must be at least 15 days from the first publication of the notice. At the hearing the directors shall fully hear and determine the application and any objections to the application.

History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 163, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 24, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2322(2); amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-408. Effect of transfer of grazing preference. Upon the allowance of a transfer under 76-16-405 through 76-16-407, the property from which the transfer is made loses its grazing preference to the extent of the grazing preference transferred.

History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 163, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 24, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2322(3); amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-409. Transfer of underlying property. (1) When the land to which a grazing preference is attached changes its control or ownership, the grazing preference changes with the land and the person to which the control or ownership changes shall secure a nonuse permit or shall pay the usual grazing fees.

(2) If the person fails to secure a nonuse permit or refuses to pay the grazing fees, the grazing preferences may be revoked by the state district.

History: **En. Sec. 22, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 163, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 24, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2322(part); amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 31, L. 2001.**

76-16-410. Compensation to state district for range improvements. Subsequent lessees or owners of land shall compensate a state district for the value of range improvements constructed with the consent of the owner upon lands leased by the state district. The value must be the value at the expiration date of the lease. If the owner and the state district cannot agree as to the value, the state district may either remove or abandon the improvement. If the subsequent lessee and the state district cannot agree as to the value, it must be fixed by the commission.

History: **En. Sec. 23, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 50, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2323; amd. Sec. 40, Ch. 31, L. 2001.**

76-16-411. Grazing permits to owners of land not controlled by state district. (1) When any land is situated within the boundaries of a state district and is not leased or controlled by the state district and not surrounded by a legal fence, any person owning or controlling these lands has the right to obtain a grazing permit from the state district, the size of which must be determined by the carrying capacity of the land, full consideration being given for location of necessary stock water. The use of the permit is subject to all regulations by the state district.

(2) If the person owning or controlling the land declines to secure a permit or fails to lease the land to the state district at a fair lease rental and fails to fence the land at the person's expense, the person is not entitled to recover damages for trespass by stock grazing under permit, but the state district may not issue a permit to use the carrying capacity of the land.

History: **En. Sec. 27, Ch. 208, L. 1939; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2329(part); amd. Sec. 41, Ch. 31, L. 2001.**

76-16-412. Revocation of grazing preferences upon failure to obtain permits, pay fees, or obey rules. (1) If a person controls but does not own land and does not secure a nonuse permit and refuses to pay grazing fees, the state district shall notify the owner of the land by certified mail that the grazing preference attached to the land will be revoked unless the owner pays the usual grazing fees to the state district within 60 days from the time of receipt of the notice. The state district may revoke the grazing preference if the owner or mortgagor does not pay the fees or secure a nonuse permit.

(2) If a permittee fails to pay grazing fees or assessments levied by the state district or fails to obtain a nonuse permit or violates any of the rules of the state district, the state district may notify the permittee and owner of the land by certified mail that the grazing preference attached to the land will be revoked unless the grazing fees or assessments are paid or the permittee ceases to violate the rules laid down by the state district within 60 days from the time of receipt of the notice. The state district may revoke the grazing preference if the permittee or owner fails to pay the charges or comply.

History: **En. Sec. 22, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 163, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 24, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2322(part); amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 31, L. 2001.**

76-16-413. Effect of revocation. (1) When a grazing preference is revoked, it is detached from the dependent commensurate or commensurate property to which it was formerly appurtenant and it immediately shifts to the state district. A revocation includes all rights, privileges, and authorities associated with a grazing preference.

(2) The state district may then allocate it to either dependent commensurate or commensurate property in the manner provided by its bylaws.

History: **En. Sec. 22, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 163, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 24, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2322(7); amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 43, Ch. 31, L. 2001.**

76-16-414. Equalization of state district assets. (1) Whenever a state district possesses reserves, the values of which are greater than its liabilities, and the state district determines that a part of the reserves is in excess of its reasonable needs to operate the state district, the state district may refund to the permittee members their proportionate share of the reserves as determined at the last annual accounting.

(2) Whenever a state district possesses reserves and physical assets, the values of which are greater than its liabilities, and a permittee member loses a grazing preference or any portion of a grazing preference, the permittee member is entitled to receive a proportionate share of the

value of the excess from the state district, as determined by the annual accounting of the state district. Valuation must be as prescribed by the bylaws of the state district. The state district may set off the amount of any claim it may have against a former member.

(3) Whenever a new member receives a grazing preference, the new member shall, as a condition of receiving the grazing preference, pay to the state district the value of the equitable interest in the physical assets and reserve fund that accrues to the new member by virtue of membership. The value must be determined at the time of receiving a grazing preference, as prescribed by the bylaws of the state district, and upon the basis of the determination of value of physical assets and reserves made at the last annual accounting.

History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 163, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2324; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 401, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 44, Ch. 31, L. 2001.

76-16-415. Application to trespass actions. Sections 76-16-405 through 76-16-409, 76-16-412, and 76-16-413 do not apply to trespass violations.

History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 208, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 163, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 24, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 46-2322(part).

Cross-References

Control of trespassing livestock, 76-16-311.

CHAPTERS 17 THROUGH 20
RESERVED

CHAPTER 21
YOUTH CONSERVATION CORPS
(Terminated)

Part 1 — General
(Terminated)

Part 2 — Projects—Corpsmembers
(Terminated)

Part 3 — Mitigation of Impacts on Established Labor
(Terminated)

Part 1
General
(Terminated)

76-21-101. Terminated. Sec. 14, Ch. 652, L. 1983.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 652, L. 1983.

76-21-102. Terminated. Sec. 14, Ch. 652, L. 1983.
History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 652, L. 1983.

76-21-103. Terminated. Sec. 14, Ch. 652, L. 1983.
History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 652, L. 1983.

Part 2
Projects — Corpsmembers
(Terminated)

76-21-201. Terminated. Sec. 14, Ch. 652, L. 1983.
History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 652, L. 1983.

76-21-202 through 76-21-204 reserved.

76-21-205. Terminated. Sec. 14, Ch. 652, L. 1983.
History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 652, L. 1983.

76-21-206. Terminated. Sec. 14, Ch. 652, L. 1983.
History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 652, L. 1983.

76-21-207. Terminated. Sec. 14, Ch. 652, L. 1983.
History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 652, L. 1983.

Part 3
Mitigation of Impacts on Established Labor (Terminated)

76-21-301. Terminated. Sec. 14, Ch. 652, L. 1983.
History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 652, L. 1983.

76-21-302. Terminated. Sec. 14, Ch. 652, L. 1983.
History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 652, L. 1983.

76-21-303. Terminated. Sec. 14, Ch. 652, L. 1983.
History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 652, L. 1983.

TITLE 77

STATE LANDS

Ch.
1. Administration of State Lands.
2. Transfers and Reservations of Property Interests.
3. Rock, Mineral, Coal, Oil, and Gas Resources.
4. Geothermal and Hydroelectric Resources.
5. Timber Resources.
6. Agricultural, Grazing, and Other Surface Leases.

CHAPTER 1

ADMINISTRATION OF STATE LANDS

Part 1 — General Provisions

77-1-101. Definitions.
77-1-102. Ownership of certain islands and riverbeds.
77-1-103. Administration of lands.
77-1-104. Survey of lands.
77-1-105. Determining title.
77-1-106. Setting of rates or fees — rules.
77-1-107. Purchase of historic easement across state land for benefit of private land.
77-1-108. Trust land administration account — administrative costs — appropriation.
77-1-109. Deposits of proceeds in trust land administration account.
77-1-110. Written undertaking required in legal action for challenge to use or disposition of state lands.
77-1-111. Court actions.
77-1-112. Violations classified.
77-1-113. Restrictions on who may buy or lease state lands.
77-1-114. Prosecutions.
77-1-115. Punishments.
77-1-116. Additional penalty.
77-1-117. Disposition of fines and judgment proceeds.
77-1-118 and 77-1-119 reserved.
77-1-120. Terminated.
77-1-121. Environmental review compliance — exemptions.
77-1-122. Environmental review of energy development projects on state land.
77-1-123 and 77-1-124 reserved.
77-1-125. Liability for unauthorized installation or construction of facility or structure on state trust land — penalty.
77-1-126. Notice of noncompliance.
77-1-127. Department authorized to control weeds — billing for weed control.
77-1-128. Administrative hearings.
77-1-129. Rulemaking authority.
77-1-130. Recognition of historic right-of-way — criteria for right-of-way deed — conditions — fees.
77-1-131. State lands historic right-of-way account.
77-1-132. Earnings reserve account.
77-1-133 reserved.
77-1-134. Irrigation structures, utility structures, and bridges of formerly taxable land — water rights.
77-1-135. Terminated.
77-1-136. Terminated.
77-1-137. Terminated.
77-1-138. Terminated.
77-1-139. Terminated.
77-1-140 reserved.
77-1-141. Determination of date of delivery.

Part 2 — Board of Land Commissioners

77-1-201. Board — meetings and officers.
77-1-202. Powers and duties of board.
77-1-203. Multiple-use management.
77-1-204. Power to sell, lease, or exchange certain state trust lands.
77-1-205. Board to correct errors.
77-1-206. Board to prescribe further rules for appraisal.
77-1-207. Board to defend suits.
77-1-208. Cabin site licenses and leases — method of establishing value.
77-1-209. Leasing rules.

77-1-210 reserved.
77-1-211. Acceptance of federal land grants.
77-1-212. Acceptance of federal facilities and installations — title in state.
77-1-213. Acceptance of gifts, donations, grants, legacies, and devises to the state.
77-1-214. Donations of land for forestry purposes.
77-1-215. Expenditures authorized.
77-1-216. Disposition of revenues and profits.
77-1-217. Payment of certain obligations.
77-1-218. Public school land acquisition account.
77-1-219. Public school land purchases — considerations — distributions.
77-1-220. Offsetting purchases — proceeds — records.
77-1-221. Repealed.
77-1-222. Repealed.
77-1-223. Forest land report to trust beneficiaries — contents.
77-1-224. Asset value and average return of revenue methods described.
77-1-225. Annual report provided.
77-1-226 and 77-1-227 reserved.
77-1-228. Public land trust acquisition account.
77-1-229. Public land trust purchases.
77-1-230 through 77-1-234 reserved.
77-1-235. Alternative rental market valuation — open competitive bidding process — rules.
77-1-236. Rental market valuation lease program — transition — rules.

Part 3 — Department of Natural Resources and Conservation

77-1-301. Powers and duties of the department.
77-1-302. Setting fees.
77-1-303. Refunding of money paid by mistake.
77-1-304. Selection and location of lands granted by United States.

Part 4 — Classification of State Lands

77-1-401. Classes of land.
77-1-402. Basis for classification or reclassification.
77-1-403. Capability inventory.
77-1-404. Records of state lands.
77-1-405. Island parks established — development limited.

Part 5 — State Land Equalization

77-1-501. List of state lands by county.
77-1-502. Computation of state land equalization amount.
77-1-503. Form to be completed by department of revenue.
77-1-504. Processing of statements.
77-1-505. Repealed.
77-1-506. Repealed.
77-1-507. Repealed.
77-1-508. Repealed.

Part 6 — Development of State Lands

77-1-601. Statement of policy.
77-1-602. Repealed.
77-1-603. Rules.
77-1-604. Repealed.
77-1-605. Types of resource developments.
77-1-606. Repealed.
77-1-607. Repealed.
77-1-608. Repealed.
77-1-609. Repealed.
77-1-610 through 77-1-612 reserved.
77-1-613. Administrative costs associated with sale of timber from state trust lands.
77-1-614 through 77-1-616 reserved.
77-1-617. Management of isolated trust lands — reciprocal access.

Part 7 — Ownership Records of State-Owned Land

77-1-701. Definitions.
77-1-702. Transfer of records.
77-1-703. Filing of ownership records.
77-1-704. Department to maintain repository.
77-1-705. Index and verification of ownership records.
77-1-706. Treatment of highway lands.
77-1-707. Rules.

Part 8 — Recreational Use of State Lands

77-1-801. Recreational use license required to use state lands for general recreational purposes — penalty — exemption.
77-1-802. Recreational use — fee.
77-1-803 reserved.
77-1-804. Rules for recreational use of state lands — penalty.
77-1-805. Liability of state and lessee.
77-1-806. Prior notification to lessee of recreational use — trespass — penalty.
77-1-807 reserved.
77-1-808. State lands recreational use.
77-1-809. Compensation for damage to improvements, growing crops, or livestock.
77-1-810. Weed control management.
77-1-811 through 77-1-814 reserved.
77-1-815. Recreational use agreement for hunting, fishing, and trapping on legally accessible state trust land.

Part 9 — Commercial Leasing of State Trust Land

77-1-901. Declaration of policy and purpose.
77-1-902. Definitions.
77-1-903. Authority of board to determine development.
77-1-904. Commercial leasing authorized.
77-1-905. Rental provisions for commercial leasing — payments and credits — administration — lease options.
77-1-906. Requirements for commercial lease — improvements.
77-1-907. Qualifications for commercial lessees — bonds.
77-1-908. Land use license issuance following reclassification.
77-1-909. Cancellation or termination of commercial lease.
77-1-910. Encumbrance on leased land.
77-1-911. Notice and payment of assessments.
77-1-912. Rulemaking.

Part 10 — Management of Crown Butte Land Exchange Property Interests

77-1-1001. Inventories and assessments.
77-1-1002. Planning of lease actions.

Part 11 — Use of Beds of Navigable Rivers

77-1-1101. Void.
77-1-1102. Void.
77-1-1103. Void.
77-1-1104. Void.
77-1-1105. Void.
77-1-1106. Void.
77-1-1107. Void.
77-1-1108. Void.
77-1-1109. Legislative findings — purpose.
77-1-1110. Definitions.
77-1-1111. Use of beds of navigable rivers — authorization requirement restricted.
77-1-1112. Historic use of navigable riverbeds — authorization required — exemptions.
77-1-1113. Historic riverbed use account.
77-1-1114. Notice required.
77-1-1115. Navigable riverbed uses — lease, license, or easement required — challenges.
77-1-1116. Easement transferable — relocation of structure — increased footprint.
77-1-1117. Board to adopt rules.

Part 1
General Provisions

Part Cross-References

State lands — public school fund, Art. X, sec. 2, Mont. Const.
Board of Land Commissioners, Art. X, sec. 4, Mont. Const.
Income from state lands — public school fund, Art. X, sec. 5, Mont. Const.
State university funds from state lands, Art. X, sec. 10, Mont. Const.
Public land trust — disposition, Art. X, sec. 11, Mont. Const.
Income from land not held in trust — credit to general fund, 77-3-436.

77-1-101. Definitions. Unless the context requires otherwise and except for the definition of state land in 77-1-701, in this title, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Board" means the board of land commissioners provided for in Article X, section 4, of the Montana constitution.

(2) "Commercial or concentrated recreational use" means any recreational use that is organized, developed, or coordinated, whether for profit or otherwise. Commercial or concentrated recreational use includes all outfitting activity and all activities not included within the definition of general recreational use.

(3) "Department" means the department of natural resources and conservation provided for in Title 2, chapter 15, part 33.

(4) "Distributable revenue" applies to all land trusts managed by the board, except property held pursuant to the Morrill Act of 1862, 7 U.S.C. 301 through 308, and the Morrill Act of 1890, 7 U.S.C. 321 through 329, and includes:

(a) 95% of all revenue from the management of school trust lands and the common school permanent fund, except for mineral royalties or land sale proceeds that are deposited directly in the permanent fund;

(b) the interest and income described in 20-9-341, less any unrealized gains or losses;

(c) the interest and income received from the leasing, licensing, or other use of state trust lands; and

(d) subject to 17-3-1003, the proceeds and income from the sale of timber from capitol building land grant and university system lands.

(5) (a) "General recreational use" includes noncommercial and nonconcentrated hunting, fishing, and other activities determined by the board to be compatible with the use of state lands.

(b) The term does not include the use of streams and rivers by the public under the stream access laws provided in Title 23, chapter 2, part 3.

(6) "Legally accessible state lands" means state lands that can be accessed by:

(a) dedicated public road, right-of-way, or easement;

(b) public waters;

(c) adjacent federal, state, county, or municipal land if the land is open to public use; or

(d) adjacent contiguous private land if permission to cross the land has been secured from the landowner. The granting of permission by a private landowner to cross private property in a particular instance does not subject the state land that is accessed to general recreational use by members of the public, other than those granted permission.

(7) "Noxious weeds" or "weeds" means any exotic plant species established or that may be introduced in the state that may render land unfit for agriculture, forestry, livestock, wildlife, or other beneficial uses or that may harm native plant communities and that is designated:

(a) as a statewide noxious weed by rule of the department of agriculture; or

(b) as a district noxious weed by a district weed board organized under 7-22-2103.

(8) (a) "State land" or "lands" means:

(i) lands granted to the state by the United States for any purpose, either directly or through exchange for other lands;

(ii) lands deeded or devised to the state from any person; and

(iii) lands that are the property of the state through the operation of law.

(b) The term does not include:

(i) lands that the state conveys through the issuance of patent;

(ii) lands that are used for building sites, campus grounds, or experimental purposes by a state institution and that are the property of that institution;

(iii) lands that the board of regents of higher education has authority to dispose of pursuant to 20-25-307; or

(iv) lands acquired through investments under the provisions of 17-6-201.

(9) "State trust land" means lands or property interests held in trust by the state:

(a) under Article X, sections 2 and 11, of the Montana constitution;

(b) through The Enabling Act of Congress (approved February 22, 1889, 25 Stat. 676), as amended; and

(c) through the operation of law for specified trust beneficiaries.

(10) "Weed management" or "control" has the meaning provided in 7-22-2101.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.2, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 184, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 203, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 81-102; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 467, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 609, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 370, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 313, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 32, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 164, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 465, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 93, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Lands granted to state by United States, The Enabling Act (see anno. vol. 1): sec. 4 (title to; jurisdiction over); sec. 10 (school support); sec. 11 (sale and lease of); sec. 12 (in aid of public buildings); sec. 14 (selection of; for universities); sec. 15 (for Deer Lodge prison); sec. 16 (agricultural college); sec. 17 (in aid of public buildings); and sec. 19 (manner of selection).

Capitol building lands, 18-2-107.

Property of state — what included, 70-1-202.

Acceptance of federal land by Board of Land Commissioners, 77-1-211.

77-1-102. Ownership of certain islands and riverbeds. (1) The following lands belong to the state of Montana to be held in trust for the benefit of the public schools of the state:

(a) all islands existing in the navigable streams or lakes in this state that have not been surveyed by the government of the United States; and

(b) all lands that at any time in the past constituted an island or part of an island in a navigable stream or lake.

(2) This section does not apply to lands that are occupied by and belong to riparian landowners if the lands were formed by accretions.

(3) State-owned riverbeds are public lands of the state that are held in trust for the people as provided in Article X, section 11, of the Montana constitution.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 36, L. 1937; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2301; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 371, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 210, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 210 deleted former (1)(a) that read: "(a) all lands lying and being in and forming a part of the abandoned bed of any navigable stream or lake in this state and lying between the meandered lines of the stream or lake as shown by the United States survey of the stream or lake"; in (1)(b) after "lake" deleted "except those lands that are occupied by and belong to the adjacent landowners as accretions"; inserted (2) regarding nonapplicability for accretions; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective April 15, 2013.

Applicability: Section 6, Ch. 210, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] applies to avulsions occurring on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective April 15, 2013.

Cross-References

Ownership of land bounded by water, 70-16-201.

Islands and accretion, Title 70, ch. 18, part 2.

Navigable waters, 85-1-112.

77-1-103. Administration of lands. (1) The board shall sell lands under 77-1-102(1) in the same manner as other school lands of the state are sold.

(2) The board may sell the lands under 77-1-102(1) or lease the lands under 77-1-102 without having them surveyed, unless the board considers it to be to the best interests of the state to have the lands surveyed as in 77-1-104.

(3) The proceeds from the leasing and sale of the lands under 77-1-102 must be disposed of in the same manner as disposition is made of the proceeds from the leasing and sale of school lands of the state.

(4) The income received from the leasing, licensing, or other use of lands under 77-1-102(1) or riverbeds under 77-1-102(2) must be deposited in accordance with 17-3-1003(5).

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 36, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 104, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2302; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 371, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Disposition of proceeds from sale, 77-2-337.

Disposition of proceeds from lease, 77-3-106 (mining leases); 77-3-206 (nonmetallic minerals); 77-3-318 (coal); 77-3-436 (oil); 77-4-127 (geothermal).

77-1-104. Survey of lands. If the board considers it necessary that any of the lands mentioned in 77-1-102 be surveyed, it must have the lands surveyed by the county surveyor of the county in which the lands are located. If there is no county surveyor, if the county surveyor is unable to make the survey, or if the best interests of the state require, the board shall appoint a qualified surveyor to make the surveys. The county surveyor or other surveyor appointed shall make an actual survey establishing four corners of every quarter section and connecting the same with a United States survey and within 30 days after the survey file with the county clerk and recorder of that county a copy under oath of the surveyor's field notes and plat and a certified copy of the field notes and plat with the department. For the services required in connection with the survey, the county surveyor or other surveyor appointed is entitled to fees as prescribed in 7-4-2821. The fees must be paid in the same manner as other expenses of the department.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 36, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 105, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2303; amd. Sec. 2535, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

County Surveyor, Title 7, ch. 4, part 28.
Engineers and land surveyors, Title 37, ch. 67.

77-1-105. Determining title. The board may take all proper proceedings for the purpose of determining the title to the beds of lakes and other bodies of water and of streams within the state and to that end may bring or defend suits or other proceedings in court or before other proper tribunals.

History: **En. Sec. 14, Ch. 148, L. 1937; Sec. 81-614, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 81-2305 and amd. by Sec. 46, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2305.**

Cross-References

Water rights, Art. IX, sec. 3, Mont. Const.
Suits affecting title — Governor may require Attorney General to appear, 2-15-201.
Limitations on actions concerning real property — state, Title 70, ch. 19, part 3.
Quieting title to real property, Title 70, ch. 28.

77-1-106. *(Temporary)* **Setting of rates or fees — rules.** (1) In setting the lease rental rates, agreement rates, or fees for the use of state lands and cabin sites, the board shall consider the impact of the uses on the school trust asset, lessee expenses for management, water development, weed control, fire control, the term of the lease, the production capabilities, the conditions on the lease payment, and any other required expenses reasonably borne by the lessee. In setting cabin site lease rates, the board shall consider expenses that are commonly incurred by the lessees to preserve the value of the state land or to provide services commonly provided by private lessors in the area.

(2) All lease rental rates, agreement rates, and fees established by the board under 77-1-208, 77-1-802, 77-1-815, 77-6-202, 77-6-501, 77-6-502, and 77-6-507 must consider the trust asset and be in the best interests of the state with regard to the long-term productivity of the school trust lands, while optimizing the return to the school trust.

(3) The board shall comply with Title 2, chapter 4, part 3, in setting rental rates, agreement rates, and license fees pursuant to 77-1-208, 77-1-802, 77-1-815, 77-6-202, 77-6-501, 77-6-502, and 77-6-507. *(Void on occurrence of contingency—sec. 8, Ch. 596, L. 2003.)*

77-1-106. *(Effective on occurrence of contingency)* **Setting of rates or fees — rules.** (1) In setting the lease rental rates or fees for the use of state lands and cabin sites, the board shall consider the impact of the uses on the school trust asset, lessee expenses for management, water development, weed control, fire control, the term of the lease, the production capabilities, the conditions on the lease payment, and any other required expenses reasonably borne by the lessee. In setting cabin site lease rates, the board shall consider expenses that are commonly incurred by the lessees to preserve the value of the state land or to provide services commonly provided by private lessors in the area.

(2) All lease rental rates and fees established by the board under 77-1-208, 77-1-802, 77-6-202, 77-6-501, 77-6-502, and 77-6-507 must consider the trust asset and be in the best interests of the state with regard to the long-term productivity of the school trust lands, while optimizing the return to the school trust.

(3) The board shall comply with Title 2, chapter 4, part 3, in setting rental rates and license fees pursuant to 77-1-208, 77-1-802, 77-6-202, 77-6-501, 77-6-502, and 77-6-507.

History: **(1), (2)En. Sec. 13, Ch. 586, L. 1993; (3)En. Sec. 10, Ch. 586, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 596, L. 2003.**

Compiler's Comments

Contingent Voidness: Section 8, Ch. 596, L. 2003, provided: "(1) If the department of natural resources and conservation and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks do not sign an agreement to compensate state trust land beneficiaries for the use and impacts associated with hunting, fishing, and trapping on state trust land by [the effective date of this act] [effective March 1, 2004], then [this act] is void. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner of the failure to reach an agreement. [An agreement was entered into effective December 8, 2003.]

(2) (a) If an agreement between the department of natural resources and conservation and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks to compensate state trust land beneficiaries for the use and impacts associated with hunting, fishing, and trapping on state trust land is terminated prior to the expiration date of the agreement, then [this act] is void upon termination. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner of the termination.

(b) If the department of natural resources and conservation and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks do not enter into a renewal agreement prior to the expiration date of an agreement, then [this act] is void on the expiration date of the agreement. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner of the expiration.

(3) If a court of competent jurisdiction determines that the agreement to compensate state trust land beneficiaries for the use and impacts associated with hunting, fishing, and trapping on state trust lands is invalid, then [this act] is void on the date the court's judgment is final. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner of the entry of the judgment.

(4) If the department of natural resources and conservation and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks receive written notice from the regional director of the United States fish and wildlife service that [this act] will result in a loss of federal fish and wildlife funds, then [this act] is void. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner that the department has received a notice and the date upon which the notice was received."

77-1-107. Purchase of historic easement across state land for benefit of private land. If a historic easement or right-of-way for access to private land exists across state land, the person owning the private land may purchase the nonexclusive easement as a permanent, nonexclusive easement. Upon receipt of the fair market value of the easement and proof of the existence of the easement or right-of-way and the purpose and proposed purchaser's use of the nonexclusive easement, the board may sell a permanent nonexclusive easement if it is across school land or other land granted to the state for the support and benefit of a state institution and shall sell a permanent nonexclusive easement if it is across other state land.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 107, L. 1999.

77-1-108. Trust land administration account — administrative costs — appropriation. (1) There is a trust land administration account in the state special revenue fund. Money in the account is available to the department by appropriation and must be used to pay the costs of administering state trust lands. This includes the cost of managing assets, including but not limited to real property and monetary assets.

(2) Appropriations from the account for each fiscal year may not exceed an amount equal to 25% of the distributable revenue, as defined in 77-1-101, generated in the fiscal year completed prior to the legislative session that will appropriate money for the next biennium. This excludes revenue generated by the forest improvement fee provided for in 77-5-204.

(3) (a) Pursuant to subsection (1), the administrative costs must be determined for each land trust. The department may adopt rules regarding the calculation of administrative costs as necessary.

(b) Each fiscal year, the department shall compare administrative costs for each land trust to the amount of revenue that land trust generates for the account. If the amount of revenue deposited pursuant to 77-1-109(2) exceeds the administrative costs for a specific land trust, the excess revenue must be distributed as provided in subsection (4) of this section.

(c) If revenue deposited from a specific land trust is insufficient to defray the administrative costs associated with managing that land trust and the money held for that trust in the earnings reserve account established in 77-1-132 is also insufficient, the board may receive a general fund loan pursuant to 17-2-107 to offset the difference. A general fund loan made pursuant to this subsection (3)(c) must be repaid within 5 years and must bear interest at a rate of return equal to that earned by the board of investments' short-term investment pool during that period.

(4) (a) Except as provided in subsections (4)(b) and (5), up to one-third of the unreserved distributable revenue remaining in the account at the end of a fiscal year may be transferred to the earnings reserve account provided for in 77-1-132 and accounted for by trust. The remaining unreserved revenue must be transferred to each of the permanent funds in proportionate shares to each fund's contribution to the account.

(b) At the end of the fiscal year, unreserved funds received pursuant to 77-1-109(2)(a)(ii) and (2)(a)(iii) must be transferred to each of the permanent funds or to the appropriate trust or distributed to the beneficiary in proportionate shares to each fund's contribution to the account.

(5) (a) The amount of $80,000 each biennium is transferred from the state general fund to an account in the state special revenue fund. The account is statutorily appropriated, as provided in 17-7-502, to the department for the purposes of administering the land granted to the state pursuant to the Morrill Act of 1862, 7 U.S.C. 301 through 308, and the Morrill Act of 1890, 7 U.S.C. 321 through 329. Any unexpended portion of the statutory appropriation may be retained in the account and used for the administration of the Morrill Act land.

(b) At the end of each fiscal year, the department shall pay from the appropriation in subsection (5)(a) to the trust containing proceeds derived from land granted to the state pursuant to the Morrill Act of 1862, 7 U.S.C. 301 through 308, and the Morrill Act of 1890, 7 U.S.C. 321 through 329, an amount calculated to be the cost of administering the investment of the fund derived from that trust. The payment must be based upon the percentage that the Morrill Act fund constitutes of the total fund derived from all trust lands. If the appropriation in subsection (5)(a) is insufficient to pay the calculated administrative cost, a general fund loan may be used pursuant to 17-2-107 to offset the difference.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 122, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 34, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 247, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 465, L. 2009.

77-1-109. Deposits of proceeds in trust land administration account. (1) The amount of money that is deposited into the trust land administration account established in 77-1-108 may not exceed an amount equal to 25% of distributable revenue generated in the fiscal year completed prior to the legislative session that will appropriate money for the next biennium. This excludes revenue generated by the forest improvement fee provided for in 77-5-204.

(2) (a) Subject to subsection (1), the department shall deposit into the trust land administration account the following:

(i) distributable revenue;

(ii) the proceeds or income from the sale of easements and timber, except timber from public school and Montana university system lands;

(iii) mineral royalties; and

(iv) fees collected pursuant to 77-2-328.

(b) As deposits are made, they must be identified and accounted for by trust.

(c) The department may not make deductions from interest or income generated from lands granted to the state pursuant to the Morrill Act of 1862, 7 U.S.C. 301 through 308, and the Morrill Act of 1890, 7 U.S.C. 321 through 329.

(3) After the deposits in subsection (2) have been made, the remainder of the proceeds, other than proceeds from timber from Montana university system lands, must be deposited in accordance with 17-3-1003, 18-2-107, and 20-9-341(2). Timber proceeds from university system lands must be paid over to the state treasurer, who shall deposit the money to the credit of the proper fund for use as provided in 17-3-1003.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 122, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 34, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 420, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 291, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 355, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 247, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 465, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 17, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 17 in (3) in first sentence after "lands" deleted "and other than those purchased pursuant to 17-6-340" and deleted former third sentence that read: "Royalty payments purchased pursuant to 17-6-340 must be used as provided in that section and 20-9-622." Amendment effective July 1, 2013.

77-1-110. Written undertaking required in legal action for challenge to use or disposition of state lands. (1) The purpose of this section is to advance the legitimate state interest in the protection of state trust assets as provided for in Article X, section 11, of the Montana constitution.

(2) In any civil action seeking an injunction or restraining order concerning a decision of the board or department approving a use or disposition of state lands that would produce revenue for any state lands trust beneficiary, the court shall require a written undertaking for the payment of damages that may be incurred by the trust beneficiary if the board or the department is wrongfully enjoined or restrained.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 273, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 504, L. 2001.

Cross-References

Undertakings for security, Title 25, ch. 1, part 4.

Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

77-1-111. Court actions. (1) All actions for the recovery of money due under this title or for the cancellation of leases or for the cancellation of certificates of purchase or patents or for the recovery of state lands, actions of forcible entry and detainer, actions for ejectment, and all other actions affecting any state lands are controlled, as to venue, by the provisions of the rules of civil procedure relating to the place of trial of civil actions and must be conducted by the attorney general.

(2) When requested by the attorney general, the county attorney of each county in the state shall represent the state in all foreclosure proceedings, collections of delinquent rentals, actions for trespass on state lands, and in all other state land matters that may arise in the county attorney's county. The county attorney is not entitled to charge the state any compensation for services beyond the county attorney's regular salary.

(3) The use of a ford or crossing on a navigable river or stream may not be considered a trespass.

History: (1)En. Sec. 100, Ch. 147, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 1921, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 1921, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 79-1503, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 112, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.112, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 81-1015, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 79-1503, 81-1015; amd. Sec. 2536, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 472, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Suits affecting title — Governor may require Attorney General to appear, 2-15-201.
Duties of Attorney General, 2-15-501.
Duties of County Attorney to state, 7-4-2716, 7-4-2717.
Venue — real property actions, 25-2-123.
Action for recovery of real property, 70-19-102.
Provisions relating to state in real property actions, Title 70, ch. 19, part 3.
Forcible entry and detainer, Title 70, ch. 27.
Procedure for default in land purchases from state, 77-2-332.
State land patents — generally, 77-2-341 through 77-2-345.

77-1-112. Violations classified. (1) Any officer, employee, or representative of the state who directly or indirectly accepts any money or any other valuable thing, except the officer's, employee's, or representative's regular and lawful compensation, for performing or not performing an official act under the provisions of this title or for modifying the performance of an official act is guilty of a felony and is punishable as provided in 77-1-115.

(2) Any officer, employee, or representative of the state who knowingly and willfully makes any false classification or appraisal of any state land or of any land offered the state for sale or offered as security for a loan from the state or who falsely classifies or scales any timber on state lands or from state lands or any timber in which the state is interested or who knowingly and willfully makes any false report of any classification or appraisal or scaling is guilty of a felony and is punishable as provided in 77-1-115.

(3) (a) Any officer, employee, or representative of the state who otherwise violates any of the provisions of this title:

(i) is guilty of a felony if the violation results in a loss to the state of $1,000 or more; or

(ii) is guilty of a misdemeanor if the violation results in a loss to the state of less than $1,000 or in no pecuniary loss.

(b) The punishment shall be as provided in 77-1-115.

History: (1), (2)En. Sec. 118, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.118, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 81-1111, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 106, Ch. 147, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 1927, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 1927, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 79-1504, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 79-1504, 81-1111; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 15, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2537, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Public employee standards of conduct, Title 2, ch. 2.
Bribery, 45-7-101.
Official misconduct, 45-7-401.

77-1-113. Restrictions on who may buy or lease state lands. It is unlawful for any member of the board, any person appraising lands or in the employ of the state for the selection, classification, appraisal, sale, or leasing of any state lands or the timber on state lands, or any officer or employee of the department to purchase or lease, directly or indirectly, any state lands or any timber on state lands.

History: En. Sec. 117, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.117, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 75, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1110; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 15, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 314, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Public officers not to have interest in contracts, 2-2-201.

77-1-114. Prosecutions. (1) Whenever an arrest is made for any violation of the provisions of this title or whenever any information of a violation is given to the the county attorney of the county in which this act was committed, the county attorney shall prosecute the offender or offenders if in the county attorney's judgment the facts warrant the prosecution.

(2) If a county attorney fails to comply with the provisions of this section, the county attorney is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined not less than $100 or more than $1,000. Upon the county attorney's conviction, the district court in which the county attorney is convicted shall declare the county attorney's office vacant and notify the proper appointing power. Actions against the county attorney must be brought by the attorney general in the name of the state.

(3) The penalties of this section also apply to any magistrate with proper authority who refuses or neglects to cause the arrest and prosecution of any person when a complaint under oath of a violation of any of the provisions of this title has been lodged with the magistrate.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 147, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 1839, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 1839, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1416; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 15, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2538, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Forfeiture of office — criminal conviction, 2-16-501, 45-7-401.
Vacancies in office, 7-4-2206.
Duties of County Attorney to state, 7-4-2716.
Official misconduct, 45-7-401.

77-1-115. Punishments. (1) An officer, employee, or representative of the state who is found guilty of a felony as defined in 77-1-112 is punishable by imprisonment in the state penitentiary for not less than 1 or more than 10 years, by a fine that may not be less than $500 or less than twice the amount of the loss that resulted to the state through the crime of which the officer, employee, or representative has been convicted, or by both.

(2) An officer, employee, or representative of the state who is found guilty of a misdemeanor as defined in 77-1-112 is punishable by imprisonment in a county jail not to exceed 1 year, by a fine that may not be less than $100 or less than twice the amount of the loss that resulted to the state through the crime of which the officer, employee, or representative has been convicted, or by both.

History: En. Sec. 119, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.119, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1112; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 15, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2539, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Forfeiture of office — criminal conviction, 2-16-501, 45-7-401.

77-1-116. Additional penalty. In addition to the penalties provided for in this code against those committing trespass upon any of the lands owned or held in trust or otherwise by the state, the board is hereby authorized and empowered, without legal process, to seize and take or cause to be seized and taken any and all lumber, wood, grass, or other property unlawfully severed from the lands, whether the same has been removed from said lands or not, and may dispose of the same at either public or private sale in such manner as will be most conducive to the interests of the state, and all moneys arising therefrom, after deducting the reasonable and necessary expenses of such seizure and sale, shall be a part of the permanent fund to which such lands may belong.

History: En. Sec. 7, p. 49, L. 1893; re-en. Sec. 3566, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 2219, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 59, Ch. 147, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 1879, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 1879, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1602.

Cross-References

Criminal trespass to land, 45-6-203.
Trespass for taking timber, 70-16-107.

77-1-117. Disposition of fines and judgment proceeds. (1) Unless otherwise provided, all money received as fines, fees, and forfeitures under this title or as penalties for the violation of any of the land laws of this state, except money received by a justice's court, must be paid to the department of revenue for deposit in the general fund.

(2) Unless otherwise provided, all money, including interest, awarded by a court as compensatory damages under this title or any of the land laws of this state for the wrongful use or occupation of state lands must be deposited in the account or fund in which the money would have been deposited had the party assessed with the damages complied with the land laws of this state and may be paid out of the account or fund only through an appropriation by the legislature.

History: En. Sec. 104, Ch. 147, L. 1909; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 99, L. 1917; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 171, L. 1919; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 103, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 1919, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 1919, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 79-1502; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 15, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 557, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 40, Ch. 257, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 413, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Collection and disposition of fines, penalties, forfeitures, and fees, 3-10-601.

General fund, 17-2-102.

77-1-118 and 77-1-119 reserved.

77-1-120. Terminated. Sec. 17, Ch. 586, L. 1993.

History: **En. Sec. 14, Ch. 586, L. 1993.**

77-1-121. Environmental review compliance — exemptions. (1) Except as provided in 77-1-122, 77-1-1112, and subsection (2) of this section, the department and board are required to comply with the provisions of Title 75, chapter 1, parts 1 and 2, when implementing provisions within this title only if the department is actively proposing a sale or exchange or to issue a right-of-way, easement, placement of improvement, lease, license, or permit or is acting in response to an application for an authorization for a proposal.

(2) The department and board are exempt from the provisions of Title 75, chapter 1, parts 1 and 2, when issuing any lease or license that expressly states that the lease or license is subject to further permitting under any of the provisions of Title 75 or 82.

(3) Except for rulemaking and as provided in subsection (1), the department and board are otherwise exempt from the provisions of Title 75, chapter 1, parts 1 and 2, when implementing provisions within this title, including but not limited to the issuance of lease renewals. The department and board do not have an obligation to comply with the provisions of Title 75, chapter 1, parts 1 and 2, when implementing provisions within this title if the department or board chooses not to take any action, even though either may have the authority to take an action.

(4) The department and board are exempt from the provisions of Title 75, chapter 1, parts 1 and 2, when taking actions, including preparing plans or proposals, in relation to and in compliance with the following local government actions:

(a) development or adoption of a growth policy or a neighborhood plan pursuant to Title 76, chapter 1;

(b) development or adoption of zoning regulations;

(c) review of a proposed subdivision pursuant to Title 76, chapter 3;

(d) actions related to annexation;

(e) development or adoption of plans or reports on extension of services; and

(f) other actions that are related to local planning.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 223, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 478, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 147, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 318, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 239, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 359, L. 2011.**

77-1-122. Environmental review of energy development projects on state land. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the scope of any environmental review under Title 75, chapter 1, parts 1 and 2, for a proposed action on state land is limited to the impacts of the proposed action within the boundaries of the state land parcel or parcels in which the proposed state action is taking place if the:

(a) board or the department, pursuant to this title, is proposing a sale or exchange or to issue a right-of-way, easement, placement of improvement, lease, license, or permit or if the department or board is acting in response to an application for an authorization for a proposal; and

(b) state action is part of a larger energy development project that includes private or federal land that is not subject to permitting or certification under Title 75 or Title 82.

(2) If more than 33% of the total land area physically occupied by the proposed energy development project provided for in subsection (1) is state land, then the scope of the environmental review under Title 75, chapter 1, parts 1 and 2, for the proposed action must include the total land area, including federal and private land, that will be occupied by the proposed energy development project.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 239, L. 2009.**

77-1-123 and 77-1-124 reserved.

77-1-125. Liability for unauthorized installation or construction of facility or structure on state trust land — penalty. (1) A person, other than the lessee of the affected state trust land, may not, after September 30, 1997:

(a) install or construct a road, pipeline, ditch, utility line, fence, building, or other facility or structure on state trust land without obtaining an easement, lease, license, or other written permission of the department; or

(b) disturb state trust land in anticipation of the installation or construction of the facility or structure.

(2) A person who violates subsection (1) is liable to the department for a civil penalty in an amount determined by the board. The penalty may be an amount up to three times the full market value of the land disturbed or affected or $500, whichever is greater.

(3) In addition to the penalty provided for in subsection (1), a person who installs or constructs a facility or structure on state trust land without permission is liable for any permanent damage to the state trust land and may be required to remove the facility or structure and to reclaim the disturbed land to the satisfaction of the department or to pay the department's cost of removal and reclamation.

(4) If the department allows the facility or structure to remain on state trust land, the department shall also require payment of full market value of any easement, lease, or license required for the facility or structure.

(5) The penalties provided in this section do not apply to the lessee of the affected state trust land. The remedies and penalties provided in a state trust easement, lease, or license and the statutes and regulations under which the easement, lease, or license was entered are the exclusive remedies and penalties that may be applied to a lessee.

(6) The penalties provided in this section do not apply to persons who have inadvertently installed or constructed pipelines or utility lines within 20 feet of the easement boundaries granted by the state.

(7) The penalties provided in this section do not apply to facilities or structures installed on lands acquired by the state through exchange or purchase that were authorized with the permission of the previous landowner or through authority granted by an appropriate government agency.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 460, L. 1997.

77-1-126. Notice of noncompliance. (1) When the department finds that noxious weeds on leased state land or on state land subject to a license or permit have not been controlled as required by 7-22-2116, the lease, the license, or the permit, the department shall contact the lessee, licensee, or permittee and require that a weed management and control program be implemented. The lessee, licensee, or permittee may request that an inspection of the state land be made with department staff. The department shall seek voluntary compliance with a noxious weed management and control program for the state lands prior to issuing a notice of noncompliance. If the lessee, licensee, or permittee fails to implement a weed management and control program when directed by the department, the department shall notify the lessee, licensee, or permittee by mail of the noncompliance. The notice must specify:

(a) the basis for the determination of noncompliance;

(b) the geographic location of the area of noncompliance by legal description or other reasonably identifiable description;

(c) measures to be undertaken in order to comply with the weed control responsibilities of the lease, license, or permit;

(d) a reasonable period of time, not less than 15 days, in which compliance measures must be initiated;

(e) the right of the person to request, within 15 days, an administrative hearing as provided by 77-1-128; and

(f) the right of the person to request an extension if the measures in subsection (1)(c) cannot be implemented due to climatic or growing conditions.

(2) At least 2 weeks prior to sending a notice of noncompliance, the department shall send by certified mail to the lessee, licensee, or permittee a final notice that the weed management and control program has not been implemented.

(3) This section may not be construed to interfere with the right of the owner of property adjacent to a navigable river or stream to control noxious weeds on the land adjacent to the navigable river or stream.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 164, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 472, L. 2009.

77-1-127. Department authorized to control weeds — billing for weed control. (1) If the lessee, licensee, or permittee fails to take corrective action or if a request for an administrative hearing is not made within the time specified in the notice, the department may enter state land covered by the lease, license, or permit and institute appropriate weed control measures. The department may enter into an agreement with a commercial applicator, as defined in 80-8-102, or with the appropriate weed management district organized under 7-22-2102 to control the weeds. The commercial applicator or the weed management district shall agree to carry any insurance required by the department.

(2) The department shall submit a bill to the lessee, licensee, or permittee itemizing the hours of labor, material, and equipment time and listing the actual total cost incurred by the department to take the weed control measures, together with a penalty not exceeding 50% of the total cost. The bill must specify and order a payment due date of 30 days from the date the bill is sent. If payment is not received within 30 days, the department may cancel the lease, license, or permit. Money recovered under this section must be placed in the trust land administration account established in 77-1-108, except that penalties collected must be distributed annually to the trusts for the lands on which the weed control action was taken.

(3) If a person receiving an order to take corrective action requests an administrative hearing, the department may not institute control measures until the matter is finally resolved, except in case of an emergency. In an emergency, the person is liable for department costs allowed by this section only to the extent determined appropriate by the director or the court that finally resolves the matter.

(4) This section may not be construed to interfere with the right of the owner of property adjacent to a navigable river or stream to control noxious weeds on the land adjacent to the navigable river or stream.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 164, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 465, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 472, L. 2009.

77-1-128. Administrative hearings. (1) A person adversely affected by any notice, action, or order of the department may, within the timeframe stated in the notice of noncompliance provided for in 77-1-126, request an administrative hearing before the director or the director's designee. The director or the director's designee shall hold a hearing within 30 days of the request. Participants may be represented by legal counsel. The director or the director's designee shall make a record of the proceeding and enter an order and findings within 30 days after the hearing.

(2) Within 30 days after the director or the director's designee renders an order and findings, the person adversely affected may file a petition in district court requesting that the order and findings be set aside or modified. The court may affirm, modify, or set aside the order complained of, in whole or in part.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 164, L. 2007.

77-1-129. Rulemaking authority. The department may adopt rules to implement 77-1-126 through 77-1-128.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 164, L. 2007.

77-1-130. *(Temporary)* **Recognition of historic right-of-way — criteria for right-of-way deed — conditions — fees.** (1) A person or a county may apply to the department for a historic right-of-way deed to provide access to the applicant's private property, to provide continuation of a county road, or to provide for authorization of existing utilities by filing an application with the department by October 1, 2015, on a form prescribed by the department. An application must be accompanied by:

(a) an application fee of $50;

(b) a notarized affidavit:

(i) demonstrating that the applicant or the applicant's predecessor in interest used the right-of-way applied for before 1997 and that the use has continued to the present;

(ii) describing the purpose for which the right-of-way was used before 1997; and

(iii) demonstrating that the historic right-of-way applied for is the right-of-way demonstrated in the evidence provided in subsection (1)(c); and

(c) (i) aerial photographs taken by an agency of the United States demonstrating use of the right-of-way applied for; or

(ii) other evidence of the use of the right-of-way applied for.

(2) The department shall review an application and other evidence submitted pursuant to subsection (1) and shall issue a historic right-of-way deed in the name of the applicant if:

(a) the applicant pays the application fee provided in subsection (1)(a) and the fair market value of the historic right-of-way as provided in subsection (4);

(b) the applicant has shown by substantial evidence the matters required in subsections (1)(b) and (1)(c)(i) or (1)(c)(ii);

(c) the department has, if necessary, made a field inspection of the right-of-way applied for; and

(d) the deed is approved by the board.

(3) A historic right-of-way deed issued in the name of the applicant must contain the description of the property of the applicant to which it is appurtenant as provided in the application, and the right-of-way must thereafter be considered appurtenant to that dominant estate. A deed may be assigned by the applicant to the applicant's successor in interest with the approval of the department. The department may not withhold approval for any reason other than that the use of the historic right-of-way is contrary to subsection (5).

(4) (a) At the time of issuing the historic right-of-way deed, the department shall collect from the applicant the full market value of the acreage of the historic right-of-way.

(b) The amount collected pursuant to subsection (4)(a) must be deposited in the appropriate trust fund established for receipt of income from the land over which a historic right-of-way is granted.

(5) If application is made in accordance with this section, a historic right-of-way deed must be issued by the department, subject to the approval of the board, on the following terms:

(a) the right-of-way is only for the minimum width necessary, as negotiated by the department and the applicant; and

(b) the right-of-way is only for the physical condition of the road or utility facilities existing on the date the historic right-of-way deed is issued by the department.

(6) Issuance of a historic right-of-way deed pursuant to this section is exempt from the requirements of Title 22, chapter 3, part 4, and Title 75, chapter 1, parts 1 and 2.

(7) The survey requirements of 77-2-102 may be waived by the department for the issuance of a historic right-of-way deed if the department determines that there is sufficient information available to define the boundaries of the right-of-way for the purposes of recording the easement.

(8) The department may attach conditions to a historic right-of-way deed necessary to ensure compliance with this chapter.

(9) For the purposes of this section, "historic right-of-way deed" means a document issued by the department granting to the applicant a nonexclusive easement over state land. *(Terminates October 1, 2025—secs. 2 through 7, Ch. 325, L. 2011.)*

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 461, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 270, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 57, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 325, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Antiquities, Title 22, ch. 3, part 4.
General provisions, Title 75, ch. 1, part 1.
Environmental impact statements, Title 75, ch. 1, part 2.
Application for easement, 77-2-102.

77-1-131. *(Temporary)* **State lands historic right-of-way account.** There is a state lands historic right-of-way account in the state special revenue fund. The application fee collected by the department pursuant to 77-1-130(1)(a) must be deposited in the account. Money in the account must be used for the expenses of the department in administering 77-1-130. Money in the account on the termination date of the account must be deposited in the general fund. *(Terminates October 1, 2025—secs. 2 through 6, Ch. 325, L. 2011.)*

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 461, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 389, L. 1999.

77-1-132. Earnings reserve account. (1) There is an earnings reserve account in the state special revenue fund.

(2) Funds are deposited in the earnings reserve account in accordance with the provisions of 77-1-108(4)(a) and must be accounted for by trust.

(3) The balance of this account may not exceed two times the appropriation to the trust land administration account for the last completed fiscal year prior to the legislative session that will appropriate money for the next biennium.

(4) The earnings reserve account must be invested. Any interest earned must be deposited in the earnings reserve account in proportionate share to each fund's contribution to the account.

History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 465, L. 2009.

77-1-133 reserved.

77-1-134. Irrigation structures, utility structures, and bridges of formerly taxable land — water rights. (1) If an irrigation structure, a utility structure, or a bridge was placed on land that consists of the bed of a navigable river or stream, the irrigation structure, utility structure, or bridge remains the property of the original owner or the original owner's successors in interest or assignees. Subject to 77-1-1112(10), access to the irrigation structures, utility structures, and bridges described in this section for the purposes of operation, maintenance, repair, enhancement, or improvement may not be impeded by the state.

(2) Subject to 77-1-1112(10), the change of designation of the bed of a navigable river or stream from a taxable to a nontaxable status may not interfere with or impede the exercise of a water right, including a livestock watering right for which a claim was not required to be filed pursuant to 85-2-212 and 85-2-222.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 472, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 359, L. 2011.

77-1-135. Terminated. Sec. 7, Ch. 380, L. 1999.
History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 380, L. 1999.

77-1-136. Terminated. Sec. 7, Ch. 380, L. 1999.
History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 380, L. 1999.

77-1-137. Terminated. Sec. 7, Ch. 380, L. 1999.
History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 380, L. 1999.

77-1-138. Terminated. Sec. 7, Ch. 380, L. 1999.
History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 380, L. 1999.

77-1-139. Terminated. Sec. 7, Ch. 380, L. 1999.
History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 380, L. 1999.

77-1-140 reserved.

77-1-141. Determination of date of delivery. The date of delivery for a lease, license, permit, or agreement issued by the board or department under this title or under a rule implementing this title or for a document or payment required by the terms of the lease, license, permit, or agreement is:

(1) for mailing by means of the United States postal service, the date of the postmark stamped on the cover in which the document or payment is transmitted; or

(2) for delivery by means other than by the United States postal service or if there is no postmark stamped on a mailing delivered by the United States postal service, the date of actual physical receipt by the department.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 67, L. 2001.

Part 2
Board of Land Commissioners

77-1-201. Board — meetings and officers. (1) The board shall hold regular meetings at least once each month and may hold special meetings whenever considered necessary upon call of the president or a majority of the members.

(2) Three members of the board constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The governor is the president of the board. In the governor's absence, the lieutenant governor shall preside, and in the lieutenant governor's absence, the superintendent of public instruction shall preside.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.4, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-104; amd. Sec. 2540, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Constitutional establishment and membership of Board, Art. X, sec. 4, Mont. Const.

Governor as member of Board, 2-15-201.
Secretary of State as member of Board, 2-15-401.
Attorney General as member of Board, 2-15-501.

77-1-202. Powers and duties of board. (1) The board shall exercise general authority, direction, and control over the care, management, and disposition of state lands and, subject to the investment authority of the board of investments, the funds arising from the leasing, use, sale, and disposition of those lands or otherwise coming under its administration. In the exercise of these powers, the guiding principle is that these lands and funds are held in trust for the support of education and for the attainment of other worthy objects helpful to the well-being of the people of this state as provided in The Enabling Act. The board shall administer this trust to:

(a) secure the largest measure of legitimate and reasonable advantage to the state; and

(b) provide for the long-term financial support of education.

(2) It is consistent with the powers and duties provided in subsection (1) that the people are entitled to general recreational use of state lands to the extent that the trusts are compensated for the value of the recreation.

(3) When acquiring land for the state, the board shall determine the value of the land after an appraisal by a qualified land appraiser.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.3, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 113, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 67, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-103(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 136, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 609, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 222, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 335, L. 2005.

Cross-References

Support of education, Art. X, sec. 2, 4, 5, and 11, Mont. Const.
Disposition of public land trust, Art. X, sec. 11, Mont. Const.
Investment authority of Board of Investments, Title 17, ch. 6, part 2.
Interest and income money to schools — deposit by Board, 20-9-341.
Interest and income money part of state equalization aid to schools, 20-9-343.
Board to prescribe rules for appraisal, 77-1-206.
Classification of state lands, 77-1-402.
Exchange or sale of state lands within Indian reservations, 77-2-201.
Limitation on overriding royalties and payments out of production allowed — state oil and gas leases, 77-3-444.

77-1-203. Multiple-use management. (1) The board shall manage state lands under the multiple-use management concept defined as the management of all the various resources of the state lands so that:

(a) they are utilized in that combination best meeting the needs of the people and the beneficiaries of the trust, making the most judicious use of the land for some or all of those resources or related services over areas large enough to provide sufficient latitude for periodic adjustments in use to conform to changing needs and conditions and realizing that some land may be used for less than all of the resources; and

(b) harmonious and coordinated management of the various resources, each with the other, will result without impairment of the productivity of the land, with consideration being given to the relative values of the various resources.

(2) If a parcel of state land in one class has other multiple uses or resource values which are of such significance that they do not warrant classification for the value, the land shall, nevertheless, be managed insofar as is possible to maintain or enhance these multiple-use values.

(3) State lands, including those lands that are leased primarily for other purposes, are open to general recreational use subject to legal access and to closures and restrictions pursuant to rules adopted under 77-1-804.

(4) The department shall include in all new or renewal leases and licenses a provision that leased lands may not be closed at any time to the public for general recreational purposes without advance written permission of the department.

History: (1)En. Sec. 3, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.3, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 113, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 67, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 428, L. 1973; Sec. 81-103, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 16, Ch. 60, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 8, L. 1974; Sec. 81-302, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 81-103(part), 81-302(part); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 15, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 609, L. 1991.

Cross-References

Classification of state lands, 77-1-402.

77-1-204. Power to sell, lease, or exchange certain state trust lands. (1) The board is authorized to lease state trust lands for uses other than agriculture, grazing, timber harvest, or mineral production under terms and conditions that best fulfill the duties of the board as specified in 77-1-202 and 77-1-203. The lease period for these leases, except for power and school site leases, may not be for longer than 99 years.

(2) The board may sell, exchange, or lease lands under its jurisdiction by virtue of 77-1-214 when, in the board's judgment, it is advantageous to the state to do so in the highest orderly development and management of state trust land. The sale, lease, or exchange may not be contrary to the terms of any contract that the board has entered into.

History: (1)En. 81-103.1 by Sec. 1, Ch. 135, L. 1974; Sec. 81-103.1, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 5, Ch. 159, L. 1937; Sec. 81-1107, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 81-103.1, 81-1107; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 488, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 609, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 404, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Authority to lease and exchange state lands, Art. X, sec. 4, Mont. Const.

77-1-205. Board to correct errors. The board shall correct errors, mistakes, and misdescriptions in deeds and conveyances of property to the state. Deeds or other conveyances shall be made and executed in the manner provided for the execution of patents by the state. The board may also correct errors in leases, certificates of purchase, patents, and other conveyances of property from the state upon satisfactory proof that an error or mistake has been made.

History: En. Sec. 115, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.115, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 81-1108, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 81-106 and amd. by Sec. 73, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-106.

Cross-References

Refunding of money paid by mistake, 77-1-303.

Execution of patents by state, 77-2-342.

77-1-206. Board to prescribe further rules for appraisal. The board shall prescribe such further rules for the appraisal of state lands as it may deem necessary, not inconsistent with the provisions of this title or the state constitution.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.18, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-303.

Cross-References

Adoption of rules governed by Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

77-1-207. Board to defend suits. For the purpose of determining the title to any property seized and taken under the provisions of 77-1-116, the board is hereby authorized and empowered to defend, in the name of the state, any and all actions that may be brought for that purpose and to do and perform all things necessary to protect the interests of the state.

History: En. Sec. 8, p. 49, L. 1893; re-en. Sec. 3567, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 2220, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 60, Ch. 147, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 1880, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 1880, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1603.

Cross-References

Actions affecting title to state property — Governor may require Attorney General to appear, 2-15-201.

77-1-208. Cabin site licenses and leases — method of establishing value. (1) The board shall set the annual fee based on full market value for each cabin site and for each licensee or lessee who at any time wishes to continue or assign the license or lease. The fee must attain full market value based on one of the following methods:

(a) appraisal of the cabin site value as determined by the department of revenue. The licensee or lessee has the option to pay the entire fee on March 1 or to divide the fee into two equal payments due March 1 and September 1. The value may be increased or decreased as a result of the statewide periodic revaluation of property pursuant to 15-7-111 without any adjustments as a result of phasing in values. An appeal of a cabin site value determined by the department of revenue must be conducted pursuant to Title 15, chapter 15.

(b) establishing full rental market value through the use of an open competitive bidding process as provided in 77-1-235.

(2) A current licensee or lessee may complete or renew the licensee's or lessee's current lease based on valuation methods provided in subsection (1)(a), or at the end of the lease or license contract, the licensee or lessee may choose to proceed with the valuation option provided in subsection (1)(b).

(3) The board shall set the fee of each initial cabin site license or lease or each current cabin site license or lease of a person who does not choose to retain the license or lease. The initial fee

must be based upon a system of competitive bidding. The fee for a person who wishes to retain that license or lease must be determined under the method provided for in subsection (1).

(4) (a) Subject to subsection (4)(b), the board shall follow the procedures set forth in 77-6-302, 77-6-303, and 77-6-306 for the disposal or valuation of any fixtures or improvements placed upon the property by the then-current licensee or lessee and shall require the subsequent licensee or lessee whose bid is accepted by the board to purchase those fixtures or improvements in the manner required by the board.

(b) (i) A subsequent licensee or lessee may not take occupancy unless the license or lease contract and the sale of improvements have been finalized. If a winning bidder has been identified and the transaction for the sale of the improvements is in process, the current lessee shall pay a prorated lease fee based on the current lease until the date that the sale of the improvements is finalized.

(ii) The valuation of improvements must be applicable to residential property inclusive of all improvements.

(iii) A licensee or lessee may assign or rent any improvements.

(iv) Within 3 years of canceling, terminating, or abandoning a cabin site lease, the owner of the improvements shall sell the improvements, remove the improvements, or transfer ownership of the improvements to the state. If ownership is transferred to the state, proceeds from the sale of the improvements must be paid to the owner who transferred the improvements. The board shall set the conditions of the sale of transferred improvements in order to sell the improvements in an expedient manner.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 459, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 705, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 586, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 463, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 11, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 270, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 401, L. 2011.**

77-1-209. Leasing rules. The board may prescribe rules relating to the leasing of state lands as it considers necessary in order that the use and proceeds of these lands may contribute in the highest attainable measure to the purposes for which they are granted to the state of Montana. The rules should prescribe a procedure for setting all fees and rental rates for the use of state lands for any purpose. The procedure should establish provisions for notice, public comment, public hearings, and appeal.

History: **En. Sec. 37, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.37, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-423; MCA 1981, 77-6-104; redes. 77-1-209 by Code Commissioner, 1983; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 586, L. 1993.**

Cross-References

Promulgation of rules — Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

77-1-210 reserved.

77-1-211. Acceptance of federal land grants. (1) The board may accept any grant of lands from the United States to the state made in carrying out the provisions of The Enabling Act and also any other grant for any special purpose that may be made by the United States to the state, except as provided in subsection (2).

(2) Legislative approval is required for any acceptance of land by the state of Montana from the United States if the land was acquired by the United States through condemnation procedures.

(3) Notwithstanding any provisions of this title, the board, after consultation with the director of the department of environmental quality, may accept any lands, including buildings, granted to the state by the United States pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, 42 U.S.C. 9601, et seq. Legislative approval is not required for acceptance.

History: **En. Sec. 113, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.113, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 70, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1101(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 452, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 274, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 315, Ch. 418, L. 1995.**

Cross-References

Secretary of State to record conveyances to state, 2-15-401.

77-1-212. Acceptance of federal facilities and installations — title in state. The board may, on behalf of the state, accept donations of federal installations, facilities, lands, or properties. All title to the installations or facilities shall be vested in the name of the state for its use. This section does not limit, reduce, or supersede Title 18, chapter 5, part 2.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 252, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 71, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1101.1.

Cross-References

Secretary of State to record conveyances to state, 2-15-401.

77-1-213. Acceptance of gifts, donations, grants, legacies, and devises to the state. (1) The board is hereby authorized and empowered to accept on behalf of the state from any natural person gifts, donations, grants, legacies, and devises having a value of not less than $250 from each person. All lands passing to the state under these provisions or through the operation of law shall be managed as other state lands, and the rents and earnings shall be applied in accordance with the object and purpose specified by the grantor, subject to all constitutional limitations.

(2) All money realized from the sale of such lands and from other property and all gifts, donations, grants, legacies, and devises made in money or the equivalent of money shall be administered by the board for the benefit of the specific purposes designated by the person from whom they were received and as further regulated by this title. The provisions of this section shall apply to gifts, donations, grants, legacies, and devises already made to the state and now under the administration of the board if not contrary to any specific provisions made therein by the persons from whom they were received.

History: En. Sec. 114, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.114, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 43, Ch. 100, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1102.

Cross-References

Secretary of State to record conveyances to state, 2-15-401.

Escheated real property, 72-14-206.

77-1-214. Donations of land for forestry purposes. The board may accept gifts, donations, or contributions of land suitable for forestry or park purposes and enter into agreements with the federal government or other agencies for acquiring by lease, purchase, or otherwise such lands as in the judgment of the board are desirable for state forests.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 159, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 72, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1103.

Cross-References

Secretary of State to record conveyances to state, 2-15-401.

77-1-215. Expenditures authorized. When lands are acquired or leased under 77-1-214, the board is hereby authorized to:

(1) make expenditures from any funds not otherwise obligated for the management, development, and utilization of such areas;

(2) sell or otherwise dispose of products from such lands; and

(3) make such rules as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of 77-1-214 through 77-1-217 and 77-1-204(2).

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 159, L. 1937; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1104.

Cross-References

Adoption of rules governed by Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

77-1-216. Disposition of revenues and profits. All revenues derived from lands acquired under the provisions of 77-1-214 shall be segregated by the state treasurer for the use of the board in the acquisition, management, development, and use of such lands until all obligations incurred have been paid in full. Thereafter, 50% of all net profits accruing from the administration of such lands shall be applicable for such purposes as the legislature may prescribe and 50% shall be paid into the school fund of the county in which lands are located.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 159, L. 1937; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1105.

Cross-References

School funds from state lands, Art. X, sec. 2 through 5, and 11, Mont. Const.

County schools equalization revenue, 20-9-331.

Interest and income money, 20-9-341 through 20-9-343.

77-1-217. Payment of certain obligations. Obligations for the acquisition of land incurred by the board under the authority of 77-1-214 shall be paid solely and exclusively from revenues derived from such lands and shall not impose any liability upon the general credit and taxing power of the state.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 159, L. 1937; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1106.

77-1-218. Public school land acquisition account. (1) There is a public school land acquisition account in the state special revenue fund established in 17-2-102. The account must be administered by the department.

(2) Money in the account may be used only for the purpose of purchasing and managing interests in and appurtenances to real property in accordance with 77-1-219.

(3) After deductions are made pursuant to 77-1-109 and 77-1-613, the net interest and income earned on real property and appurtenances purchased with funds from the account must be distributed to the school facility improvement account provided for in 20-9-516.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 485, L. 2009.

77-1-219. Public school land purchases — considerations — distributions. (1) The board may request the board of examiners to issue bonds for the purpose of purchasing interests in and appurtenances to real property selected by the board in accordance with the requirements of this section. Upon issuance of the bonds, the board shall purchase the real property and its appurtenances.

(2) Prior to requesting the issuance of bonds under subsection (1), the board shall consider the following:

(a) the income-generating potential of the real property and appurtenances;

(b) the opportunity for sustainable forest management activities and outcomes as described in 76-13-701 and 76-13-702; and

(c) the opportunity for recreational use of the real property and appurtenances consistent with Title 77, chapter 1, part 8.

(3) Prior to requesting the issuance of bonds, the board or the department, at the board's direction, shall complete a cost-benefit analysis of potential real property and appurtenance purchases. This cost-benefit analysis must be made available to the public upon request.

(4) Prior to purchasing any real property and appurtenances, the board shall determine that the benefits of the purchase are significant and that the financial risks are prudent. In order to reach that determination, the board shall examine the purchase of any real property and appurtenances as if the board had a fiduciary duty as a reasonably prudent trustee of a perpetual trust. For the purposes of this section, that duty requires the board to:

(a) discharge its duties with the care, skill, and diligence that a prudent person acting in a similar capacity with the same resources and familiar with similar matters should exercise in the conduct of an enterprise of similar character and aims;

(b) manage the land holdings purchased pursuant to 77-1-218 and this section in accordance with an asset management plan to minimize the risk of loss and maximize the sustained rate of return;

(c) discharge its duties and powers solely in the interest of and for the benefit of the trust; and

(d) discharge its duties subject to the fiduciary standards set forth in 72-38-801.

(5) All interests in real property and appurtenances acquired under this section must be managed pursuant to this title.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 485, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 156, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 264 in (4)(d) substituted "72-38-801" for "72-34-114". Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

77-1-220. Offsetting purchases — proceeds — records. (1) To the extent practical and consistent with the board's powers and duties pursuant to 77-1-202, the board shall offset purchases made pursuant to 77-1-218, 77-1-219, and 77-1-229 by selling an equal amount of land.

(2) Proceeds received from offsetting sales may not be used for:

(a) purchasing additional lands; or

(b) the land banking process under 77-2-361 through 77-2-367.

(3) A separate record of the proceeds received from each sale of land must be maintained.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 485, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 362, L. 2011.

77-1-221. Repealed. Sec. 315, Ch. 42, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 691, L. 1989.

77-1-222. Repealed. Sec. 74, Ch. 18, L. 1995.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 691, L. 1989.

77-1-223. Forest land report to trust beneficiaries — contents. The board shall annually prepare and provide to each beneficiary of a trust a separate financial report on the forested lands classified by 77-1-401 as Class 2 lands that are held in trust for the beneficiary. The report must include for each beneficiary:

(1) the total acreage of forested land held in trust;

(2) a summary of the asset value of the forested tracts held in trust;

(3) a calculation of the average return of revenue on asset value for the forested tracts held in trust; and

(4) a listing by each department land office of the total acreage of forested land administered for the trust beneficiary and a calculation of the average return of revenue on asset value for lands designated to the trust beneficiary.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 462, L. 1999.

77-1-224. Asset value and average return of revenue methods described. (1) The board shall use the department of revenue forest productivity valuation procedures provided in Title 15, chapter 44, part 1, to calculate the asset value of forested tracts held in trust for each beneficiary.

(2) The board shall calculate the average return of revenue on lands held in trust for each beneficiary by utilizing a 10-year rolling average. The board shall include as revenue all proceeds derived from or attributable to forested tracts held in trust for each beneficiary, and the board shall include any change in value or unrealized gain resulting from the appreciation in the value of the land, using the formula in 15-44-103. All revenue derived from the forested tracts designated to each beneficiary must be:

(a) totaled for the 10-year period including and prior to the date of the report described in 77-1-223;

(b) adjusted to reflect current year dollars;

(c) divided by ten to create a 10-year rolling average;

(d) expressed as a percentage of the asset value for each trust beneficiary; and

(e) expressed as a percentage of the asset value collectively for all trust beneficiaries.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 462, L. 1999.

77-1-225. Annual report provided. The annual financial report to each trust beneficiary must be provided to each beneficiary at the end of each fiscal year beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2000.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 462, L. 1999.

77-1-226 and 77-1-227 reserved.

77-1-228. Public land trust acquisition account. (1) There is a public land trust acquisition account in the state special revenue fund established in 17-2-102. Any funds recovered by the state as a result of the claim that PPL Montana, LLC, owes compensation to the state for using state-owned riverbeds from 2000 through 2007 and any interest that accumulates on the funds must be deposited in the account. The account must be administered by the department and is subject to the provisions of Article X, section 11, of the Montana constitution.

(2) Money deposited in the account pursuant to subsection (1) may be used only for costs associated with evaluating potential purchases and for the purpose of purchasing interests in and appurtenances to real property in accordance with 77-1-229. Any interest earned on money deposited in the account must be deposited in the guarantee account provided for in 20-9-622 for distribution to public schools on a monthly basis.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 362, L. 2011.

77-1-229. Public land trust purchases. (1) Subject to legislative appropriation, the board is authorized to evaluate potential purchases and purchase interests in and appurtenances to real property from the proceeds of the account established in 77-1-228 pursuant to the limitations of 77-1-220, 77-1-228, and this section. Transactional costs may not exceed 7% of the purchase price of acquired property. Prior to purchasing interests in and appurtenances to real property, the board shall consider the following:

(a) the income-generating potential of the real property and appurtenances;

(b) the opportunity for sustainable forest management activities and outcomes as described in 76-13-701 and 76-13-702;

(c) the opportunity for recreational use of the real property and appurtenances consistent with Title 77, chapter 1, part 8; and

(d) the cost-benefits of potential real property and appurtenance purchases. This cost-benefit analysis must be made available to the public upon request.

(2) Prior to purchasing any real property and appurtenances, the board shall determine that the benefits of the purchase are significant and outweigh the financial risks. In order to reach that determination, the board shall examine the purchase of any real property and appurtenances as if the board had a fiduciary duty as a reasonably prudent trustee of a perpetual trust. For the purposes of this section, that duty requires the board to:

(a) discharge its duties with the care, skill, and diligence that a prudent person acting in a similar capacity with the same resources and familiar with similar matters should exercise in the conduct of an enterprise of similar character and aims;

(b) manage the land holdings purchased pursuant to this section in accordance with an asset management plan to minimize the risk of loss and maximize the sustained rate of return;

(c) discharge its duties and powers solely in the interest of and for the benefit of the public land trust;

(d) discharge its duties subject to the fiduciary standards set forth in 72-38-801; and

(e) determine the potential for job creation.

(3) All interests in real property and appurtenances acquired under this section must be managed pursuant to this title and are subject to the provisions of Article X, section 11, of the Montana constitution.

(4) After deductions for administrative costs pursuant to 77-1-109, the net interest and income earned on real property and appurtenances purchased with funds from the account established in 77-1-228 must be distributed to the guarantee account provided for in 20-9-622 for distribution to public schools.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 362, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 157, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 264 in (2)(d) substituted "72-38-801" for "72-34-114". Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

77-1-230 through 77-1-234 reserved.

77-1-235. Alternative rental market valuation — open competitive bidding process — rules. (1) (a) In order to establish full rental market value, the board shall establish an open competitive bidding process for all vacant cabin site properties. Except as provided in subsection (1)(c), the minimum bid must be initially set at 2% of the most recent cabin site appraisal value as determined by the department of revenue.

(b) (i) The board shall, within 180 days from the date that a cabin site property becomes vacant, put that site up for open competitive bidding.

(ii) In providing notice of the open competitive bidding process, the board shall notify prospective bidders that a bidder other than the current lessee or licensee is obligated to purchase the improvements pursuant to 77-1-208(4) if that bidder offers the highest bid.

(iii) A lease or license term for a bidder that offers the highest bid and acquires a lease or license must be for a minimum period of 15 years.

(iv) The fee for each subsequent year must be adjusted using the average annual consumer price index as published by the U.S. bureau of labor statistics.

(c) If pursuant to subsection (1)(a) the board does not receive the minimum bid within 180 days, the board may reduce the bid incrementally until a bid is received.

(2) Subject to 77-1-236, a lessee or licensee may voluntarily put the lessee's or licensee's cabin site up for open competitive bid as provided in subsection (1) of this section. A lessee choosing to voluntarily place a cabin site lease up for competitive bid is not entitled to a preference right to meet the high bid. Prior to the open competitive bidding process, the board shall follow the procedures provided in 77-1-208(3) to establish the market value of improvements.

(3) By January 1, 2012, the board shall adopt rules to ensure that:

(a) the open competitive bidding process authorized pursuant to this section is orderly and consistent with the board's constitutional fiduciary duties and that the number of leased cabin or home sites or city or town lots made available for competitive bid at any given time is consistent with the board's constitutional fiduciary duty of attaining full rental market value; and

(b) the information used to determine the rental market percentage pursuant to this section is posted on the department's website and periodically updated.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 401, L. 2011.**

77-1-236. Rental market valuation lease program — transition — rules. (1) (a) Subject to subsection (2), the board shall offer all existing cabin site lessees or licensees the option of 15-year lease contracts based on the rental market valuation process provided in 77-1-235.

(b) (i) At least three winning bids made pursuant to 77-1-235 must be referenced against the most recent appraised value of the cabin site property by the department of revenue in order to establish a rental market percentage. All rental market percentages that have been determined pursuant to 77-1-235 must be grouped together by geographic location and averaged together to determine a final rental market percentage for each geographic location. If there are not three winning bids in any one geographic location, then three bids from similar locations may be averaged to establish a rental market percentage.

(ii) The final rental market percentage determined for each geographic location pursuant to this subsection (1)(b) must be applied to the department of revenue's most recent appraised value for each cabin site property in that location that did not go through the open competitive bidding process to determine the initial lease amount for each cabin site property.

(c) If no properties in a particular geographic location go through an open competitive bidding process, the most applicable comparable location, as determined based on professional appraisal standards, must be chosen and the final rental market percentage must be applied as provided in subsection (1)(b).

(2) The lease amount for the first year must be set as provided in subsection (1). The annual lease rental fee for each subsequent year must be adjusted using the average annual consumer price index as published by the U.S. bureau of labor statistics.

(3) By January 1, 2012, the board shall adopt rules for the orderly transition for cabin site lessees or licensees who have chosen the lease option pursuant to subsection (1) that is consistent with the board's constitutional fiduciary duty of attaining full rental market value.

(4) Nothing in this chapter prevents:

(a) an existing lessee or licensee from completing or renewing the lessee's or licensee's current lease or license based on existing methods of valuation as provided in 77-1-208; or

(b) a lessee or licensee that has abandoned a lease or license from bidding on the abandoned lease or license.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 401, L. 2011.**

Part 3
Department of Natural Resources and Conservation

Part Cross-References

Cooperative agreements with district weed boards, 7-22-2151.

77-1-301. Powers and duties of the department. (1) Under the direction of the board, the department has charge of the selecting, exchange, classification, appraisal, leasing, management, sale, or other disposition of the state lands. It shall perform such other duties the board directs, the purpose of the department demands, or the statutes require.

(2) It shall collect and receive all moneys payable to the state through its office as fees, rentals, royalties, interest, penalties, or payments on mortgages or lands purchased from the state or derived from any other source. It shall issue a receipt for each cash payment or whenever requested by the payer.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.8, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 26, L. 1971; Sec. 81-204, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 81-105 and amd. by Sec. 5, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-105.**

Cross-References

Duty to identify, protect, and develop heritage properties and paleontological remains on state lands, 22-3-424.

Department to administer abandoned railroad right-of-way until needed for transportation, 60-11-111.
Transportation of coniferous trees — Department authority, 76-13-601.

77-1-302. Setting fees. The department may prescribe fees, with the approval of the board, for the issuance, filing, or making of a copy of any instrument or for any other service.

History: En. Sec. 120, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.120, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 121, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 22, L. 1971; Sec. 81-1113, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 81-108 and amd. by Sec. 76, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-108.

77-1-303. Refunding of money paid by mistake. If any money is erroneously paid to the state on any permit, lease, certificate of purchase, patent, loan, or in any other transaction, the department shall refund that money to the person entitled to it from the proper fund.

History: En. Sec. 116, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.116, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 81-1109, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 81-107 and amd. by Sec. 74, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-107.

77-1-304. Selection and location of lands granted by United States. Under the general direction of the board and as rapidly as the appropriations for the work will permit, the department shall select and locate all lands granted to this state by the United States for any purpose and not located by the grant itself. It shall also select and locate lands in lieu of all those lands in sections 16 and 36 and in the other federal land grants which for any reason have been lost to the state. All selections shall as far as possible be in legal subdivisions. In the selection and location of these lands, careful attention shall be given to the water available and which may be appropriated for these lands for domestic use, livestock, and irrigation.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.15, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-301; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 286, L. 1985.

Cross-References

Appropriations, permits, and certificates of water rights, Title 85, ch. 2, part 3.

Part 4
Classification of State Lands

77-1-401. Classes of land. The state lands are classified as follows:

(1) Class 1—lands which are principally valuable for grazing purposes;

(2) Class 2—lands which are principally valuable for the timber that is on them or for the growing of timber or for watershed protection;

(3) Class 3—lands which are principally valuable for the production of crops;

(4) Class 4—lands which are principally valuable for uses other than grazing, crop production, timber production, or watershed protection.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.16, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 8, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-302(1).

Cross-References

Classification required, Art. X, sec. 11, Mont. Const.

77-1-402. Basis for classification or reclassification. (1) The classification or reclassification shall be so made as to place state land in the class which best accomplishes the powers and duties of the board as specified in 77-1-202 and 77-1-203. When state lands are classified or reclassified in accordance with these duties and responsibilities, special attention shall be paid to the capability of the land to support an actual or proposed land use authorized by each classification.

(2) It is the duty of the department to classify or reclassify state lands so that no state land will be sold, leased, or used under a different classification from that to which it actually belongs.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.16, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 8, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-302(part); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 609, L. 1991.

77-1-403. Capability inventory. A capability inventory shall be made prior to changing the classification of state lands. Such inventory shall include, when appropriate to the classification, information on soils capability, vegetation, wildlife use, mineral characteristics, public use, aesthetic values, cultural values, surrounding land use, and any other resource, zoning, or planning information which is related to the classification.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.16, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 8, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-302(part).

77-1-404. Records of state lands. All field books, plats, maps, and records of the department shall show the class to which each tract therein belongs and whether it belongs to the public schools of the state or to a state institution or other entity according to the grant or instrument by which title to the land has passed to the state. They shall also show whether or not the coal or other minerals in the land are reserved by the United States and shall contain any other information the department considers necessary.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.16, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 8, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-302(4).

77-1-405. Island parks established — development limited. (1) In order to retain the integrity of the recreational experience associated with Montana's river and lake islands, development of undisputed state-owned or state-leased island property, which is hereby designated as island parks, including islands designated as state property under 70-18-203, lying within and surrounded by a navigable river, stream, or lake is limited, after April 30, 1997, to:

(a) the installation of minimal signage indicating that the island is a designated island park in which development has been limited and encouraging the public to help in maintaining the island park's primitive character by packing out trash;

(b) necessary latrine facilities if approved by the state parks and recreation board established in 2-15-3406;

(c) footings or pilings necessary for the construction of a bridge; and

(d) oil and gas leasing.

(2) Improvements made to and agricultural operations on state-owned or state-leased island property prior to April 30, 1997, may be maintained or continued, but further development is limited as provided in this section.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of 77-1-203 regarding multiple-use management, the legislature finds that the highest and best use of island property administered as school trust land, except islands designated as natural areas pursuant to Title 76, chapter 12, is for recreation and grazing and that those islands should be left in as primitive state as possible to protect from the loss of potential future revenue that could result from the failure to leave the islands in an undeveloped condition.

(4) For purposes of this section, state ownership or state lease of island property is disputed if the dispute arises before, on, or after April 30, 1997.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 449, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 235, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 235 in (1)(b) substituted "state parks and recreation board established in 2-15-3406" for "fish, wildlife, and parks commission". Amendment effective July 1, 2013.

Cross-References

Island formed in navigable stream, 70-18-203.
Island formed by division of stream, 70-18-205.
Wild and scenic resources, Title 76, ch. 12.
Ownership of certain islands and abandoned riverbeds, 77-1-102.
Recreational use of state lands, Title 77, ch. 1, part 8.
Oil and gas leases, Title 77, ch. 3, part 4.
Agricultural, grazing, and other surface leases, Title 77, ch. 6.
Navigable waters, 85-1-112.

Part 5
State Land Equalization

77-1-501. List of state lands by county. The department shall, before the first Monday of April of every year, prepare and transmit a statement to the department of revenue that designates each county in which the state has real property in excess of 6% of the total land area of the county and from which the state derives grazing, agricultural, or forest income. The statement must contain the total number of acres owned by the state in that county and list the acres separately as grazing, agricultural, or forest land.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 235, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 54, Ch. 391, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 77, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1115; amd. Sec. 140, Ch. 27, Sp. L. November 1993.

77-1-502. Computation of state land equalization amount. (1) The department of revenue shall compute the amount of taxes that would be payable on the county assessments of state-owned grazing, agricultural, or forest property as if it were owned by and taxable to a taxpayer of the county.

(2) If the land is not classified, the sum must be determined by the average tax payment made on like property within the county in which the land is situated, not to exceed 12 cents per grazing acre, 35 cents per agricultural acre, and 12 cents per forest acre. The average tax may be derived from the most recent biennial report of the department of revenue. The total figure arrived at by this method must be called the gross assessment figure.

(3) The county exemption factor must be determined by dividing the percentage that the state-owned land bears to the total land area of the county into 6%. This quotient must be multiplied by the gross assessment figure, and the product is called the state exemption figure.

(4) The state exemption figure must be subtracted from the gross assessment to give the state land equalization amount.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 235, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 55, Ch. 391, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1116; amd. Sec. 200, Ch. 574, L. 2001.

77-1-503. Form to be completed by department of revenue. The department shall provide a form for each county to be followed and completed by the department of revenue. The department of revenue shall, before October 1, make the computations required and submit to the department the completed forms, which must show the computations and method used in arriving at the state land equalization amount.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 235, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 56, Ch. 391, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 78, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1117; amd. Sec. 141, Ch. 27, Sp. L. November 1993; amd. Sec. 201, Ch. 574, L. 2001.

77-1-504. Processing of statements. The department shall examine for accuracy the statement returned by the department of revenue, and the state land equalization amount may not be approved unless the state exemption figure is deducted from the gross assessment figure in the statement. The department shall, before November 1 of each year, prepare and file a claim with the department of administration for all counties that are eligible for state land equalization amounts, and this claim must show the amount of money that each eligible county receives through the entitlement share provided for in 15-1-121.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 235, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 57, Ch. 391, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 79, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1118; amd. Sec. 142, Ch. 27, Sp. L. November 1993; amd. Sec. 202, Ch. 574, L. 2001.

77-1-505. Repealed. Sec. 253, Ch. 574, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 235, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 80, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1119; amd. Sec. 57, Ch. 422, L. 1997.

77-1-506. Repealed. Sec. 253, Ch. 574, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 235, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1120.

77-1-507. Repealed. Sec. 253, Ch. 574, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 235, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 81, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1121.

77-1-508. Repealed. Sec. 1, Ch. 214, L. 1979.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.9, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 81-205, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 81-1122 and amd. by Sec. 6, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1122.

Part 6
Development of State Lands

77-1-601. Statement of policy. It is in the best interest and to the great advantage of the state of Montana to seek the highest development of state-owned lands in order that they might be placed to their highest and best use and thereby derive greater revenue for the support of the common schools, the university system, and other institutions benefiting therefrom, and that in so doing the economy of the local community as well as the state is benefited as a result of the impact of such development.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 295, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2401.

Cross-References

Board to direct and control state lands, Art. X, sec. 4, Mont. Const.

Use of coal severance tax proceeds for development, operation, and maintenance of state parks, recreational areas, monuments, or historic sites, 15-35-108.

77-1-602. Repealed. Sec. 26, Ch. 465, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 295, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 106, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2402; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 281, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 14, Sp. L. January 1992; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 34, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 247, L. 2007.

77-1-603. Rules. The board shall adopt such rules as it considers necessary and proper for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this part.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 295, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 112, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2408.

Cross-References

Adoption of rules — Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

77-1-604. Repealed. Sec. 26, Ch. 465, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 295, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 107, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2403(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 1983.

77-1-605. Types of resource developments. (1) The developments contemplated by this part may include those projects that will develop or conserve the various state land resources, including water, both surface and underground, grazing land, agricultural land, timber land, and other land to the benefit of the state. They may also include expenses necessary to perfect title to lands claimed by the state that are suitable for development and other expenses or costs that in the judgment of the board are desirable or necessary in order to develop or increase the value of the land or the revenue from the land.

(2) The department may use funds appropriated from the trust land administration account provided for in 77-1-108 for the purposes of subsection (1).

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 295, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 107, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2403(part); amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 465, L. 2009.

77-1-606. Repealed. Sec. 26, Ch. 465, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 295, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 180, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 108, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2404; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 533, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 247, L. 2007.

77-1-607. Repealed. Sec. 26, Ch. 465, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 295, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 109, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2405; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 533, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 247, L. 1997.

77-1-608. Repealed. Sec. 26, Ch. 465, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 295, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 110, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2406; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 533, L. 1993.

77-1-609. Repealed. Sec. 26, Ch. 465, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 295, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 111, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2407.

77-1-610 through 77-1-612 reserved.

77-1-613. Administrative costs associated with sale of timber from state trust lands. (1) The department may use funds appropriated from the trust land administration account provided for in 77-1-108 for timber sale preparation, documentation, administration, and contract harvesting costs.

(2) In order to increase the volume of timber sold at the earliest possible time while continuing to meet the requirements of applicable state and federal laws and in order to avoid unnecessary delays and extra costs that would result from increasing its permanent staff, the department may contract for services that will enable achievement of the purposes of this section and that will achieve the highest net return to the trusts.

(3) To maximize overall return to the trusts, the timely salvage of timber must be considered. However, salvage timber sales may not adversely affect the implementation of green timber sales programs conducted pursuant to 77-5-201.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 533, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 157, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 247, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 494, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 465, L. 2009.

77-1-614 through 77-1-616 reserved.

77-1-617. Management of isolated trust lands — reciprocal access. (1) To facilitate the management of isolated tracts of all classifications of state lands, the department may negotiate reciprocal access agreements that may include easements. For an easement granted pursuant to this subsection, the board may waive all or a portion of the survey requirements of 77-2-102, subject to any conditions that the board may impose.

(2) In granting access, the department is not required to analyze or consider the potential impacts of activities that may occur on private or federal lands in conjunction with or as a result of granting access.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 182, L. 1999.**

Part 7
Ownership Records of State-Owned Land

77-1-701. Definitions. When used in this part, unless a different meaning clearly appears from the context, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Ownership record" means the original deed, abstract, and any other instrument signifying state ownership or other interest in real property.

(2) "State agency" means any board, bureau, department, commission, or officer of the state.

(3) "State land" means land held, possessed, or administered by the state by virtue of fee simple title, grant, or deed. This term does not include:

(a) land acquired through investments under the provisions of 17-6-201;

(b) land used by virtue of an interest temporary in nature, such as a lease, license, or permit; or

(c) land used for easements and rights-of-way.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 467, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 32, L. 1997.**

77-1-702. Transfer of records. The secretary of state shall transfer all ownership records on file in the secretary of state's office to the department. The department shall transfer the records of land held or administered by the department of transportation for highway rights-of-way and maintenance to the department of transportation and any remaining ownership records, other than those of state lands, to the state agency administering the interest or property described in the records.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 467, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2541, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Custody and reproduction of records by Secretary of State, 2-6-111.

Duties of Secretary of State, 2-15-401.

77-1-703. Filing of ownership records. Except as provided in 77-1-706, state agencies shall file with the department ownership records of state lands held by the agency.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 467, L. 1987.**

77-1-704. Department to maintain repository. The department shall provide a secure yet accessible repository for the ownership records of state land.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 467, L. 1987.**

77-1-705. Index and verification of ownership records. (1) The department shall establish and maintain a filing system and index of the following information on state land:

(a) legal description of the land;

(b) when the land was acquired or disposed of;

(c) name of the state agency administering or disposing of the land; and

(d) name of the grantor or grantee.

(2) To the extent feasible within available funding and personnel, the department shall:

(a) verify the accuracy of information contained in the ownership records; and

(b) perfect title to state land whenever necessary.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 467, L. 1987.**

77-1-706. Treatment of highway lands. The department of transportation is not required to file with the department records of land used for highway rights-of-way and maintenance but is required to file with the department ownership records of state land held for administrative purposes.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 467, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 316, Ch. 418, L. 1995.**

77-1-707. Rules. The department may adopt rules for implementing and administering this part concerning transfer and filing of ownership records.

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 467, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 317, Ch. 418, L. 1995.**

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of rules — Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

Part 8
Recreational Use of State Lands

77-1-801. *(Temporary)* **Recreational use license required to use state lands for general recreational purposes — penalty — exemption.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (3), a person 12 years of age or older shall obtain an annual recreational use license pursuant to 77-1-802 to use state lands, as defined in 77-1-101, for general recreational purposes.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3), a person shall, upon the request of a peace officer or fish and game warden, present for inspection the person's recreational use license.

(3) If the department and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks consent to and sign an agreement for hunting, fishing, and trapping purposes, as provided in 77-1-815, a person is not required to obtain a recreational use license for use of legally accessible state trust land for hunting, fishing, and trapping purposes.

(4) A violator of subsection (1) or (2) is guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined not less than $50 or more than $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for not more than 6 months, or both. *(Void on occurrence of contingency—sec. 8, Ch. 596, L. 2003.)*

77-1-801. *(Effective on occurrence of contingency)* **Recreational use license required to use state lands for general recreational purposes — penalty.** (1) A person 12 years of age or older shall obtain an annual recreational use license pursuant to 77-1-802 to use state lands, as defined in 77-1-101, for general recreational purposes.

(2) A person shall, upon the request of a peace officer or fish and game warden, present for inspection the person's recreational use license.

(3) A violator of subsection (1) or (2) is guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined not less than $50 or more than $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for not more than 6 months, or both.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 609, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 596, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2542, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Compiler's Comments

Contingent Voidness: Section 8, Ch. 596, L. 2003, provided: "(1) If the department of natural resources and conservation and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks do not sign an agreement to compensate state trust land beneficiaries for the use and impacts associated with hunting, fishing, and trapping on state trust land by [the effective date of this act] [effective March 1, 2004], then [this act] is void. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner of the failure to reach an agreement. [An agreement was entered into effective December 8, 2003.]

(2) (a) If an agreement between the department of natural resources and conservation and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks to compensate state trust land beneficiaries for the use and impacts associated with hunting, fishing, and trapping on state trust land is terminated prior to the expiration date of the agreement, then [this act] is void upon termination. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner of the termination.

(b) If the department of natural resources and conservation and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks do not enter into a renewal agreement prior to the expiration date of an agreement, then [this act] is void on the expiration date of the agreement. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner of the expiration.

(3) If a court of competent jurisdiction determines that the agreement to compensate state trust land beneficiaries for the use and impacts associated with hunting, fishing, and trapping on state trust lands is invalid, then [this act] is void on the date the court's judgment is final. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner of the entry of the judgment.

(4) If the department of natural resources and conservation and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks receive written notice from the regional director of the United States fish and wildlife service that [this act] will result in a loss of federal fish and wildlife funds, then [this act] is void. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner that the department has received a notice and the date upon which the notice was received."

Cross-References

Peace officer defined, 1-1-207, 46-1-202.

77-1-802. *(Temporary)* **Recreational use — fee.** (1) The fee for recreational use on state trust land must attain full market value whether the license is sold on an individual basis or on a group basis through an agreement with the department of fish, wildlife, and parks as provided in 77-1-815.

(2) Money received by the department from the sale of recreational use licenses must be credited as follows:

(a) Except as provided in subsection (2)(b), license fees must be apportioned on a pro rata basis to the land trusts, in proportion to the respective trust's percentage of acreage in the total acreage of all state land trusts.

(b) Revenue from recreational use license fees, less 50 cents from the fee for each license that must be returned to the license dealer as a commission, is distributable revenue and must be deposited pursuant to 77-1-109 and used to pay for administrative costs as provided in 77-1-108.

(3) The department may contract with the department of fish, wildlife, and parks for the distribution and sale of recreational use licenses through the license agents appointed by and the administrative offices of the department of fish, wildlife, and parks and in accordance with the provisions of Title 87, chapter 2, part 9. *(Void on occurrence of contingency—sec. 8, Ch. 596, L. 2003.)*

77-1-802. *(Effective on occurrence of contingency)* **Recreational use license — fee.** (1) The fee for a recreational use license must attain full market value.

(2) Money received by the department from the sale of recreational use licenses must be credited as follows:

(a) Except as provided in subsection (2)(b), license fees must be apportioned on a pro rata basis to the land trusts, in proportion to the respective trust's percentage contribution to the total acreage of all state land trusts.

(b) Revenue from recreational use license fees, less 50 cents from the fee for each license that must be returned to the license dealer as a commission, is distributable revenue and must be deposited pursuant to 77-1-109 and used to pay for administrative costs as provided in 77-1-108.

(3) The department may contract with the department of fish, wildlife, and parks for the distribution and sale of recreational use licenses through the license agents appointed by and the administrative offices of the department of fish, wildlife, and parks and in accordance with the provisions of Title 87, chapter 2, part 9.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 609, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 586, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 596, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 465, L. 2009.

Compiler's Comments

Contingent Voidness: Section 8, Ch. 596, L. 2003, provided: "(1) If the department of natural resources and conservation and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks do not sign an agreement to compensate state trust land beneficiaries for the use and impacts associated with hunting, fishing, and trapping on state trust land by [the effective date of this act] [effective March 1, 2004], then [this act] is void. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner of the failure to reach an agreement. [An agreement was entered into effective December 8, 2003.]

(2) (a) If an agreement between the department of natural resources and conservation and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks to compensate state trust land beneficiaries for the use and impacts associated with hunting, fishing, and trapping on state trust land is terminated prior to the expiration date of the agreement, then [this act] is void upon termination. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner of the termination.

(b) If the department of natural resources and conservation and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks do not enter into a renewal agreement prior to the expiration date of an agreement, then [this act] is void on the expiration date of the agreement. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner of the expiration.

(3) If a court of competent jurisdiction determines that the agreement to compensate state trust land beneficiaries for the use and impacts associated with hunting, fishing, and trapping on state trust lands is invalid, then [this act] is void on the date the court's judgment is final. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner of the entry of the judgment.

(4) If the department of natural resources and conservation and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks receive written notice from the regional director of the United States fish and wildlife service that [this act] will result in a loss of federal fish and wildlife funds, then [this act] is void. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner that the department has received a notice and the date upon which the notice was received."

77-1-803 reserved.

77-1-804. Rules for recreational use of state lands — penalty. (1) The board shall adopt rules authorizing and governing the recreational use of state lands allowed under 77-1-203. The board shall use local offices of the department to administer this program whenever practical.

(2) Rules adopted under this section must address the circumstances under which the board may close legally accessible state lands to recreational use. Action by the board may be taken upon its own initiative or upon petition by an individual, organization, corporation, or governmental agency. Closures may be of an emergency, seasonal, temporary, or permanent nature. State lands may be closed by the board only after public notice and opportunity for public hearing in the area of the proposed closure, except when the department is acting under rules adopted by the board for an emergency closure. Closed lands must be posted by the lessee at customary access points, with signs provided or authorized by the department.

(3) Closure rules adopted pursuant to subsection (2) may categorically close state lands whose use or status is incompatible with recreational use. Categorical or blanket closures may be imposed on state lands due to:

(a) cabin site and home site leases and licenses;

(b) the seasonal presence of growing crops; and

(c) active military, commercial, or mineral leases.

(4) The board shall adopt rules that provide an opportunity for any individual, organization, or governmental agency to petition the board for purposes of excluding a specified portion of state land from a categorical closure that has been imposed under subsection (3).

(5) Under rules adopted by the board, state lands may be closed on a case-by-case basis for certain reasons, including but not limited to:

(a) damage attributable to recreational use that diminishes the income-generating potential of the state lands;

(b) damage to surface improvements of the lessee;

(c) the presence of threatened, endangered, or sensitive species or plant communities;

(d) the presence of unique or special natural or cultural features;

(e) wildlife protection;

(f) noxious weed control; or

(g) the presence of buildings, structures, and facilities.

(6) Rules adopted under this section may impose restrictions upon general recreational activities, including the discharge of weapons, camping, open fires, vehicle use, and any use that will interfere with the presence of livestock. The board may also by rule restrict access on state lands in accordance with a block management program administered by the department of fish, wildlife, and parks. Motorized vehicle use by recreationists on state lands is restricted to federal, state, and dedicated county roads and to those roads designated by the department to be open to motorized vehicle use.

(7) The board shall adopt rules providing for the issuance of a recreational special use license. Commercial or concentrated recreational use, as defined in 77-1-101, is prohibited on state lands unless it occurs under the provisions of a recreational special use license. The board may also adopt rules requiring a recreational special use license for recreational use that is not commercial, concentrated, or within the definition of general recreational use.

(8) For a violation of rules adopted by the board pursuant to this section, the department may assess a civil penalty of up to $1,000 for each day of violation. The board shall adopt rules providing for notice and opportunity for hearing in accordance with Title 2, chapter 4, part 6. Civil penalties collected under this subsection must be deposited as provided in 87-1-601(8).

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 609, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 284, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 62, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

77-1-805. Liability of state and lessee. (1) The provisions of 70-16-302 that limit the liability of a landowner or the landowner's tenant for the recreational use of property apply to the state and any lessee of state lands used for general recreational purposes.

(2) The lessee is not responsible for the suppression of or for damages resulting from a fire on the leased land caused by a general recreational user, except that a lessee who observes a fire caused by a general recreational user shall make reasonable efforts to suppress the fire or report it to the proper firefighting authority.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 609, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2543, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

77-1-806. Prior notification to lessee of recreational use — trespass — penalty. (1) If a lessee of state lands under this part desires to be notified prior to anyone entering upon the leasehold, the lessee shall post, at customary access points, signs provided or authorized by the department. The signs must set forth the lessee's or the lessee's agent's name, address, telephone number, and method of notification. The lessee or the lessee's agent must be available to receive notice from recreational users or provide an alternative means for notice as prescribed by rule. When state land is posted, recreational users shall contact and identify themselves to the lessee or the lessee's agent for the purposes of minimizing impact upon the leasehold interest and learning the specific boundaries of adjacent unfenced private property.

(2) Each recreational user of state lands shall obtain permission of the lessee or the lessee's agent before entering the adjacent private property owned by the lessee. Entry to private property from adjacent state lands without permission of the landowner or the landowner's agent is an absolute liability offense. A violator of this subsection is guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined not less than $50 or more than $500 or imprisoned in the county jail for not more than 6 months, or both.

(3) A person may be found guilty of the offense described in subsection (2) regardless of the absence of fencing or failure to post a notice in accordance with 45-6-201.

(4) The use of a ford or crossing on a navigable river or stream by the adjacent landowner may not be considered a trespass for the purposes of this section.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 609, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2544, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 472, L. 2009.

77-1-807 reserved.

77-1-808. *(Temporary)* **State lands recreational use.** Money appropriated for the purpose of managing recreational use of state lands must be used by the department for the following purposes:

(1) compensation pursuant to 77-1-809 for damage to the improvements of leases that has been proved to be caused by recreational users;

(2) assistance in weed control management necessary as a result of recreational use of state lands;

(3) protection of the resource value of the trust assets;

(4) administration and management for the implementation of recreational use of state lands; and

(5) maintenance of roads necessary for public recreational use of state trust land. *(Void on occurrence of contingency—sec. 8, Ch. 596, L. 2003.)*

77-1-808. *(Effective on occurrence of contingency)* **State lands recreational use.** Money appropriated for the purpose of managing recreational use of state lands must be used by the department for the following purposes:

(1) compensation pursuant to 77-1-809 for damage to the improvements of leases that has been proved to be caused by recreational users;

(2) assistance in weed control management necessary as a result of recreational use of state lands;

(3) protection of the resource value of the trust assets; and

(4) administration and management for the implementation of recreational use of state lands.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 609, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 68, Ch. 509, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 117, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 596, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 465, L. 2009.

Compiler's Comments

Contingent Voidness: Section 8, Ch. 596, L. 2003, provided: "(1) If the department of natural resources and conservation and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks do not sign an agreement to compensate state trust land beneficiaries for the use and impacts associated with hunting, fishing, and trapping on state trust land by [the effective date of this act] [effective March 1, 2004], then [this act] is void. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner of the failure to reach an agreement. [An agreement was entered into effective December 8, 2003.]

(2) (a) If an agreement between the department of natural resources and conservation and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks to compensate state trust land beneficiaries for the use and impacts associated with hunting, fishing, and trapping on state trust land is terminated prior to the expiration date of the agreement, then [this act] is void upon termination. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner of the termination.

(b) If the department of natural resources and conservation and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks do not enter into a renewal agreement prior to the expiration date of an agreement, then [this act] is void on the expiration date of the agreement. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner of the expiration.

(3) If a court of competent jurisdiction determines that the agreement to compensate state trust land beneficiaries for the use and impacts associated with hunting, fishing, and trapping on state trust lands is invalid, then [this act] is void on the date the court's judgment is final. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner of the entry of the judgment.

(4) If the department of natural resources and conservation and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks receive written notice from the regional director of the United States fish and wildlife service that [this act] will result in a loss of federal fish and wildlife funds, then [this act] is void. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner that the department has received a notice and the date upon which the notice was received."

77-1-809. Compensation for damage to improvements, growing crops, or livestock. A lessee may apply to the department for reimbursement of documented costs of repair to or replacement of improvements, growing crops, or livestock damaged by recreational users of state lands. For the purpose of this section, improvements include the structures described in 77-1-134. The application must include an affidavit by the applicant setting forth the nature of the loss, allegations and reasonable proof supporting the involvement of recreational users, and documentation of repair or replacement costs. Upon review of the application and supporting proof and upon additional investigation as required, the department shall grant, modify, or deny the claim. The department, by reason of payment to the lessee for damage to improvements, is entitled to be subrogated to the rights of the lessee to recover the amount paid from the party causing the damage. Payments under this section must be made from appropriations from the trust land administration account established by 77-1-108, and the liability of the department for damage payments is limited to 10% of revenue received from the recreational use fee and deposited in the account. Claim applications are to be considered in the order they are received.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 609, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 69, Ch. 509, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 465, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 472, L. 2009.

77-1-810. Weed control management. (1) The department shall establish a weed control management program for the control of noxious weeds reasonably proved to be caused by the recreational use of state lands. The department may by rule establish a noxious weed management program that may include direct compensation for noxious weed control activities or participation in district and county weed control projects or department-initiated weed control activities.

(2) Funding for this program must come from appropriations from the trust land administration account provided for in 77-1-108.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 609, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 70, Ch. 509, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 465, L. 2009.

77-1-811 through 77-1-814 reserved.

77-1-815. *(Temporary)* **Recreational use agreement for hunting, fishing, and trapping on legally accessible state trust land.** (1) The board is authorized to enter into an agreement with the department of fish, wildlife, and parks to compensate state trust land beneficiaries for the use and impacts associated with hunting, fishing, and trapping on legally accessible state trust land as defined in department rule. The department may impose restrictions it considers necessary to coordinate the uses of state trust land or to preserve the purposes of the various trust lands. Hunting, fishing, and trapping on state trust land must be conducted in accordance with rules and provisions provided in this part.

(2) An agreement may be issued to the department of fish, wildlife, and parks for a term of up to 10 years. Through this agreement, the board shall recover for the beneficiaries of the trust the full market value for the use and impacts associated with hunting, fishing, and trapping on legally accessible state trust land. The department may use funds appropriated from the trust land administration account provided for in 77-1-108 to implement and manage the agreement. Except as provided for in 17-7-304, any unexpended amount in the account that resulted from recreational use fees must be apportioned on a pro rata basis to the land trusts, in proportion to the respective trust's percentage of acreage in the total acreage of all state land trusts.

(3) Any agreement entered into is subject to the following conditions:

(a) The department maintains sole discretion, throughout the term of the agreement, with regard to identifying legally accessible parcels, coordinating uses on state trust land, and making any other necessary state trust land management decisions.

(b) An agreement between the department and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks may not convey any additional authority to the department of fish, wildlife, and parks.

(4) During any period that the department of fish, wildlife, and parks and the department have reached an agreement as provided in subsection (1), an individual recreational use license under 77-1-801 or 77-1-802 may not be required for a member of the public to hunt, fish, or trap upon legally accessible state trust land. *(Void on occurrence of contingency—sec. 8, Ch. 596, L. 2003.)*

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 596, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 465, L. 2009.

Compiler's Comments

Contingent Voidness: Section 8, Ch. 596, L. 2003, provided: "(1) If the department of natural resources and conservation and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks do not sign an agreement to compensate state trust land beneficiaries for the use and impacts associated with hunting, fishing, and trapping on state trust land by [the effective date of this act] [effective March 1, 2004], then [this act] is void. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner of the failure to reach an agreement. [An agreement was entered into effective December 8, 2003.]

(2) (a) If an agreement between the department of natural resources and conservation and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks to compensate state trust land beneficiaries for the use and impacts associated with hunting, fishing, and trapping on state trust land is terminated prior to the expiration date of the agreement, then [this act] is void upon termination. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner of the termination.

(b) If the department of natural resources and conservation and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks do not enter into a renewal agreement prior to the expiration date of an agreement, then [this act] is void on the expiration date of the agreement. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner of the expiration.

(3) If a court of competent jurisdiction determines that the agreement to compensate state trust land beneficiaries for the use and impacts associated with hunting, fishing, and trapping on state trust lands is invalid, then [this act] is void on the date the court's judgment is final. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner of the entry of the judgment.

(4) If the department of natural resources and conservation and the department of fish, wildlife, and parks receive written notice from the regional director of the United States fish and wildlife service that [this act] will result in a loss of federal fish and wildlife funds, then [this act] is void. The department of natural resources and conservation shall notify the code commissioner that the department has received a notice and the date upon which the notice was received."

Part 9
Commercial Leasing of State Trust Land

77-1-901. Declaration of policy and purpose. (1) Pursuant to Article X of the Montana constitution, the legislature declares that it is the policy of the state that state trust land is to be treated as a sacred trust and is subject to fiduciary principles in its management. It is the intent of the legislature that state trust land be managed in the best financial interest of current and future individual beneficiaries for whom this land is managed and held.

(2) A purpose of this chapter is to implement Article X of the Montana constitution. To fulfill its commitment to the management of state trust land in the best long-term financial interests of the beneficiaries, the Montana legislature finds that the state can prudently maximize the long-term revenue accruing to the beneficiaries by issuing commercial leases on land where the chief value exists in its use for commercial purposes.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 404, L. 2003.

77-1-902. Definitions. As used in this part, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Cancellation" means the cessation of a lessee's possessory rights and privileges under a lease due to the lessee's breach of some term of the lease, applicable statutes, or applicable administrative rules.

(2) "Commercial lease" means a contract to use state trust land for a commercial purpose.

(3) (a) "Commercial purpose" means an industrial enterprise, retail sales outlet, business and professional office building, warehouse, motel, hotel, hospitality enterprise, commercial or concentrated recreational use, multifamily residential development, and other similar business.

(b) The term does not include the following uses:

(i) agriculture;
(ii) grazing;
(iii) exploration or development of oil and gas, mineral, and geothermal resources;
(iv) single-family residences, home sites, and cabin sites; and
(v) utility rights-of-way.

(4) "Termination" means the automatic completion or ending of the term of a contract according to its provisions. Upon termination, the lessee ceases to have any possessory rights or privileges under a lease.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 404, L. 2003.**

77-1-903. Authority of board to determine development. The board shall determine how the development of state trust land for commercial purposes is to proceed before any state trust land is offered for lease. In making this determination, the board may consider the following factors:

(1) the purpose of any development or development plan;

(2) the allocation and location of specific uses of the land, including residential, commercial, industrial, recreational, or other appropriate uses;

(3) the densities and intensities of designated land uses;

(4) the timing and rate of development; and

(5) the timely delivery of adequate facilities and services, including water, wastewater collection and treatment systems, parks and public recreational facilities, drainage facilities, school sites, roads, and transportation facilities.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 404, L. 2003.**

77-1-904. Commercial leasing authorized. (1) State trust land may be leased for a term not to exceed 99 years for commercial purposes to the highest and best bidder responding to a department request for proposals for commercial uses of a specified tract.

(2) The board may enter into contracts with lessees of state trust land for commercial purposes upon terms and conditions that the board may reasonably determine to be in the best interests of the beneficiary.

(3) A request for proposals for the commercial leasing of state trust land must reserve the board's right to reject any and all bids and the right to reoffer the tract for lease if the bids received are not acceptable to the board.

(4) The board and the department, when preparing plans or proposals under this part, shall implement review criteria in consideration of the following local government provisions except to the extent that the provisions violate Article X, section 4 or 11, of the Montana constitution:

(a) a growth policy or a neighborhood plan adopted pursuant to Title 76, chapter 1;
(b) zoning regulations;
(c) subdivision review as provided in Title 76, chapter 3;
(d) annexation;
(e) plans for the extension of services; and
(f) other actions related to local planning.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 404, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 335, L. 2005.**

77-1-905. Rental provisions for commercial leasing — payments and credits — administration — lease options. (1) The first year's annual rental payment for state trust land leased for commercial purposes must be paid by cashier's check, and payment is due upon execution of the lease. The department may require the lessee of state trust land for commercial purposes to pay the department's cost of the request for proposals process, including publication and other reasonable expenses. Failure to pay the first year's rental at the time of lease execution must result in the cancellation of the lease and forfeiture of all money paid. In the event of cancellation or in the event that the successful proposer is offered and does not accept the lease, the board may enter into negotiations with other persons who submitted a proposal for commercial purposes in response to the department request for proposals on that tract.

(2) The board shall specify in any commercial lease an annual rental equal to the full market rental value of the land. The annual rent may not be less than the product of the appraised value of the land multiplied by a rate that is 2 percentage points a year less than the rate of return of the unified investment program administered by the board of investments

pursuant to 17-6-201. The rate of return from the unified investment program used in this subsection must be determined no less than 30 days prior to the execution of the competitive bid. A commercial lease may include a rental adjustment formula established by the board that periodically adjusts the annual rent provided for in the lease at frequencies specified in the lease. The board may allow a credit against the annual rent due for payments made by the lessee on behalf of the state of Montana for construction of structures and improvements, special improvement district assessments, annexation fees, or other city or county fees attributable to the state's property interest in land leased for commercial purposes. The board may accept as lawful consideration in-kind payments of services or materials equal to the full market value of the rent calculated to be owed on any commercial lease. A lease issued under this part may include an amortization schedule to be used to determine the value to the lessee of improvements when the lease is terminated.

(3) The department may use funds appropriated from the trust land administration account provided for in 77-1-108 to contract with realtors, property managers, surveyors, legal counsel, or lease administrators to administer the commercial lease, either singly or in common with other leases, or to provide assistance to the department in the administration of commercial leases.

(4) In anticipation of entering into a commercial lease, the board may issue an option to lease at a rental rate that the board determines to be appropriate. An option to lease may not exceed a term of 2 years. An option to lease may not be construed to grant a right of immediate possession or control over the land but may only preserve the optionholder's exclusive right to obtain a commercial lease on the land in the future.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 404, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 247, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 465, L. 2009.

77-1-906. Requirements for commercial lease — improvements. (1) The board shall require, subject to the board's supervision and jurisdiction, that the lessee be solely responsible for the expense of maintenance and operation of the enterprise, business, or venture and all improvements made and constructed in support of any commercial purpose during the term of the lease. This requirement does not apply to the installation and construction by the lessee of infrastructure and improvements, such as public roads, parks, sewers, or utilities, if they were required by a local government as a condition of development.

(2) Upon expiration of the lease, the title to all permanent improvements and fixtures located on the leased property and used in the operation and maintenance of the enterprise vests in the state. The lease must describe in detail the manner and subject matter of the transfer to the state.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 404, L. 2003.

77-1-907. Qualifications for commercial lessees — bonds. (1) Before accepting any offer for a commercial lease, the board shall establish, to its satisfaction, the financial capability of the person seeking the commercial lease and the legal authority of the person to conduct business in the state. Prior to executing a commercial lease, the board may require the posting of bonds, sureties, guarantees, or a letter of credit sufficient to ensure that the commercial purposes will be conducted as proposed with no harm to the financial interests of the beneficiaries.

(2) All commercial leases of which the commercial purpose includes the use of a hazardous substance as defined in 75-10-602 must be bonded to ensure a degree of cleanup of the hazardous substance that ensures protection of public health, safety, and welfare and of the environment in a manner that protects the long-term financial interest of the beneficiaries.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 404, L. 2003.

77-1-908. Land use license issuance following reclassification. Following cancellation of a preexisting lease due to a reclassification pursuant to 77-1-401 through 77-1-403, the department may issue a land use license for the commercial lands reclassified for a term the department considers necessary to protect the income to the trust and to protect the state.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 404, L. 2003.

77-1-909. Cancellation or termination of commercial lease. A commercial lease may be canceled at the option of the board or its designated representative for any violation of a lease provision. Upon cancellation or termination of a lease, the department may seek a new lessee in accordance with this part. If the costs of the commercial development have not been recovered by the state at the time of cancellation or termination, a subsequent lessee under this section shall reimburse the state for development costs, assessments, or fees only to the extent that the proportionate part of the costs, assessments, and fees to the state for obtaining the development have not been recovered.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 404, L. 2003.

77-1-910. Encumbrance on leased land. (1) An encumbrance may not be placed upon the state's interest in land leased for commercial purposes.

(2) A commercial lease of state trust land may contain provisions that will permit the encumbering of the lessee's interest in the lease by mortgage or deed of trust.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 404, L. 2003.

77-1-911. Notice and payment of assessments. (1) The lessee of a commercial lease on state trust land shall furnish to the department:

(a) officially certified descriptions of all state trust land included within the boundaries of a city or county improvement district that is the subject of the commercial lease; and

(b) a description and listing of the amount of assessments and charges of every character made against the leasehold interest of the lessee and the leasehold interest of the state, as soon as the assessments or charges are levied.

(2) A promise by the lessee to make timely payment of all assessment charges and an acknowledgment of the assessment must be inserted in any lease for state trust land.

(3) If assessments have been levied against any state trust land prior to commercial lease, the board shall require that all unpaid installments on assessments be paid to the improvement district before executing a lease.

(4) If an installment on an assessment or charge against the leasehold interest of the lessee of land subject to a commercial lease is not paid when due, the nonpayment constitutes a breach of the lease.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 404, L. 2003.

77-1-912. Rulemaking. The board may adopt rules to:

(1) establish procedures for the issuance of requests for proposals for commercial purposes and the commercial leasing of state trust land;

(2) prescribe the form and content of commercial leases; and

(3) develop any other procedures necessary to fulfill the purposes of this part or to implement the commercial leasing of state trust land.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 404, L. 2003.

Part 10
Management of Crown Butte Land Exchange Property Interests

77-1-1001. Inventories and assessments. (1) The department may, in consultation with appropriate state agencies and the Northern Cheyenne tribe, conduct resource inventories and assessments of all or parts of the property interests acquired from the federal government in the Crown Butte land exchange to assist in the leasing, promotion, and development of those property interests. Those inventories and assessments include but are not limited to:

(a) cultural resource inventories and assessments;

(b) coal resource inventories and assessments;

(c) market analysis of the mineral resources; or

(d) any other inventories and assessments required by law or that the department determines are necessary.

(2) The department may place all or parts of the property interests acquired from the federal government in the Crown Butte land exchange up for lease in accordance with the procedures provided for in Title 77.

(3) Nothing in this section prevents the department from receiving applications to place the tracts for lease prior to the completion of inventories and assessments, and the department may lease the property interests acquired from the federal government in the Crown Butte land exchange in accordance with the applicable provisions of Title 77.

(4) Nothing in this section is intended to alter, diminish, or impair the Otter Creek settlement agreement between the state of Montana and the Northern Cheyenne tribe, and nothing in this section prevents the state from cooperating with the Northern Cheyenne tribe to enforce air and water quality standards through government-to-government reciprocity agreements.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 318, L. 2003.

77-1-1002. Planning of lease actions. (1) The department shall manage the property interests acquired from the federal government in the Crown Butte land exchange consistent with 77-3-102 and consult with the private surface owners and the private mineral owners that control the coal property interests that are located in a checkerboard arrangement with the mineral interests acquired from the federal government in the Crown Butte land exchange in the planning of leasing actions.

(2) Consistent with Title 77, the department's leasing actions must:

(a) attain the fair market value and optimize the monetary return to the public school fund; and

(b) facilitate and encourage timely development of the property interests acquired from the federal government in the Crown Butte land exchange.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 318, L. 2003.

Part 11
Use of Beds of Navigable Rivers

77-1-1101. Void. Sec. 12, Ch. 475, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 475, L. 2009.

77-1-1102. Void. Sec. 12, Ch. 475, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 475, L. 2009.

77-1-1103. Void. Sec. 12, Ch. 475, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 475, L. 2009.

77-1-1104. Void. Sec. 12, Ch. 475, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 475, L. 2009.

77-1-1105. Void. Sec. 12, Ch. 475, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 475, L. 2009.

77-1-1106. Void. Sec. 12, Ch. 475, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 475, L. 2009.

77-1-1107. Void. Sec. 12, Ch. 475, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 475, L. 2009.

77-1-1108. Void. Sec. 12, Ch. 475, L. 2009.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 475, L. 2009.

77-1-1109. Legislative findings — purpose. (1) The legislature finds that:

(a) Article IX, section 3, of the Montana constitution provides that the use of all water that is or may be appropriated for sale, rent, distribution, or other beneficial use, the right-of-way over the lands of others for all ditches, drains, flumes, canals, and aqueducts necessarily used in connection with the beneficial use, and the sites for reservoirs necessary for collecting and storing water are a public use;

(b) a person who has historically used the bed of a navigable river in conjunction with a legal use of water or for other uses or a person who desires to use the bed of a navigable river in conjunction with a legal use of water or for other uses must be able to do so provided that statutory provisions are met; and

(c) any person who uses the bed of a navigable river after October 1, 2011, shall apply to the state for a lease, license, or easement and pay full market value for the use of the riverbed.

(2) The purpose of this part is to clarify the process for the use of the beds of navigable rivers and how the state should be compensated for that use.

(3) Nothing in this part diminishes the state's ownership of the beds of navigable rivers, streams, or lakes under any other law.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 359, L. 2011.

77-1-1110. Definitions. Solely for the purposes of this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Footprint" means a structure or other constructed interruption or modification to the bed of a navigable river below the low-water mark as provided in 70-16-201.

(2) "Full market value" means an amount calculated based upon the area of a footprint and the fair market value as determined by rule or statute. The annual payment for a license issued under this part is $150.

(3) "Navigable river" means a river adjudicated as navigable for title purposes by a court of competent jurisdiction.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 359, L. 2011.

77-1-1111. Use of beds of navigable rivers — authorization requirement restricted. The board or the department may require a lease, license, or easement under this part only for a footprint on the bed of a navigable river.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 359, L. 2011.

77-1-1112. Historic use of navigable riverbeds — authorization required — exemptions. (1) A person using the bed of a navigable river below the low-water mark without written authorization from the department prior to October 1, 2011, who wants to continue use of the bed of a navigable river after October 1, 2011, shall file for authorization of the use on a form prescribed by the department for a lease, license, or easement by July 15, 2017.

(2) A person using the bed of a river below the low-water mark without written authorization from the department who wants to continue use of the bed after the date the river is determined to be a navigable river shall file for authorization of the use on a form prescribed by the department for a lease, license, or easement within 5 years after the date that notice is issued by the department as provided in 77-1-1114.

(3) The application must include:

(a) an application fee of $50;

(b) a notarized affidavit:

(i) demonstrating that the applicant or the applicant's predecessor in interest used the bed of a navigable river and that the use continues;

(ii) describing the acreage covered by the footprint prior to October 1, 2011, or, for applications under subsection (2), the acreage covered by the footprint prior to the date the river was determined to be navigable; and

(iii) demonstrating that the use applied for under this section is the use shown in the evidence provided in subsection (3)(c); and

(c) (i) aerial photographs demonstrating the use to which the application for authorization applies; or

(ii) other evidence of the use to which the application for authorization applies.

(4) The department shall issue the authorization for a lease, license, or easement if:

(a) the applicant provides evidence to satisfy the requirements of subsection (3);

(b) the applicant pays the application fee and the full market value of the footprint acreage;

(c) the department has, if necessary, made a site inspection of the use to which the application for authorization applies;

(d) the authorization is for only the acreage of the footprint historically used by the applicant or the applicant's predecessor in interest; and

(e) the authorization is approved by the board.

(5) Proceeds from the application fee must be deposited in the account in 77-1-1113 and must be used by the department to administer the provisions of this section.

(6) The full market value collected pursuant to subsection (4)(b) must be deposited in the appropriate trust fund established for receipt of income from the land over which an authorized use is granted.

(7) Issuance of an authorization pursuant to this section is exempt from the requirements of Title 22, chapter 3, part 4, and Title 75, chapter 1, parts 1 and 2.

(8) The department shall waive the survey requirements of 77-2-102 if the department determines that there is sufficient information available to define the boundaries of the proposed use for the purposes of recording the easement or issuing a license or lease.

(9) The requirements of this section do not apply to footprints:

(a) related to hunting, fishing, or trapping;

(b) that existed prior to November 8, 1889;

(c) for which the applicant can show an easement obtained from a state agency prior to October 1, 2011, or prior to the date the river was determined to be a navigable river; or

(d) associated with a power site regulated pursuant to Title 77, chapter 4, part 2.

(10) A person using the bed of a navigable river who is subject to this section may continue to use the bed of the navigable river for that purpose while applying for a lease, license, or easement or until the applicable timeframe for obtaining a lease, license, or easement expires. The state may not impede access to a footprint or use of a footprint during the applicable timeframe or after a lease, license, or easement is obtained.

(11) The provisions of this section do not restrict the power of the board to seek adjudication of title pursuant to 77-1-105.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 359, L. 2011.

77-1-1113. Historic riverbed use account. (1) There is an account in the state special revenue fund into which the application fees collected pursuant to 77-1-1112 must be deposited.

(2) The funds in the account may be used only for administering the provisions of 77-1-1112.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 359, L. 2011.

77-1-1114. Notice required. (1) The department shall provide notice of the requirements of this part to owners of property adjacent to rivers that are navigable rivers on October 1, 2011, and provide notice pursuant to subsection (3).

(2) For a river determined to be a navigable river after October 1, 2011, the department shall provide notice of the requirements of this part to owners of property adjacent to the navigable river. The 5-year period pursuant to 77-1-1112 begins when the department issues this notice and publishes the notice required in subsection (3) of this section.

(3) The department shall publish notice of navigable rivers and the requirements of this part twice in a newspaper of general circulation in the area of the navigable river.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 359, L. 2011.

77-1-1115. Navigable riverbed uses — lease, license, or easement required — challenges. (1) (a) After October 1, 2011, the department shall require a person who proposes to use the bed of a navigable river up to the low-water mark to obtain a lease, license, or easement pursuant to the provisions of this title.

(b) The requirements of subsection (1)(a) do not apply to footprints related to hunting, fishing, or trapping.

(2) An applicant for authorization to use the bed of a navigable river pursuant to 77-1-1112 or for a lease, license, or easement under this section may challenge the requirement of the authorization based on the navigability of the river, the location of the footprint related to the low-water mark, or other factors. There is no presumption of navigability because an entity has applied for or received a lease, license, or easement.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 359, L. 2011.

77-1-1116. Easement transferable — relocation of structure — increased footprint. (1) An easement granted pursuant to 77-1-1112 or 77-1-1115 runs with the benefited land and may be transferred or assigned.

(2) (a) Pursuant to rules adopted under 77-1-1117, the holder of a lease, license, or easement under 77-1-1112 or 77-1-1115 may relocate or increase the size of a footprint and associated facilities due to the natural relocation of a navigable river or other factors.

(b) (i) The holder of a lease, license, or easement shall provide written notice to the department when a footprint or associated facilities are proposed to be relocated or increased in size.

(ii) Without prior board approval, the holder of a lease, license, or easement for water diversion structures associated with a water right may relocate or increase the size of the footprint if the relocation or increase is necessary to accomplish the purpose for which the lease, license, or easement was granted. If the footprint is increased in size, the holder shall pay full market value for the portion of the footprint that is greater than the original footprint and shall obtain the appropriate state or federal permits.

(3) Section 77-1-805 applies to the use of navigable rivers for which leases, licenses, or easements for the use of the bed have been granted.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 359, L. 2011.

77-1-1117. Board to adopt rules. To fulfill the requirement of this part, the board shall adopt rules to:

(1) determine the full market value for the use of the bed of a navigable river and establish a minimum payment for leases and easements;

(2) allow an applicant to choose to apply for a lease, license, or easement depending on the type of proposed use and the duration of the use; and

(3) allow the holder of a lease, license, or easement to relocate or increase the size of a footprint based on natural relocation of a navigable river or other factors.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 359, L. 2011.

CHAPTER 2
TRANSFERS AND RESERVATIONS OF PROPERTY INTERESTS

Part 1 — Easements

77-2-101. Easements for specific uses.
77-2-102. Application for easement.
77-2-103. Processing of application.
77-2-104. Nature of easements.
77-2-105. Termination of easements.
77-2-106. Charge for granting of easement — in-kind payments for easements.
77-2-107. Involvement of lessee when land subject to prior lease.
77-2-108. Repealed.

Part 2 — Exchanges of Land

77-2-201. Exchange of land with United States or tribal governments.
77-2-202. Repealed.
77-2-203. Exchange for nongovernment, state government, and other state and local public entity land.
77-2-204. Notification of proposed exchange — hearing.
77-2-205. Restriction on exchange for nongovernment-owned land.
77-2-206. Settlement for improvements.
77-2-207. Approval or disapproval of exchanges.
77-2-208 through 77-2-210 reserved.
77-2-211. Exchange of timbered, cut-over, or burned-over lands.
77-2-212. Rules.
77-2-213. Department to investigate.
77-2-214. Investigation and findings concerning exchange of land.
77-2-215. Notice and hearing concerning exchange of timbered lands.
77-2-216. Final order of board.
77-2-217. Status of exchanged lands.

Part 3 — Sales

77-2-301. Sales of state land under board control.
77-2-302. Disposition of former institutions and certain federal land grants.
77-2-303. Restrictions on land available for sale.
77-2-304. Mineral reservations in state land.
77-2-305. Lands within federal irrigation projects.
77-2-306. Who may purchase.
77-2-307. Repealed.
77-2-308. Approval or disapproval of sales.
77-2-309. Discretion of board with respect to surveying and platting.
77-2-310. Certain lands to be platted before sale.
77-2-311. Survey and plat of shore lands.
77-2-312. Repealed.
77-2-313. Land subject to taxation.
77-2-314. Reversion of lands to state.
77-2-315. Participation in irrigation districts — lien status of land.
77-2-316. Repealed.
77-2-317. Valuation of cabin or home site and improvements — rulemaking.
77-2-318. Sale of leased cabin or home sites.
77-2-319. Repealed.
77-2-320. Repealed.

77-2-321. Sales to be at public auction.
77-2-322. Notice of sale.
77-2-323. Sale procedure and limitation.
77-2-324. Preference to lessee of land.
77-2-325. Settlement for improvements.
77-2-326. Time of possession.
77-2-327. Certificate of purchase.
77-2-328. Additional rules — deposit of fees.
77-2-329. Terms of payment.
77-2-330. Computation of interest and payment schedule.
77-2-331. Manner of making payments.
77-2-332. Procedure in case of default.
77-2-333. Reinstatement of canceled certificates of purchase.
77-2-334. Assignment of certificate.
77-2-335. Lost certificate.
77-2-336. Lien on improvements and crops for amount due state.
77-2-337. Disposition of sale proceeds.
77-2-338 through 77-2-340 reserved.
77-2-341. Patents.
77-2-342. Execution of patents.
77-2-343. Patent provisions.
77-2-344. Copy of deed or patent as evidence.
77-2-345. Limitation for cancellation of patent.
77-2-346 through 77-2-350 reserved.
77-2-351. Sale to or exchange of property with public entity.
77-2-352 through 77-2-360 reserved.
77-2-361. Definitions.
77-2-362. State land bank fund — statutory appropriation — rules.
77-2-363. Land banking land sales and limitations — sale preparation costs.
77-2-364. Land banking purchases.
77-2-365. Right of access not created.
77-2-366. Land banking and state land cabin and home sites — reports to environmental quality council.
77-2-367. Road easements on state lands.

Part 4 — Transfer of Federal Land or Easements

77-2-401. Sale or transfer of federal land — when hearing required.
77-2-402. Hearing requirements.
77-2-403. Action by director.

Part 1
Easements

Part Cross-References

Easements of state lands authorized, The Enabling Act, sec. 11 (see anno. vol. 1).

Servitudes — easements, Title 70, ch. 17.

77-2-101. Easements for specific uses. (1) Upon proper application as provided in 77-2-102, the board may grant easements on state lands for the following purposes:

(a) schoolhouse sites and grounds;

(b) public parks;

(c) community buildings;

(d) cemeteries;

(e) conservation purposes:

(i) to the department of fish, wildlife, and parks for parcels that are surrounded by or adjacent to land owned by the department of fish, wildlife, and parks as of January 1, 2001;

(ii) to a nonprofit corporation for parcels that are surrounded by or adjacent to land owned by that same nonprofit corporation as of January 1, 2001; and

(iii) to a nonprofit corporation for the Owen Sowerwine natural area located within section 16, township 28 north, range 21 west, in Flathead County; and

(f) for other public uses.

(2) The board may grant easements on state lands for the following purposes:

(a) right-of-way across or upon any portion of state lands for any public highway or street, any ditch, reservoir, railroad, private road, or telegraph or telephone line, or any other public use as defined in 70-30-102;

(b) any private building or private sewage system that encroaches on state lands; or

(c) the use of the bed of a navigable river pursuant to 77-1-1112 or 77-1-1115.

History: (1)En. Sec. 57, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.57, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 257, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 428, L. 1973; Sec. 81-802, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 62, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.62, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 108, L. 1939; Sec. 81-804, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 81-802, 81-804(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 230, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 475, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 359, L. 2011.

Cross-References

State departments — maintenance of facilities throughout state, 2-15-112.

Approval of Department of Administration — acquisition of property in Helena area by state agencies, 2-17-101.

Department of Administration custodian of property in Capitol area, 2-17-811.

Authorization for County Commissioners to obtain property, 7-8-2201.

Authorization for city to erect buildings, 7-8-4101.

City authorized to establish trafficways and public grounds, 7-14-4101.

City authorized to establish parks, 7-16-4101.

Selection of school sites, 20-6-621.

Department of Transportation — acquisition of property, 60-4-102.

Easements allowed on riparian land, 77-2-303.

77-2-102. Application for easement. (1) Application for an easement on state land must be made to the department. Except as provided in subsections (3) through (5), the application must describe the proposed right-of-way according to survey, show the necessity for the proposed highway or street or other easement, and give any additional information that the department requires.

(2) This application must be accompanied by two exact copies of the official plat of the proposed highway, street, or other easement, verified by the affidavit of the engineer or surveyor who prepared the application. These plats must show the quantity of land taken by the proposed highway or street or other easement for each 40-acre tract or government lot of state land over or through which it passes and also the amount of land remaining in each portion of that 40-acre tract or government lot. When considered necessary by the department, these plats must show all these facts for smaller subdivisions as the circumstances may render desirable for the state.

(3) The application must include the affidavit of a licensed engineer or professional surveyor stating that the methodology used is known to be accurate to within 5 meters. The survey must be tied to an established section corner or 1/4 corner monument. The department may request greater accuracy if the department determines that the information is needed to adequately describe the easement.

(4) If the purpose of the right-of-way applied for is the transmission or distribution of electrical energy or the construction and operation of pipelines or telephone, telegraph, or radio systems, the plats and measurements need not be given. An exact geographical survey is not required, but the application must include the description of the location of the center line of the right-of-way that refers to an established monument within a filed corner recordation form, certificate of survey, or subdivision plat. The accuracy requirements of subsection (3) must be met. The entire right-of-way may be applied for in one application with only one plat of the entire right-of-way required. An archaeological survey is not required if, in the opinion of the department, heritage property would not be impacted.

(5) (a) If the purpose of the right-of-way applied for is a regional water authority provided for in Title 75, chapter 6, part 3, the plats and measurements need not be given. An exact geographical survey is not required, but the application must include the description of the location of the center line of the right-of-way.

(b) The application provided for in subsection (5)(a) must be accompanied by electronic global positioning system data in the Montana coordinate system, easement location depicted on a topographical map to a scale of 1:24,000, easement coordinates, and the quantity of land taken in each quarter-quarter section.

History: En. Sec. 61, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.61, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 108, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 99, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 203, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 200, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 54, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-803(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 300, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 69, Ch. 7, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 160, L. 2007.

77-2-103. Processing of application. (1) Upon the filing of an application and plats, the department shall, whenever it considers it necessary, examine the proposed right-of-way and report its findings to the board. The board shall consider the application and report and take any action it considers proper, including the fixing of compensation and damages to be paid to the state. The compensation must be the full market value of the estate or interest disposed of through the granting of the right-of-way easement, and the damages must be the actual damages resulting to the remaining land as nearly as they can be ascertained. If the right-of-way is granted according to the plat, the plat is the official plat of the right-of-way and must be retained in the office of the department.

(2) If the state land over or through which a right-of-way is applied for is under certificate of purchase or sales contract, the purchaser or the purchaser's assignee must be made a party to the proceedings and the purchaser's or assignee's consent in writing to the laying out and establishment of the proposed highway, street, or other easement and to the amount of compensation and damages to be paid must be filed with the board before the right-of-way is granted. The board is the judge of how much compensation and damages must be paid to the state and applied on the certificate of purchase or sales contract and of how much, if any, must be paid to the purchaser, as the circumstances in each individual case warrant. This subsection applies to all grants of rights-of-way on state lands.

(3) If the purpose of the right-of-way applied for is a regional water authority provided for in Title 75, chapter 6, part 3, the provisions of 77-2-351 related to public entities apply.

History: En. Sec. 61, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.61, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 108, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 99, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 203, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 200, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 54, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-803(2), (3); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 300, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 141, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Full market value for estate or interest in state lands, Art. X, sec. 11, Mont. Const.

77-2-104. Nature of easements. Easements granted under 77-2-102 and 77-2-103 include permission to install and maintain poles, anchors, and other appurtenances necessary for the mechanical support of the transmission or distribution lines.

History: En. Sec. 61, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.61, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 108, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 99, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 203, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 200, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 54, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-803(part).

77-2-105. Termination of easements. Whenever lands granted for any of the purposes mentioned in 77-2-101(2) cease to be used for those purposes, the easement terminates upon notice to that effect to the person to whom the grant was made, served at the person's last-known post-office address.

History: En. Sec. 62, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.62, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 108, L. 1939; R.C.M. 1947, 81-804(part); amd. Sec. 2545, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

How easement extinguished, 70-17-111.

77-2-106. Charge for granting of easement — in-kind payments for easements. (1) The board shall charge and collect the full market value of the estate or interest disposed of through the granting of any easement and also fix, charge, and collect the amount of the actual damages resulting to the remaining land from the granting of an easement as nearly as the damages can be ascertained.

(2) The board may accept, as lawful consideration, in-kind payments of services and materials equal to the full market value of any easement upon state trust land.

History: En. Sec. 62, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.62, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 108, L. 1939; R.C.M. 1947, 81-804(part); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 18, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 404, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Full market value for estate or interest in state lands, Art. X, sec. 11, Mont. Const.

77-2-107. Involvement of lessee when land subject to prior lease. (1) Whenever any kind of right-of-way easement has been granted under this part and the state land in which it is granted is under lease, the party receiving the grant shall give timely notice to the lessee and shall make just settlement with the lessee for any damages resulting to the lessee's improvements, crops, or leasehold interests.

(2) After the settlement is made, the lessee shall open or move any fences that may obstruct the right-of-way over the lands under lease and otherwise cooperate in the opening of the right-of-way. Proof must be filed with the board that the settlement has been made before the deed to the easement is issued.

(3) (a) If the lessee and the party receiving the right-of-way easement are unable to agree on the value of the damages resulting from the easement, the value of the damages must be

ascertained and fixed by three arbitrators, one of whom must be appointed by the lessee, one by the party receiving the easement, and the third by the two appointed arbitrators.

(b) If a party refuses to appoint an arbitrator within 15 days of being requested to do so by the director of the department, the director may appoint an arbitrator for that party. An arbitrator appointed by the director has the same duties and powers as if appointed by one of the parties.

(c) The arbitrators may fix reasonable compensation for their services. The compensation must be paid in equal shares by the owner of the easement and the lessee.

(d) The value of the damages as ascertained and fixed by the arbitrators is binding on both parties; however, if either party is dissatisfied with the valuation, the party may, within 10 days, appeal from their decision to the department. The department shall examine the easements, and, except as provided in subsection (3)(e), its decision on the appeal is final. The department shall collect the actual cost of the reexamination from the owner of the easement and the lessee in the proportion that, in its judgment, justice may demand.

(e) If either party is dissatisfied with the valuation fixed by the department, the party may within 30 days after receipt of the department's decision petition the district court in the county in which the majority of the state land is located or the district court in Lewis and Clark County for judicial review of the decision.

History: En. Sec. 63, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.63, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 108, L. 1939; R.C.M. 1947, 81-805; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 39, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 318, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Arbitration, Title 27, ch. 5.

77-2-108. Repealed. Sec. 4, Ch. 157, L. 1981.

History: En. Sec. 56, Ch. 60, L. 1927; amd. Secs. 1, 2, 3 and 4, Ch. 37, Ex. L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 1805.56, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 80, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-801(2), (3).

Part 2
Exchanges of Land

Part Cross-References

Authority of Board to exchange land, Art. X, sec. 4, Mont. Const.

77-2-201. Exchange of land with United States or tribal governments. (1) (a) The board may enter into contracts or agreements with the United States or any department thereof having jurisdiction for the waiving and relinquishment to the United States of any rights of the state in and to sections 16 and 36 of any township and to any other parcel of state lands, provided that the state shall, in lieu of the rights so waived and relinquished, receive from the United States other lands of equal or greater value.

(b) The current user of the land transferred to the United States may continue to enjoy the use of the land under terms and conditions required by the federal government and in accordance with Public Law 88-607, as amended, (43 U.S.C. 1411 through 1418), and the current user of the land received from the United States may continue to utilize the land on the terms and conditions imposed by law or by the board.

(2) The board may enter into a contract or agreement with a tribal government as defined in 18-11-102 or with the United States for the relinquishment to the tribal government or to the United States in trust for the tribal government of any rights of the state to some or all state lands located wholly within the exterior boundaries of the tribal government's reservation as recognized by the federal government; however, the state, in exchange for these relinquished rights, must receive from the tribal government or the United States lands of equal or greater value. No contract or agreement may be entered into under this section without first consulting with the board of county commissioners of the county or counties in which the lands to be exchanged are located.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 60, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 151, L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 1805.19, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 117, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 257, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 39, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-304(1), (3); amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 15, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 628, L. 1985.

Cross-References

Restrictions on exchange of lands with United States, The Enabling Act, sec. 11 (see anno. vol. 1).

Status of exchanged lands, 77-2-217.

77-2-202. Repealed. Sec. 3, Ch. 139, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 60, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 151, L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 1805.19, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 117, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 257, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 39, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-304(2).

77-2-203. Exchange for nongovernment, state government, and other state and local public entity land. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the board is authorized to exchange state land for land owned by:

(a) the state or an agency of the state;

(b) a political subdivision of the state, including a county, city, town, public corporation, or district created pursuant to state law;

(c) any other public body of the state; or

(d) a nongovernmental entity, including but not limited to an individual, association, partnership, or corporation.

(2) The board may exchange the land described in subsection (1) if the land is of equal or greater value, as determined by the board after appraisal by a qualified land appraiser, than the state land and as closely as possible equal in area. The contents of the appraisal must be made available to any person who makes a written request to the board. The board shall place priority on exchanges that result in consolidation of state lands into more compact bodies. This section does not apply to exchanges undertaken under 76-12-107.

(3) If the requirements of 77-2-204 and subsections (1) and (2) of this section are met, state lands bordering on navigable lakes and streams or other bodies of water with significant public use value may be exchanged for nongovernment-owned land if the nongovernment-owned land borders on similar navigable lakes, streams, or other bodies of water.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 472, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 81-307(1), (3); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 136, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 287, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 139, L. 2001.

77-2-204. Notification of proposed exchange — hearing. (1) Upon receipt of a proposal for an exchange of land under this part, the board shall give notice of the proposed exchange by certified mail to each person who has leased, under chapter 1 of this title, any portion of land involved in the proposed exchange. Any such leaseholder may present written or oral comments on the proposed exchange to the board before or during the hearing required by subsection (2). The notice must contain a statement informing the recipient of this right to comment.

(2) A public hearing on any exchange under this part shall be held in the county containing the state land to be exchanged. When specific objections to the proposed exchange are raised before or during any such hearing pursuant to subsection (1), the board shall make findings of fact responding to such objections and explaining their action.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 472, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 81-307(2); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 287, L. 1985.

77-2-205. Restriction on exchange for nongovernment-owned land. An exchange for nongovernment-owned land under 77-2-203 may not be made that will induce or encourage large-scale commercial, industrial, or residential development unless the development value is considered in determining the fair market value and unless the proposed development will not adversely affect the resources of the existing state tracts or those tracts that the state would receive under the proposed exchange.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 472, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 81-307(4); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 139, L. 2001.

77-2-206. Settlement for improvements. If any state land is exchanged on which there are improvements belonging to a lessee and some person other than the lessee is the transferee, that person shall settle with the lessee for all improvements on the land belonging to the lessee before the exchange is completed. The provisions of 77-6-301 through 77-6-303 and 77-6-306 relating to the payment and settlement for improvements on state lands between a former lessee and a new lessee apply to the settlement between a lessee and the transferee in an exchange. If settlement is not reached within 6 months of the date of exchange, all improvements become the property of the state unless the department for good cause shown grants both parties additional time in which to exhaust arbitration.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 287, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 270, L. 2001.

77-2-207. Approval or disapproval of exchanges. All exchanges of state lands are subject to approval and confirmation by the board, and no exchange is considered completed until after such approval and confirmation. The board has the power and it is its duty to disapprove any exchange which in its opinion would be disadvantageous to the state.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 287, L. 1985.**

77-2-208 through 77-2-210 reserved.

77-2-211. Exchange of timbered, cut-over, or burned-over lands. The board may accept on behalf of the state title in fee simple to any timbered lands or lands from which the timber has been cut or burned and in exchange may convey lands not to exceed an equal value, as determined by the board after appraisal by a qualified land appraiser, of similar state land. However, an exchange may not be made unless the exchange, in the opinion of the board, will benefit the public interest. For the purpose of an exchange, all state lands, including those referred to in 77-2-303(2), 77-2-311, and 77-5-101, are subject to be offered for exchange, and any restrictions against their sale or disposal are, for the purpose of an exchange, released.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 180, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 1995.1, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 99, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2201; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 136, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 18, L. 1999.**

77-2-212. Rules. The board shall adopt and promulgate such rules and methods of procedure affecting or touching the exchanges of lands under 77-2-211 through 77-2-217 as in its judgment seems advisable to the end that the public interests may be conserved.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 180, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 1995.5, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 103, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2205.**

Cross-References

Promulgation of rules — Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

77-2-213. Department to investigate. (1) When a proposal for an exchange pursuant to 77-2-211 is made and the owners of the respective tracts involved seem agreeable to negotiate exchanges, the proposal must be referred to the department and the department shall thoroughly investigate all the lands involved in the proposal, estimate the value of all of the lands, and consider every factor in connection with the proposal that may affect the public interest.

(2) The estimated fair market value must be determined by a Montana-licensed and Montana-certified appraiser.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 180, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 1995.2, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 100, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2202; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 286, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 456, L. 2007.**

77-2-214. Investigation and findings concerning exchange of land. (1) The department shall, as soon as it concludes its investigation thereof, report to the board the facts disclosed by its investigation and include in its report a recommendation concerning the proposal, including its reasons therefor in writing.

(2) After considering the report and recommendation and making such further investigation as it considers advisable, the board shall consider the entire matter, make findings and conclusions concerning the proposal, and make an order:

(a) rejecting and dismissing the proposal if in the judgment of the board the exchange is not in the public interest; or

(b) accepting the proposal and ordering the exchange to be made if in the judgment of the board the exchange is in the public interest and should be made.

(3) An order accepting the proposal shall contain an accurate description of all lands to be exchanged.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 180, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 1995.3, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 101, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2203; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 15, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 286, L. 1985.**

77-2-215. Notice and hearing concerning exchange of timbered lands. If the board approves a proposal for exchange pursuant to 77-2-211, the department shall publish at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in each county in which any of the lands involved are located a notice stating in general terms the proposal and describing the lands involved and the ownership of the lands. The notice must fix a day not less than 20 and not more than 60 days from the date of the first publication at which the board will hear objections to the proposed exchange and at which any person, firm, or corporation may appear in person or by representative and be heard.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 180, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 1995.4, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 102, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2204(1); amd. Sec. 319, Ch. 418, L. 1995.**

77-2-216. Final order of board. The board shall make a final order describing the terms of the proposal for the exchange of the land involved and shall either dismiss the proposal as not being in the public interest or direct the proper officers to proceed to complete the exchange, as authorized by 77-2-211.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 180, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 1995.4, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 102, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2204(2); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 184, L. 1985.

77-2-217. Status of exchanged lands. All lands taken in exchange under 77-2-211 through 77-2-216 for lands granted by the United States to the state of Montana prior to July 1, 1931, shall be subject to the same restrictions, limitations, and provisions as the lands granted by the United States are now subject to. All lands granted by the state in carrying out such exchanges shall thereafter be free from the restrictions and limitations provided by The Enabling Act of the state of Montana or the other grant from the United States.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 180, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 1995.6, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2206(part).

Cross-References

Exchange of lands with United States, 77-2-201.

Part 3
Sales

Part Cross-References

Sale of state lands — disposition, Art. X, sec. 11, Mont. Const.
Public sales of state lands, The Enabling Act, sec. 11 (see anno. vol. 1).
Authority of Board — sales, 77-1-204.
Sale of leased cabin or home sites or city or town lots, 77-2-318.

77-2-301. Sales of state land under board control. The board may decide when sales of state land are to be held and what state lands are to be offered for sale, subject to the limitations of this title, as the best interests of the state may appear to require.

History: En. Sec. 70, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.70, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 602, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 355, L. 2003.

77-2-302. Disposition of former institutions and certain federal land grants. (1) Notwithstanding any other section in this chapter, any lands, including buildings, that were formerly used as or by a state institution and that are no longer used for institutional purposes may be disposed of in whole or in part on the terms and in the manner that the board, after consultation with the appropriate legislative committee, may determine to be in the state's best interest, subject to The Enabling Act and constitutional restrictions. Disposal of the property may not be finally concluded until 60 days' public notice of the terms of the proposed disposal has been given.

(2) Notwithstanding any other section in this chapter, any lands, including buildings, granted to the state by the United States pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, 42 U.S.C. 9601, et seq., or acquired by the state as remedial action pursuant to 75-10-704, 75-10-711, or 75-10-712 may be disposed of in whole or in part on the terms and in the manner that the board, after consultation with the director of the department of environmental quality, determines to be in the state's best interest.

History: En. 81-907.1 by Sec. 1, Ch. 410, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 81-907.1; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 274, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 320, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Use or disposition of facility, 53-20-505.
Who may purchase, 77-2-306.

77-2-303. Restrictions on land available for sale. (1) Land that in the judgment of the department is likely to contain valuable deposits of coal, oil, oil shale, phosphate, metals, sodium, or other valuable mineral deposits is not subject to sale of either the surface land or any of the mineral deposits. However, this subsection does not prohibit the sale of lands containing sand, gravel, building stone, brick clay, or similar materials.

(2) (a) Except any lands previously leased as cabin sites, there is reserved from sale from all state land bordering on navigable lakes, nonnavigable meandered lakes, and navigable streams, that the board considers in the best interests of the state, a strip of land that includes all the land lying between the low-water mark and high-water mark and that extends in width landward from the line of the high-water mark of the lake or stream the full width of the 40-acre

tract or government lot abutting the line of the high-water mark. If the width of the abutting government lot at its narrowest point is less than 100 feet, then the strip reserved must extend to and include the next adjoining 40-acre tract or government lot. The land reserved from sale by this subsection is subject to the granting of easements the same as other state lands.

(b) Strips of land bordering on meandering lakes or on navigable streams, except the strip lying between the low-water and high-water mark, whether surveyed and platted into blocks and lots or not, may be leased as provided in this title for the leasing of other state lands.

History: (1), (2)En. Sec. 64, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.64, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 55, Ch. 428, L. 1973; Sec. 81-901, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. Sec. 66, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.66, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 257, L. 1965; Sec. 81-903, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 81-901, 81-903(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 602, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 18, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 418, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 17, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 422, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendments — Composite Section: Chapter 17 in (1) at beginning deleted "Subject to purchase by the department pursuant to 17-6-340"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective July 1, 2013.

Chapter 422 in (2)(a) in first sentence inserted exception clause; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective May 6, 2013.

Cross-References

Exchange of state riparian land for private riparian land, 77-2-203.

Exchange of timbered, cut-over, burned-over, or riparian lands, 77-2-211.

Leases:

nonmetallic minerals, excluding coal, oil, and gas, Title 77, ch. 3, part 2.

coal, Title 77, ch. 3, part 3.

oil and gas, Title 77, ch. 3, part 4.

Hydroelectric powersites — sale prohibited, 77-4-201.

State forests, Title 77, ch. 5, part 1.

Riparian ownership subject to fishing rights between highwater lines, 87-2-305.

77-2-304. Mineral reservations in state land. All coal, oil, oil shale, gas, phosphate, sodium, and other mineral deposits in state land, except sand, gravel, building stone, and brick clay, which were not reserved by the United States before July 1, 1927, are reserved to the state. Those deposits are reserved from sale except upon a rental and royalty basis as provided by law. A purchaser of state land acquires no right, title, or interest in or to any of those deposits. The state also reserves for itself and its lessees the right to enter upon state land to prospect for, develop, mine, and remove mineral deposits and to occupy and use so much of the surface of the land as may be required for all purposes reasonably extending to the exploring for, mining, and removal of the deposits from the land, but the lessee shall make just payment to the purchaser for all damage done by reason of entry upon the land and the use and occupancy of the surface of the land.

History: En. Sec. 65, Ch. 60, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 28, L. 1929; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 183, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 1805.65, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 184, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 56, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-902; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 157, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 418, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 17, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 17 in second sentence at beginning deleted "Subject to 17-6-340"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective July 1, 2013.

Cross-References

Reservation in certificate of purchase, 77-2-327.

Reservation in patent, 77-2-343.

Mining leases — bond to protect rights of prior purchaser, 77-3-120.

Sales, contracts for sale, and leases subject to mining leases, 77-3-122.

Coal leases — care taken to protect rights of prior purchasers, 77-3-304.

Oil and gas leases — care taken to protect rights of prior purchasers, 77-3-401.

Geothermal leases — compensation for damages to surface lessee, 77-4-107.

77-2-305. Lands within federal irrigation projects. Whenever state lands are located within the boundaries of federal irrigation projects, the land shall be sold in conformity with the classification of farm units as made by the United States, and all certificates of purchase issued for such lands shall show that the lands are located within a federal irrigation project and are or will be liable for their proper share of the reclamation charges.

History: En. Sec. 69, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.69, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-906.

Cross-References

Form of patent lien clause, 77-2-343.

77-2-306. Who may purchase. (1) State land may be sold to any person who is 18 years of age or older or any governmental or private entity including tribal governments as defined in 18-11-102.

(2) A sale involving land in excess of 160 acres may not be made under this section without first consulting with the board of county commissioners of the county or counties in which the lands to be sold are located.

(3) State land may not be sold to the federal government or to an agency of the federal government, except for the purpose of building federal facilities and structures. Nothing in this section prohibits the sale of state land to a tribal government as defined in 18-11-102.

(4) A local government that sold or transferred property to the state has the right of first refusal if the state subsequently offers the property for sale. For purposes of this subsection, "right of first refusal" means the right to have the first opportunity to purchase the property for not less than fair market value when the property becomes available or the right to meet any other offer.

History: En. Sec. 71, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.71, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 95, L. 1949; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 10, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 184, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 240, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 94, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-908(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 628, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 313, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 326, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 355, L. 2003.

77-2-307. Repealed. Sec. 18, Ch. 355, L. 2003.

History: En. Sec. 71, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.71, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 95, L. 1949; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 10, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 184, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 240, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 94, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-908(part); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 628, L. 1985.

77-2-308. Approval or disapproval of sales. All sales of state lands shall be subject to the approval and confirmation by the board, and no sale shall be deemed completed until after such approval and confirmation. The board shall have the power and it shall be its duty to disapprove any sale which in its opinion would be disadvantageous to the state.

History: En. Sec. 82, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.82, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-918(part).

77-2-309. Discretion of board with respect to surveying and platting. The board has the option of determining whether or not state land must be surveyed, platted, and laid off into blocks and lots.

History: En. Sec. 68, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.68, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 41, Ch. 100, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-905(part); amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 355, L. 2003.

77-2-310. Certain lands to be platted before sale. (1) Any part of state lands that in the opinion of the board may be sold for residential or commercial purposes must before sale, at such time as the board may consider to be in the best interests of the state, be surveyed in conformity with the laws of the state for the survey and platting of townsites and additions. Except to the extent that the following provisions violate Article X, section 4 or 11, of the Montana constitution, the board and the department shall consider the ordinances of the appropriate city or town or the resolutions of the appropriate county regarding:

(a) a growth policy or a neighborhood plan adopted pursuant to Title 76, chapter 1;
(b) zoning regulations;
(c) subdivision review as provided in Title 76, chapter 3;
(d) annexation;
(e) plans for the extension of services; and
(f) other actions related to local planning.

(2) The board shall cause correct maps and plats of the lands to be made and recorded after being surveyed. A fee may not be charged by the county recorder or by any city officer for filing or recording the maps or plats when recorded on behalf of the state.

(3) Before the lands are offered for sale the lands must be appraised, with a separate appraisal to be placed on each lot. The surveyed and platted land may then be sold in the same manner and upon the same terms and conditions as other state lands are sold.

History: En. Sec. 67, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.67, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-904; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 335, L. 2005.

Cross-References

Montana Subdivision and Platting Act — applicability, 76-3-205.

77-2-311. Survey and plat of shore lands. The board may cause any part of the lands bordering on lakes described in 77-2-303(2) and on navigable streams that are reserved from sale to be surveyed and platted into blocks and lots. The lots may not be less than 125 feet in width, measured in the general direction of the abutting water front, except that any former cabin or home sites proposed for sale or sold by the board may possess a width less than 125 feet. In all surveys and plats the strip of 100 feet in width along the water front, referred to in 77-2-303(2)(a), must be reserved for the use and enjoyment of the public. Cabin sites or home sites bordering on meandered lakes or navigable streams may be surveyed and sold consistent with the procedures provided in 77-2-361 through 77-2-367.

History: En. Sec. 66, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.66, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 257, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 81-903(part); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 18, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 422, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 422 in second sentence after "water front" inserted exception clause and inserted last sentence concerning cabin sites or home sites bordering on meandered lakes or navigable streams. Amendment effective May 6, 2013.

Cross-References

Recreational use of streams, Title 23, ch. 2, part 3.

Subject to exchange for timbered, cut-over, or burned-over land, 77-2-211.

77-2-312. Repealed. Sec. 18, Ch. 355, L. 2003.

History: En. Sec. 68, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.68, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 41, Ch. 100, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-905(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 155, L. 1993.

77-2-313. Land subject to taxation. (1) State lands purchased from the state are subject to taxation. The department of revenue shall assess the purchaser for the full value of the land on January 1 following the date of purchase. The holder of certificates of purchase to lands within an irrigation district is liable for the entire irrigation district tax levied against the land.

(2) The improvements on the land must be assessed and taxed as other improvements on farm lands.

(3) On or before January 15 of each year, the department shall furnish the department of revenue with a complete list of all state lands sold in each county during the previous calendar year. This list must show the name and address of the purchaser, the legal description of the land, and the acreage contained in the purchase.

History: En. Sec. 92, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.92, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 107, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 391, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 67, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 388, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 81-928; amd. Sec. 143, Ch. 27, Sp. L. November 1993.

Cross-References

Property subject to taxation — classification, 15-6-101.

Lands within federal irrigation projects, 77-2-305.

Taxes and assessments — irrigation districts, Title 85, ch. 7, part 21.

77-2-314. Reversion of lands to state. If any lands sold under this title revert to the state for any reason, the department shall notify the department of revenue and the county treasurer of the county in which the land is situated of that fact. Upon the receipt of the notice, the department of revenue shall cancel any assessment of the land for that year, and the county treasurer shall cancel all tax liens against the land.

History: En. Sec. 94, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.94, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 391, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 68, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-930.

Cross-References

Exemption from property taxes — state land, 15-6-201.

77-2-315. Participation in irrigation districts — lien status of land. (1) A purchaser of state lands is authorized and empowered to sign any petition that the purchaser may desire to sign for the creation of an irrigation district and the inclusion of the land purchased from the state in the irrigation district and any other petition relating to irrigation districts affecting the land purchased by the person from the state. The petition or petitions have the effect of making all the interest that the person then has in the land purchased from the state and all interest that the person may subsequently acquire in the land subject to the same liens and charges as privately owned lands under the irrigation district. If for any reason the person's certificate to the state lands and the person's rights under the certificate are canceled and the certificate is reinstated or a new certificate is issued, the liens and charges are valid against the interest in the lands of the holder of the certificate.

(2) The board for and on behalf of the state of Montana may sign a petition for the inclusion of any lands belonging to the state in an irrigation district organized or to be organized for the purpose of cooperating with the United States under the federal reclamation laws or any act of congress relating to reclamation projects and to sign any petition for the execution of a contract between the district and the United States. The interest of the state in any lands within an irrigation district is not subject to assessment or taxation for any purpose, and the state is not liable for the payment of any costs or charges arising from the fact that its lands are included within an irrigation district.

(3) The interest of a purchaser of state lands in the land purchased is subject to the same liens as other real estate. However, in the case of sale, only the interest of the purchaser or of the assignee may be sold. In the case of any sale under the provisions of this section, including the sale for taxes, the purchaser shall succeed to all the rights of the purchaser from the state under the certificate of purchase and a new certificate of purchase must be issued to the person entitled to the certificate upon satisfactory proof being submitted to the board. In the case of sale under execution or court decree, the new certificate of purchase may not be issued by the board until the period of redemption from the sale has expired and the sheriff's deed has been issued. In the case of sale for taxes, the new certificate may not be issued until the tax deed has been issued.

History: En. Sec. 93, Ch. 60, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 58, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 1805.93, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-929; amd. Sec. 2546, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Tax deeds — ownership interests in land sold for taxes, Title 15, ch. 18.
Period of redemption — reinstatement of canceled certificates of purchase, 77-2-333.
Petition for organization of water district, 85-7-104.
Irrigation district special tax or assessment — lien, 85-7-2108.

77-2-316. Repealed. Sec. 4, Ch. 157, L. 1981.

History: En. Sec. 56, Ch. 60, L. 1927; amd. Secs. 1, 2, 3 and 4, Ch. 37, Ex. L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 1805.56, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 80, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-801(1), (5), (6).

77-2-317. Valuation of cabin or home site and improvements — rulemaking. (1) (a) Prior to the board's approval of any sale of state land leased as a cabin or home site or state land with a vacant cabin or home site as provided in 77-2-318, the board shall separately determine the full market value of the land and the value of the cabin site improvements existing on the land and the value of any necessary access easement across existing state lands from the nearest public road. The appraisal to determine these values must be based upon comparable sales of nearby existing properties with the hypothetical condition that the state parcel to be sold is accessible for all lawful purposes. The appraisal must determine the raw undeveloped value of the parcel and the value of the cabin site improvements.

(b) (i) In determining the value of state land leased as a cabin or home site pursuant to subsection (1)(a), the department shall establish a list that is acceptable to the board of no fewer than two third-party independent appraisers that are available to conduct the appraisal of the land and the cabin site improvements. The department shall provide a copy of the list to the cabin site or home site lessee. The lessee shall provide the department with a list of at least 50% of the appraisers from the department's list. The department shall select the appraiser to conduct the appraisal from the list provided by the lessee.

(ii) The department shall assume the proportionate cost of the appraisal of the state land valuation. The lessee shall assume the proportionate cost of the appraisal of the valuation of the cabin site improvements.

(c) The board shall disclose the results of the appraisal to the cabin site or home site lessee of the land for sale and shall give that lessee notice and opportunity for an administrative hearing before the department to contest those valuations. The department shall review the arguments and evidence received at the hearing to make a recommendation of the values of the land and the cabin site improvements to the board. The board shall make a final determination on the values of the land and cabin site improvements.

(2) (a) If the lessee consents to the terms and conditions of the proposed sale and the valuation of cabin site improvements, the sale must proceed utilizing the board's final determination of the values, and the lessee is obligated to transfer its interest in the cabin site

improvements existing on the cabin or home site lease according to the board's final determination of their value.

(b) Nothing in this section prohibits the lessee from accepting a price for the cabin site improvements existing on the cabin or home site that is less than the board's final determination of value.

(3) For purposes of 77-2-318 and this section, "cabin site improvements" includes but is not limited to:

(a) a home or residence;
(b) outbuildings and structures;
(c) sleeping cabins;
(d) utilities;
(e) water systems;
(f) septic systems;
(g) docks; and
(h) landscaping.

(4) The board may adopt rules to implement the provisions of this section.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 422, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

Effective Date: Section 9, Ch. 422, L. 2013, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Chapter 422, L. 2013, was enacted into law without the governor's signature on May 6, 2013.

77-2-318. Sale of leased cabin or home sites. (1) (a) The board shall, consistent with the board's constitutional fiduciary duty of attaining full market value, make available for sale within a reasonable period of time as provided in this part those lands that were state land cabin or home sites on May 6, 2013, at the request of a lessee or an improvement owner and with the consent of any mortgagee or other owner of an interest in the cabin or home site improvements, only if the requested sale is consistent with the board's constitutional fiduciary duty of attaining full market value and with the provisions of this part and if the sale is approved by the board.

(b) (i) The disposition of proceeds of any sale of state land property pursuant to this section must comply with the provisions of 77-2-337.

(ii) The proceeds of any sale of cabin site improvements pursuant to this part must go to the owner of record of the improvements.

(2) The department shall have prepared a current certificate of survey for the property. The cost of preparation of the certificate of survey must be included in the settlement for improvements, as provided for in 77-2-325, if a person other than the lessee is the purchaser.

(3) The sale of a lease is exempt from the subdivision laws, except that the development of any new, replacement, or additional water supply or sewage disposal system on the property must be approved pursuant to the review procedure, fee, and other requirements of Title 76, chapter 4, part 1.

(4) By January 1, 2014, the board shall adopt rules to ensure that the sales process authorized pursuant to this section is orderly and consistent with its constitutional fiduciary duties and that the number of leased cabin or home sites made available for sale at any given time is consistent with the board's constitutional duty of attaining full market value.

(5) Upon a sale of leased land, the department shall, upon compliance with 77-2-101 through 77-2-106, grant a permanent easement across state lands to secure access using current routes.

(6) For purposes of this section, "cabin site improvements" has the meaning provided in 77-2-317.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 602, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 76, Ch. 472, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 401, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 422, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 422 deleted former (1) that read: "(1) At the request of the lessee and if consistent with the orderly development and management of state lands, the board may make available for sale, in the manner provided in this part, any leased cabin or home site or city or town lot that is under lease during the 15th year of any 15-year lease that was established through the open competitive bidding process or through the transition process provided for in 77-1-236 or subsection (4) of this section"; inserted (1) regarding sale of state land cabin or home sites and disposition of proceeds; in (2) near beginning after "The" substituted "department" for "lessee requesting the sale"; in (4) near beginning substituted "January 1, 2014" for "January 1, 2012" and near middle after "home sites" deleted "or city or town lots"; inserted (6) defining cabin site improvements; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective May 6, 2013.

77-2-319. Repealed. Sec. 5, Ch. 401, L. 2011.
History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 602, L. 1989.

77-2-320. Repealed. Sec. 7, Ch. 422, L. 2013.
History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 602, L. 1989.

77-2-321. Sales to be at public auction. All sales of state lands shall be only at public auction held at the county courthouse of the county in which the lands are located. In case no suitable room can be found in such courthouse at the time for holding the sale, then the sale may be transferred to a more convenient place within a reasonable distance of such courthouse by public announcement made at the courthouse at the time fixed for beginning the sale.

History: En. Sec. 72, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.72, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 184, L. 1961; R.C.M. 1947, 81-909.

Cross-References
Public sale after advertising required, The Enabling Act, sec. 11 (see anno. vol. 1).

77-2-322. Notice of sale. (1) The department shall give notice of each sale by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where the sale is to be held, once each week through the 4 consecutive weeks preceding the date of sale. The notice shall give the day, date, and time of the beginning of the sale and contain a list of all the tracts to be offered for sale showing the township and range in which they are located, describing them with reference to section number and subdivision of the section or with reference to block and lot if surveyed, the number of acres in unplatted lands, and the appraised value per acre and the appraised value of each lot. As a general rule, nonirrigable farming lands shall be listed in quarter sections; grazing lands may be listed in larger tracts not exceeding one section.

(2) For the convenience of the bidders, the department may assign to the tracts advertised a consecutive series of sales numbers and show the sales number of each tract in the notice of sale.

(3) The notice shall also give the terms and conditions of sale and any additional information the department considers useful.

History: En. Sec. 73, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.73, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 184, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 57, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-910.

Cross-References
Advertising required for sale of state land, The Enabling Act, sec. 11 (see anno. vol. 1).

77-2-323. Sale procedure and limitation. (1) At the time fixed for the sale, state land must be offered for sale at auction in the order that the land appears in the notice of sale. Under the direction of the department, the state land must be sold to the highest qualified bidder. State land may not be sold for less than the value determined by the board after appraisal by a qualified land appraiser.

(2) The state land must be sold as nearly as practicable according to the subdivisions in which it is advertised, and care must be taken not to subdivide any tract in such a way as to separate remaining portions from a water supply or from section lines or public highways.

(3) The sale may be adjourned from day to day until all the state land advertised has been offered for sale.

History: En. Sec. 75, Ch. 60, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 177, L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 1805.75, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 184, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 58, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-912(part); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 136, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 58, Ch. 422, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 355, L. 2003.

Cross-References
Requirements of minimum prices, The Enabling Act, sec. 11 (see anno. vol. 1).
Initial payment on day of sale, 77-2-329.

77-2-324. Preference to lessee of land. The lessee of the land need not make a higher bid than others, but the lessee has the option to match the high bid and must be given the preference. If the lessee matches the high bid, bidding must be reopened to all bidders, with the lessee retaining the right of preference to match the ultimate high bid and be awarded the sale.

History: En. Sec. 75, Ch. 60, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 177, L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 1805.75, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 184, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 58, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-912(part); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 602, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2547, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References
Disposition of former institutions, 77-2-302.

77-2-325. Settlement for improvements. If any state land is sold on which there are improvements belonging to a lessee and some person other than the lessee is the purchaser, that person shall settle with the lessee for all improvements on the land belonging to the lessee before the issuance of the certificate of purchase. The provisions of 77-6-301 through 77-6-303 and 77-6-306 relating to the payment and settlement for improvements on state lands between a former lessee and a new lessee apply to the settlement between a lessee and the purchaser. If settlement is not reached within 6 months of the date of sale, all improvements become the property of the state unless the department for good cause shown grants both parties additional time in which to exhaust arbitration.

History: En. Sec. 83, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.83, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 257, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 61, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-919; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 270, L. 2001.

77-2-326. Time of possession. In the case of lands under lease the purchaser shall be given possession by the state on March 1 next succeeding the date of sale and not before unless the lease expires prior to that date, except through special agreement between the purchaser and the lessee.

History: En. Sec. 84, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.84, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-920.

77-2-327. Certificate of purchase. (1) Upon the approval of the sale and receipt of satisfactory evidence of settlement with the former lessee, if any, for improvements on the land, the department shall execute and mail to the purchaser a certificate of purchase signed by the governor as president of the board and by the director of the department and attested by the seal of the board. The certificate of purchase must contain the date of sale, the name and post-office address of the purchaser, a description of the land, the total purchase price, the amount paid on the day of sale, the balance unpaid, and the amount and due date of each installment of principal and interest to the time of maturity. The certificate must reserve the easements for rights-of-way granted by the statutes in favor of the United States and other easements that have been granted by the board and must contain the reservations in favor of the state provided for in 77-2-304 relating to coal, oil, and mineral rights in the land.

(2) The certificate must also contain information regarding the lien of the state on crops and improvements on the land; installments of principal, interest, and taxes; and any additional conditions, agreements, and information that the board considers necessary in order to carry out the intent of this part.

History: En. Sec. 85, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.85, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 62, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-921; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 157, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 321, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Easements to pass with land, 70-20-308.

Certificate for land within federal irrigation projects to state liability for share of reclamation charges, 77-2-305.

Approval of sale by Board required, 77-2-308.

77-2-328. Additional rules — deposit of fees. The board may prescribe any additional rules for the conduct of sales of state land as in its judgment the interests of the state may demand. The rules may not include a deduction of fees from land granted to the state pursuant to the Morrill Act of 1862, 7 U.S.C. 301 through 308, and the Morrill Act of 1890, 7 U.S.C. 321 through 329. Any fees collected by a rule adopted pursuant to this section must be deposited in the trust land administration account as provided in 77-1-109.

History: En. Sec. 76, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.76, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-913; amd. Sec. 59, Ch. 422, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 355, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 247, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 465, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Adoption of rules — Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

77-2-329. Terms of payment. (1) A purchaser of state land shall pay on the day of sale that portion of the purchase price that the purchaser desires, but not less than 10% of the total sales price. If the balance on the purchase price is not an exact multiple of $25, the purchaser shall pay the additional sum that is necessary to reduce the balance to an even multiple of $25.

(2) The purchaser shall pay the balance of the purchase price within 30 days. The department may extend this deadline up to 30 additional days for good cause.

History: En. Sec. 79, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.79, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 149, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 257, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 22, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 59, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 191, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-915; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 104, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 488, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2548, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Penalty for failure to make initial payment, 77-2-323.

77-2-330. Computation of interest and payment schedule. The balance of the purchase price shall draw interest from the date on which the sale was confirmed and approved by the board, and all installments on principal and interest shall become due and payable on that date in each succeeding year until payment has been made in full.

History: **En. Sec. 86, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.86, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-922.**

77-2-331. Manner of making payments. (1) The department is not required to accept fractional payments of the installments on certificate of purchase on account of the complications arising from the division of payments.

(2) The purchaser may make payment of one or more installments before the same becomes due, but unless such payments are made at least 6 months before the installments become due, no reduction may be made in the interest payments. If installments on principal and interest are paid more than 6 months prior to the due date, the interest from the date of such payment shall be figured upon the balance of the principal unpaid after the advance payment has been made up to the date on which it comes due.

(3) If for any reason any installment is not paid when due, the total of that installment, including payment on the principal and payment on interest, shall draw penalty interest at the rate of 6% per annum from the date due until the date actually paid.

(4) Payment may be made in full at any time before maturity by paying the balance on the principal and interest accrued up to the date of such payment.

History: **En. Sec. 87, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.87, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 63, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-923.**

77-2-332. Procedure in case of default. (1) If a purchaser or assignee of state land defaults for a period of 30 days or more in the payment of any of the installments due on the certificate of purchase, the certificate is subject to cancellation. The department shall mail to the purchaser at the purchaser's last-known post-office address a notice of default and pending cancellation. The notice must give the purchaser 60 additional days from the date of mailing the notice in which to make payment of the delinquent installment or installments with penalty interest.

(2) If the purchaser fails to make the payment within 60 days, the certificate of purchase from that date and without further notice is void, the duplicate of the certificate in the office of the department must be canceled, and the land under the certificate reverts to and becomes the property of the state to the same extent as other state lands and must be open to lease and sale.

(3) All buildings, fences, and other improvements placed on the land subsequent to the date of execution of the certificate of purchase must be and remain the property of the purchaser named in the certificate of purchase or of the purchaser's heirs, assigns, or devisees and may be removed from the land at any time within 90 days after the date of the cancellation. If the buildings, fences, and other improvements are not removed prior to the expiration of the 90-day period, they become the property of the state.

(4) In case of cancellation of certificate of purchase or surrender of certificate of purchase and when the land is again open to lease, the former lessee has the prior right to lease the tract at the existing rate or at the rate set by competitive bidding if bidding occurs.

History: **En. Sec. 88, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.88, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 141, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 159, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 64, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-924; amd. Sec. 2549, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Land foreclosed by Board of Investments not state land, 77-1-101.
Court actions for money due on cancellation of certificates, 77-1-111.
Sale of land under execution, 77-2-315.
Subsequent purchaser may take subject to liens, 77-2-336.

77-2-333. Reinstatement of canceled certificates of purchase. (1) In all cases in which a certificate of purchase of state lands has been canceled and annulled as provided by law and the lands under the certificate have not been resold to another purchaser, the board may in its discretion reinstate the canceled certificate upon:

(a) proper application made in writing by the original purchaser or the original purchaser's heirs, assigns, or devisees, filed within 1 year and 6 months from the cancellation;

(b) payment of all delinquent installments of principal and interest on the certificate, together with penalty interest at the rate of 6% a year upon all delinquent installments from the date due until the date of actual payment; and

(c) the furnishing of proof from the county treasurer showing that there are no tax liens against the land.

(2) This reinstatement does not have the effect of canceling any lease that the state may have issued on the land or affecting any of the provisions of the lease.

History: **En. Sec. 89, Ch. 60, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 101, L. 1929; re-en. Sec. 1805.89, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-925; amd. Sec. 2550, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

77-2-334. Assignment of certificate. Certificates of purchase may be assigned to a citizen of the United States or to a person who has declared an intention to become a citizen or to a corporation organized under the laws of this state. These assignments must be made on forms prescribed by the department, must be duly acknowledged as other conveyances of real estate, and must be executed in duplicate with one copy to be filed and retained in the office of the department and one copy to be retained by the assignee. A person is not qualified to receive an assignment if the lands that the person has already purchased from the state, together with the lands included in the assignment, exceed one section. The assignee must in all respects possess the same qualifications as an original purchaser.

History: **En. Sec. 90, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.90, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 65, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-926; amd. Sec. 2551, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Certificate of purchase voidable for default, 77-2-332.

Subsequent purchaser may take subject to liens, 77-2-336.

77-2-335. Lost certificate. If a certificate of purchase to state land is lost or is wrongfully withheld by any person from the owner of the land, the rightful owner may apply to the board for the issuance of a substitute certificate. This application must be accompanied by an affidavit from the owner of the certificate setting forth the facts in regard to the loss or unlawful withholding of the certificate and by a certificate from the county clerk and recorder of the county in which the land is located showing all instruments of record in the clerk and recorder's office affecting the title to the land under the certificate. The board shall issue a substitute certificate of purchase to the applicant if in the judgment of the board the facts warrant its issue.

History: **En. Sec. 91, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.91, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 66, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-927; amd. Sec. 2552, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

77-2-336. Lien on improvements and crops for amount due state. (1) The state has a lien prior and superior to all other liens, except thresher's liens and seed liens as specified in 71-3-701 and 71-3-801, that have priority, but only for the aggregate amount of the indebtedness then existing, including any advances made, interest due, and other charges, as evidenced by the original loan contract and indebtedness accumulating on that basis, exclusive of any other future advances originally contemplated. This lien is upon all buildings, structures, fences, and other improvements upon the land sold and upon all crops growing upon any of the land and also upon crops after they have been separated from the land for all due and delinquent installments of principal and interest and penalty interest and taxes under the certificate of purchase and also for all installments becoming due during the calendar year in which the crop is harvested, and this lien is expressly reserved.

(2) Any person purchasing or otherwise acquiring the improvements or crops or any part of the improvements or crops takes them subject to the lien.

(3) Any representative of the department or the sheriff of the county in which the land is located or the sheriff's deputy may demand of the purchaser or the purchaser's agent payment of the amounts due the state, and if they are not paid upon demand, the officer making the demand or any representative of the department may immediately seize the improvements and crops and, upon giving 3 days' notice, sell and dispose of, either at private or public sale, sufficient of the crops or improvements or of both to pay the amounts due the state, together with cost and expenses of seizure and sale.

History: **En. Sec. 81, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.81, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 60, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-917; amd. Sec. 2553, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Sale on execution of judgment, Title 25, ch. 13, part 7.

Liens — generally, Title 71, ch. 3, part 1.
Farm laborers' liens, 71-3-401.
Priority — construction liens, 71-3-541, 71-3-542.
Lien for hail insurance, 71-3-711.
Lien for spraying or dusting crops, 71-3-904.

77-2-337. Disposition of sale proceeds. (1) Except as provided in 77-2-362 and subsection (3) of this section, the proceeds from the state land sold, including all subsequent payments on the principal, must be credited to the permanent fund arising from the grant to which it belongs and must become and forever remain an inseparable and inviolable part of the permanent fund.

(2) All payments on interest must be credited to the proper income fund and must be available for use as provided by law.

(3) (a) Proceeds from the sale of any state trust land, as authorized by 77-2-361 through 77-2-367, must be deposited into the state land bank fund established in 77-2-362 to be used for the purposes described in 77-2-362 and 77-2-364 for the long-term financial benefit of the beneficiaries for whom the funds were deposited.

(b) If the proceeds from the sale of state trust land, as authorized by 77-2-361 through 77-2-367, are not used for the purposes described in 77-2-362 and 77-2-364, the proceeds from the sale and any earnings on the proceeds must be deposited pursuant to subsection (1) of this section.

History: En. Sec. 75, Ch. 60, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 177, L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 1805.75, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 184, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 58, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-912(4); amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 355, L. 2003.

Cross-References

Public school fund — revenue, Art. X, sec. 2 and 5, Mont. Const.
Trust and agency fund types, 17-2-102.
Interest and income money, 20-9-341.
Permanent fund type — public school fund, 20-9-601.
Land foreclosed by Board of Investments not state land, 77-1-101.
Board subject to authority of Board of Investments, 77-1-202.
Portion of income to go to development of state lands, Title 77, ch. 1, part 6.

77-2-338 through 77-2-340 reserved.

77-2-341. Patents. When the purchase price has been paid in full together with interest according to the certificate, the owner thereof shall be entitled to receive a patent for the land under such certificate.

History: En. Sec. 95, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.95, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-931.

77-2-342. Execution of patents. (1) The governor and, in the governor's absence or inability, the lieutenant governor shall execute deeds or patents of conveyance transferring without covenants any lands sold by the board under the laws of this state when full payment has been made for the land.

(2) The deed or patent must be attested by the secretary of state, must be countersigned by the director of the department, and must have the great seal of the state and the seal of the board attached to the deed or patent but need not be acknowledged.

History: En. Sec. 96, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.96, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 69, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-932(part); amd. Sec. 322, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

Cross-References

Governor executing patents, 2-15-201.
Execution of deeds, 17-6-201(6).

77-2-343. Patent provisions. (1) Such deed or patent shall contain the reservation of easements for rights-of-way to the United States, reservation of all minerals in the land as provided in 77-2-304, and all other reservations to which the particular land conveyed is subject.

(2) If the land is located within the boundaries of a federal irrigation project, the patent shall contain a lien clause substantially in the following form: The land hereby conveyed is located within the boundaries of a federal irrigation project and is subject to all liens which the United States may have thereon by reason of its being located under such irrigation project.

(3) This section does not require any reservation in a patent which was not an express or implied reservation in the certificate of purchase pursuant to which the patent is issued. The statutes in effect when such certificate of purchase was issued must govern.

History: En. Sec. 96, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.96, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 69, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-932(part); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 157, L. 1981.

Cross-References

Irrigation districts — liens and charges, 77-2-315.

77-2-344. Copy of deed or patent as evidence. A certified copy of the record of any such deed or patent shall be received in evidence in all courts of record of this state the same as the original.

History: En. Sec. 96, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.96, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 69, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-932(part).

77-2-345. Limitation for cancellation of patent. No action shall be brought to vacate or cancel any patent issued by the state after the expiration of 2 years from the date of such patent except upon the ground of fraud.

History: En. Sec. 97, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.97, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-933.

Cross-References

Fraud — actual and constructive, 28-2-404 through 28-2-406.

77-2-346 through 77-2-350 reserved.

77-2-351. Sale to or exchange of property with public entity. Notwithstanding any other section in this chapter, any lands may be sold to or exchanged for other land or for other consideration with another public entity on terms and in a manner that the board, after consultation with the appropriate legislative committee, may determine to be in the state's best interest, subject to The Enabling Act and constitutional restrictions. In the case of land that is not granted to or held by the state in trust for the support of the common schools, for a state institution, or for another specific purpose, the board may accept as partial or total consideration for the transfer of the land a binding commitment by the transferee to use the property to provide a community service or a benefit that fulfills a public purpose. The sale or exchange of the property may not be finally concluded until 60 days' public notice of the terms of the proposed sale or exchange has been given. As used in this section, "public entity" means any county, city, municipal corporation, school district, regional water authority provided for in Title 75, chapter 6, part 3, or special improvement or taxing district.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 264, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 272, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 141, L. 2011.

77-2-352 through 77-2-360 reserved.

77-2-361. Definitions. As used in 77-2-361 through 77-2-367, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Isolated parcel" means any state land not possessing a legal right of access by the public.

(2) "Land banking" means a process of selling various parcels of state land and using the proceeds from the sales to purchase other land, easements, or improvements that are likely to provide greater or equal trust revenue, as may be reasonably expected over a 20-year accounting period with an acceptable level of risk, for the affected trust and to diversify the land holdings of the various trusts.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 355, L. 2003.

77-2-362. State land bank fund — statutory appropriation — rules. (1) There is a state land bank fund. The proceeds from the sale of state trust land authorized by 77-2-361 through 77-2-367 must be deposited into the state land bank fund. The purpose of the state land bank fund is to temporarily hold proceeds from the sale of trust land pending the purchase of other land, easements, or improvements for the benefit of the beneficiaries of the respective trusts. A separate record of the proceeds received from the sale of trust land for each of the respective trusts must be maintained. Proceeds from the sale of lands that are part of a trust land grant may be used only to purchase land for the same trust.

(2) (a) Proceeds deposited in the state land bank fund, except earnings on those proceeds, are statutorily appropriated, as provided in 17-7-502, to the department for the purposes described in 77-2-361 through 77-2-367. All earnings on the proceeds deposited in the state land bank fund are subject to the provisions of Article X, sections 5 and 10, of the Montana constitution.

(b) Funds appropriated from the trust land administration account provided for in 77-1-108 may be used by the department to fund the transactional costs of buying, selling, appraising, or marketing real property. Transactional costs may include realtor's fees, title reports, title insurance, legal fees, and other costs that may be necessary to complete a conveyance of real property.

(c) Proceeds from the sale of lands held pursuant to the Morrill Act of 1862, 7 U.S.C. 301 through 308, and the Morrill Act of 1890, 7 U.S.C. 321 through 329, may not be used for any transactional costs or trust administration purposes for those lands.

(d) The department may hold proceeds from the sale of state land in the state land bank fund for a period not to exceed 10 years after the effective date of each sale. If, by the end of the 10th year, the proceeds from the subject land sale have not been encumbered to purchase other lands, easements, or improvements within the state, the proceeds from that sale must be deposited in the public school fund or in the permanent fund of the respective trust as required by law, along with any earnings on the proceeds from the land sale, unless the time period is extended by the legislature.

(3) The board shall adopt rules providing for the implementation and administration of the state land bank fund, purchases, and sales.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 355, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 115, Ch. 2, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 465, L. 2009.

77-2-363. Land banking land sales and limitations — sale preparation costs. (1) (a) The board may not cumulatively sell or dispose of more than 250,000 acres of state land. Seventy-five percent of the acreage cumulatively sold must be isolated parcels that do not have a legal right of access by the public. At any one time during the life of the land banking process, the board may not sell more than 20,000 acres of state land unless the board has acted to use the revenue from that land to make purchases pursuant to 77-2-364.

(b) The estimated fair market value must be determined by a Montana-licensed and Montana-certified appraiser.

(2) (a) A person bidding to purchase state land offered for sale shall 20 days prior to the day of auction deposit with the department a bid bond in the form of a certified check or cashier's check drawn on any Montana bank equal to at least 20% of the minimum sale price specified by the department pursuant to 77-2-323(1) to guarantee the bidder's payment of the purchase price. Bid bonds submitted to secure a bid on a parcel formerly leased as a cabin or home site need only be equal to 5% of the minimum sale price as specified by the department.

(b) If the current lessee of the land to be sold has initiated the sale as authorized by 77-2-364, the lessee may cancel the sale by giving notice to the department at least 10 days prior to the day of the auction. When the sale is canceled by the lessee, the lessee shall pay the costs incurred by the department for the preparation of the sale, including any costs incurred for preparation of documents required by 75-1-201.

(c) The department shall retain the bid bond of the successful bidder and shall return the bid bonds of the unsuccessful bidders. If the successful bidder fails to comply with the terms of the sale for any reason, the successful bidder's bid bond must be forfeited and credited to the interest and income account of the proper trust.

(3) Except for a sale that is initiated by the lessee of the parcel of land proposed for sale, prior to the proposed sale of any parcel of state land under the land banking process, the board shall give 60 days' notice of the proposed sale to the lessee of the parcel to allow the lessee sufficient time to determine whether the lessee wishes to propose an exchange of the land to the board.

(4) For a sale initiated by the board, the department, or the cabin or home site lessee, the lessee of the land must be afforded all the rights and privileges to match the high bid as provided in 77-2-324.

(5) (a) Except as provided in subsection (6), when the lessee has initiated a sale of land under this section, the lessee shall remit to the department the estimated costs of preparing the parcel for sale, including but not limited to appraisals, cultural surveys, environmental review pursuant to Title 75, chapter 1, parts 1 through 3, and land surveys, if necessary. Payment must be made within 10 days after the board has provided preliminary approval for the sale of the parcel.

(b) If the parcel is sold to the lessee, the funds remitted for the costs of the sale must be applied to the actual costs at closing. If the parcel is sold to a party other than the lessee, the funds remitted by the lessee must be refunded to the lessee and actual costs of preparing the parcel for sale must be assessed to the purchaser at closing.

(6) For the sale of a parcel formerly leased as a cabin or home site:

(a) the department shall assume the cost of the land survey; and

(b) the sale is exempt from the provisions of Title 75, chapter 1, parts 1 through 3.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 355, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 396, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 456, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 209, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 422, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 422 in (2)(a) inserted second sentence concerning bid bonds submitted to secure a bid; in (4) near middle after "department" inserted "or the cabin or home site lessee"; in (5)(a) in first sentence at beginning inserted exception clause and at end after "land surveys" inserted "if necessary"; inserted (6) regarding sale of parcel formerly leased as cabin or home site; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective May 6, 2013.

77-2-364. Land banking purchases. (1) The board may select and purchase, lease, receive by donation, hold in trust, or in any manner acquire for and in the name of the state of Montana, in trust for the beneficiaries specified in sections 10 through 19 of The Enabling Act of Congress (approved February 22, 1889, 25 Stat. 676), as amended, any interest in real property and improvements, tracts, and leaseholds of land that the board considers proper in order to best provide prudent, maximum, long-term revenue for the beneficiaries.

(2) Sales of state land may be initiated only by the board, by the department, or at the request of a lessee, pursuant to 77-1-202, 77-1-301, 77-2-301, or 77-2-308. The board shall ensure that the full market value of the land sold is realized for each trust by using the appraisal, sale, advertising, and competitive bid procedures contained within 77-2-303, 77-2-321, 77-2-322, 77-2-323, and 77-2-324. The estimated fair market value must be determined by a Montana-licensed and Montana-certified appraiser.

(3) When it is not inconsistent with the purpose of the trust, the board shall purchase land possessing legal access for all legal purposes.

(4) When purchasing land, easements, or improvements for the existing trusts, the board shall develop and apply appraisal and revenue projection procedures to ensure that the land or easements proposed for purchase or that the improvements proposed to be acquired are likely to produce more net revenue for the affected trust than the revenue that was produced from the land that was sold. The board may not purchase land, easements, or improvements pursuant to 77-2-361 through 77-2-367 unless it has first prudently determined that the land, easements, or improvements are likely to produce a greater or equal annual rate of return, as may be reasonably expected over a 20-year accounting period for Class 1, 3, and 4 lands and over a 60-year accounting period for Class 2 lands, as described in 77-1-401, with an acceptable level of risk for the affected trust, than the current annual rate of return from the state land that has been sold pursuant to 77-2-363. As guidance, the board shall use generally accepted accounting standards and the Uniform Appraisal Standards for Federal Land Acquisitions published by the U.S. department of justice and the appraisal institute.

(5) Prior to purchasing any land, easements, or improvements, the board shall determine that the financial risks and benefits of the purchase are prudent, financially productive investments that are consistent with the board's fiduciary duty as a reasonably prudent trustee of a perpetual trust. For the purposes of implementing 77-2-361 through 77-2-367, that duty requires the board to:

(a) discharge its duties with the care, skill, prudence, and diligence that a prudent person acting in a similar capacity with the same resources and familiar with similar matters should exercise in the conduct of an enterprise of similar character and aims;

(b) diversify the land holdings of each trust to minimize the risk of loss and maximize the sustained rate of return;

(c) discharge its duties and powers solely in the interest of and for the benefit of the trust managed;

(d) discharge its duties subject to the fiduciary standards set forth in 72-38-801; and

(e) maintain, as closely as possible, the existing land base of each trust, consistent with the state's fiduciary duty.

(6) Prior to purchasing a parcel of land in excess of 160 acres in any particular county, the board shall consult with the county commissioners of the county in which the parcel is located.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 355, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 396, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 456, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 158, Ch. 264, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 264 in (5)(d) substituted "72-38-801" for "72-34-114". Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

77-2-365. Right of access not created. Nothing in 77-2-361 through 77-2-367 creates any express or implied right of access, right-of-way, or easement for the benefit of the board, the department, or any purchaser of state land over or through any other property.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 355, L. 2003.

77-2-366. Land banking and state land cabin and home sites — reports to environmental quality council. (1) (a) The department shall provide a report to the environmental quality council by July 1 prior to each regular legislative session that describes the results of the land banking program in detail.

(b) At a minimum, the report must summarize the sale and purchase transactions made through the program by type, location, acreage, value, and trust beneficiary. The environmental quality council shall make any recommendations that it determines necessary regarding the implementation of the state land banking process, including recommendations for legislation.

(2) Because it is the legislature's intent that the board implement the provisions of 77-2-318(1) in a timely manner, on or before July 1 of each year, the department, in consultation with the appropriate stakeholders, shall report to the environmental quality council by providing a summary of land sales of those lands that were state land cabin or home sites pursuant to 77-2-318 and efforts by the department to comply with the requirements of 77-2-318(1).

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 355, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 396, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 209, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 422, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 422 inserted (2) requiring the department to report concerning sales of state land cabin or home sites to the environmental quality council; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective May 6, 2013.

77-2-367. Road easements on state lands. County roads or easements for county roads on lands purchased from the state of Montana are subject to the provisions of Title 7, chapter 14, part 26, regarding the establishment, alteration, or abandonment of county roads.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 355, L. 2003.

Part 4
Transfer of Federal Land or Easements

77-2-401. Sale or transfer of federal land — when hearing required. (1) Prior to the sale or transfer of land in the state that is owned or controlled by an agency of the United States government, the director of the department shall determine whether there would be any impact on the management of state lands, on agricultural, wildlife, or recreational resources of the state, or on the cost of government services provided by the state, by any school district, or by any county, city, or other local government unit because of the sale or transfer.

(2) If the director determines under subsection (1) that there would be an adverse impact and that a hearing or public meeting has not been or will not be conducted by a federal agency to provide an opportunity for expression of public opinion regarding the proposed sale or transfer and that further public input would be desirable, the director shall hold a public hearing prior to the sale or transfer in order to provide the opportunity for the expression of public sentiment regarding the proposed disposition of federal land.

(3) If a hearing will be conducted by a federal agency on the proposed sale or transfer of federal land within the state, the director shall require the attendance of a representative of the department for the purposes of fulfilling the requirements of 77-2-403.

(4) The sale or transfer of easements by an agency of the United States government and the transfer of land by the United States to the state of Montana in satisfaction of land owed to the state pursuant to The Enabling Act are exempt from the operation of this section.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 670, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 323, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

77-2-402. Hearing requirements. Any hearing required under 77-2-401 must be held in a county in which the land involved in the proposed sale or transfer is located and must be held according to procedural rules that must be adopted by the director of the department in accordance with the Montana Administrative Procedure Act.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 670, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 285, Ch. 42, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

77-2-403. Action by director. The director of the department shall take action that the director considers appropriate, consistent with federal jurisdiction, to address concerns and issues raised during the hearing. The action may include but is not limited to:

(1) the filing of formal requests for action by the appropriate federal agency that would alleviate concerns expressed at the hearing;

(2) the filing of a formal protest to the proposed sale or transfer.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 670, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 286, Ch. 42, L. 1997.

CHAPTER 3
ROCK, MINERAL, COAL, OIL, AND GAS RESOURCES

Part 1 — Prospecting Permits and Mining Leases

77-3-101. Definitions.
77-3-102. Mining leases authorized.
77-3-103. Prospecting permits authorized.
77-3-104. Notice of permit or lease approval.
77-3-105. Assignment of leases or permits.
77-3-106. Disposition of royalties, fees, and penalties.
77-3-107 through 77-3-110 reserved.
77-3-111. Applications for mining lease.
77-3-112. Examination of lands prior to leasing.
77-3-113. Quantity of lands covered by lease.
77-3-114. Restrictions on mining leases on lands already subject to coal, oil, or gas lease.
77-3-115. Lease provisions.
77-3-116. Royalty provisions.
77-3-117. Modification of lease provisions.
77-3-118. Restrictions on removal of minerals and gems during preliminary prospecting period.
77-3-119. Bonds to state.
77-3-120. Bonds to protect prior purchasers, lessees, or contractees.
77-3-121. Pooling agreements and unit plans of operation.
77-3-122. Sales, contracts for sale, and other leases subject to mining leases.
77-3-123. Failure of title.
77-3-124 through 77-3-129 reserved.
77-3-130. Limitation on public inspection rights.
77-3-131. Limitations on prospecting permits.
77-3-132. Leasing privileges of permittee.

Part 2 — Nonmetallic Minerals, Excluding Coal, Oil, and Gas

77-3-201. Nonmetallic mineral leases authorized.
77-3-202. Fee.
77-3-203. Duration of lease.
77-3-204. Royalty provisions.
77-3-205. Report of lessee and payment of royalty.
77-3-206. Disposition of royalties, fees, and penalties.
77-3-207. Land leased for other purposes.
77-3-208. Stone, gravel, and sand permits for public use.
77-3-209 and 77-3-210 reserved.
77-3-211. Limitation on public inspection rights.

Part 3 — Coal

77-3-301. Coal leases authorized.
77-3-302. Lands subject to coal leasing.
77-3-303. Rules relating to coal leasing.
77-3-304. Protection of rights of purchasers or prior lessees.
77-3-305. Limitations on leasing.
77-3-306. Conditions on manner of mining.
77-3-307. Improvements of former lessee.

77-3-308. Limitation on public inspection rights.
77-3-309 and 77-3-310 reserved.
77-3-311. Form of lease.
77-3-312. Leasing procedures.
77-3-313. Bond requirements.
77-3-314. Duration of lease.
77-3-315. Repealed.
77-3-316. Rental and royalty terms.
77-3-317. Report and payment of royalty.
77-3-318. Disposition of royalties and other receipts.
77-3-319 and 77-3-320 reserved.
77-3-321. Repealed.
77-3-322. Obligation to pay royalties under coal lease contract — interest.
77-3-323. Audit — notice — action to compel payment.

Part 4 — Oil and Gas

77-3-401. Oil and gas leases authorized.
77-3-402. Rules.
77-3-403. Hearings on questions related to leases.
77-3-404. Limitation on area under single lease.
77-3-405. Leased lands to be generally compact and contiguous.
77-3-406. Number of leases which one person may hold.
77-3-407. New leases on lands leased prior to February 28, 1953.
77-3-408. Certain state officers not to be interested in leases.
77-3-409. Misconduct of officers in relation to oil and gas leases.
77-3-410. False statements relating to oil and gas leases.
77-3-411. Notice of lease sale required.
77-3-412 through 77-3-420 reserved.
77-3-421. Duration of lease.
77-3-422. Lease extension clause.
77-3-423. Annual rental.
77-3-424. Power to terminate lease in absence of commencement of drilling or payment of delay drilling penalty.
77-3-425. Dry hole clause.
77-3-426. Lessee to prevent waste.
77-3-427. Provision for offset wells — compensatory royalties.
77-3-428. Additional development following completion of productive well.
77-3-429. Operating agreements.
77-3-430. Pooling agreements and unit operations.
77-3-431. Report of lessees.
77-3-432. Royalty.
77-3-433. Shut-in gas royalty.
77-3-434. Manner of making royalty payment.
77-3-435. Payments due to state — audit — notice — action.
77-3-436. Disposition of royalties and other money.
77-3-437. Amendment of existing leases.
77-3-438. Assignments of leases.
77-3-439. Surrender of leases.
77-3-440. Forfeiture and cancellation of leases.
77-3-441. Restriction on new lease following termination of old lease.
77-3-442. Disposition of property of lessee upon termination of lease.
77-3-443. Reservation in lease for disposition of surface.
77-3-444. Limitation on overriding royalties and payments out of production.
77-3-445 through 77-3-450 reserved.
77-3-451. Limitation on public inspection rights.

Part 5 — Underground Storage of Natural Gas

77-3-501. Lease for underground storage of natural gas authorized.
77-3-502. Rules.
77-3-503. Hearings on questions related to leases.
77-3-504. Lessee's right to hearing.
77-3-505. Bond of lessees.
77-3-506. Disposition of leased land.
77-3-507. Lessee to prevent waste.
77-3-508. Duration of lease.
77-3-509. Disposition of funds.
77-3-510. Cancellation and forfeiture of lease.
77-3-511. Termination and surrender of lease.
77-3-512. Disposition of lessee's property upon termination of lease.

Part 1
Prospecting Permits and Mining Leases

Part Cross-References

Duty to notify weed management district when proposed project will disturb land, 7-22-2152.
Minerals, Oil, and Gas, Title 82.
Reclamation and Development Grants Program Act, Title 90, ch. 2, part 11.

77-3-101. Definitions. In this part the following definitions apply:

(1) "Full market value" means the highest net value of products of mining operations in United States markets, less cost of transportation and refining, not including as a deduction any cost of producing or treating at the mine.

(2) "Gems" means sapphires, rubies, and other stones commonly known as "precious stones" or "semiprecious stones", but does not mean stones or other earth materials commonly used in building or construction work.

(3) "Metalliferous minerals" means gold, silver, lead, zinc, copper, platinum, iron, and all other metallic minerals.

(4) "Mining" means the carrying on of operations of any kind for the purpose of extracting from the earth ore and other earth material containing metalliferous minerals or gems and includes operations of any kind for the extraction from ores and other earth material of metalliferous minerals or gems.

(5) "Mining lease" means a lease issued by the board for the prospecting for or mining of metalliferous minerals or gems.

(6) "Mining lessee" means the holder of a mining lease whether the holder is the original lessee under the lease or holds the lease as successor of the original lessee.

(7) "Returns" means the net amount received by the shipper from products of mining operations after deducting transportation costs, smelting charges and deductions, and other treatment costs, not including as a deduction any cost of producing or treating at the mine.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 148, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-601.

77-3-102. Mining leases authorized. (1) The board may, in its discretion and subject to the other provisions of this part, lease state lands, including the beds of navigable streams and the beds of navigable bodies of water and the reserved mineral rights of the state in lands sold or leased by the state, to any person, association, or corporation for the purpose of prospecting for or mining metalliferous minerals or gems.

(2) These leases may be for a period of time determined by the board, subject to limitations contained in the grants by which the state has acquired title to lands or mineral rights so leased.

(3) Leases issued under this part must give the lessee, so long as the lessee complies with the terms and conditions of the lease, the exclusive right of possession of the lands or mineral rights leased, subject to any reservations contained in the leases.

(4) In making the leases, the board may exercise business discretion as long as this part is not violated.

History: (1), (2)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 148, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 428, L. 1973; Sec. 81-602, R.C.M. 1947; (3),(4)En. Sec. 3, Ch. 148, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 205, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 428, L. 1973; Sec. 81-603, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 81-602, 81-603(part); amd. Sec. 2554, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Authority to lease, Art. X, sec. 4, Mont. Const.; 77-1-204.

Leases for production of minerals for term of years as provided by Legislature, The Enabling Act, sec. 11 (see anno. vol. 1).

Eminent domain — available when surface rights in others, except for strip or open-pit mining, 70-30-102.
Powers and duties of Board, 77-1-202.
Purchaser of state land takes subject to state mineral rights, 77-2-304.
Sales, contracts for sale, and other leases subject to mining leases, 77-3-122.
Leasing preference to prospecting permittee, 77-3-132.
Release of record upon forfeiture of lease — penalty, 82-1-201.
Uranium mining permit required, 82-4-221.
Mine operating permit required, 82-4-335.

77-3-103. Prospecting permits authorized. Prospecting permits without lease may be issued by the board upon the payment of the issuance fee under 77-1-302. The permittee shall also pay an annual fee established by the department and approved by the board at the end of each year during the life of the permit. A permit shall provide for due diligence in the work of prospecting during the life of the permit.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 148, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 22, L. 1971; Sec. 81-615, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 81-601.1 and amd. by Sec. 47, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-601.1(part).

Cross-References

Geophysical exploration — permits required, 82-1-101.

Exploration license required, 82-4-331.

77-3-104. Notice of permit or lease approval. Upon the approval of an application for a prospecting permit or a mining lease under this part, the department shall promptly give written notice, by ordinary mail, to the permittee or lessee and to any holder of an agricultural or grazing lease embracing the same land or to any holder of a certificate of purchase or patent embracing the same land. The notice must be addressed to the permittee, mining lessee, agricultural or grazing lessee, purchaser, or patentee at the person's last-known post-office address.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 148, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 48, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-616; amd. Sec. 2555, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

77-3-105. Assignment of leases or permits. In case of the assignment of a mining lease or a prospecting permit by the holder thereof, the mining lessee or permittee executing the assignment is not relieved of any responsibility for operations under the lease or prospecting permit until:

(1) the financial and moral responsibility of the assignee has been approved by the board; and

(2) there is deposited with the department:

(a) the assignment or an executed copy thereof;

(b) an instrument executed by the sureties upon any bonds then held by the board in connection with the mining lease or permit and then in force, consenting to the assignment and containing the agreement of the sureties to be bound by the bonds under the assignment or new bonds conforming to all the requirements of 77-3-119; and

(c) a fee prescribed under 77-1-302.

History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 148, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 22, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 45, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-613.

77-3-106. Disposition of royalties, fees, and penalties. All fees and penalties collected under this part shall be credited to the state general fund; all rentals shall be credited to the income fund of the grant to which the land belongs; and all moneys collected as royalties shall be credited to the permanent fund arising from the grant to which the land belongs under each particular permit or lease; provided, however, that all rentals and royalties received from "mortgage lands" shall be credited to the same fund or funds as other receipts from such lands and that all rentals and royalties received under or in connection with a lease or permit on other lands or mineral rights not acquired through any grant to the state of Montana from the United States shall be paid into the same funds into which such receipts are paid when the land is part of the grant for the benefit of the public schools of the state of Montana.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 148, L. 1937; R.C.M. 1947, 81-617.

Cross-References

Public school fund — revenue, Art. X, sec. 2 and 5, Mont. Const.; 20-9-601.

Trust and agency fund types, 17-2-102.

Interest and income money, 20-9-341(1)(c).

Portion of income to go to development of state lands, Title 77, ch. 1, part 6.

77-3-107 through 77-3-110 reserved.

77-3-111. Applications for mining lease. Application for a mining lease shall be made to the department on a form prescribed by it.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 148, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 22, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 40, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-606.

77-3-112. Examination of lands prior to leasing. (1) Before the board leases any lands for the mining of metalliferous metals or gems, the department shall investigate the character of the lands and the nature and possible extent of the mineral deposits therein for the purpose of determining whether those lands are of such a character as to warrant the issuance of a mining lease thereon and for the purpose of determining the amount of royalty and other rentals or considerations for which the lands should be leased for mining purposes under this part.

(2) Upon the filing of an application for a mining lease the board may, if the lands covered by the application have not been examined by the department, require the applicant for the lease to deposit with the department an amount of money, not exceeding $500 in any one case, which in its judgment will cover the cost of a special examination to enable the board to pass upon the application in accordance with this part. Such deposit shall be used to reimburse the state for the actual cost of the examination, and any portion of the deposit not required for such reimbursement shall, upon the approval or rejection of the application, be repaid to the applicant by the department.

(3) The department shall make and preserve complete records of all such examinations.

History: **En. Sec. 11, Ch. 148, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 43, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-611.**

77-3-113. Quantity of lands covered by lease. A mining lease shall cover the quantity of ground the board determines to be reasonable and consistent with the character of the ground, the type of deposit or deposits for which the lands are to be mined, and the character and size of the operation contemplated, necessary, or reasonable in good mining practice for the profitable recovery of the metalliferous minerals or gems therefrom.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 148, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-605.**

77-3-114. Restrictions on mining leases on lands already subject to coal, oil, or gas lease. In the case of lands covered by a lease for the mining of coal, oil, or gas, no lease for the mining upon any such land for metalliferous minerals and/or gems shall be issued to any person, association of persons, or corporation, other than the holder of such coal, oil, or gas lease while such coal, oil, or gas lease is in force, except with the written consent of the holder of such coal, oil, or gas lease.

History: **En. Sec. 10, Ch. 148, L. 1937; R.C.M. 1947, 81-610.**

77-3-115. Lease provisions. (1) A lease may contain reasonable provisions for preliminary prospecting periods and must contain reasonable requirements for the prosecution of work during the prospecting period, if any, and for the prosecution of mining after the prospecting period.

(2) The lease may provide for the payment of rentals in conjunction with the work requirements or may prescribe cash rentals as an alternative or otherwise as the board considers best.

(3) The lease must specify the term of the lease, the royalty to be paid, reasonable forfeiture provisions, and reasonable terms under which the lessee may, within a time limited in the lease, remove property placed upon the leased lands by the lessee in the event of the termination of the lease by forfeiture or by lapse of time.

(4) The lease may contain other provisions that the board and the lessee agree upon that are not inconsistent with this part.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 148, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 205, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-603(part); amd. Sec. 2556, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

77-3-116. Royalty provisions. In every mining lease the board shall reserve to the state a royalty which shall, together with other considerations to be paid by the mining lessee, constitute the full market value as ascertained by the board of the leasehold interest conveyed by the lease. This royalty may not be less than 5% of the returns from or of the full market value of the metalliferous minerals or gems recovered by the lessee from the state lands or reserved mineral rights covered by the lease.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 148, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 205, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-604(1).**

Cross-References

Full market value required, Art. X, sec. 11, Mont. Const.

Royalty in pooling agreements, 77-3-121.

77-3-117. Modification of lease provisions. The board, by agreement with the permittee or lessee, may, in its discretion and upon such terms as it considers best, amend or modify the terms and conditions within the limitations of this part or extend the term of any lease or prospecting permit issued under this part, subject to the limitations contained in 77-3-102(1) and (2).

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 148, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 205, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-603(part).**

77-3-118. Restrictions on removal of minerals and gems during preliminary prospecting period. No mining lessee may, during any preliminary prospecting period contained in any lease, remove any metalliferous minerals or gems from the leased premises, except as are necessary for the proper testing and sampling of the lands or mineral rights, and except as are permitted by the board.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 148, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 205, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-603(part).**

77-3-119. Bonds to state. The board may, at the time of the execution and delivery of a mining lease or at any time during the life of the lease, require a mining lessee to file with the department, for the benefit of the state, a bond or bonds conditioned to protect the rights of the state, particularly in the payment to the proper officer of the state of the royalties reserved in the mining lease. The bond or bonds shall be in a form and amount prescribed by the board. The board may at any time require new or additional bonds if in its discretion the interests of the state are not adequately protected by the bond or bonds previously filed.

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 148, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 41, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-607.**

Cross-References

Bonds — who may issue — sureties, 33-26-101.

77-3-120. Bonds to protect prior purchasers, lessees, or contractees. (1) If the lands at the time of the issuance of a mining lease have been sold, are under contract of sale, or have been leased for agricultural, grazing, or other purposes, the board shall provide against the infringement of the rights of the prior purchaser, contractee, or lessee and among other things may at any time require the mining lessee to file with the department a corporate surety bond in a reasonable amount fixed by the board, conditioned to protect the rights of the prior purchaser, contractee, or lessee.

(2) The form of the bond shall be prescribed by the board, and the bond shall run to the state for the benefit of the prior purchaser, contractee, or lessee. New or additional bonds may be required by the board at any time.

(3) Suit may be brought upon the bond by any such prior purchaser, contractee, or lessee for alleged violation of the terms of the bond by the mining lessee. Such suit shall be brought by the claimant in the name of the state for the use and benefit of the claimant, and any recovery upon the bond shall be paid to the claimant.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 148, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-608.**

Cross-References

Guaranty, indemnity, and suretyship — generally, Title 28, ch. 11.

Surety — corporate bonds — who may issue, 33-26-101.

77-3-121. Pooling agreements and unit plans of operation. (1) The board may enter into agreements for the pooling of acreage or yardage with others holding the mineral rights in adjoining lands for unit operation of placer mining and the apportionment of royalties on a cubic yardage or area basis in the case of placer mining deposits lying partly on land in which the state holds the mining rights and partly on land in which others hold the mining rights.

(2) From each cleanup of values under such unit operations in which any yardage or area mined on lands to which the state holds the mineral rights is included, the state is entitled to royalties computed on that proportion of the whole value of recoveries from the cleanup as the yardage or area mined from lands included in the agreement in which the state holds the mining rights bears to the total yardage or area mined and included in the cleanup.

(3) The board may also enter into agreements for the unit operation of such placer mining deposits and the apportionment of royalties upon any other equitable basis the board considers in the best interest of the state. The agreements may not change the percentage of royalties to be paid to the state under the unit operations from the percentage fixed in the lease or to a smaller percentage than the 5% minimum under 77-3-116.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 148, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 205, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-604(2).**

77-3-122. Sales, contracts for sale, and other leases subject to mining leases. Any sale of state lands, any contract for the sale of state lands, and any lease of state lands made or issued by said board during the life of any mining lease issued under the provisions of this part shall be subject to such mining lease during the life thereof, and no bond shall be required of such mining lessee for the protection of any such purchaser, contractee, or other lessee unless provision therefor shall be made in such mining lease.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 148, L. 1937; R.C.M. 1947, 81-609.

77-3-123. Failure of title. In issuing mining leases, the board and the state have leased only such right, title, and interest as the state has in the lands, metalliferous minerals, or gems therein contained. Neither the state, the board, nor any representative, agent, or employee of the state or the board are under any liability for the failure of the title of the state, in whole or in part, to the lands, metalliferous minerals, or gems covered by the lease.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 148, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 44, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-612.

77-3-124 through 77-3-129 reserved.

77-3-130. Limitation on public inspection rights. The department may withhold from public inspection any information obtained from a mining lessee or permittee under this part if the information relates to the geology of the mining lease or permit. The withholding is effective for as long as the department considers it necessary either to protect the mining lessee's or permittee's economic interest in the geologic information against unwarranted injury or to protect the public's best interest.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 105, L. 1989.

Cross-References

Right to know, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.
Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.

77-3-131. Limitations on prospecting permits. A permit shall be limited to prospecting for metalliferous minerals or gems and no permittee may remove from any lands or mineral rights covered by the permit any metalliferous minerals or gems except such as are necessary for the proper testing and sampling of the lands or mineral rights and except as are permitted by the board.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 148, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 22, L. 1971; Sec. 81-615, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 81-601.1 and amd. by Sec. 47, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-601.1(part).

77-3-132. Leasing privileges of permittee. (1) During the life of any permit the permittee may apply for a lease of the lands or mineral rights covered by the permit, and if a lease is granted it must be in the form and subject to all the terms and conditions specified in this part, as in the case of a mining lease issued under this part.

(2) If some other person makes a better bid for a mining lease upon the land covered by the permit and if the board awards a mining lease to a better bidder, the board shall also require the mining lessee to pay to the permittee, prior to the issuance of the lease, the full value of all the work the permittee has performed upon the land under the permit in connection with prospecting and exploration work. Within 30 days from the date the board gives the permittee notice of the issuance of the mining lease or within a further time as the board upon good cause shown allows, the permittee may remove any machinery, equipment, improvements, and other property placed on the land by the permittee.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 148, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 22, L. 1971; Sec. 81-615, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 81-601.1 and amd. by Sec. 47, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-601.1(part); amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 18, L. 1999.

Part 2
Nonmetallic Minerals, Excluding Coal, Oil, and Gas

77-3-201. Nonmetallic mineral leases authorized. When there are found upon state lands deposits of stone, limestone, oil shale, clay, bentonite, calcite, talc, mica, ceramic, asbestos, marble, diatomite, gravel or sand, or phosphate, sodium, potash, sulfur, fluorite or barite, or any other nonmetallic minerals, but not including coal, oil, or gas, valuable for building, mining, or other commercial purposes, the board may in its discretion issue permits or leases to private persons for the removal and disposition of the above-named deposits upon such terms and conditions as the board may determine.

History: **En. Sec. 52, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.52, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 194, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 147, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 207, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-701(part).**

Cross-References

Authorization, Art. X, sec. 4, Mont. Const.; The Enabling Act, sec. 11 (see anno. vol. 1); 77-1-204.

Eminent domain — surface rights rest in others, except for strip or open-pit mining, 70-30-102.

Mining permit required, 82-4-221.

Opencut, nonmetallic mining reclamation, Title 82, ch. 4, part 4.

Reclamation and Development Grants Program Act, Title 90, ch. 2, part 11.

77-3-202. Fee. The fee for issuing the lease is the same as for an oil and gas lease.

History: **En. Sec. 52, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.52, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 194, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 147, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 207, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-701(part).**

77-3-203. Duration of lease. No such lease shall be made for a longer term than 10 years.

History: **En. Sec. 52, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.52, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 194, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 147, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 207, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-701(part).**

Cross-References

Leases for production of minerals — term of years as provided by Legislature, The Enabling Act, sec. 11 (see anno. vol. 1).

77-3-204. Royalty provisions. (1) All such leases shall be upon a royalty basis calculated upon a gross value by weight or cubic measurement as is most favorable for the particular substance being mined or extracted from the lands. The gross value shall be determined at the mine or site of operation, and the rates shall be the same that ordinarily would be charged by private owners under similar circumstances or as in the determination of the board is fair and reasonable.

(2) The board may demand a cash deposit to guarantee the payment of the royalties, a surety bond, or both a cash deposit and bond, as the board may determine.

History: **En. Sec. 52, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.52, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 194, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 147, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 207, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-701(part).**

Cross-References

Powers and duties of Board, 77-1-202.

77-3-205. Report of lessee and payment of royalty. (1) On or before the last day of each month, every holder of a producing lease under this part shall make a report to the department on a form the department prescribes showing:

(a) the amount of substances mined or extracted from the lands in the preceding month;

(b) the price obtained;

(c) the total amount of sales; and

(d) any additional information required.

(2) The report must be verified by the lessee or some responsible person having knowledge of the facts and must be accompanied by payment of the amount to the state as royalty for the month covered by the report.

History: **En. Sec. 53, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.53, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 194, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 50, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-702(part); amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 96, L. 2013.**

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 96 in (2) after "verified by" deleted "affidavit of"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

77-3-206. Disposition of royalties, fees, and penalties. The royalties, fees, and penalties received under these leases shall be credited to the various funds to which they properly belong in the same manner as is now provided for crediting the same under oil and gas leases.

History: **En. Sec. 53, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.53, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 194, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 50, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-702(part).**

Cross-References

Public school fund — revenue, Art. X, sec. 2 and 5, Mont. Const.; 20-9-601.

Trust and agency fund types, 17-2-102.

Interest and income money, 20-9-341(1)(c).

Portion of income to go to development of state lands, Title 77, ch. 1, part 6.

Disposition of royalties and other money collected under oil and gas leases — credited to general fund unless otherwise disposed of, 77-3-436.

77-3-207. Land leased for other purposes. Such portions of the section or other subdivision of the land on which such deposits are located as are not needed for the quarrying or digging and removal of the stone, limestone, oil shale, clay, sand, or gravel may be leased for grazing or agricultural purposes the same as other state lands. In the case that grazing or agricultural leases are issued they shall provide for a right-of-way across the land for the removal of the stone, limestone, oil shale, clay, gravel, sand, or other deposits, but the rights of the lessee shall also be duly protected.

History: **En. Sec. 54, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.54, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-703.**

Cross-References

State grant of easements, Title 77, ch. 2, part 1.

77-3-208. Stone, gravel, and sand permits for public use. (1) The board may in its discretion issue permits upon such terms and conditions it determines to the department of transportation, the board of county commissioners of any county of the state, or to the governing body of a city or town and of any other political subdivision of the state granting them the right to take, remove, and use stone, gravel, or sand from any state lands that have not been sold under certificate of purchase or otherwise for the construction, maintenance, and improvement of public roads, highways, bridges, streets, or alleys.

(2) The rights of lessees to the lands on which such stone, gravel, or sand may be located shall be properly safeguarded under the terms of the permits.

History: **En. Sec. 55, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.55, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 51, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-704; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 1991.**

Cross-References

Sale under certificate of purchase, 77-2-327.

77-3-209 and 77-3-210 reserved.

77-3-211. Limitation on public inspection rights. The department may withhold from public inspection any information obtained from a lessee under this part if the information relates to the geology of the mining lease. The withholding is effective for as long as the department considers it necessary either to protect the lessee's economic interest in the geologic information against unwarranted injury or to protect the public's best interest.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 105, L. 1989.**

Cross-References

Right to know, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.
Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.

Part 3
Coal

Part Cross-References

Educational impact statement, 20-1-208.
Safety in coal mines, Title 50, ch. 73.
Preference given to coal lessees in obtaining mining leases, 77-3-114.
Reclamation, Title 82, ch. 4.
Reclamation and Development Grants Program Act, Title 90, ch. 2, part 11.

77-3-301. Coal leases authorized. In response to an application or on its own initiative, the board may lease in a manner that it considers in the best interests of the state any state lands to which the title is vested in the state and in which the coal or coal rights are not reserved by the United States for exploring for, mining, removing, selling, and disposing of the coal, upon the terms and conditions provided in this section and subject to the rules that the board prescribes.

History: **En. Sec, 38, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.38, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 358, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 81-501(part); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 318, L. 2003.**

Cross-References

Authority to grant leases, Art. X, sec. 4, Mont. Const.; The Enabling Act, sec. 11 (see anno. vol. 1); 77-1-204.
Eminent domain — not available for coal mining in certain cases, 70-30-106.
Mineral reservations in state lands, 77-2-304.
Geophysical exploration — permits required, 82-1-101.
Coal mine-site location permit, 82-4-122.
Mining permit required, 82-4-221.

77-3-302. Lands subject to coal leasing. The authority to lease extends to state lands no matter how acquired and extends to state lands which have been sold but in which the coal rights are reserved by the state, whether the lands are under certificate of purchase or patents have been issued.

History: En. Sec, 38, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.38, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 358, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 81-501(part).

Cross-References

Certificates of purchase, 77-2-327.

Patents, 77-2-341.

77-3-303. Rules relating to coal leasing. (1) The board may adopt rules and perform all acts not inconsistent with The Enabling Act, the constitution, and the statutes of this state that it considers necessary and proper relating to the leasing of state land for coal mining purposes.

(2) The board is encouraged to lease the property interests acquired from the federal government in the Crown Butte land exchange for coal mining purposes. The proceeds from the leases must be used for the direct funding of education, including K-12 school districts, institutions of higher education, and vocational-technical education, unless otherwise provided in the transfer agreement.

History: En. Sec. 44, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.44, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-507; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 485, L. 2001.

Cross-References

Full market value for interest in public lands, Art. X, sec. 11, Mont. Const.

Lease for production of hydrocarbons, The Enabling Act, sec. 11 (see anno. vol. 1).

Adoption of rules — Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

77-3-304. Protection of rights of purchasers or prior lessees. Whenever the leased lands are under certificate of purchase or patents have been issued and in all cases where the lands are under lease for grazing, agriculture, or similar purposes, care shall be taken in issuing the coal mining lease to protect the rights of the purchaser or lessee.

History: En. Sec, 38, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.38, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 358, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 81-501(part).

Cross-References

Eminent domain — not available for coal mining in certain cases, 70-30-106.

Mineral rights reserved to state upon sale, 77-2-304.

Certificate of purchase, 77-2-327.

Patents, 77-2-341.

77-3-305. Limitations on leasing. (1) The board may not issue leases to any citizen of another country or any person, partnership, corporation, association, or other legal entity controlled by interests foreign to the United States unless that country provides for similar or like privileges to citizens of the United States.

(2) The board shall consider whether the extraction of the coal from those lands by strip-mining methods would adversely affect the methods of recovery of deep minable coal from those operations on those lands in the future.

History: En. 81-511 by Sec. 6, Ch. 358, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 81-511(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 127, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 332, L. 2011.

77-3-306. Conditions on manner of mining. (1) Every coal lease shall be conditioned upon compliance with Title 82, chapter 4, parts 1 and 2.

(2) These coal leases are subject to the condition that the coal must be mined, handled, and marketed in a manner that will prevent as far as possible all waste of coal and are also subject to the condition that the mining operations shall be carried on in a systematic and orderly manner that will not make subsequent mining operations more difficult or expensive. A violation of any of these conditions is grounds for the forfeiture of the lease after a hearing before the board.

History: En. Sec, 38, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.38, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 358, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 81-501(part).

77-3-307. Improvements of former lessee. (1) When a coal mining lease is applied for on land where mining operations have been carried on by a former lessee and there are surface or underground improvements on the land used at the former operations, disposition must be made of the improvements satisfactory to the board before a new lease is issued. If the owner of the improvements desires to sell the improvements to the new lessee, the new lessee shall pay the owner the reasonable value of the improvements as far as they are suitable for the new mining operations. If they fail to agree on the value of the improvements, the value must be ascertained and fixed as provided in 77-6-306.

(2) Before a new lease is issued, the applicant shall show to the satisfaction of the board that the applicant has paid the owner for the improvements as agreed on between them or as fixed under the provisions of 77-6-306, that the applicant has tendered payment as fixed, or that the owner desires to remove the owner's improvements.

History: En. Sec. 43, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.43, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-506; amd. Sec. 2557, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

77-3-308. Limitation on public inspection rights. The department may withhold from public inspection any information obtained from a coal mining lessee or permittee under this part if the information relates to the geology of the mining lease or permit. The withholding is effective for as long as the department considers it necessary either to protect the lessee's or permittee's economic interest in the geologic information against unwarranted injury or to protect the public's best interest.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 105, L. 1989.

Cross-References

Right to know, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.
Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.

77-3-309 and 77-3-310 reserved.

77-3-311. Form of lease. The board shall prescribe the form of the lease.

History: En. Sec. 39, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.39, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 257, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 121, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 22, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 291, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 358, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 81-502(part).

77-3-312. Leasing procedures. (1) (a) Prior to issuing a coal mining lease, the board shall evaluate the coal and land proposed to be leased for the purpose of determining the fair market value of any coal reserves located on the land, giving opportunity for and consideration to public comments on the evaluation.

(b) (i) The board may determine fair market value by competitive bid or through an appraisal.

(ii) If no competitive bids are offered on the coal and land to be leased, the board may enter into a lease that is at least at the full market value as determined by the appraisal pursuant to subsection (1)(b)(i).

(2) Except as provided in subsection (1)(b), leases must be awarded by a competitive bid system, including a bonus bid for the first year's rental that may be amortized for a period of up to 5 years at the discretion of the board, and a lease may not be awarded at less than fair market value.

History: En. Sec, 38, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.38, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 358, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 81-501(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 332, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Fair market value for disposition of interest in state lands required, Art. X, sec. 11, Mont. Const.

77-3-313. Bond requirements. The board may also demand a surety company bond in a form and in an amount as it may determine, conditioned for the payment of all royalties due the state and for the carrying on of the mining operations according to the terms of the lease. However, a lessee may, in lieu of furnishing a surety company bond, increase the cash deposit provided for under this part in an amount that in the judgment of the board makes the furnishing of a bond unnecessary.

History: En. Sec. 42, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.42, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-505; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 332, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Suretyship, Title 28, ch. 11, part 4.
Corporations as sureties, 33-26-101.

77-3-314. Duration of lease. (1) (a) Except as provided in subsection (1)(b), coal mining leases must be issued for a primary term of 10 years and for as long thereafter as coal is produced from lands in commercial quantities.

(b) If a lease under this part or a corresponding permit issued pursuant to Title 82, chapter 4, parts 1 and 2, is challenged before an administrative agency or in court, the primary term of the lease must be extended for the period of time that the lease or permit was subject to challenge.

(2) A lease not producing coal in commercial quantities at the end of the primary term must be terminated, unless the leased lands are described in a strip mine permit issued under 82-4-221 or in a mine-site location permit under 82-4-122 prior to the end of the primary term, and the lease may not be terminated so long as the lands are covered and described under valid permit.

(3) For the purpose of this part:

(a) "commercial quantities" means that quantity of coal that can be sold at profit in the commercial market;

(b) "covered and described" under a valid permit or "described" in a strip mine or mine-site location permit means that the leased lands or a portion of the leased lands within or outside of the boundaries of the permit area are expected to be affected or disturbed at some point during the life of the permittee's strip-mining or underground-mining operation and are identified in the permittee's permit application.

History: En. Sec. 39, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.39, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 257, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 121, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 22, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 291, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 358, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 81-502(part); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 332, L. 2011.

77-3-315. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 538, L. 1981.

History: En. 81-511 by Sec. 6, Ch. 358, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 81-511(part).

77-3-316. Rental and royalty terms. (1) The compensation of the state under all coal mining leases must be upon a rental and royalty basis and must be fixed and determined by the board.

(2) The rental and royalty terms of each lease must be subject to readjustment to reflect fair market value at the end of its primary term of 10 years and at the end of each 5-year period thereafter if the lease is producing coal in commercial quantities.

(3) The rental may be on a per-acre basis or per-ton basis but the rental may not be less than $2 per acre.

(4) (a) The amount of the royalty must be based upon:

(i) the kind, grade, and character of the coal in each particular mine;

(ii) the size, shape, and nature of the coal vein, strata, or body; and

(iii) the shipping and marketing facilities for the product.

(b) Consideration must also be given to every other known factor affecting the value of each particular coal mining lease, but the royalty for the coal mined may not be less than 10% of the f.o.b. mine price of a ton prepared for shipment.

History: (1), (3), (4)En. Sec. 40, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.40, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 358, L. 1975; Sec. 81-503, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 39, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.39, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 257, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 121, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 22, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 291, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 358, L. 1975; Sec. 81-502, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 81-502(part), 81-503; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 332, L. 2011.

77-3-317. Report and payment of royalty. (1) On or before the last day of each month every holder of a producing coal mining lease shall make a report to the department on a form the department prescribes showing:

(a) the number of tons mined during the preceding calendar month;

(b) the price obtained for the number of tons mined during the preceding calendar month at the mine;

(c) the total amount of all sales; and

(d) any additional information required by the department.

(2) The report must be verified by the lessee and be accompanied by payment of the royalty due the state for the preceding month as shown by the report.

History: En. Sec. 45, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.45, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-508; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 96, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 96 in (2) after "verified by" deleted "the oath of"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2013.

77-3-318. Disposition of royalties and other receipts. All fees, rentals, royalties, and bonuses collected under state coal leases shall be paid to the department and credited as follows:

(1) All fees shall be credited to the state general fund.

(2) All rentals and bonuses shall be credited to the income fund of the grant to which the lands under each lease belong.

(3) All moneys collected as royalties shall be credited to the permanent fund arising from the grants to which the lands under lease belong.

History: En. Sec. 47, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.47, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 358, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 81-510.

Cross-References

Public school fund — revenue, Art. X, sec. 2 and 5, Mont. Const.; 20-9-601.
Trust and agency fund types, 17-2-102.
Interest and income money, 20-9-341(1)(c).
Portion of income to go to development of state lands, Title 77, ch. 1, part 6.

77-3-319 and 77-3-320 reserved.

77-3-321. Repealed. Sec. 8, Ch. 18, L. 1999.

History: En. Sec. 46, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.46, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-509.

77-3-322. Obligation to pay royalties under coal lease contract — interest. (1) The obligation arising under a coal lease to pay coal royalties to the department, to deliver coal to a purchaser to the credit of the department, or to pay a portion of the proceeds of the sale of the coal to the department is of the essence in the lease contract.

(2) If the operator under a coal lease fails to pay coal royalties to the department within 120 days after the initial coal produced under the lease is marketed and within 90 days for all coal produced and marketed thereafter, the unpaid royalties must bear interest at the legal rate of interest authorized under 31-1-106 from the date due until paid. The operator may remit semiannually to the department the aggregate of 6 months' royalties if the aggregate amount is less than $50 and annually if the aggregate amount is less than $10.

(3) An action for failure to make payments under the lease or seeking payments under this section must be filed in the district court for the county in which the coal mine is located, and that court has jurisdiction over any actions brought under this section. The prevailing party in a proceeding brought under this section is entitled to recover court costs and reasonable attorney fees.

(4) This section does not apply if the department has elected to take the owner's or assignee's proportionate share of production in kind or if there is a dispute as to the title to the minerals or entitlement to royalties, the outcome of which would affect distribution of royalty payments.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 243, L. 2011.

77-3-323. Audit — notice — action to compel payment. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the department may, within 5 years of the filing of a report pursuant to 77-3-317, commence an audit of a lessee's or former lessee's operation to determine whether the report is complete and accurate and whether all royalties owed have been paid. The department shall notify the lessee in writing of the audit. The notice must describe the period for which the audit is being conducted. Upon conclusion of the audit, the department shall notify the lessee of the department's conclusions and, if the department has determined that additional royalties are owed, the basis for that determination. An action to compel payment of royalties due must be commenced within 2 years of the date of mailing the notice.

(2) If a lessee or former lessee, with intent to evade payment of royalties, purposely or knowingly files a false report or purposely or knowingly fails to pay royalties owed, the department may conduct an audit and file an action to collect royalties at any time after the royalties are due.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 243, L. 2011.

Part 4
Oil and Gas

Part Cross-References

Down-hole equipment exempt from taxation, 15-6-213.
Laborers' liens on oil and gas wells and pipelines, Title 71, ch. 3, part 10.
Oil or gas well drilling permits — environmental impact statements, 75-1-201.
Consent of oil and gas lessees required for other mining lease, 77-3-114.
Release of record upon forfeiture of lease — penalty, 82-1-201.

Oil and gas — general provisions, Title 82, ch. 10.
Surface damage and disruption payments — penalty for late payment, 82-10-504.
Oil and gas conservation, Title 82, ch. 11.
Emergencies — notice and hearing, 82-11-151.
Oil and gas production damage mitigation account, 82-11-161.
Reclamation and Development Grants Program Act, Title 90, ch. 2, part 11.

77-3-401. Oil and gas leases authorized. (1) The board is hereby authorized and empowered to lease in such manner as it may determine, not inconsistent with The Enabling Act and the constitution, any state lands to which the title has vested in the state and in which the oil and gas rights are not reserved by the United States, for prospecting and exploring for oil and gas, mining, drilling, developing, and removing the same upon the terms and conditions herein prescribed to any person, association, corporation, domestic or foreign, or municipality qualified under the constitution and the laws of the state.

(2) This power and authority to lease state lands for such purposes shall extend to and include all lands owned by the state under navigable lakes and streams and shall also extend to and include all those state lands which have been sold but in which the oil and gas rights have been reserved by the state; but in such cases and in all cases where the lands are under lease for grazing, agriculture, or similar purposes, care shall be taken in issuing the oil and gas leases to protect the rights of the purchaser or lessee.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 108, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1882.1, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 90, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 261, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 184, L. 1961; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1701(part).

Cross-References

Authorization to permit leasing, Art. X, sec. 4, Mont. Const.; The Enabling Act, sec. 11 (see anno. vol. 1); 77-1-204.
Reservation of mineral rights to state, 77-2-304.
Geophysical exploration — permits required, 82-1-105.
Authorization of oil and gas leasing by local governments, Title 82, ch. 10, part 2.
Notice of intention to drill or conduct seismic operations, 82-11-122.

77-3-402. Rules. (1) The board shall have the power and authority to prescribe such rules and to do and perform all acts and things not inconsistent with The Enabling Act, the constitution, and the statutes of this state as it may deem necessary and proper relating to the leasing of state lands for oil and gas exploration and development. The board shall formulate rules not inconsistent with law governing the leasing of state lands for oil and gas exploration and development which shall be compiled and printed periodically.

(2) Copies of the rules and notices of changes therein shall be made available to any person desiring a copy thereof at a reasonable cost to be fixed by a rule of the board.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 108, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1882.7, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 144, L. 1961; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1707.

Cross-References

Promulgation of rules — Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

77-3-403. Hearings on questions related to leases. The board is hereby granted full power and authority to order and hold hearings on any matter or question involving oil and gas leases under such rules as it may adopt.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 108, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1882.10, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1710(part).

77-3-404. Limitation on area under single lease. An oil or gas lease issued on state lands may not embrace more than 640 acres, except that any section surveyed by the United States which contains more than 640 acres may be included under one lease.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 108, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 193, L. 1931; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 171, L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 1882.2, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1941; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 91, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 128, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 122, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 84, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1702(part).

77-3-405. Leased lands to be generally compact and contiguous. (1) The lands shall be leased in as compact bodies as the form and areas of the tracts held by the state and offered for lease will permit.

(2) No lease may embrace noncontiguous subdivisions of lands unless the subdivisions are within an area comprising not more than 1 square mile.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 161, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 22, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 85, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 136, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 379, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1702.1(3).

77-3-406. Number of leases which one person may hold. Any person, association, corporation, or municipality qualified to hold an oil or gas lease on state lands may receive from the board or take through assignment or succession, will, judgment, decree, or otherwise through the operation of law more than one oil and gas lease to state lands, subject to such regulations and limitations as the board prescribes.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 108, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 193, L. 1931; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 171, L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 1882.2, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1941; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 91, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 128, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 122, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 84, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1702(part).**

77-3-407. New leases on lands leased prior to February 28, 1953. (1) In the case of all leases issued under the provisions in force prior to February 28, 1953, where oil or gas is being produced, the board shall at the expiration thereof or termination for any cause advertise the land held thereunder for re-leasing and lease the same to the highest responsible bidder therefor at public auction on the terms then existing for such leasing. Any person, association, firm, or corporation who held such lease at the expiration thereof shall have the privilege of re-leasing the same at such highest responsible bid offered therefor upon such terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the board or the legislature.

(2) In the case of all leases issued under the provisions in force prior to February 28, 1953, where oil or gas is not being produced, the board may at the expiration thereof or termination for any cause advertise the land held thereunder for re-leasing and lease the same to the highest responsible bidder therefor at public auction if in the judgment of the board such advertising and public auction will result in leasing of the land on terms advantageous to the state.

History: **En. Sec. 15, Ch. 108, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 171, L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 1882.15, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 104, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1715.**

77-3-408. Certain state officers not to be interested in leases. It is unlawful for any officer or employee of any agency of the executive branch of state government who is required to inspect or examine oil or gas wells or otherwise to gather field information in regard to prospecting for oil and gas or the production thereof to lease or to become interested in any manner in any oil or gas lease on state lands.

History: **En. Sec. 20, Ch. 108, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 171, L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 1882.20, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 93, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1720.**

Cross-References

Public officers not to have interest in contracts, 2-2-201.
Official misconduct, 45-7-401.

77-3-409. Misconduct of officers in relation to oil and gas leases. (1) Any officer, employee, or representative of the state who directly or indirectly accepts any money or any other valuable thing, except the officer's, employee's, or representative's regular and lawful compensation, for performing or not performing an official act under the provisions of this part or for modifying the performance of an official act is guilty of a felony.

(2) Any officer, employee, or representative of the state who knowingly and willfully makes any false classification or appraisal of any state land or interest of the state in the land or of any oil and gas deposits in which the state is interested or who knowingly and willfully makes any false report of any classification or appraisal is guilty of a felony.

History: **En. Sec. 21, Ch. 108, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1882.21, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1721; amd. Sec. 2558, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Public employee standards of conduct, Title 2, ch. 2.
Jurisdiction relating to felony, 45-1-201.
Felony defined, 45-2-101.
Bribery, 45-7-101.
Official misconduct, 45-7-401.
Felony — when no penalty specified, 46-18-213.

77-3-410. False statements relating to oil and gas leases. Any person who shall knowingly make and file in any department, bureau, or office of the state any application, statement, or report in writing required by regulation promulgated pursuant to the provisions of this part containing any false statement of a material fact shall be guilty of a felony.

History: **En. Sec. 22, Ch. 108, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1882.22. R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1722.**

Cross-References

False swearing — misdemeanor, 45-7-202.
Unsworn falsification to authorities — misdemeanor, 45-7-203.

77-3-411. Notice of lease sale required. (1) Within 15 days of the previous oil and gas lease sale, the department shall publish the date and place of the upcoming sale in a publication of general circulation in Montana and on the department's website.

(2) (a) The department shall accept nominations of tracts for an upcoming sale until 77 days prior to the date of the sale.

(b) Upon receipt of a nomination by the department, the location of the tracts is public information.

(3) At least twice, the department shall publish a notice containing the time and place of the sale, a statement that all sales will be by competitive oral bidding, and the number of tracts in each county offered for sale at the time of the notice on the department's website and in a publication of general circulation in Montana:

(a) not less than 63 days before the date of an upcoming sale; and

(b) between 21 days and 35 days before the date of the sale.

(4) In a publication of general circulation in each county where a tract is nominated for sale, the department shall publish a notice in compliance with subsection (3), except that each notice needs to contain only the number of tracts nominated for sale in that county and notice that a description and maps of tracts nominated are available on the department's website.

(5) The department shall publish on its website a description and maps of all tracts to be offered for sale.

(6) (a) Except as provided in subsection (6)(b), the department shall provide notice by first-class mail to surface owners of a tract being offered for sale using the most current known property owners of record as shown in the records of the county clerk and recorder of the county where the tract is located.

(b) The notice in subsection (6)(a) is not required if the surface is managed by the department pursuant to Title 77, chapter 1.

(7) The notice required by subsection (6) must contain the time and place of the sale, a statement that all sales will be by competitive oral bidding, and a description and area map of each tract offered for sale.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 432, L. 2009.**

77-3-412 through 77-3-420 reserved.

77-3-421. Duration of lease. (1) All state oil and gas leases entered by the board shall be granted for a primary term of not more than 10 years or less than 5 years and as long thereafter as oil or gas in paying quantities is produced, on condition that all drilling, rental, and other obligations are fully kept and performed by the lessee. However, leases for a period of less than 5 years may be issued if the board determines that such shorter term is necessary to ensure full compensation for the oil and gas resource.

(2) Oil or gas produced from any part of a unit in which state lands are included by virtue of a pooling agreement are considered to be produced from the state lands therein within the meaning of this part.

(3) The board may grant reasonable extensions of the primary term of a state oil or gas lease upon a showing that the lessee, despite due care and diligence, is or has been directly or indirectly prevented from exploring, developing, or operating the lease or is threatened with substantial economic loss, due to litigation regarding the lease or another lease in the immediate area held by the same lessee, state compliance with the Montana Environmental Policy Act, Title 75, chapter 1, parts 1 through 3, rules adopted under Title 75, chapter 1, or adverse conditions caused by natural occurrences.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 108, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 193, L. 1931; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 171, L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 1882.2, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1941; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 91, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 128, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 122, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 84, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1702(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 165, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 272, L. 1989.**

Cross-References

Term of years as provided by Legislature for oil and gas lease, The Enabling Act, sec. 11 (see anno. vol. 1).
Pooling agreements, 77-3-430.

77-3-422. Lease extension clause. If oil or gas is not being produced from the leased premises at the expiration of the primary term of the lease but the owner of the lease is then engaged in drilling on the premises for oil or gas, then the lease continues in force so long as such drilling operations are being diligently prosecuted. If oil or gas is recovered from any such well drilled or being drilled at or after the expiration of the primary term of the lease, the lease continues in force so long as oil or gas in paying quantities is produced from the leased premises.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 108, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 193, L. 1931; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 171, L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 1882.2, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1941; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 91, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 128, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 122, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 84, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1702(part).

77-3-423. Annual rental. (1) The annual money rentals to be paid to the state for oil and gas leases must be set by the board but may not be less than $1.50 for each acre of land leased.

(2) In addition to the sum of $1.50 per acre, the rental for the first year of the lease must also include any sum in excess of $1.50 per acre offered and accepted for the first year's rental.

(3) The annual rental under this section may not be less than $100 a year.

(4) The first year's rental must be paid before the issuance of the lease. The rentals for each subsequent year of the lease are due and payable before the beginning of the subsequent lease year. Upon failure to make the rental payment, the lease terminates unless there is a well currently being drilled, a producing well, or a shut-in well approved by the department on the lease. Rental paid for any year must be credited against any royalty that accrues during that year.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 161, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 22, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 85, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 136, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 379, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1702.1(1), (2); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 163, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 34, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Forfeiture and cancellation of leases — hearing, 77-3-440.

77-3-424. Power to terminate lease in absence of commencement of drilling or payment of delay drilling penalty. (1) In every oil and gas lease granted after March 3, 1955, under this part there must be reserved to the board full power to declare termination of the lease at the end of the fifth year or any subsequent year of the primary term of the lease upon failure of the lessee to either:

(a) commence the drilling of a well for oil and gas upon the leased premises; or

(b) pay a delay drilling penalty as follows:

(i) for the sixth year of the lease $1.25 per acre per year; and

(ii) for the remainder of the primary term of the lease an amount per acre per year as the board may in its discretion determine.

(2) Notice of that determination must be given to the lessee, and if the lessee applies for a hearing thereon within 10 days after receipt of the notice, the determination becomes final only after the hearing has been held.

(3) This annual delay drilling penalty must be paid each year in advance. The board shall refund delay drilling penalties paid on a lease for any year in which the lessee commences drilling on that lease.

(4) If a well for oil and gas is commenced, the drilling of the well must be prosecuted with due diligence and dispatch to such depth as is necessary to make a reasonable test for oil or gas.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 161, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 251, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 86, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1702.2(part); amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 15, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 163, L. 1989.

Cross-References

Drilling permit — requirement, 82-11-134.

77-3-425. Dry hole clause. If the first well drilled is a dry hole and if a second well is not commenced on the land covered by the lease before the next anniversary of the lease following the completion of the well, the lease may be terminated by the board unless the lessee, on or before such anniversary, resumes payment of any delay drilling penalties imposed by the board. Upon the resumption of payment of any required delay drilling penalties and their continued payment, the lease continues in force during the primary term as though there had been no interruption in the delay drilling penalty payments.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 161, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 251, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 86, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1702.2(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 163, L. 1989.

Cross-References

Expenditure of funds from bonds for plugging wells, 82-11-136.

77-3-426. Lessee to prevent waste. Oil and gas leases issued under the provisions of this part must all be subject to the conditions that the lessee in conducting explorations and mining or drilling operations shall use all reasonable precautions to prevent waste of oil or gas developed in the land or the entrance of water through wells drilled by the lessee to the oil or gas sands or oil-bearing or gas-bearing strata to the destruction or injury of the oil or gas deposits. Violations of any of these conditions constitutes grounds for the forfeiture of the lease after a hearing on the violations before the board.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 108, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1882.1, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 90, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 261, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 184, L. 1961; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1701(part); amd. Sec. 2559, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Forfeiture and cancellation of leases, 77-3-440.

Oil and gas conservation, Title 82, ch. 10.

77-3-427. Provision for offset wells — compensatory royalties. (1) Oil and gas leases granted by the state shall contain suitable provisions imposing upon all lessees the obligation to drill offset wells wherever and whenever necessary to prevent waste and damage to the property of the state.

(2) The board may allow the lessee the following options in lieu of drilling an offset well:

(a) releasing the lands in question; or

(b) paying a compensatory royalty on a nonproducing lease if the board determines that such compensatory royalty will fully compensate the state for waste and damage to the property of the state. The compensatory royalty shall be based upon the estimated drainage, as determined by the board, and shall be paid on a monthly basis unless circumstances require otherwise.

(3) If the board or the lessee terminates the lease, that termination does not impair any implied covenant against drainage or the right of the board to seek damages from the lessee for the lessee's failure to protect the lease from drainage of oil or gas by a well adjacent to the state lease.

History: **En. Sec. 19, Ch. 108, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1882.19, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1719(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 81, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 163, L. 1989.**

77-3-428. Additional development following completion of productive well. (1) The lessee shall be required, upon completing a commercially productive oil or gas well upon the leased premises, to proceed with reasonable diligence to drill such additional wells to the depth of the formation found commercially productive or to such depth as may be necessary to economically test, develop, and operate the deposits discovered.

(2) No lessee shall, however, be required to drill to completion more than one well under any one lease during any one calendar year or a total number of wells under any one lease in excess of the total number of 40-acre subdivisions of land held under such lease. As to lands found valuable for gas production only, the drilling obligation of the lessee shall be confined to a total number of wells equal to the total number of tracts comprising 160 acres of land included in the lease, except as the drilling of offset oil or gas wells necessary to protect the leased premises and deposits from loss or depletion due to wells drilled on contiguous lands shall require greater diligence in drilling and a greater number of wells to be drilled.

(3) The performance of said well drilling operations may be suspended only by and with the consent of the board during the time oil or gas previously discovered cannot be marketed at a profit or for other good cause shown.

History: **En. Sec. 11, Ch. 108, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1882.11, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1711.**

77-3-429. Operating agreements. Owners of state oil and gas leases may enter into agreements with other persons, associations, firms, and corporations for drilling and other operations on the state lands under their leases. No such operating agreements are in any way binding upon the state until filed with the board and approved by it. No such drilling or operating agreement in any way affects the obligations of each individual leaseholder to the state.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 108, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 193, L. 1931; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 171, L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 1882.2, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1941; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 91, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 128, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 122, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 84, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1702(3).**

77-3-430. *(Temporary)* **Pooling agreements and unit operations.** Nothing contained in this or in prior related laws prevents the board from entering into agreements for the pooling of acreage with others for unit operations for the production of oil or gas or both and the apportionment of oil or gas royalties or both on an acreage or other equitable basis and from modifying leases with respect to delay rentals, delay drilling penalties, and royalties in accordance with such pooling agreements and such unit plans of operation. However, such agreements may not change the percentage of royalties to be paid to the state from the percentages as fixed in its leases. The board may modify existing pooling and unit agreements so as to commit the state lands included therein for as long as the unitized substance or substances for which the state lands are committed is produced from any lands in the unit.

77-3-430. *(Effective on occurrence of contingency)* **Pooling agreements and unit operations.** Nothing contained in this or in prior related laws prevents the board from entering into agreements for the pooling of acreage with others for unit operations for the storage of carbon dioxide in a geologic storage reservoir or the production of oil or gas or both and the apportionment of oil or gas royalties or both on an acreage or other equitable basis and from modifying leases with respect to delay rentals, delay drilling penalties, and royalties in accordance with pooling agreements and unit plans of operation. However, agreements may not change the percentage of royalties paid to the state from the percentages fixed in its leases. The board may modify existing pooling and unit agreements to commit the state lands included in the pooling or unit agreements for as long as the unitized substance or substances for which the state lands are committed are produced from any lands in the unit.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 108, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 193, L. 1931; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 171, L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 1882.2, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1941; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 91, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 128, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 122, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 84, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1702(4); amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 474, L. 2009.

Compiler's Comments

Contingent Effective Date: Section 31(1), Ch. 474, L. 2009, provided that this section is effective on the date that the board of oil and gas conservation is granted primacy to administer activities at carbon dioxide sequestration wells by the United States environmental protection agency.

Cross-References

Duration of lease, 77-3-421.
Delay of drilling — rentals, 77-3-424.
Royalty percentage, 77-3-432.
Unit operations — spacing, pooling, terms, etc., Title 82, ch. 11, part 2.

77-3-431. Report of lessees. (1) On or before the last day of each month every holder of a producing oil or gas lease shall make a report to the department for the preceding calendar month on a form the department prescribes. The report shall show the amount of oil or gas produced and saved during the preceding month, the price obtained, the total amount of all sales, and any additional information as may be required, and it shall be signed by the lessee or some responsible person having knowledge thereof.

(2) Oil and gas leases granted by the state shall contain suitable provisions imposing upon all lessees the obligation to make such report of operation, production, and sales in the manner, at the time, and to such representative of the state as may be required by the board.

History: (1)En. Sec. 5, Ch. 108, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1882.5, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 122, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 171, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 87, Ch. 428, L. 1973; Sec. 81-1705, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 19, Ch. 108, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1882.19, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 81-1719, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1705(part), 81-1719(part).

Cross-References

Payment of royalty to accompany report, 77-3-435.

77-3-432. Royalty. In each oil and gas lease granted by the state under this part, there must be reserved to the state as consideration for the lease a royalty in all oil and gas produced and saved from all lands covered by the lease and not used for light, fuel, and operation purposes on the leased premises, which must be equivalent to the full market value, as ascertained by the board at the date of the lease, of the estate or interest of the state in the lands and oil and gas deposits disposed of under the lease. The royalty reservation must be set by the board but may not be less than 12 ½% on gas and not less than 12 ½% on oil or casinghead gasoline for each producing well for the calendar month. The state may share the expense of transporting the oil to the nearest market on a basis proportional to the state's royalty interest in the oil and at a rate per mile acceptable to the department.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 108, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1882.4, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 61, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 103, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 379, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1704(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 136, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 163, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 34, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Disposition of royalties and other money, 77-3-436.

Limitation on overriding royalties and payments out of production, 77-3-444.

Obligation to pay royalties as essence of contract — interest, 82-10-103.

77-3-433. Shut-in gas royalty. The royalty on gas, including casinghead gas and all gaseous substances not sold or used off the premises, must be at the rate of $400 per lease each year or the amount of the annual rental provided in the lease, whichever is the greater, payable on or before the annual anniversary date of the lease. As long as the leased lands contain a well capable of production in paying quantities and the requisite payment is made, the lease must be considered as a producing lease under the lease terms.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 108, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1882.4, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 61, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 103, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 379, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1704(part); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 34, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Disposition of royalties, 77-3-436.

77-3-434. Manner of making royalty payment. Such lease shall provide for the rendering of payment of such royalty on all oil and gas produced and saved and sold or used off the premises in the following manner and upon the following terms:

(1) the lessee shall pay to the state in cash, for all oil and gas royalty reserved, the posted field price existing on the day such oil or gas is run into any pipeline or storage tank to the credit of the lessee, plus any bonus actually paid or agreed to be paid to the lessee for such oil or gas; or

(2) at the option of the state exercised in writing by the board not oftener than every 30 days, the lessee shall deliver the state's royalty oil or gas free of cost or deductions into the pipeline to which the wells of the lessee may be connected or into any storage designated by the state and connected with such wells.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 108, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1882.4, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 61, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 103, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 379, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1704(part).

77-3-435. Payments due to state — audit — notice — action. (1) The report under 77-3-431 must be accompanied by payment of the amount due the state as royalty for the month covered by the report unless the state's royalty is being or has been paid directly by the purchaser. However, when the amount of royalty due from a lease is determined by the board to be so small as to make it uneconomical to collect monthly, the board may authorize royalty payments to be made semiannually.

(2) Oil and gas leases granted by the state must contain suitable provisions imposing upon all lessees the obligation to make payments due the state in the manner, at the time, and to the representative of the state that may be required by the board.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (4), the department may, within 7 years of the filing of a report pursuant to 77-3-431, commence an audit of a lessee's or a former lessee's operation to determine whether the report is complete and accurate and whether all royalties owed have been paid. The department shall notify the lessee in writing of the audit. The notice must describe the period for which the audit is being conducted. Upon conclusion of the audit, the department shall notify the lessee of the department's conclusions and, if the department has determined that additional royalties are owed, the basis for that determination. An action to compel payment of royalties due must be commenced within 2 years of the date of mailing the notice.

(4) If a lessee or former lessee, with intent to evade payment of royalties, purposely or knowingly files a false report or purposely or knowingly fails to pay royalties owed, the department may conduct an audit and file an action to collect royalties at any time after the royalty is due.

History: (1)En. Sec. 5, Ch. 108, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1882.5, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 122, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 171, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 87, Ch. 428, L. 1973; Sec. 81-1705, R.C.M.; (2)En. Sec. 19, Ch. 108, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1882.19, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 81-1719, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1705(part), 81-1719(part); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 34, L. 1997.

77-3-436. Disposition of royalties and other money. All fees, rentals, penalties, royalties, and bonuses collected for or under state oil and gas leases shall be paid to the department and credited as follows:

(1) All fees and penalties shall be credited to the state general fund.

(2) All rentals shall be credited to the income fund of the grant to which the lands under each lease belong.

(3) All moneys collected as royalties and bonuses shall be credited to the permanent fund arising from the grant to which the land under each particular lease belongs and become and forever remain an inseparable and inviolable part thereof. However, all royalties and bonuses collected from the lands forming part of the capitol building grant shall be available as income, the same as all other receipts from such lands.

(4) All moneys received as rentals, royalties, and bonuses for or under leases on state lands and not held in trust for the public schools of the state or for any state institution shall be credited to the state general fund unless other disposition is provided by law.

History: **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 108, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1882.12, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 44, Ch. 100, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 89, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1712; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 353, L. 1985.**

Cross-References

Public school fund — revenue, Art. X, sec. 2 and 5, Mont. Const.; 20-9-601.

Trust and agency fund types, 17-2-102.

Interest and income money, 20-9-341(1)(c).

Portion of income to go to development of state lands, Title 77, ch. 1, part 6.

77-3-437. Amendment of existing leases. The owner or owners of any existing state oil and gas lease shall have the right to exchange it for an amended lease containing the same provisions as to the term of said lease as are then provided by law for state oil and gas leases upon filing a written application therefor and upon payment of a sum which is the full market value of the exchange, as determined by the board. The amended lease shall be subject to all other provisions, including rents and royalties, contained in the original lease and shall bear the same commencement date as the original lease.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 108, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1882.8, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 122, L. 1953; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1708.**

77-3-438. Assignments of leases. (1) The assignment of any oil and gas lease issued under this part, either in whole or as to subdivisions of land embracing not less than 40 acres covered thereby, made to an assignee qualified as provided herein is permitted. Such assignment is not, however, binding upon the state until filed with the department and accompanied by the required fees, together with such proof of qualifications required by the board, and approved by the board or its lawful representative. The approval of any assignment so filed and supported may not be withheld in any case where the rights or interest of the state in the property assigned will not in the judgment of the board be prejudiced thereby, and the decision of the board in all cases is subject to appeal upon proper court proceedings.

(2) All other assignments of oil and gas leases issued under this part or interests therein are subject to approval by the board and are binding upon the state in the discretion of the board.

History: **En. Sec. 16, Ch. 108, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1882.16, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1716.**

77-3-439. Surrender of leases. The lessee under any oil and gas lease granted by the state may at the termination of any rental year, by giving to the department 30 days' previous notice in writing, surrender and relinquish the lease to the state in whole or as to any legal subdivision of the lands covered thereby and be discharged from any obligation not yet accrued as to lands so surrendered and relinquished without prejudice to the continuance of the lease as to lands not surrendered or relinquished.

History: **En. Sec. 18, Ch. 108, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1882.18, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 92, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1718.**

77-3-440. Forfeiture and cancellation of leases. (1) All oil and gas leases granted by the state pursuant to the terms of this part shall provide for forfeiture and cancellation thereof upon failure of the lessee to fully discharge the obligations provided therein, after written notice from the state and reasonable time allowed to the lessee for performance of any undertaking or obligation specified in such notice concerning which the lessee is in default.

(2) Any lessee, upon application therefor, shall be granted a hearing on any notice or demand of the board before any lease is declared forfeited or canceled by the board.

History: **En. Sec. 10, Ch. 108, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1882.10, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1710(part).**

Cross-References

Release of record upon forfeiture of lease — penalty, 82-1-201.

77-3-441. Restriction on new lease following termination of old lease. In all cases where an oil and gas lease issued after March 3, 1955, is surrendered for cancellation before its expiration, relinquished to the state, or canceled through proceedings on the part of the state, no new lease on the lands under such lease may be issued within 30 days from the date of cancellation or relinquishing. This restriction does not apply, however, in cases of bona fide assignment.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 161, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 22, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 85, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 136, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 379, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1702.1(4).**

77-3-442. Disposition of property of lessee upon termination of lease. (1) Upon the termination for any cause of a lease issued under this part, the former lessee has 6 months after the date of the termination to remove from the premises all machinery, fixtures, improvements, buildings, and equipment belonging to the lessee, except for casing in the wells and other equipment or apparatus necessary for the preservation of any oil or gas well or wells and the structures described in 77-1-134. As to the casing, equipment, and apparatus, any succeeding lessee or, in the event there is no succeeding lessee, the state wishing to have the property left upon the premises shall pay a reasonable value for the property to the former lessee.

(2) If the succeeding lessee or the board is unable to agree with the former lessee upon the reasonable cash value of the casing, equipment, and apparatus, the succeeding lessee or, if there is no succeeding lessee, the state shall pay in cash to the former lessee a sum fixed as a reasonable price by a board of three appraisers, one of whom must be chosen by the successful bidder, one by the former lessee, and the third by the two appraisers chosen. If a person refuses to appoint an appraiser within 15 days of a request to do so by the department, the department may appoint an appraiser for that person. The appraisal must be reported to the respective parties in writing and is final and conclusive.

(3) Except as provided in 77-1-134, unless the department gives written authorization, the former lessee may not remain in possession or manage the land and property formerly covered by the lease. During the time the former lessee remains in authorized possession, the lessee may retain the same share of the products of the premises as inured to the lessee during the term of the lease. Except as provided in 77-1-134, if the state or other bidder does not desire any of the lessee's property as provided in this section, the lessee shall properly plug all wells and remove all of the lessee's property from the premises.

History: **En. Sec. 17, Ch. 108, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1882.17, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 91, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1717; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 34, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 472, L. 2009.**

77-3-443. Reservation in lease for disposition of surface. In every oil and gas lease granted pursuant to the terms hereof there shall be reserved unto the state the right to sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of the surface of the lands covered thereby, subject always to the rights and privileges granted unto the lessee under such oil and gas lease.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 108, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1882.1, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 90, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 261, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 184, L. 1961; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1701(part).**

77-3-444. Limitation on overriding royalties and payments out of production. (1) A person, partnership, or association may not enter into an agreement that in the aggregate creates overriding royalties or payments out of the production of oil and gas in excess of 5% above the landowner's royalty payable to the state of Montana unless that agreement expressly provides that the obligation to pay overriding royalties or payments out of production may be suspended by the director of the department at any time upon a determination that the excess overriding royalties or payments out of production constitute a burden on lease operations to the extent that:

(a) proper and timely development may be retarded;

(b) continued operation of the lease may be impaired; or

(c) premature abandonment of the wells may occur.

(2) This section applies separately to any zone or portion of a lease segregated for computing a royalty due to the state of Montana.

(3) All agreements of any kind creating overriding royalties or payments out of production of oil and gas must be filed with the department within 30 days of their creation by the lessee.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 157, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 287, Ch. 42, L. 1997.**

77-3-445 through 77-3-450 reserved.

77-3-451. Limitation on public inspection rights. The department may withhold from public inspection any information obtained from an oil or gas lessee under this part if the information, including drill logs, seismic data, and lithographic descriptions, relates to the geology of the oil or gas lease. The withholding is effective for as long as the department considers it necessary either to protect the lessee's economic interest in the geologic information against unwarranted injury or to protect the public's best interest.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 105, L. 1989.

Cross-References

Right to know, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.

Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.

Part 5
Underground Storage of Natural Gas

Part Cross-References

Eminent domain not to prejudice other mineral rights, 70-30-105.

Use of eminent domain to acquire underground gas reservoirs, 82-10-303.

Prohibited activity — injection wells, 82-11-127.

77-3-501. Lease for underground storage of natural gas authorized. (1) The board is hereby authorized and empowered to lease in such manner and upon such terms as it may determine, not inconsistent with The Enabling Act and the constitution, state lands to which the title has vested in the state, subject to existing rights, for use for the underground storage of natural gas upon the terms and conditions herein prescribed, to any natural gas public utility authorized to do business in this state and engaged in the business of transporting or distributing natural gas by means of pipelines into, within, or through this state for ultimate public use.

(2) State lands which may be leased shall include lands in which the deposit of native gas shall have been depleted, provided the lessee pays to the state the amount specified by the board for the native gas then remaining in the lands to be leased.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 213, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1725(1).

Cross-References

Authorizations, Art. X, sec. 4, Mont. Const.; The Enabling Act, sec. 11 (see anno. vol. 1).

Board authority to lease, 77-1-204.

77-3-502. Rules. The board shall have the power and authority to prescribe such rules and to do and perform all acts and things not inconsistent with The Enabling Act, the constitution, and the statutes of this state as it may deem necessary and proper relating to the leasing of state lands for the underground storage of natural gas and the sale of the gas remaining in state lands in a gas field wherein native gas deposits have been depleted.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 213, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1727.

Cross-References

Promulgation of rules — Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

77-3-503. Hearings on questions related to leases. The board may order and hold hearings on any matter or question involving leases issued under 77-3-501 under such rules as it adopts.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 213, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 96, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1729(part).

77-3-504. Lessee's right to hearing. Any lessee, upon application, is entitled to a hearing on any notice or demand of the department before any lease is granted, forfeited, or canceled by the board.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 213, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 96, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1729(part).

77-3-505. Bond of lessees. A lessee under 77-3-501 shall furnish bond to the state in a form prescribed by the board and in an amount adequate to indemnify the state against loss, damage, or detriment by reason of failure of the lessee to fully discharge the obligations contained in any lease. No bond in excess of $20,000 is required under any one lease.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 213, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 95, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1728.

77-3-506. Disposition of leased land. In every lease granted pursuant to the terms hereof there shall be reserved unto the state the right to sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of the lands covered thereby, subject always to the rights and privileges granted unto the lessee under a lease provided for by this part.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 213, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1725(2).**

77-3-507. Lessee to prevent waste. (1) Leases issued under the provisions of this part shall all be subject to the conditions that the lessee in conducting the underground storage of natural gas shall use all reasonable precautions to prevent waste of oil or gas developed in the land or the entrance of water through wells drilled to store natural gas to the oil or gas sands or oil or gas bearing strata to the destruction or injury of oil or gas deposits.

(2) Violations of any of these conditions shall constitute grounds for the forfeiture of the lease after hearing had thereon before the board.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 213, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1725(3).**

Cross-References

Cancellation and forfeiture of lease, 77-3-510.

77-3-508. Duration of lease. All leases issued under 77-3-501 may be granted for a period not exceeding 20 years, and the lessee has a preferential right to renew the lease for an additional period not exceeding 20 years, subject to any terms and conditions the board imposes.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 213, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 94, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1726.**

77-3-509. Disposition of funds. All rentals collected for or under leases issued under 77-3-501 shall be paid to the department and credited in the same manner as rentals from oil and gas leases.

History: **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 213, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 97, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1730.**

Cross-References

Public school fund — revenue, Art. X, sec. 2 and 5, Mont. Const.; 20-9-601.
Trust and agency fund types, 17-2-102.
Interest and income money, 20-9-341(1)(c).
Portion of income to go to development of state lands, Title 77, ch. 1, part 6.
Disposition of funds from oil and gas leases, 77-3-436.

77-3-510. Cancellation and forfeiture of lease. All leases granted under 77-3-501 shall provide for their forfeiture and cancellation upon failure of the lessee to fully discharge the obligations provided therein, after written notice from the department and reasonable time allowed to the lessee for performance of any undertaking or obligation specified in such notice concerning which the lessee is in default.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 213, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 96, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1729(part).**

77-3-511. Termination and surrender of lease. The lessee may at the termination of any rental year, by giving to the department 30 days' previous notice in writing, surrender and relinquish such lease to the state and be thereupon discharged from any obligation not yet accrued.

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 213, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 98, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1731(1).**

77-3-512. Disposition of lessee's property upon termination of lease. Upon the termination for any cause of any lease issued under 77-3-501, the lessee has 6 months after the date of the termination within which to remove all machinery, fixtures, improvements, buildings, and equipment belonging to it upon the premises.

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 213, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 98, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1731(2).**

CHAPTER 4
GEOTHERMAL AND HYDROELECTRIC RESOURCES

Part 1 — Geothermal Resources

77-4-101. Geothermal leases authorized.
77-4-102. Definitions.
77-4-103. Rules.
77-4-104. Nature of geothermal resources.
77-4-105. State retention of geothermal resources.
77-4-106. Bonding requirements.
77-4-107. Compensation to surface lessee.
77-4-108. Water rights in connection with geothermal development.
77-4-109. Conflicting leases.

77-4-110 through 77-4-120 reserved.
77-4-121. Provisions of the lease.
77-4-122. Duration of lease.
77-4-123. Extension of lease.
77-4-124. Operating agreements.
77-4-125. Pooling agreements and unit operations.
77-4-126. Royalties and rentals.
77-4-127. Disposition of royalties and other receipts.
77-4-128. Permission for and disposition of improvements.
77-4-129. Procedure to fix value of improvements.

Part 2 — Hydroelectric Resources

77-4-201. Lease or license of power sites.
77-4-202. Power site defined.
77-4-203. Restrictions and regulations.
77-4-204. Examination of power sites.
77-4-205. Notice of proposed lease or license.
77-4-206. Meeting of board on proposed lease or license.
77-4-207. Preference to bid of municipality.
77-4-208. Rental for power sites — deposit of rental money in proper accounts.
77-4-209. Duration of lease.
77-4-210. Joint development with United States.
77-4-211. Amortization of investment.

Part 1
Geothermal Resources

Part Cross-References

Educational impact statements, 20-1-208.
Major facility siting — applicability, 75-20-104.
Geothermal exploration — notification of Department of Natural Resources and Conservation, 75-20-1001.
Geothermal potential — bottom-hole temperatures — public information, 82-11-125.

77-4-101. Geothermal leases authorized. (1) The board may lease state-owned lands, including the beds of navigable streams and the beds of navigable bodies of water, to persons, associations, or corporations for prospecting, exploration, well construction, and the production of geothermal resources.

(2) The board may exercise business discretion in entering into leases under this part.

History: (1)En. 21-2601 by Sec. 1, Ch. 111, L. 1974; Sec. 81-2601, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. 81-2604 by Sec. 4, Ch. 111, L. 1974; Sec. 81-2604, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2601, 81-2604(part).

Cross-References

Authorizations, Art. X, sec. 4, Mont. Const.; The Enabling Act, sec. 11 (see anno. vol. 1); 77-1-204.
Recreational use of streams, Title 23, ch. 2, part 3.
Powers and duties of Board, 77-1-202.

77-4-102. Definitions. Unless the context requires otherwise, in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Geothermal development" means any of the operations or facilities necessary for the production of geothermal resources.

(2) "Geothermal resources" means the natural heat energy of the earth, including the energy, in whatever form, which may be found in any position and at any depth below the surface of the earth, either present in, resulting from, created by, or which may be extracted from such natural heat and all minerals in solution or other products obtained from the material medium of any geothermal resource.

History: En. 81-2602 by Sec. 2, Ch. 111, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2602(part).

77-4-103. Rules. The board shall adopt rules governing the issuance of geothermal resource leases and the conduct of all geothermal operations. The board may also require the applicant for a geothermal lease to pay an application fee.

History: En. 81-2603 by Sec. 3, Ch. 111, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2603.

Cross-References

Promulgation of rules — Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

77-4-104. Nature of geothermal resources. Geothermal resources are sui generis, being neither a mineral resource nor a water resource, but they are closely related to and possibly affecting and affected by water resources in many instances.

History: En. 81-2602 by Sec. 2, Ch. 111, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2602(part).

77-4-105. State retention of geothermal resources. No right to seek, obtain, or use geothermal resources has passed or shall pass with any existing or future lease of state or school lands.

History: En. 81-2602 by Sec. 2, Ch. 111, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2602(part).

77-4-106. Bonding requirements. The board may, at any time prior to the execution and delivery of a geothermal lease or at any time during the life of the lease, require a lessee to file with the department a bond to protect the rights of the state. The bond shall be in form and amount prescribed by the board. The board may at any time require new or additional bonds if the interests of the state will not adequately be protected by the bond previously filed.

History: En. 81-2606 by Sec. 6, Ch. 111, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2606.

Cross-References

Suretyship, Title 28, ch. 11, part 4.
Corporations as sureties, 33-26-101.

77-4-107. Compensation to surface lessee. The lessee of any geothermal lease shall compensate the surface lessee for any damage to the surface or leasehold interest caused as a result of the geothermal lease. The board may require the geothermal lessee to post a bond in an amount to be set by the board to insure the payment of damages to any surface lessee. If the surface lessee and the geothermal lessee disagree as to the reasonable amount of surface damage, damage shall be ascertained in the same manner as prescribed in 77-4-129.

History: En. 81-2607 by Sec. 7, Ch. 111, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2607.

77-4-108. Water rights in connection with geothermal development. If any geothermal development located on state land requires the utilization of water, the lessee may, at any time prior to 1 year before the expiration of the lease, make application to the board for permission to secure a water right to the land under the lease. The application must be in writing, show the permanency of the water supply, and give the estimated cost of utilizing the water resources. If the proposed plan meets with the approval of the board, permission must be granted to the lessee to secure the desired water right for the land. The right must be secured in accordance with Title 85, chapter 2, and must be filed in the name of the state. Existing water rights purchased by the geothermal lessee are the property of the lessee.

History: En. 81-2611 by Sec. 11, Ch. 111, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2611; amd. Sec. 2560, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Water rights — generally, Title 85, ch. 2.

77-4-109. Conflicting leases. Where there are conflicting leases, including but not limited to geothermal, coal, mineral, and oil and gas leases, embracing the same land, the person who first was issued a lease shall be entitled to priority of rights; provided, however, that the exercise of this priority shall not interfere with actual production from the lease as determined by the board.

History: En. 81-2612 by Sec. 12, Ch. 111, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2612.

77-4-110 through 77-4-120 reserved.

77-4-121. Provisions of the lease. (1) A lease issued by the board gives the lessee, so long as the lessee complies with the terms and conditions of the lease, the exclusive right of possession of the lands or interests leased, subject to conditions contained in the lease.

(2) In a geothermal resource lease granted there is reserved to this state the right to sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of the surface of the lands covered by the lease subject to the rights and privileges granted the lessee under the terms of the lease.

(3) A lease must specify the rental and royalty to be paid, reasonable forfeiture provisions, and reasonable terms under which the lessee may, within a specified time, remove property placed on the leased lands upon the termination of the lease by forfeiture or by lapse of time.

(4) The lease may contain other provisions that the board and the lessee agree upon that are not inconsistent with this part.

History: En. 81-2604 by Sec. 4, Ch. 111, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2604(part); amd. Sec. 2561, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

77-4-122. Duration of lease. The term of each lease shall be for a primary term of 10 years and for so long thereafter as geothermal resources in paying quantities are produced, provided that all conditions and terms of the lease are fully performed by the lessee.

History: En. 81-2604 by Sec. 4, Ch. 111, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2604(part).

77-4-123. Extension of lease. If geothermal resources are not being produced from the leased premises at the expiration of the primary term of the lease but the owner of the lease is then engaged in drilling on the premises for geothermal resources, then the lease term shall be extended for so long as the drilling operations are diligently continued. If geothermal resources are recovered from any well drilled after the expiration of the primary term, the lease shall continue in force so long as geothermal resources in paying quantities are produced from the leased premises.

History: En. 81-2604 by Sec. 4, Ch. 111, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2604(part).

77-4-124. Operating agreements. Lessees may enter into agreements with other persons, associations, firms, and corporations for drilling and other operations on state lands, but no such operating agreements shall be binding upon the state until filed with the department and approved by the board. No drilling or operating agreement may affect the obligations of each individual leaseholder to the state.

History: En. 81-2604 by Sec. 4, Ch. 111, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2604(4).

77-4-125. Pooling agreements and unit operations. (1) Nothing contained in this part or other related laws shall prevent the board from entering into agreements for the pooling of acreage for unit operations for the production of geothermal resources and apportionment of geothermal royalties on an acreage or other equitable basis or from modifying the royalty provisions of existing leases and all subsequent leases in accordance with pooling agreements and unit plans of operation. No agreement may be entered into which changes the percentage of royalties to be paid to the state from the percentages fixed in its leases.

(2) Geothermal resources produced from any part of a unit in which state lands are included by virtue of a pooling agreement shall be considered to be produced from the state lands therein.

History: En. 81-2604 by Sec. 4, Ch. 111, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2604(5), (6).

77-4-126. Royalties and rentals. Geothermal leases shall be issued at an annual rental of not less than $1 per acre, payable in advance and/or a royalty which shall not be less than 10% of the amount or value of steam or other forms of heat or energy derived from the production under the lease and sold or utilized by the lessee or reasonably susceptible to sale or utilization by the lessee and not more than 5% of any byproduct derived from production under the lease and sold or utilized or reasonably susceptible of sale or utilization by the lessee.

History: En. 81-2605 by Sec. 5, Ch. 111, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2605.

77-4-127. Disposition of royalties and other receipts. (1) The department shall credit fees collected under geothermal leases to the general fund.

(2) All rentals, penalties, and bonuses shall be credited to the income fund of the grant to which the lands under each lease belong.

(3) All moneys collected as royalties shall be credited to the permanent fund arising from the grant to which the land under each particular lease belongs.

History: En. 81-2610 by Sec. 10, Ch. 111, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2610.

Cross-References

Public school fund — revenue, Art. X, sec. 2 and 5, Mont. Const.; 20-9-601.
Trust and agency fund types, 17-2-102.
Interest and income money, 20-9-341(1)(c).
Portion of income to go to development of state lands, Title 77, ch. 1, part 6.

77-4-128. Permission for and disposition of improvements. (1) A geothermal lessee of state lands has the right to place upon the leased lands a reasonable amount of improvements, provided that the improvements are directly related to the purpose of the lease.

(2) Whenever another person becomes the geothermal lessee, the person shall pay the former lessee the reasonable value of the improvements at the time the new lessee takes possession of the improvements.

(3) In determining the value of these improvements, the original cost, the present condition, and the suitability of the improvements for the uses ordinarily made of geothermal resources must be considered.

(4) The former lessee may remove or dispose of the movable improvements from the land within 60 days from the expiration of the former lessee's lease except for the well casing and other equipment necessary for the preservation of any geothermal well. If not removed within 60 days, improvements become the property of the state unless the board grants additional time for the removal of the improvements. Before a lease is issued to the new lessee, the new lessee shall show that the new lessee has paid the former lessee the value of the improvements as agreed upon by them or as fixed and determined under 77-4-129, that the new lessee has offered to pay the value of the improvements as fixed and determined, or that the former lessee elects to remove the improvements.

History: En. 81-2608 by Sec. 8, Ch. 111, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2608; amd. Sec. 2562, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

77-4-129. Procedure to fix value of improvements. (1) If the owner of any improvements on state lands of the type authorized by law at the time they were placed on the land desires to sell these improvements to the new lessee and they are unable to agree on the value of the improvements, the value must be ascertained and fixed by three arbitrators, one of whom must be appointed by the owner of the improvements, one by the new lessee, and the third by the two arbitrators appointed. The reasonable compensation that the arbitrators may fix must be paid in equal shares by the owner of the improvements and the new lessee. The value of the improvements as ascertained and fixed is binding on both parties.

(2) If either party is dissatisfied with the valuation as fixed, the party may within 10 days appeal the arbitrators' decision to the department and the department shall examine the improvements and make the final decision as to the value of the improvements. The department shall apportion the actual cost of the reexamination to the owner and the new lessee as justice may require. The value of the improvements must be ascertained and fixed as provided in 77-4-128.

History: En. 81-2609 by Sec. 9, Ch. 111, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-2609; amd. Sec. 2563, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Part 2
Hydroelectric Resources

Part Cross-References

Educational impact statements, 20-1-208.
Rural cooperative utilities, Title 35, ch. 18.
Environmental policy, Title 75, ch. 1.
Major facility siting, Title 75, ch. 20.
Power generation negotiation process, 85-1-514.
Surface water and ground water, Title 85, ch. 2.
Environmental impact statement — water usage — fees, 85-2-124.
Water leasing program, 85-2-141.
Montana Dam Safety Act, Title 85, ch. 15.

77-4-201. Lease or license of power sites. It is unlawful to sell or advertise for sale state lands constituting power sites or part of power sites capable of developing hydroelectric energy in commercial quantities. However, the board may issue a lease or license to any person, corporation, or municipality for the development of power sites and the distribution, use, and disposition of the electrical energy generated on the sites as specifically provided in this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 123, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 1904.2, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1802; amd. Sec. 70, Ch. 7, L. 2001.

Cross-References

Leases authorized, Art. X, sec. 4, Mont. Const.; The Enabling Act, sec. 11 (see anno. vol. 1); 77-1-204.

77-4-202. Power site defined. The words "power site" as used in this part shall mean not only the state-owned land on which the dam is constructed, but also each separate tract of such land which will become part of the reservoir and which in and of itself makes an essential contribution to the value of the power site as a whole of not less than 5% of the entire value of such power site.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 123, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 1904.1, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1801.

77-4-203. Restrictions and regulations. In issuing any lease or license under the provisions of this part, the board shall have the power and it shall be its duty to incorporate in the lease or license such reasonable restrictions and regulations as it finds necessary in order to protect the interest of the state and its people.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 123, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 1904.6, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1806.

Cross-References

Powers and duties of Board, 77-1-202.

77-4-204. Examination of power sites. Whenever an application in writing has been presented to the board for lease or license on a power site on state lands, the board shall make such preliminary examination as to the value of the power site, as to the plans of development submitted by the applicant, and of all other matters relating to the proposed development as it deems necessary for the proper disposition of the business.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 123, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 1904.3, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1803(part).

77-4-205. Notice of proposed lease or license. If these preliminary investigations and the offer made for lease or license are such that the board deems further proceedings on the application to be justified, it shall cause notice of the proposed lease or license to be published not less than once each week during not less than 6 weeks previous to the meeting at which further consideration will be given to the application in two newspapers of general circulation throughout the state, one of such newspapers to be published in the neighborhood of the location of the power site.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 123, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 1904.3, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1803(part).

77-4-206. Meeting of board on proposed lease or license. (1) At this meeting all other applications which may have been received for lease or license to such power sites shall be duly considered together with the application originally filed.

(2) The board shall have the right to reject any or all bids.

(3) If, however, the board finds that any of the bids submitted offers to pay adequate rental for such power site, shows to the satisfaction of the board that it is capable of carrying out the proposed development and of rendering efficient service to the customers that will be served from such power development, and intends in good faith without any unnecessary delay to proceed with the development, then the board shall accept such bid. If more than one such acceptable bid is received, then the lease or license shall be awarded to the person, corporation, or municipality whose offer, considered in its totality, is the most advantageous to the state.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 123, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 1904.3, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1803(part).

Cross-References

Full market value required, Art. X, sec. 11, Mont. Const.

77-4-207. Preference to bid of municipality. In case one of the applicants is a municipality, its bid shall have preference provided that it is in all respects as advantageous to the state as the bid which has been submitted by any person or corporation.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 123, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 1904.3, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1803(part).

77-4-208. Rental for power sites — deposit of rental money in proper accounts. (1) The rental payment to the state for power sites must be paid annually or semiannually, and the rental may not be less than the full market value of the estate or interest disposed of through the granting of the lease or license. The value must be carefully ascertained from all available sources.

(2) Beginning July 1, 2011, all rental payments received under this section must be deposited in accordance with 17-3-1003(5).

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 123, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 1904.3, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1803(part); amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 377, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 371, L. 2011.

Cross-References

Public school fund — revenue, Art. X, sec. 2 and 5, Mont. Const.; 20-9-601.
Full market value required, Art. X, sec. 11, Mont. Const.
Trust and agency fund types, 17-2-102.
Interest and income money, 20-9-341(1)(c).
Portion of income to go to development of state lands, Title 77, ch. 1, part 6.

77-4-209. Duration of lease. The term of the lease shall not exceed 50 years.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 123, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 1904.3, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1803(part).

Cross-References
Term not to exceed 50 years, The Enabling Act, sec. 11 (see anno. vol. 1).

77-4-210. Joint development with United States. (1) If the state land constituting a power site is part of a larger power site owned or controlled by the government of the United States, then the board may grant a joint lease or license with the United States for the development of the power site and the distribution, use, and disposition of the electrical energy generated at the power site under the laws of the United States and regulations issued pursuant to those laws.

(2) The lease or license may be granted for a term not exceeding 50 years.

(3) The share or percentage of ownership of the state in the joint power site must be in proportion to the total contribution that the lands of the state make to the value of the entire power site. Before the share of the state in the power site is advertised for lease or license, the percentage of the state's share in the entire power site must be calculated and agreed upon between the state and the United States.

(4) The fee or compensation to be paid to the state under the lease or license must be calculated on the basis of the state's share of ownership in the entire power site as calculated and agreed to. However, the fee or compensation may not be less than the full market value of the estate or interest disposed of in the lands through the granting of the lease or license to be carefully ascertained from all available sources.

(5) Before the lease or license is issued, notice of the lease or license must be given in the same manner as required in this chapter for the issuance of a separate lease or license by the state.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 123, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 1904.4, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1804; amd. Sec. 71, Ch. 7, L. 2001.

Cross-References
Full market value required, Art. X, sec. 11, Mont. Const.

77-4-211. Amortization of investment. (1) In all cases where the lease or license issued by the United States requires the amortization of the investment made in dams, machinery, equipment, and appurtenant works, such amortization requirement shall also apply to that portion of the investment representing the state's part or share in the power site so that the state will at all times retain its full share of ownership in the power site and in the dams, machinery, equipment, and appurtenant works.

(2) If the state lands constitute a separate power site wholly owned by the state and independently developed, the lease or license issued by the state may provide for the amortization of the capital invested in the dam, machinery, equipment, and appurtenant works, not including the distribution system, so that ultimately the state will become the owner of the power site including the dam, machinery, equipment, and appurtenant works, not including the distribution system.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 123, L. 1931; re-en. Sec. 1904.5, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1805.

CHAPTER 5
TIMBER RESOURCES

Part 1 — State Forests

77-5-101. Classification of lands as state forests.
77-5-102. Designation of state forests.
77-5-103. Role of department.
77-5-104. Repealed.
77-5-105. Repealed.
77-5-106. Repealed.
77-5-107 through 77-5-114 reserved.
77-5-115. Repealed.
77-5-116. State forest lands — deferral of management prohibited.

Part 2 — Timber Sales and Removal

77-5-201. Sale of timber.
77-5-202. Agreement with purchaser — bond.
77-5-203. Breach of timber sale agreement.
77-5-204. Sale of timber — fee for forest improvement.

77-5-205. Approval or disapproval of sales.
77-5-206. Management of timber by department.
77-5-207. Salvage timber program.
77-5-208. Timber conservation license in lieu of sale.
77-5-209 and 77-5-210 reserved.
77-5-211. Repealed.
77-5-212. Commercial permits for timber sale.
77-5-213. Repealed.
77-5-214. Statement of policy.
77-5-215. Definitions.
77-5-216. Contract harvesting authorized.
77-5-217. Contract harvesting to address forest health concerns.
77-5-218. Rules.
77-5-219. Contract harvesting account — authorized expenditures — termination.
77-5-220 reserved.
77-5-221. Definition.
77-5-222. Determination of annual sustainable yield.
77-5-223. Annual sustainable yield as timber sale requirement.
77-5-224. Forest improvement account.

Part 3 — Streamside Management Zones

77-5-301. Findings and purpose.
77-5-302. Definitions.
77-5-303. Standards for forest practices in streamside management zones.
77-5-304. Inspection — onsite consultation.
77-5-305. Responsibility for compliance — penalties — administrative orders.
77-5-306. Repealed.
77-5-307. Rulemaking.

Part 4 — Community and Urban Forestry Program

77-5-401. Title — purpose.
77-5-402. Definitions.
77-5-403. Authority — rulemaking.
77-5-404. Special revenue account — donations.

Part 1
State Forests

Part Cross-References

County forests, Title 7, ch. 8, part 26.

77-5-101. Classification of lands as state forests. All lands at present owned by the state and all that may hereafter be acquired by the state through escheat, exchange, purchase, grant, or devise which are principally valuable for the timber that is on them or for the growing of timber or for watershed protection are hereby classified and designated "state forests" and reserved for forest production and watershed protection.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 179, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 1830.1, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 145, L. 1949; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 167, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 97, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1401.

Cross-References

Escheat — how disposed of, 72-14-206.

State to pay assessments on state lands within organized forest protection districts, 76-13-108.

77-5-102. Designation of state forests. The following state forest units are hereby established, primarily to secure through forestry management a continuous supply of timber and the performance of watershed covers:

(1) A state forest containing lands owned or hereafter acquired by the state, now comprising about 90,000 acres, situated in the watersheds of the Stillwater and Whitefish Rivers of Flathead and Lincoln Counties shall hereafter be known and designated as the "Stillwater State Forest".

(2) A state forest containing all lands owned or hereafter acquired by the state, now comprising about 42,000 acres, situated in the Swan River watershed of Lake County shall hereafter be known and designated as the "Swan River State Forest".

(3) A state forest containing all lands owned or hereafter acquired by the state, now comprising about 20,000 acres, situated in the Coal Creek watershed of the North Fork of the Flathead River shall hereafter be known and designated as the "Coal Creek State Forest".

(4) A state forest containing all lands owned or hereafter acquired by the state, now comprising about 10,000 acres situated in the watersheds of Camp and Cameron Creeks of Ross Hole of Ravalli County shall hereafter be known and designated as the "Sula State Forest".

(5) A state forest containing all lands owned or hereafter acquired by the state, now comprising about 14,628 acres, situated in the west half of township 25 north, range 26 west; and township 23 north, range 27 west; and west half of township 22 north, range 26 west; and township 21 north, range 26 west, except sections 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 18, in the Thompson River watershed of Sanders County shall hereafter be known and designated as the "Thompson River State Forest".

(6) A state forest containing all lands owned or hereafter acquired by the state, now comprising about 18,076 acres, situated in townships 13, 14, and 15 north, range 14 west; and townships 13 and 16 north, range 15 west, Montana meridian, in the Clearwater River watershed of Missoula County shall hereafter be known and designated as the "Clearwater State Forest".

(7) A state forest containing all lands owned or hereafter acquired by the state, now comprising about 8,245 acres, situated in township 14 north, ranges 7, 8, and 9 west; and township 13 north, ranges 8 and 9 west, Montana meridian, of the Blackfoot River watershed in Lewis and Clark County shall hereafter be known and designated as the "Lincoln State Forest".

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 179, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 1830.2, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1402.

77-5-103. Role of department. (1) The department shall, under the direction and control of the board, do all the field work in the selection, location, examination, appraisement, and reappraisement of state timberlands.

(2) The department shall do all acts required of it by the board, and under the direction of the board, it has general charge of the timberlands of the state.

(3) The department shall, under the supervision of the board:

(a) execute all matters pertaining to forestry within the jurisdiction of the state;

(b) direct the protection, improvement, and condition of state forests;

(c) take any action authorized by law to prevent and extinguish wildland fires; and

(d) enforce the laws pertaining to forest and nonforest lands and prosecute for any violation of those laws.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 147, L. 1909; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 118, L. 1911; re-en. Sec. 1831, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 1831, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 218, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 93, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 102, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 397, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1411; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 529, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

Cross-References

Timber resources — Department of Natural Resources and Conservation, Title 76, ch. 13.
Classification of forest lands by Department of Natural Resources and Conservation, 76-13-107.
Transportation of coniferous trees — Department authority, 76-13-601.
Department defined, 77-1-101.
Department of Commerce to locate and maintain information on prime forestry sites, 90-1-102.

77-5-104. Repealed. Sec. 30, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 147, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 1833, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 1833, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 147, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 103, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 17, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1412; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 218, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 529, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 286, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 662, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 310, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 324, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

77-5-105. Repealed. Sec. 30, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

History: (1)En. Sec. 12, Ch. 147, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 1834, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 1834, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 104, Ch. 253, L. 1974; Sec. 81-1413, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 13, Ch. 147, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 1835, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 1835; R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 81-1414, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1413(part), 81-1414.

77-5-106. Repealed. Sec. 30, Ch. 336, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 147, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 1834, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 1834, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 104, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1413(part).

77-5-107 through 77-5-114 reserved.

77-5-115. Repealed. Sec. 2, Ch. 182, L. 1999.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 419, L. 1995.

77-5-116. State forest lands — deferral of management prohibited. The board and the department are prohibited from designating, treating, or disposing of any interest in state forest lands for the preservation or nonuse of these lands prior to obtaining funds for the affected beneficiary equal to the full market value of that designation, treatment, or disposition. Unless the full market value of the property interest or of the revenue foregone is obtained, the board and the department are prohibited from either temporarily or permanently designating, treating, or disposing of any interest in any state forest lands for the following purposes:

(1) as a natural area pursuant to Title 76, chapter 12, part 1, or as otherwise provided for by law;

(2) as open-space land as defined in 76-6-104;

(3) for old growth timber preservation; and

(4) as a wildlife management area.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 259, L. 2001.

Part 2
Timber Sales and Removal

77-5-201. Sale of timber. (1) Under the direction of the board, the department may sell the timber crop and other crops of the forests after examination, estimate, appraisal, and report and under any rules established by the board. Timber or forest products sold from state trust lands may be sold by a stumpage method or a lump-sum method or marketed by the state through contract harvesting as provided in 77-5-214 through 77-5-219.

(2) Timber proposed for sale in excess of 100,000 board feet must be advertised in a paper of the county in which the timber is situated for a period of at least 30 days, during which time the department must receive sealed bids up to the hour of the closing of the bids, as specified in the notice of sale.

(3) (a) In cases of emergency because of fire, insect, fungus, parasite, or blowdown or to address forest health concerns or in cases when the department is required to act immediately to take advantage of access granted by permission of an adjoining landowner, timber proposed for sale not in excess of 1 million board feet may be advertised by invitation to bid for a period of not less than 10 days. The department may reject any bids, upon approval of the board, or it shall award the sale to the highest responsible bidder.

(b) (i) In cases when the department is required to act immediately to take advantage of access granted by permission of an adjoining landowner and there is only one potential buyer with legal access, the department may negotiate a sale of timber not in excess of 1 million board feet without offering the timber for bid if the sale is for fair market value.

(ii) The provisions of subsection (3)(b)(i) do not apply to situations when the only access is totally controlled by a potential purchaser of the timber, in which case the department shall seek to negotiate permanent, reciprocal access.

(c) In the situations described in subsections (3)(a) and (3)(b)(i), the department is not required to comply with the provisions of 75-1-201(1) to the extent that compliance is precluded by limited time available to take advantage of the sales opportunities described by this subsection (3).

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 179, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 1830.4, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 98, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 301, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1404(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 529, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 139, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 223, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 494, L. 2007.

Cross-References

Loggers' and logging camp cooks' liens, 71-3-601.

Declaration of insect infestation zone, 76-13-303.

Department defined, 77-1-101.

Permits without advertising, 77-5-212.

77-5-202. Agreement with purchaser — bond. (1) Upon award of sale the purchaser shall execute a formal agreement, approved by the board, which describes the area on which the timber is to be cut, the approximate quantity to be cut by species, and the rate for each product of each species. The agreement shall stipulate that all timber shall be paid for in advance of cutting, fix a date for termination of the agreement, and define rules of silviculture, cutting, utilization, scaling, and slash disposal and such other rules as in the discretion of the board are essential to the perpetuation of the state forests.

(2) (a) Except as provided in subsection (2)(b), as a guarantee for the faithful performance of the agreement, the purchaser shall be required to furnish a bond, with sufficient sureties, to the state of Montana, in an amount equal to the potential loss to the state, as determined by the department.

(b) The bond required under this section must be in an amount equal to at least 5% of the estimated value of the timber sold.

History: (1)En. Sec. 4, Ch. 179, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 1830.4, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 98, Ch. 253, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 301, L. 1977; Sec. 81-1404, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 5, Ch. 179, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 1830.5, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 81-1405, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1404(part), 81-1405; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 373, L. 1989.

Cross-References

Suretyship, Title 28, ch. 11, part 4.
Surety bonds, 33-26-101.
Fire hazard reduction agreement and bond, 76-13-408.
Duty of purchaser to ensure compliance with fire hazard reduction, 76-13-409.

77-5-203. Breach of timber sale agreement. For breach of timber sale agreement, the department may suspend cutting or removal of the timber and take such steps as are advisable upon advice and counsel of the attorney general to adjust the breach or to liquidate the state's claim for damages or it may submit the case with full report as to damages sustained by the state to the attorney general for collection on the bond.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 179, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 1830.6, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 99, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1406; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 529, L. 1981.

Cross-References

Attorney General — member of Board of Land Commissioners, Art. X, sec. 4, Mont. Const.
Attorney General — duties, 2-15-501.
Department defined, 77-1-101.

77-5-204. Sale of timber — fee for forest improvement. (1) The board may sell timber on state lands or other forest products removed from state lands, as provided in 77-5-214 through 77-5-219, at a per-unit price when, in the board's judgment, it is in the best interest of the state, provided that live timber is not sold for less than full market value.

(2) Timber sold or cut from state lands must be cut and removed under rules that may be prescribed by the board for standing timber preservation and fire prevention. In all cases, the board shall require the person cutting the timber to pile and burn or otherwise dispose of the brush and slash in the manner that may be prescribed by the board.

(3) Before the sale of timber is granted, the value of the timber must be appraised under the direction of the department, upon the request and subject to the approval of the board. An appraisal must show as nearly as possible the per-unit value, when appropriate, of all merchantable forest products.

(4) In addition to the price of the forest products established under subsection (1), the board may require a timber or other forest product purchaser to pay a fee for forest improvement unless the timber is to be harvested from land granted to the state pursuant to the Morrill Act of 1862, 7 U.S.C. 301 through 308, and the Morrill Act of 1890, 7 U.S.C. 321 through 329. Revenue from the fee must be deposited in the forest improvement account, established in 77-5-224, to the credit of the department and, as appropriated by the legislature, may be used only for:

(a) disposing of logging slash;

(b) acquiring access and maintaining roads necessary for timber harvesting on state lands;

(c) reforesting, thinning, and otherwise improving the condition and income potential of forested state lands; and

(d) complying with legal requirements for timber harvesting.

History: En. Sec. 3560, p. 193, L. 1897; re-en. Sec. 2213, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 147, L. 1909; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 118, L. 1911; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 26, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 1872, R.C.M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 132, L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 1872, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 219, Ch. 147, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 82, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1601; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 529, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 446, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 157, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 247, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 494, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 465, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Burning permits, 76-13-121.
Spark arresters required, 76-13-125.
Control of timber slash and debris, Title 76, ch. 13, part 4.

77-5-205. Approval or disapproval of sales. All sales of timber on state lands shall be subject to the approval and confirmation by the board, and no sale shall be deemed completed until after such approval and confirmation. The board shall have the power and it shall be its duty to disapprove any sale which in its opinion would be disadvantageous to the state.

History: En. Sec. 82, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.82, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-918(part).

77-5-206. Management of timber by department. (1) The department shall supervise all the management of timber before it is cut and secure the most complete utilization of all forest products consistent with the current forest management practices.

(2) It shall instruct and supervise the cruisers, forest wardens, and scalers in the conduct of their work and fix and establish the standard practice in timber sales administration.

(3) Records of converting factors, units of measure, and the scale of logs shall be kept as a permanent public record showing the date of scale or measurement, the designation of the scale, and the name of the scaler.

(4) Where the volume of timber involved is not in excess of 1 million board feet log scale, the department may designate each tree to be cut and make a tree scale measurement of all trees to be sold.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 179, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 1830.8, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 40, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 145, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 100, Ch. 253, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1408; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 529, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 110, L. 1991.

Cross-References

Transportation of coniferous trees — Department authority, 76-13-601.

Department defined, 77-1-101.

77-5-207. Salvage timber program. (1) The department shall establish a salvage timber program that provides for the timely salvage logging on state forests of dead or dying timber or timber that is threatened by insects, disease, fire, or windthrow. In managing the harvest of salvage timber, the department shall consider:

(a) the economic value of the timber to be salvaged;

(b) the cost of salvage efforts; and

(c) the long-term costs to all forest resources from insects, disease, or fire that otherwise might be controlled through salvage operations.

(2) The department shall, to the extent practicable, harvest dead and dying timber before there is substantial wood decay and value loss.

(3) The department may sell salvage timber pursuant to this part.

(4) The department's salvage timber program may not take precedence over the timely sale and harvest of green timber.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 285, L. 1993.

77-5-208. Timber conservation license in lieu of sale. (1) Under the direction of the board, the department may offer and provide a timber conservation license in lieu of the sale and harvesting of the timber to any person under all of the following conditions:

(a) During the environmental review process required by Title 75, chapter 1, for a proposed timber sale, an interested person shall provide to the department a written request that the department defer the sale or a specific portion of the sale and that a timber conservation license for the sale or portion of the sale be authorized.

(b) Upon receipt of a written request, the department shall prepare and recommend the timber sale for consideration by the board, using the alternatives of the sale with and the sale without a timber conservation license provision.

(c) The department shall solicit bids simultaneously for each alternative authorized by this section to ensure that the full, fair market value is secured for the beneficiaries.

(d) The successful purchaser of a timber conservation license is required to furnish a bond, as required by 77-5-202, to ensure the terms of the contract for a timber conservation license.

(e) The successful purchaser of a timber conservation license is required to pay the fees for forest improvement, as required by 77-5-204, that are included in the terms of the sale bid and applicable to the issuance of a timber conservation license.

(2) If a request for the timber sale analysis and authorization of a timber conservation license is not submitted to the department prior to the completion of the environmental review

process for the sale, as required by Title 75, chapter 1, a timber conservation license may not be authorized.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 224, L. 1999.

77-5-209 and 77-5-210 reserved.

77-5-211. Repealed. Sec. 7, Ch. 270, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 179, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 1830.7, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1407(part).

77-5-212. Commercial permits for timber sale. (1) Permits may be issued to citizens of the state for commercial purposes, at commercial rates, without advertising, and under restrictions and rules that the board may approve for the sale of timber:

(a) in quantities of less than 100,000 board feet; and

(b) in cases of emergency due to fire, insect, fungus, parasite, or blowdown and no other, in quantities of less than 500,000 board feet.

(2) To apply for a permit under this section, an individual shall:

(a) complete a permit application on a form provided by the department and submit the completed application to the department office that is responsible for management of the state land where the proposed sale is located;

(b) using ribbon, mark the area of the proposed sale; and

(c) designate on a U.S. geological survey map or other approved map the area proposed for sale and existing roads that would be used to remove timber from the site.

(3) For sales of less than 30,000 board feet, an individual shall provide proof of vehicle liability insurance and $1 million in commercial general liability insurance, naming the state of Montana as additionally insured, and shall provide a performance bond in an amount not to exceed $1,000.

(4) For sales of 30,000 board feet or more, an individual shall provide proof of vehicle liability insurance and $1 million in commercial general liability insurance, naming the state of Montana as additionally insured, and shall provide a performance bond in accordance with 77-5-202.

(5) Unless the timber proposed for sale is already sold or is part of another proposed sale being reviewed by the department, the department shall review completed permit applications within 30 days of the application's submittal. If the proposed sale complies with existing state and federal laws and regulations, the department shall perform an appraisal within 60 days of the application's submittal.

(6) The department shall issue a permit within 5 working days of the date that the applicant agrees to the terms of the proposed sale, unless the parties mutually agree upon a time extension.

(7) Repeated permits of this kind may not be issued to avoid advertising and the consequent competition secured by advertising.

(8) Permit applications pursuant to subsection (1)(b) are categorical exclusions as defined by rule, and the department is not required to comply with the provisions of 75-1-201(1) in reviewing those applications.

(9) Proposed timber sales under subsection (1)(b) do not take precedence over the timely sale and harvest of green timber pursuant to 77-5-207.

(10) Permit applications made pursuant to this section may be subject to further environmental review, and the number of permits may be limited if the department determines that sales may have a cumulative effect on geographic area.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 179, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 1830.7, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1407(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 101, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 108, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Standard timber sales, 77-5-201.

77-5-213. Repealed. Sec. 8, Ch. 18, L. 1999.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 179, L. 1925; re-en. Sec. 1830.7, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 81-1407(part).

77-5-214. Statement of policy. (1) The application of contract harvesting on Montana's trust lands provides an opportunity to improve forest health and long-term productivity, increase options for managing forests in environmentally sensitive areas, and provide potential revenue benefits for trust beneficiaries.

(2) It is important that the department has clear authorization and direction for conducting contract harvesting, including marketing and selling log sorts and other forest products.

(3) A clear funding mechanism addressing the receipt of revenue and payment for costs associated with contract harvesting projects provides the transparent process that allows beneficiaries to understand the costs and benefits associated with contract harvesting.

(4) Contract harvesting has the potential to result in increased bidder activity, better use and merchandising of products, improved harvesting results and environmental protection, and quicker completion of projects when time constraints are a factor.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 494, L. 2007.

77-5-215. Definitions. As used in this part, unless the context indicates otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Contract harvesting" means a timber harvest or timber sale occurring on state trust lands by which:

(a) the department solicits bids and contracts with a firm or individual awarded the bid to:

(i) perform all necessary work to harvest and process trees into merchantable forest products;

(ii) sort trees pursuant to contract specifications and department use standards; and

(iii) transport and deliver the products to forest product purchasers; and

(b) the department sells the forest products to one or more forest product purchasers through the competitive bidding process pursuant to 77-5-201(1) and (2).

(2) "Contract harvesting costs" means expenses related to the production of log sorts or other merchantable products from a stand of timber and the transportation of the products to point-of-sale locations. These expenses may include but are not limited to:

(a) sale preparation and development costs;

(b) marketing of forest products and administration of contract harvesting contracts;

(c) road building and maintenance;

(d) labor for felling, bucking, yarding, and loading;

(e) scaling of forest products; and

(f) the transportation of sorted logs and other merchantable products from the harvest site to a point of sale.

(3) "Decked" means a pile of logs or other merchantable forest products that have been prepared for sale or shipment and placed upon a landing.

(4) "Forest health concerns" means issues that can be addressed through management or harvest of merchantable or nonmerchantable trees and includes:

(a) forested lands that are overcrowded or stagnant and that are showing declining annual growth;

(b) wildland-urban interface areas where timber harvest or forest management is necessary to prevent catastrophic or other damage to forested lands, livestock, buildings, or other infrastructure;

(c) fire fuel buildup and treatment on forested lands;

(d) forested lands susceptible to imminent or repeated insect or disease attack and timber degradation;

(e) forested lands that are in a high state of decline or decay or are rapidly deteriorating;

(f) forested lands with high recreational use and high degradation risk; and

(g) forested lands under drought stress.

(5) "Forest products" means any product produced from the forest that the department can sell through competitive bid or direct negotiation.

(6) "Log sorts" means trees or portions of trees that are grouped and sorted into various product categories, including but not limited to pulp logs, sawlogs, and house logs.

(7) "Sawlogs" means merchantable timber prepared and sorted as decked, scaled logs and sold f.o.b., as defined in 30-2-319, at a designated location, expressed in terms of dollars per thousand board feet or dollars per ton.

(8) "Scaled" means the measured volume, weight, or other measurement of a log, load of logs, or other products.

(9) "Stumpage" means the value of timber as it exists, uncut, within a harvest unit, expressed in terms of dollars per thousand board feet, dollars per ton, or other appropriate value per-unit designation.

(10) (a) "Timber" means any wood growth on state trust land, mature or immature, alive or dead, standing or down, that is capable of furnishing merchantable raw material used in the manufacture of lumber or other forest products.

(b) The term does not include cultivated Christmas trees.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 494, L. 2007.**

77-5-216. Contract harvesting authorized. (1) Under direction of the board and after submitting the various portions of the sale for bid, as described in 77-5-201, the department is authorized to sell timber and forest products from contract harvesting sales through the competitive bidding process pursuant to 77-5-201(1) and (2) and to contract with firms and individuals for the removal of timber and forest products from state trust lands, the preparation of those materials into merchantable form, the transportation of those materials to a point of sale, and other purposes that the department determines to be necessary.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3), the department may not conduct contract harvesting on state trust lands in an amount greater than 10% of the annual sustained yield.

(3) If the department is addressing forest health concerns as provided in 77-5-217, the department may exceed the annual sustained harvest level by up to 10% using contract harvesting, provided that the contract harvest volume in excess of the annual sustained harvest level contains no more than 25% merchantable sawlog volume.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 494, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 116, L. 2009.**

77-5-217. Contract harvesting to address forest health concerns. All contract harvesting sales meant to address specific forest health concerns must be designed to:

(1) improve the overall health, productivity, and long-term revenue potential for the timber stand;

(2) be consistent with the state forest land management plan; and

(3) comply with all applicable state laws, rules, and regulations.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 494, L. 2007.**

77-5-218. Rules. (1) (a) The board may adopt rules to implement the contract harvesting program. The board shall evaluate each proposed contract harvest to determine if, in the board's judgment, contract harvesting will fulfill its duty to prudently obtain the maximum long-term revenue for the trust beneficiaries or to address forest health concerns or other environmental concerns.

(b) The board shall adopt rules describing the procedures necessary to ensure that the trust beneficiaries receive the full market value of the forest products.

(2) The board may adopt rules that impose specific appraisal requirements and sale procedures for any forest products directly marketed and sold by the department.

History: **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 494, L. 2007.**

77-5-219. Contract harvesting account — authorized expenditures — termination. (1) An account, called the contract harvesting account, must be created as a subaccount of the trust land administration account established in 77-1-108, in which to deposit gross revenue and for the payment of expenditures associated with contract harvesting sales. All proceeds of the sale of forest products from a contract harvesting sale must be deposited into this account and must be retained in the account to be used to pay for all contract harvesting costs, as provided in subsection (2).

(2) Expenditures may be credited against the account for contract harvesting costs. Personnel services costs for state employees may not be credited against the account.

(3) An amount equal to the contract harvesting costs must be retained in the account and must be deducted from the gross proceeds to determine the net proceeds. The net proceeds from the sale of the forest products must be distributed to the appropriate trust.

(4) An initial account balance must be created by transferring up to $500,000 into the contract harvesting account from the trust land administration account.

(5) If the contract harvesting program is terminated or discontinued for more than 10 years, any balance remaining in the contract harvesting account in excess of $500,000 must be distributed to the appropriate trust. The remaining balance up to $500,000 must be transferred back to the trust land administration account provided for in 77-1-108.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 494, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 465, L. 2009.

77-5-220 reserved.

77-5-221. Definition. As used in 77-5-222, 77-5-223, and this section, "annual sustainable yield" means the quantity of timber that can be harvested from forested state lands each year in accordance with all applicable state and federal laws, including but not limited to the laws pertaining to wildlife, recreation, and maintenance of watersheds, and in compliance with water quality standards that protect fisheries and aquatic life and that are adopted under the provisions of Title 75, chapter 5, taking into account the ability of state forests to generate replacement tree growth.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 517, L. 1995.

77-5-222. Determination of annual sustainable yield. (1) (a) On July 1, 2013, the department, under the direction of the board, shall commission a new study by a qualified independent third party to determine, using scientific principles, the annual sustainable yield on forested state lands. The department shall direct the qualified independent third party to determine the yield pursuant to, but not exceeding, all state and federal laws.

(b) A new study may be commissioned by the department, under the direction of the board, at any time during the 10-year period provided for in subsection (2).

(2) A determination of annual sustainable yield under subsection (1) must be reviewed and redetermined by the department, under the direction of the board, at least once every 10 years.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 517, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 440, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 288, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 288 in (1)(a) inserted "On July 1, 2013"; inserted (1)(b) concerning new studies; substituted (2) concerning determination of annual sustainable yield for former (2) that read: "(2) Until the new study required by subsection (1) is completed, the department is directed to set the annual timber sale target at 50 million board feet a year"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective April 24, 2013.

77-5-223. Annual sustainable yield as timber sale requirement. The annual sustainable yield constitutes the annual timber sale requirement for the state timber sale program administered by the department. This annual requirement may be reduced proportionately by the amount of sustained income to the beneficiaries generated by site-specific alternate land uses approved by the board based on a determination under 77-5-222.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 517, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 288, L. 2013.

Compiler's Comments

2013 Amendment: Chapter 288 at end inserted "based on a determination under 77-5-222"; deleted former (2) that read: "(2) After it is determined under 77-5-222, the annual sustainable yield must be reviewed and redetermined by the department, under the direction of the board at least once every 10 years"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective April 24, 2013.

Cross-References

Revenue for state equalization aid, 20-9-343.

77-5-224. Forest improvement account. (1) There is a forest improvement account in the state special revenue fund.

(2) Forest improvement fees collected pursuant to 77-5-204 must be deposited in the forest improvement account and accounted for by trust.

(3) Funds in the forest improvement account must be invested. Any interest earned must be deposited in the forest improvement account in proportionate share to each fund's contribution to the account.

History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 465, L. 2009.

Part 3
Streamside Management Zones

Part Cross-References

Water Use, Title 85.

77-5-301. Findings and purpose. (1) The legislature finds that the streamside management zone:

(a) acts as an effective sediment filter to maintain water quality;

(b) provides shade to regulate stream temperature;

(c) supports diverse and productive aquatic and terrestrial riparian habitats;

(d) protects the stream channel and banks;

(e) provides large, woody debris that is eventually recruited into a stream to maintain riffles, pools, and other elements of channel structure; and

(f) promotes flood plain stability.

(2) The legislature further finds that maintaining the integrity of forest streams is crucial to the quality and quantity of water available to Montanans for domestic, agricultural, industrial, and recreational use.

(3) The legislature further finds that forest streams are highly susceptible to impacts from land development and that in many cases forest practices in streamside zones in Montana are causing excessive and unnecessary damage to the banks, beds, and protective vegetation of forest streams.

(4) The legislature further finds that, through careful management in the streamside zone, owners and operators can achieve timber harvest goals without sacrificing water quality or impairing the beneficial uses of the water.

(5) The purposes of this part are:

(a) to protect the legitimate public interest in the quality and quantity of forest waters;

(b) to provide for standards, oversight, rehabilitation, and penalties to ensure that forest practices are conducted in a manner that conserves the integrity of Montana's streamside zones;

(c) to provide guidelines for the management of wildlife habitat in streamside zones; and

(d) to allow operators necessary flexibility to use practices appropriate to site-specific conditions in the streamside management zone.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 608, L. 1991.

77-5-302. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Alternative practices" means forest practices that are:

(a) conducted in the streamside management zone and that are different from practices required by rules adopted under this part;

(b) designed for site-specific conditions encountered during a timber sale; and

(c) subject to department approval under 77-5-303.

(2) "Department" means the department of natural resources and conservation provided for in 2-15-3301.

(3) "Forest practices" means, within a timber sale, the harvesting of trees, road construction or reconstruction associated with harvesting and accessing trees, site preparation for regeneration of a timber stand, reforestation, and management of logging slash. The term does not include activities related to the operation of a Christmas tree farm or nursery that do not involve new road construction.

(4) "Operator" means a person responsible for conducting forest practices. An operator may be the owner or a person who, through contractual agreement with the owner, is obligated to or entitled to conduct forest practices or carry out a timber sale.

(5) "Owner" means an individual, firm, partnership, corporation, or association of any nature that holds an ownership interest in forest land or timber.

(6) "Person" means an individual, firm, partnership, company, commercial entity, corporation, or association.

(7) "Stream" means a natural watercourse of perceptible extent that has a generally sandy or rocky bottom or definite banks and that confines and conducts continuously or intermittently flowing water.

(8) "Streamside management zone" or "zone" means a stream, lake, or other body of water and an adjacent area of varying width where management practices that might affect wildlife habitat or water quality, fish, or other aquatic resources need to be modified. The streamside management zone encompasses a strip at least 50 feet wide on each side of a stream, lake, or other body of water, measured from the ordinary high-water mark, and extends beyond the high-water mark to include wetlands and areas that provide additional protection in zones with steep slopes or erosive soils.

(9) "Timber sale" means a series of forest practices designed to access, harvest, or regenerate trees on a defined land area for commercial purposes.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 608, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 320, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 325, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

77-5-303. Standards for forest practices in streamside management zones. (1) The following practices are prohibited in a streamside management zone:

(a) broadcast burning;

(b) the operation of wheeled or tracked vehicles except on established roads;

(c) the forest practice of clearcutting;

(d) the construction of roads except when necessary to cross a stream or wetland;

(e) the handling, storage, application, or disposal of hazardous or toxic materials in a manner that pollutes streams, lakes, or wetlands or that may cause damage or injury to humans, land, animals, or plants;

(f) the side-casting of road material into a stream, wetland, or watercourse; and

(g) the deposit of slash in streams or other water bodies.

(2) The department shall publish and distribute the rules implementing the streamside management standards.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 608, L. 1991.

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.
Water quality, Title 75, ch. 5.
Aquatic ecosystem protections, Title 75, ch. 7.
Waste and litter control, Title 75, ch. 10.

77-5-304. Inspection — onsite consultation. (1) The department may inspect forest practices on any federal, state, or private land in this state to assess compliance with the provisions of this part and rules adopted pursuant to this part.

(2) The department may conduct an onsite consultation with an owner or operator to review harvest plans and watershed conditions. During the onsite consultation, the department may review and, if appropriate, approve the proposed use of alternative streamside management practices, as provided in 77-5-303.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 608, L. 1991.

77-5-305. Responsibility for compliance — penalties — administrative orders. (1) (a) Except as provided in subsection (1)(b), it is the responsibility of the owner to ensure compliance with the provisions of this part and rules adopted pursuant to this part.

(b) If a written contract between an owner and an operator specifies that the operator is responsible for compliance with laws relating to forest practices, the operator is considered the responsible party for all enforcement actions taken by the department under this section.

(2) A person who violates a provision of this part, a rule adopted pursuant to this part, or an order issued under this section shall be subject to a civil penalty not to exceed $1,000. Each day of violation constitutes a separate violation.

(3) (a) When the department determines that an owner or operator has violated a provision of this part or a rule adopted pursuant to this part and has caused damage to watershed or wildlife resources, the department may serve an order requiring the person responsible for the conduct of forest practices to undertake necessary site rehabilitation within a reasonable period of time stated in the order. The order must specify the nature of the violation and the damage or unsatisfactory condition resulting from the violation.

(b) The order becomes final unless, within 30 days after the notice is served, the person named requests in writing a hearing before the department. On receipt of the request, the department shall schedule a hearing. Service by mail is complete on the date of mailing.

(c) If, after a hearing, the department finds that a violation has occurred and the watershed or wildlife habitat damage warrants site rehabilitation, it shall affirm or modify the order previously issued. If the department finds that a violation has not occurred or that site rehabilitation is not warranted, it shall rescind the order.

(d) The department may include in an order a provision that the owner or operator immediately cease causing further damage and take immediate action to alleviate the damage or to prevent future damage. The department may institute an action for injunctive relief under Title 27, chapter 19, if the recipient of the order does not comply with it.

(4) Subsection (3) does not prevent the department from seeking voluntary compliance and site rehabilitation through warning, conference, or any other appropriate means.

(5) All fines and penalties levied under this section must be deposited in the state general fund.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 608, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 60, Ch. 422, L. 1997.

77-5-306. Repealed. Sec. 66, Ch. 422, L. 1997.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 608, L. 1991.

77-5-307. Rulemaking. The department shall adopt rules:

(1) implementing each of the management standards provided in 77-5-303;

(2) providing specific direction necessary for owners and operators to understand and comply with the management standards, including additional definition of the streamside management zone and the forest practices permissible within the zone;

(3) providing alternative practices for the standards provided for in 77-5-303; and

(4) regulating the harvest of timber in streamside management zones.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 608, L. 1991.

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

Part 4
Community and Urban Forestry Program

Part Cross-References

County Board of Park Commissioners, Title 7, ch. 16, part 23.

Municipal authority for planting and protection of trees, 7-16-4102.

77-5-401. Title — purpose. This part may be cited as the "Community and Urban Forestry Act". The purpose of the act is to:

(1) encourage the planting, maintenance, and management of trees in municipalities and counties;

(2) maximize the potential of trees and vegetative cover in improving the quality of the environment;

(3) encourage the coordination of state and local agency activities and maximize citizen participation in the development and implementation of community and urban forestry-related programs;

(4) foster healthy economic activity for the state's community and urban forestry-related businesses through cooperative and supportive contracts with the private business sector;

(5) facilitate the creation of jobs related to community and urban forestry activities, including opportunities for retraining and employing displaced timber resource workers; and

(6) provide meaningful voluntary opportunities for the state's citizens and organizations interested in community and urban forestry activities.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 321, L. 1993.

77-5-402. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Community and urban forestry" means the planning, establishment, protection, care, and management of trees and associated plants individually, in small groups, or under forest conditions within municipalities and counties.

(2) "Department" means the department of natural resources and conservation provided for in 2-15-3301.

(3) "Local government" means a city, town, county, consolidated city-county, or other political subdivision of the state.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 321, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 326, Ch. 418, L. 1995.

77-5-403. Authority — rulemaking. (1) The department may establish and maintain a program in community and urban forestry to accomplish the purpose set forth in 77-5-401. The department may assist local governments in establishing and maintaining community and urban forestry programs and in encouraging persons to engage in appropriate and improved tree management and care.

(2) The department may advise, encourage, and assist local governments in the development and coordination of policies, programs, and activities for the promotion of community and urban forestry.

(3) The department may appoint an advisory committee to assist the department in establishing and carrying out a program in community and urban forestry.

(4) The department may adopt rules to implement this part.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 321, L. 1993.

Cross-References

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

77-5-404. Special revenue account — donations. (1) There is an account in the state special revenue fund. The department shall deposit in the account money received from gifts, grants, bequests, or endowments from public or private sources, and the funds must be used to carry out the provisions of this part. The money in the account may be spent in accordance with a legislative appropriation.

(2) The department may accept donations of labor, material, seedlings, and equipment from public or private sources for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this part.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 321, L. 1993.

CHAPTER 6
AGRICULTURAL, GRAZING, AND OTHER SURFACE LEASES

Part 1 — General Provisions

77-6-101. Statement of policy.
77-6-102. Surface leases authorized.
77-6-103. Lease of state land to United States for military purposes authorized.
77-6-104. Renumbered 77-1-209.
77-6-105. Criteria for determining land to be included in single lease.
77-6-106. Repealed.
77-6-107. Leases of land wanted for both agricultural and grazing use.
77-6-108. Who may lease.
77-6-109. Duration of agricultural or grazing lease.
77-6-110. Lease expiration dates.
77-6-111. Terminated.
77-6-112. Liens on crops and improvements.
77-6-113. Lease conditions — cancellation.
77-6-114. Repealed.
77-6-115. Acquisition of water right by lessee — limitation.
77-6-116. Voluntary termination of lease to allow concurrence with federal conservation reserve program — competitive bidding required.

Part 2 — Leasing Procedure

77-6-201. Appraisal of grazing lands.
77-6-202. Lease by competitive bidding — full market value required.
77-6-203. Bid deposit.
77-6-204. Notification of termination of lease.
77-6-205. Renewal leases.
77-6-206. Withdrawal of lands from leasing.
77-6-207. Form of lease — bond optional.
77-6-208. Assignment of leases — subleasing — loss of preference right.
77-6-209. Change from grazing lease to agricultural lease.
77-6-210. Cancellation of leases.
77-6-211. Procedure to cancel lease — appeal.
77-6-212. Loss of preference right — cancellation of lease — subleasing — pasturing agreements.
77-6-213 through 77-6-220 reserved.
77-6-221. Unit of land defined.

Part 3 — Improvements

77-6-301. Improvements authorized.
77-6-302. Compensation for improvements — actual costs.
77-6-303. Determination of compensation.
77-6-304. Repealed.
77-6-305. Repealed.
77-6-306. Arbitrators to fix value of improvements.

Part 4 — Pledges and Mortgages of Leasehold Interests

77-6-401. Pledge or mortgage of leasehold interest in state lands.
77-6-402. Filing with department required.
77-6-403. Transfer of lease.
77-6-404. Proof of termination of pledge or mortgage to be filed.

Part 5 — Rental Provisions

77-6-501. Agricultural leases.
77-6-502. Grazing leases.
77-6-503. Leases of city lots, town lots, and commercial property.
77-6-504. Lease rentals for part year.
77-6-505. No reduction for summer fallow.
77-6-506. Date when rental due — penalty — cancellation for nonpayment.
77-6-507. Formula for fixing annual rental.
77-6-508. Effect of competitive bidding.

Part 1
General Provisions

Part Cross-References

Mining lease — bond to protect rights of prior surface lessee, 77-3-120.
Coal lease — care taken to protect rights of prior surface lessees, 77-3-304.
Oil and gas lease — care taken to protect rights of surface lessees, 77-3-401.
Geothermal leases — compensation for damage to surface lessee, 77-4-107.

77-6-101. Statement of policy. It is hereby declared to be the policy of the state, that in the interest of accomplishing a sustained income for the school and other trust funds to be derived from land grant and other state lands, agricultural and grazing lands and town and city lots shall be appraised from time to time but not less than once during the term of every lease by competent appraisers. The purpose of such appraisals shall be to determine the rental value of agricultural lands and town and city lots, the general condition of the lands, and the carrying capacity of grazing lands.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 207, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 260, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 81-401.

Cross-References

Market value for interest in state lands, Art. X, sec. 11, Mont. Const.
Appraisal of grazing land, 77-6-201.

77-6-102. Surface leases authorized. Under the general direction and control of the board, the department shall lease all agricultural and grazing lands and all town lots, city lots, and lands valuable for commercial development open to leasing upon proper application.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.20, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 207, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 254, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 201, L. 1949; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 260, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 257, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 134, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 135, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-402(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 488, L. 1985.

Cross-References

Authorization, Art. X, sec. 4, Mont. Const.; The Enabling Act, sec. 11 (see anno. vol. 1); 77-1-204.

77-6-103. Lease of state land to United States for military purposes authorized. The board, when it considers it in the public interest, may lease to the United States for military purposes any state land, whether such land was received by the state through federal land grants or whether such land consists of so-called "mortgage lands", on such terms and conditions as it considers necessary to promote the public welfare and protect the interests of the state. Rental shall be payable at the end of each year of the lease.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 122, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-424.

77-6-104. Renumbered 77-1-209. Code Commissioner, 1983.

77-6-105. Criteria for determining land to be included in single lease. (1) All lands shall be leased in as compact bodies as possible, and care shall be taken not to separate parts of any section from the section lines or public highways or from any available water supply or in a form that will make it more difficult to lease the remaining state lands in the section in which they are located.

(2) There may be included under one lease tracts of lands embracing more than one section.

History: **(1)En. Sec. 27, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.27, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 257, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 428, L. 1973; Sec. 81-413, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 23, Ch. 60, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 42, L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 1805.23, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 65, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 260, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 240, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 94, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 135, L. 1974; Sec. 81-407, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 81-407(part), 81-413(part).**

77-6-106. Repealed. Sec. 6, Ch. 488, L. 1985.

History: **En. Sec. 20, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.20, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 207, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 254, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 201, L. 1949; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 260, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 257, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 134, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 135, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-402(4).**

77-6-107. Leases of land wanted for both agricultural and grazing use. If there are applications or bids for renting certain land for grazing purposes and also applications or bids for renting the same land for agricultural purposes, an inspection of the land shall be made by the department at the earliest practical opportunity and a determination made, based on its findings, of the highest and best use which can be made of the land or portions thereof. Any lease of the land subsequent to the applications or bids shall be such as to return to the state revenue commensurate with the highest and best use.

History: **En. Sec. 27, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.27, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 257, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-413(part).**

77-6-108. Who may lease. A person may not lease state lands, except one who is the head of a family, unless the person has attained 18 years of age. An eligible person and an association, company, or corporation authorized to hold lands under lease may lease state lands and may hold more than one lease to state lands.

History: **En. Sec. 23, Ch. 60, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 42, L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 1805.23, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 65, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 260, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 240, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 94, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 135, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-407(part); amd. Sec. 2564, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

77-6-109. Duration of agricultural or grazing lease. Except as provided in 77-6-116, a lease for agricultural or grazing lands may not be for a period other than 5 or 10 years.

History: **En. Sec. 23, Ch. 60, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 42, L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 1805.23, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 65, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 260, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 240, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 94, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 135, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-407(part); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 488, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 555, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 404, L. 2003.**

Cross-References

Grazing and agricultural leases not to exceed 10 years, The Enabling Act, sec. 11 (see anno. vol. 1).

77-6-110. Lease expiration dates. Except as provided in 77-6-116, all leases for agricultural lands, grazing lands issued after February 27, 1939, no matter on what date issued, shall expire on February 28 within 10 years from the date on which the lease becomes effective.

History: **En. Sec. 24, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.24, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 65, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 135, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-408; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 555, L. 1989.**

77-6-111. Terminated. Sec. 2, Ch. 304, L. 1977.

History: **En. 81-407.1 by Sec. 1, Ch. 304, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 81-407.1.**

77-6-112. Liens on crops and improvements. (1) The state has a lien upon all crops growing upon any of its land and upon the crops after they have been separated from the land for any rentals and penalties due or delinquent under the lease on the land or becoming due during the calendar year in which the crops are harvested, for any year or part of a year that the land has been held or used by the lessee. This lien applies to all buildings, structures, fences, and other improvements and is prior and superior to all other liens, except thresher's liens and seed liens specified in 71-3-701 and 71-3-801, which have priority, but only for the aggregate amount of the indebtedness then existing, including any advances made, interest due and other charges as evidenced by the original loan-contract, and indebtedness accumulating, exclusive of any other future advances originally contemplated.

(2) Any person acquiring any of these crops or improvements takes them subject to this lien. The department or the sheriff of the county in which the land is located may demand of the lessee payment of the amounts due the state, and if they are not paid upon demand, the officer making the demand or the department may seize and sell, either at a private or public sale, upon giving notice for not less than 3 days of the sale, sufficient of those crops or improvements, or of both, to pay the amounts due the state, together with costs and expenses of seizure and sale. These

provisions relating to liens on crops and improvements must be embodied in all leases for agricultural and grazing lands and for town, city, or other lots.

History: En. Sec. 31, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.31, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-418; amd. Sec. 2565, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Liens — generally, Title 71, ch. 3.
Farm laborers' liens, Title 71, ch. 3, part 4.
Construction liens, Title 71, ch. 3, part 5.
Lien for hail insurance, 71-3-711.
Fertilizer and pesticide liens, Title 71, ch. 3, part 9.

77-6-113. Lease conditions — cancellation. (1) It is a condition of all leases of agricultural or grazing state lands that:

(a) in the case of agricultural lands, the lessee shall observe the ordinary rules for good management of agricultural lands and shall handle the leased land with the view of maintaining its productivity and minimizing wind and soil erosion and noxious weeds and planting crops with a view of securing the greatest yields of good quality; and

(b) in the case of grazing lands, the lessee shall observe the ordinary rules for good range management and shall manipulate the numbers, class, distribution, and season of the range use and the handling, feeding, breeding, and marketing of grazing livestock with a view of securing the production of the maximum of livestock and livestock products, consistent with the conservation of the land resources and the perpetuation of its productivity, and to these ends the state land lease may not be abused by overgrazing.

(2) For the gross violation of any of these rules, the lease involved must be canceled by the department, subject to the appeal procedure provided in 77-6-211.

(3) This section may not be construed to interfere with the right of the owner of property adjacent to a navigable river or stream to control noxious weeds on the land adjacent to the navigable river or stream.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 207, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 254, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 27, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-415; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 472, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Renewal leases, 77-6-205.
Effect of competitive bidding, 77-6-508.

77-6-114. Repealed. Sec. 5, Ch. 313, L. 2007.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 195, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 90, L. 1941; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 228, L. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 16-1715(part); amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 607, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 124, Ch. 114, L. 2003.

77-6-115. Acquisition of water right by lessee — limitation. (1) Subject to subsection (4), the lessee of state lands may at any time prior to 1 year before the expiration of the lease make application to the board for permission to secure a water right to the land under the lease. The application must be in writing and must show how much of the land can be irrigated, the permanency of the water supply, and the probable cost of placing the land under irrigation. If the proposed plan meets with the approval of the board, permission must be granted the lessee to secure the desired water right for the land and to place the land under irrigation.

(2) Subject to subsection (4), if the water right becomes a permanent and valuable improvement, then in case of the sale or lease of the land to other parties, the former lessee is entitled to receive compensation in the amount of the reasonable value of the water right, as in the case of other improvements, from the new lessee or the purchaser.

(3) These provisions may not be construed to make the state liable to the lessee for the payment of the cost or value of the irrigation improvements.

(4) A water right acquired under this section may not interfere with a water right used in conjunction with a structure described in 77-1-134.

History: En. Sec. 33, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.33, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 81-420; amd. Sec. 2566, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 472, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Compensation for improvements, Title 77, ch. 6, part 3.
Water rights — generally, Title 85, ch. 2.

77-6-116. Voluntary termination of lease to allow concurrence with federal conservation reserve program — competitive bidding required. (1) A lessee of state land who wishes to enter the state land in the federal conservation reserve program may request voluntary termination of the remainder of the lease prior to scheduled expiration in order to seek a renewal lease that will run concurrently with the federal program. The lessee shall apply for voluntary termination to the department on a form prescribed by the department. The form must specify:

(a) the name of the lessee and a designation of the leased land for which voluntary termination is sought;

(b) the scheduled termination date of the lease; and

(c) the term of eligibility of the land under the federal conservation reserve program.

(2) Upon receipt of a proper application, the department shall terminate the remainder of the lease. When a request for voluntary termination is granted, the department shall fulfill the notification requirements of 77-6-204, and the lease is subject to the same competitive bidding process as renewal leases under 77-6-205. However, the lessee requesting voluntary termination retains the preference right allowed under 77-6-205.

(3) If a lease renewal is granted pursuant to 77-6-205 to a lessee who has requested voluntary termination under this section, the term of the renewal lease must coincide with the term of eligibility under the federal conservation reserve program.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 555, L. 1989.

Part 2
Leasing Procedure

77-6-201. Appraisal of grazing lands. (1) The department shall appraise the grazing lands owned by the state as to their animal-unit-month carrying capacity and make and preserve records of carrying capacity in its office and from time to time reexamine these lands as to their animal-unit-month carrying capacity in order to keep the records in its office reasonably accurate.

(2) In appraising these grazing lands, the following factors must be taken into consideration:

(a) inventory of the forage resources, including kind, amount, and location of vegetation;

(b) accessibility and usability of this forage resource as influenced by topography, availability of stock water, and season of usability;

(c) condition of soils, including the erosion situation;

(d) other and related resources such as timber, game animals, and need for watershed protection;

(e) record of needed improvements and facilities, including fuel and stock water, revegetation, rodent control, trails, fences, and the like;

(f) pertinent facts and figures submitted by stockgrowers living in the area and directors of state grazing districts including the land or in its vicinity;

(g) carrying capacity set for similar land in a state grazing district in which the land is situated.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 207, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-404; amd. Sec. 2567, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Citizens entitled to inspect and copy public records, 2-6-102.

Annual grazing rental based on "animal units", 77-6-507.

77-6-202. Lease by competitive bidding — full market value required. When the department receives an application to lease an unleased tract, it shall advertise for bids on the tract. The tract must be leased to the highest bidder unless the board determines that the bid is not in the state's best interest for the reasons set forth in 77-6-205(2). The board may not accept a bid that is below full market value. If the high bid is rejected, the board shall set forth the reasons for the rejection in writing. The lease may be issued, at a rental rate to be determined by the board, to the first bidder who is willing to pay the board-determined rate whose name is selected through a random selection process from all bidders on the tract.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.21, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 65, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 20, L. 1941; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 207, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 260, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 311, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 81-405(3); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 586, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 288, Ch. 42, L. 1997.

Cross-References

Effect of competitive bidding, 77-6-508.

77-6-203. Bid deposit. (1) A person bidding for the lease of state lands shall deposit with the department, as evidence of good faith, a certified check, cashier's check, or money order in an amount equal to 100% of the annual rental bid in the case of grazing land and an amount equal to $20 per acre for each acre of agricultural land contained in the lease in the case of agricultural land on which the bid is made on a crop share basis.

(2) The department shall retain the deposit of the successful bidder, apply it on the rental for the first year of the lease only, and return any balance of the deposit at the end of the first year to the successful bidder. The department shall return the deposits of the unsuccessful bona fide bidders. If the department finds a bid has been submitted that is frivolous, forged, or a bad faith bid or a bid submitted for purposes of harassment, the deposit is forfeited. The department shall make a reasonable attempt to notify the bidder in writing of the forfeiture and reasons therefor.

(3) If the successful bidder fails to execute the lease for any reason, the deposit is forfeited.

(4) The department shall credit all forfeited deposits to the interest and income account of the proper trust.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 185, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 133, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-436; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 281, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 290, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 89, L. 2005.

Cross-References

Public school fund — revenue, Art. X, sec. 2 and 5, Mont. Const.; 20-9-601.
Trust and agency fund types, 17-2-102.
Interest and income money, 20-9-341(1)(c).
Portion of income to go to development of state lands, Title 77, ch. 1, part 6.
Conservation easement for sale of leased cabin or home sites or city or town lots, 77-2-319.

77-6-204. Notification of termination of lease. When a lease expires, is canceled, or is voluntarily terminated under 77-6-116, the department shall immediately notify the holder of the lease and all persons who have expressed an interest in leasing the land during or immediately preceding the term of the expired, canceled, or terminated lease.

History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 60, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 42, L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 1805.23, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 65, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 260, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 240, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 94, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 135, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-407(part); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 555, L. 1989.

Cross-References

Lease expiration dates — cancellation, 77-6-110, 77-6-210.

77-6-205. Renewal leases. (1) A lessee of state land classed as agricultural, grazing, town lot, city lot, or land valuable for commercial development who has paid all rentals due the state or who has voluntarily terminated a lease under 77-6-116 is entitled to have the lease renewed for a period not to exceed the maximum lease period provided in 77-6-109 at any time within 30 days prior to its expiration or within 30 days following voluntary termination if no other applications for lease of the land have been received 30 days prior to the expiration of the lease or within 30 days following voluntary termination. The renewal must be at the full market rental rate established by the board for the renewal period and subject to any other conditions at the time of the renewal imposed by law as terms of the lease. Except as provided in 77-6-212, if other applications have been received, the holder of the lease has the preference right to lease the land covered by the former lease by meeting the highest bid made by any other applicant. Applications for lease of lands in this section must be given preference in the order of their receipt at the office of the department.

(2) The board shall accept the highest bid. If the lessee exercises the preference right and believes the bid to be excessive, the lessee may request an administrative hearing. The request must contain a statement of reasons why the lessee believes the bid not to be in the state's best interest. The department shall grant the request for a hearing if it determines that the statement indicates evidence that the bid may not be in the state's best interests. The board may, after the hearing, reduce the rental from the amount bid if the lessee shows that the bid is not in the best interest of the state because it is above community standards for a lease of the land, would cause damage to the tract, or would impair its long-term productivity. If the board reduces the bid, it shall set forth its findings and conclusions in writing and inform the lessee and competitive bidder of the reduction. It is the duty of the board to secure the best lessees possible,

so that the state may receive the maximum return possible with the least injury occurring to the land.

(3) A renewal lease may be canceled pursuant to 77-6-113, 77-6-208, 77-6-209, or 77-6-210 for a violation by the lessee that occurred during the previous lease term but no more than 3 years prior to the date on which the notice of cancellation required by 77-6-211 is issued. Cancellation procedures instituted but not completed before renewal are applicable to the renewal lease.

(4) A renewal lease may be voluntarily terminated pursuant to 77-6-116.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.21, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 65, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 20, L. 1941; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 207, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 260, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 311, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 81-405(1), (2); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 73, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 488, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 687, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 383, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 555, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 43, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 586, L. 1993.

Cross-References

Lease bidding, 77-6-202.

77-6-206. Withdrawal of lands from leasing. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the board may withdraw any agricultural or grazing land from further leasing for such period as the board determines to be in the best interest of the state. Bids for leases and applications for renewals of leases of state agricultural lands or state grazing lands shall be in writing and sealed and shall be submitted to the board at the office of the department.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.21, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 65, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 20, L. 1941; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 207, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 260, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 311, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 81-405(4).

77-6-207. Form of lease — bond optional. The general form of lease to state lands shall be prescribed by the board, and no changes in the form for these leases may be made without the approval of the board. All leases shall be issued in duplicate, one copy shall be mailed to the lessee, and one copy shall be preserved by the department. Unless the board decides otherwise, these leases shall be issued without bonds, but the board may require a bond and prescribe the form and conditions thereof whenever it considers it necessary.

History: En. Sec. 29, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.29, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-416.

77-6-208. Assignment of leases — subleasing — loss of preference right. (1) Leases to state lands may be assigned on blanks prescribed by the department, but an assignment is not binding on the state unless the assignment is filed with the department and approved by it and payment made of the assignment fee under 77-1-302.

(2) Preference must always be given to the applicant who wants the land for the applicant's own individual use, so that the full advantage coming from the leasing and use of the lands may reach those who actually till the soil and so that they are not compelled to pay a higher rental than that due the state.

(3) (a) If a lessee, other than a holder of a commercial lease, subleases state lands on terms less advantageous to the sublessee than the terms given by the state, the department shall cancel the lease, subject to the appeal procedure provided in 77-6-211.

(b) If a lessee subleases state lands without filing a copy of the sublease with the department and without receiving the department's approval, the department may cancel the lease, subject to the appeal procedure provided in 77-6-211.

(c) Upon approval by the department, a commercial leaseholder may sublease state land on terms less advantageous to the sublessee than the terms given to the lessee by the state. However, the department may adjust the lease rate to require that the lessee pay the state a portion of what the sublessee pays to the lessee.

(4) The subleasing of state land may result in loss of the preference right to renew the lease as provided in 77-6-212.

(5) An assignment or series of assignments may not be made to avoid the loss of the preference right under 77-6-212.

History: En. Sec. 32, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.32, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 14, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 207, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 121, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 22, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 27, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-419; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 383, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 96, L. 1993.

Cross-References

Renewal leases, 77-6-205.
Pledge or mortgage of leasehold interest, 77-6-401.

77-6-209. Change from grazing lease to agricultural lease. (1) When land is leased for grazing purposes and the lessee desires to cultivate any part of the land, the lessee shall, before doing any cultivation, make application to the department stating how much land the lessee desires to cultivate and showing the location in the section of the land and agree that for the remainder of the term of the lease the annual rental will be at the rate of the original lease until the time that the first crop is harvested from the cultivated portion of the lease. At the time of the first harvest, the lease must be at the original rate for that portion remaining as grazing land plus the crop share rental for that portion cultivated. If any person cultivates lands leased for grazing purposes without first securing the right to do so under this section, the department shall either cancel the lease, subject to the appeal procedure provided in 77-6-211, or require the lessee to pay twice the regular agricultural rental on the land cultivated in addition to the grazing rental.

(2) The provisions of this section must be incorporated in every lease.

History: En. Sec. 28, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.28, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 207, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 120, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 27, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-414; amd. Sec. 2568, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

77-6-210. Cancellation of leases. (1) The department may cancel a lease for any of the following causes:

(a) fraud, misrepresentation, or concealment of facts relating to its issue, which if known would have prevented its issue in the form or to the party issued;

(b) subleasing state land contrary to the provisions of 77-6-212;

(c) using the land for other purposes than those authorized by the lease;

(d) conviction of the lessee for a felony offense involving a dangerous drug, as defined in Title 50, chapter 32, and involving the planting, propagating, cultivating, growing, harvesting, manufacturing, compounding, converting, producing, processing, preparing, testing, analyzing, packaging, repackaging, storing, or concealing of a dangerous drug on any portion of the unit; however, when a state land lease is held by an association, company, or corporation, conviction of a member of the association, company, or corporation under this subsection does not result in cancellation of the lease unless it appears that the operator, manager, or family in control of the association, company, or corporation is a consenting party or privy to the violation of this subsection;

(e) for any other cause which in the judgment of the department makes the cancellation of the lease necessary in order to do justice to all parties concerned and to protect the interests of the state.

(2) Cancellation of a lease under this section does not entitle the lessee to any refund of rentals paid or exemption from the payment of any rentals, penalties, or other compensation due the state.

History: En. Sec. 36, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.36, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 27, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-422(1); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 383, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 319, L. 1989.

Cross-References

Renewal leases, 77-6-205.
Unit of land defined, 77-6-221.
Date when rental due — cancellation for nonpayment, 77-6-506.

77-6-211. Procedure to cancel lease — appeal. (1) When the department cancels a lease pursuant to 77-6-113, 77-6-208, 77-6-209, or 77-6-210, it shall immediately notify the lessee by certified mail of the cancellation and the reasons therefor. The date of cancellation is 15 days from the date the notice is received by the lessee.

(2) The lessee has 15 days after the receipt of the notice to file with the department a notice of appeal for a hearing before the board. If notice of appeal is filed, the lease remains in effect until the decision of the board. Within 10 days after notice of appeal has been filed, the department shall set the time and place of hearing and shall so notify the lessee. The board may, after 10 days' notice to the lessee, change the time and place of hearing.

(3) Under rules it adopts, the board shall conduct an open hearing to determine whether the lease should be reinstated. The burden of proof is on the lessee to show why the lease should not

be canceled. If the lease is reinstated, all of the lessee's rights and privileges thereunder shall be preserved; if not, the land shall be open for re-leasing as provided by law. If the board finds that the terms of the lease have been violated but in its judgment the violation is not serious enough to warrant cancellation, it may reinstate the lease and assess a penalty up to three times the annual rental against the lessee.

History: **En. Sec. 36, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.36, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 27, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-422(2), (3).**

Cross-References

Open hearings required, 2-3-203.
Adoption of rules — Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.
Notification of interested parties of termination, 77-6-204.

77-6-212. Loss of preference right — cancellation of lease — subleasing — pasturing agreements. (1) Except as provided in subsections (3) and (4), a lessee of state land classed as agricultural or grazing land may not exercise the preference right provided in 77-6-205 if the lessee subleases the land for more than 2 years in the term of the lease.

(2) The department shall cancel a lease of state agricultural or grazing land if the lessee subleases the land for more than 3 years during the term of the lease unless the sublease is made between members of a family as provided in subsection (3).

(3) A lessee under subsection (1) or (2) may sublease the land for a period of not more than 5 years without losing the preference right or the lease to state land if, during the term of the lease, the land is subleased only to a spouse, son, daughter, adopted child, or sibling of the lessee.

(4) The lessee does not lose the preference right or right to lease because of subleasing as provided under this section if:

(a) the sublease is one-third or less acres of the lease; or

(b) the sublease is considered to be a pasturing agreement and is approved in writing by the department prior to the initiation of the agreement.

(5) For purposes of this section, a sublease may not be considered a pasturing agreement unless the lessee personally retains management and physical control of the land and livestock. "Management" includes but is not limited to:

(a) providing all costs for improvements, land maintenance, and range renovation, if range renovation is approved by the department;

(b) making all decisions regarding rotation or other placement of livestock on state land;

(c) making all decisions regarding turn-in and turn-out dates of the livestock on state land; and

(d) making all decisions regarding proper range management, including placement of water, fencing, and salt.

(6) A lessee of state land classified as agricultural or grazing land loses the preference right provided in 77-6-205 upon conviction of a felony offense involving a dangerous drug, as defined in Title 50, chapter 32, and involving the planting, propagating, cultivating, growing, harvesting, manufacturing, compounding, converting, producing, processing, preparing, testing, analyzing, packaging, repackaging, storing, or concealing of a dangerous drug on any portion of the unit. When a state land lease is held by an association, company, or corporation, conviction of a member of the association, company, or corporation under this subsection does not result in loss of lease preference unless it appears that the operator, manager, or family in control of the association, company, or corporation is a consenting party or privy to the violation of this subsection.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 383, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 319, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2569, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Unit of land defined, 77-6-221.

77-6-213 through 77-6-220 reserved.

77-6-221. Unit of land defined. As used in this part, "unit" means privately deeded land or land leased from the state, or a combination of the two, that is under the control of one operator, manager, or family.

History: **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 319, L. 1989.**

Part 3
Improvements

77-6-301. Improvements authorized. A lessee of state lands may place upon the lands a reasonable amount of improvements directly related to conservation of the land or necessary for proper utilization of it. These improvements may consist of fences, cultivation, improvement of the land itself, irrigation ditches, sheds, wells, reservoirs, and similar improvements.

History: En. Sec. 34, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.34, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 257, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-421(part).

Cross-References

Water rights as improvement, 77-6-115.

77-6-302. Compensation for improvements — actual costs. (1) Except for the improvements described in 77-1-134, prior to renewal of a lease, the department shall request from the lessee a listing of improvements on the land associated with the lease, including the reasonable value of the improvements. This information must be provided to any party requesting to bid on the lease. Except for the improvements described in 77-1-134, when another person becomes the lessee of the land, the person shall pay to the former lessee the reasonable value of the improvements. The reasonable value may not be less than the full market value of the improvements.

(2) If the former lessee is unable to produce records establishing the reasonable value or if the former lessee and the new lessee are unable to agree on the reasonable value of the improvements, the value must be ascertained and fixed as provided in 77-6-306. The former lessee shall initiate this process within 60 days of notification from the department that there is a new lessee. The department notification must include an explanation of the requirements of 77-6-306. Failure to initiate the process within this time period results in all improvements, except those described in 77-1-134, becoming the property of the state.

(3) Upon the termination of a lease, the department may grant a license to the former lessee to remove the movable improvements from the land. Upon authorization, the movable improvements must be removed within 60 days or they become the property of the state unless the department for good cause grants additional time for the removal. The department shall charge the former lessee for the period of time that the improvements remain on the land after the termination of the lease.

History: En. Sec. 34, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.34, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 257, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-421(part); amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 586, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 270, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 476, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 472, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Lease expiration dates, 77-6-110.

77-6-303. Determination of compensation. (1) In determining the value of the improvements described in 77-6-302, consideration must be given to their original cost, their present condition, their suitability for the uses ordinarily made of the land on which they are located, and to the general state of cultivation of the land, its productive capacity as affected by former use, and its condition with reference to the infestation of noxious weeds. Consideration must be given to all actual improvements and to all known effects that the use and occupancy of the land have had upon its productive capacity and desirability for the new lessee.

(2) However, if any of the improvements consist of the original plowing of the land and 1 year's crops have been raised on the land after the plowing, the compensation for the improvement may not exceed $2.50 per acre, and if two or more crops have been raised on the land after the original plowing, the original plowing may not be considered as an improvement to the land.

History: En. Sec. 34, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.34, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 257, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-421(part); amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 472, L. 2009.

77-6-304. Repealed. Sec. 7, Ch. 270, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 34, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.34, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 257, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-421(part).

77-6-305. Repealed. Sec. 7, Ch. 270, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 34, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.34, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 257, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-421(part); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 586, L. 1993.

77-6-306. Arbitrators to fix value of improvements. (1) If the owner of any improvements on state lands of the type authorized by law at the time they were placed on state lands desires to sell these improvements to the new lessee and they are unable to agree on the value of the improvements pursuant to 77-6-302, the value must be ascertained and fixed by three arbitrators, one of whom is appointed by the owner of the improvements, one by the new lessee, and the third by the two appointed arbitrators. If any party refuses to appoint an arbitrator within 15 days of being requested to do so by the director of the department, the director may appoint an arbitrator for that party. An arbitrator appointed by the director has the same duties and powers as if appointed by one of the parties. The value of the improvements must be ascertained and fixed pursuant to 77-6-302.

(2) The reasonable compensation that the arbitrators may fix for their services must be paid in equal shares by the owner of the improvements and the new lessee.

(3) The value of the improvements ascertained and fixed is binding on both parties. If either party is dissatisfied with the valuation, the party may within 10 days appeal from the decision to the department. The department shall examine the records pertaining to the costs of the improvements, and except as provided in subsection (4), its decision is final. The department shall charge and collect the actual cost of the reexamination to the owner and the new lessee in the proportion as, in its judgment, justice may demand.

(4) If either party is dissatisfied with the valuation fixed by the department, the party may within 30 days after receipt of the department's decision petition the district court in the county in which the majority of the state land is located for judicial review of the decision.

History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.22, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 260, L. 1963; Sec. 81-406, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 81-421.1 and amd. by Sec. 13, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-421.1; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 38, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 586, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 327, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 476, L. 2005.

Cross-References

Arbitration, Title 27, ch. 5.

Part 4

Pledges and Mortgages of Leasehold Interests

77-6-401. Pledge or mortgage of leasehold interest in state lands. Any lessee of a grazing or agricultural lease of state lands is authorized to pledge the lease or mortgage the leasehold interest in the lands.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 52, L. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 81-425; amd. Sec. 2570, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

Cross-References

Mortgages of real property, Title 71, ch. 1, part 2.
Pledges — generally, Title 71, ch. 2.
Assignment of leases, 77-6-208.

77-6-402. Filing with department required. The pledgee of such lease or the mortgagee of such leasehold interest shall, within 30 days after receipt of the pledge agreement or mortgage, file it or a certified copy thereof with the department.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 52, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 121, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 22, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-426.

77-6-403. Transfer of lease. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), upon due proof that a person has acquired through foreclosure or conveyance the pledgor's or mortgagor's leasehold interest, the board shall transfer the lease to that person, who is subject to all the conditions, obligations, and liabilities and entitled to all the rights and privileges provided for in the lease. To authorize transfer of a lease, a decree of foreclosure must specifically refer to the lease or the leased premises, but neither the board nor the department is required to be named as a party to the action. The plaintiff shall, however, file a copy of the complaint with the department at the time it is filed with the court.

(2) Nothing in this section may be construed to require the board to complete the transfer of a lease to an assignee whom the board considers unqualified as a lessee of state lands.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 52, L. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 81-427; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 679, L. 1991.

Cross-References

Liens on crops and improvements, 77-6-112.

77-6-404. Proof of termination of pledge or mortgage to be filed. The lessee of any grazing or agricultural lease of or leasehold interest in state lands which is pledged or mortgaged as provided in this part shall, within 30 days after payment of the indebtedness secured thereby or within 30 days after the pledge agreement is terminated or the leasehold interest is released from the mortgage, file with the department proof of that fact.

History: **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 52, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 121, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 22, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-428.**

Part 5
Rental Provisions

77-6-501. Agricultural leases. (1) For agricultural land, all leases except lease renewals upon which the lessee has made improvements at the lessee's expense, as provided in subsection (3), must be continued or made upon a crop share rental basis of not less than one-fourth of the annual crops to the state or the usual landlord's share prevailing in the district, whichever is greater. The board may, however, approve special crop share rentals of less than one-fourth for high production cost crops, such as but not limited to potatoes and sugar beets, or for high production cost methods when these methods would result in more income to the state. The board may not delegate the authority to approve special crop share rentals.

(2) Except in the case of cash lease renewals under subsection (3), if it is in the best interests of the state, the department may authorize a lease upon other bases than crop share, but in these cases, the rental must at least equal the value of the usual landlord's share prevailing in the district under similar circumstances, and the department shall set forth in the records the conditions of the case and the rental to be charged.

(3) Subject to 77-1-134, in a case in which the lessee has made substantial improvements for irrigation purposes to the lease at the lessee's own expense, the department shall authorize a cash lease renewal at not less than $15 an acre on the portion of the lease that has been improved.

(4) For all agricultural leases issued through competitive bidding provided for under 77-6-202 or 77-6-205, the department shall require on any competitive bid greater than a one-third crop share a minimum annual guarantee of not less than $15 an acre.

History: **En. Sec. 20, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.20, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 207, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 254, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 201, L. 1949; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 260, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 257, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 134, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 135, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-402(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 54, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 168, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 5, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 472, L. 2009.**

Cross-References

Effect of competitive bidding, 77-6-508.

77-6-502. Grazing leases. (1) The rental rate for leasing all state grazing lands must attain full market value based upon the appraised animal-unit-month carrying capacity of the land as provided in 77-6-507.

(2) If the board raises the rentals for state grazing lands during the term of any leases of grazing land that are not issued as a result of competitive bidding, the lessee shall, for the years after the increase becomes effective, pay the increased rental, and the terms of grazing leases must provide for the increase.

History: **(1)En. Sec. 20, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.20, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 207, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 254, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 201, L. 1949; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 260, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 257, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 134, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 135, L. 1974; Sec. 81-402, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 23, Ch. 60, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 42, L. 1933; re-en. Sec. 1805.23, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 65, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 260, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 240, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 94, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 135, L. 1974; Sec. 81-407, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 81-402(part), 81-407(part); amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 586, L. 1993.**

Cross-References

Leases by competitive bidding, 77-6-202.

77-6-503. Leases of city lots, town lots, and commercial property. The fair rental value of state-owned town lots, city lots, and land valuable for commercial development must be determined from time to time by the department with the approval of the board, and a record must be made of the values. State-owned town lots, city lots, or land valuable for commercial development may be leased at the current appraised rental value for terms not to exceed 99 years.

History: **En. Sec. 20, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.20, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 207, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 254, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 201, L. 1949; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 260, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 257, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 428, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 134, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 135, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 81-402(part); amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 488, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 404, L. 2003.**

77-6-504. Lease rentals for part year. Lease rentals for agricultural or grazing state land, where the lease term begins after February 28 in the initial year of the lease, shall be for the whole of the yearly rate for the fractional part of the initial year if the lease term begins prior to July 1 in such fractional part of year, and for one-half the yearly rate for such fractional part of the year if the lease term begins after June 30 in the initial year and prior to the succeeding February 28.

History: **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 207, L. 1945; R.C.M. 1947, 81-410.**

Cross-References

Expiration date — leases, 77-6-110.

77-6-505. No reduction for summer fallow. No credit or reduction or refund in rental shall be allowed any lessee of agricultural or grazing state land on account of summer fallow.

History: **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 207, L. 1945; R.C.M. 1947, 81-411.**

77-6-506. Date when rental due — penalty — cancellation for nonpayment. (1) For a grazing lease, for the grazing portion of a lease containing both agricultural and grazing land, and for agricultural leases not based on a crop share, the grazing rental for the first year of the lease must be paid at or before the time of the execution of the lease; however, in the case of a lease that takes effect on and after October 1 and before the expiration of the coming February, both the rental for the fractional year and for the next full year beginning March 1 must be paid and collected at the time of issuing the lease. If the United States is the lessee of state lands for grazing purposes, the rental is payable at the end of each year of the lease. The rental for each succeeding year on a lease issued after July 1, 1999, with the exception of a lease that involves the United States as the lessee, is due and payable before March 1. If the rental is not paid before March 1, a $25 penalty must be imposed on the lessee. If the full rental and the $25 penalty are not paid by April 1, the entire lease is canceled.

(2) For an agricultural lease and for the agricultural portion of a lease containing both grazing and agricultural land, when the rental is paid on a crop share basis or on a crop share/cash basis, the rental is due in cash on or before November 15 of the year in which the crop is harvested. If the rental is not paid on or before November 15 of the year of crop harvest, a $25 penalty must be imposed on the lessee. If the full rental and the $25 penalty are not paid on or before December 31 of the year in which the crop is harvested, the entire lease is canceled. The department may extend the deadline in writing. If the lessee does not make the rental payment by the date of extension, the entire lease is canceled. Any rental payment made after November 15 of the year in which the crop is harvested, including payment made after an extension of the deadline, must include the $25 penalty.

(3) For all state land leases and licenses other than those described in subsections (1) and (2), the department shall impose a $25 penalty for failure to make a rental payment by any deadline established by statute, by rule, or in the lease or license.

(4) At least 2 weeks prior to the final deadline for payment under subsection (1) or (2), the department shall send by certified mail to each lessee who has not made payment a letter notifying the lessee that the lease is canceled if payment and the $25 penalty are not received by the final deadline. The notice must be sent to the lessee at the address given in the lease.

(5) When a lease is canceled under subsection (1) or (2), the department shall notify the lessee of the cancellation by letter at the address given in the lease.

(6) The department may, within 30 days of cancellation, reinstate a canceled agricultural, grazing, or other surface lease upon payment of the rental that is owing, plus a penalty not to exceed three times the annual rental, except that a penalty imposed under this subsection may not be less than $500.

(7) A canceled lease that is not reinstated must be made available for lease as provided in 77-6-202.

(8) The penalties collected pursuant to this section must be deposited into the same trust account as the rentals from the state land to which the penalties apply.

History: **En. Sec. 26, Ch. 60, L. 1927; re-en. Sec. 1805.26, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 197, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 22, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-412; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 473, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 140, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 5, L. 1999.**

Cross-References

Lease to United States for military purposes authorized, 77-6-103.
Bid deposit and forfeiture requirements, 77-6-203.
Notification of interested parties when lease canceled, 77-6-204.
Cancellation of lease for other reasons, 77-6-210.

77-6-507. Formula for fixing annual rental. (1) In this section:

(a) "animal unit" means one cow, one horse, five sheep, or five goats;

(b) "animal-unit-month carrying capacity" means that amount of natural feed necessary for the complete subsistence of one animal unit for 1 month.

(2) The board shall establish the per annum rental rate per section of all grazing lands that are the property of the state by multiplying a factor established by the board pursuant to 77-6-502 times the average price per pound of beef cattle on the farm in Montana for the previous year times the animal-unit-month carrying capacity of the land.

(3) The carrying capacity of the land to be used in the above formula must be in accordance with the determinations of the department made under 77-6-201.

(4) The average price per pound of beef cattle on the farm in Montana must be taken from statistics published by the United States department of agriculture current at the time of computation of the rental or from other reliable sources current at that time.

(5) In establishing the rental rate described in subsection (2), the board shall consider applicable elements that include but are not limited to those set forth in 77-1-106.

History: **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 190, L. 1949; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 229, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 284, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 260, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 97, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 428, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 81-433; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 259, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 38, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 586, L. 1993.**

Cross-References

Appraisal of grazing land, 77-6-201.

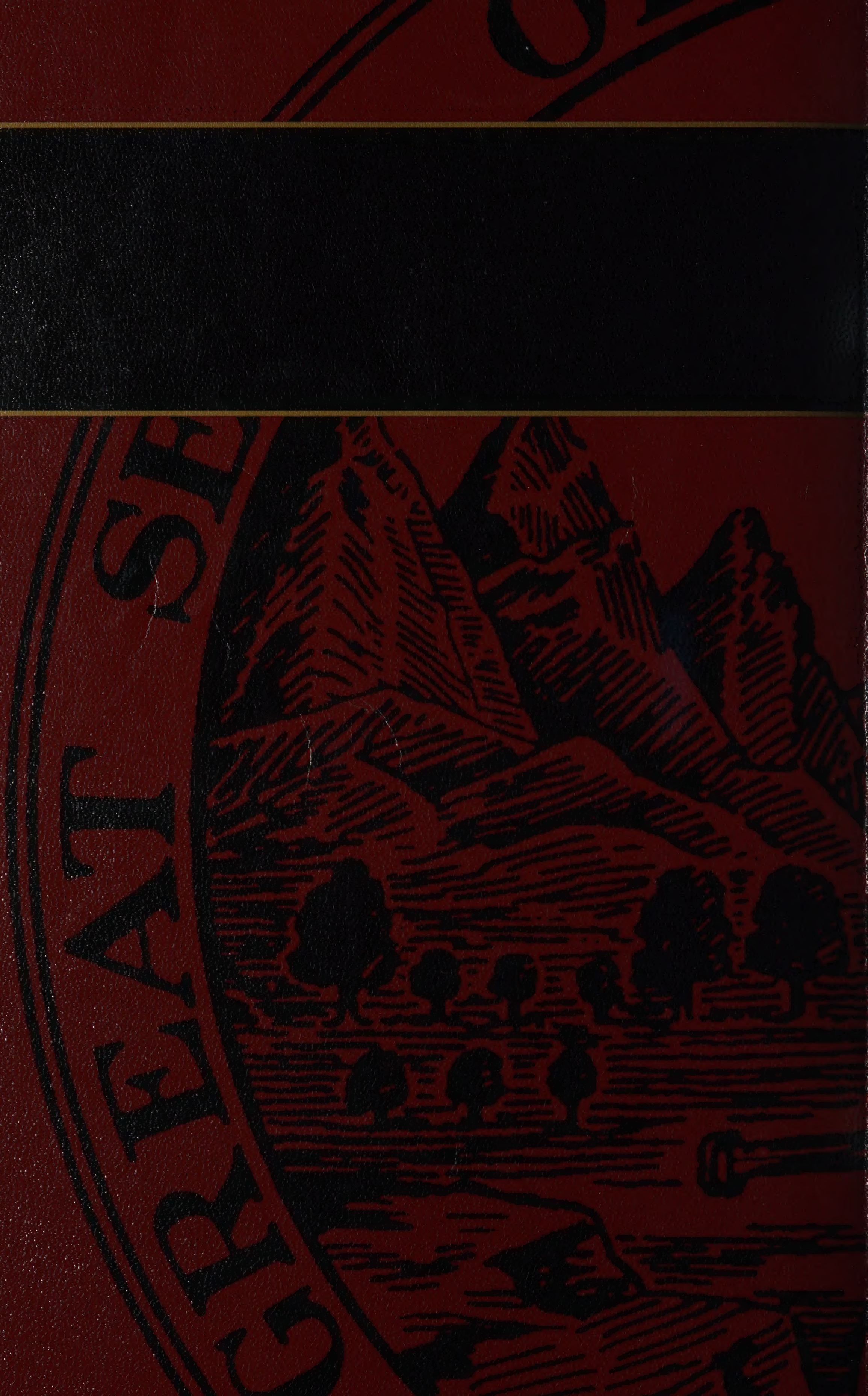
77-6-508. Effect of competitive bidding. Whenever competitive bidding establishes a rental price higher than the rental price established by the board, the board in leasing the lands shall incorporate in the lease conservation requirements as are considered necessary for the protection of the grass or forage crops.

History: **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 190, L. 1949; R.C.M. 1947, 81-434; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 586, L. 1993.**

Cross-References

Competitive bidding — when required, 77-6-202.

TITLES 78 AND 79
RESERVED


GREAT SE